

**AGGREGATED INFORMATION FOR ALL MUNICIPALITIES**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 169 773 815        | 171 333 800     | 47 008 328         | 27.7%                            | 40 421 529         | 23.8%                            | 41 502 332         | 24.2%                         | 128 932 190        | 75.3%                                     | 39 067 074         | 73.4%                                     | 6.2%                           |
| Property rates                          | 29 140 201         | 28 655 728      | 9 448 657          | 32.4%                            | 6 441 127          | 22.1%                            | 5 944 307          | 20.7%                         | 21 834 091         | 76.2%                                     | 5 967 421          | 71.2%                                     | (4%)                           |
| Service charges                         | 75 412 267         | 74 277 055      | 19 402 826         | 25.7%                            | 18 059 056         | 23.9%                            | 18 289 854         | 24.6%                         | 55 751 736         | 75.1%                                     | 14 713 448         | 73.5%                                     | 24.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 65 221 346         | 68 401 017      | 18 156 845         | 27.8%                            | 15 921 347         | 24.4%                            | 17 268 171         | 25.2%                         | 51 346 363         | 75.1%                                     | 18 386 205         | 74.3%                                     | (6.1%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 153 805 130        | 159 331 561     | 36 781 838         | 23.9%                            | 38 484 216         | 25.0%                            | 34 980 729         | 22.0%                         | 110 246 784        | 69.2%                                     | 31 187 107         | 69.1%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 42 949 699         | 43 605 765      | 11 587 406         | 27.0%                            | 11 779 132         | 27.4%                            | 11 048 101         | 25.3%                         | 34 414 639         | 78.9%                                     | 9 467 013          | 73.6%                                     | 16.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 4 903 780          | 5 767 454       | 914 563            | 18.7%                            | 1 444 821          | 29.5%                            | 1 277 953          | 22.2%                         | 3 637 337          | 63.1%                                     | 1 236 902          | 66.9%                                     | 3.3%                           |
| Bulk purchases                          | 35 753 035         | 38 157 061      | 11 055 331         | 30.9%                            | 8 663 183          | 24.2%                            | 7 808 900          | 20.5%                         | 27 527 414         | 72.1%                                     | 6 332 734          | 71.0%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 70 198 617         | 71 801 281      | 13 224 538         | 18.8%                            | 16 597 079         | 23.6%                            | 14 845 776         | 20.7%                         | 44 667 393         | 62.2%                                     | 14 150 458         | 65.6%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 15 968 685         | 12 002 239      | 10 226 490         |                                  | 1 937 313          |                                  | 6 521 603          |                               | 18 685 406         |   | 7 879 967          |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (5 715 449)        | (5 684 520)     | 87 782             | (1.5%)                           | (114 992)          | 2.0%                             | 216 267            | (3.8%)                        | 189 057            | (3.3%)                                    | (354 195)          | 17.0%                                     | (161.1%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 10 253 235         | 6 317 719       | 10 314 272         | 100.6%                           | 1 822 321          | 17.8%                            | 6 737 870          | 106.7%                        | 18 874 463         | 298.8%                                    | 7 525 772          |   | (10.5%)                        |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 44 282 085         | 45 504 553      | 7 091 308          | 16.0%                            | 9 654 349          | 21.8%                            | 7 594 422          | 16.7%                         | 24 340 079         | 53.5%                                     | 8 435 678          | 55.4%                                     | (10.0%)                        |
| External loans                            | 11 809 257         | 10 166 384      | 1 998 041          | 16.9%                            | 2 254 140          | 19.1%                            | 1 302 737          | 12.8%                         | 5 554 918          | 54.6%                                     | 1 823 381          | 43.1%                                     | (28.6%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | 5 901 624          | 7 448 514       | 1 172 460          | 19.9%                            | 1 917 877          | 32.5%                            | 1 540 642          | 20.7%                         | 4 630 980          | 62.2%                                     | 1 766 227          | 94.2%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 773 655         | 23 323 260      | 3 501 981          | 16.1%                            | 4 859 357          | 22.3%                            | 4 324 709          | 18.5%                         | 12 686 046         | 54.4%                                     | 4 052 664          | 55.6%                                     | 6.7%                           |
| Other                                     | 4 797 549          | 4 566 395       | 418 825            | 8.7%                             | 622 975            | 13.0%                            | 426 334            | 9.3%                          | 1 468 135          | 32.2%                                     | 793 406            | 49.5%                                     | (46.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 44 760 888         | 46 244 254      | 7 127 871          | 15.9%                            | 9 942 119          | 22.2%                            | 7 716 065          | 16.7%                         | 24 786 055         | 53.6%                                     | 8 359 311          | 54.6%                                     | (7.7%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 11 117 130         | 10 264 770      | 1 646 170          | 14.8%                            | 2 225 936          | 20.0%                            | 1 635 592          | 15.9%                         | 5 507 697          | 53.7%                                     | 1 627 429          | 58.4%                                     | .5%                            |
| Electricity                               | 5 265 713          | 5 172 741       | 817 620            | 15.5%                            | 1 124 264          | 21.4%                            | 792 544            | 15.3%                         | 2 734 428          | 52.9%                                     | 1 081 946          | 54.4%                                     | (26.7%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 3 126 461          | 3 372 418       | 508 973            | 16.3%                            | 823 781            | 26.3%                            | 385 548            | 11.4%                         | 1 718 302          | 51.0%                                     | 612 240            | 63.8%                                     | (37.0%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 8 507 016          | 10 077 051      | 1 251 383          | 14.7%                            | 2 169 718          | 25.5%                            | 1 684 201          | 16.7%                         | 5 105 303          | 50.7%                                     | 1 307 647          | 46.1%                                     | 28.8%                          |
| Other                                     | 16 744 568         | 17 357 275      | 2 903 724          | 17.3%                            | 3 598 420          | 21.5%                            | 3 218 180          | 18.5%                         | 9 720 324          | 56.0%                                     | 3 730 049          | 54.7%                                     | (13.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |             | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 169 773 815 | 171 333 800        | 47 008 328      | 27.7%              | 41 502 329                       | 23.8%              | 41 502 332                       | 24.2%              | 128 932 190                   | 75.3%              | 39 067 074                                | 73.4%                          | 6.2%               |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 44 282 085  | 45 504 553         | 7 091 308       | 16.0%              | 9 654 349                        | 21.8%              | 7 594 422                        | 16.7%              | 24 340 079                    | 53.5%              | 8 435 678                                 | 55.4%                          | (10.0%)            |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 214 055 900 | 216 838 353        | 54 099 636      | 25.3%              | 50 075 878                       | 23.4%              | 49 096 755                       | 22.6%              | 153 272 269                   | 70.7%              | 47 502 751                                | 69.2%                          | 3.4%               |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 153 805 130 | 159 331 561        | 36 781 838      | 23.9%              | 38 484 216                       | 25.0%              | 34 980 729                       | 22.0%              | 110 246 784                   | 69.2%              | 31 187 107                                | 69.1%                          | 12.2%              |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 44 760 888  | 46 244 254         | 7 127 871       | 15.9%              | 9 942 119                        | 22.2%              | 7 716 065                        | 16.7%              | 24 786 055                    | 53.6%              | 8 359 311                                 | 54.6%                          | (7.7%)             |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 198 566 018 | 205 575 815        | 43 909 709      | 22.1%              | 48 426 335                       | 24.4%              | 42 696 795                       | 20.8%              | 135 032 838                   | 65.7%              | 39 546 418                                | 65.4%                          | 8.0%               |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 15 406 180         | 15 406 180      | 14 319 528         | 92.9%                            | 14 606 498         | 94.8%                            | 12 271 410         | 79.7%                         | 14 319 528         | 92.9%                                     | 13 308 763         | 118.8%                                    | (7.8%)                         |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 169 285 487        | 169 285 487     | 50 891 211         | 30.1%                            | 42 998 231         | 25.4%                            | 47 213 096         | 27.9%                         | 141 102 538        | 83.4%                                     | 35 604 391         | 81.7%                                     | 32.6%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2 819 504          | 2 819 504       | 2 114 792          | 75.0%                            | 2 165 070          | 76.8%                            | 2 159 318          | 76.6%                         | 6 439 180          | 228.4%                                    | 1 839 159          | 270.8%                                    | 17.4%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 98 453 890         | 98 453 890      | 24 757 376         | 25.1%                            | 24 050 262         | 24.4%                            | 23 181 802         | 23.5%                         | 71 989 440         | 73.1%                                     | 18 681 691         | 70.8%                                     | 24.1%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 45 520 357         | 45 520 357      | 16 743 751         | 36.8%                            | 13 162 776         | 28.9%                            | 12 833 584         | 28.2%                         | 42 740 111         | 93.9%                                     | 13 382 300         | 85.9%                                     | (4.1%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 11 900 011         | 11 900 011      | 3 717 139          | 31.2%                            | 2 560 479          | 21.5%                            | 3 546 450          | 29.8%                         | 9 824 068          | 82.6%                                     | 2 023 417          | 142.3%                                    | 75.3%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 8 757 178          | 8 757 178       | 4 968 645          | 56.7%                            | 772 831            | 8.8%                             | 4 833 878          | 55.2%                         | 10 575 354         | 120.8%                                    | 812 552            | 59.5%                                     | 494.9%                         |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 834 548          | 1 834 548       | (1 410 492)        | (76.9%)                          | 286 814            | 15.6%                            | 658 063            | 35.9%                         | (465 615)          | (25.4%)                                   | (1 134 728)        | (133.0%)                                  | (158.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 170 550 778        | 170 550 778     | 50 604 242         | 29.7%                            | 45 333 319         | 26.6%                            | 41 304 995         | 24.2%                         | 137 242 555        | 80.5%                                     | 32 411 297         | 76.8%                                     | 27.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 42 027 751         | 42 027 751      | 10 194 055         | 24.3%                            | 11 304 485         | 26.9%                            | 10 456 132         | 24.9%                         | 31 954 672         | 76.0%                                     | 7 687 455          | 67.9%                                     | 36.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 2 809 336          | 2 809 336       | 1 449 481          | 51.6%                            | 1 099 377          | 39.1%                            | 920 031            | 32.7%                         | 3 468 888          | 123.5%                                    | 774 916            | 116.5%                                    | 18.7%                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | 207 000            | 207 000         | 44 451             | 21.5%                            | 21 950             | 10.6%                            | 53 460             | 25.8%                         | 119 861            | 57.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other payments to service providers             | 58 940 095         | 58 940 095      | 23 724 409         | 40.3%                            | 18 855 953         | 32.0%                            | 17 048 033         | 28.9%                         | 59 628 395         | 101.2%                                    | 13 519 395         | 115.5%                                    | 26.1%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 34 975 402         | 34 975 402      | 8 145 779          | 23.3%                            | 7 892 148          | 22.6%                            | 6 548 312          | 18.7%                         | 22 586 240         | 64.6%                                     | 5 960 353          | 59.9%                                     | 9.9%                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 694 090          | 3 694 090       | 1 086 337          | 29.4%                            | 1 769 143          | 47.9%                            | 2 382 980          | 64.5%                         | 5 238 460          | 141.8%                                    | 1 335 753          | 128.1%                                    | 78.4%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 27 897 103         | 27 897 103      | 5 959 731          | 21.4%                            | 4 390 262          | 15.7%                            | 3 896 046          | 14.0%                         | 14 246 039         | 51.1%                                     | 3 133 424          | 41.7%                                     | 24.3%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 14 140 889         | 14 140 889      | 14 606 498         | 103.3%                           | 12 271 410         | 86.8%                            | 18 179 511         | 128.6%                        | 18 179 511         | 128.6%                                    | 16 501 857         | 276.5%                                    | 10.2%                          |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 22 390 753         | 21 949 666      | 4 763 558          | 21.3%                            | 5 982 925          | 26.7%                            | 6 448 229          | 29.4%                         | 17 194 712         | 78.3%                                     | 5 707 971          | -   | 13.0%                          |
| Service charges         | 17 158 042         | 16 793 273      | 3 428 456          | 20.0%                            | 4 635 451          | 27.0%                            | 4 138 808          | 24.6%                         | 12 202 716         | 72.7%                                     | 4 173 275          | -   | (8%)                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 995 179          | 2 997 500       | 918 235            | 30.7%                            | 782 274            | 26.1%                            | 1 610 435          | 53.7%                         | 3 310 943          | 110.5%                                    | 852 963            | -   | 88.8%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 2 237 532          | 2 158 893       | 416 867            | 18.6%                            | 565 200            | 25.3%                            | 698 986            | 32.4%                         | 1 681 053          | 77.9%                                     | 681 733            | -   | 2.5%                           |
| Operating Expenditure   | 23 103 294         | 21 232 838      | 4 298 708          | 18.6%                            | 5 366 444          | 23.2%                            | 5 563 488          | 26.2%                         | 15 228 641         | 71.7%                                     | 4 842 704          | -   | 14.9%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 3 406 570          | 3 420 593       | 791 140            | 23.2%                            | 922 585            | 27.1%                            | 1 024 967          | 30.0%                         | 2 738 692          | 80.1%                                     | 742 279            | -   | 38.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 212 998          | 1 267 249       | 246 280            | 20.3%                            | 271 614            | 22.4%                            | 344 556            | 27.2%                         | 862 451            | 68.1%                                     | 283 249            | -   | 21.6%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | 9 703 868          | 7 597 358       | 1 624 784          | 16.7%                            | 2 041 263          | 21.0%                            | 1 847 198          | 24.3%                         | 5 513 245          | 72.6%                                     | 1 757 306          | -   | 5.1%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 8 779 859          | 8 947 638       | 1 636 505          | 18.6%                            | 2 130 981          | 24.3%                            | 2 346 768          | 26.2%                         | 6 181 254          | 68.3%                                     | 2 059 870          | -   | 13.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (712 541)          | 716 828         | 464 850            |                                  | 616 481            |                                  | 884 740            |                               | 1 966 071          |   | 865 267            |   |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 50 509 013         | 50 462 789      | 13 356 892         | 26.4%                            | 11 968 573         | 23.7%                            | 12 424 004         | 24.6%                         | 37 749 469         | 74.8%                                     | 9 205 473          | -   | 35.0%                          |
| Service charges         | 47 456 616         | 47 078 346      | 12 575 235         | 26.5%                            | 11 273 052         | 23.8%                            | 11 658 641         | 24.8%                         | 35 506 927         | 75.4%                                     | 8 450 692          | -   | 38.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 016 264          | 1 302 615       | 247 477            | 24.4%                            | 162 172            | 16.0%                            | 319 067            | 24.5%                         | 728 716            | 55.9%                                     | 252 296            | -   | 26.5%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 2 036 133          | 2 081 828       | 534 179            | 26.2%                            | 533 350            | 26.2%                            | 446 296            | 21.4%                         | 1 513 825          | 72.7%                                     | 502 486            | -   | (11.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 37 192 962         | 43 536 654      | 11 813 047         | 31.8%                            | 9 541 024          | 25.7%                            | 9 303 265          | 21.4%                         | 30 657 336         | 70.4%                                     | 7 068 674          | -   | 31.6%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 3 461 402          | 3 499 850       | 797 918            | 23.1%                            | 885 388            | 25.6%                            | 839 088            | 24.0%                         | 2 522 394          | 72.1%                                     | 725 721            | -   | 15.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 033 620          | 1 174 274       | 250 328            | 24.2%                            | 336 967            | 32.6%                            | 237 967            | 20.3%                         | 825 261            | 70.3%                                     | 251 756            | -   | (5.5%)                         |
| Bulk purchases          | 25 345 728         | 29 880 680      | 9 277 297          | 36.6%                            | 6 494 157          | 25.6%                            | 5 859 209          | 19.6%                         | 21 630 663         | 72.4%                                     | 4 498 990          | -   | 30.2%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 7 352 213          | 8 981 850       | 1 487 504          | 20.2%                            | 1 824 513          | 24.8%                            | 2 367 001          | 26.4%                         | 5 679 019          | 63.2%                                     | 1 592 207          | -   | 48.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 13 316 051         | 6 926 136       | 1 543 845          |                                  | 2 427 549          |                                  | 3 120 739          |                               | 7 092 133          |   | 2 136 800          |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 7 253 369          | 7 502 693       | 2 304 270          | 31.8%                            | 1 189 303          | 16.4%                            | 1 647 998          | 22.0%                         | 5 141 571          | 68.5%                                     | 1 430 536          | -   | 15.2%                          |
| Service charges         | 4 981 948          | 4 815 790       | 1 802 846          | 36.2%                            | 712 043            | 14.3%                            | 1 112 939          | 23.1%                         | 3 627 828          | 75.3%                                     | 868 779            | -   | 28.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 399 523          | 1 725 142       | 335 566            | 24.0%                            | 253 424            | 18.1%                            | 325 769            | 18.9%                         | 914 759            | 53.0%                                     | 301 047            | -   | 8.2%                           |
| Other own revenue       | 871 898            | 961 762         | 165 858            | 19.0%                            | 223 836            | 25.7%                            | 209 291            | 21.8%                         | 598 985            | 62.3%                                     | 260 710            | -   | (19.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 624 752          | 6 251 169       | 1 096 954          | 16.6%                            | 1 398 512          | 21.1%                            | 1 473 815          | 23.6%                         | 3 969 281          | 63.5%                                     | 1 171 975          | -   | 25.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 1 491 796          | 1 544 960       | 361 603            | 24.2%                            | 413 748            | 27.7%                            | 392 577            | 25.4%                         | 1 167 928          | 75.6%                                     | 301 681            | -   | 30.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 409 574            | 417 975         | 41 729             | 10.2%                            | 51 168             | 12.5%                            | 55 139             | 13.2%                         | 148 035            | 35.4%                                     | 64 379             | -   | (14.4%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | 116 054            | 30 140          | 19 660             | 16.9%                            | 25 531             | 22.0%                            | 10 489             | 34.8%                         | 55 680             | 184.7%                                    | 21 614             | -   | (51.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 4 607 329          | 4 258 094       | 673 962            | 14.6%                            | 908 065            | 19.7%                            | 1 015 610          | 23.9%                         | 2 597 637          | 61.0%                                     | 784 300            | -   | 29.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 628 617            | 1 251 524       | 1 207 317          |                                  | (209 209)          |                                  | 174 183            |                               | 1 172 290          |   | 258 561            |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 157 818          | 5 013 520       | 1 598 718          | 31.0%                            | 1 341 186          | 26.0%                            | 1 521 778          | 30.4%                         | 4 461 682          | 89.0%                                     | 1 383 510          | -   | 10.0%                          |
| Service charges         | 4 015 890          | 3 760 160       | 1 002 586          | 25.0%                            | 898 171            | 22.4%                            | 875 695            | 23.3%                         | 2 776 452          | 73.8%                                     | 815 639            | -   | 7.4%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 773 714            | 843 474         | 469 748            | 60.7%                            | 300 085            | 38.8%                            | 430 748            | 51.1%                         | 1 200 580          | 142.3%                                    | 420 979            | -   | 2.3%                           |
| Other own revenue       | 368 214            | 409 886         | 126 384            | 34.3%                            | 142 931            | 38.8%                            | 215 335            | 52.5%                         | 484 650            | 118.2%                                    | 146 893            | -   | 46.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 7 075 778          | 7 076 944       | 1 390 937          | 19.7%                            | 1 662 439          | 23.5%                            | 1 687 383          | 23.8%                         | 4 740 758          | 67.0%                                     | 1 398 975          | -   | 20.6%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 2 376 416          | 2 405 421       | 546 424            | 23.0%                            | 676 817            | 28.5%                            | 621 311            | 25.8%                         | 1 844 552          | 76.7%                                     | 498 554            | -   | 24.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 329 101            | 342 429         | 38 435             | 11.7%                            | 58 365             | 17.7%                            | 37 840             | 11.1%                         | 134 640            | 39.3%                                     | 15 257             | -   | 148.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases          | 120 206            | 120 176         | 10 488             | 8.7%                             | 11 552             | 9.6%                             | 10 810             | 9.0%                          | 32 850             | 27.3%                                     | 219                | -   | 4 836.2%                       |
| Other expenditure       | 4 250 054          | 4 208 918       | 795 589            | 18.7%                            | 915 705            | 21.5%                            | 1 017 421          | 24.2%                         | 2 728 716          | 64.8%                                     | 884 945            | -   | 15.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 917 959)        | (2 063 424)     | 207 781            |                                  | (321 253)          |                                  | (165 604)          |                               | (279 076)          |   | (15 465)           |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 30 - 60 Days     |             | 60 - 90 Days     |             | Over 90 Days      |              | Total             |               | Bad Debt Written Off |            |
|--|------------------|--------------|------------------|-------------|------------------|-------------|-------------------|--------------|-------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
|  | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %           | Amount           | %           | Amount            | %            | Amount            | %             | Amount               | %          |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                  |              |                  |             |                  |             |                   |              |                   |               |                      |            |
| Water  | 1 547 435        | 9.6%         | 722 106          | 4.5%        | 582 033          | 3.6%        | 13 321 951        | 82.4%        | 16 173 526        | 28.5%         | 48 415               | .3%        |
| Electricity                                  | 3 057 996        | 39.8%        | 550 381          | 7.2%        | 299 101          | 3.9%        | 3 774 022         | 49.1%        | 7 681 501         | 13.5%         | 46 141               | .6%        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 944 235        | 13.6%        | 728 735          | 5.1%        | 450 210          | 3.2%        | 11 138 148        | 78.1%        | 14 261 329        | 25.1%         | 80 563               | .6%        |
| Sanitation                                   | 408 192          | 10.1%        | 168 342          | 4.2%        | 130 590          | 3.2%        | 3 331 972         | 82.5%        | 4 039 097         | 7.1%          | 36 628               | .9%        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 316 901          | 8.2%         | 134 870          | 3.5%        | 116 518          | 3.0%        | 3 275 709         | 85.2%        | 3 843 997         | 6.8%          | 41 539               | 1.1%       |
| Other  | 239 232          | 2.2%         | 366 471          | 3.4%        | 288 083          | 2.7%        | 9 936 115         | 91.7%        | 10 827 120        | 19.1%         | 37 450               | .3%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>7 514 056</b> | <b>13.2%</b> | <b>2 670 942</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>1 866 569</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>44 777 918</b> | <b>78.8%</b> | <b>56 829 484</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>290 737</b>       | <b>.5%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                  |              |                  |             |                  |             |                   |              |                   |               |                      |            |
| Government                                   | 191 753          | 6.3%         | 318 523          | 10.4%       | 107 661          | 3.5%        | 2 446 924         | 79.8%        | 3 064 861         | 5.4%          | 14 246               | .5%        |
| Business                                     | 2 579 282        | 4.3%         | 458 596          | .8%         | 275 136          | .5%         | 56 136 940        | 94.4%        | 59 449 975        | 104.6%        | 52 007               | .1%        |
| Households                                   | 3 416 166        | (17.0%)      | 1 272 422        | (6.3%)      | 974 873          | (4.9%)      | (25 761 467)      | 128.2%       | (20 098 006)      | (35.4%)       | 168 213              | (.8%)      |
| Other  | 1 326 855        | 9.2%         | 621 401          | 4.3%        | 508 898          | 3.5%        | 11 955 501        | 83.0%        | 14 412 654        | 25.4%         | 56 271               | .4%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>7 514 056</b> | <b>13.2%</b> | <b>2 670 942</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>1 866 569</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>44 777 918</b> | <b>78.8%</b> | <b>56 829 484</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>290 737</b>       | <b>.5%</b> |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 30 - 60 Days   |             | 60 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days   |             | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount           | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                  |              |                |             |                |             |                |             |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 701 362        | 96.2%        | 30 776         | 1.7%        | 15 010         | .8%         | 20 595         | 1.2%        | 1 767 743        | 21.9%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 570 602          | 61.1%        | 18 357         | 2.0%        | 44 832         | 4.8%        | 300 154        | 32.1%       | 933 946          | 11.6%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 246 129          | 97.1%        | 1 183          | .5%         | 1 259          | .5%         | 4 891          | 1.9%        | 253 461          | 3.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 831              | 6.2%         | 3 070          | 23.0%       | 1 212          | 9.1%        | 8 226          | 61.7%       | 13 339           | 2%            |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 297 300          | 98.2%        | 2 145          | .7%         | 1 589          | .5%         | 1 697          | .6%         | 302 730          | 3.8%          |
| Loan repayments              | 144 466          | 81.8%        | 1 140          | .6%         | (803)          | (.5%)       | 31 759         | 18.0%       | 176 562          | 2.2%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 095 432        | 88.0%        | 118 409        | 5.0%        | 48 230         | 2.0%        | 118 810        | 5.0%        | 2 381 081        | 29.5%         |
| Auditor-General              | 17 499           | 39.1%        | 2 806          | 6.2%        | 4 029          | 8.9%        | 20 775         | 45.9%       | 45 308           | .6%           |
| Other                        | 1 991 508        | 90.6%        | 45 346         | 2.1%        | 17 088         | .8%         | 143 000        | 6.5%        | 2 196 941        | 27.2%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>7 065 329</b> | <b>87.5%</b> | <b>223 430</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>132 446</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>649 906</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>8 071 112</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |  |  |
|-------------------|--|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |  |
| Financial Manager |  |  |

Source Local Government Database



**Eastern Cape: Nelson Mandela Bay(NMA)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 5 279 577       | 5 179 569          | 1 520 799                        | 28.8%              | 1 145 497                        | 21.7%              | 1 016 453                     | 19.6%              | 3 682 749                                 | 71.1%              | 827 251                                   | 82.9%                          | 22.9%    |
| Property rates                          | 774 525         | 772 037            | 759 863                          | 98.1%              | 9 040                            | 1.2%               | 1 260                         | 2%                 | 770 163                                   | 99.8%              | (21 677)                                  | 65.4%                          | (105.8%) |
| Service charges                         | 2 566 236       | 2 562 271          | 513 151                          | 20.0%              | 618 921                          | 24.1%              | 641 278                       | 25.0%              | 1 773 349                                 | 83.2%              | 433 930                                   | 83.2%                          | 47.8%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 1 938 817       | 1 845 261          | 247 786                          | 12.8%              | 517 537                          | 26.7%              | 373 914                       | 20.3%              | 1 139 236                                 | 61.7%              | 414 999                                   | 93.5%                          | (9.9%)   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 5 184 346       | 5 243 401          | 907 143                          | 17.5%              | 1 048 719                        | 20.2%              | 1 010 239                     | 19.3%              | 2 966 102                                 | 56.6%              | 1 015 658                                 | 68.2%                          | (5%)     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 479 386       | 1 523 393          | 322 995                          | 21.8%              | 385 779                          | 26.1%              | 371 662                       | 24.4%              | 1 080 436                                 | 70.9%              | 301 940                                   | 68.0%                          | 23.1%    |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | 102 444            | 796                              | -                  | 51 644                           | -                  | 10 697                        | 10.4%              | 63 138                                    | 61.6%              | 171 353                                   | 438.9%                         | (93.8%)  |
| Other expenditure                       | 1 234 409       | 1 217 600          | 270 792                          | 21.9%              | 252 841                          | 20.5%              | 233 420                       | 19.2%              | 757 053                                   | 62.2%              | 196 156                                   | 70.7%                          | 19.0%    |
|   | 2 470 551       | 2 399 964          | 312 561                          | 12.7%              | 358 455                          | 14.5%              | 394 459                       | 16.4%              | 1 065 475                                 | 44.4%              | 346 209                                   | 58.3%                          | 13.9%    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 95 231          | (63 832)           | 613 656                          |                    | 96 778                           |                    | 6 213                         |                    | 716 647                                   |                    | (188 407)                                 |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | (290 956)          | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 95 231          | (354 787)          | 613 656                          |                    | 96 778                           |                    | 6 213                         |                    | 716 647                                   |                    | (188 407)                                 |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 2 339 455          | 2 911 819       | 311 889            | 13.3%                            | 494 869            | 21.2%                            | 355 148            | 12.2%                         | 1 161 906          | 39.9%                                     | 545 082            | 54.5%                                     | (34.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | 745 201            | 745 201         | 179 478            | 24.1%                            | 182 255            | 24.5%                            | 34 383             | 4.6%                          | 396 115            | 53.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 294 191            | 351 338         | 54 767             | 18.6%                            | 80 004             | 27.2%                            | 51 498             | 14.7%                         | 186 269            | 53.0%                                     | 324 238            | 84.1%                                     | (84.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 1 258 003          | 1 772 541       | 46 513             | 3.7%                             | 232 611            | 18.5%                            | 269 267            | 15.2%                         | 548 391            | 30.9%                                     | 218 118            | 57.0%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 42 060             | 42 740          | 31 131             | 74.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 31 131             | 72.8%                                     | 2 725              | 2.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 2 339 455          | 2 911 819       | 311 889            | 13.3%                            | 494 869            | 21.2%                            | 355 148            | 12.2%                         | 1 161 906          | 39.9%                                     | 545 082            | 54.5%                                     | (34.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 515 649            | 525 865         | 42 704             | 8.3%                             | 62 802             | 12.2%                            | 35 000             | 6.7%                          | 140 506            | 26.7%                                     | 66 298             | 39.2%                                     | (47.2%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 246 181            | 204 231         | 68 508             | 27.8%                            | 99 236             | 40.3%                            | 63 045             | 30.9%                         | 230 789            | 113.0%                                    | 104 565            | 64.1%                                     | (39.7%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | 78 504          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 946 585            | 1 322 014       | 78 185             | 8.3%                             | 143 187            | 15.1%                            | 129 998            | 9.8%                          | 351 370            | 26.6%                                     | 107 073            | 39.1%                                     | 21.4%                          |
| Other                                     | 631 040            | 781 207         | 122 492            | 19.4%                            | 189 644            | 30.1%                            | 127 104            | 16.3%                         | 439 240            | 56.2%                                     | 267 146            | 68.5%                                     | (52.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 5 279 577          | 5 179 569       | 1 520 799          | 28.8%                            | 1 145 497          | 21.7%                            | 1 016 453          | 19.6%                         | 3 682 749          | 71.1%                                     | 827 251            | 82.9%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 2 339 455          | 2 911 819       | 311 889            | 13.3%                            | 494 869            | 21.2%                            | 355 148            | 12.2%                         | 1 161 906          | 39.9%                                     | 545 082            | 54.5%                                     | (34.8%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 7 619 031          | 8 091 389       | 1 832 688          | 24.1%                            | 1 640 366          | 20.3%                            | 1 371 600          | 17.0%                         | 4 844 655          | 59.9%                                     | 1 372 333          | 71.9%                                     | (1%)                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 5 184 346          | 5 243 401       | 907 143            | 17.5%                            | 1 048 719          | 20.2%                            | 1 010 239          | 19.3%                         | 2 966 102          | 56.6%                                     | 1 015 658          | 68.2%                                     | (5%)                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 2 339 455          | 2 911 819       | 311 889            | 13.3%                            | 494 869            | 21.2%                            | 355 148            | 12.2%                         | 1 161 906          | 39.9%                                     | 545 082            | 54.5%                                     | (34.8%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 7 523 800          | 8 155 220       | 1 219 032          | 16.2%                            | 1 543 588          | 18.9%                            | 1 365 387          | 16.7%                         | 4 128 007          | 50.6%                                     | 1 560 740          | 62.7%                                     | (12.5%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 880 260            | 880 260         | 95 383             |                                  | (68 315)           |                                  | (310 824)          |                               | 95 383             |   | 1 236 253          |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 6 280 428          | 6 280 428       | 1 727 061          | 27.5%                            | 1 365 359          | 21.7%                            | 2 330 760          | 37.1%                         | 5 423 181          | 86.4%                                     | 1 490 535          | 73.5%                                     | 56.4%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 3 508 814          | 3 508 814       | 780 690            | 22.2%                            | 907 701            | 25.9%                            | 811 400            | 23.1%                         | 2 499 791          | 71.2%                                     | 710 853            | 72.1%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 1 316 763          | 1 316 763       | 325 640            | 24.7%                            | 428 571            | 32.5%                            | 507 804            | 38.6%                         | 1 262 015          | 95.8%                                     | 622 404            | 74.8%                                     | (18.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 285 223            | 285 223         | 620 731            | 217.6%                           | 29 088             | 10.2%                            | 591 556            | 207.4%                        | 1 241 374          | 435.2%                                    | 157 278            | 182.2%                                    | 276.1%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 1 165 000          | 1 165 000       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 420 000            | 36.1%                         | 420 000            | 36.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 4 628              | 4 628           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 6 405 340          | 6 405 340       | 1 890 760          | 29.5%                            | 1 607 868          | 25.1%                            | 1 685 588          | 26.3%                         | 5 184 215          | 80.9%                                     | 1 605 870          | 87.0%                                     | 5.0%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 1 523 393          | 1 523 393       | 333 610            | 21.9%                            | 380 744            | 25.0%                            | 363 545            | 23.9%                         | 1 077 900          | 70.8%                                     | 298 010            | 24.0%                                     | 22.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 4 740 864          | 4 740 864       | 1 527 105          | 32.2%                            | 1 196 215          | 25.2%                            | 1 279 795          | 27.0%                         | 4 003 114          | 84.4%                                     | 1 280 590          | -   | (1%)                           |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 141 083            | 141 083         | 30 045             | 21.3%                            | 30 909             | 21.9%                            | 42 247             | 29.9%                         | 103 201            | 73.1%                                     | 27 270             | 58.3%                                     | 54.9%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 755 348            | 755 348         | (68 315)           |                                  | (310 824)          |                                  | 334 349            |                               | 334 349            |   | 1 120 918          |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 474 632            | 468 111         | 80 107             | 16.9%                            | 100 257            | 21.1%                            | 162 627            | 34.7%                         | 342 992            | 73.3%                                     | 37 327             | 56.7%                                     | 335.7%   |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 367 052            | 365 049         | 61 459             | 16.7%                            | 94 713             | 25.8%                            | 124 554            | 34.1%                         | 280 726            | 76.9%                                     | 31 563             | -   | 294.6%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 80 178             | 80 291          | 14 835             | 18.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 33 505             | 41.7%                         | 48 340             | 60.2%                                     | -                  | 65.9%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 27 403             | 22 771          | 3 813              | 13.9%                            | 5 544              | 20.2%                            | 4 568              | 20.1%                         | 13 925             | 61.2%                                     | 5 764              | 4.6%                                      | (20.7%)  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 393 333            | 378 227         | 28 037             | 7.1%                             | 78 293             | 19.9%                            | 70 250             | 18.6%                         | 176 580            | 46.7%                                     | 81 256             | 76.1%                                     | (13.5%)  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 88 441             | 90 988          | 18 162             | 20.5%                            | 20 327             | 23.0%                            | 18 885             | 20.8%                         | 57 374             | 63.1%                                     | 15 505             | 60.5%                                     | 21.8%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | 1 993           | 15                 | -                                | 19 771             | -                                | 3 930              | 197.2%                        | 23 716             | 1 189.8%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 50 609             | 50 909          | (28 227)           | (55.8%)                          | 602                | 1.2%                             | 381                | .7%                           | (27 244)           | (53.5%)                                   | 22 070             | 189.7%                                    | (98.3%)  |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 254 282            | 234 336         | 38 087             | 15.0%                            | 37 593             | 14.8%                            | 47 054             | 20.1%                         | 122 734            | 52.4%                                     | 43 682             | 60.3%                                     | 7.7%     |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 81 300             | 89 884          | 52 071             |                                  | 21 964             |                                  | 92 378             |                               | 166 412            |   | (43 929)           |   |          |  |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 970 742          | 2 088 731       | 392 537            | 19.9%                            | 457 530            | 23.2%                            | 532 382            | 25.5%                         | 1 382 448          | 66.2%                                     | 248 587            | 61.7%                                     | 114.2%                         |
| Service charges  | 1 852 194          | 1 853 088       | 365 178            | 19.7%                            | 438 093            | 23.7%                            | 430 432            | 23.2%                         | 1 233 703          | 66.6%                                     | 247 453            | 61.7%                                     | 73.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 95 898             | 214 644         | 15 352             | 16.0%                            | 15 480             | 16.1%                            | 99 073             | 46.2%                         | 129 905            | 60.5%                                     | -                  | 56.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 22 649             | 20 999          | 12 006             | 53.0%                            | 3 957              | 17.5%                            | 2 877              | 13.7%                         | 18 840             | 89.7%                                     | 1 133              | 72.1%                                     | 153.8%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 649 032          | 1 774 111       | 343 749            | 20.8%                            | 351 207            | 21.3%                            | 340 346            | 19.2%                         | 1 035 303          | 58.4%                                     | 212 070            | 55.1%                                     | 60.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 143 365            | 158 799         | 32 545             | 22.7%                            | 42 279             | 29.5%                            | 40 751             | 25.7%                         | 115 575            | 72.8%                                     | 27 751             | 57.5%                                     | 46.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 12 921          | (1)                | -                                | 1 303              | -                                | 1 109              | 8.6%                          | 2 411              | 18.7%                                     | -                  | (1.1%)                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 1 183 799          | 1 166 691       | 299 019            | 25.3%                            | 252 238            | 21.3%                            | 233 040            | 20.0%                         | 784 297            | 67.2%                                     | 174 086            | 65.4%                                     | 33.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 321 868            | 435 701         | 12 186             | 3.8%                             | 55 388             | 17.2%                            | 65 446             | 15.0%                         | 133 020            | 30.5%                                     | 10 232             | 17.8%                                     | 539.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 321 709            | 314 620         | 48 787             |                                  | 106 323            |                                  | 192 035            |                               | 347 145            |   | 36 517             |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 360 853            | 356 609         | 85 643             | 23.7%                            | 69 248             | 19.2%                            | 114 638            | 32.1%                         | 269 530            | 75.6%                                     | 28 141             | 80.5%                                     | 307.4%                         |
| Service charges  | 238 227            | 235 372         | 59 644             | 25.0%                            | 60 086             | 25.2%                            | 59 540             | 25.3%                         | 179 270            | 76.2%                                     | 26 096             | 104.9%                                    | 128.2%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 68 478             | 68 478          | 15 953             | 23.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 36 031             | 52.6%                         | 51 984             | 75.9%                                     | -                  | 50.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 54 148             | 52 759          | 10 046             | 18.6%                            | 9 162              | 16.9%                            | 19 068             | 36.1%                         | 38 276             | 72.5%                                     | 2 045              | 18.9%                                     | 832.5%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 370 009            | 348 699         | 55 094             | 14.9%                            | 62 821             | 17.0%                            | 71 289             | 20.4%                         | 189 205            | 54.3%                                     | 48 539             | 51.7%                                     | 46.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 92 676             | 92 069          | 17 478             | 18.9%                            | 20 473             | 22.1%                            | 19 394             | 21.1%                         | 57 345             | 62.3%                                     | 15 973             | 61.3%                                     | 21.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 4 784           | (0)                | -                                | 6 488              | -                                | 775                | 16.2%                         | 7 263              | 151.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 277 333            | 251 847         | 37 617             | 13.6%                            | 35 860             | 12.9%                            | 51 120             | 20.3%                         | 124 597            | 49.5%                                     | 32 566             | 49.5%                                     | 57.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (9 156)            | 7 909           | 30 549             |                                  | 6 427              |                                  | 43 350             |                               | 80 325             |   | (20 398)           |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 187 177            | 198 419         | 45 428             | 24.3%                            | 33 863             | 18.1%                            | 61 123             | 30.8%                         | 140 413            | 70.8%                                     | 133 777            | 121.6%                                    | (54.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 108 763            | 108 762         | 26 869             | 24.7%                            | 26 028             | 23.9%                            | 26 753             | 24.6%                         | 79 650             | 73.2%                                     | 128 818            | 182.5%                                    | (79.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 51 901             | 62 743          | 12 147             | 23.4%                            | 512                | 1.0%                             | 27 560             | 43.9%                         | 40 220             | 64.1%                                     | -                  | 43.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 26 513             | 26 913          | 6 412              | 24.2%                            | 7 322              | 27.6%                            | 6 810              | 25.3%                         | 20 543             | 76.3%                                     | 4 959              | 59.0%                                     | 37.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 236 186            | 243 468         | 41 606             | 17.6%                            | 61 341             | 26.0%                            | 62 501             | 25.7%                         | 165 448            | 68.0%                                     | 55 142             | 59.7%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 77 665             | 80 683          | 18 509             | 23.8%                            | 19 547             | 25.2%                            | 19 851             | 24.6%                         | 57 907             | 71.8%                                     | 17 258             | 64.1%                                     | 15.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 3 612              | -                                | 310                | -                             | 3 923              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 158 521            | 162 784         | 23 097             | 14.6%                            | 38 181             | 24.1%                            | 42 341             | 26.0%                         | 103 618            | 63.7%                                     | 37 883             | 60.0%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (49 009)           | (45 049)        | 3 822              |                                  | (27 478)           |                                  | (1 378)            |                               | (25 034)           |   | 78 635             |   |                                |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 63 383         | 26.8%        | 21 881        | 9.3%        | 10 078        | 4.3%        | 140 844        | 59.6%        | 236 186          | 18.2%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 101 105        | 44.6%        | 16 036        | 7.1%        | 1 883         | 0.8%        | 107 527        | 47.5%        | 226 551          | 17.4%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 242 049        | 52.8%        | 13 178        | 2.9%        | 2 476         | 0.5%        | 200 614        | 43.8%        | 458 317          | 35.3%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 32 917         | 25.8%        | 7 670         | 6.0%        | 3 570         | 2.8%        | 83 246         | 65.3%        | 127 403          | 9.8%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 18 236         | 21.3%        | 3 043         | 3.6%        | 1 230         | 1.4%        | 63 084         | 73.7%        | 85 592           | 6.6%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | (15 155)       | (9.2%)       | 3 685         | 2.2%        | 1 463         | 0.9%        | 175 276        | 106.1%       | 165 269          | 12.7%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>442 534</b> | <b>34.1%</b> | <b>65 492</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>20 700</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>770 591</b> | <b>59.3%</b> | <b>1 299 318</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 6 244          | 7.8%         | 28 328        | 35.2%       | 4 850         | 6.0%        | 41 069         | 51.0%        | 80 491           | 6.2%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 47 586         | 24.7%        | (2 262)       | (1.2%)      | 11 710        | 6.1%        | 135 240        | 70.3%        | 192 275          | 14.8%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 388 704        | 37.9%        | 39 426        | 3.8%        | 4 140         | 4%          | 594 281        | 57.9%        | 1 026 552        | 79.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -              | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -                | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>442 534</b> | <b>34.1%</b> | <b>65 492</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>20 700</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>770 591</b> | <b>59.3%</b> | <b>1 299 318</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 86 667         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 86 667         | 36.6%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 13 457         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 13 457         | 5.7%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 17 312         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 17 312         | 7.3%          |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 119 566        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 119 566        | 50.4%         |
| Auditor-General              | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Other                        | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>237 002</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>237 002</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | E Ntoba  | 041 506 3208 |
| Financial Manager | K Jacoby | 041 506 1201 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Eastern Cape: Camdeboo(EC101)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 102 936         | 102 936            | 42 741                           | 41.5%              | 19 488                           | 18.9%              | 22 054                        | 21.4%              | 84 283                                    | 81.9%              | 2 176                                     | 81.2%                          | 913.4%   |
| Property rates                          | 10 923          | 10 923             | 13 316                           | 121.9%             | (259)                            | (2.4%)             | 190                           | 1.7%               | 13 247                                    | 121.3%             | -   | 83.3%                          | (100.0%) |
| Service charges                         | 61 768          | 61 768             | 16 316                           | 26.4%              | 12 946                           | 21.0%              | 12 881                        | 20.9%              | 42 143                                    | 68.2%              | 484                                       | 78.6%                          | 2 559.2% |
| Other own revenue                       | 30 245          | 30 245             | 13 109                           | 43.3%              | 6 800                            | 22.5%              | 8 984                         | 29.7%              | 28 893                                    | 95.5%              | 1 692                                     | 79.4%                          | 431.0%   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 46 157          | 46 157             | 9 183                            | 19.9%              | 7 291                            | 15.8%              | 9 667                         | 20.9%              | 26 141                                    | 56.6%              | 5 365                                     | 63.1%                          | 80.2%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 33.2%                          | -        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 25 048          | 25 048             | 7 427                            | 29.7%              | 5 127                            | 20.5%              | 4 739                         | 18.9%              | 17 293                                    | 69.0%              | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure                       | 31 730          | 31 730             | 5 713                            | 18.0%              | 6 260                            | 19.7%              | 4 942                         | 15.6%              | 16 914                                    | 53.3%              | 2 130                                     | 60.6%                          | 131.9%   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 0               | 0                  | 20 418                           |                    | 810                              |                    | 2 707                         |                    | 23 935                                    |                    | (5 319)                                   |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 0               | 0                  | 20 418                           |                    | 810                              |                    | 2 707                         |                    | 23 935                                    |                    | (5 319)                                   |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 970              | 2 757.3%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 970              | 2 757.3%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 33 282             | 33 282          | 290                | .9%                              | 2 255              | 6.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 545              | 7.6%                                      | 2 970              | 2 757.3%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 10 033             | 10 033          | 5                  | .1%                              | 17                 | .2%                              | -                  | -                             | 22                 | .2%                                       | 75                 | 197.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 7 348              | 7 348           | 103                | 1.4%                             | 1 897              | 25.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 000              | 27.2%                                     | 1 110              | 4 454.7%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 13 353             | 13 353          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 293                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 151              | 1 151           | 67                 | 5.8%                             | 159                | 13.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 226                | 19.6%                                     | 1 301              | 15 490.9%                                 | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 1 397              | 1 397           | 115                | 8.2%                             | 183                | 13.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 298                | 21.3%                                     | 191                | 3 260.8%                                  | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 102 936 | 102 936            | 42 741          | 41.5%              | 19 488                           | 18.9%              | 22 054                           | 21.4%              | 84 283                        | 81.9%              | 2 176                                     | 81.2%              | 913.4%                                    |                                |
| Capital Revenue                   |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2 970                                     | 2 757.3%           | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Total Revenue                     | 102 936 | 102 936            | 42 741          | 41.5%              | 19 488                           | 18.9%              | 22 054                           | 21.4%              | 84 283                        | 81.9%              | 5 146                                     | 133.4%             | 328.6%                                    |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 102 936 | 102 936            | 22 323          | 21.7%              | 18 678                           | 18.1%              | 19 347                           | 18.8%              | 60 348                        | 58.6%              | 7 496                                     | 58.8%              | 158.1%                                    |                                |
| Capital Expenditure               | 33 282  | 33 282             | 290             | .9%                | 2 255                            | 6.8%               | -                                | -                  | 2 545                         | 7.6%               | 2 970                                     | 2 757.3%           | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                 | 136 218 | 136 218            | 22 613          | 16.6%              | 20 932                           | 15.4%              | 19 347                           | 14.2%              | 62 893                        | 46.2%              | 10 466                                    | 84.2%              | 84.9%                                     |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 10 639             | 10 639          | 10 639             |                                  | 5 416              |                                  | 11 831             |                               | 10 639             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 233 589            | 233 589         | 40 870             | 17.5%                            | 30 831             | 13.2%                            | 26 832             | 11.5%                         | 98 533             | 42.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 76 776             | 76 776          | 19 530             | 25.4%                            | 16 596             | 21.6%                            | 15 475             | 20.2%                         | 51 601             | 67.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 25 916             | 25 916          | 15 945             | 61.5%                            | 12 001             | 46.3%                            | 8 101              | 31.3%                         | 36 046             | 139.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 130 897            | 130 897         | 5 323              | 4.1%                             | 2 179              | 1.7%                             | 3 191              | 2.4%                          | 10 693             | 8.2%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 72                 | -                                | 55                 | -                                | 66                 | -                             | 193                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 129 636            | 129 636         | 46 094             | 35.6%                            | 24 416             | 18.8%                            | 31 136             | 24.0%                         | 101 646            | 78.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 43 517             | 43 517          | 52                 | .1%                              | 25                 | .1%                              | 30                 | .1%                           | 108                | .2%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 772              | -                                | 1 770              | -                                | 2 435              | -                             | 5 977              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 53 413             | 53 413          | 24 150             | 45.2%                            | 17 019             | 31.9%                            | 17 500             | 32.8%                         | 58 668             | 109.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 32 705             | 32 705          | 175                | .5%                              | 1 712              | 5.2%                             | 4 560              | 13.9%                         | 6 446              | 19.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 19 945             | -                                | 3 890              | -                                | 6 611              | -                             | 30 446             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 114 593            | 114 593         | 5 416              |                                  | 11 831             |                                  | 7 527              |                               | 7 527              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 11 248             | 11 248          | 2 348              | 20.9%                            | 2 467              | 21.9%                            | 2 638              | 23.4%                         | 7 453              | 66.3%                                     | 2 590              | 85.2%                                     | 1.8%                           |
| Service charges         | 11 238             | 11 238          | 2 346              | 20.9%                            | 2 465              | 21.9%                            | 2 632              | 23.4%                         | 7 443              | 66.2%                                     | 2 581              | 85.2%                                     | 2.0%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 10                 | 10              | 2                  | 21.0%                            | 2                  | 22.7%                            | 6                  | 55.5%                         | 10                 | 99.3%                                     | 10                 | 78.8%                                     | (42.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 609              | 6 609           | 1 611              | 24.4%                            | 929                | 14.1%                            | 1 329              | 20.1%                         | 3 870              | 58.6%                                     | 1 150              | 61.5%                                     | 15.5%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 2 304              | 2 304           | 427                | 18.5%                            | 341                | 14.8%                            | 488                | 21.2%                         | 1 256              | 54.5%                                     | 327                | 58.3%                                     | 49.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 33.3%                                     | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 4 305              | 4 305           | 1 184              | 27.5%                            | 588                | 13.7%                            | 842                | 19.5%                         | 2 614              | 60.7%                                     | 823                | 71.7%                                     | 2.2%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 639              | 4 639           | 737                |                                  | 1 538              |                                  | 1 308              |                               | 3 583              |   | 1 440              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 41 518             | 41 518          | 9 503              | 22.9%                            | 9 280              | 22.4%                            | 9 206              | 22.2%                         | 27 989             | 67.4%                                     | 6 945              | 78.1%                                     | 32.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 41 193             | 41 193          | 9 444              | 22.9%                            | 9 239              | 22.4%                            | 9 100              | 22.1%                         | 27 783             | 67.4%                                     | 6 852              | 78.8%                                     | 32.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 325                | 325             | 59                 | 18.1%                            | 41                 | 12.6%                            | 105                | 32.5%                         | 205                | 63.2%                                     | 93                 | 48.1%                                     | 13.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 33 667             | 33 667          | 9 403              | 27.9%                            | 6 758              | 20.1%                            | 6 623              | 19.7%                         | 22 784             | 67.7%                                     | 5 093              | 64.7%                                     | 30.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 417              | 4 417           | 971                | 22.0%                            | 753                | 17.1%                            | 1 043              | 23.6%                         | 2 767              | 62.6%                                     | 841                | 66.4%                                     | 24.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 25 048             | 25 048          | 7 427              | 29.7%                            | 5 127              | 20.5%                            | 4 739              | 18.9%                         | 17 293             | 69.0%                                     | 3 526              | 69.0%                                     | 34.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 201              | 4 201           | 1 005              | 23.9%                            | 877                | 20.9%                            | 842                | 20.0%                         | 2 724              | 64.8%                                     | 725                | 60.8%                                     | 16.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 851              | 7 851           | 99                 |                                  | 2 523              |                                  | 2 583              |                               | 5 205              |   | 1 853              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 131              | 6 131           | 3 138              | 51.2%                            | 733                | 12.0%                            | 703                | 11.5%                         | 4 574              | 74.6%                                     | 152                | 75.5%                                     | 362.5%                         |
| Service charges  | 6 130              | 6 130           | 3 137              | 51.2%                            | 731                | 11.9%                            | 702                | 11.5%                         | 4 570              | 74.6%                                     | 149                | 74.9%                                     | 371.0%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | 1                  | 108.9%                           | 2                  | 166.7%                           | 1                  | 130.7%                        | 4                  | 406.2%                                    | 3                  | 594.0%                                    | (55.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 664              | 2 664           | 575                | 21.6%                            | 522                | 19.6%                            | 526                | 19.7%                         | 1 623              | 60.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 584              | 1 584           | 332                | 21.0%                            | 212                | 13.4%                            | 350                | 22.1%                         | 894                | 56.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 080              | 1 080           | 243                | 22.5%                            | 310                | 28.8%                            | 176                | 16.3%                         | 729                | 67.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 467              | 3 467           | 2 563              |                                  | 211                |                                  | 178                |                               | 2 951              |   | 152                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 970              | 2 970           | 1 328              | 44.7%                            | 390                | 13.1%                            | 390                | 13.1%                         | 2 108              | 71.0%                                     | 361                | 78.7%                          | 8.1%                                      |
| Service charges  | 2 970              | 2 970           | 1 328              | 44.7%                            | 390                | 13.1%                            | 390                | 13.1%                         | 2 108              | 71.0%                                     | 361                | 78.7%                          | 8.1%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 002              | 3 002           | 580                | 19.3%                            | 422                | 14.0%                            | 658                | 21.9%                         | 1 660              | 55.3%                                     | 584                | 68.1%                          | 12.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 214              | 2 214           | 530                | 23.9%                            | 336                | 15.2%                            | 511                | 23.1%                         | 1 377              | 62.2%                                     | 448                | 72.6%                          | 14.1%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 787                | 787             | 50                 | 6.3%                             | 86                 | 10.9%                            | 147                | 18.7%                         | 283                | 35.9%                                     | 136                | 68.0%                          | 8.1%                                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (32)               | (32)            | 749                |                                  | (32)               |                                  | (268)              |                               | 449                |   | (223)              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %            |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Water  | 360          | 16.9%        | 335          | 15.7%       | 276          | 13.0%       | 1 156         | 54.3%        | 2 126         | 14.7%         | -                    | -            |
| Electricity                                  | 1 959        | 24.3%        | 254          | 3.1%        | 189          | 2.3%        | 5 667         | 70.2%        | 8 068         | 55.7%         | 40                   | .5%          |
| Property Rates                               | 132          | 5.3%         | 199          | 8.0%        | 171          | 6.9%        | 1 987         | 79.8%        | 2 488         | 17.2%         | 7 221                | 290.2%       |
| Sanitation                                   | 171          | 15.1%        | 144          | 12.7%       | 126          | 11.2%       | 692           | 61.0%        | 1 134         | 7.8%          | -                    | -            |
| Refuse Removal                               | 59           | 12.2%        | 65           | 13.4%       | 58           | 12.0%       | 303           | 62.4%        | 485           | 3.4%          | -                    | -            |
| Other  | (194)        | (107.9%)     | 27           | 15.0%       | 15           | 8.3%        | 332           | 184.7%       | 180           | 1.2%          | 6 118                | 3 406.8%     |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 488</b> | <b>17.2%</b> | <b>1 023</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>836</b>   | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>10 135</b> | <b>70.0%</b> | <b>14 482</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>13 378</b>        | <b>92.4%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Government                                   | 250          | 14.4%        | 142          | 8.2%        | 115          | 6.7%        | 1 223         | 70.7%        | 1 730         | 11.9%         | -                    | -            |
| Business                                     | 853          | 54.1%        | 131          | 8.3%        | 90           | 5.7%        | 504           | 31.9%        | 1 577         | 10.9%         | 380                  | 24.1%        |
| Households                                   | 1 303        | 12.0%        | 735          | 6.8%        | 608          | 5.6%        | 8 240         | 75.7%        | 10 886        | 75.2%         | 12 998               | 119.4%       |
| Other  | 83           | 28.8%        | 14           | 5.0%        | 23           | 8.0%        | 168           | 58.3%        | 288           | 2.0%          | -                    | -            |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 488</b> | <b>17.2%</b> | <b>1 023</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>836</b>   | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>10 135</b> | <b>70.0%</b> | <b>14 482</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>13 378</b>        | <b>92.4%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 36          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 36         | 17.2%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | 106         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 106        | 50.9%         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 66          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 66         | 31.9%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>208</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>208</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M G Langbooi | 049 892 2121 |
| Financial Manager | J Joubert    | 049 807 5736 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Blue Crane Route(EC102)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 115 542            | 134 304         | 34 546             | 29.9%                            | 27 344             | 23.7%                            | 30 253             | 22.5%                         | 92 143             | 68.6%                                     | 25 515             | 82.6%                                     | 18.6%                          |
| Property rates                            | 34 609             | 36 649          | 36 648             | 105.9%                           | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 36 649             | 100.0%                                    | (387)              | 98.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                           | 61 925             | 63 211          | 13 994             | 22.6%                            | 17 160             | 27.7%                            | 16 915             | 26.8%                         | 48 070             | 76.0%                                     | 12 939             | 76.6%                                     | 30.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 19 008             | 34 444          | (16 097)           | (84.7%)                          | 10 183             | 53.6%                            | 13 337             | 38.7%                         | 7 424              | 21.6%                                     | 12 963             | 77.9%                                     | 2.9%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 117 184            | 107 667         | 21 591             | 18.4%                            | 19 602             | 16.7%                            | 23 338             | 21.7%                         | 64 532             | 59.9%                                     | 19 568             | 69.1%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 40 179             | 43 278          | 8 410              | 20.9%                            | 10 487             | 26.1%                            | 10 528             | 24.3%                         | 29 425             | 68.0%                                     | 7 651              | 69.0%                                     | 37.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 2 916              | 2 916           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 116              | 47.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                            | 28 877             | 28 877          | 6 572              | 22.8%                            | 6 012              | 20.8%                            | 6 224              | 21.6%                         | 18 808             | 65.1%                                     | 4 598              | 64.9%                                     | 35.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 45 212             | 32 595          | 6 610              | 14.6%                            | 3 103              | 6.9%                             | 6 587              | 20.2%                         | 16 299             | 50.0%                                     | 5 202              | 75.2%                                     | 26.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (1 642)            | 26 637          | 12 954             |                                  | 7 742              |                                  | 6 914              |                               | 27 611             |   | 5 947              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | (6)                | (3 999)         | -                  | -                                | (3 999)            | -                                | -                  | -                             | 66 642.6%          |   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (1 642)            | 26 631          | 12 954             |                                  | 3 744              |                                  | 6 914              |                               | 23 612             |   | 5 947              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |           |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |           |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |          |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |          |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 14 435          | 14 435             | -                                | -                  | 3 741                            | 25.9%              | 5 640                         | 39.1%              | 9 381                                     | 65.0%              | 4 276                                     | 64.6%     | 31.9%    |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -         | -        |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | 3 688           | 3 688              | -                                | -                  | 391                              | 10.6%              | 364                           | 9.9%               | 755                                       | 20.5%              | -   | -         | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 10 747          | 10 747             | -                                | -                  | 3 349                            | 31.2%              | 5 276                         | 49.1%              | 8 626                                     | 80.3%              | 4 276                                     | 109.4%    | 23.4%    |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -         | -        |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 14 435          | 14 435             | -                                | -                  | 3 741                            | 25.9%              | 5 640                         | 39.1%              | 9 381                                     | 65.0%              | 4 276                                     | 64.6%     | 31.9%    |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 212             | 212                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 2                             | 1.0%               | 2   | 1.0%               | -   | -         | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | 1 717           | 1 717              | -                                | -                  | 103                              | 6.0%               | 413                           | 24.1%              | 516                                       | 30.0%              | -   | -         | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2 757                                     | 18 782.5% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 040           | 1 040              | -                                | -                  | 1 499                            | 144.1%             | 4 479                         | 430.5%             | 5 977                                     | 574.6%             | -   | -         | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 11 466          | 11 466             | -                                | -                  | 2 139                            | 18.7%              | 746                           | 6.5%               | 2 886                                     | 25.2%              | 1 519                                     | 53.1%     | (50.9%)  |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 115 542            | 134 304         | 34 546             | 29.9%                            | 27 344             | 23.7%                            | 30 253             | 22.5%                         | 92 143             | 68.6%                                     | 25 515             | 82.6%                                     | 18.6%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 14 435             | 14 435          | -                  | -                                | 3 741              | 25.9%                            | 5 640              | 39.1%                         | 9 381              | 65.0%                                     | 4 276              | 64.6%                                     | 31.9%                          |
| Total Revenue                           | 129 977            | 148 739         | 34 546             | 26.6%                            | 31 085             | 20.9%                            | 35 893             | 24.1%                         | 101 524            | 68.3%                                     | 29 791             | 80.8%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 117 184            | 107 667         | 21 591             | 18.4%                            | 19 602             | 16.7%                            | 23 338             | 21.7%                         | 64 532             | 59.9%                                     | 19 568             | 69.1%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 14 435             | 14 435          | -                  | -                                | 3 741              | 25.9%                            | 5 640              | 39.1%                         | 9 381              | 65.0%                                     | 4 276              | 64.6%                                     | 31.9%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | 131 619            | 122 102         | 21 591             | 16.4%                            | 23 343             | 19.1%                            | 28 978             | 23.7%                         | 73 913             | 60.5%                                     | 23 843             | 68.7%                                     | 21.5%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 139              | 1 139           | 1 139              |                                  | 1 005              |                                  | 859                |                               | 1 139              |   | -                  |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 149 153            | 149 153         | 27 378             | 18.4%                            | 24 461             | 16.4%                            | 27 741             | 18.6%                         | 79 579             | 53.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 107 284            | 107 284         | 12 550             | 11.7%                            | 12 937             | 12.1%                            | 15 525             | 14.5%                         | 41 012             | 38.2%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 41 869             | 41 869          | 15 083             | 36.0%                            | 10 963             | 26.2%                            | 8 641              | 20.6%                         | 34 687             | 82.8%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 7 522              | -                                | 4 618              | -                                | 3 372              | -                             | 15 511             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (7 777)            | -                                | (4 057)            | -                                | 203                | -                             | (11 631)           | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>149 153</b>     | <b>149 153</b>  | <b>27 512</b>      | <b>18.4%</b>                     | <b>24 607</b>      | <b>16.5%</b>                     | <b>26 837</b>      | <b>18.0%</b>                  | <b>78 956</b>      | <b>52.9%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 40 313             | 40 313          | 5 129              | 12.7%                            | 6 681              | 16.6%                            | 5 691              | 14.1%                         | 17 501             | 43.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 11 246             | 11 246          | 3 680              | 32.7%                            | 4 187              | 37.2%                            | 4 154              | 36.9%                         | 12 021             | 106.9%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 80 197             | 80 197          | 18 128             | 22.6%                            | 9 452              | 11.8%                            | 15 548             | 19.4%                         | 43 128             | 53.8%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 435             | 14 435          | -                  | -                                | 3 711              | 25.7%                            | 870                | 6.0%                          | 4 581              | 31.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 300              | 2 300           | 575                | 25.0%                            | 575                | 25.0%                            | 575                | 25.0%                         | 1 725              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 663                | 663             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>1 139</b>       | <b>1 139</b>    | <b>1 005</b>       |                                  | <b>859</b>         |                                  | <b>1 762</b>       |                               | <b>1 762</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                     | 8 056              | 8 047           | 1 881              | 23.4%                            | 2 432              | 30.2%                            | 1 710              | 21.3%                         | 6 023              | 74.9%                                     | 1 926              | 78.5%                                     | (11.2%)                        |
| Service charges                                       | 8 030              | 8 030           | 1 879              | 23.4%                            | 2 508              | 31.2%                            | 1 815              | 22.6%                         | 6 202              | 77.2%                                     | 1 920              | 75.5%                                     | (5.5%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 1 138              | 1 738           | 379                | 33.3%                            | 379                | 33.3%                            | 379                | 21.8%                         | 1 138              | 65.5%                                     | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                     | (1 112)            | (1 721)         | (377)              | 33.9%                            | (455)              | 40.9%                            | (484)              | 28.1%                         | (1 316)            | 76.5%                                     | 6                  | 59.0%                                     | (7 934.1%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                 | 5 695              | 5 913           | 668                | 11.7%                            | 1 211              | 21.3%                            | 1 366              | 23.1%                         | 3 245              | 54.9%                                     | 1 092              | 57.9%                                     | 25.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                | 1 463              | 1 822           | 340                | 20.5%                            | 508                | 30.6%                            | 436                | 23.9%                         | 1 285              | 70.5%                                     | 316                | 73.7%                                     | 38.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                 | 500                | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 72                 | 49.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases  | 1 000              | 1 000           | 140                | 14.0%                            | 156                | 15.6%                            | 342                | 34.2%                         | 637                | 63.7%                                     | 116                | 24.4%                                     | 195.7%                         |
| Other expenditure                                     | 2 532              | 2 591           | 188                | 7.4%                             | 548                | 21.6%                            | 588                | 22.7%                         | 1 323              | 51.1%                                     | 588                | 60.5%                                     | (1.1%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                     | 2 361              | 2 134           | 1 213              |                                  | 1 220              |                                  | 345                |                               | 2 778              |   | 835                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 44 997             | 52 478          | 10 361             | 23.0%                            | 13 299             | 29.6%                            | 13 215             | 25.2%                         | 36 875             | 70.3%                                     | 9 729              | 79.3%                                     | 35.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 43 282             | 45 145          | 9 592              | 22.2%                            | 12 161             | 28.1%                            | 12 596             | 27.9%                         | 34 348             | 76.1%                                     | 8 908              | 76.9%                                     | 41.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 394              | 7 879           | 798                | 33.3%                            | 1 197              | 50.0%                            | 866                | 11.0%                         | 2 861              | 36.3%                                     | 776                | -   | 11.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | (679)              | (546)           | (28)               | 4.2%                             | (59)               | 8.6%                             | (247)              | 45.2%                         | (334)              | 61.2%                                     | 46                 | 16.7%                                     | (634.5%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 36 625             | 36 453          | 8 750              | 23.9%                            | 7 232              | 19.7%                            | 8 793              | 24.1%                         | 24 774             | 68.0%                                     | 6 066              | 61.6%                                     | 45.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 132              | 3 907           | 704                | 17.0%                            | 892                | 21.6%                            | 817                | 20.9%                         | 2 413              | 61.8%                                     | 694                | 60.2%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 169                | 12.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 27 877             | 27 877          | 6 432              | 23.1%                            | 5 856              | 21.0%                            | 5 882              | 21.1%                         | 18 171             | 65.2%                                     | 4 482              | 66.6%                                     | 31.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 366              | 4 419           | 1 613              | 36.9%                            | 483                | 11.1%                            | 2 094              | 47.4%                         | 4 191              | 94.8%                                     | 721                | 52.3%                                     | 190.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 372              | 16 024          | 1 612              |                                  | 6 068              |                                  | 4 421              |                               | 12 101             |   | 3 664              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 114              | 4 025           | 1 079              | 26.2%                            | 1 000              | 24.3%                            | 986                | 24.5%                         | 3 064              | 76.1%                                     | 987                | 79.2%                                     | (2%)                           |
| Service charges  | 4 092              | 4 168           | 1 059              | 25.9%                            | 1 026              | 25.1%                            | 1 036              | 24.8%                         | 3 121              | 74.9%                                     | 985                | 75.0%                                     | 5.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 933                | 933             | 311                | 33.3%                            | 311                | 33.3%                            | 302                | 32.4%                         | 924                | 99.0%                                     | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | (910)              | (1 076)         | (291)              | 32.0%                            | (338)              | 37.1%                            | (352)              | 32.7%                         | (981)              | 91.1%                                     | 2                  | 17.6%                                     | (18 730.5%)                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 533              | 3 283           | 707                | 27.9%                            | 722                | 28.5%                            | 74                 | 2.3%                          | 1 503              | 45.8%                                     | 632                | 58.4%                                     | (88.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 098              | 1 391           | 247                | 22.5%                            | 291                | 26.5%                            | 255                | 18.3%                         | 793                | 57.0%                                     | 239                | 73.9%                                     | 6.9%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 500                | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 1.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 935                | 1 392           | 460                | 49.2%                            | 431                | 46.1%                            | (181)              | (13.0%)                       | 709                | 51.0%                                     | 392                | 53.7%                                     | (146.1%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 582              | 742             | 372                |                                  | 278                |                                  | 912                |                               | 1 561              |   | 355                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 5 368           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 249              | 23.3%                         | 1 249              | 23.3%                                     | 1 126              | 82.8%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | 5 868           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 487                | 8.3%                          | 487                | 8.3%                                      | 1 126              | 78.4%                                     | (56.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 1 432           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 941                | 65.7%                         | 941                | 65.7%                                     | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | (1 932)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (178)              | 9.2%                          | (178)              | 9.2%                                      | -                  | 71.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 7 807           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 505                | 6.5%                          | 505                | 6.5%                                      | 1 732              | 62.0%                                     | (70.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 5 649           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 380                | 6.7%                          | 380                | 6.7%                                      | 1 047              | 72.6%                                     | (63.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 2%  | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 1 658           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 125                | 7.5%                          | 125                | 7.5%                                      | 684                | 54.3%                                     | (81.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (2 439)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 744                | -                             | 744                | -   | (606)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 090        | 18.9%        | 276          | 4.8%        | 367          | 6.4%        | 4 044         | 70.0%        | 5 777         | 22.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 4 578        | 79.6%        | 226          | 3.9%        | 162          | 2.8%        | 787           | 13.7%        | 5 753         | 21.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 335          | 15.1%        | 35           | 1.6%        | 34           | 1.5%        | 1 815         | 81.8%        | 2 219         | 8.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 492          | 12.8%        | 140          | 3.6%        | 197          | 5.1%        | 3 020         | 78.5%        | 3 848         | 14.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 453          | 14.4%        | 192          | 4.2%        | 244          | 5.4%        | 3 436         | 75.9%        | 4 525         | 17.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 81           | 2.0%         | 36           | 9%          | 73           | 1.8%        | 3 956         | 95.4%        | 4 146         | 15.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>7 229</b> | <b>27.5%</b> | <b>905</b>   | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>1 078</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>17 058</b> | <b>64.9%</b> | <b>26 270</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 262          | 53.0%        | 54           | 10.9%       | 1            | 3%          | 177           | 35.8%        | 494           | 1.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 753          | 76.8%        | 24           | 2.4%        | 21           | 2.1%        | 183           | 18.6%        | 980           | 3.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 5 461        | 23.6%        | 793          | 3.4%        | 1 027        | 4.4%        | 15 881        | 68.6%        | 23 162        | 88.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 753          | 46.1%        | 35           | 2.1%        | 28           | 1.7%        | 818           | 50.1%        | 1 633         | 6.2%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>7 229</b> | <b>27.5%</b> | <b>905</b>   | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>1 078</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>17 058</b> | <b>64.9%</b> | <b>26 270</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |            | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |            |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | 1 984        | 100.0%       | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 984        | 91.9%         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 134          | 92.6%        | 11           | 7.4%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | 145          | 6.7%          |
| Auditor-General              | 5            | 100.0%       | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5            | 2%            |
| Other                        | 20           | 78.9%        | 5            | 18.5%      | -            | -        | 1            | 2.6%     | 25           | 1.2%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 142</b> | <b>99.3%</b> | <b>15</b>    | <b>.7%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>2 158</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |         |              |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Mene  | 042 243 1333 |
| Financial Manager | D Sauls | 042 243 1333 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Ikwezi(EC103)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                        | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |                        | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |                        | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |                        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|   | Operating Revenue      | -                  | 28 836          | 10 586             | -                                | 8 342              | -                                | 4 896              | 17.0%                         | 23 825             | 82.6%                                     | 5 948              | 92.7%                          | (17.7%)                                   |
|   | Property rates         | -                  | 1 250           | 1 895              | -                                | 3                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 898              | 151.8%                                    | (1)                | 105.6%                         | (100.0%)                                  |
|   | Service charges        | -                  | 5 955           | 1 381              | -                                | 1 431              | -                                | 1 438              | 24.1%                         | 4 250              | 71.4%                                     | 1 229              | 72.1%                          | 16.9%                                     |
|   | Other own revenue      | -                  | 21 631          | 7 310              | -                                | 6 908              | -                                | 3 459              | 16.0%                         | 17 677             | 81.7%                                     | 4 719              | 101.4%                         | (26.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                        | -                  | 24 610          | 4 648              | -                                | 4 427              | -                                | 4 982              | 20.2%                         | 14 057             | 57.1%                                     | 4 171              | 69.0%                          | 19.4%                                     |
|   | Employee related costs | -                  | 10 800          | 2 054              | -                                | 2 541              | -                                | 2 357              | 21.8%                         | 6 952              | 64.4%                                     | 1 774              | 74.9%                          | 32.9%                                     |
|   | Bad and doubtful debt  | -                  | 2 020           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 308                | 75.0%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
|   | Bulk purchases         | -                  | 2 600           | 659                | -                                | 541                | -                                | 576                | 22.2%                         | 1 777              | 68.3%                                     | 417                | 70.4%                          | 38.2%                                     |
|   | Other expenditure      | -                  | 9 190           | 1 934              | -                                | 1 345              | -                                | 2 049              | 22.3%                         | 5 328              | 58.0%                                     | 1 673              | 59.6%                          | 22.5%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |                        | -                  | 4 226           | 5 938              | -                                | 3 915              | -                                | (86)               | -                             | 9 768              | -   | 1 776              | -                              | -   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                        | -                  | (3 952)         | (2 676)            | -                                | (1 888)            | -                                | (16)               | 4%                            | (4 579)            | 115.9%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |                        | -                  | 274             | 3 262              | -                                | 2 027              | -                                | (102)              | -                             | 5 188              | -   | 1 776              | -                              | -   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 4 252              | -                                | 3 693              | -                                | 2 664              | -                             | 10 609             | -   | 2 187              | 196.5%                                    | 21.8%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 4 221              | -                                | 3 691              | -                                | 2 657              | -                             | 10 569             | -   | 2 179              | 196.3%                                    | 21.9%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 31                 | -                                | 3                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 40                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 512              | -                                | 3 693              | -                                | 2 664              | -                             | 8 869              | -   | 2 187              | 196.5%                                    | 21.8%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 637                | -                                | 2 052              | -                                | 1 485              | -                             | 4 175              | -   | 400                | 10.6%                                     | 271.1%                         |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 1 762              | -                                | 1 495              | -                                | 820                | -                             | 4 077              | -   | 1 767              | -   | (53.6%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 89                 | -                             | 89                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 113                | -                                | 146                | -                                | 270                | -                             | 529                | -   | 20                 | -   | 1 268.8%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | 28 836          | 10 586             | -                                | 8 342              | -                                | 4 896              | 17.0%                         | 23 825             | 82.6%                                     | 5 948              | 92.7%                          | (17.7%)                                   |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 4 252              | -                                | 3 693              | -                                | 2 664              | -                             | 10 609             | -   | 2 187              | 196.5%                         | 21.8%                                     |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | 28 836          | 14 838             | -                                | 12 036             | 41.7%                            | 7 560              | 26.2%                         | 34 434             | 119.4%                                    | 8 135              | 112.5%                         | (7.1%)                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | 24 610          | 4 648              | -                                | 4 427              | -                                | 4 982              | 20.2%                         | 14 057             | 57.1%                                     | 4 171              | 69.0%                          | 19.4%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 2 512              | -                                | 3 693              | -                                | 2 664              | -                             | 8 869              | -   | 2 187              | 196.5%                         | 21.8%                                     |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | 24 610          | 7 160              | -                                | 8 120              | 33.0%                            | 7 646              | 31.1%                         | 22 926             | 93.2%                                     | 6 358              | 93.3%                          | 20.3%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 833                | -                                | 580                | -                                | 2 345              | -                             | 833                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 11 148             | -                                | 13 634             | -                                | 7 657              | -                             | 32 439             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 160                | -                                | 123                | -                                | 158                | -                             | 441                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 528              | -                                | 1 704              | -                             | 3 233              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 11 833             | -                                | 9 420              | -                                | 11 845             | -                             | 33 098             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 4 655              | -                                | 1 263              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 917              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (5 500)            | -                                | 1 300              | -                                | (6 050)            | -                             | (10 250)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 11 401             | -                                | 11 869             | -                                | 8 191              | -                             | 31 461             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 2 060              | -                                | 2 548              | -                                | 2 357              | -                             | 6 964              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 118              | -                                | 3 608              | -                                | 3 170              | -                             | 10 896             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 2 490              | -                                | 3 693              | -                                | 2 664              | -                             | 8 847              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2 733              | -                                | 2 020              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 753              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 580                | -                                | 2 345              | -                                | 1 811              | -                             | 1 811              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | 1 942           | 260                | -                                | 234                | -                                | 235                | 12.1%                         | 729                | 37.5%                                     | 499                | 70.1%                                     | (53.0%)  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | 975             | 233                | -                                | 234                | -                                | 235                | 24.1%                         | 702                | 72.0%                                     | 222                | 76.5%                                     | 5.6%     |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 931             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 277                | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | 36              | 27                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 27                 | 76.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | 2 177           | 318                | -                                | 388                | -                                | 428                | 19.7%                         | 1 135              | 52.1%                                     | 358                | 59.8%                                     | 19.5%    |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | 510             | 115                | -                                | 149                | -                                | 135                | 26.5%                         | 398                | 78.1%                                     | 122                | 80.3%                                     | 11.2%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | 300             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 59                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | 1 367           | 204                | -                                | 240                | -                                | 293                | 21.4%                         | 736                | 53.9%                                     | 177                | 42.8%                                     | 65.2%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | (235)           | (59)               | -                                | (154)              | -                                | (193)              | -                             | (406)              | -   | 141                | -   | -        |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 3 871           | 747                | -                                | 794                | -                                | 944                | 24.4%                         | 2 485              | 64.2%                                     | 776                | 68.1%                                     | 21.6%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | 3 360           | 745                | -                                | 794                | -                                | 794                | 23.6%                         | 2 333              | 69.4%                                     | 601                | 69.3%                                     | 32.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 509             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 150                | 29.4%                         | 150                | 29.4%                                     | 175                | 58.3%                                     | (14.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 2               | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | 93.8%                                     | -                  | 40.8%                                     | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 3 834           | 859                | -                                | 750                | -                                | 797                | 20.8%                         | 2 407              | 62.8%                                     | 667                | 64.1%                                     | 19.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 538             | 120                | -                                | 161                | -                                | 133                | 24.8%                         | 414                | 77.1%                                     | 122                | 72.9%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 2 600           | 659                | -                                | 541                | -                                | 576                | 22.2%                         | 1 777              | 68.3%                                     | 417                | 70.4%                                     | 38.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 696             | 80                 | -                                | 48                 | -                                | 88                 | 12.6%                         | 216                | 31.0%                                     | 128                | 32.6%                                     | (31.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 37              | (112)              |                                  | 43                 |                                  | 146                |                               | 78                 |   | 109                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 2 046           | 241                | -                                | 394                | -                                | 322                | 15.7%                         | 957                | 46.8%                                     | 555                | 66.5%                                     | (42.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | 770             | 190                | -                                | 190                | -                                | 193                | 25.0%                         | 573                | 74.4%                                     | 177                | 74.0%                                     | 8.6%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 826             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 377                | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 450             | 51                 | -                                | 204                | -                                | 129                | 28.7%                         | 384                | 85.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 1 778           | 236                | -                                | 280                | -                                | 286                | 16.1%                         | 801                | 45.1%                                     | 321                | 53.3%                                     | (10.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 626             | 152                | -                                | 170                | -                                | 153                | 24.4%                         | 474                | 75.7%                                     | 178                | 82.0%                                     | (14.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 51                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 902             | 84                 | -                                | 110                | -                                | 133                | 14.7%                         | 327                | 36.3%                                     | 92                 | 25.0%                                     | 45.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 268             | 5                  |                                  | 114                |                                  | 36                 |                               | 155                |   | 234                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 1 399           | 213                | -                                | 213                | -                                | 216                | 15.5%                         | 643                | 45.9%                                     | 498                | 68.6%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | 850             | 213                | -                                | 213                | -                                | 216                | 25.4%                         | 642                | 75.6%                                     | 197                | 75.5%                                     | 9.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 548             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 301                | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 0               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 48.3%                                     | 0                  | 65.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 1 479           | 252                | -                                | 335                | -                                | 309                | 20.9%                         | 896                | 60.6%                                     | 259                | 57.0%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 780             | 166                | -                                | 236                | -                                | 197                | 25.3%                         | 599                | 76.8%                                     | 136                | 76.5%                                     | 44.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 270             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 55                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 429             | 86                 | -                                | 100                | -                                | 112                | 26.1%                         | 298                | 69.3%                                     | 68                 | 22.1%                                     | 65.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (80)            | (39)               |                                  | (122)              |                                  | (93)               |                               | (254)              |   | 239                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 95          | 3.6%        | 47           | 1.8%        | 50           | 1.9%        | 2 472         | 92.8%        | 2 664         | 18.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 35          | 18.0%       | 2            | 1.2%        | 3            | 1.7%        | 154           | 79.1%        | 195           | 1.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 50          | 1.9%        | 22           | .8%         | 24           | .9%         | 2 575         | 96.4%        | 2 671         | 18.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 81          | 3.1%        | 41           | 1.6%        | 42           | 1.6%        | 2 414         | 93.6%        | 2 578         | 18.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 87          | 3.3%        | 43           | 1.6%        | 45           | 1.7%        | 2 462         | 93.3%        | 2 638         | 18.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | 1            | -           | 2            | 1%          | 3 358         | 99.9%        | 3 361         | 23.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>348</b>  | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>157</b>   | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>167</b>   | <b>1.2%</b> | <b>13 435</b> | <b>95.2%</b> | <b>14 107</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 25          | 15.5%       | 3            | 1.7%        | 3            | 1.7%        | 130           | 81.0%        | 161           | 1.1%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 2           | 3.2%        | 1            | 1.5%        | 1            | 1.4%        | 53            | 93.9%        | 56            | 4%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 322         | 2.6%        | 139          | 1.1%        | 150          | 1.2%        | 11 654        | 95.0%        | 12 265        | 86.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | 14           | .9%         | 14           | .9%         | 1 598         | 98.3%        | 1 626         | 11.5%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>348</b>  | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>157</b>   | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>167</b>   | <b>1.2%</b> | <b>13 435</b> | <b>95.2%</b> | <b>14 107</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 65          | 19.7%        | 30           | 9.1%        | 45           | 13.6%        | 190          | 57.6%        | 330        | 35.9%         |
| Auditor-General              | 54          | 9.1%         | 21           | 3.6%        | 67           | 11.3%        | 448          | 75.9%        | 590        | 64.1%         |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>119</b>  | <b>12.9%</b> | <b>51</b>    | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>112</b>   | <b>12.2%</b> | <b>638</b>   | <b>69.3%</b> | <b>920</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T T Mnyumba | 049 836 0021 |
| Financial Manager | N Bomwane   | 049 836 0021 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Makana(EC104)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 212 630            | 212 630         | 50 497             | 23.7%                            | 18 849             | 8.9%                             | 57 255             | 26.9%                         | 126 600            | 59.5%                                     | 44 680             | 80.8%                                     | 28.1%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 34 014             | 34 014          | 1 894              | 5.6%                             | 2 132              | 6.3%                             | 13 235             | 38.9%                         | 17 260             | 50.7%                                     | 4 272              | 75.2%                                     | 209.8%                         |
| Service charges                         |  | 114 916            | 114 916         | 27 537             | 24.0%                            | 14 563             | 12.7%                            | 39 780             | 34.6%                         | 81 879             | 71.3%                                     | 20 120             | 75.4%                                     | 97.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 63 700             | 63 700          | 21 066             | 33.1%                            | 2 155              | 3.4%                             | 4 240              | 6.7%                          | 27 461             | 43.1%                                     | 20 287             | 93.8%                                     | (79.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 212 630            | 212 630         | 42 565             | 20.0%                            | 37 145             | 17.5%                            | 49 913             | 23.5%                         | 129 623            | 61.0%                                     | 39 631             | 69.0%                                     | 25.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 88 058             | 88 058          | 19 083             | 21.7%                            | 15 762             | 17.9%                            | 19 675             | 22.3%                         | 54 520             | 61.9%                                     | 16 251             | 70.9%                                     | 21.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 468              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 38 506             | 38 506          | 4 482              | 11.6%                            | 5 626              | 14.6%                            | 6 262              | 16.3%                         | 16 370             | 42.5%                                     | 5 182              | 71.6%                                     | 20.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 86 066             | 86 066          | 19 001             | 22.1%                            | 15 757             | 18.3%                            | 23 975             | 27.9%                         | 58 733             | 68.2%                                     | 14 730             | 64.5%                                     | 62.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 7 932              |                                  | (18 296)           |                                  | 7 342              |                               | (3 022)            |   | 5 049              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 7 932              |                                  | (18 296)           |                                  | 7 342              |                               | (3 022)            |   | 5 049              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 52 739             | 52 739          | 9 802              | 18.6%                            | 9 658              | 18.3%                            | 9 734              | 18.5%                         | 29 194             | 55.4%                                     | 7 260              | 44.2%                                     | 34.1%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 9 518              | 9 518           | 83                 | 9%                               | 25                 | 3%                               | 101                | 1.1%                          | 209                | 2.2%                                      | 1 038              | 26.6%                                     | (90.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 43 222             | 43 222          | 9 719              | 22.5%                            | 9 633              | 22.3%                            | 9 633              | 22.3%                         | 28 985             | 67.1%                                     | 6 222              | 47.6%                                     | 54.8%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 52 739             | 52 739          | 9 802              | 18.6%                            | 9 658              | 18.3%                            | 9 834              | 18.6%                         | 29 294             | 55.5%                                     | 7 260              | 44.2%                                     | 35.5%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 13 756             | 13 756          | 2 037              | 14.8%                            | 1 424              | 10.4%                            | 1 424              | 10.4%                         | 4 886              | 35.5%                                     | 1 182              | 35.5%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Electricity                               | 12 190             | 12 190          | 1 419              | 11.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 419              | 11.6%                                     | 1 123              | 11.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 20 326             | 20 326          | 4 779              | 23.5%                            | 7 199              | 35.4%                            | 7 199              | 35.4%                         | 19 178             | 94.4%                                     | 2 148              | 37.5%                                     | 235.2%                         |
| Other                                     | 6 468              | 6 468           | 1 566              | 24.2%                            | 1 035              | 16.0%                            | 1 211              | 18.7%                         | 3 812              | 58.9%                                     | 2 807              | 46.0%                                     | (56.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 212 630            | 212 630         | 50 497             | 23.7%                            | 18 849             | 8.9%                             | 57 255             | 26.9%                         | 126 600            | 59.5%                                     | 44 680             | 80.8%                                     | 28.1%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 52 739             | 52 739          | 9 802              | 18.6%                            | 9 658              | 18.3%                            | 9 734              | 18.5%                         | 29 194             | 55.4%                                     | 7 260              | 44.2%                                     | 34.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 265 369            | 265 369         | 60 299             | 22.7%                            | 28 507             | 10.7%                            | 66 989             | 25.2%                         | 155 794            | 58.7%                                     | 51 940             | 75.1%                                     | 29.0%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 212 630            | 212 630         | 42 565             | 20.0%                            | 37 145             | 17.5%                            | 49 913             | 23.5%                         | 129 623            | 61.0%                                     | 39 631             | 69.0%                                     | 25.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 52 739             | 52 739          | 9 802              | 18.6%                            | 9 658              | 18.3%                            | 9 834              | 18.6%                         | 29 294             | 55.5%                                     | 7 260              | 44.2%                                     | 35.5%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 265 369            | 265 369         | 52 367             | 19.7%                            | 46 803             | 17.6%                            | 59 747             | 22.5%                         | 158 917            | 59.9%                                     | 46 891             | 65.1%                                     | 27.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 261                |                                  | 7 185              |                                  | (21 600)           |                               | 261                |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 212 630            | 212 630         | 67 446             | 31.7%                            | 35 378             | 16.6%                            | 77 590             | 36.5%                         | 180 414            | 84.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 286                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 286                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 161 829            | 161 829         | 24 932             | 15.4%                            | 27 609             | 17.1%                            | 32 291             | 20.0%                         | 84 831             | 52.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 50 802             | 50 802          | 31 154             | 61.3%                            | 1 239              | 2.4%                             | 40 592             | 79.9%                         | 72 985             | 143.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 006              | -                                | 6 445              | -                                | 4 441              | -                             | 11 893             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 10 068             | -                                | 85                 | -                                | 265                | -                             | 10 419             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 212 630            | 212 630         | 60 522             | 28.5%                            | 64 163             | 30.2%                            | 58 474             | 27.5%                         | 183 158            | 86.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 88 058             | 88 058          | 20 163             | 22.9%                            | 23 807             | 27.0%                            | 21 841             | 24.8%                         | 65 811             | 74.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 102 479            | 102 479         | 22 204             | 21.7%                            | 15 191             | 14.8%                            | 14 492             | 14.1%                         | 51 887             | 50.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 10 476             | -                                | 16 745             | -                                | 13 211             | -                             | 40 431             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 731                | 731             | 183                | 25.0%                            | 183                | 25.0%                            | 183                | 25.0%                         | 548                | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 21 362             | 21 362          | 7 497              | 35.1%                            | 8 237              | 38.6%                            | 8 747              | 40.9%                         | 24 481             | 114.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (0)                | (0)             | 7 185              |                                  | (21 600)           |                                  | (2 484)            |                               | (2 484)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 47 809             | 47 809          | 16 494             | 34.5%                            | 1 860              | 3.9%                             | 15 515             | 32.5%                         | 33 869             | 70.8%                                     | 9 639              | 87.6%                                     | 61.0%                          |
| Service charges         | 28 462             | 28 462          | 8 512              | 29.9%                            | 1 860              | 6.5%                             | 15 515             | 54.5%                         | 25 887             | 91.0%                                     | 5 866              | 81.4%                                     | 164.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 19 154             | 19 154          | 7 981              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 981              | 41.7%                                     | 3 772              | 108.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 193                | 193             | 1                  | 3%                               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 2%                            | 1                  | 5%  | 1                  | 76.2%                                     | (65.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 29 357             | 29 357          | 6 259              | 21.3%                            | 5 483              | 18.7%                            | 7 177              | 24.4%                         | 18 919             | 64.4%                                     | 6 593              | 79.2%                                     | 8.9%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 5 852              | 5 852           | 1 132              | 19.3%                            | 935                | 16.0%                            | 1 166              | 19.9%                         | 3 233              | 55.3%                                     | 1 125              | 79.9%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 764              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 347                | 347             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7                  | 5.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 23 158             | 23 158          | 5 127              | 22.1%                            | 4 548              | 19.6%                            | 6 011              | 26.0%                         | 15 686             | 67.7%                                     | 3 698              | 83.0%                                     | 62.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 18 452             | 18 452          | 10 234             |                                  | (3 624)            |                                  | 8 339              |                               | 14 949             |   | 3 046              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 67 095             | 67 095          | 16 050             | 23.9%                            | 9 845              | 14.7%                            | 16 670             | 24.8%                         | 42 565             | 63.4%                                     | 10 593             | 70.6%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 65 940             | 65 940          | 15 569             | 23.6%                            | 9 845              | 14.9%                            | 16 666             | 25.3%                         | 42 080             | 63.8%                                     | 10 564             | 70.4%                                     | 57.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 150              | 1 150           | 479                | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 479                | 41.7%                                     | 21                 | 52.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5                  | 5               | 2                  | 38.4%                            | 0                  | 6.6%                             | 4                  | 68.3%                         | 6                  | 113.3%                                    | 9                  | 118.9%                                    | (57.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 55 540             | 55 540          | 8 167              | 14.7%                            | 8 438              | 15.2%                            | 11 185             | 20.1%                         | 27 790             | 50.0%                                     | 9 743              | 74.1%                                     | 14.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 921              | 6 921           | 1 613              | 23.3%                            | 1 311              | 18.9%                            | 1 569              | 22.7%                         | 4 493              | 64.9%                                     | 1 646              | 79.5%                                     | (4.7%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 675                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 38 159             | 38 159          | 4 482              | 11.7%                            | 5 626              | 14.7%                            | 6 262              | 16.4%                         | 16 370             | 42.9%                                     | 5 175              | 72.4%                                     | 21.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 460             | 10 460          | 2 071              | 19.8%                            | 1 501              | 14.3%                            | 3 354              | 32.1%                         | 6 926              | 66.2%                                     | 2 246              | 76.3%                                     | 49.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 11 555             | 11 555          | 7 884              |                                  | 1 407              |                                  | 5 485              |                               | 14 776             |   | 850                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 23 390             | 23 390          | 5 692              | 24.3%                            | 1 788              | 7.6%                             | 6 021              | 25.7%                         | 13 502             | 57.7%                                     | 5 698              | 91.8%                                     | 5.7%                           |
| Service charges  | 13 951             | 13 951          | 1 773              | 12.7%                            | 1 788              | 12.8%                            | 6 021              | 43.2%                         | 9 582              | 68.7%                                     | 2 215              | 83.3%                                     | 171.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 389              | 9 389           | 3 912              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 912              | 41.7%                                     | 3 482              | 107.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 49                 | 49              | 7                  | 14.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 1                  | 1.4%                          | 8                  | 15.5%                                     | 1                  | 36.5%                                     | (16.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 237             | 14 237          | 2 650              | 18.6%                            | 2 714              | 19.1%                            | 4 203              | 29.5%                         | 9 566              | 67.2%                                     | 2 979              | 76.6%                                     | 41.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 606              | 6 606           | 1 378              | 20.9%                            | 1 149              | 17.4%                            | 1 396              | 21.1%                         | 3 923              | 59.4%                                     | 1 068              | 72.9%                                     | 30.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 330                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 631              | 7 631           | 1 272              | 16.7%                            | 1 565              | 20.5%                            | 2 807              | 36.8%                         | 5 643              | 74.0%                                     | 1 581              | 79.8%                                     | 77.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 9 153              | 9 153           | 3 042              |                                  | (926)              |                                  | 1 819              |                               | 3 935              |   | 2 719              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 337             | 13 337          | 4 500              | 33.7%                            | 1 068              | 8.0%                             | 1 578              | 11.8%                         | 7 147              | 53.6%                                     | 4 255              | 89.6%                                     | (62.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 6 564              | 6 564           | 1 683              | 25.6%                            | 1 070              | 16.3%                            | 1 578              | 24.0%                         | 4 331              | 66.0%                                     | 1 480              | 73.4%                                     | 6.6%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 760              | 6 760           | 2 817              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 817              | 41.7%                                     | 2 757              | 107.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 13                 | 13              | 1                  | 4.6%                             | (1)                | (11.1%)                          | 0                  | 1.1%                          | (1)                | (5.4%)                                    | 19                 | 41.8%                                     | (99.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 895             | 12 895          | 2 738              | 21.2%                            | 1 975              | 15.3%                            | 3 222              | 25.0%                         | 7 935              | 61.5%                                     | 3 094              | 79.5%                                     | 4.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 607              | 5 607           | 1 280              | 22.8%                            | 1 101              | 19.6%                            | 1 305              | 23.3%                         | 3 686              | 65.7%                                     | 1 155              | 76.2%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 366                | 75.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 288              | 7 288           | 1 458              | 20.0%                            | 874                | 12.0%                            | 1 917              | 26.3%                         | 4 249              | 58.3%                                     | 1 574              | 83.7%                                     | 21.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 442                | 442             | 1 762              |                                  | (906)              |                                  | (1 644)            |                               | (788)              |   | 1 161              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 769         | 7.3%         | 1 050         | 4.3%        | 995          | 4.1%        | 20 371         | 84.2%        | 24 186         | 17.5%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 5 011         | 23.0%        | 6 270         | 28.8%       | 1 507        | 6.9%        | 8 954          | 41.2%        | 21 742         | 15.8%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 8 297         | 10.7%        | 4 738         | 6.1%        | 3 767        | 4.9%        | 60 777         | 78.3%        | 77 580         | 56.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 0             | 0.6%         | 0             | 6%          | 0            | 6%          | 67             | 98.1%        | 68             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 400           | 5.0%         | 288           | 3.6%        | 259          | 3.2%        | 7 055          | 88.2%        | 8 001          | 5.8%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 166           | 2.6%         | 141           | 2.2%        | 288          | 4.5%        | 5 759          | 90.6%        | 6 354          | 4.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>15 643</b> | <b>11.3%</b> | <b>12 488</b> | <b>9.1%</b> | <b>6 817</b> | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>102 983</b> | <b>74.7%</b> | <b>137 931</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 3 409         | 21.4%        | 1 787         | 11.2%       | 1 260        | 7.9%        | 9 440          | 59.4%        | 15 896         | 11.5%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 2 570         | 17.6%        | 1 195         | 8.2%        | 991          | 6.8%        | 9 873          | 67.5%        | 14 629         | 10.6%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 9 664         | 9.0%         | 9 505         | 8.8%        | 4 566        | 4.3%        | 83 671         | 77.9%        | 107 406        | 77.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -             | -            | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>15 643</b> | <b>11.3%</b> | <b>12 488</b> | <b>9.1%</b> | <b>6 817</b> | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>102 983</b> | <b>74.7%</b> | <b>137 931</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |                 |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Ms NL Baart   | 046 603 6131 /2 |
| Financial Manager | M J Ngcelwane | 046 603 6007    |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Eastern Cape: Ndlambe(EC105)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 38 070             | -                                | 49 383             | -                                | 50 198             | -                             | 137 651            | -   | 36 644             | 94.5%                                     | 37.0%    |   |                                |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 127                | -                                | 14 887             | -                                | 10 878             | -                             | 25 892             | -   | 5 677              | 82.8%                                     | 91.6%    |   |                                |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 3 749              | -                                | 3 642              | -                                | 3 671              | -                             | 11 062             | -   | 3 294              | 99.6%                                     | 11.5%    |   |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 34 194             | -                                | 30 855             | -                                | 35 648             | -                             | 100 697            | -   | 27 673             | 98.6%                                     | 28.8%    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 34 350             | -                                | 44 093             | -                                | 42 376             | -                             | 120 818            | -   | 34 670             | 78.3%                                     | 22.2%    |   |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 13 828             | -                                | 17 494             | -                                | 15 381             | -                             | 46 702             | -   | 12 872             | 72.8%                                     | 19.5%    |   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | 128.5%                                    | (100.0%) |   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 1 369              | -                                | 1 192              | -                             | 2 573              | -   | 3 999              | 169.2%                                    | (70.2%)  |   |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 20 510             | -                                | 25 230             | -                                | 25 802             | -                             | 71 543             | -   | 17 799             | 73.5%                                     | 45.0%    |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 3 720              | -                                | 5 290              | -                                | 7 823              | -                             | 16 833             | -   | 1 974              | -   | -        | - |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 484                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 484                | -   | -                  | -   | -        | - |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 3 720              | -                                | 5 775              | -                                | 7 823              | -                             | 17 317             | -   | 1 974              | -   | -        | - |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 1 374              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 374              | -   | 2 917              | 38.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 84                 | 1.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 104                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 104                | -   | 2 833              | 49.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 270              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 270              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 1 374              | -                                | 6 042              | -                                | 1 034              | -                             | 8 450              | -   | 2 917              | 11.3%                                     | (64.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 390              | 20.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 40                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 40                 | -   | 144                | 128.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 333              | -                                | 6 042              | -                                | 1 034              | -                             | 8 409              | -   | 1 383              | 9.4%                                      | (25.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 38 070             | -                                | 49 383             | -                                | 50 198             | -                             | 137 651            | -   | 36 644             | 94.5%                                     | 37.0%                             |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 1 374              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 374              | -   | 2 917              | 38.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 39 444             | -                                | 49 383             | -                                | 50 198             | -                             | 139 025            | -   | 39 561             | 81.2%                                     | 26.9%                             |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 34 350             | -                                | 44 093             | -                                | 42 376             | -                             | 120 818            | -   | 34 670             | 78.3%                                     | 22.2%                             |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 1 374              | -                                | 6 042              | -                                | 1 034              | -                             | 8 450              | -   | 2 917              | 11.3%                                     | (64.6%)                           |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 35 723             | -                                | 50 135             | -                                | 43 409             | -                             | 129 268            | -   | 37 587             | 62.5%                                     | 15.5%                             |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 40 639             | -                                | 46 193             | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  |                    |                 | 73 655             | -                                | 59 818             | -                                | 68 577             | -                             | 202 050            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 611              | -                                | 13 092             | -                                | 25 545             | -                             | 43 248             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 14 263             | -                                | 27 451             | -                                | 33 896             | -                             | 75 611             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 52 053             | -                                | 12 894             | -                                | 9 476              | -                             | 74 423             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 283                | -                                | 32                 | -                                | 93                 | -                             | 408                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 2 444              | -                                | 6 348              | -                                | (432)              | -                             | 8 360              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | -                  | -               | 33 015             | -                                | 54 264             | -                                | 67 769             | -                             | 155 048            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 12 501             | -                                | 15 977             | -                                | 14 529             | -                             | 43 006             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 5 588              | -                                | 11 579             | -                                | 15 839             | -                             | 33 007             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 8 606              | -                                | 23 803             | -                                | 29 135             | -                             | 61 544             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 6 320              | -                                | 2 905              | -                                | 8 266              | -                             | 17 490             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 40 639             | -                                | 46 193             | -                                | 47 002             | -                             | 47 002             | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       | Third Quarter                             |                    |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 6 396              | -                                | 6 077              | -                                | 6 641              | -                             | 19 115             | -   | 6 727              | 91.5%                          | (1.3%)                                    |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 2 456              | -                                | 2 398              | -                                | 2 416              | -                             | 7 270              | -   | 2 130              | 84.9%                          | 13.4%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 1 200              | -                                | 750                | -                                | 1 004              | -                             | 2 955              | -   | 1 451              | 40.7%                          | (30.8%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 740              | -                                | 2 929              | -                                | 3 221              | -                             | 8 891              | -   | 3 146              | 123.0%                         | 2.4%                                      |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 5 752              | -                                | 4 053              | -                                | 7 266              | -                             | 17 071             | -   | 7 509              | 79.1%                          | (3.2%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 760                | -                                | 990                | -                                | 881                | -                             | 2 631              | -   | 767                | 65.4%                          | 14.9%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 978                | -                                | 1 046              | -                             | 2 025              | -   | 1 163              | 302.8%                         | (10.0%)                                   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 4 991              | -                                | 2 085              | -                                | 5 338              | -                             | 12 415             | -   | 5 579              | 65.2%                          | (4.3%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 644                |                                  | 2 024              |                                  | (624)              |                               | 2 044              |   | (782)              |                                |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 8 578              | -                                | 7 450              | -                                | 7 348              | -                             | 23 376             | -   | 5 634              | 107.4%                                    | 30.4%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 293              | -                                | 1 244              | -                                | 1 255              | -                             | 3 792              | -   | 823                | 104.5%                                    | 52.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 24                 | -                                | 10                 | -                                | 25                 | -                             | 59                 | -   | 23                 | 3.2%                                      | 10.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 7 260              | -                                | 6 196              | -                                | 6 067              | -                             | 19 524             | -   | 4 788              | 119.2%                                    | 26.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 5 621              | -                                | 9 526              | -                                | 5 590              | -                             | 20 737             | -   | 6 021              | 111.5%                                    | (7.2%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 55                 | -                                | 78                 | -                                | 59                 | -                             | 192                | -   | 45                 | 65.9%                                     | 29.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 165                | -                                | 146                | -                             | 312                | -   | 2 836              | 145.6%                                    | (94.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 5 567              | -                                | 9 282              | -                                | 5 385              | -                             | 20 234             | -   | 3 139              | 90.0%                                     | 71.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 956              |                                  | (2 075)            |                                  | 1 758              |                               | 2 639              |   | (386)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 376              | -                                | 2 936              | -                                | 3 195              | -                             | 9 507              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 853                | -                                | 791                | -                                | 1 032              | -                             | 2 675              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 523              | -                                | 2 145              | -                                | 2 163              | -                             | 6 832              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 465              | -                                | 2 305              | -                                | 3 120              | -                             | 7 890              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 728                | -                                | 1 106              | -                                | 1 068              | -                             | 2 901              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 737              | -                                | 1 199              | -                                | 2 052              | -                             | 4 989              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 911                |                                  | 631                |                                  | 75                 |                               | 1 617              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 951              | -                                | 3 386              | -                                | 3 641              | -                             | 10 979             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 1 269              | -                                | 787                | -                                | 1 049              | -                             | 3 104              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 683              | -                                | 2 599              | -                                | 2 592              | -                             | 7 874              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 408              | -                                | 2 513              | -                                | 2 656              | -                             | 7 577              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 198              | -                                | 1 448              | -                                | 1 282              | -                             | 3 928              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 209              | -                                | 1 065              | -                                | 1 374              | -                             | 3 649              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 1 544              |                                  | 873                |                                  | 985                |                               | 3 402              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 310        | 4.5%        | 1 186        | 4.1%        | 1 190        | 4.1%        | 25 597         | 87.4%        | 29 283         | 22.4%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 2 295        | 5.8%        | 782          | 2.0%        | 381          | 1.0%        | 36 321         | 91.3%        | 39 778         | 30.5%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 3 412        | 5.7%        | 1 334        | 2.2%        | 653          | 1.1%        | 54 441         | 91.0%        | 59 840         | 45.8%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 245          | 3.7%        | 399          | 6.1%        | 370          | 5.7%        | 5 524          | 84.5%        | 6 539          | 5.0%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 378          | 4.3%        | 480          | 5.4%        | 394          | 4.4%        | 7 646          | 85.9%        | 8 999          | 6.8%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | (1 182)      | 8.6%        | 1 736        | (12.6%)     | 569          | (4.1%)      | (14 878)       | 108.2%       | (13 754)       | (10.5%)       | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 457</b> | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>5 918</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>3 558</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>114 652</b> | <b>87.8%</b> | <b>130 585</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 154          | 3.9%        | 104          | 2.6%        | 35           | .9%         | 3 651          | 92.6%        | 3 944          | 3.0%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 6 304        | 5.0%        | 5 815        | 4.6%        | 3 523        | 2.8%        | 111 000        | 87.6%        | 126 642        | 97.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 457</b> | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>5 918</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>3 558</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>114 652</b> | <b>87.8%</b> | <b>130 585</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R Dumezwini | 046 624 1104 |
| Financial Manager | H Dredge    | 046 624 1140 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Sundays River Valley(EC106)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 90 287             | 90 287          | 5 479              | 6.1%                             | 16 408             | 18.2%                            | 12 399             | 13.7%                         | 34 286             | 38.0%                                     | 14 893             | -   |
| Property rates                           | 8 337              | 8 337           | 675                | 8.1%                             | 1 200              | 14.4%                            | 1 439              | 17.3%                         | 3 314              | 39.7%                                     | 867                | -   |
| Service charges                          | 18 847             | 18 847          | 3 112              | 16.5%                            | 4 587              | 24.3%                            | 2 535              | 13.4%                         | 10 233             | 54.3%                                     | 3 608              | -   |
| Other own revenue                        | 63 103             | 63 103          | 1 693              | 2.7%                             | 10 621             | 16.8%                            | 8 425              | 13.4%                         | 20 739             | 32.9%                                     | 10 418             | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>66 058</b>      | <b>66 058</b>   | <b>7 813</b>       | <b>11.8%</b>                     | <b>12 235</b>      | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>12 612</b>      | <b>19.1%</b>                  | <b>32 660</b>      | <b>49.4%</b>                              | <b>11 991</b>      | -   |
| Employee related costs                   | 25 178             | 25 178          | 4 164              | 16.5%                            | 7 504              | 29.8%                            | 6 615              | 26.3%                         | 18 284             | 72.6%                                     | 6 658              | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 6 462              | 6 462           | 1 116              | 17.3%                            | 1 001              | 15.5%                            | 2 246              | 34.8%                         | 4 363              | 67.5%                                     | 1 487              | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 34 418             | 34 418          | 2 534              | 7.4%                             | 3 729              | 10.8%                            | 3 751              | 10.9%                         | 10 013             | 29.1%                                     | 3 846              | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>24 229</b>      | <b>24 229</b>   | <b>(2 334)</b>     |                                  | <b>4 173</b>       |                                  | <b>(214)</b>       |                               | <b>1 626</b>       |   | <b>2 902</b>       |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>24 229</b>      | <b>24 229</b>   | <b>(2 334)</b>     |                                  | <b>4 173</b>       |                                  | <b>(214)</b>       |                               | <b>1 626</b>       |   | <b>2 902</b>       |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 5 537              | -                                | 4 395              | -                                | 2 251              | -                             | 12 184             | -   | 3 295              | 36.0%                                     |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 12                 | 1.1%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 5 422              | -                                | 4 395              | -                                | 2 251              | -                             | 12 069             | -   | 3 283              | 38.6%                                     |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 115                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 115                | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>5 537</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>4 395</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>2 251</b>       | <b>-</b>                      | <b>12 184</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>3 295</b>       | <b>97.6%</b>                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 5 422              | -                                | 4 395              | -                                | 2 251              | -                             | 12 069             | -   | 1 110              | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 115                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 115                | -   | 2 185              | 77.9%                                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 90 287             | 90 287          | 5 479              | 6.1%                             | 16 408             | 18.2%                            | 12 399             | 13.7%                         | 34 286             | 38.0%                                     | 14 893             | -   |
| Capital Revenue                          | -                  | -               | 5 537              | -                                | 4 395              | -                                | 2 251              | -                             | 12 184             | -   | 3 295              | 36.0%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>90 287</b>      | <b>90 287</b>   | <b>11 017</b>      | <b>12.2%</b>                     | <b>20 803</b>      | <b>23.0%</b>                     | <b>14 650</b>      | <b>16.2%</b>                  | <b>46 470</b>      | <b>51.5%</b>                              | <b>18 188</b>      | <b>193.1%</b>                             |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 66 058             | 66 058          | 7 813              | 11.8%                            | 12 235             | 18.5%                            | 12 612             | 19.1%                         | 32 660             | 49.4%                                     | 11 991             | -   |
| Capital Expenditure                      | -                  | -               | 5 537              | -                                | 4 395              | -                                | 2 251              | -                             | 12 184             | -   | 3 295              | 97.6%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>66 058</b>      | <b>66 058</b>   | <b>13 351</b>      | <b>20.2%</b>                     | <b>16 630</b>      | <b>25.2%</b>                     | <b>14 863</b>      | <b>22.5%</b>                  | <b>44 844</b>      | <b>67.9%</b>                              | <b>15 286</b>      | <b>442.8%</b>                             |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 285                | 285             | (285)              |                                  | (470)              |                                  | 441                |                               | (285)              |   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 90 287             | 90 287          | 39 808             | 44.1%                            | 26 991             | 29.9%                            | 18 101             | 20.0%                         | 84 900             | 94.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 634              | -                                | 84                 | -                             | 1 718              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 7 634              | 7 634           | 8 530              | 111.7%                           | 5 469              | 71.6%                            | 5 239              | 68.6%                         | 19 238             | 252.0%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 49 458             | 49 458          | 23 283             | 47.1%                            | 16 093             | 32.5%                            | 12 414             | 25.1%                         | 51 790             | 104.7%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 33 195             | 33 195          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 7 995              | -                                | 3 795              | -                                | 365                | -                             | 12 154             | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>90 279</b>      | <b>90 279</b>   | <b>39 993</b>      | <b>44.3%</b>                     | <b>26 079</b>      | <b>28.9%</b>                     | <b>12 044</b>      | <b>13.3%</b>                  | <b>78 116</b>      | <b>86.5%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 22 699             | 22 699          | 5 397              | 23.8%                            | 6 565              | 28.9%                            | 6 099              | 26.9%                         | 18 061             | 79.6%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 678                | -                                | 783                | -                                | 727                | -                             | 2 189              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 30 074             | -                                | 14 335             | -                                | 2 967              | -                             | 47 376             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 24 220             | 24 220          | 3 844              | 15.9%                            | 4 395              | 18.1%                            | 2 251              | 9.3%                          | 10 491             | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 43 359             | 43 359          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>294</b>         | <b>294</b>      | <b>(470)</b>       |                                  | <b>441</b>         |                                  | <b>6 498</b>       |                               | <b>6 498</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | 21 528             | 21 528          | 1 219              | 5.7%                             | 2 012              | 9.3%                             | (680)              | (3.2%)                        | 2 551              | 11.9%                                     | 1 973              | -   |
| Service charges              | 7 021              | 7 021           | 1 090              | 15.5%                            | 1 757              | 25.0%                            | (1 090)            | (15.6%)                       | 1 749              | 24.9%                                     | 1 587              | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 13 028             | 13 028          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | 1 479              | 1 479           | 128                | 8.7%                             | 255                | 17.3%                            | 418                | 28.3%                         | 802                | 54.2%                                     | 386                | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>6 912</b>       | <b>6 912</b>    | <b>1 137</b>       | <b>16.4%</b>                     | <b>1 125</b>       | <b>16.3%</b>                     | <b>1 042</b>       | <b>15.1%</b>                  | <b>3 304</b>       | <b>47.8%</b>                              | <b>1 656</b>       | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | 2 477              | 2 477           | 393                | 15.9%                            | 681                | 27.5%                            | 596                | 24.0%                         | 1 670              | 67.4%                                     | 554                | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | 462                | 462             | 164                | 35.4%                            | 25                 | 5.3%                             | -                  | -                             | 188                | 40.8%                                     | 231                | -   |
| Other expenditure            | 3 973              | 3 973           | 580                | 14.6%                            | 420                | 10.6%                            | 446                | 11.2%                         | 1 446              | 36.4%                                     | 870                | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>14 616</b>      | <b>14 616</b>   | <b>82</b>          |                                  | <b>887</b>         |                                  | <b>(1 722)</b>     |                               | <b>(753)</b>       |   | <b>317</b>         |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 662              | 8 662           | 1 387              | 16.0%                            | 2 086              | 24.1%                            | 2 993              | 34.6%                         | 6 466              | 74.7%                                     | 1 334              | 66.5%                                     | 124.3%                         |
| Service charges  | 6 725              | 6 725           | 1 225              | 18.2%                            | 1 626              | 24.2%                            | 2 443              | 36.3%                         | 5 295              | 78.7%                                     | 1 097              | 70.2%                                     | 122.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 937              | 1 937           | 162                | 8.3%                             | 460                | 23.8%                            | 550                | 28.4%                         | 1 171              | 60.5%                                     | 237                | 56.9%                                     | 131.6%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 322              | 7 322           | 980                | 13.4%                            | 1 029              | 14.0%                            | 2 252              | 30.8%                         | 4 260              | 58.2%                                     | 1 704              | 65.5%                                     | 32.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 6 000              | 6 000           | 952                | 15.9%                            | 977                | 16.3%                            | 2 246              | 37.4%                         | 4 175              | 69.6%                                     | 1 256              | 52.6%                                     | 78.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 322              | 1 322           | 28                 | 2.1%                             | 52                 | 3.9%                             | 6                  | 5%                            | 86                 | 6.5%                                      | 447                | 237.6%                                    | (98.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 340              | 1 340           | 407                |                                  | 1 058              |                                  | 741                |                               | 2 206              |   | (369)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 15 603             | 15 603          | 265                | 1.7%                             | 414                | 2.7%                             | 450                | 2.9%                          | 1 129              | 7.2%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 1 575              | 1 575           | 233                | 14.8%                            | 353                | 22.4%                            | 348                | 22.1%                         | 935                | 59.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 13 685             | 13 685          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 343                | 343             | 32                 | 9.3%                             | 61                 | 17.8%                            | 102                | 29.7%                         | 195                | 56.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 962              | 2 962           | 361                | 12.2%                            | 568                | 19.2%                            | 552                | 18.6%                         | 1 481              | 50.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 139              | 1 139           | 216                | 19.0%                            | 403                | 35.4%                            | 365                | 32.0%                         | 984                | 86.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 824              | 1 824           | 144                | 7.9%                             | 165                | 9.1%                             | 187                | 10.3%                         | 497                | 27.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 12 640             | 12 640          | (96)               |                                  | (154)              |                                  | (103)              |                               | (352)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 545              | 6 545           | 605                | 9.2%                             | 948                | 14.5%                            | 1 031              | 15.8%                         | 2 583              | 39.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 3 379              | 3 379           | 536                | 15.9%                            | 810                | 24.0%                            | 801                | 23.7%                         | 2 147              | 63.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 465              | 2 465           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 700                | 700             | 69                 | 9.8%                             | 138                | 19.6%                            | 230                | 32.9%                         | 437                | 62.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 644              | 2 644           | 409                | 15.5%                            | 706                | 26.7%                            | 731                | 27.7%                         | 1 846              | 69.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 488              | 1 488           | 273                | 18.3%                            | 479                | 32.2%                            | 437                | 29.4%                         | 1 188              | 79.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 156              | 1 156           | 137                | 11.8%                            | 227                | 19.6%                            | 295                | 25.5%                         | 658                | 56.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 900              | 3 900           | 195                |                                  | 242                |                                  | 300                |                               | 737                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |               | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |               |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -        | (2 687)      | (15.6%)       | 439          | 2.6%        | 19 449        | 113.1%       | 17 201        | 32.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -        | 1 453        | 28.8%         | 331          | 6.6%        | 3 257         | 64.6%        | 5 042         | 9.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -        | 12           | .1%           | 306          | 2.5%        | 11 717        | 97.4%        | 12 034        | 22.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | 104          | 2.0%          | 120          | 2.3%        | 4 877         | 95.6%        | 5 101         | 9.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -        | 248          | 2.2%          | 285          | 2.5%        | 10 823        | 95.3%        | 11 357        | 21.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | (2)          | (.1%)         | 14           | .6%         | 2 304         | 99.5%        | 2 316         | 4.4%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>(871)</b> | <b>(1.6%)</b> | <b>1 495</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>52 427</b> | <b>98.8%</b> | <b>53 051</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |               |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -             | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -             | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -             | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | (871)        | (1.6%)        | 1 495        | 2.8%        | 52 427        | 98.8%        | 53 051        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>(871)</b> | <b>(1.6%)</b> | <b>1 495</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>52 427</b> | <b>98.8%</b> | <b>53 051</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 013        | 20.1%        | 968          | 9.7%        | 436          | 4.4%        | 6 593        | 65.9%        | 10 010        | 90.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | 22           | 2.1%         | 6            | .5%         | 57           | 5.3%        | 991          | 92.2%        | 1 076         | 9.7%          |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 035</b> | <b>18.4%</b> | <b>974</b>   | <b>8.8%</b> | <b>493</b>   | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>7 584</b> | <b>68.4%</b> | <b>11 085</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                            |              |
|-------------------|----------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | SL Somngesi                | 042 230 7700 |
| Financial Manager | Z Gongqoba / S van Greunen | 042 230 7700 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)



**Eastern Cape: Baviaans(EC107)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 17 681             | 29 630          | 10 719             | 60.6%                            | 5 588              | 31.6%                            | 12 370             | 41.7%                         | 28 677             | 96.8%                                     | 7 051              | 67.9%                                     | 75.4%                          |
| Property rates                          | -                  | 2 450           | 2 272              | -                                | 190                | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 2 463              | 100.5%                                    | 226                | 93.7%                                     | (99.7%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 4 909              | 10 221          | 2 554              | 52.0%                            | 2 651              | 54.0%                            | 2 559              | 25.0%                         | 7 764              | 76.0%                                     | 1 962              | 77.9%                                     | 30.4%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 12 773             | 16 959          | 5 893              | 46.1%                            | 2 746              | 21.5%                            | 9 811              | 57.9%                         | 18 450             | 108.8%                                    | 4 863              | 59.2%                                     | 101.8%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 20 738             | 29 130          | 6 926              | 33.4%                            | 6 010              | 29.0%                            | 6 069              | 20.8%                         | 19 005             | 65.2%                                     | 4 932              | 58.9%                                     | 23.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 2 198              | 3 400           | 621                | 28.3%                            | 909                | 41.3%                            | 885                | 26.0%                         | 2 414              | 71.0%                                     | 1 629              | 54.0%                                     | (45.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 447                | 77.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 18 540             | 25 731          | 6 304              | 34.0%                            | 5 101              | 27.5%                            | 5 185              | 20.1%                         | 16 590             | 64.5%                                     | 2 855              | 58.9%                                     | 81.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (3 056)            | 500             | 3 793              |                                  | (422)              |                                  | 6 301              |                               | 9 672              |   | 2 119              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (3 056)            | 500             | 3 793              |                                  | (422)              |                                  | 6 301              |                               | 9 672              |   | 2 119              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 3 272              | -                                | 3 574              | -                                | 394                | -                             | 7 240              | -   | 4 057              | 55.1%                                     | (90.3%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 5                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6                  | -   | 200                | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 3 043              | -                                | 3 525              | -                                | 394                | -                             | 6 963              | -   | 3 857              | 54.8%                                     | (89.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 223                | -                                | 48                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 271                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 272              | -                                | 3 574              | -                                | 394                | -                             | 7 240              | -   | 4 057              | 55.1%                                     | (90.3%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 1 908              | -                                | 1 493              | -                                | 10                 | -                             | 3 411              | -   | 492                | 96.6%                                     | (98.0%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 500                | 44.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 592                | -                                | 496                | -                                | 28                 | -                             | 1 117              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 772                | -                                | 1 585              | -                                | 356                | -                             | 2 713              | -   | 3 065              | 70.9%                                     | (88.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 17 681             | 29 630          | 10 719             | 60.6%                            | 5 588              | 31.6%                            | 12 370             | 41.7%                         | 28 677             | 96.8%                                     | 7 051              | 67.9%                                     | 75.4%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 3 272              | -                                | 3 574              | -                                | 394                | -                             | 7 240              | -   | 4 057              | 55.1%                                     | (90.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                     | 17 681             | 29 630          | 13 991             | 79.1%                            | 9 162              | 30.9%                            | 12 765             | 43.1%                         | 35 917             | 121.2%                                    | 11 108             | 60.3%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 20 738             | 29 130          | 6 926              | 33.4%                            | 6 010              | 29.0%                            | 6 069              | 20.8%                         | 19 005             | 65.2%                                     | 4 932              | 58.9%                                     | 23.1%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 3 272              | -                                | 3 574              | -                                | 394                | -                             | 7 240              | -   | 4 057              | 55.1%                                     | (90.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Expenditure                 | 20 738             | 29 130          | 10 197             | 49.2%                            | 9 584              | 32.9%                            | 6 464              | 22.2%                         | 26 245             | 90.1%                                     | 8 988              | 56.6%                                     | (28.1%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 006              |                                  | 146                |                                  | 1 450              |                               | 1 006              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 56 485             | 56 485          | 16 184             | 28.7%                            | 13 548             | 24.0%                            | 9 120              | 16.1%                         | 38 853             | 68.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 15 564             | 15 564          | 3 412              | 21.9%                            | 3 987              | 25.6%                            | 4 521              | 29.0%                         | 11 920             | 76.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 38 771             | 38 771          | 8 814              | 22.7%                            | 7 158              | 18.5%                            | 2 901              | 7.5%                          | 18 873             | 48.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 150              | 2 150           | 414                | 19.3%                            | 191                | 8.9%                             | 57                 | 2.6%                          | 663                | 30.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 3 543              | -                                | 2 212              | -                                | 1 642              | -                             | 7 397              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 57 477             | 57 477          | 17 044             | 29.7%                            | 12 245             | 21.3%                            | 9 552              | 16.6%                         | 38 840             | 67.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 12 520             | 12 520          | 3 028              | 24.2%                            | 3 139              | 25.1%                            | 3 475              | 27.8%                         | 9 643              | 77.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 15 755             | 15 755          | 4 611              | 29.3%                            | 3 801              | 24.1%                            | 3 686              | 23.4%                         | 12 097             | 76.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 28 461             | 28 461          | 9 195              | 32.3%                            | 5 256              | 18.5%                            | 1 872              | 6.6%                          | 16 323             | 57.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 741                | 741             | 210                | 28.4%                            | 48                 | 6.5%                             | 518                | 70.0%                         | 777                | 104.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (992)              | (992)           | 146                |                                  | 1 450              |                                  | 1 018              |                               | 1 018              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |          |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -               | 1 750              | 384                              | -                  | 1 038                            | -                  | 923                           | 52.8%              | 2 344                                     | 134.0%             | 529                                       | - | 74.4%    |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -               | 1 750              | 384                              | -                  | 1 038                            | -                  | 923                           | 52.8%              | 2 344                                     | 134.0%             | 527                                       | - | 75.2%    |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2   | - | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 162           | 1 749              | 370                              | 31.8%              | 412                              | 35.4%              | 440                           | 25.2%              | 1 222                                     | 69.9%              | 328                                       | - | 34.0%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 123             | 221                | 19                               | 15.3%              | 33                               | 26.9%              | 30                            | 13.6%              | 82  | 37.1%              | 70  | - | (57.0%)  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 1 039           | 1 528              | 351                              | 33.8%              | 379                              | 36.5%              | 410                           | 26.8%              | 1 140                                     | 74.6%              | 258                                       | - | 58.7%    |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 162)         | 1                  | 14                               |                    | 626                              |                    | 483                           |                    | 1 123                                     |                    | 201                                       |   |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 503              | 6 249           | 1 612              | 46.0%                            | 1 250              | 35.7%                            | 1 339              | 21.4%                         | 4 200              | 67.2%                                     | 984                | -   | 36.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 3 503              | 6 249           | 1 611              | 46.0%                            | 1 250              | 35.7%                            | 1 338              | 21.4%                         | 4 199              | 67.2%                                     | 972                | -   | 37.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 12                 | -   | (98.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 394              | 5 193           | 1 381              | 40.7%                            | 1 300              | 38.3%                            | 1 356              | 26.1%                         | 4 037              | 77.7%                                     | 694                | -   | 95.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 22                 | 228             | 65                 | 299.6%                           | 90                 | 413.1%                           | 96                 | 41.9%                         | 251                | 110.2%                                    | 144                | -   | (33.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 447                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 372              | 4 965           | 1 315              | 39.0%                            | 1 210              | 35.9%                            | 1 260              | 25.4%                         | 3 785              | 76.2%                                     | 103                | -   | 1 124.4%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 109                | 1 056           | 231                |                                  | (50)               |                                  | (17)               |                               | 164                |   | 290                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 406              | 2 217           | 558                | 39.7%                            | 363                | 25.8%                            | 297                | 13.4%                         | 1 218              | 54.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 1 406              | 2 217           | 558                | 39.7%                            | 363                | 25.8%                            | 296                | 13.4%                         | 1 217              | 54.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 404              | 2 635           | 330                | 23.5%                            | 267                | 19.0%                            | 211                | 8.0%                          | 808                | 30.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 272                | 508             | 47                 | 17.2%                            | 75                 | 27.7%                            | 49                 | 9.6%                          | 171                | 33.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 131              | 2 127           | 283                | 25.0%                            | 192                | 17.0%                            | 162                | 7.6%                          | 637                | 29.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2                  | (418)           | 229                |                                  | 96                 |                                  | 86                 |                               | 410                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 655         | 32.4%        | 96           | 4.7%        | 118          | 5.8%        | 1 152        | 57.0%        | 2 021        | 37.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 122         | 27.2%        | 20           | 4.5%        | 18           | 3.9%        | 289          | 64.3%        | 450          | 8.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 51          | 4.1%         | 19           | 1.5%        | 14           | 1.1%        | 1 166        | 93.3%        | 1 250        | 23.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 52          | 9.0%         | 33           | 5.7%        | 31           | 5.4%        | 462          | 79.8%        | 578          | 10.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 77          | 9.4%         | 47           | 5.7%        | 40           | 4.9%        | 659          | 80.0%        | 823          | 15.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (46)        | (18.5%)      | 2            | 7%          | 1            | 4%          | 291          | 117.4%       | 248          | 4.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>912</b>  | <b>17.0%</b> | <b>217</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>222</b>   | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>4 019</b> | <b>74.8%</b> | <b>5 370</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 517         | 85.7%        | 16           | 2.7%        | 17           | 2.8%        | 53           | 8.8%         | 603          | 11.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 43          | 49.0%        | 10           | 12.0%       | 7            | 8.4%        | 27           | 30.7%        | 87           | 1.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 352         | 7.5%         | 190          | 4.1%        | 198          | 4.2%        | 3 939        | 84.2%        | 4 679        | 87.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>912</b>  | <b>17.0%</b> | <b>217</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>222</b>   | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>4 019</b> | <b>74.8%</b> | <b>5 370</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 349          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 349          | 9.0%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 114          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 114          | 2.9%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 99           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 99           | 2.5%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 581        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 581        | 66.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 749          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 749          | 19.2%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>3 892</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>3 892</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Z A Vumazonke | 044 923 1004 |
| Financial Manager | J H Doyle       | 044 923 1004 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Kouga(EC108)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 447 794         | 447 794            | 178 502                          | 39.9%              | 51 138                           | 11.4%              | 83 871                        | 18.7%              | 313 511                                   | 70.0%              | 80 342                                    | 78.8%                          | 4.4%     |
| Property rates                          | 116 455         | 116 455            | 110 247                          | 94.7%              | 1 360                            | 1.2%               | 5 735                         | 4.9%               | 117 341                                   | 100.8%             | 21 593                                    | 76.3%                          | (73.4%)  |
| Service charges                         | 182 341         | 182 341            | 49 090                           | 26.9%              | 41 544                           | 22.8%              | 50 756                        | 27.8%              | 141 390                                   | 77.5%              | 31 092                                    | 71.6%                          | 63.2%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 148 998         | 148 998            | 19 166                           | 12.9%              | 8 235                            | 5.5%               | 27 380                        | 18.4%              | 54 780                                    | 36.8%              | 27 657                                    | 100.5%                         | (1.0%)   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 361 782         | 361 782            | 89 417                           | 24.7%              | 87 381                           | 24.2%              | 84 969                        | 23.5%              | 261 767                                   | 72.4%              | 70 644                                    | 80.1%                          | 20.3%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 130 523         | 130 523            | 32 013                           | 24.5%              | 39 922                           | 30.6%              | 40 574                        | 31.1%              | 112 509                                   | 86.2%              | 26 470                                    | 87.5%                          | 53.3%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 11 868          | 11 868             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2 751                                     | 68.8%                          | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 80 698          | 80 698             | 29 968                           | 37.1%              | 18 466                           | 22.9%              | 19 469                        | 24.1%              | 67 903                                    | 84.1%              | 15 499                                    | 87.3%                          | 25.6%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 138 693         | 138 693            | 27 436                           | 19.8%              | 28 993                           | 20.9%              | 24 926                        | 18.0%              | 81 356                                    | 58.7%              | 25 925                                    | 72.6%                          | (3.9%)   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 86 012          | 86 012             | 89 085                           |                    | (36 243)                         |                    | (1 099)                       |                    | 51 744                                    |                    | 9 698                                     |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 1 056           | 1 056              |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 87 068          | 87 068             | 89 085                           |                    | (36 243)                         |                    | (1 099)                       |                    | 51 744                                    |                    | 9 698                                     |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09 Third Quarter |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure    |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |                                |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 121 080            | 121 080         | 11 062             | 9.1%                             | -                  | -                                | 5 025              | 4.1%                          | 16 086             | 13.3%                                     | 10 215                | 29.1%                          | (50.8%)                                   |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | 25 535             | 25 535          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 362                 | 28.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 63 445             | 63 445          | 9 144              | 14.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 922              | 6.2%                          | 13 066             | 20.6%                                     | 5 980                 | 26.7%                          | (34.4%)                                   |
| Other                                     | 32 099             | 32 099          | 1 918              | 6.0%                             | -                  | -                                | 1 102              | 3.4%                          | 3 020              | 9.4%                                      | 1 874                 | -                              | (41.2%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 121 080            | 121 080         | 11 062             | 9.1%                             | 64 007             | 52.9%                            | 5 025              | 4.1%                          | 80 093             | 66.1%                                     | 10 215                | 29.1%                          | (50.8%)                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 61 264             | 61 264          | 2 614              | 4.3%                             | 12 577             | 20.5%                            | 735                | 1.2%                          | 15 925             | 26.0%                                     | 548                   | 44.1%                          | 34.0%                                     |
| Electricity                               | 14 437             | 14 437          | 1 818              | 12.6%                            | 8 750              | 60.6%                            | 2 801              | 19.4%                         | 13 369             | 92.6%                                     | 2 373                 | 64.2%                          | 18.0%                                     |
| Housing                                   | 500                | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 407                   | 3.7%                           | (100.0%)                                  |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 10 463             | 10 463          | 295                | 2.8%                             | 15 456             | 147.7%                           | 395                | 3.8%                          | 16 145             | 154.3%                                    | 2 124                 | 60.3%                          | (81.4%)                                   |
| Other                                     | 34 415             | 34 415          | 6 335              | 18.4%                            | 27 225             | 79.1%                            | 1 094              | 3.2%                          | 34 654             | 100.7%                                    | 4 763                 | 34.4%                          | (77.0%)                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 447 794            | 447 794         | 178 502            | 39.9%                            | 51 138             | 11.4%                            | 83 871             | 18.7%                         | 313 511            | 70.0%                                     | 80 342             | 78.8%                                     | 4.4%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 121 080            | 121 080         | 11 062             | 9.1%                             | -                  | -                                | 5 025              | 4.1%                          | 16 086             | 13.3%                                     | 10 215             | 29.1%                                     | (50.8%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 568 873            | 568 873         | 189 564            | 33.3%                            | 51 138             | 9.0%                             | 88 895             | 15.6%                         | 329 597            | 57.9%                                     | 90 557             | 66.3%                                     | (1.8%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 361 782            | 361 782         | 89 417             | 24.7%                            | 87 381             | 24.2%                            | 84 969             | 23.5%                         | 261 767            | 72.4%                                     | 70 644             | 80.1%                                     | 20.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 121 080            | 121 080         | 11 062             | 9.1%                             | 64 007             | 52.9%                            | 5 025              | 4.1%                          | 80 093             | 66.1%                                     | 10 215             | 29.1%                                     | (50.8%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 482 862            | 482 862         | 100 478            | 20.8%                            | 151 389            | 31.4%                            | 89 994             | 18.6%                         | 341 861            | 70.8%                                     | 80 860             | 67.3%                                     | 11.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (1 538)            | -                                | 21 574             | -                                | (4 145)            | -                             | (1 538)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 138 584            | -                                | 101 696            | -                                | 122 051            | -                             | 362 332            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 702              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 711              | -                             | 13 413             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 82 364             | -                                | 77 564             | -                                | 70 422             | -                             | 230 350            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 34 472             | -                                | 12 887             | -                                | 30 962             | -                             | 78 321             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 33                 | -                                | 60                 | -                                | 243                | -                             | 336                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10 000             | -                             | 10 000             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 17 014             | -                                | 11 185             | -                                | 1 714              | -                             | 29 913             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 115 472            | -                                | 127 416            | -                                | 118 306            | -                             | 361 194            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 32 380             | -                                | 39 699             | -                                | 39 905             | -                             | 111 985            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 976              | -                                | 524                | -                                | 482                | -                             | 2 982              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 62 969             | -                                | 65 305             | -                                | 56 785             | -                             | 185 059            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 13 766             | -                                | 18 710             | -                                | 19 773             | -                             | 52 248             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 4 055              | -                                | 2 926              | -                                | 595                | -                             | 7 576              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 326                | -                                | 252                | -                                | 767                | -                             | 1 345              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 21 574             |                                  | (4 145)            |                                  | (400)              |                               | (400)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 42 453             | 42 453          | 9 375              | 22.1%                            | 7 574              | 17.8%                            | 9 339              | 22.0%                         | 26 287             | 61.9%                                     | 10 008             | 71.1%                                     | (6.7%)   |                                |
| Service charges         | 34 092             | 34 092          | 9 375              | 27.5%                            | 7 574              | 22.2%                            | 8 574              | 25.1%                         | 25 523             | 74.9%                                     | 7 840              | 69.3%                                     | 9.4%     |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 308              | 8 308           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 550                | 6.6%                          | 550                | 6.6%                                      | 1 040              | 65.7%                                     | (47.1%)  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 53                 | 53              | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 214                | 405.7%                        | 214                | 405.8%                                    | 1 127              | 179.8%                                    | (81.0%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 30 934             | 30 934          | 8 086              | 26.1%                            | 8 399              | 27.2%                            | 8 840              | 28.6%                         | 25 326             | 81.9%                                     | 7 190              | 72.2%                                     | 23.0%    |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 5 049              | 5 049           | 1 924              | 38.1%                            | 2 435              | 48.2%                            | 2 565              | 50.8%                         | 6 923              | 137.1%                                    | 1 368              | 104.7%                                    | 87.4%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 138              | 2 138           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 499                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 9 839              | 9 839           | 3 890              | 39.5%                            | 2 690              | 27.3%                            | 2 752              | 28.0%                         | 9 332              | 94.8%                                     | 2 386              | 77.2%                                     | 15.4%    |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 13 908             | 13 908          | 2 273              | 16.3%                            | 3 275              | 23.5%                            | 3 523              | 25.3%                         | 9 071              | 65.2%                                     | 2 937              | 63.0%                                     | 19.9%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 11 520             | 11 520          | 1 289              |                                  | (825)              |                                  | 498                |                               | 961                |   | 2 818              |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 107 563            | 107 563         | 28 018             | 26.0%                            | 25 054             | 23.3%                            | 33 162             | 30.8%                         | 86 234             | 80.2%                                     | 21 403             | 71.4%                                     | 54.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 105 541            | 105 541         | 28 007             | 26.5%                            | 25 045             | 23.7%                            | 33 162             | 31.4%                         | 86 213             | 81.7%                                     | 22 262             | 71.5%                                     | 49.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 922              | 1 922           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 838                | 106.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 100                | 100             | 11                 | 11.5%                            | 10                 | 9.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 21                 | 21.0%                                     | (1 697)            | 41.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 96 261             | 96 261          | 28 327             | 29.4%                            | 19 067             | 19.8%                            | 19 956             | 20.7%                         | 67 350             | 70.0%                                     | 17 772             | 70.8%                                     | 12.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 342              | 5 342           | 1 580              | 29.6%                            | 1 962              | 36.7%                            | 1 826              | 34.2%                         | 5 368              | 100.5%                                    | 1 333              | 79.9%                                     | 37.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 907              | 2 907           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (375)              | 32.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 70 416             | 70 416          | 26 014             | 36.9%                            | 15 649             | 22.2%                            | 16 717             | 23.7%                         | 58 381             | 82.9%                                     | 12 959             | 74.7%                                     | 29.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 17 595             | 17 595          | 733                | 4.2%                             | 1 456              | 8.3%                             | 1 413              | 8.0%                          | 3 601              | 20.5%                                     | 3 855              | 58.5%                                     | (63.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 11 302             | 11 302          | (309)              |                                  | 5 987              |                                  | 13 206             |                               | 18 885             |   | 3 631              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 30 628             | 30 628          | 9 132              | 29.8%                            | 4 538              | 14.8%                            | 4 665              | 15.2%                         | 18 335             | 59.9%                                     | 6 520              | -   | (28.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | 21 370             | 21 370          | 7 321              | 34.3%                            | 4 538              | 21.2%                            | 4 616              | 21.6%                         | 16 475             | 77.1%                                     | 6 639              | -   | (30.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 255              | 9 255           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 217              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3                  | 3               | 1 811              | 54 391.2%                        | 0                  | 7.0%                             | 49                 | 1 464.0%                      | 1 860              | 55 862.2%                                 | (1 337)            | -   | (103.6%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 22 513             | 22 513          | 3 771              | 16.7%                            | 5 135              | 22.8%                            | 4 847              | 21.5%                         | 13 753             | 61.1%                                     | 4 340              | -   | 11.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 752              | 7 752           | 2 134              | 27.5%                            | 2 567              | 33.1%                            | 2 633              | 34.0%                         | 7 334              | 94.6%                                     | 2 088              | -   | 26.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 581              | 1 581           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 303                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 185                | 185             | 13                 | 6.9%                             | 58                 | 31.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 71                 | 38.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12 994             | 12 994          | 1 624              | 12.5%                            | 2 510              | 19.3%                            | 2 215              | 17.0%                         | 6 349              | 48.9%                                     | 1 949              | -   | 13.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 115              | 8 115           | 5 362              |                                  | (597)              |                                  | (183)              |                               | 4 581              |   | 2 180              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 341             | 19 341          | 7 292              | 37.7%                            | 1 482              | 7.7%                             | 4 416              | 22.8%                         | 13 190             | 68.2%                                     | 7 142              | -   | (38.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 18 338             | 18 338          | 4 387              | 23.9%                            | 4 388              | 23.9%                            | 4 404              | 24.0%                         | 13 179             | 71.9%                                     | 5 680              | -   | (22.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 462              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 003              | 1 003           | 2 905              | 289.6%                           | (2 905)            | (289.6%)                         | 12                 | 1.2%                          | 12                 | 1.2%                                      | 0                  | -   | 5 304.7%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 27 694             | 27 694          | 5 690              | 20.5%                            | 7 882              | 28.5%                            | 6 536              | 23.6%                         | 20 108             | 72.6%                                     | 5 438              | -   | 20.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 502             | 10 502          | 3 328              | 31.7%                            | 4 421              | 42.1%                            | 4 006              | 38.1%                         | 11 755             | 111.9%                                    | 2 187              | -   | 83.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 967                | 967             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 039              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 16 225             | 16 225          | 2 362              | 14.6%                            | 3 461              | 21.3%                            | 2 530              | 15.6%                         | 8 353              | 51.5%                                     | 2 212              | -   | 14.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (8 353)            | (8 353)         | 1 602              |                                  | (6 399)            |                                  | (2 120)            |                               | (6 917)            |   | 1 704              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 335        | 11.5%       | 1 568        | 13.5%       | 729          | 6.3%        | 7 974         | 68.7%        | 11 606        | 15.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 4 927        | 35.9%       | 1 616        | 11.8%       | 836          | 6.1%        | 6 340         | 46.2%        | 13 719        | 18.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 094        | 3.3%        | 718          | 2.1%        | 441          | 1.3%        | 31 388        | 93.3%        | 33 641        | 46.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 624          | 11.0%       | 402          | 7.1%        | 313          | 5.6%        | 4 306         | 76.3%        | 5 645         | 7.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 593          | 10.2%       | 425          | 7.3%        | 359          | 6.2%        | 4 457         | 76.4%        | 5 834         | 8.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (6 637)      | (259.4%)    | 286          | 11.2%       | 229          | 9.0%        | 8 680         | 339.3%       | 2 558         | 3.5%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 935</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>5 016</b> | <b>6.9%</b> | <b>2 908</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>63 144</b> | <b>86.5%</b> | <b>73 004</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 935        | 2.7%        | 5 016        | 6.9%        | 2 908        | 4.0%        | 63 144        | 86.5%        | 73 004        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 935</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>5 016</b> | <b>6.9%</b> | <b>2 908</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>63 144</b> | <b>86.5%</b> | <b>73 004</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5 793         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 793         | 25.1%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 894           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 894           | 3.9%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 166         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 166         | 5.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 482           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 482           | 2.1%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 815         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 815         | 7.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 12 919        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 12 919        | 56.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>23 068</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>23 068</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | E M Rankwana | 042 293 1111 |
| Financial Manager | R Abdullah   | 042 293 1111 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Kou-Kamma(EC109)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 9 550           | -                  | 84 632                           | -                  | 46 517                           | -                  | 140 698                       | -                  | 7 773                                     | 30.1%              | 498.5%                                    |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 210             | -                  | 538                              | -                  | 394                              | -                  | 1 142                         | -                  | 414                                       | 17.1%              | (4.8%)                                    |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 548             | -                  | 805                              | -                  | 839                              | -                  | 2 191                         | -                  | 603                                       | 15.8%              | 39.2%                                     |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 8 792           | -                  | 83 289                           | -                  | 45 284                           | -                  | 137 365                       | -                  | 6 756                                     | 37.7%              | 570.3%                                    |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 24 009          | -                  | 80 174                           | -                  | 29 621                           | -                  | 133 804                       | -                  | 16 654                                    | 75.1%              | 77.9%                                     |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 11 110          | -                  | 6 928                            | -                  | 5 868                            | -                  | 23 906                        | -                  | 6 051                                     | 64.1%              | (3.0%)                                    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | 478             | -                  | 627                              | -                  | 483                              | -                  | 1 588                         | -                  | 520                                       | 53.4%              | (7.1%)                                    |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 12 421          | -                  | 72 620                           | -                  | 23 270                           | -                  | 108 310                       | -                  | 10 083                                    | 93.5%              | 130.8%                                    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | (14 459)        | -                  | 4 457                            | -                  | 16 896                           | -                  | 6 894                         | -                  | (8 882)                                   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | (14 459)        | -                  | 4 457                            | -                  | 16 896                           | -                  | 6 894                         | -                  | (8 882)                                   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 112                | -   | 143                | 72.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 100                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 100                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 13                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 13                 | -   | 143                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | 6 670              | -                             | 9 623              | -   | 143                | 72.8%                                     | 4 549.2%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | 949                | -                             | 3 790              | -   | 143                | 33.2%                                     | 561.5%                         |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 135.8%                                    | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 703              | -                             | 4 703              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 017              | -                             | 1 017              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 112                | -   | -                  | 27.5%                                     | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 9 550              | -                                | 84 632             | -                                | 46 517             | -                             | 140 698            | -   | 7 773              | 30.1%                          | 498.5%                                    |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 112                | -   | 143                | 72.8%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 9 662              | -                                | 84 632             | -                                | 46 517             | -                             | 140 811            | -   | 7 916              | 35.5%                          | 487.6%                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 24 009             | -                                | 80 174             | -                                | 29 621             | -                             | 133 804            | -   | 16 654             | 75.1%                          | 77.9%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | 6 670              | -                             | 9 623              | -   | 143                | 72.8%                          | 4 549.2%                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 24 121             | -                                | 83 015             | -                                | 36 291             | -                             | 143 427            | -   | 16 798             | 74.8%                          | 116.0%                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 8 781                 | -                                      | 4 583                 | -                                      | 6 492                 | -                                | 8 781                 | -  | -                     | -  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                     | -                  | 26 878                | -                                      | 90 232                | -                                      | 60 992                | -                                | 178 101               | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 1 212                 | -                                      | 9 714                 | -                                | 10 925                | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges                                 | -                     | -                  | 792                   | -                                      | 1 010                 | -                                      | 846                   | -                                | 2 648                 | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                     | -                  | 11 216                | -                                      | 80 451                | -                                      | 38 318                | -                                | 129 985               | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                     | -                  | 1 172                 | -                                      | 712                   | -                                      | 850                   | -                                | 2 734                 | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | 2 404                 | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | 2 404                 | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | 11 293                | -                                      | 6 848                 | -                                      | 11 264                | -                                | 29 405                | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                     | -                  | 31 075                | -                                      | 88 323                | -                                      | 45 406                | -                                | 164 804               | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                     | -                  | 6 466                 | -                                      | 8 045                 | -                                      | 7 399                 | -                                | 21 910                | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                     | -                  | 24 497                | -                                      | 76 929                | -                                      | 29 937                | -                                | 131 363               | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                     | -                  | 112                   | -                                      | 3 349                 | -                                      | 6 670                 | -                                | 10 131                | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 1 400                 | -                                | 1 400                 | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 4 583                 | -                                      | 6 492                 | -                                      | 22 078                | -                                | 22 078                | -  | -                     | -  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|
|                                | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |
|                                | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |
| R thousands                    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
| Water                          |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
| Operating Revenue              | -                  | -               | 2 514              | -                                | 2 519              | -                                | 5 784              | -                             | 10 817             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Service charges                | -                  | -               | 110                | -                                | 209                | -                                | 288                | -                             | 607                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Transfers and subsidies        | -                  | -               | 2 404              | -                                | 596                | -                                | 5 339              | -                             | 8 339              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Other own revenue              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 715              | -                                | 157                | -                             | 1 871              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Operating Expenditure          | -                  | -               | 4 190              | -                                | 1 453              | -                                | 1 379              | -                             | 7 022              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Employee related costs         | -                  | -               | 1 168              | -                                | 905                | -                                | 652                | -                             | 2 725              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |
| Bulk purchases                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 14                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 14                 | -   | -                  | -   | -        |
| Other expenditure              | -                  | -               | 3 022              | -                                | 534                | -                                | 728                | -                             | 4 283              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)              | -                  | -               | (1 676)            | -                                | 1 067              | -                                | 4 404              | -                             | 3 795              | -   | -                  | -   | -        |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 370                | -                                | 3 197              | -                                | 1 847              | -                             | 5 414              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 350                | -                                | 369                | -                                | 320                | -                             | 1 038              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 827              | -                                | 1 527              | -                             | 4 355              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 20                 | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 21                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 052              | -                                | 2 929              | -                                | 1 446              | -                             | 5 427              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 180                | -                                | 70                 | -                                | 60                 | -                             | 310                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 478                | -                                | 613                | -                                | 483                | -                             | 1 574              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 394                | -                                | 2 246              | -                                | 903                | -                             | 3 543              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (682)              |                                  | 268                |                                  | 401                |                               | (13)               |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 45                 | -                                | 729                | -                                | 535                | -                             | 1 309              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 42                 | -                                | 133                | -                                | 129                | -                             | 304                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 596                | -                                | 406                | -                             | 1 002              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 848                | -                                | 666                | -                                | 1 335              | -                             | 2 849              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 579                | -                                | 343                | -                                | 276                | -                             | 1 198              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 269                | -                                | 323                | -                                | 1 059              | -                             | 1 650              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (803)              |                                  | 63                 |                                  | (800)              |                               | (1 540)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 47                 | -                                | 690                | -                                | 509                | -                             | 1 247              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 46                 | -                                | 94                 | -                                | 102                | -                             | 242                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 596                | -                                | 406                | -                             | 1 002              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 043              | -                                | 600                | -                                | 557                | -                             | 2 200              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 686                | -                                | 473                | -                                | 389                | -                             | 1 548              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 357                | -                                | 127                | -                                | 168                | -                             | 652                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (995)              |                                  | 90                 |                                  | (48)               |                               | (953)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |               |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %             |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                      |               |
| Water  | 870          | 21.6%        | 950          | 23.6%        | 285          | 7.1%         | 1 921        | 47.7%        | 4 025         | 27.9%         | 15 007               | 372.8%        |
| Electricity                                  | (0)          | (5%)         | 8            | 22.5%        | 6            | 16.0%        | 22           | 62.0%        | 36            | 2%            | 1 089                | 3 049.1%      |
| Property Rates                               | 1 226        | 24.3%        | 564          | 11.2%        | 546          | 10.8%        | 2 700        | 53.6%        | 5 037         | 34.9%         | 13 955               | 277.1%        |
| Sanitation                                   | 837          | 23.4%        | 413          | 11.5%        | 419          | 11.7%        | 1 908        | 53.3%        | 3 577         | 24.8%         | 13 035               | 364.4%        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 393          | 23.6%        | 192          | 11.5%        | 189          | 11.3%        | 892          | 53.6%        | 1 666         | 11.5%         | 6 300                | 378.2%        |
| Other  | 16           | 15.2%        | 14           | 13.4%        | 3            | 2.8%         | 72           | 68.7%        | 105           | 7%            | 3 457                | 3 300.4%      |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 341</b> | <b>23.1%</b> | <b>2 141</b> | <b>14.8%</b> | <b>1 448</b> | <b>10.0%</b> | <b>7 516</b> | <b>52.0%</b> | <b>14 446</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>52 844</b>        | <b>365.8%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |                      |               |
| Government                                   | 436          | 21.8%        | 211          | 10.6%        | 211          | 10.5%        | 1 144        | 57.1%        | 2 002         | 13.9%         | 677                  | 33.8%         |
| Business                                     | 2 170        | 23.7%        | 1 409        | 15.4%        | 886          | 9.7%         | 4 701        | 51.3%        | 9 166         | 63.5%         | 39 747               | 433.6%        |
| Households                                   | 267          | 25.8%        | 153          | 14.8%        | 124          | 12.0%        | 490          | 47.4%        | 1 033         | 7.1%          | 1 789                | 173.2%        |
| Other  | 469          | 20.9%        | 368          | 16.4%        | 227          | 10.1%        | 1 181        | 52.6%        | 2 245         | 15.5%         | 10 630               | 473.2%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 341</b> | <b>23.1%</b> | <b>2 141</b> | <b>14.8%</b> | <b>1 448</b> | <b>10.0%</b> | <b>7 516</b> | <b>52.0%</b> | <b>14 446</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>52 844</b>        | <b>365.8%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S Spellman | 042 288 0303 |
| Financial Manager | S Spellman | 042 288 0303 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Cacadu(DC10)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09   |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|-----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |           |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |           |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |           |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |           |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 94 990          | 400 178            | 62 962                           | 66.3%              | 88 686                           | 93.4%              | 82 010                        | 20.5%              | 233 657                                   | 58.4%              | 62 693                                    | 61.7% | 30.8%     |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -               | 713                | 184                              | -                  | 0                                | -                  | (10)                          | (1.4%)             | 174                                       | 24.5%              | -   | 94.9% | (100.0%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -               | 179                | 44                               | -                  | 62                               | -                  | 66                            | 37.2%              | 172                                       | 96.2%              | 65  | 67.9% | 1.7%      |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 94 990          | 399 286            | 62 734                           | 66.0%              | 88 623                           | 93.3%              | 81 954                        | 20.5%              | 233 311                                   | 58.4%              | 62 627                                    | 61.7% | 30.9%     |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 63 934          | 400 427            | 43 347                           | 67.8%              | 78 878                           | 123.4%             | 90 067                        | 22.5%              | 212 292                                   | 53.0%              | 43 911                                    | 44.5% | 105.1%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 36 934          | 42 015             | 8 994                            | 24.4%              | 9 030                            | 24.4%              | 9 832                         | 23.4%              | 27 856                                    | 66.3%              | 8 459                                     | 64.4% | 16.2%     |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | 1 450              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 249                                       | 50.3% | (100.0%)  |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 27 000          | 356 962            | 34 353                           | 127.2%             | 69 849                           | 258.7%             | 80 234                        | 22.5%              | 184 436                                   | 51.7%              | 35 203                                    | 41.0% | 127.9%    |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 31 056          | (249)              | 19 615                           |                    | 9 807                            |                    | (8 056)                       |                    | 21 365                                    |                    | 18 781                                    |       |           |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | 633                | (63)                             |                    | (76)                             | -                  | (28 265)                      | (4 465.2%)         | (28 404)                                  | (4 487.2%)         | (55)                                      | 8.9%  | 51 677.3% |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 31 056          | 384                | 19 551                           |                    | 9 731                            |                    | (36 321)                      |                    | (7 039)                                   |                    | 18 727                                    |       |           |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 718                | -                                | 504                | -                                | 726                | -                             | 1 948              | -   | 636                | -   | 14.0%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 490                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 146                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 718                | -                                | 504                | -                                | 726                | -                             | 1 948              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 8 338              | 8 338           | 718                | 8.6%                             | 504                | 6.0%                             | 726                | 8.7%                          | 1 948              | 23.4%                                     | 636                | -   | 14.0%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 8 338              | 8 338           | 718                | 8.6%                             | 504                | 6.0%                             | 726                | 8.7%                          | 1 948              | 23.4%                                     | 636                | -   | 14.0%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 94 990             | 400 178         | 62 962             | 66.3%                            | 88 686             | 93.4%                            | 82 010             | 20.5%                         | 233 657            | 58.4%                                     | 62 693             | 61.7%                                     | 30.8%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | 718             | -                  | -                                | 504                | -                                | 726                | -                             | 1 948              | -   | 636                | -   | 14.0%                          |
| Total Revenue                           | 94 990             | 400 178         | 63 679             | 67.0%                            | 89 190             | 22.3%                            | 82 736             | 20.7%                         | 235 605            | 58.9%                                     | 63 329             | 62.3%                                     | 30.6%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 63 934             | 400 427         | 43 347             | 67.8%                            | 78 878             | 123.4%                           | 90 067             | 22.5%                         | 212 292            | 53.0%                                     | 43 911             | 44.5%                                     | 105.1%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 8 338              | 8 338           | 718                | 8.6%                             | 504                | 6.0%                             | 726                | 8.7%                          | 1 948              | 23.4%                                     | 636                | -   | 14.0%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | 72 272             | 408 764         | 44 065             | 61.0%                            | 79 383             | 19.4%                            | 90 792             | 22.2%                         | 214 240            | 52.4%                                     | 44 548             | 45.1%                                     | 103.8%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 19 897             |                                  | 30 380             |                               | -                  |   | 28 877             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 353 042            | 353 042         | 62 962             | 17.8%                            | 88 686             | 25.1%                            | 75 246             | 21.3%                         | 226 893            | 64.3%                                     | 83 407             | 61.0%                                     | (9.8%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 521                | 521             | 1 127              | 216.3%                           | 486                | 93.3%                            | 1 094              | 209.9%                        | 2 707              | 519.5%                                    | 1 618              | 28.5%                                     | (32.4%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 245 278            | 245 278         | 53 676             | 21.9%                            | 81 154             | 33.1%                            | 67 205             | 27.4%                         | 202 035            | 82.4%                                     | 70 343             | 69.7%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 107 243            | 107 243         | 1 638              | 1.5%                             | 139                | 1%                               | 334                | 3%                            | 2 111              | 2.0%                                      | 2 312              | 6.7%                                      | (85.6%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 6 520              | -                                | 6 906              | -                                | 6 613              | -                             | 20 040             | -   | 9 134              | -   | (27.6%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 353 042            | 353 042         | 43 065             | 12.2%                            | 78 203             | 22.2%                            | 83 051             | 23.5%                         | 204 319            | 57.9%                                     | 54 541             | 38.1%                                     | 52.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 74 465             | 74 465          | 9 222              | 12.4%                            | 9 239              | 12.4%                            | 9 861              | 13.2%                         | 28 321             | 38.0%                                     | 9 270              | 36.8%                                     | 6.4%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 33 825             | -                                | 68 964             | -                                | 73 172             | -                             | 175 961            | -   | 45 253             | -   | 61.7%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 6 119              | 6 119           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 272 458            | 272 458         | 18                 | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 18                 | -                             | 37                 | -   | 18                 | -   | .1%                            |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 19 897             |                                  | 30 380             |                                  | 22 574             |                               | 22 574             |   | 57 743             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 18 636          | 1 628              | -                                | 1 251              | -                                | 1 537              | 8.2%                          | 4 416              | 23.7%                                     | 2 478              | 24.5%                                     | (38.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | 121             | 25                 | -                                | 36                 | -                                | 42                 | 34.5%                         | 103                | 85.0%                                     | 43                 | 87.8%                                     | (2.8%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 11 175          | 1 568              | -                                | 1 213              | -                                | 1 494              | 13.4%                         | 4 275              | 38.3%                                     | 2 433              | 28.5%                                     | (38.6%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 7 340           | 36                 | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 38                 | 5%  | 2                  | 6%  | (34.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 837                | 19 505          | 2 216              | 264.8%                           | 1 845              | 220.5%                           | 3 171              | 16.3%                         | 7 231              | 37.1%                                     | 2 804              | 28.0%                                     | 13.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 837                | 761             | 106                | 12.7%                            | 106                | 12.7%                            | 107                | 14.1%                         | 320                | 42.1%                                     | 146                | 70.1%                                     | (26.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 18 744          | 2 109              | -                                | 1 739              | -                                | 3 063              | 16.3%                         | 6 911              | 36.9%                                     | 2 658              | 26.4%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (837)              | (869)           | (587)              |                                  | (594)              |                                  | (1 634)            |                               | (2 815)            |   | (326)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 7 870           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | 40              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 7 830           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 7 870           | 5                  | -                                | 165                | -                                | 4 348              | 55.2%                         | 4 518              | 57.4%                                     | 12                 | 1.1%                                      | 36 034.4%                      |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 7 870           | 5                  | -                                | 165                | -                                | 4 348              | 55.2%                         | 4 518              | 57.4%                                     | 12                 | 1.1%                                      | 36 034.4%                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (5)                |                                  | (165)              |                                  | (4 348)            |                               | (4 518)            |   | (12)               |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 72              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 72              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 72              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 13              | 17                 | -                                | 26                 | -                                | 25                 | 190.0%                        | 67                 | 519.0%                                    | 20                 | 69.0%                                     | 26.2%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 16                 | -                                | 24                 | -                                | 24                 | -                             | 64                 | -   | 19                 | 73.3%                                     | 26.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 13              | 1                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 1                  | 8.0%                          | 4                  | 29.5%                                     | 1                  | 45.2%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 19              | 4                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | 8.1%                          | 8                  | 41.3%                                     | -                  | 21.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 19              | 4                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | 8.1%                          | 8                  | 41.3%                                     | -                  | 21.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (6)             | 13                 |                                  | 23                 |                                  | 23                 |                               | 60                 |   | 20                 |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 14          | 7.0%   | 20           | 10.2% | 9            | 4.6%  | 157          | 78.2%  | 201    | 9.2%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 12          | 101.7% | 1            | 4.4%  | 0            | 3.0%  | (1)          | (9.2%) | 11     | 5%     | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 7           | 6.5%   | 7            | 6.5%  | 7            | 7.2%  | 80           | 79.8%  | 100    | 4.6%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 3           | 7.6%   | 2            | 7.2%  | 2            | 7.5%  | 26           | 77.7%  | 33     | 1.5%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | (1)         | (1%)   | 58           | 3.2%  | 123          | 6.7%  | 1 662        | 90.2%  | 1 842  | 84.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 34          | 1.5%   | 88           | 4.0%  | 142          | 6.5%  | 1 924        | 88.0%  | 2 188  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (2)         | (5%)   | 55           | 11.6% | 121          | 25.6% | 297          | 63.2%  | 470    | 21.5%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | (1)         | -      | 3            | 2%    | 0            | -     | 1 353        | 99.8%  | 1 356  | 62.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 35          | 9.9%   | 29           | 8.3%  | 20           | 5.8%  | 270          | 76.0%  | 356    | 16.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1           | 15.6%  | 1            | 13.4% | 1            | 16.5% | 3            | 54.4%  | 6      | 3%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 34          | 1.5%   | 88           | 4.0%  | 142          | 6.5%  | 1 924        | 88.0%  | 2 188  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D M Pillay   | 041 508 7114 |
| Financial Manager | D J de Lange | 041 508 7109 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39 213             | -                             | 39 213             | -   | 27 130             | 49.6%                                     | 44.5%                          |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 354                | -                             | 354                | -   | 225                | 27.5%                                     | 56.9%                          |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 19                 | 37.5%                                     | (100.0)%                       |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 38 859             | -                             | 38 859             | -   | 26 886             | 50.3%                                     | 44.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12 267             | -                             | 12 267             | -   | 16 988             | 66.6%                                     | (27.8)%                        |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 357              | -                             | 5 357              | -   | 8 370              | 73.6%                                     | (36.0)%                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 911              | -                             | 6 911              | -   | 8 618              | 61.2%                                     | (19.8)%                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 26 945             | -                             | 26 945             | -   | 10 142             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 26 945             | -                             | 26 945             | -   | 10 142             | -   | -                              |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 530              | 40.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 319                | 196.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 212              | 24.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 830              | -                             | 3 830              | -   | 2 530              | 40.2%                                     | 51.4%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 269              | -                             | 1 269              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 39                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 166              | -                             | 2 166              | -   | 2 378              | 28.7%                                     | (8.9%)                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 395                | -                             | 395                | -   | 114                | 160.0%                                    | 246.4%                         |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39 213             | -                             | 39 213             | -   | 27 130             | 49.6%                                     | 44.5%          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 530              | 40.2%                                     | (100.0%)       |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | <b>39 213</b>      | -                             | <b>39 213</b>      | -   | <b>29 661</b>      | <b>47.1%</b>                              | <b>32.2%</b>   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12 267             | -                             | 12 267             | -   | 16 988             | 66.6%                                     | (27.8%)        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 830              | -                             | 3 830              | -   | 2 530              | 40.2%                                     | 51.4%          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | <b>16 098</b>      | -                             | <b>16 098</b>      | -   | <b>19 519</b>      | <b>59.4%</b>                              | <b>(17.5%)</b> |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 5 534              |                                  | 5 463              |                                  | (5 468)            |                               | 5 534              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 17 726             | -                                | 19 940             | -                                | 41 814             | -                             | 79 481             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 246                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 246                | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 72                 | -                                | 393                | -                                | 397                | -                             | 863                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 36 791             | -                                | 18 790             | -                                | 40 753             | -                             | 96 334             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 872                | -                                | 708                | -                                | 650                | -                             | 2 231              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (20 255)           | -                                | 49                 | -                                | 14                 | -                             | (20 192)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 17 798             | -                                | 30 871             | -                                | 19 425             | -                             | 68 094             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 7 546              | -                                | 8 049              | -                                | 8 061              | -                             | 23 655             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 812              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 812              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 440              | -                                | 14 127             | -                                | 4 397              | -                             | 21 965             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 8 696              | -                                | 6 967              | -                             | 15 663             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 5 463              |                                  | (5 468)            |                                  | 16 921             |                               | 16 921             |   | -                  |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 33                 | -                             | 33                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 33                 | -                             | 33                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (33)               | -                             | (33)               | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 14                 | -                             | 14                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 14                 | -                             | 14                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 14                 | -                             | 14                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10                 | -                             | 10                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10                 | -                             | 10                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 214                | -                             | 214                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 214                | -                             | 214                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (204)              | -                             | (204)              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N C Vusani | 047 489 1100 |
| Financial Manager |            |              |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | O3 of 2008/09<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  | First Quarter      |                 | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                                  | Year to Date       |                               | Third Quarter      |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 4 780              | -                                | 15 351             | -                                | 9 068              | -                             | 29 199             | -   | 37 129             | 71.1%                                     | (75.6%)  |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 806                | -                                | 3 327              | -                                | 3 878              | -                             | 8 011              | -   | 1 751              | 29.5%                                     | 121.5%   |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 1 045              | -                                | 415                | -                                | 294                | -                             | 1 754              | -   | 315                | 14.0%                                     | (6.9%)   |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 2 928              | -                                | 11 609             | -                                | 4 896              | -                             | 19 433             | -   | 35 063             | 88.9%                                     | (86.0%)  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 23 003             | -                                | 78 781             | -                                | 28 862             | -                             | 130 645            | -   | 21 601             | 52.7%                                     | 33.6%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 19 413             | -                                | 45 967             | -                                | 24 915             | -                             | 90 294             | -   | 15 519             | 69.7%                                     | 60.5%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 622                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 622                | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 408                | -                                | 4 851              | -                                | 584                | -                             | 5 844              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 182              | -                                | 27 340             | -                                | 3 363              | -                             | 33 885             | -   | 6 082              | 31.0%                                     | (44.7%)  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | (18 223)           | -                                | (63 429)           | -                                | (19 794)           | -                             | (101 447)          | -   | 15 529             | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | 36 883             | -                                | 54 200             | -                                | 16 707             | -                             | 107 791            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 18 660             | -                                | (9 229)            | -                                | (3 087)            | -                             | 6 344              | -   | 15 529             | -   | -        |  |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 9 843              | -                                | 10 596             | -                                | 10 596             | -                             | 31 035             | -   | 7 366              | 57.7%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 244                | -                                | 997                | -                                | 997                | -                             | 2 239              | -   | 7 366              | 57.7%                                     | (86.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 9 599              | -                                | 9 599              | -                                | 9 599              | -                             | 28 796             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 9 843              | -                                | 10 596             | -                                | 10 596             | -                             | 31 035             | -   | 7 366              | 57.7%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 789              | 102.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 9 843              | -                                | 10 596             | -                                | 10 596             | -                             | 31 035             | -   | 577                | 10.6%                                     | 1 735.0%                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 4 780              | -                                | 15 351             | -                                | 9 068              | -                             | 29 199             | -   | 37 129             | 71.1%                                     | (75.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 9 843              | -                                | 10 596             | -                                | 10 596             | -                             | 31 035             | -   | 7 366              | 57.7%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 14 622             |                                  | 25 947             |                                  | 19 664             |                               | 60 234             |   | 44 495             | 67.6%                                     | (55.8%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 23 003             | -                                | 78 781             | -                                | 28 862             | -                             | 130 645            | -   | 21 601             | 52.7%                                     | 33.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 9 843              | -                                | 10 596             | -                                | 10 596             | -                             | 31 035             | -   | 7 366              | 57.7%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 32 846             |                                  | 89 377             |                                  | 39 458             |                               | 161 680            |   | 28 967             | 54.0%                                     | 36.2%                          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (2 714)            |                                  | 20 398             |                                  | 17 911             |                               | (2 714)            |   | -                  |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 55 324             | -                                | 31 972             | -                                | 52 921             | -                             | 140 217            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 099              | -                                | 1 074              | -                                | 4 137              | -                             | 6 310              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 50 137             | -                                | 27 372             | -                                | 46 434             | -                             | 123 943            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 4 088              | -                                | 3 526              | -                                | 2 350              | -                             | 9 964              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 32 212             | -                                | 34 459             | -                                | 33 489             | -                             | 100 161            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 19 706             | -                                | 17 418             | -                                | 20 929             | -                             | 58 053             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 603              | -                                | 5 585              | -                                | 3 872              | -                             | 11 060             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 277              | -                                | 4 866              | -                                | 5 043              | -                             | 13 187             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 206                | -                                | 206                | -                                | 206                | -                             | 619                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 7 420              | -                                | 6 383              | -                                | 3 439              | -                             | 17 242             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 20 398             |                                  | 17 911             |                                  | 37 342             |                               | 37 342             |   | -                  |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 15                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 15                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 15                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 15                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 268                | -                                | 1 196              | -                                | 417                | -                             | 1 880              | -   | 264                | -   | 57.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 266                | -                                | 532                | -                                | 306                | -                             | 1 105              | -   | 43                 | -   | 612.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 603                | -                                | 110                | -                             | 714                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 60                 | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 62                 | -   | 221                | -   | (99.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (253)              |                                  | (1 196)            |                                  | (417)              |                               | (1 866)            |   | (264)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 931                | -                                | 621                | -                                | 294                | -                             | 1 846              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 821                | -                                | 404                | -                                | 294                | -                             | 1 519              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 110                | -                                | 217                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 326                | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 793                | -                                | 7 487              | -                                | 2 964              | -                             | 11 244             | -   | 2 099              | -                              | 41.2%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 693                | -                                | 4 146              | -                                | 2 365              | -                             | 7 205              | -   | 1 770              | -                              | 33.6%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 622                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 622                | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 22                 | -                                | 868                | -                                | 121                | -                             | 1 011              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 78                 | -                                | 1 850              | -                                | 477                | -                             | 2 405              | -   | 329                | -                              | 45.2%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 138                |                                  | (6 866)            |                                  | (2 670)            |                               | (9 399)            |   | (2 099)            |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 861         | 1.8% | 867          | 1.8% | 831          | 1.7% | 45 651       | 94.7% | 48 410 | 64.7%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 257         | 1.6% | 161          | 1.0% | 106          | 7%   | 15 323       | 96.7% | 15 847 | 21.2%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 712         | 6.7% | 1 006        | 9.5% | 253          | 2.4% | 8 645        | 81.4% | 10 616 | 14.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 830       | 2.4% | 2 034        | 2.7% | 1 190        | 1.6% | 69 819       | 93.3% | 74 872 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 663         | 1.9% | 684          | 2.0% | 426          | 1.2% | 33 286       | 94.9% | 35 060 | 46.8%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 645         | 2.3% | 676          | 2.4% | 479          | 1.7% | 26 337       | 93.6% | 28 137 | 37.6%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 521         | 4.5% | 674          | 5.8% | 285          | 2.4% | 10 195       | 87.3% | 11 676 | 15.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 830       | 2.4% | 2 034        | 2.7% | 1 190        | 1.6% | 69 819       | 93.3% | 74 872 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 845         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 845    | 17.5%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 092       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 092  | 22.7%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 954       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 954  | 40.6%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 923         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 923    | 19.2%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 4 814       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 814  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N Pakade   | 047 491 3586 |
| Financial Manager | N Ntshanga | 047 401 2433 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | O3 of 2009/10<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 17 707             | -                                | 10 126             | -                                | 13 131             | -                             | 40 964             | -   | 2 423              | 71.8%                                     | 442.0%                         |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 750                | -                                | 4 182              | -                                | 590                | -                             | 5 522              | -   | 577                | 69.2%                                     | 2.2%                           |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 1 287              | -                                | 1 596              | -                                | 1 422              | -                             | 4 306              | -   | 1 406              | 149.0%                                    | 1.2%                           |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 15 669             | -                                | 4 348              | -                                | 11 119             | -                             | 31 136             | -   | 440                | 65.1%                                     | 2 426.7%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 4 687              | -                                | 8 023              | -                                | 6 759              | -                             | 19 469             | -   | 7 696              | 41.8%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 2 483              | -                                | 3 815              | -                                | 3 213              | -                             | 9 512              | -   | 2 897              | 67.9%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 309                | -                                | 1 315              | -                                | 950                | -                             | 2 573              | -   | 881                | 84.1%                                     | 7.8%                           |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 1 895              | -                                | 2 893              | -                                | 2 596              | -                             | 7 384              | -   | 3 919              | 24.7%                                     | (33.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 13 020             |                                  | 2 103              |                                  | 6 372              |                               | 21 494             |   | (5 274)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 13 020             |                                  | 2 103              |                                  | 6 372              |                               | 21 494             |   | (5 274)            |   |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |  |                                |
|   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -               | -                  | 2 830                            | -                  | 697                              | -                  | -                             | -                  | 3 528                                     | -                  | 2 222                                     | 92.3%  | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 28  | -      | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -               | -                  | 2 790                            | -                  | 613                              | -                  | -                             | -                  | 3 403                                     | -                  | 2 039                                     | 76.6%  | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | 40                               | -                  | 85                               | -                  | -                             | -                  | 125                                       | -                  | 155                                       | -      | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -               | -                  | 2 830                            | -                  | 697                              | -                  | 3 224                         | -                  | 6 752                                     | -                  | 2 222                                     | 92.3%  | 45.1%    |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | 1 513                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 1 513                                     | -                  | 734                                       | 33.1%  | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | -                  | 1 277                            | -                  | 598                              | -                  | 836                           | -                  | 2 711                                     | -                  | 858                                       | 246.6% | (25.5%)  |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | 40                               | -                  | 99                               | -                  | 2 388                         | -                  | 2 527                                     | -                  | 630                                       | 135.7% | 279.1%   |  |                                |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | -                  | -               | 17 707             | -                                | 10 126             | -                                | 13 131             | -                             | 40 964             | -   | 2 423              | 71.8%                                     | 442.0%                         |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 2 830              | -                                | 697                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 528              | -   | 2 222              | 92.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 20 537             | -                                | 10 823             | -                                | 13 131             | -                             | 44 492             | -   | 4 645              | 76.3%                                     | 182.7%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 4 687              | -                                | 8 023              | -                                | 6 759              | -                             | 19 469             | -   | 7 696              | 41.8%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 2 830              | -                                | 697                | -                                | 3 224              | -                             | 6 752              | -   | 2 222              | 92.3%                                     | 45.1%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 7 517              | -                                | 8 721              | -                                | 9 983              | -                             | 26 221             | -   | 9 918              | 52.8%                                     | 79.7%                          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 3 206              |                                  | 12 465             |                                  | 10 198             |                               | 3 206              |   | -                  |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 16 776             | -                                | 6 823              | -                                | 14 084             | -                             | 37 684             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 071              | -                                | 2 475              | -                                | 2 965              | -                             | 6 511              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 13 503             | -                                | 4 039              | -                                | 10 826             | -                             | 28 368             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 202              | -                                | 309                | -                                | 293                | -                             | 2 805              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 7 518              | -                                | 9 090              | -                                | 9 983              | -                             | 26 591             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 2 483              | -                                | 4 019              | -                                | 3 213              | -                             | 9 716              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 2 038              | -                                | 4 043              | -                                | 3 379              | -                             | 9 459              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 2 830              | -                                | 697                | -                                | 3 224              | -                             | 6 752              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 166                | -                                | 331                | -                                | 167                | -                             | 664                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 12 465             |                                  | 10 198             |                                  | 14 299             |                               | 14 299             |   | -                  |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 678                | -                                | 728                | -                                | 615                | -                             | 2 021              | -   | 818                | 118.4%                         | (24.8%)                                   |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 678                | -                                | 699                | -                                | 544                | -                             | 1 921              | -   | 785                | 186.3%                         | (30.7%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 100.0%                         | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 29                 | -                                | 71                 | -                             | 100                | -   | 33                 | -                              | 115.8%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 799                | -                                | 1 551              | -                                | 1 123              | -                             | 3 473              | -   | 3 030              | 51.6%                          | (63.0%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 50                 | -                                | 74                 | -                                | 57                 | -                             | 180                | -   | 50                 | 54.7%                          | 15.0%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 309                | -                                | 1 315              | -                                | 950                | -                             | 2 573              | -   | 881                | 84.1%                          | 7.8%                                      |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 441                | -                                | 163                | -                                | 116                | -                             | 719                | -   | 2 100              | 37.3%                          | (94.5%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (122)              |                                  | (823)              |                                  | (507)              |                               | (1 452)            |   | (2 212)            |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 610                | -                                | 897                | -                                | 878                | -                             | 2 385              | -   | 621                | 114.8%                                    | 41.5%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 610                | -                                | 897                | -                                | 878                | -                             | 2 385              | -   | 621                | 114.8%                                    | 41.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 138                | -                                | 798                | -                                | 889                | -                             | 1 825              | -   | 132                | 39.2%                                     | 575.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 64                 | -                                | 717                | -                                | 763                | -                             | 1 545              | -   | 66                 | 43.7%                                     | 1 064.5%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 74                 | -                                | 81                 | -                                | 126                | -                             | 280                | -   | 66                 | 36.4%                                     | 90.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 472                |                                  | 99                 |                                  | (11)               |                               | 559                |   | 489                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 618       | 12.9% | 760          | 3.7% | 741          | 3.6% | 16 222       | 79.7% | 20 342 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 2 618       | 12.9% | 760          | 3.7% | 741          | 3.6% | 16 222       | 79.7% | 20 342 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 16          | 13.1% | 4            | 3.1% | 7            | 5.9% | 96           | 77.9% | 123    | 6%     | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 103         | 4.9%  | 83           | 4.0% | 83           | 4.0% | 1 820        | 87.1% | 2 090  | 10.3%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 788         | 5.8%  | 294          | 2.2% | 261          | 1.9% | 12 156       | 90.1% | 13 498 | 66.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 711       | 36.9% | 379          | 8.2% | 391          | 8.4% | 2 151        | 46.4% | 4 631  | 22.8%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 2 618       | 12.9% | 760          | 3.7% | 741          | 3.6% | 16 222       | 79.7% | 20 342 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | NM Mkhokali (acting) | 043 831 1034 |
| Financial Manager | P Dloomo-Gwana       | 043 831 1034 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Amahlathi(EC124)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 37 121             | -                                | 22 180             | -                                | 28 335             | -                             | 87 636             | -   | 28 168             | 100.9%                                    | .6%      |                                |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 8 381              | -                                | (411)              | -                                | 52                 | -                             | 8 022              | -   | (49)               | 101.8%                                    | (207.1%) |                                |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 4 909              | -                                | 5 083              | -                                | 4 894              | -                             | 14 886             | -   | 6 978              | 91.9%                                     | (29.9%)  |                                |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 23 831             | -                                | 17 508             | -                                | 23 389             | -                             | 64 727             | -   | 21 239             | 104.0%                                    | 10.1%    |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 18 285             | -                                | 18 664             | -                                | 18 774             | -                             | 55 724             | -   | 16 801             | 66.8%                                     | 11.7%    |                                |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 9 016              | -                                | 9 078              | -                                | 9 043              | -                             | 27 137             | -   | 6 733              | 73.6%                                     | 34.3%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 491              | -                             | 1 491              | -   | 1 480              | 65.7%                                     | .8%      |                                |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 9 269              | -                                | 9 587              | -                                | 8 240              | -                             | 27 095             | -   | 8 588              | 61.0%                                     | (4.1%)   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 18 836             |                                  | 3 516              |                                  | 9 561              |                               | 31 912             |   | 11 367             |   |          |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 18 836             |                                  | 3 516              |                                  | 9 561              |                               | 31 912             |   | 11 367             |   |          |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 798              | -                                | 5 652              | -                                | 3 840              | -                             | 12 289             | -   | 3 661              | 56.7%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 345                | -                                | 410                | -                                | 1 875              | -                             | 2 631              | -   | 11                 | 14.1%                                     | 16 683.3%                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 382              | -                                | 5 212              | -                                | 1 946              | -                             | 9 540              | -   | 3 548              | 78.8%                                     | (45.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 71                 | -                                | 30                 | -                                | 18                 | -                             | 119                | -   | 102                | 9.5%                                      | (82.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 798              | -                                | 5 652              | -                                | 3 840              | -                             | 12 289             | -   | 3 661              | 56.7%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 21                 | -                                | 66                 | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 94                 | -   | 3                  | 4.0%                                      | 100.1%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 2 364              | -                                | 5 445              | -                                | 2 909              | -                             | 10 719             | -   | 3 491              | 90.7%                                     | (16.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 413                | -                                | 141                | -                                | 924                | -                             | 1 477              | -   | 167                | 16.9%                                     | 454.3%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |       |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | -                  | -               | 37 121             | -                                | 22 180             | -                                | 28 335             | -                             | 87 636             | -   | 28 168             | 100.9%                                    | .6%   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 2 798              | -                                | 5 652              | -                                | 3 840              | -                             | 12 289             | -   | 3 661              | 56.7%                                     | 4.9%  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     |                                   |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 39 919             | -                                | 27 832             | -                                | 32 174             | -                             | 99 925             | -   | 31 829             | 91.7%                                     | 1.1%  |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 18 285             | -                                | 18 664             | -                                | 18 774             | -                             | 55 724             | -   | 16 801             | 66.8%                                     | 11.7% |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 2 798              | -                                | 5 652              | -                                | 3 840              | -                             | 12 289             | -   | 3 661              | 56.7%                                     | 4.9%  |                                   |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 21 083             | -                                | 24 316             | -                                | 22 614             | -                             | 68 013             | -   | 20 462             | 64.7%                                     | 10.5% |                                   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 35 781             |                                  | 49 824             |                                  | 70 746             |                               | 35 781             |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 32 222             | -                                | 40 713             | -                                | 30 341             | -                             | 103 277            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 22 765             | -                                | 16 321             | -                                | 16 516             | -                             | 55 601             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 9 458              | -                                | 24 392             | -                                | 13 825             | -                             | 47 675             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 18 180             | -                                | 19 791             | -                                | 17 651             | -                             | 55 622             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 9 383              | -                                | 9 078              | -                                | 7 932              | -                             | 26 393             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 8 527              | -                                | 10 437             | -                                | 9 720              | -                             | 28 684             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 270                | -                                | 87                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 356                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 189                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 189                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 49 824             |                                  | 70 746             |                                  | 83 436             |                               | 83 436             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 1d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 713              | -                                | 3 886              | -                                | 4 673              | -                             | 12 273             | -   | 5 786              | 97.3%                                     | (19.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 3 713              | -                                | 3 886              | -                                | 3 708              | -                             | 11 307             | -   | 5 786              | 98.0%                                     | (35.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 966                | -                             | 966                | -   | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | 4.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 3 309              | -                                | 4 387              | -                                | 3 476              | -                             | 11 172             | -   | 2 885              | 68.0%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 291                | -                                | 281                | -                                | 244                | -                             | 816                | -   | 460                | 83.7%                                     | (46.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 491              | -                             | 1 491              | -   | 1 480              | 64.0%                                     | 8%                             |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 3 018              | -                                | 4 106              | -                                | 1 741              | -                             | 8 865              | -   | 945                | 71.2%                                     | 84.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 404                |                                  | (501)              |                                  | 1 197              |                               | 1 101              |   | 2 901              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 196              | -                                | 1 197              | -                                | 1 186              | -                             | 3 579              | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 196              | -                                | 1 197              | -                                | 1 186              | -                             | 3 579              | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 965                | -                                | 852                | -                                | 929                | -                             | 2 746              | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 645                | -                                | 576                | -                                | 554                | -                             | 1 775              | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 319                | -                                | 277                | -                                | 375                | -                             | 971                | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 231                |                                  | 345                |                                  | 257                |                               | 834                |   | -                              |                    |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 896         | 29.8% | 387          | 12.9% | 125          | 4.2% | 1 594        | 53.1% | 3 002  | 8.2%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 192         | 1.6%  | 122          | 1.0%  | 119          | 1.0% | 11 589       | 96.4% | 12 022 | 32.7%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 497         | 2.3%  | 371          | 1.7%  | 345          | 1.6% | 20 519       | 94.4% | 21 733 | 59.1%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 585       | 4.3%  | 881          | 2.4%  | 590          | 1.6% | 33 702       | 91.7% | 36 757 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 585       | 4.3%  | 881          | 2.4%  | 590          | 1.6% | 33 702       | 91.7% | 36 757 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 585       | 4.3%  | 881          | 2.4%  | 590          | 1.6% | 33 702       | 91.7% | 36 757 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 353         | 47.2% | 158          | 21.1% | 60           | 8.1% | 177          | 23.7% | 749    | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 353         | 47.2% | 158          | 21.1% | 60           | 8.1% | 177          | 23.7% | 749    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | F M Shoba | 043 683 1127 |
| Financial Manager | G P Hill  | 043 683 5002 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Buffalo City(EC125)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 2 804 845       | 2 804 845          | 1 052 519                        | 37.5%              | 466 030                          | 16.6%              | 588 615                       | 21.0%              | 2 107 163                                 | 75.1%              | 499 459                                   | 80.2%                          | 17.9%    |
| Property rates                          | 409 222         | 409 222            | 457 102                          | 111.7%             | (2 672)                          | (.7%)              | (9 651)                       | (2.4%)             | 444 779                                   | 108.7%             | 3 062                                     | 101.1%                         | (415.2%) |
| Service charges                         | 1 342 285       | 1 342 285          | 384 904                          | 28.7%              | 370 656                          | 27.6%              | 296 927                       | 22.1%              | 1 052 487                                 | 78.4%              | 256 048                                   | 77.1%                          | 16.0%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 1 053 338       | 1 053 338          | 210 513                          | 20.0%              | 98 047                           | 9.3%               | 301 339                       | 28.6%              | 609 898                                   | 57.9%              | 240 349                                   | 74.7%                          | 25.4%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 2 804 726       | 2 804 726          | 524 818                          | 18.7%              | 494 668                          | 17.6%              | 492 065                       | 17.5%              | 1 511 551                                 | 53.9%              | 565 781                                   | 63.6%                          | (13.0%)  |
| Employee related costs                  | 817 650         | 817 650            | 184 446                          | 22.6%              | 194 177                          | 23.7%              | 193 526                       | 23.7%              | 572 150                                   | 70.0%              | 167 713                                   | 72.3%                          | 15.4%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 69 726          | 69 726             | -                                | -                  | (0)                              | -                  | -                             | -                  | (0)                                       | -                  | 15 630                                    | 36.8%                          | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 642 679         | 642 679            | 206 760                          | 32.2%              | 103 829                          | 16.2%              | 126 795                       | 19.7%              | 437 385                                   | 68.1%              | 99 280                                    | 65.6%                          | 27.7%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 1 274 672       | 1 274 672          | 133 611                          | 10.5%              | 196 662                          | 15.4%              | 171 744                       | 13.5%              | 502 017                                   | 39.4%              | 283 158                                   | 57.7%                          | (39.3%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 119             | 119                | 527 701                          | -                  | (28 638)                         | -                  | 96 549                        | -                  | 595 613                                   | -                  | (66 322)                                  | -                              | -        |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | (1 482)                                   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 119             | 119                | 527 701                          | -                  | (28 638)                         | -                  | 96 549                        | -                  | 595 613                                   | -                  | (67 803)                                  | -                              | -        |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 1 015 284          | 1 015 284       | 31 059             | 3.1%                             | 98 853             | 9.7%                             | 68 433             | 6.7%                          | 198 346            | 19.5%                                     | 63 286             | 22.4%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| External loans                            | 205 571            | 205 571         | 1 674              | .8%                              | 23 911             | 11.6%                            | 7 807              | 3.8%                          | 33 392             | 16.2%                                     | 20 666             | 15.7%                                     | (62.2%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | 159 131            | 159 131         | 5 359              | 3.4%                             | 21 852             | 13.7%                            | 24 118             | 15.2%                         | 51 329             | 32.3%                                     | 13 356             | 21.3%                                     | 80.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 563 531            | 563 531         | 18 762             | 3.3%                             | 50 590             | 9.0%                             | 35 686             | 6.3%                          | 105 038            | 18.6%                                     | 27 198             | 30.4%                                     | 31.2%                          |
| Other                                     | 87 051             | 87 051          | 5 264              | 6.0%                             | 2 500              | 2.9%                             | 823                | .9%                           | 8 587              | 9.9%                                      | 2 065              | 12.7%                                     | (60.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 1 015 284          | 1 015 284       | 31 059             | 3.1%                             | 98 853             | 9.7%                             | 68 433             | 6.7%                          | 198 346            | 19.5%                                     | 63 286             | 22.4%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 253 207            | 253 207         | 11 677             | 4.6%                             | 21 337             | 8.4%                             | 16 369             | 6.5%                          | 49 383             | 19.5%                                     | 22 293             | 25.8%                                     | (26.6%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 78 919             | 78 919          | 254                | .3%                              | 14 954             | 18.9%                            | 9 493              | 12.0%                         | 24 701             | 31.3%                                     | 14 399             | 17.1%                                     | (34.1%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 112 258            | 112 258         | 7 477              | 6.7%                             | 8 496              | 7.6%                             | 1 591              | 1.4%                          | 17 565             | 15.6%                                     | 55                 | 9.3%                                      | 2 776.9%                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 156 756            | 156 756         | 5 719              | 3.6%                             | 27 267             | 17.4%                            | 18 560             | 11.8%                         | 51 547             | 32.9%                                     | 6 971              | 22.5%                                     | 166.2%                         |
| Other                                     | 414 145            | 414 145         | 5 932              | 1.4%                             | 26 798             | 6.5%                             | 22 419             | 5.4%                          | 55 150             | 13.3%                                     | 19 567             | 23.1%                                     | 14.6%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 2 804 845          | 2 804 845       | 1 052 519          | 37.5%                            | 466 030            | 16.6%                            | 588 615            | 21.0%                         | 2 107 163          | 75.1%                                     | 499 459            | 80.2%                                     | 17.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 1 015 284          | 1 015 284       | 31 059             | 3.1%                             | 98 853             | 9.7%                             | 68 433             | 6.7%                          | 198 346            | 19.5%                                     | 63 286             | 22.4%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Total Revenue                     | 3 820 130          | 3 820 130       | 1 083 578          | 28.4%                            | 564 883            | 14.8%                            | 657 048            | 17.2%                         | 2 305 509          | 60.4%                                     | 562 745            | 65.8%                                     | 16.8%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 2 804 726          | 2 804 726       | 524 818            | 18.7%                            | 494 668            | 17.6%                            | 492 065            | 17.5%                         | 1 511 551          | 53.9%                                     | 565 781            | 63.6%                                     | (13.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 1 015 284          | 1 015 284       | 31 059             | 3.1%                             | 98 853             | 9.7%                             | 68 433             | 6.7%                          | 198 346            | 19.5%                                     | 63 286             | 22.4%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Total Expenditure                 | 3 820 010          | 3 820 010       | 555 877            | 14.6%                            | 593 521            | 15.5%                            | 560 499            | 14.7%                         | 1 709 897          | 44.8%                                     | 629 067            | 53.3%                                     | (10.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 308 935            | 308 935         | 308 935            |                                  | 357 050            |                                  | 359 330            |                               | 308 935            |   | 542 470            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 2 696 322          | 2 696 322       | 563 351            | 20.9%                            | 577 530            | 21.4%                            | 605 058            | 22.4%                         | 1 745 939          | 64.8%                                     | 308 474            | 62.8%                                     | 96.1%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 1 685 187          | 1 685 187       | 453 411            | 26.9%                            | 450 939            | 26.8%                            | 415 805            | 24.7%                         | 1 320 154          | 78.3%                                     | 336 790            | 79.1%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 443 222            | 443 222         | 90 438             | 20.4%                            | 31 073             | 7.0%                             | 178 339            | 40.2%                         | 299 849            | 67.7%                                     | 156 045            | 65.2%                                     | 14.3%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 191 219            | 191 219         | 100 831            | 52.7%                            | 80 711             | 42.2%                            | 69 947             | 36.6%                         | 251 490            | 131.5%                                    | 61 472             | 78.3%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 232 000            | 232 000         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 3.9%                           |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 144 694            | 144 694         | (81 329)           | (56.2%)                          | 14 807             | 10.2%                            | (59 033)           | (40.8%)                       | (125 555)          | (86.8%)                                   | (245 833)          | 105.8%                                    | (76.0%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 2 753 614          | 2 753 614       | 515 236            | 18.7%                            | 575 249            | 20.9%                            | 500 558            | 18.2%                         | 1 591 044          | 57.8%                                     | 419 328            | 59.2%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 802 370            | 802 370         | 177 179            | 22.1%                            | 181 477            | 22.6%                            | 182 218            | 22.7%                         | 540 874            | 67.4%                                     | 152 913            | 66.7%                                     | 19.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 580 669            | 580 669         | 217 907            | 37.5%                            | 146 154            | 25.2%                            | 142 667            | 24.6%                         | 506 728            | 87.3%                                     | 112 882            | 100.3%                                    | 26.4%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 400 000            | 400 000         | 31 059             | 7.8%                             | 98 853             | 24.7%                            | 68 433             | 17.1%                         | 198 346            | 49.6%                                     | 63 866             | 96.2%                                     | 7.2%                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 36 763             | 36 763          | 12 345             | 33.6%                            | 6 776              | 18.4%                            | 6 663              | 18.1%                         | 25 784             | 70.1%                                     | 5 457              | 16.5%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 933 812            | 933 812         | 76 746             | 8.2%                             | 141 989            | 15.2%                            | 100 577            | 10.8%                         | 319 313            | 34.2%                                     | 84 210             | 31.5%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 251 643            | 251 643         | 357 050            |                                  | 359 330            |                                  | 463 830            |                               | 463 830            |   | 431 617            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 255 903            | 255 903         | 58 776             | 23.0%                            | 64 998             | 25.4%                            | 72 595             | 28.4%                         | 196 368            | 76.7%                                     | 73 696             | 76.8%                                     | (1.5%)                         |
| Service charges         | 208 789            | 208 789         | 41 764             | 20.0%                            | 64 707             | 31.0%                            | 56 770             | 27.2%                         | 163 242            | 78.2%                                     | 57 461             | 73.3%                                     | (1.2%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 45 095             | 45 095          | 16 985             | 37.7%                            | 211                | .5%                              | 15 810             | 35.1%                         | 33 006             | 73.2%                                     | 16 219             | 93.4%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Other own revenue       | 2 019              | 2 019           | 27                 | 1.3%                             | 80                 | 3.9%                             | 15                 | .7%                           | 121                | 6.0%                                      | 16                 | 26.2%                                     | (10.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 247 708            | 247 708         | 53 002             | 21.4%                            | 52 075             | 21.0%                            | 49 429             | 20.0%                         | 154 506            | 62.4%                                     | 62 949             | 66.0%                                     | (21.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 50 674             | 50 674          | 10 768             | 21.2%                            | 11 678             | 23.0%                            | 12 103             | 23.9%                         | 34 548             | 68.2%                                     | 9 911              | 69.4%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 11 202             | 11 202          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (29)               | (.4%)                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 122 201            | 122 201         | 27 388             | 22.4%                            | 26 625             | 21.8%                            | 26 245             | 21.5%                         | 80 259             | 65.7%                                     | 26 270             | 62.6%                                     | (1.1%)                         |
| Other expenditure       | 63 631             | 63 631          | 14 846             | 23.3%                            | 13 772             | 21.6%                            | 11 081             | 17.4%                         | 39 699             | 62.4%                                     | 26 797             | 81.1%                                     | (58.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 8 196              | 8 196           | 5 774              | -                                | 12 923             | -                                | 23 166             | -                             | 41 862             | -   | 10 747             | -   | -                              |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 885 007            | 885 007         | 173 726            | 19.6%                            | 271 263            | 30.7%                            | 211 793            | 23.9%                         | 656 781            | 74.2%                                     | 175 840            | 73.6%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Service charges         | 839 876            | 839 876         | 156 803            | 18.7%                            | 269 139            | 32.0%                            | 201 233            | 24.0%                         | 627 175            | 74.7%                                     | 164 875            | 73.5%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 21 880             | 21 880          | 11 567             | 52.9%                            | -                  | -                                | 9 264              | 42.3%                         | 20 831             | 95.2%                                     | 9 414              | 109.1%                                    | (1.6%)                         |
| Other own revenue       | 23 250             | 23 250          | 5 355              | 23.0%                            | 2 124              | 9.1%                             | 1 297              | 5.6%                          | 8 776              | 37.7%                                     | 1 550              | 43.3%                                     | (16.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 745 003            | 745 003         | 213 840            | 28.7%                            | 112 733            | 15.1%                            | 137 761            | 18.5%                         | 464 334            | 62.3%                                     | 122 075            | 62.6%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 47 108             | 47 108          | 10 645             | 22.6%                            | 11 088             | 23.5%                            | 11 586             | 24.6%                         | 33 318             | 70.7%                                     | 9 752              | 71.7%                                     | 18.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 14 586             | 14 586          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 520 478            | 520 478         | 179 372            | 34.5%                            | 77 204             | 14.8%                            | 100 550            | 19.3%                         | 357 126            | 68.6%                                     | 73 010             | 66.5%                                     | 37.7%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 162 830            | 162 830         | 23 823             | 14.6%                            | 24 442             | 15.0%                            | 25 625             | 15.7%                         | 73 890             | 45.4%                                     | 39 313             | 54.5%                                     | (34.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 140 004            | 140 004         | (40 115)           |                                  | 158 529            |                                  | 74 032             |                               | 192 447            |   | 53 764             |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 196 093            | 196 093         | 171 870            | 87.6%                            | 1 305              | .7%                              | 27 814             | 14.2%                         | 200 988            | 102.5%                                    | 21 435             | 97.2%                                     | 29.8%                          |
| Service charges         | 152 941            | 152 941         | 150 517            | 98.4%                            | 1 212              | .8%                              | 3 394              | 2.2%                          | 155 124            | 101.4%                                    | 2 625              | 96.4%                                     | 29.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 42 302             | 42 302          | 21 231             | 50.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 24 262             | 57.4%                         | 45 493             | 107.5%                                    | 18 592             | 99.5%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 850                | 850             | 122                | 14.3%                            | 92                 | 10.8%                            | 158                | 18.6%                         | 372                | 43.8%                                     | 217                | 110.1%                                    | (27.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 248 524            | 248 524         | 36 767             | 14.8%                            | 51 297             | 20.6%                            | 44 466             | 17.9%                         | 132 529            | 53.3%                                     | 71 992             | 65.8%                                     | (38.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 87 052             | 87 052          | 19 605             | 22.5%                            | 20 599             | 23.7%                            | 20 286             | 23.3%                         | 60 491             | 69.5%                                     | 18 379             | 71.4%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 11 579             | 11 579          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 149 893            | 149 893         | 17 161             | 11.4%                            | 30 697             | 20.5%                            | 24 180             | 16.1%                         | 72 039             | 48.1%                                     | 53 613             | 65.8%                                     | (54.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (52 431)           | (52 431)        | 135 103            |                                  | (49 992)           |                                  | (16 652)           |                               | 68 459             |   | (50 557)           |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 205 761            | 205 761         | 60 885             | 29.6%                            | 35 966             | 17.5%                            | 55 721             | 27.1%                         | 152 573            | 74.2%                                     | 48 762             | 80.9%                                     | 14.3%                          |
| Service charges         | 138 033            | 138 033         | 35 087             | 25.4%                            | 34 523             | 25.0%                            | 34 770             | 25.2%                         | 104 379            | 75.6%                                     | 30 489             | 78.3%                                     | 14.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 64 745             | 64 745          | 25 016             | 38.6%                            | 687                | 1.1%                             | 20 080             | 31.0%                         | 45 784             | 70.7%                                     | 17 487             | 86.1%                                     | 14.8%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 2 983              | 2 983           | 782                | 26.2%                            | 756                | 25.4%                            | 871                | 29.2%                         | 2 409              | 80.8%                                     | 785                | 91.0%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 185 901            | 185 901         | 23 408             | 12.6%                            | 32 733             | 17.6%                            | 31 114             | 16.7%                         | 87 255             | 46.9%                                     | 33 009             | 57.5%                                     | (5.7%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 53 392             | 53 392          | 13 439             | 25.2%                            | 15 828             | 29.6%                            | 14 538             | 27.2%                         | 43 805             | 82.0%                                     | 14 105             | 89.0%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 16 267             | 16 267          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 116 242            | 116 242         | 9 969              | 8.6%                             | 16 905             | 14.5%                            | 16 575             | 14.3%                         | 43 450             | 37.4%                                     | 18 904             | 47.3%                                     | (12.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 19 860             | 19 860          | 37 477             |                                  | 3 233              |                                  | 24 607             |                               | 65 318             |   | 15 753             |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 19 768         | 12.0%        | 11 817        | 7.2%        | 7 973         | 4.8%        | 125 463        | 76.0%        | 165 020        | 24.9%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 46 694         | 58.5%        | 5 864         | 7.3%        | 3 879         | 4.9%        | 23 365         | 29.3%        | 79 802         | 12.0%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 29 616         | 19.8%        | 9 237         | 6.2%        | 6 740         | 4.5%        | 103 619        | 69.4%        | 149 212        | 22.5%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 11 233         | 12.7%        | 4 384         | 5.0%        | 3 062         | 3.5%        | 69 779         | 78.9%        | 88 459         | 13.3%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 10 629         | 10.1%        | 4 871         | 4.6%        | 3 523         | 3.4%        | 85 960         | 81.9%        | 104 983        | 15.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5 367          | 7.0%         | 2 784         | 3.6%        | 2 119         | 2.8%        | 66 103         | 86.6%        | 76 374         | 11.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>123 307</b> | <b>18.6%</b> | <b>38 958</b> | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>27 296</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>474 290</b> | <b>71.4%</b> | <b>663 850</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 10 019         | 65.3%        | 2 788         | 18.2%       | 991           | 6.5%        | 1 546          | 10.1%        | 15 344         | 2.3%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 55 501         | 45.7%        | 8 649         | 7.1%        | 6 949         | 5.7%        | 50 385         | 41.5%        | 121 483        | 18.3%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 51 514         | 11.3%        | 23 698        | 5.2%        | 16 600        | 3.6%        | 365 343        | 79.9%        | 457 155        | 68.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6 273          | 9.0%         | 3 823         | 5.5%        | 2 756         | 3.9%        | 57 016         | 81.6%        | 69 868         | 10.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>123 307</b> | <b>18.6%</b> | <b>38 958</b> | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>27 296</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>474 290</b> | <b>71.4%</b> | <b>663 850</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 37 966         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 37 966         | 16.6%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 10 328         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 328         | 4.5%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 6 146          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 6 146          | 2.7%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 903            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 903            | .4%           |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 10 609         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 609         | 4.6%          |
| Loan repayments              | 65 502         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 65 502         | 28.7%         |
| Trade Creditors              | 38 908         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 38 908         | 17.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | 34             | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 34             | .0%           |
| Other                        | 57 841         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 57 841         | 25.3%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>228 237</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>228 237</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Lulama Zitha (Acting) | 043 705 1045 |
| Financial Manager | PP Adonis (Acting)       | 043 705 3027 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 17 411             | -                                | 634                | -                                | 4 265              | -                             | 22 309             | -   | 740                | 29.7%                                     | 476.2%   |         |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 1 504              | -                                | 423                | -                                | 3 103              | -                             | 5 030              | -   | 223                | 21.3%                                     | 1 290.7% |         |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 158                | -                                | 119                | -                                | 119                | -                             | 395                | -   | 86                 | 31.5%                                     | 37.7%    |         |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 15 749             | -                                | 92                 | -                                | 1 043              | -                             | 16 884             | -   | 431                | 35.9%                                     | 142.1%   |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 6 446              | -                                | 6 725              | -                                | 5 939              | -                             | 19 110             | -   | 15 338             | 80.4%                                     | (61.3%)  |         |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 3 873              | -                                | 3 862              | -                                | 4 544              | -                             | 12 279             | -   | 13 709             | 101.6%                                    | (66.9%)  |         |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 574              | -                                | 2 863              | -                                | 1 395              | -                             | 6 831              | -   | 1 629              | 48.1%                                     | (14.4%)  |         |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 10 965             | -                                | (6 091)            | -                                | (1 674)            | -                             | 3 199              | -   | (14 598)           | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 10 965             | -                                | (6 091)            | -                                | (1 674)            | -                             | 3 199              | -   | (14 598)           | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 6 808              | -                                | 2 853              | -                                | 2 176              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 780              | 36.8%                          | 22.2%                                     |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 565                | 383.9%                         | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 6 076              | -                                | 1 872              | -                                | 1 423              | -                             | 9 371              | -   | 1 215              | 21.2%                          | 17.1%                                     |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 731                | -                                | 981                | -                                | 753                | -                             | 2 465              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 6 808              | -                                | 2 853              | -                                | 2 176              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 780              | 36.8%                          | 22.2%                                     |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 4 982              | -                                | 1 612              | -                                | 1 242              | -                             | 7 836              | -   | 1 215              | 24.2%                          | 2.2%                                      |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 826              | -                                | 1 241              | -                                | 933                | -                             | 4 000              | -   | 565                | 317.1%                         | 65.1%                                     |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 17 411             | -                                | 634                | -                                | 4 265              | -                             | 22 309             | -   | 740                | 29.7%                                     | 476.2%                         |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 6 808              | -                                | 2 853              | -                                | 2 176              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 780              | 36.8%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                    | -                  | -               | <b>24 218</b>      | -                                | <b>3 487</b>       | -                                | <b>6 441</b>       | -                             | <b>34 146</b>      | -   | <b>2 521</b>       | <b>33.6%</b>                              | <b>155.5%</b>                  |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 6 446              | -                                | 6 725              | -                                | 5 939              | -                             | 19 110             | -   | 15 338             | 80.4%                                     | (61.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 6 808              | -                                | 2 853              | -                                | 2 176              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 780              | 36.8%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                | -                  | -               | <b>13 254</b>      | -                                | <b>9 578</b>       | -                                | <b>8 115</b>       | -                             | <b>30 946</b>      | -   | <b>17 119</b>      | <b>70.8%</b>                              | <b>(52.6%)</b>                 |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 231              | -                                | 6 517              | -                                | 14 413             | -                             | 2 231              | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 22 969             | -                                | 18 180             | -                                | 16 861             | -                             | 58 010             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 193                | -                                | 1 679              | -                                | 463                | -                             | 2 336              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 294                | -                                | 504                | -                                | 1 055              | -                             | 1 853              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 21 885             | -                                | 15 672             | -                                | 14 871             | -                             | 52 427             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 597                | -                                | 326                | -                                | 471                | -                             | 1 394              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 18 683             | -                                | 10 285             | -                                | 19 058             | -                             | 48 026             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 4 943              | -                                | 5 074              | -                                | 5 776              | -                             | 15 793             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 3 999              | -                                | 2 358              | -                                | 2 770              | -                             | 9 127              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 9 308              | -                                | 2 853              | -                                | 2 154              | -                             | 14 315             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 433                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 357              | -                             | 8 790              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 6 517              | -                                | 14 413             | -                                | 12 215             | -                             | 12 215             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 272                | -                                | 278                | -                                | 63                 | -                             | 613                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 57                 | -                                | 57                 | -                                | 57                 | -                             | 170                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 216                | -                                | 221                | -                                | 6                  | -                             | 443                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (272)              |                                  | (278)              |                                  | (63)               |                               | (613)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 73                 | -                                | 120                | -                                | 258                | -                             | 451                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 58                 | -                                | 58                 | -                                | 82                 | -                             | 198                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 15                 | -                                | 62                 | -                                | 176                | -                             | 253                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (73)               |                                  | (120)              |                                  | (258)              |                               | (451)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |               | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 3 662        | 57.5%        | 1 252        | 19.7%        | 2 174        | 34.2%        | (724)        | (11.4%)       | 6 364         | 61.8%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 385          | 106.3%       | -            | -            | -            | -            | (23)         | (6.3%)        | 362           | 3.5%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 929        | 82.2%        | 78           | 2.2%         | 744          | 20.9%        | (187)        | (5.3%)        | 3 564         | 34.6%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 975</b> | <b>67.8%</b> | <b>1 331</b> | <b>12.9%</b> | <b>2 918</b> | <b>28.4%</b> | <b>(934)</b> | <b>(9.1%)</b> | <b>10 291</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2 025        | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | 2 025         | 19.7%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 4 951        | 59.9%        | 1 331        | 16.1%        | 2 918        | 35.3%        | (934)        | (11.3%)       | 8 266         | 80.3%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 975</b> | <b>67.8%</b> | <b>1 331</b> | <b>12.9%</b> | <b>2 918</b> | <b>28.4%</b> | <b>(934)</b> | <b>(9.1%)</b> | <b>10 291</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 282        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 282        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 282</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 282</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |         |              |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z Kanzi | 040 673 3095 |
| Financial Manager |         |              |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 218                | -                                | 8 053              | -                                | (2 963)            | -                             | 5 308              | -   | 2 500              | 53.2%                                     | (218.5%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 207                | -                                | 7 924              | -                                | (3 024)            | -                             | 5 108              | -   | 2 430              | 61.5%                                     | (224.4%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 11                 | -                                | 128                | -                                | 61                 | -                             | 200                | -   | 70                 | 11.8%                                     | (12.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 5 212              | -                                | 3 592              | -                                | 1 215              | -                             | 10 019             | -   | 2 788              | 62.5%                                     | (56.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 467                | -                                | 504                | -                                | 189                | -                             | 1 160              | -   | 450                | 82.4%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 3 960              | -                                | 2 295              | -                                | 742                | -                             | 6 997              | -   | 1 678              | 62.6%                                     | (55.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 784                | -                                | 793                | -                                | 285                | -                             | 1 862              | -   | 659                | 52.2%                                     | (56.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (4 994)            |                                  | 4 461              |                                  | (4 178)            |                               | (4 711)            |   | (288)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 245              | -                                | 2 411              | -                                | 366                | -                             | 5 022              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 2 114              | -                                | 1 863              | -                                | 220                | -                             | 4 197              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 131                | -                                | 548                | -                                | 146                | -                             | 825                | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 373              | -                                | 1 561              | -                                | 569                | -                             | 3 503              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 261              | -                                | 1 254              | -                                | 496                | -                             | 3 011              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | 307                | -                                | 73                 | -                             | 492                | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 872                |                                  | 850                |                                  | (204)              |                               | 1 518              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 186        | 5.2%        | 905          | 3.9%        | 826          | 3.6%        | 20 046        | 87.3%        | 22 963        | 23.6%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 638          | 2.0%        | 602          | 1.9%        | 584          | 1.9%        | 29 380        | 94.2%        | 31 205        | 32.0%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 152          | 2.5%        | 132          | 2.2%        | 129          | 2.1%        | 5 623         | 92.2%        | 6 036         | 6.2%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 589          | 1.6%        | 586          | 1.6%        | 583          | 1.6%        | 35 411        | 95.3%        | 37 168        | 38.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 565</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>2 225</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>2 122</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>90 460</b> | <b>92.9%</b> | <b>97 372</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 596          | 16.0%       | 616          | 16.6%       | 586          | 15.8%       | 1 924         | 51.7%        | 3 722         | 3.8%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 258          | 5.2%        | 183          | 3.7%        | 138          | 2.8%        | 4 378         | 88.3%        | 4 958         | 5.1%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 680        | 2.0%        | 1 395        | 1.6%        | 1 367        | 1.6%        | 81 190        | 94.8%        | 85 633        | 87.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 30           | 1.0%        | 30           | 1.0%        | 30           | 1.0%        | 2 968         | 97.0%        | 3 059         | 3.1%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 565</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>2 225</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>2 122</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>90 460</b> | <b>92.9%</b> | <b>97 372</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 153          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 153          | 2.8%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 404          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 404          | 7.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 287          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 287          | 5.2%          |
| Loan repayments              | 199          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 199          | 3.6%          |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 3 085        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 3 085        | 55.4%         |
| Other                        | 692          | 48.0%        | 232          | 16.1%       | 139          | 9.7%        | 378          | 26.2%       | 1 441        | 25.9%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>4 821</b> | <b>86.6%</b> | <b>232</b>   | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>139</b>   | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>378</b>   | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>5 570</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | KC Manell   | 046 645 7451 |
| Financial Manager | VC Makedama | 046 645 7482 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|---------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 622              | -                             | 8 622              | -   | 11 528             | 106.0%                                    | (25.2%) |  |               |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 180                | -                             | 180                | -   | 209                | 142.6%                                    | (13.8%) |  |               |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 621                | -                             | 621                | -   | 742                | 63.3%                                     | (16.3%) |  |               |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7 821              | -                             | 7 821              | -   | 10 577             | 134.6%                                    | (26.1%) |  |               |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 105              | -                             | 3 105              | -   | 11 262             | 101.7%                                    | (72.4%) |  |               |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 312              | -                             | 1 312              | -   | 3 247              | 57.9%                                     | (59.6%) |  |               |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |               |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 773                | -                             | 773                | -   | 1 738              | 106.3%                                    | (55.5%) |  |               |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 020              | -                             | 1 020              | -   | 6 278              | 180.0%                                    | (83.8%) |  |               |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 517              | -                             | 5 517              | -   | 266                | -   | -       |  |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |               |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 517              | -                             | 5 517              | -   | 266                | -   | -       |  |               |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |               |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 418                | -                             | 418                | -   | 1 276              | 20.7%                                     | (67.2%)  |               |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 418                | -                             | 418                | -   | 1 276              | 31.7%                                     | (67.2%)  |               |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 418                | -                             | 418                | -   | 1 276              | 20.7%                                     | (67.2%)  |               |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 399                | -                             | 399                | -   | 1 276              | 33.8%                                     | (68.7%)  |               |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 19                 | -                             | 19                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |               |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |         |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 622              | -                             | 8 622              | -   | 11 528             | 106.0%                                    | (25.2%) |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 418                | -                             | 418                | -   | 1 276              | 20.7%                                     | (67.2%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 9 040              | -                             | 9 040              | -   | 12 804             | 90.2%                                     | (29.4%) |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 105              | -                             | 3 105              | -   | 11 262             | 101.7%                                    | (72.4%) |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 418                | -                             | 418                | -   | 1 276              | 20.7%                                     | (67.2%) |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 523              | -                             | 3 523              | -   | 12 538             | 86.7%                                     | (71.9%) |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 379              | -                                | 1 353              | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 11 596             | -                                | 8 097              | -                                | 11 360             | -                             | 31 054             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 941              | -                                | 2 768              | -                                | 2 789              | -                             | 7 498              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 9 205              | -                                | 4 845              | -                                | 7 723              | -                             | 21 773             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 448                | -                                | 483                | -                                | 836                | -                             | 1 768              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 11                 | -                             | 14                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 9 218              | -                                | 9 123              | -                                | 7 333              | -                             | 25 674             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 4 206              | -                                | 4 166              | -                                | 4 446              | -                             | 12 818             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 136              | -                                | 8                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 143              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 1 739              | -                                | 709                | -                                | 431                | -                             | 2 879              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2 137              | -                                | 4 242              | -                                | 2 455              | -                             | 8 834              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 379              | -                                | 1 353              | -                                | 5 379              | -                             | 5 379              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 854                | -                             | 854                | -   | -                  | 66.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 535                | -                             | 535                | -   | -                  | 66.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 319                | -                             | 319                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 867                | -                             | 867                | -   | 702                | 69.6%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 93                 | -                             | 93                 | -   | 149                | 36.8%                                     | (37.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 773                | -                             | 773                | -   | 554                | 87.2%                                     | 39.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | 5.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (13)               | -                             | (13)               | -   | (702)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 87                 | -                             | 87                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 87                 | -                             | 87                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 139                | -                             | 139                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 102                | -                             | 102                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 37                 | -                             | 37                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (52)               | -                             | (52)               | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 707          | 17.0%       | 452          | 10.8%       | 484          | 11.6%       | 2 525         | 60.6%        | 4 167         | 12.3%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 234          | 2.4%        | 193          | 2.0%        | 196          | 2.0%        | 8 986         | 93.5%        | 9 609         | 28.5%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 322          | 2.5%        | 282          | 2.2%        | 311          | 2.4%        | 12 059        | 92.9%        | 12 974        | 38.4%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 99           | 1.4%        | 97           | 1.4%        | 98           | 1.4%        | 6 700         | 95.8%        | 6 994         | 20.7%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 363</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>1 023</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>1 089</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>30 270</b> | <b>89.7%</b> | <b>33 746</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 139          | 2.0%        | 119          | 1.7%        | 130          | 1.9%        | 6 444         | 94.3%        | 6 833         | 20.2%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 189        | 4.4%        | 885          | 3.3%        | 939          | 3.5%        | 24 067        | 88.9%        | 27 080        | 80.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 35           | (21.1%)     | 19           | (11.6%)     | 20           | (11.8%)     | (241)         | 144.4%       | (167)         | (5%)          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 363</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>1 023</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>1 089</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>30 270</b> | <b>89.7%</b> | <b>33 746</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Bongco | 046 684 0034 |
| Financial Manager | L Ngeno  | 046 684 0034 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Amathole(DC12)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 647 484            | 647 484         | 201 133            | 31.1%                            | 173 242            | 26.8%                            | 141 708            | 21.9%                         | 516 084            | 79.7%                                     | 179 072            | 80.0%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | 82 033             | 82 033          | 22 765             | 27.8%                            | 20 868             | 25.4%                            | 19 755             | 24.1%                         | 63 387             | 77.3%                                     | 21 004             | 68.0%                                     | (5.9%)                         |
| Other own revenue                         | 565 451            | 565 451         | 178 369            | 31.5%                            | 152 375            | 26.9%                            | 121 953            | 21.6%                         | 452 697            | 80.1%                                     | 158 069            | 82.1%                                     | (22.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 641 614            | 641 614         | 71 142             | 11.1%                            | 112 122            | 17.5%                            | 230 027            | 35.9%                         | 413 291            | 64.4%                                     | 138 906            | 90.7%                                     | 65.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 246 575            | 246 575         | 45 738             | 18.5%                            | 48 669             | 19.7%                            | 56 553             | 22.9%                         | 150 961            | 61.2%                                     | 41 636             | 58.6%                                     | 35.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 40 553             | 40 553          | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 28 830             | 71.1%                         | 28 830             | 71.1%                                     | 20 044             | 66.7%                                     | 43.8%                          |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | 354 486            | 354 486         | 25 404             | 7.2%                             | 63 453             | 17.9%                            | 144 644            | 40.8%                         | 233 501            | 65.9%                                     | 77 226             | 120.1%                                    | 87.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 5 870              | 5 870           | 129 991            |                                  | 61 120             |                                  | (88 319)           |                               | 102 792            |   | 40 167             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | (6 605)            | (6 605)         | 675                | (10.2%)                          | 770                | (11.7%)                          | 57 158             | (865.3%)                      | 58 604             | (887.2%)                                  | 7 154              | (14.0%)                                   | 699.0%                         |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (735)              | (735)           | 130 666            |                                  | 61 891             |                                  | (31 160)           |                               | 161 396            |   | 47 321             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09   |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|-----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |           |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |           |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |           |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |           |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 248 603         | 248 603            | 34 721                           | 14.0%              | 46 104                           | 18.5%              | 53 289                        | 21.4%              | 134 114                                   | 53.9%              | 75  | 134.5%   | 70 484.8% |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        | -         |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | 6 605           | 6 605              | 46                               | .7%                | 407                              | 6.2%               | 1 408                         | 21.3%              | 1 861                                     | 28.2%              | -   | -        | (100.0%)  |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 241 998         | 241 998            | 34 675                           | 14.3%              | 45 697                           | 18.9%              | 51 757                        | 21.4%              | 132 129                                   | 54.6%              | -   | -        | (100.0%)  |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 125                           | -                  | 125                                       | -                  | 75  | 12.5%    | 65.0%     |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 248 603         | 248 603            | 34 721                           | 14.0%              | 46 104                           | 18.5%              | 53 289                        | 21.4%              | 134 114                                   | 53.9%              | 77 887                                    | 3 676.1% | (31.6%)   |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 220 898         | 220 898            | 34 549                           | 15.6%              | 43 106                           | 19.5%              | 27 227                        | 12.3%              | 104 882                                   | 47.5%              | 1 104                                     | -        | 2 365.9%  |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 10 864                                    | -        | (100.0%)  |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | 13 100          | 13 100             | -                                | -                  | 1 042                            | 8.0%               | -                             | -                  | 1 042                                     | 8.0%               | -   | -        | -         |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 23 190                        | -                  | 23 190                                    | -                  | 17 975                                    | -        | 29.0%     |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 14 605          | 14 605             | 172                              | 1.2%               | 1 956                            | 13.4%              | 2 873                         | 19.7%              | 5 000                                     | 34.2%              | 47 944                                    | 2 174.1% | (94.0%)   |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |           |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |           |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |           |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 647 484            | 647 484         | 201 133            | 31.1%                            | 173 242            | 26.8%                            | 141 708            | 21.9%                         | 516 084            | 79.7%                                     | 179 072            | 80.0%                                     | (20.9%)   |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 248 603            | 248 603         | 34 721             | 14.0%                            | 46 104             | 18.5%                            | 53 289             | 21.4%                         | 134 114            | 53.9%                                     | 75                 | 134.5%                                    | 70 484.8% |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 896 087            | 896 087         | 235 854            | 26.3%                            | 219 346            | 24.5%                            | 194 998            | 21.8%                         | 650 198            | 72.6%                                     | 179 148            | 80.4%                                     | 8.8%      |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 641 614            | 641 614         | 71 142             | 11.1%                            | 112 122            | 17.5%                            | 230 027            | 35.9%                         | 413 291            | 64.4%                                     | 138 906            | 90.7%                                     | 65.6%     |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 248 603            | 248 603         | 34 721             | 14.0%                            | 46 104             | 18.5%                            | 53 289             | 21.4%                         | 134 114            | 53.9%                                     | 77 887             | 3 676.1%                                  | (31.6%)   |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 890 217            | 890 217         | 105 863            | 11.9%                            | 158 226            | 17.8%                            | 283 316            | 31.8%                         | 547 405            | 61.5%                                     | 216 793            | 108.2%                                    | 30.7%     |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 890 218            | 890 218         | 291 025            | 32.7%                            | 285 926            | 32.1%                            | 272 480            | 30.6%                         | 849 431            | 95.4%                                     | 190 880            | 143.2%                                    | 42.7%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | 50 355             | -                                | 23 126             | -                             | 73 484             | -   | -                  | 51.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 82 032             | 82 032          | 9 965              | 12.1%                            | 10 157             | 12.4%                            | 14 837             | 18.1%                         | 34 959             | 42.6%                                     | 10 179             | 43.0%                                     | 45.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 676 562            | 676 562         | 246 471            | 36.4%                            | 172 915            | 25.6%                            | 200 235            | 29.6%                         | 619 621            | 91.6%                                     | 222 824            | 95.8%                                     | (10.1%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 131 624            | 131 624         | 34 585             | 26.3%                            | 52 499             | 39.9%                            | 34 282             | 26.0%                         | 121 367            | 92.2%                                     | 47 877             | 15 615.3%                                 | (28.4%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (90 000)           | 1 621.6%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 879 613            | 879 613         | 336 514            | 38.3%                            | 187 108            | 21.3%                            | 199 749            | 22.7%                         | 723 371            | 82.2%                                     | 201 475            | 58.1%                                     | (9%)                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 246 575            | 246 575         | 40 898             | 16.6%                            | 43 053             | 17.5%                            | 44 117             | 17.9%                         | 128 068            | 51.9%                                     | 34 782             | 57.3%                                     | 26.8%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 3%  | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 130 967            | -                                | 89 398             | -                                | 90 600             | -                             | 310 965            | -   | 131 411            | 101.9%                                    | (31.1%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 237 998            | 237 998         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 11.1%                                     | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 395 040            | 395 040         | 164 649            | 41.7%                            | 54 657             | 13.8%                            | 65 031             | 16.5%                         | 284 338            | 72.0%                                     | 35 282             | 109.7%                                    | 84.3%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 10 605             | 10 605          | 753 314            |                                  | 852 132            |                                  | 924 863            |                               | 924 863            |   | 644 360            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 318 067            | 318 067         | 125 186            | 39.4%                            | 99 319             | 31.2%                            | 80 363             | 25.3%                         | 304 868            | 95.9%                                     | 65 132             | 83.1%                                     | 23.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 49 415             | 49 415          | 12 569             | 25.4%                            | 11 910             | 24.1%                            | 12 431             | 25.2%                         | 36 910             | 74.7%                                     | 13 010             | 65.5%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 261 531            | 261 531         | 108 899            | 41.6%                            | 83 323             | 31.9%                            | 64 748             | 24.8%                         | 256 970            | 98.3%                                     | 47 663             | 90.7%                                     | 35.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 7 120              | 7 120           | 3 718              | 52.2%                            | 4 086              | 57.4%                            | 3 184              | 44.7%                         | 10 989             | 154.3%                                    | 4 459              | 77.0%                                     | (26.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 316 101            | 316 101         | 31 951             | 10.1%                            | 36 429             | 11.5%                            | 118 047            | 37.3%                         | 186 427            | 59.0%                                     | 63 621             | 115.4%                                    | 85.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 97 020             | 97 020          | 15 169             | 15.6%                            | 15 327             | 15.8%                            | 18 427             | 19.0%                         | 48 923             | 50.4%                                     | 13 999             | 71.4%                                     | 31.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 24 708             | 24 708          | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 18 101             | 73.3%                         | 18 101             | 73.3%                                     | 11 775             | 66.7%                                     | 53.7%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 194 373            | 194 373         | 16 782             | 8.6%                             | 21 102             | 10.9%                            | 81 519             | 41.9%                         | 119 402            | 61.4%                                     | 37 847             | 143.5%                                    | 115.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 966              | 1 966           | 93 235             |                                  | 62 891             |                                  | (37 684)           |                               | 118 442            |   | 1 511              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 36 443             | 36 443          | 11 606             | 31.8%                            | 10 115             | 27.8%                            | 8 099              | 22.2%                         | 29 820             | 81.8%                                     | 14 113             | 82.8%                                     | (42.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 31 691             | 31 691          | 9 718              | 30.7%                            | 8 530              | 26.9%                            | 6 879              | 21.7%                         | 25 126             | 79.3%                                     | 7 992              | 72.5%                                     | (13.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 194              | 4 194           | 1 747              | 41.7%                            | 1 398              | 33.3%                            | 1 048              | 25.0%                         | 4 194              | 100.0%                                    | 5 947              | 105.0%                                    | (82.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 559                | 559             | 141                | 25.3%                            | 187                | 33.4%                            | 172                | 30.8%                         | 500                | 89.5%                                     | 174                | 181.6%                                    | (1.0%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 62 075             | 62 075          | 3 489              | 5.6%                             | 4 705              | 7.6%                             | 36 749             | 59.2%                         | 44 943             | 72.4%                                     | 14 548             | 79.2%                                     | 152.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 030              | 7 030           | 2 714              | 38.6%                            | 2 543              | 36.2%                            | 2 737              | 38.9%                         | 7 994              | 113.7%                                    | 2 285              | 51.6%                                     | 19.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 15 845             | 15 845          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10 729             | 67.7%                         | 10 729             | 67.7%                                     | 8 269              | 66.8%                                     | 29.7%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 39 199             | 39 199          | 775                | 2.0%                             | 2 162              | 5.5%                             | 23 283             | 59.4%                         | 26 220             | 66.9%                                     | 3 993              | 95.6%                                     | 483.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (25 632)           | (25 632)        | 8 117              |                                  | 5 410              |                                  | (28 650)           |                               | (15 123)           |   | (434)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 011              | 5 011           | 1 046              | 20.9%                            | 837                | 16.7%                            | 628                | 12.5%                         | 2 511              | 50.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 511              | 2 511           | 1 046              | 41.7%                            | 837                | 33.3%                            | 628                | 25.0%                         | 2 511              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 500              | 2 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 170              | 4 170           | 28                 | .7%                              | 61                 | 1.5%                             | 59                 | 1.4%                          | 148                | 3.5%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 170              | 4 170           | 28                 | .7%                              | 61                 | 1.5%                             | 59                 | 1.4%                          | 148                | 3.5%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 841                | 841             | 1 018              |                                  | 776                |                                  | 569                |                               | 2 363              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 262         | 1%   | 18 557       | 8.1%  | 9 010        | 3.9%  | 201 967      | 87.9% | 229 796 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 262         | .1%  | 18 557       | 8.1%  | 9 010        | 3.9%  | 201 967      | 87.9% | 229 796 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 235         | 2.4% | 3 803        | 38.7% | 1 095        | 11.2% | 4 684        | 47.7% | 9 817   | 4.3%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 0           | -    | 2 408        | 15.0% | 847          | 5.3%  | 12 840       | 79.8% | 16 094  | 7.0%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 24          | -    | 11 227       | 5.9%  | 6 395        | 3.4%  | 171 323      | 90.7% | 188 969 | 82.2%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2           | -    | 1 120        | 7.5%  | 673          | 4.5%  | 13 121       | 88.0% | 14 916  | 6.5%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 262         | .1%  | 18 557       | 8.1%  | 9 010        | 3.9%  | 201 967      | 87.9% | 229 796 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 307         | 89.7% | 35           | 10.3% | -            | - | -            | - | 342    | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 307         | 89.7% | 35           | 10.3% | -            | - | -            | - | 342    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Vuyo Mokoti | 043 701 4137 |
| Financial Manager | Yimile Zole | 043 701 5200 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Eastern Cape: Inxuba Yethemba(EC131)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 154 769            | 154 769         | 53 411             | 34.5%                            | 27 173             | 17.6%                            | 751 887            | 485.8%                        | 832 472            | 537.9%                                    | 19 548             | 98.4%                                     | 3 746.5%                       |
| Property rates                          | 8 207              | 8 207           | 18 599             | 226.6%                           | (88)               | (1.1%)                           | (13)               | (2%)                          | 18 497             | 225.4%                                    | 8                  | 150.2%                                    | (261.9%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 46 440             | 46 440          | 18 061             | 38.9%                            | 25 566             | 55.1%                            | 750 283            | 1 615.6%                      | 793 910            | 1 709.5%                                  | 17 773             | 135.4%                                    | 4 121.4%                       |
| Other own revenue                       | 100 122            | 100 122         | 16 751             | 16.7%                            | 1 696              | 1.7%                             | 1 618              | 1.6%                          | 20 064             | 20.0%                                     | 1 766              | 23.6%                                     | (8.4%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 133 116            | 133 116         | 23 511             | 17.7%                            | 26 789             | 20.1%                            | 16 722             | 12.6%                         | 67 021             | 50.3%                                     | 23 016             | 78.5%                                     | (27.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 55 166             | 55 166          | 12 030             | 21.8%                            | 14 836             | 26.9%                            | 8 753              | 15.9%                         | 35 619             | 64.6%                                     | 10 313             | 67.2%                                     | (15.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 23 239             | 23 239          | 5 909              | 25.4%                            | 6 236              | 26.8%                            | 3 518              | 15.1%                         | 15 663             | 67.4%                                     | 4 198              | 76.9%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 54 711             | 54 711          | 5 572              | 10.2%                            | 5 717              | 10.4%                            | 4 451              | 8.1%                          | 15 740             | 28.8%                                     | 8 505              | 117.0%                                    | (47.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 21 653             | 21 653          | 29 900             |                                  | 385                |                                  | 735 166            |                               | 765 451            |   | (3 468)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 21 653             | 21 653          | 29 900             |                                  | 385                |                                  | 735 166            |                               | 765 451            |   | (3 468)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 36 005             | 36 005          | 3 409              | 9.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 409              | 9.5%                                      | 3 764              | 16.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 36 005             | 36 005          | 3 409              | 9.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 409              | 9.5%                                      | 3 764              | 28.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 36 005             | 36 005          | 3 409              | 9.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 409              | 9.5%                                      | 3 764              | 16.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 590                | 5.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 95                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 95                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 9 920              | 9 920           | 2 539              | 25.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 539              | 25.6%                                     | 3 174              | 35.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 26 085             | 26 085          | 775                | 3.0%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 775                | 3.0%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 154 769            | 154 769         | 53 411             | 34.5%                            | 27 173             | 17.6%                            | 751 887            | 485.8%                        | 832 472            | 537.9%                                    | 19 548             | 98.4%                                     | 3 746.5%                       |
| Capital Revenue                   | 36 005             | 36 005          | 3 409              | 9.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 409              | 9.5%                                      | 3 764              | 16.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 190 774            | 190 774         | 56 820             | 29.8%                            | 27 173             | 14.2%                            | 751 887            | 394.1%                        | 835 881            | 438.2%                                    | 23 312             | 79.3%                                     | 3 125.4%                       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 133 116            | 133 116         | 23 511             | 17.7%                            | 26 789             | 20.1%                            | 16 722             | 12.6%                         | 67 021             | 50.3%                                     | 23 016             | 78.5%                                     | (27.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 36 005             | 36 005          | 3 409              | 9.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 409              | 9.5%                                      | 3 764              | 16.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 169 121            | 169 121         | 26 920             | 15.9%                            | 26 789             | 15.8%                            | 16 722             | 9.9%                          | 70 430             | 41.6%                                     | 26 780             | 64.0%                                     | (37.6%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (825)              | (825)           | (966)              |                                  | (1 877)            |                                  | 385                |                               | (966)              |   | -                  |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 104 021            | 104 021         | 35 436             | 34.1%                            | 36 124             | 34.7%                            | 18 153             | 17.5%                         | 89 713             | 86.2%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 72 187             | 72 187          | 19 047             | 26.4%                            | 23 005             | 31.9%                            | 13 958             | 19.3%                         | 56 011             | 77.6%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 28 868             | 28 868          | 18 562             | 64.3%                            | 12 097             | 41.9%                            | 3 694              | 12.8%                         | 34 353             | 119.0%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 966              | 2 966           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 500                | 16.9%                         | 500                | 16.9%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (2 173)            | -                                | 1 022              | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1 151)            | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>103 716</b>     | <b>103 716</b>  | <b>36 346</b>      | <b>35.0%</b>                     | <b>33 862</b>      | <b>32.6%</b>                     | <b>19 312</b>      | <b>18.6%</b>                  | <b>89 521</b>      | <b>86.3%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>(100.0%)</b>                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 54 704             | 54 704          | 12 594             | 23.0%                            | 13 080             | 23.9%                            | 8 486              | 15.5%                         | 34 159             | 62.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 635                | -                                | 999                | -                                | 633                | -                             | 2 267              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 22 922             | -                                | 19 784             | -                                | 8 171              | -                             | 50 877             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 195                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 195                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 49 012             | 49 012          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 022              | 4.1%                          | 2 022              | 4.1%                                      | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>(520)</b>       | <b>(520)</b>    | <b>(1 877)</b>     |                                  | <b>385</b>         |                                  | <b>(774)</b>       |                               | <b>(774)</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 22 334             | 22 334          | 4 420              | 19.8%                            | 4 183              | 18.7%                            | 2 644              | 11.8%                         | 11 247             | 50.4%                                     | 5 246              | 123.6%                                    | (49.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | 8 132              | 8 132           | 3 760              | 46.2%                            | 4 180              | 51.4%                            | 2 642              | 32.5%                         | 10 582             | 130.1%                                    | 5 246              | 153.7%                                    | (49.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 900              | 7 900           | 658                | 8.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 658                | 8.3%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 6 302              | 6 302           | 1                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | 3                  | -                             | 7                  | .1%                                       | -                  | 46 512.5%                                 | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 730              | 9 730           | 1 118              | 11.5%                            | 1 578              | 16.2%                            | 857                | 8.8%                          | 3 554              | 36.5%                                     | 4 176              | 106.9%                                    | (79.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 2 833              | 2 833           | 284                | 10.0%                            | 368                | 13.0%                            | 226                | 8.0%                          | 879                | 31.0%                                     | 274                | 68.7%                                     | (17.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 46                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 46                 | -   | 50                 | 17.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 6 896              | 6 896           | 787                | 11.4%                            | 1 210              | 17.5%                            | 631                | 9.2%                          | 2 629              | 38.1%                                     | 3 853              | 127.7%                                    | (83.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 12 605             | 12 605          | 3 302              |                                  | 2 604              |                                  | 1 787              |                               | 7 693              |   | 1 069              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 47 933             | 47 933          | 11 686             | 24.4%                            | 18 771             | 39.2%                            | 745 910            | 1 556.2%                      | 776 367            | 1 619.7%                                  | 11 150             | 99.6%                                     | 6 590.0%                       |
| Service charges  | 34 884             | 34 884          | 11 663             | 33.4%                            | 18 752             | 53.8%                            | 745 902            | 2 138.3%                      | 776 317            | 2 225.5%                                  | 11 147             | 100.3%                                    | 6 591.2%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 000              | 3 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 10 049             | 10 049          | 23                 | 2%                               | 19                 | 2%                               | 8                  | 1%                            | 50                 | 5%  | 2                  | 11.3%                                     | 288.5%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 39 691             | 39 691          | 8 194              | 20.6%                            | 8 491              | 21.4%                            | 4 733              | 11.9%                         | 21 418             | 54.0%                                     | 5 135              | 72.7%                                     | (7.8%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 244              | 5 244           | 1 187              | 22.6%                            | 1 315              | 25.1%                            | 750                | 14.3%                         | 3 252              | 62.0%                                     | 696                | 72.0%                                     | 7.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 23 239             | 23 239          | 5 862              | 25.2%                            | 6 236              | 26.8%                            | 3 518              | 15.1%                         | 15 616             | 67.2%                                     | 4 149              | 87.0%                                     | (15.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 208             | 11 208          | 1 144              | 10.2%                            | 940                | 8.4%                             | 465                | 4.1%                          | 2 549              | 22.7%                                     | 290                | 19.5%                                     | 60.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 242              | 8 242           | 3 493              |                                  | 10 279             |                                  | 741 177            |                               | 754 949            |   | 6 015              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 257              | 9 257           | 14 598             | 157.7%                           | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 14 599             | 157.7%                                    | 14                 | 235.4%                                    | (99.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14                 | 235.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 640              | 4 640           | 387                | 8.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 387                | 8.3%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 617              | 4 617           | 14 211             | 307.8%                           | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 14 212             | 307.8%                                    | -                  | 23.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 257              | 9 257           | 1 548              | 16.7%                            | 1 500              | 16.2%                            | 1 120              | 12.1%                         | 4 169              | 45.0%                                     | 793                | 55.6%                                     | 41.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 217              | 3 217           | 905                | 28.1%                            | 1 086              | 33.7%                            | 613                | 19.1%                         | 2 604              | 81.0%                                     | 442                | 117.5%                                    | 38.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 040              | 6 040           | 643                | 10.6%                            | 415                | 6.9%                             | 507                | 8.4%                          | 1 565              | 25.9%                                     | 351                | 32.3%                                     | 44.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 13 050             |                                  | (1 500)            |                                  | (1 120)            |                               | 10 429             |   | (780)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 10 068             | 10 068          | 2 638              | 26.2%                            | 2 636              | 26.2%                            | 1 740              | 17.3%                         | 7 014              | 69.7%                                     | 2 415              | 249.1%                                    | (27.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 3 425              | 3 425           | 2 637              | 77.0%                            | 2 635              | 76.9%                            | 1 740              | 50.8%                         | 7 011              | 204.7%                                    | 2 414              | 249.2%                                    | (27.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 6 643              | 6 643           | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | 1                  | 232.8%                                    | 1.2%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 431             | 12 431          | 1 389              | 11.2%                            | 1 876              | 15.1%                            | 1 197              | 9.6%                          | 4 462              | 35.9%                                     | 1 246              | 52.5%                                     | (4.0%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 611              | 4 611           | 1 162              | 25.2%                            | 1 479              | 32.1%                            | 835                | 18.1%                         | 3 476              | 75.4%                                     | 932                | 80.0%                                     | (10.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 821              | 7 821           | 227                | 2.9%                             | 397                | 5.1%                             | 362                | 4.6%                          | 986                | 12.6%                                     | 314                | 24.7%                                     | 15.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 364)            | (2 364)         | 1 249              |                                  | 760                |                                  | 544                |                               | 2 553              |   | 1 168              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | MS Tantsi | 048 881 1515 |
| Financial Manager | J Krapohl | 048 881 1515 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Eastern Cape: Tsolwana(EC132)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 90 068             | 90 068          | 12 106             | 13.4%                            | 7 578              | 8.4%                             | 19 505             | 21.7%                         | 39 190             | 43.5%                                     | 6 629              | 61.4%                                     | 194.3%                         |
| Property rates                          | 36 766             | 36 766          | 2 154              | 5.9%                             | (2)                | -                                | 75                 | 2%                            | 2 226              | 6.1%                                      | 168                | 80.5%                                     | (55.8%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 6 945              | 6 945           | 1 631              | 23.5%                            | 1 607              | 23.1%                            | 6 276              | 90.4%                         | 9 514              | 137.0%                                    | 1 475              | 78.3%                                     | 325.6%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 46 357             | 46 357          | 8 322              | 18.0%                            | 5 974              | 12.9%                            | 13 154             | 28.4%                         | 27 450             | 59.2%                                     | 4 986              | 56.3%                                     | 163.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 94 084             | 94 084          | 8 181              | 8.7%                             | 7 177              | 7.6%                             | 25 961             | 27.6%                         | 41 319             | 43.9%                                     | 7 198              | 63.0%                                     | 260.7%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 15 262             | 15 262          | 2 811              | 18.4%                            | 2 985              | 19.6%                            | 6 781              | 44.4%                         | 12 577             | 82.4%                                     | 2 662              | 62.6%                                     | 154.7%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 927              | 1 927           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 171              | 3 171           | 1 366              | 43.1%                            | 911                | 28.7%                            | 1 051              | 33.2%                         | 3 328              | 105.0%                                    | 706                | 82.5%                                     | 48.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 73 724             | 73 724          | 4 004              | 5.4%                             | 3 281              | 4.5%                             | 18 129             | 24.6%                         | 25 414             | 34.5%                                     | 3 830              | 60.5%                                     | 373.3%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (4 016)            | (4 016)         | 3 926              |                                  | 401                |                                  | (6 456)            |                               | (2 129)            |   | (569)              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 4 062              | 4 062           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 46                 | 46              | 3 926              |                                  | 401                |                                  | (6 456)            |                               | (2 129)            |   | (569)              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 14 202             | 14 202          | (1 084)            | (7.6%)                           | 281                | 2.0%                             | (590)              | (4.2%)                        | (1 393)            | (9.8%)                                    | 5 150              | 68.0%                                     | (111.4%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 35                 | 35              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 14 167             | 14 167          | (1 084)            | (7.7%)                           | 281                | 2.0%                             | (590)              | (4.2%)                        | (1 393)            | (9.8%)                                    | 5 150              | 64.4%                                     | (111.4%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 14 202             | 14 202          | 413                | 2.9%                             | 2 728              | 19.2%                            | 148                | 1.0%                          | 3 288              | 23.2%                                     | 5 150              | 68.0%                                     | (97.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 12                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12                 | -   | 117                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 8 778              | 8 778           | -                  | -                                | 496                | 5.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 496                | 5.7%                                      | 183                | 9.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 532              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 2 834              | 2 834           | 183                | 6.5%                             | 1 482              | 52.3%                            | 174                | 6.1%                          | 1 840              | 64.9%                                     | 1 545              | 120.9%                                    | (88.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 590              | 2 590           | 229                | 8.9%                             | 737                | 28.5%                            | (27)               | (1.0%)                        | 940                | 36.3%                                     | 772                | 14.4%                                     | (103.5%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 90 068             | 90 068          | 12 106             | 13.4%                            | 7 578              | 8.4%                             | 19 505             | 21.7%                         | 39 190             | 43.5%                                     | 6 629              | 61.4%                                     | 194.3%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 14 202             | 14 202          | (1 084)            | (7.6%)                           | 281                | 2.0%                             | (590)              | (4.2%)                        | (1 393)            | (9.8%)                                    | 5 150              | 68.0%                                     | (111.4%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 104 270            | 104 270         | 11 022             | 10.6%                            | 7 859              | 7.5%                             | 18 916             | 18.1%                         | 37 797             | 36.2%                                     | 11 779             | 63.2%                                     | 60.6%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 94 084             | 94 084          | 8 181              | 8.7%                             | 7 177              | 7.6%                             | 25 961             | 27.6%                         | 41 319             | 43.9%                                     | 7 198              | 63.0%                                     | 260.7%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 14 202             | 14 202          | 413                | 2.9%                             | 2 728              | 19.2%                            | 148                | 1.0%                          | 3 288              | 23.2%                                     | 5 150              | 68.0%                                     | (97.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 108 286            | 108 286         | 8 593              | 7.9%                             | 9 905              | 9.1%                             | 26 109             | 24.1%                         | 44 607             | 41.2%                                     | 12 348             | 64.3%                                     | 111.4%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 686              | 2 686           | 2 686              |                                  | 2 504              |                                  | 5 427              |                               | 2 686              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 73 063             | 73 063          | 8 862              | 12.1%                            | 15 153             | 20.7%                            | 7 497              | 10.3%                         | 31 511             | 43.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 41 784             | 41 784          | 908                | 2.2%                             | 944                | 2.3%                             | 2 182              | 5.2%                          | 4 034              | 9.7%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 29 541             | 29 541          | 10 549             | 35.7%                            | 15 297             | 51.8%                            | 10 966             | 37.1%                         | 36 811             | 124.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 521              | 1 521           | 9 614              | 632.2%                           | 2 530              | 166.4%                           | 230                | 15.1%                         | 12 374             | 813.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 217                | 217             | (12 209)           | (5 626.3%)                       | (3 618)            | (1 667.2%)                       | (5 882)            | (2 710.5%)                    | (21 708)           | (10 003.9%)                               | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 75 652             | 75 652          | 9 044              | 12.0%                            | 12 229             | 16.2%                            | 9 938              | 13.1%                         | 31 212             | 41.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 15 262             | 15 262          | 2 811              | 18.4%                            | 2 985              | 19.6%                            | 2 776              | 18.2%                         | 8 571              | 56.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 45 379             | 45 379          | 6 159              | 13.6%                            | 6 888              | 15.2%                            | 6 644              | 14.6%                         | 19 691             | 43.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 202             | 14 202          | 108                | 0.8%                             | 2 594              | 18.3%                            | 663                | 4.7%                          | 3 364              | 23.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 733                | 733             | (34)               | (4.6%)                           | (237)              | (32.4%)                          | (146)              | (19.9%)                       | (417)              | (56.9%)                                   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 75                 | 75              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | 2.3%                          | 2                  | 2.3%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 98                 | 98              | 2 504              |                                  | 5 427              |                                  | 2 986              |                               | 2 986              |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 6 141              | 6 141           | 520                | 8.5%                             | 753                | 12.3%                            | 908                | 14.8%                         | 2 181              | 35.5%                                     | 270                | 29.4%                                     | 236.3%   |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 1 600              | 1 600           | 78                 | 4.9%                             | 105                | 6.5%                             | 212                | 13.3%                         | 395                | 24.7%                                     | 198                | 55.9%                                     | 7.0%     |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 700              | 2 700           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 1 841              | 1 841           | 442                | 24.0%                            | 648                | 35.2%                            | 696                | 37.8%                         | 1 786              | 97.0%                                     | 72                 | 2.9%                                      | 871.7%   |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 127              | 6 127           | 503                | 8.2%                             | 829                | 13.5%                            | 6 218              | 101.5%                        | 7 550              | 123.2%                                    | 492                | 31.0%                                     | 1 164.4% |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 317              | 1 317           | 199                | 15.1%                            | 321                | 24.4%                            | 706                | 53.6%                         | 1 227              | 93.1%                                     | 248                | 42.5%                                     | 184.6%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 550                | 550             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 135                | 135             | 14                 | 10.6%                            | 63                 | 46.8%                            | 241                | 178.8%                        | 319                | 236.2%                                    | 18                 | 37.8%                                     | 1 209.4% |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 4 124              | 4 124           | 290                | 7.0%                             | 444                | 10.8%                            | 5 270              | 127.8%                        | 6 004              | 145.6%                                    | 225                | 26.2%                                     | 2 240.2% |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 14                 | 14              | 17                 |                                  | (76)               |                                  | (5 310)            |                               | (5 369)            |   | (222)              |   |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 316             | 14 316          | 1 760              | 12.3%                            | 966                | 6.7%                             | 5 740              | 40.1%                         | 8 466              | 59.1%                                     | 958                | 59.7%                                     | 499.4%                         |
| Service charges  | 3 195              | 3 195           | 905                | 28.3%                            | 880                | 27.5%                            | 4 930              | 154.3%                        | 6 715              | 210.1%                                    | 675                | 83.9%                                     | 630.6%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 993             | 10 993          | 800                | 7.3%                             | 23                 | 2%                               | 523                | 4.8%                          | 1 346              | 12.2%                                     | 191                | 28.7%                                     | 174.5%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 127                | 127             | 56                 | 43.9%                            | 62                 | 48.9%                            | 287                | 225.1%                        | 405                | 317.8%                                    | 92                 | 46.2%                                     | 211.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 312             | 14 312          | 1 501              | 10.5%                            | 993                | 6.9%                             | 1 504              | 10.5%                         | 3 998              | 27.9%                                     | 1 035              | 58.0%                                     | 45.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 136                | 136             | 15                 | 11.2%                            | 15                 | 11.3%                            | 171                | 125.9%                        | 202                | 148.4%                                    | 16                 | 32.9%                                     | 1 002.1%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 300                | 300             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 000              | 3 000           | 1 360              | 45.3%                            | 848                | 28.3%                            | 810                | 27.0%                         | 3 018              | 100.6%                                    | 709                | 84.7%                                     | 14.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 876             | 10 876          | 125                | 1.2%                             | 129                | 1.2%                             | 523                | 4.8%                          | 777                | 7.1%                                      | 311                | 35.4%                                     | 68.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4                  | 4               | 260                |                                  | (27)               |                                  | 4 236              |                               | 4 468              |   | (78)               |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 200              | 5 200           | 494                | 9.5%                             | 469                | 9.0%                             | 941                | 18.1%                         | 1 905              | 36.6%                                     | 496                | 43.0%                                     | 89.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 460              | 1 460           | 494                | 33.8%                            | 468                | 32.1%                            | 820                | 56.1%                         | 1 782              | 122.0%                                    | 350                | 54.1%                                     | 134.1%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 900                | 900             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 144                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 840              | 2 840           | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 122                | 4.3%                          | 123                | 4.3%                                      | 1                  | .4%                                       | 8 406.8%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 670              | 6 670           | 929                | 13.9%                            | 934                | 14.0%                            | 2 926              | 43.9%                         | 4 790              | 71.8%                                     | 1 018              | 95.5%                                     | 187.3%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 525              | 2 525           | 547                | 21.7%                            | 530                | 21.0%                            | 938                | 37.1%                         | 2 015              | 79.8%                                     | 492                | 106.1%                                    | 90.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 420                | 420             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 32                 | 32              | (0)                | (2%)                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (0)                | (2%)                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 693              | 3 693           | 383                | 10.4%                            | 405                | 11.0%                            | 1 988              | 53.8%                         | 2 775              | 75.1%                                     | 526                | 83.5%                                     | 277.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 471)            | (1 471)         | (435)              |                                  | (465)              |                                  | (1 985)            |                               | (2 885)            |   | (523)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 532              | 2 532           | 855                | 33.8%                            | 5 163              | 203.9%                           | 1 426              | 56.3%                         | 7 444              | 294.0%                                    | 715                | 93.5%                          | 99.3%                                     |
| Service charges  | 690                | 690             | 154                | 22.3%                            | 154                | 22.3%                            | 315                | 45.6%                         | 622                | 90.2%                                     | 251                | 319.1%                         | 25.1%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 675              | 1 675           | 698                | 41.7%                            | 5 006              | 298.8%                           | 1 027              | 61.3%                         | 6 732              | 401.8%                                    | 418                | 60.5%                          | 145.5%                                    |
| Other own revenue                                      | 167                | 167             | 3                  | 1.8%                             | 3                  | 1.9%                             | 84                 | 50.2%                         | 90                 | 53.9%                                     | 45                 | 301.5%                         | 84.7%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 972              | 2 972           | 522                | 17.6%                            | 602                | 20.3%                            | 1 379              | 46.4%                         | 2 503              | 84.2%                                     | 585                | 69.3%                          | 135.8%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 369              | 1 369           | 259                | 18.9%                            | 267                | 19.5%                            | 552                | 40.3%                         | 1 079              | 78.8%                                     | 190                | 52.8%                          | 190.2%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 302                | 302             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 300              | 1 300           | 263                | 20.2%                            | 335                | 25.7%                            | 827                | 63.6%                         | 1 424              | 109.5%                                    | 394                | 93.5%                          | 109.6%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (440)              | (440)           | 333                |                                  | 4 561              |                                  | 47                 |                               | 4 941              |   | 130                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 35          | 2.3%        | 32           | 2.1%        | 432          | 27.8%       | 1 057        | 67.9%        | 1 556         | 13.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 149         | 8.9%        | 74           | 4.4%        | 103          | 6.1%        | 1 353        | 80.6%        | 1 679         | 15.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 49          | 2.1%        | 30           | 1.3%        | 24           | 1.0%        | 2 184        | 95.5%        | 2 287         | 20.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 62          | 2.2%        | 51           | 1.7%        | 45           | 1.5%        | 2 737        | 94.5%        | 2 895         | 25.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 38          | 2.0%        | 32           | 1.7%        | 29           | 1.5%        | 1 789        | 94.8%        | 1 888         | 16.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 3           | 3%          | 3            | 3%          | 3            | 3%          | 869          | 99.1%        | 877           | 7.8%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>336</b>  | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>222</b>   | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>635</b>   | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>9 989</b> | <b>89.3%</b> | <b>11 182</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 31          | 3.5%        | 17           | 1.9%        | 34           | 3.9%        | 790          | 90.7%        | 871           | 7.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 73          | 13.6%       | 32           | 6.0%        | 38           | 7.0%        | 394          | 73.4%        | 537           | 4.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 220         | 2.4%        | 166          | 1.8%        | 171          | 1.9%        | 8 645        | 93.9%        | 9 202         | 82.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 13          | 2.2%        | 7            | 1.3%        | 392          | 68.6%       | 160          | 27.9%        | 572           | 5.1%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>336</b>  | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>222</b>   | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>635</b>   | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>9 989</b> | <b>89.3%</b> | <b>11 182</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S J Dayi   | 045 846 0033 |
| Financial Manager | G de Jager | 045 846 0033 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Inkwanca(EC133)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -               | -                  | 22 623                           | -                  | 35 247                           | -                  | 1 902                         | -                  | 59 772                                    | -                  | 5 881                                     | 72.9% | (67.7%) |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 141                           | -                  | 141                                       | -                  | 526                                       | 30.2% | (73.2%) |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 1 223                         | -                  | 1 223                                     | -                  | 983                                       | 70.4% | 24.4%   |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -               | -                  | 22 623                           | -                  | 35 247                           | -                  | 538                           | -                  | 58 408                                    | -                  | 4 371                                     | 88.3% | (87.7%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -               | -                  | 8 991                            | -                  | 27 384                           | -                  | 4 969                         | -                  | 41 344                                    | -                  | 4 281                                     | 65.1% | 16.1%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | 6 101                            | -                  | 16 039                           | -                  | 2 698                         | -                  | 24 837                                    | -                  | 2 995                                     | 75.3% | (9.9%)  |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 565                           | -                  | 565                                       | -                  | 574                                       | 80.3% | (1.6%)  |  |                                |
|   | -               | -                  | 2 891                            | -                  | 11 345                           | -                  | 1 706                         | -                  | 15 942                                    | -                  | 712                                       | 36.7% | 139.5%  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | -                  | 13 632                           |                    | 7 863                            |                    | (3 067)                       |                    | 18 427                                    |                    | 1 599                                     |       |         |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | -                  | 13 632                           |                    | 7 863                            |                    | (3 067)                       |                    | 18 427                                    |                    | 1 599                                     |       |         |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 821                | 58.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 821                | 58.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 821                | 58.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 375                | 77.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 446                | 47.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | -                  | -               | 22 623             | -                                | 35 247             | -                                | 1 902              | -                             | 59 772             | -   | 5 881              | 72.9%                                     | (67.7%)                           |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 821                | 58.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 22 623             | -                                | 35 247             | -                                | 1 902              | -                             | 59 772             | -   | 6 702              | 70.6%                                     | (71.6%)                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 8 991              | -                                | 27 384             | -                                | 4 969              | -                             | 41 344             | -   | 4 281              | 65.1%                                     | 16.1%                             |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 821                | 58.0%                                     | (100.0%)                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 8 991              | -                                | 27 384             | -                                | 4 969              | -                             | 41 344             | -   | 5 103              | 64.0%                                     | (2.6%)                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (78)               |                                  | 2 737              |                                  | 2 966              |                               | (78)               |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 11 838             | -                                | 8 882              | -                                | 3 823              | -                             | 24 543             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 519              | -                                | 125                | -                                | 77                 | -                             | 1 722              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 988                | -                                | 1 401              | -                             | 2 390              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 9 809              | -                                | 6 430              | -                                | 1 603              | -                             | 17 842             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 510                | -                                | 1 338              | -                                | 741                | -                             | 2 590              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 9 023              | -                                | 8 653              | -                                | 7 670              | -                             | 25 346             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 2 376              | -                                | 2 526              | -                                | 4 082              | -                             | 8 984              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 334              | -                                | 1 552              | -                                | 171                | -                             | 3 057              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 787              | -                                | 1 411              | -                                | 2 189              | -                             | 5 387              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 2 948              | -                                | 2 341              | -                                | 1 110              | -                             | 6 399              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 578                | -                                | 823                | -                                | 119                | -                             | 1 519              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 737              |                                  | 2 966              |                                  | (881)              |                               | (881)              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 696                | -                                | 3 788              | -                                | 680                | -                             | 5 163              | -   | 442                | 38.4%                                     | 53.8%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 550                | -                             | 550                | -   | 151                | 59.8%                                     | 265.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 291                | 34.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 696                | -                                | 3 788              | -                                | 130                | -                             | 4 613              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 702                | -                                | 2 317              | -                                | 418                | -                             | 3 437              | -   | 249                | 56.3%                                     | 68.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 522                | -                                | 1 582              | -                                | 264                | -                             | 2 368              | -   | 116                | 66.7%                                     | 127.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39                 | -                             | 39                 | -   | 23                 | 82.9%                                     | 74.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 180                | -                                | 735                | -                                | 114                | -                             | 1 029              | -   | 110                | 42.2%                                     | 4.1%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (7)                |                                  | 1 471              |                                  | 262                |                               | 1 727              |   | 193                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 600              | -                                | 3 913              | -                                | 551                | -                             | 6 064              | -   | 576                | 76.2%                                     | (4.2%)                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 550                | -                             | 550                | -   | 570                | 77.0%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 600              | -                                | 3 913              | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 5 514              | -   | 6                  | 42.2%                                     | (67.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 380              | -                                | 4 278              | -                                | 642                | -                             | 6 300              | -   | 712                | 79.8%                                     | (9.8%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 184                | -                                | 496                | -                                | 69                 | -                             | 750                | -   | 121                | 64.3%                                     | (42.8%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 525                | -                             | 525                | -   | 542                | 81.1%                                     | (3.0%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 195              | -                                | 3 782              | -                                | 48                 | -                             | 5 025              | -   | 50                 | 108.4%                                    | (4.0%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 220                |                                  | (366)              |                                  | (91)               |                               | (236)              |   | (136)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 346                | -                                | 659                | -                                | 86                 | -                             | 1 091              | -   | 184                | 55.4%                                     | (53.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 84                 | -                             | 84                 | -   | 182                | 57.1%                                     | (53.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 346                | -                                | 659                | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 1 007              | -   | 2                  | 21.8%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 856                | -                                | 2 276              | -                                | 490                | -                             | 3 622              | -   | 229                | 80.3%                                     | 113.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 645                | -                                | 1 774              | -                                | 273                | -                             | 2 692              | -   | 204                | 87.5%                                     | 33.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 211                | -                                | 502                | -                                | 217                | -                             | 930                | -   | 25                 | 48.8%                                     | 758.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (510)              |                                  | (1 616)            |                                  | (404)              |                               | (2 530)            |   | (45)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 116                | -                                | 303                | -                                | 39                 | -                             | 457                | -   | 281                | 137.3%                                    | (86.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39                 | -                             | 39                 | -   | 80                 | 69.9%                                     | (51.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 116                | -                                | 303                | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 418                | -   | 200                | -   | (99.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 821                | -                                | 2 201              | -                                | 381                | -                             | 3 403              | -   | 686                | 81.8%                                     | (44.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 747                | -                                | 2 013              | -                                | 350                | -                             | 3 109              | -   | 565                | 86.0%                                     | (38.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 75                 | -                                | 188                | -                                | 30                 | -                             | 293                | -   | 121                | 55.7%                                     | (74.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (706)              |                                  | (1 898)            |                                  | (342)              |                               | (2 946)            |   | (405)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 283         | 3.7%  | 288          | 3.7% | 224          | 2.9% | 6 903        | 89.7% | 7 698  | 14.2%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 147         | 12.7% | 95           | 8.2% | 90           | 7.7% | 832          | 71.5% | 1 165  | 2.2%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 3 906       | 40.6% | -            | -    | -            | -    | 5 724        | 59.4% | 9 630  | 17.8%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 392         | 3.3%  | 364          | 3.0% | 352          | 2.9% | 10 921       | 90.8% | 12 028 | 22.2%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 193         | 2.6%  | 183          | 2.5% | 177          | 2.4% | 6 754        | 92.4% | 7 307  | 13.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 410         | 2.5%  | 406          | 2.5% | 399          | 2.4% | 15 084       | 92.5% | 16 299 | 30.1%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 5 331       | 9.8%  | 1 336        | 2.5% | 1 242        | 2.3% | 46 218       | 85.4% | 54 127 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 680         | 3.8%  | 302          | 1.7% | 296          | 1.7% | 16 612       | 92.9% | 17 890 | 33.1%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 24          | 26.5% | 2            | 2.1% | 2            | 2.2% | 62           | 69.3% | 89     | 2%     | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 494       | 5.5%  | 742          | 2.7% | 730          | 2.7% | 24 209       | 89.1% | 27 176 | 50.2%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 133       | 34.9% | 290          | 3.2% | 214          | 2.4% | 5 335        | 59.5% | 8 972  | 16.6%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 5 331       | 9.8%  | 1 336        | 2.5% | 1 242        | 2.3% | 46 218       | 85.4% | 54 127 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 145         | 5.6% | 232          | 8.9% | 193          | 7.4% | 2 027        | 78.1% | 2 597  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 145         | 5.6% | 232          | 8.9% | 193          | 7.4% | 2 027        | 78.1% | 2 597  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N A Ncube | 045 967 0021 |
| Financial Manager | Z Fofese  | 045 967 0176 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Lukhanji(EC134)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 333 546         | 357 908            | 132 031                          | 39.6%              | 81 201                           | 24.3%              | 74 892                        | 20.9%              | 288 124                                   | 80.5%              | 74 720                                    | 86.1%                          | .2%      |
| Property rates                          | 30 970          | 34 674             | 34 292                           | 110.7%             | 405                              | 1.3%               | (1 526)                       | (4.4%)             | 33 171                                    | 95.7%              | 2 155                                     | 92.9%                          | (170.8%) |
| Service charges                         | 148 303         | 142 499            | 45 208                           | 30.5%              | 32 147                           | 21.7%              | 32 770                        | 23.0%              | 110 124                                   | 77.3%              | 27 093                                    | 77.1%                          | 21.0%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 154 272         | 180 735            | 52 531                           | 34.1%              | 48 650                           | 31.5%              | 43 648                        | 24.2%              | 144 829                                   | 80.1%              | 45 472                                    | 93.2%                          | (4.0%)   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 331 652         | 355 972            | 83 007                           | 25.0%              | 61 060                           | 18.4%              | 75 898                        | 21.3%              | 219 965                                   | 61.8%              | 60 177                                    | 62.8%                          | 26.1%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 110 050         | 105 038            | 23 406                           | 21.3%              | 24 067                           | 21.9%              | 24 411                        | 23.2%              | 71 884                                    | 68.4%              | 21 415                                    | 70.3%                          | 14.0%    |
| Bulk purchases                          | 49 302          | 57 894             | 16 879                           | 34.2%              | 10 808                           | 21.9%              | 17 264                        | 29.8%              | 44 951                                    | 77.6%              | 8 249                                     | 64.5%                          | 109.3%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 67 122          | 74 107             | 24 997                           | 37.2%              | 9 902                            | 14.8%              | 18 567                        | 25.1%              | 53 466                                    | 72.1%              | 10 137                                    | 69.4%                          | 83.2%    |
|   | 105 178         | 118 932            | 17 725                           | 16.9%              | 16 283                           | 15.5%              | 15 656                        | 13.2%              | 49 664                                    | 41.8%              | 20 375                                    | 50.4%                          | (23.2%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 894           | 1 936              | 49 024                           |                    | 20 142                           |                    | (1 006)                       |                    | 68 159                                    |                    | 14 543                                    |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1 894           | 1 936              | 49 024                           |                    | 20 142                           |                    | (1 006)                       |                    | 68 159                                    |                    | 14 543                                    |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 72 332             | 59 146          | 8 919              | 12.3%                            | 6 457              | 8.9%                             | 4 711              | 8.0%                          | 20 088             | 34.0%                                     | 6 719              | 35.0%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | 9 234              | 8 734           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 24.4%                          |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 62 442             | 49 725          | 8 919              | 14.3%                            | 6 246              | 10.0%                            | 4 711              | 9.5%                          | 19 875             | 40.0%                                     | 6 717              | 36.6%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | 656                | 687             | -                  | -                                | 211                | 32.2%                            | 1                  | .1%                           | 212                | 30.9%                                     | 1                  | 27.9%                                     | (57.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 72 332             | 59 146          | 8 919              | 12.3%                            | 6 457              | 8.9%                             | 4 711              | 8.0%                          | 20 088             | 34.0%                                     | 6 719              | 35.0%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 6 823              | 6 861           | 294                | 4.3%                             | -                  | -                                | 11                 | 2%                            | 304                | 4.4%                                      | -                  | 1.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 35 054             | 16 461          | 3 985              | 11.4%                            | 4 135              | 11.8%                            | 1 469              | 8.9%                          | 9 590              | 58.3%                                     | 2 345              | 24.0%                                     | (37.4%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 18 016             | 21 825          | 4 638              | 25.7%                            | 1 610              | 8.9%                             | 2 010              | 9.2%                          | 8 259              | 37.8%                                     | 4 372              | 76.8%                                     | (54.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | 12 438             | 13 999          | 2                  | -                                | 712                | 5.7%                             | 1 221              | 8.7%                          | 1 935              | 13.8%                                     | 1                  | 18.1%                                     | 81 527.5%                      |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 |  | 333 546            | 357 908         | 132 031            | 39.6%                            | 81 201             | 24.3%                            | 74 892             | 20.9%                         | 288 124            | 80.5%                                     | 74 720             | 86.1%                                     | .2%                            |
| Capital Revenue                   |  | 72 332             | 59 146          | 8 919              | 12.3%                            | 6 457              | 8.9%                             | 4 711              | 8.0%                          | 20 088             | 34.0%                                     | 6 719              | 35.0%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     |  | 405 878            | 417 054         | 140 949            | 34.7%                            | 87 659             | 21.0%                            | 79 603             | 19.1%                         | 308 211            | 73.9%                                     | 81 439             | 75.0%                                     | (2.3%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             |  | 331 652            | 355 972         | 83 007             | 25.0%                            | 61 060             | 18.4%                            | 75 898             | 21.3%                         | 219 965            | 61.8%                                     | 60 177             | 62.8%                                     | 26.1%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               |  | 72 332             | 59 146          | 8 919              | 12.3%                            | 6 457              | 8.9%                             | 4 711              | 8.0%                          | 20 088             | 34.0%                                     | 6 719              | 35.0%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 |  | 403 984            | 415 118         | 91 925             | 22.8%                            | 67 517             | 16.3%                            | 80 609             | 19.4%                         | 240 052            | 57.8%                                     | 66 896             | 56.7%                                     | 20.5%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 17 595             | 17 595          | 73 374             |                                  | 68 284             |                                  | 105 954            |                               | 73 374             |   | 67 792             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 337 687            | 337 687         | 72 414             | 21.4%                            | 96 964             | 28.7%                            | 69 919             | 20.7%                         | 239 297            | 70.9%                                     | 69 773             | 71.4%                                     | .2%                            |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 276 811            | 276 811         | 67 820             | 24.5%                            | 75 026             | 27.1%                            | 65 800             | 23.8%                         | 208 646            | 75.4%                                     | 73 464             | 113.7%                                    | (10.4%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 51 642             | 51 642          | 11 485             | 22.2%                            | 10 311             | 20.0%                            | 4 692              | 9.1%                          | 26 489             | 51.3%                                     | 6 248              | 24.8%                                     | (24.9%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | (6 891)            | -                                | 11 627             | -                                | (573)              | -                             | 4 163              | -   | (9 938)            | -   | (94.2%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 9 234              | 9 234           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 354 764            | 354 764         | 77 504             | 21.8%                            | 59 294             | 16.7%                            | 65 597             | 18.5%                         | 202 395            | 57.1%                                     | 59 783             | 56.9%                                     | 9.7%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 110 052            | 110 052         | 23 473             | 21.3%                            | 24 104             | 21.9%                            | 23 731             | 21.6%                         | 71 308             | 64.8%                                     | 21 496             | 82.9%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 156 358            | 156 358         | 45 113             | 28.9%                            | 28 732             | 18.4%                            | 37 144             | 23.8%                         | 110 989            | 71.0%                                     | 31 568             | 70.2%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 72 332             | 72 332          | 8 919              | 12.3%                            | 6 457              | 8.9%                             | 4 722              | 6.5%                          | 20 098             | 27.8%                                     | 6 719              | 27.6%                                     | (29.7%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 7 047              | 7 047           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 8 975              | 8 975           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 518                | 518             | 68 284             |                                  | 105 954            |                                  | 110 276            |                               | 110 276            |   | 77 782             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 41 768             | 62 839          | 8 499              | 20.3%                            | 7 151              | 17.1%                            | 6 094              | 9.7%                          | 21 744             | 34.6%                                     | 7 544              | 57.3%                                     | (19.2%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 23 173             | 22 428          | 5 305              | 22.9%                            | 5 720              | 24.7%                            | 5 960              | 26.6%                         | 16 985             | 75.7%                                     | 5 488              | 74.4%                                     | 8.6%     |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 40 411          | 3 194              | -                                | 1 431              | -                                | 134                | .3%                           | 4 759              | 11.8%                                     | 2 055              | 35.0%                                     | (93.5%)  |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 18 596             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 38 855             | 59 998          | 11 534             | 29.7%                            | 7 680              | 19.8%                            | 11 459             | 19.1%                         | 30 673             | 51.1%                                     | 12 983             | 67.2%                                     | (11.7%)  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 2 620              | 3 352           | 756                | 28.9%                            | 935                | 35.7%                            | 861                | 25.7%                         | 2 552              | 76.1%                                     | 518                | 68.4%                                     | 66.2%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 6 265              | 9 712           | 1 566              | 25.0%                            | 1 566              | 25.0%                            | 4 151              | 42.7%                         | 7 284              | 75.0%                                     | 2 078              | 101.3%                                    | 99.8%    |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | 126             | 4                  | -                                | 66                 | -                                | 9                  | 7.5%                          | 80                 | 63.6%                                     | 3                  | 9.1%                                      | 259.7%   |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 29 971             | 46 808          | 9 207              | 30.7%                            | 5 113              | 17.1%                            | 6 437              | 13.8%                         | 20 758             | 44.3%                                     | 10 384             | 60.3%                                     | (38.0%)  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 913              | 2 841           | (3 035)            |                                  | (529)              |                                  | (5 365)            |                               | (8 929)            |   | (5 439)            |   |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 100 225            | 98 365          | 22 474             | 22.4%                            | 27 289             | 27.2%                            | 25 564             | 26.0%                         | 75 328             | 76.6%                                     | 21 968             | 75.8%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 95 215             | 90 663          | 22 379             | 23.5%                            | 22 482             | 23.6%                            | 22 802             | 25.1%                         | 67 663             | 74.6%                                     | 17 902             | 74.2%                                     | 27.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 722              | 7 395           | 13                 | .3%                              | 4 730              | 100.2%                           | 2 681              | 36.3%                         | 7 424              | 100.4%                                    | 4 000              | 101.3%                                    | (33.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 288                | 308             | 83                 | 28.7%                            | 78                 | 26.9%                            | 81                 | 26.5%                         | 242                | 78.6%                                     | 67                 | 71.5%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 96 360             | 112 737         | 31 218             | 32.4%                            | 17 269             | 17.9%                            | 29 962             | 26.6%                         | 78 449             | 69.6%                                     | 13 974             | 66.8%                                     | 114.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 478             | 9 766           | 2 370              | 22.6%                            | 2 389              | 22.8%                            | 2 004              | 20.5%                         | 6 763              | 69.2%                                     | 2 054              | 71.8%                                     | (2.4%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 11 377             | 18 621          | 2 844              | 25.0%                            | 2 844              | 25.0%                            | 8 428              | 44.8%                         | 14 116             | 75.0%                                     | 1 021              | 43.4%                                     | 725.8%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 67 122             | 73 981          | 24 993             | 37.2%                            | 9 836              | 14.7%                            | 18 558             | 25.1%                         | 53 386             | 72.2%                                     | 10 135             | 69.8%                                     | 83.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 384              | 10 169          | 1 011              | 13.7%                            | 2 200              | 29.8%                            | 973                | 9.6%                          | 4 184              | 41.1%                                     | 765                | 58.0%                                     | 27.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 864              | (14 372)        | (8 744)            |                                  | 10 021             |                                  | (4 398)            |                               | (3 121)            |   | 7 994              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 586             | 13 361          | 13 259             | 97.6%                            | 0                  | -                                | 11                 | .1%                           | 13 270             | 99.3%                                     | 32                 | 100.8%                         | (64.7%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 13 586             | 13 302          | 13 258             | 97.6%                            | (1)                | -                                | 10                 | .1%                           | 13 268             | 99.7%                                     | 32                 | 100.8%                         | (67.7%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 59              | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | 1.6%                          | 3                  | 5.0%                                      | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 975             | 16 199          | 7 439              | 49.7%                            | 2 039              | 13.6%                            | 2 475              | 15.3%                         | 11 953             | 73.8%                                     | 2 958              | 71.5%                          | (16.3%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 257              | 2 257           | 458                | 20.3%                            | 477                | 21.1%                            | 490                | 21.7%                         | 1 425              | 63.1%                                     | 426                | 66.0%                          | 14.9%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 4 865              | 5 423           | 4 865              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | 558                | 10.3%                         | 5 423              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 87.1%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 854              | 8 519           | 2 116              | 26.9%                            | 1 562              | 19.9%                            | 1 427              | 16.8%                         | 5 106              | 59.9%                                     | 2 532              | 66.0%                          | (43.6%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 389)            | (2 838)         | 5 820              |                                  | (2 039)            |                                  | (2 464)            |                               | 1 317              |   | (2 926)            |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20 052             | 19 679          | 4 092              | 20.4%                            | 7 548              | 37.6%                            | 4 001              | 20.3%                         | 15 642             | 79.5%                                     | 5 650              | 78.5%                                     | (29.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 16 330             | 15 958          | 4 061              | 24.9%                            | 3 935              | 24.1%                            | 3 965              | 24.8%                         | 11 961             | 75.0%                                     | 3 595              | 74.8%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 587              | 3 587           | -                  | -                                | 3 587              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 3 587              | 100.0%                                    | 2 017              | 92.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 135                | 135             | 31                 | 22.6%                            | 27                 | 20.0%                            | 36                 | 26.8%                         | 94                 | 69.4%                                     | 37                 | 77.9%                                     | (2.4%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 21 659             | 22 820          | 4 897              | 22.6%                            | 5 569              | 25.7%                            | 5 303              | 23.2%                         | 15 769             | 69.1%                                     | 4 511              | 66.3%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 759             | 10 073          | 2 348              | 21.8%                            | 2 316              | 21.5%                            | 2 256              | 22.4%                         | 6 921              | 68.7%                                     | 2 107              | 70.7%                                     | 7.1%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 7 831              | 7 990           | 1 958              | 25.0%                            | 1 958              | 25.0%                            | 2 077              | 26.0%                         | 5 993              | 75.0%                                     | 1 525              | 63.3%                                     | 36.2%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 069              | 4 757           | 591                | 19.3%                            | 1 295              | 42.2%                            | 970                | 20.4%                         | 2 856              | 60.0%                                     | 879                | 61.7%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 607)            | (3 140)         | (805)              |                                  | 1 979              |                                  | (1 302)            |                               | (127)              |   | 1 139              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 182         | 3.8%        | 1 807        | 3.2%        | 1 414        | 2.5%        | 51 720         | 90.5%        | 57 124         | 19.7%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 3 686         | 32.2%       | 1 415        | 12.4%       | 695          | 6.1%        | 5 660          | 49.4%        | 11 456         | 3.9%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 006         | 6.0%        | 1 986        | 5.9%        | 1 065        | 3.2%        | 28 491         | 84.9%        | 33 549         | 11.5%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 212         | 2.5%        | 1 027        | 2.1%        | 913          | 1.9%        | 45 538         | 93.5%        | 48 690         | 16.8%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 452         | 3.1%        | 1 327        | 2.5%        | 1 162        | 2.2%        | 48 787         | 92.2%        | 52 928         | 18.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 836         | 3.3%        | 1 397        | 1.6%        | 1 054        | 1.2%        | 81 449         | 93.9%        | 86 737         | 29.9%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>13 574</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>8 960</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>6 304</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>261 647</b> | <b>90.1%</b> | <b>290 484</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 001         | 11.0%       | 1 112        | 12.2%       | 426          | 4.7%        | 6 588          | 72.2%        | 9 128          | 3.1%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 4 653         | 30.0%       | 1 623        | 10.5%       | 814          | 5.2%        | 8 440          | 54.3%        | 15 531         | 5.3%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 7 913         | 3.0%        | 6 223        | 2.3%        | 5 063        | 1.9%        | 246 610        | 92.8%        | 265 808        | 91.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 7             | 41.8%       | 2            | 9.4%        | 0            | 4%          | 8              | 48.4%        | 17             | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>13 574</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>8 960</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>6 304</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>261 647</b> | <b>90.1%</b> | <b>290 484</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 909         | 66.6%        | 175          | 12.8%        | 79           | 5.8%        | 202          | 14.8%        | 1 365        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>909</b>  | <b>66.6%</b> | <b>175</b>   | <b>12.8%</b> | <b>79</b>    | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>202</b>   | <b>14.8%</b> | <b>1 365</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P Bacela     | 045 807 2773 |
| Financial Manager | I S Schoeman | 045 807 2700 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Intsika Yethu(EC135)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part F: Operating revenue and Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 36 209             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 36 209             | -   | 492                | 29.6%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 372                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 372                | -   | 261                | 29.8%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 69                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 69                 | -   | 130                | 49.4%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 35 769             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 35 769             | -   | 101                | 29.5%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 17 297             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 297             | -   | 13 901             | 53.0%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 5 773              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 773              | -   | 7 823              | 62.0%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 1 337              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 337              | -   | 538                | 60.0%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 10 187             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 187             | -   | 5 539              | 44.1%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 18 912             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 18 912             | -   | (13 408)           | -   | -             |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 18 912             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 18 912             | -   | (13 408)           | -   | -             |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 669              | 85.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 64                 | 56.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 604              | 91.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 669              | 85.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 604              | 91.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 64                 | 56.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| 2009/10                           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                            |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | -               | -                  | 36 209                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 36 209             | -   | 492                | 29.6%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 669              | 85.8%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Total Revenue                     | -               | -                  | 36 209                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 36 209             | -   | 3 161              | 39.6%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | -               | -                  | 17 297                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 297             | -   | 13 901             | 53.0%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 669              | 85.8%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                 | -               | -                  | 17 297                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 297             | -   | 16 569             | 58.8%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 26 279             |                                  | 40 155             |                                  | 41 225             |                               | 26 279             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 36 469             | -                                | 31 779             | -                                | 39 135             | -                             | 107 383            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 5 657              | -                                | 236                | -                                | 3 077              | -                             | 8 970              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 933                | -                                | 486                | -                                | 17 299             | -                             | 18 718             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 30 924             | -                                | 22 207             | -                                | 18 759             | -                             | 71 890             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 761                | -                                | 8 850              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 611              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (1 806)            | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1 806)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 22 593             | -                                | 30 709             | -                                | 40 176             | -                             | 93 478             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 9 537              | -                                | 8 920              | -                                | 9 098              | -                             | 27 555             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 399              | -                                | 15 479             | -                                | 31 078             | -                             | 50 957             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 5 071              | -                                | 5 809              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 881             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 3 586              | -                                | 500                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 086              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 40 155             |                                  | 41 225             |                                  | 40 184             |                               | 40 184             |   | -                  |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 1d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|-------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|  | R thousands | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | O3 of 2008/09<br>O3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  |             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  |             | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water  |             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 111                                       | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Service charges  | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 111                                       | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 164                                       | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 164                                       | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk purchases   | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | (54)                                      | -                  | -                              |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 164                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 164                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (150)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 69                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 69                 | -   | 27                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 69                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 69                 | -   | 27                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 348                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 348                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 69                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 69                 | -   | (320)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z Shasha             | 047 874 0704 |
| Financial Manager | M Landingwe (acting) | 047 874 5211 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Emalahleni (Ec)(EC136)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 27 927             | -                                | 16 408             | -                                | 8 471              | -                             | 52 806             | -   | 24 789             | 129.6%                                    | (65.8%)                        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 4 285              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 285              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 3 293              | -                                | 2 706              | -                                | 3 379              | -                             | 9 379              | -   | 2 019              | 93.6%                                     | 67.4%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 20 349             | -                                | 13 702             | -                                | 5 092              | -                             | 39 143             | -   | 22 770             | 134.9%                                    | (77.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 8 540              | -                                | 13 212             | -                                | 26 969             | -                             | 48 721             | -   | 14 603             | 63.5%                                     | 84.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 4 301              | -                                | 5 950              | -                                | 15 806             | -                             | 26 057             | -   | 5 501              | 52.1%                                     | 187.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 974                | -                                | 450                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 424              | -   | 963                | 73.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 3 266              | -                                | 6 812              | -                                | 11 162             | -                             | 21 240             | -   | 8 138              | 74.6%                                     | 37.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 19 387             | -                                | 3 196              | -                                | (18 497)           | -                             | 4 085              | -   | 10 186             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 19 387             | -                                | 3 196              | -                                | (18 497)           | -                             | 4 085              | -   | 10 186             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 11 507             | -                                | 13 653             | -                                | 19 244             | -                             | 44 405             | -   | 4 497              | 26.0%                                     | 327.9%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 11 206             | -                                | 12 685             | -                                | 19 220             | -                             | 43 111             | -   | 4 497              | 48.1%                                     | 327.4%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 300                | -                                | 969                | -                                | 24                 | -                             | 1 293              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 11 507             | -                                | 13 653             | -                                | 19 244             | -                             | 44 405             | -   | 4 497              | 26.0%                                     | 327.9%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39                 | -                             | 39                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 9 984              | -                                | 8 376              | -                                | 16 491             | -                             | 34 852             | -   | 3 403              | 35.4%                                     | 384.6%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 521              | -                                | 5 278              | -                                | 2 714              | -                             | 9 513              | -   | 1 095              | 20.8%                                     | 148.0%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 27 927             | -                                | 16 408             | -                                | 8 471              | -                             | 52 806             | -   | 24 789             | 129.6%                                    | (65.8%)                           |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 11 507             | -                                | 13 653             | -                                | 19 244             | -                             | 44 405             | -   | 4 497              | 327.9%                                    | 26.0%                             |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 39 434             | -                                | 30 061             | -                                | 27 716             | -                             | 97 211             | -   | 29 286             | 86.8%                                     | (5.4%)                            |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 8 540              | -                                | 13 212             | -                                | 26 969             | -                             | 48 721             | -   | 14 603             | 63.5%                                     | 84.7%                             |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 11 507             | -                                | 13 653             | -                                | 19 244             | -                             | 44 405             | -   | 4 497              | 26.0%                                     | 327.9%                            |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 20 047             | -                                | 26 865             | -                                | 46 213             | -                             | 93 125             | -   | 19 100             | 50.6%                                     | 142.0%                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 43 840             |                                  | 49 096             |                                  | 38 173             |                               | 43 840             |   | -                  |   |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 25 627             | -                                | 17 921             | -                                | 28 686             | -                             | 72 234             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               |                    | -                                |                    | -                                | -                  | -                             |                    | -   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               |                    | -                                |                    | -                                | -                  | -                             |                    | -   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 25 080             |                                  | 17 686             |                                  | 28 542             |                               | 71 308             |   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 547                |                                  | 235                | -                                | 144                |                               | 926                |   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 20 370             | -                                | 28 844             | -                                | 31 327             | -                             | 80 542             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 4 921              |                                  | 6 714              |                                  | 6 724              |                               | 18 360             |   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 11 210             |                                  | 15 447             |                                  | 20 961             |                               | 47 618             |   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 4 239              |                                  | 6 683              |                                  | 3 642              |                               | 14 565             |   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 49 096             |                                  | 38 173             |                                  | 35 532             |                               | 35 532             |   | -                  | -   |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 7a. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 981                | -                                | 599                | -                                | 1 295              | -                             | 2 875              | -   | 856                | 145.4%                                    | 51.2%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 607                | -                                | 571                | -                                | 1 238              | -                             | 2 416              | -   | 575                | 158.8%                                    | 115.4%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 250                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 250                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 124                | -                                | 27                 | -                                | 57                 | -                             | 208                | -   | 281                | 131.4%                                    | (79.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 150                | -                                | 4 346              | -                                | 6 589              | -                             | 11 085             | -   | 256                | 34.1%                                     | 2 478.8%                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 86                 | -                                | 443                | -                                | 381                | -                             | 911                | -   | 168                | 41.3%                                     | 126.6%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 61                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 61                 | -   | -                  | 7.5%                                      | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 63                 | -                                | 3 841              | -                                | 6 208              | -                             | 10 113             | -   | 87                 | 50.4%                                     | 7 002.6%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 831                |                                  | (3 747)            |                                  | (5 294)            |                               | (8 210)            |   | 601                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 839                | -                                | 887                | -                                | 800                | -                             | 2 526              | -   | 603                | 38.3%                                     | 32.8%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 770                | -                                | 874                | -                                | 798                | -                             | 2 443              | -   | 573                | 155.7%                                    | 39.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 50                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 50                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 18                 | -                                | 13                 | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 34                 | -   | 30                 | 68.3%                                     | (91.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 114              | -                                | 524                | -                                | 204                | -                             | 1 841              | -   | 1 167              | 78.9%                                     | (82.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 71                 | -                                | 84                 | -                                | 58                 | -                             | 213                | -   | 65                 | 53.1%                                     | (10.8%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 974                | -                                | 389                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 363              | -   | 963                | 92.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 68                 | -                                | 51                 | -                                | 146                | -                             | 265                | -   | 140                | 43.4%                                     | 4.5%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (275)              |                                  | 363                |                                  | 597                |                               | 685                |   | (564)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 072              | -                                | 830                | -                                | 465                | -                             | 2 367              | -   | 944                | 84.0%                          | (50.7%)                                   |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 693                | -                                | 679                | -                                | 444                | -                             | 1 816              | -   | 632                | 82.3%                          | (29.7%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 250                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 250                | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 130                | -                                | 151                | -                                | 21                 | -                             | 301                | -   | 311                | 87.9%                          | (93.3%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 530                | -                                | 423                | -                                | 351                | -                             | 1 304              | -   | 376                | 27.6%                          | (6.6%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 449                | -                                | 402                | -                                | 330                | -                             | 1 181              | -   | 330                | 44.3%                          | .2%                                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 81                 | -                                | 21                 | -                                | 21                 | -                             | 123                | -   | 46                 | 8.6%                           | (55.1%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 542                |                                  | 407                |                                  | 114                |                               | 1 064              |   | 568                |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 534                | -                                | 610                | -                                | 941                | -                             | 2 085              | -   | 842                | 74.7%                          | 11.7%                                     |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 415                | -                                | 582                | -                                | 898                | -                             | 1 895              | -   | 554                | 71.8%                          | 62.0%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 119                | -                                | 28                 | -                                | 42                 | -                             | 190                | -   | 287                | 81.4%                          | (85.3%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 419                | -                                | 769                | -                                | 1 057              | -                             | 2 245              | -   | 433                | 60.6%                          | 144.0%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 340                | -                                | 621                | -                                | 813                | -                             | 1 774              | -   | 324                | 58.4%                          | 150.6%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 79                 | -                                | 148                | -                                | 245                | -                             | 471                | -   | 109                | 75.4%                          | 124.5%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 116                |                                  | (159)              |                                  | (117)              |                               | (160)              |   | 408                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 441          | 3.3%        | 194          | 1.5%        | 185          | 1.4%        | 12 520        | 93.9%        | 13 340        | 24.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 86           | 6.9%        | 11           | .9%         | 57           | 4.6%        | 1 089         | 87.7%        | 1 243         | 2.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 533          | 5.5%        | 226          | 2.3%        | 222          | 2.3%        | 8 729         | 89.9%        | 9 709         | 17.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 454          | 2.8%        | 208          | 1.3%        | 207          | 1.3%        | 15 240        | 94.6%        | 16 109        | 29.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 432          | 2.9%        | 187          | 1.2%        | 185          | 1.2%        | 14 282        | 94.7%        | 15 087        | 27.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 946</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>826</b>   | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>856</b>   | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>51 860</b> | <b>93.5%</b> | <b>55 488</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 11           | 12.8%       | 5            | 6.4%        | 5            | 6.4%        | 63            | 74.4%        | 84            | 2%            | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 5            | 5.7%        | 2            | 2.4%        | 2            | 2.2%        | 84            | 89.7%        | 94            | 2%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 930        | 3.5%        | 818          | 1.5%        | 848          | 1.5%        | 51 713        | 93.5%        | 55 309        | 99.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 946</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>826</b>   | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>856</b>   | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>51 860</b> | <b>93.5%</b> | <b>55 488</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N J Kwepile    | 047 878 0020 |
| Financial Manager | M Ludick (Mrs) | 047 878 0020 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Engcobo(EC137)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -               | -                  | 62 838                           | -                  | 6 420                            | -                  | -                             | -                  | 69 258                                    | -                  | 14 125                                    | 68.6% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -               | -                  | 4 097                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 4 097                                     | -                  | 267                                       | 70.9% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -               | -                  | 501                              | -                  | 532                              | -                  | -                             | -                  | 1 033                                     | -                  | 595                                       | 64.3% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -               | -                  | 58 239                           | -                  | 5 888                            | -                  | -                             | -                  | 64 127                                    | -                  | 13 263                                    | 68.7% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -               | -                  | 32                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 32  | -                  | 14 647                                    | 67.5% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -               | -                  | 32                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 32  | -                  | 5 752                                     | 76.3% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 3 352                                     | 47.2% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 5 206                                     | 75.8% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 337                                       | 52.4% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | -                  | 62 806                           |                    | 6 420                            |                    | -                             |                    | 69 226                                    |                    | (522)                                     |       |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | -                  | 62 806                           |                    | 6 420                            |                    | -                             |                    | 69 226                                    |                    | (522)                                     |       |          |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 6 208              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 049              | -   | 3 505              | 48.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 6 200              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 041              | -   | 3 256              | 57.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 8                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8                  | -   | 249                | 12.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 6 208              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 049              | -   | 3 505              | 48.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 5 110              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 951              | -   | 3 256              | 59.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 098              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 098              | -   | 249                | 11.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 62 838             | -                                | 6 420              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 69 258             | -   | 14 125             | 68.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 6 208              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 049              | -   | 3 505              | 48.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 69 046             | -                                | 9 261              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 78 306             | -   | 17 630             | 64.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 32                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 32                 | -   | 14 647             | 67.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 6 208              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 049              | -   | 3 505              | 48.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 6 239              | -                                | 2 841              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 080              | -   | 18 152             | 63.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 988                |                                  | 66 275             |                                  | 77 698             |                               | 988                |   | -                  |   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  |                    |                 | 65 287             | -                                | 11 423             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 76 710             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 930                | -                                | 1 481              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 411              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 63 632             | -                                | 9 597              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 73 229             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 721                | -                                | 342                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 063              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 66 275             |                                  | 77 698             |                                  | 77 698             |                               | 77 698             |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 1d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 270                | -                                | 298                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 568                | -   | 259                | 59.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 262                | -                                | 293                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 555                | -   | 258                | 61.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 8                  | -                                | 5                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 13                 | -   | 1                  | 11.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 317                | 46.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 226                | 56.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | .9%                                       | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 91                 | 27.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 270                |                                  | 298                |                                  | -                  |                               | 568                |   | (58)               |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 40 000             | -                                | 5 000              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 45 000             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 20 000             | -                                | 5 000              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 25 000             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 20 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 000             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 40 000             |                                  | 5 000              |                                  | -                  |                               | 45 000             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 194                | -                                | 137                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 330                | -   | 168                | 62.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 127                | -                                | 127                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 254                | -   | 164                | 66.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 67                 | -                                | 10                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 76                 | -   | 4                  | 22.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 32                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 32                 | -   | 63                 | 59.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 32                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 32                 | -   | 61                 | 76.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | 8.3%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 162                |                                  | 137                |                                  | -                  |                               | 299                |   | 105                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | 112                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 224                | -   | 158                | 75.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 112                | -                                | 112                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 224                | -   | 158                | 75.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 794                | 85.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 763                | 113.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 31                 | 39.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 112                |                                  | 112                |                                  | -                  |                               | 224                |   | (636)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | DM Mvulane | 047 548 5602 |
| Financial Manager | H B Mlamli | 047 548 5604 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Sakhisizwe(EC138)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 70 926             | 70 926          | 30 750             | 43.4%                            | 10 811             | 15.2%                            | 5 493              | 7.7%                          | 47 054             | 66.3%                                     | 26 033                         | 140.1%             | (78.9%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | 1 605              | 1 605           | 3 621              | 225.6%                           | 618                | 38.5%                            | 353                | 22.0%                         | 4 593              | 286.1%                                    | 177                            | 44.1%              | 99.9%                                     |
| Service charges                         |  | 9 881              | 9 881           | 4 924              | 49.8%                            | 1 486              | 15.0%                            | 1 463              | 14.8%                         | 7 874              | 79.7%                                     | 1 819                          | 49.3%              | (19.6%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 59 440             | 59 440          | 22 204             | 37.4%                            | 8 707              | 14.6%                            | 3 677              | 6.2%                          | 34 588             | 58.2%                                     | 24 037                         | 169.6%             | (84.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 64 806             | 64 806          | 37 769             | 58.3%                            | 17 461             | 26.9%                            | 9 984              | 15.4%                         | 65 214             | 100.6%                                    | 7 246                          | 113.1%             | 37.8%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 21 960             | 21 960          | 9 984              | 45.5%                            | 6 560              | 29.9%                            | 3 682              | 16.8%                         | 20 226             | 92.1%                                     | 4 578                          | 63.4%              | (19.6%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 6 503              | 6 503           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 3 100              | 3 100           | 2 397              | 77.3%                            | 595                | 19.2%                            | 595                | 19.2%                         | 3 586              | 115.7%                                    | 678                            | 174.2%             | (12.3%)                                   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 33 244             | 33 244          | 25 388             | 76.4%                            | 10 306             | 31.0%                            | 5 707              | 17.2%                         | 41 402             | 124.5%                                    | 1 990                          | 254.5%             | 186.8%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 6 119              | 6 119           | (7 019)            |                                  | (6 650)            |                                  | (4 491)            |                               | (18 160)           |   | 18 788                         |                    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 125                | -                                | 201                | -                             | 326                | -   | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 6 119              | 6 119           | (7 019)            |                                  | (6 525)            |                                  | (4 290)            |                               | (17 834)           |   | 18 788                         |                    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 3 870              | -                                | 6 135              | -                                | 2 724              | -                             | 12 730             | -   | 1 519              | 39.8%                                     | 79.4%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 15                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 15                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 3 813              | -                                | 5 671              | -                                | 1 644              | -                             | 11 127             | -   | 1 519              | 40.7%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 57                 | -                                | 450                | -                                | 1 080              | -                             | 1 587              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 4 338              | -                                | 6 135              | -                                | 2 724              | -                             | 13 197             | -   | 1 519              | 39.8%                                     | 79.4%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 39                 | -                                | 209                | -                                | 174                | -                             | 422                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 409                | -                                | 212                | -                             | 622                | -   | 1 357              | 45.2%                                     | (84.3%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 4 078              | -                                | 4 485              | -                                | 1 038              | -                             | 9 602              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 221                | -                                | 1 031              | -                                | 1 299              | -                             | 2 551              | -   | 162                | 70.4%                                     | 702.6%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 70 926             | 70 926          | 30 750             | 43.4%                            | 10 811             | 15.2%                            | 5 493              | 7.7%                          | 47 054             | 66.3%                                     | 26 033             | 140.1%                                    | (78.9%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 3 870              | -                                | 6 135              | -                                | 2 724              | -                             | 12 730             | -   | 1 519              | 39.8%                                     | 79.4%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 70 926             | 70 926          | 34 620             | 48.8%                            | 16 946             | 23.9%                            | 8 217              | 11.6%                         | 59 784             | 84.3%                                     | 27 552             | 121.6%                                    | (70.2%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 64 806             | 64 806          | 37 769             | 58.3%                            | 17 461             | 26.9%                            | 9 984              | 15.4%                         | 65 214             | 100.6%                                    | 7 246              | 113.1%                                    | 37.8%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 4 338              | -                                | 6 135              | -                                | 2 724              | -                             | 13 197             | -   | 1 519              | 39.8%                                     | 79.4%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 64 806             | 64 806          | 42 107             | 65.0%                            | 23 596             | 36.4%                            | 12 708             | 19.6%                         | 78 411             | 121.0%                                    | 8 764              | 99.6%                                     | 45.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 18 336             | 18 336          | 205                |                                  | 379                |                                  | 363                |                               | 205                |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 52 205             | 52 205          | 39 165             | 75.0%                            | 25 157             | 48.2%                            | 13 333             | 25.5%                         | 77 655             | 148.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 086              | -                                | 477                | -                                | 1 094              | -                             | 2 658              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 1 605              | 1 605           | 740                | 46.1%                            | 1 792              | 111.6%                           | 2 226              | 138.7%                        | 4 758              | 296.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 29 389             | 29 389          | 19 599             | 66.7%                            | 9 567              | 32.6%                            | 2 329              | 7.9%                          | 31 495             | 107.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 19 711             | 19 711          | 17 740             | 90.0%                            | 13 320             | 67.6%                            | 7 685              | 39.0%                         | 38 744             | 196.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 500              | 1 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 76 899             | 76 899          | 38 991             | 50.7%                            | 25 172             | 32.7%                            | 13 357             | 17.4%                         | 77 520             | 100.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 21 927             | 21 927          | 5 263              | 24.0%                            | 5 192              | 23.7%                            | 3 141              | 14.3%                         | 13 596             | 62.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 644                | -                                | 718                | -                                | 436                | -                             | 1 798              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 8 501              | 8 501           | 27 028             | 317.9%                           | 13 636             | 160.4%                           | 6 194              | 72.9%                         | 46 858             | 551.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 22 038             | 22 038          | 5 968              | 27.1%                            | 5 538              | 25.1%                            | 3 327              | 15.1%                         | 14 832             | 67.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 508                | 508             | 88                 | 17.4%                            | 88                 | 17.4%                            | 59                 | 11.6%                         | 236                | 46.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 23 924             | 23 924          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 201                | 8%                            | 201                | 8%  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (6 357)            | (6 357)         | 379                |                                  | 363                |                                  | 339                |                               | 339                |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 8 992              | 8 992           | 603                | 6.7%                             | 178                | 2.0%                             | 1 463              | 16.3%                         | 2 245              | 25.0%                                     | 271                | 16.0%                                     | 438.8%                         |
| Service charges         | 3 247              | 3 247           | 398                | 12.3%                            | (24)               | (.7%)                            | 376                | 11.6%                         | 750                | 23.1%                                     | 269                | 23.6%                                     | 39.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 5 745              | 5 745           | 206                | 3.6%                             | 202                | 3.5%                             | 1 087              | 18.9%                         | 1 495              | 26.0%                                     | 2                  | -   | 53 608.3%                      |
| Operating Expenditure   | 8 992              | 8 992           | 1 080              | 12.0%                            | 2 485              | 27.6%                            | 2 294              | 25.5%                         | 5 858              | 65.1%                                     | 794                | 37.1%                                     | 188.9%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 1 089              | 1 089           | 489                | 44.9%                            | 614                | 56.4%                            | 377                | 34.7%                         | 1 480              | 135.9%                                    | 458                | 78.5%                                     | (17.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 500              | 2 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 5 403              | 5 403           | 591                | 10.9%                            | 1 871              | 34.6%                            | 1 916              | 35.5%                         | 4 379              | 81.0%                                     | 335                | 17.6%                                     | 471.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (476)              |                                  | (2 307)            |                                  | (831)              |                               | (3 614)            |   | (522)              |   |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 636              | 7 636           | 1 967              | 25.8%                            | 760                | 10.0%                            | 727                | 9.5%                          | 3 455              | 45.2%                                     | 1 270              | 54.2%                                     | (42.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 3 007              | 3 007           | 1 916              | 63.7%                            | 749                | 24.9%                            | 710                | 23.6%                         | 3 376              | 112.3%                                    | 1 259              | 107.9%                                    | (43.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 560              | 4 560           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 69                 | 69              | 51                 | 74.2%                            | 11                 | 15.8%                            | 17                 | 24.5%                         | 79                 | 114.5%                                    | 11                 | 97.6%                                     | 50.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 238              | 8 238           | 4 084              | 49.6%                            | 1 632              | 19.8%                            | 1 285              | 15.6%                         | 7 000              | 85.0%                                     | 1 117              | 67.7%                                     | 15.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 311              | 1 311           | 614                | 46.9%                            | 349                | 26.7%                            | 156                | 11.9%                         | 1 119              | 85.4%                                     | 195                | 92.0%                                     | (20.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 100              | 3 100           | 2 397              | 77.3%                            | 595                | 19.2%                            | 595                | 19.2%                         | 3 586              | 115.7%                                    | 678                | 95.6%                                     | (12.3%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 227              | 3 227           | 1 073              | 33.3%                            | 687                | 21.3%                            | 535                | 16.6%                         | 2 295              | 71.1%                                     | 244                | 233.2%                                    | 119.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (602)              | (602)           | (2 116)            |                                  | (871)              |                                  | (558)              |                               | (3 546)            |   | 153                |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 318              | 7 318           | 2 489              | 34.0%                            | 943                | 12.9%                            | 875                | 12.0%                         | 4 307              | 58.9%                                     | 182                | 14.5%                                     | 380.3%                         |
| Service charges  | 1 842              | 1 842           | 1 703              | 92.4%                            | 304                | 16.5%                            | 170                | 9.2%                          | 2 177              | 118.2%                                    | 168                | 22.7%                                     | 1.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5 476              | 5 476           | 787                | 14.4%                            | 639                | 11.7%                            | 705                | 12.9%                         | 2 131              | 38.9%                                     | 14                 | 78.8%                                     | 4 943.0%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 318              | 7 318           | 2 995              | 40.9%                            | 898                | 12.3%                            | 683                | 9.3%                          | 4 575              | 62.5%                                     | 348                | 27.8%                                     | 96.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 159              | 2 159           | 1 116              | 51.7%                            | 351                | 16.2%                            | 207                | 9.6%                          | 1 674              | 77.5%                                     | 201                | 52.3%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 400              | 1 400           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 759              | 3 759           | 1 879              | 50.0%                            | 547                | 14.6%                            | 476                | 12.7%                         | 2 901              | 77.2%                                     | 147                | 13.8%                                     | 223.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (506)              |                                  | 45                 |                                  | 193                |                               | (268)              |   | (166)              |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 815              | 1 815           | 1 099              | 60.6%                            | 456                | 25.1%                            | 281                | 15.5%                         | 1 836              | 101.2%                                    | 123                | 19.8%                          | 128.7%                                    |
| Service charges  | 1 785              | 1 785           | 908                | 50.9%                            | 456                | 25.5%                            | 208                | 11.6%                         | 1 571              | 88.0%                                     | 123                | 19.8%                          | 69.3%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 30                 | 30              | 191                | 637.6%                           | 0                  | .1%                              | 74                 | 245.2%                        | 265                | 882.9%                                    | 0                  | -                              | 25 534.8%                                 |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 833              | 7 833           | 2 511              | 32.0%                            | 1 678              | 21.4%                            | 887                | 11.3%                         | 5 076              | 64.8%                                     | 603                | 40.8%                          | 47.1%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 406              | 3 406           | 1 706              | 50.1%                            | 981                | 28.8%                            | 604                | 17.7%                         | 3 290              | 96.6%                                     | 492                | 59.7%                          | 22.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 300              | 1 300           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 127              | 3 127           | 805                | 25.7%                            | 697                | 22.3%                            | 284                | 9.1%                          | 1 786              | 57.1%                                     | 111                | 20.5%                          | 154.7%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (6 018)            | (6 018)         | (1 411)            |                                  | (1 222)            |                                  | (606)              |                               | (3 240)            |   | (480)              |                                |   |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

#### Contact Details

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T Samuel  | 047 877 0034 |
| Financial Manager | P H Steyn | 045 931 1011 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M S Mbambisa | 045 808 4604 |
| Financial Manager | Johnny Lynch | 045 808 4722 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Elundini(EC141)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 133 807            | 133 807         | 36 793             | 27.5%                            | 27 896             | 20.8%                            | 8 887              | 6.6%                          | 73 576             | 55.0%                                     | 25 905             | 124.4%                                    | (65.7%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | 2 841              | 2 841           | 5 913              | 208.1%                           | 977                | 34.4%                            | 646                | 22.7%                         | 7 536              | 265.2%                                    | 398                | 134.3%                                    | 62.3%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | 9 566              | 9 566           | 5 724              | 59.8%                            | 5 864              | 61.3%                            | 3 359              | 35.1%                         | 14 947             | 156.3%                                    | 3 406              | 99.3%                                     | (1.4%)                         |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 121 400            | 121 400         | 25 156             | 20.7%                            | 21 056             | 17.3%                            | 4 881              | 4.0%                          | 51 093             | 42.1%                                     | 22 101             | 128.7%                                    | (77.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 81 016             | 81 016          | 38 716             | 47.8%                            | 17 959             | 22.2%                            | 11 135             | 13.7%                         | 67 810             | 83.7%                                     | 14 175             | 70.6%                                     | (21.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 38 879             | 38 879          | 9 869              | 25.4%                            | 10 329             | 26.6%                            | 6 651              | 17.1%                         | 26 849             | 69.1%                                     | 8 409              | 70.9%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | 21 098             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 21 098             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | 1 617              | -                                | 3 281              | -                                | 1 169              | -                             | 6 067              | -   | 1 621              | 75.5%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 42 137             | 42 137          | 6 132              | 14.6%                            | 4 349              | 10.3%                            | 3 315              | 7.9%                          | 13 796             | 32.7%                                     | 4 146              | 68.5%                                     | (20.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 52 791             | 52 791          | (1 922)            |                                  | 9 937              |                                  | (2 248)            |                               | 5 766              |   | 11 730             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 52 791             | 52 791          | (1 922)            |                                  | 9 937              |                                  | (2 248)            |                               | 5 766              |   | 11 730             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 52 633             | 52 633          | 2 692              | 5.1%                             | 5 020              | 9.5%                             | 1 477              | 2.8%                          | 9 189              | 17.5%                                     | 5 306              | 58.6%                                     | (72.2%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 241             | 21 241          | 1 687              | 7.9%                             | 4 559              | 21.5%                            | 940                | 4.4%                          | 7 185              | 33.8%                                     | 1 858              | 87.0%                                     | (49.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | 31 392             | 31 392          | 1 005              | 3.2%                             | 462                | 1.5%                             | 537                | 1.7%                          | 2 004              | 6.4%                                      | 3 448              | 112.1%                                    | (84.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 52 633             | 52 633          | 2 692              | 5.1%                             | 5 020              | 9.5%                             | 14 997             | 28.5%                         | 22 709             | 43.1%                                     | 5 306              | 58.6%                                     | 182.6%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 28.4%                                     | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 1 200              | 1 200           | -                  | -                                | 726                | 60.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 726                | 60.5%                                     | 1 680              | 89.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 1 687              | -                                | 3 246              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 933              | -   | 3 045              | 76.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 51 433             | 51 433          | 1 005              | 2.0%                             | 1 049              | 2.0%                             | 14 997             | 29.2%                         | 17 050             | 33.2%                                     | 581                | 14.5%                                     | 2 479.4%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 |  | 133 807            | 133 807         | 36 793             | 27.5%                            | 27 896             | 20.8%                            | 8 887              | 6.6%                          | 73 576             | 55.0%                                     | 25 905                         | 124.4%             | (65.7%)                                   |
| Capital Revenue                   |  | 52 633             | 52 633          | 2 692              | 5.1%                             | 5 020              | 9.5%                             | 1 477              | 2.8%                          | 9 189              | 17.5%                                     | 5 306                          | 58.6%              | (72.2%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     |  | 186 440            | 186 440         | 39 485             | 21.2%                            | 32 917             | 17.7%                            | 10 363             | 5.6%                          | 82 765             | 44.4%                                     | 31 211                         | 100.2%             | (66.8%)                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             |  | 81 016             | 81 016          | 38 716             | 47.8%                            | 17 959             | 22.2%                            | 11 135             | 13.7%                         | 67 810             | 83.7%                                     | 14 175                         | 70.6%              | (21.4%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure               |  | 52 633             | 52 633          | 2 692              | 5.1%                             | 5 020              | 9.5%                             | 14 997             | 28.5%                         | 22 709             | 43.1%                                     | 5 306                          | 58.6%              | 182.6%                                    |
| Total Expenditure                 |  | 133 649            | 133 649         | 41 407             | 31.0%                            | 22 980             | 17.2%                            | 26 132             | 19.6%                         | 90 519             | 67.7%                                     | 19 481                         | 66.0%              | 34.1%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | (17 837)           |                                  | (18 400)           |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 133 807            | 133 807         | 23 589             | 17.6%                            | 23 331             | 17.4%                            | 10 934             | 8.2%                          | 57 853             | 43.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 12 407             | 12 407          | 3 095              | 24.9%                            | 3 308              | 26.7%                            | 2 299              | 18.5%                         | 8 701              | 70.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 899                | -                                | 336                | -                                | 64                 | -                             | 1 299              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 79 803             | 79 803          | 18 514             | 23.2%                            | 17 775             | 22.3%                            | 5 792              | 7.3%                          | 42 082             | 52.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 18 531             | 18 531          | 1 081              | 5.8%                             | 1 911              | 10.3%                            | 2 779              | 15.0%                         | 5 771              | 31.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 23 066             | 23 066          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 133 799            | 133 799         | 41 426             | 31.0%                            | 23 893             | 17.9%                            | 20 684             | 15.5%                         | 86 003             | 64.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 38 879             | 38 879          | 9 738              | 25.0%                            | 10 113             | 26.0%                            | 6 707              | 17.3%                         | 26 558             | 68.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 4 683              | -                                | 4 573              | -                                | 3 218              | -                             | 12 474             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 20 637             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 637             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 52 633             | 52 633          | 2 692              | 5.1%                             | 5 034              | 9.6%                             | 3 699              | 7.0%                          | 11 425             | 21.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 150                | 150             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 42 137             | 42 137          | 3 676              | 8.7%                             | 4 174              | 9.9%                             | 7 059              | 16.8%                         | 14 908             | 35.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 8                  | 8               | (17 837)           |                                  | (18 400)           |                                  | (28 149)           |                               | (28 149)           |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 571              | 5 571           | 1 580              | 28.4%                            | 1 402              | 25.2%                            | 942                | 16.9%                         | 3 924              | 70.4%                                     | 984                | 21.4%                                     | (4.3%)                         |
| Service charges         | 1 368              | 1 368           | 1 578              | 115.4%                           | 1 394              | 101.9%                           | 941                | 68.8%                         | 3 912              | 286.0%                                    | 984                | 233.2%                                    | (4.4%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 4 203              | 4 203           | 2                  | -                                | 8                  | 2%                               | 1                  | -                             | 12                 | 3%  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 772              | 6 772           | 1 187              | 17.5%                            | 1 475              | 21.8%                            | 1 185              | 17.5%                         | 3 847              | 56.8%                                     | 1 154              | 69.3%                                     | 2.7%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 2 950              | 2 950           | 696                | 23.6%                            | 828                | 28.1%                            | 550                | 18.6%                         | 2 074              | 70.3%                                     | 569                | 67.3%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | (3)                | -   | (102.7%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 3 822              | 3 822           | 491                | 12.8%                            | 647                | 16.9%                            | 635                | 16.6%                         | 1 773              | 46.4%                                     | 588                | 71.4%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 201)            | (1 201)         | 393                |                                  | (73)               |                                  | (243)              |                               | 77                 |   | (170)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 220             | 12 220          | 3 789              | 31.0%                            | 6 097              | 49.9%                            | 1 484              | 12.1%                         | 11 370             | 93.0%                                     | 3 934              | 46.7%                                     | (62.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 7 200              | 7 200           | 2 770              | 38.5%                            | 3 070              | 42.6%                            | 1 470              | 20.4%                         | 7 310              | 101.5%                                    | 1 602              | 85.2%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 000              | 5 000           | 1 018              | 20.4%                            | 3 000              | 60.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 018              | 80.4%                                     | 2 332              | 46.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 20                 | 20              | 1                  | 6.5%                             | 27                 | 135.8%                           | 14                 | 68.5%                         | 42                 | 210.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 943             | 10 943          | 4 090              | 37.4%                            | 2 026              | 18.5%                            | 1 734              | 15.8%                         | 7 850              | 71.7%                                     | 2 066              | 31.9%                                     | (16.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 798                | 798             | 238                | 29.8%                            | 224                | 28.1%                            | 187                | 23.4%                         | 649                | 81.3%                                     | 267                | 73.1%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 1 617              | -                                | 3 281              | -                                | 1 169              | -                             | 6 067              | -   | 1 633              | 68.1%                                     | (28.4%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 145             | 10 145          | 2 235              | 22.0%                            | (1 480)            | (14.6%)                          | 378                | 3.7%                          | 1 133              | 11.2%                                     | 166                | 9.7%                                      | 128.3%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 277              | 1 277           | (301)              |                                  | 4 072              |                                  | (250)              |                               | 3 520              |   | 1 868              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 476              | 4 476           | 120                | 2.7%                             | 94                 | 2.1%                             | 75                 | 1.7%                          | 289                | 6.4%                                      | 104                | 93.5%                          | (28.5%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 368                | 368             | 69                 | 18.7%                            | 94                 | 25.6%                            | 75                 | 20.2%                         | 238                | 64.5%                                     | 104                | 93.5%                          | (28.5%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 108              | 4 108           | 51                 | 1.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 51                 | 1.2%                                      | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 539              | 2 539           | 374                | 14.7%                            | 576                | 22.7%                            | 406                | 16.0%                         | 1 356              | 53.4%                                     | 463                | 69.7%                          | (12.4%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 258              | 1 258           | 312                | 24.8%                            | 328                | 26.1%                            | 328                | 26.1%                         | 969                | 77.0%                                     | 368                | 60.9%                          | (10.8%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 282              | 1 282           | 62                 | 4.8%                             | 248                | 19.3%                            | 78                 | 6.1%                          | 387                | 30.2%                                     | 95                 | 131.4%                         | (18.5%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 937              | 1 937           | (254)              |                                  | (482)              |                                  | (331)              |                               | (1 067)            |   | (359)              |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 629                | 629             | 1 308              | 207.8%                           | 1 306              | 207.4%                           | 874                | 138.8%                        | 3 487              | 554.0%                                    | 986                | 258.5%                                    | (11.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 629                | 629             | 1 308              | 207.8%                           | 1 306              | 207.4%                           | 874                | 138.8%                        | 3 487              | 554.0%                                    | 986                | 258.5%                                    | (11.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 079              | 3 079           | 822                | 26.7%                            | 588                | 19.1%                            | 365                | 11.9%                         | 1 775              | 57.6%                                     | 688                | 87.3%                                     | (46.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 064              | 2 064           | 536                | 26.0%                            | 494                | 23.9%                            | 213                | 10.3%                         | 1 244              | 60.2%                                     | 514                | 84.5%                                     | (58.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 015              | 1 015           | 285                | 28.1%                            | 94                 | 9.3%                             | 152                | 15.0%                         | 531                | 52.4%                                     | 174                | 104.2%                                    | (12.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 450)            | (2 450)         | 486                |                                  | 717                |                                  | 508                |                               | 1 712              |   | 298                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 408         | 4.2%  | 376          | 3.8% | 354          | 3.6% | 8 651        | 88.4% | 9 789  | 17.9%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 551         | 7.0%  | 430          | 5.4% | 435          | 5.5% | 6 480        | 82.1% | 7 897  | 14.5%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 412         | 3.0%  | 309          | 2.2% | 284          | 2.0% | 12 842       | 92.7% | 13 846 | 25.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 61          | 2.2%  | 53           | 1.9% | 31           | 1.1% | 2 618        | 94.8% | 2 762  | 5.1%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 671         | 4.3%  | 644          | 4.2% | 628          | 4.1% | 13 551       | 87.5% | 15 495 | 28.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 543       | 73.4% | 44           | 9%   | 39           | 8%   | 1 201        | 24.9% | 4 828  | 8.8%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 5 648       | 10.3% | 1 857        | 3.4% | 1 771        | 3.2% | 45 343       | 83.0% | 54 618 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 110         | 1.4%  | 93           | 1.1% | 102          | 1.3% | 7 841        | 96.3% | 8 147  | 14.9%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 447         | 6.0%  | 331          | 4.5% | 288          | 3.9% | 6 324        | 85.6% | 7 390  | 13.5%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 5 086       | 13.0% | 1 429        | 3.7% | 1 378        | 3.5% | 31 128       | 79.8% | 39 021 | 71.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5           | 7.7%  | 3            | 5.4% | 3            | 4.7% | 50           | 82.2% | 60     | 1%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 5 648       | 10.3% | 1 857        | 3.4% | 1 771        | 3.2% | 45 343       | 83.0% | 54 618 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |         | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %       | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |         |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 84          | 16.3%   | 170          | 33.0% | -            | -    | 262          | 50.8% | 516    | 81.2%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -       | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | (45)        | (37.4%) | 64           | 53.2% | 8            | 6.4% | 93           | 77.9% | 119    | 18.8%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 39          | 6.2%    | 233          | 36.8% | 8            | 1.2% | 355          | 55.9% | 635    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K Gashi     | 045 932 8100 |
| Financial Manager | M K Kasumba | 045 932 8120 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Senqu(EC142)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 130 125            | 130 125         | 7 924              | 6.1%                             | 31 280             | 24.0%                            | 26 995             | 20.7%                         | 66 199             | 50.9%                                     | 4 999              | 50.8%                                     | 440.0%                         |
| Property rates                          | 3 092              | 3 092           | 2 105              | 68.1%                            | 476                | 15.4%                            | 761                | 24.6%                         | 3 342              | 108.1%                                    | 231                | 113.2%                                    | 229.0%                         |
| Service charges                         | 20 779             | 20 779          | 5 158              | 24.8%                            | 4 519              | 21.7%                            | 5 074              | 24.4%                         | 14 752             | 71.0%                                     | 3 865              | 61.0%                                     | 31.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 106 253            | 106 253         | 661                | .6%                              | 26 285             | 24.7%                            | 21 160             | 19.9%                         | 48 106             | 45.3%                                     | 902                | 44.0%                                     | 2 244.8%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 88 500             | 88 500          | 19 114             | 21.6%                            | 19 715             | 22.3%                            | 15 550             | 17.6%                         | 54 379             | 61.4%                                     | 14 195             | 57.4%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 37 757             | 37 757          | 8 185              | 21.7%                            | 9 482              | 25.1%                            | 7 988              | 21.2%                         | 25 654             | 67.9%                                     | 6 962              | 65.5%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 982                | 982             | -                  | -                                | 205                | 20.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 205                | 20.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 9 436              | 9 436           | 3 735              | 39.6%                            | 2 136              | 22.6%                            | 2 072              | 22.0%                         | 7 943              | 84.2%                                     | 1 276              | 71.5%                                     | 62.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 40 325             | 40 325          | 7 195              | 17.8%                            | 7 892              | 19.6%                            | 5 490              | 13.6%                         | 20 577             | 51.0%                                     | 5 957              | 47.3%                                     | (7.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 41 625             | 41 625          | (11 190)           |                                  | 11 565             |                                  | 11 445             |                               | 11 820             |   | (9 195)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 41 625             | 41 625          | (11 190)           |                                  | 11 565             |                                  | 11 445             |                               | 11 820             |   | (9 195)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 70 839             | 70 839          | 5 707              | 8.1%                             | 14 680             | 20.7%                            | 14 430             | 20.4%                         | 34 816             | 49.1%                                     | 8 309              | 50.0%                                     | 73.7%                          |
| External loans                            | 14 049             | 14 049          | 305                | 2.2%                             | 885                | 6.3%                             | 668                | 4.8%                          | 1 859              | 13.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 3 575              | 3 575           | 565                | 15.8%                            | 609                | 17.0%                            | 658                | 18.4%                         | 1 831              | 51.2%                                     | 361                | 29.6%                                     | 82.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 53 215             | 53 215          | 4 837              | 9.1%                             | 13 185             | 24.8%                            | 12 159             | 22.8%                         | 30 181             | 56.7%                                     | 7 949              | 71.5%                                     | 53.0%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 945                | -                             | 945                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 70 839             | 70 839          | 5 707              | 8.1%                             | 14 680             | 20.7%                            | 14 430             | 20.4%                         | 34 816             | 49.1%                                     | 8 309              | 50.0%                                     | 73.7%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 5 000              | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 12 310             | 12 310          | 2 048              | 16.6%                            | 4 706              | 38.2%                            | 3 960              | 32.2%                         | 10 714             | 87.0%                                     | 2 713              | 70.6%                                     | 45.9%                          |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 36 614             | 36 614          | 2 788              | 7.6%                             | 8 479              | 23.2%                            | 9 144              | 25.0%                         | 20 411             | 55.7%                                     | 4 965              | 60.6%                                     | 84.2%                          |
| Other                                     | 16 916             | 16 916          | 870                | 5.1%                             | 1 494              | 8.8%                             | 1 327              | 7.8%                          | 3 691              | 21.8%                                     | 630                | 23.7%                                     | 110.4%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 130 125            | 130 125         | 7 924              | 6.1%                             | 31 280             | 24.0%                            | 26 995             | 20.7%                         | 66 199             | 50.9%                                     | 4 999              | 50.8%                                     | 440.0%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 70 839             | 70 839          | 5 707              | 8.1%                             | 14 680             | 20.7%                            | 14 430             | 20.4%                         | 34 816             | 49.1%                                     | 8 309              | 50.0%                                     | 73.7%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 200 964            | 200 964         | 13 630             | 6.8%                             | 45 960             | 22.9%                            | 41 425             | 20.6%                         | 101 016            | 50.3%                                     | 13 308             | 50.5%                                     | 211.3%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 88 500             | 88 500          | 19 114             | 21.6%                            | 19 715             | 22.3%                            | 15 550             | 17.6%                         | 54 379             | 61.4%                                     | 14 195             | 57.4%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 70 839             | 70 839          | 5 707              | 8.1%                             | 14 680             | 20.7%                            | 14 430             | 20.4%                         | 34 816             | 49.1%                                     | 8 309              | 50.0%                                     | 73.7%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 159 339            | 159 339         | 24 821             | 15.6%                            | 34 395             | 21.6%                            | 29 980             | 18.8%                         | 89 196             | 56.0%                                     | 22 504             | 55.0%                                     | 33.2%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 966              |                                  | 2 710              |                                  | 4 730              |                               | 1 966              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 159 496            | 159 496         | 25 190             | 15.8%                            | 39 797             | 25.0%                            | 20 465             | 12.8%                         | 85 452             | 53.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 23 872             | 23 872          | 3 557              | 14.9%                            | 4 059              | 17.0%                            | 4 018              | 16.8%                         | 11 633             | 48.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 82 930             | 82 930          | 28 123             | 33.9%                            | 22 565             | 27.2%                            | 4 969              | 6.0%                          | 55 657             | 67.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 38 645             | 38 645          | 6 010              | 15.6%                            | 11 273             | 29.2%                            | 4 278              | 11.1%                         | 21 561             | 55.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 14 049             | 14 049          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (12 500)           | -                                | 1 900              | -                                | 7 200              | -                             | (3 400)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 159 442            | 159 442         | 24 446             | 15.3%                            | 37 777             | 23.7%                            | 19 117             | 12.0%                         | 81 340             | 51.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 37 757             | 37 757          | 4 360              | 11.5%                            | 6 325              | 16.8%                            | 3 230              | 8.6%                          | 13 915             | 36.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 34 080             | 34 080          | 14 368             | 42.2%                            | 16 729             | 49.1%                            | 6 327              | 18.6%                         | 37 424             | 109.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 70 839             | 70 839          | 5 718              | 8.1%                             | 14 665             | 20.7%                            | 9 560              | 13.5%                         | 29 943             | 42.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 181                | 181             | -                  | -                                | 58                 | 32.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 58                 | 32.1%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 16 585             | 16 585          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 54                 | 54              | 2 710              |                                  | 4 730              |                                  | 6 078              |                               | 6 078              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 6 619              | 6 619           | 680                | 10.3%                            | 1 773              | 26.8%                            | 806                | 12.2%                         | 3 258              | 49.2%                                     | 667                | 35.3%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Service charges         | 2 900              | 2 900           | 660                | 22.7%                            | 436                | 15.0%                            | 784                | 27.0%                         | 1 879              | 64.8%                                     | 647                | 57.8%                                     | 21.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 3 719              | 3 719           | 20                 | .5%                              | 1 337              | 35.9%                            | 22                 | .6%                           | 1 379              | 37.1%                                     | 19                 | 78.1%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 596              | 6 596           | 1 234              | 18.7%                            | 1 441              | 21.8%                            | 1 064              | 16.1%                         | 3 739              | 56.7%                                     | 1 026              | 58.2%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 3 270              | 3 270           | 719                | 22.0%                            | 891                | 27.3%                            | 608                | 18.6%                         | 2 217              | 67.8%                                     | 547                | 66.3%                                     | 11.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 186                | 186             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 3 140              | 3 140           | 515                | 16.4%                            | 550                | 17.5%                            | 456                | 14.5%                         | 1 521              | 48.5%                                     | 478                | 49.8%                                     | (4.7%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 24                 | 24              | (554)              |                                  | 332                |                                  | (258)              |                               | (480)              |   | (359)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 658             | 18 658          | 2 910              | 15.6%                            | 2 525              | 13.5%                            | 2 740              | 14.7%                         | 8 174              | 43.8%                                     | 3 982              | 85.1%                                     | (31.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 10 854             | 10 854          | 2 870              | 26.4%                            | 2 457              | 22.6%                            | 2 665              | 24.6%                         | 7 993              | 73.6%                                     | 1 749              | 68.8%                                     | 52.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 664              | 2 664           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 202              | 109.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5 140              | 5 140           | 39                 | 0.8%                             | 67                 | 1.3%                             | 75                 | 1.5%                          | 181                | 3.5%                                      | 32                 | 197.2%                                    | 135.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 16 584             | 16 584          | 4 676              | 28.2%                            | 3 952              | 23.8%                            | 3 724              | 22.5%                         | 12 351             | 74.5%                                     | 2 782              | 70.9%                                     | 33.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 292              | 3 292           | 646                | 19.6%                            | 781                | 23.7%                            | 977                | 29.7%                         | 2 404              | 73.0%                                     | 534                | 53.3%                                     | 82.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 167                | 167             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 9 436              | 9 436           | 3 735              | 39.6%                            | 2 136              | 22.6%                            | 2 072              | 22.0%                         | 7 943              | 84.2%                                     | 1 276              | 71.5%                                     | 62.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 689              | 3 689           | 295                | 8.0%                             | 1 035              | 28.0%                            | 675                | 18.3%                         | 2 004              | 54.3%                                     | 972                | 86.3%                                     | (30.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 074              | 2 074           | (1 766)            |                                  | (1 427)            |                                  | (983)              |                               | (4 176)            |   | 1 200              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 129              | 7 129           | 642                | 9.0%                             | 2 430              | 34.1%                            | 637                | 8.9%                          | 3 709              | 52.0%                                     | 612                | 29.5%                          | 4.1%                                      |
| Service charges  | 2 900              | 2 900           | 625                | 21.5%                            | 415                | 14.3%                            | 618                | 21.3%                         | 1 658              | 57.2%                                     | 591                | 49.2%                          | 4.6%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 229              | 4 229           | 18                 | .4%                              | 2 015              | 47.6%                            | 19                 | .4%                           | 2 051              | 48.5%                                     | 21                 | 82.0%                          | (10.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 708              | 7 708           | 1 450              | 18.8%                            | 1 270              | 16.5%                            | 1 405              | 18.2%                         | 4 125              | 53.5%                                     | 1 296              | 62.4%                          | 8.4%                                      |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 338              | 4 338           | 866                | 20.0%                            | 730                | 16.8%                            | 856                | 19.7%                         | 2 452              | 56.5%                                     | 792                | 88.3%                          | 8.1%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 270              | 3 270           | 585                | 17.9%                            | 540                | 16.5%                            | 549                | 16.8%                         | 1 673              | 51.2%                                     | 504                | 41.0%                          | 8.8%                                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (579)              | (579)           | (808)              |                                  | 1 160              |                                  | (768)              |                               | (416)              |   | (685)              |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 855              | 6 855           | 1 028              | 15.0%                            | 1 045              | 15.2%                            | 1 034              | 15.1%                         | 3 107              | 45.3%                                     | 2 472              | 63.1%                                     | (58.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 125              | 4 125           | 1 003              | 24.3%                            | 1 006              | 24.4%                            | 1 007              | 24.4%                         | 3 016              | 73.1%                                     | 878                | 58.2%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 610              | 2 610           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 567              | 63.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 120                | 120             | 25                 | 20.9%                            | 39                 | 32.2%                            | 27                 | 22.8%                         | 91                 | 75.9%                                     | 27                 | 239.4%                                    | 1.1%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 204              | 8 204           | 1 778              | 21.7%                            | 2 019              | 24.6%                            | 1 757              | 21.4%                         | 5 553              | 67.7%                                     | 1 344              | 46.0%                                     | 30.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 813              | 4 813           | 1 079              | 22.4%                            | 1 331              | 27.7%                            | 1 047              | 21.8%                         | 3 457              | 71.8%                                     | 922                | 75.5%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 305                | 305             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 086              | 3 086           | 699                | 22.7%                            | 687                | 22.3%                            | 709                | 23.0%                         | 2 096              | 67.9%                                     | 422                | 29.7%                                     | 67.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 349)            | (1 349)         | (750)              |                                  | (974)              |                                  | (723)              |                               | (2 447)            |   | 1 128              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 175         | 11.4% | 170          | 11.1% | 76           | 5.0% | 1 107        | 72.5% | 1 528  | 12.6%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 846         | 29.2% | 552          | 19.1% | 273          | 9.4% | 1 228        | 42.4% | 2 898  | 23.8%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 243         | 5.6%  | 178          | 4.1%  | 132          | 3.1% | 3 750        | 87.1% | 4 303  | 35.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 79          | 5.7%  | 45           | 3.2%  | 26           | 1.9% | 1 240        | 89.2% | 1 391  | 11.4%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 169         | 8.9%  | 88           | 4.6%  | 54           | 2.8% | 1 600        | 83.7% | 1 911  | 15.7%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 36          | 26.2% | 3            | 2.0%  | 1            | 4%   | 99           | 71.4% | 139    | 1.1%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 547       | 12.7% | 1 036        | 8.5%  | 562          | 4.6% | 9 024        | 74.2% | 12 170 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 48          | 7.8%  | 57           | 9.2%  | 51           | 8.2% | 463          | 74.8% | 619    | 5.1%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 577         | 16.7% | 337          | 9.8%  | 148          | 4.3% | 2 387        | 69.2% | 3 449  | 28.3%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 906         | 11.4% | 635          | 8.0%  | 358          | 4.5% | 6 051        | 76.1% | 7 951  | 65.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 17          | 11.0% | 7            | 4.3%  | 5            | 3.3% | 123          | 81.4% | 151    | 1.2%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 547       | 12.7% | 1 036        | 8.5%  | 562          | 4.6% | 9 024        | 74.2% | 12 170 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 677         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 677    | 3.5%   |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 308         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 308    | 1.6%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 428         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 428    | 2.2%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 17 793      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 17 793 | 92.6%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 19 206      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 19 206 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M M Yawa   | 051 603 0019 |
| Financial Manager | C R Venter | 051 603 0012 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Maletswai(EC143)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | -                  | -               | 24 325             | -                                | 16 197             | -                                | 15 488             | -                             | 56 011             | -   | 19 721             | 66.8% (21.5%)                             |
| Property rates                           | -                  | -               | 8 632              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 237                | -                             | 8 869              | -   | 1 658              | 73.9% (85.7%)                             |
| Service charges                          | -                  | -               | 10 462             | -                                | 8 887              | -                                | 9 645              | -                             | 28 995             | -   | 7 177              | 68.3% 34.4%                               |
| Other own revenue                        | -                  | -               | 5 231              | -                                | 7 310              | -                                | 5 606              | -                             | 18 147             | -   | 10 887             | 64.9% (48.5%)                             |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | -                  | -               | 21 347             | -                                | 19 914             | -                                | 19 711             | -                             | 60 972             | -   | 20 855             | 73.1% (5.5%)                              |
| Employee related costs                   | -                  | -               | 7 359              | -                                | 7 978              | -                                | 7 034              | -                             | 22 370             | -   | 7 167              | 69.1% (1.9%)                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | 8 084              | -                                | 4 310              | -                                | 4 132              | -                             | 16 526             | -   | 3 286              | 80.1% 25.7%                               |
| Other expenditure                        | -                  | -               | 5 904              | -                                | 7 626              | -                                | 8 546              | -                             | 22 076             | -   | 10 402             | 73.2% (17.8%)                             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | -                  | -               | 2 978              |                                  | (3 717)            |                                  | (4 224)            |                               | (4 962)            |   | (1 134)            |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | -                  | -               | 2 978              |                                  | (3 717)            |                                  | (4 224)            |                               | (4 962)            |   | (1 134)            |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 18 760             | 18 760          | 2 007              | 10.7%                            | 10 746             | 57.3%                            | 1 664              | 8.9%                          | 14 417             | 76.9%                                     | 3 311              | 68.3% (49.8%)                             |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 27                 | 1.2% (100.0%)                             |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 377                | 164.0% (100.0%)                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 12 496             | 12 496          | 1 788              | 14.3%                            | 10 367             | 83.0%                            | 883                | 7.1%                          | 13 038             | 104.3%                                    | 2 935              | 67.4% (69.9%)                             |
| Other                                     | 6 264              | 6 264           | 219                | 3.5%                             | 380                | 6.1%                             | 781                | 12.5%                         | 1 379              | 22.0%                                     | (27)               | - (2 995.8%)                              |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | 18 760             | 18 760          | 2 008              | 10.7%                            | 10 746             | 57.3%                            | 1 664              | 8.9%                          | 14 418             | 76.9%                                     | 3 311              | 68.3% (49.8%)                             |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | 3 630              | 3 630           | 626                | 17.2%                            | 8 018              | 220.9%                           | 4                  | .1%                           | 8 648              | 238.2%                                    | 944                | 54.5% (99.6%)                             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 8 996              | 8 996           | 1 145              | 12.7%                            | 2 421              | 26.9%                            | 870                | 9.7%                          | 4 436              | 49.3%                                     | 1 820              | 93.2% (52.2%)                             |
| Other                                     | 6 134              | 6 134           | 236                | 3.9%                             | 307                | 5.0%                             | 790                | 12.9%                         | 1 333              | 21.7%                                     | 547                | 75.8% 44.3%                               |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | -                  | -               | 24 325             | -                                | 16 197             | -                                | 15 488             | -                             | 56 011             | -   | 19 721             | 66.8% (21.5%)                             |
| Capital Revenue                          | 18 760             | 18 760          | 2 007              | 10.7%                            | 10 746             | 57.3%                            | 1 664              | 8.9%                          | 14 417             | 76.9%                                     | 3 311              | 68.3% (49.8%)                             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | 18 760             | 18 760          | 26 332             | 140.4%                           | 26 944             | 143.6%                           | 17 151             | 91.4%                         | 70 427             | 375.4%                                    | 23 033             | 67.1% (25.5%)                             |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | -                  | -               | 21 347             | -                                | 19 914             | -                                | 19 711             | -                             | 60 972             | -   | 20 855             | 73.1% (5.5%)                              |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 18 760             | 18 760          | 2 008              | 10.7%                            | 10 746             | 57.3%                            | 1 664              | 8.9%                          | 14 418             | 76.9%                                     | 3 311              | 68.3% (49.8%)                             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | 18 760             | 18 760          | 23 355             | 124.5%                           | 30 660             | 163.4%                           | 21 375             | 113.9%                        | 75 390             | 401.9%                                    | 24 166             | 72.1% (11.6%)                             |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  | (2 721)            |                                  | (1 828)            |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 102 333            | 102 333         | 22 965             | 22.4%                            | 29 735             | 29.1%                            | 19 556             | 19.1%                         | 72 257             | 70.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 51 210             | 51 210          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 33 702             | 33 702          | 7 122              | 21.1%                            | 15 625             | 46.4%                            | 4 600              | 13.6%                         | 27 347             | 81.1%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 17 398             | 17 398          | 15 844             | 91.1%                            | 14 110             | 81.1%                            | 14 956             | 86.0%                         | 44 910             | 258.1%                                    | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 24                 | 24              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | 102 333            | 102 333         | 25 686             | 25.1%                            | 28 842             | 28.2%                            | 25 301             | 24.7%                         | 79 828             | 78.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Employee related costs                          | 34 875             | 34 875          | 7 889              | 22.6%                            | 9 119              | 26.1%                            | 8 173              | 23.4%                         | 25 180             | 72.2%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 47 893             | 47 893          | 16 037             | 33.5%                            | 8 349              | 17.4%                            | 15 170             | 31.7%                         | 39 555             | 82.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Capital assets                                  | 18 760             | 18 760          | 1 469              | 7.8%                             | 11 285             | 60.2%                            | 1 667              | 8.9%                          | 14 421             | 76.9%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 786                | 786             | 292                | 37.1%                            | 89                 | 11.3%                            | 291                | 37.1%                         | 672                | 85.5%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 20                 | 20              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | 8 483              | 8 483           | (2 721)            |                                  | (1 828)            |                                  | (7 572)            |                               | (7 572)            |   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 9 567              | -                                | 8 475              | -                                | 8 588              | -                             | 26 630             | -   | 7 534              | 65.2%                          | 14.0%                                     |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 9 418              | -                                | 7 865              | -                                | 8 547              | -                             | 25 830             | -   | 6 535              | 69.4%                          | 30.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 944                | 55.1%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 149                | -                                | 609                | -                                | 42                 | -                             | 800                | -   | 56                 | 90.3%                          | (24.9%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 9 003              | -                                | 5 674              | -                                | 5 252              | -                             | 19 929             | -   | 5 414              | 68.4%                          | (3.0%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 549                | -                                | 642                | -                                | 605                | -                             | 1 796              | -   | 543                | 72.0%                          | 11.4%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 8 084              | -                                | 4 310              | -                                | 4 132              | -                             | 16 526             | -   | 3 286              | 80.1%                          | 25.7%                                     |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 369                | -                                | 722                | -                                | 515                | -                             | 1 606              | -   | 1 585              | 56.7%                          | (67.5%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 564                |                                  | 2 800              |                                  | 3 337              |                               | 6 701              |   | 2 121              |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 229                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 229                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 201                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 201                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 28                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (229)              |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | (229)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 045              | -                                | 1 223              | -                                | 1 099              | -                             | 3 367              | -   | 851                | 65.3%                                     | 29.1%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 044              | -                                | 1 022              | -                                | 1 099              | -                             | 3 165              | -   | 851                | 65.3%                                     | 29.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 200                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 200                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | 1                  | 35.0%                                     | (9%)                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 370              | -                                | 1 943              | -                                | 2 028              | -                             | 5 341              | -   | 838                | 70.3%                                     | 142.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 984                | -                                | 1 507              | -                                | 1 450              | -                             | 3 941              | -   | 545                | 68.4%                                     | 166.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 386                | -                                | 435                | -                                | 578                | -                             | 1 399              | -   | 293                | 73.3%                                     | 97.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (325)              |                                  | (720)              |                                  | (929)              |                               | (1 973)            |   | 14                 |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 2 901       | 91.7% | 141          | 4.5%  | 43           | 1.4%  | 80           | 2.5%  | 3 165  | 16.4%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 509         | 31.5% | 387          | 24.0% | 313          | 19.4% | 407          | 25.2% | 1 615  | 8.4%   | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 877       | 12.9% | 781          | 5.4%  | 1 953        | 13.4% | 9 919        | 68.3% | 14 530 | 75.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 5 287       | 27.4% | 1 309        | 6.8%  | 2 309        | 12.0% | 10 406       | 53.9% | 19 310 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5 287       | 27.4% | 1 309        | 6.8%  | 2 309        | 12.0% | 10 406       | 53.9% | 19 310 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 5 287       | 27.4% | 1 309        | 6.8%  | 2 309        | 12.0% | 10 406       | 53.9% | 19 310 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 6 964       | 26.9% | 458          | 1.8% | 3 797        | 14.7% | 14 638       | 56.6% | 25 858 | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 6 964       | 26.9% | 458          | 1.8% | 3 797        | 14.7% | 14 638       | 56.6% | 25 858 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M P Nongola    | 051 633 2441 |
| Financial Manager | B J Rautenbach | 051 633 2696 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Operating Budgets)



**Eastern Cape: Gariep(EC144)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 14 261             | 14 261          | 24 196             | 169.7%                           | 17 744             | 124.4%                           | 6 066              | 42.5%                         | 48 005             | 336.6%                                    | 10 914             | 64.2%                                     | (44.4%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 7 623              | 7 623           | 704                | 9.2%                             | 1 035              | 13.6%                            | 308                | 4.0%                          | 2 048              | 26.9%                                     | -                  | 83.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 3 683              | -                                | 2 636              | -                                | 2 244              | -                             | 8 562              | -   | 9 710              | 79.4%                                     | (76.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 6 638              | 6 638           | 19 809             | 298.4%                           | 14 073             | 212.0%                           | 3 514              | 52.9%                         | 37 396             | 563.3%                                    | 1 204              | 21.8%                                     | 191.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 44 978             | 44 978          | 20 728             | 46.1%                            | 15 473             | 34.4%                            | 9 730              | 21.6%                         | 45 931             | 102.1%                                    | 16 106             | 72.7%                                     | (39.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 22 616             | 22 616          | 10 833             | 47.9%                            | 7 787              | 34.4%                            | 5 332              | 23.6%                         | 23 952             | 105.9%                                    | 5 956              | 56.9%                                     | (10.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 393                | 393             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 7 892              | 7 892           | 3 747              | 47.5%                            | 840                | 10.6%                            | 917                | 11.6%                         | 5 504              | 69.7%                                     | 1 906              | 81.7%                                     | (51.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 14 077             | 14 077          | 6 147              | 43.7%                            | 6 846              | 48.6%                            | 3 482              | 24.7%                         | 16 475             | 117.0%                                    | 8 244              | 105.1%                                    | (57.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (30 717)           | (30 717)        | 3 468              |                                  | 2 271              |                                  | (3 664)            |                               | 2 074              |   | (5 192)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (30 717)           | (30 717)        | 3 468              |                                  | 2 271              |                                  | (3 664)            |                               | 2 075              |   | (5 192)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 20 587             | 20 587          | 10 073             | 48.9%                            | 1 923              | 9.3%                             | 100                | .5%                           | 12 097             | 58.8%                                     | 6 165              | 96.9%                                     | (98.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 794                | 52.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 982             | 18 982          | 10 005             | 52.7%                            | 1 863              | 9.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 11 868             | 62.5%                                     | 5 371              | 132.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 1 605              | 1 605           | 69                 | 4.3%                             | 60                 | 3.7%                             | 100                | 6.3%                          | 229                | 14.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 20 587             | 20 587          | 10 073             | 48.9%                            | 1 923              | 9.3%                             | 100                | .5%                           | 12 097             | 58.8%                                     | 6 165              | 96.9%                                     | (98.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 10 050             | 10 050          | 2 000              | 19.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 000              | 19.9%                                     | 91                 | 42.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 1 287              | 1 287           | 2 273              | 176.6%                           | 1 106              | 85.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 3 379              | 262.5%                                    | 2 940              | 82.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 5 500              | 5 500           | 5 112              | 92.9%                            | 757                | 13.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 5 868              | 106.7%                                    | 2 915              | 79.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 3 750              | 3 750           | 689                | 18.4%                            | 60                 | 1.6%                             | 100                | 2.7%                          | 849                | 22.6%                                     | 218                | -   | (53.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 14 261             | 14 261          | 24 196             | 169.7%                           | 17 744             | 124.4%                           | 6 066              | 42.5%                         | 48 005             | 336.6%                                    | 10 914             | 64.2%                                     | (44.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 20 587             | 20 587          | 10 073             | 48.9%                            | 1 923              | 9.3%                             | 100                | .5%                           | 12 097             | 58.8%                                     | 6 165              | 96.9%                                     | (98.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 34 848             | 34 848          | 34 269             | 98.3%                            | 19 667             | 56.4%                            | 6 166              | 17.7%                         | 60 102             | 172.5%                                    | 17 079             | 69.5%                                     | (63.9%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 44 978             | 44 978          | 20 728             | 46.1%                            | 15 473             | 34.4%                            | 9 730              | 21.6%                         | 45 931             | 102.1%                                    | 16 106             | 72.7%                                     | (39.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 20 587             | 20 587          | 10 073             | 48.9%                            | 1 923              | 9.3%                             | 100                | .5%                           | 12 097             | 58.8%                                     | 6 165              | 96.9%                                     | (98.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 65 565             | 65 565          | 30 801             | 47.0%                            | 17 396             | 26.5%                            | 9 831              | 15.0%                         | 58 028             | 88.5%                                     | 22 271             | 76.7%                                     | (55.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 677                | -                                | 1 821              | -                                | 4 144              | -                             | 677                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 22 495             | -                                | 18 482             | -                                | 8 907              | -                             | 49 885             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 4 602              | -                                | 4 463              | -                                | 4 159              | -                             | 13 224             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 16 675             | -                                | 10 103             | -                                | 799                | -                             | 27 577             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 211              | -                                | 1 901              | -                                | 2 940              | -                             | 6 052              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 7                  | -                                | 2 014              | -                                | 1 010              | -                             | 3 032              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 21 351             | -                                | 16 160             | -                                | 10 019             | -                             | 47 530             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 5 825              | -                                | 5 415              | -                                | 3 993              | -                             | 15 233             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 888              | -                                | 7 751              | -                                | 5 122              | -                             | 19 761             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 6 887              | -                                | 1 680              | -                                | 100                | -                             | 8 667              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 501                | -                                | 84                 | -                                | 56                 | -                             | 640                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1 251              | -                                | 1 230              | -                                | 748                | -                             | 3 229              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     |                    |                 | <b>1 821</b>       |                                  | <b>4 144</b>       |                                  | <b>3 032</b>       |                               | <b>3 032</b>       |   |                    |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 158                | -                                | 990                | -                             | 1 148              | -   | 3 297              | 144.5%                                    | (70.0%)                        |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 158                | -                                | 227                | -                             | 386                | -   | 3 297              | 144.9%                                    | (93.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 762                | -                             | 762                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 472              | 6 472           | 1 389              | 21.5%                            | 1 124              | 17.4%                            | 1 243              | 19.2%                         | 3 756              | 58.0%                                     | 573                | 24.9%                                     | 116.9%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 1 923              | 1 923           | 686                | 35.7%                            | 522                | 27.2%                            | 292                | 15.2%                         | 1 500              | 78.0%                                     | 392                | 42.4%                                     | (25.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 20                 | 20              | 10                 | 51.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 508                | 2 541.0%                      | 518                | 2 592.0%                                  | 4                  | 4.3%                                      | 11 718.6%                      |
| Other expenditure       | 4 279              | 4 279           | 693                | 16.2%                            | 602                | 14.1%                            | 443                | 10.4%                         | 1 738              | 40.6%                                     | 177                | 10.1%                                     | 150.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (6 472)            | (6 472)         | (1 389)            |                                  | (966)              |                                  | (253)              |                               | (2 609)            |   | 2 723              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 660                | -                                | 1 599              | -                             | 2 260              | -   | 3 242              | 58.1%                                     | (50.7%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 660                | -                                | 1 588              | -                             | 2 249              | -   | 3 242              | 59.6%                                     | (51.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 11                 | -                             | 11                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 764             | 10 764          | 4 913              | 45.6%                            | 2 054              | 19.1%                            | 1 733              | 16.1%                         | 8 700              | 80.8%                                     | 2 167              | 81.6%                                     | (20.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 275              | 1 275           | 383                | 30.0%                            | 291                | 22.9%                            | 157                | 12.3%                         | 831                | 65.2%                                     | 223                | 42.6%                                     | (29.8%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 7 872              | 7 872           | 3 737              | 47.5%                            | 840                | 10.7%                            | 408                | 5.2%                          | 4 985              | 63.3%                                     | 1 902              | 104.0%                                    | (78.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 617              | 1 617           | 793                | 49.0%                            | 923                | 57.1%                            | 1 168              | 72.2%                         | 2 884              | 178.3%                                    | 42                 | 36.0%                                     | 2 696.1%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (10 764)           | (10 764)        | (4 913)            |                                  | (1 394)            |                                  | (134)              |                               | (6 440)            |   | 1 075              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 315                | -                                | 1 731              | -                             | 2 046              | -   | 1 547              | 77.9%                                     | 11.9%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 72                 | -                                | 136                | -                             | 208                | -   | 1 547              | 77.9%                                     | (91.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 243                | -                                | 333                | -                             | 576                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 262              | -                             | 1 262              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 444              | 5 444           | 1 224              | 22.5%                            | 1 137              | 20.9%                            | 468                | 8.6%                          | 2 828              | 51.9%                                     | 557                | 49.3%                                     | (16.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 034              | 2 034           | 862                | 42.4%                            | 840                | 41.3%                            | 363                | 17.8%                         | 2 065              | 101.5%                                    | 521                | 88.3%                                     | (30.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 143                | 143             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 267              | 3 267           | 362                | 11.1%                            | 296                | 9.1%                             | 105                | 3.2%                          | 763                | 23.4%                                     | 36                 | 19.3%                                     | 190.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 444)            | (5 444)         | (1 224)            |                                  | (821)              |                                  | 1 263              |                               | (782)              |   | 990                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 67                 | -                                | 137                | -                             | 204                | -   | 1 624              | 59.3%                                     | (91.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 67                 | -                                | 137                | -                             | 204                | -   | 1 624              | 64.5%                                     | (91.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 230                | -                             | 230                | -   | 658                | 64.9%                                     | (65.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 524                | 79.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 230                | -                             | 230                | -   | 134                | 27.3%                                     | 72.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 67                 | -                                | (93)               | -                             | (26)               | -   | 966                | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Thembinkosi Mawonga  | 051 653 0595 |
| Financial Manager | L.M. Mosala (Acting) | 051 653 1777 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Joe Gqabi(DC14)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 359 680            | 359 680         | 52 329             | 14.5%                            | 40 186             | 11.2%                            | 45 157             | 12.6%                         | 137 672            | 38.3%                                     | 36 639             | 54.1%                                     | 23.2%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 398              | -                             | 2 398              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 359 680            | 359 680         | 52 329             | 14.5%                            | 40 186             | 11.2%                            | 42 759             | 11.9%                         | 135 275            | 37.6%                                     | 36 639             | 54.1%                                     | 16.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | (213 527)          | (213 527)       | 39 293             | (18.4%)                          | 48 366             | (22.7%)                          | 41 705             | (19.5%)                       | 129 364            | (60.6%)                                   | 21 093             | 40.1%                                     | 97.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | (64 810)           | (64 810)        | 15 151             | (23.4%)                          | 18 813             | (29.0%)                          | 15 236             | (23.5%)                       | 49 200             | (75.9%)                                   | 12 659             | 80.2%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 302                | -                             | 302                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 54                 | -                             | 54                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       |  | (148 717)          | (148 717)       | 24 143             | (16.2%)                          | 29 552             | (19.9%)                          | 26 112             | (17.6%)                       | 79 807             | (53.7%)                                   | 8 434              | 29.4%                                     | 209.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 573 208            | 573 208         | 13 036             |                                  | (8 179)            |                                  | 3 452              |                               | 8 308              |   | 15 546             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 111              | -                             | 2 111              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 573 208            | 573 208         | 13 036             |                                  | (8 179)            |                                  | 5 563              |                               | 10 419             |   | 15 546             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 133 157            | 133 157         | 9 612              | 7.2%                             | 11 873             | 8.9%                             | 7 831              | 5.9%                          | 29 317             | 22.0%                                     | 1 110              | 1.4%                                      | 605.4%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 12 260             | 12 260          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 110              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 120 897            | 120 897         | 9 359              | 7.7%                             | 11 774             | 9.7%                             | 7 710              | 6.4%                          | 28 843             | 23.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 254                | -                                | 99                 | -                                | 122                | -                             | 474                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 133 157            | 133 157         | 9 612              | 7.2%                             | 11 873             | 8.9%                             | 7 831              | 5.9%                          | 29 317             | 22.0%                                     | 1 110              | 1.4%                                      | 605.4%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 113 660            | 113 660         | 9 347              | 8.2%                             | 11 683             | 10.3%                            | 7 710              | 6.8%                          | 28 740             | 25.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 19 247             | 19 247          | 265                | 1.4%                             | 189                | 1.0%                             | 122                | 6%                            | 576                | 3.0%                                      | 1 110              | 53.4%                                     | (89.1%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 359 680            | 359 680         | 52 329             | 14.5%                            | 40 186             | 11.2%                            | 45 157             | 12.6%                         | 137 672            | 38.3%                                     | 36 639             | 54.1%                                     | 23.2%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 133 157            | 133 157         | 9 612              | 7.2%                             | 11 873             | 8.9%                             | 7 831              | 5.9%                          | 29 317             | 22.0%                                     | 1 110              | 1.4%                                      | 605.4%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 492 838            | 492 838         | 61 942             | 12.6%                            | 52 059             | 10.6%                            | 52 988             | 10.8%                         | 166 989            | 33.9%                                     | 37 749             | 42.9%                                     | 40.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | (213 527)          | (213 527)       | 39 293             | (18.4%)                          | 48 366             | (22.7%)                          | 41 705             | (19.5%)                       | 129 364            | (60.6%)                                   | 21 093             | 40.1%                                     | 97.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 133 157            | 133 157         | 9 612              | 7.2%                             | 11 873             | 8.9%                             | 7 831              | 5.9%                          | 29 317             | 22.0%                                     | 1 110              | 1.4%                                      | 605.4%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | (80 370)           | (80 370)        | 48 906             | (60.9%)                          | 60 238             | (75.0%)                          | 49 536             | (61.6%)                       | 158 680            | (197.4%)                                  | 22 203             | 30.0%                                     | 123.1%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 15 935             | -                                | 26 681             | -                                | 10 991             | -                             | 15 935             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 36 637             | -                                | 19 189             | -                                | 83 101             | -                             | 138 927            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 618              | -                             | 8 618              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 144                | -                                | 124                | -                                | 75                 | -                             | 343                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 69 515             | -                                | 25 758             | -                                | 66 660             | -                             | 161 933            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 472              | -                                | 1 612              | -                                | 373                | -                             | 3 456              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (34 493)           | -                                | (8 304)            | -                                | 7 376              | -                             | (35 422)           | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 25 891             | -                                | 34 879             | -                                | 143 356            | -                             | 204 126            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 14 320             | -                                | 17 847             | -                                | 14 658             | -                             | 46 826             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 259              | -                                | (9)                | -                                | 79 361             | -                             | 80 610             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 9 612              | -                                | 12 371             | -                                | 40 125             | -                             | 62 109             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 117                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 117                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 700                | -                                | 4 552              | -                                | 9 212              | -                             | 14 464             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>26 681</b>      |                                  | <b>10 991</b>      |                                  | <b>(49 263)</b>    |                               | <b>(49 263)</b>    |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 44 893             | 44 893          | 16 205             | 36.1%                            | 19 530             | 43.5%                            | 13 159             | 29.3%                         | 48 895             | 108.9%                                    | 10 287             | 54.9%                                     | 27.9%                          |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 398              | -                             | 2 398              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | 44 893             | 44 893          | 16 205             | 36.1%                            | 19 530             | 43.5%                            | 10 888             | 24.3%                         | 46 623             | 103.9%                                    | 10 287             | 97.7%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (126)              | -                             | (126)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | (48 496)           | (48 496)        | 9 373              | (19.3%)                          | 14 709             | (30.3%)                          | 7 544              | (15.6%)                       | 31 626             | (65.2%)                                   | 8 435              | 51.3%                                     | (10.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | (4 455)            | (4 455)         | 1 655              | (37.2%)                          | 2 113              | (47.4%)                          | 1 917              | (43.0%)                       | 5 685              | (127.6%)                                  | 1 333              | 25.3%                                     | 43.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 54                 | -                             | 54                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | (44 041)           | (44 041)        | 7 717              | (17.5%)                          | 12 596             | (28.6%)                          | 5 574              | (12.7%)                       | 25 887             | (58.8%)                                   | 7 102              | 61.5%                                     | (21.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 93 389             | 93 389          | 6 833              |                                  | 4 821              |                                  | 5 615              |                               | 17 268             |   | 1 852              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 7 343              | -                                | 5 305              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 648             | -   | 4 354              | 107.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 7 343              | -                                | 5 305              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 648             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 354              | 107.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 812                | -                                | 1 796              | -                                | 3 053              | -                             | 5 661              | -   | 0                  | -   | 3 248 031.9%                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 812                | -                                | 1 796              | -                                | 3 053              | -                             | 5 661              | -   | 0                  | -   | 3 248 031.9%                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 6 531              | -                                | 3 510              | -                                | (3 053)            | -                             | 6 987              | -   | 4 354              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 17 623             | 17 623          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10 134             | 57.5%                         | 10 134             | 57.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 17 623             | 17 623          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 067              | 28.8%                         | 5 067              | 28.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 067              | -                             | 5 067              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | (17 623)           | (17 623)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 087              | (23.2%)                       | 4 087              | (23.2%)                                   | 0                  | -   | 4 348 011.7%                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | (17 623)           | (17 623)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 087              | (23.2%)                       | 4 087              | (23.2%)                                   | 0                  | -   | 4 348 011.7%                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 35 246             | 35 246          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 046              | -                             | 6 046              | -   | (0)                | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |    | 30 - 60 Days |    | 60 - 90 Days |    | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|----|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %  | Amount       | %  | Amount       | %  | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |    |              |    |              |    |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 34          | 7% | 28           | 6% | 27           | 5% | 4 974        | 98.2% | 5 063  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 34          | 7% | 28           | 6% | 27           | 5% | 4 974        | 98.2% | 5 063  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |    |              |    |              |    |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -  | -            | -  | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 34          | 7% | 28           | 6% | 27           | 5% | 4 974        | 98.2% | 5 063  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 34          | 7% | 28           | 6% | 27           | 5% | 4 974        | 98.2% | 5 063  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z A Williams | 045 979 3005 |
| Financial Manager | A F Bothma   | 045 979 3017 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Mbizana(EC151)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 32 887             | -                                | 1 962              | -                                | 5 764              | -                             | 40 612             | -   | 1 124              | 9.1%                                      | 412.6%  |         |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 239                | -                                | 238                | -                                | 238                | -                             | 715                | -   | 180                | 56.3%                                     | 32.1%   |         |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 698                | -                                | 1 516              | -                                | 3 741              | -                             | 5 956              | -   | 706                | 41.7%                                     | 429.6%  |         |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 31 950             | -                                | 208                | -                                | 1 784              | -                             | 33 942             | -   | 238                | 4.6%                                      | 650.8%  |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 5 822              | -                                | 10 810             | -                                | 11 648             | -                             | 28 280             | -   | 11 327             | 63.9%                                     | 2.8%    |         |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 3 588              | -                                | 6 852              | -                                | 7 504              | -                             | 17 944             | -   | 7 079              | 68.6%                                     | 6.0%    |         |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |         |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 169              | -                                | 1 311              | -                             | 3 480              | -   | 977                | 106.6%                                    | 34.2%   |         |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 234              | -                                | 1 789              | -                                | 2 832              | -                             | 6 855              | -   | 3 271              | 52.3%                                     | (13.4%) |         |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 27 065             |                                  | (8 848)            |                                  | (5 884)            |                               | 12 333             |   | (10 202)           |   | -       |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |         |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 27 065             |                                  | (8 848)            |                                  | (5 884)            |                               | 12 333             |   | (10 202)           |   | -       |         |  |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                     | -                  | 4 703                 | -                                      | 5 509                 | -                                      | 6 924                 | -                                | 17 136                | -  | 4 040                 | 38.9%  | 71.4%                             |
| External loans                            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Internal contributions                    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                     | -                  | 4 703                 | -                                      | 5 509                 | -                                      | 6 886                 | -                                | 17 098                | -  | 3 894                 | 37.7%  | 76.8%                             |
| Other                                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 38                    | -                                | 38                    | -  | 146                   | -  | (73.9%)                           |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                     | -                  | 4 703                 | -                                      | 5 509                 | -                                      | 6 924                 | -                                | 17 136                | -  | 4 040                 | 38.9%  | 71.4%                             |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Electricity                               | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 32                    | 63.4%  | (100.0%)                          |
| Housing                                   | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                     | -                  | 4 628                 | -                                      | 5 324                 | -                                      | 6 784                 | -                                | 16 735                | -  | 3 894                 | 36.7%  | 74.2%                             |
| Other                                     | -                     | -                  | 76                    | -                                      | 185                   | -                                      | 141                   | -                                | 401                   | -  | 114                   | 43.1%  | 23.2%                             |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | - | -                  | 32 887          | -                  | 1 962                            | -                  | 5 764                            | -                  | 40 612                        | -                  | 1 124                                     | 9.1%               | 412.6%                                    |                                |
|   | - | -                  | 4 703           | -                  | 5 509                            | -                  | 6 924                            | -                  | 17 136                        | -                  | 4 040                                     | 38.9%              | 71.4%                                     |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | - | -                  | 37 590          | -                  | 7 470                            | -                  | 12 688                           | -                  | 57 749                        | -                  | 5 164                                     | 17.5%              | 145.7%                                    |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | - | -                  | 5 822           | -                  | 10 810                           | -                  | 11 648                           | -                  | 28 280                        | -                  | 11 327                                    | 63.9%              | 2.8%                                      |                                |
|   | - | -                  | 4 703           | -                  | 5 509                            | -                  | 6 924                            | -                  | 17 136                        | -                  | 4 040                                     | 38.9%              | 71.4%                                     |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | - | -                  | 10 526          | -                  | 16 318                           | -                  | 18 572                           | -                  | 45 416                        | -                  | 15 366                                    | 56.8%              | 20.9%                                     |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 16 056             | -                                | 1 157              | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 40 558             | -                                | 1 607              | -                                | 29 547             | -                             | 71 712             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 2 010              | -                                | 1 376              | -                                | 1 356              | -                             | 4 742              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 36 894             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 27 282             | -                             | 64 176             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 653              | -                                | 232                | -                                | 909                | -                             | 2 794              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 24 502             | -                                | 16 506             | -                                | 17 439             | -                             | 58 447             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 8 032              | -                                | 7 481              | -                                | 7 830              | -                             | 23 343             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 9 467              | -                                | 3 701              | -                                | 4 799              | -                             | 17 967             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 7 003              | -                                | 5 324              | -                                | 4 810              | -                             | 17 136             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 16 056             | -                                | 1 157              | -                                | 13 265             | -                             | 13 265             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 063              | -                                | 4 412              | -                             | 5 475              | -   | 651                | 67.0%                                     | 577.6%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 063              | -                                | 3 574              | -                             | 4 637              | -   | 649                | 66.9%                                     | 450.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 839                | -                             | 839                | -   | 2                  | 67.1%                                     | 47 470.5%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 368              | -                                | 1 721              | -                             | 4 089              | -   | 1 119              | 68.8%                                     | 53.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 199                | -                                | 211                | -                             | 410                | -   | 196                | 52.4%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 169              | -                                | 1 311              | -                             | 3 480              | -   | 911                | 89.8%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 198                | -                             | 199                | -   | 12                 | 22.5%                                     | 1 608.8%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (1 306)            | -                                | 2 692              | -                             | 1 386              | -   | (467)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 168                | -                                | 167                | -                             | 336                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 168                | -                                | 167                | -                             | 336                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 781                | -                                | 851                | -                             | 1 632              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 762                | -                                | 851                | -                             | 1 612              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 19                 | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 20                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (613)              | -                                | (684)              | -                             | (1 297)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 316         | 13.2%       | 160          | 6.7%        | 112          | 4.7%        | 1 808        | 75.4%        | 2 397        | 38.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 78          | 4.0%        | 65           | 3.3%        | 61           | 3.1%        | 1 757        | 89.6%        | 1 960        | 31.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 56          | 5.3%        | 45           | 4.3%        | 40           | 3.8%        | 911          | 86.5%        | 1 053        | 16.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 68          | 8.0%        | 44           | 5.2%        | 36           | 4.2%        | 699          | 82.6%        | 846          | 13.5%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>519</b>  | <b>8.3%</b> | <b>314</b>   | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>249</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>5 175</b> | <b>82.7%</b> | <b>6 256</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 519         | 8.3%        | 314          | 5.0%        | 249          | 4.0%        | 5 175        | 82.7%        | 6 256        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>519</b>  | <b>8.3%</b> | <b>314</b>   | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>249</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>5 175</b> | <b>82.7%</b> | <b>6 256</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |            | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %          | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |            |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 12          | .9%        | 192          | 14.8%        | 121          | 9.3%        | 971          | 74.9%        | 1 296        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>12</b>   | <b>.9%</b> | <b>192</b>   | <b>14.8%</b> | <b>121</b>   | <b>9.3%</b> | <b>971</b>   | <b>74.9%</b> | <b>1 296</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L N Mambila | 039 251 0230 |
| Financial Manager | N Mnisi     | 039 251 0230 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 1 940              | -                                | 19 917             | -                                | 19 633             | -                             | 41 490             | -   | 1 556              | 55.0%                                     | 1 161.6%                       |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 31                 | -                                | 81                 | -                                | 248                | -                             | 361                | -   | 112                | 5.4%                                      | 121.7%                         |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 6                  | -                                | 37                 | -                                | 15                 | -                             | 59                 | -   | 99                 | 105.5%                                    | (84.3%)                        |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 1 902              | -                                | 19 799             | -                                | 19 369             | -                             | 41 070             | -   | 1 346              | 92.1%                                     | 1 339.2%                       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              | -                  | -               | 4 413              | -                                | 31 733             | -                                | 10 960             | -                             | 47 106             | -   | 8 536              | 76.0%                                     | 28.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 2 989              | -                                | 5 185              | -                                | 5 615              | -                             | 13 789             | -   | 4 193              | 63.2%                                     | 33.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 1 425              | -                                | 26 548             | -                                | 5 344              | -                             | 33 317             | -   | 4 343              | 93.9%                                     | 23.1%                          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                  | -                  | -               | (2 474)            | -                                | (11 816)           | -                                | 8 673              | -                             | (5 617)            | -   | (6 980)            | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>          | -                  | -               | (2 474)            | -                                | (11 816)           | -                                | 8 673              | -                             | (5 617)            | -   | (6 980)            | -   | -                              |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 682              | -                                | 7 014              | -                                | 2 259              | -                             | 11 955             | -   | 2 152              | 158.4%                                    | 5.0%                           |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 450              | -                                | 3 674              | -                                | 2 259              | -                             | 8 383              | -   | 1 264              | 123.3%                                    | 78.7%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 232                | -                                | 3 340              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 572              | -   | 873                | 386.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 682              | -                                | 7 014              | -                                | 5 717              | -                             | 15 414             | -   | 2 152              | 158.4%                                    | 165.7%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 245                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 245                | -   | 549                | 1 783.6%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 10                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 055              | -                             | 3 065              | -   | 384                | -   | 696.5%                         |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 1 832              | -                                | 7 014              | -                                | 2 472              | -                             | 11 318             | -   | 619                | 51.6%                                     | 263.8%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 595                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 191                | -                             | 786                | -   | 540                | 796.8%                                    | (64.7%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| 2009/10                           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                            |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |        |                                |
| Main appropriation                | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| R thousands                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | -               | -                  | 1 940                            | -                  | 19 917                           | -                  | 19 633                        | -                  | 41 490                                    | -                  | 1 556                                     | 55.0%  | 1 161.6%                       |
| Capital Revenue                   | -               | -                  | 2 682                            | -                  | 7 014                            | -                  | 2 259                         | -                  | 11 955                                    | -                  | 2 152                                     | 158.4% | 5.0%                           |
| Total Revenue                     | -               | -                  | 4 622                            | -                  | 26 931                           | -                  | 21 892                        | -                  | 53 445                                    | -                  | 3 708                                     | 125.1% | 490.3%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | -               | -                  | 4 413                            | -                  | 31 733                           | -                  | 10 960                        | -                  | 47 106                                    | -                  | 8 536                                     | 76.0%  | 28.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | -               | -                  | 2 682                            | -                  | 7 014                            | -                  | 5 717                         | -                  | 15 414                                    | -                  | 2 152                                     | 158.4% | 165.7%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | -               | -                  | 7 095                            | -                  | 38 747                           | -                  | 16 677                        | -                  | 62 520                                    | -                  | 10 688                                    | 99.8%  | 56.0%                          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 10 039             |                                  | 2 750              |                               | -                  |   | -                  |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 18 000             | -                                | 17 485             | -                                | 19 633             | -                             | 55 118             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 265                | -                                | 383                | -                                | 4 279              | -                             | 4 926              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 17 736             | -                                | 17 103             | -                                | 15 354             | -                             | 50 192             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 7 962              | -                                | 24 774             | -                                | 15 234             | -                             | 47 969             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 4 478              | -                                | 5 080              | -                                | 5 615              | -                             | 15 173             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 3 484              | -                                | 10 622             | -                                | 5 643              | -                             | 19 749             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 9 072              | -                                | 3 976              | -                             | 13 048             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 10 039             |                                  | 2 750              |                                  | 7 149              |                               | 7 149              |   | -                  |                                |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |          |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 511         | 8.9%        | 219          | 3.8%        | 4 991        | 87.2%        | -            | -        | 5 722        | 86.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 14          | 2.0%        | 14           | 2.0%        | 678          | 96.0%        | -            | -        | 706          | 10.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 4           | 1.9%        | 4            | 1.9%        | 204          | 96.3%        | -            | -        | 212          | 3.2%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>530</b>  | <b>8.0%</b> | <b>237</b>   | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>5 873</b> | <b>88.4%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>6 640</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |              |              |          |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 41          | 4.2%        | 419          | 42.7%       | 521          | 53.1%        | -            | -        | 982          | 14.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 68          | 1.3%        | 2 828        | 51.8%       | 2 565        | 47.0%        | -            | -        | 5 461        | 82.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 121         | 1.3%        | 4 575        | 47.9%       | 4 859        | 50.9%        | -            | -        | 9 555        | 143.9%        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 299         | (3.2%)      | (7 584)      | 81.0%       | (2 072)      | 22.1%        | -            | -        | (9 358)      | (140.9%)      | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>530</b>  | <b>8.0%</b> | <b>237</b>   | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>5 873</b> | <b>88.4%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>6 640</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |                | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |               | Over 90 Days |            | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %              | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %          | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |                |              |          |              |               |              |            |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | (18)        | (17.2%)        | -            | -        | 125          | 116.9%        | 0            | .3%        | 107        | 100.0%        |
| Other                        | -           | -              | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -          | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>(18)</b> | <b>(17.2%)</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>125</b>   | <b>116.9%</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>.3%</b> | <b>107</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T.L Manda | 039 258 0056 |
| Financial Manager | M Mkatu   | 039 258 0056 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Ngquza Hills(EC153)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 89 227             | 89 227          | 47 299             | 53.0%                            | 24 375             | 27.3%                            | 29 107             | 32.6%                         | 100 781            | 112.9%                                    | 5 514              | 12.1%                                     |
| Property rates                           | 6 448              | 6 448           | 186                | 2.9%                             | 257                | 4.0%                             | 509                | 7.9%                          | 952                | 14.8%                                     | 793                | 60.4%                                     |
| Service charges                          | -                  | -               | 31                 | -                                | 17                 | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 49                 | -   | 19                 | 4.0%                                      |
| Other own revenue                        | 82 778             | 82 778          | 47 082             | 56.9%                            | 24 100             | 29.1%                            | 28 597             | 34.5%                         | 99 779             | 120.5%                                    | 4 702              | 11.0%                                     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>89 227</b>      | <b>89 227</b>   | <b>19 778</b>      | <b>22.2%</b>                     | <b>14 523</b>      | <b>16.3%</b>                     | <b>13 389</b>      | <b>15.0%</b>                  | <b>47 690</b>      | <b>53.4%</b>                              | <b>21 680</b>      | <b>84.3%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs                   | 59 065             | 59 065          | 12 075             | 20.4%                            | 12 105             | 20.5%                            | 10 697             | 18.1%                         | 34 878             | 59.0%                                     | 10 165             | 72.0%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 30 162             | 30 162          | 7 703              | 25.5%                            | 2 418              | 8.0%                             | 2 692              | 8.9%                          | 12 813             | 42.5%                                     | 11 515             | 111.5%                                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>27 521</b>      |                                  | <b>9 852</b>       |                                  | <b>15 718</b>      |                               | <b>53 090</b>      |   | <b>(16 166)</b>    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>27 521</b>      |                                  | <b>9 852</b>       |                                  | <b>15 718</b>      |                               | <b>53 090</b>      |   | <b>(16 166)</b>    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 29 929             | -                                | 6 383              | -                                | 8 572              | -                             | 44 884             | -   | 5 864              | 38.9%                                     |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 173              | 49.4%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 29 226             | -                                | 6 383              | -                                | 8 518              | -                             | 44 128             | -   | 4 691              | 54.0%                                     |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 703                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 53                 | -                             | 756                | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>29 929</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>6 383</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>11 212</b>      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>47 524</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>5 864</b>       | <b>38.9%</b>                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 8 718              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 566              | -                             | 10 284             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 2 087              | -                                | 6 383              | -                                | 9 593              | -                             | 18 063             | -   | 4 691              | 76.9%                                     |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 19 123             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 53                 | -                             | 19 177             | -   | 1 173              | 12.3%                                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 89 227             | 89 227          | 47 299             | 53.0%                            | 24 375             | 27.3%                            | 29 107             | 32.6%                         | 100 781            | 112.9%                                    | 5 514              | 12.1%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                          | -                  | -               | 29 929             | -                                | 6 383              | -                                | 8 572              | -                             | 44 884             | -   | 5 864              | 38.9%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>89 227</b>      | <b>89 227</b>   | <b>77 228</b>      | <b>86.6%</b>                     | <b>30 758</b>      | <b>34.5%</b>                     | <b>37 679</b>      | <b>42.2%</b>                  | <b>145 665</b>     | <b>163.3%</b>                             | <b>11 378</b>      | <b>22.0%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 89 227             | 89 227          | 19 778             | 22.2%                            | 14 523             | 16.3%                            | 13 389             | 15.0%                         | 47 690             | 53.4%                                     | 21 680             | 84.3%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | -                  | -               | 29 929             | -                                | 6 383              | -                                | 11 212             | -                             | 47 524             | -   | 5 864              | 38.9%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>89 227</b>      | <b>89 227</b>   | <b>49 707</b>      | <b>55.7%</b>                     | <b>20 906</b>      | <b>23.4%</b>                     | <b>24 602</b>      | <b>27.6%</b>                  | <b>95 215</b>      | <b>106.7%</b>                             | <b>27 544</b>      | <b>67.6%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 141 548            | 141 548         | 47 298             | 33.4%                            | 24 376             | 17.2%                            | 37 465             | 26.5%                         | 109 139            | 77.1%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 12 611             | 12 611          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 7 948              | 7 948           | 1 283              | 16.1%                            | 489                | 6.2%                             | 667                | 8.4%                          | 2 439              | 30.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 105 043            | 105 043         | 46 015             | 43.8%                            | 23 497             | 22.4%                            | 30 782             | 29.3%                         | 100 294            | 95.5%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 11 646             | 11 646          | -                  | -                                | 390                | 3.3%                             | 6 016              | 51.7%                         | 6 406              | 55.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | 4 300              | 4 300           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>141 521</b>     | <b>141 521</b>  | <b>39 765</b>      | <b>28.1%</b>                     | <b>21 258</b>      | <b>15.0%</b>                     | <b>22 304</b>      | <b>15.8%</b>                  | <b>83 327</b>      | <b>58.9%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 54 165             | 54 165          | 8 007              | 14.8%                            | 8 698              | 16.1%                            | 8 477              | 15.6%                         | 25 182             | 46.5%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 6 000              | 6 000           | 4 902              | 81.7%                            | 3 864              | 64.4%                            | 3 056              | 50.9%                         | 11 822             | 197.0%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 7 917              | -                                | 2 313              | -                                | 3 416              | -                             | 13 646             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 52 349             | 52 349          | 18 938             | 36.2%                            | 6 383              | 12.2%                            | 7 356              | 14.1%                         | 32 677             | 62.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 675                | 675             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 32 677             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 28 332             | 28 332          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>27</b>          | <b>27</b>       | <b>12 259</b>      |                                  | <b>15 376</b>      |                                  | <b>30 537</b>      |                               | <b>30 537</b>      |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Fihlani      | 039 252 0644 |
| Financial Manager | Mr. LLD Pepeta | 039 252 0131 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |           |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |           |         |  |                                   |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 26 858             | -                                | 13 910             | -                                | 18 547             | -                             | 59 316             | -   | 496                | 3.7%                                      | 3 639.8%  |         |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 438                | -                             | 438                | -   | 339                | 19.2%                                     | 29.3%     |         |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 76                 | -   | 76                 | 15.3%                                     | (4%)      |         |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 26 858             | -                                | 13 910             | -                                | 18 033             | -                             | 58 801             | -   | 81                 | 8%  | 22 211.5% |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 22 672             | -                                | 19 455             | -                                | 10 053             | -                             | 52 179             | -   | 10 397             | 76.1%                                     | (3.3%)    |         |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 8 695              | -                                | 5 991              | -                                | 5 425              | -                             | 20 111             | -   | 5 803              | 78.3%                                     | (6.5%)    |         |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -         |         |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -         |         |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 13 977             | -                                | 13 463             | -                                | 4 628              | -                             | 32 068             | -   | 4 594              | 72.3%                                     | 7%        |         |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 4 186              |                                  | (5 544)            |                                  | 8 495              |                               | 7 136              |   | (9 901)            |   |           |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |           |         |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 4 186              |                                  | (5 544)            |                                  | 8 495              |                               | 7 136              |   | (9 901)            |   |           |         |  |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 494              | 85.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 494              | 99.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 7 859              | -                                | 8 884              | -                                | 7 337              | -                             | 24 080             | -   | 4 494              | 85.0%                                     | 63.3%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 7 859              | -                                | 8 884              | -                                | 6 911              | -                             | 23 655             | -   | 4 494              | 99.7%                                     | 53.8%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 425                | -                             | 425                | -   | -                  | 32.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |                       | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |                       | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Operating Revenue     | -                  | -               | 26 858             | -                                | 13 910             | -                                | 18 547             | -                             | 59 316             | -   | 496                | 3.7%                                      | 3 639.8%                       |
|   | Capital Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 494              | 85.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           |                       | -                  | -               | 26 858             | -                                | 13 910             | -                                | 18 547             | -                             | 59 316             | -   | 4 990              | 27.8%                                     |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Operating Expenditure | -                  | -               | 22 672             | -                                | 19 455             | -                                | 10 053             | -                             | 52 179             | -   | 10 397             | 76.1%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
|   | Capital Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 7 859              | -                                | 8 884              | -                                | 7 337              | -                             | 24 080             | -   | 4 494              | 85.0%                                     | 63.3%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       |                       | -                  | -               | 30 531             | -                                | 28 339             | -                                | 17 389             | -                             | 76 259             | -   | 14 891             | 78.8%                                     | 16.8%                          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (2 071)            | -                                | (374)              | -                                | (2 348)            | -                             | (2 071)            | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 31 424             | -                                | 17 527             | -                                | 18 555             | -                             | 67 506             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 277              | -                                | 1 657              | -                                | 3 126              | -                             | 6 060              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 28 671             | -                                | 15 871             | -                                | 15 429             | -                             | 59 971             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 475              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 475              | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 29 726             | -                                | 19 501             | -                                | 16 193             | -                             | 65 420             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 6 418              | -                                | 6 014              | -                                | 5 001              | -                             | 17 433             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 23 308             | -                                | 13 487             | -                                | 5 318              | -                             | 42 113             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 874              | -                             | 5 874              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (374)              | -                                | (2 348)            | -                                | 15                 | -                             | 15                 | -   | -                  | -                              |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 756                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 189                | -                             | 945                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 608                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 187                | -                             | 794                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 149                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 150                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (756)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | (189)              | -                             | (945)              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 911                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 262                | -                             | 1 174              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 832                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 262                | -                             | 1 095              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 79                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 79                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (911)              |                                  | -                  |                                  | (262)              |                               | (1 174)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |              |              |          |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 703         | 6.7%        | 2 298        | 22.0%        | -            | -        | 7 433        | 71.2%        | 10 434        | 86.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 117         | 7.1%        | 25           | 1.5%         | -            | -        | 1 517        | 91.4%        | 1 659         | 13.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>820</b>  | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>2 323</b> | <b>19.2%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>8 951</b> | <b>74.0%</b> | <b>12 094</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |              |              |          |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 270         | 6.6%        | 875          | 21.4%        | -            | -        | 2 935        | 71.9%        | 4 080         | 33.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 183         | 4.7%        | 1 073        | 27.4%        | -            | -        | 2 657        | 67.9%        | 3 914         | 32.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 350         | 8.8%        | 366          | 9.2%         | -            | -        | 3 259        | 82.0%        | 3 976         | 32.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 17          | 13.5%       | 8            | 6.5%         | -            | -        | 99           | 80.0%        | 124           | 1.0%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>820</b>  | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>2 323</b> | <b>19.2%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>8 951</b> | <b>74.0%</b> | <b>12 094</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 233          | 29.0%        | -            | -           | 572          | 71.0%        | -            | -            | 806          | 13.9%         |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 254          | 32.8%        | -            | -           | 256          | 33.1%        | 264          | 34.1%        | 773          | 13.4%         |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 622          | 45.0%        | 158          | 11.4%       | 61           | 4.4%         | 543          | 39.3%        | 1 384        | 24.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | 2 814        | 100.0%       | 2 814        | 48.7%         |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 109</b> | <b>19.2%</b> | <b>158</b>   | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>889</b>   | <b>15.4%</b> | <b>3 621</b> | <b>62.7%</b> | <b>5 777</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |         |              |
|-------------------|---------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z Howu  | 047 564 1374 |
| Financial Manager | Z Mwebi | 047 564 1158 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                   |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 73 255             | 73 255          | 37 366             | 51.0%                            | 21 857             | 29.8%                            | 35 235             | 48.1%                         | 94 458             | 128.9%                                    | 24 083             | 99.9%                                     | 46.3%    |         |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | 1 200              | 1 200           | 62                 | 5.2%                             | 224                | 18.6%                            | 132                | 11.0%                         | 418                | 34.9%                                     | 95                 | 11.8%                                     | 39.9%    |         |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | 50                 | 50              | 6                  | 11.9%                            | 1                  | 2.5%                             | 10                 | 20.0%                         | 17                 | 34.3%                                     | 3                  | 25.7%                                     | 202.6%   |         |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | 72 005             | 72 005          | 37 298             | 51.8%                            | 21 632             | 30.0%                            | 35 093             | 48.7%                         | 94 022             | 130.6%                                    | 23 985             | 102.8%                                    | 46.3%    |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 73 255             | 73 255          | 14 699             | 20.1%                            | 16 045             | 21.9%                            | 8 827              | 12.0%                         | 39 570             | 54.0%                                     | 14 312             | 56.2%                                     | (38.3%)  |         |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | 49 861             | 49 861          | 9 878              | 19.8%                            | 11 433             | 22.9%                            | 4 599              | 9.2%                          | 25 911             | 52.0%                                     | 8 633              | 56.0%                                     | (46.7%)  |         |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 158                | 7%  | (100.0%) |         |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | 23 394             | 23 394          | 4 820              | 20.6%                            | 4 611              | 19.7%                            | 4 228              | 18.1%                         | 13 659             | 58.4%                                     | 5 521              | 1 240.6%                                  | (23.4%)  |         |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 22 667             | -                                | 5 812              | -                                | 26 409             | -                             | 54 888             | -   | 9 771              | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 22 667             | -                                | 5 812              | -                                | 26 409             | -                             | 54 888             | -   | 9 771              | -   | -        |         |  |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 13 921             | -                             | 13 921             | -   | 2 937              | 50.9%                                     | 374.0%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 13 881             | -                             | 13 881             | -   | 2 937              | 48.5%                                     | 372.7%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 40                 | -                             | 40                 | -   | -                  | -   | 100.0%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 57 794             | 57 794          | 6 066              | 10.5%                            | 6 923              | 12.0%                            | 5 294              | 9.2%                          | 18 283             | 31.6%                                     | 2 937              | 50.9%                                     | 80.3%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 44 534             | 44 534          | 5 368              | 12.1%                            | 6 667              | 15.0%                            | 5 156              | 11.6%                         | 17 191             | 38.6%                                     | 2 623              | 57.9%                                     | 96.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 13 260             | 13 260          | 698                | 5.3%                             | 256                | 1.9%                             | 138                | 1.0%                          | 1 092              | 8.2%                                      | 313                | 31.5%                                     | (56.1%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 73 255             | 73 255          | 37 366             | 51.0%                            | 21 857             | 29.8%                            | 35 235             | 48.1%                         | 94 458             | 128.9%                                    | 24 083             | 99.9%                                     | 46.3%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 13 921             | -                             | 13 921             | -   | 2 937              | 50.9%                                     | 374.0%                         |
| Total Revenue                           | 73 255             | 73 255          | 37 366             | 51.0%                            | 21 857             | 29.8%                            | 49 156             | 67.1%                         | 108 378            | 147.9%                                    | 27 020             | 86.2%                                     | 81.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 73 255             | 73 255          | 14 699             | 20.1%                            | 16 045             | 21.9%                            | 8 827              | 12.0%                         | 39 570             | 54.0%                                     | 14 312             | 56.2%                                     | (38.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 57 794             | 57 794          | 6 066              | 10.5%                            | 6 923              | 12.0%                            | 5 294              | 9.2%                          | 18 283             | 31.6%                                     | 2 937              | 50.9%                                     | 80.3%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | 131 049            | 131 049         | 20 764             | 15.8%                            | 22 968             | 17.5%                            | 14 120             | 10.8%                         | 57 852             | 44.1%                                     | 17 248             | 54.7%                                     | (18.1%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 28 088             |                                  | 44 828             |                                  | 41 791             |                               | 28 088             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 102 152            | 102 152         | 39 139             | 38.3%                            | 22 040             | 21.6%                            | 96 946             | 94.9%                         | 158 125            | 154.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 200              | 1 200           | 6 241              | 520.1%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 241              | 520.1%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 50                 | 50              | 66                 | 131.5%                           | 220                | 440.4%                           | 145                | 290.1%                        | 431                | 862.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 94 741             | 94 741          | 32 584             | 34.4%                            | 21 229             | 22.4%                            | 35 418             | 37.4%                         | 89 232             | 94.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 6 161              | 6 161           | 239                | 3.9%                             | 586                | 9.5%                             | 135                | 2.2%                          | 960                | 15.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 10                 | -                                | 5                  | -                                | 61 248             | -                             | 61 262             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 102 152            | 102 152         | 22 399             | 21.9%                            | 25 077             | 24.5%                            | 89 377             | 87.5%                         | 136 853            | 134.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 49 861             | 49 861          | 6 279              | 12.6%                            | 7 207              | 14.5%                            | 9 361              | 18.8%                         | 22 847             | 45.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 23 394             | 23 394          | 4 997              | 21.4%                            | 4 048              | 17.3%                            | 4 127              | 17.6%                         | 13 173             | 56.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 28 897             | 28 897          | 5 960              | 20.6%                            | 6 824              | 23.6%                            | 5 254              | 18.2%                         | 18 038             | 62.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 5 162              | -                                | 6 999              | -                                | 70 635             | -                             | 82 796             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 44 828             |                                  | 41 791             |                                  | 49 360             |                               | 49 360             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 50                 | 50              | 6                  | 11.9%                            | 1                  | 2.5%                             | 7                  | 13.6%                         | 14                 | 28.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 50                 | 50              | 6                  | 11.9%                            | 1                  | 2.5%                             | 7                  | 13.6%                         | 14                 | 28.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 363              | 2 363           | 712                | 30.2%                            | 857                | 36.3%                            | 282                | 11.9%                         | 1 851              | 78.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 163              | 2 163           | 712                | 32.9%                            | 829                | 38.3%                            | 278                | 12.9%                         | 1 819              | 84.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 200                | 200             | 0                  | .1%                              | 28                 | 14.1%                            | 3                  | 1.7%                          | 32                 | 16.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 313)            | (2 313)         | (706)              |                                  | (856)              |                                  | (275)              |                               | (1 837)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |         | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---------|--------------|---|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %       | Amount       | % | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |         |              |   |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -       | -            | - | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -       | -            | - | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | (96)        | (1.4%)  | 0            | - | -            | -    | 6 931        | 101.4% | 6 835  | 97.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -       | -            | - | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 8           | 5.2%    | -            | - | 4            | 2.9% | 135          | 91.8%  | 147    | 2.1%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -       | -            | - | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | (88)        | (1.3%)  | 0            | - | 4            | .1%  | 7 066        | 101.2% | 6 982  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |         |              |   |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (125)       | (11.3%) | -            | - | -            | -    | 1 228        | 111.3% | 1 103  | 15.8%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 4           | .3%     | -            | - | -            | -    | 1 096        | 99.7%  | 1 100  | 15.8%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 25          | 5%      | 0            | - | -            | -    | 4 606        | 99.5%  | 4 632  | 66.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 8           | 5.2%    | -            | - | 4            | 2.9% | 135          | 91.8%  | 147    | 2.1%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | (88)        | (1.3%)  | 0            | - | 4            | .1%  | 7 066        | 101.2% | 6 982  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Godfrey Mandlenkosi Zide | 047 555 0161 |
| Financial Manager | M A Mandia               | 047 555 0275 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 73 217             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 73 217             | -   | 751                | 5.8%                                      | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 125                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 125                | -   | 174                | 5.9%                                      | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 77                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 77                 | -   | 33                 | 9.1%                                      | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 73 015             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 73 015             | -   | 544                | 5.8%                                      | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 30 343             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 30 343             | -   | 10 897             | 64.3%                                     | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 7 651              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 651              | -   | 7 084              | 70.8%                                     | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 16.1%                                     | -        |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                   |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 22 692             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 22 692             | -   | 3 812              | 56.1%                                     | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 42 874             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 42 874             | -   | (10 146)           | -   | -        |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 42 874             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 42 874             | -   | (10 146)           | -   | -        |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 843              | 72.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 419              | 97.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 424                | 32.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 16 671             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16 671             | -   | 5 843              | 72.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 86                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 86                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 32.1%                                     | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 15 641             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 15 641             | -   | 5 419              | 92.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 944                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 944                | -   | 424                | 35.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 73 217             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 73 217             | -   | 751                | 5.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 843              | 72.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 73 217             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 73 217             | -   | 6 594              | 28.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 30 343             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 30 343             | -   | 10 897             | 64.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 16 671             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16 671             | -   | 5 843              | 72.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 47 013             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 47 013             | -   | 16 740             | 67.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (1 929)            |                                  | (7 706)            |                                  | (7 706)            |                               | (1 929)            |   | -                  |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 31 118             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 31 118             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 671                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 671                | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 729                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 729                | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 73 450             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 73 450             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 245                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 245                | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (43 977)           | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (43 977)           | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 36 894             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 36 894             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 7 574              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 574              | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 10 158             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 158             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 19 163             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 19 163             | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (7 706)            |                                  | (7 706)            |                                  | (7 706)            |                               | (7 706)            |   | -                  |                                |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 393              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 393              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 1 393              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 393              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 153                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 153                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 153                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 153                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 1 240              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 240              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 450                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 450                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 327                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 327                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 123                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 123                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (446)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (446)              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Sondaba | 047 553 7000 |
| Financial Manager | N Ponco   | 047 553 7000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 29 572             | -                                | 34 425             | -                                | 35 267             | -                             | 99 264             | -   | 19 778             | 58.5%                                     | 78.3%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 29 394             | -                                | 34 169             | -                                | 35 020             | -                             | 98 584             | -   | 19 665             | 58.4%                                     | 78.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 177                | -                                | 256                | -                                | 247                | -                             | 680                | -   | 114                | 112.6%                                    | 117.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 26 035             | -                                | 1 606              | -                                | 24 278             | -                             | 51 919             | -   | (8 078)            | 45.8%                                     | (400.6%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 3 233              | -                                | 1 918              | -                                | 3 298              | -                             | 8 448              | -   | (2 911)            | 25.0%                                     | (213.3%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 21 863             | -                                | (693)              | -                                | 18 900             | -                             | 40 069             | -   | (4 531)            | 55.0%                                     | (517.2%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 940                | -                                | 381                | -                                | 2 080              | -                             | 3 401              | -   | (635)              | 24.5%                                     | (427.4%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 3 537              |                                  | 32 820             |                                  | 10 989             |                               | 47 345             |   | 27 856             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 316                | -                                | 212                | -                                | 321                | -                             | 849                | -   | (313)              | 24.9%                                     | (202.6%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 315                | -                                | 212                | -                                | 316                | -                             | 844                | -   | (312)              | 26.1%                                     | (201.4%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5                  | -                             | 5                  | -   | (1)                | (1.5%)                                    | (511.4%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (316)              |                                  | (212)              |                                  | (321)              |                               | (849)              |   | 313                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |             |
|--|----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
|  | Amount         | %             | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %           |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |               |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |             |
| Water  | (1 557)        | 114.4%        | 25            | (1.9%)      | 49           | (3.6%)      | 122            | (9.0%)       | (1 361)        | (6.6%)        | 743                  | (54.6%)     |
| Electricity                                  | 3 713          | 35.2%         | 3 369         | 32.0%       | 1 749        | 16.6%       | 1 703          | 16.2%        | 10 534         | 4.8%          | 31                   | .3%         |
| Property Rates                               | 6 902          | 5.9%          | 9 173         | 7.8%        | 2 866        | 2.4%        | 98 223         | 83.8%        | 117 164        | 53.8%         | 8 100                | 6.9%        |
| Sanitation                                   | (9)            | (7.5%)        | 21            | 18.7%       | 17           | 14.8%       | 85             | 74.0%        | 114            | 1%            | 570                  | 498.6%      |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 987          | 3.5%          | 1 821         | 3.2%        | 1 511        | 2.6%        | 51 740         | 90.7%        | 57 058         | 26.2%         | 4 736                | 8.3%        |
| Other  | (15 939)       | (46.8%)       | 1 110         | 3.3%        | 1 141        | 3.3%        | 47 782         | 140.2%       | 34 093         | 15.7%         | 1 048                | 3.1%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(4 903)</b> | <b>(2.3%)</b> | <b>15 519</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>7 333</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>199 654</b> | <b>91.8%</b> | <b>217 603</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>15 229</b>        | <b>7.0%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |               |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |             |
| Government                                   | (10 923)       | (803.9%)      | 6 490         | 477.7%      | 220          | 16.2%       | 5 571          | 410.0%       | 1 359          | 6%            | -                    | -           |
| Business                                     | 6 219          | 23.1%         | 1 364         | 5.1%        | 595          | 2.2%        | 18 702         | 69.6%        | 26 880         | 12.4%         | 319                  | 1.2%        |
| Households                                   | (558)          | (3%)          | 7 345         | 4.1%        | 6 275        | 3.5%        | 165 220        | 92.7%        | 178 283        | 81.9%         | 14 899               | 8.4%        |
| Other  | 360            | 3.2%          | 319           | 2.9%        | 243          | 2.2%        | 10 160         | 91.7%        | 11 082         | 5.1%          | 11                   | .1%         |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(4 903)</b> | <b>(2.3%)</b> | <b>15 519</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>7 333</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>199 654</b> | <b>91.8%</b> | <b>217 603</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>15 229</b>        | <b>7.0%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days     |                 | 30 - 60 Days  |               | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|-----------------|-----------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount          | %               | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                 |                 |               |               |              |              |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | (7 116)         | (1 015 089.7%)  | 7 097         | 1 012 349.5%  | 17           | 2 430.7%     | 3             | 409.6%       | 1             | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | (24)            | (2%)            | 2 407         | 20.4%         | 1 212        | 10.3%        | 8 226         | 69.6%        | 11 821        | 91.4%         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | (19 672)        | 1 966.9%        | 13 856        | (1 385.4%)    | 2 254        | (225.4%)     | 2 561         | (256.1%)     | (1 000)       | (7.7%)        |
| Auditor-General              | (859)           | (40.6%)         | 779           | 36.8%         | 176          | 8.3%         | 2 020         | 95.4%        | 2 116         | 16.4%         |
| Other                        | -               | -               | -             | -             | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>(27 670)</b> | <b>(213.9%)</b> | <b>24 138</b> | <b>186.6%</b> | <b>3 660</b> | <b>28.3%</b> | <b>12 810</b> | <b>99.0%</b> | <b>12 938</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M M P Tom | 047 501 4238 |
| Financial Manager | B M Pono  | 047 501 4303 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: O.R. Tambo(DC15)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 463 256         | 463 256            | 148 808                          | 32.1%              | 157 230                          | 33.9%              | (1 772)                       | (.4%)              | 304 267                                   | 65.7%              | 41 660                                    | 73.5%                          | (104.3%) |
| Property rates                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Service charges                         | 81 344          | 81 344             | 15 375                           | 18.9%              | 22 105                           | 27.2%              | 16 088                        | 19.8%              | 53 568                                    | 65.9%              | 17 457                                    | 39.6%                          | (7.8%)   |
| Other own revenue                       | 381 913         | 381 913            | 133 433                          | 34.9%              | 135 125                          | 35.4%              | (17 860)                      | (4.7%)             | 250 699                                   | 65.6%              | 24 204                                    | 84.1%                          | (173.8%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 185 524         | 185 524            | 39 270                           | 21.2%              | 41 346                           | 22.3%              | 39 170                        | 21.1%              | 119 786                                   | 64.6%              | 31 431                                    | 74.0%                          | 24.6%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 29 344          | 29 344             | 426                              | 1.5%               | 94                               | 3%                 | 149                           | 5%                 | 669                                       | 2.3%               | 330                                       | 7.6%                           | (54.9%)  |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 200           | 3 200              | -                                | -                  | 2 594                            | 81.1%              | -                             | -                  | 2 594                                     | 81.1%              | -   | -                              | -        |
| Other expenditure                       | 245 189         | 245 189            | 54 725                           | 22.3%              | 73 241                           | 29.9%              | 48 667                        | 19.8%              | 176 633                                   | 72.0%              | 67 687                                    | 75.5%                          | (28.1%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 0               | 0                  | 54 387                           |                    | 39 956                           |                    | (89 758)                      |                    | 4 585                                     |                    | (57 788)                                  |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 0               | 0                  | 54 387                           |                    | 39 956                           |                    | (89 758)                      |                    | 4 585                                     |                    | (57 788)                                  |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 617 108            | 617 108         | 72 040             | 11.7%                            | 114 667            | 18.6%                            | 91 971             | 14.9%                         | 278 678            | 45.2%                                     | 96 328             | 78.0%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 729              | 95.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 617 108            | 617 108         | 72 040             | 11.7%                            | 114 667            | 18.6%                            | 91 971             | 14.9%                         | 278 678            | 45.2%                                     | 86 600             | 77.4%                                     | 6.2%                           |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 617 108            | 617 108         | 72 040             | 11.7%                            | 114 667            | 18.6%                            | 91 971             | 14.9%                         | 278 678            | 45.2%                                     | 96 328             | 78.0%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 454 473            | 454 473         | 38 571             | 8.5%                             | 75 446             | 16.6%                            | 61 844             | 13.6%                         | 175 861            | 38.7%                                     | 63 106             | 74.1%                                     | (2.0%)                         |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 400                | 400             | 2 133              | 533.4%                           | 2 221              | 555.2%                           | 28                 | 6.9%                          | 4 382              | 1 095.5%                                  | 14 415             | 5 751.7%                                  | (99.8%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 70 327             | 70 327          | 4 286              | 6.1%                             | 22 613             | 32.2%                            | 7 423              | 10.6%                         | 34 321             | 48.8%                                     | 6 944              | 65.6%                                     | 6.9%                           |
| Other                                     | 91 908             | 91 908          | 27 050             | 29.4%                            | 14 387             | 15.7%                            | 22 677             | 24.7%                         | 64 114             | 69.8%                                     | 11 863             | 76.1%                                     | 91.2%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 463 256            | 463 256         | 148 808            | 32.1%                            | 157 230            | 33.9%                            | (1 772)            | (.4%)                         | 304 267            | 65.7%                                     | 41 660             | 73.5%                                     | (104.3%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                   | 617 108            | 617 108         | 72 040             | 11.7%                            | 114 667            | 18.6%                            | 91 971             | 14.9%                         | 278 678            | 45.2%                                     | 96 328             | 78.0%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 080 365          | 1 080 365       | 220 848            | 20.4%                            | 271 897            | 25.2%                            | 90 200             | 8.3%                          | 582 945            | 54.0%                                     | 137 989            | 76.0%                                     | (34.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 463 256            | 463 256         | 94 421             | 20.4%                            | 117 275            | 25.3%                            | 87 986             | 19.0%                         | 299 682            | 64.7%                                     | 99 448             | 72.1%                                     | (11.5%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 617 108            | 617 108         | 72 040             | 11.7%                            | 114 667            | 18.6%                            | 91 971             | 14.9%                         | 278 678            | 45.2%                                     | 96 328             | 78.0%                                     | (4.5%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 080 365          | 1 080 365       | 166 461            | 15.4%                            | 231 941            | 21.5%                            | 179 958            | 16.7%                         | 578 360            | 53.5%                                     | 195 776            | 75.5%                                     | (8.1%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 19 762             | 19 762          | 33 368             |                                  | (148 033)          |                                  | (191 451)          |                               | 33 368             |   | (354 789)          |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 076 551          | 1 076 551       | 229 194            | 21.3%                            | 4 688              | .4%                              | 11 204             | 1.0%                          | 245 086            | 22.8%                                     | 463 210            | 173.3%                                    | (97.6%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 92 141             | 92 141          | 5 971              | 6.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 971              | 6.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 52 000             | 52 000          | 15 380             | 29.6%                            | 4 631              | 8.9%                             | 16 088             | 30.9%                         | 36 099             | 69.4%                                     | 257 522            | 302.3%                                    | (93.8%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 890 420            | 890 420         | 142 158            | 16.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 25 566             | 2.9%                          | 167 723            | 18.8%                                     | 202 105            | 98.5%                                     | (87.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 41 990             | 41 990          | 65 685             | 156.4%                           | 57                 | .1%                              | (30 450)           | (72.5%)                       | 35 292             | 84.0%                                     | 3 584              | -   | (949.7%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 046 240          | 1 046 240       | 410 594            | 39.2%                            | 48 107             | 4.6%                             | 196 717            | 18.8%                         | 655 418            | 62.6%                                     | 206 473            | 77.1%                                     | (4.7%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 181 719            | 181 719         | 39 270             | 21.6%                            | 14 306             | 7.9%                             | 39 170             | 21.6%                         | 92 746             | 51.0%                                     | 31 431             | 74.7%                                     | 24.6%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 3 844              | -                                | 2 045              | -                                | 6 083              | -                             | 11 972             | -   | 6 665              | -   | (8.7%)                         |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 247 413            | 247 413         | 288 925            | 116.8%                           | 21 566             | 8.7%                             | 46 778             | 18.9%                         | 357 270            | 144.4%                                    | 71 774             | 64.7%                                     | (34.8%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 617 108            | 617 108         | 78 556             | 12.7%                            | 10 189             | 1.7%                             | 91 971             | 14.9%                         | 180 717            | 29.3%                                     | 96 603             | 83.1%                                     | (4.8%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12 714             | -                             | 12 714             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 50 072             | 50 072          | (148 033)          |                                  | (191 451)          |                                  | (376 965)          |                               | (376 965)          |   | (98 052)           |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 174 450            | 174 450         | 5 616              | 3.2%                             | 8 614              | 4.9%                             | (3 016)            | (1.7%)                        | 11 214             | 6.4%                                      | 18 483             | 21.4%                                     | (116.3%)                       |
| Service charges         | 81 344             | 81 344          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 18 483             | 40.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | 83 736             | 83 736          | 5 616              | 6.7%                             | 8 632              | 10.3%                            | (3 016)            | (3.6%)                        | 11 233             | 13.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 9 370              | 9 370           | -                  | -                                | (18)               | (.2%)                            | -                  | -                             | (18)               | (.2%)                                     | -                  | -.1%                                      | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 174 450            | 174 450         | 37 864             | 21.7%                            | 46 609             | 26.7%                            | 44 293             | 25.4%                         | 128 766            | 73.8%                                     | 31 605             | 67.1%                                     | 40.1%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 81 693             | 81 693          | 19 974             | 24.4%                            | 19 705             | 24.1%                            | 18 878             | 23.1%                         | 58 556             | 71.7%                                     | 14 757             | 83.4%                                     | 27.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 29 344             | 29 344          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 3 200              | 3 200           | -                  | -                                | 2 594              | 81.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 594              | 81.1%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 60 213             | 60 213          | 17 890             | 29.7%                            | 24 310             | 40.4%                            | 25 415             | 42.2%                         | 67 616             | 112.3%                                    | 16 848             | 69.6%                                     | 50.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (32 248)           |                                  | (37 995)           |                                  | (47 309)           |                               | (117 551)          |   | (13 122)           |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |        |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 11 171      | 6.9%  | 9 346        | 5.8%  | 5 870        | 3.6% | 135 387      | 83.7%  | 161 774 | 55.1%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | 131 649      | 100.0% | 131 649 | 44.9%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 11 171      | 3.8%  | 9 346        | 3.2%  | 5 870        | 2.0% | 267 037      | 91.0%  | 293 424 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |        |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2 117       | 11.4% | 2 307        | 12.4% | 1 494        | 8.0% | 12 647       | 68.1%  | 18 565  | 6.3%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 1 801       | 1.2%  | 1 438        | 1.0%  | 726          | 5%   | 144 855      | 97.3%  | 148 820 | 50.7%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 5 689       | 5.0%  | 4 260        | 3.7%  | 3 268        | 2.8% | 101 494      | 88.5%  | 114 711 | 39.1%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 565       | 13.8% | 1 340        | 11.8% | 382          | 3.4% | 8 040        | 71.0%  | 11 328  | 3.9%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 11 171      | 3.8%  | 9 346        | 3.2%  | 5 870        | 2.0% | 267 037      | 91.0%  | 293 424 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 154       | 51.1% | 105          | 4.6% | 1 000        | 44.3% | -            | - | 2 259  | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 154       | 51.1% | 105          | 4.6% | 1 000        | 44.3% | -            | - | 2 259  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | B W Kannemeyer | 047 501 7050 |
| Financial Manager | M E Moleko     | 047 501 7019 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Eastern Cape: Matatiele(EC441)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 168 573            | 168 573         | 33 212             | 19.7%                            | 49 778             | 29.5%                            | 502                | .3%                           | 83 491             | 49.5%                                     | 64 502             | 62.7%                                     | (99.2%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 12 000             | 12 000          | 1 817              | 15.1%                            | 5 705              | 47.5%                            | 5 493              | 45.8%                         | 13 014             | 108.5%                                    | 1 831              | 77.4%                                     | 200.0%                         |
| Service charges                         | 23 071             | 23 071          | 4 769              | 20.7%                            | 6 108              | 26.5%                            | 5 773              | 25.0%                         | 16 650             | 72.2%                                     | 10 580             | 75.7%                                     | (45.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 133 502            | 133 502         | 26 626             | 19.9%                            | 37 965             | 28.4%                            | (10 764)           | (8.1%)                        | 53 827             | 40.3%                                     | 52 091             | 58.7%                                     | (120.7%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 167 539            | 167 539         | 20 962             | 12.5%                            | 25 270             | 15.1%                            | 22 185             | 13.2%                         | 68 417             | 40.8%                                     | 19 447             | 49.3%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 50 597             | 50 597          | 8 640              | 17.1%                            | 9 043              | 17.9%                            | 9 458              | 18.7%                         | 27 140             | 53.6%                                     | 9 303              | 60.8%                                     | 1.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | 66                 | 6.6%                             | (66)               | (6.6%)                        | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 11 800             | 11 800          | 4 435              | 37.6%                            | 2 541              | 21.5%                            | 2 459              | 20.8%                         | 9 435              | 80.0%                                     | 1 862              | 69.0%                                     | 32.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 104 143            | 104 143         | 7 887              | 7.6%                             | 13 620             | 13.1%                            | 10 334             | 9.9%                          | 31 841             | 30.6%                                     | 8 282              | 38.5%                                     | 24.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 034              | 1 034           | 12 250             |                                  | 24 508             |                                  | (21 683)           |                               | 15 075             |   | 45 055             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1 034              | 1 034           | 12 250             |                                  | 24 508             |                                  | (21 683)           |                               | 15 075             |   | 45 055             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 72 218             | 72 218          | 2 388              | 3.3%                             | 14 560             | 20.2%                            | 5 151              | 7.1%                          | 22 100             | 30.6%                                     | 14 451             | 37.6%                                     | (64.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | 20 000             | 20 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 4 350              | 4 350           | 724                | 16.6%                            | 1 299              | 29.9%                            | 126                | 2.9%                          | 2 149              | 49.4%                                     | 5 569              | 269.9%                                    | (97.7%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 45 668             | 45 668          | 1 664              | 3.6%                             | 13 261             | 29.0%                            | 5 024              | 11.0%                         | 19 950             | 43.7%                                     | 8 882              | 42.2%                                     | (43.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 200              | 2 200           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 72 218             | 72 218          | 2 388              | 3.3%                             | 14 560             | 20.2%                            | 5 151              | 7.1%                          | 22 100             | 30.6%                                     | 14 451             | 37.6%                                     | (64.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 12 200             | 12 200          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 141                | 1.2%                          | 141                | 1.2%                                      | 312                | 3.0%                                      | (54.9%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 11 500             | 11 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 346              | 37.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 18 162             | 18 162          | 1 819              | 10.0%                            | 10 196             | 56.1%                            | 1 507              | 8.3%                          | 13 523             | 74.5%                                     | 5 921              | 42.0%                                     | (74.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 30 356             | 30 356          | 569                | 1.9%                             | 4 364              | 14.4%                            | 3 503              | 11.5%                         | 8 436              | 27.8%                                     | 6 871              | 51.0%                                     | (49.0%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 168 573            | 168 573         | 33 212             | 19.7%                            | 49 778             | 29.5%                            | 502                | .3%                           | 83 491             | 49.5%                                     | 64 502             | 62.7%                                     | (99.2%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 72 218             | 72 218          | 2 388              | 3.3%                             | 14 560             | 20.2%                            | 5 151              | 7.1%                          | 22 100             | 30.6%                                     | 14 451             | 37.6%                                     | (64.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 240 791            | 240 791         | 35 600             | 14.8%                            | 64 338             | 26.7%                            | 5 653              | 2.3%                          | 105 591            | 43.9%                                     | 78 953             | 54.7%                                     | (92.8%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 167 539            | 167 539         | 20 962             | 12.5%                            | 25 270             | 15.1%                            | 22 185             | 13.2%                         | 68 417             | 40.8%                                     | 19 447             | 49.3%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 72 218             | 72 218          | 2 388              | 3.3%                             | 14 560             | 20.2%                            | 5 151              | 7.1%                          | 22 100             | 30.6%                                     | 14 451             | 37.6%                                     | (64.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 239 757            | 239 757         | 23 350             | 9.7%                             | 39 830             | 16.6%                            | 27 336             | 11.4%                         | 90 516             | 37.8%                                     | 33 898             | 44.4%                                     | (19.4%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (1 215)            | (1 215)         | (1 215)            |                                  | (17 192)           |                                  | 7 356              |                               | (1 215)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 182 099            | 182 099         | 12 491             | 6.9%                             | 63 830             | 35.1%                            | 18 109             | 9.9%                          | 94 430             | 51.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 6 548              | -                                | 596                | -                                | 1 083              | -                             | 8 227              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 92 458             | 92 458          | 10 682             | 11.6%                            | 50 782             | 54.9%                            | 22 019             | 23.8%                         | 83 482             | 90.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 89 641             | 89 641          | 23 562             | 26.3%                            | 18 452             | 20.6%                            | 3 007              | 3.4%                          | 45 021             | 50.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (28 300)           | -                                | (6 000)            | -                                | (8 000)            | -                             | (42 300)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 174 272            | 174 272         | 28 468             | 16.3%                            | 39 282             | 22.5%                            | 29 880             | 17.1%                         | 97 630             | 56.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 36 745             | 36 745          | 10 883             | 29.6%                            | 11 702             | 31.8%                            | 10 327             | 28.1%                         | 32 912             | 89.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 267                | -                                | 23                 | -                                | 28                 | -                             | 317                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 45 715             | 45 715          | 14 602             | 31.9%                            | 14 901             | 32.6%                            | 13 973             | 30.6%                         | 43 476             | 95.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 11 805             | 11 805          | 2 388              | 20.2%                            | 12 172             | 103.1%                           | 5 553              | 47.0%                         | 20 113             | 170.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 206                | -                                | 101                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 307                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 80 007             | 80 007          | 122                | .2%                              | 383                | .5%                              | -                  | -                             | 505                | .6%                                       | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 6 611              | 6 611           | (17 192)           |                                  | 7 356              |                                  | (4 416)            |                               | (4 416)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 24 375             | 24 375          | 5 836              | 23.9%                            | 5 504              | 22.6%                            | 5 158              | 21.2%                         | 16 498             | 67.7%                                     | 12 167             | 79.7%                                     | (57.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 20 468             | 20 468          | 4 597              | 22.5%                            | 5 383              | 26.3%                            | 5 100              | 24.9%                         | 15 080             | 73.7%                                     | 9 802              | 76.9%                                     | (48.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 237              | 3 237           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12                 | 4%                            | 12                 | 4%  | 1 906              | 92.0%                                     | (99.3%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 670                | 670             | 1 239              | 184.9%                           | 121                | 18.0%                            | 46                 | 6.9%                          | 1 406              | 209.8%                                    | 458                | 161.1%                                    | (89.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 20 150             | 20 150          | 4 992              | 24.8%                            | 3 837              | 19.0%                            | 4 574              | 22.7%                         | 13 402             | 66.5%                                     | 3 453              | 65.7%                                     | 32.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 682              | 1 682           | 243                | 14.4%                            | 282                | 16.7%                            | 252                | 15.0%                         | 776                | 46.1%                                     | 224                | 54.3%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 11 800             | 11 800          | 4 435              | 37.6%                            | 2 541              | 21.5%                            | 2 459              | 20.8%                         | 9 435              | 80.0%                                     | 1 862              | 69.0%                                     | 32.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 668              | 6 668           | 313                | 4.7%                             | 1 014              | 15.2%                            | 1 863              | 27.9%                         | 3 191              | 47.9%                                     | 1 366              | 60.6%                                     | 36.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 225              | 4 225           | 844                |                                  | 1 667              |                                  | 584                |                               | 3 096              |   | 8 714              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 885              | 7 885           | 171                | 2.2%                             | 724                | 9.2%                             | 673                | 8.5%                          | 1 569              | 19.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 2 603              | 2 603           | 173                | 6.6%                             | 724                | 27.8%                            | 673                | 25.9%                         | 1 570              | 60.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 282              | 5 282           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (1)                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1)                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 464             | 10 464          | 1 097              | 10.5%                            | 1 272              | 12.2%                            | 1 226              | 11.7%                         | 3 595              | 34.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 762              | 1 762           | 339                | 19.3%                            | 307                | 17.4%                            | 291                | 16.5%                         | 937                | 53.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 703              | 8 703           | 758                | 8.7%                             | 966                | 11.1%                            | 935                | 10.7%                         | 2 658              | 30.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 579)            | (2 579)         | (925)              |                                  | (548)              |                                  | (553)              |                               | (2 026)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |              |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %            |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Water  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -            |
| Electricity                                  | 914          | 32.5%       | 213          | 7.6%        | 49           | 1.8%        | 1 632         | 58.1%        | 2 809         | 10.7%         | 1 632                | 58.1%        |
| Property Rates                               | 352          | 2.5%        | 527          | 3.8%        | 431          | 3.1%        | 12 549        | 90.5%        | 13 859        | 52.7%         | 12 549               | 90.5%        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -            |
| Refuse Removal                               | 118          | 3.7%        | 152          | 4.8%        | 123          | 3.9%        | 2 765         | 87.6%        | 3 157         | 12.0%         | 2 765                | 87.6%        |
| Other  | (142)        | (2.2%)      | 26           | 4%          | 11           | 2%          | 6 582         | 101.6%       | 6 478         | 24.6%         | 6 582                | 101.6%       |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 243</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>918</b>   | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>614</b>   | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>23 529</b> | <b>89.5%</b> | <b>26 303</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>23 529</b>        | <b>89.5%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Government                                   | 287          | 3.0%        | 212          | 2.2%        | 177          | 1.8%        | 8 889         | 92.9%        | 9 564         | 36.4%         | 8 889                | 92.9%        |
| Business                                     | 762          | 31.9%       | 289          | 12.1%       | 91           | 3.8%        | 1 250         | 52.2%        | 2 393         | 9.1%          | 1 250                | 52.2%        |
| Households                                   | 194          | 1.3%        | 417          | 2.9%        | 346          | 2.4%        | 13 389        | 93.3%        | 14 346        | 54.5%         | 13 389               | 93.3%        |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -            |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 243</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>918</b>   | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>614</b>   | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>23 529</b> | <b>89.5%</b> | <b>26 303</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>23 529</b>        | <b>89.5%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D C van Zyl (Acting) | 039 737 3135 |
| Financial Manager | D C van Zyl          | 039 737 3135 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | O3 of 2009/10<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 34 813             | -                                | 23 928             | -                                | 38 650             | -                             | 97 392             | -   | 2 275              | 10.4%                                     | 1 598.9% |                                |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 1 133              | -                                | 1 078              | -                                | 379                | -                             | 2 590              | -   | 745                | 97.5%                                     | (49.2%)  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 24                 | -                                | 28                 | -                                | 13                 | -                             | 65                 | -   | 64                 | 78.8%                                     | (80.5%)  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 33 657             | -                                | 22 822             | -                                | 38 259             | -                             | 94 737             | -   | 1 465              | 8.2%                                      | 2 511.2% |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 12 458             | -                                | 17 536             | -                                | 16 820             | -                             | 46 815             | -   | 16 506             | 55.0%                                     | 1.9%     |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 8 390              | -                                | 8 775              | -                                | 7 793              | -                             | 24 957             | -   | 4 812              | 46.1%                                     | 61.9%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 181                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 181                | -   | 86                 | 78.2%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 888              | -                                | 8 762              | -                                | 9 027              | -                             | 21 677             | -   | 11 608             | 61.6%                                     | (22.2%)  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 22 355             | -                                | 6 392              | -                                | 21 831             | -                             | 50 577             | -   | (14 231)           | -   | -        |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 22 355             | -                                | 6 392              | -                                | 21 831             | -                             | 50 577             | -   | (14 231)           | -   | -        |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 6 451              | -                                | 8 931              | -                                | 3 408              | -                             | 18 790             | -   | 21 184             | 51.0%                                     | (83.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 1 110              | -                                | 6 089              | -                                | 2 548              | -                             | 9 747              | -   | 19 257             | 137.6%                                    | (86.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 5 340              | -                                | 2 842              | -                                | 860                | -                             | 9 042              | -   | 1 927              | 8.2%                                      | (55.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 7 943              | -                                | 8 931              | -                                | 3 434              | -                             | 20 308             | -   | 21 184             | 51.0%                                     | (83.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 723                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 723                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 5 746              | -                                | 8 532              | -                                | 3 106              | -                             | 17 384             | -   | 19 257             | 78.0%                                     | (83.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 474              | -                                | 399                | -                                | 328                | -                             | 2 201              | -   | 1 927              | 14.9%                                     | (83.0%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| 2009/10                           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                            |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                |
|                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | -               | -                  | 34 813                           | -                  | 23 928                           | -                  | 38 650                        | -                  | 97 392                                    | -                  | 2 275                                     | 10.4% | 1 598.9% |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                   | -               | -                  | 6 451                            | -                  | 8 931                            | -                  | 3 408                         | -                  | 18 790                                    | -                  | 21 184                                    | 51.0% | (83.9%)  |  |                                |
| Total Revenue                     | -               | -                  | 41 264                           | -                  | 32 859                           | -                  | 42 058                        | -                  | 116 181                                   | -                  | 23 459                                    | 29.5% | 79.3%    |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | -               | -                  | 12 458                           | -                  | 17 536                           | -                  | 16 820                        | -                  | 46 815                                    | -                  | 16 506                                    | 55.0% | 1.9%     |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure               | -               | -                  | 7 943                            | -                  | 8 931                            | -                  | 3 434                         | -                  | 20 308                                    | -                  | 21 184                                    | 51.0% | (83.8%)  |  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                 | -               | -                  | 20 401                           | -                  | 26 468                           | -                  | 20 254                        | -                  | 67 123                                    | -                  | 37 690                                    | 53.1% | (46.3%)  |  |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 7 653              | 7 653           | 3 945              |                                  | 19 761             |                                  | 15 345             |                               | 3 945              |   | -                  |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 63 502             | 63 502          | 34 896             | 55.0%                            | 25 024             | 39.4%                            | 21 032             | 33.1%                         | 80 952             | 127.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2 828              | 2 828           | -                  | -                                | 6 597              | 233.3%                           | -                  | -                             | 6 597              | 233.3%                                    | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                                 | 7 553              | 7 553           | 1 157              | 15.3%                            | 2 925              | 38.7%                            | 392                | 5.2%                          | 4 473              | 59.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 53 121             | 53 121          | 31 209             | 58.8%                            | 13 545             | 25.5%                            | 18 584             | 35.0%                         | 63 338             | 119.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 530              | -                                | 1 958              | -                                | 2 056              | -                             | 6 544              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Cash payments by type                           | 111 354            | 111 354         | 19 080             | 17.1%                            | 29 439             | 26.4%                            | 20 878             | 18.7%                         | 69 397             | 62.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Employee related costs                          | 20 548             | 20 548          | 5 154              | 25.1%                            | 8 252              | 40.2%                            | 7 814              | 38.0%                         | 21 220             | 103.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 8 082              | 8 082           | 1 493              | 18.5%                            | 3 485              | 43.1%                            | 1 806              | 22.4%                         | 6 784              | 83.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Capital assets                                  | 52 227             | 52 227          | 7 943              | 15.2%                            | 8 931              | 17.1%                            | 3 434              | 6.6%                          | 20 308             | 38.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Requirement of borrowing                        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 30 496             | 30 496          | 4 490              | 14.7%                            | 8 772              | 28.8%                            | 7 823              | 25.7%                         | 21 085             | 69.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (40 199)           | (40 199)        | 19 761             |                                  | 15 345             |                                  | 15 500             |                               | 15 500             |   | -                  |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 691         | 6.6%        | 475          | 4.5%        | 469          | 4.5%        | 8 867         | 84.4%        | 10 502        | 75.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 121         | 3.6%        | 120          | 3.6%        | 119          | 3.5%        | 3 008         | 89.3%        | 3 367         | 24.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>811</b>  | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>595</b>   | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>588</b>   | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>11 875</b> | <b>85.6%</b> | <b>13 869</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 48          | 4.7%        | 35           | 3.4%        | 35           | 3.4%        | 909           | 88.5%        | 1 028         | 7.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 400         | 7.6%        | 285          | 5.4%        | 282          | 5.3%        | 4 305         | 81.7%        | 5 271         | 38.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 358         | 4.8%        | 272          | 3.6%        | 268          | 3.6%        | 6 600         | 88.0%        | 7 499         | 54.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5           | 7.6%        | 3            | 4.4%        | 3            | 4.4%        | 60            | 83.7%        | 72            | 5%            | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>811</b>  | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>595</b>   | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>588</b>   | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>11 875</b> | <b>85.6%</b> | <b>13 869</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 502         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 502        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>502</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>502</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | GPT Nota | 039 255 0166 |
| Financial Manager | M Hobba  | 039 255 0459 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Eastern Cape: Alfred Nzo(DC44)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 73 315             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 46 398             | -                             | 119 713            | -   | 1 842              | 9.9%                                      | 2 418.4% |                                   |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                   |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 352                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 079              | -                             | 3 430              | -   | 1 230              | 22.0%                                     | 150.3%   |                                   |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 72 964             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 43 319             | -                             | 116 283            | -   | 612                | 7.4%                                      | 6 977.0% |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 12 730             | -                                | 5 090              | -                                | 41 842             | -                             | 59 662             | -   | 14 975             | 59.9%                                     | 179.4%   |                                   |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 9 124              | -                                | 4 536              | -                                | 17 076             | -                             | 30 736             | -   | 12 449             | 58.5%                                     | 37.2%    |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13                 | 13.4%                                     | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                   |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 3 606              | -                                | 554                | -                                | 24 765             | -                             | 28 926             | -   | 2 513              | 70.1%                                     | 885.6%   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 60 585             | -                                | (5 090)            | -                                | 4 557              | -                             | 60 052             | -   | (13 133)           | -   | -        |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 60 585             | -                                | (5 090)            | -                                | 4 557              | -                             | 60 052             | -   | (13 133)           | -   | -        |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 31 525             | -                                | 49 412             | -                             | 80 937             | -   | 20 893             | 47.8%                                     | 136.5%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 188              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 31 227             | -                                | 49 412             | -                             | 80 639             | -   | 18 705             | 46.6%                                     | 164.2%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 298                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 298                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 31 525             | -                                | 48 909             | -                             | 80 434             | -   | 20 893             | 47.8%                                     | 134.1%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 366              | -                                | 5 753              | -                             | 8 120              | -   | 10 816             | 76.1%                                     | (46.8%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 153                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 28                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28                 | -   | 313                | 291.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 29 131             | -                                | 43 156             | -                             | 72 286             | -   | 9 610              | 34.4%                                     | 349.1%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| 2009/10                           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                            |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | -               | -                  | 73 315                           | -                  | -                                | 46 398             | -                             | 119 713            | -   | 1 842              | 9.9%                                      | 2 418.4% |         |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 31 525                           | 49 412             | -                             | 80 937             | -   | 20 893             | 47.8%                                     | 136.5%   |         |  |                                |
| Total Revenue                     | -               | -                  | 73 315                           | -                  | 31 525                           | 95 811             | -                             | 200 650            | -   | 22 735             | 37.5%                                     | 321.4%   |         |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | -               | -                  | 12 730                           | -                  | 5 090                            | 41 842             | -                             | 59 662             | -   | 14 975             | 59.9%                                     | 179.4%   |         |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 31 525                           | 48 909             | -                             | 80 434             | -   | 20 893             | 47.8%                                     | 134.1%   |         |  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                 | -               | -                  | 12 730                           | -                  | 36 615                           | 90 751             | -                             | 140 095            | -   | 35 868             | 51.1%                                     | 153.0%   |         |  |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 15 726             | -                                | 49 660             | -                                | 18 288             | -                             | 15 726             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 73 680             | -                                | 6 505              | -                                | 18 284             | -                             | 98 468             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 352                | -                                | 3 216              | -                                | 2 480              | -                             | 6 047              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 71 922             | -                                | 2 642              | -                                | 15 466             | -                             | 90 029             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 406              | -                                | 647                | -                                | 338                | -                             | 2 392              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 39 746             | -                                | 37 876             | -                                | 35 299             | -                             | 112 922            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 11 726             | -                                | 12 206             | -                                | 7 666              | -                             | 31 598             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 867              | -                                | 1 890              | -                                | 1 264              | -                             | 5 021              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 150              | -                                | 6 815              | -                                | 8 464              | -                             | 21 429             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 16 773             | -                                | 14 520             | -                                | 14 977             | -                             | 46 271             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 1 445              | -                                | 26                 | -                                | 2 928              | -                             | 4 399              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1 784              | -                                | 2 420              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 205              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 49 660             | -                                | 18 288             | -                                | 1 273              | -                             | 1 273              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 24 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 24 000             | -   | 5 634              | 16.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 230              | 22.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 24 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 24 000             | -   | 4 400              | 14.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 4 904              | -                                | 1 752              | -                                | 14 236             | -                             | 20 892             | -   | 1 108              | 7.8%                                      | 1 185.0%                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 3 522              | -                                | 1 705              | -                                | 5 924              | -                             | 11 151             | -   | 1 108              | 7.3%                                      | 434.7%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 382              | -                                | 47                 | -                                | 8 312              | -                             | 9 741              | -   | -                  | 10.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 19 096             |                                  | (1 752)            |                                  | (14 236)           |                               | 3 108              |   | 4 526              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 040              | -                             | 2 040              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 847                | -                             | 847                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 193              | -                             | 1 193              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (2 040)            | -                             | (2 040)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 646       | 14.0% | 609          | 3.2%  | 739          | 3.9%  | 14 843       | 78.8% | 18 836 | 95.5%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 88          | 9.9%  | 87           | 9.9%  | 85           | 9.6%  | 625          | 70.6% | 886    | 4.5%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 2 734       | 13.9% | 696          | 3.5%  | 825          | 4.2%  | 15 468       | 78.4% | 19 722 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 226         | 23.1% | 106          | 10.8% | 103          | 10.5% | 541          | 55.5% | 975    | 4.9%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 305         | 10.5% | 153          | 5.2%  | 120          | 4.1%  | 2 332        | 80.2% | 2 909  | 14.8%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 2 102       | 13.7% | 387          | 2.5%  | 580          | 3.8%  | 12 259       | 80.0% | 15 329 | 77.7%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 100         | 19.7% | 51           | 10.0% | 23           | 4.4%  | 335          | 65.9% | 509    | 2.6%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 2 734       | 13.9% | 696          | 3.5%  | 825          | 4.2%  | 15 468       | 78.4% | 19 722 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |        | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |        |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 17 305      | 52.6% | 11 094       | 33.7% | -            | -      | 4 528        | 13.8% | 32 926 | 97.8%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | 742          | 100.0% | -            | -     | 742    | 2.2%   |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 17 305      | 51.4% | 11 094       | 33.0% | 742          | 2.2%   | 4 528        | 13.4% | 33 668 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T Tubane | 039 254 5002 |
| Financial Manager | M Mkatu  | 039 254 5014 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Free State: Letsemeng(FS161)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 62 593          | 64 427             | 21 474                           | 34.3%              | 18 972                           | 30.3%              | 9 262                         | 14.4%              | 49 708                                    | 77.2%              | 18 076                                    | 92.7%                          | (48.8%) |
| Property rates                          | 3 314           | 3 314              | 597                              | 18.0%              | 1 071                            | 32.3%              | 816                           | 24.6%              | 2 485                                     | 75.0%              | 904                                       | 92.5%                          | (9.7%)  |
| Service charges                         | 24 052          | 24 550             | 3 655                            | 15.2%              | 5 769                            | 24.0%              | 6 785                         | 27.6%              | 16 208                                    | 66.0%              | 5 905                                     | 86.0%                          | 14.9%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 35 228          | 36 563             | 17 222                           | 48.9%              | 12 132                           | 34.4%              | 1 661                         | 4.5%               | 31 015                                    | 84.8%              | 11 266                                    | 97.8%                          | (85.3%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 62 593          | (76 078)           | 9 633                            | 15.4%              | 12 275                           | 19.6%              | 14 583                        | (19.2%)            | 36 491                                    | (48.0%)            | 8 428                                     | 52.6%                          | 73.0%   |
| Employee related costs                  | 18 784          | (20 535)           | 4 615                            | 24.6%              | 4 872                            | 25.9%              | 4 700                         | (22.9%)            | 14 186                                    | (69.1%)            | 4 011                                     | 74.7%                          | 17.2%   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 661           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 10 512          | (12 412)           | 2 098                            | 20.0%              | 1 753                            | 16.7%              | 2 820                         | (22.7%)            | 6 670                                     | (53.7%)            | 1 839                                     | 69.8%                          | 53.3%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 30 637          | (43 131)           | 2 920                            | 9.5%               | 5 651                            | 18.4%              | 7 063                         | (16.4%)            | 15 634                                    | (36.2%)            | 2 578                                     | 33.6%                          | 174.0%  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | 140 505            | 11 841                           | -                  | 6 697                            | -                  | (5 321)                       | -                  | 13 217                                    | -                  | 9 648                                     | -                              | -       |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | (10 000)                         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | (10 000)                                  | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | 140 505            | 1 841                            | -                  | 6 697                            | -                  | (5 321)                       | -                  | 3 217                                     | -                  | 9 648                                     | -                              | -       |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 23 577             | 21 428          | 3 460              | 14.7%                            | 6 185              | 26.2%                            | 3 692              | 17.2%                         | 13 337             | 62.2%                                     | 5 225              | 47.2%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 7 240              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 888              | 55.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 16 337             | 20 924          | 3 460              | 21.2%                            | 6 185              | 37.9%                            | 3 663              | 17.5%                         | 13 308             | 63.6%                                     | 337                | 31.9%                                     | 988.6%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | 504             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 29                 | 5.7%                          | 29                 | 5.7%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 23 577             | 21 428          | 3 460              | 14.7%                            | 6 185              | 26.2%                            | 3 692              | 17.2%                         | 13 337             | 62.2%                                     | 5 225              | 47.2%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 18 422             | 12 967          | 3 141              | 17.1%                            | 5 180              | 28.1%                            | 1 001              | 7.7%                          | 9 323              | 71.9%                                     | -                  | 3.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 815                | 815             | 79                 | 9.7%                             | 448                | 54.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 526                | 64.6%                                     | -                  | 5.2%                                      | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | 4 406           | 240                | -                                | 557                | -                                | 2 343              | 53.2%                         | 3 140              | 71.3%                                     | 1 506              | 43.1%                                     | 55.6%                          |
| Other                                     | 4 340              | 3 240           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 348                | 10.7%                         | 348                | 10.7%                                     | 3 719              | 83.5%                                     | (90.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 62 593             | 64 427          | 21 474             | 34.3%                            | 18 972             | 30.3%                            | 9 262              | 14.4%                         | 49 708             | 77.2%                                     | 18 076             | 92.7%                                     | (48.8%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 23 577             | 21 428          | 3 460              | 14.7%                            | 6 185              | 26.2%                            | 3 692              | 17.2%                         | 13 337             | 62.2%                                     | 5 225              | 47.2%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 86 170             | 85 855          | 24 934             | 28.9%                            | 25 157             | 29.3%                            | 12 954             | 15.1%                         | 63 045             | 73.4%                                     | 23 301             | 73.7%                                     | (44.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 62 593             | (76 078)        | 9 633              | 15.4%                            | 12 275             | 19.6%                            | 14 583             | (19.2%)                       | 36 491             | (48.0%)                                   | 8 428              | 52.6%                                     | 73.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 23 577             | 21 428          | 3 460              | 14.7%                            | 6 185              | 26.2%                            | 3 692              | 17.2%                         | 13 337             | 62.2%                                     | 5 225              | 47.2%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 86 170             | (54 650)        | 13 092             | 15.2%                            | 18 460             | (33.8%)                          | 18 275             | (33.4%)                       | 49 827             | (91.2%)                                   | 13 653             | 50.3%                                     | 33.9%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (1 618)            |                                  | 4 396              |                                  | 5 056              |                               | (1 618)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 139 755            | 139 755         | 21 092             | 15.1%                            | 17 799             | 12.7%                            | 14 975             | 10.7%                         | 53 866             | 38.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 48 331             | 48 331          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 654                | 1.4%                          | 654                | 1.4%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 4 164              | -                                | 5 110              | -                                | 5 986              | -                             | 15 260             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 39 537             | 39 537          | 13 998             | 35.4%                            | 21 277             | 53.8%                            | 5 043              | 12.8%                         | 40 318             | 102.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 50 295             | 50 295          | 1 722              | 3.4%                             | 1 127              | 2.2%                             | 228                | 5%                            | 3 077              | 6.1%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 592              | 1 592           | 1 208              | 75.9%                            | (9 715)            | (610.3%)                         | 3 064              | 192.5%                        | (5 443)            | (341.9%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 92 903             | 92 903          | 15 079             | 16.2%                            | 17 138             | 18.4%                            | 16 028             | 17.3%                         | 48 245             | 51.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 28 503             | 28 503          | 4 551              | 16.0%                            | 4 828              | 16.9%                            | 4 630              | 16.2%                         | 14 009             | 49.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 13 197             | 13 197          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 31 368             | 31 368          | 5 276              | 16.8%                            | 8 207              | 26.2%                            | 7 153              | 22.8%                         | 20 636             | 65.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 19 621             | 19 621          | 3 554              | 18.1%                            | 3 744              | 19.1%                            | 3 888              | 19.8%                         | 11 187             | 57.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 214                | 214             | 24                 | 11.4%                            | 24                 | 11.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 49                 | 22.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1 673              | -                                | 334                | -                                | 358                | -                             | 2 365              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 46 852             | 46 852          | 4 396              |                                  | 5 056              |                                  | 4 003              |                               | 4 003              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 12 366             | 12 361          | 4 570              | 37.0%                            | 5 143              | 41.6%                            | 1 735              | 14.0%                         | 11 449             | 92.6%                                     | 5 157              | 98.3%                                     | (66.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | 4 908              | 4 908           | 439                | 8.9%                             | 1 113              | 22.7%                            | 1 733              | 35.3%                         | 3 285              | 66.9%                                     | 1 540              | 95.6%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 448              | 7 448           | 3 103              | 41.7%                            | 3 521              | 47.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 624              | 88.9%                                     | 3 614              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 11                 | 6               | 1 028              | 9 723.0%                         | 509                | 4 814.5%                         | 2                  | 44.6%                         | 1 540              | 27 622.6%                                 | 3                  | 114.1%                                    | (14.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 8 851              | (10 155)        | 957                | 10.8%                            | 1 203              | 13.6%                            | 1 629              | (16.0%)                       | 3 789              | (37.3%)                                   | 1 349              | 42.5%                                     | 20.7%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 2 236              | (2 256)         | 558                | 24.9%                            | 543                | 24.3%                            | 569                | (25.2%)                       | 1 669              | (74.0%)                                   | 497                | 82.0%                                     | 14.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 031              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 500              | (1 500)         | 105                | 7.0%                             | 203                | 13.5%                            | 534                | (35.6%)                       | 842                | (56.1%)                                   | 409                | 60.7%                                     | 30.6%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 4 084              | (6 399)         | 294                | 7.2%                             | 457                | 11.2%                            | 526                | (8.2%)                        | 1 278              | (20.0%)                                   | 443                | 24.6%                                     | 18.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 516              | 22 517          | 3 613              |                                  | 3 940              |                                  | 107                |                               | 7 660              |   | 3 808              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 465             | 20 219          | 6 128              | 31.5%                            | 5 430              | 27.9%                            | 3 484              | 17.2%                         | 15 041             | 74.4%                                     | 2 859              | 86.7%                                     | 21.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 9 965              | 10 465          | 1 906              | 19.1%                            | 2 455              | 24.6%                            | 2 392              | 22.9%                         | 6 753              | 64.5%                                     | 2 046              | 76.2%                                     | 16.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 9 672           | 3 250              | -                                | 2 957              | -                                | 661                | 6.8%                          | 6 868              | 71.0%                                     | 118                | 100.0%                                    | 458.7%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 9 500              | 81              | 972                | 10.2%                            | 18                 | 2%                               | 431                | 528.6%                        | 1 420              | 1 742.8%                                  | 694                | 738.8%                                    | (38.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 702             | (16 668)        | 2 744              | 20.0%                            | 3 199              | 23.3%                            | 3 104              | (18.6%)                       | 9 047              | (54.3%)                                   | 2 090              | 60.9%                                     | 48.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 125              | (2 705)         | 598                | 28.1%                            | 601                | 28.3%                            | 602                | (22.3%)                       | 1 801              | (66.6%)                                   | 482                | 75.7%                                     | 24.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 45                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 9 012              | (10 912)        | 1 993              | 22.1%                            | 1 549              | 17.2%                            | 2 285              | (20.9%)                       | 5 828              | (53.4%)                                   | 1 430              | 71.8%                                     | 59.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 521              | (3 051)         | 153                | 6.1%                             | 1 048              | 41.6%                            | 216                | (7.1%)                        | 1 418              | (46.5%)                                   | 178                | 20.4%                                     | 21.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 763              | 36 887          | 3 384              |                                  | 2 231              |                                  | 380                |                               | 5 994              |   | 769                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 10 262             | 10 262          | 3 834              | 37.4%                            | 2 827              | 27.5%                            | 1 344              | 13.1%                         | 8 005              | 78.0%                                     | 4 313              | 96.5%                                     | (68.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 237              | 4 237           | 882                | 20.8%                            | 1 337              | 31.5%                            | 1 344              | 31.7%                         | 3 563              | 84.1%                                     | 1 182              | 90.9%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 025              | 6 025           | 2 510              | 41.7%                            | 1 490              | 24.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 000              | 66.4%                                     | 3 132              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 442                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 442                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 250              | (6 574)         | 222                | 4.2%                             | 349                | 6.7%                             | 299                | (4.6%)                        | 870                | (13.2%)                                   | 236                | 17.4%                                     | 26.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 597                | (615)           | 146                | 24.5%                            | 146                | 24.5%                            | 126                | (20.5%)                       | 418                | (68.0%)                                   | 113                | 78.0%                                     | 11.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 890                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 763              | (5 959)         | 76                 | 2.0%                             | 203                | 5.4%                             | 173                | (2.9%)                        | 452                | (7.6%)                                    | 124                | 10.9%                                     | 40.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 012              | 16 836          | 3 612              |                                  | 2 478              |                                  | 1 045              |                               | 7 135              |   | 4 077              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 10 958             | 10 913          | 3 767              | 34.4%                            | 2 772              | 25.3%                            | 1 300              | 11.9%                         | 7 840              | 71.8%                                     | 4 390              | 96.6%                                     | (70.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 942              | 4 940           | 428                | 8.7%                             | 864                | 17.5%                            | 1 300              | 26.3%                         | 2 592              | 52.5%                                     | 1 137              | 90.8%                                     | 14.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 966              | 5 966           | 2 486              | 41.7%                            | 1 476              | 24.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 3 961              | 66.4%                                     | 3 252              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 50                 | 7               | 853                | 1 696.6%                         | 433                | 860.6%                           | 0                  | 1.8%                          | 1 286              | 19 612.7%                                 | 1                  | 59.5%                                     | (84.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 239              | (7 189)         | 439                | 8.4%                             | 508                | 9.7%                             | 490                | (6.8%)                        | 1 437              | (20.0%)                                   | 496                | 35.0%                                     | (1.1%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 743              | (1 743)         | 404                | 23.2%                            | 450                | 25.8%                            | 449                | (25.8%)                       | 1 304              | (74.8%)                                   | 387                | 80.1%                                     | 16.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 497              | (5 446)         | 34                 | 1.0%                             | 58                 | 1.6%                             | 41                 | (.8%)                         | 133                | (2.4%)                                    | 109                | 19.9%                                     | (62.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 719              | 18 102          | 3 329              |                                  | 2 264              |                                  | 810                |                               | 6 403              |   | 3 895              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 563          | 8.9%         | 409          | 6.4%        | 387          | 6.1%        | 4 999         | 78.6%        | 6 358         | 33.9%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 463          | 34.3%        | 99           | 7.3%        | 61           | 4.5%        | 728           | 53.9%        | 1 351         | 7.2%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 284          | 10.8%        | 147          | 5.6%        | 142          | 5.4%        | 2 061         | 78.3%        | 2 633         | 14.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 541          | 13.4%        | 171          | 4.3%        | 130          | 3.2%        | 3 180         | 79.1%        | 4 022         | 21.5%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 520          | 14.2%        | 156          | 4.3%        | 124          | 3.4%        | 2 876         | 78.2%        | 3 677         | 19.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 49           | 7.1%         | 78           | 11.2%       | 31           | 4.4%        | 538           | 77.3%        | 696           | 3.7%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 420</b> | <b>12.9%</b> | <b>1 059</b> | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>874</b>   | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>14 383</b> | <b>76.8%</b> | <b>18 737</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 153          | 16.8%        | 107          | 11.8%       | 48           | 5.3%        | 603           | 66.2%        | 912           | 4.9%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 402          | 23.2%        | 112          | 6.5%        | 66           | 3.8%        | 1 154         | 66.5%        | 1 734         | 9.3%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 808        | 11.5%        | 806          | 5.1%        | 727          | 4.6%        | 12 362        | 78.7%        | 15 704        | 83.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 57           | 14.8%        | 34           | 8.7%        | 32           | 8.4%        | 264           | 68.1%        | 387           | 2.1%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 420</b> | <b>12.9%</b> | <b>1 059</b> | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>874</b>   | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>14 383</b> | <b>76.8%</b> | <b>18 737</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |          |              |          |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 565         | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | 565          | 27.4%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 138         | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | 138          | 6.7%          |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 357        | 100.0%       | 1 357        | 65.9%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>703</b>  | <b>34.1%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 357</b> | <b>65.9%</b> | <b>2 060</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr PI Poole (Acting) | 053 205 9241 |
| Financial Manager | Me KES Botha         | 053 205 9216 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Kopanong(FS162)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 130 386         | 130 386            | 43 349                           | 33.2%              | 38 972                           | 29.9%              | 11 109                        | 8.5%               | 93 430                                    | 71.7%              | 5 485                                     | 64.3%                          | 102.5%  |
| Property rates                          | 9 352           | 9 352              | 905                              | 9.7%               | 2 160                            | 23.1%              | 723                           | 7.7%               | 3 788                                     | 40.5%              | 326                                       | 23.9%                          | 121.5%  |
| Service charges                         | 56 148          | 56 148             | 9 763                            | 17.4%              | 10 291                           | 18.3%              | 6 561                         | 11.7%              | 26 614                                    | 47.4%              | 676                                       | 30.1%                          | 870.1%  |
| Other own revenue                       | 64 886          | 64 886             | 32 681                           | 50.4%              | 26 521                           | 40.9%              | 3 826                         | 5.9%               | 63 027                                    | 97.1%              | 4 483                                     | 104.0%                         | (14.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 130 343         | 130 343            | 43 996                           | 33.8%              | 41 684                           | 32.0%              | 18 407                        | 14.1%              | 104 087                                   | 79.9%              | 8 057                                     | 73.6%                          | 128.5%  |
| Employee related costs                  | 42 607          | 42 607             | 9 922                            | 23.3%              | 9 843                            | 23.1%              | 5 935                         | 13.9%              | 25 700                                    | 60.3%              | 2 712                                     | 53.1%                          | 118.9%  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 4 368           | 4 368              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | 11 643                           | -                  | 9 076                            | -                  | 3 307                         | -                  | 24 026                                    | -                  | 885                                       | 78.8%                          | 273.8%  |
| Other expenditure                       | 83 368          | 83 368             | 22 431                           | 26.9%              | 22 765                           | 27.3%              | 9 164                         | 11.0%              | 54 361                                    | 65.2%              | 4 460                                     | 86.9%                          | 105.5%  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 43              | 43                 | (647)                            |                    | (2 712)                          |                    | (7 297)                       |                    | (10 657)                                  |                    | (2 571)                                   |                                |         |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 43              | 43                 | (647)                            |                    | (2 712)                          |                    | (7 297)                       |                    | (10 657)                                  |                    | (2 571)                                   |                                |         |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 32 364             | 32 364          | 1 014              | 3.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 014              | 3.1%                                      | 138                | 22.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 31 864             | 31 864          | 1 014              | 3.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 014              | 3.2%                                      | 138                | 24.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 500                | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 33 805             | 33 805          | 6 803              | 20.1%                            | 10 332             | 30.6%                            | 3 528              | 10.4%                         | 20 663             | 61.1%                                     | 138                | 22.4%                                     | 2 448.5%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 26 146             | 26 146          | 6 803              | 26.0%                            | 9 354              | 35.8%                            | 3 263              | 12.5%                         | 19 420             | 74.3%                                     | 138                | 37.0%                                     | 2 257.1%                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 5 717              | 5 717           | -                  | -                                | 593                | 10.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 593                | 10.4%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 941              | 1 941           | -                  | -                                | 385                | 19.8%                            | 265                | 13.6%                         | 650                | 33.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 130 386            | 130 386         | 43 349             | 33.2%                            | 38 972             | 29.9%                            | 11 109             | 8.5%                          | 93 430             | 71.7%                                     | 5 485              | 64.3%                                     | 102.5%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 32 364             | 32 364          | 1 014              | 3.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 014              | 3.1%                                      | 138                | 22.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 162 750            | 162 750         | 44 363             | 27.3%                            | 38 972             | 23.9%                            | 11 109             | 6.8%                          | 94 444             | 58.0%                                     | 5 624              | 54.6%                                     | 97.5%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 130 343            | 130 343         | 43 996             | 33.8%                            | 41 684             | 32.0%                            | 18 407             | 14.1%                         | 104 087            | 79.9%                                     | 8 057              | 73.6%                                     | 128.5%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 33 805             | 33 805          | 6 803              | 20.1%                            | 10 332             | 30.6%                            | 3 528              | 10.4%                         | 20 663             | 61.1%                                     | 138                | 22.4%                                     | 2 448.5%                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 164 148            | 164 148         | 50 799             | 30.9%                            | 52 016             | 31.7%                            | 21 935             | 13.4%                         | 124 750            | 76.0%                                     | 8 195              | 61.8%                                     | 167.7%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  |                 | 2 423              |                                  | 1 776              |                                  | (959)              |                               | 2 423              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 130 386            | 130 386         | 43 349             | 33.2%                            | 38 950             | 29.9%                            | 14 156             | 10.9%                         | 96 455             | 74.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 56 148             | 56 148          | 10 668             | 19.0%                            | 12 451             | 22.2%                            | 6 965              | 12.4%                         | 30 083             | 53.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 58 583             | 58 583          | 26 026             | 44.4%                            | 14 710             | 25.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 40 736             | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 201             | 12 201          | 6 655              | 54.5%                            | 11 789             | 96.6%                            | 7 192              | 58.9%                         | 25 635             | 210.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 454              | 3 454           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 130 343            | 130 343         | 43 996             | 33.8%                            | 41 684             | 32.0%                            | 18 407             | 14.1%                         | 104 087            | 79.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 38 282             | 38 282          | 9 922              | 25.9%                            | 6 045              | 15.8%                            | 5 935              | 15.5%                         | 21 902             | 57.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 17 258             | -                                | 18 361             | -                                | 6 219              | -                             | 41 837             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 7 545              | -                                | 10 713             | -                                | 3 623              | -                             | 21 880             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 92 061             | 92 061          | 9 272              | 10.1%                            | 6 566              | 7.1%                             | 2 630              | 2.9%                          | 18 468             | 20.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 43                 | 43              | 1 776              |                                  | (959)              |                                  | (5 210)            |                               | (5 210)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 37 164             | 37 164          | 17 966             | 48.3%                            | 15 766             | 42.4%                            | 515                | 1.4%                          | 34 248             | 92.2%                                     | 2 061              | 51.5%                                     | (75.0%)                        |
| Service charges         | 9 468              | 9 468           | 829                | 8.8%                             | 1 056              | 11.2%                            | 515                | 5.4%                          | 2 400              | 25.4%                                     | 325                | 35.1%                                     | 58.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 27 638             | 27 638          | 16 455             | 59.5%                            | 14 710             | 53.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 31 166             | 112.8%                                    | 1 731              | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 58                 | 58              | 682                | 1 182.7%                         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 682                | 1 182.7%                                  | 5                  | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 22 430             | 22 430          | 15 641             | 69.7%                            | 13 483             | 60.1%                            | 4 318              | 19.3%                         | 33 442             | 149.1%                                    | 906                | 76.3%                                     | 376.4%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 4 230              | 4 230           | 1 057              | 25.0%                            | 1 057              | 25.0%                            | 705                | 16.7%                         | 2 820              | 66.7%                                     | 307                | 58.3%                                     | 129.4%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 059              | 1 059           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 6 593              | -                                | 4 100              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 692             | -   | -                  | 97.3%                                     | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 17 141             | 17 141          | 7 990              | 46.6%                            | 8 326              | 48.6%                            | 3 613              | 21.1%                         | 19 929             | 116.3%                                    | 599                | 58.3%                                     | 503.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 14 734             | 14 734          | 2 326              |                                  | 2 283              |                                  | (3 803)            |                               | 806                |   | 1 154              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 37 007             | 37 007          | 9 718              | 26.3%                            | 7 874              | 21.3%                            | 5 250              | 14.2%                         | 22 842             | 61.7%                                     | 1 958              | 58.3%                          | 168.1%                                    |
| Service charges  | 31 498             | 31 498          | 7 874              | 25.0%                            | 7 874              | 25.0%                            | 5 250              | 16.7%                         | 20 998             | 66.7%                                     | 1 630              | 58.3%                          | 222.0%                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 371              | 4 371           | 1 844              | 42.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 844              | 42.2%                                     | 322                | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 139              | 1 139           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6                  | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 29 485             | 29 485          | 5 097              | 17.3%                            | 4 976              | 16.9%                            | 3 307              | 11.2%                         | 13 381             | 45.4%                                     | 1 557              | 60.0%                          | 112.4%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 5 050              | -                                | 4 976              | -                                | 3 307              | -                             | 13 334             | -   | 877                | 61.5%                          | 277.3%                                    |
| Other expenditure                                      | 29 485             | 29 485          | 47                 | 2%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 47                 | 2%  | 681                | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 522              | 7 522           | 4 621              |                                  | 2 898              |                                  | 1 942              |                               | 9 461              |   | 401                |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 085             | 19 085          | 4 948              | 25.9%                            | 779                | 4.1%                             | 463                | 2.4%                          | 6 191              | 32.4%                                     | 848                | 40.1%                          | (45.4%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 8 776              | 8 776           | 607                | 6.9%                             | 779                | 8.9%                             | 463                | 5.3%                          | 1 849              | 21.1%                                     | 202                | 23.1%                          | 129.1%                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 294             | 10 294          | 4 342              | 42.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 342              | 42.2%                                     | 645                | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 15                 | 15              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 58.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 799              | 6 799           | 2 480              | 36.5%                            | 2 191              | 32.2%                            | 288                | 4.2%                          | 4 959              | 72.9%                                     | 702                | 58.3%                          | (59.0%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 065              | 4 065           | 1 016              | 25.0%                            | 1 016              | 25.0%                            | 277                | 6.8%                          | 2 310              | 56.8%                                     | 274                | 58.3%                          | 1.3%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 019              | 1 019           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 715              | 1 715           | 1 464              | 85.4%                            | 1 175              | 68.5%                            | 10                 | 6%                            | 2 649              | 154.4%                                    | 428                | 58.3%                          | (97.6%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 12 286             | 12 286          | 2 468              |                                  | (1 412)            |                                  | 175                |                               | 1 232              |   | 146                |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 180             | 13 180          | 3 308              | 25.1%                            | 581                | 4.4%                             | 333                | 2.5%                          | 4 222              | 32.0%                                     | 573                | 39.0%                          | (41.9%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 6 407              | 6 407           | 453                | 7.1%                             | 581                | 9.1%                             | 333                | 5.2%                          | 1 367              | 21.3%                                     | 149                | 22.7%                          | 123.7%                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 768              | 6 768           | 2 855              | 42.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 855              | 42.2%                                     | 424                | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4                  | 4               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 914              | 3 914           | 2 014              | 51.5%                            | 546                | 14.0%                            | 164                | 4.2%                          | 2 724              | 69.6%                                     | 284                | 58.3%                          | (42.2%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 184              | 2 184           | 546                | 25.0%                            | 546                | 25.0%                            | 164                | 7.5%                          | 1 256              | 57.5%                                     | 168                | 58.3%                          | (2.1%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 744                | 744             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 986                | 986             | 1 468              | 148.9%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 468              | 148.9%                                    | 116                | 58.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 9 266              | 9 266           | 1 294              |                                  | 35                 |                                  | 169                |                               | 1 498              |   | 289                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | PM Makau (A)  | 051 713 9202 |
| Financial Manager | MW Mphikeleli | 051 713 9213 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Mohokare(FS163)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 72 019             | 72 634          | 21 270             | 29.5%                            | 3 110              | 4.3%                             | 16 381             | 22.6%                         | 40 762             | 56.1%                                     | 3 770              | 29.3%                                     | 334.5%                         |
| Property rates                          | 6 417              | 6 417           | 5 642              | 87.9%                            | 440                | 6.9%                             | (432)              | (6.7%)                        | 5 649              | 88.0%                                     | 889                | 91.1%                                     | (148.7%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 17 491             | 17 491          | 2 109              | 12.1%                            | 1 323              | 7.6%                             | 3 070              | 17.6%                         | 6 501              | 37.2%                                     | 2 842              | 71.8%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Other own revenue                       | 48 111             | 48 726          | 13 520             | 28.1%                            | 1 348              | 2.8%                             | 13 744             | 28.2%                         | 28 611             | 58.7%                                     | 39                 | .6%                                       | 34 809.1%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 68 789             | 69 191          | 11 367             | 16.5%                            | 7 666              | 11.1%                            | 15 202             | 22.0%                         | 34 234             | 49.5%                                     | 8 221              | 58.7%                                     | 84.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 25 284             | 25 284          | 5 785              | 22.9%                            | 3 944              | 15.6%                            | 6 332              | 25.0%                         | 16 060             | 63.5%                                     | 5 474              | 68.3%                                     | 15.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 856              | 2 856           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 655                | 655             | 113                | 17.2%                            | 14                 | 2.1%                             | 187                | 28.6%                         | 314                | 47.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 39 993             | 40 396          | 5 470              | 13.7%                            | 3 708              | 9.3%                             | 8 683              | 21.5%                         | 17 860             | 44.2%                                     | 2 747              | 46.9%                                     | 216.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 3 230              | 3 443           | 9 903              |                                  | (4 555)            |                                  | 1 180              |                               | 6 527              |   | (4 451)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 3 230              | 3 443           | 9 903              |                                  | (4 555)            |                                  | 1 180              |                               | 6 527              |   | (4 451)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | 1 669              | 11.4%                            | 4 185              | 28.7%                         | 5 854              | 40.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 11 629             | 11 629          | -                  | -                                | 1 669              | 14.4%                            | 3 707              | 31.9%                         | 5 375              | 46.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 2 950              | 2 950           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 478                | 16.2%                         | 478                | 16.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 72 019             | 72 634          | 21 270             | 29.5%                            | 3 110              | 4.3%                             | 16 381             | 22.6%                         | 40 762             | 56.1%                                     | 3 770              | 29.3%                                     | 334.5%                         |
| Operating Revenue                 | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Revenue                   | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                     | 86 598             | 87 213          | 21 270             | 24.6%                            | 3 110              | 3.6%                             | 16 381             | 18.8%                         | 40 762             | 46.7%                                     | 3 770              | 25.0%                                     | 334.5%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 68 789             | 69 191          | 11 367             | 16.5%                            | 7 666              | 11.1%                            | 15 202             | 22.0%                         | 34 234             | 49.5%                                     | 8 221              | 58.7%                                     | 84.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | 1 669              | 11.4%                            | 4 185              | 28.7%                         | 5 854              | 40.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | 1 669              | 11.4%                            | 4 185              | 28.7%                         | 5 854              | 40.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 83 368             | 83 770          | 11 367             | 13.6%                            | 9 334              | 11.1%                            | 19 387             | 23.1%                         | 40 088             | 47.9%                                     | 8 221              | 49.5%                                     | 135.8%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 112              | 2 112           | 1 453              |                                  | (2 023)            |                                  | (4 583)            |                               | 1 453              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 75 909             | 75 909          | 18 010             | 23.7%                            | 16 966             | 22.3%                            | 23 360             | 30.8%                         | 58 336             | 76.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 3 417              | 3 417           | 693                | 20.3%                            | 514                | 15.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 206              | 35.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 19 043             | 19 043          | -                  | -                                | 1 434              | 7.5%                             | 3 058              | 16.1%                         | 4 491              | 23.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 50 050             | 50 050          | 14 237             | 28.4%                            | 14 266             | 28.5%                            | 20 227             | 40.4%                         | 48 730             | 97.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 199              | 2 199           | 3 081              | 140.1%                           | 752                | 34.2%                            | 75                 | 3.4%                          | 3 909              | 177.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 200              | 1 200           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 65 422             | 65 422          | 21 487             | 32.8%                            | 19 525             | 29.8%                            | 22 486             | 34.4%                         | 63 497             | 97.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 284             | 25 284          | 5 831              | 23.1%                            | 6 000              | 23.7%                            | 6 304              | 24.9%                         | 18 135             | 71.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 25 104             | 25 104          | 15 487             | 61.7%                            | 11 554             | 46.0%                            | 11 829             | 47.1%                         | 38 870             | 154.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 579             | 14 579          | -                  | -                                | 1 635              | 11.2%                            | 4 185              | 28.7%                         | 5 820              | 39.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 456                | 456             | 168                | 36.9%                            | 336                | 73.7%                            | 168                | 36.9%                         | 672                | 147.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 12 598             | 12 598          | (2 023)            |                                  | (4 583)            |                                  | (3 708)            |                               | (3 708)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 18 556             | 18 556          | 809                | 4.4%                             | 821                | 4.4%                             | 1 584              | 8.5%                          | 3 215              | 17.3%                                     | 994                | 47.4%                                     | 59.4%                          |
| Service charges         | 9 634              | 9 634           | 809                | 8.4%                             | -                  | -                                | 1 082              | 11.2%                         | 1 891              | 19.6%                                     | 994                | 47.2%                                     | 8.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 629             | 11 629          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | (2 707)            | (2 707)         | -                  | -                                | 821                | (30.3%)                          | 503                | (18.6%)                       | 1 324              | (48.9%)                                   | 0                  | 132.4%                                    | 203 376.5%                     |
| Operating Expenditure   | 18 560             | 18 560          | 1 055              | 5.7%                             | 848                | 4.6%                             | 1 087              | 5.9%                          | 2 990              | 16.1%                                     | 1 103              | 69.9%                                     | (1.5%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 3 312              | 3 312           | 567                | 17.1%                            | 410                | 12.4%                            | 553                | 16.7%                         | 1 530              | 46.2%                                     | 511                | 93.4%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 394                | 394             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 315                | 315             | 17                 | 5.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17                 | 5.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 14 539             | 14 539          | 471                | 3.2%                             | 438                | 3.0%                             | 534                | 3.7%                          | 1 443              | 9.9%                                      | 593                | 62.6%                                     | (9.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (4)                | (4)             | (245)              |                                  | (27)               |                                  | 497                |                               | 225                |   | (110)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 708              | 2 508           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (20)               | (.8%)                         | (20)               | (.8%)                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 950              | 2 950           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (242)              | (442)           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (20)               | 4.6%                          | (20)               | 4.6%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 290              | 3 290           | 261                | 7.9%                             | 97                 | 3.0%                             | 187                | 5.7%                          | 545                | 16.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 340                | 340             | 95                 | 28.0%                            | 14                 | 4.1%                             | 187                | 55.0%                         | 297                | 87.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 950              | 2 950           | 165                | 5.6%                             | 83                 | 2.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 249                | 8.4%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (583)              | (783)           | (261)              |                                  | (97)               |                                  | (208)              |                               | (566)              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 748              | 4 753           | 752                | 15.8%                            | 801                | 16.9%                            | 1 205              | 25.4%                         | 2 759              | 58.0%                                     | 990                | 56.4%                                     | 21.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 4 737              | 4 737           | 749                | 15.8%                            | 800                | 16.9%                            | 1 204              | 25.4%                         | 2 753              | 58.1%                                     | 989                | 56.5%                                     | 21.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 11                 | 16              | 3                  | 29.6%                            | 1                  | 9.6%                             | 1                  | 6.7%                          | 5                  | 34.3%                                     | 1                  | 23.3%                                     | (6.7%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 392              | 7 292           | 1 221              | 16.5%                            | 466                | 6.3%                             | 1 300              | 17.8%                         | 2 987              | 41.0%                                     | 1 112              | 49.3%                                     | 16.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 453              | 3 453           | 1 171              | 33.9%                            | 793                | 23.0%                            | 1 208              | 35.0%                         | 3 172              | 91.9%                                     | 1 048              | 74.0%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 857                | 857             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 082              | 2 982           | 50                 | 1.6%                             | (327)              | (10.6%)                          | 92                 | 3.1%                          | (185)              | (6.2%)                                    | 64                 | 12.5%                                     | 43.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 644)            | (2 539)         | (469)              |                                  | 336                |                                  | (94)               |                               | (228)              |   | (122)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 121              | 3 121           | 551                | 17.6%                            | 522                | 16.7%                            | 784                | 25.1%                         | 1 857              | 59.5%                                     | 859                | 53.1%                          | (8.8%)                                    |
| Service charges  | 3 121              | 3 121           | 551                | 17.6%                            | 522                | 16.7%                            | 784                | 25.1%                         | 1 857              | 59.5%                                     | 859                | 53.1%                          | (8.8%)                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 761              | 4 761           | 515                | 10.8%                            | 373                | 7.8%                             | 779                | 16.4%                         | 1 667              | 35.0%                                     | 592                | 54.0%                          | 31.5%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 567              | 1 567           | 462                | 29.5%                            | 331                | 21.1%                            | 531                | 33.9%                         | 1 324              | 84.5%                                     | 544                | 81.5%                          | (2.5%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 869                | 869             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 325              | 2 325           | 53                 | 2.3%                             | 41                 | 1.8%                             | 249                | 10.7%                         | 343                | 14.8%                                     | 48                 | 9.2%                           | 416.0%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 640)            | (1 640)         | 35                 |                                  | 150                |                                  | 4                  |                               | 190                |   | 267                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 584          | 3.4%        | 582          | 3.4%        | 493          | 2.8%        | 15 685        | 90.4%        | 17 345        | 30.7%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 229           | 100.0%       | 229           | 4%            | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 358          | 7.0%        | 281          | 5.5%        | 245          | 4.8%        | 4 199         | 82.6%        | 5 083         | 9.0%          | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 291          | 5.4%        | 239          | 4.4%        | 229          | 4.2%        | 4 651         | 86.0%        | 5 410         | 9.6%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 173          | 4.0%        | 150          | 3.4%        | 145          | 3.3%        | 3 912         | 89.3%        | 4 380         | 7.8%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 65           | 3%          | 59           | 2%          | 61           | 3%          | 23 847        | 99.2%        | 24 032        | 42.6%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 471</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>1 312</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>1 173</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>52 523</b> | <b>93.0%</b> | <b>56 478</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 130          | 7.2%        | 116          | 6.4%        | 89           | 4.9%        | 1 473         | 81.5%        | 1 807         | 3.2%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 94           | 6.2%        | 62           | 4.1%        | 59           | 3.9%        | 1 297         | 85.7%        | 1 513         | 2.7%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 241        | 2.3%        | 1 128        | 2.1%        | 1 020        | 1.9%        | 49 727        | 93.6%        | 53 116        | 94.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6            | 14.5%       | 6            | 14.2%       | 4            | 10.1%       | 26            | 61.2%        | 43            | 1%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 471</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>1 312</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>1 173</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>52 523</b> | <b>93.0%</b> | <b>56 478</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |           | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days   |                | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %         | Amount       | %            | Amount         | %              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |           |              |              |                |                |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -         | -            | -            | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -         | -            | -            | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -         | -            | -            | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -         | -            | -            | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -         | -            | -            | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | 40          | 2.2%      | 38           | 2.1%         | (1 798)        | (98.3%)        | 3 550        | 194.1%       | 1 829        | 36.1%         |
| Trade Creditors              | 7           | .5%       | 1 210        | 92.2%        | 28             | 2.1%           | 68           | 5.2%         | 1 313        | 25.9%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -         | 1 017        | 53.0%        | 498            | 25.9%          | 406          | 21.1%        | 1 921        | 37.9%         |
| Other                        | -           | -         | -            | -            | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>47</b>   | <b>9%</b> | <b>2 265</b> | <b>44.7%</b> | <b>(1 273)</b> | <b>(25.1%)</b> | <b>4 024</b> | <b>79.5%</b> | <b>5 063</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K S Motsoeneng   | 051 673 9600 |
| Financial Manager | K S Lekhalanyane | 051 673 9600 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Xhariep(DC16)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 26 711             | 26 711          | 15 953             | 59.7%                            | 6 973              | 26.1%                            | 4 214              | 15.8%                         | 27 140             | 101.6%                                    | 9 744              | 66.1%                          | (56.7%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 26 711             | 26 711          | 15 953             | 59.7%                            | 6 973              | 26.1%                            | 4 214              | 15.8%                         | 27 140             | 101.6%                                    | 9 744              | 66.1%                          | (56.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 26 711             | 26 711          | 6 850              | 25.6%                            | 7 921              | 29.7%                            | 7 776              | 29.1%                         | 22 547             | 84.4%                                     | 3 704              | 66.0%                          | 109.9%                                    |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 15 208             | 15 208          | 2 537              | 16.7%                            | 4 564              | 30.0%                            | 4 198              | 27.6%                         | 11 299             | 74.3%                                     | 1 994              | 66.4%                          | 110.6%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 11 503             | 11 503          | 4 314              | 37.5%                            | 3 357              | 29.2%                            | 3 577              | 31.1%                         | 11 248             | 97.8%                                     | 1 710              | 65.4%                          | 109.2%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 9 102              |                                  | (948)              |                                  | (3 561)            |                               | 4 593              |   | 6 040              |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 9 102              |                                  | (948)              |                                  | (3 561)            |                               | 4 593              |   | 6 040              |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 1 380              | 1 380           | 79                 | 5.7%                             | 482                | 34.9%                            | 38                 | 2.7%                          | 598                | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 380              | 1 380           | 79                 | 5.7%                             | 482                | 34.9%                            | 38                 | 2.7%                          | 598                | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 1 380              | 1 380           | 79                 | 5.7%                             | 482                | 34.9%                            | 38                 | 2.7%                          | 598                | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 380              | 1 380           | 79                 | 5.7%                             | 482                | 34.9%                            | 38                 | 2.7%                          | 598                | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 26 711             | 26 711          | 15 953             | 59.7%                            | 6 973              | 26.1%                            | 4 214              | 15.8%                         | 27 140             | 101.6%                                    | 9 744              | 66.1%                                     | (56.7%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 1 380              | 1 380           | 79                 | 5.7%                             | 482                | 34.9%                            | 38                 | 2.7%                          | 598                | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 28 091             | 28 091          | 16 031             | 57.1%                            | 7 455              | 26.5%                            | 4 252              | 15.1%                         | 27 738             | 98.7%                                     | 9 744              | 66.1%                                     | (56.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 26 711             | 26 711          | 6 850              | 25.6%                            | 7 921              | 29.7%                            | 7 776              | 29.1%                         | 22 547             | 84.4%                                     | 3 704              | 66.0%                                     | 109.9%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 1 380              | 1 380           | 79                 | 5.7%                             | 482                | 34.9%                            | 38                 | 2.7%                          | 598                | 43.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 28 091             | 28 091          | 6 929              | 24.7%                            | 8 403              | 29.9%                            | 7 813              | 27.8%                         | 23 145             | 82.4%                                     | 3 704              | 66.0%                                     | 111.0%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 505                | 505             | 505                |                                  | 11 295             |                                  | 4 959              |                               | 505                |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 26 711             | 26 711          | 16 250             | 60.8%                            | 3 590              | 13.4%                            | 4 078              | 15.3%                         | 23 918             | 89.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 17                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 24 042             | 24 042          | 6 937              | 28.9%                            | 6 395              | 26.6%                            | 2 889              | 12.0%                         | 16 222             | 67.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 490              | 1 490           | 9 296              | 623.9%                           | 1 036              | 69.5%                            | 1 189              | 79.8%                         | 11 521             | 773.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 179              | 1 179           | 0                  | -                                | (3 842)            | (325.9%)                         | -                  | -                             | (3 842)            | (325.9%)                                  | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 25 816             | 25 816          | 5 459              | 21.1%                            | 9 926              | 38.4%                            | 7 838              | 30.4%                         | 23 223             | 90.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 15 208             | 15 208          | 1 683              | 11.1%                            | 4 323              | 28.4%                            | 2 789              | 18.3%                         | 8 796              | 57.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 5 762              | 5 762           | 2 314              | 40.2%                            | 4 189              | 72.7%                            | 3 541              | 61.5%                         | 10 044             | 174.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 524                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 524                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 4 846              | 4 846           | 1 462              | 30.2%                            | 890                | 18.4%                            | 1 507              | 31.1%                         | 3 860              | 79.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 400              | 1 400           | 11 295             |                                  | 4 959              |                                  | 1 199              |                               | 1 199              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |         |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |     | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|-----|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | % | Amount       | %   | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |   |              |     |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 48          | 98.2% | 1            | 1.7% | -            | - | 0            | .1% | 49     | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 48          | 98.2% | 1            | 1.7% | -            | - | 0            | .1% | 49     | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T.L Mkhwane | 051 713 9304 |
| Financial Manager | C. TPanyani | 051 713 9307 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Naledi (Fs)(FS171)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 60 672          | 48 042             | 8 234                            | 13.6%              | 9 210                            | 15.2%              | 9 154                         | 19.1%              | 26 598                                    | 55.4%              | 14 321                                    | 97.0%  | (36.1%) |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 4 530           | 120                | 321                              | 7.1%               | 341                              | 7.5%               | 653                           | 544.4%             | 1 315                                     | 1 095.7%           | 571                                       | 91.7%  | 14.5%   |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 10 602          | -                  | 3 584                            | 33.8%              | 2 730                            | 25.8%              | 2 071                         | -                  | 8 386                                     | -                  | 9 809                                     | 195.5% | (78.9%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 45 540          | 47 922             | 4 330                            | 9.5%               | 6 139                            | 13.5%              | 6 430                         | 13.4%              | 16 898                                    | 35.3%              | 3 941                                     | 59.3%  | 63.1%   |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 42 873          | 34 672             | 7 351                            | 17.1%              | 7 534                            | 17.6%              | 7 739                         | 22.3%              | 22 625                                    | 65.3%              | 6 093                                     | 60.1%  | 27.0%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 21 217          | 20 259             | 4 957                            | 23.4%              | 5 093                            | 24.0%              | 5 695                         | 28.1%              | 15 745                                    | 77.7%              | 4 219                                     | 73.4%  | 35.0%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 10.7%  | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 21 656          | 14 413             | 2 395                            | 11.1%              | 2 441                            | 11.3%              | 2 044                         | 14.2%              | 6 880                                     | 47.7%              | 1 873                                     | 72.0%  | 9.1%    |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 17 799          | 13 370             | 883                              |                    | 1 676                            |                    | 1 415                         |                    | 3 973                                     |                    | 8 228                                     |        |         |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 17 799          | 13 370             | 883                              |                    | 1 676                            |                    | 1 415                         |                    | 3 973                                     |                    | 8 228                                     |        |         |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 19 500             | -               | 153                | .8%                              | 34                 | .2%                              | 25                 | -                             | 213                | -   | 1 207              | 36.9%                                     | (97.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 500             | -               | 153                | .8%                              | 34                 | .2%                              | 25                 | -                             | 212                | -   | 797                | 40.6%                                     | (96.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 410                | 22.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 19 500             | 13 370          | 153                | .8%                              | 34                 | .2%                              | 25                 | .2%                           | 213                | 1.6%                                      | 1 207              | 36.9%                                     | (97.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 7 354              | 4 524           | 120                | 1.6%                             | 34                 | .5%                              | 7                  | .1%                           | 161                | 3.6%                                      | 410                | 105.9%                                    | (98.3%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 1 828              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | 900             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 320              | -               | 7                  | .2%                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 6 999              | 7 946           | 26                 | .4%                              | 1                  | -                                | 18                 | .2%                           | 45                 | .6%                                       | 797                | 23.9%                                     | (97.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 60 672             | 48 042          | 8 234              | 13.6%                            | 9 210              | 15.2%                            | 9 154              | 19.1%                         | 26 598             | 55.4%                                     | 14 321             | 97.0%                                     | (36.1%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 19 500             | -               | 153                | .8%                              | 34                 | .2%                              | 25                 | -                             | 213                | -   | 1 207              | 36.9%                                     | (97.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 80 172             | 48 042          | 8 388              | 10.5%                            | 9 244              | 19.2%                            | 9 179              | 19.1%                         | 26 811             | 55.8%                                     | 15 527             | 83.7%                                     | (40.9%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 42 873             | 34 672          | 7 351              | 17.1%                            | 7 534              | 17.6%                            | 7 739              | 22.3%                         | 22 625             | 65.3%                                     | 6 093              | 60.1%                                     | 27.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 19 500             | 13 370          | 153                | .8%                              | 34                 | .2%                              | 25                 | .2%                           | 213                | 1.6%                                      | 1 207              | 36.9%                                     | (97.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 62 373             | 48 042          | 7 505              | 12.0%                            | 7 569              | 15.8%                            | 7 764              | 16.2%                         | 22 838             | 47.5%                                     | 7 299              | 54.9%                                     | 6.4%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 128                | 128             | 128                |                                  | 7 360              |                                  | 7 269              |                               | 128                |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 58 765             | 58 765          | 20 803             | 35.4%                            | 12 900             | 22.0%                            | 15 187             | 25.8%                         | 48 891             | 83.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 24 640             | 24 640          | 6 160              | 25.0%                            | 2 207              | 9.0%                             | 8 413              | 34.1%                         | 16 780             | 68.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 28 086             | 28 086          | 14 396             | 51.3%                            | 10 337             | 36.8%                            | 11 571             | 41.2%                         | 36 303             | 129.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 5 348              | 5 348           | 77                 | 1.4%                             | 272                | 5.1%                             | (4 878)            | (91.2%)                       | (4 529)            | (84.7%)                                   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 691                | 691             | 170                | 24.7%                            | 85                 | 12.3%                            | 82                 | 11.8%                         | 337                | 48.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 47 451             | 47 451          | 13 571             | 28.6%                            | 12 992             | 27.4%                            | 13 085             | 27.6%                         | 39 648             | 83.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 12 592             | 12 592          | 3 148              | 25.0%                            | 3 716              | 29.5%                            | 3 660              | 29.1%                         | 10 524             | 83.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 2 278              | 2 278           | 2 278              | 100.0%                           | 6 166              | 270.7%                           | 2 201              | 96.6%                         | 10 644             | 467.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 9 746              | 9 746           | 2 437              | 25.0%                            | 1 095              | 11.2%                            | 545                | 5.6%                          | 4 077              | 41.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 22 836             | 22 836          | 5 709              | 25.0%                            | 2 014              | 8.8%                             | 6 680              | 29.3%                         | 14 403             | 63.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 11 442             | 11 442          | 7 360              |                                  | 7 269              |                                  | 9 372              |                               | 9 372              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 14 216          | 10 055             | 1 920                            | 13.5%              | 1 748                            | 12.3%              | 1 659                         | 16.5%              | 5 327                                     | 53.0%              | 9 477                                     | 125.1% | (82.5%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 5 540           | -                  | 1 553                            | 28.0%              | 1 170                            | 21.1%              | 1 018                         | -                  | 3 741                                     | -                  | 8 169                                     | 316.2% | (87.5%)  |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 386           | 7 260              | 367                              | 4.4%               | 577                              | 6.9%               | 641                           | 8.8%               | 1 585                                     | 21.8%              | 1 307                                     | 61.8%  | (51.0%)  |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 290             | 2 795              | 1                                | .2%                | 1                                | .2%                | 0                             | -                  | 1   | .1%                | 1   | .1%    | (73.5%)  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 8 937           | 4 955              | 873                              | 9.8%               | 903                              | 10.1%              | 926                           | 18.7%              | 2 703                                     | 54.5%              | 1 429                                     | 53.0%  | (35.2%)  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 768           | 1 464              | 341                              | 19.3%              | 360                              | 20.4%              | 416                           | 28.4%              | 1 118                                     | 76.4%              | 305                                       | 70.5%  | 36.6%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 1 008                                     | 41.8%  | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 7 169           | 3 492              | 532                              | 7.4%               | 543                              | 7.6%               | 511                           | 14.6%              | 1 585                                     | 45.4%              | 117                                       | 57.9%  | 336.0%   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 5 279           | 5 100              | 1 047                            |                    | 844                              |                    | 732                           |                    | 2 624                                     |                    | 8 048                                     |        |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 398              | 2 122           | 24                 | 1.0%                             | 38                 | 1.6%                             | 1 863              | 87.8%                         | 1 926              | 90.8%                                     | 95                 | 43.3%                                     | 1 867.9%                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 24                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 24                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 1 992           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 95                 | 43.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 398              | 130             | -                  | -                                | 38                 | 1.6%                             | 1 863              | 1 438.1%                      | 1 901              | 1 467.8%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 570                | 294             | 28                 | 4.9%                             | 144                | 25.2%                            | 161                | 54.7%                         | 332                | 113.1%                                    | 145                | 69.6%                                     | 11.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 570                | 294             | 28                 | 4.9%                             | 144                | 25.2%                            | 161                | 54.7%                         | 332                | 113.1%                                    | 145                | 69.6%                                     | 11.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 828              | 1 828           | (3)                |                                  | (105)              |                                  | 1 702              |                               | 1 593              |   | (50)               |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 133              | 5 508           | 1 194              | 19.5%                            | 1 676              | 27.3%                            | 947                | 17.2%                         | 3 817              | 69.3%                                     | 1 436              | 50.9%                                     | (34.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | 3 019              | -               | 1 120              | 37.1%                            | 1 560              | 51.7%                            | 834                | -                             | 3 515              | -   | 874                | 93.0%                                     | (4.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 422                | 2 496           | 73                 | 17.4%                            | 115                | 27.3%                            | 114                | 4.5%                          | 302                | 12.1%                                     | 562                | 69.3%                                     | (79.8%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 692              | 3 012           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 553              | 3 434           | 707                | 19.9%                            | 758                | 21.3%                            | 811                | 23.6%                         | 2 277              | 66.3%                                     | 434                | 22.4%                                     | 87.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 948              | 1 943           | 535                | 27.5%                            | 753                | 38.7%                            | 807                | 41.5%                         | 2 095              | 107.8%                                    | 410                | 85.3%                                     | 96.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | .8%                                       | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 605              | 1 491           | 172                | 10.7%                            | 5                  | .3%                              | 5                  | .3%                           | 182                | 12.2%                                     | 23                 | 3.5%                                      | (80.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 580              | 2 074           | 487                |                                  | 918                |                                  | 136                |                               | 1 540              |   | 1 002              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 763              | 4 676           | 928                | 19.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 234                | 5.0%                          | 1 162              | 24.9%                                     | 1 082              | 95.3%                                     | (78.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 2 043              | -               | 879                | 43.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 220                | -                             | 1 099              | -   | 637                | 125.1%                                    | (65.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 188                | 2 658           | 49                 | 26.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 15                 | .6%                           | 64                 | 2.4%                                      | 445                | 71.7%                                     | (96.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 532              | 2 018           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 293              | 2 206           | 310                | 13.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 92                 | 4.2%                          | 402                | 18.2%                                     | 236                | 53.1%                                     | (61.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 015              | 1 067           | 304                | 29.9%                            | -                  | -                                | 77                 | 7.2%                          | 381                | 35.7%                                     | 226                | 108.3%                                    | (66.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 5.1%                                      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 278              | 1 138           | 6                  | .5%                              | -                  | -                                | 15                 | 1.4%                          | 21                 | 1.9%                                      | 10                 | 4.5%                                      | 56.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 470              | 2 470           | 618                |                                  | -                  |                                  | 142                |                               | 760                |   | 846                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -        | -            | -           | -            | -           | 234           | 100.0%       | 234           | .3%           | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 321         | 1.1%     | 329          | 1.1%        | 508          | 1.7%        | 28 125        | 96.0%        | 29 283        | 43.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | (31)        | (.3%)    | 123          | 1.0%        | 91           | .8%         | 11 789        | 98.5%        | 11 972        | 17.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 344         | 2.1%     | 331          | 2.1%        | 282          | 1.7%        | 15 183        | 94.1%        | 16 139        | 23.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 250         | 2.2%     | 246          | 2.2%        | 206          | 1.8%        | 10 722        | 93.9%        | 11 425        | 16.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (884)       | 100.0%   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | (884)         | (1.3%)        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(0)</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>1 029</b> | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>1 088</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>66 054</b> | <b>96.9%</b> | <b>68 170</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (0)         | -        | 1 029        | 1.5%        | 1 088        | 1.6%        | 66 054        | 96.9%        | 68 170        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(0)</b>  | <b>-</b> | <b>1 029</b> | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>1 088</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>66 054</b> | <b>96.9%</b> | <b>68 170</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 46           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 46            | .3%           |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 260        | 9.0%         | 444          | 3.2%        | 410          | 2.9%        | 11 964        | 85.0%        | 14 078        | 83.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 374          | 17.1%        | 74           | 3.4%        | 376          | 17.2%       | 1 368         | 62.4%        | 2 192         | 12.9%         |
| Other                        | 209          | 32.2%        | 42           | 6.4%        | 2            | .4%         | 397           | 61.0%        | 650           | 3.8%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 889</b> | <b>11.1%</b> | <b>559</b>   | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>789</b>   | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>13 728</b> | <b>80.9%</b> | <b>16 966</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | TM Lerata      | 051 541 0012 |
| Financial Manager | Mojela Mokgoke | 051 541 0012 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Mangaung(FS172)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 2 964 924       | 3 264 919          | 649 040                          | 21.9%              | 637 328                          | 21.5%              | 661 308                       | 20.3%              | 1 947 677                                 | 59.7%              | 504 285                                   | 53.0%                          | 31.1%    |
| Property rates                          | 323 209         | 323 209            | 86 007                           | 26.6%              | 86 290                           | 26.7%              | 87 805                        | 27.2%              | 260 102                                   | 80.5%              | 69 987                                    | 73.1%                          | 25.5%    |
| Service charges                         | 1 485 206       | 1 497 206          | 327 717                          | 22.1%              | 342 788                          | 23.1%              | 345 426                       | 23.1%              | 1 015 932                                 | 67.9%              | 260 614                                   | 71.3%                          | 32.5%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 1 156 510       | 1 444 505          | 235 317                          | 20.3%              | 208 249                          | 18.0%              | 228 078                       | 15.8%              | 671 643                                   | 46.5%              | 173 684                                   | 33.0%                          | 31.3%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 2 619 323       | 2 693 617          | 509 630                          | 19.5%              | 730 532                          | 27.9%              | 573 579                       | 21.3%              | 1 813 741                                 | 67.3%              | 440 708                                   | 57.4%                          | 30.1%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 798 452         | 789 780            | 188 181                          | 23.6%              | 186 717                          | 23.4%              | 198 702                       | 25.2%              | 573 600                                   | 72.6%              | 150 282                                   | 63.4%                          | 32.2%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 55 525          | 55 525             | 13 881                           | 25.0%              | 13 881                           | 25.0%              | 13 881                        | 25.0%              | 41 644                                    | 75.0%              | -   | 100.0%                         | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 850 933         | 828 198            | 150 570                          | 17.7%              | 263 235                          | 29.9%              | 113 354                       | 13.7%              | 527 159                                   | 63.7%              | 142 507                                   | 61.2%                          | 32.7%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 914 413         | 1 020 114          | 156 997                          | 17.2%              | 266 698                          | 29.2%              | 247 642                       | 24.3%              | 671 337                                   | 65.8%              | 147 919                                   | 47.5%                          | 67.4%    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 345 601         | 571 302            | 139 411                          |                    | (93 204)                         |                    | 87 729                        |                    | 133 936                                   |                    | 63 577                                    |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 345 601         | 571 302            | 139 411                          |                    | (93 204)                         |                    | 87 729                        |                    | 133 936                                   |                    | 63 577                                    |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 841 738            | 928 321         | 129 298            | 15.4%                            | 168 528            | 20.0%                            | 143 880            | 15.5%                         | 441 706            | 47.6%                                     | 137 095            | 48.3%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| External loans                            | 34 000             | 18 381          | 122                | 4%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 122                | 7%  | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 232 742            | 323 076         | 53 067             | 22.8%                            | 64 979             | 27.9%                            | 46 695             | 14.5%                         | 164 742            | 51.0%                                     | 44 688             | 66.1%                                     | 4.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 534 556            | 549 424         | 61 611             | 11.5%                            | 100 105            | 18.7%                            | 95 135             | 17.3%                         | 256 851            | 46.7%                                     | 79 670             | 46.1%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Other                                     | 40 441             | 37 441          | 14 497             | 35.8%                            | 3 443              | 8.5%                             | 2 050              | 5.5%                          | 19 991             | 53.4%                                     | 12 736             | 87.5%                                     | (83.9%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 841 738            | 928 321         | 129 298            | 15.4%                            | 168 528            | 20.0%                            | 143 880            | 15.5%                         | 441 706            | 47.6%                                     | 137 095            | 48.3%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 175 054            | 120 199         | 4 796              | 2.7%                             | 6 890              | 3.9%                             | 3 974              | 3.3%                          | 15 660             | 13.0%                                     | 20 433             | 92.1%                                     | (80.6%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 83 600             | 116 521         | 32 942             | 39.4%                            | 33 036             | 39.5%                            | 15 311             | 13.1%                         | 81 290             | 69.8%                                     | 19 545             | 37.9%                                     | (21.7%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 2 600              | 22 534          | 4 763              | 183.2%                           | 3 449              | 132.7%                           | 2 310              | 10.3%                         | 10 523             | 46.7%                                     | 45                 | 6.4%                                      | 5 025.6%                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 181 494            | 281 544         | 43 745             | 24.1%                            | 64 362             | 35.5%                            | 55 791             | 19.8%                         | 163 898            | 58.2%                                     | 13 047             | 21.9%                                     | 32.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 398 991            | 387 524         | 43 051             | 10.8%                            | 60 791             | 15.2%                            | 66 494             | 17.2%                         | 170 335            | 44.0%                                     | 84 024             | 48.9%                                     | (20.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |           | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |           | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 2 964 924 | 3 264 919          | 649 040         | 21.9%              | 637 328                          | 21.5%              | 661 308                          | 20.3%              | 1 947 677                     | 59.7%              | 504 285                                   | 53.0%                          | 31.1%              |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 841 738   | 928 321            | 129 298         | 15.4%              | 168 528                          | 20.0%              | 143 880                          | 15.5%              | 441 706                       | 47.6%              | 137 095                                   | 48.3%                          | 4.9%               |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 3 806 662 | 4 193 241          | 778 339         | 20.4%              | 805 855                          | 19.2%              | 805 188                          | 19.2%              | 2 389 382                     | 57.0%              | 641 380                                   | 51.9%                          | 25.5%              |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 2 619 323 | 2 693 617          | 509 630         | 19.5%              | 730 532                          | 27.9%              | 573 579                          | 21.3%              | 1 813 741                     | 67.3%              | 440 708                                   | 57.4%                          | 30.1%              |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 841 738   | 928 321            | 129 298         | 15.4%              | 168 528                          | 20.0%              | 143 880                          | 15.5%              | 441 706                       | 47.6%              | 137 095                                   | 48.3%                          | 4.9%               |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 3 461 061 | 3 621 939          | 638 928         | 18.5%              | 899 060                          | 24.8%              | 717 459                          | 19.8%              | 2 255 447                     | 62.3%              | 577 803                                   | 54.8%                          | 24.2%              |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 28 000             | 28 000          | 64 472             |                                  | 47 429             |                                  | 43 573             |                               | 64 472             |   | 157 785            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 2 943 201          | 2 943 201       | 877 514            | 29.8%                            | 720 765            | 24.5%                            | 756 151            | 25.7%                         | 2 354 430          | 80.0%                                     | 489 737            | 72.5%                                     | 54.4%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 833              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 54 863             | -                             | 59 696             | -   | 8 624              | -   | 536.1%                         |
| Service charges                                 | 1 863 414          | 1 863 414       | 411 583            | 22.1%                            | 446 597            | 24.0%                            | 427 926            | 23.0%                         | 1 286 106          | 69.0%                                     | 328 870            | 81.4%                                     | 30.1%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 688 902            | 688 902         | 294 952            | 42.8%                            | 195 123            | 28.3%                            | 151 757            | 22.0%                         | 641 832            | 93.2%                                     | 150 995            | 77.4%                                     | 5%                             |
| Other receipts                                  | 356 030            | 356 030         | 55 870             | 15.7%                            | 72 822             | 20.5%                            | 11 715             | 3.3%                          | 140 406            | 39.4%                                     | 13 527             | 16.7%                                     | (13.4%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 34 000             | 34 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 855                | 855             | 110 276            | 12 897.8%                        | 6 223              | 727.9%                           | 109 891            | 12 852.7%                     | 226 390            | 26 478.4%                                 | (12 280)           | (709.6%)                                  | (994.9%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 2 939 813          | 2 939 813       | 894 556            | 30.4%                            | 724 621            | 24.6%                            | 714 402            | 24.3%                         | 2 333 579          | 79.4%                                     | 559 445            | 69.0%                                     | 27.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 668 186            | 668 186         | 160 129            | 24.0%                            | 161 877            | 24.2%                            | 160 227            | 24.0%                         | 482 233            | 72.2%                                     | 143 883            | 68.7%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 1 530 149          | 1 530 149       | 585 862            | 38.3%                            | 373 585            | 24.4%                            | 388 042            | 25.4%                         | 1 347 488          | 88.1%                                     | 257 152            | 72.9%                                     | 50.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 715 477            | 715 477         | 147 400            | 20.6%                            | 188 148            | 26.3%                            | 164 023            | 22.9%                         | 499 571            | 69.8%                                     | 157 354            | 65.1%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 20 300             | 20 300          | 131                | 6%                               | -                  | -                                | 902                | 4.4%                          | 1 034              | 5.1%                                      | -                  | 7.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 5 700              | 5 700           | 1 034              | 18.1%                            | 1 011              | 17.7%                            | 1 208              | 21.2%                         | 3 253              | 57.1%                                     | 1 056              | 76.0%                                     | 14.4%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 31 388             | 31 388          | 47 429             |                                  | 43 573             |                                  | 85 323             |                               | 85 323             |   | 88 076             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 422 243            | 424 851         | 90 840             | 21.5%                            | 107 412            | 25.4%                            | 106 520            | 25.1%                         | 304 772            | 71.7%                                     | 108 462            | 82.6%                                     | (1.8%)   |                                |
| Service charges         | 323 732            | 323 732         | 50 045             | 15.5%                            | 74 782             | 23.1%                            | 77 060             | 23.8%                         | 201 886            | 62.4%                                     | 74 667             | 78.3%                                     | 3.2%     |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 97 674             | 100 282         | 40 698             | 41.7%                            | 32 558             | 33.3%                            | 29 352             | 29.3%                         | 102 608            | 102.3%                                    | 33 625             | 100.0%                                    | (12.7%)  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 837                | 837             | 98                 | 11.7%                            | 72                 | 8.6%                             | 107                | 12.8%                         | 277                | 33.2%                                     | 170                | 21.6%                                     | (36.7%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 316 419            | 320 546         | 52 880             | 16.7%                            | 99 578             | 31.5%                            | 64 850             | 20.2%                         | 217 308            | 67.8%                                     | 76 257             | 63.5%                                     | (15.0%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 39 392             | 38 978          | 10 994             | 27.9%                            | 9 817              | 24.9%                            | 10 675             | 27.4%                         | 31 486             | 80.8%                                     | 9 465              | 77.6%                                     | 12.8%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 15 000             | 15 000          | 3 750              | 25.0%                            | 3 750              | 25.0%                            | 3 750              | 25.0%                         | 11 250             | 75.0%                                     | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 207 858            | 205 123         | 26 585             | 12.8%                            | 66 317             | 31.9%                            | 36 019             | 17.6%                         | 128 920            | 62.9%                                     | 57 092             | 58.9%                                     | (36.9%)  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 54 169             | 61 446          | 11 551             | 21.3%                            | 19 694             | 36.4%                            | 14 406             | 23.4%                         | 45 651             | 74.3%                                     | 9 700              | 64.7%                                     | 48.5%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 105 824            | 104 305         | 37 960             |                                  | 7 834              |                                  | 41 670             |                               | 87 464             |   | 32 204             |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 142 089          | 1 157 988       | 245 190            | 21.5%                            | 255 415            | 22.4%                            | 260 416            | 22.5%                         | 761 021            | 65.7%                                     | 168 459            | 62.5%                                     | 54.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 033 779          | 1 045 779       | 244 371            | 23.6%                            | 235 011            | 22.7%                            | 235 560            | 22.5%                         | 714 942            | 68.4%                                     | 158 220            | 68.0%                                     | 48.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 14 012             | 16 548          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 94 298             | 95 662          | 820                | .9%                              | 20 404             | 21.6%                            | 24 855             | 26.0%                         | 46 079             | 48.2%                                     | 10 238             | 30.4%                                     | 142.8%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 045 194          | 1 040 083       | 215 580            | 20.6%                            | 309 465            | 29.6%                            | 192 755            | 18.5%                         | 717 799            | 69.0%                                     | 173 209            | 59.3%                                     | 11.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 107 962            | 103 189         | 22 998             | 21.3%                            | 23 300             | 21.6%                            | 27 492             | 26.6%                         | 73 790             | 71.5%                                     | 21 265             | 69.4%                                     | 29.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 10 525             | 10 525          | 2 631              | 25.0%                            | 2 631              | 25.0%                            | 2 631              | 25.0%                         | 7 894              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 643 076            | 623 076         | 123 985            | 19.3%                            | 196 919            | 30.6%                            | 77 335             | 12.4%                         | 398 239            | 63.9%                                     | 85 415             | 62.1%                                     | (9.5%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 283 631            | 303 293         | 65 966             | 23.3%                            | 86 615             | 30.5%                            | 85 296             | 28.1%                         | 237 876            | 78.4%                                     | 66 529             | 48.3%                                     | 28.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 96 895             | 117 905         | 29 610             |                                  | (54 050)           |                                  | 67 661             |                               | 43 222             |   | (4 750)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 235 385            | 238 312         | 77 981             | 33.1%                            | 68 703             | 29.2%                            | 65 133             | 27.3%                         | 211 817            | 88.9%                                     | 64 881             | 86.0%                                     | .4%                            |
| Service charges  | 123 095            | 123 095         | 32 151             | 26.1%                            | 31 847             | 25.9%                            | 31 663             | 25.7%                         | 95 662             | 77.7%                                     | 26 712             | 75.6%                                     | 18.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 109 623            | 112 550         | 45 676             | 41.7%                            | 36 541             | 33.3%                            | 32 943             | 29.3%                         | 115 160            | 102.3%                                    | 37 739             | 100.0%                                    | (12.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 667              | 2 667           | 154                | 5.8%                             | 315                | 11.8%                            | 527                | 19.7%                         | 995                | 37.3%                                     | 431                | 51.3%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 103 531            | 99 900          | 16 443             | 15.9%                            | 30 225             | 29.2%                            | 21 813             | 21.8%                         | 68 481             | 68.5%                                     | 15 205             | 54.2%                                     | 43.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 41 341             | 40 727          | 10 500             | 25.4%                            | 9 859              | 23.8%                            | 10 409             | 25.6%                         | 30 768             | 75.5%                                     | 9 368              | 75.2%                                     | 11.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 62 190             | 59 173          | 5 943              | 9.6%                             | 20 366             | 32.7%                            | 11 404             | 19.3%                         | 37 713             | 63.7%                                     | 5 837              | 38.4%                                     | 95.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 131 854            | 138 412         | 61 538             |                                  | 38 478             |                                  | 43 320             |                               | 143 336            |   | 49 676             |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 706              | 4 706           | 1 154              | 24.5%                            | 1 155              | 24.5%                            | 1 154              | 24.5%                         | 3 463              | 73.6%                                     | 1 018                          | 58.1%              | 13.3%                                     |
| Service charges  | 4 600              | 4 600           | 1 151              | 25.0%                            | 1 149              | 25.0%                            | 1 143              | 24.8%                         | 3 442              | 74.8%                                     | 1 015                          | 87.2%              | 12.5%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 106                | 106             | 3                  | 3.3%                             | 6                  | 5.9%                             | 11                 | 10.6%                         | 21                 | 19.7%                                     | 3                              | 1.3%               | 293.7%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 75 829             | 74 714          | 17 575             | 23.2%                            | 18 913             | 24.9%                            | 20 364             | 27.3%                         | 56 851             | 76.1%                                     | 18 600                         | 74.6%              | 9.5%                                      |
| Employee related costs                                 | 43 701             | 42 273          | 11 336             | 25.9%                            | 10 825             | 24.8%                            | 11 612             | 27.5%                         | 33 772             | 79.9%                                     | 10 267                         | 80.5%              | 13.1%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 32 128             | 32 441          | 6 239              | 19.4%                            | 8 088              | 25.2%                            | 8 752              | 27.0%                         | 23 079             | 71.1%                                     | 8 332                          | 67.9%              | 5.0%                                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (71 123)           | (70 007)        | (16 420)           |                                  | (17 758)           |                                  | (19 210)           |                               | (53 388)           |   | (17 581)                       |                    |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 30 343         | 8.0%         | 18 773        | 4.9%        | 18 756        | 4.9%        | 312 783        | 82.2%        | 380 656          | 33.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 76 153         | 37.0%        | 23 631        | 11.5%       | 10 054        | 4.9%        | 95 859         | 46.6%        | 205 698          | 18.2%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 26 612         | 8.3%         | 11 830        | 3.7%        | 10 121        | 3.2%        | 270 708        | 84.8%        | 319 271          | 28.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 10 957         | 5.8%         | 5 373         | 2.9%        | 4 596         | 2.5%        | 166 633        | 88.8%        | 187 559          | 16.6%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -              | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -                | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 095          | 2.9%         | 989           | 2.6%        | 515           | 1.3%        | 35 620         | 92.2%        | 38 220           | 3.4%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>145 161</b> | <b>12.8%</b> | <b>60 597</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>44 041</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>881 603</b> | <b>77.9%</b> | <b>1 131 403</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                  |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 10 269         | 8.7%         | 10 853        | 9.2%        | 4 446         | 3.8%        | 92 062         | 78.3%        | 117 630          | 10.4%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 60 670         | 33.1%        | 16 792        | 9.2%        | 11 644        | 6.4%        | 94 138         | 51.4%        | 183 245          | 16.2%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 58 832         | 7.7%         | 28 580        | 3.8%        | 26 641        | 3.5%        | 646 758        | 85.0%        | 760 811          | 67.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 15 391         | 22.1%        | 4 372         | 6.3%        | 1 310         | 1.9%        | 48 645         | 69.8%        | 69 718           | 6.2%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>145 161</b> | <b>12.8%</b> | <b>60 597</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>44 041</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>881 603</b> | <b>77.9%</b> | <b>1 131 403</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days |             | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |             |              |            |              |             |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 10 274        | 91.4%        | 844          | 7.5%        | 8            | .1%        | 117          | 1.0%        | 11 244        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>10 274</b> | <b>91.4%</b> | <b>844</b>   | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>8</b>     | <b>.1%</b> | <b>117</b>   | <b>1.0%</b> | <b>11 244</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S Msibi  | 051 405 8101 |
| Financial Manager | B R Taye | 051 405 8130 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Mantsopa(FS173)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 121 147            | 122 958         | 44 030             | 36.3%                            | 32 888             | 27.1%                            | 28 129             | 22.9%                         | 105 047            | 85.4%                                     | 14 135             | 64.6%                                     | 99.0%                          |
| Property rates                          | 9 777              | 9 777           | 2 719              | 27.8%                            | 2 437              | 24.9%                            | 2 577              | 26.4%                         | 7 733              | 79.1%                                     | 2 200              | 74.6%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Service charges                         | 56 105             | 55 687          | 13 229             | 23.6%                            | 12 668             | 22.6%                            | 11 030             | 19.8%                         | 36 927             | 66.3%                                     | 9 682              | 66.1%                                     | 13.9%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 55 265             | 57 494          | 28 082             | 50.8%                            | 17 782             | 32.2%                            | 14 522             | 25.3%                         | 60 387             | 105.0%                                    | 2 253              | 60.7%                                     | 544.6%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 121 129            | 122 924         | 21 877             | 18.1%                            | 21 344             | 17.6%                            | 32 945             | 26.8%                         | 76 166             | 62.0%                                     | 20 184             | 62.1%                                     | 63.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 42 382             | 42 610          | 10 299             | 24.3%                            | 10 551             | 24.9%                            | 10 997             | 25.8%                         | 31 847             | 74.7%                                     | 9 165              | 67.6%                                     | 20.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 147              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 15 182             | 15 182          | 4 524              | 29.8%                            | 3 277              | 21.6%                            | 3 028              | 19.9%                         | 10 829             | 71.3%                                     | 2 362              | 69.7%                                     | 28.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 63 565             | 65 133          | 7 054              | 11.1%                            | 7 517              | 11.8%                            | 18 920             | 29.0%                         | 33 490             | 51.4%                                     | 6 510              | 51.3%                                     | 190.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 18                 | 33              | 22 153             |                                  | 11 543             |                                  | (4 816)            |                               | 28 881             |   | (6 049)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 18                 | 33              | 22 153             |                                  | 11 543             |                                  | (4 816)            |                               | 28 881             |   | (6 049)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 34 773             | 29 678          | 1 566              | 4.5%                             | 3 389              | 9.7%                             | 5 791              | 19.5%                         | 10 746             | 36.2%                                     | 7 769              | 58.7%                                     | (25.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | 5 000              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 641                | 97.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 668             | 16 341          | 918                | 4.9%                             | 2 882              | 15.4%                            | 3 512              | 21.5%                         | 7 312              | 44.7%                                     | 7 128              | 72.3%                                     | (50.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | 11 105             | 13 337          | 648                | 5.8%                             | 508                | 4.6%                             | 2 279              | 17.1%                         | 3 435              | 25.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 34 773             | 29 678          | 1 566              | 4.5%                             | 3 389              | 9.7%                             | 5 791              | 19.5%                         | 10 746             | 36.2%                                     | 7 769              | 58.7%                                     | (25.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 23 968             | 20 196          | 918                | 3.8%                             | 2 968              | 12.4%                            | 3 655              | 18.1%                         | 7 541              | 37.3%                                     | 5 364              | 93.9%                                     | (31.9%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 500                | 260             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 5 000              | 5 000           | 296                | 5.9%                             | 391                | 7.8%                             | 1 265              | 25.3%                         | 1 951              | 39.0%                                     | 495                | 27.0%                                     | 155.6%                         |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 5 305              | 4 222           | 352                | 6.6%                             | 31                 | 0.6%                             | 871                | 20.6%                         | 1 254              | 29.7%                                     | 1 910              | 56.0%                                     | (54.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 121 147            | 122 958         | 44 030             | 36.3%                            | 32 888             | 27.1%                            | 28 129             | 22.9%                         | 105 047            | 85.4%                                     | 14 135             | 64.6%                                     | 99.0%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 34 773             | 29 678          | 1 566              | 4.5%                             | 3 389              | 9.7%                             | 5 791              | 19.5%                         | 10 746             | 36.2%                                     | 7 769              | 58.7%                                     | (25.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 155 920            | 152 636         | 45 597             | 29.2%                            | 36 277             | 23.8%                            | 33 919             | 22.2%                         | 115 793            | 75.9%                                     | 21 904             | 63.0%                                     | 54.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 121 129            | 122 924         | 21 877             | 18.1%                            | 21 344             | 17.6%                            | 32 945             | 26.8%                         | 76 166             | 62.0%                                     | 20 184             | 62.1%                                     | 63.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 34 773             | 29 678          | 1 566              | 4.5%                             | 3 389              | 9.7%                             | 5 791              | 19.5%                         | 10 746             | 36.2%                                     | 7 769              | 58.7%                                     | (25.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 155 902            | 152 602         | 23 443             | 15.0%                            | 24 734             | 16.2%                            | 38 735             | 25.4%                         | 86 913             | 57.0%                                     | 27 954             | 61.2%                                     | 38.6%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  | (372)              |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 146 842            | 146 842         | 17 706             | 12.1%                            | 26 497             | 18.0%                            | 39 412             | 26.8%                         | 83 615             | 56.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 25 687             | 25 687          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 73 193             | 73 193          | 12 335             | 16.9%                            | 11 900             | 16.3%                            | 11 044             | 15.1%                         | 35 280             | 48.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 39 961             | 39 961          | 20 371             | 51.0%                            | 14 096             | 35.3%                            | 19 868             | 49.7%                         | 54 335             | 136.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 5 000              | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 000              | 3 000           | (15 000)           | (500.0%)                         | 500                | 16.7%                            | 8 500              | 283.3%                        | (6 000)            | (200.0%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 151 816            | 151 816         | 23 274             | 15.3%                            | 25 745             | 17.0%                            | 29 643             | 19.5%                         | 78 662             | 51.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 42 382             | 42 382          | 10 250             | 24.2%                            | 9 349              | 22.1%                            | 11 087             | 26.2%                         | 30 686             | 72.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 72 380             | 72 380          | 11 434             | 15.8%                            | 13 007             | 18.0%                            | 11 960             | 16.5%                         | 36 400             | 50.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 34 773             | 34 773          | 1 566              | 4.5%                             | 3 389              | 9.7%                             | 5 791              | 16.7%                         | 10 746             | 30.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 282              | 2 282           | 24                 | 1.0%                             | -                  | -                                | 805                | 35.3%                         | 829                | 36.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 222                | 222             | (372)              |                                  | 380                |                                  | 10 150             |                               | 10 150             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                   |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue       | 15 988             | 15 988          | 4 305              | 26.9%                            | 3 734              | 23.4%                            | 3 767              | 23.6%                         | 11 806             | 73.8%                                     | 3 936              | 69.3%                                     | (4.3%)   |  |                                   |
| Service charges         | 14 968             | 14 968          | 3 128              | 20.9%                            | 3 726              | 24.9%                            | 3 764              | 25.1%                         | 10 618             | 70.9%                                     | 3 186              | 68.9%                                     | 18.1%    |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 000              | 1 000           | 1 177              | 117.7%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 177              | 117.7%                                    | 750                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 20                 | 20              | -                  | -                                | 8                  | 38.7%                            | 3                  | 14.4%                         | 11                 | 53.1%                                     | 0                  | 87.1%                                     | 565.9%   |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 15 469             | 15 436          | 1 712              | 11.1%                            | 1 911              | 12.4%                            | 2 809              | 18.2%                         | 6 432              | 41.7%                                     | 2 847              | 58.5%                                     | (1.3%)   |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs  | 4 141              | 4 107           | 854                | 20.6%                            | 830                | 20.1%                            | 986                | 24.0%                         | 2 670              | 65.0%                                     | 816                | 73.9%                                     | 20.8%    |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 636                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | 710                | 710             | 108                | 15.2%                            | 173                | 24.3%                            | 243                | 34.2%                         | 523                | 73.7%                                     | 225                | 68.4%                                     | 7.8%     |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure       | 10 618             | 10 620          | 750                | 7.1%                             | 908                | 8.5%                             | 1 581              | 14.9%                         | 3 239              | 30.5%                                     | 1 169              | 44.3%                                     | 35.2%    |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 519                | 552             | 2 593              |                                  | 1 823              |                                  | 958                |                               | 5 374              |   | 1 090              |   |          |  |                                   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 22 244             | 22 244          | 5 667              | 25.5%                            | 5 059              | 22.7%                            | 3 412              | 15.3%                         | 14 138             | 63.6%                                     | 3 006              | 61.2%                                     | 13.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 22 138             | 22 138          | 5 659              | 25.6%                            | 5 012              | 22.6%                            | 3 386              | 15.3%                         | 14 057             | 63.5%                                     | 2 983              | 61.1%                                     | 13.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 106                | 106             | 7                  | 7.1%                             | 48                 | 45.1%                            | 26                 | 24.8%                         | 81                 | 77.0%                                     | 23                 | 89.1%                                     | 15.1%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 21 762             | 21 762          | 4 964              | 22.8%                            | 3 599              | 16.5%                            | 3 981              | 18.3%                         | 12 544             | 57.6%                                     | 2 785              | 60.4%                                     | 43.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 406              | 1 496           | 350                | 24.9%                            | 354                | 25.2%                            | 711                | 47.5%                         | 1 415              | 94.5%                                     | 360                | 85.7%                                     | 97.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 155                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 14 472             | 14 472          | 4 416              | 30.5%                            | 3 104              | 21.5%                            | 2 785              | 19.2%                         | 10 306             | 71.2%                                     | 2 137              | 69.7%                                     | 30.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 884              | 5 793           | 198                | 3.4%                             | 141                | 2.4%                             | 485                | 8.4%                          | 823                | 14.2%                                     | 132                | 15.2%                                     | 265.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 482                | 482             | 703                |                                  | 1 460              |                                  | (569)              |                               | 1 594              |   | 222                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Table 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                       | 13 985             | 16 312          | 5 671              | 40.6%                            | 2 480              | 17.7%                            | 5 378              | 33.0%                         | 13 529             | 82.9%                                     | 2 848              | 68.6%                                     | 88.8%                          |
| Service charges   | 11 982             | 11 982          | 2 795              | 23.3%                            | 2 476              | 20.7%                            | 2 467              | 20.6%                         | 7 739              | 64.6%                                     | 2 210              | 67.7%                                     | 11.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | 2 000              | 4 327           | 2 876              | 143.8%                           | -                  | -                                | 2 910              | 67.2%                         | 5 786              | 133.7%                                    | 635                | 75.0%                                     | 358.3%                         |
| Other own revenue                                       | 3                  | 3               | -                  | -                                | 4                  | 120.0%                           | 0                  | 13.3%                         | 4                  | 133.3%                                    | 3                  | 170.9%                                    | (86.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                   | 13 628             | 13 628          | 1 706              | 12.5%                            | 1 861              | 13.7%                            | 1 921              | 14.1%                         | 5 488              | 40.3%                                     | 2 148              | 55.5%                                     | (10.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                  | 6 183              | 6 353           | 1 561              | 25.3%                            | 1 509              | 24.4%                            | 1 462              | 23.0%                         | 4 532              | 71.3%                                     | 1 395              | 72.4%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 523                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                       | 7 445              | 7 275           | 145                | 1.9%                             | 352                | 4.7%                             | 460                | 6.3%                          | 956                | 13.1%                                     | 230                | 18.8%                                     | 100.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | 357                | 2 684           | 3 965              |                                  | 619                |                                  | 3 457              |                               | 8 041              |   | 701                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 799              | 8 799           | 1 610              | 18.3%                            | 1 443              | 16.4%                            | 1 271              | 14.4%                         | 4 324              | 49.1%                                     | 1 301              | 63.7%                          | (2.3%)                                    |
| Service charges  | 6 599              | 6 599           | 1 610              | 24.4%                            | 1 438              | 21.8%                            | 1 413              | 21.4%                         | 4 461              | 67.6%                                     | 1 295              | 71.2%                          | 9.1%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 200              | 2 200           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 4                  | -                                | (142)              | -                             | (137)              | -   | 6                  | -                              | (2 511.3%)                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 698              | 9 698           | 1 200              | 15.6%                            | 1 131              | 14.7%                            | 1 135              | 11.7%                         | 3 466              | 35.7%                                     | 1 376              | 64.1%                          | (17.5%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 609              | 3 650           | 992                | 27.5%                            | 994                | 27.5%                            | 877                | 24.0%                         | 2 863              | 78.4%                                     | 914                | 77.6%                          | (4.1%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 270                | 75.0%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 088              | 6 047           | 208                | 5.1%                             | 137                | 3.4%                             | 258                | 4.3%                          | 603                | 10.0%                                     | 192                | 34.5%                          | 34.5%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 101              | (899)           | 411                |                                  | 311                |                                  | 137                |                               | 858                |   | (75)               |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 127        | 4.1%        | 1 182        | 4.3%        | 1 061        | 3.9%        | 23 863        | 87.6%        | 27 233         | 25.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 019        | 14.4%       | 784          | 11.1%       | 335          | 4.7%        | 4 943         | 69.8%        | 7 082          | 6.6%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 776          | 6.9%        | 449          | 4.0%        | 380          | 3.4%        | 9 585         | 85.7%        | 11 190         | 10.5%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 134        | 3.5%        | 1 054        | 3.3%        | 1 011        | 3.1%        | 29 038        | 90.1%        | 32 238         | 30.3%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 616          | 3.8%        | 554          | 3.4%        | 517          | 3.2%        | 14 592        | 89.6%        | 16 278         | 15.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 145          | 1.2%        | 124          | 1.0%        | 116          | 0.9%        | 12 086        | 96.9%        | 12 471         | 11.7%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 816</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>4 148</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>3 420</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>94 108</b> | <b>88.4%</b> | <b>106 491</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 8            | 2%          | 5            | 1%          | 61           | 1.2%        | 5 155         | 98.6%        | 5 229          | 4.9%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 514          | 11.5%       | 250          | 5.6%        | 176          | 3.9%        | 3 513         | 78.9%        | 4 453          | 4.2%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 4 284        | 4.4%        | 3 887        | 4.0%        | 3 179        | 3.3%        | 85 396        | 88.3%        | 96 745         | 90.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 10           | 15.8%       | 5            | 7.9%        | 4            | 6.6%        | 44            | 69.6%        | 64             | 1%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 816</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>4 148</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>3 420</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>94 108</b> | <b>88.4%</b> | <b>106 491</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 416         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 416        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>416</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>416</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C M L Rampai | 051 924 0654 |
| Financial Manager | J Mazinyo    | 051 924 0654 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



## Free State: Motheo(DC17)

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 153 852            | 150 374         | 61 679             | 40.1%                            | 47 553             | 30.9%                            | 36 717             | 24.4%                         | 145 949            | 97.1%                                     | 56 787             | 101.6%                                    | (35.3%)                        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | -                  | 0               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                         | 153 852            | 150 374         | 61 679             | 40.1%                            | 47 553             | 30.9%                            | 36 717             | 24.4%                         | 145 949            | 97.1%                                     | 56 787             | 101.6%                                    | (35.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 153 851            | 150 367         | 22 455             | 14.6%                            | 29 255             | 19.0%                            | 27 782             | 18.5%                         | 79 492             | 52.9%                                     | 18 286             | 58.1%                                     | 51.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 68 646             | 64 566          | 14 114             | 20.6%                            | 15 149             | 22.1%                            | 14 827             | 23.0%                         | 40 090             | 68.3%                                     | 13 148             | 68.1%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 10.3%                          |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | 85 206             | 85 800          | 8 341              | 9.8%                             | 14 106             | 16.6%                            | 12 955             | 15.1%                         | 35 402             | 41.3%                                     | 5 138              | 50.3%                                     | 152.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 0                  | 8               | 39 225             |                                  | 18 298             |                                  | 8 935              |                               | 66 457             |   | 38 500             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 0                  | 8               | 39 225             |                                  | 18 298             |                                  | 8 935              |                               | 66 457             |   | 38 500             |   |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

[illegible]

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 153 852            | 150 374         | 61 679             | 40.1%                            | 47 553             | 30.9%                            | 36 717             | 24.4%                         | 145 949            | 97.1%                                     | 56 787             | 101.6%                                    | (35.3%) |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 154 452            | 150 974         | 61 679             | 39.9%                            | 47 553             | 31.5%                            | 36 717             | 24.3%                         | 145 949            | 96.7%                                     | 56 787             | 101.6%                                    | (35.3%) |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 153 851            | 150 367         | 22 455             | 14.6%                            | 29 255             | 19.0%                            | 27 782             | 18.5%                         | 79 492             | 52.9%                                     | 18 286             | 58.1%                                     | 51.9%   |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 154 451            | 150 967         | 22 455             | 14.5%                            | 29 255             | 19.4%                            | 27 782             | 18.4%                         | 79 492             | 52.7%                                     | 18 286             | 58.1%                                     | 51.9%   |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 571              | 1 571           | 1 570              |                                  | 2 385              |                                  | 3 652              |                               | 1 570              |   | -                  |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 160 829            | 160 829         | 23 270             | 14.5%                            | 32 601             | 20.3%                            | 61 826             | 38.4%                         | 117 696            | 73.2%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 409                | 409             | -                  | -                                | 1 797              | 439.6%                           | 803                | 196.4%                        | 2 600              | 636.0%                                    | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 146 772            | 146 772         | 60 973             | 41.5%                            | 47 138             | 32.1%                            | 35 693             | 24.3%                         | 143 805            | 98.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 39                 | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 1 054              | -                             | 1 094              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 13 648             | 13 648          | (37 744)           | (276.5%)                         | (16 335)           | (119.7%)                         | 24 275             | 177.9%                        | (29 803)           | (218.4%)                                  | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 160 750            | 160 750         | 22 455             | 14.0%                            | 31 334             | 19.5%                            | 29 663             | 18.5%                         | 83 452             | 51.9%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 69 355             | 69 355          | 14 114             | 20.4%                            | 15 149             | 21.8%                            | 14 436             | 20.8%                         | 43 699             | 63.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 90 221             | 90 221          | 8 341              | 9.2%                             | 12 169             | 13.5%                            | 15 227             | 16.9%                         | 35 737             | 39.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Capital assets                                  | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 575                | 575             | -                  | -                                | 4 016              | 698.2%                           | -                  | -                             | 4 016              | 698.2%                                    | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 650              | 1 650           | 2 385              |                                  | 3 652              |                                  | 35 814             |                               | 35 814             |   | -                  |                                |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |   |              |   |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 175         | 11.1% | -            | - | -            | - | 1 406        | 88.9% | 1 582  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 175         | 11.1% | -            | - | -            | - | 1 406        | 88.9% | 1 582  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |   |              |   |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 175         | 11.1% | -            | - | -            | - | 1 406        | 88.9% | 1 582  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 175         | 11.1% | -            | - | -            | - | 1 406        | 88.9% | 1 582  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 133        | 100.0% | 1 133  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 133        | 100.0% | 1 133  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | H Boshoff (Acting) | 051 407 3200 |
| Financial Manager | G H Pienaar        | 051 407 3290 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Masilonyana(FS181)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 122 994         | 122 994            | 73 613                           | 59.9%              | 25 247                           | 20.5%              | 16 088                        | 13.1%              | 114 949                                   | 93.5%              | 7 344                                     | 31.1%                          | 119.1%   |
| Property rates                          | 13 604          | 13 604             | 13 604                           | 100.0%             | 1 011                            | 7.4%               | 873                           | 6.4%               | 15 488                                    | 113.8%             | 2 026                                     | 24.7%                          | (56.9%)  |
| Service charges                         | 50 887          | 50 887             | 6 668                            | 13.1%              | 5 400                            | 10.6%              | 1 489                         | 2.9%               | 13 558                                    | 26.6%              | 4 557                                     | 26.2%                          | (67.3%)  |
| Other own revenue                       | 58 502          | 58 502             | 53 340                           | 91.2%              | 18 836                           | 32.2%              | 13 727                        | 23.5%              | 85 903                                    | 146.8%             | 761                                       | 36.0%                          | 1 704.4% |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 122 876         | 122 876            | 29 981                           | 24.4%              | 8 830                            | 7.2%               | 7 585                         | 6.2%               | 46 396                                    | 37.8%              | 19 758                                    | 57.0%                          | (61.6%)  |
| Employee related costs                  | 42 680          | 42 680             | 22 384                           | 52.4%              | 9                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 22 393                                    | 52.5%              | 9 193                                     | 73.2%                          | (100.0%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 31 905          | 31 905             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 17 070          | 17 070             | 4 474                            | 26.2%              | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 4 474                                     | 26.2%              | 3 211                                     | 93.3%                          | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure                       | 31 220          | 31 220             | 3 124                            | 10.0%              | 8 820                            | 28.3%              | 7 585                         | 24.3%              | 19 529                                    | 62.6%              | 7 354                                     | 75.1%                          | 3.1%     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 119             | 119                | 43 632                           |                    | 16 418                           |                    | 8 503                         |                    | 68 552                                    |                    | (12 414)                                  |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 119             | 119                | 43 632                           |                    | 16 418                           |                    | 8 503                         |                    | 68 552                                    |                    | (12 414)                                  |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 28 478             | 28 478          | 5 596              | 19.7%                            | 3 073              | 10.8%                            | 2 957              | 10.4%                         | 11 626             | 40.8%                                     | 5 110              | 52.4%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 900                | 900             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 27 578             | 27 578          | 5 596              | 20.3%                            | 3 073              | 11.1%                            | 2 957              | 10.7%                         | 11 626             | 42.2%                                     | 5 110              | 122.3%                                    | (42.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 28 478             | 28 478          | 5 596              | 19.7%                            | 3 073              | 10.8%                            | 2 957              | 10.4%                         | 11 626             | 40.8%                                     | 5 110              | 52.4%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 27 578             | 27 578          | 4 796              | 17.4%                            | 2 310              | 8.4%                             | 2 220              | 8.0%                          | 9 326              | 33.8%                                     | 28                 | 3.1%                                      | 7 753.5%                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 600                | -                                | 763                | -                                | 737                | -                             | 2 100              | -   | -                  | 12.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 900                | 900             | 200                | 22.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 200                | 22.2%                                     | 5 082              | 214.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 122 994            | 122 994         | 73 613             | 59.9%                            | 25 247             | 20.5%                            | 16 088             | 13.1%                         | 114 949            | 93.5%                                     | 7 344              | 31.1%                                     | 119.1%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 28 478             | 28 478          | 5 596              | 19.7%                            | 3 073              | 10.8%                            | 2 957              | 10.4%                         | 11 626             | 40.8%                                     | 5 110              | 52.4%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 151 472            | 151 472         | 79 209             | 52.3%                            | 28 321             | 18.7%                            | 19 045             | 12.6%                         | 126 575            | 83.6%                                     | 12 454             | 36.4%                                     | 52.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 122 876            | 122 876         | 29 981             | 24.4%                            | 8 830              | 7.2%                             | 7 585              | 6.2%                          | 46 396             | 37.8%                                     | 19 758             | 57.0%                                     | (61.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 28 478             | 28 478          | 5 596              | 19.7%                            | 3 073              | 10.8%                            | 2 957              | 10.4%                         | 11 626             | 40.8%                                     | 5 110              | 52.4%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 151 354            | 151 354         | 35 577             | 23.5%                            | 11 903             | 7.9%                             | 10 543             | 7.0%                          | 58 023             | 38.3%                                     | 24 868             | 55.8%                                     | (57.6%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (5 355)            |                                  | (152)              |                                  | (440)              |                               | (5 355)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 150 572            | 150 572         | 38 149             | 25.3%                            | 26 414             | 17.5%                            | 26 963             | 17.9%                         | 91 526             | 60.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 667                | -                                | 629                | -                                | 659                | -                             | 1 955              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 64 134             | 64 134          | 8 821              | 13.8%                            | 8 436              | 13.2%                            | 8 705              | 13.6%                         | 25 963             | 40.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 83 016             | 83 016          | 25 132             | 30.3%                            | 17 318             | 20.9%                            | 30 535             | 36.8%                         | 72 984             | 87.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 010              | 1 010           | 3 482              | 344.8%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 482              | 344.8%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 2 412              | 2 412           | 46                 | 1.9%                             | 31                 | 1.3%                             | (12 936)           | (536.2%)                      | (12 859)           | (533.0%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 150 454            | 150 454         | 32 945             | 21.9%                            | 26 702             | 17.7%                            | 19 682             | 13.1%                         | 79 329             | 52.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 42 680             | 42 680          | 7 065              | 16.6%                            | 10 981             | 25.7%                            | 10 713             | 25.1%                         | 28 759             | 67.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 2 803              | -                                | 1 422              | -                                | 1 246              | -                             | 5 472              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 26 143             | 26 143          | 9 634              | 36.9%                            | 3 917              | 15.0%                            | 3 862              | 14.8%                         | 17 412             | 66.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 28 478             | 28 478          | 7 603              | 26.7%                            | 4 709              | 16.5%                            | 1 479              | 5.2%                          | 13 791             | 48.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 706                | 706             | 43                 | 6.1%                             | 40                 | 5.7%                             | 40                 | 5.7%                          | 124                | 17.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 52 447             | 52 447          | 5 798              | 11.1%                            | 5 632              | 10.7%                            | 2 341              | 4.5%                          | 13 771             | 26.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 119                | 119             | (152)              |                                  | (440)              |                                  | 6 841              |                               | 6 841              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 24 954             | 24 954          | -                  | -                                | 994                | 4.0%                             | 270                | 1.1%                          | 1 264              | 5.1%                                      | 736                | 10.1%                                     | (63.4%)                        |
| Service charges         | 16 454             | 16 454          | -                  | -                                | 994                | 6.0%                             | 270                | 1.6%                          | 1 264              | 7.7%                                      | 736                | 13.2%                                     | (63.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 500              | 8 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 20 991             | 20 991          | 3 741              | 17.8%                            | 1 807              | 8.6%                             | 1 290              | 6.1%                          | 6 838              | 32.6%                                     | 1 965              | 37.3%                                     | (34.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 2 956              | 2 956           | 2 956              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 956              | 100.0%                                    | 310                | 38.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 8 084              | 8 084           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 4 200              | 4 200           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15                 | 3.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 5 752              | 5 752           | 785                | 13.6%                            | 1 807              | 31.4%                            | 1 290              | 22.4%                         | 3 882              | 67.5%                                     | 1 639              | 121.3%                                    | (21.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 962              | 3 962           | (3 741)            |                                  | (813)              |                                  | (1 020)            |                               | (5 574)            |   | (1 229)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 26 777             | 26 777          | -                  | -                                | 2 495              | 9.3%                             | 905                | 3.4%                          | 3 400              | 12.7%                                     | 2 880              | 34.7%                                     | (68.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 17 777             | 17 777          | -                  | -                                | 2 495              | 14.0%                            | 905                | 5.1%                          | 3 400              | 19.1%                                     | 2 880              | 51.2%                                     | (68.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 000              | 9 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 25 542             | 25 542          | 7 361              | 28.8%                            | 2 399              | 9.4%                             | 3 350              | 13.1%                         | 13 111             | 51.3%                                     | 3 871              | 67.6%                                     | (13.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 544              | 1 544           | 2 260              | 146.4%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 260              | 146.4%                                    | 384                | 127.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 8 920              | 8 920           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 12 870             | 12 870          | 4 474              | 34.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 474              | 34.8%                                     | 3 196              | 97.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 208              | 2 208           | 628                | 28.4%                            | 2 399              | 108.7%                           | 3 350              | 151.7%                        | 6 377              | 288.9%                                    | 291                | 136.8%                                    | 1 050.0%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 235              | 1 235           | (7 361)            |                                  | 95                 |                                  | (2 445)            |                               | (9 711)            |   | (991)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 16 256             | 16 256          | -                  | -                                | 1 105              | 6.8%                             | 169                | 1.0%                          | 1 274              | 7.8%                                      | 560                | 7.1%                                      | (69.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 10 256             | 10 256          | -                  | -                                | 1 105              | 10.8%                            | 169                | 1.6%                          | 1 274              | 12.4%                                     | 560                | 10.8%                                     | (69.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 000              | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 11 636             | 11 636          | 5 904              | 50.7%                            | 1 819              | 15.6%                            | 29                 | .2%                           | 7 752              | 66.6%                                     | 871                | 33.3%                                     | (96.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 219              | 5 219           | 5 219              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 219              | 100.0%                                    | 694                | 38.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 5 538              | 5 538           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 879                | 879             | 685                | 77.9%                            | 1 819              | 207.0%                           | 29                 | 3.3%                          | 2 533              | 288.2%                                    | 177                | 271.2%                                    | (83.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 619              | 4 619           | (5 904)            |                                  | (714)              |                                  | 140                |                               | (6 479)            |   | (311)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 040             | 12 040          | -                  | -                                | 663                | 5.5%                             | 93                 | .8%                           | 756                | 6.3%                                      | 319                | 5.5%                                      | (70.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 6 040              | 6 040           | -                  | -                                | 663                | 11.0%                            | 93                 | 1.5%                          | 756                | 12.5%                                     | 319                | 10.4%                                     | (70.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 000              | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 076              | 8 076           | -                  | -                                | 28                 | .3%                              | 118                | 1.5%                          | 146                | 1.8%                                      | 578                | 18.4%                                     | (79.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 085              | 4 085           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 316                | 22.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 212              | 3 212           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 779                | 779             | -                  | -                                | 28                 | 3.6%                             | 118                | 15.1%                         | 146                | 18.7%                                     | 262                | 80.5%                                     | (55.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 964              | 3 964           | -                  | -                                | 636                | -                                | (25)               | -                             | 611                | -   | (259)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days   |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |               | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount         | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %             | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |                |              |              |             |                |               |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | (719)        | (.7%)        | 907            | .9%          | 979          | .9%         | 103 946        | 98.9%         | 105 113        | 73.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -           | -              | -             | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | (12)         | -            | (2 108)        | (5.8%)       | 629          | 1.7%        | 37 904         | 104.1%        | 36 414         | 25.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -           | -              | -             | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -           | -              | -             | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -            | (28)           | (3.4%)       | 9            | 1.1%        | 856            | 102.3%        | 837            | 6%            | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(731)</b> | <b>(.5%)</b> | <b>(1 229)</b> | <b>(.9%)</b> | <b>1 617</b> | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>142 707</b> | <b>100.2%</b> | <b>142 364</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |                |              |              |             |                |               |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -           | -              | -             | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -           | -              | -             | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -           | -              | -             | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (731)        | (.5%)        | (1 229)        | (.9%)        | 1 617        | 1.1%        | 142 707        | 100.2%        | 142 364        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(731)</b> | <b>(.5%)</b> | <b>(1 229)</b> | <b>(.9%)</b> | <b>1 617</b> | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>142 707</b> | <b>100.2%</b> | <b>142 364</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |            | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %          | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %          | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |            |              |              |              |            |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -          | 2 973        | 100.0%       | -            | -          | -             | -            | 2 973         | 18.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | 4 304         | 100.0%       | 4 304         | 26.4%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -          | -            | -            | -            | -          | 195           | 100.0%       | 195           | 1.2%          |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -          | 1            | -            | -            | -          | 6 908         | 100.0%       | 6 909         | 42.4%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -          | 11           | .6%          | 144          | 8.1%       | 1 616         | 91.2%        | 1 771         | 10.9%         |
| Other                        | 125         | 100.0%     | -            | -            | -            | -          | -             | -            | 125           | .8%           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>125</b>  | <b>.8%</b> | <b>2 986</b> | <b>18.3%</b> | <b>144</b>   | <b>.9%</b> | <b>13 022</b> | <b>80.0%</b> | <b>16 277</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Mphahane | 057 733 0106 |
| Financial Manager | I Tlatsi   | 057 733 2842 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Tokologo(FS182)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 42 532          | 42 532             | 8 039                            | 18.9%              | 4 426                            | 10.4%              | 4 673                         | 11.0%              | 17 139                                    | 40.3%              | 20 054                                    | 132.9%                         | (76.7%) |
| Property rates                          | 1 075           | 1 075              | 185                              | 17.2%              | 202                              | 18.8%              | 541                           | 50.3%              | 928                                       | 86.3%              | 214                                       | 32.4%                          | 152.5%  |
| Service charges                         | 9 587           | 9 587              | 1 837                            | 19.2%              | 2 218                            | 23.1%              | 2 455                         | 25.6%              | 6 510                                     | 67.3%              | 1 734                                     | 67.3%                          | 41.6%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 31 870          | 31 870             | 6 017                            | 18.9%              | 2 006                            | 6.3%               | 1 677                         | 5.3%               | 9 700                                     | 30.4%              | 18 105                                    | 158.7%                         | (90.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 42 270          | 42 270             | 11 100                           | 26.3%              | 8 035                            | 19.0%              | 8 198                         | 19.4%              | 27 333                                    | 64.7%              | 8 195                                     | 80.9%                          | -       |
| Employee related costs                  | 19 568          | 19 568             | 4 064                            | 20.8%              | 4 968                            | 25.4%              | 4 477                         | 22.9%              | 13 509                                    | 69.0%              | 2 314                                     | 54.3%                          | 93.4%   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 762           | 2 762              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 6 186           | 6 186              | 1 534                            | 24.8%              | 1 674                            | 27.1%              | 2 006                         | 32.4%              | 5 214                                     | 84.3%              | 1 554                                     | 76.2%                          | 29.0%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 13 754          | 13 754             | 5 503                            | 40.0%              | 1 392                            | 10.1%              | 1 715                         | 12.5%              | 8 610                                     | 62.6%              | 4 326                                     | 148.7%                         | (60.3%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 262             | 262                | (3 061)                          |                    | (3 609)                          |                    | (3 525)                       |                    | (10 194)                                  |                    | 11 859                                    |                                |         |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 262             | 262                | (3 061)                          |                    | (3 609)                          |                    | (3 525)                       |                    | (10 194)                                  |                    | 11 859                                    |                                |         |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 63 449             | 63 449          | 10 426             | 16.4%                            | 10 444             | 16.5%                            | 9 998              | 15.8%                         | 30 868             | 48.6%                                     | 3 756              | 20.3%                                     | 166.2%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 617                | 102.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 61 447             | 61 447          | 10 426             | 17.0%                            | 9 992              | 16.3%                            | 9 698              | 15.8%                         | 30 116             | 49.0%                                     | 3 139              | 10.5%                                     | 208.9%                         |
| Other                                     | 2 002              | 2 002           | -                  | -                                | 452                | 22.6%                            | 300                | 15.0%                         | 752                | 37.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 63 449             | 63 449          | 10 426             | 16.4%                            | 10 444             | 16.5%                            | 9 998              | 15.8%                         | 30 868             | 48.6%                                     | 3 756              | 20.3%                                     | 166.2%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 200              | 1 200           | 10 076             | 839.6%                           | 7 459              | 621.6%                           | 9 825              | 818.7%                        | 27 359             | 2 279.9%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 92                 | 92              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 371                | 18.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 62 157             | 62 157          | 350                | .6%                              | 2 985              | 4.8%                             | 173                | .3%                           | 3 508              | 5.6%                                      | 3 385              | 194.1%                                    | (94.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 42 532             | 42 532          | 8 039              | 18.9%                            | 4 426              | 10.4%                            | 4 673              | 11.0%                         | 17 139             | 40.3%                                     | 20 054             | 132.9%                                    | (76.7%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 63 449             | 63 449          | 10 426             | 16.4%                            | 10 444             | 16.5%                            | 9 998              | 15.8%                         | 30 868             | 48.6%                                     | 3 756              | 20.3%                                     | 166.2%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 105 981            | 105 981         | 18 465             | 17.4%                            | 14 870             | 14.0%                            | 14 671             | 13.8%                         | 48 006             | 45.3%                                     | 23 810             | 59.5%                                     | (38.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 42 270             | 42 270          | 11 100             | 26.3%                            | 8 035              | 19.0%                            | 8 198              | 19.4%                         | 27 333             | 64.7%                                     | 8 195              | 80.9%                                     | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure               | 63 449             | 63 449          | 10 426             | 16.4%                            | 10 444             | 16.5%                            | 9 998              | 15.8%                         | 30 868             | 48.6%                                     | 3 756              | 20.3%                                     | 166.2%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 105 719            | 105 719         | 21 526             | 20.4%                            | 18 479             | 17.5%                            | 18 196             | 17.2%                         | 58 200             | 55.1%                                     | 11 951             | 41.4%                                     | 52.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 860                   | 860                | 860                   |  | 1 588                 |  | 2 671                 |                                  | 860                   |  | -                     |  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 42 532                | 42 532             | 22 665                | 53.3%                                  | 22 966                | 54.0%                                  | 27 676                | 65.1%                            | 73 307                | 172.4%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 437                   | -                                      | -                     | -                                | 437                   | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Service charges                                 | 9 959                 | 9 959              | 2 426                 | 24.4%                                  | 2 420                 | 24.3%                                  | 2 491                 | 25.0%                            | 7 337                 | 73.7%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 28 632                | 28 632             | 15 296                | 53.4%                                  | 18 539                | 64.8%                                  | 21 564                | 75.3%                            | 55 400                | 193.5%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 440                 | 1 440              | 464                   | 32.2%                                  | 699                   | 48.5%                                  | 752                   | 52.2%                            | 1 916                 | 133.0%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 2 500                 | 2 500              | 4 479                 | 179.1%                                 | 870                   | 34.8%                                  | 2 869                 | 114.7%                           | 8 217                 | 328.7%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | 42 382                | 42 382             | 21 937                | 51.8%                                  | 21 883                | 51.6%                                  | 17 669                | 41.7%                            | 61 489                | 145.1%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 19 568                | 19 568             | 4 017                 | 20.5%                                  | 4 381                 | 22.4%                                  | 4 068                 | 20.8%                            | 12 466                | 63.7%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | 22 431                | 22 431             | 7 216                 | 32.2%                                  | 4 959                 | 22.1%                                  | 2 011                 | 9.0%                             | 14 186                | 63.2%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                     | -                  | 10 426                | -                                      | 12 457                | -                                      | 11 556                | -                                | 34 438                | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 384                   | 384                | 279                   | 72.7%                                  | 86                    | 22.5%                                  | 33                    | 8.7%                             | 398                   | 103.9%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 009                 | 1 009              | 1 588                 |  | 2 671                 |  | 12 678                |                                  | 12 678                |  | -                     |  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 6 571              | 6 571           | 258                | 3.9%                             | 106                | 1.6%                             | 121                | 1.8%                          | 485                | 7.4%                                      | 1 042              | 67.5%                                     | (88.4%)  |                                |
| Service charges         | 538                | 538             | 92                 | 17.1%                            | 106                | 19.7%                            | 121                | 22.5%                         | 319                | 59.3%                                     | 124                | 74.8%                                     | (2.1%)   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 033              | 6 033           | 166                | 2.8%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 166                | 2.8%                                      | 918                | 66.7%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 006              | 2 006           | 626                | 31.2%                            | 353                | 17.6%                            | 326                | 16.2%                         | 1 304              | 65.0%                                     | 422                | 68.9%                                     | (22.7%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 679                | 679             | 170                | 25.0%                            | 246                | 36.2%                            | 198                | 29.2%                         | 614                | 90.4%                                     | 136                | 101.6%                                    | 46.0%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 450                | 450             | 61                 | 13.5%                            | 40                 | 8.9%                             | 47                 | 10.5%                         | 148                | 32.9%                                     | 206                | 72.1%                                     | (77.1%)  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 877                | 877             | 395                | 45.0%                            | 67                 | 7.7%                             | 80                 | 9.2%                          | 543                | 61.9%                                     | 80                 | 70.0%                                     | .6%      |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 565              | 4 565           | (368)              |                                  | (247)              |                                  | (205)              |                               | (820)              |   | 620                |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 10 758             | 10 758          | 2 064              | 19.2%                            | 1 920              | 17.8%                            | 2 036              | 18.9%                         | 6 020              | 56.0%                                     | 1 810              | 62.8%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 7 664              | 7 664           | 1 443              | 18.8%                            | 1 843              | 24.0%                            | 1 976              | 25.8%                         | 5 262              | 68.7%                                     | 1 251              | 59.0%                                     | 58.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 094              | 3 094           | 543                | 17.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 543                | 17.5%                                     | 471                | 66.7%                                     | 119.4%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 78                 | -                                | 77                 | -                                | 60                 | -                             | 215                | -   | 88                 | -   | (32.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 633              | 6 633           | 2 133              | 32.2%                            | 1 735              | 26.2%                            | 2 241              | 33.8%                         | 6 109              | 92.1%                                     | 1 720              | 60.7%                                     | 30.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 136                | 136             | 18                 | 13.4%                            | 49                 | 36.0%                            | 39                 | 28.9%                         | 106                | 78.3%                                     | 18                 | 15.5%                                     | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 736              | 5 736           | 1 473              | 25.7%                            | 1 634              | 28.5%                            | 1 958              | 34.1%                         | 5 066              | 88.3%                                     | 1 328              | 76.5%                                     | 47.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 761                | 761             | 642                | 84.3%                            | 52                 | 6.9%                             | 243                | 31.9%                         | 937                | 123.1%                                    | 375                | 71.6%                                     | (35.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 125              | 4 125           | (69)               |                                  | 185                |                                  | (204)              |                               | (89)               |   | 90                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 882              | 8 882           | 528                | 5.9%                             | 205                | 2.3%                             | 230                | 2.6%                          | 963                | 10.8%                                     | 326                | 197.8%                                    | (29.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | 863                | 863             | 190                | 22.1%                            | 198                | 23.0%                            | 230                | 26.6%                         | 618                | 71.6%                                     | 44                 | 73.1%                                     | 422.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 7 998              | 7 998           | 333                | 4.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 333                | 4.2%                                      | 282                | 266.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 21                 | 21              | 4                  | 21.2%                            | 7                  | 34.3%                            | 0                  | 1.3%                          | 12                 | 56.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 784              | 5 784           | 1 011              | 17.5%                            | 1 132              | 19.6%                            | 934                | 16.1%                         | 3 076              | 53.2%                                     | 256                | 33.8%                                     | 264.9%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 987              | 3 987           | 763                | 19.1%                            | 950                | 23.8%                            | 767                | 19.2%                         | 2 479              | 62.2%                                     | 220                | 41.6%                                     | 248.1%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 796              | 1 796           | 248                | 13.8%                            | 182                | 10.1%                            | 167                | 9.3%                          | 597                | 33.2%                                     | 36                 | 60.2%                                     | 369.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 099              | 3 099           | (482)              |                                  | (927)              |                                  | (704)              |                               | (2 113)            |   | 70                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   |                    |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 452              | 3 452           | 195                | 5.6%                             | 71                 | 2.1%                             | 166                | 4.8%                          | 432                | 12.5%                                     | 232                | 112.5%                                    | (28.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 522                | 522             | 111                | 21.3%                            | 71                 | 13.7%                            | 128                | 24.5%                         | 311                | 59.5%                                     | 116                | 74.0%                                     | 10.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 930              | 2 930           | 83                 | 2.8%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 83                 | 2.8%                                      | 116                | 266.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 38                 | -                             | 38                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 698              | 2 698           | 377                | 14.0%                            | 500                | 18.5%                            | 101                | 3.8%                          | 978                | 36.2%                                     | 300                | 34.7%                                     | (66.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 399              | 2 399           | 357                | 14.9%                            | 392                | 16.3%                            | 36                 | 1.5%                          | 785                | 32.7%                                     | 220                | 41.4%                                     | (83.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 299                | 299             | 20                 | 6.5%                             | 108                | 36.1%                            | 65                 | 21.8%                         | 193                | 64.4%                                     | 80                 | 67.3%                                     | (18.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 754                | 754             | (182)              |                                  | (429)              |                                  | 65                 |                               | (546)              |   | (68)               |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 17          | 1.7% | 7            | .7%  | 8            | .8%  | 998          | 96.9% | 1 031  | 1.6%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 167         | 2.5% | 87           | 1.3% | 113          | 1.7% | 6 390        | 94.6% | 6 756  | 10.6%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 97          | .7%  | 79           | .6%  | 76           | .5%  | 13 897       | 98.2% | 14 150 | 22.2%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 119         | .8%  | 113          | .8%  | 111          | .8%  | 13 690       | 97.6% | 14 033 | 22.0%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 123         | .7%  | 118          | .7%  | 117          | .7%  | 16 136       | 97.8% | 16 493 | 25.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 72          | .6%  | 71           | .6%  | 67           | .6%  | 11 121       | 98.1% | 11 332 | 17.8%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 596         | .9%  | 475          | .7%  | 492          | .8%  | 62 233       | 97.6% | 63 795 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 7           | .6%  | 6            | .5%  | 7            | .6%  | 1 132        | 98.3% | 1 151  | 1.8%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 63          | 2.1% | 39           | 1.3% | 36           | 1.2% | 2 850        | 95.4% | 2 987  | 4.7%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 526         | .9%  | 430          | .7%  | 449          | .8%  | 58 251       | 97.6% | 59 656 | 93.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 596         | .9%  | 475          | .7%  | 492          | .8%  | 62 233       | 97.6% | 63 795 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L M A Mofokeng | 053 541 0014 |
| Financial Manager | K. Khoabane    | 053 541 0014 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Tswelopele(FS183)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 66 426             | 66 426          | 5 297              | 8.0%                             | 19 113             | 28.8%                            | 6 165              | 9.3%                          | 30 575             | 46.0%                                     | 23 137             | 102.4%                                    | (73.4%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | 21 409             | 21 409          | 753                | 3.5%                             | 7                  | -                                | 163                | 8%                            | 923                | 4.3%                                      | 581                | 52.4%                                     | (71.9%)                        |
| Service charges                         |  | 19 422             | 19 422          | 3 893              | 20.0%                            | 4 682              | 24.1%                            | 3 659              | 18.8%                         | 12 235             | 63.0%                                     | 4 186              | 68.6%                                     | (12.6%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 25 595             | 25 595          | 651                | 2.5%                             | 14 425             | 56.4%                            | 2 343              | 9.2%                          | 17 418             | 68.1%                                     | 18 370             | 115.7%                                    | (87.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 66 426             | 66 426          | 11 408             | 17.2%                            | 13 972             | 21.0%                            | 21 070             | 31.7%                         | 46 451             | 69.9%                                     | 11 133             | 40.5%                                     | 89.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 30 811             | 30 811          | 4 629              | 15.0%                            | 6 749              | 21.9%                            | 6 807              | 22.1%                         | 18 185             | 59.0%                                     | 6 075              | 72.7%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 2 400              | 2 400           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 986              | 291.1%                        | 6 986              | 291.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 10 365             | 10 365          | 3 369              | 32.5%                            | 2 156              | 20.8%                            | 2 113              | 20.4%                         | 7 637              | 73.7%                                     | 1 492              | 66.7%                                     | 41.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 22 850             | 22 850          | 3 410              | 14.9%                            | 5 068              | 22.2%                            | 5 164              | 22.6%                         | 13 642             | 59.7%                                     | 3 566              | 21.9%                                     | 44.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | (6 111)            | -                                | 5 141              | -                                | (14 906)           | -                             | (15 875)           | -   | 12 003             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | (6 111)            | -                                | 5 141              | -                                | (14 906)           | -                             | (15 875)           | -   | 12 003             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 22 290             | 22 290          | 4 594              | 20.6%                            | 312                | 1.4%                             | 3 566              | 16.0%                         | 8 471              | 38.0%                                     | 10 569             | 92.0%                                     | (66.3%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 789                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 789                | -   | 25                 | 3.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 649             | 18 649          | 3 781              | 20.3%                            | 183                | 1.0%                             | 3 566              | 19.1%                         | 7 529              | 40.4%                                     | 10 544             | 100.0%                                    | (66.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 3 641              | 3 641           | 23                 | .6%                              | 130                | 3.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 153                | 4.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 22 290             | 22 290          | 4 594              | 20.6%                            | 312                | 1.4%                             | 13 657             | 61.3%                         | 18 563             | 83.3%                                     | 10 569             | 92.0%                                     | 29.2%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 3 781              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12 626             | -                             | 16 407             | -   | 9 447              | 100.0%                                    | 33.7%                          |
| Electricity                               | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | 183                | 91.3%                            | 1 006              | 502.8%                        | 1 188              | 594.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 18 149             | 18 149          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 2 941              | 2 941           | 813                | 27.6%                            | 130                | 4.4%                             | 25                 | .9%                           | 968                | 32.9%                                     | 1 122              | 91.8%                                     | (97.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 66 426             | 66 426          | 5 297              | 8.0%                             | 19 113             | 28.8%                            | 6 165              | 9.3%                          | 30 575             | 46.0%                                     | 23 137             | 102.4%                                    | (73.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 22 290             | 22 290          | 4 594              | 20.6%                            | 312                | 1.4%                             | 3 566              | 16.0%                         | 8 471              | 38.0%                                     | 10 569             | 92.0%                                     | (66.3%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 88 716             | 88 716          | 9 891              | 11.1%                            | 19 425             | 21.9%                            | 9 730              | 11.0%                         | 39 047             | 44.0%                                     | 33 705             | 100.8%                                    | (71.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 66 426             | 66 426          | 11 408             | 17.2%                            | 13 972             | 21.0%                            | 21 070             | 31.7%                         | 46 451             | 69.9%                                     | 11 133             | 40.5%                                     | 89.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 22 290             | 22 290          | 4 594              | 20.6%                            | 312                | 1.4%                             | 13 657             | 61.3%                         | 18 563             | 83.3%                                     | 10 569             | 92.0%                                     | 29.2%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 88 716             | 88 716          | 16 001             | 18.0%                            | 14 285             | 16.1%                            | 34 728             | 39.1%                         | 65 014             | 73.3%                                     | 21 702             | 48.5%                                     | 60.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 468              | 1 468           | 1 468              |                                  | 7 054              |                                  | 16 225             |                               | 1 468              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 97 735             | 97 735          | 22 514             | 23.0%                            | 19 074             | 19.5%                            | 24 839             | 25.4%                         | 66 428             | 68.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 23 831             | 23 831          | 6 100              | 25.6%                            | 4 901              | 20.6%                            | 6 288              | 26.4%                         | 17 289             | 72.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 58 188             | 58 188          | 23 210             | 39.9%                            | 11 797             | 20.3%                            | 7 467              | 12.8%                         | 42 473             | 73.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 15 716             | 15 716          | 1 404              | 8.9%                             | 1 177              | 7.5%                             | 2 254              | 14.3%                         | 4 835              | 30.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (8 200)            | -                                | 1 200              | -                                | 8 830              | -                             | 1 830              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 97 735             | 97 735          | 16 929             | 17.3%                            | 9 903              | 10.1%                            | 34 265             | 35.1%                         | 61 097             | 62.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 811             | 30 811          | 6 584              | 21.4%                            | 4 494              | 14.6%                            | 6 953              | 22.6%                         | 18 031             | 58.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 29 427             | 29 427          | 5 738              | 19.5%                            | 3 506              | 11.9%                            | 5 247              | 17.8%                         | 14 491             | 49.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 18 649             | 18 649          | 3 781              | 20.3%                            | 130                | .7%                              | 13 658             | 73.2%                         | 17 568             | 94.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 028              | 2 028           | -                  | -                                | 1 053              | 51.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 053              | 51.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 16 820             | 16 820          | 826                | 4.9%                             | 720                | 4.3%                             | 8 408              | 50.0%                         | 9 954              | 59.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 468              | 1 468           | 7 054              |                                  | 16 225             |                                  | 6 799              |                               | 6 799              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 13 474             | 13 474          | 786                | 5.8%                             | 1 226              | 9.1%                             | 1 249              | 9.3%                          | 3 261              | 24.2%                                     | 1 002              | 33.4%                                     | 24.6%    |                                |
| Service charges         | 4 266              | 4 266           | 763                | 17.9%                            | 1 166              | 27.3%                            | 728                | 17.1%                         | 2 657              | 62.3%                                     | 986                | 67.2%                                     | (26.2%)  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 9 192              | 9 192           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 17                 | 17              | 23                 | 137.3%                           | 60                 | 366.3%                           | 521                | 3 158.4%                      | 604                | 3 662.0%                                  | 16                 | 2.5%                                      | 3 065.5% |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 848              | 3 848           | 458                | 11.9%                            | 785                | 20.4%                            | 2 434              | 63.3%                         | 3 678              | 95.6%                                     | 736                | 31.8%                                     | 230.8%   |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 879                | 879             | 139                | 15.8%                            | 223                | 25.3%                            | 238                | 27.1%                         | 600                | 68.2%                                     | 207                | 81.1%                                     | 14.9%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 594              | 265.6%                        | 1 594              | 265.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 800                | 800             | 125                | 15.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 125                | 15.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 1 569              | 1 569           | 194                | 12.4%                            | 563                | 35.9%                            | 602                | 38.4%                         | 1 359              | 86.7%                                     | 529                | 34.0%                                     | 14.0%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 9 627              | 9 627           | 328                |                                  | 441                |                                  | (1 185)            |                               | (416)              |   | 266                |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 21 105             | 21 105          | 1 975              | 9.4%                             | 2 408              | 11.4%                            | 2 425              | 11.5%                         | 6 808              | 32.3%                                     | 2 585              | 64.3%                                     | (6.2%)                         |
| Service charges  | 9 275              | 9 275           | 1 901              | 20.5%                            | 2 290              | 24.7%                            | 2 305              | 24.8%                         | 6 496              | 70.0%                                     | 2 452              | 88.5%                                     | (6.0%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 11 747             | 11 747          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 84                 | 84              | 74                 | 88.1%                            | 118                | 141.7%                           | 121                | 144.2%                        | 313                | 373.9%                                    | 133                | 5.8%                                      | (9.1%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 734             | 12 734          | 5 211              | 40.9%                            | 2 747              | 21.6%                            | 3 131              | 24.6%                         | 11 088             | 87.1%                                     | 2 290              | 61.0%                                     | 36.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 663                | 663             | 100                | 15.0%                            | 140                | 21.0%                            | 167                | 25.1%                         | 406                | 61.2%                                     | 151                | 76.0%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 50                 | 50              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 9 565              | 9 565           | 3 244              | 33.9%                            | 2 156              | 22.5%                            | 2 113              | 22.1%                         | 7 512              | 78.5%                                     | 1 492              | 74.1%                                     | 41.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 456              | 2 456           | 1 867              | 76.0%                            | 452                | 18.4%                            | 851                | 34.7%                         | 3 170              | 129.1%                                    | 646                | 35.8%                                     | 31.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 371              | 8 371           | (3 236)            |                                  | (339)              |                                  | (705)              |                               | (4 280)            |   | 295                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 12 026             | 12 026          | 734                | 6.1%                             | 1 149              | 9.6%                             | 1 103              | 9.2%                          | 2 986              | 24.8%                                     | 474                | 29.2%                                     | 132.6%   |  |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 3 779              | 3 779           | 734                | 19.4%                            | 731                | 19.3%                            | 369                | 9.8%                          | 1 834              | 48.5%                                     | 474                | 53.4%                                     | (22.2%)  |  |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 247              | 8 247           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | 418                | 83 592.0%                        | 734                | 146 823.0%                    | 1 152              | 230 415.0%                                | -                  | .1%                                       | (100.0%) |  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 5 710              | 5 710           | 425                | 7.4%                             | 1 742              | 30.5%                            | 2 826              | 49.5%                         | 4 993              | 87.4%                                     | 828                | 55.4%                                     | 241.5%   |  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 2 245              | 2 245           | 408                | 18.2%                            | 553                | 24.6%                            | 547                | 24.4%                         | 1 508              | 67.2%                                     | 509                | 42.5%                                     | 7.5%     |  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 750                | 750             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 184              | 291.2%                        | 2 184              | 291.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 2 715              | 2 715           | 17                 | .6%                              | 1 188              | 43.8%                            | 96                 | 3.5%                          | 1 301              | 47.9%                                     | 319                | 96.5%                                     | (70.0%)  |  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 316              | 6 316           | 309                |                                  | (593)              |                                  | (1 724)            |                               | (2 007)            |   | (353)              |   |          |  |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 567              | 7 567           | 485                | 6.4%                             | 726                | 9.6%                             | 730                | 9.6%                          | 1 941              | 25.7%                                     | 274                | 15.4%                          | 166.6%                                    |
| Service charges  | 2 102              | 2 102           | 485                | 23.1%                            | 483                | 23.0%                            | 244                | 11.6%                         | 1 211              | 57.6%                                     | 274                | 53.9%                          | (11.0%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 448              | 5 448           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 16                 | 16              | -                  | -                                | 243                | 1 520.9%                         | 486                | 3 039.1%                      | 730                | 4 560.0%                                  | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 899              | 4 899           | 683                | 14.0%                            | 1 025              | 20.9%                            | 2 825              | 57.7%                         | 4 533              | 92.5%                                     | 929                | 34.9%                          | 204.2%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 172              | 4 172           | 669                | 16.0%                            | 952                | 22.8%                            | 983                | 23.6%                         | 2 604              | 62.4%                                     | 864                | 135.4%                         | 13.9%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 300                | 300             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 782              | 593.9%                        | 1 782              | 593.9%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 426                | 426             | 14                 | 3.3%                             | 73                 | 17.0%                            | 60                 | 14.2%                         | 147                | 34.5%                                     | 65                 | 3.9%                           | (7.4%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 668              | 2 668           | (199)              |                                  | (298)              |                                  | (2 095)            |                               | (2 592)            |   | (655)              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 754         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 754        | 96.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 29          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 29         | 3.7%          |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>782</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>782</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K J Mollhale | 051 853 1111 |
| Financial Manager | J W Young    | 051 853 1111 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Matjhabeng(FS184)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 222 018          | 1 222 018       | 164 734            | 13.5%                            | 173 335            | 14.2%                            | 169 293            | 13.9%                         | 507 362            | 41.5%                                     | 124 845            | 49.9%                                     | 35.6%                          |
| Property rates                          | 172 801            | 172 801         | 27 623             | 16.0%                            | 31 451             | 18.2%                            | 34 017             | 19.7%                         | 93 090             | 53.9%                                     | 16 489             | 38.9%                                     | 106.3%                         |
| Service charges                         | 666 034            | 666 034         | 92 765             | 13.9%                            | 97 970             | 14.7%                            | 93 526             | 14.0%                         | 284 261            | 42.7%                                     | 84 382             | 43.0%                                     | 10.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 383 182            | 383 182         | 44 346             | 11.6%                            | 43 914             | 11.5%                            | 41 750             | 10.9%                         | 130 011            | 33.9%                                     | 23 975             | 67.1%                                     | 74.1%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 1 222 018          | 1 222 018       | 234 957            | 19.2%                            | 255 679            | 20.9%                            | 154 654            | 12.7%                         | 645 290            | 52.8%                                     | -                  | 29.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                  | 365 113            | 365 113         | 80 202             | 22.0%                            | 84 265             | 23.1%                            | 80 800             | 22.1%                         | 245 267            | 67.2%                                     | -                  | 34.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | 91 892          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 380 064            | 380 064         | 116 630            | 30.7%                            | 116 848            | 30.7%                            | 21 292             | 5.6%                          | 254 770            | 67.0%                                     | -                  | 38.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 476 842            | 384 949         | 38 125             | 8.0%                             | 54 567             | 11.4%                            | 52 561             | 13.7%                         | 145 253            | 37.7%                                     | -                  | 27.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | 0               | (70 222)           |                                  | (82 344)           |                                  | 14 639             |                               | (137 927)          |   | 124 845            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | 0               | (70 222)           |                                  | (82 344)           |                                  | 14 639             |                               | (137 927)          |   | 124 845            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 172 232            | 260 388         | 22 249             | 12.9%                            | 31 952             | 18.6%                            | 39 046             | 15.0%                         | 93 247             | 35.8%                                     | 24 802             | 46.6%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 55 000             | 36 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 117 232            | 224 388         | 22 249             | 19.0%                            | 31 952             | 27.3%                            | 38 546             | 17.2%                         | 92 747             | 41.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 500                | -                             | 500                | -   | 24 802             | 154.8%                                    | (98.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 172 232            | 260 388         | 22 249             | 12.9%                            | 31 952             | 18.6%                            | 39 046             | 15.0%                         | 93 247             | 35.8%                                     | 24 802             | 46.6%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 84 909             | 137 773         | 14 348             | 16.9%                            | 17 779             | 20.9%                            | 14 768             | 10.7%                         | 46 894             | 34.0%                                     | 11 783             | 43.9%                                     | 25.3%                          |
| Electricity                               | 12 796             | 10 011          | 144                | 1.1%                             | -                  | -                                | 737                | 7.4%                          | 881                | 8.8%                                      | 202                | 9.4%                                      | 264.5%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 35 993             | 74 187          | 3 239              | 9.0%                             | 13 237             | 36.8%                            | 21 456             | 28.9%                         | 37 933             | 51.1%                                     | 8 497              | 58.3%                                     | 152.5%                         |
| Other                                     | 38 533             | 38 416          | 4 518              | 11.7%                            | 937                | 2.4%                             | 2 085              | 5.4%                          | 7 539              | 19.6%                                     | 4 320              | 43.5%                                     | (51.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 1 222 018          | 1 222 018       | 164 734            | 13.5%                            | 173 335            | 14.2%                            | 169 293            | 13.9%                         | 507 362            | 41.5%                                     | 124 845            | 49.9%                                     | 35.6%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 172 232            | 260 388         | 22 249             | 12.9%                            | 31 952             | 18.6%                            | 39 046             | 15.0%                         | 93 247             | 35.8%                                     | 24 802             | 46.6%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 394 250          | 1 482 406       | 186 984            | 13.4%                            | 205 288            | 13.8%                            | 208 339            | 14.1%                         | 600 610            | 40.5%                                     | 149 648            | 49.5%                                     | 39.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 1 222 018          | 1 222 018       | 234 957            | 19.2%                            | 255 679            | 20.9%                            | 154 654            | 12.7%                         | 645 290            | 52.8%                                     | -                  | 29.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 172 232            | 260 388         | 22 249             | 12.9%                            | 31 952             | 18.6%                            | 39 046             | 15.0%                         | 93 247             | 35.8%                                     | 24 802             | 46.6%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 394 250          | 1 482 406       | 257 206            | 18.4%                            | 287 632            | 19.4%                            | 193 700            | 13.1%                         | 738 537            | 49.8%                                     | 24 802             | 31.9%                                     | 681.0%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (70 904)           | (70 904)        | (70 904)           |                                  | (63 367)           |                                  | (162 897)          |                               | (70 904)           |   | (74)               |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 339 250          | 1 339 250       | 310 648            | 23.2%                            | 220 522            | 16.5%                            | 263 288            | 19.7%                         | 794 457            | 59.3%                                     | 235 483            | 68.5%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 838 836            | 838 836         | 119 536            | 14.3%                            | 129 421            | 15.4%                            | 127 543            | 15.2%                         | 376 500            | 44.9%                                     | 100 870            | 44.6%                                     | 26.4%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 397 099            | 397 099         | 145 914            | 36.7%                            | 47 186             | 11.9%                            | 120 413            | 30.3%                         | 313 513            | 79.0%                                     | 110 638            | 136.3%                                    | 8.8%                           |
| Other receipts                                  | 103 315            | 103 315         | 45 198             | 43.7%                            | 43 914             | 42.5%                            | 15 332             | 14.8%                         | 104 445            | 101.1%                                    | 23 975             | 305.4%                                    | (36.1%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 339 250          | 1 339 250       | 303 110            | 22.6%                            | 320 052            | 23.9%                            | 213 571            | 15.9%                         | 836 733            | 62.5%                                     | 207 735            | 70.8%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 365 113            | 365 113         | 80 113             | 21.9%                            | 84 639             | 23.2%                            | 78 559             | 21.5%                         | 243 311            | 66.6%                                     | 74 707             | 65.9%                                     | 5.2%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 599 265            | 599 265         | 152 990            | 25.5%                            | 170 666            | 28.5%                            | 85 867             | 14.3%                         | 409 523            | 68.3%                                     | 108 226            | 75.5%                                     | (20.7%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 172 232            | 172 232         | 22 249             | 12.9%                            | 31 952             | 18.6%                            | 39 847             | 23.1%                         | 94 048             | 54.6%                                     | 24 802             | 161.8%                                    | 60.7%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 28 782             | 28 782          | 47 758             | 165.9%                           | 32 118             | 111.6%                           | 9 299              | 32.3%                         | 89 174             | 309.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 173 858            | 173 858         | -                  | -                                | 677                | 4%                               | -                  | -                             | 677                | 4%  | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (70 904)           | (70 904)        | (63 367)           |                                  | (162 897)          |                                  | (113 180)          |                               | (113 180)          |   | 27 674             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                       | 172 657            | 172 657         | 19 222             | 11.1%                            | 19 789             | 11.5%                            | 20 141             | 11.7%                         | 59 151             | 34.3%                                     | 19 441             | 30.6%                          | 3.6%                                      |
| Service charges   | 172 657            | 172 657         | 19 222             | 11.1%                            | 19 789             | 11.5%                            | 20 141             | 11.7%                         | 59 151             | 34.3%                                     | 19 441             | 30.6%                          | 3.6%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                   | 170 122            | 253 549         | 48 865             | 28.7%                            | 62 939             | 37.0%                            | 5 543              | 2.2%                          | 117 347            | 46.3%                                     | -                  | 25.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                  | -                  | 83 427          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 34.3%                          | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases  | 170 122            | 170 122         | 48 516             | 28.5%                            | 61 623             | 36.2%                            | 5 295              | 3.1%                          | 115 434            | 67.9%                                     | -                  | 26.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                       | -                  | -               | 350                | -                                | 1 316              | -                                | 247                | -                             | 1 913              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | 2 536              | (80 892)        | (29 644)           |                                  | (43 150)           |                                  | 14 598             |                               | (58 196)           |   | 19 441             |                                |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 345 825            | 345 825         | 55 600             | 16.1%                            | 60 491             | 17.5%                            | 54 502             | 15.8%                         | 170 593            | 49.3%                                     | 40 484             | 39.1%                                     | 34.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 345 825            | 345 825         | 55 600             | 16.1%                            | 60 491             | 17.5%                            | 54 502             | 15.8%                         | 170 593            | 49.3%                                     | 40 484             | 39.1%                                     | 34.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 209 942            | 209 942         | 69 844             | 33.3%                            | 58 549             | 27.9%                            | 28 937             | 13.8%                         | 157 329            | 74.9%                                     | -                  | 28.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7 117              | -                             | 7 117              | -   | -                  | 27.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 209 942            | 209 942         | 68 114             | 32.4%                            | 55 225             | 26.3%                            | 15 997             | 7.6%                          | 139 336            | 66.4%                                     | -                  | 28.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 730              | -                                | 3 324              | -                                | 5 823              | -                             | 10 877             | -   | -                  | 26.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 135 883            | 135 883         | (14 244)           |                                  | 1 942              |                                  | 25 565             |                               | 13 263             |   | 40 484             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 147 552            | 94 452          | 10 986             | 7.4%                             | 11 506             | 7.8%                             | 12 803             | 13.6%                         | 35 295             | 37.4%                                     | 9 529              | 34.7%                                     | 34.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 147 552            | 94 452          | 10 986             | 7.4%                             | 11 506             | 7.8%                             | 12 803             | 13.6%                         | 35 295             | 37.4%                                     | 9 529              | 34.7%                                     | 34.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 542                | -                                | 174                | -                                | 21 787             | -                             | 22 503             | -   | -                  | 24.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 530              | -                             | 6 530              | -   | -                  | 29.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 542                | -                                | 174                | -                                | 15 257             | -                             | 15 973             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 147 552            | 94 452          | 10 444             |                                  | 11 332             |                                  | (8 983)            |                               | 12 793             |   | 9 529              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 18 951        | 7.2%        | 17 516        | 6.6%        | 12 912        | 4.9%        | 215 308        | 81.3%        | 264 687        | 35.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 23 059        | 33.0%       | 7 442         | 10.6%       | 4 038         | 5.8%        | 35 402         | 50.6%        | 69 941         | 9.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 14 175        | 8.0%        | 8 027         | 4.5%        | 6 596         | 3.7%        | 148 586        | 83.8%        | 177 384        | 24.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 7 998         | 7.1%        | 5 312         | 4.7%        | 4 711         | 4.2%        | 94 500         | 84.0%        | 112 522        | 15.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 4 932         | 6.3%        | 3 423         | 4.4%        | 3 132         | 4.0%        | 66 465         | 85.3%        | 77 952         | 10.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 741         | 4.6%        | 1 375         | 3.6%        | 1 225         | 3.2%        | 33 740         | 88.6%        | 38 081         | 5.1%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>70 857</b> | <b>9.6%</b> | <b>43 094</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>32 613</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>594 002</b> | <b>80.2%</b> | <b>740 567</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 1 854         | 18.2%       | 964           | 9.5%        | 750           | 7.4%        | 6 608          | 64.9%        | 10 175         | 1.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 23 290        | 18.1%       | 8 092         | 6.3%        | 4 952         | 3.9%        | 92 092         | 71.7%        | 128 426        | 17.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 45 550        | 7.6%        | 33 924        | 5.7%        | 26 806        | 4.5%        | 491 409        | 82.2%        | 597 689        | 80.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 163           | 3.8%        | 114           | 2.7%        | 105           | 2.5%        | 3 894          | 91.1%        | 4 276          | 6.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>70 857</b> | <b>9.6%</b> | <b>43 094</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>32 613</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>594 002</b> | <b>80.2%</b> | <b>740 567</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |               |             |               |              |               |              |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 13 487        | 46.9%        | 12 955        | 45.0%       | 2 332         | 8.1%         | -             | -            | 28 774         | 14.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 27 727        | 21.6%        | 884           | .7%         | 30 966        | 24.1%        | 69 004        | 53.7%        | 128 581        | 64.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 2 807         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | 2 807          | 1.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -             | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 6 156         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | 6 156          | 3.1%          |
| Loan repayments              | 877           | 34.5%        | 831           | 32.7%       | 831           | 32.7%        | -             | -            | 2 539          | 1.3%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 665           | 2.2%         | 1 972         | 6.4%        | 3 563         | 11.6%        | 24 523        | 79.8%        | 30 722         | 15.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -             | -           | -             | -            | 1 403         | 98.7%        | 1 420          | .7%           |
| Other                        | 18            | 1.3%         | -             | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>51 736</b> | <b>25.7%</b> | <b>16 642</b> | <b>8.3%</b> | <b>37 692</b> | <b>18.8%</b> | <b>94 929</b> | <b>47.2%</b> | <b>201 000</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |                     |
|-------------------|--------------|---------------------|
| Municipal Manager | T H Pieterse | 057 391 3359        |
| Financial Manager | C Strickell  | 057 391 3416 / 3298 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Nala(FS185)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 194 076            | 194 076         | 8 999              | 4.6%                             | 9 501              | 4.9%                             | 10 170             | 5.2%                          | 28 669             | 14.8%                                     | 93 960             | 82.0% (89.2%)                             |
| Property rates                           | 11 000             | 11 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15 762             | 245.5% (100.0%)                           |
| Service charges                          | 73 469             | 73 469          | 8 999              | 12.2%                            | 9 501              | 12.9%                            | 10 170             | 13.8%                         | 28 669             | 39.0%                                     | 48 645             | 88.1% (79.1%)                             |
| Other own revenue                        | 109 607            | 109 607         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 29 553             | 64.4% (100.0%)                            |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>228 568</b>     | <b>228 568</b>  | <b>18 324</b>      | <b>8.0%</b>                      | <b>10 170</b>      | <b>4.4%</b>                      | <b>17 360</b>      | <b>7.6%</b>                   | <b>45 854</b>      | <b>20.1%</b>                              | <b>19 594</b>      | <b>31.2%</b> (11.4%)                      |
| Employee related costs                   | 48 779             | 48 779          | 11 006             | 22.6%                            | 7 562              | 15.5%                            | 15 121             | 31.0%                         | 33 689             | 69.1%                                     | 13 203             | 77.6% 14.5%                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 35 660             | 35 660          | 7 318              | 20.5%                            | 2 608              | 7.3%                             | 2 239              | 6.3%                          | 12 165             | 34.1%                                     | 6 392              | 79.3% (65.0%)                             |
| Other expenditure                        | 144 130            | 144 130         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 5.3%                                      |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>(34 493)</b>    | <b>(34 493)</b> | <b>(9 326)</b>     |                                  | <b>(670)</b>       |                                  | <b>(7 190)</b>     |                               | <b>(17 185)</b>    |   | <b>74 366</b>      |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>(34 493)</b>    | <b>(34 493)</b> | <b>(9 326)</b>     |                                  | <b>(670)</b>       |                                  | <b>(7 190)</b>     |                               | <b>(17 185)</b>    |   | <b>74 366</b>      |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 58 077             | 58 077          | 5 542              | 9.5%                             | 4 603              | 7.9%                             | 9 496              | 16.4%                         | 19 641             | 33.8%                                     | 4 757              | 13.0% 99.6%                               |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 44 399             | 44 399          | 5 542              | 12.5%                            | 4 603              | 10.4%                            | 9 375              | 21.1%                         | 19 519             | 44.0%                                     | 4 757              | 37.7% 97.1%                               |
| Other                                     | 13 678             | 13 678          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 121                | 0.9%                          | 121                | 0.9%                                      | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>58 077</b>      | <b>58 077</b>   | <b>5 542</b>       | <b>9.5%</b>                      | <b>4 603</b>       | <b>7.9%</b>                      | <b>9 496</b>       | <b>16.4%</b>                  | <b>19 641</b>      | <b>33.8%</b>                              | <b>4 757</b>       | <b>13.0%</b> 99.6%                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 22 127             | 22 127          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 196                | 0.9%                          | 196                | 0.9%                                      | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 20 700             | 20 700          | 5 542              | 26.8%                            | 4 603              | 22.2%                            | 8 730              | 42.2%                         | 18 875             | 91.2%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other                                     | 15 250             | 15 250          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 569                | 3.7%                          | 569                | 3.7%                                      | 4 757              | 19.9% (88.0%)                             |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 194 076            | 194 076         | 8 999              | 4.6%                             | 9 501              | 4.9%                             | 10 170             | 5.2%                          | 28 669             | 14.8%                                     | 93 960             | 82.0% (89.2%)                             |
| Capital Revenue                          | 58 077             | 58 077          | 5 542              | 9.5%                             | 4 603              | 7.9%                             | 9 496              | 16.4%                         | 19 641             | 33.8%                                     | 4 757              | 13.0% 99.6%                               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>252 152</b>     | <b>252 152</b>  | <b>14 540</b>      | <b>5.8%</b>                      | <b>14 104</b>      | <b>5.6%</b>                      | <b>19 666</b>      | <b>7.8%</b>                   | <b>48 309</b>      | <b>19.2%</b>                              | <b>98 717</b>      | <b>62.8%</b> (80.1%)                      |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 228 568            | 228 568         | 18 324             | 8.0%                             | 10 170             | 4.4%                             | 17 360             | 7.6%                          | 45 854             | 20.1%                                     | 19 594             | 31.2% (11.4%)                             |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 58 077             | 58 077          | 5 542              | 9.5%                             | 4 603              | 7.9%                             | 9 496              | 16.4%                         | 19 641             | 33.8%                                     | 4 757              | 13.0% 99.6%                               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>286 645</b>     | <b>286 645</b>  | <b>23 866</b>      | <b>8.3%</b>                      | <b>14 774</b>      | <b>5.2%</b>                      | <b>26 856</b>      | <b>9.4%</b>                   | <b>65 495</b>      | <b>22.8%</b>                              | <b>24 352</b>      | <b>26.2%</b> 10.3%                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 6 021              | 6 021           | 6 021              | -                                | 22 327             | -                                | 24 991             | -                             | 6 021              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 226 843            | 226 843         | 56 787             | 25.0%                            | 36 127             | 15.9%                            | 46 532             | 20.5%                         | 139 445            | 61.5%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 78 971             | 78 971          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 122 671            | 122 671         | 46 423             | 37.8%                            | 32 084             | 26.2%                            | 29 476             | 24.0%                         | 107 983            | 88.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 25 122             | 25 122          | 10 363             | 41.3%                            | 4 042              | 16.1%                            | 17 056             | 67.9%                         | 31 462             | 125.2%                                    | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 80                 | 80              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>252 726</b>     | <b>252 726</b>  | <b>40 482</b>      | <b>16.0%</b>                     | <b>33 463</b>      | <b>13.2%</b>                     | <b>39 375</b>      | <b>15.6%</b>                  | <b>113 319</b>     | <b>44.8%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b> (100.0%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 49 134             | 49 134          | 8 378              | 17.1%                            | 12 629             | 25.7%                            | 15 121             | 30.8%                         | 36 128             | 73.5%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 71 067             | 71 067          | 11 174             | 15.7%                            | 9 292              | 13.1%                            | 7 473              | 10.5%                         | 27 939             | 39.3%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Capital assets                                  | 58 077             | 58 077          | 17 053             | 29.4%                            | 9 232              | 15.9%                            | 9 496              | 16.4%                         | 35 780             | 61.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 74 448             | 74 448          | 3 877              | 5.2%                             | 2 310              | 3.1%                             | 7 285              | 9.8%                          | 13 472             | 18.1%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>(19 862)</b>    | <b>(19 862)</b> | <b>22 327</b>      |                                  | <b>24 991</b>      |                                  | <b>32 147</b>      |                               | <b>32 147</b>      |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | 58 726             | 58 726          | 1 446              | 2.5%                             | 1 864              | 3.2%                             | 2 824              | 4.8%                          | 6 134              | 10.4%                                     | 20 182             | 76.5% (86.0%)                             |
| Service charges              | 26 657             | 26 657          | 1 446              | 5.4%                             | 1 864              | 7.0%                             | 2 824              | 10.6%                         | 6 134              | 23.0%                                     | 9 395              | 51.4% (69.9%)                             |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 32 069             | 32 069          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 787             | 102.8% (100.0%)                           |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>36 708</b>      | <b>36 708</b>   | <b>2 924</b>       | <b>8.0%</b>                      | <b>2 185</b>       | <b>6.0%</b>                      | <b>339</b>         | <b>.9%</b>                    | <b>5 448</b>       | <b>14.8%</b>                              | <b>2 050</b>       | <b>32.1%</b> (83.5%)                      |
| Employee related costs       | 3 477              | 3 477           | 331                | 9.5%                             | 219                | 6.3%                             | 339                | 9.8%                          | 889                | 25.6%                                     | 250                | 76.6% 35.5%                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | 15 260             | 15 260          | 2 593              | 17.0%                            | 1 966              | 12.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 559              | 29.9%                                     | 1 800              | 54.4% (100.0%)                            |
| Other expenditure            | 17 971             | 17 971          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | .5%                                       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>22 018</b>      | <b>22 018</b>   | <b>(1 479)</b>     |                                  | <b>(320)</b>       |                                  | <b>2 484</b>       |                               | <b>686</b>         |   | <b>18 132</b>      |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 52 741             | 52 741          | 6 212              | 11.8%                            | 5 883              | 11.2%                            | 5 427              | 10.3%                         | 17 522             | 33.2%                                     | 32 558             | 138.1%                                    | (83.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 36 642             | 36 642          | 6 212              | 17.0%                            | 5 883              | 16.1%                            | 5 427              | 14.8%                         | 17 522             | 47.8%                                     | 27 238             | 166.3%                                    | (80.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 15 815             | 15 815          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 320              | 88.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 285                | 285             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 33 741             | 33 741          | 5 250              | 15.6%                            | 1 024              | 3.0%                             | 2 805              | 8.3%                          | 9 078              | 26.9%                                     | 5 072              | 57.7%                                     | (44.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 119              | 2 119           | 525                | 24.8%                            | 381                | 18.0%                            | 566                | 26.7%                         | 1 473              | 69.5%                                     | 480                | 56.2%                                     | 18.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 20 400             | 20 400          | 4 724              | 23.2%                            | 642                | 3.1%                             | 2 239              | 11.0%                         | 7 605              | 37.3%                                     | 4 592              | 96.5%                                     | (51.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 222             | 11 222          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 13.1%                                     | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 19 000             | 19 000          | 963                |                                  | 4 859              |                                  | 2 622              |                               | 8 444              |   | 27 486             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 22 177             | 22 177          | 708                | 3.2%                             | 947                | 4.3%                             | 1 041              | 4.7%                          | 2 696              | 12.2%                                     | 4 113              | -   | (74.7%)                        |
| Service charges  | 10 170             | 10 170          | 708                | 7.0%                             | 947                | 9.3%                             | 1 041              | 10.2%                         | 2 696              | 26.5%                                     | 4 113              | -   | (74.7%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 11 861             | 11 861          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 146                | 146             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 18 573             | 18 573          | 1 986              | 10.7%                            | 1 187              | 6.4%                             | 1 505              | 8.1%                          | 4 678              | 25.2%                                     | 902                | -   | 66.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 573                | 573             | 1 986              | 346.7%                           | 1 187              | 207.3%                           | 1 505              | 262.8%                        | 4 678              | 816.9%                                    | 902                | -   | 66.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 18 000             | 18 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 604              | 3 604           | (1 277)            |                                  | (241)              |                                  | (464)              |                               | (1 982)            |   | 3 211              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 29 932             | 29 932          | 632                | 2.1%                             | 807                | 2.7%                             | 879                | 2.9%                          | 2 318              | 7.7%                                      | 10 538             | -   | (91.7%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 632                | -                                | 807                | -                                | 879                | -                             | 2 318              | -   | 6 548              | -   | (86.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 11 861             | 11 861          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 990              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 18 071             | 18 071          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 22 333             | 22 333          | 2 185              | 9.8%                             | 1 979              | 8.9%                             | 3 572              | 16.0%                         | 7 735              | 34.6%                                     | 2 007              | -   | 77.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 170              | 7 170           | 2 185              | 30.5%                            | 1 979              | 27.6%                            | 3 572              | 49.8%                         | 7 735              | 107.9%                                    | 2 007              | -   | 77.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 15 163             | 15 163          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 598              | 7 598           | (1 552)            |                                  | (1 172)            |                                  | (2 693)            |                               | (5 417)            |   | 8 530              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |              |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 7 096         | 19.9%       | 22 835        | 64.1%        | 2 007        | 5.6%        | 3 691          | 10.4%        | 35 631         | 18.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 4 912         | 65.9%       | 644           | 8.6%         | 213          | 2.9%        | 1 680          | 22.6%        | 7 449          | 4.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 2 366         | 10.0%       | 14 346        | 60.7%        | 522          | 2.2%        | 6 382          | 27.0%        | 23 617         | 12.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 140         | 3.0%        | 1 138         | 3.0%         | 971          | 2.5%        | 34 690         | 91.5%        | 38 139         | 20.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 298           | .5%         | 1 438         | 2.3%         | 1 373        | 2.2%        | 59 932         | 95.1%        | 63 041         | 33.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 201           | 1.0%        | 1 068         | 5.2%         | 1 110        | 5.4%        | 18 251         | 88.5%        | 20 630         | 10.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>16 014</b> | <b>8.5%</b> | <b>41 469</b> | <b>22.0%</b> | <b>6 196</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>124 827</b> | <b>66.2%</b> | <b>188 507</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |              |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -             | -           | -             | -            | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -             | -           | -             | -            | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -             | -           | -             | -            | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 16 014        | 8.5%        | 41 469        | 22.0%        | 6 196        | 3.3%        | 124 827        | 66.2%        | 188 507        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>16 014</b> | <b>8.5%</b> | <b>41 469</b> | <b>22.0%</b> | <b>6 196</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>124 827</b> | <b>66.2%</b> | <b>188 507</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M P Thithi  | 056 514 9200 |
| Financial Manager | D K Shongwe | 056 514 9200 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Lejweleputswa(DC18)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 90 656             | 91 596          | 38 488             | 42.5%                            | 1 707              | 1.9%                             | 22 315             | 24.4%                         | 62 510             | 68.2%                                     | 34 160             | 92.9%                                     | (34.7%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 90 656             | 91 596          | 38 488             | 42.5%                            | 1 707              | 1.9%                             | 22 315             | 24.4%                         | 62 510             | 68.2%                                     | 34 160             | 92.9%                                     | (34.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 90 656             | 91 596          | 16 520             | 18.2%                            | 16 032             | 17.7%                            | 19 028             | 20.8%                         | 51 580             | 56.3%                                     | 15 219             | 51.6%                                     | 25.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 48 895             | 47 293          | 10 694             | 21.9%                            | 10 139             | 20.7%                            | 10 431             | 22.1%                         | 31 264             | 64.3%                                     | 7 709              | 64.3%                                     | 35.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 115                | 115             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 41 646             | 44 187          | 5 827              | 14.0%                            | 5 892              | 14.1%                            | 8 597              | 19.5%                         | 20 316             | 46.0%                                     | 7 510              | 43.8%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | 0               | 21 967             |                                  | (14 324)           |                                  | 3 287              |                               | 10 930             |   | 18 941             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | 0               | 21 967             |                                  | (14 324)           |                                  | 3 287              |                               | 10 930             |   | 18 941             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 28 738             | 28 256          | 3 280              | 11.4%                            | 7 482              | 26.0%                            | 2 882              | 10.2%                         | 13 644             | 48.3%                                     | 13 676             | 135.2%                                    | (78.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 8 766              | 6 496           | 359                | 4.1%                             | 1 983              | 22.6%                            | 558                | 8.6%                          | 2 899              | 44.6%                                     | 151                | 42.9%                                     | 268.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 19 972             | 21 760          | 2 921              | 14.6%                            | 5 499              | 27.5%                            | 2 324              | 10.7%                         | 10 744             | 49.4%                                     | 13 525             | 153.8%                                    | (82.8%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 28 738             | 28 256          | 3 280              | 11.4%                            | 7 482              | 26.0%                            | 2 882              | 10.2%                         | 13 644             | 48.3%                                     | 13 676             | 135.2%                                    | (78.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 752                | 752             | -                  | -                                | 752                | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 752                | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 100              | 5 889           | 1 140              | 18.7%                            | 1 644              | 26.9%                            | 414                | 7.0%                          | 3 198              | 54.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 21 886             | 21 615          | 2 140              | 9.8%                             | 5 086              | 23.2%                            | 2 468              | 11.4%                         | 9 694              | 44.8%                                     | 13 676             | 135.2%                                    | (82.0%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 90 656             | 91 596          | 38 488             | 42.5%                            | 1 707              | 1.9%                             | 22 315             | 24.4%                         | 62 510             | 68.2%                                     | 34 160             | 92.9%                                     | (34.7%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 28 738             | 28 256          | 3 280              | 11.4%                            | 7 482              | 26.0%                            | 2 882              | 10.2%                         | 13 644             | 48.3%                                     | 13 676             | 135.2%                                    | (78.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 119 394            | 119 852         | 41 768             | 35.0%                            | 9 189              | 7.7%                             | 25 197             | 21.0%                         | 76 154             | 63.5%                                     | 47 836             | 97.6%                                     | (47.3%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 90 656             | 91 596          | 16 520             | 18.2%                            | 16 032             | 17.7%                            | 19 028             | 20.8%                         | 51 580             | 56.3%                                     | 15 219             | 51.6%                                     | 25.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 28 738             | 28 256          | 3 280              | 11.4%                            | 7 482              | 26.0%                            | 2 882              | 10.2%                         | 13 644             | 48.3%                                     | 13 676             | 135.2%                                    | (78.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 119 394            | 119 852         | 19 800             | 16.6%                            | 23 513             | 19.6%                            | 21 910             | 18.3%                         | 65 224             | 54.4%                                     | 28 895             | 61.1%                                     | (24.2%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | 406                | 406             | 406                |                                  | 4 846              |                                  | 42 713             |                               | 406                |   | -                  |   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  | 90 656             | 90 656          | 26 171             | 28.9%                            | 100 841            | 111.2%                           | 3 593              | 4.0%                          | 130 605            | 144.1%                                    | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 569                | 569             | 757                | 133.1%                           | 805                | 141.6%                           | 1 063              | 187.0%                        | 2 625              | 461.7%                                    | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 89 773             | 89 773          | 71 032             | 79.1%                            | 27 859             | 31.0%                            | 20 896             | 23.3%                         | 119 787            | 133.4%                                    | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | 7 215              | 7 215           | 2 378              | 33.0%                            | 2 163              | 30.0%                            | 1 626              | 22.5%                         | 6 167              | 85.5%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (6 901)            | (6 901)         | (47 995)           | 695.5%                           | 70 014             | (1 014.6%)                       | (19 992)           | 289.7%                        | 2 026              | (29.4%)                                   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | 85 892             | 85 892          | 21 731             | 25.3%                            | 62 975             | 73.3%                            | 22 718             | 26.4%                         | 107 424            | 125.1%                                    | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 40 641             | 40 641          | 8 239              | 20.3%                            | 8 708              | 21.4%                            | 9 224              | 22.7%                         | 26 171             | 64.4%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 7 304              | 7 304           | 1 807              | 24.7%                            | 1 728              | 23.7%                            | 1 875              | 25.7%                         | 5 411              | 74.1%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 30 130             | 30 130          | 9 396              | 31.2%                            | 48 409             | 160.7%                           | 8 176              | 27.1%                         | 65 981             | 219.0%                                    | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 908                | -                                | 3 997              | -                                | 3 291              | -                             | 8 196              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 4 633              | 4 633           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 3 184              | 3 184           | 1 381              | 43.4%                            | 133                | 4.2%                             | 152                | 4.8%                          | 1 666              | 52.3%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | 5 171              | 5 171           | 4 846              |                                  | 42 713             |                                  | 23 587             |                               | 23 587             |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 921        | 100.0% | 7 921  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 20           | 100.0% | 20     | 3%     | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 874          | 100.0% | 874    | 11.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 026        | 100.0% | 7 026  | 88.7%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 921        | 100.0% | 7 921  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 064       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 064  | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 064       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 064  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | NE Aaron     | 057 391 8905 |
| Financial Manager | T T K Bofelo | 057 391 8903 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Setsoto(FS191)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 280 805            | 280 805         | 81 269             | 28.9%                            | 66 745             | 23.8%                            | 44 611             | 15.9%                         | 192 625            | 68.6%                                     | 52 521             | 72.2%                                     | (15.1%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 20 142             | 20 142          | 8 591              | 42.7%                            | 4 654              | 23.1%                            | 4 634              | 23.0%                         | 17 879             | 88.8%                                     | 3 947              | 38.7%                                     | 17.4%                          |
| Service charges                         | 83 239             | 83 239          | 22 532             | 27.1%                            | 21 838             | 26.2%                            | 8 041              | 9.7%                          | 52 411             | 63.0%                                     | 8 881              | 38.1%                                     | (9.5%)                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 177 424            | 177 424         | 50 145             | 28.3%                            | 40 254             | 22.7%                            | 31 936             | 18.0%                         | 122 335            | 69.0%                                     | 39 693             | 100.4%                                    | (19.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 230 759            | 230 759         | 37 286             | 16.2%                            | 38 889             | 16.9%                            | 26 483             | 11.5%                         | 102 659            | 44.5%                                     | 42 107             | 67.4%                                     | (37.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 84 289             | 84 289          | 16 521             | 19.6%                            | 19 864             | 23.6%                            | 14 550             | 17.3%                         | 50 934             | 60.4%                                     | 19 708             | 72.9%                                     | (26.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 13 125             | 13 125          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 24 186             | 24 186          | 10 322             | 42.7%                            | 5 138              | 21.2%                            | 3 213              | 13.3%                         | 18 674             | 77.2%                                     | 3 760              | 78.7%                                     | (14.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 109 159            | 109 159         | 10 443             | 9.6%                             | 13 887             | 12.7%                            | 8 720              | 8.0%                          | 33 051             | 30.3%                                     | 18 639             | 75.5%                                     | (53.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 50 047             | 50 047          | 43 983             |                                  | 27 856             |                                  | 18 128             |                               | 89 966             |   | 10 413             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 50 047             | 50 047          | 43 983             |                                  | 27 856             |                                  | 18 128             |                               | 89 966             |   | 10 413             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 50 041             | 50 041          | 6 310              | 12.6%                            | 11 369             | 22.7%                            | 3 359              | 6.7%                          | 21 038             | 42.0%                                     | 4 655              | 99.8%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 47 171             | 47 171          | 6 310              | 13.4%                            | 11 369             | 24.1%                            | 3 359              | 7.1%                          | 21 038             | 44.6%                                     | 4 655              | 129.5%                                    | (27.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 870              | 2 870           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 50 041             | 50 041          | 6 310              | 12.6%                            | 11 369             | 22.7%                            | 3 359              | 6.7%                          | 21 038             | 42.0%                                     | 4 655              | 99.8%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 41 416             | 41 416          | 3 999              | 9.7%                             | 4 544              | 11.0%                            | 1 215              | 2.9%                          | 9 758              | 23.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 740              | 3 740           | 1 886              | 50.4%                            | 6 825              | 182.5%                           | 2 143              | 57.3%                         | 10 854             | 290.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 4 885              | 4 885           | 425                | 8.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 425                | 8.7%                                      | 4 655              | 99.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 280 805            | 280 805         | 81 269             | 28.9%                            | 66 745             | 23.8%                            | 44 611             | 15.9%                         | 192 625            | 68.6%                                     | 52 521             | 72.2%                                     | (15.1%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 50 041             | 50 041          | 6 310              | 12.6%                            | 11 369             | 22.7%                            | 3 359              | 6.7%                          | 21 038             | 42.0%                                     | 4 655              | 99.8%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 330 846            | 330 846         | 87 579             | 26.5%                            | 78 115             | 23.6%                            | 47 969             | 14.5%                         | 213 663            | 64.6%                                     | 57 176             | 75.7%                                     | (16.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 230 759            | 230 759         | 37 286             | 16.2%                            | 38 889             | 16.9%                            | 26 483             | 11.5%                         | 102 659            | 44.5%                                     | 42 107             | 67.4%                                     | (37.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 50 041             | 50 041          | 6 310              | 12.6%                            | 11 369             | 22.7%                            | 3 359              | 6.7%                          | 21 038             | 42.0%                                     | 4 655              | 99.8%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 280 800            | 280 800         | 43 596             | 15.5%                            | 50 259             | 17.9%                            | 29 842             | 10.6%                         | 123 697            | 44.1%                                     | 46 763             | 71.5%                                     | (36.2%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 17 966             | 17 966          | (17 966)           |                                  | (10 944)           |                                  | (14 614)           |                               | (17 966)           |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 293 212            | 293 212         | 63 209             | 21.6%                            | 57 279             | 19.5%                            | 86 106             | 29.4%                         | 206 595            | 70.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 103 381            | 103 381         | 12 661             | 12.2%                            | 18 210             | 17.6%                            | 15 735             | 15.2%                         | 46 606             | 45.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 153 538            | 153 538         | 44 571             | 29.0%                            | 35 069             | 22.8%                            | 66 177             | 43.1%                         | 145 816            | 95.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 36 292             | 36 292          | 5 040              | 13.9%                            | 3 957              | 10.9%                            | 4 194              | 11.6%                         | 13 191             | 36.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 938                | -                                | 43                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 981                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 204 573            | 204 573         | 56 188             | 27.5%                            | 60 949             | 29.8%                            | 44 459             | 21.7%                         | 161 595            | 79.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 84 289             | 84 289          | 20 030             | 23.8%                            | 22 412             | 26.6%                            | 22 132             | 26.3%                         | 64 574             | 76.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 24 186             | 24 186          | 10 584             | 43.8%                            | 5 343              | 22.1%                            | 4 945              | 20.4%                         | 20 872             | 86.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 19 263             | -                                | 21 825             | -                                | 14 310             | -                             | 55 398             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 50 041             | 50 041          | 6 310              | 12.6%                            | 11 369             | 22.7%                            | 3 072              | 6.1%                          | 20 752             | 41.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 46 057             | 46 057          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 106 605            | 106 605         | (10 944)           |                                  | (14 614)           |                                  | 27 033             |                               | 27 033             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 48 512             | 48 512          | 5 513              | 11.4%                            | 7 573              | 15.6%                            | 3 462              | 7.1%                          | 16 548             | 34.1%                                     | 7 399              | 28.5%                                     | (53.2%)                        |
| Service charges         | 19 313             | 19 313          | 5 504              | 28.5%                            | 7 567              | 39.2%                            | 3 456              | 17.9%                         | 16 527             | 85.6%                                     | 7 393              | 96.4%                                     | (53.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 29 062             | 29 062          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 136                | 136             | 9                  | 6.4%                             | 7                  | 5.0%                             | 6                  | 4.1%                          | 21                 | 15.5%                                     | 7                  | 203.4%                                    | (13.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 24 324             | 24 324          | 1 962              | 8.1%                             | 2 845              | 11.7%                            | 2 338              | 9.6%                          | 7 145              | 29.4%                                     | 2 736              | 16.3%                                     | (14.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 5 321              | 5 321           | 1 225              | 23.0%                            | 1 383              | 26.0%                            | 781                | 14.7%                         | 3 389              | 63.7%                                     | 1 205              | 74.1%                                     | (35.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 5 250              | 5 250           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 292                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 13 752             | 13 752          | 736                | 5.4%                             | 1 462              | 10.6%                            | 1 557              | 11.3%                         | 3 756              | 27.3%                                     | 1 240              | 11.7%                                     | 25.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 24 188             | 24 188          | 3 551              |                                  | 4 728              |                                  | 1 124              |                               | 9 403              |   | 4 663              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 76 163             | 76 163          | 10 014             | 13.1%                            | 7 176              | 9.4%                             | (135)              | (2%)                          | 17 054             | 22.4%                                     | 7 515              | 45.3%                                     | (101.8%)                       |
| Service charges  | 40 236             | 40 236          | 9 814              | 24.4%                            | 6 988              | 17.4%                            | (280)              | (7%)                          | 16 522             | 41.1%                                     | 7 334              | 70.9%                                     | (103.8%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 34 500             | 34 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 428              | 1 428           | 200                | 14.0%                            | 188                | 13.2%                            | 144                | 10.1%                         | 533                | 37.3%                                     | 181                | 84.2%                                     | (20.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 38 479             | 38 479          | 13 439             | 34.9%                            | 8 300              | 21.6%                            | 4 333              | 11.3%                         | 26 072             | 67.8%                                     | 6 058              | 55.6%                                     | (28.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 610              | 2 610           | 588                | 22.5%                            | 673                | 25.8%                            | 395                | 15.1%                         | 1 656              | 63.5%                                     | 564                | 74.8%                                     | (30.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 575              | 1 575           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 24 186             | 24 186          | 10 322             | 42.7%                            | 5 138              | 21.2%                            | 3 213              | 13.3%                         | 18 674             | 77.2%                                     | 3 760              | 78.7%                                     | (14.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 108             | 10 108          | 2 529              | 25.0%                            | 2 488              | 24.6%                            | 725                | 7.2%                          | 5 742              | 56.8%                                     | 1 733              | 32.3%                                     | (58.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 37 685             | 37 685          | (3 425)            |                                  | (1 124)            |                                  | (4 468)            |                               | (9 017)            |   | 1 457              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 72 217             | 72 217          | 3 275              | 4.5%                             | 3 305              | 4.6%                             | 2 205              | 3.1%                          | 8 784              | 12.2%                                     | 3 268              | 49.6%                                     | (32.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | 10 100             | 10 100          | 3 267              | 32.3%                            | 3 292              | 32.6%                            | 2 202              | 21.8%                         | 8 762              | 86.7%                                     | 3 258              | 96.0%                                     | (32.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 62 036             | 62 036          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 81                 | 81              | 8                  | 9.8%                             | 13                 | 15.6%                            | 2                  | 2.8%                          | 23                 | 28.3%                                     | 10                 | 96.4%                                     | (76.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 21 158             | 21 158          | 2 201              | 10.4%                            | 2 687              | 12.7%                            | 1 568              | 7.4%                          | 6 456              | 30.5%                                     | 2 126              | 26.7%                                     | (26.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 302              | 8 302           | 1 959              | 23.6%                            | 2 194              | 26.4%                            | 1 348              | 16.2%                         | 5 501              | 66.3%                                     | 1 906              | 60.5%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 050              | 1 050           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 806             | 11 806          | 242                | 2.1%                             | 493                | 4.2%                             | 220                | 1.9%                          | 955                | 8.1%                                      | 220                | 6.7%                                      | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 51 059             | 51 059          | 1 074              |                                  | 619                |                                  | 636                |                               | 2 329              |   | 1 141              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 33 224             | 33 224          | 3 948              | 11.9%                            | 3 991              | 12.0%                            | 2 662              | 8.0%                          | 10 602             | 31.9%                                     | 3 964              | 54.6%                                     | (32.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 13 510             | 13 510          | 3 948              | 29.2%                            | 3 991              | 29.5%                            | 2 662              | 19.7%                         | 10 601             | 78.5%                                     | 3 964              | 87.6%                                     | (32.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 19 714             | 19 714          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 0                  | 0               | 0                  | 11.9%                            | 0                  | 17.9%                            | 0                  | 72.0%                         | 0                  | 101.8%                                    | 0                  | 84.1%                                     | 6.6%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 094             | 14 094          | 2 468              | 17.5%                            | 2 831              | 20.1%                            | 1 689              | 12.0%                         | 6 988              | 49.6%                                     | 2 516              | 42.0%                                     | (32.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 317              | 8 317           | 2 153              | 25.9%                            | 2 448              | 29.4%                            | 1 509              | 18.1%                         | 6 110              | 73.5%                                     | 2 159              | 74.5%                                     | (30.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 150              | 3 150           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 627              | 2 627           | 314                | 12.0%                            | 384                | 14.6%                            | 180                | 6.9%                          | 878                | 33.4%                                     | 357                | 33.7%                                     | (49.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 19 130             | 19 130          | 1 480              |                                  | 1 160              |                                  | 973                |                               | 3 613              |   | 1 448              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 857          | 2.1%        | 1 470        | 3.6%        | 1 235         | 3.0%        | 37 002         | 91.2%        | 40 563         | 18.5%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 668          | 14.0%       | 393          | 8.2%        | 365           | 7.7%        | 3 343          | 70.1%        | 4 769          | 2.2%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 421        | 6.6%        | 708          | 3.3%        | 689           | 3.2%        | 18 585         | 86.8%        | 21 403         | 9.8%          | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 725          | 2.5%        | 696          | 2.4%        | 680           | 2.3%        | 27 129         | 92.8%        | 29 229         | 13.3%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 028        | 2.6%        | 952          | 2.4%        | 929           | 2.3%        | 36 805         | 92.7%        | 39 714         | 18.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -            | -           | 2 071        | 2.5%        | 14 745        | 17.6%       | 66 978         | 79.9%        | 83 793         | 38.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 699</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>6 290</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>18 643</b> | <b>8.5%</b> | <b>189 840</b> | <b>86.5%</b> | <b>219 472</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 181        | (13.4%)     | 390          | 4.4%        | 385           | 4.4%        | 9 240          | 104.6%       | 8 835          | 4.0%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 685          | 31.5%       | 122          | 5.6%        | 153           | 7.0%        | 1 214          | 55.9%        | 2 174          | 1.0%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 5 194        | 4.2%        | 3 707        | 3.0%        | 3 361         | 2.7%        | 112 409        | 90.2%        | 124 671        | 56.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -            | -           | 2 071        | 2.5%        | 14 745        | 17.6%       | 66 978         | 79.9%        | 83 793         | 38.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 699</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>6 290</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>18 643</b> | <b>8.5%</b> | <b>189 840</b> | <b>86.5%</b> | <b>219 472</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 549         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 549        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>549</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>549</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R S Kau   | 051 933 9302 |
| Financial Manager | T Kometsi | 051 933 9301 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Free State: Dihlabeng(FS192)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 354 482         | 358 380            | 113 397                          | 32.0%              | 100 525                          | 28.4%              | 87 487                        | 24.4%              | 301 410                                   | 84.1%              | 50 601                                    | 67.7% | 72.9%    |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 55 212          | 55 212             | 15 530                           | 28.1%              | 12 627                           | 22.9%              | 15 119                        | 27.4%              | 43 276                                    | 78.4%              | 11 714                                    | 72.2% | 29.1%    |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -               | 98 043             | 47 405                           | -                  | 46 752                           | -                  | 45 475                        | 46.4%              | 139 632                                   | 142.4%             | 34 436                                    | 90.3% | 32.1%    |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 299 270         | 205 125            | 50 463                           | 16.9%              | 41 146                           | 13.7%              | 26 893                        | 13.1%              | 118 502                                   | 57.8%              | 4 450                                     | 36.4% | 504.3%   |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 354 471         | 373 503            | 63 865                           | 18.0%              | 72 640                           | 20.5%              | 71 636                        | 19.2%              | 208 141                                   | 55.7%              | 59 617                                    | 54.6% | 20.2%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 123 764         | 74 370             | 26 960                           | 21.8%              | 27 992                           | 22.6%              | 27 614                        | 37.1%              | 82 565                                    | 111.0%             | 24 469                                    | 68.4% | 12.9%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | 6 531              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 57 225          | 49 662             | 15 567                           | 27.2%              | 19 610                           | 34.3%              | 22 186                        | 44.7%              | 57 363                                    | 115.5%             | 9 778                                     | 56.0% | 126.9%   |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 173 482         | 242 940            | 21 338                           | 12.3%              | 25 038                           | 14.4%              | 21 836                        | 9.0%               | 68 213                                    | 28.1%              | 25 370                                    | 42.0% | (13.9%)  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 11              | (15 123)           | 49 532                           |                    | 27 886                           |                    | 15 851                        |                    | 93 269                                    |                    | (9 016)                                   |       |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 27                               | -                  | (27)                          | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 11              | (15 123)           | 49 532                           |                    | 27 913                           |                    | 15 824                        |                    | 93 269                                    |                    | (9 016)                                   |       |          |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 73 949             | 58 449          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 436             | 53.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 536              | 42.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 53 949             | 30 449          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 900              | 56.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 20 000             | 28 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 81 387             | 61 949          | (14 164)           | (17.4%)                          | (15 469)           | (19.0%)                          | (18 312)           | (29.6%)                       | (47 945)           | (77.4%)                                   | 10 436             | 53.0%                                     | (275.5%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 10 545             | 10 545          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 887              | 68.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 205                | 5.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | 3 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 25 736             | 33 736          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 230              | 44.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 45 106             | 14 168          | (14 164)           | (31.4%)                          | (15 469)           | (34.3%)                          | (18 312)           | (129.3%)                      | (47 945)           | (338.4%)                                  | 6 114              | 68.8%                                     | (399.5%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 354 482            | 358 380         | 113 397            | 32.0%                            | 100 525            | 28.4%                            | 87 487             | 24.4%                         | 301 410            | 84.1%                                     | 50 601             | 67.7%                                     | 72.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 73 949             | 58 449          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 436             | 53.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 428 431            | 416 829         | 113 397            | 26.5%                            | 100 525            | 24.1%                            | 87 487             | 21.0%                         | 301 410            | 72.3%                                     | 61 037             | 65.9%                                     | 43.3%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 354 471            | 373 503         | 63 865             | 18.0%                            | 72 640             | 20.5%                            | 71 636             | 19.2%                         | 208 141            | 55.7%                                     | 59 617             | 54.6%                                     | 20.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 81 387             | 61 949          | (14 164)           | (17.4%)                          | (15 469)           | (19.0%)                          | (18 312)           | (29.6%)                       | (47 945)           | (77.4%)                                   | 10 436             | 53.0%                                     | (275.5%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 435 858            | 435 452         | 49 701             | 11.4%                            | 57 171             | 13.1%                            | 53 324             | 12.2%                         | 160 195            | 36.8%                                     | 70 053             | 54.4%                                     | (23.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (9 181)            | -                                | (5 161)            | -                                | 9 507              | -                             | (9 181)            | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 96 073             | -                                | 98 656             | -                                | 103 838            | -                             | 298 567            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 48 893             | -                                | 50 906             | -                                | 59 908             | -                             | 159 707            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 44 476             | -                                | 46 716             | -                                | 43 930             | -                             | 135 121            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 3 564              | -                                | 1 034              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 598              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (860)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (860)              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>92 052</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>83 988</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>102 798</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>278 839</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>(100.0%)</b>                           |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 26 960             | -                                | 28 071             | -                                | 28 738             | -                             | 83 769             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 65 093             | -                                | 53 996             | -                                | 74 060             | -                             | 193 149            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 921              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 921              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>(5 161)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>9 507</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>10 547</b>      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>10 547</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|  |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|  |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands  |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Water  |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      |  | -                  | -               | 8 397              | -                                | 9 999              | -                                | 7 940              | -                             | 26 336             | -   | 8 744                          | 63.8%              | (9.2%)                                    |
| Service charges  |  | -                  | -               | 8 390              | -                                | 9 988              | -                                | 7 926              | -                             | 26 303             | -   | 8 733                          | 63.9%              | (9.2%)                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      |  | -                  | -               | 7                  | -                                | 12                 | -                                | 14                 | -                             | 33                 | -   | 11                             | 48.2%              | 29.8%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  |  | -                  | -               | 2 714              | -                                | 2 976              | -                                | 3 807              | -                             | 9 497              | -   | 3 624                          | 137.5%             | 5.0%                                      |
| Employee related costs                                 |  | -                  | -               | 2 033              | -                                | 2 110              | -                                | 2 016              | -                             | 6 159              | -   | 1 297                          | 86.1%              | 55.5%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      |  | -                  | -               | 681                | -                                | 866                | -                                | 1 791              | -                             | 3 338              | -   | 2 328                          | -                  | (23.1%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      |  | -                  | -               | 5 682              |                                  | 7 024              |                                  | 4 133              |                               | 16 839             |   | 5 119                          |                    |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 107 878         | 29 323             | -                                | 25 243             | -                                | 24 613             | 22.8%                         | 79 179             | 73.4%                                     | 15 936             | 45.6%                          | 54.4%                                     |
| Service charges  | -                  | 98 043          | 23 772             | -                                | 21 683             | -                                | 22 099             | 22.5%                         | 67 554             | 68.9%                                     | 12 313             | 79.8%                          | 79.5%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 9 835           | 4 341              | -                                | 3 473              | -                                | 2 455              | 25.0%                         | 10 269             | 104.4%                                    | -                  | 5.0%                           | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 210              | -                                | 86                 | -                                | 58                 | -                             | 1 355              | -   | 3 623              | 107.0%                         | (98.4%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 78 834          | 18 645             | -                                | 23 009             | -                                | 24 832             | 31.5%                         | 66 486             | 84.3%                                     | 12 371             | 71.2%                          | 100.7%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 5 980           | 1 295              | -                                | 1 319              | -                                | 1 275              | 21.3%                         | 3 889              | 65.0%                                     | 1 187              | 72.4%                          | 7.4%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 49 662          | 15 567             | -                                | 19 610             | -                                | 22 186             | 44.7%                         | 57 363             | 115.5%                                    | 9 778              | 60.3%                          | 126.9%                                    |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 23 192          | 1 783              | -                                | 2 080              | -                                | 1 371              | 5.9%                          | 5 234              | 22.6%                                     | 1 406              | -                              | (2.5%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 29 043          | 10 678             |                                  | 2 233              |                                  | (219)              |                               | 12 692             |   | 3 565              |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 72 903          | 14 649             | -                                | 13 180             | -                                | 11 721             | 16.1%                         | 39 550             | 54.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 7 966              | -                                | 7 830              | -                                | 7 915              | -                             | 23 710             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 16 364          | 6 679              | -                                | 5 343              | -                                | 3 777              | 23.1%                         | 15 799             | 96.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 56 539          | 5                  | -                                | 7                  | -                                | 29                 | .1%                           | 40                 | .1%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 67 932          | 2 363              | -                                | 2 485              | -                                | 2 389              | 3.5%                          | 7 237              | 10.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 14 287          | 1 538              | -                                | 1 674              | -                                | 1 451              | 10.2%                         | 4 663              | 32.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 5 240           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 48 406          | 825                | -                                | 811                | -                                | 938                | 1.9%                          | 2 574              | 5.3%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 4 970           | 12 286             |                                  | 10 695             |                                  | 9 332              |                               | 32 312             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 41 470          | 15 270             | -                                | 13 739             | -                                | 11 798             | 28.4%                         | 40 807             | 98.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 6 921              | -                                | 7 058              | -                                | 7 075              | -                             | 21 055             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 21 024          | 8 349              | -                                | 6 679              | -                                | 4 722              | 22.5%                         | 19 749             | 93.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 20 446          | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 27 737          | 3 415              | -                                | 3 302              | -                                | 3 736              | 13.5%                         | 10 453             | 37.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 6 377           | 1 724              | -                                | 1 711              | -                                | 1 592              | 25.0%                         | 5 027              | 78.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 1 290           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 20 070          | 1 691              | -                                | 1 591              | -                                | 2 144              | 10.7%                         | 5 426              | 27.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 13 733          | 11 855             |                                  | 10 436             |                                  | 8 062              |                               | 30 354             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 137       | 5.4%  | 2 027        | 5.1% | 1 345        | 3.4% | 34 193       | 86.1% | 39 701  | 17.8%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 5 011       | 40.4% | 1 161        | 9.4% | 621          | 5.0% | 5 624        | 45.3% | 12 418  | 5.6%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 7 537       | 20.6% | 2 171        | 5.9% | 1 615        | 4.4% | 25 347       | 69.1% | 36 670  | 16.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 2 233       | 7.1%  | 1 666        | 5.3% | 1 462        | 4.6% | 26 078       | 82.9% | 31 439  | 14.1%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 128       | 6.4%  | 1 870        | 5.6% | 1 684        | 5.1% | 27 569       | 82.9% | 33 250  | 14.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 630       | 5.2%  | 2 619        | 3.7% | 2 284        | 3.3% | 61 602       | 87.8% | 70 135  | 31.4%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 22 676      | 10.1% | 11 514       | 5.1% | 9 011        | 4.0% | 180 413      | 80.7% | 223 614 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 4 784       | 34.8% | 571          | 4.2% | 474          | 3.4% | 7 925        | 57.6% | 13 753  | 6.2%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 17 893      | 8.5%  | 10 943       | 5.2% | 8 536        | 4.1% | 172 488      | 82.2% | 209 861 | 93.8%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 22 676      | 10.1% | 11 514       | 5.1% | 9 011        | 4.0% | 180 413      | 80.7% | 223 614 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |     | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-----|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %   | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |     |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 906         | 25.5% | 227          | 6.4% | 2 394        | 67.3% | 29           | .8% | 3 557  | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 906         | 25.5% | 227          | 6.4% | 2 394        | 67.3% | 29           | .8% | 3 557  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | TE Tsosell | 058 303 5732 |
| Financial Manager | R Provis   | 058 303 5732 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Nketoana(FS193)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 108 281         | 114 655            | 41 528                           | 38.4%              | 51 372                           | 47.4%              | 36 631                        | 31.9%              | 129 532                                   | 113.0%             | 37 714                                    | 73.9%                          | (2.9%)  |
| Property rates                          | 7 153           | 7 153              | 5                                | .1%                | 1 496                            | 20.9%              | 3 011                         | 42.1%              | 4 511                                     | 63.1%              | 2 019                                     | 118.4%                         | 49.1%   |
| Service charges                         | 44 198          | 49 602             | 14 587                           | 33.0%              | 18 424                           | 41.7%              | 16 173                        | 32.6%              | 49 185                                    | 99.2%              | 8 976                                     | 97.4%                          | 80.2%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 56 930          | 57 900             | 26 935                           | 47.3%              | 31 452                           | 55.2%              | 17 447                        | 30.1%              | 75 835                                    | 131.0%             | 26 719                                    | 54.5%                          | (34.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 96 531          | 116 526            | 20 898                           | 21.6%              | 29 473                           | 30.5%              | 22 391                        | 19.2%              | 72 762                                    | 62.4%              | 23 723                                    | 67.9%                          | (5.6%)  |
| Employee related costs                  | 36 823          | 39 455             | 8 436                            | 22.9%              | 9 613                            | 26.1%              | 11 393                        | 28.9%              | 29 443                                    | 74.6%              | 7 943                                     | 64.7%                          | 43.4%   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 6 454           | 6 454              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 13 113          | 15 450             | 7 812                            | 59.6%              | 5 435                            | 41.5%              | 2 273                         | 14.7%              | 15 521                                    | 100.5%             | 1 966                                     | 57.1%                          | 15.6%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 40 142          | 55 168             | 4 649                            | 11.6%              | 14 425                           | 35.9%              | 8 725                         | 15.8%              | 27 799                                    | 50.4%              | 13 814                                    | 129.2%                         | (36.8%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 11 750          | (1 871)            | 20 630                           |                    | 21 899                           |                    | 14 240                        |                    | 56 769                                    |                    | 13 991                                    |                                |         |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 11 750          | (1 871)            | 20 630                           |                    | 21 899                           |                    | 14 240                        |                    | 56 769                                    |                    | 13 991                                    |                                |         |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 29 775             | 61 514          | 5 718              | 19.2%                            | 9 142              | 30.7%                            | 8 841              | 14.4%                         | 23 701             | 38.5%                                     | 7 887              | 27.4%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 817                | 8.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 20 083             | 40 139          | 4 710              | 23.5%                            | 8 927              | 44.4%                            | 7 394              | 18.4%                         | 21 031             | 52.4%                                     | 7 070              | 30.8%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Other                                     | 9 692              | 21 376          | 1 008              | 10.4%                            | 216                | 2.2%                             | 1 447              | 6.8%                          | 2 671              | 12.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 29 775             | 61 514          | 5 718              | 19.2%                            | 9 142              | 30.7%                            | 8 841              | 14.4%                         | 23 701             | 38.5%                                     | 7 887              | 27.4%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 5 191              | 11 691          | 3 681              | 70.9%                            | 1 500              | 28.9%                            | 2 097              | 17.9%                         | 7 279              | 62.3%                                     | 1 235              | 7.6%                                      | 69.9%                          |
| Electricity                               | 1 902              | 3 300           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 033              | 61.6%                         | 2 033              | 61.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 2 000              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 14 922             | 39 139          | 1 862              | 12.5%                            | 5 958              | 39.9%                            | 4 214              | 10.8%                         | 12 034             | 30.7%                                     | 817                | 11.0%                                     | 415.9%                         |
| Other                                     | 5 760              | 7 385           | 175                | 3.0%                             | 1 684              | 29.2%                            | 497                | 6.7%                          | 2 355              | 31.9%                                     | 5 835              | 68.0%                                     | (91.5%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 108 281            | 114 655         | 41 528             | 38.4%                            | 51 372             | 47.4%                            | 36 631             | 31.9%                         | 129 532            | 113.0%                                    | 37 714             | 73.9%                                     | (2.9%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 29 775             | 61 514          | 5 718              | 19.2%                            | 9 142              | 30.7%                            | 8 841              | 14.4%                         | 23 701             | 38.5%                                     | 7 887              | 27.4%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 138 056            | 176 169         | 47 246             | 34.2%                            | 60 515             | 34.4%                            | 45 472             | 25.8%                         | 153 233            | 87.0%                                     | 45 601             | 53.5%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 96 531             | 116 526         | 20 898             | 21.6%                            | 29 473             | 30.5%                            | 22 391             | 19.2%                         | 72 762             | 62.4%                                     | 23 723             | 67.9%                                     | (5.6%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 29 775             | 61 514          | 5 718              | 19.2%                            | 9 142              | 30.7%                            | 8 841              | 14.4%                         | 23 701             | 38.5%                                     | 7 887              | 27.4%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 126 306            | 178 040         | 26 616             | 21.1%                            | 38 616             | 21.7%                            | 31 232             | 17.5%                         | 96 464             | 54.2%                                     | 31 610             | 48.1%                                     | (1.2%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 16 243             |                                  | 30 582             |                                  | 28 147             |                               | 16 243             |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 108 279            | 108 279         | 43 898             | 40.5%                            | 33 893             | 31.3%                            | 26 246             | 24.2%                         | 104 037            | 96.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 552                | -                                | 699                | -                                | 1 139              | -                             | 2 390              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 51 350             | 51 350          | 10 020             | 19.5%                            | 8 744              | 17.0%                            | 8 609              | 16.8%                         | 27 373             | 53.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 50 378             | 50 378          | 24 304             | 48.2%                            | 24 450             | 48.5%                            | 19 192             | 38.1%                         | 67 945             | 134.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 6 551              | 6 551           | 3 484              | 53.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 184              | 18.1%                         | 4 668              | 71.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 5 539              | -                                | -                  | -                                | (3 878)            | -                             | 1 661              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 96 531             | 96 531          | 29 559             | 30.6%                            | 36 328             | 37.6%                            | 30 974             | 32.1%                         | 96 861             | 100.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 36 823             | 36 823          | 8 436              | 22.9%                            | 9 744              | 26.5%                            | 10 315             | 28.0%                         | 28 495             | 77.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 14 716             | -                                | 14 371             | -                                | 10 626             | -                             | 39 714             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 5 649              | -                                | 11 990             | -                                | 9 921              | -                             | 27 560             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 336                | -                                | 224                | -                                | 112                | -                             | 672                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 59 708             | 59 708          | 422                | .7%                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 422                | .7%                                       | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 11 748             | 11 748          | 30 582             |                                  | 28 147             |                                  | 23 419             |                               | 23 419             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 21 621             | 24 107          | 5 366              | 24.8%                            | 7 628              | 35.3%                            | 7 462              | 31.0%                         | 20 456             | 84.9%                                     | 5 462              | 59.0%                                     | 36.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 10 500             | 12 986          | 5 361              | 51.1%                            | 7 625              | 72.6%                            | 7 455              | 57.4%                         | 20 441             | 157.4%                                    | 5 460              | 354.4%                                    | 36.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 089             | 11 089          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 32                 | 32              | 5                  | 15.8%                            | 4                  | 11.5%                            | 4                  | 11.6%                         | 12                 | 38.9%                                     | 2                  | 38.8%                                     | 112.5%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 14 074             | 20 394          | 817                | 5.8%                             | 2 602              | 18.5%                            | 2 184              | 10.7%                         | 5 602              | 27.5%                                     | 1 197              | 23.4%                                     | 82.4%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 4 697              | 5 997           | 281                | 6.0%                             | 408                | 8.7%                             | 788                | 13.1%                         | 1 477              | 24.6%                                     | 145                | 30.6%                                     | 443.4%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 5 000              | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 600                | 450             | 174                | 29.1%                            | 122                | 20.4%                            | 588                | 130.6%                        | 885                | 196.6%                                    | 372                | 115.5%                                    | 58.1%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 3 777              | 8 947           | 362                | 9.6%                             | 2 071              | 54.8%                            | 808                | 9.0%                          | 3 240              | 36.2%                                     | 681                | 29.0%                                     | 18.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 7 547              | 3 713           | 4 550              |                                  | 5 026              |                                  | 5 278              |                               | 14 854             |   | 4 265              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 705             | 17 623          | 3 727              | 25.3%                            | 3 624              | 24.6%                            | 3 221              | 18.3%                         | 10 573             | 60.0%                                     | 2 990              | 56.5%                                     | 7.7%                           |
| Service charges  | 14 677             | 17 595          | 3 601              | 24.5%                            | 3 281              | 22.4%                            | 3 030              | 17.2%                         | 9 913              | 56.3%                                     | 2 936              | 64.2%                                     | 3.2%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (27)               | (.9%)                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 28                 | 28              | 126                | 450.4%                           | 343                | 1 225.3%                         | 191                | 680.4%                        | 660                | 2 356.1%                                  | 80                 | 147.3%                                    | 136.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 17 032             | 25 176          | 8 442              | 49.6%                            | 6 891              | 40.5%                            | 3 553              | 14.1%                         | 18 886             | 75.0%                                     | 1 855              | 60.7%                                     | 91.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 672              | 2 672           | 219                | 13.1%                            | 336                | 20.1%                            | 582                | 21.8%                         | 1 137              | 42.5%                                     | (107)              | 70.1%                                     | (643.3%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 254                | 254             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 12 513             | 15 000          | 7 579              | 60.6%                            | 5 313              | 42.5%                            | 1 685              | 11.2%                         | 14 577             | 97.2%                                     | 1 593              | 88.8%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 594              | 7 250           | 644                | 24.8%                            | 1 242              | 47.9%                            | 1 286              | 17.7%                         | 3 172              | 43.8%                                     | 369                | 26.5%                                     | 248.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 327)            | (7 553)         | (4 715)            |                                  | (3 266)            |                                  | (333)              |                               | (8 314)            |   | 1 135              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 18 242             | 18 242          | 2 933              | 16.1%                            | 3 893              | 21.3%                            | 2 914              | 16.0%                         | 9 740              | 53.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 8 895              | 8 895           | 2 913              | 32.7%                            | 3 873              | 43.5%                            | 2 909              | 32.7%                         | 9 694              | 109.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 9 344              | 9 344           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 3                  | 3               | 20                 | 785.3%                           | 21                 | 831.8%                           | 5                  | 195.1%                        | 45                 | 1 812.3%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 5 427              | 8 532           | 320                | 5.9%                             | 2 019              | 37.2%                            | 1 920              | 22.5%                         | 4 258              | 49.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 2 436              | 2 436           | 150                | 6.1%                             | 502                | 20.6%                            | 714                | 29.3%                         | 1 366              | 56.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 2 991              | 6 096           | 170                | 5.7%                             | 1 516              | 50.7%                            | 1 206              | 19.8%                         | 2 893              | 47.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 12 815             | 9 709           | 2 613              |                                  | 1 875              |                                  | 993                |                               | 5 481              |   | -                  |   |          |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 306             | 19 306          | 2 712              | 14.0%                            | 3 647              | 18.9%                            | 2 779              | 14.4%                         | 9 138              | 47.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 10 126             | 10 126          | 2 712              | 26.8%                            | 3 646              | 36.0%                            | 2 779              | 27.4%                         | 9 137              | 90.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 180              | 9 180           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 875              | 8 222           | 577                | 20.1%                            | 2 175              | 75.7%                            | 2 199              | 26.7%                         | 4 951              | 60.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 2 332           | 323                | -                                | 488                | -                                | 670                | 28.7%                         | 1 481              | 63.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 875              | 5 890           | 254                | 8.8%                             | 1 687              | 58.7%                            | 1 529              | 26.0%                         | 3 470              | 58.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 16 431             | 11 084          | 2 135              |                                  | 1 472              |                                  | 581                |                               | 4 187              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 3 073        | 10.4%       | 1 735        | 5.9%        | 1 897        | 6.4%        | 22 876         | 77.3%        | 29 581         | 20.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 892          | 24.2%       | 238          | 6.4%        | 125          | 3.4%        | 2 437          | 66.0%        | 3 692          | 2.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 895          | 6.1%        | 628          | 4.3%        | 619          | 4.2%        | 12 488         | 85.4%        | 14 630         | 9.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 926          | 3.2%        | 745          | 2.6%        | 706          | 2.5%        | 26 415         | 91.7%        | 28 792         | 19.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 857          | 2.8%        | 729          | 2.4%        | 735          | 2.4%        | 28 583         | 92.5%        | 30 904         | 20.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 236          | .6%         | 280          | .7%         | 210          | .5%         | 39 461         | 98.2%        | 40 187         | 27.2%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 878</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>4 355</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>4 292</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>132 260</b> | <b>89.5%</b> | <b>147 785</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 180          | 3.4%        | 275          | 5.2%        | 273          | 5.2%        | 4 569          | 86.3%        | 5 297          | 3.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 37           | 13.8%       | 142          | 53.7%       | 16           | 6.1%        | 70             | 26.4%        | 265            | 2%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 5 371        | 3.8%        | 6 263        | 4.4%        | 3 923        | 2.7%        | 127 205        | 89.1%        | 142 762        | 96.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 291        | (239.1%)    | (2 326)      | 430.9%      | 80           | (14.8%)     | 416            | (77.0%)      | (540)          | (.4%)         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 878</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>4 355</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>4 292</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>132 260</b> | <b>89.5%</b> | <b>147 785</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | 14          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 14        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>14</b>   | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>14</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |                      |
|-------------------|------------|----------------------|
| Municipal Manager | S.J Thomas | 058 863 2811 ext 246 |
| Financial Manager | V B Mkhela | 058 863 2811 ext 211 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Maluti-a-Phofung(FS194)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 837 273         | 837 273            | 218 664                          | 26.1%              | 325 095                          | 38.8%              | 256 341                       | 30.6%              | 800 100                                   | 95.6%              | 183 411                                   | 60.5% | 39.8%    |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 285 037         | 285 037            | 75 649                           | 26.5%              | 174 508                          | 61.2%              | 124 425                       | 43.7%              | 374 582                                   | 131.4%             | 31 333                                    | 36.5% | 297.1%   |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 201 505         | 201 505            | 56 484                           | 28.0%              | 79 093                           | 39.3%              | 57 544                        | 28.6%              | 193 120                                   | 95.8%              | 55 089                                    | 80.3% | 4.5%     |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 350 731         | 350 731            | 86 531                           | 24.7%              | 71 494                           | 20.4%              | 74 372                        | 21.2%              | 232 398                                   | 66.3%              | 96 988                                    | 68.5% | (23.3%)  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 188 747         | 188 747            | 44 601                           | 23.6%              | 46 851                           | 24.8%              | 46 982                        | 24.9%              | 138 434                                   | 73.3%              | 42 640                                    | 67.8% | 10.2%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 20 000          | 20 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 124 817         | 124 817            | 56 138                           | 45.0%              | 19 696                           | 15.8%              | 36 142                        | 29.0%              | 111 976                                   | 89.7%              | 21 586                                    | 65.0% | 67.4%    |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 462 970         | 462 970            | 41 613                           | 9.0%               | 74 401                           | 16.1%              | 61 655                        | 13.3%              | 177 668                                   | 38.4%              | 58 471                                    | 36.6% | 5.4%     |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 40 739          | 40 739             | 76 312                           |                    | 184 147                          |                    | 111 563                       |                    | 372 021                                   |                    | 60 714                                    |       |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | 33 644                           | -                  | 41 623                           | -                  | 958                           | -                  | 76 226                                    | -                  | -   | -     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 40 739          | 40 739             | 109 956                          |                    | 225 771                          |                    | 112 521                       |                    | 448 247                                   |                    | 60 714                                    |       |          |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 244 155         | 244 155            | 33 644                           | 13.8%              | 64 370                           | 26.4%              | 38 931                        | 15.9%              | 136 945                                   | 56.1%              | 13 885                                    | 31.9% | 180.4%   |         |  |                                |
| External loans                            | 40 000          | 40 000             | 3 836                            | 9.6%               | 14 817                           | 37.0%              | 4 401                         | 11.0%              | 23 055                                    | 57.6%              | -   | -     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 185 316         | 185 316            | 24 872                           | 13.4%              | 45 410                           | 24.5%              | 28 108                        | 15.2%              | 98 389                                    | 53.1%              | 13 885                                    | 55.8% | 102.4%   |         |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 18 839          | 18 839             | 4 936                            | 26.2%              | 4 143                            | 22.0%              | 6 422                         | 34.1%              | 15 501                                    | 82.3%              | -   | -     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 244 155         | 244 155            | 33 644                           | 13.8%              | 64 370                           | 26.4%              | 38 929                        | 15.9%              | 136 943                                   | 56.1%              | 23 629                                    | 36.1% | 64.8%    |         |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 56 165          | 56 165             | 11 067                           | 19.7%              | 29 043                           | 51.7%              | 14 841                        | 26.4%              | 54 951                                    | 97.8%              | 4 662                                     | 22.5% | 218.4%   |         |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | 10 000          | 10 000             | 694                              | 6.9%               | 1 904                            | 19.0%              | 6 687                         | 66.9%              | 9 284                                     | 92.8%              | -   | -     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | 22 001          | 22 001             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |         |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 55 020          | 55 020             | 9 366                            | 17.0%              | 15 227                           | 27.7%              | 6 546                         | 11.9%              | 31 139                                    | 56.6%              | 2 843                                     | 44.9% | 130.3%   |         |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 100 969         | 100 969            | 12 518                           | 12.4%              | 18 196                           | 18.0%              | 10 855                        | 10.8%              | 41 569                                    | 41.2%              | 16 124                                    | 31.5% | (32.7%)  |         |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |        |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 837 273            | 837 273         | 218 664            | 26.1%                            | 325 095            | 38.8%                            | 256 341            | 30.6%                         | 800 100            | 95.6%                                     | 183 411            | 60.5%                                     | 39.8%  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 244 155            | 244 155         | 33 644             | 13.8%                            | 64 370             | 26.4%                            | 38 931             | 15.9%                         | 136 945            | 56.1%                                     | 13 885             | 31.9%                                     | 180.4% |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 1 081 428          | 1 081 428       | 252 308            | 23.3%                            | 389 465            | 36.0%                            | 295 272            | 27.3%                         | 937 045            | 86.6%                                     | 197 296            | 55.5%                                     | 49.7%  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 796 534            | 796 534         | 142 352            | 17.9%                            | 140 947            | 17.7%                            | 144 779            | 18.2%                         | 428 078            | 53.7%                                     | 122 697            | 48.2%                                     | 18.0%  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 244 155            | 244 155         | 33 644             | 13.8%                            | 64 370             | 26.4%                            | 38 929             | 15.9%                         | 136 943            | 56.1%                                     | 23 629             | 36.1%                                     | 64.8%  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 1 040 689          | 1 040 689       | 175 996            | 16.9%                            | 205 317            | 19.7%                            | 183 707            | 17.7%                         | 565 021            | 54.3%                                     | 146 326            | 46.0%                                     | 25.5%  |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 10 140             |                                  | (5 912)            |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 002 095          | 1 002 095       | 186 008            | 18.6%                            | 190 101            | 19.0%                            | 240 028            | 24.0%                         | 616 137            | 61.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 505 718            | 505 718         | 58 168             | 11.5%                            | 98 276             | 19.4%                            | 72 986             | 14.4%                         | 229 429            | 45.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 437 877            | 437 877         | 122 257            | 27.9%                            | 91 634             | 20.9%                            | 122 245            | 27.9%                         | 336 136            | 76.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 18 500             | 18 500          | 5 711              | 30.9%                            | 451                | 2.4%                             | 19 927             | 107.7%                        | 26 089             | 141.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 40 000             | 40 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (128)              | -                                | (260)              | -                                | 24 870             | -                             | 24 482             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 958 796            | 958 796         | 175 868            | 18.3%                            | 206 153            | 21.5%                            | 202 304            | 21.1%                         | 584 325            | 60.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 147 172            | 147 172         | 44 601             | 30.3%                            | 46 851             | 31.8%                            | 46 982             | 31.9%                         | 138 434            | 94.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 79 906             | 79 906          | 8 200              | 10.3%                            | 21 850             | 27.3%                            | 16 195             | 20.3%                         | 46 246             | 57.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 244 155            | 244 155         | 33 644             | 13.8%                            | 64 370             | 26.4%                            | 56 897             | 23.3%                         | 154 912            | 63.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 361              | -                                | 757                | -                             | 2 119              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 487 563            | 487 563         | 89 422             | 18.3%                            | 71 722             | 14.7%                            | 81 471             | 16.7%                         | 242 615            | 49.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 43 299             | 43 299          | 10 140             |                                  | (5 912)            |                                  | 31 812             |                               | 31 812             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 76 347             | 76 347          | 17 492             | 22.9%                            | 31 205             | 40.9%                            | 23 591             | 30.9%                         | 72 288             | 94.7%                                     | 20 210             | 82.6%                                     | 16.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 14 558             | 14 558          | 17 440             | 119.8%                           | 31 124             | 213.8%                           | 23 505             | 161.5%                        | 72 068             | 495.0%                                    | 13 854             | 149.0%                                    | 69.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 61 789             | 61 789          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 52                 | -                                | 81                 | -                                | 87                 | -                             | 220                | -   | 6 356              | -   | (96.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 81 894             | 81 894          | 17 702             | 21.6%                            | 19 966             | 24.4%                            | 17 499             | 21.4%                         | 55 167             | 67.4%                                     | 19 326             | 62.9%                                     | (9.5%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 41 576             | 41 576          | 10 636             | 25.6%                            | 10 354             | 24.9%                            | 10 344             | 24.9%                         | 31 333             | 75.4%                                     | 10 490             | 67.4%                                     | (1.4%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 817              | 5 817           | (1)                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1)                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 34 501             | 34 501          | 7 067              | 20.5%                            | 9 613              | 27.9%                            | 7 155              | 20.7%                         | 23 835             | 69.1%                                     | 8 836              | 59.0%                                     | (19.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 547)            | (5 547)         | (210)              |                                  | 11 238             |                                  | 6 093              |                               | 17 121             |   | 884                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 174 000            | 174 000         | 36 242             | 20.8%                            | 44 258             | 25.4%                            | 31 268             | 18.0%                         | 111 768            | 64.2%                                     | 33 313             | 62.7%                                     | (6.1%)                         |
| Service charges  | 173 000            | 173 000         | 36 150             | 20.9%                            | 44 162             | 25.5%                            | 31 168             | 18.0%                         | 111 479            | 64.4%                                     | 33 002             | 63.7%                                     | (5.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 000              | 1 000           | 92                 | 9.2%                             | 96                 | 9.6%                             | 101                | 10.1%                         | 289                | 28.9%                                     | 310                | 31.7%                                     | (67.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 174 386            | 174 386         | 65 583             | 37.6%                            | 37 556             | 21.5%                            | 46 882             | 26.9%                         | 150 021            | 86.0%                                     | 27 588             | 60.7%                                     | 69.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 620              | 9 620           | 2 124              | 22.1%                            | 2 392              | 24.9%                            | 2 537              | 26.4%                         | 7 053              | 73.3%                                     | 2 182              | 64.8%                                     | 16.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 119 000            | 119 000         | 56 139             | 47.2%                            | 19 696             | 16.6%                            | 36 142             | 30.4%                         | 111 977            | 94.1%                                     | 21 593             | 65.2%                                     | 67.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 45 766             | 45 766          | 7 319              | 16.0%                            | 15 468             | 33.8%                            | 8 203              | 17.9%                         | 30 991             | 67.7%                                     | 3 813              | 47.3%                                     | 115.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (386)              | (386)           | (29 341)           |                                  | 6 702              |                                  | (15 614)           |                               | (38 253)           |   | 5 725              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 547              | 5 547           | 544                | 9.8%                             | 3                  | .1%                              | 4                  | .1%                           | 551                | 9.9%                                      | 3 815              | 294.2%                                    | (99.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 5 547              | 5 547           | 540                | 9.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 540                | 9.7%                                      | 3 805              | 294.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | 4                  | -                             | 11                 | -   | 11                 | -   | (60.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 547              | 5 547           | 544                |                                  | 3                  |                                  | 4                  |                               | 551                |   | 3 815              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 400              | 8 400           | 3 440              | 41.0%                            | 5 945              | 70.8%                            | 4 599              | 54.8%                         | 13 984             | 166.5%                                    | 4 468              | 81.5%                          | 2.9%                                      |
| Service charges  | 8 400              | 8 400           | 2 353              | 28.0%                            | 3 807              | 45.3%                            | 2 872              | 34.2%                         | 9 032              | 107.5%                                    | 4 429              | 85.0%                          | (35.2%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 087              | -                                | 2 138              | -                                | 1 727              | -                             | 4 952              | -   | 39                 | 16.2%                          | 4 301.1%                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 27 650             | 27 650          | 4 902              | 17.7%                            | 6 106              | 22.1%                            | 5 551              | 20.1%                         | 16 560             | 59.9%                                     | 2 521              | 88.5%                          | 120.2%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 19 733             | 19 733          | 4 340              | 22.0%                            | 5 017              | 25.4%                            | 5 014              | 25.4%                         | 14 371             | 72.8%                                     | 4 134              | 63.1%                          | 21.3%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 917              | 7 917           | 562                | 7.1%                             | 1 090              | 13.8%                            | 536                | 6.8%                          | 2 188              | 27.6%                                     | (1 614)            | 147.7%                         | (133.2%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (19 250)           | (19 250)        | (1 462)            |                                  | (161)              |                                  | (952)              |                               | (2 576)            |   | 1 947              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 11 259        | 12.7%        | 8 673         | 9.8%        | 9 159         | 10.3%       | 59 712         | 67.2%        | 88 803         | 15.0%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 16 542        | 31.1%        | 3 393         | 6.4%        | 1 511         | 2.8%        | 31 803         | 59.7%        | 53 249         | 9.0%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 28 238        | 9.8%         | 9 213         | 3.2%        | 8 653         | 3.0%        | 241 500        | 84.0%        | 287 604        | 48.4%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 799         | 12.2%        | 1 590         | 5.1%        | 1 493         | 4.8%        | 24 315         | 77.9%        | 31 198         | 5.3%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 3 176         | 7.3%         | 1 373         | 3.1%        | 1 277         | 2.9%        | 37 799         | 86.6%        | 43 625         | 7.3%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 16 372        | 18.3%        | 7 615         | 8.5%        | 4 123         | 4.6%        | 61 279         | 68.6%        | 89 389         | 15.1%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>79 386</b> | <b>13.4%</b> | <b>31 858</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>26 216</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>456 408</b> | <b>76.9%</b> | <b>593 868</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 39 111        | 13.7%        | 13 076        | 4.6%        | 12 759        | 4.5%        | 220 034        | 77.2%        | 284 980        | 48.0%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 13 384        | 35.4%        | 4 155         | 11.0%       | 1 885         | 5.0%        | 18 362         | 48.6%        | 37 786         | 6.4%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 24 538        | 10.0%        | 12 892        | 5.3%        | 8 038         | 3.3%        | 199 802        | 81.5%        | 245 271        | 41.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 352         | 9.1%         | 1 735         | 6.7%        | 3 534         | 13.7%       | 18 210         | 70.5%        | 25 832         | 4.3%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>79 386</b> | <b>13.4%</b> | <b>31 858</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>26 216</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>456 408</b> | <b>76.9%</b> | <b>593 868</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 17 929        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 17 929        | 59.9%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 028         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 028         | 3.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 985           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 985           | 3.3%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 9 170         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 9 170         | 30.6%         |
| Auditor-General              | 811           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 811           | 2.7%          |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>29 923</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>29 923</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | RS Kau        | 058 718 3762 |
| Financial Manager | T J Ramulondi | 058 718 3709 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Phumelela(FS195)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 94 893             | 67 669          | 26 022             | 27.4%                            | 16 923             | 17.8%                            | 15 493             | 22.9%                         | 58 437             | 86.4%                                     | 22 876             | 98.8%                                     | (32.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 5 848              | 4 002           | 589                | 10.1%                            | 603                | 10.3%                            | 1 016              | 25.4%                         | 2 208              | 55.2%                                     | 568                | 74.3%                                     | 78.9%                          |
| Service charges                         | 17 777             | 16 439          | 4 706              | 26.5%                            | 4 249              | 23.9%                            | 3 646              | 22.2%                         | 12 601             | 76.7%                                     | 9 604              | 119.2%                                    | (62.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 71 268             | 47 228          | 20 727             | 29.1%                            | 12 070             | 16.9%                            | 10 831             | 22.9%                         | 43 629             | 92.4%                                     | 12 704             | 92.2%                                     | (14.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 101 142            | 71 589          | 15 166             | 15.0%                            | 15 215             | 15.0%                            | 13 241             | 18.5%                         | 43 622             | 60.9%                                     | 13 695             | 74.6%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 23 769             | 22 306          | 5 623              | 23.7%                            | 5 716              | 24.0%                            | 5 115              | 22.9%                         | 16 454             | 73.8%                                     | 4 814              | 74.6%                                     | 6.3%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 573              | 88.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | 8 484           | 2 006              | -                                | 1 887              | -                                | 2 072              | 24.4%                         | 5 964              | 70.3%                                     | 1 877              | 75.9%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 77 373             | 40 799          | 7 537              | 9.7%                             | 7 612              | 9.8%                             | 6 055              | 14.8%                         | 21 204             | 52.0%                                     | 5 432              | 70.8%                                     | 11.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (6 250)            | (3 920)         | 10 856             |                                  | 1 708              |                                  | 2 252              |                               | 14 816             |   | 9 181              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (6 250)            | (3 920)         | 10 856             |                                  | 1 708              |                                  | 2 252              |                               | 14 816             |   | 9 181              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 24 915             | 25 343          | 2 784              | 11.2%                            | 5 529              | 22.2%                            | 10 341             | 40.8%                         | 18 653             | 73.6%                                     | 2 578              | 18.9%                                     | 301.2%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | 650             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 31                 | 48.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 22 765             | 22 765          | 2 671              | 11.7%                            | 5 442              | 23.9%                            | 10 339             | 45.4%                         | 18 452             | 81.1%                                     | 2 547              | 18.1%                                     | 305.9%                         |
| Other                                     | 2 150              | 1 928           | 112                | 5.2%                             | 87                 | 4.0%                             | 2                  | 0.1%                          | 201                | 10.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 24 915             | 25 013          | 2 784              | 11.2%                            | 5 529              | 22.2%                            | 10 324             | 41.3%                         | 18 636             | 74.5%                                     | 2 578              | 18.9%                                     | 300.5%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 21 005             | 21 005          | 871                | 4.1%                             | 3 474              | 16.5%                            | 5 111              | 24.3%                         | 9 456              | 45.0%                                     | 114                | 48.3%                                     | 4 395.1%                       |
| Electricity                               | 660                | 330             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 649                | 196.5%                        | 649                | 196.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 100                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 150              | 2 500           | 1 801              | 57.2%                            | 1 968              | 62.5%                            | 4 563              | 182.5%                        | 8 331              | 333.3%                                    | 311                | 8.4%                                      | 1 366.3%                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | 1 178           | 112                | -                                | 87                 | -                                | 2                  | 0.1%                          | 201                | 17.1%                                     | 2 153              | 18.3%                                     | (99.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 94 893             | 67 669          | 26 022             | 27.4%                            | 16 923             | 17.8%                            | 15 493             | 22.9%                         | 58 437             | 86.4%                                     | 22 876             | 98.8%                                     | (32.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 24 915             | 25 343          | 2 784              | 11.2%                            | 5 529              | 22.2%                            | 10 341             | 40.8%                         | 18 653             | 73.6%                                     | 2 578              | 18.9%                                     | 301.2%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 119 808            | 93 012          | 28 806             | 24.0%                            | 22 451             | 24.1%                            | 25 834             | 27.8%                         | 77 091             | 82.9%                                     | 25 454             | 72.2%                                     | 1.5%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 101 142            | 71 589          | 15 166             | 15.0%                            | 15 215             | 15.0%                            | 13 241             | 18.5%                         | 43 622             | 60.9%                                     | 13 695             | 74.6%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 24 915             | 25 013          | 2 784              | 11.2%                            | 5 529              | 22.2%                            | 10 324             | 41.3%                         | 18 636             | 74.5%                                     | 2 578              | 18.9%                                     | 300.5%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 126 057            | 96 602          | 17 950             | 14.2%                            | 20 743             | 21.5%                            | 23 565             | 24.4%                         | 62 258             | 64.4%                                     | 16 273             | 56.1%                                     | 44.8%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (4 233)            |                                  | 6 671              |                                  | 943                |                               | (4 233)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 65 836             | 65 836          | 28 622             | 43.5%                            | 21 574             | 32.8%                            | 26 780             | 40.7%                         | 76 976             | 116.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 411                | -                                | 360                | -                                | 358                | -                             | 1 129              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 16 536             | 16 536          | 3 378              | 20.4%                            | 3 489              | 21.1%                            | 3 471              | 21.0%                         | 10 339             | 62.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 45 112             | 45 112          | 22 660             | 50.2%                            | 16 503             | 36.6%                            | 21 483             | 47.6%                         | 60 646             | 134.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 4 188              | 4 188           | 2 169              | 51.8%                            | 1 203              | 28.7%                            | 1 463              | 34.9%                         | 4 835              | 115.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | 19                 | -                                | 5                  | -                             | 27                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 81 460             | 81 460          | 17 717             | 21.7%                            | 27 302             | 33.5%                            | 23 519             | 28.9%                         | 68 538             | 84.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 22 320             | 22 320          | 5 538              | 24.8%                            | 5 560              | 24.9%                            | 5 641              | 25.3%                         | 16 739             | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 202              | -                                | 983                | -                                | 1 917              | -                             | 4 102              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 41 625             | 41 625          | 8 354              | 20.1%                            | 15 226             | 36.6%                            | 5 611              | 13.5%                         | 29 191             | 70.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 17 415             | 17 415          | 2 622              | 15.1%                            | 5 529              | 31.7%                            | 10 324             | 59.3%                         | 18 474             | 106.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 17                 | 16.7%                         | 17                 | 16.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 4                  | -                                | 10                 | -                             | 16                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (15 624)           | (15 624)        | 6 671              |                                  | 943                |                                  | 4 205              |                               | 4 205              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 9 845              | 12 284          | 3 072              | 31.2%                            | 2 750              | 27.9%                            | 5 642              | 45.9%                         | 11 464             | 93.3%                                     | 7 555              | 175.7%                                    | (25.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | 4 740              | 3 960           | 1 089              | 23.0%                            | 1 275              | 26.9%                            | 1 107              | 28.0%                         | 3 471              | 87.7%                                     | 6 705              | 216.3%                                    | (83.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 400              | 7 766           | 1 848              | 42.0%                            | 1 355              | 30.8%                            | 4 563              | 58.8%                         | 7 766              | 100.0%                                    | 677                | 110.1%                                    | 574.0%                         |
| Other own revenue       | 705                | 558             | 136                | 19.2%                            | 120                | 17.0%                            | (29)               | (5.2%)                        | 227                | 40.6%                                     | 172                | 75.5%                                     | (116.9%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 573              | 8 894           | 2 020              | 21.1%                            | 2 420              | 25.3%                            | 1 461              | 16.4%                         | 5 901              | 66.4%                                     | 1 358              | 69.3%                                     | 7.6%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 1 569              | 1 886           | 433                | 27.6%                            | 502                | 32.0%                            | 499                | 26.5%                         | 1 435              | 76.1%                                     | 368                | 74.4%                                     | 35.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 380                | 100.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | 620             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 8.3%                          | 51                 | 8.3%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 8 004              | 6 388           | 1 587              | 19.8%                            | 1 918              | 24.0%                            | 910                | 14.3%                         | 4 415              | 69.1%                                     | 610                | 64.8%                                     | 49.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 272                | 3 390           | 1 052              |                                  | 330                |                                  | 4 181              |                               | 5 563              |   | 6 197              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 825              | 15 255          | 3 006              | 34.1%                            | 2 124              | 24.1%                            | 8 399              | 55.1%                         | 13 529             | 88.7%                                     | 2 032              | 74.6%                                     | 313.3%                         |
| Service charges  | 4 400              | 4 100           | 1 220              | 27.7%                            | 975                | 22.2%                            | 953                | 23.2%                         | 3 148              | 76.8%                                     | 841                | 74.2%                                     | 13.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 320              | 10 935          | 1 682              | 38.9%                            | 1 109              | 25.7%                            | 7 424              | 67.9%                         | 10 215             | 93.4%                                     | 1 151              | 73.1%                                     | 545.2%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 105                | 220             | 104                | 99.4%                            | 40                 | 38.4%                            | 22                 | 10.1%                         | 167                | 75.9%                                     | 41                 | 147.6%                                    | (45.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 747              | 9 967           | 2 193              | 25.1%                            | 2 294              | 26.2%                            | 2 493              | 25.0%                         | 6 980              | 70.0%                                     | 2 003              | 78.4%                                     | 24.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 50                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 7 500           | 2 006              | -                                | 1 887              | -                                | 1 875              | 25.0%                         | 5 767              | 76.9%                                     | 1 732              | 80.2%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 747              | 2 467           | 187                | 2.1%                             | 408                | 4.7%                             | 619                | 25.1%                         | 1 213              | 49.2%                                     | 221                | 71.8%                                     | 180.3%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 78                 | 5 288           | 813                |                                  | (170)              |                                  | 5 906              |                               | 6 549              |   | 29                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 320              | 11 434          | 3 093              | 33.2%                            | 2 618              | 28.1%                            | 4 799              | 42.0%                         | 10 510             | 91.9%                                     | 1 817              | 74.4%                          | 164.2%                                    |
| Service charges  | 4 420              | 4 304           | 1 203              | 27.2%                            | 805                | 18.2%                            | 404                | 9.4%                          | 2 412              | 56.0%                                     | 912                | 84.3%                          | (55.7%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 100              | 6 429           | 1 722              | 42.0%                            | 1 263              | 30.8%                            | 3 444              | 53.6%                         | 6 429              | 100.0%                                    | 699                | 61.9%                          | 392.4%                                    |
| Other own revenue                                      | 800                | 701             | 168                | 21.0%                            | 550                | 68.8%                            | 951                | 135.7%                        | 1 670              | 238.2%                                    | 205                | 74.1%                          | 363.0%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 185              | 8 114           | 1 672              | 18.2%                            | 1 859              | 20.2%                            | 1 511              | 18.6%                         | 5 043              | 62.1%                                     | 1 592              | 74.2%                          | (5.1%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 433              | 3 656           | 924                | 26.9%                            | 975                | 28.4%                            | 889                | 24.3%                         | 2 789              | 76.3%                                     | 753                | 66.2%                          | 18.0%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 548                | 94.6%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 175             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 58                 | 33.1%                         | 58                 | 33.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 752              | 4 283           | 748                | 13.0%                            | 884                | 15.4%                            | 564                | 13.2%                         | 2 196              | 51.3%                                     | 291                | 68.9%                          | 94.0%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 135                | 3 320           | 1 421              |                                  | 759                |                                  | 3 288              |                               | 5 468              |   | 225                |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 242              | 11 668          | 2 250              | 31.1%                            | 2 003              | 27.7%                            | 6 584              | 56.4%                         | 10 838             | 92.9%                                     | 1 630              | 90.6%                          | 304.0%                                    |
| Service charges  | 4 042              | 4 075           | 1 148              | 28.4%                            | 1 159              | 28.7%                            | 1 161              | 28.5%                         | 3 468              | 85.1%                                     | 1 047              | 84.4%                          | 11.0%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 100              | 6 757           | 882                | 42.0%                            | 647                | 30.8%                            | 5 228              | 77.4%                         | 6 757              | 100.0%                                    | 316                | 197.5%                         | 1 555.2%                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 100              | 836             | 220                | 20.0%                            | 198                | 18.0%                            | 194                | 23.3%                         | 612                | 73.2%                                     | 267                | 76.6%                          | (27.2%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 158              | 5 516           | 1 483              | 20.7%                            | 1 548              | 21.6%                            | 1 306              | 23.7%                         | 4 336              | 78.6%                                     | 1 530              | 82.5%                          | (14.7%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 902              | 3 136           | 758                | 26.1%                            | 838                | 28.9%                            | 752                | 24.0%                         | 2 347              | 74.9%                                     | 705                | 76.3%                          | 6.6%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 497                | 95.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 256              | 2 380           | 725                | 17.0%                            | 710                | 16.7%                            | 554                | 23.3%                         | 1 989              | 83.6%                                     | 328                | 79.5%                          | 68.8%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 84                 | 6 153           | 768                |                                  | 456                |                                  | 5 278              |                               | 6 502              |   | 100                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 62          | .7%         | 288          | 3.4%        | 536          | 6.3%        | 7 564         | 89.5%        | 8 451         | 19.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 122         | 8.0%        | 58           | 3.8%        | 112          | 7.3%        | 1 244         | 81.0%        | 1 536         | 3.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 116         | 1.6%        | 105          | 1.4%        | 425          | 5.7%        | 6 814         | 91.3%        | 7 460         | 17.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 380         | 3.4%        | 350          | 3.1%        | 723          | 6.4%        | 9 837         | 87.1%        | 11 290        | 25.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 348         | 2.7%        | 344          | 2.5%        | 882          | 6.4%        | 12 107        | 88.4%        | 13 701        | 31.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (344)       | (23.5%)     | 27           | 1.8%        | 76           | 5.2%        | 1 704         | 116.5%       | 1 463         | 3.3%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>705</b>  | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>1 172</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>2 753</b> | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>39 270</b> | <b>89.5%</b> | <b>43 900</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 705         | 1.6%        | 1 172        | 2.7%        | 2 753        | 6.3%        | 39 270        | 89.5%        | 43 900        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>705</b>  | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>1 172</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>2 753</b> | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>39 270</b> | <b>89.5%</b> | <b>43 900</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 482         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | 482          | 34.5%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 250         | 52.8%        | 104          | 22.0%       | -            | -            | 120          | 25.2%       | 474          | 33.9%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -           | 442          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | 442          | 31.6%         |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>732</b>  | <b>52.4%</b> | <b>104</b>   | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>442</b>   | <b>31.6%</b> | <b>120</b>   | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>1 398</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M J Mathemba | 058 913 1222 |
| Financial Manager |              |              |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 49 301             | 49 301          | 39 129             | 79.4%                            | 12 896             | 26.2%                            | 21 359             | 43.3%                         | 73 384             | 148.8%                                    | 7 798              | 81.2%                                     | 173.9%                         |
| Property rates                          | 4 000              | 4 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 45 301             | 45 301          | 39 129             | 86.4%                            | 12 896             | 28.5%                            | 21 359             | 47.1%                         | 73 384             | 162.0%                                    | 7 798              | 124.0%                                    | 173.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 43 706             | 43 706          | 10 020             | 22.9%                            | 10 095             | 23.1%                            | 8 453              | 19.3%                         | 28 568             | 65.4%                                     | 10 088             | 73.2%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 30 921             | 30 921          | 5 505              | 17.8%                            | 5 489              | 17.8%                            | 5 890              | 19.0%                         | 16 884             | 54.6%                                     | 6 972              | 65.6%                                     | (15.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 12 785             | 12 785          | 4 515              | 35.3%                            | 4 606              | 36.0%                            | 2 563              | 20.0%                         | 11 684             | 91.4%                                     | 3 116              | 80.2%                                     | (17.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 5 595              | 5 595           | 29 109             | -                                | 2 802              | -                                | 12 907             | -                             | 44 817             | -   | (2 290)            | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 5 595              | 5 595           | 29 109             | -                                | 2 802              | -                                | 12 907             | -                             | 44 817             | -   | (2 290)            | -   | -                              |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 36 090             | 36 090          | 6 344              | 17.6%                            | 8 710              | 24.1%                            | 3 326              | 9.2%                          | 18 380             | 50.9%                                     | 14 631             | 45.8%                                     | (77.3%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 36 090             | 36 090          | 6 344              | 17.6%                            | 8 571              | 23.7%                            | 3 326              | 9.2%                          | 18 241             | 50.5%                                     | 14 631             | 45.8%                                     | (77.3%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 139                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 139                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 36 090             | 36 090          | 6 344              | 17.6%                            | 8 904              | 24.7%                            | 3 326              | 9.2%                          | 18 574             | 51.5%                                     | 14 631             | 45.8%                                     | (77.3%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 12 952             | 12 952          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 457              | 6 457           | 737                | 11.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 737                | 11.4%                                     | 529                | 7.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 16 682             | 16 682          | 5 607              | 33.6%                            | 8 904              | 53.4%                            | 3 326              | 19.9%                         | 17 837             | 106.9%                                    | 14 102             | 52.6%                                     | (76.4%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 49 301             | 49 301          | 39 129             | 79.4%                            | 12 896             | 26.2%                            | 21 359             | 43.3%                         | 73 384             | 148.8%                                    | 7 798              | 81.2%                                     | 173.9%                         |
| Capital Revenue                         | 36 090             | 36 090          | 6 344              | 17.6%                            | 8 710              | 24.1%                            | 3 326              | 9.2%                          | 18 380             | 50.9%                                     | 14 631             | 45.8%                                     | (77.3%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 85 391             | 85 391          | 45 473             | 53.3%                            | 21 606             | 25.3%                            | 24 685             | 28.9%                         | 91 764             | 107.5%                                    | 22 429             | 65.0%                                     | 10.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 43 706             | 43 706          | 10 020             | 22.9%                            | 10 095             | 23.1%                            | 8 453              | 19.3%                         | 28 568             | 65.4%                                     | 10 088             | 73.2%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 36 090             | 36 090          | 6 344              | 17.6%                            | 8 904              | 24.7%                            | 3 326              | 9.2%                          | 18 574             | 51.5%                                     | 14 631             | 45.8%                                     | (77.3%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 79 796             | 79 796          | 16 364             | 20.5%                            | 18 999             | 23.8%                            | 11 779             | 14.8%                         | 47 142             | 59.1%                                     | 24 719             | 59.4%                                     | (52.3%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 24 908             | 24 908          | -                  |                                  | 28 838             |                                  | 20 675             |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 60 035             | 60 035          | 46 975             | 78.2%                            | 12 896             | 21.5%                            | 20 691             | 34.5%                         | 80 562             | 134.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 896                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 896                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 4 350              | 4 350           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 54 485             | 54 485          | 39 007             | 71.6%                            | 12 711             | 23.3%                            | 20 622             | 37.8%                         | 72 341             | 132.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 200              | 1 200           | 72                 | 6.0%                             | 185                | 15.4%                            | 69                 | 5.7%                          | 326                | 27.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 7 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 000              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 79 796             | 79 796          | 18 137             | 22.7%                            | 21 059             | 26.4%                            | 12 728             | 16.0%                         | 51 924             | 65.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 921             | 30 921          | 5 505              | 17.8%                            | 5 488              | 17.7%                            | 5 890              | 19.0%                         | 16 884             | 54.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 524                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 524                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 764              | -                                | 4 569              | -                                | 2 530              | -                             | 11 863             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 36 090             | 36 090          | 6 342              | 17.6%                            | 8 904              | 24.7%                            | 3 326              | 9.2%                          | 18 572             | 51.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 12 785             | 12 785          | 1 001              | 7.8%                             | 2 098              | 16.4%                            | 982                | 7.7%                          | 4 081              | 31.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 5 147              | 5 147           | 28 838             |                                  | 20 675             |                                  | 28 637             |                               | 28 637             |   | -                  |   |                                |

#### Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | 327         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 327    | 33.6%  |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 647         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 647    | 66.4%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 974         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 974    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M P Moloi   | 058 718 1036 |
| Financial Manager | R M Mpakane | 058 718 1007 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Moqhaka(FS201)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 444 493            | 444 493         | 164 642            | 37.0%                            | 91 468             | 20.6%                            | 75 629             | 17.0%                         | 331 738            | 74.6%                                     | 85 454             | 74.3%                                     | (11.5%)                        |
| Property rates                            | 34 220             | 34 220          | 8 567              | 25.0%                            | 9 492              | 27.7%                            | 4 950              | 14.5%                         | 23 009             | 67.2%                                     | 9 604              | 83.6%                                     | (48.5%)                        |
| Service charges                           | 197 757            | 197 757         | 92 449             | 46.7%                            | 44 007             | 22.3%                            | 48 879             | 24.7%                         | 185 336            | 93.7%                                     | 36 440             | 69.6%                                     | 34.1%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 212 516            | 212 516         | 63 625             | 29.9%                            | 37 969             | 17.9%                            | 21 800             | 10.3%                         | 123 394            | 58.1%                                     | 39 410             | 77.8%                                     | (44.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 487 877            | 487 877         | 92 151             | 18.9%                            | 77 252             | 15.8%                            | 69 059             | 14.2%                         | 238 463            | 48.9%                                     | 63 809             | 70.7%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Employee related costs                    | 261 683            | 261 683         | 39 615             | 15.1%                            | 32 707             | 12.5%                            | 32 639             | 12.5%                         | 104 961            | 40.1%                                     | 29 846             | 69.5%                                     | 9.4%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 158              | 14.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                            | 122 400            | 122 400         | 41 131             | 33.6%                            | 29 508             | 24.1%                            | 18 066             | 14.8%                         | 88 705             | 72.5%                                     | 12 686             | 71.4%                                     | 42.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 103 794            | 103 794         | 11 405             | 11.0%                            | 15 038             | 14.5%                            | 18 355             | 17.7%                         | 44 798             | 43.2%                                     | 20 119             | 79.3%                                     | (8.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (43 384)           | (43 384)        | 72 490             |                                  | 14 215             |                                  | 6 570              |                               | 93 275             |   | 21 645             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | (2)                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2)                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (43 384)           | (43 384)        | 72 488             |                                  | 14 215             |                                  | 6 570              |                               | 93 273             |   | 21 645             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 25 810          | 25 810             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 243                           | .9%                | 243                                       | .9%                | 3 487                                     | 27.7% | (93.0%)  |  |                                   |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 25 810          | 25 810             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 243                           | .9%                | 243                                       | .9%                | 3 487                                     | 38.7% | (93.0%)  |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 25 810          | 25 810             | 13 373                           | 51.8%              | 7 277                            | 28.2%              | 243                           | .9%                | 20 894                                    | 81.0%              | 3 487                                     | 27.7% | (93.0%)  |  |                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 13 190          | 13 190             | 7 284                            | 55.2%              | 3 016                            | 22.9%              | -                             | -                  | 10 300                                    | 78.1%              | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Electricity                               | 1 663           | 1 663              | 986                              | 59.3%              | 509                              | 30.6%              | -                             | -                  | 1 496                                     | 90.0%              | 277                                       | 9.1%  | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 7 216           | 7 216              | 3 779                            | 52.4%              | 2 588                            | 35.9%              | 116                           | 1.6%               | 6 483                                     | 89.8%              | 1 361                                     | 60.0% | (91.5%)  |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 3 742           | 3 742              | 1 324                            | 35.4%              | 1 164                            | 31.1%              | 127                           | 3.4%               | 2 615                                     | 69.9%              | 1 849                                     | 23.1% | (93.3%)  |  |                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 444 493            | 444 493         | 164 642            | 37.0%                            | 91 468             | 20.6%                            | 75 629             | 17.0%                         | 331 738            | 74.6%                                     | 85 454             | 74.3%                                     | (11.5%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 25 810             | 25 810          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 243                | .9%                           | 243                | .9%                                       | 3 487              | 27.7%                                     | (93.0%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 470 303            | 470 303         | 164 642            | 35.0%                            | 91 468             | 19.4%                            | 75 873             | 16.1%                         | 331 982            | 70.6%                                     | 88 941             | 70.5%                                     | (14.7%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 487 877            | 487 877         | 92 151             | 18.9%                            | 77 252             | 15.8%                            | 69 059             | 14.2%                         | 238 463            | 48.9%                                     | 63 809             | 70.7%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 25 810             | 25 810          | 13 373             | 51.8%                            | 7 277              | 28.2%                            | 243                | .9%                           | 20 894             | 81.0%                                     | 3 487              | 27.7%                                     | (93.0%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 513 687            | 513 687         | 105 525            | 20.5%                            | 84 529             | 16.5%                            | 69 303             | 13.5%                         | 259 357            | 50.5%                                     | 67 297             | 66.6%                                     | 3.0%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (10 576)           | (10 576)        | (10 577)           |                                  | (1 908)            |                                  | (2 475)            |                               | (10 577)           |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 295 568            | 295 568         | 113 186            | 38.3%                            | 99 693             | 33.7%                            | 96 284             | 32.6%                         | 309 163            | 104.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 337              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 337              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 144 760            | 144 760         | 39 371             | 27.2%                            | 62 620             | 43.3%                            | 62 538             | 43.2%                         | 164 529            | 113.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 131 001            | 131 001         | 55 029             | 42.0%                            | 48 736             | 37.2%                            | 23 746             | 18.1%                         | 127 511            | 97.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 3 334              | 3 334           | 18 786             | 563.5%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 18 786             | 563.5%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 16 473             | 16 473          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (14 000)           | -                                | 10 000             | -                             | (4 000)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 276 766            | 276 766         | 104 518            | 37.8%                            | 100 260            | 36.2%                            | 89 145             | 32.2%                         | 293 923            | 106.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 116 141            | 116 141         | 33 340             | 28.7%                            | 32 566             | 28.0%                            | 32 639             | 28.1%                         | 98 544             | 84.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 908                | -                                | 773                | -                                | 846                | -                             | 2 527              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 106 541            | 106 541         | 54 513             | 51.2%                            | 57 837             | 54.3%                            | 53 261             | 50.0%                         | 165 610            | 155.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 35 200             | 35 200          | 15 758             | 44.8%                            | 9 084              | 25.8%                            | 2 400              | 6.8%                          | 27 242             | 77.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 6 500              | 6 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 12 384             | 12 384          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 8 226              | 8 226           | (1 908)            |                                  | (2 475)            |                                  | 4 664              |                               | 4 664              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 51 818             | 51 818          | 8 215              | 15.9%                            | 14 260             | 27.5%                            | 14 731             | 28.4%                         | 37 206             | 71.8%                                     | 12 859             | 73.8%                          | 14.6%                                     |
| Service charges  | 34 600             | 34 600          | 8 218              | 23.8%                            | 6 456              | 18.7%                            | 10 886             | 31.5%                         | 25 561             | 73.9%                                     | 5 667              | 58.5%                          | 92.1%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 17 000             | 17 000          | -                  | -                                | 7 787              | 45.8%                            | 3 787              | 22.3%                         | 11 574             | 68.1%                                     | -                  | 59.9%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 218                | 218             | (4)                | (1.7%)                           | 17                 | 7.6%                             | 58                 | 26.6%                         | 71                 | 32.6%                                     | 7 193              | 4 219.6%                       | (99.2%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 18 166             | 18 166          | 2 706              | 14.9%                            | 3 420              | 18.8%                            | 5 579              | 30.7%                         | 11 704             | 64.4%                                     | 6 279              | 54.6%                          | (11.2%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 086              | 8 086           | 2 005              | 24.8%                            | 1 949              | 24.1%                            | 2 211              | 27.3%                         | 6 165              | 76.2%                                     | 1 664              | 73.9%                          | 32.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 1 200              | 1 200           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 881              | 8 881           | 700                | 7.9%                             | 1 471              | 16.6%                            | 3 368              | 37.9%                         | 5 540              | 62.4%                                     | 4 615              | 51.4%                          | (27.0%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 33 652             | 33 652          | 5 509              |                                  | 10 840             |                                  | 9 152              |                               | 25 501             |   | 6 580              |                                |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20 791             | 20 791          | 61 106             | 293.9%                           | 42 577             | 204.8%                           | 33 803             | 162.6%                        | 137 486            | 661.3%                                    | 34 966             | 74.8%                                     | (3.3%)                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 49 460             | -                                | 33 268             | -                                | 33 704             | -                             | 116 433            | -   | 26 840             | 71.7%                                     | 25.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 20 000             | 20 000          | 11 452             | 57.3%                            | 9 162              | 45.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 20 614             | 103.1%                                    | -                  | 49.5%                                     | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 791                | 791             | 194                | 24.5%                            | 147                | 18.6%                            | 98                 | 12.4%                         | 439                | 55.5%                                     | 8 127              | 816.8%                                    | (98.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 80 142             | 80 142          | 31 104             | 38.8%                            | 33 064             | 41.3%                            | 21 735             | 27.1%                         | 85 903             | 107.2%                                    | 17 377             | 70.1%                                     | 25.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 12 392             | 12 392          | 2 743              | 22.1%                            | 2 573              | 20.8%                            | 2 590              | 20.9%                         | 7 906              | 63.8%                                     | 2 574              | 80.0%                                     | .6%                            |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 60 000             | 60 000          | 27 359             | 45.6%                            | 29 508             | 49.2%                            | 18 066             | 30.1%                         | 74 932             | 124.9%                                    | 12 686             | 82.0%                                     | 42.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 750              | 7 750           | 1 003              | 12.9%                            | 984                | 12.7%                            | 1 078              | 13.9%                         | 3 064              | 39.5%                                     | 2 117              | 26.4%                                     | (49.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (59 351)           | (59 351)        | 30 002             |                                  | 9 513              |                                  | 12 068             |                               | 51 583             |   | 17 589             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 718             | 13 718          | 5 837              | 42.6%                            | 5 159              | 37.6%                            | 3 734              | 27.2%                         | 14 729             | 107.4%                                    | 8 319              | 48.3%                                     | (55.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 778              | 4 778           | 2 298              | 48.1%                            | 2 327              | 48.7%                            | 2 330              | 48.8%                         | 6 955              | 145.6%                                    | 2 135              | 68.4%                                     | 9.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 8 901              | 8 901           | 3 527              | 39.6%                            | 2 822              | 31.7%                            | 1 372              | 15.4%                         | 7 721              | 86.7%                                     | -                  | 23.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 40                 | 40              | 12                 | 30.6%                            | 9                  | 23.4%                            | 32                 | 78.9%                         | 53                 | 132.9%                                    | 6 184              | 10 187.6%                                 | (99.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 097             | 14 097          | 2 760              | 19.6%                            | 2 925              | 20.7%                            | 2 942              | 20.9%                         | 8 627              | 61.2%                                     | 3 296              | 80.8%                                     | (10.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 914             | 11 914          | 2 584              | 21.7%                            | 2 676              | 22.5%                            | 2 332              | 19.6%                         | 7 591              | 63.7%                                     | 2 231              | 81.0%                                     | 4.5%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 184              | 2 184           | 176                | 8.1%                             | 249                | 11.4%                            | 610                | 28.0%                         | 1 035              | 47.4%                                     | 1 065              | 98.3%                                     | (42.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (379)              | (379)           | 3 078              |                                  | 2 234              |                                  | 791                |                               | 6 103              |   | 5 023              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 216             | 12 216          | 5 481              | 44.9%                            | 5 311              | 43.5%                            | 3 599              | 29.5%                         | 14 391             | 117.8%                                    | 6 366              | 91.1%                                     | (43.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 761              | 4 761           | 1 290              | 27.1%                            | 1 956              | 41.1%                            | 1 959              | 41.1%                         | 5 204              | 109.3%                                    | 1 798              | 70.2%                                     | 8.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 7 300              | 7 300           | 4 180              | 57.3%                            | 3 344              | 45.8%                            | 1 626              | 22.3%                         | 9 150              | 125.3%                                    | -                  | 59.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 155                | 155             | 10                 | 6.7%                             | 12                 | 7.6%                             | 14                 | 9.2%                          | 36                 | 23.5%                                     | 4 568              | 21 905.5%                                 | (99.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 336             | 14 336          | 3 134              | 21.9%                            | 3 644              | 25.4%                            | 3 282              | 22.9%                         | 10 059             | 70.2%                                     | 3 214              | 68.5%                                     | 2.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 12 434             | 12 434          | 2 914              | 23.4%                            | 3 180              | 25.6%                            | 2 782              | 22.4%                         | 8 875              | 71.4%                                     | 2 626              | 77.3%                                     | 5.9%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 902              | 1 902           | 220                | 11.6%                            | 464                | 24.4%                            | 500                | 26.3%                         | 1 184              | 62.3%                                     | 588                | 38.4%                                     | (14.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 120)            | (2 120)         | 2 347              |                                  | 1 668              |                                  | 317                |                               | 4 331              |   | 3 152              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 3 371         | 6.8%        | 3 646        | 7.4%        | 1 848        | 3.8%        | 40 366         | 82.0%        | 49 231         | 23.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 4 787         | 21.1%       | 924          | 4.1%        | 197          | .9%         | 16 783         | 74.0%        | 22 690         | 10.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 830         | 8.2%        | 791          | 3.5%        | 668          | 3.0%        | 19 081         | 85.3%        | 22 370         | 10.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 637           | 3.3%        | 425          | 2.2%        | 397          | 2.0%        | 18 004         | 92.5%        | 19 463         | 9.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 538           | 2.7%        | 370          | 1.9%        | 341          | 1.7%        | 18 379         | 93.6%        | 19 629         | 9.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 031         | 2.7%        | 1 321        | 1.8%        | 829          | 1.1%        | 70 265         | 94.4%        | 74 445         | 35.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>13 193</b> | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>7 478</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>4 279</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>182 879</b> | <b>88.0%</b> | <b>207 828</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 132           | 3.9%        | 75           | 2.2%        | 43           | 1.3%        | 3 134          | 92.6%        | 3 384          | 1.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 792           | 5.6%        | 449          | 3.2%        | 257          | 1.8%        | 12 618         | 89.4%        | 14 115         | 6.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 6 596         | 6.3%        | 3 739        | 3.6%        | 2 139        | 2.0%        | 92 740         | 88.1%        | 105 215        | 50.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5 673         | 6.7%        | 3 215        | 3.8%        | 1 840        | 2.2%        | 74 386         | 87.4%        | 85 114         | 41.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>13 193</b> | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>7 478</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>4 279</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>182 879</b> | <b>88.0%</b> | <b>207 828</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 24 235        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 24 235        | 55.2%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | 10 453        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 453        | 23.8%         |
| Trade Creditors              | 3 650         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 650         | 8.3%          |
| Auditor-General              | 1 925         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 925         | 4.4%          |
| Other                        | 3 605         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 605         | 8.2%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>43 869</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>43 869</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M V Duma       | 056 216 9104 |
| Financial Manager | M J Leroyehelo | 056 216 9141 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Ngwathe(FS203)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |          |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |          |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 324 512         | 324 633            | 112 505                          | 34.7%              | (53)                             | -                  | 31 417                        | 9.7%               | 143 869                                   | 44.3%              | 44 076                                    | 58.3%   | (28.7%)  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 35 993          | 35 993             | 10 517                           | 29.2%              | 4 918                            | 13.7%              | 12 560                        | 34.9%              | 27 995                                    | 77.8%              | 8 708                                     | 67.4%   | 44.2%    |                                |
| Service charges                         | 173 392         | 171 259            | 61 215                           | 35.3%              | (7 376)                          | (4.3%)             | 18 172                        | 10.6%              | 72 012                                    | 42.0%              | 25 251                                    | 57.8%   | (28.0%)  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 115 127         | 117 381            | 40 773                           | 35.4%              | 2 404                            | 2.1%               | 685                           | 6%                 | 43 862                                    | 37.4%              | 10 117                                    | 55.8%   | (93.2%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 301 060         | 301 306            | 46 566                           | 15.5%              | 53 068                           | 17.6%              | 50 444                        | 16.7%              | 150 078                                   | 49.8%              | 46 318                                    | 56.9%   | 8.9%     |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 97 528          | 97 528             | 24 922                           | 25.6%              | 17 697                           | 18.1%              | 26 238                        | 26.9%              | 68 856                                    | 70.6%              | 21 592                                    | 74.5%   | 21.5%    |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 15                 | 15  |                    |   |         | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 69 328          | 78 591             | 10 483                           | 15.1%              | 17 970                           | 25.9%              | 2 126                         | 2.7%               | 30 579                                    | 38.9%              | 12 241                                    | 80.2%   | (82.6%)  |                                |
|   | 134 204         | 125 187            | 11 161                           | 8.3%               | 17 401                           | 13.0%              | 22 064                        | 17.6%              | 50 627                                    | 40.4%              | 12 486                                    | 32.7%   | 76.7%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 23 453          | 23 327             | 65 939                           |                    | (53 121)                         |                    | (19 026)                      |                    | (6 209)                                   |                    | (2 242)                                   |         |          |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (43 184)        | (43 184)           | (560)                            | 1.3%               | 122                              | (.3%)              | 439                           | (1.0%)             | 1   | -                  | -   | -       | (100.0%) |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (19 731)        | (19 857)           | 65 379                           |                    | (52 999)                         |                    | (18 587)                      |                    | (6 208)                                   |                    | (2 242)                                   |         |          |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 57 101             | 57 101          | 4 627              | 8.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 627              | 8.1%                                      | 2 389              | 23.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 456                | 3.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 37 283             | 37 283          | 3 040              | 8.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 040              | 8.2%                                      | 1 933              | 27.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 19 818             | 19 818          | 1 587              | 8.0%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 587              | 8.0%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 57 101             | 57 101          | 5 337              | 9.3%                             | (536)              | (.9%)                            | 3 944              | 6.9%                          | 8 746              | 15.3%                                     | 2 389              | 23.5%                                     | 65.1%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 000              | 1 000           | 1 490              | 149.0%                           | (86)               | (8.6%)                           | -                  | -                             | 1 405              | 140.5%                                    | -                  | -   | 15.7%                          |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (1 081)            | -                                | 113                | -                             | (967)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 6 370              | 6 370           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 16 315             | 16 315          | 1 587              | 9.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 587              | 9.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 33 416             | 33 416          | 2 260              | 6.8%                             | 631                | 1.9%                             | 3 831              | 11.5%                         | 6 722              | 20.1%                                     | 2 389              | 25.9%                                     | 60.3%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Third Quarter      |   |                                |                    |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Operating Revenue                 | 324 512 | 324 633            | 112 505         | 34.7%              | (53)                             | -                  | 31 417                           | 9.7%               | 143 869                       | 44.3%              | 44 076                                    | 58.3%                          | (28.7%)            |
| Capital Revenue                   | 57 101  | 57 101             | 4 627           | 8.1%               | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 4 627                         | 8.1%               | 2 389                                     | 23.5%                          | (100.0%)           |
| Total Revenue                     | 381 613 | 381 734            | 117 132         | 30.7%              | (53)                             | -                  | 31 417                           | 8.2%               | 148 496                       | 38.9%              | 46 465                                    | 49.9%                          | (32.4%)            |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Operating Expenditure             | 301 060 | 301 306            | 46 566          | 15.5%              | 53 068                           | 17.6%              | 50 444                           | 16.7%              | 150 078                       | 49.8%              | 46 318                                    | 56.9%                          | 8.9%               |
| Capital Expenditure               | 57 101  | 57 101             | 5 337           | 9.3%               | (536)                            | (.9%)              | 3 944                            | 6.9%               | 8 746                         | 15.3%              | 2 389                                     | 23.5%                          | 65.1%              |
| Total Expenditure                 | 358 160 | 358 407            | 51 903          | 14.5%              | 52 532                           | 14.7%              | 54 388                           | 15.2%              | 158 823                       | 44.3%              | 48 708                                    | 48.6%                          | 11.7%              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 2 536              |                                  | (4 142)            |                                  | (8 277)            |                               | 2 536              |   | -                  |   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  | <b>331 385</b>     | <b>331 385</b>  | <b>80 350</b>      | <b>24.2%</b>                     | <b>93 349</b>      | <b>28.2%</b>                     | <b>88 994</b>      | <b>26.9%</b>                  | <b>262 693</b>     | <b>79.3%</b>                              | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 5 231              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 231              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 132 756            | 132 756         | 29 740             | 22.4%                            | 31 857             | 24.0%                            | 31 659             | 23.8%                         | 93 256             | 70.2%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 113 148            | 113 148         | 50 611             | 44.7%                            | 49 808             | 44.0%                            | 38 156             | 33.7%                         | 138 575            | 122.5%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 64 559             | 64 559          | -                  | -                                | 6 453              | 10.0%                            | 19 179             | 29.7%                         | 25 632             | 39.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 20 921             | 20 921          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>329 959</b>     | <b>329 959</b>  | <b>87 028</b>      | <b>26.4%</b>                     | <b>97 484</b>      | <b>29.5%</b>                     | <b>78 189</b>      | <b>23.7%</b>                  | <b>262 701</b>     | <b>79.6%</b>                              | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | 97 528             | 97 528          | 25 602             | 26.3%                            | 26 547             | 27.2%                            | 22 537             | 23.1%                         | 74 686             | 76.6%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 822                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 822                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 62 780             | 62 780          | 45 912             | 73.1%                            | 42 788             | 68.2%                            | 16 711             | 26.6%                         | 105 410            | 167.9%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 53 783             | 53 783          | 5 110              | 9.5%                             | 15 828             | 29.4%                            | 14 570             | 27.1%                         | 35 508             | 66.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 5 184              | 5 184           | 904                | 17.4%                            | 895                | 17.3%                            | 898                | 17.3%                         | 2 697              | 52.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 110 684            | 110 684         | 8 679              | 7.8%                             | 11 426             | 10.3%                            | 23 473             | 21.2%                         | 43 578             | 39.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>1 426</b>       | <b>1 426</b>    | <b>(4 142)</b>     |                                  | <b>(8 277)</b>     |                                  | <b>2 528</b>       |                               | <b>2 528</b>       |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 45 249             | 46 616          | 23 705             | 52.4%                            | (13 981)           | (30.9%)                          | 1 454              | 3.1%                          | 11 178             | 24.0%                                     | 8 035              | 76.0%                                     | (81.9%)                        |
| Service charges         | 27 564             | 27 564          | 23 704             | 86.0%                            | (13 981)           | (50.7%)                          | 1 448              | 5.3%                          | 11 171             | 40.5%                                     | 8 018              | 103.0%                                    | (81.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 17 629             | 18 996          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 57                 | 57              | 1                  | 1.5%                             | 1                  | 1.3%                             | 6                  | 10.9%                         | 8                  | 13.7%                                     | 16                 | 33.1%                                     | (62.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 31 406             | 30 582          | 4 299              | 13.7%                            | 3 334              | 10.6%                            | 6 302              | 20.6%                         | 13 935             | 45.6%                                     | 4 808              | 55.4%                                     | 31.1%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 8 853              | 8 853           | 2 028              | 22.9%                            | 1 335              | 15.1%                            | 2 127              | 24.0%                         | 5 490              | 62.0%                                     | 2 591              | 76.5%                                     | (17.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 6 531              | 6 531           | 1 657              | 25.4%                            | 499                | 7.6%                             | 759                | 11.6%                         | 2 916              | 44.7%                                     | 1 185              | 92.5%                                     | (35.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 16 022             | 15 198          | 614                | 3.8%                             | 1 500              | 9.4%                             | 3 416              | 22.5%                         | 5 529              | 36.4%                                     | 1 033              | 25.0%                                     | 230.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 13 843             | 16 035          | 19 406             |                                  | (17 315)           |                                  | (4 848)            |                               | (2 757)            |   | 3 227              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 117 921            | 116 675         | 27 814             | 23.6%                            | 3 592              | 3.0%                             | 8 893              | 7.6%                          | 40 299             | 34.5%                                     | 16 508             | 52.8%                                     | (46.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 105 862            | 103 728         | 26 996             | 25.5%                            | 3 004              | 2.8%                             | 9 139              | 8.8%                          | 39 139             | 37.7%                                     | 16 204             | 54.5%                                     | (43.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 11 429             | 12 315          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 631                | 631             | 818                | 129.6%                           | 588                | 93.3%                            | (247)              | (39.1%)                       | 1 159              | 183.8%                                    | 304                | 69.0%                                     | (181.1%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 76 167             | 84 851          | 10 406             | 13.7%                            | 19 671             | 25.8%                            | 4 865              | 5.7%                          | 34 942             | 41.2%                                     | 7 539              | 78.4%                                     | (35.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 226              | 5 226           | 1 373              | 26.3%                            | 863                | 16.5%                            | 1 222              | 23.4%                         | 3 458              | 66.2%                                     | 1 410              | 67.3%                                     | (13.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 62 797             | 72 060          | 8 826              | 14.1%                            | 17 470             | 27.8%                            | 1 367              | 1.9%                          | 27 663             | 38.4%                                     | 5 823              | 82.4%                                     | (76.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 144              | 7 564           | 207                | 2.5%                             | 1 338              | 16.4%                            | 2 276              | 30.1%                         | 3 821              | 50.5%                                     | 306                | 58.2%                                     | 644.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 41 754             | 31 824          | 17 408             |                                  | (16 079)           |                                  | 4 027              |                               | 5 356              |   | 8 970              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 64 050             | 64 050          | 10 520             | 16.4%                            | 3 607              | 5.6%                             | 7 588              | 11.8%                         | 21 715             | 33.9%                                     | 5 578              | 39.1%                                     | 36.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 39 967             | 39 967          | 10 514             | 26.3%                            | 3 602              | 9.0%                             | 7 585              | 19.0%                         | 21 702             | 54.3%                                     | 5 534              | 59.9%                                     | 37.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 24 039             | 24 039          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 45                 | 45              | 5                  | 11.3%                            | 5                  | 11.8%                            | 3                  | 6.2%                          | 13                 | 29.3%                                     | 44                 | 100.0%                                    | (93.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 40 946             | 38 442          | 4 579              | 11.2%                            | 3 193              | 7.8%                             | 5 111              | 13.3%                         | 12 884             | 33.5%                                     | 4 667              | 141.5%                                    | 9.5%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 17 409             | 17 409          | 4 134              | 23.7%                            | 2 737              | 15.7%                            | 4 161              | 23.9%                         | 11 033             | 63.4%                                     | 3 666              | 155.1%                                    | 13.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 23 537             | 21 033          | 445                | 1.9%                             | 456                | 1.9%                             | 950                | 4.5%                          | 1 851              | 8.8%                                      | 1 001              | 104.1%                                    | (5.1%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 23 104             | 25 608          | 5 940              |                                  | 414                |                                  | 2 477              |                               | 8 831              |   | 911                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 337              | 64.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 672              | 60.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 664                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 757              | 51.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 424              | 67.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 333                | 12.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 579              | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 3 518         | 5.5%        | 4 825         | 7.5%        | 11 522        | 17.9%       | 44 391         | 69.1%        | 64 256         | 31.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 3 973         | 10.8%       | 6 881         | 18.8%       | 2 219         | 6.1%        | 23 548         | 64.3%        | 36 621         | 17.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 2 683         | 7.7%        | 1 558         | 4.5%        | 1 317         | 3.8%        | 29 460         | 84.1%        | 35 018         | 17.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 874         | 7.0%        | 1 466         | 5.5%        | 1 349         | 5.0%        | 22 039         | 82.5%        | 26 727         | 13.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 626         | 5.8%        | 1 353         | 4.8%        | 1 263         | 4.5%        | 23 920         | 84.9%        | 28 161         | 13.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 375         | 17.7%       | 1 182         | 8.8%        | 776           | 5.8%        | 9 101          | 67.7%        | 13 434         | 6.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>16 048</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>17 266</b> | <b>8.5%</b> | <b>18 445</b> | <b>9.0%</b> | <b>152 459</b> | <b>74.7%</b> | <b>204 218</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 829           | 7.0%        | 1 010         | 8.5%        | 4 329         | 36.5%       | 5 686          | 48.0%        | 11 853         | 5.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 3 081         | 27.1%       | 3 585         | 31.5%       | 768           | 6.7%        | 3 952          | 34.7%        | 11 387         | 5.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 9 125         | 5.4%        | 11 888        | 7.1%        | 12 649        | 7.5%        | 134 525        | 80.0%        | 168 188        | 82.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 3 013         | 23.6%       | 782           | 6.1%        | 699           | 5.5%        | 8 296          | 64.9%        | 12 790         | 6.3%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>16 048</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>17 266</b> | <b>8.5%</b> | <b>18 445</b> | <b>9.0%</b> | <b>152 459</b> | <b>74.7%</b> | <b>204 218</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days  |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |              |               |              |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 4 559         | 15.2%        | 1 991        | 6.6%         | 7 302         | 24.3%        | 16 235        | 54.0%        | 30 087        | 58.9%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 941           | 90.9%        | 95           | 9.1%         | -             | -            | -             | -            | 1 035         | 2.0%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 774         | 38.9%        | 1 006        | 22.1%        | 895           | 19.6%        | 883           | 19.4%        | 4 559         | 8.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 3 089         | 27.7%        | 3 782        | 33.9%        | 2 632         | 23.6%        | 1 640         | 14.7%        | 11 143        | 21.8%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Other                        | 1 134         | 26.4%        | 180          | 4.2%         | -             | -            | 2 980         | 69.4%        | 4 293         | 8.4%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>11 496</b> | <b>22.5%</b> | <b>7 053</b> | <b>13.8%</b> | <b>10 830</b> | <b>21.2%</b> | <b>21 738</b> | <b>42.5%</b> | <b>51 117</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | MNG Matlatsi | 056 811 2131 |
| Financial Manager | S E Mofokeng | 056 811 2131 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Metsimaholo(FS204)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 541 329         | 506 579            | 124 477                          | 23.0%              | 116 324                          | 21.5%              | 80 761                        | 15.9%              | 321 562                                   | 63.5%              | 119 241                                   | 71.7%                          | (32.3%) |
| Property rates                          | 67 906          | 70 592             | 25 579                           | 37.7%              | 17 165                           | 25.3%              | 17 210                        | 24.4%              | 59 955                                    | 84.9%              | 14 769                                    | 82.9%                          | 16.5%   |
| Service charges                         | 257 281         | 257 281            | 66 937                           | 26.0%              | 81 437                           | 31.7%              | 54 321                        | 21.1%              | 202 695                                   | 78.8%              | 53 451                                    | 59.2%                          | 1.6%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 216 141         | 178 706            | 31 960                           | 14.8%              | 17 722                           | 8.2%               | 9 230                         | 5.2%               | 58 912                                    | 33.0%              | 51 021                                    | 93.7%                          | (81.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 532 915         | 521 677            | 85 879                           | 16.1%              | 91 850                           | 17.2%              | 103 937                       | 19.9%              | 281 666                                   | 54.0%              | 79 129                                    | 56.6%                          | 31.4%   |
| Employee related costs                  | 137 462         | 138 807            | 32 479                           | 23.6%              | 31 871                           | 23.2%              | 32 811                        | 23.6%              | 97 161                                    | 70.0%              | 29 402                                    | 65.1%                          | 11.6%   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 38 000          | 38 000             | 9 500                            | 25.0%              | 9 500                            | 25.0%              | 9 500                         | 25.0%              | 28 500                                    | 75.0%              | 4 167                                     | 66.7%                          | 128.0%  |
| Bulk purchases                          | 158 539         | 159 880            | 29 571                           | 18.7%              | 30 150                           | 19.0%              | 33 412                        | 20.9%              | 93 133                                    | 58.3%              | 24 443                                    | 58.2%                          | 36.7%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 198 914         | 184 989            | 14 328                           | 7.2%               | 20 329                           | 10.2%              | 28 214                        | 15.3%              | 62 872                                    | 34.0%              | 21 118                                    | 44.7%                          | 33.6%   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 8 414           | (15 097)           | 38 598                           |                    | 24 473                           |                    | (23 176)                      |                    | 39 896                                    |                    | 40 112                                    |                                |         |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 15 100          | 15 100             |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 23 514          | 3                  | 38 598                           |                    | 24 473                           |                    | (23 176)                      |                    | 39 896                                    |                    | 40 112                                    |                                |         |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 175 299            | 175 299         | 5 098              | 2.9%                             | 5 868              | 3.3%                             | 4 675              | 2.7%                          | 15 641             | 8.9%                                      | 4 305              | 12.8%                                     | 8.6%                           |
| External loans                            | 25 760             | 25 760          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 477                | 7.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 101                | 1.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 126 735            | 126 735         | 5 079              | 4.0%                             | 5 610              | 4.4%                             | 4 516              | 3.6%                          | 15 205             | 12.0%                                     | 3 728              | 28.4%                                     | 21.2%                          |
| Other                                     | 22 804             | 22 804          | 19                 | .1%                              | 258                | 1.1%                             | 158                | .7%                           | 435                | 1.9%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 175 299            | 175 299         | 5 098              | 2.9%                             | 5 868              | 3.3%                             | 4 675              | 2.7%                          | 15 641             | 8.9%                                      | 4 305              | 12.8%                                     | 8.6%                           |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 31 261             | 31 261          | 3 595              | 11.5%                            | 4 080              | 13.1%                            | 2 056              | 6.6%                          | 9 730              | 31.1%                                     | 369                | 10.8%                                     | 457.7%                         |
| Electricity                               | 18 570             | 18 570          | 1 484              | 8.0%                             | 1 531              | 8.2%                             | 2 080              | 11.2%                         | 5 095              | 27.4%                                     | 149                | 1.7%                                      | 1 298.3%                       |
| Housing                                   | 69 000             | 69 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 010              | 3 010           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 53 457             | 53 457          | 19                 | -                                | 258                | .5%                              | 539                | 1.0%                          | 816                | 1.5%                                      | 3 788              | 16.6%                                     | (85.8%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 |  | 541 329            | 506 579         | 124 477            | 23.0%                            | 116 324            | 21.5%                            | 80 761             | 15.9%                         | 321 562            | 63.5%                                     | 119 241                        | 71.7%              | (32.3%)                                   |
| Capital Revenue                   |  | 175 299            | 175 299         | 5 098              | 2.9%                             | 5 868              | 3.3%                             | 4 675              | 2.7%                          | 15 641             | 8.9%                                      | 4 305                          | 12.8%              | 8.6%                                      |
| Total Revenue                     |  | 716 628            | 681 878         | 129 575            | 18.1%                            | 122 192            | 17.9%                            | 85 436             | 12.5%                         | 337 203            | 49.5%                                     | 123 546                        | 61.2%              | (30.8%)                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             |  | 532 915            | 521 677         | 85 879             | 16.1%                            | 91 850             | 17.2%                            | 103 937            | 19.9%                         | 281 666            | 54.0%                                     | 79 129                         | 56.6%              | 31.4%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               |  | 175 299            | 175 299         | 5 098              | 2.9%                             | 5 868              | 3.3%                             | 4 675              | 2.7%                          | 15 641             | 8.9%                                      | 4 305                          | 12.8%              | 8.6%                                      |
| Total Expenditure                 |  | 708 214            | 696 975         | 90 976             | 12.8%                            | 97 719             | 14.0%                            | 108 612            | 15.6%                         | 297 307            | 42.7%                                     | 83 435                         | 48.9%              | 30.2%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 6 163              |                                  | 1 580              |                                  | 3 422              |                               | 6 163              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 484 335            | 484 335         | 102 304            | 21.1%                            | 96 429             | 19.9%                            | 117 763            | 24.3%                         | 316 496            | 65.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 334 228            | 334 228         | 64 979             | 19.4%                            | 67 376             | 20.2%                            | 72 330             | 21.6%                         | 204 684            | 61.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 65 182             | 65 182          | 27 340             | 41.9%                            | 22 280             | 34.2%                            | 50 044             | 76.8%                         | 99 664             | 152.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 84 925             | 84 925          | 8 474              | 10.0%                            | 8 346              | 9.8%                             | 13 889             | 16.4%                         | 30 709             | 36.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 1 512              | -                                | (1 573)            | -                                | (18 500)           | -                             | (18 561)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 412 707            | 412 707         | 106 887            | 25.9%                            | 94 587             | 22.9%                            | 106 233            | 25.7%                         | 307 707            | 74.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 137 462            | 137 462         | 29 644             | 21.6%                            | 31 871             | 23.2%                            | 32 870             | 23.9%                         | 94 384             | 68.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 275 246            | 275 246         | 68 469             | 24.9%                            | 57 542             | 20.9%                            | 72 772             | 26.4%                         | 198 782            | 72.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 8 387              | -                                | 4 786              | -                                | 204                | -                             | 13 377             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 388                | -                                | 388                | -                                | 388                | -                             | 1 163              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 71 627             | 71 627          | 1 580              |                                  | 3 422              |                                  | 14 952             |                               | 14 952             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 164 605            | 165 164         | 36 553             | 22.2%                            | 47 872             | 29.1%                            | 31 377             | 19.0%                         | 115 803            | 70.1%                                     | 38 501             | 55.1%                                     | (18.5%)                        |
| Service charges         | 127 749            | 127 749         | 31 965             | 25.0%                            | 41 685             | 32.6%                            | 30 492             | 23.9%                         | 104 142            | 81.5%                                     | 28 386             | 52.8%                                     | 7.4%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 30 702             | 30 761          | 3 280              | 10.7%                            | 4 815              | 15.7%                            | 4 717              | 15.3%                         | 12 812             | 41.6%                                     | 2 780              | 46.5%                                     | 69.6%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 6 154              | 6 654           | 1 309              | 21.3%                            | 1 372              | 22.3%                            | (3 831)            | (57.6%)                       | (1 150)            | (17.3%)                                   | 7 335              | 125.0%                                    | (152.2%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 129 085            | 126 411         | 14 965             | 11.6%                            | 21 073             | 16.3%                            | 21 016             | 16.6%                         | 57 054             | 45.1%                                     | 16 334             | 45.4%                                     | 28.7%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 5 896              | 5 966           | 1 550              | 26.3%                            | 1 610              | 27.3%                            | 1 610              | 27.0%                         | 4 769              | 79.9%                                     | 1 430              | 91.7%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 18 164             | 18 164          | 4 541              | 25.0%                            | 4 541              | 25.0%                            | 4 541              | 25.0%                         | 13 623             | 75.0%                                     | 1 664              | 66.7%                                     | 172.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases          | 74 106             | 74 013          | 8 606              | 11.6%                            | 14 438             | 19.5%                            | 13 890             | 18.8%                         | 36 934             | 49.9%                                     | 12 849             | 57.7%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 30 919             | 28 268          | 268                | .9%                              | 484                | 1.6%                             | 976                | 3.5%                          | 1 728              | 6.1%                                      | 390                | 5.2%                                      | 149.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 35 521             | 38 754          | 21 588             |                                  | 26 799             |                                  | 10 361             |                               | 58 749             |   | 22 168             |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 124 006            | 125 440         | 29 191             | 23.5%                            | 35 244             | 28.4%                            | 217                | 2%                            | 64 653             | 51.5%                                     | 33 675             | 77.1%                                     | (99.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 95 797             | 95 797          | 27 099             | 28.3%                            | 32 355             | 33.8%                            | 15 812             | 16.5%                         | 75 266             | 78.6%                                     | 17 489             | 68.0%                                     | (9.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 15 405             | 16 839          | 1 592              | 10.3%                            | 2 385              | 15.5%                            | 2 368              | 14.1%                         | 6 346              | 37.7%                                     | 3 288              | 57.0%                                     | (28.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 12 804             | 12 804          | 499                | 3.9%                             | 505                | 3.9%                             | (17 962)           | (140.3%)                      | (16 959)           | (132.4%)                                  | 12 898             | 154.2%                                    | (239.3%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 132 519            | 133 758         | 25 120             | 19.0%                            | 20 378             | 15.4%                            | 25 722             | 19.2%                         | 71 221             | 53.2%                                     | 15 585             | 47.0%                                     | 65.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 178              | 9 081           | 2 084              | 25.5%                            | 2 182              | 26.7%                            | 2 370              | 26.1%                         | 6 636              | 73.1%                                     | 1 982              | 70.1%                                     | 19.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 5 434              | 5 434           | 1 359              | 25.0%                            | 1 359              | 25.0%                            | 1 358              | 25.0%                         | 4 075              | 75.0%                                     | 610                | 66.7%                                     | 122.6%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 84 434             | 85 868          | 20 964             | 24.8%                            | 15 712             | 18.6%                            | 19 522             | 22.7%                         | 56 198             | 65.4%                                     | 11 593             | 58.6%                                     | 68.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 34 473             | 33 375          | 713                | 2.1%                             | 1 125              | 3.3%                             | 2 472              | 7.4%                          | 4 311              | 12.9%                                     | 1 400              | 14.9%                                     | 76.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (8 513)            | (8 318)         | 4 070              |                                  | 14 866             |                                  | (25 505)           |                               | (6 568)            |   | 18 090             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 24 376             | 24 376          | 4 462              | 18.3%                            | 4 469              | 18.3%                            | 4 570              | 18.7%                         | 13 501             | 55.4%                                     | 4 118              | 64.1%                                     | 11.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 14 145             | 14 145          | 3 706              | 26.2%                            | 3 242              | 22.9%                            | 3 336              | 23.6%                         | 10 284             | 72.7%                                     | 3 254              | 110.0%                                    | 2.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 339              | 9 339           | 553                | 5.9%                             | 1 022              | 10.9%                            | 1 031              | 11.0%                         | 2 606              | 27.9%                                     | 611                | 21.3%                                     | 68.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 893                | 893             | 203                | 22.7%                            | 205                | 23.0%                            | 203                | 22.7%                         | 611                | 68.4%                                     | 253                | 102.8%                                    | (19.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 29 571             | 31 131          | 4 327              | 14.6%                            | 6 045              | 20.4%                            | 7 226              | 23.2%                         | 17 599             | 56.5%                                     | 4 216              | 46.2%                                     | 71.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 981              | 5 039           | 1 179              | 23.7%                            | 1 249              | 25.1%                            | 1 274              | 25.3%                         | 3 702              | 73.5%                                     | 1 144              | 79.4%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 014              | 2 014           | 504                | 25.0%                            | 504                | 25.0%                            | 503                | 25.0%                         | 1 510              | 75.0%                                     | 271                | 66.7%                                     | 85.9%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 392              | 60.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 22 576             | 24 078          | 2 645              | 11.7%                            | 4 292              | 19.0%                            | 5 449              | 22.6%                         | 12 386             | 51.4%                                     | 409                | 14.9%                                     | 1 232.6%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 195)            | (6 755)         | 135                |                                  | (1 576)            |                                  | (2 657)            |                               | (4 098)            |   | (98)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 24 373             | 24 423          | 5 102              | 20.9%                            | 5 461              | 22.4%                            | 5 996              | 24.5%                         | 16 558             | 67.8%                                     | 4 226              | 60.9%                                     | 41.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 19 226             | 19 226          | 4 101              | 21.3%                            | 4 096              | 21.3%                            | 4 499              | 23.4%                         | 12 696             | 66.0%                                     | 3 476              | 68.4%                                     | 29.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 430              | 4 430           | 726                | 16.4%                            | 1 087              | 24.5%                            | 1 100              | 24.8%                         | 2 913              | 65.8%                                     | 427                | 28.8%                                     | 157.5%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 718                | 768             | 275                | 38.2%                            | 278                | 38.6%                            | 396                | 51.6%                         | 949                | 123.5%                                    | 323                | 119.0%                                    | 22.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 23 583             | 24 029          | 4 265              | 18.1%                            | 4 222              | 17.9%                            | 4 830              | 20.1%                         | 13 317             | 55.4%                                     | 3 833              | 54.1%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 609             | 10 740          | 2 671              | 25.2%                            | 2 629              | 24.8%                            | 2 899              | 27.0%                         | 8 198              | 76.3%                                     | 2 327              | 73.5%                                     | 24.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 990              | 3 990           | 998                | 25.0%                            | 998                | 25.0%                            | 998                | 25.0%                         | 2 993              | 75.0%                                     | 558                | 66.7%                                     | 78.7%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 983              | 9 299           | 597                | 6.6%                             | 596                | 6.6%                             | 933                | 10.0%                         | 2 127              | 22.9%                                     | 947                | 26.3%                                     | (1.5%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 791                | 394             | 836                |                                  | 1 238              |                                  | 1 166              |                               | 3 240              |   | 393                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 31 400        | 16.3%        | 5 351         | 2.8%        | 5 644         | 2.9%        | 150 751        | 78.1%        | 193 146        | 55.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 6 163         | 16.1%        | 7 218         | 18.9%       | 1 705         | 4.5%        | 23 078         | 60.5%        | 38 164         | 10.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 4 682         | 9.5%         | 1 860         | 3.8%        | 1 465         | 3.0%        | 41 448         | 83.8%        | 49 455         | 14.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 607         | 8.1%         | 889           | 4.5%        | 751           | 3.8%        | 16 609         | 83.6%        | 19 856         | 5.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 500         | 8.8%         | 771           | 4.5%        | 624           | 3.7%        | 14 158         | 83.0%        | 17 053         | 4.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 443           | 1.3%         | 414           | 1.2%        | 416           | 1.2%        | 32 264         | 96.2%        | 33 537         | 9.5%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>45 795</b> | <b>13.0%</b> | <b>16 503</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>10 605</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>278 308</b> | <b>79.2%</b> | <b>351 211</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 1 554         | 20.4%        | 172           | 2.3%        | 153           | 2.0%        | 5 733          | 75.3%        | 7 612          | 2.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 12 777        | 24.4%        | 7 685         | 14.7%       | 2 288         | 4.4%        | 29 607         | 56.5%        | 52 357         | 14.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 31 464        | 10.8%        | 8 646         | 3.0%        | 8 164         | 2.8%        | 242 968        | 83.4%        | 291 242        | 82.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -             | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>45 795</b> | <b>13.0%</b> | <b>16 503</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>10 605</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>278 308</b> | <b>79.2%</b> | <b>351 211</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | 129          | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | 129          | 1.8%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 788        | 37.7%        | 975          | 20.5%        | 308          | 6.5%        | 1 673        | 35.3%        | 4 743        | 66.5%         |
| Auditor-General              | 12           | .5%          | 658          | 29.1%        | 155          | 6.8%        | 1 439        | 63.6%        | 2 263        | 31.7%         |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 929</b> | <b>27.0%</b> | <b>1 633</b> | <b>22.9%</b> | <b>462</b>   | <b>6.5%</b> | <b>3 111</b> | <b>43.6%</b> | <b>7 135</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Xolela Msweli | 016 976 8314 |
| Financial Manager | M.E. Mokoena  | 016 973 8312 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Free State: Mafube(FS205)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 140 555            | 140 555         | 43 933             | 31.3%                            | 43 505             | 31.0%                            | 32 968             | 23.5%                         | 120 406            | 85.7%                                     | 12 641             | 31.2%                                     |
| Property rates                           | 7 000              | 7 000           | 2 299              | 32.8%                            | 2 092              | 29.9%                            | 1 702              | 24.3%                         | 6 092              | 87.0%                                     | 1 514              | 85.5%                                     |
| Service charges                          | 38 357             | 38 357          | 3 842              | 10.0%                            | 6 093              | 15.9%                            | 8 398              | 21.9%                         | 18 332             | 47.8%                                     | 7 125              | 58.8%                                     |
| Other own revenue                        | 95 198             | 95 198          | 37 793             | 39.7%                            | 35 320             | 37.1%                            | 22 869             | 24.0%                         | 95 982             | 100.8%                                    | 4 002              | 16.7%                                     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>139 292</b>     | <b>139 292</b>  | <b>42 057</b>      | <b>30.2%</b>                     | <b>35 556</b>      | <b>25.5%</b>                     | <b>25 207</b>      | <b>18.1%</b>                  | <b>102 819</b>     | <b>73.8%</b>                              | <b>23 246</b>      | <b>68.7%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs                   | 45 335             | 45 335          | 10 310             | 22.7%                            | 13 005             | 28.7%                            | 15 627             | 34.5%                         | 38 942             | 85.9%                                     | 6 227              | 47.9%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 23 053             | 23 053          | 10 478             | 45.5%                            | 5 590              | 24.2%                            | 1 265              | 5.5%                          | 17 332             | 75.2%                                     | 2 471              | 43.4%                                     |
| Other expenditure                        | 70 905             | 70 905          | 21 269             | 30.0%                            | 16 962             | 23.9%                            | 8 315              | 11.7%                         | 46 545             | 65.6%                                     | 14 548             | 110.7%                                    |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>1 263</b>       | <b>1 263</b>    | <b>1 876</b>       |                                  | <b>7 949</b>       |                                  | <b>7 761</b>       |                               | <b>17 587</b>      |   | <b>(10 605)</b>    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>1 263</b>       | <b>1 263</b>    | <b>1 876</b>       |                                  | <b>7 949</b>       |                                  | <b>7 761</b>       |                               | <b>17 587</b>      |   | <b>(10 605)</b>    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 28 623             | 28 623          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 559              | 33.0%                                     |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 21.7%                                     |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 8.3%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 17 064             | 17 064          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 559              | 54.0%                                     |
| Other                                     | 11 559             | 11 559          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>28 623</b>      | <b>28 623</b>   | <b>7 438</b>       | <b>26.0%</b>                     | <b>5 094</b>       | <b>17.8%</b>                     | <b>7 018</b>       | <b>24.5%</b>                  | <b>19 550</b>      | <b>68.3%</b>                              | <b>2 559</b>       | <b>33.0%</b>                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 13 723             | 13 723          | 6 052              | 44.1%                            | 357                | 2.6%                             | 4 365              | 31.8%                         | 10 774             | 78.5%                                     | 845                | 9.8%                                      |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 128                | -                                | 835                | -                                | 1 000              | -                             | 1 963              | -   | -                  | 7.1%                                      |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 500              | 1 500           | 1 025              | 68.3%                            | 3 828              | 255.2%                           | 1 079              | 71.9%                         | 5 932              | 395.5%                                    | 188                | 20.8%                                     |
| Other                                     | 13 400             | 13 400          | 232                | 1.7%                             | 74                 | 0.6%                             | 574                | 4.3%                          | 880                | 6.6%                                      | 1 527              | 106.1%                                    |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 140 555            | 140 555         | 43 933             | 31.3%                            | 43 505             | 31.0%                            | 32 968             | 23.5%                         | 120 406            | 85.7%                                     | 12 641             | 31.2%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                          | 28 623             | 28 623          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 559              | 33.0%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>169 178</b>     | <b>169 178</b>  | <b>43 933</b>      | <b>26.0%</b>                     | <b>43 505</b>      | <b>25.7%</b>                     | <b>32 968</b>      | <b>19.5%</b>                  | <b>120 406</b>     | <b>71.2%</b>                              | <b>15 200</b>      | <b>31.5%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 139 292            | 139 292         | 42 057             | 30.2%                            | 35 556             | 25.5%                            | 25 207             | 18.1%                         | 102 819            | 73.8%                                     | 23 246             | 68.7%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 28 623             | 28 623          | 7 438              | 26.0%                            | 5 094              | 17.8%                            | 7 018              | 24.5%                         | 19 550             | 68.3%                                     | 2 559              | 33.0%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>167 915</b>     | <b>167 915</b>  | <b>49 494</b>      | <b>29.5%</b>                     | <b>40 649</b>      | <b>24.2%</b>                     | <b>32 225</b>      | <b>19.2%</b>                  | <b>122 369</b>     | <b>72.9%</b>                              | <b>25 806</b>      | <b>62.3%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (8 369)            | (8 369)         | (8 369)            | -                                | (7 796)            | -                                | 719                | -                             | (8 369)            | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 140 492            | 140 492         | 49 255             | 35.1%                            | 43 505             | 31.0%                            | 33 993             | 24.2%                         | 126 753            | 90.2%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 2 729              | -                                | 4 791              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 520              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 74 652             | 74 652          | 8 056              | 10.8%                            | 11 600             | 15.5%                            | 13 411             | 18.0%                         | 33 067             | 44.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 65 840             | 65 840          | 36 500             | 55.4%                            | 21 473             | 32.6%                            | 17 987             | 27.3%                         | 75 960             | 115.4%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 965              | -                                | 5 620              | -                                | 2 586              | -                             | 10 172             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 5                  | -                                | 21                 | -                                | 8                  | -                             | 33                 | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>139 518</b>     | <b>139 518</b>  | <b>48 682</b>      | <b>34.9%</b>                     | <b>34 990</b>      | <b>25.1%</b>                     | <b>29 726</b>      | <b>21.3%</b>                  | <b>113 398</b>     | <b>81.3%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 43 673             | 43 673          | 10 310             | 23.6%                            | 12 439             | 28.5%                            | 14 782             | 33.8%                         | 37 531             | 85.9%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 31 453             | 31 453          | 19 541             | 62.1%                            | 11 419             | 36.3%                            | 5 047              | 16.0%                         | 36 006             | 114.5%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 29 358             | 29 358          | 4 023              | 13.7%                            | 4 322              | 14.7%                            | 7 018              | 23.9%                         | 15 364             | 52.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 35 033             | 35 033          | 14 807             | 42.3%                            | 6 810              | 19.4%                            | 2 880              | 8.2%                          | 24 497             | 69.9%                                     | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>(7 395)</b>     | <b>(7 395)</b>  | <b>(7 796)</b>     |                                  | <b>719</b>         |                                  | <b>4 986</b>       |                               | <b>4 986</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | 19 123             | 19 123          | 5 412              | 28.3%                            | 1 223              | 6.4%                             | 1 301              | 6.8%                          | 7 937              | 41.5%                                     | 1 084              | 23.2%                                     |
| Service charges              | 7 700              | 7 700           | 985                | 12.8%                            | 1 223              | 15.9%                            | 1 301              | 16.9%                         | 3 509              | 45.6%                                     | 1 084              | 42.6%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 11 423             | 11 423          | 4 428              | 38.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 428              | 38.8%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>5 928</b>       | <b>5 928</b>    | <b>1 048</b>       | <b>17.7%</b>                     | <b>2 351</b>       | <b>39.7%</b>                     | <b>1 022</b>       | <b>17.2%</b>                  | <b>4 421</b>       | <b>74.6%</b>                              | <b>549</b>         | <b>31.2%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs       | 2 507              | 2 507           | 598                | 23.9%                            | 701                | 28.0%                            | 699                | 27.9%                         | 1 998              | 79.7%                                     | 549                | 100.6%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | 1 944              | 1 944           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | 1 478              | 1 478           | 450                | 30.5%                            | 1 650              | 111.7%                           | 323                | 21.9%                         | 2 423              | 164.0%                                    | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>13 195</b>      | <b>13 195</b>   | <b>4 364</b>       |                                  | <b>(1 127)</b>     |                                  | <b>279</b>         |                               | <b>3 515</b>       |   | <b>535</b>         |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 800             | 19 800          | 8 479              | 42.8%                            | 3 693              | 18.7%                            | 5 865              | 29.6%                         | 18 037             | 91.1%                                     | 4 892              | 69.6%                          | 19.9%                                     |
| Service charges  | 19 800             | 19 800          | 1 838              | 9.3%                             | 3 693              | 18.7%                            | 5 865              | 29.6%                         | 11 396             | 57.6%                                     | 4 892              | 69.6%                          | 19.9%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 6 641              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 641              | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 25 146             | 25 146          | 11 764             | 46.8%                            | 6 651              | 26.5%                            | 3 246              | 12.9%                         | 21 661             | 86.1%                                     | 3 753              | 51.6%                          | (13.5%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 689              | 1 689           | 448                | 26.5%                            | 526                | 31.1%                            | 1 382              | 81.8%                         | 2 356              | 139.5%                                    | 412                | 87.0%                          | 235.4%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 21 109             | 21 109          | 10 478             | 49.6%                            | 5 590              | 26.5%                            | 1 265              | 6.0%                          | 17 332             | 82.1%                                     | 2 471              | 48.7%                          | (48.8%)                                   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 348              | 2 348           | 838                | 35.7%                            | 536                | 22.8%                            | 600                | 25.5%                         | 1 973              | 84.1%                                     | 871                | 61.1%                          | (31.1%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 346)            | (5 346)         | (3 285)            |                                  | (2 958)            |                                  | 2 619              |                               | (3 625)            |   | 1 139              |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 141             | 11 141          | 3 762              | 33.8%                            | 750                | 6.7%                             | 571                | 5.1%                          | 5 082              | 45.6%                                     | 684                | 47.6%                          | (16.5%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 6 600              | 6 600           | 441                | 6.7%                             | 750                | 11.4%                            | 571                | 8.6%                          | 1 762              | 26.7%                                     | 684                | 68.7%                          | (16.5%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 541              | 4 541           | 3 321              | 73.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 321              | 73.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 45 728             | 45 728          | 688                | 1.5%                             | 1 548              | 3.4%                             | 1 246              | 2.7%                          | 3 482              | 7.6%                                      | 632                | 75.8%                          | 97.2%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 15 287             | 15 287          | 688                | 4.5%                             | 1 548              | 10.1%                            | 1 246              | 8.1%                          | 3 482              | 22.8%                                     | 632                | 75.8%                          | 97.2%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 30 441             | 30 441          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (34 587)           | (34 587)        | 3 074              |                                  | (798)              |                                  | (675)              |                               | 1 601              |   | 52                 |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 462              | -                                | 406                | -                                | 653                | -                             | 4 522              | -   | 465                | 59.8%                                     | 40.5%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 578                | -                                | 406                | -                                | 653                | -                             | 1 637              | -   | 465                | 59.8%                                     | 40.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 2 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 885              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 256              | -                                | 730                | -                                | 1 027              | -                             | 3 013              | -   | 1 153              | 104.2%                                    | (11.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 256              | -                                | 730                | -                                | 1 027              | -                             | 3 013              | -   | 1 153              | 104.2%                                    | (11.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 207              |                                  | (324)              |                                  | (374)              |                               | 1 509              |   | (688)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 582         | 6.0%         | 787          | 3.0%        | 848          | 3.2%        | 23 232        | 87.8%        | 26 448        | 29.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 5 368         | 55.4%        | 479          | 4.9%        | 239          | 2.5%        | 3 609         | 37.2%        | 9 694         | 10.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 077         | 8.4%         | 698          | 5.4%        | 638          | 5.0%        | 10 444        | 81.2%        | 12 856        | 14.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 698           | 3.8%         | 494          | 2.7%        | 484          | 2.6%        | 16 706        | 90.9%        | 18 383        | 20.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 649           | 3.9%         | 490          | 2.9%        | 481          | 2.8%        | 15 498        | 90.4%        | 17 139        | 19.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 858           | 20.1%        | 869          | 20.4%       | 759          | 17.8%       | 1 781         | 41.7%        | 4 267         | 4.8%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>10 252</b> | <b>11.5%</b> | <b>3 818</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>3 448</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>71 268</b> | <b>80.3%</b> | <b>88 786</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 205           | 11.5%        | 76           | 4.3%        | 69           | 3.9%        | 1 425         | 80.3%        | 1 776         | 2.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 410           | 11.5%        | 153          | 4.3%        | 138          | 3.9%        | 2 851         | 80.3%        | 3 551         | 4.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 7 996         | 11.5%        | 2 978        | 4.3%        | 2 690        | 3.9%        | 55 589        | 80.3%        | 69 253        | 78.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 640         | 11.5%        | 611          | 4.3%        | 552          | 3.9%        | 11 403        | 80.3%        | 14 206        | 16.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>10 252</b> | <b>11.5%</b> | <b>3 818</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>3 448</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>71 268</b> | <b>80.3%</b> | <b>88 786</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |           | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |           |              |           |              |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 10 543        | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | 10 543        | 45.9%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | 5 501        | 100.0%       | 5 501         | 24.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 2 874         | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -            | 2 874         | 12.5%         |
| Other                        | 3 283         | 81.1%        | 133          | 3.3%      | 149          | 3.7%      | 482          | 11.9%        | 4 046         | 17.6%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>16 700</b> | <b>72.7%</b> | <b>133</b>   | <b>6%</b> | <b>149</b>   | <b>6%</b> | <b>5 983</b> | <b>26.1%</b> | <b>22 964</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Nakana L. Masoka | 058 813 9701 |
| Financial Manager | Andrew Hlubi     | 058 813 9703 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



## Free State: Fezile Dabi(DC20)

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 175 211            | 176 758         | 52 450             | 29.9%                            | 455                | .3%                              | 68 308             | 38.6%                         | 121 213            | 68.6%                                     | 51                 | 52.4%                                     | 133 518.2%                     |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 175 211            | 176 758         | 52 450             | 29.9%                            | 455                | .3%                              | 68 308             | 38.6%                         | 121 213            | 68.6%                                     | 51                 | 52.4%                                     | 133 518.2%                     |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 167 191            | 169 181         | 19 799             | 11.8%                            | 27 266             | 16.3%                            | 24 064             | 14.2%                         | 71 129             | 42.0%                                     | 19 513             | 50.4%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 56 216             | 52 169          | 10 507             | 18.7%                            | 12 235             | 21.8%                            | 9 541              | 18.3%                         | 32 284             | 61.9%                                     | 8 356              | 58.0%                                     | 14.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 110 975            | 117 012         | 9 291              | 8.4%                             | 15 031             | 13.5%                            | 14 523             | 12.4%                         | 38 845             | 33.2%                                     | 11 157             | 46.3%                                     | 30.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 8 020              | 7 577           | 32 651             |                                  | (26 812)           |                                  | 44 245             |                               | 50 084             |   | (19 462)           |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 8 020              | 7 577           | 32 651             |                                  | (26 812)           |                                  | 44 245             |                               | 50 084             |   | (19 462)           |   |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                   |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                   | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                   |   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                   |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 8 020              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 292                | 12.1%                             |   |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 292                | 12.1%                             |   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Other                                     | 8 020              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 8 020              | 7 577           | 100                | 1.2%                             | 174                | 2.2%                             | 1 607              | 21.2%                         | 1 881              | 24.8%                                     | 292                | 12.1%                             |   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                                 |   |
| Other                                     | 8 020              | 7 577           | 100                | 1.2%                             | 174                | 2.2%                             | 1 607              | 21.2%                         | 1 881              | 24.8%                                     | 292                | 12.1%                             |   |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 175 211            | 176 758         | 52 450             | 29.9%                            | 455                | 3%                               | 68 308             | 38.6%                         | 121 213            | 68.6%                                     | 51                 | 52.4%                                     | 133 518.2%                     |
| Capital Revenue                         | 8 020              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 292                | 12.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 183 231            | 176 758         | 52 450             | 28.6%                            | 455                | 3%                               | 68 308             | 38.6%                         | 121 213            | 68.6%                                     | 343                | 50.8%                                     | 19 829.0%                      |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 167 191            | 169 181         | 19 799             | 11.8%                            | 27 266             | 16.3%                            | 24 064             | 14.2%                         | 71 129             | 42.0%                                     | 19 513             | 50.4%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 8 020              | 7 577           | 100                | 1.2%                             | 174                | 2.2%                             | 1 607              | 21.2%                         | 1 881              | 24.8%                                     | 292                | 12.1%                                     | 451.0%                         |
| Total Expenditure                       | 175 211            | 176 758         | 19 899             | 11.4%                            | 27 441             | 15.5%                            | 25 671             | 14.5%                         | 73 010             | 41.3%                                     | 19 805             | 48.9%                                     | 29.6%                          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 079              | 1 079           | 1 079              |                                  | 33 630             |                                  | 10 615             |                               | 1 079              |   | -                  |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 175 211            | 175 211         | 52 450             | 29.9%                            | 455                | .3%                              | 44 005             | 25.1%                         | 96 910             | 55.3%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 150 579            | 150 579         | 50 284             | 33.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 41 572             | 27.6%                         | 91 855             | 61.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Other receipts                                  | 22 131             | 22 131          | -                  | -                                | 95                 | .4%                              | 1 890              | 8.5%                          | 1 986              | 9.0%                                      | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 2 501              | 2 501           | 2 167              | 86.6%                            | 359                | 14.4%                            | 543                | 21.7%                         | 3 069              | 122.7%                                    | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 175 211            | 175 211         | 19 899             | 11.4%                            | 23 470             | 13.4%                            | 32 031             | 18.3%                         | 75 399             | 43.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 56 216             | 56 216          | 10 507             | 18.7%                            | 10 212             | 18.2%                            | 11 330             | 20.2%                         | 32 049             | 57.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Capital assets                                  | 8 020              | 8 020           | 100                | 1.2%                             | 174                | 2.2%                             | 1 937              | 24.1%                         | 2 211              | 27.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 110 975            | 110 975         | 9 291              | 8.4%                             | 13 084             | 11.8%                            | 18 764             | 16.9%                         | 41 139             | 37.1%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                     |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 079              | 1 079           | 33 630             |                                  | 10 615             |                                  | 22 590             |                               | 22 590             |   | -                  |                                |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | ME Mhohlahlo   | 016 970 8625 |
| Financial Manager | M.E. Mhohlahlo | 016 970 8626 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Ekurhuleni Metro(EKU)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 15 694 532         | 14 996 606      | 3 867 079          | 24.6%                            | 3 786 373          | 24.1%                            | 3 180 582          | 21.2%                         | 10 834 034         | 72.2%                                     | 3 120 679          | 72.5%                                     | 1.9%                           |
| Property rates                          | 2 772 858          | 2 862 145       | 690 301            | 24.9%                            | 709 822            | 25.6%                            | 681 696            | 23.8%                         | 2 081 819          | 72.7%                                     | 615 009            | 69.2%                                     | 10.8%                          |
| Service charges                         | 10 501 270         | 8 764 180       | 2 267 379          | 21.6%                            | 2 237 479          | 21.3%                            | 1 654 867          | 18.9%                         | 6 159 725          | 70.3%                                     | 1 478 397          | 69.9%                                     | 11.9%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 2 420 404          | 3 370 281       | 909 399            | 37.6%                            | 839 072            | 34.7%                            | 844 019            | 25.0%                         | 2 592 490          | 76.9%                                     | 1 027 273          | 81.7%                                     | (17.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 11 235 329         | 15 611 039      | 3 215 040          | 28.6%                            | 4 138 847          | 36.8%                            | 3 094 240          | 19.8%                         | 10 448 127         | 66.9%                                     | 2 848 524          | 67.1%                                     | 8.6%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 3 774 570          | 4 002 351       | 953 434            | 25.3%                            | 1 033 233          | 27.4%                            | 967 104            | 24.2%                         | 2 953 771          | 73.8%                                     | 881 379            | 69.8%                                     | 9.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 068 948          | 1 354 373       | 400 389            | 37.5%                            | 586 156            | 54.8%                            | 339 811            | 25.1%                         | 1 326 355          | 97.9%                                     | 272 312            | 75.0%                                     | 49.5%                          |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 602 859          | 5 345 504       | 1 259 806          | 35.0%                            | 1 451 457          | 40.3%                            | 1 044 232          | 19.5%                         | 3 755 495          | 70.3%                                     | 852 527            | 67.3%                                     | 22.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 2 788 952          | 4 908 812       | 601 411            | 21.6%                            | 1 068 002          | 38.3%                            | 743 093            | 15.1%                         | 2 412 506          | 49.1%                                     | 887 312            | 63.0%                                     | (16.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 4 459 204          | (614 434)       | 652 039            |                                  | (352 474)          |                                  | 86 342             |                               | 385 907            |   | 272 154            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 4 459 204          | (614 434)       | 652 039            |                                  | (352 474)          |                                  | 86 342             |                               | 385 907            |   | 272 154            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |           | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |           | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 2 382 686 | 2 272 350          | 126 558         | 5.3%               | 365 592                          | 15.3%              | 224 318                          | 9.9%               | 716 468                       | 31.5%              | 383 759                                   | 37.3%                          | (41.5%)            |   |
| External loans                            | 760 956   | 770 301            | 62 949          | 8.3%               | 143 755                          | 18.9%              | 58 266                           | 7.6%               | 264 970                       | 34.4%              | 157 577                                   | 26.8%                          | (63.0%)            |   |
| Internal contributions                    | -         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  |   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 518 923   | 582 204            | 28 813          | 5.6%               | 108 083                          | 20.8%              | 63 037                           | 10.8%              | 199 932                       | 34.3%              | 113 991                                   | 54.5%                          | (44.7%)            |   |
| Other                                     | 1 102 807 | 919 845            | 34 796          | 3.2%               | 113 754                          | 10.3%              | 103 016                          | 11.2%              | 251 566                       | 27.3%              | 112 191                                   | 40.0%                          | (8.2%)             |   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 2 382 686 | 2 272 350          | 126 558         | 5.3%               | 365 592                          | 15.3%              | 224 318                          | 9.9%               | 716 468                       | 31.5%              | 383 759                                   | 37.3%                          | (41.5%)            |   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 321 817   | 76 851             | 1 352           | 4%                 | 6 546                            | 2.0%               | 8 135                            | 10.6%              | 16 033                        | 20.9%              | 5 193                                     | 16.2%                          | 56.7%              |   |
| Electricity                               | 345 518   | 379 727            | 26 794          | 7.8%               | 84 356                           | 24.4%              | 30 566                           | 8.0%               | 141 716                       | 37.3%              | 63 911                                    | 39.4%                          | (50.6%)            |   |
| Housing                                   | 368 135   | 355 882            | 18 241          | 5.0%               | 57 770                           | 15.7%              | 23 479                           | 6.6%               | 99 491                        | 28.0%              | 40 543                                    | 59.9%                          | (42.1%)            |   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 223 930   | 491 579            | 32 281          | 14.4%              | 101 699                          | 45.4%              | 57 122                           | 11.6%              | 191 103                       | 38.9%              | 155 649                                   | 29.6%                          | (63.3%)            |   |
| Other                                     | 1 123 286 | 968 310            | 47 890          | 4.3%               | 115 220                          | 10.3%              | 105 016                          | 10.8%              | 268 126                       | 27.7%              | 120 463                                   | 38.8%                          | (12.8%)            |   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 15 694 532         | 14 996 606      | 3 867 079          | 24.6%                            | 3 786 373          | 24.1%                            | 3 180 582          | 21.2%                         | 10 834 034         | 72.2%                                     | 3 120 679                      | 72.5%                    | 1.9%                                      |
| Capital Revenue                   | 2 382 686          | 2 272 350       | 126 558            | 5.3%                             | 365 592            | 15.3%                            | 224 318            | 9.9%                          | 716 468            | 31.5%                                     | 383 759                        | 37.3%                    | (41.5%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     | 18 077 218         | 17 268 955      | 3 993 637          | 22.1%                            | 4 151 965          | 24.0%                            | 3 404 900          | 19.7%                         | 11 550 502         | 66.9%                                     | 3 504 437                      | 66.1%                    | (2.8%)                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 11 235 329         | 15 611 039      | 3 215 040          | 28.6%                            | 4 138 847          | 36.8%                            | 3 094 240          | 19.8%                         | 10 448 127         | 66.9%                                     | 2 848 524                      | 67.1%                    | 8.6%                                      |
| Capital Expenditure               | 2 382 686          | 2 272 350       | 126 558            | 5.3%                             | 365 592            | 15.3%                            | 224 318            | 9.9%                          | 716 468            | 31.5%                                     | 383 759                        | 37.3%                    | (41.5%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 13 618 014         | 17 883 389      | 3 341 599          | 24.5%                            | 4 504 439          | 25.2%                            | 3 318 558          | 18.6%                         | 11 164 596         | 62.4%                                     | 3 232 283                      | 61.8%                    | 2.7%                                      |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 318 387          | 2 318 387       | 2 194 338          |                                  | 1 358 218          |                                  | 1 382 951          |                               | 2 194 338          |   | 691 116            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 15 933 088         | 15 933 088      | 6 224 405          | 39.1%                            | 4 427 286          | 27.8%                            | 4 213 992          | 26.4%                         | 14 865 683         | 93.3%                                     | 3 317 421          | 70.3%                                     | 27.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 350 251            | -                                | 180 307            | -                                | 173 770            | -                             | 704 328            | -   | 342 980            | -   | (49.3%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 11 289 099         | 11 289 099      | 3 658 795          | 32.4%                            | 3 114 351          | 27.6%                            | 2 700 419          | 23.9%                         | 9 473 165          | 83.9%                                     | 1 898 350          | 57.7%                                     | 42.2%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 2 343 228          | 2 343 228       | 1 327 357          | 56.6%                            | 1 040 759          | 44.4%                            | 544 394            | 23.2%                         | 2 912 510          | 124.3%                                    | 913 969            | 64.2%                                     | (40.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 300 761          | 2 300 761       | 192 390            | 8.4%                             | 64 182             | 2.8%                             | 128 532            | 5.6%                          | 385 104            | 16.7%                                     | 143 301            | 72.3%                                     | (10.3%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 28                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 600 000            | -                             | 600 028            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 695 585            | -                                | 27 686             | -                                | 67 277             | -                             | 790 549            | -   | 18 822             | 2 629.0%                                  | 257.4%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 18 315 761         | 18 315 761      | 7 060 525          | 38.5%                            | 4 402 552          | 24.0%                            | 3 248 557          | 17.7%                         | 14 711 634         | 80.3%                                     | 2 886 040          | 69.2%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 3 999 057          | 3 999 057       | 1 278 724          | 32.0%                            | 963 286            | 24.1%                            | 985 884            | 24.7%                         | 3 227 894          | 80.7%                                     | 876 634            | 60.7%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 475 604            | -                                | 197 765            | -                                | 145 644            | -                             | 819 012            | -   | 226 603            | -   | (35.7%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 331 053          | -                                | 2 402 094          | -                                | 1 519 921          | -                             | 8 253 068          | -   | 1 386 923          | 71.7%                                     | 9.6%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 2 382 686          | 2 382 686       | 137 061            | 5.8%                             | 365 592            | 15.3%                            | 229 850            | 9.6%                          | 732 502            | 30.7%                                     | 383 748            | 40.2%                                     | (40.1%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 41 967             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 41 967             | -   | 8 208              | 21.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 11 934 018         | 11 934 018      | 838 082            | 7.0%                             | 431 849            | 3.6%                             | 367 258            | 3.1%                          | 1 637 190          | 13.7%                                     | 1 924              | 82.4%                                     | 18 984.8%                      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (64 286)           | (64 286)        | 1 358 218          |                                  | 1 382 951          |                                  | 2 348 387          |                               | 2 348 387          |   | 1 122 498          |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue       | 2 330 426          | 1 959 637       | (58 783)           | (2.5%)                           | 1 052 239          | 45.2%                            | 247 848            | 12.6%                         | 1 241 305          | 63.3%                                     | 444 892            | 83.2%                          | (44.3%)                                   |
| Service charges         | 2 091 261          | 1 744 864       | (98 843)           | (4.7%)                           | 1 012 507          | 48.4%                            | 202 976            | 11.6%                         | 1 116 640          | 64.0%                                     | 384 426            | 74.9%                          | (47.2%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 15 223          | -                  | -                                | 436                | -                                | 2 476              | 16.3%                         | 2 912              | 19.1%                                     | 3 933              | 46.8%                          | (37.0%)                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 239 165            | 199 550         | 40 060             | 16.8%                            | 39 297             | 16.4%                            | 42 396             | 21.2%                         | 121 753            | 61.0%                                     | 56 534             | 57.8%                          | (25.0%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 4 440 118          | 2 452 409       | 364 159            | 8.2%                             | 621 970            | 14.0%                            | 650 889            | 26.5%                         | 1 637 018          | 66.8%                                     | 530 907            | 72.8%                          | 22.6%                                     |
| Employee related costs  | 236 168            | 221 981         | 52 967             | 22.4%                            | 55 814             | 23.6%                            | 53 869             | 24.3%                         | 162 649            | 73.3%                                     | 47 861             | 73.6%                          | 12.6%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 4 324              | 5 478           | 1 623              | 37.5%                            | 2 371              | 54.8%                            | 1 374              | 25.1%                         | 5 368              | 98.0%                                     | 52 646             | 84.8%                          | (97.4%)                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | 3 602 859          | 1 493 056       | 249 233            | 6.9%                             | 454 785            | 12.6%                            | 342 397            | 22.9%                         | 1 046 416          | 70.1%                                     | 311 255            | 71.2%                          | 10.0%                                     |
| Other expenditure       | 596 768            | 731 894         | 60 336             | 10.1%                            | 109 000            | 18.3%                            | 253 249            | 34.6%                         | 422 585            | 57.7%                                     | 119 145            | 71.8%                          | 112.6%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (2 109 692)        | (492 772)       | (422 941)          |                                  | 430 269            |                                  | (403 041)          |                               | (395 712)          |   | (86 015)           |                                |   |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 7 237 606          | 6 062 206       | 1 751 340          | 24.2%                            | 1 347 764          | 18.6%                            | 1 251 477          | 20.6%                         | 4 350 582          | 71.8%                                     | 1 011 738          | 67.6%                                     | 23.7%                          |
| Service charges         | 7 077 798          | 5 905 429       | 1 714 039          | 24.2%                            | 1 314 014          | 18.6%                            | 1 216 905          | 20.6%                         | 4 244 957          | 71.9%                                     | 964 817            | 67.2%                                     | 26.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 65 950             | 77 116          | 18 434             | 28.0%                            | 18 551             | 28.1%                            | 21 950             | 28.5%                         | 58 935             | 76.4%                                     | 19 084             | 83.2%                                     | 15.0%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 93 858             | 79 661          | 18 867             | 20.1%                            | 15 199             | 16.2%                            | 12 623             | 15.8%                         | 46 689             | 58.6%                                     | 27 837             | 79.8%                                     | (54.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 556 603            | 6 141 779       | 1 323 409          | 237.8%                           | 1 449 558          | 260.4%                           | 1 488 922          | 24.2%                         | 4 261 889          | 69.4%                                     | 810 750            | 64.8%                                     | 83.6%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 268 540            | 282 420         | 66 333             | 24.7%                            | 68 970             | 25.7%                            | 70 300             | 24.9%                         | 205 603            | 72.8%                                     | 59 240             | 65.2%                                     | 18.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 287 359            | 364 087         | 107 864            | 37.5%                            | 157 572            | 54.8%                            | 91 349             | 25.1%                         | 356 786            | 98.0%                                     | 53 847             | 67.6%                                     | 69.6%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | 3 852 448       | 1 010 573          | -                                | 996 672            | -                                | 701 834            | 18.2%                         | 2 709 079          | 70.3%                                     | 541 266            | 65.7%                                     | 29.7%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 704                | 1 642 824       | 138 638            | 19 686.9%                        | 226 344            | 32 141.3%                        | 625 438            | 38.1%                         | 990 421            | 60.3%                                     | 156 396            | 60.2%                                     | 299.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 681 003          | (79 573)        | 427 931            |                                  | (101 793)          |                                  | (237 445)          |                               | 88 693             |   | 200 988            |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 638 572            | 532 799         | 495 515            | 77.6%                            | (234 929)          | (36.8%)                          | 109 769            | 20.6%                         | 370 355            | 69.5%                                     | 0                  | -   | 28 073 881.3%                  |
| Service charges         | 638 569            | 532 796         | 495 514            | 77.6%                            | (234 929)          | (36.8%)                          | 109 769            | 20.6%                         | 370 354            | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 3                  | 3               | 1                  | 41.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | 49.8%                                     | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 445 502            | 50 376          | 745                | 2%                               | 903                | 2%                               | 1 185              | 2.4%                          | 2 833              | 5.6%                                      | 1 107              | 40.9%                                     | 7.1%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 4 582              | 4 813           | 726                | 15.8%                            | 893                | 19.5%                            | 1 142              | 23.7%                         | 2 761              | 57.4%                                     | 795                | 54.4%                                     | 43.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 440 920            | 45 563          | 19                 | -                                | 10                 | -                                | 44                 | .1%                           | 72                 | 2%  | 312                | 34.8%                                     | (86.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 193 070            | 482 423         | 494 770            |                                  | (235 832)          |                                  | 108 584            |                               | 367 522            |   | (1 107)            |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 701 389            | 609 210         | 135 870            | 19.4%                            | 145 373            | 20.7%                            | 144 240            | 23.7%                         | 425 483            | 69.8%                                     | 144 969            | 87.2%                                     | (.5%)                          |
| Service charges         | 640 313            | 534 251         | 124 265            | 19.4%                            | 133 173            | 20.8%                            | 133 394            | 25.0%                         | 390 832            | 73.2%                                     | 117 368            | 74.8%                                     | 13.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 24 000          | -                  | -                                | 1 028              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 028              | 4.3%                                      | 14 057             | 33.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 61 075             | 50 959          | 11 605             | 19.0%                            | 11 172             | 18.3%                            | 10 846             | 21.3%                         | 33 623             | 66.0%                                     | 13 545             | 53.1%                                     | (19.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 637 840            | 759 131         | 126 858            | 19.9%                            | 178 367            | 28.0%                            | 172 229            | 22.7%                         | 477 455            | 62.9%                                     | 152 014            | 80.4%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 224 361            | 239 398         | 58 871             | 26.2%                            | 60 225             | 26.8%                            | 59 341             | 24.8%                         | 178 438            | 74.5%                                     | 56 714             | 82.7%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 38 883             | 49 265          | 14 595             | 37.5%                            | 21 321             | 54.8%                            | 12 361             | 25.1%                         | 48 277             | 98.0%                                     | 8 201              | 75.0%                                     | 50.7%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 374 596            | 470 468         | 53 392             | 14.3%                            | 96 820             | 25.8%                            | 100 527            | 21.4%                         | 250 739            | 53.3%                                     | 87 099             | 79.5%                                     | 15.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 63 548             | (149 921)       | 9 011              |                                  | (32 995)           |                                  | (27 989)           |                               | (51 972)           |   | (7 044)            |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days   |             | 60 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 143 186        | 7.6%         | 73 185         | 3.9%        | 76 703         | 4.1%        | 1 581 507        | 84.4%        | 1 874 581        | 24.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 342 051        | 31.5%        | 74 483         | 6.9%        | 51 357         | 4.7%        | 617 271          | 56.9%        | 1 085 162        | 14.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 149 979        | 10.3%        | 64 293         | 4.4%        | 50 315         | 3.5%        | 1 185 807        | 81.8%        | 1 450 394        | 19.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 46 650         | 8.8%         | 24 552         | 4.6%        | 22 330         | 4.2%        | 439 286          | 82.4%        | 532 817          | 7.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 32 203         | 5.4%         | 18 527         | 3.1%        | 16 827         | 2.8%        | 525 493          | 88.6%        | 593 050          | 7.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 54 696         | 2.7%         | 42 370         | 2.1%        | 42 737         | 2.1%        | 1 890 812        | 93.1%        | 2 030 615        | 26.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>768 764</b> | <b>10.2%</b> | <b>297 410</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>260 269</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>6 240 176</b> | <b>82.5%</b> | <b>7 566 620</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 18 627         | 14.8%        | 9 158          | 7.3%        | 7 235          | 5.8%        | 90 697           | 72.1%        | 125 716          | 1.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 347 135        | 37.0%        | 65 197         | 6.9%        | 48 511         | 5.2%        | 478 599          | 50.9%        | 939 441          | 12.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 394 354        | 6.3%         | 218 632        | 3.5%        | 200 655        | 3.2%        | 5 449 000        | 87.0%        | 6 262 641        | 82.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 8 649          | 3.6%         | 4 423          | 1.9%        | 3 870          | 1.6%        | 221 879          | 92.9%        | 238 821          | 3.2%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>768 764</b> | <b>10.2%</b> | <b>297 410</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>260 269</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>6 240 176</b> | <b>82.5%</b> | <b>7 566 620</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 269 447        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 269 447        | 30.8%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 99 404         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 99 404         | 11.4%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 37 013         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 37 013         | 4.2%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 57 625         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 57 625         | 6.6%          |
| Loan repayments              | 13 964         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 13 964         | 1.6%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 397 616        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 397 616        | 45.4%         |
| Auditor-General              | 344            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 344            | -             |
| Other                        | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>875 413</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>875 413</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

Contact Details

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K Ngema          | 011 999 0841 |
| Financial Manager | M Myeza (Acting) | 011 820 4091 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: City Of Johannesburg(JHB)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 23 658 646         | 25 411 907      | 6 271 656          | 26.5%                            | 5 938 113          | 25.1%                            | 4 351 144          | 17.1%                         | 16 560 913         | 65.2%                                     | 5 026 363          | 60.5%                                     | (13.4%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 4 202 445          | 4 222 445       | 1 127 505          | 26.8%                            | 897 964            | 21.4%                            | 1 030 982          | 24.4%                         | 3 056 451          | 72.4%                                     | 873 654            | 78.0%                                     | 18.0%                          |
| Service charges                         | 12 165 902         | 12 435 583      | 3 350 251          | 27.5%                            | 2 890 996          | 23.8%                            | 2 859 132          | 23.0%                         | 9 100 379          | 73.2%                                     | 2 680 153          | 73.0%                                     | 6.7%                           |
| Other own revenue                       | 7 290 299          | 8 753 879       | 1 793 899          | 24.6%                            | 2 149 153          | 29.5%                            | 461 031            | 5.3%                          | 4 404 083          | 50.3%                                     | 1 472 556          | 40.6%                                     | (68.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 22 324 968         | 22 480 843      | 5 531 658          | 24.8%                            | 5 288 756          | 23.7%                            | 4 996 708          | 22.2%                         | 15 817 122         | 70.4%                                     | 4 592 524          | 74.2%                                     | 8.8%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 5 793 273          | 5 968 424       | 1 375 977          | 23.8%                            | 1 636 104          | 28.2%                            | 1 425 761          | 23.9%                         | 4 437 842          | 74.4%                                     | 1 278 064          | 74.6%                                     | 11.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 018 552          | 1 063 902       | 141 288            | 13.9%                            | 323 155            | 31.7%                            | 478 048            | 44.9%                         | 942 491            | 88.6%                                     | 410 310            | 101.7%                                    | 16.5%                          |
| Bulk purchases                          | 6 635 837          | 7 137 790       | 2 187 481          | 33.0%                            | 1 361 169          | 20.5%                            | 1 325 617          | 18.6%                         | 4 874 267          | 68.3%                                     | 1 121 794          | 72.5%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 8 877 307          | 8 310 727       | 1 826 912          | 20.6%                            | 1 968 329          | 22.2%                            | 1 767 281          | 21.3%                         | 5 562 523          | 66.9%                                     | 1 782 356          | 71.5%                                     | (8.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 333 678          | 2 931 064       | 739 998            |                                  | 649 357            |                                  | (645 564)          |                               | 743 791            |   | 433 840            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (106 774)          | (146 787)       | 33 583             | (31.5%)                          | 1 488              | (1.4%)                           | 25 422             | (17.3%)                       | 60 492             | (41.2%)                                   | 38 262             | 1.3%                                      | (33.6%)                        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1 226 904          | 2 784 277       | 773 581            |                                  | 650 844            |                                  | (620 142)          |                               | 804 283            |   | 472 102            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 3 520 959          | 5 473 900       | 1 079 659          | 30.7%                            | 992 708            | 28.2%                            | 1 230 719          | 22.5%                         | 3 303 086          | 60.3%                                     | 1 447 340          | 66.2%                          | (15.0%)                                   |
| External loans                            | 1 566 678          | 1 991 953       | 884 194            | 56.4%                            | 673 608            | 43.0%                            | 234 152            | 11.8%                         | 1 791 954          | 90.0%                                     | 1 007 598          | 94.6%                          | (76.8%)                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | (161 527)          | -                                | 3 957              | -                                | 219 816            | -                             | 62 246             | -   | 36 303             | 90.8%                          | 505.5%                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 942 561            | 2 382 145       | 302 793            | 32.1%                            | 194 933            | 20.7%                            | 702 332            | 29.5%                         | 1 200 059          | 50.4%                                     | 287 470            | 31.0%                          | 144.3%                                    |
| Other                                     | 1 011 720          | 1 099 802       | 54 199             | 5.4%                             | 120 210            | 11.9%                            | 74 419             | 6.8%                          | 248 827            | 22.6%                                     | 115 969            | 80.3%                          | (35.8%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 3 520 959          | 5 473 900       | 1 079 659          | 30.7%                            | 992 708            | 28.2%                            | 1 230 719          | 22.5%                         | 3 303 086          | 60.3%                                     | 1 447 340          | 66.0%                          | (15.0%)                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 696 057            | 577 357         | 76 248             | 11.0%                            | 207 620            | 30.1%                            | 70 720             | 12.2%                         | 354 588            | 61.4%                                     | 106 368            | 64.5%                          | (33.5%)                                   |
| Electricity                               | 825 871            | 744 143         | 208 558            | 25.3%                            | 243 338            | 29.5%                            | 85 939             | 11.5%                         | 537 836            | 72.3%                                     | 220 086            | 62.1%                          | (61.0%)                                   |
| Housing                                   | 453 993            | 459 616         | 67 507             | 14.9%                            | 127 692            | 28.1%                            | 36 684             | 8.0%                          | 231 883            | 50.5%                                     | 78 041             | 66.0%                          | (53.0%)                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 584 644            | 1 646 789       | -                  | -                                | 12 569             | 2.1%                             | 61 120             | 3.7%                          | 73 689             | 4.5%                                      | 22 470             | 30.0%                          | 172.0%                                    |
| Other                                     | 966 394            | 2 045 995       | 727 346            | 75.3%                            | 401 489            | 41.5%                            | 976 256            | 47.7%                         | 2 105 091          | 102.9%                                    | 1 020 375          | 69.6%                          | (4.3%)                                    |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |            | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |            | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |            | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 23 658 646 | 25 411 907         | 6 271 656       | 26.5%              | 5 938 113                        | 25.1%              | 4 351 144                        | 17.1%              | 16 560 913                    | 65.2%              | 5 026 363                                 | 60.5%                          | (13.4%)            |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 3 520 959  | 5 473 900          | 1 079 659       | 30.7%              | 992 708                          | 28.2%              | 1 230 719                        | 22.5%              | 3 303 086                     | 60.3%              | 1 447 340                                 | 66.2%                          | (15.0%)            |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 27 179 605 | 30 885 807         | 7 351 315       | 27.0%              | 6 930 821                        | 22.4%              | 5 581 863                        | 18.1%              | 19 863 999                    | 64.3%              | 6 473 703                                 | 61.7%                          | (13.8%)            |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 22 324 968 | 22 480 843         | 5 531 658       | 24.8%              | 5 288 756                        | 23.7%              | 4 996 708                        | 22.2%              | 15 817 122                    | 70.4%              | 4 592 524                                 | 74.2%                          | 8.8%               |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 3 520 959  | 5 473 900          | 1 079 659       | 30.7%              | 992 708                          | 28.2%              | 1 230 719                        | 22.5%              | 3 303 086                     | 60.3%              | 1 447 340                                 | 66.0%                          | (15.0%)            |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 25 845 927 | 27 954 743         | 6 611 317       | 25.6%              | 6 281 464                        | 22.5%              | 6 227 427                        | 22.3%              | 19 120 208                    | 68.4%              | 6 039 864                                 | 72.2%                          | 3.1%               |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 712 687            | 712 687         | 542 370            |                                  | 2 175 022          |                                  | 1 788 077          |                               | 542 370            |   | 497 989            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 24 774 230         | 24 774 230      | 7 480 591          | 30.2%                            | 5 598 413          | 22.6%                            | 5 879 234          | 23.7%                         | 18 958 238         | 76.5%                                     | 5 828 690          | 66.1%                                     | .9%                            |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 786 681            | -                                | 831 603            | -                                | 1 031 550          | -                             | 2 649 834          | -   | 969 923            | -   | 6.4%                           |
| Service charges                                 | 18 151 484         | 18 151 484      | 2 903 620          | 16.0%                            | 2 691 812          | 14.8%                            | 2 701 089          | 14.9%                         | 8 296 521          | 45.7%                                     | 2 174 033          | 37.5%                                     | 24.2%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 5 039 928          | 5 039 928       | 924 018            | 18.3%                            | 1 533 857          | 30.4%                            | 886 807            | 17.6%                         | 3 344 683          | 66.4%                                     | 2 336 764          | 70.9%                                     | (62.0%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 525 625            | -                                | 344 271            | -                                | 265 787            | -                             | 1 135 683          | -   | 289 498            | -   | (8.2%)                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 1 566 678          | 1 566 678       | 3 117 200          | 199.0%                           | 200 000            | 12.8%                            | 994 000            | 63.4%                         | 4 311 200          | 275.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 16 140             | 16 140          | (776 553)          | (4 811.4%)                       | (3 130)            | (19.4%)                          | -                  | -                             | (779 683)          | (4 830.7%)                                | 58 472             | (6.8%)                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 24 584 343         | 24 584 343      | 5 847 939          | 23.8%                            | 5 985 358          | 24.3%                            | 6 751 372          | 27.5%                         | 18 584 669         | 75.6%                                     | 5 154 611          | 66.4%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 5 725 924          | 5 725 924       | 1 141 951          | 19.9%                            | 1 533 887          | 26.8%                            | 1 385 998          | 24.2%                         | 4 061 836          | 70.9%                                     | 1 050 077          | 63.6%                                     | 32.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 12 907 741         | 12 907 741      | 1 511 056          | 11.7%                            | 2 669 090          | 20.7%                            | 2 135 946          | 16.5%                         | 6 316 091          | 48.9%                                     | 2 373 015          | -   | (10.0%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 3 520 961          | 3 520 961       | 1 857 215          | 52.7%                            | 693 909            | 19.7%                            | 1 079 355          | 30.7%                         | 3 630 480          | 103.1%                                    | 1 153 603          | 51.6%                                     | (6.4%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 135 323          | 1 135 323       | 601 837            | 53.0%                            | 698 375            | 61.5%                            | 1 675 473          | 147.6%                        | 2 975 684          | 262.1%                                    | 550 551            | 887.8%                                    | 204.3%                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 1 294 394          | 1 294 394       | 735 880            | 56.9%                            | 390 097            | 30.1%                            | 474 600            | 36.7%                         | 1 600 577          | 123.7%                                    | 27 365             | 1.7%                                      | 1 634.4%                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 902 574            | 902 574         | 2 175 022          |                                  | 1 788 077          |                                  | 915 939            |                               | 915 939            |   | 1 172 067          |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 4 214 108          | 4 214 108       | 1 023 897          | 24.3%                            | 1 066 542          | 25.3%                            | 1 052 594          | 25.0%                         | 3 143 034          | 74.6%                                     | 1 242 019          | 73.5%                                     | (15.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | 4 125 648          | 4 125 648       | 1 013 036          | 24.6%                            | 1 053 512          | 25.5%                            | 1 016 831          | 24.6%                         | 3 083 379          | 74.7%                                     | 1 217 364          | 74.7%                                     | (16.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 88 460             | 88 460          | 10 862             | 12.3%                            | 13 031             | 14.7%                            | 35 763             | 40.4%                         | 59 655             | 67.4%                                     | 24 656             | 44.0%                                     | 45.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 783 728          | 3 757 011       | 943 609            | 24.9%                            | 921 393            | 24.4%                            | 950 319            | 25.3%                         | 2 815 321          | 74.9%                                     | 873 376            | 82.3%                                     | 8.8%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 682 642            | 637 624         | 142 594            | 20.9%                            | 151 312            | 22.2%                            | 151 272            | 23.7%                         | 445 178            | 69.8%                                     | 136 417            | 64.4%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 447 423            | 480 757         | 136 384            | 30.5%                            | 117 023            | 26.2%                            | 176 312            | 36.7%                         | 429 719            | 89.4%                                     | 145 403            | 108.2%                                    | 21.3%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 778 657          | 1 778 657       | 470 000            | 26.4%                            | 422 347            | 23.7%                            | 426 438            | 24.0%                         | 1 318 785          | 74.1%                                     | 390 205            | 77.6%                                     | 9.3%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 875 006            | 859 973         | 194 631            | 22.2%                            | 230 711            | 26.4%                            | 196 297            | 22.8%                         | 621 638            | 72.3%                                     | 201 352            | 94.1%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 430 380            | 457 097         | 80 289             |                                  | 145 150            |                                  | 102 275            |                               | 327 713            |   | 368 644            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 336 356          | 7 736 798       | 2 251 857          | 30.7%                            | 1 684 018          | 23.0%                            | 1 675 491          | 21.7%                         | 5 611 367          | 72.5%                                     | 1 339 047          | 71.7%                                     | 25.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 909 043          | 7 334 523       | 2 143 714          | 31.0%                            | 1 582 342          | 22.9%                            | 1 593 127          | 21.7%                         | 5 319 183          | 72.5%                                     | 1 249 375          | 72.5%                                     | 27.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 427 313            | 402 275         | 108 143            | 25.3%                            | 101 676            | 23.8%                            | 82 364             | 20.5%                         | 292 183            | 72.6%                                     | 89 671             | 60.5%                                     | (8.1%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 555 881          | 6 889 873       | 2 080 286          | 31.7%                            | 1 355 410          | 20.7%                            | 1 322 669          | 19.2%                         | 4 758 365          | 69.1%                                     | 1 134 675          | 71.9%                                     | 16.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 556 074            | 611 780         | 155 523            | 28.0%                            | 160 731            | 28.9%                            | 156 044            | 25.5%                         | 472 297            | 77.2%                                     | 130 517            | 76.9%                                     | 19.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 252 042            | 217 008         | 75 000             | 29.8%                            | 65 000             | 25.8%                            | 65 386             | 30.1%                         | 205 386            | 94.6%                                     | 100 176            | 57.3%                                     | (34.7%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | 4 830 710          | 5 331 010       | 1 701 561          | 35.2%                            | 927 434            | 19.2%                            | 888 493            | 16.7%                         | 3 517 487          | 66.0%                                     | 723 925            | 70.4%                                     | 22.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 917 055            | 730 075         | 148 203            | 16.2%                            | 202 246            | 22.1%                            | 212 746            | 29.1%                         | 563 195            | 77.1%                                     | 180 057            | 82.1%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 780 475            | 846 925         | 171 571            |                                  | 328 608            |                                  | 352 822            |                               | 853 001            |   | 204 371            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 375 177            | 225 177         | 252 549            | 67.3%                            | 262 079            | 69.9%                            | 251 911            | 111.9%                        | 766 539            | 340.4%                                    | 293 208            | 74.8%                                     | (14.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 371 637            | 221 637         | 30 675             | 8.3%                             | 38 394             | 10.3%                            | 33 889             | 15.3%                         | 102 958            | 46.5%                                     | 36 592             | 34.3%                                     | (7.4%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 221 224            | -                                | 221 602            | -                                | 213 910            | -                             | 656 736            | -   | 255 763            | 88.9%                                     | (16.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3 540              | 3 540           | 651                | 18.4%                            | 2 083              | 58.8%                            | 4 113              | 116.2%                        | 6 846              | 193.4%                                    | 854                | 91.2%                                     | 381.8%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 214 047          | 1 057 566       | 283 740            | 23.4%                            | 221 141            | 18.2%                            | 286 248            | 27.1%                         | 791 128            | 74.8%                                     | 238 635            | 67.0%                                     | 20.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 418 476            | 359 319         | 87 694             | 21.0%                            | 113 631            | 27.2%                            | 95 139             | 26.5%                         | 296 465            | 82.5%                                     | 83 147             | 70.7%                                     | 14.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 16 495             | 12 994          | (129)              | (8%)                             | 2 113              | 12.8%                            | (1 308)            | (10.1%)                       | 677                | 5.2%                                      | (2 276)            | 31.1%                                     | (42.5%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 779 076            | 685 253         | 196 174            | 25.2%                            | 105 396            | 13.5%                            | 192 417            | 28.1%                         | 493 987            | 72.1%                                     | 157 764            | 65.9%                                     | 22.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (838 870)          | (832 389)       | (31 190)           |                                  | 40 937             |                                  | (34 336)           |                               | (24 589)           |   | 54 573             |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 30 - 60 Days   |             | 60 - 90 Days   |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |            |
|--|------------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|----------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
|  | Amount           | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount         | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | %          |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                  |              |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |            |
| Water  | 246 535          | 6.2%         | 186 651        | 4.7%        | 154 335        | 3.9%        | 3 360 255        | 85.1%        | 3 947 776        | 47.0%         | -                    | -          |
| Electricity                                  | 559 207          | 31.1%        | 97 849         | 5.4%        | 65 343         | 3.6%        | 1 073 960        | 59.8%        | 1 796 359        | 21.4%         | 30 000               | 1.7%       |
| Property Rates                               | 259 162          | 14.2%        | 101 909        | 5.6%        | 72 208         | 4.0%        | 1 392 006        | 76.3%        | 1 825 285        | 21.7%         | -                    | -          |
| Sanitation                                   | -                | -            | -              | -           | -              | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                    | -          |
| Refuse Removal                               | 37 705           | 11.9%        | 17 565         | 5.6%        | 14 192         | 4.5%        | 246 439          | 78.0%        | 315 901          | 3.8%          | -                    | -          |
| Other  | 29 002           | 5.7%         | 78 297         | 15.3%       | 14 893         | 2.9%        | 389 421          | 76.1%        | 511 614          | 6.1%          | -                    | -          |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 131 611</b> | <b>13.5%</b> | <b>482 271</b> | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>320 971</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>6 462 081</b> | <b>77.0%</b> | <b>8 396 934</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>30 000</b>        | <b>.4%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                  |              |                |             |                |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |            |
| Government                                   | (19 553)         | (43.9%)      | 8 977          | 20.1%       | 2 976          | 6.7%        | 52 159           | 117.1%       | 44 559           | 5%            | -                    | -          |
| Business                                     | 463 024          | 35.0%        | 74 246         | 5.6%        | 45 237         | 3.4%        | 741 744          | 56.0%        | 1 324 251        | 15.8%         | -                    | -          |
| Households                                   | 136 294          | 6.8%         | 116 880        | 5.9%        | 87 914         | 4.4%        | 1 651 559        | 82.9%        | 1 992 647        | 23.7%         | 30 000               | 1.5%       |
| Other  | 551 846          | 11.0%        | 282 167        | 5.6%        | 184 843        | 3.7%        | 4 016 620        | 79.8%        | 5 035 476        | 60.0%         | -                    | -          |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 131 611</b> | <b>13.5%</b> | <b>482 271</b> | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>320 971</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>6 462 081</b> | <b>77.0%</b> | <b>8 396 934</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>30 000</b>        | <b>.4%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days      |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days  |             | Total            |               |
|------------------------------|------------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount           | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %          | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                  |              |               |             |              |            |               |             |                  |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 408 831          | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 408 831          | 31.5%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 148 547          | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 148 547          | 11.5%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 51 393           | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 51 393           | 4.0%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | (45 139)         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | (45 139)         | (3.5%)        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 34 734           | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | 34 734           | 2.7%          |
| Loan repayments              | -                | -            | -             | -           | -            | -          | -             | -           | -                | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 221 294          | 84.2%        | 37 057        | 14.1%       | 237          | .1%        | 4 278         | 1.6%        | 262 866          | 20.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | 2 604            | 84.7%        | 457           | 14.9%       | -            | -          | 14            | .4%         | 3 075            | .2%           |
| Other                        | 398 496          | 92.1%        | 14 588        | 3.4%        | 1 413        | .3%        | 18 252        | 4.2%        | 432 749          | 33.4%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 220 761</b> | <b>94.1%</b> | <b>52 102</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>1 650</b> | <b>.1%</b> | <b>22 544</b> | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>1 297 057</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                   |                    |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mavela Dlamini    | 011 407 7309       |
| Financial Manager | Ms Mankodi Molise | 011 358 3618/ 3141 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Gauteng: City Of Tshwane(TSH)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 15 498 571         | 14 440 238      | 3 508 686          | 22.6%                            | 3 027 230          | 19.5%                            | 3 607 227          | 25.0%                         | 10 143 143         | 70.2%                                     | 3 442 741          | 67.3%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Property rates                          | 3 597 980          | 2 789 465       | 818 610            | 22.8%                            | 790 230            | 22.0%                            | 379 019            | 13.6%                         | 1 987 859          | 71.3%                                     | 931 985            | 64.7%                                     | (59.3%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 7 243 605          | 7 253 605       | 1 889 029          | 26.1%                            | 1 734 707          | 23.9%                            | 1 713 130          | 23.6%                         | 5 336 866          | 73.6%                                     | 1 359 377          | 66.5%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 4 656 986          | 4 397 168       | 801 047            | 17.2%                            | 502 292            | 10.8%                            | 1 515 078          | 34.5%                         | 2 818 418          | 64.1%                                     | 1 151 378          | 70.6%                                     | 31.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 14 063 273         | 13 419 192      | 3 199 680          | 22.8%                            | 3 291 738          | 23.4%                            | 2 569 998          | 19.2%                         | 9 061 416          | 67.5%                                     | 2 858 172          | 67.9%                                     | (10.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 3 592 746          | 3 640 598       | 818 574            | 22.8%                            | 863 829            | 26.8%                            | 831 008            | 22.8%                         | 2 613 411          | 71.8%                                     | 735 000            | 67.6%                                     | 13.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 138 472            | 351 601         | 6 899              | 5.0%                             | 6 893              | 5.0%                             | 6 872              | 2.0%                          | 20 664             | 5.9%                                      | (9 778)            | 15.2%                                     | (170.3%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 496 677          | 3 476 672       | 1 171 608          | 33.5%                            | 784 289            | 22.4%                            | 713 355            | 20.5%                         | 2 669 252          | 76.2%                                     | 542 248            | 72.1%                                     | 31.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 6 835 378          | 5 950 322       | 1 202 600          | 17.6%                            | 1 536 727          | 22.5%                            | 1 018 763          | 17.1%                         | 3 758 089          | 63.2%                                     | 1 590 702          | 67.2%                                     | (36.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 435 298          | 1 021 046       | 309 006            |                                  | (264 508)          |                                  | 1 037 229          |                               | 1 081 727          |   | 584 569            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (1 350 417)        | (1 350 417)     | 68 725             | (5.1%)                           | 68 725             | (5.1%)                           | 68 725             | (5.1%)                        | 206 174            | (15.3%)                                   | 90 191             | (34.8%)                                   | (23.8%)                        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 84 880             | (329 372)       | 377 731            |                                  | (195 783)          |                                  | 1 105 954          |                               | 1 287 902          |   | 674 759            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 3 547 508          | 2 676 933       | 273 797            | 7.7%                             | 527 420            | 14.9%                            | 397 418            | 14.8%                         | 1 198 635          | 44.8%                                     | 402 105            | 40.9%                                     | (1.2%)                         |
| External loans                            | 2 161 621          | 1 698 445       | 219 259            | 10.1%                            | 391 734            | 18.1%                            | 228 762            | 13.5%                         | 839 755            | 49.4%                                     | 228 729            | 39.0%                                     | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 35 470             | 16 785          | 785                | 2.2%                             | 1 935              | 5.5%                             | 2 401              | 14.3%                         | 5 121              | 30.5%                                     | 14 601             | 44.2%                                     | (83.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 1 350 417          | 961 704         | 53 752             | 4.0%                             | 133 751            | 9.9%                             | 166 255            | 17.3%                         | 353 758            | 36.8%                                     | 158 775            | 45.5%                                     | 4.7%                           |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 3 547 508          | 2 676 933       | 273 797            | 7.7%                             | 527 420            | 14.9%                            | 397 418            | 14.8%                         | 1 198 635          | 44.8%                                     | 402 105            | 40.9%                                     | (1.2%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 080 410          | 642 763         | 47 406             | 4.4%                             | 111 164            | 10.3%                            | 73 501             | 11.4%                         | 232 070            | 36.1%                                     | 83 719             | 41.1%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 239 822            | 492 602         | 76 234             | 31.8%                            | 91 317             | 38.1%                            | 125 818            | 25.5%                         | 293 370            | 59.6%                                     | 78 002             | 63.4%                                     | 61.3%                          |
| Housing                                   | 74 519             | 207 911         | 39 266             | 52.7%                            | 61 630             | 82.7%                            | 18 744             | 9.0%                          | 119 639            | 57.5%                                     | 68 383             | 50.3%                                     | (72.6%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 642 156            | 497 357         | 59 239             | 9.2%                             | 131 590            | 20.5%                            | 79 706             | 16.0%                         | 270 534            | 54.4%                                     | 81 114             | 50.3%                                     | (1.7%)                         |
| Other                                     | 1 510 601          | 836 301         | 51 652             | 3.4%                             | 131 719            | 8.7%                             | 99 650             | 11.9%                         | 283 021            | 33.8%                                     | 90 887             | 24.3%                                     | 9.6%                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 15 496 571         | 14 440 238      | 3 508 686          | 22.6%                            | 3 027 230          | 19.5%                            | 3 607 227          | 25.0%                         | 10 143 143         | 70.2%                                     | 3 442 741                      | 67.3%              | 4.8%                                      |
| Capital Revenue                   | 3 547 508          | 2 676 933       | 273 797            | 7.7%                             | 527 420            | 14.9%                            | 397 418            | 14.8%                         | 1 198 635          | 44.8%                                     | 402 105                        | 40.9%              | (1.2%)                                    |
| Total Revenue                     | 19 046 079         | 17 117 171      | 3 782 483          | 19.9%                            | 3 554 650          | 20.8%                            | 4 004 645          | 23.4%                         | 11 341 778         | 66.3%                                     | 3 844 846                      | 62.3%              | 4.2%                                      |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 14 063 273         | 13 419 192      | 3 199 680          | 22.8%                            | 3 291 738          | 23.4%                            | 2 569 998          | 19.2%                         | 9 061 416          | 67.5%                                     | 2 858 172                      | 67.9%              | (10.1%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 3 547 508          | 2 676 933       | 273 797            | 7.7%                             | 527 420            | 14.9%                            | 397 418            | 14.8%                         | 1 198 635          | 44.8%                                     | 402 105                        | 40.9%              | (1.2%)                                    |
| Total Expenditure                 | 17 610 781         | 16 096 125      | 3 473 477          | 19.7%                            | 3 819 158          | 23.7%                            | 2 967 416          | 18.4%                         | 10 260 051         | 63.7%                                     | 3 260 277                      | 62.6%              | (9.0%)                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 171 749            | 171 749         | 172 559            |                                  | (33 794)           |                                  | (418 599)          |                               | 172 559            |   | (123 134)          |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 14 698 402         | 14 698 402      | 4 378 023          | 29.8%                            | 3 218 633          | 21.9%                            | 4 262 259          | 29.0%                         | 11 858 915         | 80.7%                                     | 4 468 752          | 79.2%                                     | (4.6%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 200 100            | 200 100         | 144 604            | 72.3%                            | 23 785             | 11.9%                            | 24 224             | 12.1%                         | 192 614            | 96.3%                                     | 18 706             | 58.5%                                     | 29.5%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 9 632 372          | 9 632 372       | 3 120 365          | 32.4%                            | 2 854 496          | 29.6%                            | 2 269 250          | 23.6%                         | 8 244 111          | 85.6%                                     | 2 934 454          | 78.5%                                     | (22.7%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 2 861 434          | 2 861 434       | 581 281            | 20.3%                            | 164 918            | 5.8%                             | 1 226 961          | 42.9%                         | 1 973 160          | 69.0%                                     | 802 384            | 70.6%                                     | 52.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 830 497            | 830 497         | 13 574             | 1.6%                             | 179 699            | 21.6%                            | 727 653            | 87.6%                         | 920 927            | 110.9%                                    | -                  | 28.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 1 081 000          | 1 081 000       | 490 000            | 45.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 490 000            | 45.3%                                     | 618 847            | 184.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 93 000             | 93 000          | 28 198             | 30.3%                            | (4 266)            | (4.6%)                           | 14 171             | 15.2%                         | 38 102             | 41.0%                                     | 94 362             | 165.6%                                    | (85.0%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 14 107 885         | 14 107 885      | 4 584 376          | 32.5%                            | 3 603 438          | 25.5%                            | 3 606 372          | 25.6%                         | 11 794 186         | 83.6%                                     | 3 972 712          | 79.7%                                     | (9.2%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 3 461 466          | 3 461 466       | 805 956            | 23.3%                            | 951 222            | 27.5%                            | 856 233            | 24.7%                         | 2 613 411          | 75.5%                                     | 719 789            | 69.7%                                     | 19.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 260 000            | 260 000         | 68 016             | 26.2%                            | 107 840            | 41.5%                            | 50 116             | 19.3%                         | 225 973            | 86.9%                                     | 45 777             | 307.3%                                    | 9.5%                           |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 6 179 339          | 6 179 339       | 2 609 614          | 42.2%                            | 1 327 597          | 21.5%                            | 1 634 384          | 26.4%                         | 5 571 595          | 90.2%                                     | 1 142 286          | 57.3%                                     | 43.1%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 2 623 394          | 2 623 394       | 273 797            | 10.4%                            | 527 470            | 20.1%                            | 397 418            | 15.1%                         | 1 198 685          | 45.7%                                     | 402 105            | 44.4%                                     | (1.2%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 321 104            | 321 104         | 20 093             | 6.3%                             | 234 148            | 72.9%                            | 321 614            | 100.2%                        | 575 855            | 179.3%                                    | 499 212            | 145.3%                                    | (35.6%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 1 262 581          | 1 262 581       | 806 900            | 63.9%                            | 455 162            | 36.1%                            | 346 607            | 27.5%                         | 1 608 669          | 127.4%                                    | 1 163 543          | 482.8%                                    | (70.2%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 762 266            | 762 266         | (33 794)           |                                  | (418 599)          |                                  | 237 288            |                               | 237 288            |   | 372 906            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 1 650 186          | 1 628 667       | 360 603            | 21.9%                            | 392 839            | 23.8%                            | 369 765            | 22.7%                         | 1 123 207          | 69.0%                                     | 331 377            | 60.6%                                     | 11.6%    |                                |
| Service charges         | 1 475 000          | 1 485 000       | 336 446            | 22.8%                            | 360 843            | 24.5%                            | 347 758            | 23.4%                         | 1 045 047          | 70.4%                                     | 297 697            | 62.2%                                     | 16.8%    |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 63 059             | 35 839          | 4 418              | 7.0%                             | 11 065             | 17.5%                            | 3 768              | 10.5%                         | 19 251             | 53.7%                                     | 11 688             | 37.5%                                     | (67.8%)  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 112 127            | 107 828         | 19 739             | 17.6%                            | 20 931             | 18.7%                            | 18 239             | 16.9%                         | 58 910             | 54.6%                                     | 21 991             | 80.1%                                     | (17.1%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 534 975          | 1 570 567       | 302 668            | 19.7%                            | 372 063            | 24.2%                            | 362 941            | 23.1%                         | 1 037 673          | 66.1%                                     | 304 831            | 62.1%                                     | 19.1%    |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 167 357            | 167 357         | 37 770             | 22.6%                            | 45 790             | 27.4%                            | 39 244             | 23.4%                         | 122 805            | 73.4%                                     | 33 782             | 58.1%                                     | 16.2%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 32 227             | 50 146          | 1 673              | 5.2%                             | 1 673              | 5.2%                             | 1 673              | 3.3%                          | 5 019              | 10.0%                                     | (6 670)            | 16.1%                                     | (125.1%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 703 590            | 702 385         | 170 606            | 24.2%                            | 180 303            | 25.6%                            | 165 762            | 23.6%                         | 516 670            | 73.6%                                     | 137 795            | 73.8%                                     | 20.3%    |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 631 800            | 650 679         | 92 619             | 14.7%                            | 144 298            | 22.8%                            | 156 262            | 24.0%                         | 393 179            | 60.4%                                     | 139 924            | 54.0%                                     | 11.7%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 115 212            | 58 099          | 57 935             |                                  | 20 776             |                                  | 6 824              |                               | 85 535             |   | 26 547             |   |          |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 272 157          | 5 313 888       | 1 421 081          | 27.0%                            | 1 268 255          | 24.1%                            | 1 240 653          | 23.3%                         | 3 929 989          | 74.0%                                     | 982 833            | 68.7%                          | 26.2%                                     |
| Service charges         | 5 030 000          | 5 030 000       | 1 370 610          | 27.2%                            | 1 190 653          | 23.7%                            | 1 179 403          | 23.4%                         | 3 740 667          | 74.4%                                     | 896 293            | 67.6%                          | 31.6%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies | 76 910             | 77 077          | 6 603              | 8.6%                             | 18 360             | 23.9%                            | 21 586             | 28.0%                         | 46 548             | 60.4%                                     | 33 535             | 86.3%                          | (35.6%)                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 165 247            | 206 811         | 43 868             | 26.5%                            | 59 242             | 35.9%                            | 39 663             | 19.2%                         | 142 774            | 69.0%                                     | 53 005             | 86.8%                          | (25.2%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 4 132 372          | 4 227 720       | 1 236 217          | 29.9%                            | 925 954            | 22.4%                            | 891 507            | 21.1%                         | 3 053 679          | 72.2%                                     | 769 400            | 76.2%                          | 15.9%                                     |
| Employee related costs  | 494 155            | 516 147         | 109 820            | 22.2%                            | 125 908            | 25.5%                            | 108 821            | 21.1%                         | 344 550            | 66.8%                                     | 101 921            | 124.4%                         | 6.8%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 81 213             | 126 367         | 4 362              | 5.4%                             | 4 362              | 5.4%                             | 4 362              | 3.5%                          | 13 086             | 10.4%                                     | 12 453             | 16.1%                          | (65.0%)                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | 2 788 000          | 2 771 000       | 1 001 002          | 35.9%                            | 602 021            | 21.6%                            | 546 272            | 19.7%                         | 2 149 296          | 77.6%                                     | 404 453            | 71.6%                          | 35.1%                                     |
| Other expenditure       | 769 004            | 814 205         | 121 033            | 15.7%                            | 193 663            | 25.2%                            | 232 052            | 28.5%                         | 546 748            | 67.2%                                     | 250 574            | 68.2%                          | (7.4%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 139 785          | 1 086 168       | 184 863            |                                  | 342 301            |                                  | 349 146            |                               | 876 310            |   | 213 433            |                                |   |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 892 400            | 950 268         | 198 300            | 22.2%                            | 208 711            | 23.4%                            | 252 369            | 26.6%                         | 659 380            | 69.4%                                     | 193 674            | 71.9%                                     | 30.3%                          |
| Service charges         | 738 605            | 738 605         | 181 973            | 24.6%                            | 183 211            | 24.8%                            | 185 969            | 25.2%                         | 551 153            | 74.6%                                     | 165 387            | 69.6%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 53 263             | 82 930          | 2 893              | 5.4%                             | 1 012              | 1.9%                             | 43 045             | 51.9%                         | 46 949             | 56.6%                                     | 10 909             | 648.2%                                    | 294.6%                         |
| Other own revenue       | 100 532            | 128 733         | 13 435             | 13.4%                            | 24 488             | 24.4%                            | 23 355             | 18.1%                         | 61 278             | 47.6%                                     | 17 378             | 53.6%                                     | 34.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 718 622            | 766 837         | 118 745            | 16.5%                            | 170 053            | 23.7%                            | 238 470            | 31.1%                         | 527 268            | 68.8%                                     | 161 384            | 74.2%                                     | 47.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 165 951            | 173 951         | 42 599             | 25.7%                            | 50 950             | 30.7%                            | 45 153             | 26.0%                         | 138 701            | 79.7%                                     | 39 378             | 75.5%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 15 469             | 24 070          | 831                | 5.4%                             | 831                | 5.4%                             | 831                | 3.5%                          | 2 492              | 10.4%                                     | 2 372              | 16.1%                                     | (65.0%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 537 201            | 568 816         | 75 316             | 14.0%                            | 118 272            | 22.0%                            | 192 486            | 33.8%                         | 386 074            | 67.9%                                     | 119 634            | 75.7%                                     | 60.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 173 779            | 183 431         | 79 555             |                                  | 38 658             |                                  | 13 899             |                               | 132 112            |   | 32 290             |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |         | Over 90 Days |        | Total     |        | Bad Debt Written Off |      |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------|--------------|---------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|----------------------|------|
|                                       | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %       | Amount       | %      | Amount    | %      | Amount               | %    |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |          |              |        |              |         |              |        |           |        |                      |      |
| Water                                 | 123 323     | 26.2%    | 6 098        | 1.3%   | 15 201       | 3.2%    | 326 454      | 69.3%  | 471 076   | 13.2%  | -                    | -    |
| Electricity                           | 283 989     | 42.5%    | 9 899        | 1.5%   | 17 901       | 2.7%    | 355 893      | 53.3%  | 667 682   | 18.8%  | -                    | -    |
| Property Rates                        | 284 391     | 28.7%    | 33 533       | 3.4%   | 31 498       | 3.2%    | 640 931      | 64.7%  | 990 353   | 27.9%  | -                    | -    |
| Sanitation                            | 30 211      | 26.0%    | 1 530        | 1.3%   | 3 404        | 2.9%    | 80 864       | 69.7%  | 116 010   | 3.3%   | -                    | -    |
| Refuse Removal                        | 32 223      | 17.4%    | 3 770        | 2.0%   | 4 143        | 2.2%    | 145 149      | 78.3%  | 185 284   | 5.2%   | -                    | -    |
| Other                                 | 61 351      | 5.5%     | (636)        | (1%)   | 28 142       | 2.5%    | 1 036 364    | 92.1%  | 1 125 221 | 31.6%  | 7 608                | 7%   |
| Total By Income Source                | 815 488     | 22.9%    | 54 194       | 1.5%   | 100 289      | 2.8%    | 2 585 656    | 72.7%  | 3 555 627 | 100.0% | 7 608                | .2%  |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |          |              |        |              |         |              |        |           |        |                      |      |
| Government                            | 15 454      | (350.2%) | (8 050)      | 182.4% | 2 631        | (59.6%) | (14 449)     | 327.4% | (4 413)   | (1%)   | -                    | -    |
| Business                              | 258 667     | 36.4%    | 20 952       | 2.9%   | 23 297       | 3.3%    | 408 540      | 57.4%  | 711 476   | 20.0%  | -                    | -    |
| Households                            | 420 856     | 18.3%    | 35 346       | 1.5%   | 63 320       | 2.7%    | 1 786 283    | 77.5%  | 2 305 806 | 64.8%  | -                    | -    |
| Other                                 | 120 511     | 22.2%    | 5 946        | 1.1%   | 11 040       | 2.0%    | 405 261      | 74.7%  | 542 758   | 15.3%  | 7 608                | 1.4% |
| Total By Customer Group               | 815 488     | 22.9%    | 54 194       | 1.5%   | 100 289      | 2.8%    | 2 585 656    | 72.7%  | 3 555 627 | 100.0% | 7 608                | .2%  |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total     |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|-----------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount    | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |           |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 212 809     | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 212 809   | 11.4%  |
| Bulk Water              | 58 461      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 58 461    | 3.1%   |
| PAYE deductions         | 34 361      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 34 361    | 1.8%   |
| VAT (output less input) | 7 458       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 458     | .4%    |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 43 443      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 43 443    | 2.3%   |
| Loan repayments         | 21 614      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 21 614    | 1.2%   |
| Trade Creditors         | 197 116     | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 197 116   | 10.5%  |
| Auditor-General         | 1 073       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 073     | .1%    |
| Other                   | 1 295 194   | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 295 194 | 69.2%  |
| Total                   | 1 871 528   | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 871 528 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                                 |                |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | K D Kokana (Acting Oupa Nkoane) | 012 358 1382/6 |
| Financial Manager | N V Makhari                     | 012 358 8100/1 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.  
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Emfuleni(GT421)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 2 824 692          | 2 824 692       | 761 261            | 27.0%                            | 606 622            | 21.5%                            | 503 581            | 17.8%                         | 1 871 464          | 66.3%                                     | 539 401            | 72.6%                                     | (6.6%)                         |
| Property rates                          | 438 000            | 438 000         | 116 468            | 26.6%                            | 114 661            | 26.2%                            | 86 959             | 19.9%                         | 318 088            | 72.6%                                     | 65 584             | 76.5%                                     | 32.6%                          |
| Service charges                         | 1 761 280          | 1 761 280       | 485 821            | 27.6%                            | 354 553            | 20.1%                            | 339 223            | 19.3%                         | 1 179 597          | 67.0%                                     | 269 312            | 65.8%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 625 412            | 625 412         | 158 972            | 25.4%                            | 137 407            | 22.0%                            | 77 400             | 12.4%                         | 373 779            | 59.8%                                     | 204 505            | 89.0%                                     | (62.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 2 882 698          | 2 882 698       | 634 513            | 22.0%                            | 491 404            | 17.0%                            | 565 645            | 19.6%                         | 1 691 562          | 58.7%                                     | 438 779            | 55.4%                                     | 28.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 557 059            | 557 059         | 127 590            | 22.9%                            | 135 478            | 24.3%                            | 140 267            | 25.2%                         | 403 336            | 72.4%                                     | 107 460            | 72.6%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 392 305            | 392 305         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 943 253            | 943 253         | 364 785            | 38.7%                            | 220 780            | 23.4%                            | 201 223            | 21.3%                         | 786 788            | 83.4%                                     | 152 779            | 65.8%                                     | 31.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 990 081            | 990 081         | 142 138            | 14.4%                            | 135 146            | 13.7%                            | 224 155            | 22.6%                         | 501 439            | 50.6%                                     | 178 540            | 56.1%                                     | 25.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (58 006)           | (58 006)        | 126 748            |                                  | 115 217            |                                  | (62 064)           |                               | 179 902            |   | 100 622            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (58 006)           | (58 006)        | 126 748            |                                  | 115 217            |                                  | (62 064)           |                               | 179 902            |   | 100 622            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 360 505            | 360 505         | 31 693             | 8.8%                             | 121 517            | 33.7%                            | (12 909)           | (3.6%)                        | 140 301            | 38.9%                                     | 16 692             | 19.6%                                     | (177.3%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 37 545             | -                                | 7 856              | -                             | 45 401             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 207 550            | 207 550         | 10 420             | 5.0%                             | 34 110             | 16.4%                            | (5 623)            | (2.7%)                        | 38 907             | 18.7%                                     | 6 045              | -   | (193.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 152 955            | 152 955         | 9 520              | 6.2%                             | 47 488             | 31.0%                            | (15 142)           | (9.9%)                        | 41 866             | 27.4%                                     | 10 647             | 30.6%                                     | (242.2%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 11 753             | -                                | 2 374              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 14 127             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 360 505            | 360 505         | 31 657             | 8.8%                             | 121 517            | 33.7%                            | (12 909)           | (3.6%)                        | 140 265            | 38.9%                                     | 16 692             | 19.6%                                     | (177.3%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 52 788             | 52 788          | 2 817              | 5.3%                             | 17 912             | 33.9%                            | (8 003)            | (15.2%)                       | 12 726             | 24.1%                                     | 6 374              | 33.4%                                     | (225.6%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 46 758             | 46 758          | 16 704             | 35.7%                            | 9 699              | 20.7%                            | (3 927)            | (8.4%)                        | 22 475             | 48.1%                                     | 3 331              | 20.7%                                     | (217.9%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 118 896            | 118 896         | 2 440              | 2.1%                             | 17 347             | 14.6%                            | (2 044)            | (1.7%)                        | 17 742             | 14.9%                                     | 3 390              | 10.7%                                     | (160.3%)                       |
| Other                                     | 142 063            | 142 063         | 9 697              | 6.8%                             | 76 559             | 53.9%                            | 1 066              | 8%                            | 87 322             | 61.5%                                     | 3 597              | 8.9%                                      | (70.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 2 824 692          | 2 824 692       | 761 261            | 27.0%                            | 606 622            | 21.5%                            | 503 581            | 17.8%                         | 1 871 464          | 66.3%                                     | 539 401            | 72.6%                          | (6.6%)                                    |
| Operating Revenue                 | 360 505            | 360 505         | 31 693             | 8.8%                             | 121 517            | 33.7%                            | (12 909)           | (3.6%)                        | 140 301            | 38.9%                                     | 16 692             | 19.6%                          | (177.3%)                                  |
| Capital Revenue                   | 3 185 197          | 3 185 197       | 792 954            | 24.9%                            | 728 139            | 22.9%                            | 490 673            | 15.4%                         | 2 011 765          | 63.2%                                     | 556 093            | 65.0%                          | (11.8%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     | 3 185 197          | 3 185 197       | 792 954            | 24.9%                            | 728 139            | 22.9%                            | 490 673            | 15.4%                         | 2 011 765          | 63.2%                                     | 556 093            | 65.0%                          | (11.8%)                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2 882 698          | 2 882 698       | 634 513            | 22.0%                            | 491 404            | 17.0%                            | 565 645            | 19.6%                         | 1 691 562          | 58.7%                                     | 438 779            | 55.4%                          | 28.9%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure             | 360 505            | 360 505         | 31 657             | 8.8%                             | 121 517            | 33.7%                            | (12 909)           | (3.6%)                        | 140 265            | 38.9%                                     | 16 692             | 19.6%                          | (177.3%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure               | 3 243 203          | 3 243 203       | 666 170            | 20.5%                            | 612 921            | 18.9%                            | 552 736            | 17.0%                         | 1 831 828          | 56.5%                                     | 455 471            | 50.3%                          | 21.4%                                     |
| Total Expenditure                 | 3 243 203          | 3 243 203       | 666 170            | 20.5%                            | 612 921            | 18.9%                            | 552 736            | 17.0%                         | 1 831 828          | 56.5%                                     | 455 471            | 50.3%                          | 21.4%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 352 258            | 352 258         | 137 447            |                                  | 155 348            |                                  | 150 130            |                               | 137 447            |   | 141 431            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 2 618 523          | 2 618 523       | 683 527            | 26.1%                            | 593 282            | 22.7%                            | 572 787            | 21.9%                         | 1 849 596          | 70.6%                                     | 389 871            | (50.8%)                                   | 46.9%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 530              | -                                | 9 168              | -                             | 11 698             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 1 853 579          | 1 853 579       | 265 038            | 14.3%                            | 274 542            | 14.8%                            | 278 889            | 15.0%                         | 818 468            | 44.2%                                     | 214 749            | (42.3%)                                   | 29.9%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 591 000            | 591 000         | 1 250              | 2%                               | 192 990            | 32.7%                            | 224 006            | 37.9%                         | 418 245            | 70.8%                                     | 151 768            | (69.2%)                                   | 47.6%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 173 944            | 173 944         | 352 516            | 202.7%                           | 116 947            | 67.2%                            | 100 648            | 57.9%                         | 570 111            | 327.8%                                    | 90 464             | (59.7%)                                   | 11.3%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 64 723             | -                                | 6 273              | -                                | (39 923)           | -                             | 31 073             | -   | (67 110)           | (6.4%)                                    | (40.5%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 2 592 791          | 2 592 791       | 665 625            | 25.7%                            | 598 501            | 23.1%                            | 538 949            | 20.8%                         | 1 803 075          | 69.5%                                     | 399 664            | 66.8%                                     | 34.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 581 002            | 581 002         | 129 329            | 22.3%                            | 138 480            | 23.8%                            | 141 407            | 24.3%                         | 409 215            | 70.4%                                     | 114 094            | 65.6%                                     | 23.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 943 253            | 943 253         | 408 688            | 43.3%                            | 315 507            | 33.4%                            | 284 565            | 30.2%                         | 1 008 760          | 106.9%                                    | 208 551            | 58.7%                                     | 36.4%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 360 505            | 360 505         | 50 986             | 14.1%                            | 74 951             | 20.8%                            | 29 875             | 8.3%                          | 155 811            | 43.2%                                     | 31 795             | 59.2%                                     | (6.0%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 75 000             | 75 000          | 15 059             | 20.1%                            | 17 173             | 22.9%                            | 27 085             | 36.1%                         | 59 317             | 79.1%                                     | 17 035             | 159.6%                                    | 59.0%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 633 031            | 633 031         | 61 563             | 9.7%                             | 52 391             | 8.3%                             | 56 017             | 8.8%                          | 169 971            | 26.9%                                     | 28 190             | 401.5%                                    | 98.7%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 377 989            | 377 989         | 155 348            |                                  | 150 130            |                                  | 183 968            |                               | 183 968            |   | 131 638            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |         |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 470 997         | 470 997            | 115 548                          | 24.5%              | 88 588                           | 18.8%              | 81 991                        | 17.4%              | 286 128                                   | 60.7%              | 75 499                                    | 66.6%  | 8.6%    |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 429 594         | 429 594            | 108 236                          | 25.2%              | 80 902                           | 18.8%              | 78 266                        | 18.2%              | 267 405                                   | 62.2%              | 60 574                                    | 60.8%  | 29.2%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 41 403          | 41 403             | 7 312                            | 17.7%              | 7 686                            | 18.6%              | 3 725                         | 9.0%               | 18 723                                    | 45.2%              | 14 925                                    | 124.7% | (75.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 438 929         | 438 929            | 81 941                           | 18.7%              | 85 452                           | 19.5%              | 85 162                        | 19.4%              | 252 554                                   | 57.5%              | 73 961                                    | 58.2%  | 15.1%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 8 552           | 8 552              | 6 926                            | 81.0%              | 7 060                            | 82.6%              | 5 340                         | 62.4%              | 19 326                                    | 226.0%             | 2 237                                     | 74.7%  | 138.7%  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 108 370         | 108 370            | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 268 255         | 268 255            | 70 072                           | 26.1%              | 71 739                           | 26.7%              | 71 443                        | 26.6%              | 213 254                                   | 79.5%              | 60 490                                    | 65.0%  | 18.1%   |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 53 752          | 53 752             | 4 943                            | 9.2%               | 6 652                            | 12.4%              | 8 378                         | 15.6%              | 19 974                                    | 37.2%              | 11 234                                    | 70.5%  | (25.4%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 32 068          | 32 068             | 33 608                           |                    | 3 136                            |                    | (3 170)                       |                    | 33 574                                    |                    | 1 537                                     |        |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 994 309            | 994 309         | 312 108            | 31.4%                            | 207 996            | 20.9%                            | 194 875            | 19.6%                         | 714 978            | 71.9%                                     | 150 133            | 64.4%                                     | 29.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 985 142            | 985 142         | 309 860            | 31.5%                            | 205 360            | 20.8%                            | 193 163            | 19.6%                         | 708 382            | 71.9%                                     | 147 133            | 64.1%                                     | 31.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 9 167              | 9 167           | 2 248              | 24.5%                            | 2 636              | 28.8%                            | 1 712              | 18.7%                         | 6 596              | 72.0%                                     | 3 000              | 93.0%                                     | (42.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 786 094            | 786 094         | 310 944            | 39.6%                            | 112 020            | 14.3%                            | 206 515            | 26.3%                         | 629 479            | 80.1%                                     | 111 034            | 66.4%                                     | 86.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 39 985             | 39 985          | 3 388              | 8.5%                             | 3 152              | 7.9%                             | 3 396              | 8.5%                          | 9 935              | 24.8%                                     | 3 046              | 50.6%                                     | 11.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 674 998            | 674 998         | 294 713            | 43.7%                            | 149 040            | 22.1%                            | 129 780            | 19.2%                         | 573 533            | 85.0%                                     | 92 288             | 66.2%                                     | 40.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 71 111             | 71 111          | 12 843             | 18.1%                            | (40 172)           | (56.5%)                          | 73 340             | 103.1%                        | 46 010             | 64.7%                                     | 15 700             | 81.2%                                     | 367.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 208 215            | 208 215         | 1 164              |                                  | 95 975             |                                  | (11 640)           |                               | 85 499             |   | 39 099             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 219 074            | 219 074         | 47 079             | 21.5%                            | 46 074             | 21.0%                            | 44 066             | 20.1%                         | 137 220            | 62.6%                                     | 43 370             | 102.0%                                    | 1.6%                           |
| Service charges  | 205 765            | 205 765         | 43 058             | 20.9%                            | 41 930             | 20.4%                            | 42 051             | 20.4%                         | 127 038            | 61.7%                                     | 37 486             | 96.2%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 13 309             | 13 309          | 4 022              | 30.2%                            | 4 145              | 31.1%                            | 2 015              | 15.1%                         | 10 182             | 76.5%                                     | 5 884              | 170.9%                                    | (65.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 245 929            | 245 929         | 17 399             | 7.1%                             | 21 540             | 8.8%                             | 24 775             | 10.1%                         | 63 714             | 25.9%                                     | 16 510             | 37.4%                                     | 50.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 46 178             | 46 178          | 11 699             | 25.3%                            | 13 072             | 28.3%                            | 13 938             | 30.2%                         | 38 708             | 83.8%                                     | 10 115             | 73.8%                                     | 37.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 162 297            | 162 297         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 37 454             | 37 454          | 5 700              | 15.2%                            | 8 468              | 22.6%                            | 10 836             | 28.9%                         | 25 005             | 66.8%                                     | 6 395              | 49.7%                                     | 69.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (26 855)           | (26 855)        | 29 680             |                                  | 24 535             |                                  | 19 291             |                               | 73 506             |   | 26 860             |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 106 081            | 106 081         | 25 784             | 24.3%                            | 27 516             | 25.9%                            | 24 485             | 23.1%                         | 77 785             | 73.3%                                     | 24 516             | 79.8%                                     | (1%)                           |
| Service charges  | 105 930            | 105 930         | 23 299             | 22.0%                            | 25 054             | 23.7%                            | 23 392             | 22.1%                         | 71 745             | 67.7%                                     | 21 970             | 76.9%                                     | 6.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 151                | 151             | 2 485              | 1 647.1%                         | 2 462              | 1 632.1%                         | 1 093              | 724.6%                        | 6 040              | 4 003.8%                                  | 2 545              | 1 040.9%                                  | (57.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 177 764            | 177 764         | 18 488             | 10.4%                            | 46 497             | 26.2%                            | 8 485              | 4.8%                          | 73 470             | 41.3%                                     | 20 762             | 25.0%                                     | (59.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 43 574             | 43 574          | 11 124             | 25.5%                            | 13 262             | 30.4%                            | 13 754             | 31.6%                         | 38 139             | 87.5%                                     | 9 626              | 76.8%                                     | 42.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 102 989            | 102 989         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 31 201             | 31 201          | 7 364              | 23.6%                            | 33 235             | 106.5%                           | (5 269)            | (16.9%)                       | 35 330             | 113.2%                                    | 11 136             | 75.8%                                     | (147.3%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (71 683)           | (71 683)        | 7 296              |                                  | (18 981)           |                                  | 16 000             |                               | 4 315              |   | 3 754              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 27 040         | 3.9%        | 19 339        | 2.8%        | 16 920        | 2.4%        | 631 453          | 90.9%        | 694 752          | 31.7%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 32 225         | 20.4%       | 11 789        | 7.5%        | 8 855         | 5.6%        | 104 753          | 66.5%        | 157 621          | 7.2%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 17 341         | 3.6%        | 6 409         | 1.3%        | 9 246         | 1.9%        | 446 995          | 93.1%        | 479 990          | 21.9%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 11 038         | 3.4%        | 8 123         | 2.5%        | 8 614         | 2.7%        | 293 850          | 91.4%        | 321 625          | 14.7%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 5 377          | 3.2%        | 3 977         | 2.4%        | 4 476         | 2.7%        | 152 159          | 91.7%        | 165 989          | 7.6%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 11 455         | 3.1%        | 15 597        | 4.2%        | 6 277         | 1.7%        | 340 490          | 91.1%        | 373 819          | 17.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>104 476</b> | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>65 234</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>54 387</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>1 969 700</b> | <b>89.8%</b> | <b>2 193 796</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 4 283          | 11.9%       | 2 401         | 6.7%        | 1 526         | 4.2%        | 27 834           | 77.2%        | 36 044           | 1.6%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 29 553         | 28.6%       | 8 270         | 8.0%        | 4 906         | 4.8%        | 60 553           | 58.6%        | 103 283          | 4.7%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 66 908         | 3.6%        | 42 055        | 2.3%        | 44 024        | 2.4%        | 1 713 288        | 91.8%        | 1 866 275        | 85.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 733          | 2.0%        | 12 507        | 6.6%        | 3 930         | 2.1%        | 168 024          | 89.3%        | 188 194          | 8.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>104 476</b> | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>65 234</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>54 387</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>1 969 700</b> | <b>89.8%</b> | <b>2 193 796</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |              |               |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 55 540         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 55 540         | 36.8%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 27 394         | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 27 394         | 18.1%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 4 956          | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 4 956          | 3.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 5 450          | 100.0%       | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 5 450          | 3.6%          |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 26 666         | 46.2%        | 10 414        | 18.1%       | 4 118        | 7.1%        | 16 469        | 28.6%        | 57 667         | 38.2%         |
| Auditor-General              | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| Other                        | -              | -            | -             | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>120 005</b> | <b>79.5%</b> | <b>10 414</b> | <b>6.9%</b> | <b>4 118</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>16 469</b> | <b>10.9%</b> | <b>151 006</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T.W Moelet (Acting) | 016 950 5102 |
| Financial Manager | Ahmed Lambal        | 016 950 5429 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Midvaal(GT422)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 401 606         | 503 640            | 96 857                           | 24.1%              | 96 055                           | 23.9%              | 93 274                        | 18.5%              | 286 186                                   | 56.8%              | 83 279                                    | 74.5%                          | 12.0%   |
| Property rates                          | 94 198          | 98 500             | 24 318                           | 25.8%              | 25 813                           | 27.4%              | 25 649                        | 26.0%              | 75 780                                    | 76.9%              | 22 825                                    | 80.7%                          | 12.4%   |
| Service charges                         | 227 276         | 228 069            | 53 078                           | 23.4%              | 54 106                           | 23.8%              | 52 997                        | 23.2%              | 160 181                                   | 70.2%              | 43 468                                    | 70.0%                          | 21.9%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 80 133          | 177 071            | 19 462                           | 24.3%              | 16 135                           | 20.1%              | 14 628                        | 8.3%               | 50 225                                    | 28.4%              | 16 986                                    | 79.2%                          | (13.9%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 391 305         | 394 265            | 74 189                           | 19.0%              | 86 047                           | 22.0%              | 77 292                        | 19.6%              | 237 528                                   | 60.2%              | 70 715                                    | 65.2%                          | 9.3%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 113 171         | 110 969            | 27 052                           | 23.9%              | 27 263                           | 24.1%              | 29 435                        | 26.5%              | 83 749                                    | 75.5%              | 26 964                                    | 72.1%                          | 9.2%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 700           | 6 640              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 110 953         | 113 500            | 32 419                           | 29.2%              | 26 960                           | 24.3%              | 26 967                        | 23.8%              | 86 345                                    | 76.1%              | 19 175                                    | 80.6%                          | 40.6%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 165 480         | 163 157            | 14 718                           | 8.9%               | 31 825                           | 19.2%              | 20 891                        | 12.8%              | 67 433                                    | 41.3%              | 24 576                                    | 51.8%                          | (15.0%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 10 301          | 109 375            | 22 669                           | -                  | 10 007                           | -                  | 15 982                        | -                  | 48 658                                    | -                  | 12 564                                    | -                              | -       |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (1 574)         | (100 658)          | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 8 727           | 8 716              | 22 669                           | -                  | 10 007                           | -                  | 15 982                        | -                  | 48 658                                    | -                  | 12 564                                    | -                              | -       |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 77 686             | 182 526         | 8 744              | 11.3%                            | 10 735             | 13.8%                            | 20 043             | 11.0%                         | 39 522             | 21.7%                                     | 6 366              | 31.1%                                     | 214.8%                         |
| External loans                            | 43 700             | 43 359          | 4 862              | 11.1%                            | 8 333              | 19.1%                            | 10 225             | 23.6%                         | 23 420             | 54.0%                                     | 4 170              | 55.3%                                     | 145.2%                         |
| Internal contributions                    | 915                | 7 012           | 56                 | 6.2%                             | 7                  | .8%                              | 2 505              | 35.7%                         | 2 568              | 36.6%                                     | 2 067              | 27.7%                                     | 21.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 33 071             | 132 155         | 3 825              | 11.6%                            | 2 395              | 7.2%                             | 7 313              | 5.5%                          | 13 534             | 10.2%                                     | 130                | 9.0%                                      | 5 525.4%                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 77 686             | 182 526         | 8 744              | 11.3%                            | 10 735             | 13.8%                            | 20 043             | 11.0%                         | 39 522             | 21.7%                                     | 6 366              | 31.1%                                     | 214.8%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 22 525             | 24 017          | 1 437              | 6.4%                             | 4 292              | 19.1%                            | 4 782              | 19.9%                         | 10 511             | 43.8%                                     | 664                | 22.1%                                     | 620.2%                         |
| Electricity                               | 6 200              | 106 310         | 997                | 16.1%                            | 1 393              | 22.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 391              | 2.2%                                      | 90                 | 2.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 33 150             | 33 150          | 2 292              | 6.9%                             | 2 785              | 8.4%                             | 11 079             | 33.4%                         | 16 156             | 48.7%                                     | -                  | 1.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 15 811             | 19 048          | 4 018              | 25.4%                            | 2 265              | 14.3%                            | 4 182              | 22.0%                         | 10 465             | 54.9%                                     | 5 612              | 50.6%                                     | (25.5%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   | 2008/09               | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |   | Third Quarter         |                                   |   |
|                                   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of<br>adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure |                                   | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of<br>adjusted<br>budget |
|                                   | R thousands           |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   |                       |                                   |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   |                       |                                   |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 401 606               | 503 640            | 96 857                | 24.1%                                  | 96 055                | 23.9%                                  | 93 274                | 18.5%                            | 286 186               | 56.8%   | 83 279                | 74.5%                             | 12.0%   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 77 686                | 182 526            | 8 744                 | 11.3%                                  | 10 735                | 13.8%                                  | 20 043                | 11.0%                            | 39 522                | 21.7%   | 6 366                 | 31.1%                             | 214.8%  |
| Total Revenue                     | 479 292               | 686 166            | 105 601               | 22.0%                                  | 106 790               | 15.6%                                  | 113 318               | 16.5%                            | 325 709               | 47.5%   | 89 645                | 68.1%                             | 26.4%   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   |                       |                                   |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 391 305               | 394 265            | 74 189                | 19.0%                                  | 86 047                | 22.0%                                  | 77 292                | 19.6%                            | 237 528               | 60.2%   | 70 715                | 65.2%                             | 9.3%  |
| Capital Expenditure               | 77 686                | 182 526            | 8 744                 | 11.3%                                  | 10 735                | 13.8%                                  | 20 043                | 11.0%                            | 39 522                | 21.7%   | 6 366                 | 31.1%                             | 214.8%  |
| Total Expenditure                 | 468 991               | 576 791            | 82 932                | 17.7%                                  | 96 783                | 16.8%                                  | 97 335                | 16.9%                            | 277 050               | 48.0%   | 77 081                | 60.1%                             | 26.3%   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 13 407             | 13 407          | 2 383              |                                  | (8 895)            |                                  | (10 061)           |                               | 2 383              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 335 158            | 335 158         | 102 292            | 30.5%                            | 110 818            | 33.1%                            | 129 752            | 38.7%                         | 342 862            | 102.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 769              | -                                | 409                | -                                | 520                | -                             | 2 698              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 257 167            | 257 167         | 83 234             | 32.4%                            | 86 394             | 33.6%                            | 94 080             | 36.6%                         | 263 708            | 102.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 43 302             | 43 302          | 16 515             | 38.1%                            | 23 943             | 55.3%                            | 19 643             | 45.4%                         | 60 101             | 138.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 648                | -                                | 254                | -                                | 321                | -                             | 1 223              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 19 266             | 19 266          | -                  | -                                | 16 555             | 85.9%                            | 18 773             | 97.4%                         | 35 328             | 183.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 15 423             | 15 423          | 125                | .8%                              | (16 736)           | (108.5%)                         | (3 586)            | (23.3%)                       | (20 196)           | (130.9%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 345 150            | 345 150         | 113 571            | 32.9%                            | 111 984            | 32.4%                            | 112 756            | 32.7%                         | 338 311            | 98.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 96 048             | 96 048          | 27 455             | 28.6%                            | 27 743             | 28.9%                            | 29 682             | 30.9%                         | 84 880             | 88.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 361                | -                                | 368                | -                                | 1 221              | -                             | 1 950              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 197 840            | 197 840         | 76 794             | 38.8%                            | 64 009             | 32.4%                            | 61 573             | 31.1%                         | 202 376            | 102.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 41 558             | 41 558          | 8 744              | 21.0%                            | 10 735             | 25.8%                            | 20 043             | 48.2%                         | 39 522             | 95.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 9 704              | 9 704           | 135                | 1.4%                             | 9 016              | 92.9%                            | 135                | 1.4%                          | 9 285              | 95.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 82                 | -                                | 112                | -                                | 103                | -                             | 297                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 3 414              | 3 414           | (8 895)            |                                  | (10 061)           |                                  | 6 935              |                               | 6 935              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 79 614             | 79 792          | 19 758             | 24.8%                            | 21 095             | 26.5%                            | 17 324             | 21.7%                         | 58 177             | 72.9%                                     | 18 574             | 70.5%                                     | (6.7%)                         |
| Service charges         | 70 528             | 70 663          | 16 343             | 23.2%                            | 18 594             | 26.4%                            | 16 115             | 22.8%                         | 51 053             | 72.2%                                     | 14 161             | 69.7%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 290              | 8 829           | 3 352              | 40.4%                            | 2 414              | 29.1%                            | 1 124              | 12.7%                         | 6 890              | 78.0%                                     | 3 969              | 76.9%                                     | (71.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 796                | 301             | 63                 | 7.9%                             | 87                 | 10.9%                            | 85                 | 28.2%                         | 234                | 78.0%                                     | 443                | 57.9%                                     | (80.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 71 029             | 73 551          | 10 570             | 14.9%                            | 16 406             | 23.1%                            | 16 359             | 22.2%                         | 43 335             | 58.9%                                     | 15 127             | 74.1%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 5 540              | 5 439           | 1 286              | 23.2%                            | 1 582              | 28.6%                            | 1 508              | 27.7%                         | 4 377              | 80.5%                                     | 1 222              | 73.8%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | 2 800           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 45 000             | 44 500          | 8 810              | 19.6%                            | 10 531             | 23.4%                            | 13 817             | 31.0%                         | 33 158             | 74.5%                                     | 9 262              | 80.1%                                     | 49.2%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 20 488             | 20 812          | 473                | 2.3%                             | 4 293              | 21.0%                            | 1 034              | 5.0%                          | 5 800              | 27.9%                                     | 4 643              | 60.4%                                     | (77.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 8 585              | 6 241           | 9 188              |                                  | 4 688              |                                  | 966                |                               | 14 842             |   | 3 447              |   |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 127 356            | 229 188         | 31 135             | 24.4%                            | 28 844             | 22.6%                            | 34 218             | 14.9%                         | 94 197             | 41.1%                                     | 24 514             | 69.4%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 117 251            | 119 341         | 27 487             | 23.4%                            | 26 167             | 22.3%                            | 27 686             | 23.2%                         | 81 340             | 68.2%                                     | 15 055             | 66.9%                                     | 83.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 105              | 106 947         | 3 456              | 48.6%                            | 2 489              | 35.0%                            | 4 880              | 4.6%                          | 10 824             | 10.1%                                     | 4 141              | 92.9%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 3 000              | 2 900           | 192                | 6.4%                             | 188                | 6.3%                             | 1 653              | 57.0%                         | 2 033              | 70.1%                                     | 5 318              | 66.1%                                     | (68.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 93 564             | 97 499          | 26 805             | 28.6%                            | 22 284             | 23.8%                            | 16 538             | 17.0%                         | 65 627             | 67.3%                                     | 16 075             | 70.2%                                     | 2.9%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 7 653              | 7 219           | 1 716              | 22.4%                            | 1 852              | 24.2%                            | 1 964              | 27.2%                         | 5 532              | 76.6%                                     | 1 618              | 67.4%                                     | 21.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 65 953             | 69 000          | 23 609             | 35.8%                            | 16 429             | 24.9%                            | 13 150             | 19.1%                         | 53 187             | 77.1%                                     | 9 913              | 80.4%                                     | 32.7%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 19 958             | 19 280          | 1 480              | 7.4%                             | 4 003              | 20.1%                            | 1 424              | 7.4%                          | 6 908              | 35.8%                                     | 4 544              | 47.0%                                     | (68.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 33 791             | 131 688         | 4 330              |                                  | 6 560              |                                  | 17 681             |                               | 28 570             |   | 8 439              |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 37 461             | 37 459          | 7 591              | 20.3%                            | 7 076              | 18.9%                            | 6 014              | 16.1%                         | 20 682             | 55.2%                                     | 5 800              | 76.4%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Service charges         | 20 643             | 20 223          | 4 956              | 24.0%                            | 5 178              | 25.1%                            | 5 130              | 25.4%                         | 15 264             | 75.5%                                     | 4 478              | 74.7%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 16 818             | 17 236          | 2 635              | 15.7%                            | 1 898              | 11.3%                            | 884                | 5.1%                          | 5 418              | 31.4%                                     | 934                | 87.4%                                     | (5.3%)                         |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 388                | 78.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 21 770             | 21 790          | 2 433              | 11.2%                            | 5 020              | 23.1%                            | 2 878              | 13.2%                         | 10 331             | 47.4%                                     | 4 604              | 61.4%                                     | (37.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 6 587              | 6 565           | 1 504              | 22.8%                            | 1 426              | 21.6%                            | 1 378              | 21.0%                         | 4 309              | 65.6%                                     | 1 537              | 75.2%                                     | (10.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 200                | 740             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 14 983             | 14 484          | 929                | 6.2%                             | 3 594              | 24.0%                            | 1 499              | 10.4%                         | 6 023              | 41.6%                                     | 3 067              | 55.0%                                     | (51.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 15 691             | 15 669          | 5 158              |                                  | 2 056              |                                  | 3 136              |                               | 10 350             |   | 1 196              |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 23 782             | 22 192          | 6 082              | 25.6%                            | 5 437              | 22.9%                            | 4 508              | 20.3%                         | 16 026             | 72.2%                                     | 5 802              | 82.8%                                     | (22.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | 15 407             | 15 817          | 3 706              | 24.1%                            | 3 726              | 24.2%                            | 3 710              | 23.5%                         | 11 142             | 70.4%                                     | 3 513              | 78.2%                                     | 5.6%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 375              | 6 375           | 2 375              | 28.4%                            | 1 711              | 20.4%                            | 798                | 12.5%                         | 4 884              | 76.6%                                     | 2 289              | 100.0%                                    | (65.1%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 20 556             | 23 530          | 2 957              | 14.4%                            | 4 744              | 23.1%                            | 5 492              | 23.3%                         | 13 193             | 56.1%                                     | 5 335              | 61.9%                                     | 2.9%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 9 832              | 9 955           | 2 373              | 24.1%                            | 2 398              | 24.4%                            | 2 577              | 25.9%                         | 7 348              | 73.8%                                     | 2 324              | 70.8%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 10 724             | 12 975          | 584                | 5.4%                             | 2 346              | 21.9%                            | 2 915              | 22.5%                         | 5 845              | 45.1%                                     | 3 010              | 55.9%                                     | (3.2%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 226              | (1 338)         | 3 125              |                                  | 692                |                                  | (984)              |                               | 2 833              |   | 467                |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water                                 | 6 760       | 36.8% | 1 173        | 6.4% | 966          | 5.3% | 9 470        | 51.6% | 18 370 | 20.8%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | 6 531       | 55.5% | 513          | 4.4% | 376          | 3.2% | 4 356        | 37.0% | 11 776 | 13.3%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | 5 500       | 31.8% | 952          | 5.5% | 746          | 4.3% | 10 100       | 58.4% | 17 298 | 19.6%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | 2 188       | 21.7% | 396          | 3.9% | 333          | 3.3% | 7 167        | 71.1% | 10 084 | 11.4%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | 1 514       | 22.4% | 297          | 4.4% | 247          | 3.7% | 4 692        | 69.5% | 6 750  | 7.6%   | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 4 975       | 20.6% | 1 592        | 6.6% | 2 105        | 8.7% | 15 448       | 64.0% | 24 120 | 27.3%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | 27 468      | 31.1% | 4 923        | 5.6% | 4 773        | 5.4% | 51 234       | 58.0% | 88 398 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                            | 457         | 11.9% | 171          | 4.5% | 214          | 5.6% | 3 003        | 78.1% | 3 845  | 4.4%   | -                    | - |
| Business                              | 8 576       | 65.3% | 303          | 2.3% | 221          | 1.7% | 4 040        | 30.7% | 13 139 | 14.9%  | -                    | - |
| Households                            | 12 290      | 25.8% | 2 966        | 6.2% | 2 892        | 6.1% | 29 461       | 61.9% | 47 609 | 53.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 6 145       | 25.8% | 1 483        | 6.2% | 1 446        | 6.1% | 14 731       | 61.9% | 23 805 | 26.9%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | 27 468      | 31.1% | 4 923        | 5.6% | 4 773        | 5.4% | 51 234       | 58.0% | 88 398 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 3 993       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 3 993  | 37.6%  |
| Bulk Water              | 3 080       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 3 080  | 29.0%  |
| PAYE deductions         | 1 491       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 491  | 14.0%  |
| VAT (output less input) | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 1 165       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 165  | 11.0%  |
| Loan repayments         | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 904         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 904    | 8.5%   |
| Auditor-General         | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Total                   | 10 633      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 10 633 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A S A de Klerk | 016 360 7412 |
| Financial Manager | Wilna Niekerk  | 016 360 7405 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.  
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Lesedi(GT423)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 286 459            | 286 459         | 80 700             | 28.2%                            | 77 548             | 27.1%                            | 65 749             | 23.0%                         | 223 996            | 78.2%                                     | 52 577             | 72.0%                          | 25.1%                                     |
| Property rates                          |  | 44 550             | 44 550          | 10 661             | 23.9%                            | 7 814              | 17.5%                            | 8 012              | 18.0%                         | 26 486             | 59.5%                                     | 7 866              | 80.7%                          | 1.8%                                      |
| Service charges                         |  | 177 222            | 177 222         | 55 158             | 31.1%                            | 50 480             | 28.5%                            | 49 405             | 27.9%                         | 155 042            | 87.5%                                     | 35 164             | 77.0%                          | 40.5%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 64 687             | 64 687          | 14 882             | 23.0%                            | 19 255             | 29.8%                            | 8 332              | 12.9%                         | 42 468             | 65.7%                                     | 9 546              | 58.0%                          | (12.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 285 240            | 285 240         | 74 158             | 26.0%                            | 63 081             | 22.1%                            | 61 807             | 21.7%                         | 199 046            | 69.8%                                     | 56 710             | 72.6%                          | 9.0%                                      |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 73 873             | 73 873          | 18 678             | 25.3%                            | 19 463             | 26.3%                            | 19 700             | 26.7%                         | 57 841             | 78.3%                                     | 18 552             | 66.4%                          | 6.2%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 4 467              | 4 467           | 1 117              | 25.0%                            | 1 117              | 25.0%                            | 1 117              | 25.0%                         | 3 350              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | 16.0%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 107 716            | 107 716         | 37 584             | 34.9%                            | 23 425             | 21.7%                            | 21 669             | 20.1%                         | 82 678             | 76.8%                                     | 17 130             | 87.7%                          | 26.5%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 99 184             | 99 184          | 16 779             | 16.9%                            | 19 076             | 19.2%                            | 19 321             | 19.5%                         | 55 177             | 55.6%                                     | 21 028             | 66.7%                          | (8.1%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 1 219              | 1 219           | 6 542              |                                  | 14 467             |                                  | 3 942              |                               | 24 951             |   | (4 133)            |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | 51                 | 51              |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 1 269              | 1 269           | 6 542              |                                  | 14 467             |                                  | 3 942              |                               | 24 951             |   | (4 133)            |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 68 669             | 68 669          | 7 353              | 10.7%                            | 13 919             | 20.3%                            | 6 978              | 10.2%                         | 28 251             | 41.1%                                     | 12 298             | 42.9%                                     | (43.3%)                        |
| External loans                            | 17 797             | 17 797          | 184                | 1.0%                             | 5 140              | 28.9%                            | 605                | 3.4%                          | 5 928              | 33.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 21 733             | 21 733          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 537              | 84.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 29 138             | 29 138          | 5 545              | 19.0%                            | 6 263              | 21.5%                            | 4 126              | 14.2%                         | 15 934             | 54.7%                                     | 7 761              | 36.7%                                     | (46.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 625              | -                                | 2 516              | -                                | 2 247              | -                             | 6 389              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 68 669             | 68 669          | 7 206              | 10.5%                            | 13 457             | 19.6%                            | 6 978              | 10.2%                         | 27 641             | 40.3%                                     | 12 298             | 42.9%                                     | (43.3%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 15 190             | 15 190          | 1 724              | 11.4%                            | 3 176              | 20.9%                            | 2 461              | 16.2%                         | 7 362              | 48.5%                                     | 1 029              | 16.4%                                     | 139.2%                         |
| Electricity                               | 8 797              | 8 797           | 610                | 6.9%                             | 4 707              | 53.5%                            | 931                | 10.6%                         | 6 248              | 71.0%                                     | 2 962              | 44.6%                                     | (68.6%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 19 302             | 19 302          | 791                | 4.1%                             | 2 017              | 10.4%                            | 1 453              | 7.5%                          | 4 260              | 22.1%                                     | 1 862              | 36.2%                                     | (22.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | 25 380             | 25 380          | 4 081              | 16.1%                            | 3 557              | 14.0%                            | 2 133              | 8.4%                          | 9 771              | 38.5%                                     | 6 445              | 51.7%                                     | (66.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 286 459            | 286 459         | 80 700             | 28.2%                            | 77 548             | 27.1%                            | 65 749             | 23.0%                         | 223 996            | 78.2%                                     | 52 577             | 72.0%                                     | 25.1%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 68 669             | 68 669          | 7 353              | 10.7%                            | 13 919             | 20.3%                            | 6 978              | 10.2%                         | 28 251             | 41.1%                                     | 12 298             | 42.9%                                     | (43.3%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 355 128            | 355 128         | 88 053             | 24.8%                            | 91 467             | 25.8%                            | 72 727             | 20.5%                         | 252 247            | 71.0%                                     | 64 875             | 66.2%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 285 240            | 285 240         | 74 158             | 26.0%                            | 63 081             | 22.1%                            | 61 807             | 21.7%                         | 199 046            | 69.8%                                     | 56 710             | 72.6%                                     | 9.0%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 68 669             | 68 669          | 7 206              | 10.5%                            | 13 457             | 19.6%                            | 6 978              | 10.2%                         | 27 641             | 40.3%                                     | 12 298             | 42.9%                                     | (43.3%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 353 909            | 353 909         | 81 364             | 23.0%                            | 76 538             | 21.6%                            | 68 785             | 19.4%                         | 226 687            | 64.1%                                     | 69 008             | 66.5%                                     | (.3%)                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 11 957             | 11 957          | 11 957             |                                  | 7 815              |                                  | 28 275             |                               | 11 957             |   | 5 820              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 352 004            | 352 004         | 83 365             | 23.7%                            | 104 769            | 29.8%                            | 62 775             | 17.8%                         | 250 909            | 71.3%                                     | 61 066             | 67.4%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 5 576              | -                                | 6 165              | -                                | 5 812              | -                             | 17 553             | -   | 298                | 14.0%                                     | 1 851.9%                       |
| Service charges                                 | 237 478            | 237 478         | 51 993             | 21.9%                            | 52 968             | 22.3%                            | 46 558             | 19.6%                         | 151 519            | 63.8%                                     | 48 260             | 71.8%                                     | (3.5%)                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 77 328             | 77 328          | 25 444             | 32.9%                            | 21 670             | 28.0%                            | 13 990             | 18.1%                         | 61 104             | 79.0%                                     | 19 127             | 75.8%                                     | (26.9%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 23 700             | 23 700          | 242                | 1.0%                             | 12 566             | 53.0%                            | 198                | 8%                            | 13 007             | 54.9%                                     | 381                | 164.4%                                    | (48.0%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 13 000             | 13 000          | -                  | -                                | 2 261              | 17.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 261              | 17.4%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 497                | 497             | 111                | 22.2%                            | 9 138              | 1 836.9%                         | (3 784)            | (760.5%)                      | 5 466              | 1 098.6%                                  | (7 000)            | 99.5%                                     | (45.9%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 360 490            | 360 490         | 87 508             | 24.3%                            | 84 309             | 23.4%                            | 83 557             | 23.2%                         | 255 373            | 70.8%                                     | 68 958             | 66.8%                                     | 21.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 90 231             | 90 231          | 18 982             | 21.0%                            | 19 422             | 21.5%                            | 19 700             | 21.8%                         | 58 104             | 64.4%                                     | 18 463             | 68.4%                                     | 6.7%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 23 700             | 23 700          | 8 128              | 34.3%                            | 8 254              | 34.8%                            | 8 169              | 34.5%                         | 24 550             | 103.6%                                    | 109                | 7.4%                                      | 7 413.3%                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 180 801            | 180 801         | 50 728             | 28.1%                            | 41 091             | 22.7%                            | 33 800             | 18.7%                         | 125 619            | 69.5%                                     | 36 841             | 82.9%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 61 567             | 61 567          | 7 353              | 11.9%                            | 13 458             | 21.9%                            | 7 001              | 11.4%                         | 27 812             | 45.2%                                     | 12 298             | 45.1%                                     | (43.1%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 693              | 3 693           | 2 274              | 61.6%                            | 2 025              | 54.8%                            | 2 274              | 61.6%                         | 6 573              | 178.0%                                    | 1 248              | 120.0%                                    | 82.3%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 498                | 498             | 43                 | 8.7%                             | 59                 | 11.9%                            | 12 613             | 2 535.2%                      | 12 715             | 2 555.8%                                  | -                  | 115.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 3 471              | 3 471           | 7 815              |                                  | 28 275             |                                  | 7 493              |                               | 7 493              |   | (2 072)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 36 272             | 36 272          | 17 063             | 47.0%                            | 5 851              | 16.1%                            | 4 758              | 13.1%                         | 27 672             | 76.3%                                     | 8 231              | 89.7%                                     | (42.2%)                        |
| Service charges         | 33 654             | 33 654          | 16 942             | 50.3%                            | 5 723              | 17.0%                            | 4 461              | 13.3%                         | 27 126             | 80.6%                                     | 8 059              | 87.4%                                     | (44.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 30                 | 3.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 1 618              | 1 618           | 121                | 7.5%                             | 129                | 8.0%                             | 297                | 18.3%                         | 546                | 33.8%                                     | 142                | 243.7%                                    | 109.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 31 637             | 31 637          | 7 993              | 25.3%                            | 7 692              | 24.3%                            | 7 033              | 22.2%                         | 22 719             | 71.8%                                     | 7 464              | 75.9%                                     | (5.8%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 3 512              | 3 512           | 912                | 26.0%                            | 931                | 26.5%                            | 958                | 27.3%                         | 2 801              | 79.8%                                     | 842                | 73.1%                                     | 13.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 100              | 1 100           | 275                | 25.0%                            | 275                | 25.0%                            | 275                | 25.0%                         | 825                | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 19 558             | 19 558          | 5 158              | 26.4%                            | 5 109              | 26.1%                            | 4 596              | 23.5%                         | 14 864             | 76.0%                                     | 4 680              | 83.7%                                     | (1.8%)                         |
| Other expenditure       | 7 466              | 7 466           | 1 648              | 22.1%                            | 1 377              | 18.4%                            | 1 204              | 16.1%                         | 4 229              | 56.6%                                     | 1 942              | 60.0%                                     | (38.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 635              | 4 635           | 9 070              |                                  | (1 841)            |                                  | (2 275)            |                               | 4 953              |   | 766                |   |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 116 294            | 116 294         | 36 161             | 31.1%                            | 40 802             | 35.1%                            | 35 075             | 30.2%                         | 112 039            | 96.3%                                     | 21 894             | 75.3%                                     | 60.2%                          |
| Service charges         | 113 944            | 113 944         | 30 840             | 27.1%                            | 37 392             | 32.8%                            | 37 643             | 33.0%                         | 105 876            | 92.9%                                     | 21 743             | 77.0%                                     | 73.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 500              | 1 500           | 1 500              | 100.0%                           | 1 650              | 110.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 3 150              | 210.0%                                    | 36                 | 3.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 850                | 850             | 3 821              | 449.3%                           | 1 760              | 206.9%                           | (2 568)            | (301.9%)                      | 3 013              | 354.3%                                    | 115                | 52.6%                                     | (2 329.6%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure   | 116 174            | 116 174         | 37 049             | 31.9%                            | 24 026             | 20.7%                            | 25 090             | 21.6%                         | 86 164             | 74.2%                                     | 19 872             | 83.2%                                     | 26.3%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 5 503              | 5 503           | 1 422              | 25.8%                            | 1 445              | 26.3%                            | 1 584              | 28.8%                         | 4 451              | 80.9%                                     | 1 381              | 68.5%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 921              | 1 921           | 480                | 25.0%                            | 480                | 25.0%                            | 480                | 25.0%                         | 1 441              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 83 856             | 83 856          | 30 813             | 36.7%                            | 17 392             | 20.7%                            | 15 810             | 18.9%                         | 64 015             | 76.3%                                     | 11 857             | 90.9%                                     | 33.3%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 24 895             | 24 895          | 4 334              | 17.4%                            | 4 708              | 18.9%                            | 7 215              | 29.0%                         | 16 257             | 65.3%                                     | 6 634              | 69.4%                                     | 8.8%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 120                | 120             | (888)              |                                  | 16 776             |                                  | 9 986              |                               | 25 874             |   | 2 022              |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 13 937             | 13 937          | 3 093              | 22.2%                            | 3 084              | 22.1%                            | 3 035              | 21.8%                         | 9 211              | 66.1%                                     | 2 798              | 60.0%                                     | 8.4%                           |
| Service charges         | 12 745             | 12 745          | 3 091              | 24.3%                            | 3 081              | 24.2%                            | 3 031              | 23.8%                         | 9 203              | 72.2%                                     | 2 635              | 64.2%                                     | 15.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 300                | 300             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 72                 | 18.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 892                | 892             | 2                  | 0.2%                             | 3                  | 0.3%                             | 3                  | 0.4%                          | 8                  | 0.9%                                      | 91                 | 27.3%                                     | (96.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 24 717             | 24 717          | 2 911              | 11.8%                            | 2 337              | 9.5%                             | 2 643              | 10.7%                         | 7 891              | 31.9%                                     | 4 616              | 140.6%                                    | (42.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 8 145              | 8 145           | 939                | 11.5%                            | 1 030              | 12.6%                            | 1 022              | 12.5%                         | 2 990              | 36.7%                                     | 2 283              | 157.0%                                    | (55.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 338                | 338             | 85                 | 25.0%                            | 85                 | 25.0%                            | 85                 | 25.0%                         | 254                | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 4 303              | 4 303           | 1 613              | 37.5%                            | 924                | 21.5%                            | 1 263              | 29.4%                         | 3 799              | 88.3%                                     | 592                | 61.3%                                     | 113.2%                         |
| Other expenditure       | 11 931             | 11 931          | 275                | 2.3%                             | 299                | 2.5%                             | 273                | 2.3%                          | 848                | 7.1%                                      | 1 741              | 249.8%                                    | (84.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (10 780)           | (10 780)        | 182                |                                  | 747                |                                  | 392                |                               | 1 321              |   | (1 818)            |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 18 967             | 18 967          | 4 251              | 22.4%                            | 4 259              | 22.5%                            | 4 254              | 22.4%                         | 12 764             | 67.3%                                     | 2 819              | 63.3%                                     | 50.9%                          |
| Service charges         | 16 720             | 16 720          | 4 247              | 25.4%                            | 4 225              | 25.3%                            | 4 247              | 25.4%                         | 12 719             | 76.1%                                     | 2 688              | 69.3%                                     | 58.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 660                | 660             | -                  | -                                | 29                 | 4.4%                             | -                  | -                             | 29                 | 4.4%                                      | 42                 | 18.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 1 587              | 1 587           | 4                  | 2%                               | 5                  | 3%                               | 7                  | 4%                            | 15                 | 1.0%                                      | 89                 | 15.8%                                     | (92.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 12 546             | 12 546          | 1 854              | 14.8%                            | 2 334              | 18.6%                            | 2 534              | 20.2%                         | 6 722              | 53.6%                                     | 2 362              | 59.6%                                     | 7.3%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 4 034              | 4 034           | 990                | 24.5%                            | 1 062              | 26.3%                            | 1 080              | 26.8%                         | 3 132              | 77.6%                                     | 967                | 70.2%                                     | 11.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 416                | 416             | 104                | 25.0%                            | 104                | 25.0%                            | 162                | 38.9%                         | 369                | 88.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 8 096              | 8 096           | 759                | 9.4%                             | 1 169              | 14.4%                            | 1 293              | 16.0%                         | 3 221              | 39.8%                                     | 1 395              | 56.0%                                     | (7.3%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 421              | 6 421           | 2 397              |                                  | 1 925              |                                  | 1 719              |                               | 6 041              |   | 457                |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water                                 | 3 832       | 11.2% | 2 067        | 6.0%  | 1 347        | 3.9%  | 27 110       | 78.9% | 34 355  | 20.5%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | 11 329      | 29.0% | 10 194       | 26.1% | 2 096        | 5.4%  | 15 411       | 39.5% | 39 031  | 23.3%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | 2 175       | 10.1% | 775          | 3.6%  | 602          | 2.8%  | 18 027       | 83.5% | 21 580  | 12.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | 1 048       | 7.5%  | 528          | 3.8%  | 472          | 3.4%  | 11 877       | 85.3% | 13 926  | 8.3%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | 1 579       | 6.8%  | 947          | 4.1%  | 785          | 3.4%  | 19 988       | 85.8% | 23 299  | 13.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 10 164      | 28.8% | 133          | 0.4%  | 37           | 0.1%  | 24 935       | 70.7% | 35 269  | 21.1%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | 30 126      | 18.0% | 14 645       | 8.7%  | 5 340        | 3.2%  | 117 349      | 70.1% | 167 460 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                            | 4 227       | 49.2% | 1 166        | 13.6% | 983          | 11.4% | 2 216        | 25.8% | 8 592   | 5.1%   | -                    | - |
| Business                              | 13 362      | 59.2% | 6 440        | 28.6% | 297          | 1.3%  | 2 456        | 10.9% | 22 554  | 13.5%  | -                    | - |
| Households                            | 10 252      | 8.1%  | 5 752        | 4.5%  | 3 493        | 2.8%  | 107 405      | 84.6% | 126 901 | 75.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 2 285       | 24.3% | 1 288        | 13.7% | 567          | 6.0%  | 5 272        | 56.0% | 9 413   | 5.6%   | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | 30 126      | 18.0% | 14 645       | 8.7%  | 5 340        | 3.2%  | 117 349      | 70.1% | 167 460 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 5 832       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 5 832  | 40.7%  |
| Bulk Water              | 1 661       | 100.0% | 0            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 1 661  | 11.6%  |
| PAYE deductions         | 782         | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 782    | 5.5%   |
| VAT (output less input) | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 1 156       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | 1 156  | 8.1%   |
| Loan repayments         | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 2 976       | 60.9%  | 769          | 15.7% | 436          | 8.9% | 706          | 14.4% | 4 887  | 34.1%  |
| Auditor-General         | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Total                   | 12 407      | 86.7%  | 769          | 5.4%  | 436          | 3.0% | 706          | 4.9%  | 14 318 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P J van der Heever | 016 340 4300 |
| Financial Manager | A R Ngwenya        | 016 340 4406 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.  
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Sedibeng(DC42)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 109 717            | -                                | 90 534             | -                                | 28 288             | -                             | 228 539            | -   | 109 726            | 90.0%                                     | (74.2%)                        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 109 717            | -                                | 90 534             | -                                | 28 288             | -                             | 228 539            | -   | 109 726            | 90.0%                                     | (74.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 66 150             | -                                | 71 390             | -                                | 50 271             | -                             | 187 811            | -   | 64 272             | 63.1%                                     | (21.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 47 791             | -                                | 48 806             | -                                | 32 989             | -                             | 129 586            | -   | 44 503             | 74.8%                                     | (25.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 18 359             | -                                | 22 584             | -                                | 17 282             | -                             | 58 224             | -   | 19 769             | 47.4%                                     | (12.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 43 568             |                                  | 19 144             |                                  | (21 984)           |                               | 40 729             |   | 45 454             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 43 568             |                                  | 19 144             |                                  | (21 984)           |                               | 40 729             |   | 45 454             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (7 573)            | -                             | (7 573)            | -   | 229                | 24.3%                                     | (3 403.5%)                     |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (7 573)            | -                             | (7 573)            | -   | -                  | 7.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 229                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (7 573)            | -                             | (7 573)            | -   | 229                | 24.3%                                     | (3 403.5%)                     |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 229                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (7 573)            | -                             | (7 573)            | -   | -                  | 4.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |            |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |            |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |            |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 109 717            | -                                | 90 534             | -                                | 28 288             | -                             | 228 539            | -   | 109 726            | 90.0%                                     | (74.2%)    |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (7 573)            | -                             | (7 573)            | -   | 229                | 24.3%                                     | (3 403.5%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 109 717            | -                                | 90 534             | -                                | 20 715             | -                             | 220 967            | -   | 109 955            | 85.9%                                     | (81.2%)    |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 66 150             | -                                | 71 390             | -                                | 50 271             | -                             | 187 811            | -   | 64 272             | 63.1%                                     | (21.8%)    |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (7 573)            | -                             | (7 573)            | -   | 229                | 24.3%                                     | (3 403.5%) |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 66 150             | -                                | 71 390             | -                                | 42 699             | -                             | 180 238            | -   | 64 501             | 60.7%                                     | (33.8%)    |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 122 511            | 122 511         | 1 388              |                                  | 1 757              |                                  | 18 635             |                               | 1 388              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 356 784            | 356 784         | 118 209            | 33.1%                            | 126 299            | 35.4%                            | 118 189            | 33.1%                         | 362 697            | 101.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 37 954             | -                                | 37 342             | -                                | 34 282             | -                             | 109 578            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 52 716             | 52 716          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 294 068            | 294 068         | 100 303            | 34.1%                            | 68 161             | 23.2%                            | 92 079             | 31.3%                         | 260 543            | 88.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 10 000             | 10 000          | 8 978              | 89.8%                            | 9 890              | 98.9%                            | 6 766              | 67.7%                         | 25 634             | 256.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (29 026)           | -                                | 10 906             | -                                | (14 937)           | -                             | (33 058)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 415 111            | 415 111         | 117 840            | 28.4%                            | 109 421            | 26.4%                            | 128 183            | 30.9%                         | 355 444            | 85.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 183 359            | 183 359         | 47 791             | 26.1%                            | 48 806             | 26.6%                            | 49 425             | 27.0%                         | 146 022            | 79.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 106 108            | 106 108         | 31 933             | 30.1%                            | 26 311             | 24.8%                            | 23 970             | 22.6%                         | 82 214             | 77.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 21 548             | 21 548          | 32 912             | 152.7%                           | 29 223             | 135.6%                           | 30 368             | 140.9%                        | 92 503             | 429.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 104 095            | 104 095         | 5 205              | 5.0%                             | 5 081              | 4.9%                             | 24 420             | 23.5%                         | 34 706             | 33.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 64 184             | 64 184          | 1 757              |                                  | 18 635             |                                  | 8 641              |                               | 8 641              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 407                | -                                | 344                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 751                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 402                | -                                | 337                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 738                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 5                  | -                                | 8                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 13                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (407)              |                                  | (344)              |                                  | -                  |                               | (751)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 681       | 29.3% | 1 181        | 12.9% | 1 292        | 14.1% | 3 992        | 43.7% | 9 146  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 2 681       | 29.3% | 1 181        | 12.9% | 1 292        | 14.1% | 3 992        | 43.7% | 9 146  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 681       | 29.3% | 1 181        | 12.9% | 1 292        | 14.1% | 3 992        | 43.7% | 9 146  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 2 681       | 29.3% | 1 181        | 12.9% | 1 292        | 14.1% | 3 992        | 43.7% | 9 146  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 10          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 10     | 2%     |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 4 733       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 733  | 99.8%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 4 744       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 744  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Y Chamda  | 016 450 3249 |
| Financial Manager | B Scholtz | 016 450 3074 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Gauteng: Nokeng Tsa Taemane(GT461)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 125 494            | 115 388         | 62 368             | 49.7%                            | 41 499             | 33.1%                            | 33 240             | 28.8%                         | 137 107            | 118.8%                                    | 29 207             | 71.3%                          | 13.8%                                     |
| Property rates                          |  | 36 048             | 30 581          | 27 504             | 76.3%                            | 400                | 1.1%                             | 422                | 1.4%                          | 28 326             | 92.6%                                     | 8 792              | 69.2%                          | (95.2%)                                   |
| Service charges                         |  | 34 699             | 23 963          | 11 104             | 32.0%                            | 14 835             | 42.8%                            | 8 312              | 34.7%                         | 34 251             | 142.9%                                    | 6 341              | 58.2%                          | 31.1%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 54 748             | 60 844          | 23 759             | 43.4%                            | 26 264             | 48.0%                            | 24 506             | 40.3%                         | 74 530             | 122.5%                                    | 14 074             | 85.3%                          | 74.1%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 124 500            | 115 047         | 32 622             | 26.2%                            | 32 828             | 26.4%                            | 35 472             | 30.8%                         | 100 923            | 87.7%                                     | 29 896             | 74.6%                          | 18.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 47 516             | 47 516          | 13 992             | 29.4%                            | 13 586             | 28.6%                            | 13 450             | 28.3%                         | 41 028             | 86.3%                                     | 14 219             | 85.5%                          | (5.4%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 5 363              | 5 363           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 16 027             | 16 400          | 6 132              | 38.3%                            | 4 939              | 30.8%                            | 8 472              | 51.7%                         | 19 542             | 119.2%                                    | 5 612              | 74.9%                          | 51.0%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 55 594             | 45 769          | 12 499             | 22.5%                            | 14 304             | 25.7%                            | 13 550             | 29.6%                         | 40 353             | 88.2%                                     | 10 065             | 74.0%                          | 34.6%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 995                | 341             | 29 745             |                                  | 8 671              |                                  | (2 232)            |                               | 36 184             |   | (690)              |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 995                | 341             | 29 745             |                                  | 8 671              |                                  | (2 232)            |                               | 36 184             |   | (690)              |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 35 153             | 35 153          | 7 448              | 21.2%                            | 5 238              | 14.9%                            | 6 476              | 18.4%                         | 19 162             | 54.5%                                     | 9 110              | 38.3%                                     | (28.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 33 552             | 33 552          | 7 448              | 22.2%                            | 5 238              | 15.6%                            | 6 476              | 19.3%                         | 19 162             | 57.1%                                     | 8 437              | 37.8%                                     | (23.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 1 601              | 1 601           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 673                | 44.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 35 153             | 35 153          | 7 448              | 21.2%                            | 5 238              | 14.9%                            | 6 476              | 18.4%                         | 19 162             | 54.5%                                     | 9 110              | 38.3%                                     | (28.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 13 000             | 13 000          | 4 182              | 32.2%                            | 4 552              | 35.0%                            | 3 124              | 24.0%                         | 11 858             | 91.2%                                     | 1 059              | 71.2%                                     | 194.9%                         |
| Electricity                               | 9 952              | 9 952           | 1 506              | 15.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 2 071              | 20.8%                         | 3 577              | 35.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 8 000              | 8 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 775              | 47.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 603              | (100.0%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 4 201              | 4 201           | 1 760              | 41.9%                            | 686                | 16.3%                            | 1 281              | 30.5%                         | 3 727              | 88.7%                                     | 673                | 14.9%                                     | 90.5%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 125 494            | 115 388         | 62 368             | 49.7%                            | 41 499             | 33.1%                            | 33 240             | 28.8%                         | 137 107            | 118.8%                                    | 29 207             | 71.3%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 35 153             | 35 153          | 7 448              | 21.2%                            | 5 238              | 14.9%                            | 6 476              | 18.4%                         | 19 162             | 54.5%                                     | 9 110              | 38.3%                                     | (28.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 160 647            | 150 541         | 69 816             | 43.5%                            | 46 737             | 31.0%                            | 39 716             | 26.4%                         | 156 268            | 103.8%                                    | 38 316             | 62.3%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 124 500            | 115 047         | 32 622             | 26.2%                            | 32 828             | 26.4%                            | 35 472             | 30.8%                         | 100 923            | 87.7%                                     | 29 896             | 74.6%                                     | 18.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 35 153             | 35 153          | 7 448              | 21.2%                            | 5 238              | 14.9%                            | 6 476              | 18.4%                         | 19 162             | 54.5%                                     | 9 110              | 38.3%                                     | (28.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 159 653            | 150 200         | 40 071             | 25.1%                            | 38 066             | 25.3%                            | 41 948             | 27.9%                         | 120 084            | 79.9%                                     | 39 006             | 64.6%                                     | 7.5%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 12                 | 12              | 1 890              |                                  | 4 436              |                                  | 16 448             |                               | 1 890              |   | 3 048              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 125                | 125             | 47 619             | 38 017.0%                        | 51 741             | 41 308.0%                        | 29 222             | 23 329.3%                     | 128 582            | 102 654.3%                                | 55 052             | 118 604.8%                                | (46.9%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 83                 | -                             | 83                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 36                 | 36              | 21 070             | 58 873.6%                        | 25 211             | 70 444.1%                        | 23 333             | 65 195.2%                     | 69 614             | 194 512.9%                                | 24 784             | 108 300.6%                                | (5.9%)                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 30                 | 30              | 26 549             | 89 149.6%                        | 15 054             | 50 550.1%                        | 16 863             | 56 624.8%                     | 58 465             | 196 324.5%                                | 30 425             | 263 378.4%                                | (44.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 60                 | 60              | -                  | -                                | 13 194             | 22 105.6%                        | 12                 | 20.5%                         | 13 207             | 22 126.1%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (1 718)            | -                                | (11 069)           | -                             | (12 787)           | -   | (157)              | -   | 6 950.3%                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 125                | 125             | 45 073             | 36 203.5%                        | 39 728             | 31 910.4%                        | 33 747             | 27 106.3%                     | 118 549            | 95 220.2%                                 | 49 523             | 114 150.5%                                | (31.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 44                 | 44              | 12 476             | 28 554.4%                        | 13 012             | 29 780.4%                        | 11 366             | 26 014.4%                     | 36 854             | 84 349.2%                                 | 11 473             | 85 435.8%                                 | (9%)                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 699              | -                                | 2 609              | -                                | 1 431              | -                             | 5 739              | -   | 2 032              | -   | (29.6%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 16                 | 16              | 23 367             | 145 788.2%                       | 18 060             | 112 675.8%                       | 11 518             | 71 861.2%                     | 52 945             | 330 325.2%                                | 22 746             | 535 688.4%                                | (49.4%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 2                  | 2               | 6 323              | 394 922.9%                       | 4 878              | 304 691.6%                       | 3 408              | 212 842.3%                    | 14 608             | 912 456.8%                                | 8 744              | 76 805.4%                                 | (61.0%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1                  | 1               | 134                | 17 452.1%                        | 496                | 64 742.8%                        | 635                | 82 909.1%                     | 1 265              | 165 104.0%                                | 214                | 24 508.4%                                 | 196.8%                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 62                 | 62              | 1 075              | 1 722.3%                         | 674                | 1 080.3%                         | 5 389              | 8 635.0%                      | 7 139              | 11 437.7%                                 | 4 314              | 40 975.2%                                 | 24.9%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 12                 | 12              | 4 436              |                                  | 16 448             |                                  | 11 923             |                               | 11 923             |   | 8 577              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 20 175             | 17 896          | 6 014              | 29.8%                            | 9 418              | 46.7%                            | 7 463              | 41.7%                         | 22 895             | 127.9%                                    | 3 630              | 78.4%                                     | 105.6%                         |
| Service charges         | 12 392             | 10 533          | 5 119              | 41.3%                            | 8 499              | 68.6%                            | 2 518              | 23.9%                         | 16 136             | 153.2%                                    | 2 655              | 62.5%                                     | (5.2%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 374              | 5 374           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 027              | 74.9%                         | 4 027              | 74.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 2 408              | 1 988           | 895                | 37.2%                            | 919                | 38.2%                            | 918                | 46.2%                         | 2 732              | 137.4%                                    | 975                | 382.8%                                    | (5.8%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 10 895             | 10 650          | 3 206              | 29.4%                            | 3 413              | 31.3%                            | 4 721              | 44.3%                         | 11 340             | 106.5%                                    | 3 619              | 76.4%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 1 657              | 1 657           | 448                | 27.1%                            | 458                | 27.7%                            | 530                | 32.0%                         | 1 437              | 86.7%                                     | 471                | 83.6%                                     | 12.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 6 577              | 6 800           | 2 507              | 38.1%                            | 2 124              | 32.3%                            | 3 471              | 51.0%                         | 8 102              | 119.1%                                    | 2 330              | 90.1%                                     | 49.0%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 2 662              | 2 193           | 251                | 9.4%                             | 830                | 31.2%                            | 720                | 32.8%                         | 1 801              | 82.1%                                     | 818                | 52.6%                                     | (11.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 9 279              | 7 246           | 2 808              |                                  | 6 005              |                                  | 2 742              |                               | 11 555             |   | 12                 |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 21 351             | 15 918          | 4 660              | 21.8%                            | 5 071              | 23.7%                            | 8 998              | 56.5%                         | 18 728             | 117.7%                                    | 2 912              | 58.4%                                     | 209.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 13 821             | 8 762           | 4 296              | 31.1%                            | 4 631              | 33.5%                            | 4 112              | 46.9%                         | 13 039             | 148.8%                                    | 2 469              | 53.3%                                     | 66.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 021              | 6 021           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 515              | 75.0%                         | 4 515              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 510              | 1 135           | 363                | 24.1%                            | 440                | 29.1%                            | 371                | 32.7%                         | 1 174              | 103.4%                                    | 443                | 218.1%                                    | (16.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 113             | 13 566          | 4 281              | 30.3%                            | 5 441              | 38.6%                            | 4 160              | 30.7%                         | 13 883             | 102.3%                                    | 4 691              | 69.0%                                     | (11.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 446                | 446             | 55                 | 12.3%                            | 55                 | 12.3%                            | 18                 | 4.0%                          | 128                | 28.6%                                     | 59                 | 42.9%                                     | (69.8%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 9 451              | 9 600           | 3 625              | 38.4%                            | 2 814              | 29.8%                            | 5 000              | 52.1%                         | 11 440             | 119.2%                                    | 3 281              | 65.2%                                     | 52.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 216              | 3 520           | 601                | 14.3%                            | 2 572              | 61.0%                            | (858)              | (24.4%)                       | 2 315              | 65.8%                                     | 1 351              | 79.4%                                     | (163.5%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 239              | 2 352           | 379                |                                  | (370)              |                                  | 4 838              |                               | 4 846              |   | (1 779)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 095              | 7 152           | 1 065              | 11.7%                            | 1 065              | 11.7%                            | 4 236              | 59.2%                         | 6 366              | 89.0%                                     | 963                | 91.8%                                     | 340.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 4031               | 2 217           | 783                | 19.4%                            | 778                | 19.3%                            | 781                | 35.2%                         | 2 342              | 105.6%                                    | 628                | 72.8%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 210              | 4 210           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 157              | 75.0%                         | 3 157              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 854                | 724             | 281                | 33.0%                            | 287                | 33.7%                            | 298                | 41.1%                         | 867                | 119.6%                                    | 335                | 254.7%                                    | (11.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 086              | 6 436           | 1 675              | 23.6%                            | 1 766              | 24.9%                            | 1 407              | 21.9%                         | 4 848              | 75.3%                                     | 1 656              | 117.9%                                    | (15.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 686              | 2 686           | 823                | 30.7%                            | 847                | 31.5%                            | 760                | 28.3%                         | 2 430              | 90.5%                                     | 611                | 206.3%                                    | 24.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 401              | 3 751           | 852                | 19.4%                            | 919                | 20.9%                            | 647                | 17.2%                         | 2 418              | 64.5%                                     | 1 045              | 89.8%                                     | (38.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 009              | 715             | (610)              |                                  | (700)              |                                  | 2 829              |                               | 1 518              |   | (693)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 844              | 9 369           | 1 226              | 13.9%                            | 1 225              | 13.8%                            | 3 928              | 41.9%                         | 6 379              | 68.1%                                     | 970                | 75.1%                                     | 305.1%                         |
| Service charges  | 4 455              | 2 450           | 905                | 20.3%                            | 898                | 20.2%                            | 901                | 36.8%                         | 2 704              | 110.4%                                    | 588                | 54.5%                                     | 53.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 585              | 6 239           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 689              | 43.1%                         | 2 689              | 43.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 804                | 680             | 321                | 39.9%                            | 327                | 40.7%                            | 337                | 49.6%                         | 985                | 144.9%                                    | 381                | 337.6%                                    | (11.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 159              | 6 580           | 1 837              | 25.7%                            | 1 968              | 27.5%                            | 1 756              | 26.7%                         | 5 562              | 84.5%                                     | 2 251              | 105.5%                                    | (22.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 042              | 1 042           | 290                | 27.8%                            | 280                | 26.9%                            | 104                | 10.0%                         | 674                | 64.7%                                     | 331                | 95.1%                                     | (68.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 117              | 5 538           | 1 547              | 25.3%                            | 1 688              | 27.6%                            | 1 653              | 29.8%                         | 4 888              | 88.3%                                     | 1 921              | 107.6%                                    | (14.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 685              | 2 789           | (612)              |                                  | (743)              |                                  | 2 172              |                               | 817                |   | (1 282)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 167        | 3.2%        | 1 037        | 2.9%        | 1 010        | 2.8%        | 32 917         | 91.1%        | 36 131         | 23.3%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 953          | 6.6%        | 524          | 3.6%        | 357          | 2.5%        | 12 620         | 87.3%        | 14 454         | 9.3%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 472        | 4.2%        | 1 822        | 3.1%        | 1 677        | 2.8%        | 53 129         | 89.9%        | 59 101         | 38.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 388          | 3.2%        | 275          | 2.3%        | 261          | 2.2%        | 11 181         | 92.4%        | 12 105         | 7.8%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 451          | 3.3%        | 304          | 2.2%        | 283          | 2.1%        | 12 735         | 92.5%        | 13 773         | 8.9%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 4            | -           | 7            | -           | 23           | 1%          | 19 683         | 99.8%        | 19 717         | 12.7%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>5 436</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>3 968</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>3 611</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>142 265</b> | <b>91.6%</b> | <b>155 281</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 143          | 5.7%        | 125          | 5.0%        | 79           | 3.1%        | 2 175          | 86.2%        | 2 522          | 1.6%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 1 226        | 4.0%        | 890          | 2.9%        | 859          | 2.8%        | 27 299         | 90.2%        | 30 273         | 19.5%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 3 933        | 3.3%        | 2 859        | 2.4%        | 2 609        | 2.2%        | 110 918        | 92.2%        | 120 319        | 77.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 134          | 6.2%        | 94           | 4.3%        | 65           | 3.0%        | 1 873          | 86.5%        | 2 165          | 1.4%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>5 436</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>3 968</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>3 611</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>142 265</b> | <b>91.6%</b> | <b>155 281</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 732          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 732          | 29.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 200        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 200        | 48.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 73           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 73           | 2.9%          |
| Auditor-General              | 493          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 493          | 19.7%         |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 499</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>2 499</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Mogale | 012 734 6000 |
| Financial Manager | L Africa | 012 734 6104 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Gauteng: Kungwini(GT462)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 467 073            | 467 073         | 110 222            | 23.6%                            | 45 864             | 9.8%                             | 96 711             | 20.7%                         | 252 798            | 54.1%                                     | 105 277            | 65.7%                                     | (8.1%)                         |
| Property rates                          | 129 683            | 129 683         | 26 963             | 20.8%                            | 28 023             | 21.6%                            | 29 262             | 22.6%                         | 84 248             | 65.0%                                     | 23 004             | 57.1%                                     | 27.2%                          |
| Service charges                         | 192 276            | 192 276         | 36 057             | 18.8%                            | 32 273             | 16.8%                            | 32 299             | 16.8%                         | 100 629            | 52.3%                                     | 32 803             | 67.7%                                     | (1.5%)                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 145 115            | 145 115         | 47 202             | 32.5%                            | (14 432)           | (9.9%)                           | 35 150             | 24.2%                         | 67 921             | 46.8%                                     | 49 471             | 70.3%                                     | (28.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 383 483            | 383 483         | 62 842             | 16.4%                            | 77 806             | 20.3%                            | 77 457             | 20.2%                         | 218 105            | 56.9%                                     | 67 622             | 67.1%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 111 000            | 111 000         | 29 441             | 26.5%                            | 29 079             | 26.2%                            | 29 320             | 26.4%                         | 87 840             | 79.1%                                     | 24 925             | 63.3%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 5 589              | 5 589           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 98 922             | 98 922          | 19 060             | 19.3%                            | 24 123             | 24.4%                            | 20 747             | 21.0%                         | 63 930             | 64.6%                                     | 14 661             | 115.0%                                    | 41.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 167 972            | 167 972         | 14 341             | 8.5%                             | 24 604             | 14.6%                            | 27 390             | 16.3%                         | 66 335             | 39.5%                                     | 28 036             | 55.0%                                     | (2.3%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 83 591             | 83 591          | 47 381             |                                  | (31 942)           |                                  | 19 254             |                               | 34 693             |   | 37 655             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (56 559)           | (56 559)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 1%                             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 27 032             | 27 032          | 47 381             |                                  | (31 942)           |                                  | 19 254             |                               | 34 693             |   | 37 655             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 66 940             | 66 940          | 1 092              | 1.6%                             | (3 582)            | (5.4%)                           | (5 522)            | (8.2%)                        | (8 012)            | (12.0%)                                   | 11 772             | 38.0%                                     | (146.9%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 36 783             | 36 783          | 284                | .8%                              | (2 473)            | (6.7%)                           | (3 798)            | (10.3%)                       | (5 988)            | (16.3%)                                   | 6 558              | 26.3%                                     | (157.9%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 30 157             | 30 157          | 808                | 2.7%                             | (1 109)            | (3.7%)                           | (1 724)            | (5.7%)                        | (2 024)            | (6.7%)                                    | 5 214              | 61.2%                                     | (133.1%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 66 940             | 66 940          | 1 092              | 1.6%                             | (3 582)            | (5.4%)                           | (5 522)            | (8.2%)                        | (8 012)            | (12.0%)                                   | 11 772             | 38.0%                                     | (146.9%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 30 577             | 30 577          | 764                | 2.5%                             | (1 018)            | (3.3%)                           | (2 029)            | (6.6%)                        | (2 283)            | (7.5%)                                    | 4 147              | 55.8%                                     | (148.9%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 9 500              | 9 500           | -                  | -                                | (436)              | (4.6%)                           | (2 164)            | (22.8%)                       | (2 600)            | (27.4%)                                   | 960                | 15.2%                                     | (325.4%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 000              | 3 000           | -                  | -                                | (57)               | (1.9%)                           | -                  | -                             | (57)               | (1.9%)                                    | 3 079              | 42.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 23 863             | 23 863          | 328                | 1.4%                             | (2 071)            | (8.7%)                           | (1 330)            | (5.6%)                        | (3 073)            | (12.9%)                                   | 3 586              | 30.0%                                     | (137.1%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 |  | 467 073            | 467 073         | 110 222            | 23.6%                            | 45 864             | 9.8%                             | 96 711             | 20.7%                         | 252 798            | 54.1%                                     | 105 277                        | 65.7%              | (8.1%)                                    |
| Capital Revenue                   |  | 66 940             | 66 940          | 1 092              | 1.6%                             | (3 582)            | (5.4%)                           | (5 522)            | (8.2%)                        | (8 012)            | (12.0%)                                   | 11 772                         | 38.0%              | (146.9%)                                  |
| Total Revenue                     |  | 534 013            | 534 013         | 111 314            | 20.8%                            | 42 282             | 7.9%                             | 91 189             | 17.1%                         | 244 786            | 45.8%                                     | 117 049                        | 59.6%              | (22.1%)                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             |  | 383 483            | 383 483         | 62 842             | 16.4%                            | 77 806             | 20.3%                            | 77 457             | 20.2%                         | 218 105            | 56.9%                                     | 67 622                         | 67.1%              | 14.5%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               |  | 66 940             | 66 940          | 1 092              | 1.6%                             | (3 582)            | (5.4%)                           | (5 522)            | (8.2%)                        | (8 012)            | (12.0%)                                   | 11 772                         | 38.0%              | (146.9%)                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 |  | 450 423            | 450 423         | 63 934             | 14.2%                            | 74 224             | 16.5%                            | 71 935             | 16.0%                         | 210 093            | 46.6%                                     | 79 394                         | 58.9%              | (9.4%)                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 12 401             | 12 401          | 12 401             |                                  | 2 146              |                                  | 4 678              |                               | 12 401             |   | 11 377             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 477 889            | 477 889         | 107 641            | 22.5%                            | 98 270             | 20.6%                            | 116 514            | 24.4%                         | 322 426            | 67.5%                                     | 90 619             | 57.9%                                     | 28.6%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 321 958            | 321 958         | 83 297             | 25.9%                            | 80 683             | 25.1%                            | 97 143             | 30.2%                         | 261 123            | 81.1%                                     | 19 941             | 26.6%                                     | 387.1%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 95 347             | 95 347          | 20 984             | 22.0%                            | 17 588             | 18.4%                            | 19 371             | 20.3%                         | 57 943             | 60.8%                                     | 44 269             | 103.6%                                    | (56.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 54 083             | 54 083          | 3 360              | 6.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 360              | 6.2%                                      | 34 491             | 182.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 6 500              | 6 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (8 083)            | (844.8%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 368 310            | 368 310         | 117 896            | 32.0%                            | 95 739             | 26.0%                            | 114 189            | 31.0%                         | 327 824            | 89.0%                                     | 89 943             | 47.2%                                     | 27.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 111 000            | 111 000         | 22 101             | 19.9%                            | 27 783             | 25.0%                            | 28 371             | 25.6%                         | 78 255             | 70.5%                                     | 20 133             | 51.0%                                     | 40.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 93 856             | -                                | 67 473             | -                                | 85 495             | -                             | 246 824            | -   | 58 038             | -   | 47.3%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 66 940             | 66 940          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 11 772             | 38.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 480              | 3 480           | 1 395              | 40.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 395              | 40.1%                                     | -                  | 29.9%                                     | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 186 890            | 186 890         | 544                | .3%                              | 483                | .3%                              | 323                | .2%                           | 1 349              | .7%                                       | -                  | .1%                                       | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 121 979            | 121 979         | 2 146              |                                  | 4 678              |                                  | 7 003              |                               | 7 003              |   | 12 053             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 90 118             | 90 118          | 16 194             | 18.0%                            | 14 792             | 16.4%                            | 22 165             | 24.6%                         | 53 151             | 59.0%                                     | 41 765             | 121.8%                                    | (46.9%)                        |
| Service charges         | 74 601             | 74 601          | 15 486             | 20.8%                            | 13 462             | 18.0%                            | 13 975             | 18.7%                         | 42 923             | 57.5%                                     | 17 759             | 89.6%                                     | (21.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13 102             | 13 102          | 642                | 4.9%                             | 1 300              | 9.9%                             | 8 125              | 62.0%                         | 10 067             | 76.8%                                     | 23 874             | 226.9%                                    | (66.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 2 415              | 2 415           | 65                 | 2.7%                             | 30                 | 1.2%                             | 65                 | 2.7%                          | 160                | 6.6%                                      | 132                | 33.0%                                     | (50.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 59 673             | 59 673          | 5 322              | 8.9%                             | 10 207             | 17.1%                            | 8 847              | 14.8%                         | 24 377             | 40.9%                                     | 10 221             | 100.2%                                    | (13.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 5 343              | 5 343           | 1 107              | 20.7%                            | 1 147              | 21.5%                            | 1 092              | 20.4%                         | 3 346              | 62.6%                                     | 970                | 56.3%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 28 922             | 28 922          | 2 768              | 9.6%                             | 2 904              | 10.0%                            | 5 247              | 18.1%                         | 10 919             | 37.8%                                     | 2 738              | -   | 91.6%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 25 408             | 25 408          | 1 448              | 5.7%                             | 6 156              | 24.2%                            | 2 508              | 9.9%                          | 10 112             | 39.8%                                     | 6 514              | 46.9%                                     | (61.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 30 445             | 30 445          | 10 871             |                                  | 4 585              |                                  | 13 317             |                               | 28 773             |   | 31 543             |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 90 993             | 90 993          | 14 397             | 15.8%                            | 12 421             | 13.7%                            | 12 186             | 13.4%                         | 39 004             | 42.9%                                     | 8 980              | 47.3%                                     | 35.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 90 233             | 90 233          | 14 193             | 15.7%                            | 12 372             | 13.7%                            | 11 857             | 13.1%                         | 38 422             | 42.6%                                     | 8 611              | 46.8%                                     | 37.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 761                | 761             | 204                | 26.9%                            | 48                 | 6.4%                             | 329                | 43.2%                         | 581                | 76.4%                                     | 369                | 81.5%                                     | (11.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 85 357             | 85 357          | 17 468             | 20.5%                            | 22 682             | 26.6%                            | 17 566             | 20.6%                         | 57 715             | 67.6%                                     | 14 287             | 102.7%                                    | 22.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 234              | 3 234           | 863                | 26.7%                            | 908                | 28.1%                            | 853                | 26.4%                         | 2 624              | 81.2%                                     | 878                | 74.3%                                     | (2.9%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 70 000             | 70 000          | 16 292             | 23.3%                            | 21 219             | 30.3%                            | 15 500             | 22.1%                         | 53 011             | 75.7%                                     | 11 926             | 117.5%                                    | 30.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12 124             | 12 124          | 312                | 2.6%                             | 555                | 4.6%                             | 1 213              | 10.0%                         | 2 080              | 17.2%                                     | 1 483              | 43.6%                                     | (18.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 636              | 5 636           | (3 070)            |                                  | (10 261)           |                                  | (5 380)            |                               | (18 712)           |   | (5 307)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 15 554             | 15 554          | 3 743              | 24.1%                            | 3 780              | 24.3%                            | 3 797              | 24.4%                         | 11 319             | 72.8%                                     | 4 007              | 77.9%                                     | (5.2%)                         |
| Service charges  | 15 484             | 15 484          | 3 696              | 23.9%                            | 3 748              | 24.2%                            | 3 768              | 24.3%                         | 11 211             | 72.4%                                     | 3 990              | 77.7%                                     | (5.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 70                 | 70              | 47                 | 66.8%                            | 32                 | 45.6%                            | 29                 | 41.5%                         | 108                | 153.8%                                    | 17                 | 228.1%                                    | 73.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 497              | 5 497           | 2 827              | 51.4%                            | 2 835              | 51.6%                            | 2 906              | 52.9%                         | 8 568              | 155.9%                                    | 2 139              | 37.9%                                     | 35.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 367                | 367             | 1 900              | 517.7%                           | 1 914              | 521.4%                           | 1 997              | 544.1%                        | 5 811              | 1 583.1%                                  | 1 657              | 191.1%                                    | 20.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (4)                | 8.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 130              | 5 130           | 927                | 18.1%                            | 921                | 18.0%                            | 909                | 17.7%                         | 2 757              | 53.7%                                     | 486                | 43.0%                                     | 87.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 10 058             | 10 058          | 916                |                                  | 945                |                                  | 891                |                               | 2 751              |   | 1 867              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 999             | 11 999          | 2 689              | 22.4%                            | 2 694              | 22.5%                            | 2 708              | 22.6%                         | 8 090              | 67.4%                                     | 2 449              | 36.7%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 11 957             | 11 957          | 2 682              | 22.4%                            | 2 691              | 22.5%                            | 2 699              | 22.6%                         | 8 072              | 67.5%                                     | 2 443              | 66.6%                                     | 10.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 41                 | 41              | 7                  | 16.5%                            | 3                  | 7.7%                             | 8                  | 19.6%                         | 18                 | 43.8%                                     | 6                  | 82.7%                                     | 43.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 552             | 10 552          | 942                | 8.9%                             | 1 375              | 13.0%                            | 1 721              | 16.3%                         | 4 037              | 38.3%                                     | 1 091              | 32.8%                                     | 57.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 152              | 5 152           | 233                | 4.5%                             | 208                | 4.0%                             | 225                | 4.4%                          | 666                | 12.9%                                     | 161                | 8.0%                                      | 40.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 401              | 5 401           | 709                | 13.1%                            | 1 167              | 21.6%                            | 1 496              | 27.7%                         | 3 371              | 62.4%                                     | 931                | 59.9%                                     | 60.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 446              | 1 446           | 1 747              |                                  | 1 319              |                                  | 987                |                               | 4 053              |   | 1 357              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 4 872         | 3.7%        | 3 225         | 2.5%        | 3 269         | 2.5%        | 120 032        | 91.3%        | 131 398        | 36.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 3 752         | 17.6%       | 1 225         | 5.8%        | 1 013         | 4.8%        | 15 272         | 71.8%        | 21 261         | 5.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 8 150         | 6.5%        | 5 414         | 4.3%        | 5 302         | 4.2%        | 107 227        | 85.0%        | 126 093        | 35.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 298         | 3.1%        | 1 001         | 2.4%        | 879           | 2.1%        | 38 164         | 92.3%        | 41 342         | 11.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 007         | 2.2%        | 828           | 1.8%        | 781           | 1.7%        | 43 951         | 94.4%        | 46 568         | 13.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 92            | (1.1%)      | 94            | (1.1%)      | 58            | (7%)        | (8 882)        | 102.8%       | (8 637)        | (2.4%)        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>19 172</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>11 787</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>11 303</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>315 764</b> | <b>88.2%</b> | <b>358 026</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 48            | 4.3%        | 47            | 4.2%        | 48            | 4.3%        | 988            | 87.3%        | 1 132          | 3%            | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 3 767         | 7.4%        | 1 769         | 3.5%        | 1 952         | 3.8%        | 43 525         | 85.3%        | 51 013         | 14.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 12 864        | 4.6%        | 8 072         | 2.9%        | 7 570         | 2.7%        | 250 001        | 89.8%        | 278 508        | 77.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 492         | 9.1%        | 1 900         | 6.9%        | 1 732         | 6.3%        | 21 250         | 77.6%        | 27 373         | 7.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>19 172</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>11 787</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>11 303</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>315 764</b> | <b>88.2%</b> | <b>358 026</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |             |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 6 405         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | 6 405         | 31.5%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 429         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 429         | 7.0%          |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | 1 395         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 395         | 6.9%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 8 883         | 89.5%        | 1 038        | 10.5%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | 9 921         | 48.8%         |
| Auditor-General              | 1 020         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 020         | 5.0%          |
| Other                        | 153           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | 153           | 8%            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>19 285</b> | <b>94.9%</b> | <b>1 038</b> | <b>5.1%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>20 323</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N Pillay   | 013 932 6211 |
| Financial Manager | SB Makoele | 013 932 6209 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Metsweding(DC46)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 35 685             | 35 685          | 11 432             | 32.0%                            | 9 961              | 27.9%                            | 8 515              | 23.9%                         | 29 908             | 83.8%                                     | 11 655             | 72.8%                                     | (26.9%)       |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other own revenue                       | 35 685             | 35 685          | 11 432             | 32.0%                            | 9 961              | 27.9%                            | 8 515              | 23.9%                         | 29 908             | 83.8%                                     | 11 655             | 72.8%                                     | (26.9%)       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 41 975             | 41 975          | 8 793              | 20.9%                            | 9 618              | 22.9%                            | 9 423              | 22.4%                         | 27 833             | 66.3%                                     | 8 546              | 61.4%                                     | 10.3%         |
| Employee related costs                  | 22 920             | 22 920          | 5 096              | 22.2%                            | 5 605              | 24.5%                            | 5 545              | 24.2%                         | 16 246             | 70.9%                                     | 4 214              | 63.9%                                     | 31.6%         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                          | 19 054             | 19 054          | 3 696              | 19.4%                            | 4 013              | 21.1%                            | 3 878              | 20.4%                         | 11 587             | 60.8%                                     | 4 332              | 59.4%                                     | (10.5%)       |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (6 290)            | (6 290)         | 2 640              |                                  | 343                |                                  | (908)              |                               | 2 075              |   | 3 109              |   |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 315                | 315             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (5 975)            | (5 975)         | 2 640              |                                  | 343                |                                  | (908)              |                               | 2 075              |   | 3 109              |   |               |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Source of Finance                         | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 982                | 45.8%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 1 155              | 53.9%                                     | 440                | -   | (69.3%)       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 703                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 703                | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other                                     | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 279                | 13.0%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 452                | 21.1%                                     | 440                | -   | (69.3%)       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 982                | 45.8%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 1 155              | 53.9%                                     | 440                | -   | (69.3%)       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other                                     | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 982                | 45.8%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 1 155              | 53.9%                                     | 440                | -   | (69.3%)       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |               |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 35 685             | 35 685          | 11 432             | 32.0%                            | 9 961              | 27.9%                            | 8 515              | 23.9%                         | 29 908             | 83.8%                                     | 11 655             | 72.8%                                     | (26.9%)       |
| Capital Revenue                         | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 982                | 45.8%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 1 155              | 53.9%                                     | 440                | -   | (69.3%)       |
| Total Revenue                           | 37 828             | 37 828          | 11 470             | 30.3%                            | 10 943             | 28.9%                            | 8 650              | 22.9%                         | 31 063             | 82.1%                                     | 12 094             | 74.5%                                     | (28.5%)       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 41 975             | 41 975          | 8 793              | 20.9%                            | 9 618              | 22.9%                            | 9 423              | 22.4%                         | 27 833             | 66.3%                                     | 8 546              | 61.4%                                     | 10.3%         |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 982                | 45.8%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 1 155              | 53.9%                                     | 440                | -   | (69.3%)       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 44 118             | 44 118          | 8 831              | 20.0%                            | 10 600             | 24.0%                            | 9 558              | 21.7%                         | 28 988             | 65.7%                                     | 8 986              | 63.1%                                     | 6.4%          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 17 000             | 17 000          | 20 457             |                                  | 1 766              |                                  | 1 183              |                               | 20 457             |   | 655                |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 31 899             | 31 899          | (6 846)            | (21.5%)                          | 10 510             | 32.9%                            | 25 826             | 81.0%                         | 29 490             | 92.4%                                     | 9 505              | (1.5%)                                    | 171.7%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 641                | -                                | 381                | -                                | 391                | -                             | 1 413              | -   | 319                | -   | 22.4%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 1 397              | 1 397           | 297                | 21.3%                            | 200                | 14.3%                            | 734                | 52.5%                         | 1 231              | 88.1%                                     | 264                | 48.1%                                     | 178.0%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 30 502             | 30 502          | 12 162             | 39.9%                            | 7 905              | 25.9%                            | 6 675              | 21.9%                         | 26 742             | 87.7%                                     | 8 914              | 87.0%                                     | (25.1%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 54                 | -                                | 24                 | -                                | 26                 | -                             | 104                | -   | 8                  | -   | 218.9%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (20 000)           | -                                | 2 000              | -                                | 18 000             | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 42 803             | 42 803          | 11 844             | 27.7%                            | 11 093             | 25.9%                            | 10 437             | 24.4%                         | 33 375             | 78.0%                                     | 9 154              | 57.6%                                     | 14.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 20 384             | 20 384          | 4 527              | 22.2%                            | 4 935              | 24.2%                            | 4 820              | 23.6%                         | 14 282             | 70.1%                                     | 4 214              | 63.9%                                     | 14.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 17 739             | 17 739          | 6 710              | 37.8%                            | 4 506              | 25.4%                            | 4 757              | 26.8%                         | 15 973             | 90.0%                                     | 4 500              | 66.0%                                     | 5.7%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 2 143              | 2 143           | 38                 | 1.8%                             | 982                | 45.8%                            | 135                | 6.3%                          | 1 155              | 53.9%                                     | 440                | 11.0%                                     | (69.3%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 536              | 2 536           | 569                | 22.5%                            | 670                | 26.4%                            | 725                | 28.6%                         | 1 964              | 77.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 6 096              | 6 096           | 1 766              |                                  | 1 183              |                                  | 16 572             |                               | 16 572             |   | 1 006              |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 96          | 61.1%  | -            | - | -            | - | 61           | 38.9%  | 157    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 96          | 61.1%  | -            | - | -            | - | 61           | 38.9%  | 157    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 96          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | 96     | 61.1%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | 61           | 100.0% | 61     | 38.9%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 96          | 61.1%  | -            | - | -            | - | 61           | 38.9%  | 157    | 100.0% | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 96          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 96     | 28.4%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 242         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 242    | 71.6%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 337         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 337    | 100.0% |

#### Contact Details

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N Pillay  | 013 933 6506 |
| Financial Manager | E Sweeney | 013 933 6519 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Gauteng: Mogale City(GT481)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 243 245          | 1 269 463       | 302 464            | 24.3%                            | 307 664            | 24.7%                            | 344 509            | 27.1%                         | 954 637            | 75.2%                                     | 233 861            | 77.6%                                     | 47.3%                          |
| Property rates                          | 190 896            | 362 269         | 60 912             | 31.9%                            | 59 051             | 30.9%                            | 56 886             | 15.7%                         | 176 849            | 48.8%                                     | 40 295             | 73.8%                                     | 41.2%                          |
| Service charges                         | 727 113            | 710 306         | 178 876            | 24.6%                            | 175 784            | 24.2%                            | 163 698            | 23.0%                         | 518 357            | 73.0%                                     | 118 614            | 70.3%                                     | 38.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 325 235            | 196 888         | 62 677             | 19.3%                            | 72 829             | 22.4%                            | 123 926            | 62.9%                         | 259 431            | 131.8%                                    | 74 952             | 100.3%                                    | 65.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 1 243 245          | 1 116 937       | 202 308            | 16.3%                            | 240 672            | 19.4%                            | 214 099            | 19.2%                         | 657 080            | 58.8%                                     | 181 878            | 66.1%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 362 044            | 340 404         | 78 160             | 21.6%                            | 96 147             | 26.6%                            | 82 735             | 24.3%                         | 257 042            | 75.5%                                     | 74 533             | 75.7%                                     | 11.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 72 397             | 134 286         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 296 849            | 327 087         | 82 588             | 27.8%                            | 80 956             | 27.3%                            | 74 279             | 22.7%                         | 237 823            | 72.7%                                     | 58 204             | 65.3%                                     | 27.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 511 955            | 315 160         | 41 560             | 8.1%                             | 63 569             | 12.4%                            | 57 085             | 18.1%                         | 162 215            | 51.5%                                     | 49 140             | 70.9%                                     | 16.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | 152 526         | 100 156            | -                                | 66 991             | -                                | 130 410            | -                             | 297 557            | -   | 51 984             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | 152 526         | 100 156            | -                                | 66 991             | -                                | 130 410            | -                             | 297 557            | -   | 51 984             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 192 449            | 152 526         | 10 314             | 5.4%                             | 31 463             | 16.3%                            | 16 899             | 11.1%                         | 58 676             | 38.5%                                     | 12 366             | 37.4%                                     | 36.7%                          |
| External loans                            | 6 812              | 6 812           | 79                 | 1.2%                             | 1 571              | 23.1%                            | 366                | 5.4%                          | 2 017              | 29.6%                                     | 2 020              | 46.5%                                     | (81.9%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 81 243             | 75 784          | 9 234              | 11.4%                            | 15 291             | 18.8%                            | 10 429             | 13.8%                         | 34 954             | 46.1%                                     | 8 640              | 46.8%                                     | 20.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 104 394            | 69 931          | 1 001              | 1.0%                             | 14 600             | 14.0%                            | 6 104              | 8.7%                          | 21 706             | 31.0%                                     | 1 706              | 15.8%                                     | 257.9%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 192 449            | 152 526         | 10 314             | 5.4%                             | 31 463             | 16.3%                            | 16 899             | 11.1%                         | 58 676             | 38.5%                                     | 12 366             | 37.4%                                     | 36.7%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 54 981             | 41 632          | 4 062              | 7.4%                             | 11 768             | 21.4%                            | 2 791              | 6.7%                          | 18 622             | 44.7%                                     | 2 476              | 41.2%                                     | 12.7%                          |
| Electricity                               | 36 637             | 22 137          | -                  | -                                | 4 881              | 13.3%                            | 3 847              | 17.4%                         | 8 728              | 39.4%                                     | 832                | 13.2%                                     | 362.1%                         |
| Housing                                   | 1 500              | 1 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 23 176             | 20 991          | 2 808              | 12.1%                            | 4 690              | 20.2%                            | 5 149              | 24.5%                         | 12 647             | 60.3%                                     | (1 202)            | 38.7%                                     | (528.4%)                       |
| Other                                     | 76 155             | 66 266          | 3 444              | 4.5%                             | 10 123             | 13.3%                            | 5 113              | 7.7%                          | 18 680             | 28.2%                                     | 10 259             | 34.7%                                     | (50.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 1 243 245          | 1 269 463       | 302 464            | 24.3%                            | 307 664            | 24.7%                            | 344 509            | 27.1%                         | 954 637            | 75.2%                                     | 233 861            | 77.6%                                     | 47.3%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 192 449            | 152 526         | 10 314             | 5.4%                             | 31 463             | 16.3%                            | 16 899             | 11.1%                         | 58 676             | 38.5%                                     | 12 366             | 37.4%                                     | 36.7%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 435 694          | 1 421 989       | 312 778            | 21.8%                            | 339 126            | 23.8%                            | 361 409            | 25.4%                         | 1 013 314          | 71.3%                                     | 246 227            | 72.5%                                     | 46.8%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 1 243 245          | 1 116 937       | 202 308            | 16.3%                            | 240 672            | 19.4%                            | 214 099            | 19.2%                         | 657 080            | 58.8%                                     | 181 878            | 66.1%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 192 449            | 152 526         | 10 314             | 5.4%                             | 31 463             | 16.3%                            | 16 899             | 11.1%                         | 58 676             | 38.5%                                     | 12 366             | 37.4%                                     | 36.7%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 435 694          | 1 269 463       | 212 623            | 14.8%                            | 272 135            | 21.4%                            | 230 999            | 18.2%                         | 715 756            | 56.4%                                     | 194 243            | 62.4%                                     | 18.9%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 23 587             | 23 587          | 23 587             |                                  | 12 206             |                                  | 9 690              |                               | 23 587             |   | (2 136)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 401 004          | 1 401 004       | 323 038            | 23.1%                            | 302 444            | 21.6%                            | 291 512            | 20.8%                         | 916 993            | 65.5%                                     | 369 820            | 69 184.3%                                 | (21.2%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 98 054             | 98 054          | 32 289             | 32.9%                            | 23 372             | 23.8%                            | 21 466             | 21.9%                         | 77 127             | 78.7%                                     | 22 200             | 56 786.9%                                 | (3.3%)                         |
| Service charges                                 | 963 890            | 963 890         | 188 289            | 19.5%                            | 221 938            | 23.0%                            | 204 259            | 21.2%                         | 614 485            | 63.8%                                     | 184 387            | 58 662.4%                                 | 10.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 238 731            | 238 731         | 83 355             | 34.9%                            | 74 439             | 31.2%                            | 48 487             | 20.3%                         | 206 281            | 86.4%                                     | 63 961             | 67 866.1%                                 | (24.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 131 784            | 131 784         | 28 397             | 21.5%                            | 26 660             | 20.2%                            | 38 094             | 28.9%                         | 93 151             | 70.7%                                     | 34 597             | 80 219.9%                                 | 10.1%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (31 456)           | (31 456)        | (9 292)            | 29.5%                            | (43 965)           | 139.8%                           | (20 794)           | 66.1%                         | (74 051)           | 235.4%                                    | 64 676             | 1 393 481.8%                              | (132.2%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 408 533          | 1 408 533       | 334 418            | 23.7%                            | 304 960            | 21.7%                            | 289 630            | 20.6%                         | 929 008            | 66.0%                                     | 304 621            | 64 955.6%                                 | (4.9%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 349 301            | 349 301         | 78 124             | 22.4%                            | 95 899             | 27.5%                            | 88 057             | 25.2%                         | 262 081            | 75.0%                                     | 73 093             | 63 507.3%                                 | 20.5%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 114 208            | 114 208         | 16 897             | 14.8%                            | 22 732             | 19.9%                            | 19 005             | 16.6%                         | 58 634             | 51.3%                                     | 20 185             | 40 875.3%                                 | (5.8%)                         |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 724 284            | 724 284         | 187 183            | 25.8%                            | 140 931            | 19.5%                            | 145 313            | 20.1%                         | 473 427            | 65.4%                                     | 127 553            | 71 642.7%                                 | 13.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 152 526            | 152 526         | 30 085             | 19.7%                            | 32 948             | 21.2%                            | 16 004             | 10.5%                         | 78 437             | 51.4%                                     | 59 239             | 62 144.2%                                 | (73.0%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 62 303             | 62 303          | 20 886             | 33.5%                            | 11 968             | 19.2%                            | 20 851             | 33.5%                         | 53 706             | 86.2%                                     | 20 854             | 84 003.7%                                 | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 5 911              | 5 911           | 1 242              | 21.0%                            | 1 081              | 18.3%                            | 400                | 6.8%                          | 2 723              | 46.1%                                     | 3 697              | 123 474.9%                                | (89.2%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 16 058             | 16 058          | 12 206             |                                  | 9 690              |                                  | 11 572             |                               | 11 572             |   | 63 064             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |         |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 200 806         | 175 921            | 40 725                           | 20.3%              | 27 122                           | 13.5%              | 38 637                        | 22.0%              | 106 485                                   | 60.5%              | 37 036                                    | 81.6%  | 4.3%    |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 163 139         | 138 140            | 34 718                           | 21.3%              | 23 777                           | 14.6%              | 33 921                        | 24.6%              | 92 415                                    | 66.9%              | 25 391                                    | 64.2%  | 33.6%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 29 391          | 29 391             | 5 012                            | 17.1%              | 2 866                            | 9.8%               | 4 581                         | 15.6%              | 12 459                                    | 42.4%              | 4 817                                     | 359.8% | (4.9%)  |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 8 276           | 8 390              | 995                              | 12.0%              | 479                              | 5.8%               | 135                           | 1.6%               | 1 610                                     | 19.2%              | 6 828                                     | 226.5% | (98.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 190 343         | 133 683            | 19 149                           | 10.1%              | 35 501                           | 18.7%              | 32 231                        | 24.1%              | 86 880                                    | 65.0%              | 27 431                                    | 61.3%  | 17.5%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 15 798          | 15 510             | 3 288                            | 20.8%              | 4 350                            | 27.5%              | 3 625                         | 23.4%              | 11 264                                    | 72.6%              | 2 932                                     | 68.7%  | 23.7%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 13 051          | 17 047             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 97 849          | 81 241             | 14 875                           | 15.2%              | 25 746                           | 26.3%              | 26 060                        | 32.1%              | 66 681                                    | 82.1%              | 21 646                                    | 65.0%  | 20.4%   |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 63 645          | 19 885             | 986                              | 1.5%               | 5 405                            | 8.5%               | 2 545                         | 12.8%              | 8 936                                     | 44.9%              | 2 853                                     | 70.7%  | (10.8%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 10 464          | 42 238             | 21 576                           |                    | (8 379)                          |                    | 6 406                         |                    | 19 604                                    |                    | 9 605                                     |        |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 480 783            | 486 462         | 122 987            | 25.6%                            | 131 231            | 27.3%                            | 97 263             | 20.0%                         | 351 481            | 72.3%                                     | 88 682             | 73.1%                                     | 9.7%                           |
| Service charges  | 447 868            | 452 134         | 110 391            | 24.6%                            | 129 183            | 28.8%                            | 100 027            | 22.1%                         | 339 601            | 75.1%                                     | 69 525             | 72.3%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 20 948             | 20 948          | 8 728              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 500                | 2.4%                          | 9 228              | 44.1%                                     | 7 888              | 106.3%                                    | (93.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 11 967             | 13 381          | 3 868              | 32.3%                            | 2 047              | 17.1%                            | (3 264)            | (24.4%)                       | 2 652              | 19.8%                                     | 11 269             | 45.6%                                     | (129.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 318 382            | 342 055         | 72 716             | 22.8%                            | 64 019             | 20.1%                            | 54 450             | 15.9%                         | 191 184            | 55.9%                                     | 42 178             | 51.6%                                     | 29.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 13 866             | 11 924          | 2 914              | 21.0%                            | 3 646              | 26.3%                            | 3 393              | 28.5%                         | 9 954              | 83.5%                                     | 2 700              | 82.8%                                     | 25.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 35 829             | 56 014          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 199 000            | 245 846         | 67 713             | 34.0%                            | 55 210             | 27.7%                            | 48 219             | 19.6%                         | 171 142            | 69.6%                                     | 36 558             | 65.2%                                     | 31.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 69 687             | 28 271          | 2 089              | 3.0%                             | 5 162              | 7.4%                             | 2 838              | 10.0%                         | 10 089             | 35.7%                                     | 2 920              | 26.4%                                     | (2.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 162 400            | 144 407         | 50 271             |                                  | 67 212             |                                  | 42 813             |                               | 160 296            |   | 46 503             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 84 168             | 80 246          | 23 612             | 28.1%                            | 15 691             | 18.6%                            | 26 234             | 32.7%                         | 65 538             | 81.7%                                     | 7 883              | 81.5%                                     | 232.8%                         |
| Service charges  | 61 229             | 50 486          | 15 614             | 25.5%                            | 12 899             | 21.1%                            | 16 335             | 32.4%                         | 44 848             | 88.8%                                     | 11 700             | 72.4%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 22 557             | 29 636          | 7 952              | 35.3%                            | 2 759              | 12.2%                            | 9 862              | 33.3%                         | 20 574             | 69.4%                                     | (3 856)            | 105.6%                                    | (355.8%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 382                | 124             | 46                 | 12.1%                            | 33                 | 8.6%                             | 37                 | 29.6%                         | 116                | 93.5%                                     | 38                 | 415.7%                                    | (2.7%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 61 549             | 48 078          | 6 343              | 10.3%                            | 10 078             | 16.4%                            | 5 918              | 12.3%                         | 22 339             | 46.5%                                     | 7 851              | 57.5%                                     | (24.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 17 476             | 16 660          | 4 279              | 24.5%                            | 5 211              | 29.8%                            | 4 089              | 24.5%                         | 13 579             | 81.5%                                     | 4 020              | 79.0%                                     | 1.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 4 898              | 6 584           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 39 175             | 24 833          | 2 064              | 5.3%                             | 4 868              | 12.4%                            | 1 829              | 7.4%                          | 8 761              | 35.3%                                     | 3 832              | 54.2%                                     | (52.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 22 619             | 32 169          | 17 270             |                                  | 5 613              |                                  | 20 316             |                               | 43 199             |   | 31                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 90 020             | 104 711         | 26 353             | 29.3%                            | 9 935              | 11.0%                            | 13 613             | 13.0%                         | 49 901             | 47.7%                                     | 23 960             | 83.2%                                     | (43.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 54 877             | 69 546          | 13 116             | 23.9%                            | 9 924              | 18.1%                            | 13 414             | 19.3%                         | 36 454             | 52.4%                                     | 11 997             | 71.2%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 35 143             | 35 143          | 13 237             | 37.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 198                | 6%                            | 13 435             | 38.2%                                     | 11 963             | 105.9%                                    | (98.3%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 22              | 1                  | -                                | 10                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 11                 | 50.0%                                     | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 68 500             | 60 762          | 8 205              | 12.0%                            | 16 188             | 23.6%                            | 15 685             | 25.8%                         | 40 078             | 66.0%                                     | 10 076             | 67.9%                                     | 55.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 32 620             | 31 115          | 7 020              | 21.5%                            | 9 912              | 30.4%                            | 7 891              | 25.4%                         | 24 822             | 79.8%                                     | 6 896              | 66.6%                                     | 14.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 4 178              | 8 750           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 31 702             | 20 897          | 1 186              | 3.7%                             | 6 276              | 19.8%                            | 7 794              | 37.3%                         | 15 256             | 73.0%                                     | 3 180              | 80.4%                                     | 145.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 21 520             | 43 949          | 18 148             |                                  | (6 253)            |                                  | (2 072)            |                               | 9 823              |   | 13 884             |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 21 164         | 16.3%        | 2 759         | 2.1%        | 2 424         | 1.9%        | 103 318        | 79.7%        | 129 665        | 18.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 51 038         | 36.2%        | 2 718         | 1.9%        | 1 554         | 1.1%        | 85 704         | 60.8%        | 141 015        | 20.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 61 023         | 34.5%        | 2 215         | 1.3%        | 2 815         | 1.6%        | 110 646        | 62.6%        | 176 699        | 25.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -              | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -              | -            | -             | -           | -             | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 47 277         | 19.5%        | 7 754         | 3.2%        | 9 439         | 3.9%        | 178 244        | 73.4%        | 242 712        | 35.2%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>180 502</b> | <b>26.2%</b> | <b>15 446</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>16 232</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>477 911</b> | <b>69.3%</b> | <b>690 091</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 3 169          | 17.8%        | 1 185         | 6.7%        | 2 081         | 11.7%       | 11 375         | 63.9%        | 17 810         | 2.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 41 923         | 39.7%        | 2 156         | 2.0%        | 729           | 7%          | 60 718         | 57.5%        | 105 527        | 15.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 126 800        | 32.2%        | 11 469        | 2.9%        | 12 301        | 3.1%        | 242 629        | 61.7%        | 393 199        | 57.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 8 610          | 5.0%         | 636           | 4%          | 1 121         | 6%          | 163 190        | 94.0%        | 173 556        | 25.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>180 502</b> | <b>26.2%</b> | <b>15 446</b> | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>16 232</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>477 911</b> | <b>69.3%</b> | <b>690 091</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |           | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |           |              |           |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 12 583        | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | 12 583        | 32.8%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 9 651         | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | 9 651         | 25.1%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 3 289         | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | 3 289         | 8.6%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 3 189         | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | 3 189         | 8.3%          |
| Loan repayments              | 411           | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | 411           | 1.1%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 8 946         | 96.3%        | 146          | 1.6%      | 178          | 1.9%      | 16           | 2%       | 9 286         | 24.2%         |
| Auditor-General              | 7             | 100.0%       | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | 7             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>38 076</b> | <b>99.1%</b> | <b>146</b>   | <b>4%</b> | <b>178</b>   | <b>5%</b> | <b>16</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>38 415</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D M Mashitsho | 011 951 2028 |
| Financial Manager | L M Mahuma    | 011 951 2472 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: Randfontein(GT482)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       | -                  | 526 462         | 133 841            | -                                | 126 461            | -                                | 115 541            | 21.9%                         | 375 842            | 71.4%                                     | 120 028            | 79.1%                                     | (3.7%)                         |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | 526 462         | 133 841            | -                                | 126 461            | -                                | 115 541            | 21.9%                         | 375 842            | 71.4%                                     | 120 028            | 79.1%                                     | (3.7%)                         |
| Property rates                          | -                  | 82 415          | 28 786             | -                                | 26 091             | -                                | 18 714             | 22.7%                         | 73 590             | 89.3%                                     | 22 314             | 61.5%                                     | (16.1%)                        |
| Service charges                         | -                  | 331 987         | 75 102             | -                                | 73 536             | -                                | 67 173             | 20.2%                         | 215 811            | 65.0%                                     | 53 318             | 59.0%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | 112 061         | 29 953             | -                                | 26 834             | -                                | 29 653             | 26.5%                         | 86 440             | 77.1%                                     | 44 396             | 189.5%                                    | (33.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | 526 120         | 95 166             | -                                | 138 012            | -                                | 110 942            | 21.1%                         | 344 120            | 65.4%                                     | 83 539             | 55.9%                                     | 32.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | 163 868         | 35 730             | -                                | 35 486             | -                                | 38 479             | 23.5%                         | 109 694            | 66.9%                                     | 32 075             | 58.7%                                     | 20.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | 35 391          | -                  | -                                | 39 886             | -                                | 4 811              | 13.6%                         | 44 697             | 126.3%                                    | 7 051              | -   | (31.8%)                        |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | 167 734         | 40 793             | -                                | 39 678             | -                                | 34 479             | 20.6%                         | 114 949            | 68.5%                                     | 18 060             | 41.3%                                     | 90.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | 159 126         | 18 643             | -                                | 22 963             | -                                | 33 174             | 20.8%                         | 74 780             | 47.0%                                     | 26 353             | 49.8%                                     | 25.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | 342             | 38 675             | -                                | (11 552)           | -                                | 4 599              | -                             | 31 722             | -   | 36 489             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | 342             | 38 675             | -                                | (11 552)           | -                                | 4 599              | -                             | 31 722             | -   | 36 489             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 6 903              | -                                | 3 756              | -                                | 12 361             | -                             | 23 020             | -   | 65 271             | 148.3%                                    | (81.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 1 792              | -                                | 2 126              | -                                | 8 843              | -                             | 12 760             | -   | 13 805             | -   | (35.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2.5%                                      | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 5 111              | -                                | 1 630              | -                                | 3 519              | -                             | 10 260             | -   | 51 466             | 330.2%                                    | (93.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 6 903              | -                                | 3 756              | -                                | 12 361             | -                             | 23 020             | -   | 65 271             | 148.3%                                    | (81.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 6 202              | -                                | 1 526              | -                                | 400                | -                             | 8 128              | -   | 32 047             | 208.4%                                    | (98.8%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 577                | -                                | 2 487              | -                             | 3 064              | -   | 15 708             | 616.1%                                    | (84.2%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 026              | -                             | 1 026              | -   | 2 272              | -   | (54.8%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 307                | -                                | 852                | -                                | 5 549              | -                             | 6 707              | -   | 919                | 23.8%                                     | 503.5%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 394                | -                                | 802                | -                                | 2 900              | -                             | 4 096              | -   | 14 324             | 77.1%                                     | (79.8%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | -                  | 526 462         | 133 841            | -                                | 126 461            | -                                | 115 541            | 21.9%                         | 375 842            | 71.4%                                     | 120 028            | 79.1%                                     | (3.7%)                         |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  |                 |                    | -                                |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  |                 | 6 903              | -                                | 3 756              | -                                | 12 361             | -                             | 23 020             | -   | 65 271             | 148.3%                                    | (81.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | 526 462         | 140 744            | -                                | 130 216            | 24.7%                            | 127 902            | 24.3%                         | 398 862            | 75.8%                                     | 185 299            | 90.1%                                     | (31.0%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | -                  | 526 120         | 95 166             | -                                | 138 012            | -                                | 110 942            | 21.1%                         | 344 120            | 65.4%                                     | 83 539             | 55.9%                                     | 32.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  |                 |                    | -                                |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  |                 | 6 903              | -                                | 3 756              | -                                | 12 361             | -                             | 23 020             | -   | 65 271             | 148.3%                                    | (81.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | 526 120         | 102 069            | -                                | 141 768            | 26.9%                            | 123 303            | 23.4%                         | 367 140            | 69.8%                                     | 148 810            | 70.5%                                     | (17.1%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 122 899            | -                                | 149 434            | -                                | 119 837            | -                             | 392 170            | -   | 117 034            | 88.9%                                     | 2.4%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 859              | -                                | 2 441              | -                                | 1 867              | -                             | 6 168              | -   | 1 452              | -   | 28.6%                          |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 20 000             | -                                | 31 416             | -                                | 24 280             | -                             | 75 695             | -   | 17 525             | 21.3%                                     | 38.5%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 34 705             | -                                | 30 135             | -                                | 14 591             | -                             | 79 430             | -   | 28 303             | 67.3%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 66 184             | -                                | 85 310             | -                                | 78 828             | -                             | 230 322            | -   | 68 479             | 1 258.9%                                  | 15.1%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 153                | -                                | 131                | -                                | 271                | -                             | 555                | -   | 1 275              | 41.7%                                     | (78.7%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 137 284            | -                                | 106 512            | -                                | 124 050            | -                             | 367 846            | -   | 112 221            | 78.7%                                     | 10.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 36 538             | -                                | 36 378             | -                                | 37 677             | -                             | 110 593            | -   | 32 746             | 119.0%                                    | 15.1%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 9 773              | -                                | 7 017              | -                                | 6 945              | -                             | 23 735             | -   | 5 841              | 59.7%                                     | 18.9%                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 72 103             | -                                | 59 028             | -                                | 59 118             | -                             | 190 248            | -   | 54 064             | 76.5%                                     | 9.3%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 17 700             | -                                | 3 756              | -                                | 8 318              | -                             | 29 773             | -   | 18 890             | 62.3%                                     | (56.0%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 901                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 100              | -                             | 3 001              | -   | 300                | 94.5%                                     | 600.0%                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 271                | -                                | 333                | -                                | 9 893              | -                             | 10 496             | -   | 381                | 11.5%                                     | 2 498.3%                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 39 146             |                                  | 82 068             |                                  | 77 855             |                               | 77 855             |   | 34 959             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | 63 350          | 18 757             | -                                | 14 159             | -                                | 15 881             | 25.1%                         | 48 797             | 77.0%                                     | 15 482             | 67.3%                                     | 2.6%                           |
| Service charges         | -                  | 56 212          | 15 712             | -                                | 12 038             | -                                | 14 287             | 25.4%                         | 42 038             | 74.8%                                     | 13 367             | 63.5%                                     | 6.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 7 038           | 3 043              | -                                | 2 119              | -                                | 1 587              | 22.5%                         | 6 748              | 95.9%                                     | 2 095              | 111.5%                                    | (24.2%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | 100             | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 6                  | 6.4%                          | 11                 | 11.0%                                     | 20                 | 24.7%                                     | (67.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | 45 100          | 7 542              | -                                | 20 550             | -                                | 13 616             | 30.2%                         | 41 708             | 92.5%                                     | 7 386              | 42.2%                                     | 84.3%                          |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | 2 717           | 501                | -                                | 546                | -                                | 797                | 29.3%                         | 1 844              | 67.9%                                     | 429                | 40.1%                                     | 85.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | 1 889           | -                  | -                                | 9 055              | -                                | 2 611              | 138.3%                        | 11 667             | 617.8%                                    | 323                | -   | 707.8%                         |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | 31 054          | 5 127              | -                                | 8 445              | -                                | 8 012              | 25.8%                         | 21 584             | 69.5%                                     | 4 523              | 34.7%                                     | 77.1%                          |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | 9 441           | 1 914              | -                                | 2 503              | -                                | 2 196              | 23.3%                         | 6 613              | 70.0%                                     | 2 110              | 49.9%                                     | 4.1%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | 18 249          | 11 215             |                                  | (6 391)            |                                  | 2 264              |                               | 7 089              |   | 8 096              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 238 945         | 52 724             | -                                | 54 394             | -                                | 45 065             | 18.9%                         | 152 182            | 63.7%                                     | 36 020             | 60.9%                          | 25.1%                                     |
| Service charges  | -                  | 230 315         | 49 960             | -                                | 52 372             | -                                | 43 612             | 18.9%                         | 145 944            | 63.4%                                     | 32 418             | 58.2%                          | 34.5%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 5 700           | 2 340              | -                                | 1 630              | -                                | 1 221              | 21.4%                         | 5 191              | 91.1%                                     | 3 143              | 104.9%                         | (61.2%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 2 930           | 424                | -                                | 392                | -                                | 231                | 7.9%                          | 1 047              | 35.7%                                     | 459                | 167.5%                         | (49.6%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 181 368         | 39 728             | -                                | 43 912             | -                                | 34 467             | 19.0%                         | 118 108            | 65.1%                                     | 16 368             | 41.8%                          | 110.6%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 8 111           | 1 751              | -                                | 2 176              | -                                | 2 051              | 25.3%                         | 5 977              | 73.7%                                     | 1 706              | 58.7%                          | 20.2%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 13 804          | -                  | -                                | 7 057              | -                                | 1 001              | 7.3%                          | 8 058              | 58.4%                                     | (1 223)            | -                              | (181.9%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 136 680         | 35 666             | -                                | 31 233             | -                                | 26 466             | 19.4%                         | 93 365             | 68.3%                                     | 13 537             | 43.4%                          | 95.5%                                     |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 22 774          | 2 311              | -                                | 3 447              | -                                | 4 949              | 21.7%                         | 10 707             | 47.0%                                     | 2 348              | 38.4%                          | 110.7%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 57 577          | 12 996             |                                  | 10 481             |                                  | 10 597             |                               | 34 075             |   | 19 652             |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 26 398          | 6 423              | -                                | 5 633              | -                                | 5 301              | 20.1%                         | 17 358             | 65.8%                                     | 5 441              | 64.3%                                     | (2.6%)                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | 21 629          | 4 315              | -                                | 4 164              | -                                | 4 196              | 19.4%                         | 12 675             | 58.6%                                     | 3 955              | 57.8%                                     | 6.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 4 752           | 2 106              | -                                | 1 467              | -                                | 1 099              | 23.1%                         | 4 672              | 98.3%                                     | 1 467              | 103.1%                                    | (25.1%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 17              | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 6                  | 36.9%                         | 11                 | 63.8%                                     | 20                 | 7.7%                                      | (67.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 28 730          | 4 092              | -                                | 5 260              | -                                | 9 249              | 32.2%                         | 18 601             | 64.7%                                     | 5 648              | 49.7%                                     | 63.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 8 040           | 1 864              | -                                | 2 063              | -                                | 1 968              | 24.5%                         | 5 895              | 73.3%                                     | 1 810              | 71.3%                                     | 8.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 1 619           | -                  | -                                | 1 225              | -                                | 88                 | 5.4%                          | 1 312              | 81.1%                                     | 106                | -   | (17.1%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 19 071          | 2 228              | -                                | 1 972              | -                                | 7 193              | 37.7%                         | 11 394             | 59.7%                                     | 3 733              | 37.9%                                     | 92.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (2 332)         | 2 331              |                                  | 373                |                                  | (3 948)            |                               | (1 243)            |   | (207)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 29 347          | 6 806              | -                                | 6 121              | -                                | 5 904              | 20.1%                         | 18 832             | 64.2%                                     | 5 911              | 68.2%                                     | (1%)                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | 22 451          | 4 700              | -                                | 4 655              | -                                | 4 805              | 21.4%                         | 14 160             | 63.1%                                     | 4 025              | 58.1%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 4 896           | 2 106              | -                                | 1 467              | -                                | 1 099              | 22.4%                         | 4 672              | 95.4%                                     | 1 886              | 110.4%                                    | (41.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 37 041          | 6 142              | -                                | 7 497              | -                                | 7 217              | 19.5%                         | 20 856             | 56.3%                                     | 5 900              | 52.1%                                     | 22.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 15 226          | 3 380              | -                                | 3 495              | -                                | 3 959              | 26.0%                         | 10 834             | 71.2%                                     | 2 765              | 64.6%                                     | 43.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | 1 438              | -                                | 109                | 5.5%                          | 1 547              | 77.4%                                     | (130)              | -   | (183.5%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 19 816          | 2 762              | -                                | 2 564              | -                                | 3 149              | 15.9%                         | 8 475              | 42.8%                                     | 3 266              | 41.7%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (7 695)         | 664                |                                  | (1 376)            |                                  | (1 313)            |                               | (2 025)            |   | 10                 |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 7 245         | 12.6%       | 2 405        | 4.2%        | 1 764        | 3.1%        | 45 935         | 80.1%        | 57 349         | 20.7%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 7 574         | 25.0%       | 1 530        | 5.1%        | 1 396        | 4.6%        | 19 781         | 65.3%        | 30 281         | 11.0%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 623         | 2.3%        | 2 524        | 3.6%        | 3 448        | 4.9%        | 63 134         | 89.3%        | 70 729         | 25.6%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 633         | 12.6%       | 398          | 3.1%        | 350          | 2.7%        | 10 543         | 81.6%        | 12 924         | 4.7%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 093         | 14.3%       | 488          | 3.3%        | 425          | 2.9%        | 11 641         | 79.5%        | 14 647         | 5.3%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 225         | 2.5%        | 2 516        | 2.8%        | 2 207        | 2.4%        | 83 621         | 92.3%        | 90 570         | 32.8%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>22 393</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>9 861</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>9 591</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>234 655</b> | <b>84.9%</b> | <b>276 500</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2 909         | 32.5%       | 702          | 7.8%        | 980          | 11.0%       | 4 358          | 48.7%        | 8 948          | 3.2%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 7 250         | 10.4%       | 3 380        | 4.9%        | 1 358        | 2.0%        | 57 484         | 82.7%        | 69 473         | 25.1%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 10 691        | 8.3%        | 4 875        | 3.8%        | 6 425        | 5.0%        | 106 860        | 82.9%        | 128 850        | 46.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 544         | 2.2%        | 904          | 1.3%        | 828          | 1.2%        | 65 953         | 95.3%        | 69 229         | 25.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>22 393</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>9 861</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>9 591</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>234 655</b> | <b>84.9%</b> | <b>276 500</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |           |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 538        | 25.1%        | 2 658        | 43.4%        | 14           | 2%        | 1 909        | 31.2%        | 6 119        | 97.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | 188          | 100.0%       | 188          | 3.0%          |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 538</b> | <b>24.4%</b> | <b>2 658</b> | <b>42.1%</b> | <b>14</b>    | <b>2%</b> | <b>2 097</b> | <b>33.3%</b> | <b>6 307</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                        |                |
|-------------------|------------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Adv. ON Sepanyo Mogale | 011 411 0051/2 |
| Financial Manager | I Mashigo              | 011 411 0086/7 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Gauteng: Westonaria(GT483)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 71 742             | -                                | 76 230             | -                                | 85 444             | -                             | 233 416            | -   | 73 872             | 68.6%                                     | 15.7%   |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 6 568              | -                                | 6 819              | -                                | 7 673              | -                             | 21 060             | -   | 4 680              | 74.7%                                     | 64.0%   |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 31 982             | -                                | 39 662             | -                                | 38 440             | -                             | 110 084            | -   | 37 767             | 70.8%                                     | 1.8%    |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 33 192             | -                                | 29 750             | -                                | 39 331             | -                             | 102 272            | -   | 31 425             | 65.1%                                     | 25.2%   |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 49 719             | -                                | 60 330             | -                                | 41 720             | -                             | 151 769            | -   | 61 696             | 61.7%                                     | (32.4%) |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 21 056             | -                                | 21 381             | -                                | 23 297             | -                             | 65 734             | -   | 17 946             | 73.6%                                     | 29.8%   |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 21 697             | -                                | 30 216             | -                                | 12 435             | -                             | 64 348             | -   | 23 688             | 73.5%                                     | (47.5%) |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 6 966              | -                                | 8 732              | -                                | 5 989              | -                             | 21 688             | -   | 20 062             | 42.6%                                     | (70.1%) |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 22 023             |                                  | 15 901             |                                  | 43 724             |                               | 81 647             |   | 12 177             |   |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 22 023             |                                  | 15 901             |                                  | 43 724             |                               | 81 647             |   | 12 177             |   |         |  |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09                        |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 085              | -                                | 2 263              | -                                | 5 428              | -                             | 9 776              | -   | 10 334             | 50.3%                                     | (47.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 382              | 25.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 1 759              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 240              | -                             | 4 000              | -   | 646                | 54.8%                                     | 246.9%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 325                | -                                | 2 263              | -                                | 3 188              | -                             | 5 776              | -   | 7 305              | 100.0%                                    | (56.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 422              | -                                | 6 844              | -                                | 5 495              | -                             | 15 760             | -   | 10 334             | 50.3%                                     | (46.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 1 367              | -                                | 4 525              | -                                | 3 601              | -                             | 9 493              | -   | 1 084              | 54.8%                                     | 232.3%                         |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 696              | 85.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 317                | -                                | 842                | -                                | 1 500              | -                             | 2 658              | -   | 1 005              | 67.2%                                     | 49.1%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 738              | -                                | 1 477              | -                                | 394                | -                             | 3 609              | -   | 3 548              | 29.4%                                     | (88.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 71 742             | -                                | 76 230             | -                                | 85 444             | -                             | 233 416            | -   | 73 872             | 68.6%                                     | 15.7%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 2 085              | -                                | 2 263              | -                                | 5 428              | -                             | 9 776              | -   | 10 334             | 50.3%                                     | (47.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 73 827             | -                                | 78 493             | -                                | 90 873             | -                             | 243 192            | -   | 84 206             | 64.9%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 49 719             | -                                | 60 330             | -                                | 41 720             | -                             | 151 769            | -   | 61 696             | 61.7%                                     | (32.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 3 422              | -                                | 6 844              | -                                | 5 495              | -                             | 15 760             | -   | 10 334             | 50.3%                                     | (46.8%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 53 142             | -                                | 67 173             | -                                | 47 215             | -                             | 167 530            | -   | 72 029             | 59.3%                                     | (34.5%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 4 509              |                                  | 664                |                                  | (5 753)            |                               | 4 509              |   | -                  |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 74 255             | -                                | 77 107             | -                                | 91 444             | -                             | 242 806            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 36 127             | -                                | 27 151             | -                                | 40 053             | -                             | 103 330            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 38 128             | -                                | 49 957             | -                                | 51 392             | -                             | 139 476            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | -                  | -               | 78 099             | -                                | 83 524             | -                                | 78 329             | -                             | 239 952            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 20 948             | -                                | 21 381             | -                                | 21 975             | -                             | 64 305             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 40 682             | -                                | 38 786             | -                                | 31 477             | -                             | 110 946            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 422              | -                                | 5 001              | -                                | 5 495              | -                             | 13 918             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 2 624              | -                                | 3 136              | -                                | 1 939              | -                             | 7 699              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 10 422             | -                                | 15 220             | -                                | 17 443             | -                             | 43 086             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 664                |                                  | (5 753)            |                                  | 7 363              |                               | 7 363              |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 15 493             | -                                | 23 506             | -                                | 23 494             | -                             | 62 492             | -   | 20 463             | 46.2%                                     | 14.8%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 15 492             | -                                | 23 469             | -                                | 23 493             | -                             | 62 455             | -   | 18 974             | 43.7%                                     | 23.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 464              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 37                 | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 37                 | -   | 25                 | 87.8%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 12 796             | -                                | 24 348             | -                                | 7 265              | -                             | 44 409             | -   | 18 638             | 41.0%                                     | (61.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 576                | -                                | 904                | -                                | 905                | -                             | 2 385              | -   | 591                | 63.7%                                     | 53.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 11 830             | -                                | 23 274             | -                                | 6 301              | -                             | 41 404             | -   | 17 893             | 44.9%                                     | (64.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 390                | -                                | 171                | -                                | 59                 | -                             | 621                | -   | 153                | 13.1%                                     | (61.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 697              |                                  | (842)              |                                  | 16 228             |                               | 18 083             |   | 1 825              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 14 040             | -                                | 11 486             | -                                | 10 894             | -                             | 36 421             | -   | 10 400             | 70.0%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 14 057             | -                                | 11 486             | -                                | 10 897             | -                             | 36 439             | -   | 9 952              | 69.7%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 421                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (17)               | -                                | 1                  | -                                | (2)                | -                             | (19)               | -   | 27                 | 151.1%                                    | (108.6%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 11 673             | -                                | 8 727              | -                                | 7 843              | -                             | 28 243             | -   | 7 586              | 72.6%                                     | 3.4%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 525              | -                                | 1 537              | -                                | 1 485              | -                             | 4 547              | -   | 1 199              | 61.4%                                     | 23.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 9 867              | -                                | 6 943              | -                                | 6 134              | -                             | 22 943             | -   | 5 795              | 98.6%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 280                | -                                | 248                | -                                | 224                | -                             | 753                | -   | 592                | 23.7%                                     | (62.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 367              |                                  | 2 759              |                                  | 3 051              |                               | 8 177              |   | 2 815              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 262              | -                                | 3 422              | -                                | 2 745              | -                             | 7 429              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 262              | -                                | 3 422              | -                                | 2 745              | -                             | 7 429              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 3 150              | -                                | 3 155              | -                                | 3 048              | -                             | 9 353              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 2 352              | -                                | 2 194              | -                                | 2 352              | -                             | 6 898              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 798                | -                                | 960                | -                                | 696                | -                             | 2 455              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (1 888)            |                                  | 267                |                                  | (303)              |                               | (1 924)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 139              | -                                | 1 254              | -                                | 1 284              | -                             | 3 677              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 139              | -                                | 1 254              | -                                | 1 283              | -                             | 3 677              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 341              | -                                | 2 510              | -                                | 2 752              | -                             | 7 602              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 2 113              | -                                | 2 118              | -                                | 2 370              | -                             | 6 601              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 228                | -                                | 392                | -                                | 382                | -                             | 1 002              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (1 202)            |                                  | (1 255)            |                                  | (1 468)            |                               | (3 925)            |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 4 388         | 11.2%        | 882          | 2.2%        | 1 066        | 2.7%        | 32 938        | 83.9%        | 39 274         | 38.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 3 898         | 52.0%        | 261          | 3.5%        | 364          | 4.9%        | 2 970         | 39.6%        | 7 493          | 7.4%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 9 747         | 74.6%        | 101          | 8%          | 141          | 1.1%        | 3 076         | 23.5%        | 13 065         | 12.9%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 586           | 15.8%        | 191          | 5.2%        | 114          | 3.1%        | 2 818         | 76.0%        | 3 709          | 3.6%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 560           | 10.8%        | 145          | 2.8%        | 105          | 2.0%        | 4 357         | 84.3%        | 5 168          | 5.1%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 218         | 3.7%         | 2 601        | 7.9%        | 1 076        | 3.3%        | 28 048        | 85.1%        | 32 944         | 32.4%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>20 399</b> | <b>20.1%</b> | <b>4 181</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>2 867</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>74 208</b> | <b>73.0%</b> | <b>101 654</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2 943         | 12.9%        | 1 459        | 6.4%        | 2            | -           | 18 332        | 80.6%        | 22 735         | 22.4%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 6 142         | 69.9%        | 183          | 2.1%        | 143          | 1.6%        | 2 321         | 26.4%        | 8 790          | 8.6%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 8 767         | 13.8%        | 2 285        | 3.6%        | 2 562        | 4.0%        | 50 070        | 78.6%        | 63 683         | 62.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 547         | 39.5%        | 254          | 3.9%        | 160          | 2.5%        | 3 485         | 54.1%        | 6 446          | 6.3%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>20 399</b> | <b>20.1%</b> | <b>4 181</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>2 867</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>74 208</b> | <b>73.0%</b> | <b>101 654</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 967         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 967         | 19.5%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 5 729         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5 729         | 56.7%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 844           | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 844           | 8.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 14            | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 14            | 1%            |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 711           | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 711           | 7.0%          |
| Loan repayments              | 646           | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 646           | 6.4%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 175           | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 175           | 1.7%          |
| Auditor-General              | 8             | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 8             | 1%            |
| Other                        | 13            | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 13            | 1%            |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>10 108</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | <b>10 108</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L Thibini (Acting) | 011 278 3001 |
| Financial Manager | H J Van Brakel     | 011 278 3012 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Gauteng: Merafong City(GT484)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 915 898            | 915 898         | 167 416            | 18.3%                            | 68 592             | 7.5%                             | 65 438             | 7.1%                          | 301 446            | 32.9%                                     | 109 291            | 33.2%                                     | (40.1%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 86 110             | 86 110          | 19 805             | 23.0%                            | 12 188             | 14.2%                            | 11 624             | 13.5%                         | 43 616             | 50.7%                                     | 18 056             | 52.5%                                     | (35.6%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 377 467            | 377 467         | 91 053             | 24.1%                            | 40 417             | 10.7%                            | 48 752             | 12.9%                         | 180 223            | 47.7%                                     | 62 790             | 59.3%                                     | (22.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 452 321            | 452 321         | 56 558             | 12.5%                            | 15 988             | 3.5%                             | 5 062              | 1.1%                          | 77 607             | 17.2%                                     | 28 445             | 10.6%                                     | (82.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 917 280            | 917 280         | 117 707            | 12.8%                            | 138 240            | 15.1%                            | 135 320            | 14.8%                         | 391 267            | 42.7%                                     | 109 753            | 37.1%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 199 819            | 199 819         | 52 154             | 26.1%                            | 50 187             | 25.1%                            | 52 239             | 26.1%                         | 154 580            | 77.4%                                     | 46 619             | 69.2%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 59 180             | 59 180          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 198 810            | 198 810         | 40 195             | 20.2%                            | 43 408             | 21.8%                            | 41 264             | 20.8%                         | 124 867            | 62.8%                                     | 36 122             | 65.8%                                     | 14.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 459 470            | 459 470         | 25 357             | 5.5%                             | 44 644             | 9.7%                             | 41 818             | 9.1%                          | 111 819            | 24.3%                                     | 27 012             | 16.9%                                     | 54.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (1 382)            | (1 382)         | 49 709             |                                  | (69 647)           |                                  | (69 882)           |                               | (89 820)           |   | (463)              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (1 382)            | (1 382)         | 49 709             |                                  | (69 647)           |                                  | (69 882)           |                               | (89 820)           |   | (463)              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 2 697              | 2 697           | 17 497             | 648.7%                           | 12 576             | 466.2%                           | 17 347             | 643.1%                        | 47 420             | 1 758.0%                                  | 99 318             | -   | (82.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 2 697              | 2 697           | 17 497             | 648.7%                           | 12 576             | 466.2%                           | 17 347             | 643.1%                        | 47 420             | 1 758.0%                                  | 99 318             | -   | (82.5%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 2 697              | 2 697           | 17 497             | 648.7%                           | 12 576             | 466.2%                           | 17 347             | 643.1%                        | 47 420             | 1 758.0%                                  | 99 318             | -   | (82.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 15 873             | -                                | 10 366             | -                                | 8 986              | -                             | 35 225             | -   | 53 907             | -   | (83.3%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 772                | -                                | 537                | -                                | 2 529              | -                             | 3 839              | -   | 27 895             | -   | (90.9%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 87                 | -                                | 3 706              | -                             | 3 792              | -   | 7 297              | -   | (49.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 697              | 2 697           | 852                | 31.6%                            | 1 586              | 58.8%                            | 2 126              | 78.8%                         | 4 564              | 169.2%                                    | 10 219             | -   | (79.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 915 898            | 915 898         | 167 416            | 18.3%                            | 68 592             | 7.5%                             | 65 438             | 7.1%                          | 301 446            | 32.9%                                     | 109 291            | 33.2%                                     | (40.1%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 2 697              | 2 697           | 17 497             | 648.7%                           | 12 576             | 466.2%                           | 17 347             | 643.1%                        | 47 420             | 1 758.0%                                  | 99 318             | -   | (82.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 918 595            | 918 595         | 184 913            | 20.1%                            | 81 168             | 8.8%                             | 82 785             | 9.0%                          | 348 866            | 38.0%                                     | 208 608            | 54.2%                                     | (60.3%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 917 280            | 917 280         | 117 707            | 12.8%                            | 138 240            | 15.1%                            | 135 320            | 14.8%                         | 391 267            | 42.7%                                     | 109 753            | 37.1%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 2 697              | 2 697           | 17 497             | 648.7%                           | 12 576             | 466.2%                           | 17 347             | 643.1%                        | 47 420             | 1 758.0%                                  | 99 318             | -   | (82.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 919 977            | 919 977         | 135 204            | 14.7%                            | 150 815            | 16.4%                            | 152 668            | 16.6%                         | 438 687            | 47.7%                                     | 209 071            | 58.1%                                     | (27.0%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 112 567            | 112 567         | 112 567            |                                  | 111 773            |                                  | 50 220             |                               | 112 567            |   | 13 223                         |                    |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 916 295            | 916 295         | 182 683            | 19.9%                            | 142 554            | 15.6%                            | 230 478            | 25.2%                         | 555 715            | 60.6%                                     | 196 412                        | -                  | 17.3%                                     |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 514 518            | 514 518         | 84 479             | 16.4%                            | 107 489            | 20.9%                            | 137 500            | 26.7%                         | 329 468            | 64.0%                                     | 94 768                         | -                  | 45.1%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 401 584            | 401 584         | 95 439             | 23.8%                            | 19 038             | 4.7%                             | 34 718             | 8.6%                          | 149 195            | 37.2%                                     | 179 214                        | -                  | (80.6%)                                   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 9                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 10                 | -   | 803                            | -                  | (99.9%)                                   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 2 701              | -                                | 881                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 581              | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 192                | 192             | 55                 | 28.5%                            | 15 146             | 7 888.4%                         | 58 259             | 30 343.5%                     | 73 460             | 38 260.4%                                 | (78 372)                       | -                  | (174.3%)                                  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 916 295            | 916 295         | 183 477            | 20.0%                            | 204 107            | 22.3%                            | 196 431            | 21.4%                         | 584 015            | 63.7%                                     | 178 673                        | -                  | 9.9%                                      |
| Employee related costs                          | 200 080            | 200 080         | 25 064             | 12.5%                            | 26 202             | 13.1%                            | 29 632             | 14.8%                         | 80 897             | 40.4%                                     | 23 700                         | -                  | 25.0%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 939              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 939              | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 386 723            | 386 723         | 107 803            | 27.9%                            | 53 650             | 13.9%                            | 87 563             | 22.6%                         | 249 016            | 64.4%                                     | 90 661                         | -                  | (3.4%)                                    |
| Capital assets                                  | 296 035            | 296 035         | 29 690             | 10.0%                            | 60 919             | 20.6%                            | 29 363             | 9.9%                          | 119 972            | 40.5%                                     | 27 393                         | -                  | 7.2%                                      |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 26 856             | 26 856          | 2 826              | 10.5%                            | 1 368              | 5.1%                             | 2 373              | 8.8%                          | 6 567              | 24.5%                                     | 1 331                          | -                  | 78.2%                                     |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 6 600              | 6 600           | 16 154             | 244.8%                           | 61 969             | 938.9%                           | 47 500             | 719.7%                        | 125 623            | 1 903.4%                                  | 35 588                         | -                  | 33.5%                                     |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 112 567            | 112 567         | 111 773            |                                  | 50 220             |                                  | 84 266             |                               | 84 266             |   | 30 963                         |                    |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 198 741            | 198 741         | 39 835             | 20.0%                            | 9 026              | 4.5%                             | 17 049             | 8.6%                          | 65 910             | 33.2%                                     | 28 453             | 51.7%                                     | (40.1%)                        |
| Service charges         | 185 780            | 185 780         | 39 775             | 21.4%                            | 8 979              | 4.8%                             | 16 964             | 9.1%                          | 65 718             | 35.4%                                     | 28 390             | 55.3%                                     | (40.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 12 136             | 12 136          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 825                | 825             | 60                 | 7.3%                             | 47                 | 5.7%                             | 85                 | 10.3%                         | 192                | 23.3%                                     | 63                 | 34.6%                                     | 34.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 146 702            | 146 702         | 21 155             | 14.4%                            | 32 225             | 22.0%                            | 30 543             | 20.8%                         | 83 923             | 57.2%                                     | 28 910             | 61.7%                                     | 5.6%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 13 955             | 13 955          | 3 478              | 24.9%                            | 3 393              | 24.3%                            | 3 572              | 25.6%                         | 10 444             | 74.8%                                     | 2 980              | 66.3%                                     | 19.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 10 014             | 10 014          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 116 405            | 116 405         | 16 969             | 14.6%                            | 27 557             | 23.7%                            | 26 131             | 22.4%                         | 70 657             | 60.7%                                     | 24 928             | 66.4%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 6 328              | 6 328           | 707                | 11.2%                            | 1 275              | 20.1%                            | 840                | 13.3%                         | 2 822              | 44.6%                                     | 1 002              | 50.6%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 52 039             | 52 039          | 18 681             |                                  | (23 199)           |                                  | (13 494)           |                               | (18 013)           |   | (457)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 184 803            | 184 803         | 41 862             | 22.7%                            | 24 989             | 13.5%                            | 25 837             | 14.0%                         | 92 687             | 50.2%                                     | 25 468             | 52.4%                                     | 1.4%                           |
| Service charges  | 147 781            | 147 781         | 40 681             | 27.5%                            | 24 077             | 16.3%                            | 24 512             | 16.6%                         | 89 270             | 60.4%                                     | 24 365             | 61.8%                                     | .6%                            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 32 869             | 32 869          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 153              | 4 153           | 1 181              | 28.4%                            | 911                | 21.9%                            | 1 325              | 31.9%                         | 3 417              | 82.3%                                     | 1 103              | 64.1%                                     | 20.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 139 262            | 139 262         | 27 471             | 19.7%                            | 20 175             | 14.5%                            | 20 447             | 14.7%                         | 68 093             | 48.9%                                     | 16 518             | 52.4%                                     | 23.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 314             | 16 314          | 3 491              | 21.4%                            | 3 434              | 21.0%                            | 3 843              | 23.6%                         | 10 768             | 66.0%                                     | 3 586              | 66.3%                                     | 7.2%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 28 017             | 28 017          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 82 405             | 82 405          | 23 226             | 28.2%                            | 15 851             | 19.2%                            | 15 133             | 18.4%                         | 54 210             | 65.8%                                     | 11 195             | 64.8%                                     | 35.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12 525             | 12 525          | 754                | 6.0%                             | 890                | 7.1%                             | 1 471              | 11.7%                         | 3 115              | 24.9%                                     | 1 737              | 46.8%                                     | (15.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 45 541             | 45 541          | 14 391             |                                  | 4 813              |                                  | 5 390              |                               | 24 594             |   | 8 949              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09    |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |            |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |            |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 23 232             | 23 232          | 4 291              | 18.5%                            | 3 151              | 13.6%                            | 3 174              | 13.7%                         | 10 616             | 45.7%                                     | 4 181              | 54.0%                                     | (24.1%)    |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 18 539             | 18 539          | 4 291              | 23.1%                            | 3 151              | 17.0%                            | 3 113              | 16.8%                         | 10 555             | 56.9%                                     | 4 181              | 66.5%                                     | (25.5%)    |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 693              | 4 693           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 0                  | 0               | 0                  | 23.4%                            | 0                  | 23.4%                            | 61                 | 94 764.1%                     | 61                 | 94 810.9%                                 | 0                  | 66.7%                                     | 404 226.7% |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 18 978             | 18 978          | 2 358              | 12.4%                            | 2 905              | 15.3%                            | 2 875              | 15.1%                         | 8 139              | 42.9%                                     | 2 195              | 36.9%                                     | 31.0%      |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 6 354              | 6 354           | 1 633              | 25.7%                            | 1 588              | 25.0%                            | 1 731              | 27.2%                         | 4 953              | 77.9%                                     | 1 355              | 65.7%                                     | 27.8%      |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 3 513              | 3 513           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 9 112              | 9 112           | 725                | 8.0%                             | 1 317              | 14.5%                            | 1 144              | 12.6%                         | 3 186              | 35.0%                                     | 840                | 29.6%                                     | 36.2%      |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 254              | 4 254           | 1 933              |                                  | 246                |                                  | 299                |                               | 2 477              |   | 1 986              |   |            |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 33 777             | 33 777          | 6 128              | 18.1%                            | 4 089              | 12.1%                            | 4 045              | 12.0%                         | 14 262             | 42.2%                                     | 5 677              | 47.8%                          | (28.7%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 24 765             | 24 765          | 6 128              | 24.7%                            | 4 089              | 16.5%                            | 4 045              | 16.3%                         | 14 262             | 57.6%                                     | 5 676              | 66.1%                          | (28.7%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 008              | 9 008           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4                  | 4               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 75.5%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 26 166             | 26 166          | 4 612              | 17.6%                            | 4 812              | 18.4%                            | 5 125              | 19.6%                         | 14 550             | 55.6%                                     | 4 140              | 46.8%                          | 23.8%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 14 113             | 14 113          | 3 768              | 26.7%                            | 4 129              | 29.3%                            | 4 151              | 29.4%                         | 12 047             | 85.4%                                     | 3 390              | 66.3%                          | 22.4%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 4 705              | 4 705           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 347              | 7 347           | 844                | 11.5%                            | 683                | 9.3%                             | 975                | 13.3%                         | 2 502              | 34.1%                                     | 749                | 32.4%                          | 30.1%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 611              | 7 611           | 1 516              |                                  | (723)              |                                  | (1 080)            |                               | (287)              |   | 1 537              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days     |               | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-----------------|---------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount          | %             | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                 |               |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 3 735           | 4.2%          | 3 513         | 4.0%        | 2 784         | 3.1%        | 78 671         | 88.7%        | 88 702         | 19.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | (2 774)         | (11.2%)       | 5 539         | 22.3%       | 1 550         | 6.2%        | 20 491         | 82.6%        | 24 806         | 5.5%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | (12 274)        | (16.2%)       | 1 557         | 2.1%        | 1 576         | 2.1%        | 84 718         | 112.1%       | 75 577         | 16.7%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 349           | 3.5%          | 1 327         | 3.4%        | 1 061         | 2.8%        | 34 795         | 90.3%        | 38 532         | 8.5%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 851           | 3.1%          | 1 730         | 2.9%        | 1 351         | 2.3%        | 53 892         | 91.6%        | 58 823         | 13.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (8 234)         | (5.0%)        | 5 895         | 3.6%        | 4 794         | 2.9%        | 163 486        | 98.5%        | 165 940        | 36.7%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(16 348)</b> | <b>(3.6%)</b> | <b>19 559</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>13 117</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>436 052</b> | <b>96.4%</b> | <b>452 381</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                 |               |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (4 971)         | (97.9%)       | 396           | 7.8%        | 350           | 6.9%        | 9 304          | 183.2%       | 5 078          | 1.1%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 699             | 13.4%         | 1 156         | 22.2%       | 573           | 11.0%       | 2 783          | 53.4%        | 5 212          | 1.2%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | (7 326)         | (1.7%)        | 14 886        | 3.5%        | 10 829        | 2.5%        | 408 906        | 95.7%        | 427 295        | 94.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (4 750)         | (32.1%)       | 3 122         | 21.1%       | 1 365         | 9.2%        | 15 059         | 101.8%       | 14 796         | 3.3%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(16 348)</b> | <b>(3.6%)</b> | <b>19 559</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>13 117</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>436 052</b> | <b>96.4%</b> | <b>452 381</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |              | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |          |              |          |              |              |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 410         | 47.1%        | -            | -        | 0            | -        | 460          | 52.9%        | 870        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>410</b>  | <b>47.1%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>0</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>460</b>   | <b>52.9%</b> | <b>870</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J K Rabodila | 018 788 9506 |
| Financial Manager | M G Wienekus | 018 788 9551 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Gauteng: West Rand(DC48)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 205 030            | 217 289         | 75 697             | 36.9%                            | 57 332             | 28.0%                            | 54 668             | 25.2%                         | 187 697            | 86.4%                                     | 69 107             | 80.9%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 1 669              | 1 600           | 558                | 33.4%                            | 403                | 24.2%                            | 398                | 24.9%                         | 1 359              | 85.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 3 496              | 3 475           | 888                | 25.4%                            | 809                | 23.1%                            | 556                | 16.0%                         | 2 253              | 64.8%                                     | 446                | 59.3%                                     | 24.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 199 865            | 212 214         | 74 251             | 37.2%                            | 56 120             | 28.1%                            | 53 714             | 25.3%                         | 184 084            | 86.7%                                     | 68 661             | 81.2%                                     | (21.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 197 282            | 204 686         | 42 878             | 21.7%                            | 50 906             | 25.8%                            | 39 937             | 19.5%                         | 133 722            | 65.3%                                     | 34 034             | 61.3%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 106 729            | 104 019         | 23 294             | 22.0%                            | 24 649             | 23.3%                            | 24 420             | 23.5%                         | 72 363             | 69.2%                                     | 21 146             | 69.3%                                     | 15.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 3 095              | 3 119           | 293                | 9.5%                             | 864                | 27.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 157              | 37.1%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 88 459             | 97 548          | 19 291             | 21.8%                            | 25 393             | 28.7%                            | 15 518             | 15.9%                         | 60 202             | 61.7%                                     | 12 888             | 52.5%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 7 747              | 12 602          | 32 818             |                                  | 6 426              |                                  | 14 731             |                               | 53 975             |   | 35 073             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (7 747)            | (12 602)        | (1 937)            | 25.0%                            | (1 945)            | 25.1%                            | (4 360)            | 34.6%                         | (8 242)            | 65.4%                                     | (10 572)           | 61.7%                                     | (58.8%)                        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 30 882             |                                  | 4 481              |                                  | 10 371             |                               | 45 733             |   | 24 501             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 37 871             | 38 710          | 980                | 2.6%                             | 2 045              | 5.4%                             | 4 082              | 10.5%                         | 7 106              | 18.4%                                     | 1 743              | 9.4%                                      | 134.2%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 18 318             | 28 101          | 980                | 5.3%                             | 2 045              | 11.2%                            | 2 887              | 10.3%                         | 5 912              | 21.0%                                     | 1 743              | 15.0%                                     | 65.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 553             | 10 609          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 194              | 11.3%                         | 1 194              | 11.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 37 871             | 38 710          | 980                | 2.6%                             | 2 045              | 5.4%                             | 4 082              | 10.5%                         | 7 106              | 18.4%                                     | 1 743              | 9.4%                                      | 134.2%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 22 704             | 5 877           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 116                | 3.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 3 000              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 682              | 8 297           | 929                | 55.3%                            | 1 160              | 68.9%                            | 2 693              | 32.5%                         | 4 782              | 57.6%                                     | 1 176              | 12.3%                                     | 129.0%                         |
| Other                                     | 10 485             | 24 537          | 50                 | .5%                              | 885                | 8.4%                             | 1 388              | 5.7%                          | 2 324              | 9.5%                                      | 451                | 17.5%                                     | 208.0%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 205 030            | 217 289         | 75 697             | 36.9%                            | 57 332             | 28.0%                            | 54 668             | 25.2%                         | 187 697            | 86.4%                                     | 69 107             | 80.9%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 37 871             | 38 710          | 980                | 2.6%                             | 2 045              | 5.4%                             | 4 082              | 10.5%                         | 7 106              | 18.4%                                     | 1 743              | 9.4%                                      | 134.2%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 242 901            | 255 999         | 76 677             | 31.6%                            | 59 377             | 23.2%                            | 58 750             | 22.9%                         | 194 803            | 76.1%                                     | 70 850             | 68.4%                                     | (17.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 197 282            | 204 686         | 42 878             | 21.7%                            | 50 906             | 25.8%                            | 39 937             | 19.5%                         | 133 722            | 65.3%                                     | 34 034             | 61.3%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 37 871             | 38 710          | 980                | 2.6%                             | 2 045              | 5.4%                             | 4 082              | 10.5%                         | 7 106              | 18.4%                                     | 1 743              | 9.4%                                      | 134.2%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 235 153            | 243 397         | 43 858             | 18.7%                            | 52 951             | 21.8%                            | 44 019             | 18.1%                         | 140 828            | 57.9%                                     | 35 777             | 51.0%                                     | 23.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 64 081             | 64 081          | 15 463             |                                  | 10 232             |                                  | (10 436)           |                               | 15 463             |   | 26 265             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 202 720            | 202 720         | 55 499             | 27.4%                            | 32 459             | 16.0%                            | 72 331             | 35.7%                         | 160 289            | 79.1%                                     | 14 685             | 57.1%                                     | 392.6%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 949              | -                                | 999                | -                                | 38                 | -                             | 2 986              | -   | 1 758              | -   | (97.8%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 4 513              | 4 513           | 9 889              | 219.1%                           | 4 001              | 88.6%                            | 10 885             | 241.2%                        | 24 774             | 548.9%                                    | 4 353              | 354.6%                                    | 150.0%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 185 932            | 185 932         | 72 834             | 39.2%                            | 45 459             | 24.4%                            | 43 457             | 23.4%                         | 161 750            | 87.0%                                     | 64 560             | 101.8%                                    | (32.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 274             | 12 274          | 2 828              | 23.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 22                 | 2%                            | 2 850              | 23.2%                                     | 3                  | 1.1%                                      | 689.9%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (32 000)           | -                                | (18 000)           | -                                | 17 928             | -                             | (32 072)           | -   | (55 989)           | -   | (132.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 244 457            | 244 457         | 60 731             | 24.8%                            | 53 126             | 21.7%                            | 43 815             | 17.9%                         | 157 672            | 64.5%                                     | 36 399             | 55.4%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 105 729            | 105 729         | 24 474             | 23.1%                            | 24 333             | 23.0%                            | 24 534             | 23.2%                         | 73 341             | 69.4%                                     | 21 064             | 69.1%                                     | 16.5%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 689                | -                                | 2 929              | -                                | 1 383              | -                             | 5 001              | -   | 1 307              | -   | 5.8%                           |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 97 157             | 97 157          | 21 522             | 22.2%                            | 23 819             | 24.5%                            | 12 031             | 12.4%                         | 57 371             | 59.1%                                     | 10 488             | 46.6%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 37 871             | 37 871          | 12 196             | 32.2%                            | 2 045              | 5.4%                             | 4 019              | 10.6%                         | 18 260             | 48.2%                                     | 1 743              | 14.5%                                     | 130.6%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 700              | 3 700           | 1 850              | 50.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 848              | 49.9%                         | 3 698              | 99.9%                                     | 1 798              | 98.3%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | 0                  | -   | (73.7%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 22 344             | 22 344          | 10 232             |                                  | (10 436)           |                                  | 18 080             |                               | 18 080             |   | 4 551              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 133         | 38.4%        | 108          | 31.2%       | 93           | 26.8%       | 12           | 3.6%         | 347          | 4.8%          | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 646         | 9.4%         | 268          | 3.9%        | 303          | 4.4%        | 5 636        | 82.2%        | 6 853        | 95.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>779</b>  | <b>10.8%</b> | <b>376</b>   | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>397</b>   | <b>5.5%</b> | <b>5 648</b> | <b>78.4%</b> | <b>7 200</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 779         | 10.8%        | 376          | 5.2%        | 397          | 5.5%        | 5 648        | 78.4%        | 7 200        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>779</b>  | <b>10.8%</b> | <b>376</b>   | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>397</b>   | <b>5.5%</b> | <b>5 648</b> | <b>78.4%</b> | <b>7 200</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |   |              |   |              |   |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 564         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 564        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>564</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | <b>564</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | TZ Mokhalha | 011 411 5221 |
| Financial Manager | MJ Rathogo  | 011 411 5254 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: eThekweni(ETH)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                             | Second Quarter     |                             | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 20 502 224         | 20 502 224      | 4 675 562          | 22.8%                       | 4 510 015          | 22.0%                       | 4 796 299          | 23.4%                         | 13 981 875         | 68.2%                                     | 4 332 105          | 63.2%                                     | 10.7%                          |
| Property rates                          | 5 397 228          | 5 397 228       | 966 500            | 17.9%                       | 1 170 376          | 21.7%                       | 1 130 600          | 20.9%                         | 3 267 476          | 60.5%                                     | 1 076 890          | 56.3%                                     | 5.0%                           |
| Service charges                         | 8 910 037          | 8 910 037       | 2 080 815          | 23.4%                       | 2 012 919          | 22.6%                       | 1 993 273          | 22.4%                         | 6 087 007          | 68.3%                                     | 1 630 822          | 66.5%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 6 194 960          | 6 194 960       | 1 628 247          | 26.3%                       | 1 326 720          | 21.4%                       | 1 672 426          | 27.0%                         | 4 627 393          | 74.7%                                     | 1 624 393          | 66.1%                                     | 3.0%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 18 043 416         | 18 043 416      | 3 921 536          | 21.7%                       | 4 350 138          | 24.1%                       | 4 074 176          | 22.6%                         | 12 345 850         | 68.4%                                     | 3 392 022          | 63.2%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 4 814 617          | 4 814 617       | 974 568            | 20.2%                       | 1 226 690          | 25.5%                       | 1 078 053          | 22.4%                         | 3 279 312          | 68.1%                                     | 920 337            | 67.6%                                     | 17.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 325 783            | 325 783         | 30 735             | 9.4%                        | 49 324             | 15.1%                       | 19 489             | 6.0%                          | 99 548             | 30.6%                                     | 37 401             | 34.6%                                     | (47.9%)                        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 4 741 255          | 4 741 255       | 1 278 675          | 27.0%                       | 989 566            | 20.9%                       | 1 007 778          | 21.3%                         | 3 276 020          | 69.1%                                     | 819 444            | 70.5%                                     | 23.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 8 161 762          | 8 161 762       | 1 637 558          | 20.1%                       | 2 084 557          | 25.5%                       | 1 968 856          | 24.1%                         | 5 690 970          | 69.7%                                     | 1 614 844          | 58.8%                                     | 21.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 2 458 808          | 2 458 808       | 754 026            |                             | 159 877            |                             | 722 122            |                               | 1 636 026          |   | 940 083            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (2 458 808)        | (2 458 808)     | (15 662)           | 6%                          | (23 224)           | 9%                          | (65 435)           | 2.7%                          | (104 320)          | 4.2%                                      | (86 813)           | 4.1%                                      | (24.6%)                        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 738 365            |                             | 136 653            |                             | 656 688            |                               | 1 531 705          |   | 853 270            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Source of Finance                         | 5 450 704       | 5 950 166          | 1 370 253                        | 25.1%              | 1 953 978                        | 35.8%              | 1 240 124                     | 20.8%              | 4 564 355                                 | 76.7%              | 1 310 171                                 | 66.1%                          | (5.3%)  |
| External loans                            | 1 100 000       | -                  | 740                              | 1%                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 740                                       | -                  | -   | 12.3%                          | -       |
| Internal contributions                    | 1 546 146       | 3 206 207          | 803 508                          | 52.0%              | 1 034 945                        | 66.9%              | 822 432                       | 25.7%              | 2 660 885                                 | 83.0%              | 597 029                                   | 302.0%                         | 37.8%   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 2 804 558       | -                  | 562 116                          | 20.0%              | 911 215                          | 32.5%              | 414 434                       | 15.2%              | 1 887 765                                 | 69.1%              | 708 353                                   | 50.1%                          | (41.5%) |
| Other                                     | -               | 13 000             | 3 889                            | -                  | 7 818                            | -                  | 3 258                         | 25.1%              | 14 965                                    | 115.1%             | 4 789                                     | 54.1%                          | (32.0%) |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 5 450 704       | 5 950 166          | 1 370 253                        | 25.1%              | 1 953 978                        | 35.8%              | 1 240 124                     | 20.8%              | 4 564 355                                 | 76.7%              | 1 310 171                                 | 66.1%                          | (5.3%)  |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 582 302       | 1 596 742          | 402 744                          | 25.5%              | 428 233                          | 27.1%              | 367 015                       | 23.0%              | 1 197 992                                 | 75.0%              | 286 327                                   | 72.3%                          | 27.3%   |
| Electricity                               | 788 460         | 788 460            | 101 539                          | 12.9%              | 90 110                           | 11.4%              | 101 189                       | 12.8%              | 292 838                                   | 37.1%              | 123 313                                   | 50.0%                          | (10.7%) |
| Housing                                   | 1 118 690       | 1 148 690          | 294 952                          | 26.4%              | 475 951                          | 42.5%              | 190 510                       | 16.6%              | 961 413                                   | 83.7%              | 318 974                                   | 95.8%                          | (40.3%) |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 589 009         | 371 958            | 59 972                           | 10.2%              | 121 194                          | 20.6%              | 147 072                       | 39.5%              | 328 238                                   | 88.2%              | 83 940                                    | 22.9%                          | 75.2%   |
| Other                                     | 1 372 243       | 2 044 316          | 511 046                          | 37.2%              | 838 490                          | 61.1%              | 434 338                       | 21.2%              | 1 783 874                                 | 87.3%              | 505 617                                   | 71.4%                          | (14.1%) |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 20 502 224         | 20 502 224      | 4 675 562          | 22.8%                            | 4 510 015          | 22.0%                            | 4 796 299          | 23.4%                         | 13 981 875         | 68.2%                                     | 4 332 105                      | 63.2%                    | 10.7%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | 5 450 704          | 5 950 166       | 1 370 253          | 25.1%                            | 1 953 978          | 35.8%                            | 1 240 124          | 20.8%                         | 4 564 355          | 76.7%                                     | 1 310 171                      | 66.1%                    | (5.3%)                                    |
| Total Revenue                     | 25 952 928         | 26 452 390      | 6 045 815          | 23.3%                            | 6 463 993          | 24.4%                            | 6 036 423          | 22.8%                         | 18 546 230         | 70.1%                                     | 5 642 276                      | 63.9%                    | 7.0%                                      |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 18 043 416         | 18 043 416      | 3 921 536          | 21.7%                            | 4 350 138          | 24.1%                            | 4 074 176          | 22.6%                         | 12 345 850         | 68.4%                                     | 3 392 022                      | 63.2%                    | 20.1%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | 5 450 704          | 5 950 166       | 1 370 253          | 25.1%                            | 1 953 978          | 35.8%                            | 1 240 124          | 20.8%                         | 4 564 355          | 76.7%                                     | 1 310 171                      | 66.1%                    | (5.3%)                                    |
| Total Expenditure                 | 23 494 120         | 23 993 582      | 5 291 789          | 22.5%                            | 6 304 116          | 26.3%                            | 5 314 300          | 22.1%                         | 16 910 205         | 70.5%                                     | 4 702 193                      | 64.0%                    | 13.0%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 3 310 000          | 3 310 000       | 2 977 008          |                                  | 2 512 337          |                                  | 1 636 438          |                               | 2 977 008          |   | 4 132 723                      |                          |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 19 782 117         | 19 782 117      | 5 656 515          | 28.6%                            | 4 023 562          | 20.3%                            | 4 899 867          | 24.8%                         | 14 579 944         | 73.7%                                     | 4 097 643                      | 68.4%                    |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        |   |
| Service charges                                 | 13 969 368         | 13 969 368      | 3 646 311          | 26.1%                            | 3 348 126          | 24.0%                            | 3 274 828          | 23.4%                         | 10 269 266         | 73.5%                                     | 3 179 669                      | 73.3%                    |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 3 797 769          | 3 797 769       | 1 375 663          | 36.2%                            | 747 171            | 19.7%                            | 1 112 532          | 29.3%                         | 3 235 367          | 85.2%                                     | 947 020                        | 42.7%                    |   |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 114 980          | 1 114 980       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        |   |
| External loans                                  | 900 000            | 900 000         | 900 000            | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | 500 000            | 55.6%                         | 1 400 000          | 155.6%                                    | 100 000                        | 110.5%                   |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (265 459)          | -                                | (71 736)           | -                                | 12 507             | -                             | (324 688)          | -   | (129 046)                      | 1 342.7%                 |   |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 19 739 652         | 19 739 652      | 6 121 186          | 31.0%                            | 4 899 462          | 24.8%                            | 4 565 018          | 23.1%                         | 15 585 666         | 79.0%                                     | 4 039 933                      | 69.2%                    |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 4 814 615          | 4 814 615       | 974 568            | 20.2%                            | 1 329 056          | 27.6%                            | 1 077 981          | 22.4%                         | 3 381 605          | 70.2%                                     | 920 337                        | 67.6%                    |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 9 173 422          | 9 173 422       | 3 433 737          | 37.4%                            | 2 091 154          | 22.8%                            | 2 445 959          | 26.7%                         | 7 970 850          | 86.9%                                     | 2 039 654                      | 73.3%                    |   |
| Capital assets                                  | 5 450 705          | 5 450 705       | 1 644 182          | 30.2%                            | 1 405 202          | 25.8%                            | 968 922            | 17.8%                         | 4 018 305          | 73.7%                                     | 1 013 287                      | 63.4%                    |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 300 910            | 300 910         | 68 299             | 22.7%                            | 73 637             | 24.5%                            | 71 739             | 23.8%                         | 213 675            | 71.0%                                     | 66 130                         | 81.8%                    |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 400                | -                                | 412                | -                                | 419                | -                             | 1 231              | -   | 525                            | -                        |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 3 352 465          | 3 352 465       | 2 512 337          |                                  | 1 636 438          |                                  | 1 971 287          |                               | 1 971 287          |   | 4 190 433                      |                          |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue       | 2 796 526          | 2 796 526       | 627 611            | 22.4%                            | 558 618            | 20.0%                            | 732 827            | 26.2%                         | 1 919 055          | 68.6%                                     | 667 265            | 67.9%                          | 9.8%                                      |
| Service charges         | 2 127 580          | 2 127 580       | 451 075            | 21.2%                            | 456 149            | 21.4%                            | 494 188            | 23.2%                         | 1 401 412          | 65.9%                                     | 421 614            | 55.1%                          | 17.2%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies | 452 549            | 452 549         | 108 068            | 23.9%                            | -                  | -                                | 94 669             | 20.9%                         | 202 738            | 44.8%                                     | 158 963            | 101.2%                         | (40.4%)                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 216 397            | 216 397         | 68 467             | 31.6%                            | 102 469            | 47.4%                            | 143 970            | 66.5%                         | 314 906            | 145.5%                                    | 86 689             | 204.8%                         | 66.1%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 564 098          | 2 564 098       | 499 668            | 19.5%                            | 678 006            | 26.4%                            | 700 119            | 27.3%                         | 1 877 794          | 73.2%                                     | 584 846            | 64.5%                          | 19.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs  | 366 890            | 366 890         | 77 172             | 21.0%                            | 96 080             | 26.2%                            | 86 887             | 23.7%                         | 260 139            | 70.9%                                     | 73 679             | 64.0%                          | 17.9%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 85 042             | 85 042          | 8 691              | 10.2%                            | 13 967             | 16.4%                            | 9 956              | 11.7%                         | 32 614             | 38.4%                                     | 11 870             | 36.5%                          | (16.1%)                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 007 919          | 1 007 919       | 179 176            | 17.8%                            | 258 285            | 25.6%                            | 273 236            | 27.1%                         | 710 696            | 70.5%                                     | 254 342            | 70.1%                          | 7.4%                                      |
| Other expenditure       | 1 104 247          | 1 104 247       | 234 629            | 21.2%                            | 309 674            | 28.0%                            | 330 040            | 29.9%                         | 874 344            | 79.2%                                     | 244 956            | 62.4%                          | 34.7%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 232 427            | 232 427         | 127 942            |                                  | (119 388)          |                                  | 32 707             |                               | 41 261             |   | 82 419             |                                |   |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 409 000          | 6 409 000       | 1 584 059          | 24.7%                            | 1 507 764          | 23.5%                            | 1 487 930          | 23.2%                         | 4 579 752          | 71.5%                                     | 1 266 719          | 65.9%                                     | 17.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 022 317          | 6 022 317       | 1 501 722          | 24.9%                            | 1 430 837          | 23.8%                            | 1 363 827          | 22.6%                         | 4 296 387          | 71.3%                                     | 1 122 391          | 64.7%                                     | 21.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 108 662            | 108 662         | 19 820             | 18.2%                            | 994                | .9%                              | 65 652             | 60.4%                         | 86 466             | 79.6%                                     | 81 927             | 78.5%                                     | (19.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 278 021            | 278 021         | 62 516             | 22.5%                            | 75 933             | 27.3%                            | 58 451             | 21.0%                         | 196 900            | 70.8%                                     | 62 401             | 82.8%                                     | (6.3%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 716 807          | 5 716 807       | 1 533 696          | 26.8%                            | 1 193 091          | 20.9%                            | 1 172 045          | 20.5%                         | 3 898 832          | 68.2%                                     | 977 282            | 60.3%                                     | 19.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 638 807            | 638 807         | 117 196            | 18.3%                            | 137 826            | 21.6%                            | 124 917            | 19.6%                         | 379 939            | 59.5%                                     | 111 050            | 58.3%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 14 740             | 14 740          | 3 750              | 25.4%                            | 3 632              | 24.6%                            | 3 632              | 24.6%                         | 11 015             | 74.7%                                     | 4 775              | 74.5%                                     | (23.9%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 733 337          | 3 733 337       | 1 099 499          | 29.5%                            | 731 282            | 19.6%                            | 734 543            | 19.7%                         | 2 565 323          | 68.7%                                     | 565 098            | 59.7%                                     | 30.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 329 923          | 1 329 923       | 313 251            | 23.6%                            | 320 351            | 24.1%                            | 308 953            | 23.2%                         | 942 555            | 70.9%                                     | 296 359            | 62.3%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 692 193            | 692 193         | 50 362             |                                  | 314 672            |                                  | 315 885            |                               | 680 920            |   | 289 436            |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 494 998            | 494 998         | 84 598             | 17.1%                            | 32 426             | 6.6%                             | 81 320             | 16.4%                         | 198 344            | 40.1%                                     | 81 691             | 78.5%                                     | (.5%)                          |
| Service charges  | 76 384             | 76 384          | 17 606             | 23.0%                            | 18 031             | 23.6%                            | 14 851             | 19.4%                         | 50 488             | 66.1%                                     | 15 100             | 72.8%                                     | (1.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 315 831            | 315 831         | 58 020             | 18.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 46 295             | 14.7%                         | 104 315            | 33.0%                                     | 32 767             | 97.8%                                     | 41.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 102 783            | 102 783         | 8 972              | 8.7%                             | 14 395             | 14.0%                            | 20 174             | 19.6%                         | 43 541             | 42.4%                                     | 33 825             | 65.0%                                     | (40.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 891 874            | 891 874         | 171 581            | 19.2%                            | 237 069            | 26.6%                            | 195 300            | 21.9%                         | 603 950            | 67.7%                                     | 175 184            | 68.3%                                     | 11.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 225 249            | 225 249         | 50 956             | 22.6%                            | 58 827             | 26.1%                            | 51 522             | 22.9%                         | 161 305            | 71.6%                                     | 42 247             | 69.9%                                     | 22.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 666 625            | 666 625         | 120 625            | 18.1%                            | 178 242            | 26.7%                            | 143 778            | 21.6%                         | 442 645            | 66.4%                                     | 132 937            | 67.7%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (396 877)          | (396 877)       | (86 984)           |                                  | (204 643)          |                                  | (113 979)          |                               | (405 606)          |   | (93 493)           |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 631 471            | 631 471         | 162 357            | 25.7%                            | 88 926             | 14.1%                            | 227 084            | 36.0%                         | 478 366            | 75.8%                                     | 109 410            | 91.1%                                     | 107.6%                         |
| Service charges  | 565 984            | 565 984         | 82 992             | 14.7%                            | 86 243             | 15.2%                            | 86 648             | 15.3%                         | 255 883            | 45.2%                                     | 39 624             | 77.8%                                     | 118.7%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 193 680            | 193 680         | 78 450             | 40.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 62 760             | 32.4%                         | 141 210            | 72.9%                                     | 45 534             | 127.0%                                    | 37.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | (128 192)          | (128 192)       | 915                | (.7%)                            | 2 683              | (2.1%)                           | 77 675             | (60.6%)                       | 81 273             | (63.4%)                                   | 24 251             | 84.3%                                     | 220.3%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 851 840            | 851 840         | 146 480            | 17.2%                            | 163 000            | 19.1%                            | 229 560            | 26.9%                         | 539 040            | 63.3%                                     | 177 394            | 76.0%                                     | 29.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 283 581            | 283 581         | 53 970             | 19.0%                            | 69 538             | 24.5%                            | 69 275             | 24.4%                         | 192 783            | 68.0%                                     | 58 730             | 74.4%                                     | 18.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 18 300             | 18 300          | (0)                | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 17                 | .1%                           | 18                 | .1%                                       | (10)               | -   | (266.8%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 549 959            | 549 959         | 92 510             | 16.8%                            | 93 461             | 17.0%                            | 160 268            | 29.1%                         | 346 239            | 63.0%                                     | 118 675            | 76.9%                                     | 35.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (220 369)          | (220 369)       | 15 877             |                                  | (74 074)           |                                  | (2 476)            |                               | (60 674)           |   | (67 984)           |   |                                |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days   |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |            |
|--|----------------|--------------|----------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | %          |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |                |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |            |
| Water  | 93 390         | 8.2%         | 50 916         | 4.5%        | 21 485        | 1.9%        | 970 065          | 85.4%        | 1 135 856        | 23.3%         | 2 440                | .2%        |
| Electricity                                  | 362 912        | 67.1%        | 59 547         | 11.0%       | 11 394        | 2.1%        | 106 868          | 19.8%        | 540 721          | 11.1%         | 751                  | .1%        |
| Property Rates                               | 131 777        | 6.1%         | 140 495        | 6.5%        | 35 930        | 1.7%        | 1 859 045        | 85.8%        | 2 167 246        | 44.4%         | 1 468                | .1%        |
| Sanitation                                   | 15 310         | 43.3%        | 4 700          | 13.3%       | 2 240         | 6.3%        | 13 071           | 37.0%        | 35 321           | .7%           | 6                    | -          |
| Refuse Removal                               | 4 367          | 66.5%        | 946            | 14.4%       | 35            | .5%         | 1 219            | 18.6%        | 6 567            | .1%           | 20                   | .3%        |
| Other  | 50 519         | 5.1%         | 62 204         | 6.3%        | 27 016        | 2.7%        | 855 144          | 86.0%        | 994 883          | 20.4%         | 2 659                | .3%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>658 274</b> | <b>13.5%</b> | <b>318 806</b> | <b>6.5%</b> | <b>98 101</b> | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>3 805 412</b> | <b>78.0%</b> | <b>4 880 593</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>7 345</b>         | <b>.2%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |                |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |            |
| Government                                   | 225            | -            | 164 916        | 19.5%       | 140           | -           | 680 995          | 80.5%        | 846 275          | 17.3%         | -                    | -          |
| Business                                     | 403 003        | 66.7%        | 43 393         | 7.2%        | 7 488         | 1.2%        | 150 404          | 24.9%        | 604 289          | 12.4%         | -                    | -          |
| Households                                   | 198 599        | 11.6%        | 89 884         | 5.2%        | 33 947        | 2.0%        | 1 390 571        | 81.2%        | 1 713 001        | 35.1%         | -                    | -          |
| Other  | 56 447         | 3.3%         | 20 613         | 1.2%        | 56 526        | 3.3%        | 1 583 443        | 92.2%        | 1 717 029        | 35.2%         | 7 345                | .4%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>658 274</b> | <b>13.5%</b> | <b>318 806</b> | <b>6.5%</b> | <b>98 101</b> | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>3 805 412</b> | <b>78.0%</b> | <b>4 880 593</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>7 345</b>         | <b>.2%</b> |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 253 472        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 253 472        | 33.6%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 94 516         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 94 516         | 12.5%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 40 940         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 40 940         | 5.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 51 904         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 51 904         | 6.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 314 222        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 314 222        | 41.6%         |
| Auditor-General              | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Other                        | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>755 054</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>755 054</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Michael Sulcliffe | 031 311 2100 |
| Financial Manager | Krish Kumar          | 031 311 1130 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09 |  | O3 of 2008/09<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 38 841          | 38 841             | 14 517                           | 37.4%              | 8 791                            | 22.6%              | 828                           | 2.1%               | 24 136                                    | 62.1%              | 7 592                                     | 76.2% | (89.1%) |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 555             | 555                | 0                                | -                  | 0                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 0   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 38 286          | 38 286             | 14 517                           | 37.9%              | 8 790                            | 23.0%              | 828                           | 2.2%               | 24 136                                    | 63.0%              | 7 592                                     | 76.2% | (89.1%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 38 841          | 38 841             | 7 605                            | 19.6%              | 7 080                            | 18.2%              | 1 738                         | 4.5%               | 16 424                                    | 42.3%              | 7 346                                     | 71.4% | (76.3%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 12 980          | 12 980             | 3 034                            | 23.4%              | 2 875                            | 22.1%              | 735                           | 5.7%               | 6 644                                     | 51.2%              | 2 984                                     | 80.0% | (75.4%) |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 25 860          | 25 860             | 4 571                            | 17.7%              | 4 205                            | 16.3%              | 1 003                         | 3.9%               | 9 780                                     | 37.8%              | 4 363                                     | 65.8% | (77.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | -                  | 6 912                            |                    | 1 710                            |                    | (910)                         |                    | 7 712                                     |                    | 245                                       |       |         |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | -                  | 6 912                            |                    | 1 710                            |                    | (910)                         |                    | 7 712                                     |                    | 245                                       |       |         |  |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Source of Finance                         | 50 425             | 50 425          | 4 286              | 8.5%                             | 2 874              | 5.7%                             | 680                | 1.3%                          | 7 841              | 15.5%                                     | 2 101              | 27.7%                                     | (67.6%)       |
| External loans                            | 2 171              | 2 171           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 48 254             | 48 254          | 4 286              | 8.9%                             | 1 802              | 3.7%                             | 680                | 1.4%                          | 6 769              | 14.0%                                     | 2 101              | 27.7%                                     | (67.6%)       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 072              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 072              | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 48 254             | 48 254          | 4 286              | 8.9%                             | 2 259              | 4.7%                             | 154                | .3%                           | 6 699              | 13.9%                                     | 2 101              | 27.7%                                     | (92.7%)       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 30 675             | 30 675          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Electricity                               | 6 901              | 6 901           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 606              | 1 606           | 1 428              | 88.9%                            | 507                | 31.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 936              | 120.5%                                    | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other                                     | 9 072              | 9 072           | 2 858              | 31.5%                            | 1 752              | 19.3%                            | 154                | 1.7%                          | 4 764              | 52.5%                                     | 2 101              | 27.7%                                     | (92.7%)       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 38 841             | 38 841          | 14 517             | 37.4%                            | 8 791              | 22.6%                            | 828                | 2.1%                          | 24 136             | 62.1%                                     | 7 592              | 76.2%                                     | (89.1%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 50 425             | 50 425          | 4 286              | 8.5%                             | 2 874              | 5.7%                             | 680                | 1.3%                          | 7 841              | 15.5%                                     | 2 101              | 27.7%                                     | (67.6%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 89 266             | 89 266          | 18 803             | 21.1%                            | 11 665             | 13.1%                            | 1 508              | 1.7%                          | 31 977             | 35.8%                                     | 9 693              | 53.5%                                     | (84.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 38 841             | 38 841          | 7 605              | 19.6%                            | 7 080              | 18.2%                            | 1 738              | 4.5%                          | 16 424             | 42.3%                                     | 7 346              | 71.4%                                     | (76.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 48 254             | 48 254          | 4 286              | 8.9%                             | 2 259              | 4.7%                             | 154                | .3%                           | 6 699              | 13.9%                                     | 2 101              | 27.7%                                     | (92.7%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 87 095             | 87 095          | 11 892             | 13.7%                            | 9 339              | 10.7%                            | 1 892              | 2.2%                          | 23 123             | 26.5%                                     | 9 448              | 50.9%                                     | (80.0%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 618              | 2 618           | 2 618              |                                  | 5 080              |                                  | 5 420              |                               | 2 618              |   | -                  |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 70 426             | 70 426          | 14 354             | 20.4%                            | 9 555              | 13.6%                            | 749                | 1.1%                          | 24 658             | 35.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Service charges                                 | 555                | 555             | 15                 | 2.6%                             | 83                 | 14.9%                            | 44                 | 7.9%                          | 141                | 25.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 67 075             | 67 075          | 12 288             | 18.3%                            | 9 543              | 14.2%                            | 680                | 1.0%                          | 22 511             | 33.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other receipts                                  | 325                | 325             | 2 215              | 681.5%                           | 159                | 49.0%                            | 104                | 32.1%                         | 2 479              | 762.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| External loans                                  | 2 171              | 2 171           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 300                | 300             | (163)              | (54.4%)                          | (230)              | (76.6%)                          | (79)               | (26.4%)                       | (472)              | (157.4%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Cash payments by type                           | 89 266             | 89 266          | 11 892             | 13.3%                            | 9 215              | 10.3%                            | 1 892              | 2.1%                          | 22 999             | 25.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Employee related costs                          | 12 980             | 12 980          | 3 034              | 23.4%                            | 2 804              | 21.6%                            | 735                | 5.7%                          | 6 573              | 50.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Other payments to service providers             | 25 860             | 25 860          | 4 571              | 17.7%                            | 4 153              | 16.1%                            | 1 003              | 3.9%                          | 9 727              | 37.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital assets                                  | 50 425             | 50 425          | 4 286              | 8.5%                             | 2 258              | 4.5%                             | 154                | .3%                           | 6 698              | 13.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |               |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (16 222)           | (16 222)        | 5 080              |                                  | 5 420              |                                  | 4 277              |                               | 4 277              |   | -                  | -   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M H Zulu    | 039 974 0450 |
| Financial Manager | H A Mahomed | 039 974 0450 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umdoni(KZN212)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 92 790             | 97 898          | 66 449             | 71.6%                            | 8 680              | 9.4%                             | 10 058             | 10.3%                         | 85 187             | 87.0%                                     | 2 517              | 79.1%                                     |
| Property rates                           | 48 179             | 47 950          | 47 044             | 97.6%                            | 77                 | 2%                               | 904                | 1.9%                          | 48 024             | 100.2%                                    | 1 431              | 111.2%                                    |
| Service charges                          | 6 673              | 6 313           | 6 054              | 90.7%                            | (76)               | (1.1%)                           | 129                | 2.1%                          | 6 107              | 96.7%                                     | 75                 | 143.1%                                    |
| Other own revenue                        | 37 937             | 43 635          | 13 351             | 35.2%                            | 8 679              | 22.9%                            | 9 025              | 20.7%                         | 31 056             | 71.2%                                     | 1 012              | 42.0%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 92 787             | 97 881          | 20 725             | 22.3%                            | 25 306             | 27.3%                            | 19 811             | 20.2%                         | 65 842             | 67.3%                                     | 6 720              | 55.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs                   | 44 359             | 48 656          | 11 100             | 25.0%                            | 13 621             | 30.7%                            | 12 116             | 24.9%                         | 36 838             | 75.7%                                     | 3 853              | 58.2%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 48 428             | 49 225          | 9 625              | 19.9%                            | 11 685             | 24.1%                            | 7 695              | 15.6%                         | 29 005             | 58.9%                                     | 2 867              | 53.8%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>3</b>           | <b>18</b>       | <b>45 724</b>      |                                  | <b>(16 626)</b>    |                                  | <b>(9 753)</b>     |                               | <b>19 345</b>      |   | <b>(4 202)</b>     |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>3</b>           | <b>18</b>       | <b>45 724</b>      |                                  | <b>(16 626)</b>    |                                  | <b>(9 753)</b>     |                               | <b>19 345</b>      |   | <b>(4 202)</b>     |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 289 505            | 372 273         | 32 695             | 11.3%                            | 70 331             | 24.3%                            | 38 539             | 10.4%                         | 141 566            | 38.0%                                     | 34 428             | 117.1%                                    |
| External loans                            | -                  | 2 248           | -                  | -                                | 2 248              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 248              | 100.0%                                    | 9                  | 5.4%                                      |
| Internal contributions                    | 8 252              | 12 082          | 3 086              | 37.4%                            | 2 367              | 28.7%                            | 546                | 4.5%                          | 5 999              | 49.6%                                     | 18 068             | 375.1%                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 280 277            | 356 631         | 29 391             | 10.5%                            | 65 622             | 23.4%                            | 36 904             | 10.3%                         | 131 917            | 37.0%                                     | 13 244             | 108.7%                                    |
| Other                                     | 976                | 1 311           | 218                | 22.4%                            | 94                 | 9.6%                             | 1 089              | 83.1%                         | 1 401              | 106.9%                                    | 3 107              | 140.8%                                    |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 289 505            | 372 273         | 32 695             | 11.3%                            | 70 331             | 24.3%                            | 38 539             | 10.4%                         | 141 566            | 38.0%                                     | 35 131             | 118.0%                                    |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | 147             | -                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6                  | 4.1%                                      | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 327              | 87.8%                                     |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 277 478            | 342 120         | 25 724             | 9.3%                             | 62 375             | 22.5%                            | 31 889             | 9.3%                          | 119 989            | 35.1%                                     | 1 762              | 71.7%                                     |
| Other                                     | 12 027             | 30 006          | 6 971              | 58.0%                            | 7 950              | 66.1%                            | 6 651              | 22.2%                         | 21 571             | 71.9%                                     | 31 042             | 127.1%                                    |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 92 790             | 97 898          | 66 449             | 71.6%                            | 8 680              | 9.4%                             | 10 058             | 10.3%                         | 85 187             | 87.0%                                     | 2 517              | 79.1%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                          | 289 505            | 372 273         | 32 695             | 11.3%                            | 70 331             | 24.3%                            | 38 539             | 10.4%                         | 141 566            | 38.0%                                     | 34 428             | 117.1%                                    |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>382 295</b>     | <b>470 171</b>  | <b>99 144</b>      | <b>25.9%</b>                     | <b>79 012</b>      | <b>16.8%</b>                     | <b>48 598</b>      | <b>10.3%</b>                  | <b>226 753</b>     | <b>48.2%</b>                              | <b>36 945</b>      | <b>97.0%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 92 787             | 97 881          | 20 725             | 22.3%                            | 25 306             | 27.3%                            | 19 811             | 20.2%                         | 65 842             | 67.3%                                     | 6 720              | 55.7%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 289 505            | 372 273         | 32 695             | 11.3%                            | 70 331             | 24.3%                            | 38 539             | 10.4%                         | 141 566            | 38.0%                                     | 35 131             | 118.0%                                    |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>382 292</b>     | <b>470 154</b>  | <b>53 420</b>      | <b>14.0%</b>                     | <b>95 637</b>      | <b>20.3%</b>                     | <b>58 351</b>      | <b>12.4%</b>                  | <b>207 408</b>     | <b>44.1%</b>                              | <b>41 851</b>      | <b>85.0%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 64                 | 64              | (4 781)            |                                  | 3 733              |                                  | 2 947              |                               | (4 781)            |   | 7 572              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 371 432            | 371 432         | 43 130             | 11.6%                            | 59 270             | 16.0%                            | 38 601             | 10.4%                         | 141 002            | 38.0%                                     | 44 415             | 72.4%                                     |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 5 633              | -                                | 2 322              | -                                | 6 332              | -                             | 14 287             | -   | 3 035              | 237.1%                                    |
| Service charges                                 | 57 010             | 57 010          | 10 889             | 19.1%                            | 27 012             | 47.4%                            | 10 965             | 19.2%                         | 48 866             | 85.7%                                     | 9 407              | 72.6%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 300 459            | 300 459         | 12 938             | 4.3%                             | 8 582              | 2.9%                             | 9 018              | 3.0%                          | 30 538             | 10.2%                                     | 198 523            | 374.8%                                    |
| Other receipts                                  | 20 262             | 20 262          | 4 470              | 22.1%                            | 3 855              | 19.0%                            | 2 786              | 13.8%                         | 11 111             | 54.8%                                     | 2 195              | 53.7%                                     |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (6 300)            | (6 300)         | 9 200              | (146.0%)                         | 17 500             | (277.8%)                         | 9 500              | (150.8%)                      | 36 200             | (574.6%)                                  | (168 746)          | (754.9%)                                  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 371 063            | 371 063         | 34 615             | 9.3%                             | 60 057             | 16.2%                            | 35 425             | 9.5%                          | 130 098            | 35.1%                                     | 39 702             | 66.2%                                     |
| Employee related costs                          | 44 359             | 44 359          | 10 571             | 23.8%                            | 14 101             | 31.8%                            | 12 450             | 28.1%                         | 37 122             | 83.7%                                     | 10 108             | 73.1%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 7 888              | 7 888           | 13 353             | 169.3%                           | 28 389             | 359.9%                           | 7 628              | 96.7%                         | 49 369             | 625.9%                                    | 3 366              | 88.5%                                     |
| Capital assets                                  | 289 505            | 289 505         | 10 657             | 3.7%                             | 17 087             | 5.9%                             | 15 295             | 5.3%                          | 43 039             | 14.9%                                     | 14 183             | 55.8%                                     |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | 410                | 68.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 410                | 68.3%                                     | -                  | 50.0%                                     |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 28 711             | 28 711          | 35                 | .1%                              | 69                 | .2%                              | 52                 | .2%                           | 157                | .5%                                       | 12 046             | 73.7%                                     |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>433</b>         | <b>433</b>      | <b>3 733</b>       |                                  | <b>2 947</b>       |                                  | <b>6 123</b>       |                               | <b>6 123</b>       |   | <b>12 285</b>      |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 047              | 6 603           | 6 119              | 86.8%                            | 8                  | .1%                              | 195                | 3.0%                          | 6 323              | 95.7%                                     | 116                | 125.7%                                    | 68.3%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 673              | 6 313           | 6 054              | 90.7%                            | (76)               | (1.1%)                           | 129                | 2.1%                          | 6 107              | 96.7%                                     | 75                 | 143.1%                                    | 72.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 374                | 290             | 66                 | 17.5%                            | 84                 | 22.5%                            | 66                 | 22.7%                         | 215                | 74.3%                                     | 41                 | 20.7%                                     | 61.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 541              | 5 787           | 1 003              | 18.1%                            | 1 704              | 30.8%                            | 1 576              | 27.2%                         | 4 284              | 74.0%                                     | 400                | 31.7%                                     | 294.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 883              | 2 270           | 480                | 25.5%                            | 653                | 34.7%                            | 981                | 43.2%                         | 2 113              | 93.1%                                     | 229                | 29.8%                                     | 328.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 658              | 3 517           | 523                | 14.3%                            | 1 052              | 28.8%                            | 595                | 16.9%                         | 2 170              | 61.7%                                     | 171                | 34.0%                                     | 248.5%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 506              | 816             | 5 116              |                                  | (1 696)            |                                  | (1 381)            |                               | 2 039              |   | (284)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 697         | 2.5% | 323          | 1.1% | 241          | .9%  | 26 874       | 95.5%  | 28 135 | 64.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 466          | 100.0% | 466    | 1.1%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 110         | 3.2% | 60           | 1.8% | 36           | 1.0% | 3 212        | 94.0%  | 3 418  | 7.8%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 150       | 9.8% | 727          | 6.2% | 61           | .5%  | 9 757        | 83.4%  | 11 696 | 26.8%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 958       | 4.5% | 1 110        | 2.5% | 338          | .8%  | 40 308       | 92.2%  | 43 714 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 963          | 100.0% | 963    | 2.2%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 137         | 2.6% | 75           | 1.4% | 49           | .9%  | 5 097        | 95.1%  | 5 358  | 12.3%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 639       | 5.1% | 1 008        | 3.1% | 284          | .9%  | 29 259       | 90.9%  | 32 191 | 73.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 182         | 3.5% | 27           | .5%  | 5            | .1%  | 4 989        | 95.9%  | 5 203  | 11.9%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 958       | 4.5% | 1 110        | 2.5% | 338          | .8%  | 40 308       | 92.2%  | 43 714 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 6 956       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6 956  | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 6 956       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6 956  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D D Naidoo | 039 976 1202 |
| Financial Manager | A Nunkumar | 039 976 1202 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umzumbe(KZN213)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 49 125             | 51 598          | 23 297             | 47.4%                            | 20 013             | 40.7%                            | 7 880              | 15.3%                         | 51 190             | 99.2%                                     | 11 473             | 78.7%                                     | (31.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 49 125             | 51 598          | 23 297             | 47.4%                            | 20 013             | 40.7%                            | 7 880              | 15.3%                         | 51 190             | 99.2%                                     | 11 473             | 78.7%                                     | (31.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 49 125             | 51 598          | 10 684             | 21.7%                            | 10 874             | 22.1%                            | 9 311              | 18.0%                         | 30 869             | 59.8%                                     | 11 473             | 78.7%                                     | (18.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 23 241             | 22 180          | 5 553              | 23.9%                            | 5 197              | 22.4%                            | 5 720              | 25.8%                         | 16 470             | 74.3%                                     | 5 548              | 75.1%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 25 884             | 29 417          | 5 131              | 19.8%                            | 5 677              | 21.9%                            | 3 592              | 12.2%                         | 14 399             | 48.9%                                     | 5 925              | 81.1%                                     | (39.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 12 613             |                                  | 9 139              |                                  | (1 431)            |                               | 20 321             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 12 613             |                                  | 9 139              |                                  | (1 431)            |                               | 20 321             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 44 883             | 47 526          | 17 170             | 38.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 15 764             | 33.2%                         | 32 933             | 69.3%                                     | 11 595             | 76.6%                                     | 36.0%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 44 883             | 43 334          | 16 807             | 37.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 15 686             | 36.2%                         | 32 493             | 75.0%                                     | 11 595             | 76.6%                                     | 35.3%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | 4 192           | 362                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 77                 | 1.8%                          | 440                | 10.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 44 883             | 47 526          | 4 779              | 10.6%                            | 9 560              | 21.3%                            | 11 680             | 24.6%                         | 26 019             | 54.7%                                     | 11 595             | 76.6%                                     | .7%                            |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 41 547             | 43 140          | 4 100              | 9.9%                             | 8 704              | 20.9%                            | 9 864              | 22.9%                         | 22 667             | 52.5%                                     | 3 428              | 37.9%                                     | 187.8%                         |
| Other                                     | 3 336              | 4 386           | 679                | 20.4%                            | 856                | 25.7%                            | 1 816              | 41.4%                         | 3 352              | 76.4%                                     | 8 167              | 103.7%                                    | (77.8%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 49 125             | 51 598          | 23 297             | 47.4%                            | 20 013             | 40.7%                            | 7 880              | 15.3%                         | 51 190             | 99.2%                                     | 11 473             | 78.7%                                     | (31.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 44 883             | 47 526          | 17 170             | 38.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 15 764             | 33.2%                         | 32 933             | 69.3%                                     | 11 595             | 76.6%                                     | 36.0%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 94 008             | 99 123          | 40 467             | 43.0%                            | 20 013             | 20.2%                            | 23 644             | 23.9%                         | 84 123             | 84.9%                                     | 23 068             | 77.9%                                     | 2.5%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 49 125             | 51 598          | 10 684             | 21.7%                            | 10 874             | 22.1%                            | 9 311              | 18.0%                         | 30 869             | 59.8%                                     | 11 473             | 78.7%                                     | (18.8%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 44 883             | 47 526          | 4 779              | 10.6%                            | 9 560              | 21.3%                            | 11 680             | 24.6%                         | 26 019             | 54.7%                                     | 11 595             | 76.6%                                     | .7%                            |
| Total Expenditure                 | 94 008             | 99 123          | 15 463             | 16.4%                            | 20 434             | 20.6%                            | 20 991             | 21.2%                         | 56 888             | 57.4%                                     | 23 068             | 77.9%                                     | (9.0%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 000              | 2 000           | 2 598              |                                  | 27 585             |                                  | 27 162             |                               | 2 598              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 99 123             | 99 123          | 40 467             | 40.8%                            | 20 013             | 20.2%                            | 23 626             | 23.8%                         | 84 105             | 84.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 91 084             | 91 084          | 40 086             | 44.0%                            | 16 754             | 18.4%                            | 23 314             | 25.6%                         | 80 154             | 88.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 8 040              | 8 040           | 380                | 4.7%                             | 3 259              | 40.5%                            | 312                | 3.9%                          | 3 951              | 49.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 99 123             | 99 123          | 15 479             | 15.6%                            | 20 436             | 20.6%                            | 20 991             | 21.2%                         | 56 906             | 57.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 22 180             | 22 180          | 5 569              | 25.1%                            | 5 202              | 23.5%                            | 5 720              | 25.8%                         | 16 490             | 74.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 47 526             | 47 526          | 4 779              | 10.1%                            | 9 560              | 20.1%                            | 11 680             | 24.6%                         | 26 019             | 54.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 29 417             | 29 417          | 5 131              | 17.4%                            | 5 675              | 19.3%                            | 3 592              | 12.2%                         | 14 397             | 48.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 000              | 2 000           | 27 585             |                                  | 27 162             |                                  | 29 797             |                               | 29 797             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T B Mthole | 039 972 0005 |
| Financial Manager | K Audan    | 039 972 0005 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uMuziwabantu(KZN214)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | O3 of 2008/09<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 57 153             | 60 089          | 6 425              | 11.2%                            | 14 601             | 25.5%                            | 6 330              | 10.5%                         | 27 356             | 45.5%                                     | 19 796             | 54.9%                                     | (68.0%)                        |
| Property rates                            | 8 065              | 7 799           | 987                | 12.2%                            | 1 216              | 15.1%                            | 1 305              | 16.7%                         | 3 508              | 45.0%                                     | 4 164              | 62.6%                                     | (68.7%)                        |
| Service charges                           | 19 320             | 15 412          | 3 790              | 19.6%                            | 3 340              | 17.3%                            | 3 350              | 21.7%                         | 10 479             | 68.0%                                     | 2 389              | 61.0%                                     | 40.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 29 768             | 36 878          | 1 649              | 5.5%                             | 10 045             | 33.3%                            | 1 675              | 4.5%                          | 13 369             | 36.3%                                     | 13 242             | 50.3%                                     | (87.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 57 152             | 60 089          | 12 757             | 22.3%                            | 12 542             | 21.9%                            | 12 080             | 20.1%                         | 37 378             | 62.2%                                     | 11 714             | 72.4%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                    | 25 747             | 27 408          | 5 242              | 20.4%                            | 6 421              | 24.9%                            | 7 072              | 25.8%                         | 18 735             | 68.4%                                     | 5 341              | 60.5%                                     | 32.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 6                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 7 070              | 11 343          | 3 584              | 50.7%                            | 2 060              | 29.1%                            | 1 861              | 16.4%                         | 7 505              | 66.2%                                     | 2 038              | 97.7%                                     | (8.7%)                         |
| Other expenditure                         | 24 330             | 21 338          | 3 930              | 16.2%                            | 4 061              | 16.7%                            | 3 147              | 14.7%                         | 11 138             | 52.2%                                     | 4 335              | 75.3%                                     | (27.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 0                  | -               | (6 331)            | -                                | 2 059              | -                                | (5 750)            | -                             | (10 022)           | -   | 8 082              | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 0                  | -               | (6 331)            | -                                | 2 059              | -                                | (5 750)            | -                             | (10 022)           | -   | 8 082              | -   | -                              |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 091              | 8.3%                                      | (100.0%) |                                |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 645                | 27.9%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 446                | 6.2%                                      | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | 47 563          | 3 157              | -                                | 3 605              | -                                | 1 653              | 3.5%                          | 8 415              | 17.7%                                     | 1 091              | 8.3%                                      | 51.6%    |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Electricity                               | -                  | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | 635                | -                                | 396                | 19.8%                         | 1 031              | 51.5%                                     | 314                | 29.1%                                     | 26.1%    |                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | 7 820           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 70                 | 2.9%                                      | (100.0%) |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | 28 188          | 2 981              | -                                | 1 907              | -                                | 1 007              | 3.6%                          | 5 895              | 20.9%                                     | 375                | 10.4%                                     | 168.3%   |                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | 9 554           | 177                | -                                | 1 064              | -                                | 250                | 2.6%                          | 1 490              | 15.6%                                     | 331                | 9.5%                                      | (24.5%)  |                                |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |               |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |               |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 57 153             | 60 089          | 6 425              | 11.2%                            | 14 601             | 25.5%                            | 6 330              | 10.5%                         | 27 356             | 45.5%                                     | 19 796             | 54.9%                                     | (68.0%)  |               |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 091              | 8.3%                                      | (100.0%) |               |
| Total Revenue                           | 57 153             | 60 089          | 6 425              | 11.2%                            | 14 601             | 24.3%                            | 6 330              | 10.5%                         | 27 356             | 45.5%                                     | 20 886             | 35.6%                                     | (69.7%)  |               |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 57 152             | 60 089          | 12 757             | 22.3%                            | 12 542             | 21.9%                            | 12 080             | 20.1%                         | 37 378             | 62.2%                                     | 11 714             | 72.4%                                     | 3.1%     |               |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | 47 563          | 3 157              | -                                | 3 605              | -                                | 1 653              | 3.5%                          | 8 415              | 17.7%                                     | 1 091              | 8.3%                                      | 51.6%    |               |
| Total Expenditure                       | 57 152             | 107 651         | 15 914             | 27.8%                            | 16 147             | 15.0%                            | 13 733             | 12.8%                         | 45 794             | 42.5%                                     | 12 804             | 45.9%                                     | 7.3%     |               |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 3 538              |                                  | 1 223              |                                  | 4 561              |                               | 3 538              |   | -                  |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 35 844             | 35 844          | 17 087             | 47.7%                            | 23 112             | 64.5%                            | 20 367             | 56.8%                         | 60 566             | 169.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 480              | 1 480           | 216                | 14.6%                            | 651                | 44.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 868                | 58.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                                 | 24 000             | 24 000          | 4 646              | 19.4%                            | 5 410              | 22.5%                            | 5 838              | 24.3%                         | 15 895             | 66.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 13 300             | 13 300          | 11 450             | 86.1%                            | 7 544              | 56.7%                            | 24 794             | 186.4%                        | 43 789             | 329.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 3 715              | -                                | 469                | -                                | 222                | -                             | 4 407              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (2 936)            | (2 936)         | (2 941)            | 100.2%                           | 9 036              | (307.7%)                         | (10 488)           | 357.2%                        | (4 393)            | 149.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Cash payments by type                           | 39 829             | 39 829          | 19 402             | 48.7%                            | 19 774             | 49.6%                            | 14 815             | 37.2%                         | 53 991             | 135.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 747             | 25 747          | 5 242              | 20.4%                            | 4 648              | 18.1%                            | 7 212              | 28.0%                         | 17 101             | 66.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 6 000              | 6 000           | 1 389              | 23.1%                            | 1 605              | 26.8%                            | 1 114              | 18.6%                         | 4 108              | 68.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | 7 752              | 7 752           | 9 609              | 124.0%                           | 9 916              | 127.9%                           | 4 835              | 62.4%                         | 24 360             | 314.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 157              | -                                | 3 605              | -                                | 1 653              | -                             | 8 415              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 256                | 256             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 74                 | 74              | 4                  | 5.7%                             | 0                  | .3%                              | 2                  | 2.6%                          | 6                  | 8.6%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (3 985)            | (3 985)         | 1 223              |                                  | 4 561              |                                  | 10 113             |                               | 10 113             |   | -                  |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 16 466             | 16 672          | 3 411              | 20.7%                            | 5 038              | 30.6%                            | 3 141              | 18.8%                         | 11 590             | 69.5%                                     | 3 429              | 61.3%                                     | (8.4%)                         |
| Service charges  | 16 264             | 14 388          | 3 537              | 21.7%                            | 3 090              | 19.0%                            | 3 101              | 21.6%                         | 9 728              | 67.6%                                     | 3 429              | 73.1%                                     | (9.6%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 1 900           | -                  | -                                | 1 900              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 900              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | (7.7%)                                    |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | 202                | 384             | (126)              | (62.7%)                          | 49                 | 24.2%                            | 40                 | 10.3%                         | (38)               | (9.9%)                                    | -                  | 5.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 760             | 16 012          | 4 531              | 32.9%                            | 3 118              | 22.7%                            | 3 176              | 19.8%                         | 10 825             | 67.6%                                     | 3 373              | 73.4%                                     | (5.8%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 419              | 1 645           | 329                | 23.2%                            | 476                | 33.6%                            | 411                | 25.0%                         | 1 216              | 73.9%                                     | 297                | 70.2%                                     | 38.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 6                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 7 070              | 11 343          | 3 584              | 50.7%                            | 2 060              | 29.1%                            | 1 861              | 16.4%                         | 7 505              | 66.2%                                     | 2 038              | 97.7%                                     | (8.7%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 264              | 3 024           | 618                | 11.7%                            | 581                | 11.0%                            | 904                | 29.9%                         | 2 103              | 69.6%                                     | 1 038              | 40.1%                                     | (12.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 706              | 659             | (1 120)            |                                  | 1 921              |                                  | (35)               |                               | 765                |   | 56                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 081              | 3 527           | 247                | 22.8%                            | 308                | 28.5%                            | 248                | 7.0%                          | 803                | 22.8%                                     | 1 321              | 174.4%                                    | (81.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 024              | 1 024           | 247                | 24.1%                            | 250                | 24.4%                            | 248                | 24.2%                         | 745                | 72.8%                                     | 128                | 67.7%                                     | 93.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 58                 | 2 503           | -                  | -                                | 58                 | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 58                 | 2.3%                                      | 1 193              | 2 065.4%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 995              | 3 663           | 798                | 26.6%                            | 973                | 32.5%                            | 705                | 19.2%                         | 2 475              | 67.6%                                     | 869                | 82.8%                                     | (18.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 973              | 2 867           | 623                | 31.6%                            | 811                | 41.1%                            | 471                | 16.4%                         | 1 905              | 66.4%                                     | 679                | 99.3%                                     | (30.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 022              | 796             | 175                | 17.1%                            | 162                | 15.8%                            | 233                | 29.3%                         | 570                | 71.7%                                     | 190                | 44.7%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 913)            | (137)           | (551)              |                                  | (665)              |                                  | (457)              |                               | (1 672)            |   | 452                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 220        | 62.9%        | 255          | 13.2%       | 95           | 4.9%        | 369          | 19.0%        | 1 940         | 16.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 790          | 11.6%        | 493          | 7.2%        | 395          | 5.8%        | 5 126        | 75.3%        | 6 803         | 59.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 91           | 13.1%        | 40           | 5.8%        | 33           | 4.8%        | 528          | 76.3%        | 693           | 6.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 2 025        | 100.0%       | 2 025         | 17.7%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 101</b> | <b>18.3%</b> | <b>788</b>   | <b>6.9%</b> | <b>523</b>   | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>8 048</b> | <b>70.2%</b> | <b>11 460</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 101        | 18.3%        | 788          | 6.9%        | 523          | 4.6%        | 8 048        | 70.2%        | 11 460        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 101</b> | <b>18.3%</b> | <b>788</b>   | <b>6.9%</b> | <b>523</b>   | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>8 048</b> | <b>70.2%</b> | <b>11 460</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 604          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 604          | 9.0%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 588        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 588        | 38.5%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 3 527        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 527        | 52.5%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>6 720</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>6 720</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S D Mbhele     | 039 433 1205 |
| Financial Manager | T S P Khuzwayo | 039 433 1205 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Original Capital Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ezingoleni(KZN215)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 27 752             | 27 752          | 7 642              | 27.5%                            | 4 830              | 17.4%                            | 65                 | 2%                            | 12 537             | 45.2%                                     | 5 533              | 101.3%                                    | (98.8%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | 451                | 451             | 12                 | 2.8%                             | 31                 | 6.8%                             | 20                 | 4.5%                          | 64                 | 14.1%                                     | 1                  | 6.7%                                      | 2 273.5%                       |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 97.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 27 301             | 27 301          | 7 630              | 27.9%                            | 4 799              | 17.6%                            | 45                 | 2%                            | 12 473             | 45.7%                                     | 5 532              | 101.7%                                    | (99.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 27 752             | 27 752          | 5 169              | 18.6%                            | 5 647              | 20.3%                            | 4 019              | 14.5%                         | 14 836             | 53.5%                                     | 3 395              | 65.4%                                     | 18.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 9 704              | 9 704           | 2 252              | 23.2%                            | 2 147              | 22.1%                            | 1 874              | 19.3%                         | 6 274              | 64.6%                                     | 2 095              | 77.3%                                     | (10.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 18 048             | 18 048          | 2 917              | 16.2%                            | 3 500              | 19.4%                            | 2 145              | 11.9%                         | 8 562              | 47.4%                                     | 1 300              | 51.4%                                     | 65.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 2 473              |                                  | (817)              |                                  | (3 954)            |                               | (2 299)            |   | 2 138              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 2 473              |                                  | (817)              |                                  | (3 954)            |                               | (2 299)            |   | 2 138              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 636              | 82.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 636              | 82.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 106              | -                                | 3 324              | -                                | 16                 | -                             | 5 446              | -   | 1 636              | 82.4%                                     | (99.0%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 940                | -                                | 2 958              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 898              | -   | 553                | 49.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 166              | -                                | 366                | -                                | 16                 | -                             | 1 548              | -   | 1 084              | -   | (98.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 27 752             | 27 752          | 7 642              | 27.5%                            | 4 830              | 17.4%                            | 65                 | 2%                            | 12 537             | 45.2%                                     | 5 533              | 101.3%                                    | (98.8%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 636              | 82.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 27 752             | 27 752          | 7 642              | 27.5%                            | 4 830              | 17.4%                            | 65                 | 2%                            | 12 537             | 45.2%                                     | 7 170              | 96.0%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 27 752             | 27 752          | 5 169              | 18.6%                            | 5 647              | 20.3%                            | 4 019              | 14.5%                         | 14 836             | 53.5%                                     | 3 395              | 65.4%                                     | 18.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 2 106              | -                                | 3 324              | -                                | 16                 | -                             | 5 446              | -   | 1 636              | 82.4%                                     | (99.0%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 27 752             | 27 752          | 7 276              | 26.2%                            | 8 972              | 32.3%                            | 4 035              | 14.5%                         | 20 282             | 73.1%                                     | 5 031              | 70.1%                                     | (19.8%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  | (194)              |                                  | (5 720)            |                               | 2 299              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 3 022              | -                                | 3 559              | -                                | 1 977              | -                             | 8 558              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 70                 | -                                | 81                 | -                                | 44                 | -                             | 195                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 5 952              | -                                | 3 478              | -                                | 1 933              | -                             | 11 362             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (3 000)            | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (3 000)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 5 515              | -                                | 9 085              | -                                | 8 560              | -                             | 23 160             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 2 252              | -                                | 2 148              | -                                | 1 982              | -                             | 6 383              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 794                | -                                | 992                | -                                | 5 460              | -                             | 7 246              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 2 469              | -                                | 5 945              | -                                | 1 118              | -                             | 9 532              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (194)              |                                  | (5 720)            |                                  | (12 304)           |                               | (12 304)           |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |                   |
|-------------------|-------------|-------------------|
| Municipal Manager | Khetha Zulu | 039 534 1584 / 74 |
| Financial Manager | Bheki Cele  | 039 534 1108      |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Hibiscus Coast(KZN216)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 127 916         | -                  | 99 119                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | 227 035                       | -                  | 127 429                                   | 95.2%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 83 601          | -                  | 69 207                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | 152 808                       | -                  | 60 527                                    | 99.9%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 23 532          | -                  | 22 280                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | 45 813                        | -                  | 16 396                                    | 81.3%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 20 782          | -                  | 7 632                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | 28 414                        | -                  | 50 506                                    | 94.0%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
|   |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 63 764          | -                  | 118 598                          | -                  | -                                | -                  | 182 362                       | -                  | 81 672                                    | 62.2%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 30 524          | -                  | 65 630                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | 96 154                        | -                  | 42 979                                    | 71.8%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | 8 706           | -                  | 7 463                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | 16 169                        | -                  | 5 822                                     | 66.2%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 24 533          | -                  | 45 505                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | 70 038                        | -                  | 32 872                                    | 53.3%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
|   |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | 64 152          |                    | (19 479)                         |                    | -                                |                    | 44 673                        |                    | 45 757                                    |                    |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | 64 152          |                    | (19 479)                         |                    | -                                |                    | 44 673                        |                    | 45 757                                    |                    |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 265 471            | 265 471         | 38 217             | 14.4%                            | 30 609             | 11.5%                            | 9 138              | 3.4%                          | 77 964             | 29.4%                                     | 73 998             | 94.3%                                     | (87.7%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (10 778)           | -                                | 907                | -                             | (9 871)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 74 489             | 74 489          | 8 495              | 11.4%                            | 10 564             | 14.2%                            | 1 065              | 1.4%                          | 20 125             | 27.0%                                     | 57 496             | 220.7%                                    | (98.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 190 983            | 190 983         | 29 721             | 15.6%                            | 30 823             | 16.1%                            | 7 165              | 3.8%                          | 67 710             | 35.5%                                     | 16 502             | 29.1%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 265 471            | 265 471         | 38 217             | 14.4%                            | 30 609             | 11.5%                            | 9 138              | 3.4%                          | 77 964             | 29.4%                                     | 74 000             | 94.3%                                     | (87.7%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 080             | 245.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 2 000              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 001              | 22.3%                                     | (99.4%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 71 683             | 71 683          | 6 690              | 9.3%                             | 892                | 1.2%                             | 19                 | -                             | 7 601              | 10.6%                                     | 42 195             | 153.1%                                    | (80.6%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 145 400            | 145 400         | 17 503             | 12.0%                            | 19 962             | 13.7%                            | 8 196              | 5.6%                          | 45 660             | 31.4%                                     | 18 726             | 51.9%                                     | (95.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | 46 389             | 46 389          | 14 024             | 30.2%                            | 9 756              | 21.0%                            | 922                | 2.0%                          | 24 702             | 53.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 |                    |                 | 127 916            |                                  | 99 119             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 227 035            | -   | 127 429            | 95.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                   | 265 471            | 265 471         | 38 217             | 14.4%                            | 30 609             | 11.5%                            | 9 138              | 3.4%                          | 77 964             | 29.4%                                     | 73 998             | 94.3%                                     | (87.7%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 265 471            | 265 471         | 166 132            | 62.6%                            | 129 728            | 48.9%                            | 9 138              | 3.4%                          | 304 998            | 114.9%                                    | 201 427            | 95.0%                                     | (95.5%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 63 764             | -                                | 118 598            | -                                | -                  | -                             | 182 362            | -   | 81 672             | 62.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 265 471            | 265 471         | 38 217             | 14.4%                            | 30 609             | 11.5%                            | 9 138              | 3.4%                          | 77 964             | 29.4%                                     | 74 002             | 94.3%                                     | (87.7%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 265 471            | 265 471         | 101 980            | 38.4%                            | 149 207            | 56.2%                            | 9 138              | 3.4%                          | 260 325            | 98.1%                                     | 155 674            | 70.7%                                     | (94.1%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  |                                   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |  |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   | Actual<br>Expenditure    | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  |                       |  | 13 051                |  | 6 314                 |                                  | 14 022                |  | 6 395                             |                          |  |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                     | -                  | 225 149               | -                                      | 142 489               | -                                      | 314 302               | -                                | 681 940               | -  | 188 325                           | -                        | 66.9%  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | 6 828                 | -                                      | 5 431                 | -                                      | 2 488                 | -                                | 14 747                | -  | 2 601                             | -                        | (4.3%)   |
| Service charges                                 | -                     | -                  | 187 846               | -                                      | 131 712               | -                                      | 270 186               | -                                | 589 744               | -  | 104 019                           | -                        | 159.7%   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                     | -                  | 30 071                | -                                      | 4 829                 | -                                      | 41 347                | -                                | 76 247                | -  | 81 337                            | -                        | (49.2%)  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | 404                   | -                                      | 517                   | -                                      | 281                   | -                                | 1 202                 | -  | 368                               | -                        | (23.6%)  |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                     | -                  | 226 120               | -                                      | 149 226               | -                                      | 312 742               | -                                | 688 088               | -  | 184 752                           | -                        | 69.3%  |
| Employee related costs                          | -                     | -                  | 24 836                | -                                      | 27 121                | -                                      | 26 316                | -                                | 78 273                | -  | 21 024                            | -                        | 25.2%  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | 12 436                | -                                      | 12 472                | -                                      | 12 312                | -                                | 37 220                | -  | 10 701                            | -                        | 15.1%  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                     | -                  | 68 204                | -                                      | 59 989                | -                                      | 57 782                | -                                | 185 975               | -  | 59 019                            | -                        | (2.1%)   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                     | -                  | 27 428                | -                                      | 27 652                | -                                      | 12 654                | -                                | 67 733                | -  | 4 943                             | -                        | 156.0%   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                     | -                  | 93 216                | -                                      | 21 993                | -                                      | 203 678               | -                                | 318 887               | -  | 89 064                            | -                        | 128.7%   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 13 051                |  | 6 314                 |  | 7 874                 |                                  | 7 874                 |  | 9 968                             |                          |  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 14 501             | -                                | 15 020             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 521             | -   | 10 822             | 67.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 14 415             | -                                | 14 938             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 353             | -   | 10 760             | 76.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 85                 | -                                | 82                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 167                | -   | 62                 | 38.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 11 304             | -                                | 9 388              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 691             | -   | 8 113              | 58.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 518                | -                                | 1 080              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 598              | -   | 707                | 58.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 8 706              | -                                | 7 463              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16 169             | -   | 5 822              | 66.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 2 080              | -                                | 844                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 925              | -   | 1 584              | 37.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 3 197              |                                  | 5 632              |                                  | -                  |                               | 8 829              |   | 2 709              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 8 989              | -                                | 7 171              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16 160             | -   | 5 602              | 88.8%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 8 979              | -                                | 7 170              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16 149             | -   | 5 470              | 88.7%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 274.4%                         | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 10                 | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 11                 | -   | 132                | 93.5%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 12 250             | -                                | 26 103             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 38 353             | -   | 21 327             | 68.0%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 7 681              | -                                | 17 402             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 25 083             | -   | 11 154             | 77.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 4 569              | -                                | 8 701              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 13 269             | -   | 10 173             | 58.5%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (3 260)            |                                  | (18 933)           |                                  | -                  |                               | (22 193)           |   | (15 725)           |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 13            | 20.6%        | 5            | 8.5%        | 4            | 5.7%        | 42            | 65.2%        | 64             | 1%            | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 5 018         | 75.4%        | 902          | 13.6%       | 118          | 1.8%        | 616           | 9.3%         | 6 653          | 5.6%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 18 471        | 21.5%        | 6 676        | 7.8%        | 3 790        | 4.4%        | 56 852        | 66.3%        | 85 788         | 72.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 440           | 100.0%       | 440            | 4%            | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 199         | 20.9%        | 927          | 8.8%        | 631          | 6.0%        | 6 745         | 64.2%        | 10 502         | 8.8%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 415           | 2.7%         | 519          | 3.4%        | 2 302        | 14.9%       | 12 249        | 79.1%        | 15 485         | 13.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>26 117</b> | <b>22.0%</b> | <b>9 029</b> | <b>7.6%</b> | <b>6 844</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>76 944</b> | <b>64.7%</b> | <b>118 934</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2 873         | 24.9%        | 903          | 7.8%        | 821          | 7.1%        | 6 962         | 60.2%        | 11 559         | 9.7%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 7 835         | 18.7%        | 2 799        | 6.7%        | 2 327        | 5.5%        | 28 979        | 69.1%        | 41 940         | 35.3%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 12 014        | 22.4%        | 4 063        | 7.6%        | 3 011        | 5.6%        | 34 625        | 64.5%        | 53 713         | 45.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 395         | 29.0%        | 1 264        | 10.8%       | 684          | 5.8%        | 6 378         | 54.4%        | 11 721         | 9.9%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>26 117</b> | <b>22.0%</b> | <b>9 029</b> | <b>7.6%</b> | <b>6 844</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>76 944</b> | <b>64.7%</b> | <b>118 934</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 2 967         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 967         | 8.6%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 469         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 469         | 4.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 2 245         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 245         | 6.5%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 24 828        | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 24 828        | 71.9%         |
| Auditor-General              | 618           | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 618           | 1.8%          |
| Other                        | 2 418         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 418         | 7.0%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>34 545</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | <b>34 545</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S W Mkhize    | 039 688 2000 |
| Financial Manager | Lerato Thwane | 039 312 8301 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Operating Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ugu(DC21)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 666 780            | 666 780         | 199 633            | 29.9%                            | 124 384            | 18.7%                            | 182 973            | 27.4%                         | 506 990            | 76.0%                                     | 213 222            | 77.3%                                     | (14.2%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | 301 198            | 301 198         | 72 464             | 24.1%                            | 80 973             | 26.9%                            | 75 490             | 25.1%                         | 228 927            | 76.0%                                     | 51 582             | 67.0%                                     | 46.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 365 582            | 365 582         | 127 169            | 34.8%                            | 43 411             | 11.9%                            | 107 484            | 29.4%                         | 278 064            | 76.1%                                     | 161 640            | 83.3%                                     | (33.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 666 780            | 666 780         | 152 085            | 22.8%                            | 149 456            | 22.4%                            | 132 545            | 19.9%                         | 434 086            | 65.1%                                     | 167 939            | 75.6%                                     | (21.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 212 029            | 212 029         | 52 845             | 24.9%                            | 46 708             | 22.0%                            | 47 378             | 22.3%                         | 146 931            | 69.3%                                     | 39 629             | 69.0%                                     | 19.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 16 538             | 16 538          | 6 176              | 37.3%                            | 6 219              | 37.6%                            | 6 618              | 40.0%                         | 19 012             | 115.0%                                    | 3 436              | 72.2%                                     | 92.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 438 213            | 438 213         | 93 064             | 21.2%                            | 96 529             | 22.0%                            | 78 550             | 17.9%                         | 268 142            | 61.2%                                     | 124 873            | 79.3%                                     | (37.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 47 548             |                                  | (25 072)           |                                  | 50 428             |                               | 72 905             |   | 45 283             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 47 548             |                                  | (25 072)           |                                  | 50 428             |                               | 72 905             |   | 45 283             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 426 621            | 426 621         | 91 045             | 21.3%                            | 99 239             | 23.3%                            | 75 487             | 17.7%                         | 265 771            | 62.3%                                     | 52 737             | 49.0%                                     | 43.1%    |                                |
| External loans                            | 89 400             | 89 400          | 41 302             | 46.2%                            | 8 864              | 9.9%                             | 3 191              | 3.6%                          | 53 357             | 59.7%                                     | 3 618              | 60.5%                                     | (11.8%)  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | 104 851            | 104 851         | 30 705             | 29.3%                            | 19 786             | 18.9%                            | 20 687             | 19.7%                         | 71 178             | 67.9%                                     | 19 443             | 74.3%                                     | 6.4%     |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 232 371            | 232 371         | 19 038             | 8.2%                             | 70 588             | 30.4%                            | 51 609             | 22.2%                         | 141 235            | 60.8%                                     | 29 502             | 31.5%                                     | 74.9%    |                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 174                | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 426 621            | 426 621         | 91 045             | 21.3%                            | 99 239             | 23.3%                            | 75 487             | 17.7%                         | 265 771            | 62.3%                                     | 52 737             | 49.0%                                     | 43.1%    |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 266 105            | 266 105         | 69 504             | 26.1%                            | 82 053             | 30.8%                            | 58 481             | 22.0%                         | 210 038            | 78.9%                                     | 33 133             | 57.5%                                     | 76.5%    |                                |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other                                     | 160 517            | 160 517         | 21 541             | 13.4%                            | 17 186             | 10.7%                            | 17 006             | 10.6%                         | 55 733             | 34.7%                                     | 19 604             | 34.2%                                     | (13.3%)  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 666 780            | 666 780         | 199 633            | 29.9%                            | 124 384            | 18.7%                            | 182 973            | 27.4%                         | 506 990            | 76.0%                                     | 213 222            | 77.3%                                     | (14.2%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 426 621            | 426 621         | 91 045             | 21.3%                            | 99 239             | 23.3%                            | 75 487             | 17.7%                         | 265 771            | 62.3%                                     | 52 737             | 49.0%                                     | 43.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 093 401          | 1 093 401       | 290 678            | 26.6%                            | 223 623            | 20.5%                            | 258 461            | 23.6%                         | 772 762            | 70.7%                                     | 265 959            | 68.6%                                     | (2.8%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 666 780            | 666 780         | 152 085            | 22.8%                            | 149 456            | 22.4%                            | 132 545            | 19.9%                         | 434 086            | 65.1%                                     | 167 939            | 75.6%                                     | (21.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 426 621            | 426 621         | 91 045             | 21.3%                            | 99 239             | 23.3%                            | 75 487             | 17.7%                         | 265 771            | 62.3%                                     | 52 737             | 49.0%                                     | 43.1%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 093 401          | 1 093 401       | 243 130            | 22.2%                            | 248 694            | 22.7%                            | 208 033            | 19.0%                         | 699 857            | 64.0%                                     | 220 676            | 67.5%                                     | (5.7%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 38 681             | 38 681          | 151                |                                  | 600                |                                  | 870                |                               | 151                |   | 1 183              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 452 813            | 452 813         | 228 164            | 50.4%                            | 221 000            | 48.8%                            | 224 762            | 49.6%                         | 673 926            | 148.8%                                    | 183 442            | 109.4%                                    | 22.5%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 62 204             | -                                | 526                | -                             | 62 731             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 300 944            | 300 944         | 52 125             | 17.3%                            | 27 779             | 9.2%                             | 45 514             | 15.1%                         | 125 419            | 41.7%                                     | 52 241             | 61.9%                                     | (12.9%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 221 756            | 221 756         | 106 987            | 48.2%                            | 133 463            | 60.2%                            | 83 951             | 37.9%                         | 324 401            | 146.3%                                    | 196 159            | 204.7%                                    | (57.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 24 113             | 24 113          | 3 553              | 14.7%                            | 2 360              | 9.8%                             | 1 173              | 4.9%                          | 7 086              | 29.4%                                     | 6 332              | 161.9%                                    | (81.5%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 33 889             | -                                | 17 597             | -                             | 51 487             | -   | 24 710             | -   | (28.8%)                        |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (94 000)           | (94 000)        | 65 500             | (69.7%)                          | (38 697)           | 41.2%                            | 76 000             | (80.9%)                       | 102 803            | (109.4%)                                  | (96 000)           | (56.2%)                                   | (179.2%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 491 458            | 491 458         | 227 716            | 46.3%                            | 220 730            | 44.9%                            | 224 661            | 45.7%                         | 673 107            | 137.0%                                    | 183 984            | 104.2%                                    | 22.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 212 025            | 212 025         | 51 433             | 24.3%                            | 46 355             | 21.9%                            | 38 611             | 18.2%                         | 136 399            | 64.3%                                     | 34 406             | 78.4%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 260 236            | 260 236         | 168 194            | 64.6%                            | 167 602            | 64.4%                            | 179 340            | 68.9%                         | 515 137            | 197.9%                                    | 142 471            | 142.3%                                    | 25.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 1 800              | 1 800           | 2 063              | 114.6%                           | 1 621              | 90.1%                            | 2 692              | 149.6%                        | 6 376              | 354.2%                                    | 2 214              | -   | 21.6%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 17 397             | 17 397          | 4 183              | 24.0%                            | 3 671              | 21.1%                            | 3 519              | 20.2%                         | 11 373             | 65.4%                                     | 2 178              | 170.5%                                    | 61.6%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1 843              | -                                | 1 480              | -                                | 498                | -                             | 3 821              | -   | 2 715              | 5.5%                                      | (81.6%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 35                 | 35              | 600                |                                  | 870                |                                  | 971                |                               | 971                |   | 641                |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 336 909            | 336 909         | 64 643             | 19.2%                            | 101 558            | 30.1%                            | 86 377             | 25.6%                         | 252 578            | 75.0%                                     | 51 870             | 64.4%                                     | 66.5%   |                                |
| Service charges         | 227 676            | 227 676         | 53 960             | 23.7%                            | 55 055             | 24.2%                            | 65 096             | 28.6%                         | 174 111            | 76.5%                                     | 39 668             | 68.4%                                     | 64.1%   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 104 161            | 104 161         | 9 116              | 8.8%                             | 46 464             | 44.6%                            | 20 279             | 19.5%                         | 75 858             | 72.8%                                     | 10 741             | 56.6%                                     | 88.8%   |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 5 072              | 5 072           | 1 567              | 30.9%                            | 39                 | 8%                               | 1 002              | 19.8%                         | 2 609              | 51.4%                                     | 1 461              | 77.0%                                     | (31.4%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 336 909            | 336 909         | 71 756             | 21.3%                            | 76 836             | 22.8%                            | 68 211             | 20.2%                         | 216 803            | 64.4%                                     | 98 996             | 81.0%                                     | (31.1%) |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 101 602            | 101 602         | 25 579             | 25.2%                            | 21 434             | 21.1%                            | 21 655             | 21.3%                         | 68 669             | 67.6%                                     | 19 619             | 72.0%                                     | 10.4%   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 16 538             | 16 538          | 6 176              | 37.3%                            | 6 219              | 37.6%                            | 6 618              | 40.0%                         | 19 012             | 115.0%                                    | 3 436              | 72.2%                                     | 92.6%   |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 218 770            | 218 770         | 40 001             | 18.3%                            | 49 183             | 22.5%                            | 39 938             | 18.3%                         | 129 122            | 59.0%                                     | 75 940             | 87.2%                                     | (47.4%) |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (7 113)            |                                  | 24 722             |                                  | 18 166             |                               | 35 774             |   | (47 125)           |   |         |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 77 845             | 77 845          | 18 987             | 24.4%                            | 27 519             | 35.4%                            | 12 264             | 15.8%                         | 58 769             | 75.5%                                     | 12 077             | 69.3%                          | 1.5%                                      |
| Service charges  | 73 522             | 73 522          | 18 505             | 25.2%                            | 25 918             | 35.3%                            | 10 393             | 14.1%                         | 54 816             | 74.6%                                     | 11 914             | 62.9%                          | (12.8%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 945              | 3 945           | 329                | 8.3%                             | 1 644              | 41.7%                            | 986                | 25.0%                         | 2 959              | 75.0%                                     | 100                | 58.3%                          | 886.3%                                    |
| Other own revenue                                      | 378                | 378             | 154                | 40.6%                            | (43)               | (11.3%)                          | 884                | 233.9%                        | 995                | 263.2%                                    | 63                 | 1 877.1%                       | 1 301.2%                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 77 845             | 77 845          | 11 491             | 14.8%                            | 14 961             | 19.2%                            | 12 464             | 16.0%                         | 38 915             | 50.0%                                     | 15 847             | 68.4%                          | (21.4%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 22 745             | 22 745          | 5 665              | 24.9%                            | 5 498              | 24.2%                            | 5 362              | 23.6%                         | 16 525             | 72.7%                                     | 4 251              | 75.5%                          | 26.1%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 55 100             | 55 100          | 5 825              | 10.6%                            | 9 463              | 17.2%                            | 7 102              | 12.9%                         | 22 390             | 40.6%                                     | 11 596             | 67.6%                          | (38.8%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 7 496              |                                  | 12 558             |                                  | (200)              |                               | 19 854             |   | (3 770)            |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 9 645       | 8.6% | 5 081        | 4.6% | 3 541        | 3.2% | 93 329       | 83.6% | 111 596 | 84.5%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 607       | 7.8% | 702          | 3.4% | 608          | 3.0% | 17 567       | 85.8% | 20 484  | 15.5%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 11 252      | 8.5% | 5 784        | 4.4% | 4 149        | 3.1% | 110 896      | 84.0% | 132 080 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 013       | 8.5% | 521          | 4.4% | 373          | 3.1% | 9 981        | 84.0% | 11 887  | 9.0%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 4 726       | 8.5% | 2 429        | 4.4% | 1 742        | 3.1% | 46 576       | 84.0% | 55 474  | 42.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 5 513       | 8.5% | 2 834        | 4.4% | 2 033        | 3.1% | 54 339       | 84.0% | 64 719  | 49.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 11 252      | 8.5% | 5 784        | 4.4% | 4 149        | 3.1% | 110 896      | 84.0% | 132 080 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 601       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 601  | 3.0%   |
| Bulk Water                   | 2 394       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 394  | 4.4%   |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 939       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 939  | 3.6%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 986       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 986  | 3.7%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 45 998      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 45 998 | 85.3%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 53 919      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 53 919 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L. Mahlaka | 039 688 5701 |
| Financial Manager | V H Hukum  | 039 688 5707 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uMshwathi(KZN221)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part F: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |          | O3 of 2009/10<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|----------|--------------------------------|
| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |          |                                |
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |          |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |          |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 70 915          | 70 915             | 22 486                           | 31.7%              | 16 801                           | 23.7%              | 20 999                        | 29.6%              | 60 286                                    | 85.0%              | 19 796                                    | 93.5%    | 6.1%     |                                |
| Property rates                            | 27 476          | 27 476             | 7 077                            | 25.8%              | 7 095                            | 25.8%              | 7 152                         | 26.0%              | 21 324                                    | 77.6%              | 6 709                                     | 79.4%    | 6.6%     |                                |
| Service charges                           | 1 400           | 1 400              | 361                              | 25.8%              | 355                              | 25.4%              | 349                           | 24.9%              | 1 065                                     | 76.1%              | 337                                       | 101.6%   | 3.5%     |                                |
| Other own revenue                         | 42 039          | 42 039             | 15 048                           | 35.8%              | 9 351                            | 22.2%              | 13 498                        | 32.1%              | 37 897                                    | 90.1%              | 12 750                                    | 103.8%   | 5.9%     |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 70 915          | 70 915             | 15 346                           | 21.6%              | 17 296                           | 24.4%              | 16 684                        | 23.5%              | 49 326                                    | 69.6%              | 15 684                                    | 71.8%    | 6.4%     |                                |
| Employee related costs                    | 26 874          | 26 874             | 5 650                            | 21.0%              | 6 864                            | 25.5%              | 6 590                         | 24.5%              | 19 104                                    | 71.1%              | 7 171                                     | 74.4%    | (8.1)%   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        | -        |                                |
| Other expenditure                         | 44 040          | 44 040             | 9 696                            | 22.0%              | 10 432                           | 23.7%              | 10 094                        | 22.9%              | 30 222                                    | 68.6%              | 8 512                                     | 70.3%    | 18.6%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 0               | 0                  | 7 139                            | (495)              | (495)                            | (495)              | 4 315                         | (10 960)           | (10 960)                                  | (10 960)           | 4 113                                     | (10 960) | (10 960) |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        | -        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 0               | 0                  | 7 139                            | (495)              | (495)                            | (495)              | 4 315                         | (10 960)           | (10 960)                                  | (10 960)           | 4 113                                     | (10 960) | (10 960) |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Source of Finance                         | 75 614             | 75 614          | 4 672              | 6.2%                             | 10 378             | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 15 049             | 19.9%                                     | 3 498              | 22.8%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| External loans                            | 8 814              | 8 814           | 188                | 2.1%                             | 4 473              | 50.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 661              | 52.9%                                     | 1 173              | 36.4%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 20 363             | 20 363          | 3 787              | 18.6%                            | 4 205              | 20.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 7 992              | 39.2%                                     | 2 325              | 12.9%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Other                                     | 46 437             | 46 437          | 697                | 1.5%                             | 1 700              | 3.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 397              | 5.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -             |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 75 614             | 75 614          | 4 672              | 6.2%                             | 10 378             | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 15 049             | 19.9%                                     | 3 498              | 22.8%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Electricity                               | 8 814              | 8 814           | 188                | 2.1%                             | 4 444              | 50.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 631              | 52.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 30 350             | 30 350          | 3 787              | 12.5%                            | 4 205              | 13.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 7 992              | 26.3%                                     | 2 325              | 15.3%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Other                                     | 36 450             | 36 450          | 697                | 1.9%                             | 1 729              | 4.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 426              | 6.7%                                      | 1 173              | 27.4%                                     | (100.0%)      |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 70 915             | 70 915          | 22 486             | 31.7%                            | 16 801             | 23.7%                            | 20 999             | 29.6%                         | 60 286             | 85.0%                                     | 19 796             | 93.5%                                     | 6.1%                           |
| Capital Revenue                         | 75 614             | 75 614          | 4 672              | 6.2%                             | 10 378             | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 15 049             | 19.9%                                     | 3 498              | 22.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 146 529            | 146 529         | 27 157             | 18.5%                            | 27 179             | 18.5%                            | 20 999             | 14.3%                         | 75 335             | 51.4%                                     | 23 294             | 65.2%                                     | (9.9%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 70 915             | 70 915          | 15 346             | 21.6%                            | 17 296             | 24.4%                            | 16 684             | 23.5%                         | 49 326             | 69.6%                                     | 15 684             | 71.8%                                     | 6.4%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 75 614             | 75 614          | 4 672              | 6.2%                             | 10 378             | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 15 049             | 19.9%                                     | 3 498              | 22.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 146 529            | 146 529         | 20 018             | 13.7%                            | 27 674             | 18.9%                            | 16 684             | 11.4%                         | 64 375             | 43.9%                                     | 19 182             | 52.2%                                     | (13.0%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 5 390              | 5 390           | 5 390              |                                  | 10 668             |                                  | 2 269              |                               | 5 390              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 70 912             | 70 912          | 21 134             | 29.8%                            | 20 434             | 28.8%                            | 7 284              | 10.3%                         | 48 852             | 68.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 649                | -                                | 296                | -                                | 985                | -                             | 1 930              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 26 676             | 26 676          | 2 091              | 7.8%                             | 2 362              | 8.9%                             | 880                | 3.3%                          | 5 334              | 20.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 34 659             | 34 659          | 18 380             | 53.0%                            | 15 580             | 45.0%                            | 419                | 1.2%                          | 34 378             | 99.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 9 577              | 9 577           | 15                 | 2%                               | 172                | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 186                | 1.9%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 000              | -                             | 5 000              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 025              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 025              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 70 912             | 70 912          | 15 856             | 22.4%                            | 28 833             | 40.7%                            | 8 448              | 11.9%                         | 53 138             | 74.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 26 874             | 26 874          | 5 650              | 21.0%                            | 5 818              | 21.6%                            | 2 271              | 8.5%                          | 13 739             | 51.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 43 987             | 43 987          | 4 961              | 11.3%                            | 5 713              | 13.0%                            | 1 850              | 4.2%                          | 12 524             | 28.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 4 672              | -                                | 14 347             | -                                | 3 313              | -                             | 22 331             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 787              | -                                | 75                 | -                             | 1 863              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 50                 | 50              | 573                | 1 146.0%                         | 1 168              | 2 335.9%                         | 940                | 1 879.1%                      | 2 680              | 5 361.0%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 5 390              | 5 390           | 10 668             |                                  | 2 269              |                                  | 1 105              |                               | 1 105              |   | -                  |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 337                | 101.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 337                | 101.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 157                | 48.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 157                | 48.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 180                |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water                                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                            | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                            | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|-------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                         | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions         | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input) | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments         | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors         | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General         | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Total                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

Contact Details

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M V Cebekhulu | 033 502 0280 |
| Financial Manager | A Y Singh     | 033 502 0280 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uMngeni(KZN222)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 207 673         | 207 673            | 98 456                           | 47.4%              | 20 007                           | 9.6%               | 25 779                        | 12.4%              | 144 241                                   | 69.5%              | 61 438                                    | 62.6%                          | (58.0%)  |
| Property rates                          | 138 973         | 138 973            | 75 887                           | 54.6%              | (4 579)                          | (3.3%)             | 3 477                         | 2.5%               | 74 785                                    | 53.8%              | 35 776                                    | 71.0%                          | (90.3%)  |
| Service charges                         | 42 775          | 42 775             | 11 201                           | 26.2%              | 9 044                            | 21.1%              | 9 452                         | 22.1%              | 29 697                                    | 69.4%              | 13 517                                    | 60.6%                          | (30.1%)  |
| Other own revenue                       | 25 925          | 25 925             | 11 368                           | 43.8%              | 15 542                           | 59.9%              | 12 849                        | 49.6%              | 39 759                                    | 153.4%             | 12 145                                    | 48.5%                          | 5.8%     |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 207 634         | 207 634            | 33 636                           | 16.2%              | 93 794                           | 45.2%              | 35 526                        | 17.1%              | 162 956                                   | 78.5%              | 31 322                                    | 50.4%                          | 13.4%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 71 695          | 71 695             | 15 343                           | 21.4%              | 17 773                           | 24.8%              | 15 934                        | 22.2%              | 49 051                                    | 68.4%              | 14 852                                    | 68.5%                          | 7.3%     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 500                                       | 75.0%                          | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 30 012          | 30 012             | 9 034                            | 30.1%              | 7 351                            | 24.5%              | 4 996                         | 16.6%              | 21 382                                    | 71.2%              | 4 273                                     | 68.4%                          | 16.9%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 105 926         | 105 926            | 9 259                            | 8.7%               | 68 669                           | 64.8%              | 14 596                        | 13.8%              | 92 524                                    | 87.3%              | 11 697                                    | 36.5%                          | 24.8%    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 40              | 40                 | 64 820                           |                    | (73 787)                         |                    | (9 748)                       |                    | (18 715)                                  |                    | 30 117                                    |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | (431)                         | -                  | (431)                                     | -                  | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 40              | 40                 | 64 820                           |                    | (73 787)                         |                    | (10 179)                      |                    | (19 145)                                  |                    | 30 117                                    |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 44 150             | 44 150          | 4 672              | 10.6%                            | 6 874              | 15.6%                            | 9 689              | 21.9%                         | 21 235             | 48.1%                                     | 6 939              | 18.3%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 33                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 062              | -                             | 1 095              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 34 050             | 34 050          | 4 639              | 13.6%                            | 6 327              | 18.6%                            | 5 752              | 16.9%                         | 16 718             | 49.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 10 100             | 10 100          | -                  | -                                | 547                | 5.4%                             | 2 875              | 28.5%                         | 3 422              | 33.9%                                     | 6 939              | 26.2%                                     | (58.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 44 150             | 44 150          | 4 672              | 10.6%                            | 6 874              | 15.6%                            | 9 689              | 21.9%                         | 21 235             | 48.1%                                     | 6 938              | 18.3%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 148                | 2.3%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 9 439              | 9 439           | -                  | -                                | 1 059              | 11.2%                            | 3 277              | 34.7%                         | 4 337              | 45.9%                                     | 2 834              | 27.9%                                     | 15.6%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 20 061             | 20 061          | 4 639              | 23.1%                            | 5 268              | 26.3%                            | 2 309              | 11.5%                         | 12 216             | 60.9%                                     | 896                | 8.0%                                      | 157.6%                         |
| Other                                     | 14 650             | 14 650          | 33                 | 2%                               | 547                | 3.7%                             | 4 102              | 28.0%                         | 4 682              | 32.0%                                     | 3 060              | 83.0%                                     | 34.1%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 207 673            | 207 673         | 98 456             | 47.4%                            | 20 007             | 9.6%                             | 25 779             | 12.4%                         | 144 241            | 69.5%                                     | 61 438             | 62.6%                                     | (58.0%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 44 150             | 44 150          | 4 672              | 10.6%                            | 6 874              | 15.6%                            | 9 689              | 21.9%                         | 21 235             | 48.1%                                     | 6 939              | 18.3%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 251 823            | 251 823         | 103 128            | 41.0%                            | 26 881             | 10.7%                            | 35 467             | 14.1%                         | 165 476            | 65.7%                                     | 68 377             | 53.6%                                     | (48.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 207 634            | 207 634         | 33 636             | 16.2%                            | 93 794             | 45.2%                            | 35 526             | 17.1%                         | 162 956            | 78.5%                                     | 31 322             | 50.4%                                     | 13.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 44 150             | 44 150          | 4 672              | 10.6%                            | 6 874              | 15.6%                            | 9 689              | 21.9%                         | 21 235             | 48.1%                                     | 6 938              | 18.3%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 251 784            | 251 784         | 38 308             | 15.2%                            | 100 668            | 40.0%                            | 45 215             | 18.0%                         | 184 191            | 73.2%                                     | 38 260             | 42.6%                                     | 18.2%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 500                | 500             | 1 829              |                                  | (10 390)           |                                  | (10 260)           |                               | 1 829              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 192 186            | 192 186         | 20 678             | 10.8%                            | 56 060             | 29.2%                            | 63 062             | 32.8%                         | 139 800            | 72.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 15 000             | 15 000          | 912                | 6.1%                             | 2 256              | 15.0%                            | 1 600              | 10.7%                         | 4 769              | 31.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 107 542            | 107 542         | 19 766             | 18.4%                            | 47 057             | 43.8%                            | 39 699             | 36.9%                         | 106 521            | 99.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 56 970             | 56 970          | -                  | -                                | 6 746              | 11.8%                            | 21 763             | 38.2%                         | 28 509             | 50.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 372             | 12 372          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 302                | 302             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 191 909            | 191 909         | 32 897             | 17.1%                            | 55 930             | 29.1%                            | 52 263             | 27.2%                         | 141 090            | 73.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 57 173             | 57 173          | 5 263              | 9.2%                             | 17 387             | 30.4%                            | 15 473             | 27.1%                         | 38 123             | 66.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 14 580             | 14 580          | 1 499              | 10.3%                            | 5 799              | 39.8%                            | 3 122              | 21.4%                         | 10 420             | 71.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 103 334            | 103 334         | 26 134             | 25.3%                            | 25 856             | 25.0%                            | 24 472             | 23.7%                         | 76 462             | 74.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 9 600              | 9 600           | -                  | -                                | 6 888              | 71.8%                            | 9 196              | 95.8%                         | 16 085             | 167.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 6 993              | 6 993           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 228                | 228             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 778                | 778             | (10 390)           |                                  | (10 260)           |                                  | 539                |                               | 539                |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (2)                | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2)                | -   | 4 841              | 67.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (2)                | -                                | -                  | -                             | (2)                | -   | 4 812              | 67.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 29                 | 52.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 80                 | -                                | (79)               | -                                | (1)                | -                             | 0                  | -   | 1 660              | 32.3%                                     | (100.1%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 64                 | -                                | (64)               | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 212                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 167                | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 16                 | -                                | (16)               | -                                | (1)                | -                             | 0                  | -   | 1 281              | 26.1%                                     | (100.1%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (80)               |                                  | 77                 |                                  | 1                  |                               | (2)                |   | 3 181              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 49 424             | 49 424          | 10 264             | 20.8%                            | 8 507              | 17.2%                            | 9 815              | 19.9%                         | 28 586             | 57.8%                                     | 7 553              | 67.3%                                     | 29.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 35 075             | 35 075          | 9 027              | 25.7%                            | 7 403              | 21.1%                            | 7 269              | 20.7%                         | 23 700             | 67.6%                                     | 5 871              | 64.0%                                     | 23.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 12 284             | 12 284          | 1 185              | 9.7%                             | 948                | 7.7%                             | 2 416              | 19.7%                         | 4 550              | 37.0%                                     | 1 628              | 97.1%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 066              | 2 066           | 51                 | 2.5%                             | 155                | 7.5%                             | 130                | 6.3%                          | 336                | 16.3%                                     | 54                 | 56.6%                                     | 140.3%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 46 781             | 46 781          | 10 131             | 21.7%                            | 9 975              | 21.3%                            | 7 583              | 16.2%                         | 27 689             | 59.2%                                     | 6 510              | 71.7%                                     | 16.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 30 012             | 30 012          | 9 034              | 30.1%                            | 7 351              | 24.5%                            | 4 996              | 16.6%                         | 21 382             | 71.2%                                     | 4 273              | 78.6%                                     | 16.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 16 769             | 16 769          | 1 096              | 6.5%                             | 2 624              | 15.6%                            | 2 587              | 15.4%                         | 6 307              | 37.6%                                     | 2 238              | 55.8%                                     | 15.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 643              | 2 643           | 134                |                                  | (1 469)            |                                  | 2 232              |                               | 897                |   | 1 042              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 79                 | 79              | -                  | -                                | 0                  | .6%                              | -                  | -                             | 0                  | .6%                                       | 1 473              | 54.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 450              | 53.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 79                 | 79              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | 23                 | 139.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 046              | 7 046           | 816                | 11.6%                            | 964                | 13.7%                            | 853                | 12.1%                         | 2 632              | 37.4%                                     | 799                | 39.4%                                     | 6.8%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 831              | 1 831           | 422                | 23.0%                            | 440                | 24.0%                            | 400                | 21.8%                         | 1 261              | 68.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 215              | 5 215           | 394                | 7.6%                             | 524                | 10.0%                            | 454                | 8.7%                          | 1 371              | 26.3%                                     | 799                | 39.4%                                     | (43.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (6 967)            | (6 967)         | (816)              |                                  | (963)              |                                  | (853)              |                               | (2 632)            |   | 674                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 789             | 12 789          | 4 291              | 33.6%                            | 3 337              | 26.1%                            | 4 195              | 32.8%                         | 11 822             | 92.4%                                     | 3 764              | 83.1%                          | 11.4%                                     |
| Service charges  | 7 700              | 7 700           | 2 173              | 28.2%                            | 1 643              | 21.3%                            | 2 184              | 28.4%                         | 6 000              | 77.9%                                     | 1 385              | 64.9%                          | 57.6%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 082              | 5 082           | 2 117              | 41.7%                            | 1 694              | 33.3%                            | 1 956              | 38.5%                         | 5 767              | 113.5%                                    | 2 378              | 107.4%                         | (17.8%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 7                  | 7               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 55                 | 785.3%                        | 55                 | 785.3%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 661             | 12 661          | 3 527              | 27.9%                            | 3 161              | 25.0%                            | 3 435              | 27.1%                         | 10 123             | 80.0%                                     | 2 047              | 67.6%                          | 67.8%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 780              | 5 780           | 1 386              | 24.0%                            | 1 546              | 26.7%                            | 1 112              | 19.2%                         | 4 043              | 70.0%                                     | 540                | 65.0%                          | 106.0%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 881              | 6 881           | 2 141              | 31.1%                            | 1 616              | 23.5%                            | 2 323              | 33.8%                         | 6 080              | 88.4%                                     | 1 507              | 68.6%                          | 54.1%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 128                | 128             | 764                |                                  | 176                |                                  | 760                |                               | 1 699              |   | 1 717              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|----------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount         | %             | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |               |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | (33)           | 100.0%        | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | (33)          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 848          | 12.7%         | 737          | 5.1%        | 374          | 2.6%        | 11 597        | 79.7%        | 14 556        | 19.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 5 541          | 10.4%         | 2 885        | 5.4%        | 2 220        | 4.2%        | 42 427        | 79.9%        | 53 073        | 70.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -              | -             | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 256            | 5.3%          | 94           | 1.9%        | 54           | 1.1%        | 4 453         | 91.7%        | 4 856         | 6.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (9 988)        | (355.4%)      | 835          | 29.7%       | 70           | 2.5%        | 11 893        | 423.2%       | 2 810         | 3.7%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(2 375)</b> | <b>(3.2%)</b> | <b>4 551</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>2 717</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>70 369</b> | <b>93.5%</b> | <b>75 262</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |               |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | (143)          | (3.2%)        | 273          | 6.0%        | 163          | 3.6%        | 4 222         | 93.5%        | 4 516         | 6.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | (119)          | (3.2%)        | 228          | 6.0%        | 136          | 3.6%        | 3 518         | 93.5%        | 3 763         | 5.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | (1 306)        | (3.2%)        | 2 503        | 6.0%        | 1 495        | 3.6%        | 38 703        | 93.5%        | 41 394        | 55.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (808)          | (3.2%)        | 1 547        | 6.0%        | 924          | 3.6%        | 23 926        | 93.5%        | 25 589        | 34.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(2 375)</b> | <b>(3.2%)</b> | <b>4 551</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>2 717</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>70 369</b> | <b>93.5%</b> | <b>75 262</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |           | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |           | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |           |              |          |              |           |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 9 634        | 99.5%        | 17           | 2%        | -            | -        | 31           | 3%        | 9 682        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>9 634</b> | <b>99.5%</b> | <b>17</b>    | <b>2%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>31</b>    | <b>3%</b> | <b>9 682</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | F Vilakazi   | 033 239 9265 |
| Financial Manager | A J vd Merwe | 033 239 9268 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Mpofana(KZN223)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 64 082             | 64 082          | 15 026             | 23.4%                            | 11 500             | 17.9%                            | 5 094              | 7.9%                          | 31 619             | 49.3%                                     | 12 545             | 85.2%                                     | (59.4%)  |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 8 152              | 8 152           | 1 012              | 12.4%                            | 1 716              | 21.1%                            | 1 477              | 18.1%                         | 4 206              | 51.6%                                     | 3 028              | -   | (51.2%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 22 210             | 22 210          | 5 318              | 23.9%                            | 6 839              | 30.8%                            | 1 931              | 8.7%                          | 14 088             | 63.4%                                     | 5 719              | -   | (66.2%)  |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 33 720             | 33 720          | 8 696              | 25.8%                            | 2 944              | 8.7%                             | 1 686              | 5.0%                          | 13 326             | 39.5%                                     | 3 798              | 25.5%                                     | (55.6%)  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 67 640             | 67 640          | 12 199             | 18.0%                            | 13 917             | 20.6%                            | 6 823              | 10.1%                         | 32 939             | 48.7%                                     | 8 647              | 68.7%                                     | (21.1%)  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 19 028             | 19 028          | 3 845              | 20.2%                            | 4 521              | 23.8%                            | 2 346              | 12.3%                         | 10 712             | 56.3%                                     | 3 417              | 58.6%                                     | (31.4%)  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 18 225             | 18 225          | 6 757              | 37.1%                            | 3 869              | 21.2%                            | 2 554              | 14.0%                         | 13 180             | 72.3%                                     | 3 001              | 115.6%                                    | (14.9%)  |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 30 387             | 30 387          | 1 598              | 5.3%                             | 5 527              | 18.2%                            | 1 923              | 6.3%                          | 9 047              | 29.8%                                     | 2 228              | 47.7%                                     | (13.7%)  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (3 558)            | (3 558)         | 2 827              |                                  | (2 418)            |                                  | (1 729)            |                               | (1 319)            |   | 3 898              |   |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (31)               | -                             | (31)               | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (3 558)            | (3 558)         | 2 827              |                                  | (2 418)            |                                  | (1 760)            |                               | (1 350)            |   | 3 898              |   |          |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |   | 2008/09  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |   |          |                                   |
| Main<br>appropriation                     | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |   |          |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |   |          |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |   |          |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 10 909             | 10 909                | 3 947                                  | 36.2%                 | 2 688                                  | 24.6%                 | 77                               | .7%                   | 6 713  | 61.5%                 | 7 044  | - | (98.9%)  |                                   |
| External loans                            | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | - | -        |                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | - | -        |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 6 369              | 6 369                 | 3 938                                  | 61.8%                 | 342                                    | 5.4%                  | -                                | -                     | 4 280  | 67.2%                 | -  | - | -        |                                   |
| Other                                     | 4 540              | 4 540                 | 9                                      | .2%                   | 2 346                                  | 51.7%                 | 77                               | 1.7%                  | 2 433  | 53.6%                 | 7 044  | - | (98.9%)  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |   |          |                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 10 909             | 10 909                | 3 947                                  | 36.2%                 | 2 688                                  | 24.6%                 | 77                               | .7%                   | 6 713  | 61.5%                 | 7 044  | - | (98.9%)  |                                   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | - | -        |                                   |
| Housing                                   | 2 000              | 2 000                 | 4                                      | .2%                   | 255                                    | 12.7%                 | -                                | -                     | 259  | 12.9%                 | -  | - | -        |                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 369              | 6 369                 | 3 934                                  | 61.8%                 | 342                                    | 5.4%                  | -                                | -                     | 4 276  | 67.1%                 | 36   | - | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Other                                     | 2 540              | 2 540                 | 9                                      | .4%                   | 2 092                                  | 82.3%                 | 77                               | 3.0%                  | 2 178  | 85.7%                 | 7 008  | - | (98.9%)  |                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 64 082             | 64 082          | 15 026             | 23.4%                            | 11 500             | 17.9%                            | 5 094              | 7.9%                          | 31 619             | 49.3%                                     | 12 545             | 85.2%                                     | (59.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 10 909             | 10 909          | 3 947              | 36.2%                            | 2 688              | 24.6%                            | 77                 | .7%                           | 6 713              | 61.5%                                     | 7 044              | -   | (98.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 74 991             | 74 991          | 18 973             | 25.3%                            | 14 188             | 18.9%                            | 5 171              | 6.9%                          | 38 332             | 51.1%                                     | 19 589             | 120.9%                                    | (73.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 67 640             | 67 640          | 12 199             | 18.0%                            | 13 917             | 20.6%                            | 6 823              | 10.1%                         | 32 939             | 48.7%                                     | 8 647              | 68.7%                                     | (21.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 10 909             | 10 909          | 3 947              | 36.2%                            | 2 688              | 24.6%                            | 77                 | .7%                           | 6 713              | 61.5%                                     | 7 044              | -   | (98.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 78 549             | 78 549          | 16 146             | 20.6%                            | 16 606             | 21.1%                            | 6 900              | 8.8%                          | 39 651             | 50.5%                                     | 15 691             | 102.0%                                    | (56.0%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash receipts and payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 1 310              |                                  | 611                |                                  | (1 469)            |                               | 1 310              |   | (77)               |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 54 484             | 54 484          | 21 612             | 39.7%                            | 21 217             | 38.9%                            | 14 775             | 27.1%                         | 57 604             | 105.7%                                    | 16 092             | 92.0%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 10 776             | 10 776          | 864                | 8.0%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 864                | 8.0%                                      | 3 261              | 45.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 30 362             | 30 362          | 13 910             | 45.8%                            | 6 866              | 22.6%                            | 9 684              | 31.9%                         | 30 461             | 100.3%                                    | 4 506              | 111.6%                                    | (114.9%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 12 523             | 12 523          | 5 447              | 43.5%                            | 7 104              | 56.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 12 550             | 100.2%                                    | 3 378              | 58.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 824                | 824             | 1 391              | 168.9%                           | 7 247              | 879.8%                           | 5 091              | 618.0%                        | 13 729             | 1 666.7%                                  | 4 946              | 3 091.1%                                  | 2.9%                           |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 48 237             | 48 237          | 22 311             | 46.3%                            | 23 297             | 48.3%                            | 10 463             | 21.7%                         | 56 070             | 116.2%                                    | 18 552             | 107.6%                                    | (43.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 18 627             | 18 627          | 3 640              | 19.5%                            | 3 111              | 16.7%                            | 4 183              | 22.5%                         | 10 933             | 58.7%                                     | 3 383              | 55.7%                                     | 23.6%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 2 245              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 245              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 16 084             | 16 084          | 7 905              | 49.1%                            | 15 549             | 96.7%                            | 6 243              | 38.8%                         | 29 696             | 184.6%                                    | 9 022              | 160.3%                                    | (30.8%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 6 567              | -                                | 4 637              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 11 205             | -   | 2 027              | -   | (99.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 13 526             | 13 526          | 1 955              | 14.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 36                 | .3%                           | 1 991              | 14.7%                                     | 4 120              | 76.5%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 6 248              | 6 248           | 611                |                                  | (1 469)            |                                  | 2 843              |                               | 2 843              |   | (2 537)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 23 496             | 23 496          | 5 334              | 22.7%                            | 6 882              | 29.3%                            | 1 970              | 8.4%                          | 14 187             | 60.4%                                     | 5 081              | 151.8%                                    |                                |
| Service charges  | 21 288             | 21 288          | 5 242              | 24.6%                            | 6 726              | 31.6%                            | 1 855              | 8.7%                          | 13 822             | 64.9%                                     | 4 916              | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 000              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | 207                | 207             | 93                 | 44.8%                            | 156                | 75.5%                            | 116                | 55.8%                         | 365                | 176.0%                                    | 165                | 4.4%                                      |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 24 089             | 24 089          | 7 249              | 30.1%                            | 4 233              | 17.6%                            | 2 899              | 12.0%                         | 14 381             | 59.7%                                     | 3 637              | 94.1%                                     |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 729              | 1 729           | 335                | 19.4%                            | 301                | 17.4%                            | 167                | 9.6%                          | 802                | 46.4%                                     | 276                | 34.2%                                     |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | 18 225             | 18 225          | 6 757              | 37.1%                            | 3 869              | 21.2%                            | 2 554              | 14.0%                         | 13 180             | 72.3%                                     | 3 001              | 115.6%                                    |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 135              | 4 135           | 157                | 3.8%                             | 63                 | 1.5%                             | 178                | 4.3%                          | 399                | 9.7%                                      | 360                | 63.8%                                     |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (593)              | (593)           | (1 915)            |                                  | 2 649              |                                  | (929)              |                               | (195)              |   | 1 444              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 922                | 922             | 76                 | 8.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 76                 | 8.3%                                      | 803                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 922                | 922             | 76                 | 8.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 76                 | 8.3%                                      | 803                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 641              | 4 641           | 492                | 10.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 492                | 10.6%                                     | 210                | 14.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 732                | 732             | 366                | 50.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 366                | 50.0%                                     | 137                | 14.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 909              | 3 909           | 126                | 3.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 126                | 3.2%                                      | 73                 | 12.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (3 719)            | (3 719)         | (416)              |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | (416)              |   | 594                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 114                | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 190                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 114                | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 190                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 379                | -                                | 196                | -                             | 574                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 330                | -                                | 168                | -                             | 498                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 49                 | -                                | 27                 | -                             | 76                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (265)              | -                                | (120)              | -                             | (385)              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 842          | 6.5%        | 908          | 7.0%        | 1 381        | 10.7%       | 9 838         | 75.9%        | 12 969        | 31.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 458          | 2.0%        | 389          | 1.7%        | 340          | 1.5%        | 21 155        | 94.7%        | 22 342        | 53.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 42           | 1.7%        | 34           | 1.4%        | 24           | 1.0%        | 2 304         | 95.8%        | 2 404         | 5.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 19           | 5%          | 19           | 5%          | 19           | 5%          | 3 829         | 98.5%        | 3 887         | 9.3%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 361</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>1 351</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>1 764</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>37 126</b> | <b>89.2%</b> | <b>41 602</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 68           | 3.3%        | 68           | 3.2%        | 88           | 4.2%        | 1 856         | 89.2%        | 2 080         | 5.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 136          | 3.3%        | 135          | 3.2%        | 176          | 4.2%        | 3 713         | 89.2%        | 4 160         | 10.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 129        | 3.3%        | 1 121        | 3.2%        | 1 464        | 4.2%        | 30 815        | 89.2%        | 34 529        | 83.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 27           | 3.3%        | 27           | 3.2%        | 35           | 4.2%        | 743           | 89.2%        | 832           | 2.0%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 361</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>1 351</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>1 764</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>37 126</b> | <b>89.2%</b> | <b>41 602</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | (265)        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | (265)        | (11.5%)       |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 269        | 88.3%        | 173          | 6.7%        | 93           | 3.6%        | 34           | 1.3%        | 2 568        | 111.5%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 004</b> | <b>87.0%</b> | <b>173</b>   | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>93</b>    | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>34</b>    | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>2 303</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |                   |
|-------------------|---------------|-------------------|
| Municipal Manager | M. A Madlala  | 033 263 7700/1221 |
| Financial Manager | Ayanda Ndlovu | 033 263 7700/1221 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Impendle(KZN224)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 32 406             | 32 406          | 160 120            | 494.1%                           | 6 755              | 20.8%                            | 3 365              | 10.4%                         | 170 240            | 525.3%                                    | 7 777              | 73.7%                                     | (56.7%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 1 372              | 1 372           | 4 032              | 293.9%                           | 80                 | 5.8%                             | 60                 | 4.3%                          | 4 171              | 304.0%                                    | 27                 | 62.4%                                     | 124.1%                         |
| Service charges                         | 1                  | 1               | 100 695            | 7 366 127.7%                     | 75                 | 5 461.1%                         | -                  | -                             | 100 770            | 7 371 588.8%                              | 15                 | 64.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       | 31 033             | 31 033          | 55 393             | 178.5%                           | 6 601              | 21.3%                            | 3 305              | 10.7%                         | 65 299             | 210.4%                                    | 7 735              | 73.7%                                     | (57.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 21 631             | 21 631          | 78 238             | 361.7%                           | 5 317              | 24.6%                            | 2 806              | 13.0%                         | 86 361             | 399.2%                                    | 3 837              | 81.4%                                     | (26.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 8 747              | 8 747           | 17 778             | 203.2%                           | 2 344              | 26.8%                            | 776                | 8.9%                          | 20 899             | 238.9%                                    | 1 830              | 76.2%                                     | (57.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 327                | -                                | 102                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 429                | -   | 26                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 12 884             | 12 884          | 60 132             | 466.7%                           | 2 871              | 22.3%                            | 2 029              | 15.8%                         | 65 033             | 504.8%                                    | 1 982              | 85.2%                                     | 2.4%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 10 775             | 10 775          | 81 882             |                                  | 1 438              |                                  | 559                |                               | 83 879             |   | 3 939              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 10 775             | 10 775          | 4 072              | 37.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 072              | 37.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 21 551             | 21 551          | 85 955             |                                  | 1 438              |                                  | 559                |                               | 87 952             |   | 3 939              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 408                | -                                | 1 974              | -                                | 1 584              | -                             | 3 966              | -   | 141                | -   | 1 026.7%                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 408                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 471                | -                             | 879                | -   | 73                 | -   | 542.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 974              | -                                | 1 041              | -                             | 3 015              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 73                 | -                             | 73                 | -   | 67                 | -   | 8.0%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 10 775             | 10 775          | 413                | 3.8%                             | 2 519              | 23.4%                            | 1 584              | 14.7%                         | 4 516              | 41.9%                                     | 141                | -   | 1 026.7%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 107                | -                                | 1 030              | -                             | 1 137              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 342              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 342              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 10 775             | 10 775          | 413                | 3.8%                             | 71                 | .7%                              | 554                | 5.1%                          | 1 038              | 9.6%                                      | 141                | -   | 294.3%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 32 406             | 32 406          | 160 120            | 494.1%                           | 6 755              | 20.8%                            | 3 365              | 10.4%                         | 170 240            | 525.3%                                    | 7 777              | 73.7%                                     | (56.7%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 408                | -                                | 1 974              | -                                | 1 584              | -                             | 3 966              | -   | 141                | -   | 1 026.7%                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 32 406             | 32 406          | 160 528            | 495.4%                           | 8 729              | 26.9%                            | 4 949              | 15.3%                         | 174 206            | 537.6%                                    | 7 917              | 79.5%                                     | (37.5%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 21 631             | 21 631          | 78 238             | 361.7%                           | 5 317              | 24.6%                            | 2 806              | 13.0%                         | 86 361             | 399.2%                                    | 3 837              | 81.4%                                     | (26.9%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 10 775             | 10 775          | 413                | 3.8%                             | 2 519              | 23.4%                            | 1 584              | 14.7%                         | 4 516              | 41.9%                                     | 141                | -   | 1 026.7%                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 32 406             | 32 406          | 78 650             | 242.7%                           | 7 837              | 24.2%                            | 4 390              | 13.5%                         | 90 877             | 280.4%                                    | 3 978              | 88.7%                                     | 10.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 | 3 320              |                                  | 3 296              |                                  | 59                 |                               | 3 320              |   | 3 165              |   |          |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 32 406             | 32 406          | 7 182              | 22.2%                            | 4 015              | 12.4%                            | 3 233              | 10.0%                         | 14 430             | 44.5%                                     | 7 777              | 72.5%                                     | (58.4%)  |                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 36                 | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Service charges                                 | 1 536              | 1 536           | 39                 | 2.5%                             | 80                 | 5.2%                             | 60                 | 3.9%                          | 178                | 11.6%                                     | 57                 | 65.9%                                     | 5.1%     |                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 28 045             | 28 045          | 1 000              | 3.6%                             | 4 306              | 15.4%                            | 549                | 2.0%                          | 5 855              | 20.9%                                     | 7 624              | 76.6%                                     | (92.8%)  |                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 825              | 2 825           | 25                 | .9%                              | 785                | 27.8%                            | 40                 | 1.4%                          | 850                | 30.1%                                     | 60                 | 8.2%                                      | (33.1%)  |                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 6 118              | -                                | (1 155)            | -                                | 2 584              | -                             | 7 547              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Cash payments by type                           | 32 406             | 32 406          | 7 205              | 22.2%                            | 7 252              | 22.4%                            | 2 673              | 8.2%                          | 17 131             | 52.9%                                     | 3 837              | 52.9%                                     | (30.3%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs                          | 8 637              | 8 637           | 1 482              | 17.2%                            | 2 042              | 23.6%                            | 776                | 9.0%                          | 4 300              | 49.8%                                     | 1 593              | 48.3%                                     | (51.3%)  |                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 224                | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 5 265              | -                                | 2 564              | -                                | 861                | -                             | 8 690              | -   | 1 284              | 44.3%                                     | (32.9%)  |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | 10 775             | 10 775          | 410                | 3.8%                             | 2 216              | 20.6%                            | 933                | 8.7%                          | 3 559              | 33.0%                                     | 381                | 27.1%                                     | 144.6%   |                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 12 994             | 12 994          | 48                 | .4%                              | 431                | 3.3%                             | 103                | .8%                           | 581                | 4.5%                                      | 355                | 470.6%                                    | (71.0%)  |                                |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 3 296              |                                  | 59                 |                                  | 619                |                               | 619                |   | 7 104              |   |          |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 24 029             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 24 029             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 24 029             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 24 029             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (24 029)           | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (24 029)           | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 20 221             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 221             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 20 221             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 221             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 20 221             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 221             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | B S Duma   | 033 996 0771 |
| Financial Manager | T S Khwela | 033 996 0771 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Msunduzi(KZN225)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 2 278 476          | 2 278 476       | 531 873            | 23.3%                            | 554 397            | 24.3%                            | 487 802            | 21.4%                         | 1 574 071          | 69.1%                                     | 567 165            | 78.8%                                     | (14.0%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 439 406            | 439 406         | 112 231            | 25.5%                            | 109 434            | 24.9%                            | 108 996            | 24.8%                         | 330 661            | 75.3%                                     | 96 887             | 77.0%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Service charges                         | 1 132 741          | 1 132 741       | 301 209            | 26.6%                            | 286 375            | 25.3%                            | 279 248            | 24.7%                         | 866 832            | 75.9%                                     | 231 289            | 75.9%                                     | 20.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 706 330            | 706 330         | 118 433            | 16.8%                            | 158 588            | 22.5%                            | 99 558             | 14.1%                         | 376 579            | 53.3%                                     | 238 990            | 83.7%                                     | (58.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 2 276 849          | 2 276 849       | 611 339            | 26.9%                            | 639 920            | 28.1%                            | 364 769            | 16.0%                         | 1 616 028          | 71.0%                                     | 525 936            | 83.1%                                     | (30.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 632 005            | 632 005         | 158 995            | 25.2%                            | 185 503            | 29.4%                            | 159 474            | 25.2%                         | 503 972            | 79.7%                                     | 145 626            | 83.4%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 10 000             | 10 000          | -                  | -                                | 10 000             | 100.0%                           | 5 000              | 50.0%                         | 15 000             | 150.0%                                    | 5 000              | 150.0%                                    | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 740 337            | 740 337         | 278 689            | 37.6%                            | 176 939            | 23.9%                            | 130 862            | 17.7%                         | 586 490            | 79.2%                                     | 135 817            | 76.7%                                     | (3.7%)                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 894 506            | 894 506         | 173 655            | 19.4%                            | 267 478            | 29.9%                            | 69 433             | 7.8%                          | 510 566            | 57.1%                                     | 239 474            | 87.1%                                     | (71.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 627              | 1 627           | (79 467)           |                                  | (85 523)           |                                  | 123 032            |                               | (41 957)           |   | 41 229             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2 397              |   | 1 674.4%                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1 627              | 1 627           | (79 467)           |                                  | (85 523)           |                                  | 123 032            |                               | (41 957)           |   | 43 626             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 327 343            | 327 343         | 55 878             | 17.1%                            | 80 864             | 24.7%                            | 6 846              | 2.1%                          | 143 588            | 43.9%                                     | 37 108                         | 47.4%              | (81.6%)                                   |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | 201 428            | 201 428         | 31 987             | 15.9%                            | 44 108             | 21.9%                            | 7 095              | 3.5%                          | 83 191             | 41.3%                                     | 33 679                         | 41.5%              | (78.9%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 125 916            | 125 916         | 23 890             | 19.0%                            | 36 536             | 29.0%                            | (250)              | (2%)                          | 60 176             | 47.8%                                     | 1 266                          | 119.7%             | (119.7%)                                  |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 221                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 221                | -   | 2 162                          | 479.2%             | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 327 343            | 327 343         | 55 878             | 17.1%                            | 80 864             | 24.7%                            | 6 846              | 2.1%                          | 143 588            | 43.9%                                     | 37 108                         | 47.4%              | (81.6%)                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 92 944             | 92 944          | 26 748             | 28.8%                            | 31 424             | 33.8%                            | (1 622)            | (1.7%)                        | 56 550             | 60.8%                                     | 16 771                         | 81.3%              | (109.7%)                                  |
| Electricity                               | 52 007             | 52 007          | 14 421             | 27.7%                            | 8 203              | 15.8%                            | (6 355)            | (12.2%)                       | 16 269             | 31.3%                                     | 2 742                          | 75.2%              | (331.7%)                                  |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 578              | -                                | 2 680              | -                             | 5 258              | -   | -                              | 17.1%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 79 416             | 79 416          | 4 186              | 5.3%                             | 15 369             | 19.4%                            | 8 394              | 10.6%                         | 27 950             | 35.2%                                     | 13 806                         | 40.3%              | (39.2%)                                   |
| Other                                     | 102 976            | 102 976         | 10 523             | 10.2%                            | 23 289             | 22.6%                            | 3 749              | 3.6%                          | 37 561             | 36.5%                                     | 3 789                          | 28.3%              | (1.0%)                                    |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 2 278 476          | 2 278 476       | 531 873            | 23.3%                            | 554 397            | 24.3%                            | 487 802            | 21.4%                         | 1 574 071          | 69.1%                                     | 567 165                        | 78.8%                    | (14.0%)                                   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 327 343            | 327 343         | 55 878             | 17.1%                            | 80 864             | 24.7%                            | 6 846              | 2.1%                          | 143 588            | 43.9%                                     | 37 108                         | 47.4%                    | (81.6%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     | 2 605 820          | 2 605 820       | 587 750            | 22.6%                            | 635 261            | 24.4%                            | 494 648            | 19.0%                         | 1 717 659          | 65.9%                                     | 604 273                        | 74.5%                    | (18.1%)                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 2 276 849          | 2 276 849       | 611 339            | 26.9%                            | 639 920            | 28.1%                            | 364 769            | 16.0%                         | 1 616 028          | 71.0%                                     | 525 936                        | 83.1%                    | (30.6%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 327 343            | 327 343         | 55 878             | 17.1%                            | 80 864             | 24.7%                            | 6 846              | 2.1%                          | 143 588            | 43.9%                                     | 37 108                         | 47.4%                    | (81.6%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 2 604 192          | 2 604 192       | 667 217            | 25.6%                            | 720 784            | 27.7%                            | 371 615            | 14.3%                         | 1 759 616          | 67.6%                                     | 563 044                        | 78.2%                    | (34.0%)                                   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                       |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-----------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09 Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure    | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                       |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                       |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 50 383             | 50 383          | 19 293             |                                  | 35 888             |                                  | 28 765             |                               | 19 293             |   | 39 164                         |                       |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 2 318 631          | 2 318 631       | 801 616            | 34.6%                            | 626 668            | 27.0%                            | 640 815            | 27.6%                         | 2 069 099          | 89.2%                                     | 548 247                        | 100.3%                |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 14 175             | -                                | 12 988             | -                                | 4 843              | -                             | 32 006             | -   | 8 100                          | 466.1%                |   |
| Service charges                                 | 1 572 146          | 1 572 146       | 372 092            | 23.7%                            | 446 196            | 28.4%                            | 401 235            | 25.5%                         | 1 219 523          | 77.6%                                     | 360 298                        | 82.0%                 |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 330 415            | 330 415         | 117 245            | 35.5%                            | 103 611            | 31.4%                            | 77 508             | 23.5%                         | 298 364            | 90.3%                                     | 105 029                        | 94.7%                 |   |
| Other receipts                                  | 225 026            | 225 026         | 27 909             | 12.4%                            | 23 512             | 10.4%                            | 24 560             | 10.9%                         | 75 980             | 33.8%                                     | 89 161                         | 83.4%                 |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                     |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                     |   |
| External loans                                  | 201 428            | 201 428         | 220 000            | 109.2%                           | 20 000             | 9.9%                             | 116 095            | 57.6%                         | 356 095            | 176.8%                                    | -                              | -                     |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (10 384)           | (10 384)        | 50 195             | (483.4%)                         | 20 362             | (196.1%)                         | 16 573             | (159.6%)                      | 87 130             | (839.1%)                                  | (14 341)                       | (273.9%)              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 2 348 989          | 2 348 989       | 785 020            | 33.4%                            | 633 791            | 27.0%                            | 544 835            | 23.2%                         | 1 963 646          | 83.6%                                     | 537 455                        | 98.0%                 |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 555 176            | 555 176         | 144 692            | 26.1%                            | 166 666            | 30.0%                            | 144 795            | 26.1%                         | 456 154            | 82.2%                                     | 133 291                        | 83.9%                 |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 76 922             | 76 922          | 18 548             | 24.1%                            | 22 420             | 29.1%                            | 16 996             | 22.1%                         | 57 965             | 75.4%                                     | 16 948                         | 82.0%                 |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                     |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 1 587 087          | 1 587 087       | 480 182            | 30.3%                            | 415 136            | 26.2%                            | 329 379            | 20.8%                         | 1 224 697          | 77.2%                                     | 358 063                        | 106.0%                |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                     |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 119 270            | 119 270         | 140 356            | 117.7%                           | 27 601             | 23.1%                            | 51 845             | 43.5%                         | 219 801            | 184.3%                                    | 27 522                         | 80.7%                 |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 10 535             | 10 535          | 1 241              | 11.8%                            | 1 968              | 18.7%                            | 1 820              | 17.3%                         | 5 029              | 47.7%                                     | 1 630                          | 46.8%                 |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 20 025             | 20 025          | 35 888             |                                  | 28 765             |                                  | 124 746            |                               | 124 746            |   | 49 957                         |                       |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 263 154            | 263 154         | 88 072             | 33.5%                            | 77 834             | 29.6%                            | 57 824             | 22.0%                         | 223 730            | 85.0%                                     | 88 526             | 94.2%                                     | (34.7%) |                                |
| Service charges         | 209 638            | 209 638         | 56 782             | 27.1%                            | 50 839             | 24.3%                            | 50 764             | 24.2%                         | 158 384            | 75.6%                                     | 53 692             | 81.2%                                     | (5.5%)  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 36 323             | 36 323          | 27 651             | 76.1%                            | 22 670             | 62.4%                            | 3 414              | 9.4%                          | 53 735             | 147.9%                                    | 28 096             | 129.4%                                    | (87.8%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 17 193             | 17 193          | 3 639              | 21.2%                            | 4 325              | 25.2%                            | 3 646              | 21.2%                         | 11 611             | 67.5%                                     | 6 738              | 161.6%                                    | (45.9%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 263 121            | 263 121         | 59 780             | 22.7%                            | 83 402             | 31.7%                            | 66 820             | 25.4%                         | 210 002            | 79.8%                                     | 73 532             | 78.0%                                     | (9.1%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 5 237              | 5 237           | 2 306              | 44.0%                            | 2 711              | 51.8%                            | 2 290              | 43.7%                         | 7 307              | 139.5%                                    | 5 640              | 82.6%                                     | (59.4%) |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 000              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | 1 000              | 50.0%                            | 500                | 25.0%                         | 1 500              | 75.0%                                     | 500                | 75.0%                                     | -       |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 162 000            | 162 000         | 48 219             | 29.8%                            | 45 407             | 28.0%                            | 45 671             | 28.2%                         | 139 297            | 86.0%                                     | 44 668             | 75.3%                                     | 2.2%    |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 93 883             | 93 883          | 9 255              | 9.9%                             | 34 284             | 36.5%                            | 18 359             | 19.6%                         | 61 897             | 65.9%                                     | 22 724             | 82.7%                                     | (19.2%) |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 33                 | 33              | 28 292             |                                  | (5 568)            |                                  | (8 996)            |                               | 13 728             |   | 14 994             |   |         |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 941 120            | 941 120         | 217 364            | 23.1%                            | 209 997            | 22.3%                            | 202 990            | 21.6%                         | 630 351            | 67.0%                                     | 160 269            | 73.8%                                     | 26.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 803 737            | 803 737         | 210 275            | 26.2%                            | 203 586            | 25.3%                            | 197 373            | 24.6%                         | 611 234            | 76.0%                                     | 150 689            | 74.6%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 133              | 1 133           | 3 389              | 299.1%                           | 2 711              | 239.3%                           | 259                | 22.8%                         | 6 358              | 561.3%                                    | 3 434              | 114.4%                                    | (92.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 136 250            | 136 250         | 3 699              | 2.7%                             | 3 701              | 2.7%                             | 5 358              | 3.9%                          | 12 758             | 9.4%                                      | 6 146              | 54.9%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 938 462            | 938 462         | 244 121            | 26.0%                            | 219 950            | 23.4%                            | 132 003            | 14.1%                         | 596 074            | 63.5%                                     | 125 330            | 78.8%                                     | 5.3%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 48 125             | 48 125          | 12 455             | 25.9%                            | 14 741             | 30.6%                            | 12 523             | 26.0%                         | 39 720             | 82.5%                                     | 11 138             | 81.3%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 6 500              | 6 500           | -                  | -                                | 3 250              | 50.0%                            | 1 625              | 25.0%                         | 4 875              | 75.0%                                     | 1 625              | 75.0%                                     | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 532 425            | 532 425         | 220 007            | 41.3%                            | 120 850            | 22.7%                            | 74 511             | 14.0%                         | 415 368            | 78.0%                                     | 81 140             | 78.8%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 351 412            | 351 412         | 11 659             | 3.3%                             | 81 108             | 23.1%                            | 43 344             | 12.3%                         | 136 111            | 38.7%                                     | 31 427             | 78.2%                                     | 37.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 658              | 2 658           | (26 757)           |                                  | (9 953)            |                                  | 70 987             |                               | 34 277             |   | 34 939             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 75 160             | 75 160          | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 26 826             | 88.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 75 160             | 75 160          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 17 009             | 79.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 189              | 112.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | 1                  | 122.2%                           | 0                  | 32.6%                            | 1                  | 135.8%                        | 1                  | 290.6%                                    | 6 628              | 111.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 20 929             | 20 929          | 1 406              | 6.7%                             | 2 566              | 12.3%                            | 2 038              | 9.7%                          | 6 009              | 28.7%                                     | 32 586             | 77.2%                                     | (93.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 35 113             | 35 113          | 3 972              | 11.3%                            | 4 914              | 14.0%                            | 4 066              | 11.6%                         | 12 951             | 36.9%                                     | 8 658              | 93.0%                                     | (53.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 029             | 62.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | (14 183)           | (14 183)        | (2 566)            | 18.1%                            | (2 348)            | 16.6%                            | (2 028)            | 14.3%                         | (6 942)            | 48.9%                                     | 13 899             | 82.1%                                     | (114.6%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 54 231             | 54 231          | (1 405)            |                                  | (2 566)            |                                  | (2 037)            |                               | (6 008)            |   | (5 759)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 71 874             | 71 874          | 41 208             | 57.3%                            | 37 850             | 52.7%                            | 68 167             | 94.8%                         | 147 226            | 204.8%                                    | 13 365             | 72.1%                                     | 410.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 44 206             | 44 206          | 34 152             | 77.3%                            | 31 951             | 72.3%                            | 31 111             | 70.4%                         | 97 214             | 219.9%                                    | 9 899              | 66.6%                                     | 214.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 14 667             | 14 667          | 6 111              | 41.7%                            | 4 889              | 33.3%                            | 35 961             | 245.2%                        | 46 961             | 320.2%                                    | 3 201              | 115.6%                                    | 1 023.4%                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 13 001             | 13 001          | 945                | 7.3%                             | 1 011              | 7.8%                             | 1 095              | 8.4%                          | 3 051              | 23.5%                                     | 266                | 69.1%                                     | 312.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 196 758            | 196 758         | 38 472             | 19.6%                            | 64 541             | 32.8%                            | 42 025             | 21.4%                         | 145 037            | 73.7%                                     | 18 611             | 90.0%                                     | 125.8%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 61 378             | 61 378          | 22 661             | 36.9%                            | 25 680             | 41.8%                            | 21 560             | 35.1%                         | 69 901             | 113.9%                                    | 12 439             | 97.5%                                     | 73.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 45 912             | 45 912          | 10 464             | 22.8%                            | 10 681             | 23.3%                            | 10 681             | 23.3%                         | 31 825             | 69.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 89 468             | 89 468          | 5 347              | 6.0%                             | 28 180             | 31.5%                            | 9 783              | 10.9%                         | 43 311             | 48.4%                                     | 6 172              | 80.8%                                     | 58.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (124 884)          | (124 884)       | 2 737              |                                  | (26 691)           |                                  | 26 143             |                               | 2 188              |   | (5 246)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 30 648         | 18.0%        | 7 609         | 4.5%        | 7 787         | 4.6%        | 124 435        | 73.0%        | 170 479        | 25.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 183 176        | 81.9%        | 4 510         | 2.0%        | 3 245         | 1.5%        | 32 609         | 14.6%        | 223 539        | 33.6%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 45 572         | 21.9%        | 9 205         | 4.4%        | 10 602        | 5.1%        | 142 481        | 68.5%        | 207 859        | 31.3%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 10 624         | 29.2%        | 1 603         | 4.4%        | 1 429         | 3.9%        | 22 668         | 62.4%        | 36 324         | 5.5%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 6 305          | 36.3%        | 651           | 3.7%        | 6 549         | 3.2%        | 9 886          | 56.8%        | 17 392         | 2.6%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | (39 032)       | (425.2%)     | 4 656         | 50.7%       | 2 998         | 32.7%       | 40 557         | 441.8%       | 9 179          | 1.4%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>237 291</b> | <b>35.7%</b> | <b>28 235</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>26 610</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>372 636</b> | <b>56.1%</b> | <b>664 772</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 3 728          | 3.7%         | 7 374         | 7.4%        | 4 646         | 4.7%        | 83 888         | 84.2%        | 99 636         | 15.0%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 92 330         | 60.8%        | 5 611         | 3.7%        | 6 044         | 4.0%        | 47 847         | 31.5%        | 151 832        | 22.8%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 65 386         | 23.9%        | 12 906        | 4.7%        | 13 327        | 4.9%        | 182 185        | 66.5%        | 273 805        | 41.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 75 847         | 54.4%        | 2 344         | 1.7%        | 2 592         | 1.9%        | 58 716         | 42.1%        | 139 499        | 21.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>237 291</b> | <b>35.7%</b> | <b>28 235</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>26 610</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>372 636</b> | <b>56.1%</b> | <b>664 772</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |              |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 46 366         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 46 366         | 40.5%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 23 520         | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 23 520         | 20.6%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 5 782          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 5 782          | 5.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 3 390          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 3 390          | 3.0%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 9 612          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 9 612          | 8.4%          |
| Loan repayments              | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 7 536          | 37.3%        | 6 678        | 33.1%       | 2 385        | 11.8%       | 3 578        | 17.7%       | 20 177         | 17.6%         |
| Auditor-General              | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -             |
| Other                        | 5 540          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 5 540          | 4.8%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>101 747</b> | <b>88.9%</b> | <b>6 678</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>2 385</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>3 578</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>114 388</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R. F Haswell | 033 392 2006 |
| Financial Manager | R Bridgmohan | 033 392 2601 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



Kwazulu-Natal: Mkhambathini(KZN226)

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |         |  |                                   |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 35 035             | 35 035          | 9 532              | 27.2%                            | 9 831              | 28.1%                            | 3 154              | 9.0%                          | 22 517             | 64.3%                                     | 33 370             | -   | (90.5%) |         |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | 2 455              | 2 455           | 836                | 34.1%                            | 838                | 34.1%                            | 869                | 35.4%                         | 2 543              | 103.6%                                    | 3 634              | -   | (76.1%) |         |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |         |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | 32 579             | 32 579          | 8 696              | 26.7%                            | 8 992              | 27.6%                            | 2 285              | 7.0%                          | 19 973             | 61.3%                                     | 29 736             | -   | (92.3%) |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 34 288             | 34 288          | 6 708              | 19.6%                            | 6 419              | 18.7%                            | 6 957              | 20.3%                         | 20 084             | 58.6%                                     | 59 409             | -   | (88.3%) |         |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | 16 202             | 16 202          | 3 958              | 24.4%                            | 4 473              | 27.6%                            | 3 337              | 20.6%                         | 11 768             | 72.6%                                     | 26 057             | -   | (87.2%) |         |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |         |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |         |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | 18 086             | 18 086          | 2 750              | 15.2%                            | 1 946              | 10.8%                            | 3 620              | 20.0%                         | 8 315              | 46.0%                                     | 33 352             | -   | (89.1%) |         |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 746                | 746             | 2 824              |                                  | 3 412              |                                  | (3 803)            |                               | 2 433              |   | (26 039)           |   |         |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |         |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 746                | 746             | 2 824              |                                  | 3 412              |                                  | (3 803)            |                               | 2 433              |   | (26 039)           |   |         |         |  |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Annex 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 10 607             | 10 607          | 2 133              | 20.1%                            | 2 036              | 19.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 169              | 39.3%                                     | 535                | 52.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 10 607             | 10 607          | 1 528              | 14.4%                            | 2 036              | 19.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 3 563              | 33.6%                                     | 535                | 118.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 606                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 606                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | 10 607             | 10 607          | 2 199              | 20.7%                            | 2 036              | 19.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 235              | 39.9%                                     | 535                | 52.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 4 925              | 4 925           | 1 521              | 30.9%                            | 1 426              | 28.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 947              | 59.8%                                     | 429                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 5 682              | 5 682           | 679                | 11.9%                            | 610                | 10.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 288              | 22.7%                                     | 107                | 16.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 35 035             | 35 035          | 9 532              | 27.2%                            | 9 831              | 28.1%                            | 3 154              | 9.0%                          | 22 517             | 64.3%                                     | 33 370             | -   | (90.5%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 10 607             | 10 607          | 2 133              | 20.1%                            | 2 036              | 19.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 169              | 39.3%                                     | 535                | 52.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 45 642             | 45 642          | 11 665             | 25.6%                            | 11 866             | 26.0%                            | 3 154              | 6.9%                          | 26 686             | 58.5%                                     | 33 905             | 75.6%                                     | (90.7%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 34 288             | 34 288          | 6 708              | 19.6%                            | 6 419              | 18.7%                            | 6 957              | 20.3%                         | 20 084             | 58.6%                                     | 59 409             | -   | (88.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 10 607             | 10 607          | 2 199              | 20.7%                            | 2 036              | 19.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 235              | 39.9%                                     | 535                | 52.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 44 896             | 44 896          | 8 907              | 19.8%                            | 8 454              | 18.8%                            | 6 957              | 15.5%                         | 24 319             | 54.2%                                     | 59 944             | 942.7%                                    | (88.4%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | (656)              |                                  | (642)              |                                  | 198                |                               | (656)              |   | (1 210)            |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 35 035             | 35 035          | 9 163              | 26.2%                            | 9 668              | 27.6%                            | 3 858              | 11.0%                         | 22 690             | 64.8%                                     | 8 133              | 77.7%                                     | (52.6%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 2 425              | 2 425           | 129                | 5.3%                             | 587                | 24.2%                            | 656                | 27.1%                         | 1 373              | 56.6%                                     | 1 118              | 81.9%                                     | (41.3%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 26 805             | 26 805          | 8 267              | 30.8%                            | 8 529              | 31.8%                            | 2 557              | 9.5%                          | 19 353             | 72.2%                                     | 7 015              | 58.3%                                     | (63.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 5 804              | 5 804           | 762                | 13.1%                            | 553                | 9.5%                             | 645                | 11.1%                         | 1 960              | 33.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | -                  | -   | 315.4%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 34 436             | 34 436          | 9 149              | 26.6%                            | 8 828              | 25.6%                            | 8 616              | 25.0%                         | 26 593             | 77.2%                                     | 7 084              | 69.8%                                     | 21.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 13 237             | 13 237          | 3 136              | 23.7%                            | 3 708              | 28.0%                            | 2 734              | 20.7%                         | 9 578              | 72.4%                                     | 2 732              | 73.0%                                     | 1%                             |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 11 426             | 11 426          | 3 814              | 33.4%                            | 3 084              | 27.0%                            | 3 433              | 30.0%                         | 10 331             | 90.4%                                     | 4 351              | 68.7%                                     | (21.1%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 9 773              | 9 773           | 2 199              | 22.5%                            | 2 034              | 20.8%                            | 2 449              | 25.1%                         | 6 682              | 68.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 599                | 599             | (642)              |                                  | 198                |                                  | (4 559)            |                               | (4 559)            |   | (161)              |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 173         | 14.4% | 145          | 12.0% | 147          | 12.3% | 737          | 61.3% | 1 202  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 173         | 14.4% | 145          | 12.0% | 147          | 12.3% | 737          | 61.3% | 1 202  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 173         | 14.4% | 145          | 12.0% | 147          | 12.3% | 737          | 61.3% | 1 202  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 173         | 14.4% | 145          | 12.0% | 147          | 12.3% | 737          | 61.3% | 1 202  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D. A Pillay | 031 785 9307 |
| Financial Manager | S C Magcaba | 031 785 9320 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Richmond(KZN227)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 41 371             | 59 615          | 11 640             | 28.1%                            | 8 349              | 20.2%                            | 35 847             | 60.1%                         | 55 837             | 93.7%                                     | 10 444             | 85.3%                                     | 243.2%                         |
| Property rates                          | 4 035              | 4 035           | 1 389              | 34.4%                            | 1 070              | 26.5%                            | 1 050              | 26.0%                         | 3 509              | 87.0%                                     | 965                | 87.4%                                     | 8.9%                           |
| Service charges                         | 1 050              | 1 050           | 258                | 24.6%                            | 273                | 26.0%                            | 310                | 29.5%                         | 841                | 80.1%                                     | 548                | 74.7%                                     | (43.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 36 285             | 54 530          | 9 993              | 27.5%                            | 7 007              | 19.3%                            | 34 487             | 63.2%                         | 51 487             | 94.4%                                     | 8 931              | 86.0%                                     | 286.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 41 370             | 59 607          | 5 021              | 12.1%                            | 7 774              | 18.8%                            | 12 308             | 20.6%                         | 25 103             | 42.1%                                     | 6 601              | 53.2%                                     | 86.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 17 655             | 17 289          | 3 682              | 20.9%                            | 4 276              | 24.2%                            | 4 035              | 23.3%                         | 11 994             | 69.4%                                     | 3 408              | 71.0%                                     | 18.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 23 715             | 42 317          | 1 339              | 5.6%                             | 3 498              | 14.8%                            | 8 272              | 19.5%                         | 13 109             | 31.0%                                     | 3 193              | 38.7%                                     | 159.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 0                  | 9               | 6 619              |                                  | 575                |                                  | 23 540             |                               | 30 734             |   | 3 843              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 0                  | 9               | 6 619              |                                  | 575                |                                  | 23 540             |                               | 30 734             |   | 3 843              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 24 013             | 26 555          | 1 477              | 6.2%                             | 3 525              | 14.7%                            | 2 325              | 8.8%                          | 7 327              | 27.6%                                     | 1 055              | 46.1%                                     | 120.4%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 1 347              | 1 671           | 45                 | 3.3%                             | 1 269              | 94.2%                            | 638                | 38.2%                         | 1 952              | 116.8%                                    | 12                 | -   | 5 076.2%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 22 666             | 24 884          | 1 406              | 6.2%                             | 2 256              | 10.0%                            | 1 687              | 6.8%                          | 5 349              | 21.5%                                     | 933                | 50.1%                                     | 80.8%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 26                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 26                 | -   | 109                | 13.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 24 013             | 26 555          | 1 477              | 6.2%                             | 3 525              | 14.7%                            | 2 325              | 8.8%                          | 7 327              | 27.6%                                     | 1 055              | 46.1%                                     | 120.4%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 12 541             | 3 178           | 858                | 6.8%                             | 1 194              | 9.5%                             | 356                | 11.2%                         | 2 409              | 75.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 735              | 8 032           | -                  | -                                | 400                | 5.9%                             | 713                | 8.9%                          | 1 113              | 13.9%                                     | 42                 | 49.4%                                     | 1 609.5%                       |
| Other                                     | 4 737              | 15 344          | 619                | 13.1%                            | 1 930              | 40.7%                            | 1 256              | 8.2%                          | 3 805              | 24.8%                                     | 1 013              | 47.0%                                     | 24.0%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 41 371             | 59 615          | 11 640             | 28.1%                            | 8 349              | 20.2%                            | 35 847             | 60.1%                         | 55 837             | 93.7%                                     | 10 444             | 85.3%                                     | 243.2%                         |
| Operating Revenue                 | 24 013             | 26 555          | 1 477              | 6.2%                             | 3 525              | 14.7%                            | 2 325              | 8.8%                          | 7 327              | 27.6%                                     | 1 055              | 46.1%                                     | 120.4%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 65 383             | 86 170          | 13 117             | 20.1%                            | 11 874             | 13.8%                            | 38 172             | 44.3%                         | 63 164             | 73.3%                                     | 11 499             | 76.2%                                     | 232.0%                         |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 41 370             | 59 607          | 5 021              | 12.1%                            | 7 774              | 18.8%                            | 12 308             | 20.6%                         | 25 103             | 42.1%                                     | 6 601              | 53.2%                                     | 86.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | 24 013             | 26 555          | 1 477              | 6.2%                             | 3 525              | 14.7%                            | 2 325              | 8.8%                          | 7 327              | 27.6%                                     | 1 055              | 46.1%                                     | 120.4%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 65 383             | 86 161          | 6 499              | 9.9%                             | 11 299             | 13.1%                            | 14 632             | 17.0%                         | 32 430             | 37.6%                                     | 7 656              | 51.5%                                     | 91.1%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (680)              | (680)           | (680)              |                                  | (734)              |                                  | 689                |                               | (680)              |   | 788                |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 53 419             | 53 419          | 11 846             | 22.2%                            | 12 428             | 23.3%                            | 10 621             | 19.9%                         | 34 895             | 65.3%                                     | 6 885              | 55.0%                                     | 54.3%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 322                | -                                | 528                | -                                | 325                | -                             | 1 175              | -   | 236                | -   | 37.5%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 11 155             | 11 155          | 2 116              | 19.0%                            | 3 729              | 33.4%                            | 2 801              | 25.1%                         | 8 647              | 77.5%                                     | 1 524              | 101.7%                                    | 83.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 42 263             | 42 263          | 8 914              | 21.1%                            | 5 839              | 13.8%                            | 25 396             | 60.1%                         | 40 149             | 95.0%                                     | 7 762              | 62.0%                                     | 227.2%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 494                | -                                | 2 332              | -                                | (17 901)           | -                             | (15 076)           | -   | (2 638)            | -   | 578.6%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 52 279             | 52 279          | 11 901             | 22.8%                            | 11 005             | 21.0%                            | 10 716             | 20.5%                         | 33 621             | 64.3%                                     | 8 242              | 58.0%                                     | 30.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 16 620             | 16 620          | 3 047              | 18.3%                            | 3 822              | 23.0%                            | 4 020              | 24.2%                         | 10 889             | 65.5%                                     | 3 370              | 64.4%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 355              | -                                | 3 658              | -                                | 4 451              | -                             | 14 464             | -   | 3 739              | 71.3%                                     | 19.0%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 13 888             | 13 888          | 2 498              | 18.0%                            | 3 525              | 25.4%                            | 2 245              | 16.2%                         | 8 268              | 59.5%                                     | 1 013              | 24.1%                                     | 121.6%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 21 772             | 21 772          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 120                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 460                | 460             | (734)              |                                  | 689                |                                  | 595                |                               | 595                |   | (570)              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 2 021           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | 1 050           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 969             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 2 648           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 1 002           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 1 646           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (628)           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 126              | -               | 700                | 32.9%                            | 619                | 29.1%                            | 714                | -                             | 2 033              | -   | 1 189              | 87.5%                                     | (40.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 050              | -               | 258                | 24.6%                            | 273                | 26.0%                            | 310                | -                             | 841                | -   | 548                | 74.7%                                     | (43.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 050              | -               | 441                | 42.0%                            | 347                | 33.0%                            | 403                | -                             | 1 191              | -   | 635                | 100.0%                                    | (36.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 25                 | -               | 1                  | 3.0%                             | (0)                | (6%)                             | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 5                  | 68.7%                                     | (89.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 649              | -               | 356                | 13.4%                            | 723                | 27.3%                            | 807                | -                             | 1 886              | -   | 947                | 65.8%                                     | (14.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 040              | -               | 206                | 19.8%                            | 270                | 25.9%                            | 233                | -                             | 708                | -   | 239                | 74.6%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 609              | -               | 151                | 9.4%                             | 454                | 28.2%                            | 574                | -                             | 1 178              | -   | 708                | 62.4%                                     | (19.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (524)              | -               | 344                |                                  | (104)              |                                  | (93)               |                               | 147                |   | 242                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |         | 60 - 90 Days |         | Over 90 Days |          | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---------|--------------|---------|--------------|----------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %       | Amount       | %       | Amount       | %        | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |         |              |         |              |          |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | -       | -            | -       | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | -       | -            | -       | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 122         | 3.2%   | 251          | 6.6%    | 189          | 5.0%    | 3 232        | 85.2%    | 3 794  | 87.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | -       | -            | -       | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | (14)        | 468.5% | 2            | (75.9%) | 2            | (56.9%) | 7            | (235.7%) | (3)    | (1%)   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 114         | 21.9%  | 87           | 16.6%   | 80           | 15.2%   | 242          | 46.3%    | 523    | 12.1%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 222         | 5.2%   | 339          | 7.9%    | 270          | 6.3%    | 3 482        | 80.7%    | 4 314  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |         |              |         |              |          |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 64          | 5.1%   | 91           | 7.2%    | 85           | 6.7%    | 1 020        | 80.9%    | 1 260  | 29.2%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 62          | 7.5%   | 84           | 10.2%   | 82           | 10.0%   | 594          | 72.2%    | 822    | 19.1%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 59          | 3.7%   | 115          | 7.2%    | 62           | 3.9%    | 1 365        | 85.2%    | 1 602  | 37.1%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 37          | 5.9%   | 49           | 7.8%    | 41           | 6.5%    | 503          | 79.9%    | 630    | 14.6%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 222         | 5.2%   | 339          | 7.9%    | 270          | 6.3%    | 3 482        | 80.7%    | 4 314  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | ES Silhole   | 033 212 2155 |
| Financial Manager | W C Donnelly | 033 212 2155 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uMgungundlovu(DC22)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 423 331            | 423 331         | 133 511            | 31.5%                            | 4 761              | 1.1%                             | 64 126             | 15.1%                         | 202 398            | 47.8%                                     | 85 056             | 290.4%                                    | (24.6%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | 59 095             | 59 095          | 2 473              | 4.2%                             | 4 633              | 7.8%                             | 5 303              | 9.0%                          | 12 409             | 21.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 364 237            | 364 237         | 131 038            | 36.0%                            | 128                | -                                | 58 823             | 16.1%                         | 189 989            | 52.2%                                     | 85 056             | 290.4%                                    | (30.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 281 123            | 281 123         | 40 744             | 14.5%                            | 40 918             | 14.6%                            | 68 641             | 24.4%                         | 150 302            | 53.5%                                     | 39 920             | 87.7%                                     | 71.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 113 024            | 113 024         | 23 500             | 20.8%                            | 19 451             | 17.2%                            | 23 903             | 21.1%                         | 66 855             | 59.2%                                     | 21 899             | 82.0%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 23 000             | 23 000          | -                  | -                                | 7 667              | 33.3%                            | 17 250             | 75.0%                         | 24 917             | 108.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 35 664             | 35 664          | 8 325              | 23.3%                            | 5 532              | 15.5%                            | 8 273              | 23.2%                         | 22 129             | 62.1%                                     | 8 297              | 103.3%                                    | (3%)                           |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 109 435            | 109 435         | 8 919              | 8.1%                             | 8 268              | 7.6%                             | 19 214             | 17.6%                         | 36 401             | 33.3%                                     | 9 725              | 88.2%                                     | 97.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 142 209            | 142 209         | 92 768             |                                  | (36 157)           |                                  | (4 515)            |                               | 52 096             |   | 45 135             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 142 209            | 142 209         | 92 768             |                                  | (36 157)           |                                  | (4 515)            |                               | 52 096             |   | 45 135             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 140 891            | 140 891         | 29 487             | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 487             | 20.9%                                     | 27 121             | 69.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 104 332            | 104 332         | 29 487             | 28.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 487             | 28.3%                                     | 25 908             | 65.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 36 559             | 36 559          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 214              | 86.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 140 891            | 140 891         | 33 368             | 23.7%                            | 31 900             | 22.6%                            | 13 754             | 9.8%                          | 79 022             | 56.1%                                     | 27 121             | 69.7%                                     | (49.3%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 59 622             | 59 622          | 12 201             | 20.5%                            | 14 561             | 24.4%                            | 11 174             | 18.7%                         | 37 936             | 63.6%                                     | 12 844             | 75.2%                                     | (13.0%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 4.6%                                      | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 10 600             | 10 600          | 7 384              | 69.7%                            | 1 242              | 11.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 8 626              | 81.4%                                     | 880                | 876.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 70 669             | 70 669          | 13 783             | 19.5%                            | 16 097             | 22.8%                            | 2 580              | 3.7%                          | 32 460             | 45.9%                                     | 13 397             | 60.3%                                     | (80.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 423 331            | 423 331         | 133 511            | 31.5%                            | 4 761              | 1.1%                             | 64 126             | 15.1%                         | 202 398            | 47.8%                                     | 85 056             | 290.4%                                    | (24.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 140 891            | 140 891         | 29 487             | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 487             | 20.9%                                     | 27 121             | 69.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 564 222            | 564 222         | 162 998            | 28.9%                            | 4 761              | 8%                               | 64 126             | 11.4%                         | 231 885            | 41.1%                                     | 112 177            | 173.0%                                    | (42.8%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 281 123            | 281 123         | 40 744             | 14.5%                            | 40 918             | 14.6%                            | 68 641             | 24.4%                         | 150 302            | 53.5%                                     | 39 920             | 87.7%                                     | 71.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 140 891            | 140 891         | 33 368             | 23.7%                            | 31 900             | 22.6%                            | 13 754             | 9.8%                          | 79 022             | 56.1%                                     | 27 121             | 69.7%                                     | (49.3%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 422 013            | 422 013         | 74 111             | 17.6%                            | 72 818             | 17.3%                            | 82 395             | 19.5%                         | 229 324            | 54.3%                                     | 67 042             | 81.0%                                     | 22.9%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 75 422             | 75 422          | 75 422             |                                  | 108 809            |                                  |                    |                               | 75 422             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 403 331            | 403 331         | 141 143            | 35.0%                            | 74 809             | 18.5%                            | 68 959             | 17.1%                         | 284 910            | 70.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 10 566             | -                                | 5 991              | -                                | 4 790              | -                             | 21 346             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 59 095             | 59 095          | 1 272              | 2.2%                             | 6 589              | 11.2%                            | 6 525              | 11.0%                         | 14 386             | 24.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 334 577            | 334 577         | 121 909            | 36.4%                            | 75 664             | 22.6%                            | 54 769             | 16.4%                         | 252 342            | 75.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 3 660              | 3 660           | 7 358              | 201.0%                           | 1 465              | 40.0%                            | 2 864              | 78.3%                         | 11 688             | 319.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 6 000              | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 38                 | -                                | (14 900)           | -                                | 10                 | -                             | (14 851)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 385 728            | 385 728         | 107 755            | 27.9%                            | 96 350             | 25.0%                            | 78 030             | 20.2%                         | 282 134            | 73.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 104 194            | 104 194         | 22 570             | 21.7%                            | 26 421             | 25.4%                            | 23 903             | 22.9%                         | 72 895             | 70.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 173 668            | 173 668         | 47 430             | 27.3%                            | 51 156             | 29.5%                            | 41 823             | 24.1%                         | 140 409            | 80.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 104 606            | 104 606         | 35 319             | 33.8%                            | 18 772             | 17.9%                            | 12 303             | 11.8%                         | 66 394             | 63.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 261              | 3 261           | 2 437              | 74.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 437              | 74.7%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 93 025             | 93 025          | 108 809            |                                  | 87 269             |                                  | 78 198             |                               | 78 198             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 442              | -                             | 3 442              | -   | 984                | 1.2%                                      | 249.7%   |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 442              | -                             | 3 442              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 984                | 3.9%                                      | (100.0%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 123 274            | 123 274         | 14 940             | 12.1%                            | 16 634             | 13.5%                            | 31 188             | 25.3%                         | 62 762             | 50.9%                                     | 12 965             | 77.5%                                     | 140.6%   |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 35 400             | 35 400          | 5 537              | 15.6%                            | 4 281              | 12.1%                            | 5 050              | 14.3%                         | 14 868             | 42.0%                                     | 3 158              | 74.1%                                     | 59.9%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 23 000             | 23 000          | -                  | -                                | 7 667              | 33.3%                            | 17 250             | 75.0%                         | 24 917             | 108.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 35 664             | 35 664          | 8 325              | 23.3%                            | 5 532              | 15.5%                            | 8 273              | 23.2%                         | 22 129             | 62.1%                                     | 8 297              | 103.3%                                    | (3%)     |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 29 211             | 29 211          | 1 079              | 3.7%                             | (845)              | (2.9%)                           | 614                | 2.1%                          | 848                | 2.9%                                      | 1 510              | 47.8%                                     | (59.3%)  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (123 274)          | (123 274)       | (14 940)           |                                  | (16 634)           |                                  | (27 746)           |                               | (59 321)           |   | (11 980)           |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 38                 | -                             | 38                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 38                 | -                             | 38                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (38)               | -                             | (38)               | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 803              | 4 803           | 1 261              | 26.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 3                  | .1%                           | 1 264              | 26.3%                                     | 12                 | 13.7%                                     | (75.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 803              | 4 803           | 1 261              | 26.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 3                  | .1%                           | 1 264              | 26.3%                                     | 12                 | 13.7%                                     | (75.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 803)            | (4 803)         | (1 261)            |                                  | -                  |                                  | (3)                |                               | (1 264)            |   | (12)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |        | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |       |              |        |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 586       | 1.9% | 5 029        | 3.7%  | 11 590       | 8.5%   | 117 507      | 86.0% | 136 712 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -      | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 2 586       | 1.9% | 5 029        | 3.7%  | 11 590       | 8.5%   | 117 507      | 86.0% | 136 712 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |       |              |        |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 163         | 2.5% | 81           | 1.2%  | 3 265        | 50.1%  | 3 005        | 46.1% | 6 514   | 4.8%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 84          | 1.9% | 303          | 6.7%  | (342)        | (7.5%) | 4 502        | 99.0% | 4 547   | 3.3%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 2 313       | 2.0% | 1 464        | 1.3%  | (741)        | (7%)   | 109 912      | 97.3% | 112 948 | 82.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 25          | .2%  | 3 182        | 25.0% | 9 408        | 74.1%  | 89           | .7%   | 12 703  | 9.3%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 2 586       | 1.9% | 5 029        | 3.7%  | 11 590       | 8.5%   | 117 507      | 86.0% | 136 712 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |     | Over 90 Days |      | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %   | Amount       | %    | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |      |              |     |              |      |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | 3 190       | 100.0% | -            | -    | -            | -   | 1            |      | 3 191  | 17.9%  |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 13 038      | 89.1%  | 328          | 2.2% | 68           | .5% | 1 201        | 8.2% | 14 636 | 82.1%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 16 228      | 91.0%  | 328          | 1.8% | 68           | .4% | 1 202        | 6.7% | 17 826 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T.L.S Khuzwayo | 033 897 6755 |
| Financial Manager | BW Ndlovu      | 033 897 6715 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Emnambithi/Ladysmith(KZN232)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 375 276         | 361 025            | 165 113                          | 44.0%              | 61 400                           | 16.4%              | 61 642                        | 17.1%              | 288 154                                   | 79.8%              | 70 290                                    | 86.2%                          | (12.3%)  |
| Property rates                          | 107 327         | 101 252            | 92 575                           | 86.3%              | 4 938                            | 4.6%               | 2 149                         | 2.1%               | 99 662                                    | 98.4%              | 1 850                                     | 102.8%                         | 16.2%    |
| Service charges                         | 159 898         | 150 847            | 40 884                           | 25.6%              | 34 703                           | 21.7%              | 30 763                        | 20.4%              | 106 350                                   | 70.5%              | 26 794                                    | 80.9%                          | 14.8%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 108 050         | 108 925            | 31 655                           | 29.3%              | 21 760                           | 20.1%              | 28 729                        | 26.4%              | 82 143                                    | 75.4%              | 41 647                                    | 76.9%                          | (31.0%)  |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 107 105         | 93 742             | 19 194                           | 17.9%              | 22 752                           | 21.2%              | 24 566                        | 26.2%              | 66 511                                    | 71.0%              | 1 599                                     | 36.9%                          | 27.0%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 11 037          | 10 315             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 89 023          | 83 199             | 23 541                           | 26.4%              | 18 260                           | 20.5%              | 17 015                        | 20.5%              | 58 815                                    | 70.7%              | 12 816                                    | 74.9%                          | 32.8%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 157 972         | 151 002            | 23 160                           | 14.7%              | 36 428                           | 23.1%              | 22 716                        | 15.0%              | 82 304                                    | 54.5%              | 36 216                                    | 72.4%                          | (37.3%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 10 138          | 22 767             | 99 219                           |                    | (16 039)                         |                    | (2 655)                       |                    | 80 524                                    |                    | 19 659                                    |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (1 959)         | (1 828)            | -                                | -                  | (32)                             | 1.6%               | (77)                          | 4.2%               | (108)                                     | 5.9%               | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 8 179           | 20 939             | 99 219                           |                    | (16 071)                         |                    | (2 732)                       |                    | 80 416                                    |                    | 19 659                                    |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 107 948            | 107 948         | 17 067             | 15.8%                            | 12 546             | 11.6%                            | 13 077             | 12.1%                         | 42 690             | 39.5%                                     | 16 185             | -   | (19.2%)                        |
| External loans                            | 8 000              | 8 000           | 11 081             | 138.5%                           | 5 356              | 66.9%                            | 1                  | -                             | 16 439             | 205.5%                                    | 146                | -   | (99.1%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | 54                 | 20 993          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 78 955             | 78 955          | 1 311              | 1.7%                             | 2 648              | 3.4%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 959              | 5.0%                                      | 4 715              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 20 939             | -               | 4 675              | 22.3%                            | 4 542              | 21.7%                            | 13 075             | -                             | 22 292             | -   | 11 325             | -   | 15.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 107 948            | 107 948         | 17 067             | 15.8%                            | 12 546             | 11.6%                            | 13 077             | 12.1%                         | 42 690             | 39.5%                                     | 16 185             | -   | (19.2%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 15 294             | 15 294          | 10 478             | 68.5%                            | 5 672              | 37.1%                            | 11 557             | 75.6%                         | 27 707             | 181.2%                                    | 9 031              | -   | 28.0%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 61 970             | 61 970          | 1 551              | 2.5%                             | 2 440              | 3.9%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 991              | 6.4%                                      | 2 147              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 30 684             | 30 684          | 5 038              | 16.4%                            | 4 433              | 14.4%                            | 1 520              | 5.0%                          | 10 992             | 35.8%                                     | 5 007              | -   | (69.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 375 276            | 361 025         | 165 113            | 44.0%                            | 61 400             | 16.4%                            | 61 642             | 17.1%                         | 288 154            | 79.8%                                     | 70 290             | 86.2%                                     | (12.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 107 948            | 107 948         | 17 067             | 15.6%                            | 12 546             | 11.6%                            | 13 077             | 12.1%                         | 42 690             | 39.5%                                     | 16 185             | -   | (19.2%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 483 223            | 468 973         | 182 180            | 37.7%                            | 73 946             | 15.8%                            | 74 718             | 15.9%                         | 330 844            | 70.5%                                     | 86 476             | 99.8%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 365 137            | 338 258         | 65 894             | 18.0%                            | 77 439             | 21.2%                            | 64 297             | 19.0%                         | 207 630            | 61.4%                                     | 50 631             | 57.6%                                     | 27.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 107 948            | 107 948         | 17 067             | 15.8%                            | 12 546             | 11.6%                            | 13 077             | 12.1%                         | 42 690             | 39.5%                                     | 16 185             | -   | (19.2%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 473 085            | 446 206         | 82 962             | 17.5%                            | 89 985             | 20.2%                            | 77 374             | 17.3%                         | 250 320            | 56.1%                                     | 66 817             | 71.2%                                     | 15.8%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                          | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|--|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |                                   |  |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure    |                                   | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                          |                                   |  |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                          |                                   |  |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 10 000                | 10 000             | 98 919                |  | 92 278                |  | 106 879               |                                  | 98 919                |  | 65 358                   |                                   |  |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 277 607               | 277 607            | 103 252               | 37.2%                                  | 112 390               | 40.5%                                  | 60 035                | 21.6%                            | 275 677               | 99.3%  | 107 254                  | 91.4%                             | (44.0%)  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                        | -                                 | -  |
| Service charges                                 | 209 848               | 209 848            | 61 384                | 29.3%                                  | 59 921                | 28.6%                                  | 34 786                | 16.6%                            | 156 091               | 74.4%  | 54 344                   | 75.2%                             | (36.0%)  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 64 306                | 64 306             | 34 853                | 54.2%                                  | 38 666                | 60.1%                                  | 21 583                | 33.6%                            | 95 103                | 147.9%   | 47 333                   | 123.2%                            | (54.4%)  |
| Other receipts                                  | 60                    | 60                 | 7 014                 | 11 595.1%                              | 13 803                | 22 817.8%                              | 3 666                 | 6 059.9%                         | 24 483                | 40 472.8%  | 5 576                    | 27 562.6%                         | (34.3%)  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                        | -                                 | -  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                        | -                                 | -  |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                        | -                                 | -  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 393                 | 3 393              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                        | -                                 | -  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 277 607               | 277 607            | 109 893               | 39.6%                                  | 97 789                | 35.2%                                  | 53 990                | 19.4%                            | 261 672               | 94.3%  | 70 092                   | 83.8%                             | (23.0%)  |
| Employee related costs                          | 109 658               | 109 658            | 30 047                | 27.4%                                  | 31 576                | 28.8%                                  | 21 276                | 19.4%                            | 82 899                | 75.6%  | 26 731                   | 71.0%                             | (20.4%)  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 208                   | -                                | 208                   | -  | 1 175                    | -                                 | (82.3%)  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                        | -                                 | -  |
| Other payments to service providers             | 60 194                | 60 194             | 33 477                | 55.6%                                  | 38 030                | 63.2%                                  | 23 487                | 39.0%                            | 94 994                | 157.8%   | 26 703                   | 139.4%                            | (12.0%)  |
| Capital assets                                  | 12 493                | 12 493             | 5 177                 | 41.4%                                  | 7 932                 | 63.5%                                  | 3 403                 | 27.2%                            | 16 512                | 132.2%   | 3 676                    | 44.4%                             | (7.4%)   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 9 682                 | 9 682              | 988                   | 10.2%                                  | 609                   | 6.3%                                   | 523                   | 5.4%                             | 2 120                 | 21.9%  | 994                      | 20.6%                             | (47.4%)  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 85 580                | 85 580             | 40 204                | 47.0%                                  | 19 642                | 23.0%                                  | 5 093                 | 6.0%                             | 64 939                | 75.9%  | 10 814                   | 70.6%                             | (52.9%)  |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 10 000                | 10 000             | 92 278                |  | 106 879               |  | 112 924               |                                  | 112 924               |  | 102 520                  |                                   |  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 163 638            | 154 376         | 42 609             | 26.0%                            | 35 786             | 21.9%                            | 33 148             | 21.5%                         | 111 543            | 72.3%                                     | 29 491             | -   | 12.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 153 006            | 144 345         | 38 917             | 25.4%                            | 32 780             | 21.4%                            | 29 437             | 20.4%                         | 101 134            | 70.1%                                     | 23 968             | -   | 22.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 8 951              | 8 445           | 3 208              | 35.8%                            | 2 566              | 28.7%                            | 3 302              | 39.1%                         | 9 076              | 107.5%                                    | 4 949              | -   | (33.3%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 681              | 1 586           | 484                | 28.8%                            | 440                | 26.2%                            | 409                | 25.8%                         | 1 333              | 84.1%                                     | 573                | -   | (28.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 117 688            | 110 179         | 27 299             | 23.2%                            | 22 612             | 19.2%                            | 20 850             | 18.9%                         | 70 761             | 64.2%                                     | 18 419             | -   | 13.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 019              | 5 228           | 1 630              | 27.1%                            | 1 637              | 27.2%                            | 1 751              | 33.5%                         | 5 017              | 96.0%                                     | 1 156              | -   | 51.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 5 247              | 4 904           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 89 023             | 83 199          | 23 541             | 26.4%                            | 18 260             | 20.5%                            | 17 015             | 20.5%                         | 58 815             | 70.7%                                     | 12 816             | -   | 32.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 17 398             | 16 848          | 2 129              | 12.2%                            | 2 715              | 15.6%                            | 2 085              | 12.4%                         | 6 929              | 41.1%                                     | 4 447              | -   | (53.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 45 951             | 44 197          | 15 310             |                                  | 13 175             |                                  | 12 298             |                               | 40 782             |   | 11 072             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 22 642             | 21 360          | 7 087              | 31.3%                            | 5 989              | 26.5%                            | 5 621              | 26.3%                         | 18 697             | 87.5%                                     | 10 894             | -   | (48.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 6 565              | 6 193           | 1 870              | 28.5%                            | 1 839              | 28.0%                            | 1 230              | 19.9%                         | 4 939              | 79.7%                                     | 2 783              | -   | (55.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 15 149             | 14 291          | 4 935              | 32.6%                            | 3 948              | 26.1%                            | 4 560              | 31.9%                         | 13 444             | 94.1%                                     | 7 745              | -   | (41.1%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 928                | 875             | 282                | 30.4%                            | 201                | 21.7%                            | (169)              | (19.3%)                       | 314                | 35.9%                                     | 366                | -   | (146.2%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 26 157             | 24 869          | 3 702              | 14.2%                            | 7 126              | 27.2%                            | 4 680              | 18.8%                         | 15 508             | 62.4%                                     | 5 376              | -   | (12.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 486             | 10 441          | 2 423              | 21.1%                            | 2 726              | 23.7%                            | 2 750              | 26.3%                         | 7 900              | 75.7%                                     | 1 639              | -   | 67.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 14 671             | 14 428          | 1 280              | 8.7%                             | 4 399              | 30.0%                            | 1 930              | 13.4%                         | 7 609              | 52.7%                                     | 3 736              | -   | (48.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (3 515)            | (3 509)         | 3 385              |                                  | (1 137)            |                                  | 941                |                               | 3 189              |   | 5 518              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |              |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %            |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |              |
| Water  | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -            |
| Electricity                                  | 12 620        | 64.6%        | 484          | 2.5%        | 448          | 2.3%        | 5 984         | 30.6%        | 19 536         | 16.6%         | 8 656                | 44.3%        |
| Property Rates                               | 10 170        | 13.0%        | 2 085        | 2.7%        | 2 047        | 2.6%        | 64 151        | 81.8%        | 78 455         | 66.7%         | 12 534               | 16.0%        |
| Sanitation                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -            |
| Refuse Removal                               | 878           | 17.1%        | 153          | 3.0%        | 149          | 2.9%        | 3 953         | 77.0%        | 5 133          | 4.4%          | 6 408                | 124.8%       |
| Other  | 8 351         | 57.9%        | 355          | 2.5%        | 102          | 7%          | 5 622         | 39.0%        | 14 430         | 12.3%         | -                    | -            |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>32 019</b> | <b>27.2%</b> | <b>3 078</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>2 747</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>79 710</b> | <b>67.8%</b> | <b>117 553</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>27 598</b>        | <b>23.5%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |              |
| Government                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -            |
| Business                                     | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -            |
| Households                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -            |
| Other  | 32 019        | 27.2%        | 3 078        | 2.6%        | 2 747        | 2.3%        | 79 710        | 67.8%        | 117 553        | 100.0%        | 27 598               | 23.5%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>32 019</b> | <b>27.2%</b> | <b>3 078</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>2 747</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>79 710</b> | <b>67.8%</b> | <b>117 553</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>27 598</b>        | <b>23.5%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N J Mdaane | 036 637 2231 |
| Financial Manager | R A Jhetam | 036 637 2231 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |               |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                         | 29 107             | 51 350          | 23 496             | 80.7%                            | 14 305             | 49.1%                            | 19 681             | 38.3%                         | 57 481             | 111.9%                                    | 22 013             | -   | (10.6%)       |
| Property rates                            | 50                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                           | -                  | 40              | 33                 | -                                | 7                  | -                                | 12                 | 29.3%                         | 51                 | 128.6%                                    | 17                 | -   | (29.7%)       |
| Other own revenue                         | 29 057             | 51 310          | 23 463             | 80.7%                            | 14 298             | 49.2%                            | 19 669             | 38.3%                         | 57 430             | 111.9%                                    | 21 997             | -   | (10.6%)       |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              | <b>29 046</b>      | <b>48 933</b>   | <b>25 230</b>      | <b>86.9%</b>                     | <b>13 348</b>      | <b>46.0%</b>                     | <b>13 845</b>      | <b>28.3%</b>                  | <b>52 422</b>      | <b>107.1%</b>                             | <b>21 859</b>      | -   | (36.7%)       |
| Employee related costs                    | 14 936             | 12 793          | 1 950              | 13.1%                            | 2 312              | 15.5%                            | 2 415              | 18.9%                         | 6 677              | 52.2%                                     | 1 903              | -   | 26.9%         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                         | 14 110             | 36 140          | 23 280             | 165.0%                           | 11 035             | 78.2%                            | 11 429             | 31.6%                         | 45 745             | 126.6%                                    | 19 956             | -   | (42.7%)       |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                  | <b>61</b>          | <b>2 417</b>    | <b>(1 734)</b>     |                                  | <b>957</b>         |                                  | <b>5 836</b>       |                               | <b>5 059</b>       |   | <b>154</b>         |   |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>          | <b>61</b>          | <b>2 417</b>    | <b>(1 734)</b>     |                                  | <b>957</b>         |                                  | <b>5 836</b>       |                               | <b>5 059</b>       |   | <b>154</b>         |   |               |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 775              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 775              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 20 030             | 12 546          | 10 191             | 50.9%                            | 2 078              | 10.4%                            | 343                | 2.7%                          | 12 612             | 100.5%                                    | 5 066              | -   | (93.2%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 12 546             | 12 546          | 8 831              | 70.4%                            | 1 050              | 8.4%                             | -                  | -                             | 9 881              | 78.8%                                     | 4 802              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 7 484              | -               | 1 360              | 18.2%                            | 1 028              | 13.7%                            | 343                | -                             | 2 731              | -   | 264                | -   | 29.9%                          |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 29 107             | 51 350          | 23 496             | 80.7%                            | 14 305             | 49.1%                            | 19 681             | 38.3%                         | 57 481             | 111.9%                                    | 22 013             | -   | (10.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 775              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 29 107             | 51 350          | 23 496             | 80.7%                            | 14 305             | 27.9%                            | 19 681             | 38.3%                         | 57 481             | 111.9%                                    | 30 789             | -   | (36.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 29 046             | 48 933          | 25 230             | 86.9%                            | 13 348             | 46.0%                            | 13 845             | 28.3%                         | 52 422             | 107.1%                                    | 21 859             | -   | (36.7%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 20 030             | 12 546          | 10 191             | 50.9%                            | 2 078              | 10.4%                            | 343                | 2.7%                          | 12 612             | 100.5%                                    | 5 066              | -   | (93.2%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 49 076             | 61 479          | 35 421             | 72.2%                            | 15 426             | 25.1%                            | 14 187             | 23.1%                         | 65 034             | 105.8%                                    | 26 925             | -   | (47.3%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 957              |                                  | 1 223              |                                  | 772                |                               | 2 957              |   | 37                 |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 16 249             | 16 249          | 18 496             | 113.8%                           | 10 188             | 62.7%                            | 18 600             | 114.5%                        | 47 284             | 291.0%                                    | 10 057             | 112.6%                                    | 84.9%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 600              | 1 600           | 656                | 41.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 759              | 109.9%                        | 2 414              | 150.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0)%                       |
| Service charges                                 | 80                 | 80              | 13                 | 15.9%                            | 4                  | 4.4%                             | 12                 | 14.6%                         | 28                 | 34.9%                                     | 11                 | 143.7%                                    | 9.1%                           |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 14 569             | 14 569          | 16 574             | 113.8%                           | 11 721             | 80.5%                            | 13 107             | 90.0%                         | 41 402             | 284.2%                                    | 14 613             | 127.2%                                    | (10.3)%                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 267                | -                                | 832                | -                                | 2 462              | -                             | 3 561              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0)%                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 987                | -                                | (2 368)            | -                                | 1 260              | -                             | (121)              | -   | (4 566)            | -   | (127.6)%                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 16 692             | 16 692          | 20 230             | 121.2%                           | 10 639             | 63.7%                            | 6 739              | 40.4%                         | 37 608             | 225.3%                                    | 10 611             | 136.7%                                    | (36.5)%                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 4 400              | 4 400           | 1 950              | 44.3%                            | 2 367              | 53.8%                            | 1 988              | 45.2%                         | 6 305              | 143.3%                                    | 1 634              | 41.6%                                     | 21.6%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 8 756              | 8 756           | 5 908              | 67.5%                            | 4 022              | 45.9%                            | 2 401              | 27.4%                         | 12 331             | 140.8%                                    | 3 722              | 646.5%                                    | (35.5)%                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 9 506              | -                                | 1 448              | -                                | 932                | -                             | 11 886             | -   | 3 670              | -   | (74.6)%                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 726                | 726             | 1 092              | 150.4%                           | 155                | 21.4%                            | 206                | 28.3%                         | 1 453              | 200.1%                                    | 107                | 33.9%                                     | 91.3%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 810              | 2 810           | 1 774              | 63.1%                            | 2 647              | 94.2%                            | 1 213              | 43.2%                         | 5 633              | 200.5%                                    | 1 477              | 92.3%                                     | (17.9)%                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (443)              | (443)           | 1 223              |                                  | 772                |                                  | 12 632             |                               | 12 632             |   | (516)              |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6      | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 6           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6      | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6      | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 6           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 6      | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 100         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 100    | 26.3%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 78          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 78     | 20.6%  |
| Loan repayments              | 100         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 100    | 26.1%  |
| Trade Creditors              | 103         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 103    | 27.0%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 381         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 381    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S M Mbhele  | 034 261 1000 |
| Financial Manager | M B Dlamini | 034 261 1000 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umtshezi(KZN234)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 167 192            | 191 779         | 54 259             | 32.5%                            | 40 384             | 24.2%                            | 49 894             | 26.0%                         | 144 537            | 75.4%                                     | 32 041             | 53.2%                                     | 55.7%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 34 064             | 34 064          | 6 864              | 20.2%                            | 8 673              | 25.5%                            | 8 965              | 26.3%                         | 24 502             | 71.9%                                     | 6 254              | 57.6%                                     | 43.3%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | 99 882             | 103 283         | 28 831             | 28.9%                            | 24 092             | 24.1%                            | 24 518             | 23.7%                         | 77 440             | 75.0%                                     | 14 336             | 78.3%                                     | 71.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 33 246             | 54 432          | 18 564             | 55.8%                            | 7 619              | 22.9%                            | 16 412             | 30.2%                         | 42 595             | 78.3%                                     | 11 452             | 31.1%                                     | 43.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 166 580            | 171 598         | 48 162             | 28.9%                            | 36 287             | 21.8%                            | 37 922             | 22.1%                         | 122 371            | 71.3%                                     | (27 770)           | 37.6%                                     | (236.6%)                       |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 46 963             | 46 962          | 11 951             | 25.4%                            | 12 529             | 26.7%                            | 12 136             | 25.8%                         | 36 616             | 78.0%                                     | (10 558)           | 25.1%                                     | (214.9%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 4 000              | 4 000           | 1 859              | 46.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 859              | 46.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 74 216             | 76 216          | 31 070             | 41.9%                            | 15 924             | 21.5%                            | 16 788             | 22.0%                         | 63 783             | 83.7%                                     | (10 702)           | -   | (256.9%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 41 402             | 44 420          | 3 281              | 7.9%                             | 7 833              | 18.9%                            | 8 998              | 20.3%                         | 20 113             | 45.3%                                     | (6 510)            | 9.9%                                      | (238.2%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 612                | 20 181          | 6 097              | -                                | 4 097              | -                                | 11 972             | -                             | 22 167             | -   | 59 812             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | 10 518             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 11 130             | 20 181          | 6 097              | -                                | 4 097              | -                                | 11 972             | -                             | 22 167             | -   | 59 812             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 25 821                | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 1 440                 | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| External loans                            | 8 500                 | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Internal contributions                    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 10 518                | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other                                     | 6 803                 | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 1 440                 | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 24 996                | 13 280             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 786                   | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 30                    | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Electricity                               | 7 156                 | 2 906              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | (10)                  | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Housing                                   | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 7 912                 | 8 636              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 755                   | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Other                                     | 9 898                 | 1 738              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 41                    | -  | (100.0%)                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 167 192            | 191 779         | 54 259             | 32.5%                            | 40 384             | 24.2%                            | 49 894             | 26.0%                         | 144 537            | 75.4%                                     | 32 041             | 53.2%                                     | 55.7%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 25 821             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 440              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 193 012            | 191 779         | 54 259             | 28.1%                            | 40 384             | 21.1%                            | 49 894             | 26.0%                         | 144 537            | 75.4%                                     | 33 482             | 55.1%                                     | 49.0%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 166 580            | 171 598         | 48 162             | 28.9%                            | 36 287             | 21.8%                            | 37 922             | 22.1%                         | 122 371            | 71.3%                                     | (27 770)           | 37.6%                                     | (236.6%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 24 996             | 13 280          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 786                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 191 576            | 184 878         | 48 162             | 25.1%                            | 36 287             | 19.6%                            | 37 922             | 20.5%                         | 122 371            | 66.2%                                     | (26 985)           | 41.6%                                     | (240.5%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  | 22 393             |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 196 640            | 196 640         | 56 057             | 28.5%                            | 40 452             | 20.6%                            | 51 895             | 26.4%                         | 148 404            | 75.5%                                     | 34 190             | 56.9%                                     | 51.8%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 133 946            | 133 946         | 35 728             | 26.7%                            | 35 930             | 26.8%                            | 35 577             | 26.6%                         | 107 235            | 80.1%                                     | 23 936             | 88.9%                                     | 48.6%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 29 948             | 29 948          | 17 087             | 57.1%                            | 2 808              | 9.4%                             | 14 565             | 48.6%                         | 34 461             | 115.1%                                    | 8 155              | 33.3%                                     | 78.6%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 32 746             | 32 746          | 3 242              | 9.9%                             | 1 713              | 5.2%                             | 1 754              | 5.4%                          | 6 709              | 20.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 099              | (130.4%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 166 580            | 166 580         | 38 832             | 23.3%                            | 36 699             | 22.0%                            | 31 462             | 18.9%                         | 106 993            | 64.2%                                     | 29 544             | 48.5%                                     | 6.5%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 46 963             | 46 963          | 11 951             | 25.4%                            | 8 598              | 18.3%                            | 12 136             | 25.8%                         | 32 685             | 69.6%                                     | 10 558             | 75.6%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 76 098             | 76 098          | 20 101             | 26.4%                            | 15 111             | 19.9%                            | 10 168             | 13.4%                         | 45 380             | 59.6%                                     | 16 891             | 59.6%                                     | (39.8%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 1 890              | -                                | 5 232              | -                                | 2 423              | -                             | 9 544              | -   | 2 095              | 23.8%                                     | 15.7%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 43 519             | 43 519          | 4 890              | 11.2%                            | 7 759              | 17.8%                            | 6 736              | 15.5%                         | 19 384             | 44.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 30 060             | 30 060          | 22 393             |                                  | 26 145             |                                  | 46 578             |                               | 46 578             |   | 20 029             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 613             | 80.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 171             | 78.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 300                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 142                | 107.2%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (12 542)           | 140.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (893)              | 14.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (10 702)           | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (946)              | 6.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 26 154             | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 170              | 77.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 165              | 77.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6                  | 596.2%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (1 372)            | 35.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (1 169)            | 34.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (203)              | 37.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 543              | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 7 008        | 65.1%        | 2 190        | 20.4%       | 570          | 5.3%        | 989           | 9.2%         | 10 758        | 13.7%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 078        | 4.1%         | 1 382        | 2.8%        | 1 582        | 3.2%        | 45 108        | 89.9%        | 50 150        | 63.8%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 251          | 2.5%         | 197          | 1.9%        | 186          | 1.8%        | 9 476         | 93.7%        | 10 110        | 12.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 554          | 7.3%         | 103          | 1.3%        | 55           | 7%          | 6 898         | 90.6%        | 7 611         | 9.7%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>9 891</b> | <b>12.6%</b> | <b>3 872</b> | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>2 394</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>62 471</b> | <b>79.5%</b> | <b>78 628</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 9 891        | 12.6%        | 3 872        | 4.9%        | 2 394        | 3.0%        | 62 471        | 79.5%        | 78 628        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>9 891</b> | <b>12.6%</b> | <b>3 872</b> | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>2 394</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>62 471</b> | <b>79.5%</b> | <b>78 628</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5 969         | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 5 969         | 24.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Other                        | 9 274         | 51.1%        | 6 382        | 35.1%        | 1 199        | 6.6%        | 1 310        | 7.2%        | 18 165        | 75.3%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>15 243</b> | <b>63.2%</b> | <b>6 382</b> | <b>26.4%</b> | <b>1 199</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>1 310</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>24 135</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P N Njoko | 036 342 7801 |
| Financial Manager | N Thomas  | 036 342 7805 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Okhahlamba(KZN235)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 59 117             | 54 166          | 21 692             | 36.7%                            | 21 437             | 36.3%                            | 17 381             | 32.1%                         | 60 510             | 111.7%                                    | 38 794             | 83.2%                          | (55.2%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | 5 288              | 1 862           | 240                | 4.5%                             | 2 456              | 46.4%                            | 3 771              | 202.5%                        | 6 466              | 347.3%                                    | 873                | 70.5%                          | 331.9%                                    |
| Service charges                         |  | 618                | -               | 151                | 24.4%                            | 183                | 29.7%                            | 132                | -                             | 466                | -   | 111                | 73.6%                          | 19.5%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 53 211             | 52 305          | 21 302             | 40.0%                            | 18 798             | 35.3%                            | 13 478             | 25.8%                         | 53 578             | 102.4%                                    | 37 810             | 84.4%                          | (64.4%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 42 259             | 39 182          | 18 941             | 44.8%                            | 11 303             | 26.7%                            | 7 296              | 18.6%                         | 37 540             | 95.8%                                     | 28 349             | 78.2%                          | (74.3%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 19 381             | 22 422          | 5 608              | 28.9%                            | 5 536              | 28.6%                            | 3 795              | 16.9%                         | 14 940             | 66.6%                                     | 4 718              | 77.4%                          | (19.5%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 1 000              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 21 878             | 16 760          | 13 333             | 60.9%                            | 5 766              | 26.4%                            | 3 501              | 20.9%                         | 22 600             | 134.8%                                    | 23 631             | 78.5%                          | (85.2%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 16 858             | 14 984          | 2 751              |                                  | 10 134             |                                  | 10 085             |                               | 22 970             |   | 10 445             |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 16 858             | 14 984          | 2 751              |                                  | 10 134             |                                  | 10 085             |                               | 22 970             |   | 10 445             |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | 14 984          | 32 069             | -                                | 19 068             | -                                | 3 774              | 25.2%                         | 54 911             | 366.5%                                    | 3 608              | 399.1%                                    | 4.6%                           |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | 14 984          | 19 652             | -                                | 2 500              | -                                | 3 774              | 25.2%                         | 25 926             | 173.0%                                    | 3 600              | -   | 4.9%                           |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 12 416             | -                                | 16 568             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28 984             | -   | 8                  | 48.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 15 559             | 14 984          | 5 694              | 36.6%                            | 4 175              | 26.8%                            | 3 774              | 25.2%                         | 13 643             | 91.0%                                     | 11 939             | 403.5%                                    | (68.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 504              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 1 718              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 718              | -   | 3 807              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 14 309             | 14 309          | 3 976              | 27.8%                            | 4 175              | 29.2%                            | 3 774              | 26.4%                         | 11 925             | 83.3%                                     | 2 618              | 140.9%                                    | 44.2%                          |
| Other                                     | 1 250              | 675             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 010              | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |        | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |        | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |        | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 59 117 | 54 166             | 21 692          | 36.7%              | 21 437                           | 36.3%              | 17 381                           | 32.1%              | 60 510                        | 111.7%             | 38 794                                    | 83.2%                          | (55.2%)            |   |
| Capital Revenue                   |        | 14 984             | 32 069          |                    | 19 068                           |                    | 3 774                            | 25.2%              | 54 911                        | 366.5%             | 3 608                                     | 399.1%                         | 4.6%               |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 59 117 | 69 151             | 53 761          | 90.9%              | 40 505                           | 58.6%              | 21 155                           | 30.6%              | 115 421                       | 166.9%             | 42 402                                    | 126.1%                         | (50.1%)            |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 42 259 | 39 182             | 18 941          | 44.8%              | 11 303                           | 26.7%              | 7 296                            | 18.6%              | 37 540                        | 95.8%              | 28 349                                    | 78.2%                          | (74.3%)            |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 15 559 | 14 984             | 5 694           | 36.6%              | 4 175                            | 26.8%              | 3 774                            | 25.2%              | 13 643                        | 91.0%              | 11 939                                    | 403.5%                         | (68.4%)            |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 57 818 | 54 166             | 24 636          | 42.6%              | 15 478                           | 28.6%              | 11 071                           | 20.4%              | 51 184                        | 94.5%              | 40 288                                    | 122.3%                         | (72.5%)            |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     |                    |                 | (1 611)            |                                  | (2 350)            |                                  | (6 854)            |                               | (1 611)            |   | 66 104             |   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  | <b>54 166</b>      | <b>54 166</b>   | <b>19 069</b>      | <b>35.2%</b>                     | <b>13 163</b>      | <b>24.3%</b>                     | <b>22 284</b>      | <b>41.1%</b>                  | <b>54 516</b>      | <b>100.6%</b>                             | <b>19 502</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 862              | 1 862           | -                  | -                                | 5 275              | 283.4%                           | 59                 | 3.2%                          | 5 334              | 286.5%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 205                | 205             | 916                | 447.0%                           | 1 219              | 594.6%                           | 1 440              | 702.2%                        | 3 575              | 1 743.7%                                  | 903                | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 51 707             | 51 707          | 19 652             | 38.0%                            | 11 083             | 21.4%                            | 14 335             | 27.7%                         | 45 070             | 87.2%                                     | 3 539              | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 393                | 393             | -                  | -                                | 1 414              | 360.3%                           | 250                | 63.7%                         | 1 664              | 424.0%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (1 500)            | -                                | (5 828)            | -                                | 6 200              | -                             | (1 128)            | -   | 15 060             | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>54 166</b>      | <b>54 166</b>   | <b>19 808</b>      | <b>36.6%</b>                     | <b>17 668</b>      | <b>32.6%</b>                     | <b>36 337</b>      | <b>67.1%</b>                  | <b>73 813</b>      | <b>136.3%</b>                             | <b>23 919</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 22 422             | 22 422          | 5 608              | 25.0%                            | 5 536              | 24.7%                            | 5 960              | 26.6%                         | 17 105             | 76.3%                                     | 4 119              | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 140                | -                             | 140                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 16 760             | 16 760          | 5 862              | 35.0%                            | 8 900              | 53.1%                            | 26 462             | 157.9%                        | 41 224             | 246.0%                                    | 15 883             | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 984             | 14 984          | 5 694              | 38.0%                            | 3 232              | 21.6%                            | 3 774              | 25.2%                         | 12 701             | 84.8%                                     | 3 917              | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2 643              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 643              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>(2 350)</b>     |                                  | <b>(6 854)</b>     |                                  | <b>(20 908)</b>    |                               | <b>(20 908)</b>    |   | <b>61 686</b>      |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |                | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |               | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %              | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |                |              |             |              |             |               |               |              |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -              | -              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -              | -              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 885            | 9.1%           | 332          | 3.4%        | 257          | 2.6%        | 8 245         | 84.8%         | 9 718        | 139.1%        | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -              | -              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 30             | 2.8%           | 27           | 2.5%        | 26           | 2.4%        | 982           | 10.2%         | 1 065        | 15.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (5 174)        | 136.3%         | 4            | (1%)        | 5            | (1%)        | 1 369         | (36.1%)       | (3 796)      | (54.3%)       | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(4 259)</b> | <b>(61.0%)</b> | <b>362</b>   | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>287</b>   | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>10 597</b> | <b>151.7%</b> | <b>6 987</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |                |              |             |              |             |               |               |              |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (45)           | (4.4%)         | 90           | 8.8%        | 39           | 3.8%        | 938           | 91.9%         | 1 021        | 14.6%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | (1 562)        | (94.5%)        | 89           | 5.4%        | 72           | 4.4%        | 3 055         | 184.7%        | 1 654        | 23.7%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | (1 756)        | (51.0%)        | 100          | 2.9%        | 111          | 3.2%        | 4 988         | 144.9%        | 3 442        | 49.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (895)          | (102.9%)       | 84           | 9.7%        | 66           | 7.6%        | 1 615         | 185.7%        | 870          | 12.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(4 259)</b> | <b>(61.0%)</b> | <b>362</b>   | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>287</b>   | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>10 597</b> | <b>151.7%</b> | <b>6 987</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days |            | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |            |              |            |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 46           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 46           | 1.0%          |
| Bulk Water                   | 23           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 23           | .5%           |
| PAYE deductions              | 141          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 141          | 3.0%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 19           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 19           | .4%           |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 255          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 255          | 5.5%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 358          | 77.5%        | 69           | 15.0%       | 20           | 4.4%       | 14           | 3.1%       | 462          | 9.9%          |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 3 704        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 3 704        | 79.7%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>4 545</b> | <b>97.8%</b> | <b>69</b>    | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>20</b>    | <b>.4%</b> | <b>14</b>    | <b>.3%</b> | <b>4 649</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z Ndlela  | 036 448 1076 |
| Financial Manager | S Luthuli | 036 448 1076 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Imbabazane(KZN236)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | O3 of 2009/10<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         | 60 723             | 60 723          | 24 923             | 41.0%                            | 3 119              | 5.1%                             | 366                | .6%                           | 28 408             | 46.8%                                     | 28 437             | 142.5%                                    | (98.7)%  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 800                | 800             | 223                | 27.8%                            | 24                 | 3.0%                             | 5                  | .6%                           | 252                | 31.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0)% |                                |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other own revenue                         | 59 923             | 59 923          | 24 700             | 41.2%                            | 3 095              | 5.2%                             | 361                | .6%                           | 28 156             | 47.0%                                     | 28 437             | 142.5%                                    | (98.7)%  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 60 723             | 60 723          | 6 322              | 10.4%                            | 11 197             | 18.4%                            | 4 572              | 7.5%                          | 22 091             | 36.4%                                     | 22 525             | 103.9%                                    | (79.7)%  |                                |
| Employee related costs                    | 15 093             | 15 093          | 2 275              | 15.1%                            | 2 180              | 18.6%                            | 1 315              | 8.7%                          | 6 400              | 42.4%                                     | 2 391              | 66.9%                                     | (45.0)%  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other expenditure                         | 45 631             | 45 631          | 4 048              | 8.9%                             | 8 387              | 18.4%                            | 3 257              | 7.1%                          | 15 691             | 34.4%                                     | 20 134             | 119.6%                                    | (83.8)%  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 18 600             |                                  | (8 078)            |                                  | (4 206)            |                               | 6 316              |   | 5 913              |   | -        |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   | -        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 18 600             |                                  | (8 078)            |                                  | (4 206)            |                               | 6 316              |   | 5 913              |   | -        |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|---------|--|---------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |         |  |               |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |         |  |               |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |               |
| Source of Finance                         | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 100                              | -                  | -                             | 100                | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 100                              | -                  | -                             | 100                | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 13 389          | 13 389             | 4 118                            | 30.8%              | 2 393                            | 17.9%              | -                             | -                  | 6 511                                     | 48.6%              | -   | 19.0%  |         |  |               |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | 247.5% |         |  |               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | -                  | 1 792                            | -                  | 2 393                            | -                  | -                             | 4 185              | -   | -                  | -   | -      |         |  |               |
| Other                                     | 13 389          | 13 389             | 2 326                            | 17.4%              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 326              | 17.4%                                     | -                  | -   | 4.0%   |         |  |               |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|---------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |         |               |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |               |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 60 723             | 60 723          | 24 923             | 41.0%                            | 3 119              | 5.1%                             | 366                | .6%                           | 28 408             | 46.8%                                     | 28 437             | 142.5%                                    | (98.7%) |               |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 100                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 100                | -   | -                  | -   | -       |               |
| Total Revenue                           | 60 723             | 60 723          | 24 923             | 41.0%                            | 3 219              | 5.3%                             | 366                | .6%                           | 28 508             | 46.9%                                     | 28 437             | 148.1%                                    | (98.7%) |               |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |               |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 60 723             | 60 723          | 6 322              | 10.4%                            | 11 197             | 18.4%                            | 4 572              | 7.5%                          | 22 091             | 36.4%                                     | 22 525             | 103.9%                                    | (79.7%) |               |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 13 389             | 13 389          | 4 118              | 30.8%                            | 2 393              | 17.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 511              | 48.6%                                     | -                  | -   | 19.0%   |               |
| Total Expenditure                       | 74 112             | 74 112          | 10 440             | 14.1%                            | 13 590             | 18.3%                            | 4 572              | 6.2%                          | 28 602             | 38.6%                                     | 22 525             | 85.3%                                     | (79.7%) |               |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 8 083              | 8 083           | 5 228              |                                  | 12 457             |                                  | 1 349              |                               | 5 228              |   | 7 034              |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 26 394             | 26 394          | 24 844             | 94.1%                            | 4 761              | 18.0%                            | 8 303              | 31.5%                         | 37 908             | 143.6%                                    | 28 449             | -   | (70.8%)       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 783              | -                                | 654                | -                                | 722                | -                             | 3 159              | -   | 1 086              | -   | (33.6%)       |
| Service charges                                 | 400                | 400             | 27                 | 6.8%                             | 51                 | 12.7%                            | 26                 | 6.4%                          | 103                | 25.8%                                     | 15                 | -   | 68.3%         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 18 071             | 18 071          | 27 682             | 153.2%                           | 13 921             | 77.0%                            | 2 112              | 11.7%                         | 43 715             | 241.9%                                    | 17 060             | -   | (87.6%)       |
| Other receipts                                  | 7 353              | 7 353           | 351                | 4.8%                             | 136                | 1.9%                             | 444                | 6.0%                          | 931                | 12.7%                                     | 10 287             | -   | (95.7%)       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 570                | 570             | (5 000)            | (877.2%)                         | (10 000)           | (1 754.4%)                       | 5 000              | 877.2%                        | (10 000)           | (1 754.4%)                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Cash payments by type                           | 60 723             | 60 723          | 17 614             | 29.0%                            | 15 870             | 26.1%                            | 7 237              | 11.9%                         | 40 721             | 67.1%                                     | 30 577             | -   | (76.3%)       |
| Employee related costs                          | 15 093             | 15 093          | 3 509              | 23.3%                            | 3 553              | 23.5%                            | 2 486              | 16.5%                         | 9 548              | 63.3%                                     | 2 391              | -   | 40.5%         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | 30 659             | 30 659          | 4 140              | 13.5%                            | 3 829              | 12.5%                            | 1 796              | 5.9%                          | 9 765              | 31.9%                                     | 2 970              | -   | (39.5%)       |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 972             | 14 972          | 4 118              | 27.5%                            | 6 062              | 40.5%                            | 2 954              | 19.7%                         | 13 135             | 87.7%                                     | 9 447              | -   | (68.7%)       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 5 847              | -                                | 2 425              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8 272              | -   | 15 770             | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (26 246)           | (26 246)        | 12 457             |                                  | 1 349              |                                  | 2 415              |                               | 2 415              |   | 4 905              |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J N Madondo (acting) | 036 353 0625 |
| Financial Manager | M T Nikosi           | 036 353 0625 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Uthukela(DC23)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 364 111            | 284 712         | 132 650            | 36.4%                            | 76 413             | 21.0%                            | 122 701            | 43.1%                         | 331 764            | 116.5%                                    | 35 598             | -                              | 244.7%                                    |
| Property rates                          |  | 194                | 194             | 194                | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 194                | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Service charges                         |  | 61 926             | 87 996          | 26 357             | 42.6%                            | 23 805             | 38.4%                            | 25 826             | 29.3%                         | 75 988             | 86.4%                                     | 24 242             | -                              | 6.5%                                      |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 301 992            | 196 522         | 106 100            | 35.1%                            | 52 608             | 17.4%                            | 96 875             | 49.3%                         | 255 583            | 130.1%                                    | 11 356             | -                              | 753.1%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 253 116            | 283 351         | 52 296             | 20.7%                            | 59 222             | 23.4%                            | 55 220             | 19.5%                         | 166 737            | 58.8%                                     | 56 666             | -                              | (2.6%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 86 011             | 88 659          | 19 884             | 23.1%                            | 27 821             | 32.3%                            | 25 661             | 28.9%                         | 73 365             | 82.8%                                     | 18 284             | -                              | 40.3%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 15 000             | 3 232           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 215              | 37.6%                         | 1 215              | 37.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 152 106            | 191 460         | 32 412             | 21.3%                            | 31 401             | 20.6%                            | 28 343             | 14.8%                         | 92 157             | 48.1%                                     | 38 382             | -                              | (26.2%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 110 995            | 1 361           | 80 355             |                                  | 17 191             |                                  | 67 481             |                               | 165 027            |   | (21 068)           |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 110 995            | 1 361           | 80 355             |                                  | 17 191             |                                  | 67 481             |                               | 165 027            |   | (21 068)           |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 110 995            | 122 454         | 4 429              | 4.0%                             | 23 026             | 20.7%                            | 23 110             | 18.9%                         | 50 566             | 41.3%                                     | 14 157             | -   | 63.2%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 109 641            | 121 093         | 4 143              | 3.8%                             | 22 947             | 20.9%                            | 22 583             | 18.6%                         | 49 672             | 41.0%                                     | 13 857             | -   | 63.0%                          |
| Other                                     | 1 354              | 1 361           | 287                | 21.2%                            | 79                 | 5.9%                             | 528                | 38.8%                         | 894                | 65.7%                                     | 300                | -   | 75.8%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 110 995            | 122 454         | 4 429              | 4.0%                             | 23 026             | 20.7%                            | 23 110             | 18.9%                         | 50 566             | 41.3%                                     | 14 157             | -   | 63.2%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 109 641            | 121 093         | 4 429              | 4.0%                             | 23 026             | 21.0%                            | 22 583             | 18.6%                         | 50 038             | 41.3%                                     | 13 690             | -   | 65.0%                          |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 354              | 1 361           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 528                | 38.8%                         | 528                | 38.8%                                     | 466                | -   | 13.1%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 364 111            | 284 712         | 132 650            | 36.4%                            | 76 413             | 21.0%                            | 122 701            | 43.1%                         | 331 764            | 116.5%                                    | 35 598             | -   | 244.7%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 110 995            | 122 454         | 4 429              | 4.0%                             | 23 026             | 20.7%                            | 23 110             | 18.9%                         | 50 566             | 41.3%                                     | 14 157             | -   | 63.2%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 475 106            | 407 166         | 137 080            | 28.9%                            | 99 439             | 24.4%                            | 145 811            | 35.8%                         | 382 331            | 93.9%                                     | 49 755             | -   | 193.1%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 253 116            | 283 351         | 52 296             | 20.7%                            | 59 222             | 23.4%                            | 55 220             | 19.5%                         | 166 737            | 58.8%                                     | 56 666             | -   | (2.6%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 110 995            | 122 454         | 4 429              | 4.0%                             | 23 026             | 20.7%                            | 23 110             | 18.9%                         | 50 566             | 41.3%                                     | 14 157             | -   | 63.2%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 364 111            | 405 805         | 56 725             | 15.6%                            | 82 248             | 20.3%                            | 78 330             | 19.3%                         | 217 304            | 53.5%                                     | 70 823             | -   | 10.6%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 348              | 2 348           | 2 348              |                                  | 60 558             |                                  | 61 400             |                               | 2 348              |   | 1 048              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 364 111            | 364 111         | 114 935            | 31.6%                            | 81 652             | 22.4%                            | 84 582             | 23.2%                         | 281 169            | 77.2%                                     | 89 191             | -   | (5.2%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 71 326             | 71 326          | 12 722             | 17.8%                            | 13 912             | 19.5%                            | 13 243             | 18.6%                         | 39 877             | 55.9%                                     | 15 377             | -   | (13.9%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 291 975            | 291 975         | 102 179            | 35.0%                            | 67 196             | 23.0%                            | 70 880             | 24.3%                         | 240 255            | 82.3%                                     | 73 799             | -   | (4.0%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 811                | 811             | 35                 | 4.3%                             | 148                | 18.2%                            | 123                | 15.2%                         | 306                | 37.7%                                     | 15                 | -   | 736.4%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 397                | -                                | 335                | -                             | 732                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 364 111            | 364 111         | 56 725             | 15.6%                            | 80 810             | 22.2%                            | 75 301             | 20.7%                         | 212 836            | 58.5%                                     | 70 823             | -   | 6.3%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 86 011             | 86 011          | 19 334             | 22.5%                            | 24 185             | 28.1%                            | 22 100             | 25.7%                         | 65 619             | 76.3%                                     | 18 284             | -   | 20.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 159 735            | 159 735         | 30 222             | 18.9%                            | 33 599             | 21.0%                            | 29 867             | 18.7%                         | 93 688             | 58.7%                                     | 35 544             | -   | (16.0%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 110 995            | 110 995         | 4 429              | 4.0%                             | 23 026             | 20.7%                            | 23 110             | 20.8%                         | 50 566             | 45.6%                                     | 14 157             | -   | 63.2%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 7 371              | 7 371           | 2 739              | 37.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 224                | 3.0%                          | 2 964              | 40.2%                                     | 2 838              | -   | (92.1%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 348              | 2 348           | 60 558             |                                  | 61 400             |                                  | 70 681             |                               | 70 681             |   | 19 416             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 256 720            | 164 755         | 64 506             | 25.1%                            | 76 192             | 29.7%                            | 120 743            | 73.3%                         | 261 441            | 158.7%                                    | 29 778             | -   | 305.5%                         |
| Service charges         | 61 926             | 87 996          | 26 357             | 42.6%                            | 23 805             | 38.4%                            | 25 826             | 29.3%                         | 75 988             | 86.4%                                     | 24 242             | -   | 6.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 185 351            | 64 637          | 34 245             | 18.5%                            | 48 245             | 26.0%                            | 90 473             | 140.0%                        | 172 963            | 267.6%                                    | 1 328              | -   | 6 712.7%                       |
| Other own revenue       | 9 442              | 12 121          | 3 904              | 41.3%                            | 4 142              | 43.9%                            | 4 444              | 36.7%                         | 12 490             | 103.0%                                    | 4 208              | -   | 5.6%                           |
| Operating Expenditure   | 159 350            | 180 545         | 33 189             | 20.8%                            | 41 675             | 26.2%                            | 38 911             | 21.6%                         | 113 775            | 63.0%                                     | 40 380             | -   | (3.6%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 50 400             | 51 632          | 12 149             | 24.1%                            | 17 046             | 33.8%                            | 15 011             | 29.1%                         | 44 206             | 85.6%                                     | 10 941             | -   | 37.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 15 000             | 3 232           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 215              | 37.6%                         | 1 215              | 37.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 93 950             | 125 681         | 21 040             | 22.4%                            | 24 629             | 26.2%                            | 22 685             | 18.0%                         | 68 354             | 54.4%                                     | 29 440             | -   | (22.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 97 370             | (15 791)        | 31 317             |                                  | 34 517             |                                  | 81 832             |                               | 147 666            |   | (10 602)           |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |     | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|-----|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | %   | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |     |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | 228          | .1% | 7 264        | 3.1% | 229 417      | 96.8% | 236 909 | 95.1%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | -   | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | -   | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | -   | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | -   | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | 84           | 7%  | 26           | 2%   | 12 173       | 99.1% | 12 282  | 4.9%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | 312          | .1% | 7 289        | 2.9% | 241 589      | 96.9% | 249 191 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |     |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | 62           | .1% | 1 458        | 2.9% | 48 318       | 96.9% | 49 838  | 20.0%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | 94           | .1% | 2 187        | 2.9% | 72 477       | 96.9% | 74 757  | 30.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | 156          | .1% | 3 645        | 2.9% | 120 795      | 96.9% | 124 595 | 50.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | -   | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | 312          | .1% | 7 289        | 2.9% | 241 589      | 96.9% | 249 191 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 269       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 269  | 5.0%   |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 898         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 898    | 3.5%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 998         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 998    | 3.9%   |
| Loan repayments              | 2 724       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 724  | 10.7%  |
| Trade Creditors              | 10 919      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 10 919 | 42.7%  |
| Auditor-General              | 574         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 574    | 2.2%   |
| Other                        | 8 161       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 8 161  | 32.0%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 25 543      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 25 543 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S S B Nkhehli | 036 638 5100 |
| Financial Manager | J N Madondo   | 036 638 5100 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



## Kwazulu-Natal: Endumeni(KZN241)

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 30 531             | -                                | 29 588             | -                                | 29 501             | -                             | 89 620             | -   | 22 567             | -   | 30.7%         |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 11 341             | -                                | 11 430             | -                                | 11 485             | -                             | 34 256             | -   | 10 345             | -   | 11.0%         |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 19 191             | -                                | 18 158             | -                                | 18 016             | -                             | 55 365             | -   | 12 222             | -   | 47.4%         |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 29 602             | -                                | 26 705             | -                                | 30 016             | -                             | 86 324             | -   | 23 775             | -   | 26.3%         |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 13 310             | -                                | 13 877             | -                                | 13 835             | -                             | 41 022             | -   | 12 490             | -   | 10.8%         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 8 875              | -                                | 5 953              | -                                | 6 892              | -                             | 21 720             | -   | 4 527              | -   | 52.2%         |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 7 417              | -                                | 6 875              | -                                | 9 290              | -                             | 23 582             | -   | 6 758              | -   | 37.5%         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 929                | -                                | 2 883              | -                                | (516)              | -                             | 3 296              | -   | (1 209)            | -   | -             |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 929                | -                                | 2 883              | -                                | (516)              | -                             | 3 296              | -   | (1 209)            | -   | -             |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 383                | -                                | 1 922              | -                                | 1 560              | -                             | 3 865              | -   | 1 234              | -   | 26.5%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 516                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 516                | -   | 1 085              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 383                | -                                | 1 405              | -                                | 1 560              | -                             | 3 348              | -   | 148                | -   | 952.7%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 383                | -                                | 1 922              | -                                | 1 560              | -                             | 3 865              | -   | 1 234              | -   | 26.5%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 40                 | -                                | 20                 | -                                | 813                | -                             | 873                | -   | 352                | -   | 131.0%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 3                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 340                | -                                | 1 627              | -                                | 650                | -                             | 2 618              | -   | 740                | -   | (12.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 275                | -                                | 97                 | -                             | 372                | -   | 141                | -   | (31.8%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 30 531             | -                                | 29 588             | -                                | 29 501             | -                             | 89 620             | -   | 22 567             | -   | 30.7%         |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 383                | -                                | 1 922              | -                                | 1 560              | -                             | 3 865              | -   | 1 234              | -   | 26.5%         |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 30 914             | -                                | 31 510             | -                                | 31 061             | -                             | 93 485             | -   | 23 800             | -   | 30.5%         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 29 602             | -                                | 26 705             | -                                | 30 016             | -                             | 86 324             | -   | 23 775             | -   | 26.3%         |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 383                | -                                | 1 922              | -                                | 1 560              | -                             | 3 865              | -   | 1 234              | -   | 26.5%         |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 29 985             | -                                | 28 627             | -                                | 31 576             | -                             | 90 189             | -   | 25 009             | -   | 26.3%         |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 609              |                                  | 1 424              |                                  | 1 431              |                               | 1 609              |   | 268                |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 37 857             | -                                | 35 747             | -                                | 37 567             | -                             | 111 172            | -   | 34 302             | -   | 9.5%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 15 887             | -                                | 19 792             | -                                | 18 926             | -                             | 54 606             | -   | 15 854             | -   | 19.4%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 20 574             | -                                | 16 793             | -                                | 20 577             | -                             | 57 943             | -   | 12 896             | -   | 59.6%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 1 690              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 690              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (293)              | -                                | (839)              | -                                | (1 936)            | -                             | (3 067)            | -   | 5 552              | -   | (134.9%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 38 043             | -                                | 35 739             | -                                | 37 389             | -                             | 111 171            | -   | 33 681             | -   | 11.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 20 510             | -                                | 13 355             | -                                | 13 230             | -                             | 47 094             | -   | 11 818             | -   | 11.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 498              | -                                | 3 784              | -                                | 2 222              | -                             | 7 505              | -   | 3 288              | -   | (32.4%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 272                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 272                | -   | 251                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 15 763             | -                                | 18 601             | -                                | 21 937             | -                             | 56 300             | -   | 18 325             | -   | 19.7%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 424              |                                  | 1 431              |                                  | 1 610              |                               | 1 610              |   | 889                |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 13 693             | -                                | 13 245             | -                                | 13 136             | -                             | 40 075             | -   | 8 743              | -   | 50.3%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 13 693             | -                                | 13 245             | -                                | 13 136             | -                             | 40 075             | -   | 8 743              | -   | 50.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 11 321             | -                                | 7 929              | -                                | 9 631              | -                             | 28 881             | -   | 6 594              | -   | 46.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 307              | -                                | 1 199              | -                                | 1 229              | -                             | 3 735              | -   | 1 196              | -   | 2.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 8 875              | -                                | 5 953              | -                                | 6 892              | -                             | 21 720             | -   | 4 527              | -   | 52.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 139              | -                                | 777                | -                                | 1 510              | -                             | 3 426              | -   | 871                | -   | 73.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 372              |                                  | 5 316              |                                  | 3 505              |                               | 11 194             |   | 2 149              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 558              | -                                | 2 515              | -                                | 2 535              | -                             | 7 608              | -   | 1 308              | -   | 93.8%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 558              | -                                | 2 515              | -                                | 2 535              | -                             | 7 608              | -   | 1 308              | -   | 93.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 695              | -                                | 2 279              | -                                | 2 237              | -                             | 6 211              | -   | 1 589              | -   | 40.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 241              | -                                | 1 242              | -                                | 1 191              | -                             | 3 675              | -   | 1 139              | -   | 4.6%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 454                | -                                | 1 037              | -                                | 1 046              | -                             | 2 536              | -   | 451                | -   | 132.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 863                |                                  | 236                |                                  | 298                |                               | 1 396              |   | (281)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 2 697       | 76.5% | 290          | 8.2% | 69           | 2.0% | 469          | 13.3% | 3 525  | 4.7%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 956       | 8.2%  | 1 383        | 3.8% | 1 097        | 3.0% | 30 643       | 84.9% | 36 079 | 48.3%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 843         | 10.3% | 338          | 4.1% | 263          | 3.2% | 6 737        | 82.3% | 8 181  | 11.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 836         | 3.1%  | 551          | 2.0% | 513          | 1.9% | 25 015       | 92.9% | 26 915 | 36.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 7 331       | 9.8%  | 2 562        | 3.4% | 1 942        | 2.6% | 62 864       | 84.2% | 74 700 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 099       | 10.4% | 870          | 8.2% | 754          | 7.1% | 7 866        | 74.3% | 10 589 | 14.2%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 2 676       | 47.3% | 262          | 4.6% | 111          | 2.0% | 2 604        | 46.1% | 5 653  | 7.6%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 3 210       | 5.6%  | 1 395        | 2.4% | 1 065        | 1.9% | 51 516       | 90.1% | 57 185 | 76.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 347         | 27.3% | 35           | 2.8% | 13           | 1.0% | 878          | 69.0% | 1 273  | 1.7%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 7 331       | 9.8%  | 2 562        | 3.4% | 1 942        | 2.6% | 62 864       | 84.2% | 74 700 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |        |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | 2 620        | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 2 620  | 15.0%  |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | 469          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 469    | 2.7%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | 29           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 29     | 2%     |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | 706          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 706    | 4.0%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | 899          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 899    | 5.1%   |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | 158          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 158    | 9%     |
| Other                        | -           | - | 12 603       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 12 603 | 72.1%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | 17 484       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 17 484 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | 1 Grisdale | 034 212 2121 |
| Financial Manager | 1 Grisdale | 034 212 2121 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Nqutu(KZN242)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 61 022             | 61 022          | 995                | 1.6%                             | 1 453              | 2.4%                             | 3 815              | 6.3%                          | 6 263              | 10.3%                                     | 530                | 32.4%                                     | 619.6%                         |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 37                 | 6.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | 995                | -                                | 634                | -                                | 641                | -                             | 2 271              | -   | 463                | 24.7%                                     | 38.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 61 022             | 61 022          | -                  | -                                | 819                | 1.3%                             | 3 173              | 5.2%                          | 3 992              | 6.5%                                      | 31                 | 34.0%                                     | 10 266.3%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 45 926             | 45 926          | 7 268              | 15.8%                            | 8 934              | 19.5%                            | 13 528             | 29.5%                         | 29 729             | 64.7%                                     | 8 407              | 64.9%                                     | 60.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 25 945             | 25 945          | 3 116              | 12.0%                            | 3 239              | 12.5%                            | 5 557              | 21.4%                         | 11 912             | 45.9%                                     | 4 294              | 52.1%                                     | 29.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 7 364              | 7 364           | 2 031              | 27.6%                            | 1 460              | 19.8%                            | 1 835              | 24.9%                         | 5 326              | 72.3%                                     | 1 845              | -   | (5%)                           |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 12 617             | 12 617          | 2 121              | 16.8%                            | 4 235              | 33.6%                            | 6 136              | 48.6%                         | 12 491             | 99.0%                                     | 2 268              | 50.5%                                     | 170.5%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 15 097             | 15 097          | (6 273)            |                                  | (7 480)            |                                  | (9 713)            |                               | (23 466)           |   | (7 877)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 15 097             | 15 097          | (6 273)            |                                  | (7 480)            |                                  | (9 713)            |                               | (23 466)           |   | (7 877)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 000              | -                                | 3 000              | -                                | 4 977              | -                             | 9 977              | -   | 5 844              | -   | (14.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 000              | -                                | 3 000              | -                                | 4 977              | -                             | 9 977              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 844              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 17 477             | 17 477          | 3 246              | 18.6%                            | 4 037              | 23.1%                            | 3 657              | 20.9%                         | 10 939             | 62.6%                                     | 5 844              | -   | (37.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 17 477             | 17 477          | 1 535              | 8.8%                             | 3 497              | 20.0%                            | 3 530              | 20.2%                         | 8 562              | 49.0%                                     | 5 156              | -   | (31.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 711              | -                                | 540                | -                                | 127                | -                             | 2 378              | -   | 688                | -   | (81.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 61 022             | 61 022          | 995                | 1.6%                             | 1 453              | 2.4%                             | 3 815              | 6.3%                          | 6 263              | 10.3%                                     | 530                | 32.4%                                     | 619.6%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    |                 | 2 000              | -                                | 3 000              | -                                | 4 977              | -                             | 9 977              | -   | 5 844              | -   | (14.8%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 61 022             | 61 022          | 2 995              | 4.9%                             | 4 453              | 7.3%                             | 8 792              | 14.4%                         | 16 240             | 26.6%                                     | 6 374              | 66.0%                                     | 37.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 45 926             | 45 926          | 7 268              | 15.8%                            | 8 934              | 19.5%                            | 13 528             | 29.5%                         | 29 729             | 64.7%                                     | 8 407              | 64.9%                                     | 60.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 17 477             | 17 477          | 3 246              | 18.6%                            | 4 037              | 23.1%                            | 3 657              | 20.9%                         | 10 939             | 62.6%                                     | 5 844              | -   | (37.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 63 403             | 63 403          | 10 514             | 16.6%                            | 12 970             | 20.5%                            | 17 184             | 27.1%                         | 40 668             | 64.1%                                     | 14 251             | 95.1%                                     | 20.6%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 924              | 1 924           | 1 924              |                                  | 11 264             |                                  | 11 120             |                               | 1 924              |   | 3 802              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 60 266             | 60 266          | 24 699             | 41.0%                            | 14 782             | 24.5%                            | 13 079             | 21.7%                         | 52 560             | 87.2%                                     | 18 811             | 96.1%                                     | (30.5%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 3 029              | -                                | 1 246              | -                                | 554                | -                             | 4 830              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 5 381              | 5 381           | 1 015              | 18.9%                            | 1 305              | 24.3%                            | 793                | 14.7%                         | 3 113              | 57.9%                                     | 597                | 37.1%                                     | 32.9%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 54 686             | 54 686          | 20 509             | 37.5%                            | 12 222             | 22.3%                            | 11 724             | 21.4%                         | 44 455             | 81.3%                                     | 17 573             | 96.1%                                     | (33.3%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 642                | 514.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 146                | -                                | 8                  | -                                | 8                  | -                             | 162                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 41 995             | 41 995          | 15 360             | 36.6%                            | 14 925             | 35.5%                            | 10 850             | 25.8%                         | 41 135             | 98.0%                                     | 15 399             | 78.1%                                     | (29.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 945             | 25 945          | 4 540              | 17.5%                            | 4 713              | 18.2%                            | 5 121              | 19.7%                         | 14 374             | 55.4%                                     | 4 340              | 56.2%                                     | 18.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 2 032              | -                                | 762                | -                                | 789                | -                             | 3 583              | -   | 581                | -   | 35.9%                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 723              | -                                | 4 574              | -                                | 2 169              | -                             | 11 465             | -   | 2 834              | 83.3%                                     | (23.5%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 15 097             | 15 097          | 3 246              | 21.5%                            | 4 037              | 26.7%                            | 2 668              | 17.7%                         | 9 950              | 65.9%                                     | 7 343              | 107.6%                                    | (63.7%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 953                | 953             | 421                | 44.2%                            | 292                | 30.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 713                | 74.8%                                     | 292                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 398                | -                                | 549                | -                                | 103                | -                             | 1 050              | -   | 9                  | .6%                                       | 1 077.5%                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 20 196             | 20 196          | 11 264             |                                  | 11 120             |                                  | 13 349             |                               | 13 349             |   | 7 214              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 2                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 2                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 1                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | 1                  |   | 2                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 440                | -                                | 496                | -                                | 464                | -                             | 1 400              | -   | 431                | 17.8%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 440                | -                                | 496                | -                                | 464                | -                             | 1 400              | -   | 400                | 31.7%                                     | 16.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 31                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 759              | -                                | 1 662              | -                                | 2 145              | -                             | 5 566              | -   | 2 344              | 99.6%                                     | (8.5%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 181                | -                                | 201                | -                                | 310                | -                             | 693                | -   | 451                | 268.8%                                    | (31.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 1 470              | -                                | 1 460              | -                                | 1 835              | -                             | 4 765              | -   | 1 845              | -   | (5%)                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 108                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 108                | -   | 48                 | 1.3%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (1 319)            |                                  | (1 166)            |                                  | (1 681)            |                               | (4 166)            |   | (1 914)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 72                 | -                                | 80                 | -                                | 115                | -                             | 266                | -   | 120                | 37.7%                                     | (4.1%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 72                 | -                                | 80                 | -                                | 115                | -                             | 266                | -   | 100                | 31.4%                                     | 14.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 19                 | 756.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (72)               |                                  | (80)               |                                  | (115)              |                               | (266)              |   | (120)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | 58                 | -                             | 61                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | 58                 | -                             | 61                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 159                | -                                | 161                | -                                | 237                | -                             | 557                | -   | 39                 | 4.7%                                      | 499.8%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 159                | -                                | 161                | -                                | 237                | -                             | 557                | -   | 38                 | 4.4%                                      | 528.1%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | 7.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (159)              |                                  | (158)              |                                  | (178)              |                               | (496)              |   | (39)               |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 427         | 3.5%  | 360          | 2.9% | 753          | 6.1%  | 10 811       | 87.5% | 12 351 | 64.8%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 461         | 25.0% | 99           | 5.4% | 202          | 11.0% | 1 079        | 58.6% | 1 841  | 9.7%   | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 283         | 7.5%  | 266          | 7.0% | 270          | 7.2%  | 2 959        | 78.3% | 3 778  | 19.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 35          | 3.3%  | -            | -    | -            | -     | 1 048        | 96.7% | 1 083  | 5.7%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 206       | 6.3%  | 725          | 3.8% | 1 225        | 6.4%  | 15 898       | 83.4% | 19 054 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 480         | 7.2%  | 200          | 3.0% | 266          | 4.0%  | 5 763        | 85.9% | 6 709  | 35.2%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 294         | 3.4%  | 331          | 3.9% | 565          | 6.6%  | 7 372        | 86.1% | 8 563  | 44.9%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 429         | 11.4% | 193          | 5.1% | 390          | 10.3% | 2 754        | 73.1% | 3 766  | 19.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3           | 17.4% | -            | -    | 5            | 30.9% | 8            | 51.7% | 16     | 1%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 206       | 6.3%  | 725          | 3.8% | 1 225        | 6.4%  | 15 898       | 83.4% | 19 054 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |    | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|----|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %  | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |    |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 645         | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | 645    | 45.3%  |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 208         | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | 208    | 14.6%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 199         | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | 199    | 14.0%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 97          | 26.0%  | 259          | 69.7% | 13           | 3.5% | 3            | 8% | 372    | 26.1%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -  | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 148       | 80.7%  | 259          | 18.2% | 13           | 9%   | 3            | 2% | 1 424  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | B P Gumbi  | 034 271 6100 |
| Financial Manager | W S Mpanza | 034 271 6100 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Msinga(KZN244)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 40 947             | 40 947          | 6 983              | 17.1%                            | 6 983              | 17.1%                            | 6 983              | 17.1%                         | 20 948             | 51.2%                                     | 6 983              | -   | -                              |
| Property rates                            | 500                | 500             | 110                | 22.1%                            | 110                | 22.1%                            | 110                | 22.1%                         | 331                | 66.2%                                     | 110                | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | 75                 | 75              | 5                  | 7.0%                             | 5                  | 7.0%                             | 5                  | 7.0%                          | 16                 | 20.9%                                     | 5                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                         | 40 372             | 40 372          | 6 867              | 17.0%                            | 6 867              | 17.0%                            | 6 867              | 17.0%                         | 20 602             | 51.0%                                     | 6 867              | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 42 770             | 42 770          | 5 602              | 13.1%                            | 5 602              | 13.1%                            | 5 602              | 13.1%                         | 16 807             | 39.3%                                     | 5 602              | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                    | 14 078             | 14 078          | 2 582              | 18.3%                            | 2 582              | 18.3%                            | 2 582              | 18.3%                         | 7 747              | 55.0%                                     | 2 582              | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | 28 692             | 28 692          | 3 020              | 10.5%                            | 3 020              | 10.5%                            | 3 020              | 10.5%                         | 9 060              | 31.6%                                     | 3 020              | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (1 823)            | (1 823)         | 1 380              |                                  | 1 380              |                                  | 1 380              |                               | 4 141              |   | 1 380              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (1 823)            | (1 823)         | 1 380              |                                  | 1 380              |                                  | 1 380              |                               | 4 141              |   | 1 380              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 16 404             | 16 404          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 16 404             | 16 404          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 16 404             | 16 404          | -                  | -                                | 5 594              | 34.1%                            | 11 515             | 70.2%                         | 17 109             | 104.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 958                | -                             | 958                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 16 404             | 16 404          | -                  | -                                | 5 594              | 34.1%                            | 10 557             | 64.4%                         | 16 152             | 98.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 40 947             | 40 947          | 6 983              | 17.1%                            | 6 983              | 17.1%                            | 6 983              | 17.1%                         | 20 948             | 51.2%                                     | 6 983              | -   | -                              |
| Capital Revenue                         | 16 404             | 16 404          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                           | 57 351             | 57 351          | 6 983              | 12.2%                            | 6 983              | 12.2%                            | 6 983              | 12.2%                         | 20 948             | 36.5%                                     | 6 983              | -   | -                              |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 42 770             | 42 770          | 5 602              | 13.1%                            | 5 602              | 13.1%                            | 5 602              | 13.1%                         | 16 807             | 39.3%                                     | 5 602              | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 16 404             | 16 404          | -                  | -                                | 5 594              | 34.1%                            | 11 515             | 70.2%                         | 17 109             | 104.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 59 174             | 59 174          | 5 602              | 9.5%                             | 11 197             | 18.9%                            | 17 118             | 28.9%                         | 33 917             | 57.3%                                     | 5 602              | -   | 205.5%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    | -               | 362                |                                  | 9 955              |                                  | 13 791             |                               | 362                |   | 3 365              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 59 286             | 59 286          | 16 668             | 28.1%                            | 22 213             | 37.5%                            | 24 678             | 41.6%                         | 63 559             | 107.2%                                    | 2 012              | -   | 1 126.8%                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 59 286             | 59 286          | 12                 | -                                | 14                 | -                                | 12                 | -                             | 38                 | .1%                                       | 12                 | -   | (3.2%)                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 16 656             | -                                | 22 199             | -                                | 24 666             | -                             | 63 520             | -   | 1 999              | -   | 1 133.8%                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 44 973             | 44 973          | 7 075              | 15.7%                            | 18 377             | 40.9%                            | 18 686             | 41.5%                         | 44 138             | 98.1%                                     | 4 773              | -   | 291.5%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 14 606             | 14 606          | 2 357              | 16.1%                            | 2 678              | 18.3%                            | 2 714              | 18.6%                         | 7 749              | 53.1%                                     | 2 496              | -   | 8.7%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 719              | -                                | 15 699             | -                                | 15 971             | -                             | 36 389             | -   | 2 277              | -   | 601.6%                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 3 636              | 3 636           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 26 731             | 26 731          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 14 312             | 14 312          | 9 955              |                                  | 13 791             |                                  | 19 783             |                               | 19 783             |   | 604                |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter                             |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure             | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20                 | 20              | 5                  | 26.8%                            | 5                  | 26.8%                            | 5                  | 26.8%                         | 16                 | 80.3%                                     | 5                              | -   |
| Service charges  | 20                 | 20              | 5                  | 26.8%                            | 5                  | 26.8%                            | 5                  | 26.8%                         | 16                 | 80.3%                                     | 5                              | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 631                | 631             | 88                 | 14.0%                            | 88                 | 14.0%                            | 88                 | 14.0%                         | 265                | 42.0%                                     | 88                             | -   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 22                 | -                                | 22                 | -                                | 22                 | -                             | 66                 | -   | 22                             | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 631                | 631             | 66                 | 10.5%                            | 66                 | 10.5%                            | 66                 | 10.5%                         | 199                | 31.6%                                     | 66                             | -   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (611)              | (611)           | (83)               |                                  | (83)               |                                  | (83)               |                               | (249)              |   | (83)                           |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |            | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |          | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|----------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %          | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %        | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |            |              |       |              |       |              |          |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -          | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -          | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 36          | .6%        | 36           | .6%   | 36           | .6%   | 5 707        | 98.1%    | 5 815  | 96.3%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -          | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1           | .7%        | 1            | .7%   | 1            | .6%   | 215          | 98.1%    | 220    | 3.6%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | (39)        | (1 304.9%) | 1            | 25.8% | 1            | 25.5% | 41           | 1 353.7% | 3      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | (1)         | -          | 38           | .6%   | 38           | .6%   | 5 963        | 98.8%    | 6 038  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |            |              |       |              |       |              |          |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -          | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -          | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -          | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | (1)         | -          | 38           | .6%   | 38           | .6%   | 5 963        | 98.8%    | 6 038  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | (1)         | -          | 38           | .6%   | 38           | .6%   | 5 963        | 98.8%    | 6 038  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 142         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 142    | 67.8%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 67          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 67     | 32.2%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 209         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 209    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | F. B Sihole    | 033 493 0761 |
| Financial Manager | J S Parsegrouw | 033 493 0761 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umvoti(KZN245)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 99 148             | 99 148          | 31 602             | 31.9%                            | 27 120             | 27.4%                            | 35 660             | 36.0%                         | 94 382             | 95.2%                                     | 8 404              | -   | 324.3%                         |
| Property rates                          | 20 995             | 20 995          | 5 312              | 25.3%                            | 5 688              | 27.1%                            | 5 508              | 26.2%                         | 16 508             | 78.6%                                     | 1 526              | -   | 261.0%                         |
| Service charges                         | 30 900             | 30 900          | 8 386              | 27.1%                            | 8 260              | 26.7%                            | 7 872              | 25.5%                         | 24 517             | 79.3%                                     | 2 034              | -   | 287.1%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 47 253             | 47 253          | 17 904             | 37.9%                            | 13 173             | 27.9%                            | 22 280             | 47.2%                         | 53 356             | 112.9%                                    | 4 845              | -   | 359.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 112 016            | 112 016         | 21 434             | 19.1%                            | 23 480             | 21.0%                            | 25 693             | 22.9%                         | 70 607             | 63.0%                                     | 17 727             | -   | 44.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 31 026             | 31 026          | 7 331              | 23.6%                            | 8 754              | 28.2%                            | 8 240              | 26.6%                         | 24 325             | 78.4%                                     | 6 068              | -   | 35.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 800              | 1 800           | 4                  | 2%                               | -                  | 1%                               | -                  | -                             | 5                  | 3%  | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 5 044              | -                                | 4 445              | -                                | 3 186              | -                             | 12 676             | -   | 2 437              | -   | 30.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 79 190             | 79 190          | 9 055              | 11.4%                            | 10 280             | 13.0%                            | 14 266             | 18.0%                         | 33 601             | 42.4%                                     | 9 222              | -   | 54.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (12 868)           | (12 868)        | 10 168             |                                  | 3 641              |                                  | 9 967              |                               | 23 775             |   | (9 323)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 17 259             | 17 259          | (4)                | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 6                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | (6)                | -   | (203.3%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 4 391              | 4 391           | 10 163             |                                  | 3 643              |                                  | 9 973              |                               | 23 779             |   | (9 329)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 62 578             | 62 578          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 954             | 47.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 7 000              | 7 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 4.0%                                      | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 55 578             | 55 578          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 11.7%                                     | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 954             | 6 253.2%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 55 129             | 55 129          | 4 624              | 8.4%                             | 29 783             | 54.0%                            | 3 639              | 6.6%                          | 38 046             | 69.0%                                     | 6 632              | 34.6%                                     | (45.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 88                 | -                             | 88                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 16                 | -                                | 145                | -                                | 196                | -                             | 356                | -   | 368                | 19.9%                                     | (46.9%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2%  | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 27 104             | -                                | 800                | -                             | 27 903             | -   | -                  | 45.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 55 129             | 55 129          | 4 609              | 8.4%                             | 2 535              | 4.6%                             | 2 556              | 4.6%                          | 9 699              | 17.6%                                     | 6 264              | 109.0%                                    | (59.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 99 148             | 99 148          | 31 602             | 31.9%                            | 27 120             | 27.4%                            | 35 660             | 36.0%                         | 94 382             | 95.2%                                     | 8 404              | -   | 324.3%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 62 578             | 62 578          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 10 954             | 47.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 161 725            | 161 725         | 31 602             | 19.5%                            | 27 120             | 16.8%                            | 35 660             | 22.0%                         | 94 382             | 58.4%                                     | 19 357             | 129.3%                                    | 84.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 112 016            | 112 016         | 21 434             | 19.1%                            | 23 480             | 21.0%                            | 25 693             | 22.9%                         | 70 607             | 63.0%                                     | 17 727             | -   | 44.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 55 129             | 55 129          | 4 624              | 8.4%                             | 29 783             | 54.0%                            | 3 639              | 6.6%                          | 38 046             | 69.0%                                     | 6 632              | 34.6%                                     | (45.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 167 145            | 167 145         | 26 058             | 15.6%                            | 53 263             | 31.9%                            | 29 331             | 17.5%                         | 108 653            | 65.0%                                     | 24 359             | 119.3%                                    | 20.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (23 162)           |                                  | (28 583)           |                                  | (32 198)           |                               | (23 162)           |   | (11 855)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 99 145             | 99 145          | 32 015             | 32.3%                            | 28 735             | 29.0%                            | 44 191             | 44.6%                         | 104 941            | 105.8%                                    | 31 124             | 63.8%                                     | 42.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 61 329             | 61 329          | 12 153             | 19.8%                            | 21 314             | 34.8%                            | 11 119             | 18.1%                         | 44 586             | 72.7%                                     | 9 107              | 75.5%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 37 815             | 37 815          | 12 838             | 33.9%                            | 7 023              | 18.6%                            | 20 723             | 54.8%                         | 40 584             | 107.3%                                    | 17 968             | 95.9%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 7 024              | -                                | 399                | -                                | 12 348             | -                             | 19 771             | -   | 4 049              | 31.0%                                     | 205.0%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 110 255            | 110 255         | 37 436             | 34.0%                            | 32 351             | 29.3%                            | 31 073             | 28.2%                         | 100 859            | 91.5%                                     | 29 784             | 66.4%                                     | 4.3%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 31 135             | 31 135          | 6 779              | 21.8%                            | 8 170              | 26.2%                            | 7 297              | 23.4%                         | 22 246             | 71.5%                                     | 6 329              | 66.4%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 58 220             | 58 220          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 853             | 14 853          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 6 046              | 6 046           | 30 657             | 507.0%                           | 24 181             | 399.9%                           | 23 775             | 393.2%                        | 78 613             | 1 300.2%                                  | 23 456             | 153.7%                                    | 1.4%                           |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (11 110)           | (11 110)        | (28 583)           |                                  | (32 198)           |                                  | (19 080)           |                               | (19 080)           |   | (10 516)           |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 26 372             | 26 372          | 7 265              | 27.5%                            | 7 133              | 27.0%                            | 6 731              | 25.5%                         | 21 129             | 80.1%                                     | 1 668              | -   | 303.5%                         |
| Service charges  | 26 372             | 26 372          | 7 260              | 27.5%                            | 7 133              | 27.0%                            | 6 731              | 25.5%                         | 21 124             | 80.1%                                     | 1 664              | -   | 304.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 4                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | 3                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 27 460             | 27 460          | 7 214              | 26.3%                            | 5 363              | 19.5%                            | 4 679              | 17.0%                         | 17 255             | 62.8%                                     | 3 444              | -   | 35.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 970              | 1 970           | 686                | 34.8%                            | 762                | 38.7%                            | 602                | 30.5%                         | 2 049              | 104.0%                                    | 151                | -   | 297.6%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 250                | 250             | 1                  | 5%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | 5%  | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 5 044              | -                                | 3 549              | -                                | 3 186              | -                             | 11 780             | -   | 2 437              | -   | 30.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 25 240             | 25 240          | 1 482              | 5.9%                             | 1 052              | 4.2%                             | 891                | 3.5%                          | 3 425              | 13.6%                                     | 856                | -   | 4.1%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 088)            | (1 088)         | 52                 |                                  | 1 770              |                                  | 2 053              |                               | 3 874              |   | (1 776)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 080              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 080              | -   | 341                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 073              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 073              | -   | 339                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 6                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6                  | -   | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 098              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 098              | -   | 1 181              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 489                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 489                | -   | 425                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 607                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 607                | -   | 756                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (18)               |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | (18)               |   | (840)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 489              | 4 489           | -                  | -                                | 1 096              | 24.4%                            | 1 089              | 24.2%                         | 2 185              | 48.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 4 489              | 4 489           | -                  | -                                | 1 094              | 24.4%                            | 1 086              | 24.2%                         | 2 181              | 48.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 049              | 9 049           | -                  | -                                | 1 518              | 16.8%                            | 1 761              | 19.5%                         | 3 279              | 36.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 548              | 4 548           | -                  | -                                | 668                | 14.7%                            | 542                | 11.9%                         | 1 210              | 26.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 251              | 4 251           | -                  | -                                | 850                | 20.0%                            | 1 219              | 28.7%                         | 2 068              | 48.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 560)            | (4 560)         | -                  | -                                | (421)              | -                                | (672)              | -                             | (1 094)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 870        | 53.0%        | 323          | 9.2%        | 191          | 5.4%        | 1 143         | 32.4%        | 3 527         | 19.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 251        | 11.9%        | 778          | 7.4%        | 492          | 4.7%        | 7 994         | 76.0%        | 10 515        | 58.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 303          | 17.1%        | 104          | 5.9%        | 75           | 4.2%        | 1 294         | 72.8%        | 1 777         | 9.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 007        | 47.7%        | 252          | 11.9%       | 120          | 5.7%        | 731           | 34.7%        | 2 109         | 11.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 431</b> | <b>24.7%</b> | <b>1 457</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>878</b>   | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>11 162</b> | <b>62.3%</b> | <b>17 928</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 443          | 24.7%        | 146          | 8.1%        | 88           | 4.9%        | 1 116         | 62.3%        | 1 793         | 10.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 1 329        | 24.7%        | 437          | 8.1%        | 263          | 4.9%        | 3 349         | 62.3%        | 5 378         | 30.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 994        | 24.7%        | 656          | 8.1%        | 395          | 4.9%        | 5 023         | 62.3%        | 8 067         | 45.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 665          | 24.7%        | 219          | 8.1%        | 132          | 4.9%        | 1 674         | 62.3%        | 2 689         | 15.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 431</b> | <b>24.7%</b> | <b>1 457</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>878</b>   | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>11 162</b> | <b>62.3%</b> | <b>17 928</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 140        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 140        | 22.0%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 274          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 274          | 5.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 40           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 40           | 8%            |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 228          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 228          | 4.4%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 8            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 8            | 1%            |
| Other                        | 3 499        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 499        | 67.4%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5 188</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>5 188</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Khaya Simelane | 033 413 9111 |
| Financial Manager | S B Ndabandaba | 033 413 9135 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umzinyathi(DC24)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 170 878            | 322 977         | 93 660             | 54.8%                            | 32 172             | 18.8%                            | 36 420             | 11.3%                         | 162 252            | 50.2%                                     | 87 399                         | 88.2%              | (58.3%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                         |  | 19 000             | 19 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 151 878            | 303 977         | 93 660             | 61.7%                            | 32 172             | 21.2%                            | 36 420             | 12.0%                         | 162 252            | 53.4%                                     | 87 399                         | 96.3%              | (58.3%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 170 878            | 322 977         | 13 309             | 7.8%                             | 19 769             | 11.6%                            | 32 549             | 10.1%                         | 65 626             | 20.3%                                     | 31 071                         | 33.6%              | 4.8%                                      |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 29 755             | 29 882          | 4 566              | 15.3%                            | 5 810              | 19.5%                            | 4 720              | 15.8%                         | 15 096             | 50.5%                                     | 4 063                          | 56.1%              | 15.6%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 141 123            | 293 095         | 8 743              | 6.2%                             | 13 958             | 9.9%                             | 27 828             | 9.5%                          | 50 530             | 17.2%                                     | 26 988                         | 27.8%              | 3.1%                                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 80 351             |                                  | 12 403             |                                  | 3 872              |                               | 96 626             |   | 56 328                         |                    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 80 351             |                                  | 12 403             |                                  | 3 872              |                               | 96 626             |   | 56 328                         |                    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 196 395            | 188 397         | 49 645             | 25.3%                            | 79 585             | 40.5%                            | 26 133             | 13.9%                         | 155 363            | 82.5%                                     | 38 323             | -   | (31.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 151 427            | 188 397         | 49 645             | 32.8%                            | 79 585             | 52.6%                            | 26 133             | 13.9%                         | 155 363            | 82.5%                                     | 38 323             | -   | (31.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 44 968             | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 164 981            | 188 397         | 54 920             | 33.3%                            | 79 585             | 48.2%                            | 26 133             | 13.9%                         | 160 638            | 85.3%                                     | 38 323             | -   | (31.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 150 013            | 144 704         | 37 508             | 25.0%                            | 58 162             | 38.8%                            | 21 362             | 14.8%                         | 117 032            | 80.9%                                     | 29 615             | -   | (27.9%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 14 968             | 43 694          | 17 412             | 116.3%                           | 21 423             | 143.1%                           | 4 771              | 10.9%                         | 43 606             | 99.8%                                     | 8 708              | -   | (45.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 170 878            | 322 977         | 93 660             | 54.8%                            | 32 172             | 18.8%                            | 36 420             | 11.3%                         | 162 252            | 50.2%                                     | 87 399             | 88.2%                                     | (58.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 196 395            | 188 397         | 49 645             | 25.3%                            | 79 585             | 40.5%                            | 26 133             | 13.9%                         | 155 363            | 82.5%                                     | 38 323             |   | (31.8%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 367 273            | 511 374         | 143 305            | 39.0%                            | 111 757            | 21.9%                            | 62 554             | 12.2%                         | 317 615            | 62.1%                                     | 125 722            | 125.0%                                    | (50.2%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 170 878            | 322 977         | 13 309             | 7.8%                             | 19 769             | 11.6%                            | 32 549             | 10.1%                         | 65 626             | 20.3%                                     | 31 071             | 33.6%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 164 981            | 188 397         | 54 920             | 33.3%                            | 79 585             | 48.2%                            | 26 133             | 13.9%                         | 160 638            | 85.3%                                     | 38 323             |   | (31.8%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 335 859            | 511 374         | 68 229             | 20.3%                            | 99 354             | 19.4%                            | 58 682             | 11.5%                         | 226 264            | 44.2%                                     | 69 394             | 70.4%                                     | (15.4%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 20 387             | 20 387          | 13 386             |                                  | 30 990             |                                  | 18 214             |                               | 13 386             |   | 31 696             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 347 706            | 347 706         | 101 909            | 29.3%                            | 105 103            | 30.2%                            | 103 602            | 29.8%                         | 310 614            | 89.3%                                     | 112 156            | 120.7%                                    | (7.6%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 720              | -                                | 8 515              | -                                | 13 782             | -                             | 24 017             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 3 220              | 3 220           | 487                | 15.1%                            | 380                | 11.8%                            | 153                | 4.8%                          | 1 019              | 31.7%                                     | 765                | 39.3%                                     | (80.0%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 220 812            | 220 812         | 92 021             | 41.7%                            | 70 936             | 32.1%                            | 40 582             | 18.4%                         | 203 539            | 92.2%                                     | 79 446             | 107.1%                                    | (48.9%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 73 883             | 73 883          | 7 682              | 10.4%                            | 20 272             | 27.4%                            | 3 540              | 4.8%                          | 31 494             | 42.6%                                     | 31 946             | -   | (88.9%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 49 791             | 49 791          | -                  | -                                | 5 000              | 10.0%                            | 45 545             | 91.5%                         | 50 545             | 101.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 354 707            | 354 707         | 84 305             | 23.8%                            | 117 880            | 33.2%                            | 86 060             | 24.3%                         | 288 245            | 81.3%                                     | 123 814            | 107.7%                                    | (30.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 17 860             | 17 860          | 4 799              | 26.9%                            | 5 896              | 33.0%                            | 5 035              | 28.2%                         | 15 730             | 88.1%                                     | 3 903              | 56.0%                                     | 29.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 266 662            | 266 662         | 49 911             | 18.7%                            | 55 341             | 20.8%                            | 59 383             | 22.3%                         | 164 635            | 61.7%                                     | 101 721            | 285.9%                                    | (41.6%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 60 873             | 60 873          | 29 166             | 47.9%                            | 56 245             | 92.4%                            | 21 362             | 35.1%                         | 106 774            | 175.4%                                    | 17 596             | 571.9%                                    | 21.4%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 327                | 327             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 207                | 39.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 8 984              | 8 984           | 429                | 4.8%                             | 398                | 4.4%                             | 280                | 3.1%                          | 1 106              | 12.3%                                     | 389                | .9%                                       | (28.0%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 13 386             | 13 386          | 30 990             |                                  | 18 214             |                                  | 35 756             |                               | 35 756             |   | 20 038             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |          |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 380       | 17.0% | 2 001        | 24.6% | (8 286)      | (101.8%) | 13 042       | 160.3% | 8 137  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 380       | 17.0% | 2 001        | 24.6% | (8 286)      | (101.8%) | 13 042       | 160.3% | 8 137  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |          |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 380       | 17.0% | 2 001        | 24.6% | (8 286)      | (101.8%) | 13 042       | 160.3% | 8 137  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -        | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 380       | 17.0% | 2 001        | 24.6% | (8 286)      | (101.8%) | 13 042       | 160.3% | 8 137  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |    | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|----|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %  | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |        |              |    |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | -      | -            | -  | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 635         | 4.4% | (626)        | (4.3%) | 36           | 2% | 14 453       | 99.7% | 14 498 | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 635         | 4.4% | (626)        | (4.3%) | 36           | 2% | 14 453       | 99.7% | 14 498 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                       |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S N Dubazana (acting) | 034 218 1945 |
| Financial Manager | B B Moleishe          | 034 218 1945 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Newcastle(KZN252)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 887 778         | 887 778            | 208 675                          | 23.5%              | 213 851                          | 24.1%              | 224 576                       | 25.3%              | 647 101                                   | 72.9%              | 178 074                                   | -                              | 26.1%   |
| Property rates                          | 127 814         | 127 814            | 27 294                           | 21.4%              | 8 557                            | 6.7%               | 30 982                        | 24.2%              | 66 834                                    | 52.3%              | 41 264                                    | -                              | (24.9%) |
| Service charges                         | 513 472         | 513 472            | 120 423                          | 23.5%              | 146 172                          | 28.5%              | 130 993                       | 25.5%              | 397 587                                   | 77.4%              | 98 070                                    | -                              | 33.6%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 246 492         | 246 492            | 60 958                           | 24.7%              | 59 122                           | 24.0%              | 62 600                        | 25.4%              | 182 680                                   | 74.1%              | 38 740                                    | -                              | 61.6%   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 887 645         | 887 645            | 209 958                          | 23.7%              | 246 944                          | 27.8%              | 182 661                       | 20.6%              | 639 563                                   | 72.1%              | 185 176                                   | -                              | (1.4%)  |
| Employee related costs                  | 201 039         | 201 039            | 44 681                           | 22.2%              | 86 663                           | 43.1%              | 29 946                        | 14.9%              | 161 291                                   | 80.2%              | 42 305                                    | -                              | (29.2%) |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 79 192          | 79 192             | 19 798                           | 25.0%              | 19 798                           | 25.0%              | 19 798                        | 25.0%              | 59 394                                    | 75.0%              | 19 798                                    | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 213 376         | 213 376            | 66 199                           | 31.0%              | 48 655                           | 22.8%              | 45 459                        | 21.3%              | 160 312                                   | 75.1%              | 34 800                                    | -                              | 30.6%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 394 037         | 394 037            | 79 280                           | 20.1%              | 91 827                           | 23.3%              | 87 458                        | 22.2%              | 258 566                                   | 65.6%              | 88 273                                    | -                              | (9%)    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 133             | 133                | (1 283)                          |                    | (33 093)                         |                    | 41 914                        |                    | 7 538                                     |                    | (7 103)                                   |                                |         |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    | (16 544)                         |                    | (15 014)                         |                    | (10 412)                      |                    | (41 970)                                  |                    | (2 332)                                   |                                | 346.4%  |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 133             | 133                | (17 827)                         |                    | (48 107)                         |                    | 31 502                        |                    | (34 432)                                  |                    | (9 435)                                   |                                |         |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 167 261            | 167 261         | 19 299             | 11.5%                            | 27 842             | 16.6%                            | 14 457             | 8.6%                          | 61 597             | 36.8%                                     | 3 067              | 29.2%                                     | 371.4%                         |
| External loans                            | 16 585             | 16 585          | 286                | 1.7%                             | 5 533              | 33.4%                            | 2 424              | 14.6%                         | 8 243              | 49.7%                                     | 1 745              | 49.6%                                     | 38.9%                          |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 535                | -                                | 4 563              | -                                | 3 465              | -                             | 8 562              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 109 595            | 109 595         | 17 359             | 15.8%                            | 12 784             | 11.7%                            | 7 637              | 7.0%                          | 37 781             | 34.5%                                     | 1 197              | 13.9%                                     | 537.9%                         |
| Other                                     | 41 081             | 41 081          | 1 119              | 2.7%                             | 4 962              | 12.1%                            | 932                | 2.3%                          | 7 012              | 17.1%                                     | 125                | -   | 646.8%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 167 261            | 167 261         | 19 299             | 11.5%                            | 29 921             | 17.9%                            | 14 457             | 8.6%                          | 63 676             | 38.1%                                     | 3 067              | 29.2%                                     | 371.4%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 49 239             | 49 239          | 2 599              | 5.3%                             | 2 079              | 4.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 678              | 9.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 6 900              | 6 900           | -                  | -                                | 38                 | 5%                               | 378                | 5.5%                          | 416                | 6.0%                                      | 1 406              | 38.8%                                     | (73.1%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 550                | 550             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 77 940             | 77 940          | 16 401             | 21.0%                            | 23 109             | 29.6%                            | 7 859              | 10.1%                         | 47 369             | 60.8%                                     | 1 092              | 40.6%                                     | 619.9%                         |
| Other                                     | 32 631             | 32 631          | 298                | 9%                               | 4 695              | 14.4%                            | 6 220              | 19.1%                         | 11 213             | 34.4%                                     | 569                | 42.6%                                     | 993.4%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 887 778            | 887 778         | 208 675            | 23.5%                            | 213 851            | 24.1%                            | 224 576            | 25.3%                         | 647 101            | 72.9%                                     | 178 074            | -   | 26.1%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | 167 261            | 167 261         | 19 299             | 11.5%                            | 27 842             | 16.6%                            | 14 457             | 8.6%                          | 61 597             | 36.8%                                     | 3 067              | 29.2%                                     | 371.4%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 167 261            | 167 261         | 19 299             | 11.5%                            | 27 842             | 16.6%                            | 14 457             | 8.6%                          | 61 597             | 36.8%                                     | 3 067              | 29.2%                                     | 371.4%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 055 039          | 1 055 039       | 227 973            | 21.6%                            | 241 693            | 22.9%                            | 239 032            | 22.7%                         | 708 699            | 67.2%                                     | 181 141            | 735.5%                                    | 32.0%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 887 645            | 887 645         | 209 958            | 23.7%                            | 246 944            | 27.8%                            | 182 661            | 20.6%                         | 639 563            | 72.1%                                     | 185 176            | -   | (1.4%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure             | 167 261            | 167 261         | 19 299             | 11.5%                            | 29 921             | 17.9%                            | 14 457             | 8.6%                          | 63 676             | 38.1%                                     | 3 067              | 29.2%                                     | 371.4%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 167 261            | 167 261         | 19 299             | 11.5%                            | 29 921             | 17.9%                            | 14 457             | 8.6%                          | 63 676             | 38.1%                                     | 3 067              | 29.2%                                     | 371.4%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 054 906          | 1 054 906       | 229 257            | 21.7%                            | 276 865            | 26.2%                            | 197 118            | 18.7%                         | 703 240            | 66.7%                                     | 188 243            | 707.3%                                    | 4.7%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | (7 490)            | -                                | (282 739)          | -                                | (381 626)          | -                             | (7 490)            | -   | 30 328             | -   | 48.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 14 534             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 018              | -                             | 17 552             | -   | 3 035              | -   | (6%)                           |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 143 395            | -                                | 176 883            | -                                | 127 873            | -                             | 448 151            | -   | 137 812            | -   | (7.2%)                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 98 053             | -                                | 65 092             | -                                | 32 763             | -                             | 195 908            | -   | 3 060              | -   | 970.6%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 144                | -                                | 96                 | -                                | 44                 | -                             | 283                | -   | 1 008              | -   | (95.6%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (250 378)          | -                                | (103 258)          | -                                | 50 520             | -                             | (303 117)          | -   | (369)              | -   | (13 773.9%)                    |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 280 996            | -                                | 237 700            | -                                | 151 889            | -                             | 670 585            | -   | 103 787            | -   | 46.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 44 681             | -                                | 15 732             | -                                | 21 688             | -                             | 82 101             | -   | 12 529             | -   | 73.1%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 16 414             | -                                | 6 137              | -                                | 527                | -                             | 23 077             | -   | 2 622              | -   | (79.9%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 102 570            | -                                | 108 148            | -                                | 60 794             | -                             | 271 512            | -   | 48 186             | -   | 26.2%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 16 699             | -                                | 21 528             | -                                | 1 217              | -                             | 39 444             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 673                | -                                | 2 340              | -                                | 837                | -                             | 3 850              | -   | 554                | -   | 51.1%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 99 959             | -                                | 83 815             | -                                | 66 826             | -                             | 250 600            | -   | 39 896             | -   | 67.5%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (282 739)          |                                  | (381 626)          |                                  | (319 298)          |                               | (319 298)          |   | 71 088             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                       | 175 806            | 175 806         | 37 089             | 21.1%                            | 37 921             | 21.6%                            | 39 318             | 22.4%                         | 114 328            | 65.0%                                     | 30 510             | -   | 28.9%                          |
| Service charges   | 110 444            | 110 444         | 30 461             | 27.6%                            | 31 794             | 28.8%                            | 31 647             | 28.7%                         | 93 901             | 85.0%                                     | 26 977             | -   | 17.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | 65 355             | 65 355          | 6 628              | 10.1%                            | 6 128              | 9.4%                             | 7 671              | 11.7%                         | 20 427             | 31.3%                                     | 3 533              | -   | 117.1%                         |
| Other own revenue                                       | 7                  | 7               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                   | 205 759            | 205 759         | 41 171             | 20.0%                            | 40 246             | 19.6%                            | 41 011             | 19.9%                         | 122 428            | 59.5%                                     | 35 702             | -   | 14.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                  | 430                | 430             | 70                 | 16.3%                            | 31                 | 7.3%                             | 13                 | 2.9%                          | 114                | 26.6%                                     | 20                 | -   | (38.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                   | 46 201             | 46 201          | 11 550             | 25.0%                            | 11 550             | 25.0%                            | 11 550             | 25.0%                         | 34 651             | 75.0%                                     | 11 550             | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                       | 159 128            | 159 128         | 29 550             | 18.6%                            | 28 665             | 18.0%                            | 29 448             | 18.5%                         | 87 663             | 55.1%                                     | 24 131             | -   | 22.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | (29 954)           | (29 954)        | (4 082)            |                                  | (2 325)            |                                  | (1 693)            |                               | (8 100)            |   | (5 192)            |   |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 299 382            | 299 382         | 62 109             | 20.7%                            | 86 444             | 28.9%                            | 71 296             | 23.8%                         | 219 849            | 73.4%                                     | 46 495             | -   | 53.3%                          |
| Service charges         | 289 073            | 289 073         | 60 758             | 21.0%                            | 85 049             | 29.4%                            | 69 891             | 24.2%                         | 215 699            | 74.6%                                     | 44 532             | -   | 56.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 312              | 5 312           | 1 328              | 25.0%                            | 1 392              | 26.2%                            | 1 401              | 26.4%                         | 4 121              | 77.6%                                     | 1 961              | -   | (28.6%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 4 997              | 4 997           | 23                 | .5%                              | 3                  | .1%                              | 4                  | .1%                           | 29                 | 6%  | 2                  | -   | 130.8%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 251 742            | 251 742         | 74 657             | 29.7%                            | 59 077             | 23.5%                            | 52 111             | 20.7%                         | 185 845            | 73.8%                                     | 43 937             | -   | 18.6%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 11 802             | 11 802          | 2 789              | 23.6%                            | 5 115              | 43.3%                            | 1 503              | 12.7%                         | 9 407              | 79.7%                                     | 2 891              | -   | (48.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 4 953              | 4 953           | 1 238              | 25.0%                            | 1 238              | 25.0%                            | 1 238              | 25.0%                         | 3 715              | 75.0%                                     | 1 238              | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 213 376            | 213 376         | 66 199             | 31.0%                            | 48 655             | 22.8%                            | 45 459             | 21.3%                         | 160 312            | 75.1%                                     | 34 800             | -   | 30.6%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 21 611             | 21 611          | 4 431              | 20.5%                            | 4 069              | 18.8%                            | 3 911              | 18.1%                         | 12 411             | 57.4%                                     | 5 008              | -   | (21.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 47 641             | 47 641          | (12 548)           |                                  | 27 367             |                                  | 19 184             |                               | 34 004             |   | 2 558              |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 98 552             | 98 552          | 24 435             | 24.8%                            | 24 509             | 24.9%                            | 24 561             | 24.9%                         | 73 506             | 74.6%                                     | 21 445             | -   | 14.5%                          |
| Service charges         | 61 823             | 61 823          | 16 254             | 26.3%                            | 16 327             | 26.4%                            | 16 379             | 26.5%                         | 48 960             | 79.2%                                     | 14 631             | -   | 12.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 32 728             | 32 728          | 8 182              | 25.0%                            | 8 182              | 25.0%                            | 8 182              | 25.0%                         | 24 546             | 75.0%                                     | 6 814              | -   | 20.1%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 4 002              | 4 002           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 49 156             | 49 156          | 9 454              | 19.2%                            | 9 499              | 19.3%                            | 9 398              | 19.1%                         | 28 351             | 57.7%                                     | 10 950             | -   | (14.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 1 506              | 1 506           | 105                | 7.0%                             | 721                | 47.9%                            | 265                | 17.6%                         | 1 091              | 72.5%                                     | 244                | -   | 8.6%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 12 398             | 12 398          | 3 100              | 25.0%                            | 3 100              | 25.0%                            | 3 100              | 25.0%                         | 9 299              | 75.0%                                     | 3 100              | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 35 252             | 35 252          | 6 249              | 17.7%                            | 5 678              | 16.1%                            | 6 034              | 17.1%                         | 17 961             | 51.0%                                     | 7 607              | -   | (20.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 49 396             | 49 396          | 14 981             |                                  | 15 010             |                                  | 15 163             |                               | 45 155             |   | 10 495             |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 67 283             | 67 283          | 16 823             | 25.0%                            | 16 812             | 25.0%                            | 18 330             | 27.2%                         | 51 964             | 77.2%                                     | 14 906             | -   | 23.0%                          |
| Service charges         | 49 159             | 49 159          | 12 290             | 25.0%                            | 12 250             | 24.9%                            | 12 268             | 25.0%                         | 36 808             | 74.9%                                     | 11 256             | -   | 9.0%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 17 993             | 17 993          | 4 498              | 25.0%                            | 4 534              | 25.2%                            | 6 049              | 33.6%                         | 15 082             | 83.8%                                     | 3 612              | -   | 67.5%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 131                | 131             | 35                 | 26.5%                            | 27                 | 20.5%                            | 12                 | 9.4%                          | 74                 | 56.4%                                     | 39                 | -   | (68.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 73 894             | 73 894          | 15 041             | 20.4%                            | 20 033             | 27.1%                            | 14 331             | 19.4%                         | 49 404             | 66.9%                                     | 14 811             | -   | (3.2%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 24 552             | 24 552          | 4 449              | 18.1%                            | 8 849              | 36.0%                            | 3 355              | 13.7%                         | 16 653             | 67.8%                                     | 4 429              | -   | (24.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 4 445              | 4 445           | 1 111              | 25.0%                            | 1 111              | 25.0%                            | 1 111              | 25.0%                         | 3 334              | 75.0%                                     | 1 111              | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 44 897             | 44 897          | 9 481              | 21.1%                            | 10 072             | 22.4%                            | 9 864              | 22.0%                         | 29 418             | 65.5%                                     | 9 270              | -   | 6.4%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (6 611)            | (6 611)         | 1 782              |                                  | (3 221)            |                                  | 3 999              |                               | 2 560              |   | 95                 |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |        |         |        |                      |   |
| Water                                 | 6 627       | 11.8%  | 6 150        | 10.9% | 4 710        | 8.4%  | 38 804       | 68.9%  | 56 290  | 11.3%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | 1 981       | 34.1%  | 1 052        | 18.1% | 665          | 11.5% | 2 105        | 36.3%  | 5 802   | 1.2%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | 3 449       | 11.0%  | 2 850        | 9.1%  | 2 713        | 8.7%  | 22 328       | 71.2%  | 31 341  | 6.3%   | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | 4 156       | 12.6%  | 3 150        | 9.5%  | 2 955        | 8.9%  | 22 816       | 69.0%  | 33 078  | 6.6%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | 2 516       | 13.4%  | 1 913        | 10.2% | 1 819        | 9.7%  | 12 590       | 66.8%  | 18 839  | 3.8%   | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | (5 637)     | (1.6%) | 1 359        | 4%    | 1 065        | 3%    | 355 671      | 100.9% | 352 458 | 70.8%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | 13 092      | 2.6%   | 16 475       | 3.3%  | 13 927       | 2.8%  | 454 314      | 91.3%  | 497 808 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |        |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                            | (120)       | (.5%)  | 83           | .3%   | 60           | .2%   | 25 899       | 99.9%  | 25 922  | 5.2%   | -                    | - |
| Business                              | 403         | 2.2%   | 1 563        | 8.5%  | 996          | 5.4%  | 15 464       | 83.9%  | 18 427  | 3.7%   | -                    | - |
| Households                            | 12 809      | 2.8%   | 14 829       | 3.3%  | 12 871       | 2.8%  | 412 951      | 91.1%  | 453 460 | 91.1%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | 13 092      | 2.6%   | 16 475       | 3.3%  | 13 927       | 2.8%  | 454 314      | 91.3%  | 497 808 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 15 502      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 15 502 | 83.9%  |
| Bulk Water              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions         | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input) | 1 279       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 279  | 6.9%   |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments         | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 1 704       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 704  | 9.2%   |
| Auditor-General         | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Total                   | 18 485      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 18 485 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Kebone Masange | 034 328 7766 |
| Financial Manager | Mr Muzi Mayisela  | 034 328 7655 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: eMahlangueni(KZN253)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 31 179             | 31 179          | 5 399              | 17.3%                            | 3 872              | 12.4%                            | 3 718              | 11.9%                         | 12 989             | 41.7%                                     | 1 145              | 57.6%                                     | 224.8%                         |
| Property rates                          | 5 338              | 5 338           | 58                 | 1.1%                             | 1 734              | 32.5%                            | 871                | 16.3%                         | 2 663              | 49.9%                                     | -                  | 28.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 2                  | 2               | 368                | 18 399.6%                        | 367                | 18 332.8%                        | 61                 | 3 060.1%                      | 796                | 39 792.5%                                 | -                  | 532.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       | 25 839             | 25 839          | 4 973              | 19.2%                            | 1 771              | 6.9%                             | 2 786              | 10.8%                         | 9 530              | 36.9%                                     | 1 145              | 60.0%                                     | 143.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 22 006             | 22 006          | 5 221              | 23.7%                            | 8 721              | 39.6%                            | 4 919              | 22.4%                         | 18 861             | 85.7%                                     | 1 293              | 44.7%                                     | 280.3%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 7 150              | 7 150           | 3 084              | 43.1%                            | 3 794              | 53.1%                            | 1 618              | 22.6%                         | 8 496              | 118.8%                                    | 656                | 47.4%                                     | 146.6%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 234                | -                                | 234                | -                                | 353                | -                             | 822                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 14 856             | 14 856          | 1 904              | 12.8%                            | 4 693              | 31.6%                            | 2 948              | 19.8%                         | 9 544              | 64.2%                                     | 637                | 38.6%                                     | 362.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 9 173              | 9 173           | 178                |                                  | (4 849)            |                                  | (1 201)            |                               | (5 872)            |   | (149)              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 9 173              | 9 173           | 178                |                                  | (4 849)            |                                  | (1 201)            |                               | (5 872)            |   | (149)              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 7 005              | 7 005           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 701              | 171.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 7 005              | 7 005           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 701              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 18                 | 18              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 701              | 2 389.0%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 701              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 18                 | 18              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |        | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   |        | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   |        | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 31 179 | 31 179             | 5 399           | 17.3%              | 3 872                            | 12.4%              | 3 718                            | 11.9%              | 12 989                        | 41.7%              | 1 145                                     | 57.6%              | 224.8%                         |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 7 005  | 7 005              |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 3 701                                     | 171.3%             | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 38 184 | 38 184             | 5 399           | 14.1%              | 3 872                            | 10.1%              | 3 718                            | 9.7%               | 12 989                        | 34.0%              | 4 846                                     | 74.6%              | (23.3%)                        |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 22 006 | 22 006             | 5 221           | 23.7%              | 8 721                            | 39.6%              | 4 919                            | 22.4%              | 18 861                        | 85.7%              | 1 293                                     | 44.7%              | 280.3%                         |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 18     | 18                 |                 | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  | 3 701                                     | 2 389.0%           | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 22 024 | 22 024             | 5 221           | 23.7%              | 8 721                            | 39.6%              | 4 919                            | 22.3%              | 18 861                        | 85.6%              | 4 994                                     | 73.2%              | (1.5%)                         |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 032              |                                  | 140                |                                  | 1 460              |                               | 1 032              |   | 730                |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 36 380             | 36 380          | 6 727              | 18.5%                            | 9 733              | 26.8%                            | 1 576              | 4.3%                          | 18 036             | 49.6%                                     | 5 908              | 32.4%                                     | (73.3%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 5 338              | 5 338           | 2 563              | 48.0%                            | 2 056              | 38.5%                            | 1 188              | 22.3%                         | 5 808              | 108.8%                                    | 523                | 56.5%                                     | 127.2%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 17 384             | 17 384          | 4 318              | 24.8%                            | 5 455              | 31.4%                            | 443                | 2.5%                          | 10 216             | 58.8%                                     | 4 727              | 30.6%                                     | (90.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 3 803              | 3 803           | 279                | 7.3%                             | 1 893              | 49.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 173              | 57.1%                                     | 589                | 31.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 1 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 000              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 9 855              | 9 855           | (1 434)            | (14.6%)                          | 329                | 3.3%                             | (55)               | (6%)                          | (1 160)            | (11.8%)                                   | 69                 | 22.5%                                     | (179.5%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 18 757             | 18 757          | 7 619              | 40.6%                            | 8 413              | 44.8%                            | 2 238              | 11.9%                         | 18 269             | 97.4%                                     | 1 220              | 20.8%                                     | 83.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 9 651              | 9 651           | 1 778              | 18.4%                            | 1 899              | 19.7%                            | 601                | 6.2%                          | 4 279              | 44.3%                                     | 494                | 17.3%                                     | 21.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 2 825              | 2 825           | 833                | 29.5%                            | 865                | 30.6%                            | 296                | 10.5%                         | 1 993              | 70.6%                                     | 235                | -   | 26.0%                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 6 281              | 6 281           | 3 555              | 56.6%                            | 3 924              | 62.5%                            | 896                | 14.3%                         | 8 375              | 133.3%                                    | 490                | 43.0%                                     | 82.7%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1 453              | -                                | 1 725              | -                                | 444                | -                             | 3 622              | -   | -                  | 3.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 17 623             | 17 623          | 140                |                                  | 1 460              |                                  | 799                |                               | 799                |   | 5 419              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 970              | 4 970           | 1 134              | 22.8%                            | 1 615              | 32.5%                            | 816                | 16.4%                         | 3 564              | 71.7%                                     | 405                | 80.6%                                     | 101.1%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 327                | -                                | 327                | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 655                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 145                | -                                | 145                | -                                | 218                | -                             | 508                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 970              | 4 970           | 662                | 13.3%                            | 1 143              | 23.0%                            | 597                | 12.0%                         | 2 401              | 48.3%                                     | 405                | 80.6%                                     | 47.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 153              | 4 153           | 1 000              | 24.1%                            | 1 928              | 46.4%                            | 444                | 10.7%                         | 3 372              | 81.2%                                     | 379                | 58.8%                                     | 17.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 622                | 622             | 36                 | 5.7%                             | 173                | 27.9%                            | 54                 | 8.7%                          | 263                | 42.3%                                     | 45                 | 31.6%                                     | 21.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 234                | -                                | 234                | -                                | 353                | -                             | 822                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 531              | 3 531           | 730                | 20.7%                            | 1 520              | 43.1%                            | 37                 | 1.1%                          | 2 288              | 64.8%                                     | 334                | 45.2%                                     | (88.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 817                | 817             | 134                |                                  | (313)              |                                  | 371                |                               | 192                |   | 27                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 39                 | -                                | 39                 | -                                | 86                 | -                             | 164                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 39                 | -                                | 39                 | -                                | 58                 | -                             | 136                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 28                 | -                             | 28                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 52                 | -                                | 52                 | -                                | 55                 | -                             | 159                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 44                 | -                                | 44                 | -                                | 52                 | -                             | 139                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 8                  | -                                | 8                  | -                                | 3                  | -                             | 20                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (13)               |                                  | (13)               |                                  | 31                 |                               | 5                  |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 369          | 32.9%        | 233          | 20.8%       | 186          | 16.6%        | 334          | 29.8%        | 1 122        | 17.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 680          | 23.8%        | 297          | 10.4%       | 399          | 13.9%        | 1 486        | 51.9%        | 2 863        | 45.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 765          | 71.8%        | 69           | 6.5%        | 59           | 5.5%         | 172          | 16.2%        | 1 065        | 16.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 49           | 3.9%         | 20           | 1.6%        | 67           | 5.4%         | 1 111        | 89.1%        | 1 247        | 19.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 864</b> | <b>29.6%</b> | <b>619</b>   | <b>9.8%</b> | <b>711</b>   | <b>11.3%</b> | <b>3 103</b> | <b>49.3%</b> | <b>6 296</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 285          | 29.5%        | 136          | 14.1%       | 137          | 14.2%        | 408          | 42.3%        | 966          | 15.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 164          | 16.4%        | 214          | 21.4%       | 186          | 18.6%        | 434          | 43.5%        | 998          | 15.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 504          | 16.6%        | 169          | 5.6%        | 234          | 7.7%         | 2 126        | 70.1%        | 3 033        | 48.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 911          | 70.2%        | 100          | 7.7%        | 154          | 11.8%        | 134          | 10.3%        | 1 299        | 20.6%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 864</b> | <b>29.6%</b> | <b>619</b>   | <b>9.8%</b> | <b>711</b>   | <b>11.3%</b> | <b>3 103</b> | <b>49.3%</b> | <b>6 296</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 567          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 567          | 30.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 62           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 62           | 3.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 72           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 72           | 3.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 982          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 982          | 53.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | 160          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 160          | 8.7%          |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 843</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 843</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr V. M Kubeka       | 034 331 3041 |
| Financial Manager | G Mhlongo-Ntshangase | 034 331 3041 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Dannhauser(KZN254)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 26 949             | 26 949          | 12 633             | 46.9%                            | 11 593             | 43.0%                            | 10 138             | 37.6%                         | 34 364             | 127.5%                                    | 14 545             | 83.7%                                     | (30.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | 8 668              | 8 668           | 942                | 10.9%                            | 467                | 5.4%                             | 807                | 9.3%                          | 2 216              | 25.6%                                     | 871                | 43.4%                                     | (7.4%)                         |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | 13                 | -                                | 39                 | -                                | 38                 | -                             | 90                 | -   | 102                | 16.1%                                     | (62.8%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 18 281             | 18 281          | 11 677             | 63.9%                            | 11 086             | 60.6%                            | 9 294              | 50.8%                         | 32 057             | 175.4%                                    | 13 573             | 89.5%                                     | (31.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 40 663             | 40 663          | 6 464              | 15.9%                            | 5 213              | 12.8%                            | 7 626              | 18.8%                         | 19 303             | 47.5%                                     | 3 923              | 44.7%                                     | 94.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 17 944             | 17 944          | 3 645              | 20.3%                            | 3 536              | 19.7%                            | 3 370              | 18.8%                         | 10 550             | 58.8%                                     | 3 187              | 59.7%                                     | 5.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 22 719             | 22 719          | 2 820              | 12.4%                            | 1 677              | 7.4%                             | 4 256              | 18.7%                         | 8 753              | 38.5%                                     | 736                | 36.1%                                     | 478.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (13 714)           | (13 714)        | 6 168              |                                  | 6 380              |                                  | 2 512              |                               | 15 061             |   | 10 622             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (13 714)           | (13 714)        | 6 168              |                                  | 6 380              |                                  | 2 512              |                               | 15 061             |   | 10 622             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 4 174              | 4 174           | 2 607              | 62.5%                            | 2 325              | 55.7%                            | 1 066              | 25.5%                         | 5 998              | 143.7%                                    | 394                | 33.6%                                     | 170.4%                         |
| External loans                            | 3 835              | 3 835           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 607              | -                                | 2 325              | -                                | 395                | -                             | 5 328              | -   | 394                | 58.9%                                     | .3%                            |
| Other                                     | 339                | 339             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 671                | 197.8%                        | 671                | 197.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 7 958              | 7 958           | 2 607              | 32.8%                            | 2 325              | 29.2%                            | 1 066              | 13.4%                         | 5 998              | 75.4%                                     | 394                | 34.1%                                     | 170.4%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 5 563              | 5 563           | 2 607              | 46.9%                            | 2 325              | 41.8%                            | 395                | 7.1%                          | 5 328              | 95.8%                                     | 394                | 58.3%                                     | .3%                            |
| Other                                     | 2 395              | 2 395           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 671                | 28.0%                         | 671                | 28.0%                                     | -                  | 2.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 26 949             | 26 949          | 12 633             | 46.9%                            | 11 593             | 43.0%                            | 10 138             | 37.6%                         | 34 364             | 127.5%                                    | 14 545             | 83.7%                                     | (30.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 4 174              | 4 174           | 2 607              | 62.5%                            | 2 325              | 55.7%                            | 1 066              | 25.5%                         | 5 998              | 143.7%                                    | 394                | 33.6%                                     | 170.4%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 31 122             | 31 122          | 15 240             | 49.0%                            | 13 918             | 44.7%                            | 11 204             | 36.0%                         | 40 362             | 129.7%                                    | 14 940             | 70.9%                                     | (25.0%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 40 663             | 40 663          | 6 464              | 15.9%                            | 5 213              | 12.8%                            | 7 626              | 18.8%                         | 19 303             | 47.5%                                     | 3 923              | 44.7%                                     | 94.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 7 958              | 7 958           | 2 607              | 32.8%                            | 2 325              | 29.2%                            | 1 066              | 13.4%                         | 5 998              | 75.4%                                     | 394                | 34.1%                                     | 170.4%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 48 620             | 48 620          | 9 072              | 18.7%                            | 7 538              | 15.5%                            | 8 692              | 17.9%                         | 25 302             | 52.0%                                     | 4 317              | 41.6%                                     | 101.3%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 877              |                                  | 11 632             |                                  | 13 863             |                               | 2 877              |   | 1 197              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 456 263            | 456 263         | 18 368             | 4.0%                             | 13 602             | 3.0%                             | 5 741              | 1.3%                          | 37 711             | 8.3%                                      | 13 946             | 61.2%                                     | (58.8%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 456 263            | 456 263         | 942                | 2%                               | 782                | 2%                               | 477                | 1%                            | 2 202              | 5%  | 780                | 38.0%                                     | (38.8%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 17 426             | -                                | 9 852              | -                                | 4 305              | -                             | 31 583             | -   | 10 534             | 80.7%                                     | (59.1%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 968              | -                                | 959                | -                             | 3 926              | -   | 2 633              | 18.7%                                     | (63.6%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 43 308             | 43 308          | 9 613              | 22.2%                            | 11 370             | 26.3%                            | 5 281              | 12.2%                         | 26 265             | 60.6%                                     | 6 559              | -   | (19.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 17 944             | 17 944          | 3 758              | 20.9%                            | 3 645              | 20.3%                            | 2 465              | 13.7%                         | 9 868              | 55.0%                                     | 2 521              | -   | (2.2%)                         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 3 682              | 3 682           | 880                | 23.9%                            | 963                | 26.2%                            | 679                | 18.4%                         | 2 523              | 68.5%                                     | 780                | -   | (12.9%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 20 960             | 20 960          | 4 976              | 23.7%                            | 6 762              | 32.3%                            | 2 137              | 10.2%                         | 13 874             | 66.2%                                     | 3 034              | -   | (29.6%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 722                | 722             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 224                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 412 955            | 412 955         | 11 632             |                                  | 13 863             |                                  | 14 323             |                               | 14 323             |   | 8 584              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 859         | 13.1%        | 531          | 8.1%        | 524          | 8.0%        | 4 641        | 70.8%        | 6 554        | 88.3%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 54          | 6.7%         | 47           | 5.8%        | 46           | 5.7%        | 658          | 81.8%        | 804          | 10.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 7           | 10.9%        | 5            | 8.1%        | 5            | 8.1%        | 48           | 72.9%        | 66           | 9%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>919</b>  | <b>12.4%</b> | <b>583</b>   | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>575</b>   | <b>7.7%</b> | <b>5 346</b> | <b>72.0%</b> | <b>7 424</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 552         | 12.4%        | 350          | 7.9%        | 345          | 7.7%        | 3 208        | 72.0%        | 4 454        | 60.0%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 138         | 12.4%        | 88           | 7.9%        | 86           | 7.7%        | 802          | 72.0%        | 1 114        | 15.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 230         | 12.4%        | 146          | 7.9%        | 144          | 7.7%        | 1 337        | 72.0%        | 1 856        | 25.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>919</b>  | <b>12.4%</b> | <b>583</b>   | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>575</b>   | <b>7.7%</b> | <b>5 346</b> | <b>72.0%</b> | <b>7 424</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 190         | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 190          | 14.5%         |
| VAT (output less input)      | 125         | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 125          | 9.5%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 512         | 51.3%        | 411          | 41.2%        | 42           | 4.3%        | 33           | 3.3%        | 998          | 76.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>827</b>  | <b>63.0%</b> | <b>411</b>   | <b>31.3%</b> | <b>42</b>    | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>33</b>    | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>1 313</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. W. B Nkosi | 034 621 2666 |
| Financial Manager | T V S Ndlovu   | 034 621 2666 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Amajuba(DC25)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 107 922            | 107 922         | 11 571             | 10.7%                            | 51 524             | 47.7%                            | 36 137             | 33.5%                         | 99 232             | 91.9%                                     | 26 205             | 49.1%                                     | 37.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | 8 172              | 8 172           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 93                 | 1.1%                          | 93                 | 1.1%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       | 99 751             | 99 751          | 11 571             | 11.6%                            | 51 524             | 51.7%                            | 36 043             | 36.1%                         | 99 139             | 99.4%                                     | 26 205             | 53.5%                                     | 37.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 107 922            | 107 922         | 26 008             | 24.1%                            | 33 863             | 31.4%                            | 24 649             | 22.8%                         | 84 520             | 78.3%                                     | 12 238             | 48.3%                                     | 101.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 32 398             | 32 398          | 12 681             | 39.1%                            | 8 281              | 25.6%                            | 7 413              | 22.9%                         | 28 375             | 87.6%                                     | 5 222              | 76.9%                                     | 42.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 75 525             | 75 525          | 13 327             | 17.6%                            | 25 582             | 33.9%                            | 17 236             | 22.8%                         | 56 145             | 74.3%                                     | 7 017              | 37.5%                                     | 145.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | (14 437)           |                                  | 17 661             |                                  | 11 488             |                               | 14 712             |   | 13 966             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | (14 437)           |                                  | 17 661             |                                  | 11 488             |                               | 14 712             |   | 13 966             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 87 513             | 87 513          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 18 635             | 70.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 52 521             | 52 521          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 18 534             | 78.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 34 992             | 34 992          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 101                | 5.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 87 513             | 87 513          | 7 836              | 9.0%                             | 7 997              | 9.1%                             | 3 915              | 4.5%                          | 19 748             | 22.6%                                     | 2 598              | 25.5%                                     | 50.7%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 60 358             | 60 358          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6                  | -                             | 6                  | -   | 2 182              | 38.0%                                     | (99.7%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 27 155             | 27 155          | 7 836              | 28.9%                            | 7 997              | 29.4%                            | 3 909              | 14.4%                         | 19 742             | 72.7%                                     | 392                | 4.5%                                      | 897.0%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 107 922            | 107 922         | 11 571             | 10.7%                            | 51 524             | 47.7%                            | 36 137             | 33.5%                         | 99 232             | 91.9%                                     | 26 205             | 49.1%                                     | 37.9%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | 87 513             | 87 513          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 18 635             | 70.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Total Revenue                     | 195 435            | 195 435         | 11 571             | 5.9%                             | 51 524             | 26.4%                            | 36 137             | 18.5%                         | 99 232             | 50.8%                                     | 44 840             | 56.2%                                     | (19.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 107 922            | 107 922         | 26 008             | 24.1%                            | 33 863             | 31.4%                            | 24 649             | 22.8%                         | 84 520             | 78.3%                                     | 12 238             | 48.3%                                     | 101.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure             | 87 513             | 87 513          | 7 836              | 9.0%                             | 7 997              | 9.1%                             | 3 915              | 4.5%                          | 19 748             | 22.6%                                     | 2 598              | 25.5%                                     | 50.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Total Expenditure                 | 195 435            | 195 435         | 33 844             | 17.3%                            | 41 860             | 21.4%                            | 28 564             | 14.6%                         | 104 268            | 53.4%                                     | 14 836             | 40.7%                                     | 92.5%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 15 747             | 15 747          | 15 747             |                                  | (41 502)           |                                  | (55 278)           |                               | 15 747             |   | 6 308              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 195 435            | 195 435         | 29 366             | 15.0%                            | 54 928             | 28.1%                            | 49 646             | 25.4%                         | 133 941            | 68.5%                                     | 34 965             | 63.5%                                     | 42.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 8 172              | 8 172           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24 049             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 157 320            | 157 320         | 47 299             | 30.1%                            | 6 935              | 4.4%                             | 29 965             | 19.0%                         | 84 199             | 53.5%                                     | 10 610             | 56.7%                                     | 182.4%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 29 944             | 29 944          | 12 066             | 40.3%                            | 22 993             | 76.8%                            | 1 682              | 5.6%                          | 36 742             | 122.7%                                    | 306                | 72.6%                                     | 449.7%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (30 000)           | -                                | 25 000             | -                                | 18 000             | -                             | 13 000             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 195 435            | 195 435         | 86 615             | 44.3%                            | 68 704             | 35.2%                            | 30 901             | 15.8%                         | 186 221            | 95.3%                                     | 15 536             | 55.1%                                     | 98.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 32 398             | 32 398          | 12 845             | 39.6%                            | 8 861              | 27.4%                            | 7 383              | 22.8%                         | 29 089             | 89.8%                                     | 3 548              | 65.4%                                     | 108.1%                         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 1 100              | 1 100           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 74 393             | 74 393          | 61 063             | 82.1%                            | 40 335             | 54.2%                            | 21 589             | 29.0%                         | 122 987            | 165.3%                                    | 9 854              | 76.7%                                     | 119.1%                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 87 513             | 87 513          | 12 707             | 14.5%                            | 19 508             | 22.3%                            | 1 929              | 2.2%                          | 34 144             | 39.0%                                     | 2 134              | 18.5%                                     | (9.6%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 32                 | 32              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 15 747             | 15 747          | (41 502)           |                                  | (55 278)           |                                  | (36 533)           |                               | (36 533)           |   | 25 737             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 428         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 428    | 5.4%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 271         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 271    | 3.4%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 7 289       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 289  | 91.3%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 7 987       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 987  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | V J Mhembu  | 034 329 7200 |
| Financial Manager | M C Masondo | 034 329 7200 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: eDumbe(KZN261)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 43 541          | 43 832             | 9 235                            | 21.2%              | 6 913                            | 15.9%              | 28 388                        | 64.8%              | 44 536                                    | 101.6%             | 14 334                                    | 92.0%  | 98.0%                          |
| Property rates                          | 7 640           | 9 392              | -                                | -                  | 3 322                            | 43.5%              | 14 902                        | 158.7%             | 18 224                                    | 194.0%             | 260                                       | 24.9%  | 5 622.5%                       |
| Service charges                         | 13 357          | 7 318              | 8 820                            | 66.0%              | 1 844                            | 13.8%              | 1 044                         | 14.3%              | 11 708                                    | 160.0%             | 585                                       | 45.0%  | 78.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 22 544          | 27 122             | 414                              | 1.8%               | 1 747                            | 7.8%               | 12 443                        | 45.9%              | 14 604                                    | 53.8%              | 13 489                                    | 130.4% | (7.8%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 43 541          | 43 771             | 10 731                           | 24.6%              | 9 189                            | 21.1%              | 10 846                        | 24.8%              | 30 766                                    | 70.3%              | 6 664                                     | 67.0%  | 62.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 15 234          | 15 186             | 4 571                            | 30.0%              | 5 077                            | 33.3%              | 5 692                         | 37.5%              | 15 339                                    | 101.0%             | 2 591                                     | 48.6%  | 119.7%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 12 849          | 14 172             | 3 024                            | 23.5%              | 2 290                            | 17.8%              | 1 892                         | 13.3%              | 7 206                                     | 50.8%              | 707                                       | 36.3%  | 167.6%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 15 457          | 14 412             | 3 137                            | 20.3%              | 1 822                            | 11.8%              | 3 262                         | 22.6%              | 8 220                                     | 57.0%              | 3 366                                     | 176.2% | (3.1%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | 62                 | (1 497)                          |                    | (2 276)                          |                    | 17 543                        |                    | 13 770                                    |                    | 7 670                                     |        |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 20              | 21                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 20              | 82                 | (1 497)                          |                    | (2 276)                          |                    | 17 543                        |                    | 13 770                                    |                    | 7 670                                     |        |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 17 358             | 17 358          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 397              | 54.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 11 980             | 11 980          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 5 378              | 5 378           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 397              | 1 212.4%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 17 358             | 17 358          | 259                | 1.5%                             | 1 006              | 5.8%                             | 573                | 3.3%                          | 1 838              | 10.6%                                     | 2 680              | 35.5%                                     | (78.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 450                | 450             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 734                | -                                | 56                 | -                             | 790                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 2 500              | 2 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 717              | 29.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 14 408             | 14 408          | 259                | 1.8%                             | 272                | 1.9%                             | 517                | 3.6%                          | 1 048              | 7.3%                                      | 963                | 64.7%                                     | (46.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 43 541             | 43 832          | 9 235              | 21.2%                            | 6 913              | 15.9%                            | 28 388             | 64.8%                         | 44 536             | 101.6%                                    | 14 334             | 92.0%                                     | 98.0%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 17 358             | 17 358          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 397              | 54.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 60 899             | 61 190          | 9 235              | 15.2%                            | 6 913              | 11.3%                            | 28 388             | 46.4%                         | 44 536             | 72.8%                                     | 18 731             | 85.1%                                     | 51.6%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 43 541             | 43 771          | 10 731             | 24.6%                            | 9 189              | 21.1%                            | 10 846             | 24.8%                         | 30 766             | 70.3%                                     | 6 664              | 67.0%                                     | 62.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 17 358             | 17 358          | 259                | 1.5%                             | 1 006              | 5.8%                             | 573                | 3.3%                          | 1 838              | 10.6%                                     | 2 680              | 35.5%                                     | (78.6%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 60 899             | 61 129          | 10 990             | 18.0%                            | 10 195             | 16.7%                            | 11 419             | 18.7%                         | 32 604             | 53.3%                                     | 9 345              | 61.2%                                     | 22.2%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 976              |                                  | (353)              |                                  | (913)              |                               | 1 976              |   | (5 489)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 48 033             | 48 033          | 22 808             | 47.5%                            | 11 386             | 23.7%                            | 19 985             | 41.6%                         | 54 179             | 112.8%                                    | 11 548             | (120.2%)                                  | 73.1%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 261                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 18 534             | 18 534          | 4 218              | 22.8%                            | 2 763              | 14.9%                            | 10 897             | 58.8%                         | 17 879             | 96.5%                                     | 4 945              | (52.4%)                                   | 120.4%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 26 488             | 26 488          | 10 951             | 41.3%                            | 6 921              | 26.1%                            | 5 196              | 19.6%                         | 23 068             | 87.1%                                     | 5 288              | (109.4%)                                  | (1.7%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 719              | 1 719           | 8 954              | 521.0%                           | 513                | 29.9%                            | 3 680              | 214.2%                        | 13 147             | 765.0%                                    | 54                 | (2 234.4%)                                | 6 771.5%                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 292              | 1 292           | (1 315)            | (101.8%)                         | 1 188              | 92.0%                            | 211                | 16.3%                         | 85                 | 6.6%                                      | 1 000              | (309.6%)                                  | (78.9%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 49 559             | 49 559          | 25 137             | 50.7%                            | 11 945             | 24.1%                            | 18 890             | 38.1%                         | 55 973             | 112.9%                                    | 7 211              | 120.9%                                    | 162.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 16 279             | 16 279          | 3 713              | 22.8%                            | 3 814              | 23.4%                            | 4 482              | 27.5%                         | 12 009             | 73.8%                                     | 838                | 61.3%                                     | 435.1%                         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 366                | -                             | 366                | -   | 311                | -   | 17.9%                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 3 165              | 3 165           | 6 606              | 208.7%                           | 2 164              | 68.4%                            | 6 165              | 194.8%                        | 14 936             | 471.8%                                    | 3 722              | 776.0%                                    | 65.6%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 15 948             | 15 948          | 5 439              | 34.1%                            | 4 125              | 25.9%                            | 905                | 5.7%                          | 10 469             | 65.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 14 167             | 14 167          | 9 379              | 66.2%                            | 1 842              | 13.0%                            | 6 972              | 49.2%                         | 18 193             | 128.4%                                    | 2 340              | 60.2%                                     | 197.9%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 527)            | (1 527)         | (353)              |                                  | (913)              |                                  | 182                |                               | 182                |   | (1 153)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 8 273              | -                                | 918                | -                                | 12 100             | -                             | 21 291             | -   | 1 192              | 8 887.3%                                  | 915.4%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 8 272              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 49                 | -                             | 8 321              | -   | 488                | 7 104.2%                                  | (90.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 918                | -                                | 12 052             | -                             | 12 971             | -   | 702                | -   | 1 617.5%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 3 234              | -                                | 2 354              | -                                | 2 251              | -                             | 7 839              | -   | 2 209              | 109.9%                                    | 1.9%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 136                | -                                | 183                | -                                | 182                | -                             | 501                | -   | 49                 | -   | 270.5%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 3 024              | -                                | 2 145              | -                                | 1 892              | -                             | 7 061              | -   | 707                | 71.1%                                     | 167.6%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 73                 | -                                | 26                 | -                                | 177                | -                             | 276                | -   | 1 453              | -   | (87.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 5 039              |                                  | (1 436)            |                                  | 9 850              |                               | 13 453             |   | (1 017)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 97                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 97                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 072              | 2 118           | -                  | -                                | 409                | 19.7%                            | 321                | 15.2%                         | 730                | 34.5%                                     | 254                | -   | 26.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 408              | 1 434           | -                  | -                                | 311                | 22.1%                            | 291                | 20.3%                         | 602                | 42.0%                                     | 163                | -   | 78.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 664                | 684             | -                  | -                                | 97                 | 14.7%                            | 31                 | 4.5%                          | 128                | 18.7%                                     | 91                 | -   | (66.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 072)            | (2 118)         | -                  | -                                | (409)              | -                                | (321)              | -                             | (730)              | -   | (157)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 362              | 1 362           | 548                | 40.2%                            | 1 098              | 80.6%                            | 991                | 72.8%                         | 2 637              | 193.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 548                | -                                | 984                | -                                | 991                | -                             | 2 523              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 362              | 1 362           | -                  | -                                | 113                | 8.3%                             | -                  | -                             | 113                | 8.3%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 867                | -               | 118                | 13.6%                            | 131                | 15.1%                            | 48                 | -                             | 297                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 757                | -               | 118                | 15.5%                            | 93                 | 12.3%                            | 48                 | -                             | 259                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 110                | -               | -                  | -                                | 38                 | 34.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 38                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 495                | 1 362           | 430                |                                  | 967                |                                  | 943                |                               | 2 340              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 016       | 13.3%  | 723          | 9.5%  | 5 698        | 74.6% | 199          | 2.6%  | 7 636  | 71.0%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 187         | 10.5%  | 451          | 25.3% | 598          | 33.5% | 549          | 30.8% | 1 786  | 16.6%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 225         | 20.8%  | 289          | 26.7% | 285          | 26.3% | 283          | 26.1% | 1 082  | 10.1%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 251         | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | 251    | 2.3%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 680       | 15.6%  | 1 464        | 13.6% | 6 581        | 61.2% | 1 031        | 9.6%  | 10 755 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 31          | 25.2%  | 33           | 26.6% | 30           | 24.3% | 29           | 23.9% | 122    | 1.1%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 558         | 7.4%   | 663          | 8.8%  | 5 913        | 78.6% | 393          | 5.2%  | 7 527  | 70.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 603         | 24.6%  | 713          | 29.1% | 582          | 23.7% | 554          | 22.6% | 2 453  | 22.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 488         | 74.6%  | 55           | 8.4%  | 56           | 8.5%  | 56           | 8.5%  | 654    | 6.1%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 680       | 15.6%  | 1 464        | 13.6% | 6 581        | 61.2% | 1 031        | 9.6%  | 10 755 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 458         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 458    | 20.0%  |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 125         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 125    | 5.4%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 79          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 79     | 3.5%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 350       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 350  | 58.9%  |
| Auditor-General              | 273         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 273    | 11.9%  |
| Other                        | 5           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5      | 2%     |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 290       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 290  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A M T Putini  | 034 995 1650 |
| Financial Manager | P H K Kubheka | 034 995 1650 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uPhongolo(KZN262)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 68 792             | 90 585          | 20 749             | 30.2%                            | 27 221             | 39.6%                            | 10 433             | 11.5%                         | 58 402             | 64.5%                                     | 19 283             | 118.7%                                    | (45.9%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 8 867              | 33 155          | 428                | 4.8%                             | 453                | 5.1%                             | 3 494              | 10.5%                         | 4 375              | 13.2%                                     | 2 119              | 48.6%                                     | 64.9%                          |
| Service charges                         | 12 887             | -               | 1 089              | 8.4%                             | 1 188              | 9.2%                             | 1 699              | -                             | 3 976              | -   | -                  | 60.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       | 47 038             | 57 430          | 19 232             | 40.9%                            | 25 580             | 54.4%                            | 5 239              | 9.1%                          | 50 051             | 87.2%                                     | 17 164             | 141.8%                                    | (69.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 66 282             | 88 075          | 14 460             | 21.8%                            | 14 134             | 21.3%                            | 3 803              | 4.3%                          | 32 396             | 36.8%                                     | 13 318             | 85.8%                                     | (71.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 22 593             | 22 593          | 5 837              | 25.8%                            | 6 146              | 27.2%                            | 5 952              | 26.3%                         | 17 935             | 79.4%                                     | 5 315              | 97.9%                                     | 12.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 3 476              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 7 079              | 7 079           | 2 443              | 34.5%                            | 1 204              | 17.0%                            | 3 080              | 43.5%                         | 6 728              | 95.0%                                     | 1 432              | -   | 115.1%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 33 134             | 58 403          | 6 180              | 18.7%                            | 6 784              | 20.5%                            | (5 230)            | (9.0%)                        | 7 734              | 13.2%                                     | 6 570              | 59.1%                                     | (179.6%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 2 510              | 2 510           | 6 289              |                                  | 13 087             |                                  | 6 630              |                               | 26 006             |   | 5 965              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 2 510              | 2 510           | 6 289              |                                  | 13 087             |                                  | 6 630              |                               | 26 006             |   | 5 965              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 21 793             | -               | 3 057              | 14.0%                            | 3 798              | 17.4%                            | 650                | -                             | 7 505              | -   | 460                | 43.9%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 6 730              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 15 063             | -               | 3 057              | 20.3%                            | 3 798              | 25.2%                            | 650                | -                             | 7 505              | -   | 460                | 6.4%                                      | 41.5%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 21 793             | 22 103          | 3 057              | 14.0%                            | 3 798              | 17.4%                            | 650                | 2.9%                          | 7 505              | 34.0%                                     | 460                | 28.1%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 470             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 30                 | 10              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 14 113             | 13 188          | 3 057              | 21.7%                            | 3 798              | 26.9%                            | 650                | 4.9%                          | 7 505              | 56.9%                                     | 460                | 29.0%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 7 650              | 8 435           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 68 792             | 90 585          | 20 749             | 30.2%                            | 27 221             | 39.6%                            | 10 433             | 11.5%                         | 58 402             | 64.5%                                     | 19 283             | 118.7%                                    | (45.9%)                        |
| Operating Revenue                 | 21 793             | -               | 3 057              | 14.0%                            | 3 798              | 17.4%                            | 650                | -                             | 7 505              | -   | 460                | 43.9%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 90 585             | 90 585          | 23 805             | 26.3%                            | 31 019             | 34.2%                            | 11 083             | 12.2%                         | 65 908             | 72.8%                                     | 19 743             | 107.7%                                    | (43.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 66 282             | 88 075          | 14 460             | 21.8%                            | 14 134             | 21.3%                            | 3 803              | 4.3%                          | 32 396             | 36.8%                                     | 13 318             | 85.8%                                     | (71.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure             | 21 793             | 22 103          | 3 057              | 14.0%                            | 3 798              | 17.4%                            | 650                | 2.9%                          | 7 505              | 34.0%                                     | 460                | 28.1%                                     | 41.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 88 075             | 110 177         | 17 516             | 19.9%                            | 17 932             | 16.3%                            | 4 453              | 4.0%                          | 39 902             | 36.2%                                     | 13 777             | 77.3%                                     | (67.7%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 282              | 1 282           | 1 282              |                                  | (1 886)            |                                  | (3 835)            |                               | 1 282              |   | (172)              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 87 033             | 87 033          | 18 029             | 20.7%                            | 20 059             | 23.0%                            | 23 437             | 26.9%                         | 61 525             | 70.7%                                     | 17 158             | 66.2%                                     | 36.6%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2 423              | 2 423           | 1 780              | 73.5%                            | 999                | 41.2%                            | 1 374              | 56.7%                         | 4 153              | 171.4%                                    | 496                | 72.7%                                     | 176.8%                         |
| Service charges                                 | 20 951             | 20 951          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 48 753             | 48 753          | 18 378             | 37.7%                            | 14 346             | 29.4%                            | 10 414             | 21.4%                         | 43 138             | 88.5%                                     | 11 826             | 68.8%                                     | (11.9%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 385             | 12 385          | 8 601              | 69.4%                            | 5 757              | 46.5%                            | 7 923              | 64.0%                         | 22 281             | 179.9%                                    | 11 778             | 72.2%                                     | (32.7%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 2 521              | 2 521           | (10 730)           | (425.6%)                         | (1 043)            | (41.4%)                          | 3 726              | 147.8%                        | (8 048)            | (319.2%)                                  | (6 943)            | 227.4%                                    | (153.7%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 86 800             | 86 800          | 21 197             | 24.4%                            | 22 008             | 25.4%                            | 18 724             | 21.6%                         | 61 929             | 71.3%                                     | 17 319             | 67.4%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 22 685             | 22 685          | 5 837              | 25.7%                            | 5 718              | 25.2%                            | 5 957              | 26.3%                         | 17 512             | 77.2%                                     | 5 315              | 66.9%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 40 603             | 40 603          | 11 847             | 29.2%                            | 11 885             | 29.3%                            | 8 159              | 20.1%                         | 31 890             | 78.5%                                     | 11 480             | 81.8%                                     | (28.9%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 21 793             | 21 793          | 3 485              | 16.0%                            | 4 330              | 19.9%                            | 4 571              | 21.0%                         | 12 385             | 56.8%                                     | 524                | 29.7%                                     | 772.3%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 230              | 1 230           | -                  | -                                | 3                  | 2%                               | 4                  | 3%                            | 7                  | 5%  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 489                | 489             | 29                 | 5.9%                             | 72                 | 14.7%                            | 34                 | 6.9%                          | 135                | 27.5%                                     | -                  | 160.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 515              | 1 515           | (1 886)            |                                  | (3 835)            |                                  | 878                |                               | 878                |   | (333)              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                   | 70                 | 145             | 13                 | 19.1%                            | 5                  | 6.7%                             | 7                  | 4.9%                          | 25                 | 17.4%                                     | 21                 | -   | (65.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                       | 70                 | 145             | 13                 | 19.1%                            | 5                  | 6.7%                             | 7                  | 4.9%                          | 25                 | 17.4%                                     | 21                 | -   | (65.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | (70)               | (145)           | (13)               |                                  | (5)                |                                  | (7)                |                               | (25)               |   | (21)               |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 10 994             | 10 994          | 2 925              | 26.6%                            | 10 830             | 98.5%                            | 4 307              | 39.2%                         | 18 062             | 164.3%                                    | 2 614              | 116.8%                                    | 64.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 9 238              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 766                | -                             | 766                | -   | -                  | 57.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 720              | 1 720           | 717                | 41.7%                            | 575                | 33.4%                            | 1 444              | 83.9%                         | 2 735              | 159.0%                                    | 590                | 154.5%                                    | 144.8%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 37                 | 9 275           | 2 208              | 5 999.7%                         | 10 255             | 27 859.0%                        | 2 097              | 22.6%                         | 14 561             | 157.0%                                    | 2 024              | -   | 3.6%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 993             | 11 493          | 3 285              | 29.9%                            | 1 905              | 17.3%                            | 3 893              | 33.9%                         | 9 083              | 79.0%                                     | 2 364              | 86.2%                                     | 64.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 220                | 220             | 18                 | 8.3%                             | 54                 | 24.6%                            | 48                 | 22.0%                         | 121                | 54.9%                                     | 20                 | 38.8%                                     | 143.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 472                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 7 079              | 7 079           | 2 443              | 34.5%                            | 1 204              | 17.0%                            | 3 080              | 43.5%                         | 6 728              | 95.0%                                     | 1 432              | -   | 115.1%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 222              | 4 194           | 824                | 25.6%                            | 647                | 20.1%                            | 765                | 18.2%                         | 2 235              | 53.3%                                     | 912                | 15.1%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2                  | (498)           | (360)              |                                  | 8 925              |                                  | 414                |                               | 8 978              |   | 249                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 22                 | 122             | 15                 | 65.3%                            | 7                  | 29.1%                            | 6                  | 4.6%                          | 27                 | 21.9%                                     | 1                  | 31.4%                                     |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 22                 | 122             | 15                 | 65.3%                            | 7                  | 29.1%                            | 6                  | 4.6%                          | 27                 | 21.9%                                     | 1                  | 31.4%                                     |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (22)               | (122)           | (15)               |                                  | (7)                |                                  | (6)                |                               | (27)               |   | (1)                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   |                    |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 855              | 7 855           | 2 813              | 35.8%                            | 2 196              | 28.0%                            | 1 128              | 14.4%                         | 6 136              | 78.1%                                     | 2 455              | 139.3%                                    | (54.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 3 649              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 768                | -                             | 768                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 568              | 3 568           | 1 487              | 41.7%                            | 1 150              | 32.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 636              | 73.9%                                     | 1 223              | 183.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 637                | 4 287           | 1 326              | 208.1%                           | 1 046              | 164.1%                           | 360                | 8.4%                          | 2 733              | 63.7%                                     | 1 232              | 104.0%                                    | (70.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 587              | 6 093           | 372                | 6.7%                             | 277                | 5.0%                             | 167                | 2.7%                          | 816                | 13.4%                                     | 510                | 29.5%                                     | (67.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 004              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 584              | 6 093           | 372                | 14.4%                            | 277                | 10.7%                            | 167                | 2.7%                          | 816                | 13.4%                                     | 510                | 29.5%                                     | (67.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 267              | 1 761           | 2 441              |                                  | 1 918              |                                  | 960                |                               | 5 320              |   | 1 945              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 094        | 35.0%       | 572          | 18.3%       | 683          | 21.9%       | 778           | 24.9%        | 3 128         | 7.9%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 713          | 4.4%        | 782          | 4.8%        | 575          | 3.5%        | 14 278        | 87.3%        | 16 347        | 41.3%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 263          | 1.5%        | 257          | 1.5%        | 239          | 1.4%        | 16 390        | 43.3%        | 17 149        | 43.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 24           | 8%          | 95           | 3.2%        | 97           | 3.3%        | 2 722         | 92.6%        | 2 939         | 7.4%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 094</b> | <b>5.3%</b> | <b>1 706</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>1 595</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>34 167</b> | <b>86.4%</b> | <b>39 562</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 42           | 5.3%        | 34           | 4.3%        | 32           | 4.0%        | 683           | 86.4%        | 791           | 2.0%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 230          | 5.3%        | 188          | 4.3%        | 175          | 4.0%        | 3 758         | 86.4%        | 4 352         | 11.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 634        | 5.3%        | 1 331        | 4.3%        | 1 244        | 4.0%        | 26 651        | 86.4%        | 30 859        | 78.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 188          | 5.3%        | 154          | 4.3%        | 144          | 4.0%        | 3 075         | 86.4%        | 3 561         | 9.0%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 094</b> | <b>5.3%</b> | <b>1 706</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>1 595</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>34 167</b> | <b>86.4%</b> | <b>39 562</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 18          | 79.3%        | 5            | 20.7%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 23        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>18</b>   | <b>79.3%</b> | <b>5</b>     | <b>20.7%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>23</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mrs F. Jardim      | 034 413 1223 |
| Financial Manager | M Mthemba (acting) | 034 413 1223 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Abaqulusi(KZN263)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 236 559            | 213 671         | 61 239             | 25.9%                            | 54 327             | 23.0%                            | 54 932             | 25.7%                         | 170 498            | 79.8%                                     | 49 976             | 77.1%                                     | 9.9%                           |
| Property rates                          | 36 000             | 26 000          | 6 460              | 17.9%                            | 6 338              | 17.6%                            | 6 491              | 25.0%                         | 19 289             | 74.2%                                     | 5 956              | 73.3%                                     | 9.0%                           |
| Service charges                         | 126 736            | 126 894         | 32 664             | 25.8%                            | 30 170             | 23.8%                            | 31 680             | 25.0%                         | 94 514             | 74.5%                                     | 22 591             | 72.5%                                     | 40.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 73 823             | 60 778          | 22 114             | 30.0%                            | 17 819             | 24.1%                            | 16 761             | 27.6%                         | 56 695             | 93.3%                                     | 21 429             | 88.4%                                     | (21.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 236 559            | 213 671         | 45 024             | 19.0%                            | 51 183             | 21.6%                            | 47 803             | 22.4%                         | 144 010            | 67.4%                                     | 44 657             | 71.3%                                     | 7.0%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 87 746             | 77 125          | 17 586             | 20.0%                            | 20 140             | 23.0%                            | 18 627             | 24.2%                         | 56 353             | 73.1%                                     | 17 925             | 67.2%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 45 520             | 53 250          | 14 383             | 31.6%                            | 12 383             | 27.2%                            | 11 770             | 22.1%                         | 38 536             | 72.4%                                     | 7 876              | 61.1%                                     | 49.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 103 294            | 83 296          | 13 054             | 12.6%                            | 18 660             | 18.1%                            | 17 407             | 20.9%                         | 49 121             | 59.0%                                     | 18 856             | 82.4%                                     | (7.7%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 16 215             |                                  | 3 144              |                                  | 7 129              |                               | 26 488             |   | 5 318              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 16 215             |                                  | 3 144              |                                  | 7 129              |                               | 26 488             |   | 5 318              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 88 976             | 28 218          | 4 417              | 5.0%                             | 7 028              | 7.9%                             | 6 452              | 22.9%                         | 17 897             | 63.4%                                     | 13 066             | 19.0%                                     | (50.6%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 70 210             | 27 293          | 4 397              | 6.3%                             | 6 425              | 9.2%                             | 6 415              | 23.5%                         | 17 238             | 63.2%                                     | 7 583              | 15.5%                                     | (15.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | 18 766             | 925             | 20                 | .1%                              | 603                | 3.2%                             | 36                 | 3.9%                          | 659                | 71.3%                                     | 5 483              | 77.2%                                     | (99.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 88 976             | 28 218          | 4 417              | 5.0%                             | 7 028              | 7.9%                             | 6 452              | 22.9%                         | 17 897             | 63.4%                                     | 13 066             | 19.0%                                     | (50.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 3 760              | 9 627           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 441              | 68.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 40 751             | 11 944          | 2 018              | 5.0%                             | -                  | -                                | 2 913              | 24.4%                         | 4 931              | 41.3%                                     | -                  | 18.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 17 000             | -               | 15                 | .1%                              | 1 989              | 11.7%                            | 332                | 3.3%                          | 2 335              | 17.2%                                     | 3 150              | 17.2%                                     | (89.5%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 20 159             | 5 722           | 93                 | 5%                               | 602                | 3.0%                             | 675                | 11.8%                         | 1 370              | 23.9%                                     | 18                 | 2%  | 3 644.6%                       |
| Other                                     | 7 306              | 925             | 2 292              | 31.4%                            | 4 437              | 60.7%                            | 2 532              | 273.8%                        | 9 261              | 1 001.5%                                  | 5 457              | 40.2%                                     | (53.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Third Quarter      |   |                                |                    |   |
|                                   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 |  | 236 559            | 213 671         | 61 239             | 25.9%                            | 54 327             | 23.0%                            | 54 932             | 25.7%                         | 170 498            | 79.8%                                     | 49 976                         | 77.1%              | 9.9%                                      |
| Capital Revenue                   |  | 88 976             | 28 218          | 4 417              | 5.0%                             | 7 028              | 7.9%                             | 6 452              | 22.9%                         | 17 897             | 63.4%                                     | 13 066                         | 19.0%              | (50.6%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     |  | 325 535            | 241 889         | 65 656             | 20.2%                            | 61 355             | 25.4%                            | 61 384             | 25.4%                         | 188 395            | 77.9%                                     | 63 041                         | 46.6%              | (2.6%)                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             |  | 236 559            | 213 671         | 45 024             | 19.0%                            | 51 183             | 21.6%                            | 47 803             | 22.4%                         | 144 010            | 67.4%                                     | 44 657                         | 71.3%              | 7.0%                                      |
| Capital Expenditure               |  | 88 976             | 28 218          | 4 417              | 5.0%                             | 7 028              | 7.9%                             | 6 452              | 22.9%                         | 17 897             | 63.4%                                     | 13 066                         | 19.0%              | (50.6%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 |  | 325 535            | 241 889         | 49 441             | 15.2%                            | 58 211             | 24.1%                            | 54 255             | 22.4%                         | 161 907            | 66.9%                                     | 57 723                         | 43.8%              | (6.0%)                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 3 322              | 3 322           | 3 322              |                                  | 4 051              |                                  | 4 078              |                               | 3 322              |   | (1 705)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 254 062            | 254 062         | 78 932             | 31.1%                            | 86 484             | 34.0%                            | 77 869             | 30.6%                         | 243 284            | 95.8%                                     | 59 019             | 85.1%                                     | 31.9%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 25.5%                                     | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 141 722            | 141 722         | 48 758             | 34.4%                            | 65 852             | 46.5%                            | 54 932             | 38.8%                         | 169 542            | 119.6%                                    | 32 446             | 40.7%                                     | 69.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 75 579             | 75 579          | 30 174             | 39.9%                            | 20 632             | 27.3%                            | 22 936             | 30.3%                         | 73 742             | 97.6%                                     | 22 306             | 96.8%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Other receipts                                  | 36 761             | 36 761          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 266              | 258.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 274 385            | 274 385         | 78 202             | 28.5%                            | 86 457             | 31.5%                            | 80 707             | 29.4%                         | 245 367            | 89.4%                                     | 53 912             | 83.4%                                     | 49.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 83 846             | 83 846          | 21 967             | 26.2%                            | 20 140             | 24.0%                            | 18 627             | 22.2%                         | 60 734             | 72.4%                                     | 14 827             | 58.3%                                     | 25.6%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 67 889             | 67 889          | 8 902              | 13.1%                            | 17 967             | 26.5%                            | 19 267             | 28.4%                         | 46 136             | 68.0%                                     | 1 466              | 79.4%                                     | 1 213.9%                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 36 231             | 36 231          | 16 497             | 45.5%                            | 29 310             | 80.9%                            | 32 163             | 88.8%                         | 77 970             | 215.2%                                    | 19 461             | 269.7%                                    | 65.3%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 44 269             | 44 269          | 6 006              | 13.6%                            | 8 490              | 19.2%                            | 6 589              | 14.9%                         | 21 085             | 47.6%                                     | 13 785             | 82.8%                                     | (52.2%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 42 150             | 42 150          | 24 829             | 58.9%                            | 10 550             | 25.0%                            | 4 062              | 9.6%                          | 39 441             | 93.6%                                     | 4 373              | 37.6%                                     | (7.1%)                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (17 001)           | (17 001)        | 4 051              |                                  | 4 078              |                                  | 1 240              |                               | 1 240              |   | 3 402              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 18 012             | 15 909          | 4 513              | 25.1%                            | 4 109              | 22.8%                            | 5 462              | 34.3%                         | 14 083             | 88.5%                                     | 4 694              | 88.4%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Service charges         | 12 655             | 14 108          | 3 410              | 26.9%                            | 3 395              | 26.8%                            | 5 011              | 35.5%                         | 11 816             | 83.8%                                     | 2 767              | 85.3%                                     | 81.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 023              | 1 023           | -                  | -                                | 541                | 52.9%                            | 159                | 15.5%                         | 700                | 68.4%                                     | 1 375              | 149.9%                                    | (88.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 4 334              | 778             | 1 103              | 25.4%                            | 173                | 4.0%                             | 291                | 37.4%                         | 1 568              | 201.4%                                    | 552                | 64.5%                                     | (47.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 16 760             | 10 286          | 1 473              | 8.8%                             | 3 592              | 21.4%                            | 3 379              | 32.9%                         | 8 444              | 82.1%                                     | 5 266              | 112.9%                                    | (35.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 5 904              | 2 353           | 563                | 9.5%                             | 611                | 10.4%                            | 1 611              | 68.5%                         | 2 785              | 118.4%                                    | 460                | 102.2%                                    | 250.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 17                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 10 856             | 7 933           | 893                | 8.2%                             | 2 981              | 27.5%                            | 1 768              | 22.3%                         | 5 642              | 71.1%                                     | 4 805              | 120.1%                                    | (63.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 252              | 5 623           | 3 040              |                                  | 517                |                                  | 2 083              |                               | 5 640              |   | (571)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 103 895            | 95 307          | 25 715             | 24.8%                            | 23 163             | 22.3%                            | 22 869             | 24.0%                         | 71 747             | 75.3%                                     | 17 982             | 68.2%                                     | 27.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 94 623             | 89 710          | 23 534             | 24.9%                            | 21 074             | 22.3%                            | 20 862             | 23.3%                         | 65 470             | 73.0%                                     | 15 054             | 67.2%                                     | 38.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 000              | 3 000           | -                  | -                                | 1 500              | 50.0%                            | 796                | 26.5%                         | 2 296              | 76.5%                                     | 1 434              | 66.7%                                     | (44.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 6 272              | 2 597           | 2 181              | 34.8%                            | 589                | 9.4%                             | 1 211              | 46.6%                         | 3 981              | 153.3%                                    | 1 494              | 101.0%                                    | (18.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 79 990             | 75 047          | 17 079             | 21.4%                            | 16 640             | 20.8%                            | 15 852             | 21.1%                         | 49 571             | 66.1%                                     | 13 059             | 56.8%                                     | 21.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 975             | 9 074           | 1 926              | 17.6%                            | 2 186              | 19.9%                            | 2 174              | 24.0%                         | 6 287              | 69.3%                                     | 1 952              | 45.5%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 45 000             | 53 250          | 14 363             | 31.9%                            | 12 378             | 27.5%                            | 11 770             | 22.1%                         | 38 511             | 72.3%                                     | 7 872              | 62.6%                                     | 49.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 24 015             | 12 723          | 790                | 3.3%                             | 2 075              | 8.6%                             | 1 908              | 15.0%                         | 4 773              | 37.5%                                     | 3 234              | 49.5%                                     | (41.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 23 906             | 20 260          | 8 636              |                                  | 6 523              |                                  | 7 017              |                               | 22 176             |   | 4 924              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 158             | 14 791          | 4 137              | 34.0%                            | 3 837              | 31.6%                            | 3 580              | 24.2%                         | 11 554             | 78.1%                                     | 4 144              | 88.6%                          | (13.6%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 10 031             | 12 935          | 3 206              | 32.0%                            | 3 191              | 31.8%                            | 3 268              | 25.3%                         | 9 665              | 74.7%                                     | 2 722              | 85.5%                          | 20.1%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 834              | 1 834           | -                  | -                                | 611                | 33.3%                            | 311                | 17.0%                         | 923                | 50.3%                                     | 1 384              | 109.1%                         | (77.5%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 293                | 22              | 931                | 317.8%                           | 35                 | 11.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 966                | 4 389.9%                                  | 38                 | 55.0%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 30 537             | 12 379          | 2 730              | 8.9%                             | 3 411              | 11.2%                            | 3 384              | 27.3%                         | 9 525              | 76.9%                                     | 2 900              | 94.1%                          | 16.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 728             | 6 979           | 1 653              | 9.9%                             | 1 944              | 11.6%                            | 1 874              | 26.9%                         | 5 471              | 78.4%                                     | 1 687              | 107.6%                         | 11.1%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 500                | -               | 4                  | .7%                              | 4                  | .9%                              | -                  | -                             | 8                  | -   | 4                  | 2.2%                           | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 13 309             | 5 401           | 1 074              | 8.1%                             | 1 463              | 11.0%                            | 1 510              | 28.0%                         | 4 047              | 74.9%                                     | 1 209              | 94.6%                          | 24.9%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (18 379)           | 2 412           | 1 407              |                                  | 426                |                                  | 195                |                               | 2 028              |   | 1 244              |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 485             | 12 648          | 3 673              | 29.4%                            | 3 570              | 28.6%                            | 2 874              | 22.7%                         | 10 117             | 80.0%                                     | 2 843              | 85.1%                                     | 1.1%                           |
| Service charges  | 9 427              | 10 141          | 2 514              | 26.7%                            | 2 511              | 26.6%                            | 2 538              | 25.0%                         | 7 563              | 74.6%                                     | 2 048              | 87.2%                                     | 23.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 507              | 2 507           | -                  | -                                | 1 036              | 41.3%                            | 336                | 13.4%                         | 1 371              | 54.7%                                     | 765                | 45.9%                                     | (56.1%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 551                | -               | 1 159              | 210.3%                           | 24                 | 4.3%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 183              | -   | 31                 | 488.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 870             | 11 499          | 2 542              | 18.3%                            | 2 845              | 20.5%                            | 2 776              | 24.1%                         | 8 163              | 71.0%                                     | 2 358              | 84.3%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 234              | 2 285           | 547                | 24.5%                            | 602                | 27.0%                            | 582                | 25.5%                         | 1 732              | 75.8%                                     | 562                | -   | 3.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 635             | 9 214           | 1 995              | 17.1%                            | 2 243              | 19.3%                            | 2 194              | 23.8%                         | 6 431              | 69.8%                                     | 1 797              | 64.7%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 385)            | 1 148           | 1 131              |                                  | 725                |                                  | 98                 |                               | 1 953              |   | 485                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 095         | 60.1%        | 139          | 4.0%        | 96           | 2.8%        | 1 154         | 33.1%        | 3 485         | 10.8%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 5 107         | 75.5%        | 135          | 2.0%        | 127          | 1.9%        | 1 399         | 20.7%        | 6 767         | 20.9%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 206         | 27.2%        | 333          | 4.1%        | 326          | 4.0%        | 5 253         | 64.7%        | 8 118         | 25.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 487         | 24.9%        | 659          | 4.7%        | 490          | 3.5%        | 9 381         | 66.9%        | 14 017        | 43.3%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>12 896</b> | <b>39.8%</b> | <b>1 265</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>1 039</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>17 187</b> | <b>53.1%</b> | <b>32 387</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 12 896        | 39.8%        | 1 265        | 3.9%        | 1 039        | 3.2%        | 17 187        | 53.1%        | 32 387        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>12 896</b> | <b>39.8%</b> | <b>1 265</b> | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>1 039</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>17 187</b> | <b>53.1%</b> | <b>32 387</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5 419         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 419         | 11.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 676           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 676           | 1.5%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 871           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 871           | 1.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 6 030         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 6 030         | 13.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | 22            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 22            | -             |
| Other                        | 33 315        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 33 315        | 71.9%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>46 332</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>46 332</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | BE Ntanz    | 034 982 2133 |
| Financial Manager | M J Pearson | 034 982 2133 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Nongoma(KZN265)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 63 245             | 63 245          | 1 010              | 1.6%                             | 17 829             | 28.2%                            | 24 862             | 39.3%                         | 43 701             | 69.1%                                     | 5 267              | 37.5%                          | 372.1%                                    |
| Property rates                          |  | 3 471              | 3 471           | 187                | 5.4%                             | 1 159              | 33.4%                            | 700                | 20.2%                         | 2 045              | 58.9%                                     | 47                 | 36.7%                          | 1 375.6%                                  |
| Service charges                         |  | 632                | 632             | 162                | 25.6%                            | 162                | 25.6%                            | 108                | 17.1%                         | 432                | 68.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 59 141             | 59 141          | 661                | 1.1%                             | 16 508             | 27.9%                            | 24 054             | 40.7%                         | 41 223             | 69.7%                                     | 5 219              | 37.5%                          | 360.9%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 63 061             | 63 061          | 10 458             | 16.6%                            | 12 063             | 19.1%                            | 12 786             | 20.3%                         | 35 307             | 56.0%                                     | 4 242              | 47.6%                          | 201.4%                                    |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 23 069             | 23 069          | 6 220              | 27.0%                            | 6 308              | 27.3%                            | 6 451              | 28.0%                         | 18 979             | 82.3%                                     | 3 153              | 69.7%                          | 104.6%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 39 991             | 39 991          | 4 237              | 10.6%                            | 5 756              | 14.4%                            | 6 335              | 15.8%                         | 16 328             | 40.8%                                     | 1 089              | 26.5%                          | 481.8%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 184                | 184             | (9 448)            |                                  | 5 766              |                                  | 12 076             |                               | 8 394              |   | 1 025              |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 184                | 184             | (9 448)            |                                  | 5 766              |                                  | 12 076             |                               | 8 394              |   | 1 025              |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 15 579                | 15 579             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 4 762                 | 186.1%   | (100.0%)                          |
| External loans                            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Internal contributions                    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 15 579                | 15 579             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other                                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 4 762                 | 186.1%   | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 15 579                | 15 579             | 2 851                 | 18.3%                                  | 3 541                 | 22.7%                                  | 1 976                 | 12.7%                            | 8 367                 | 53.7%  | 3 029                 | 121.9%   | (34.8%)                           |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Electricity                               | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Housing                                   | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 1 319                 | -                                      | 295                   | -                                | 1 614                 | -  | 143                   | -  | 106.9%                            |
| Other                                     | 15 579                | 15 579             | 2 851                 | 18.3%                                  | 2 222                 | 14.3%                                  | 1 680                 | 10.8%                            | 6 753                 | 43.3%  | 2 886                 | 118.4%   | (41.8%)                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 63 245             | 63 245          | 1 010              | 1.6%                             | 17 829             | 28.2%                            | 24 862             | 39.3%                         | 43 701             | 69.1%                                     | 5 267              | 37.5%                                     | 372.1%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 15 579             | 15 579          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 762              | 186.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 78 824             | 78 824          | 1 010              | 1.3%                             | 17 829             | 22.6%                            | 24 862             | 31.5%                         | 43 701             | 55.4%                                     | 10 029             | 54.8%                                     | 147.9%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 63 061             | 63 061          | 10 458             | 16.6%                            | 12 063             | 19.1%                            | 12 786             | 20.3%                         | 35 307             | 56.0%                                     | 4 242              | 47.6%                                     | 201.4%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 15 579             | 15 579          | 2 851              | 18.3%                            | 3 541              | 22.7%                            | 1 976              | 12.7%                         | 8 367              | 53.7%                                     | 3 029              | 121.9%                                    | (34.8%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 78 640             | 78 640          | 13 309             | 16.9%                            | 15 604             | 19.8%                            | 14 762             | 18.8%                         | 43 674             | 55.5%                                     | 7 271              | 60.5%                                     | 103.0%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (1 695)            | (1 695)         | -                  |                                  | 7 501              |                                  | 11 447             |                               | -                  |   | 3 257              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 45 364             | 45 364          | 18 192             | 40.1%                            | 17 200             | 37.9%                            | 1 678              | 3.7%                          | 37 070             | 81.7%                                     | 21 108             | 91.7%                                     | (92.0%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 4 919              | 4 919           | 1 208              | 24.6%                            | 949                | 19.3%                            | 214                | 4.4%                          | 2 371              | 48.2%                                     | 856                | 24.7%                                     | (75.0%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 40 445             | 40 445          | 16 983             | 42.0%                            | 16 252             | 40.2%                            | 1 464              | 3.6%                          | 34 699             | 85.8%                                     | 2 143              | 62.8%                                     | (31.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 17 349             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 760                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 41 822             | 41 822          | 10 691             | 25.6%                            | 13 255             | 31.7%                            | 4 330              | 10.4%                         | 28 276             | 67.6%                                     | 8 421              | 73.3%                                     | (48.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 549             | 25 549          | 5 712              | 22.4%                            | 6 308              | 24.7%                            | 2 454              | 9.6%                          | 14 473             | 56.6%                                     | 4 635              | 75.8%                                     | (47.1%)                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 53                 | -                                | -                  | 154                              | -                  | 89                            | -                  | 295                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 12 131             | 12 131          | 2 075              | 17.1%                            | 3 253              | 26.8%                            | 1 788              | 14.7%                         | 7 116              | 58.7%                                     | 2 443              | 79.2%                                     | (26.8%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 4 142              | 4 142           | 2 851              | 68.8%                            | 3 541              | 85.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 392              | 154.3%                                    | 1 343              | 64.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 847              | 1 847           | 7 501              |                                  | 11 447             |                                  | 8 795              |                               | 8 795              |   | 15 944             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 632                | 632             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 108                | 17.1%                         | 108                | 17.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 632                | 632             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 108                | 17.1%                         | 108                | 17.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 981              | 4 981           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 503              | 30.2%                         | 1 503              | 30.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 553              | 2 553           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 939                | 36.8%                         | 939                | 36.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 428              | 2 428           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 563                | 23.2%                         | 563                | 23.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 349)            | (4 349)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (1 395)            | -                             | (1 395)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |         | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %       | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |         |              |        |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -       | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -       | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 477       | 35.0%   | 241          | 5.7%   | 359          | 8.5%  | 2 149        | 50.9%  | 4 225  | 47.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -       | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 52          | 1.6%    | 50           | 1.6%   | 48           | 1.5%  | 3 020        | 95.3%  | 3 169  | 35.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 11          | 8%      | 18           | 1.2%   | 18           | 1.2%  | 1 380        | 96.8%  | 1 426  | 16.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 539       | 17.4%   | 308          | 3.5%   | 424          | 4.8%  | 6 549        | 74.3%  | 8 820  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |         |              |        |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (269)       | (44.1%) | 127          | 20.8%  | 135          | 22.1% | 617          | 101.2% | 610    | 6.9%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 620         | 21.7%   | 196          | 6.9%   | 133          | 4.7%  | 1 906        | 66.8%  | 2 855  | 32.4%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 623         | 16.3%   | 71           | 1.9%   | 129          | 3.4%  | 2 996        | 78.5%  | 3 819  | 43.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 565         | 36.8%   | (86)         | (5.6%) | 27           | 1.8%  | 1 030        | 67.1%  | 1 537  | 17.4%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 539       | 17.4%   | 308          | 3.5%   | 424          | 4.8%  | 6 549        | 74.3%  | 8 820  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 208         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 208    | 5.1%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | (220)       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | (220)  | (5.4%) |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 380         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 380    | 9.4%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 601       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 601  | 39.6%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 2 072       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 072  | 51.3%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 4 041       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 041  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr V P Zulu     | 035 831 7500 |
| Financial Manager | Mr M R Mthethwa | 035 831 7500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ulundi(KZN266)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 122 643            | 122 643         | 27 865             | 22.7%                            | 13 212             | 10.8%                            | 65 034             | 53.0%                         | 106 112            | 86.5%                                     | 24 970             | -   | 160.4%                         |
| Property rates                          | 22 279             | 22 279          | 1 832              | 8.2%                             | 4 583              | 20.6%                            | 28 972             | 130.0%                        | 35 386             | 158.8%                                    | 4 298              | -   | 574.1%                         |
| Service charges                         | 26 906             | 26 906          | 6 444              | 24.0%                            | 8 074              | 30.0%                            | 7 110              | 26.4%                         | 21 628             | 80.4%                                     | 3 624              | -   | 96.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 73 458             | 73 458          | 19 589             | 26.7%                            | 555                | .8%                              | 28 952             | 39.4%                         | 49 097             | 66.8%                                     | 17 048             | -   | 69.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 108 721            | 108 721         | 25 683             | 23.6%                            | 24 248             | 22.3%                            | 25 051             | 23.0%                         | 74 982             | 69.0%                                     | 14 888             | -   | 68.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 55 335             | 55 335          | 13 916             | 25.1%                            | 12 555             | 22.7%                            | 12 732             | 23.0%                         | 39 202             | 70.8%                                     | 7 318              | -   | 74.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 837                | 837             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | 2%                            | 2                  | 2%  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 17 087             | 17 087          | 6 543              | 38.3%                            | 4 759              | 27.9%                            | 1 492              | 8.7%                          | 12 795             | 74.9%                                     | 3 785              | -   | (60.6%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 35 462             | 35 462          | 5 224              | 14.7%                            | 6 934              | 19.6%                            | 10 825             | 30.5%                         | 22 984             | 64.8%                                     | 3 785              | -   | 186.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 13 922             | 13 922          | 2 183              |                                  | (11 036)           |                                  | 39 984             |                               | 31 130             |   | 10 082             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 13 922             | 13 922          | 2 183              |                                  | (11 036)           |                                  | 39 984             |                               | 31 130             |   | 10 082             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 16 575             | 16 575          | -                  | -                                | 1 700              | 10.3%                            | 6 507              | 39.3%                         | 8 207              | 49.5%                                     | 18 084             | -   | (64.0%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 16 425             | 16 425          | -                  | -                                | 1 700              | 10.3%                            | 5 891              | 35.9%                         | 7 591              | 46.2%                                     | 18 084             | -   | (67.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | 150                | 150             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 616                | 411.2%                        | 616                | 411.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 17 885             | 17 885          | 1 581              | 8.8%                             | 5 130              | 28.7%                            | 6 507              | 36.4%                         | 13 218             | 73.9%                                     | 3 084              | -   | 111.0%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 6 206              | 6 206           | -                  | -                                | 1 888              | 30.4%                            | 720                | 11.6%                         | 2 607              | 42.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 625                | 625             | 285                | 45.5%                            | 2 600              | 416.0%                           | 2 019              | 323.0%                        | 4 904              | 784.6%                                    | 1 506              | -   | 34.1%                          |
| Other                                     | 11 054             | 11 054          | 1 297              | 11.7%                            | 642                | 5.8%                             | 3 768              | 34.1%                         | 5 707              | 51.6%                                     | 1 578              | -   | 138.8%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 122 643 | 122 643            | 27 865          | 22.7%              | 13 212                           | 10.8%              | 65 034                           | 53.0%              | 106 112                       | 86.5%              | 24 970                                    | -                  | 160.4%                         |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 16 575  | 16 575             | -               | -                  | 1 700                            | 10.3%              | 6 507                            | 39.3%              | 8 207                         | 49.5%              | 18 084                                    | -                  | (64.0%)                        |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 139 218 | 139 218            | 27 865          | 20.0%              | 14 912                           | 10.7%              | 71 541                           | 51.4%              | 114 318                       | 82.1%              | 43 054                                    | -                  | 66.2%                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 108 721 | 108 721            | 25 683          | 23.6%              | 24 248                           | 22.3%              | 25 051                           | 23.0%              | 74 982                        | 69.0%              | 14 888                                    | -                  | 68.3%                          |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 17 885  | 17 885             | 1 581           | 8.8%               | 5 130                            | 28.7%              | 6 507                            | 36.4%              | 13 218                        | 73.9%              | 3 084                                     | -                  | 111.0%                         |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 126 606 | 126 606            | 27 264          | 21.5%              | 29 378                           | 23.2%              | 31 558                           | 24.9%              | 88 200                        | 69.7%              | 17 972                                    | -                  | 75.6%                          |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 9 832              | 9 832           | 9 832              |                                  | 5 916              |                                  | 16 435             |                               | 9 832              |   | 8 003              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 125 087            | 125 087         | 70 133             | 56.1%                            | 57 850             | 46.2%                            | 61 892             | 49.5%                         | 189 875            | 151.8%                                    | 61 670             | 181.9%                                    | .4%                            |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 47 453             | 47 453          | 70 133             | 147.8%                           | 57 850             | 121.9%                           | 61 892             | 130.4%                        | 189 875            | 400.1%                                    | 61 670             | 412.4%                                    | .4%                            |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 71 509             | 71 509          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | 6 126              | 6 126           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 124 910            | 124 910         | 74 050             | 59.3%                            | 47 331             | 37.9%                            | 62 219             | 49.8%                         | 183 600            | 147.0%                                    | 54 101             | 190.1%                                    | 15.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 55 342             | 55 342          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 53 781             | 340.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 69 567             | 69 567          | 74 050             | 106.4%                           | 47 331             | 68.0%                            | 62 219             | 89.4%                         | 183 600            | 263.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 321                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 10 010             | 10 010          | 5 916              |                                  | 16 435             |                                  | 16 108             |                               | 16 108             |   | 15 572             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 5 734              | -                                | 4 785              | -                                | 4 375              | -                             | 14 894             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 5 608              | -                                | 4 785              | -                                | 354                | -                             | 10 747             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 7                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 126                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 014              | -                             | 4 141              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 8 163              | -                                | 4 409              | -                                | 3 320              | -                             | 15 891             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 119              | -                                | 579                | -                                | 748                | -                             | 2 446              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 6 543              | -                                | 3 086              | -                                | 1 492              | -                             | 11 121             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 500                | -                                | 744                | -                                | 1 079              | -                             | 2 324              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (2 429)            |                                  | 376                |                                  | 1 056              |                               | (997)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 249                | -                                | 249                | -                                | 746                | -                             | 1 245              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 249                | -                                | 249                | -                                | 744                | -                             | 1 243              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 443                | -                                | 393                | -                                | 1 756              | -                             | 2 592              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 226                | -                                | 223                | -                                | 735                | -                             | 1 185              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 216                | -                                | 170                | -                                | 1 019              | -                             | 1 405              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (193)              |                                  | (144)              |                                  | (1 010)            |                               | (1 347)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 499                | -                                | 494                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 993                | -   | 2 526              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 499                | -                                | 494                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 993                | -   | 457                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 069              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 842                | -                                | 829                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 671              | -   | 903                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 553                | -                                | 476                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 030              | -   | 525                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 288                | -                                | 353                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 641                | -   | 378                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (343)              |                                  | (335)              |                                  | -                  |                               | (678)              |   | 1 623              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |       |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -        | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 912         | 6.8%     | 793          | 5.9%  | 577          | 4.3%  | 11 143       | 83.0%  | 13 426 | 17.3%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 830       | 3.0%     | 1 433        | 2.4%  | 1 829        | 3.0%  | 55 302       | 91.6%  | 60 393 | 77.8%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 155         | 12.0%    | 142          | 11.0% | 133          | 10.3% | 865          | 66.8%  | 1 296  | 1.7%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | (2 766)     | (109.0%) | 343          | 13.5% | 80           | 3.1%  | 4 879        | 192.4% | 2 536  | 3.3%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 132         | 2%       | 2 711        | 3.5%  | 2 619        | 3.4%  | 72 190       | 93.0%  | 77 652 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |       |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 132         | 2%       | 2 711        | 3.5%  | 2 619        | 3.4%  | 72 190       | 93.0%  | 77 652 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 132         | 2%       | 2 711        | 3.5%  | 2 619        | 3.4%  | 72 190       | 93.0%  | 77 652 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S A Buthelezi | 035 874 5804 |
| Financial Manager | M J Mhlongo   | 035 874 5102 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Zululand(DC26)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 254 753            | 261 148         | 146 046            | 57.3%                            | 101 054            | 39.7%                            | 117 398            | 45.0%                         | 364 498            | 139.6%                                    | 109 858            | 168.6%                         | 6.9%                                      |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Service charges                         |  | 18 509             | 18 509          | 5 228              | 28.2%                            | 6 716              | 36.3%                            | 2 406              | 13.0%                         | 14 351             | 77.5%                                     | 4 887              | 106.9%                         | (50.8%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 236 243            | 242 638         | 140 818            | 59.6%                            | 94 338             | 39.9%                            | 114 992            | 47.4%                         | 350 148            | 144.3%                                    | 104 971            | 174.4%                         | 9.5%                                      |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 242 475            | 248 870         | 38 542             | 15.9%                            | 49 886             | 20.6%                            | 53 235             | 21.4%                         | 141 663            | 56.9%                                     | 55 315             | 65.6%                          | (3.8%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 71 485             | 71 252          | 18 071             | 25.3%                            | 13 479             | 18.9%                            | 14 212             | 19.9%                         | 45 762             | 64.2%                                     | 16 683             | 74.9%                          | (14.8%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 2 877              | 2 877           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 32 510             | 32 510          | 8 132              | 25.0%                            | 8 238              | 25.3%                            | 12 176             | 37.5%                         | 28 546             | 87.8%                                     | 6 982              | 62.6%                          | 74.4%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 135 603            | 142 231         | 12 339             | 9.1%                             | 28 169             | 20.8%                            | 26 846             | 18.9%                         | 67 355             | 47.4%                                     | 31 650             | 63.4%                          | (15.2%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 12 278             | 12 278          | 107 504            |                                  | 51 168             |                                  | 64 164             |                               | 222 835            |   | 54 543             |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 12 278             | 12 278          | 107 504            |                                  | 51 168             |                                  | 64 164             |                               | 222 835            |   | 54 543             |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 196 958            | -               | 22 649             | 11.5%                            | 48 497             | 24.6%                            | 16 033             | -                             | 87 179             | -   | 36 910             | 42.0%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 2 754              | -                                | 3 032              | -                                | 1 038              | -                             | 6 824              | -   | 2 459              | 36.5%                                     | (57.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 183 542            | -               | 19 895             | 10.8%                            | 45 465             | 24.8%                            | 14 995             | -                             | 80 354             | -   | 34 450             | 42.4%                                     | (56.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 13 416             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 196 958            | 205 636         | 22 649             | 11.5%                            | 48 499             | 24.6%                            | 16 033             | 7.8%                          | 87 181             | 42.4%                                     | 36 911             | 42.0%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 8 028           | 22 544             | -                                | 45 465             | -                                | 14 995             | 186.8%                        | 83 003             | 1 033.9%                                  | 21 214             | 38.5%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 059             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 196 958            | 197 608         | 105                | .1%                              | 3 034              | 1.5%                             | 1 038              | .5%                           | 4 177              | 2.1%                                      | 5 637              | 34.6%                                     | (81.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 254 753            | 261 148         | 146 046            | 57.3%                            | 101 054            | 39.7%                            | 117 398            | 45.0%                         | 364 498            | 139.6%                                    | 109 858            | 168.6%                                    | 6.9%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 196 958            |                 | 22 649             | 11.5%                            | 48 497             | 24.6%                            | 16 033             |                               | 87 179             |   | 36 910             | 42.0%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 451 710            | 261 148         | 168 695            | 37.3%                            | 149 551            | 57.3%                            | 133 431            | 51.1%                         | 451 677            | 173.0%                                    | 146 768            | 96.3%                                     | (9.1%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 242 475            | 248 870         | 38 542             | 15.9%                            | 49 886             | 20.6%                            | 53 235             | 21.4%                         | 141 663            | 56.9%                                     | 55 315             | 65.6%                                     | (3.8%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 196 958            | 205 636         | 22 649             | 11.5%                            | 48 499             | 24.6%                            | 16 033             | 7.8%                          | 87 181             | 42.4%                                     | 36 911             | 42.0%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 439 433            | 454 506         | 61 191             | 13.9%                            | 98 385             | 21.6%                            | 69 267             | 15.2%                         | 228 844            | 50.4%                                     | 92 226             | 52.8%                                     | (24.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 19 973             |                                  | 28 993             |                                  | 309 273            |                               | 19 973             |   | 49 904             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 437 913            | 437 913         | 146 491            | 33.5%                            | 434 877            | 99.3%                            | 131 778            | 30.1%                         | 713 146            | 162.9%                                    | 119 179            | 77.8%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 18 509             | 18 509          | 22 579             | 122.0%                           | 6 668              | 36.0%                            | 2 310              | 12.5%                         | 31 557             | 170.5%                                    | 4 881              | 106.5%                                    | (52.7%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 358 824            | 358 824         | 133 104            | 37.1%                            | 446 213            | 124.4%                           | 111 735            | 31.1%                         | 691 052            | 192.6%                                    | 144 046            | 98.6%                                     | (22.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 47 579             | 47 579          | 1 676              | 3.5%                             | 1 995              | 4.2%                             | 2 734              | 5.7%                          | 6 406              | 13.5%                                     | 5 252              | 26.8%                                     | (47.9%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 131                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 131                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 13 000             | 13 000          | (11 000)           | (84.6%)                          | (20 000)           | (153.8%)                         | 15 000             | 115.4%                        | (16 000)           | (123.1%)                                  | (35 000)           | -   | (142.9%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 437 913            | 437 913         | 137 471            | 31.4%                            | 154 598            | 35.3%                            | 103 330            | 23.6%                         | 395 398            | 90.3%                                     | 119 283            | 73.4%                                     | (13.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 106 760            | 106 760         | 17 796             | 16.7%                            | 13 479             | 12.6%                            | 12 829             | 12.0%                         | 44 104             | 41.3%                                     | 16 683             | 74.9%                                     | (23.1%)                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 99 256             | -                                | 56 139             | -                                | 27 096             | -                             | 182 491            | -   | 37 904             | -   | (28.5%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 595                | 595             | -                  | -                                | 48 504             | 8 158.7%                         | 24 409             | 4 105.8%                      | 72 913             | 12 264.5%                                 | 42 012             | 47.1%                                     | (41.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 44                 | -                             | 44                 | -   | 204                | 67.9%                                     | (78.3%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 330 558            | 330 558         | 20 419             | 6.2%                             | 36 476             | 11.0%                            | 38 952             | 11.8%                         | 95 847             | 29.0%                                     | 22 480             | 43.9%                                     | 73.3%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 28 993             |                                  | 309 273            |                                  | 337 721            |                               | 337 721            |   | 49 800             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 110 744            | 113 244         | 71 485             | 64.5%                            | 61 782             | 55.8%                            | 58 800             | 51.9%                         | 192 066            | 169.6%                                    | 46 031             | 203.5%                                    | 27.7%                          |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 5 228              | -                                | 6 716              | -                                | 2 406              | -                             | 14 351             | -   | 3 466              | 107.0%                                    | (30.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 110 744            | 110 744         | 66 209             | 59.8%                            | 55 026             | 49.7%                            | 56 366             | 50.9%                         | 177 602            | 160.4%                                    | 42 565             | 222.2%                                    | 32.4%                          |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | 2 500           | 47                 | -                                | 40                 | -                                | 27                 | 1.1%                          | 114                | 4.6%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 115 755            | 119 959         | 19 466             | 16.8%                            | 22 877             | 19.8%                            | 26 702             | 22.3%                         | 69 045             | 57.6%                                     | 20 394             | 61.0%                                     | 30.9%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 29 308             | 29 308          | 8 084              | 27.6%                            | 8 146              | 27.8%                            | 6 595              | 22.5%                         | 22 824             | 77.9%                                     | 7 249              | 85.0%                                     | (9.0%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 877              | 2 877           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 29 745             | 29 745          | 8 132              | 27.3%                            | 8 238              | 27.7%                            | 12 176             | 40.9%                         | 28 546             | 96.0%                                     | 6 698              | 63.3%                                     | 81.8%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 53 826             | 58 030          | 3 251              | 6.0%                             | 6 493              | 12.1%                            | 7 931              | 13.7%                         | 17 675             | 30.5%                                     | 6 448              | 45.9%                                     | 23.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (5 011)            | (6 715)         | 52 018             |                                  | 38 905             |                                  | 32 098             |                               | 123 021            |   | 25 637             |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 421              | 106.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 421              | 106.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 677              | 5 677           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 942                | 64.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 820                | 820             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 503                | 192.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 2 765              | 2 765           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 284                | 54.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 092              | 2 092           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 154                | 57.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 677)            | (5 677)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 480                | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 718       | 8.1% | 1 181        | 5.6% | 878          | 4.2% | 17 330       | 82.1% | 21 108 | 70.7%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 658         | 7.5% | 441          | 5.0% | 340          | 3.9% | 7 313        | 83.6% | 8 753  | 29.3%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 2 377       | 8.0% | 1 622        | 5.4% | 1 219        | 4.1% | 24 643       | 82.5% | 29 860 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 377       | 8.0% | 1 622        | 5.4% | 1 219        | 4.1% | 24 643       | 82.5% | 29 860 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 2 377       | 8.0% | 1 622        | 5.4% | 1 219        | 4.1% | 24 643       | 82.5% | 29 860 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | 64          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 64     | 8%     |
| PAYE deductions              | 115         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 115    | 1.5%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 7 380       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 380  | 97.6%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 7 559       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 7 559  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J H de Klerk | 035 874 5503 |
| Financial Manager | S B Nkosi    | 035 874 5507 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 48 948             | 34 359          | 14 803             | 30.2%                            | 13 622             | 27.8%                            | 23 122             | 67.3%                         | 51 547             | 150.0%                                    | 13 607             | 71.7%                                     | 69.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | 994                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | -                  | 6               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 47 954             | 34 353          | 14 803             | 30.9%                            | 13 622             | 28.4%                            | 23 122             | 67.3%                         | 51 547             | 150.1%                                    | 13 607             | 71.7%                                     | 69.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 30 426             | 27 547          | 8 685              | 28.5%                            | 2 983              | 9.8%                             | 5 673              | 20.6%                         | 17 342             | 63.0%                                     | 8 451              | 78.4%                                     | (32.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 18 976             | 15 334          | 3 708              | 19.5%                            | 2 449              | 12.9%                            | 3 396              | 22.1%                         | 9 553              | 62.3%                                     | 3 704              | 74.4%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 11 449             | 12 213          | 4 977              | 43.5%                            | 534                | 4.7%                             | 2 277              | 18.6%                         | 7 789              | 63.8%                                     | 4 748              | 84.1%                                     | (52.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 18 523             | 6 812           | 6 117              |                                  | 10 639             |                                  | 17 450             |                               | 34 206             |   | 5 156              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | 582                |                                  | 378                |                                  | 466                |                               | 1 426              |   | (599)              |   | (177.9%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 18 523             | 6 812           | 6 699              |                                  | 11 017             |                                  | 17 916             |                               | 35 632             |   | 4 558              |   |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           | 18 514             | 30 176          | 3 754              | 20.3%                            | 6 490              | 35.1%                            | 5 279              | 17.5%                         | 15 523             | 51.4%                                     | 3 079              | 43.9%                                     | 71.5%         |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 089             | 29 753          | 3 752              | 20.7%                            | 6 490              | 35.9%                            | 5 279              | 17.7%                         | 15 520             | 52.2%                                     | 2 942              | 43.0%                                     | 79.4%         |
| Other                                     | 425                | 424             | 3                  | .6%                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3                  | .7%                                       | 137                | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 18 514             | 30 176          | 3 754              | 20.3%                            | 6 490              | 35.1%                            | 5 279              | 17.5%                         | 15 523             | 51.4%                                     | 3 079              | 43.9%                                     | 71.5%         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 213             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 4 651              | 5 951           | 1 688              | 36.3%                            | 2 285              | 49.1%                            | 1 509              | 25.4%                         | 5 482              | 92.1%                                     | 2 137              | 33.7%                                     | (29.4%)       |
| Other                                     | 13 864             | 24 012          | 2 067              | 14.9%                            | 4 205              | 30.3%                            | 3 770              | 15.7%                         | 10 041             | 41.8%                                     | 942                | 32.7.1%                                   | 300.1%        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 48 948             | 34 359          | 14 803             | 30.2%                            | 13 622             | 27.8%                            | 23 122             | 67.3%                         | 51 547             | 150.0%                                    | 13 607             | 71.7%                                     | 69.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 18 514             | 30 176          | 3 754              | 20.3%                            | 6 490              | 35.1%                            | 5 279              | 17.5%                         | 15 523             | 51.4%                                     | 3 079              | 43.9%                                     | 71.5%                          |
| Total Revenue                           | 67 462             | 64 535          | 18 557             | 27.5%                            | 20 112             | 31.2%                            | 28 401             | 44.0%                         | 67 070             | 103.9%                                    | 16 686             | 64.6%                                     | 70.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 30 426             | 27 547          | 8 685              | 28.5%                            | 2 983              | 9.8%                             | 5 673              | 20.6%                         | 17 342             | 63.0%                                     | 8 451              | 78.4%                                     | (32.9%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 18 514             | 30 176          | 3 754              | 20.3%                            | 6 490              | 35.1%                            | 5 279              | 17.5%                         | 15 523             | 51.4%                                     | 3 079              | 43.9%                                     | 71.5%                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | 48 940             | 57 723          | 12 440             | 25.4%                            | 9 473              | 16.4%                            | 10 952             | 19.0%                         | 32 865             | 56.9%                                     | 11 530             | 66.7%                                     | (5.0%)                         |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (936)              | (936)           | (936)              |                                  | 140                |                                  | 5 264              |                               | (936)              |   | (2 944)            |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 51 543             | 51 543          | 13 910             | 27.0%                            | 17 113             | 33.2%                            | 23 107             | 44.8%                         | 54 129             | 105.0%                                    | 12 605             | 68.0%                                     | 83.3%         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 293                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 326              | -                             | 1 619              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 46 309             | 46 309          | 14 148             | 30.6%                            | 16 965             | 36.6%                            | 21 405             | 46.2%                         | 52 518             | 113.4%                                    | 13 315             | 74.3%                                     | 60.8%         |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 639              | 2 639           | 268                | 10.2%                            | 408                | 15.4%                            | 375                | 14.2%                         | 1 051              | 39.8%                                     | 292                | 114.3%                                    | 28.4%         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 2 595              | 2 595           | (800)              | (30.8%)                          | (260)              | (10.0%)                          | 1                  | .1%                           | (1 059)            | (40.8%)                                   | (1 002)            | -   | (100.1%)      |
| Cash payments by type                           | 50 598             | 50 598          | 12 834             | 25.4%                            | 11 988             | 23.7%                            | 10 437             | 20.6%                         | 35 259             | 69.7%                                     | 11 191             | 190.6%                                    | (6.7%)        |
| Employee related costs                          | 16 239             | 16 239          | 2 914              | 17.9%                            | 2 574              | 15.9%                            | 2 233              | 13.8%                         | 7 721              | 47.5%                                     | 2 561              | 57.2%                                     | (12.8%)       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 4 048              | 4 048           | 1 237              | 30.5%                            | 1 964              | 48.5%                            | 1 433              | 35.4%                         | 4 634              | 114.5%                                    | 1 249              | -   | 14.7%         |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | 11 797             | 11 797          | 4 981              | 42.2%                            | 1 660              | 14.1%                            | 2 100              | 17.8%                         | 8 741              | 74.1%                                     | 4 567              | -   | (54.0%)       |
| Capital assets                                  | 18 514             | 18 514          | 3 702              | 20.0%                            | 5 791              | 31.3%                            | 4 671              | 25.2%                         | 14 163             | 76.5%                                     | 2 814              | -   | 66.0%         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 9                  | 9               | 140                |                                  | 5 264              |                                  | 17 934             |                               | 17 934             |   | (1 530)            |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                           |              |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr.MM Ngubane (Acting MM) | 035 592 0680 |
| Financial Manager | Mr.NPE Myeni (Acting CFO) | 035 592 0680 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Jozini(KZN272)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 47 377             | 58 997          | 18 355             | 38.7%                            | 1 113              | 2.3%                             | 11 719             | 19.9%                         | 31 187             | 52.9%                                     | 17 358             | 73.3%                                     | (32.5%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 2 500              | -               | 463                | 18.5%                            | 562                | 22.5%                            | 3 598              | -                             | 4 624              | -   | 484                | 60.3%                                     | 643.4%                         |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 160                | -                                | 172                | -                                | 316                | -                             | 648                | -   | 235                | 23.3%                                     | 34.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 44 877             | 58 997          | 17 732             | 39.5%                            | 379                | .8%                              | 7 804              | 13.2%                         | 25 915             | 43.9%                                     | 16 638             | 76.3%                                     | (53.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 45 727             | 46 351          | 9 662              | 21.1%                            | 12 246             | 26.8%                            | 6 246              | 13.5%                         | 28 154             | 60.7%                                     | 8 977              | 58.4%                                     | (30.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 23 435             | 23 176          | 5 117              | 21.8%                            | 6 047              | 25.8%                            | 3 943              | 17.0%                         | 15 107             | 65.2%                                     | 5 225              | 72.8%                                     | (24.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 300                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 21 992             | 23 175          | 4 544              | 20.7%                            | 6 200              | 28.2%                            | 2 302              | 9.9%                          | 13 047             | 56.3%                                     | 3 752              | 49.7%                                     | (38.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 650              | 12 646          | 8 693              |                                  | (11 134)           |                                  | 5 473              |                               | 3 033              |   | 8 380              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1 650              | 12 646          | 8 693              |                                  | (11 134)           |                                  | 5 473              |                               | 3 033              |   | 8 380              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 3 147              | -                                | 5 817              | -                                | 2 872              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 325              | 84.0%                                     | 116.7%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 3 147              | -                                | 5 817              | -                                | 2 872              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 325              | 83.9%                                     | 116.7%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 23 616             | 19 535          | 3 147              | 13.3%                            | 5 817              | 24.6%                            | 2 872              | 14.7%                         | 11 836             | 60.6%                                     | 3 029              | 86.6%                                     | (5.2%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 1 430           | 442                | -                                | 166                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 608                | 42.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | 385             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 150              | 638             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 635                | 99.5%                         | 635                | 99.5%                                     | -                  | 78.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 20 466             | 17 081          | 2 706              | 13.2%                            | 5 651              | 27.6%                            | 2 237              | 13.1%                         | 10 594             | 62.0%                                     | 3 029              | 84.7%                                     | (26.1%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 47 377             | 58 997          | 18 355             | 38.7%                            | 1 113              | 2.3%                             | 11 719             | 19.9%                         | 31 187             | 52.9%                                     | 17 358             | 73.3%                                     | (32.5%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    |                 | 3 147              | -                                | 5 817              | -                                | 2 872              | -                             | 11 836             | -   | 1 325              | 84.0%                                     | 116.7%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 47 377             | 58 997          | 21 502             | 45.4%                            | 6 930              | 11.7%                            | 14 591             | 24.7%                         | 43 023             | 72.9%                                     | 18 683             | 75.5%                                     | (21.9%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 45 727             | 46 351          | 9 662              | 21.1%                            | 12 246             | 26.8%                            | 6 246              | 13.5%                         | 28 154             | 60.7%                                     | 8 977              | 58.4%                                     | (30.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 23 616             | 19 535          | 3 147              | 13.3%                            | 5 817              | 24.6%                            | 2 872              | 14.7%                         | 11 836             | 60.6%                                     | 3 029              | 86.6%                                     | (5.2%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 69 343             | 65 886          | 12 809             | 18.5%                            | 18 063             | 27.4%                            | 9 118              | 13.8%                         | 39 990             | 60.7%                                     | 12 006             | 64.5%                                     | (24.1%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 000              | 1 000           | (757)              |                                  | 1 268              |                                  | 2 790              |                               | (757)              |   | 3 640              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 63 258             | 63 258          | 18 680             | 29.5%                            | 35 681             | 56.4%                            | 32 055             | 50.7%                         | 86 416             | 136.6%                                    | 11 172             | -   | 186.9%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 5 000              | 5 000           | 380                | 7.6%                             | 631                | 12.6%                            | 879                | 17.6%                         | 1 890              | 37.8%                                     | 879                | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 57 914             | 57 914          | 17 282             | 29.8%                            | 12 290             | 21.2%                            | 31 141             | 53.8%                         | 60 713             | 104.8%                                    | 17 155             | -   | 81.5%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 344              | 2 344           | 6 518              | 278.1%                           | 13 261             | 565.8%                           | 15 035             | 641.5%                        | 34 813             | 1 485.4%                                  | 139                | -   | 10 732.1%                      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (2 000)            | (2 000)         | (5 500)            | 275.0%                           | 9 500              | (475.0%)                         | (15 000)           | 750.0%                        | (11 000)           | 550.0%                                    | (7 000)            | -   | 114.3%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 62 869             | 62 869          | 16 656             | 26.5%                            | 34 159             | 54.3%                            | 24 736             | 39.3%                         | 75 551             | 120.2%                                    | 12 728             | -   | 94.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 23 223             | 23 223          | 4 070              | 17.5%                            | 4 649              | 20.0%                            | 4 052              | 17.4%                         | 12 771             | 55.0%                                     | 2 457              | -   | 64.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 19 642             | 19 642          | 6 337              | 32.3%                            | 9 515              | 48.4%                            | 7 217              | 36.7%                         | 23 068             | 117.4%                                    | 5 403              | -   | 33.6%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 17 146             | 17 146          | 3 826              | 22.3%                            | 5 818              | 33.9%                            | 2 872              | 16.8%                         | 12 516             | 73.0%                                     | 1 274              | -   | 125.4%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 858              | 2 858           | 2 424              | 84.8%                            | 14 177             | 496.1%                           | 10 594             | 370.7%                        | 27 195             | 951.6%                                    | 3 594              | -   | 194.8%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 389              | 1 389           | 1 268              |                                  | 2 790              |                                  | 10 109             |                               | 10 109             |   | 2 084              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 500              | 2 588           | 1 727              | 69.1%                            | 172                | 6.9%                             | 755                | 29.2%                         | 2 653              | 102.5%                                    | 1 529              | 80.9%                                     | (50.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 160                | -                                | 172                | -                                | 316                | -                             | 648                | -   | 235                | 24.4%                                     | 34.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 500              | 2 588           | 1 567              | 62.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 433                | 16.8%                         | 2 001              | 77.3%                                     | 1 294              | 118.1%                                    | (66.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5                  | -                             | 5                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 995              | 3 611           | 1 314              | 32.9%                            | 1 285              | 32.2%                            | 698                | 19.3%                         | 3 296              | 91.3%                                     | 864                | 66.0%                                     | (19.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 691              | 2 479           | 804                | 29.9%                            | 860                | 31.9%                            | 488                | 19.7%                         | 2 152              | 86.8%                                     | 810                | 80.4%                                     | (39.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 304              | 1 132           | 509                | 39.0%                            | 425                | 32.6%                            | 209                | 18.5%                         | 1 143              | 101.0%                                    | 54                 | 26.9%                                     | 284.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 495)            | (1 023)         | 413                |                                  | (1 113)            |                                  | 57                 |                               | (643)              |   | 665                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 610         | 5.8%        | 535          | 5.1%        | 506          | 4.8%        | 8 939         | 84.4%        | 10 591        | 85.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 208         | 11.4%       | 200          | 10.9%       | 197          | 10.7%       | 1 227         | 66.9%        | 1 832         | 14.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 0             | 100.0%       | 0             | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>819</b>  | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>736</b>   | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>703</b>   | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>10 166</b> | <b>81.8%</b> | <b>12 423</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 173         | 5.0%        | 172          | 5.0%        | 172          | 5.0%        | 2 917         | 84.9%        | 3 434         | 27.6%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 520         | 7.8%        | 442          | 6.6%        | 410          | 6.1%        | 5 292         | 79.4%        | 6 663         | 53.6%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 125         | 5.5%        | 121          | 5.4%        | 120          | 5.3%        | 1 886         | 83.7%        | 2 253         | 18.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1           | .8%         | 1            | .8%         | 1            | .8%         | 72            | 97.7%        | 73            | 6%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>819</b>  | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>736</b>   | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>703</b>   | <b>5.7%</b> | <b>10 166</b> | <b>81.8%</b> | <b>12 423</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N N Nkosi  | 035 572 1292 |
| Financial Manager | T V Mdluli | 035 572 1292 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: The Big 5 False Bay(KZN273)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 19 426             | 18 323          | 5 937              | 30.6%                            | 5 655              | 29.1%                            | 3 728              | 20.3%                         | 15 320             | 83.6%                                     | 11 087             | 162.2%                         | (66.4%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | 5 440              | 4 000           | 193                | 3.6%                             | 421                | 7.7%                             | 655                | 16.4%                         | 1 269              | 31.7%                                     | 474                | 52.1%                          | 38.3%                                     |
| Service charges                         |  | 1 050              | 985             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 293                | 29.8%                         | 293                | 29.8%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 12 936             | 13 338          | 5 743              | 44.4%                            | 5 234              | 40.5%                            | 2 780              | 20.8%                         | 13 757             | 103.1%                                    | 10 614             | 172.7%                         | (73.8%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 19 669             | 20 646          | 2 810              | 14.3%                            | 2 793              | 14.2%                            | 4 915              | 23.8%                         | 10 519             | 50.9%                                     | 3 679              | 78.4%                          | 33.6%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 8 029              | 7 582           | 1 163              | 14.5%                            | 1 383              | 17.2%                            | 3 302              | 43.6%                         | 5 847              | 77.1%                                     | 1 090              | 53.1%                          | 203.0%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 11 640             | 13 065          | 1 648              | 14.2%                            | 1 411              | 12.1%                            | 1 613              | 12.3%                         | 4 671              | 35.8%                                     | 2 589              | 84.3%                          | (37.7%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (243)              | (2 323)         | 3 126              |                                  | 2 862              |                                  | (1 187)            |                               | 4 801              |   | 7 408              |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (243)              | (2 323)         | 3 126              |                                  | 2 862              |                                  | (1 187)            |                               | 4 801              |   | 7 408              |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 166.0%                                    | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 83.9%                                     | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 992.9%                                    | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 6 463              | 6 463           | 794                | 12.3%                            | 3 121              | 48.3%                            | 3 378              | 52.3%                         | 7 292              | 112.8%                                    | -                  | 145.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 463              | 4 063           | 219                | 3.4%                             | 2 617              | 40.5%                            | 1 532              | 37.7%                         | 4 368              | 107.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | 2 400           | 575                | -                                | 504                | -                                | 1 845              | 76.9%                         | 2 924              | 121.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 19 426             | 18 323          | 5 937              | 30.6%                            | 5 655              | 29.1%                            | 3 728              | 20.3%                         | 15 320             | 83.6%                                     | 11 087             | 162.2%                                    | (66.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 166.0%                                    | -                              |
| Total Revenue                     | 19 426             | 18 323          | 5 937              | 30.6%                            | 5 655              | 30.9%                            | 3 728              | 20.3%                         | 15 320             | 83.6%                                     | 11 087             | 163.1%                                    | (66.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 19 669             | 20 646          | 2 810              | 14.3%                            | 2 793              | 14.2%                            | 4 915              | 23.8%                         | 10 519             | 50.9%                                     | 3 679              | 78.4%                                     | 33.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 6 463              | 6 463           | 794                | 12.3%                            | 3 121              | 48.3%                            | 3 378              | 52.3%                         | 7 292              | 112.8%                                    | -                  | 145.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 26 132             | 27 109          | 3 604              | 13.8%                            | 5 914              | 21.8%                            | 8 293              | 30.6%                         | 17 811             | 65.7%                                     | 3 679              | 96.6%                                     | 125.4%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 90                 | 90              | -                  |                                  | 1 757              |                                  | 1 611              |                               | -                  |   | 2 799              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 25 303             | 25 303          | 6 584              | 26.0%                            | 5 732              | 22.7%                            | 8 709              | 34.4%                         | 21 026             | 83.1%                                     | 4 442              | 71.1%                                     | 96.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2 230              | 2 230           | 303                | 13.6%                            | 492                | 22.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 795                | 35.6%                                     | 56                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 4 955              | 4 955           | 112                | 2.3%                             | 526                | 10.6%                            | 831                | 16.8%                         | 1 468              | 29.6%                                     | 299                | 56.6%                                     | 177.5%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 15 249             | 15 249          | 5 618              | 36.8%                            | 3 257              | 21.4%                            | 7 174              | 47.0%                         | 16 049             | 105.2%                                    | 9 031              | 129.4%                                    | (20.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 4 420              | 4 420           | 552                | 12.5%                            | 557                | 12.6%                            | 55                 | 1.2%                          | 1 164              | 26.3%                                     | 56                 | 2.3%                                      | (2.3%)                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (1 550)            | (1 550)         | -                  | -                                | 900                | (58.1%)                          | 650                | (41.9%)                       | 1 550              | (100.0%)                                  | (5 000)            | -   | (113.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 22 567             | 22 567          | 4 827              | 21.4%                            | 5 878              | 26.0%                            | 6 182              | 27.4%                         | 16 887             | 74.8%                                     | 3 075              | 64.7%                                     | 101.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 7 168              | 7 168           | 1 589              | 22.2%                            | 1 431              | 20.0%                            | 1 228              | 17.1%                         | 4 247              | 59.2%                                     | 701                | 51.6%                                     | 75.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 1 637              | 1 637           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 8 039              | 8 039           | 1 022              | 12.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 896              | 23.6%                         | 2 917              | 36.3%                                     | 2 187              | 112.3%                                    | (13.3%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 5 724              | 5 724           | 627                | 11.0%                            | 2 602              | 45.5%                            | 2 175              | 38.0%                         | 5 404              | 94.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1 590              | -                                | 1 845              | -                                | 883                | -                             | 4 319              | -   | 187                | 419.0%                                    | 371.7%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 827              | 2 827           | 1 757              |                                  | 1 611              |                                  | 4 138              |                               | 4 138              |   | 4 166              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 103              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 103              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 346              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 667                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 679                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (243)              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 723         | 16.6% | 361          | 8.3% | 361          | 8.3% | 2 902        | 66.8% | 4 348  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 723         | 16.6% | 361          | 8.3% | 361          | 8.3% | 2 902        | 66.8% | 4 348  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 723         | 16.6% | 361          | 8.3% | 361          | 8.3% | 2 902        | 66.8% | 4 348  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 723         | 16.6% | 361          | 8.3% | 361          | 8.3% | 2 902        | 66.8% | 4 348  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

#### Contact Details

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A Mngadi    | 035 562 0040 |
| Financial Manager | M Mkhwanazi | 035 562 0040 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Hlabisa(KZN274)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | O3 of 2009/10<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|--------------------------------|
| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |       |                                |
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 55 550          | 67 421             | 19 282                           | 34.7%              | 11 872                           | 21.4%              | 23 747                        | 35.2%              | 54 900                                    | 81.4%              | 12 864                                    | 87.9% | 84.6%                          |
| Property rates                            | 553             | 675                | 19                               | 3.4%               | 25                               | 4.5%               | 402                           | 59.5%              | 445                                       | 66.0%              | 122                                       | 90.1% | 229.5%                         |
| Service charges                           | 163             | 161                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 697                           | 432.4%             | 697                                       | 432.4%             | 14  | 93.4% | 5 012.2%                       |
| Other own revenue                         | 54 834          | 66 586             | 19 263                           | 35.1%              | 11 847                           | 21.6%              | 22 648                        | 34.0%              | 53 758                                    | 80.7%              | 12 729                                    | 87.9% | 77.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                     |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |                                |
| Employee related costs                    | 55 550          | 67 421             | 8 651                            | 15.6%              | 10 257                           | 18.5%              | 9 165                         | 13.6%              | 28 073                                    | 41.6%              | 6 744                                     | 46.3% | 35.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 20 561          | 19 977             | 4 204                            | 20.4%              | 4 949                            | 24.1%              | 4 913                         | 24.6%              | 14 067                                    | 70.4%              | 3 991                                     | 63.5% | 23.1%                          |
| Bulk purchases                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | 34 988          | 47 444             | 4 446                            | 12.7%              | 5 307                            | 15.2%              | 4 252                         | 9.0%               | 14 006                                    | 29.5%              | 2 752                                     | 33.8% | 54.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 0               | (0)                | 10 631                           |                    | 1 615                            |                    | 14 581                        |                    | 26 827                                    |                    | 6 120                                     |       |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 0               | (0)                | 10 631                           |                    | 1 615                            |                    | 14 581                        |                    | 26 827                                    |                    | 6 120                                     |       |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | 23 873          | 4 538              | -                                | 4 388              | -                                | 5 364              | 22.5%                         | 14 291             | 59.9%                                     | 1 469              | 52.2%                                     | 265.1%        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | 4 167           | 1 775              | -                                | 448                | -                                | 65                 | 1.6%                          | 2 288              | 54.9%                                     | 325                | 25.2%                                     | (79.9%)       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | 19 706          | 2 710              | -                                | 3 939              | -                                | 5 299              | 26.9%                         | 11 948             | 60.6%                                     | 777                | 55.6%                                     | 581.8%        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 53                 | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 54                 | -   | 368                | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 16 122             | 23 873          | 4 538              | 28.2%                            | 4 399              | 27.3%                            | 5 364              | 22.5%                         | 14 301             | 59.9%                                     | 1 469              | 52.5%                                     | 265.2%        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 949              | 10 300          | 484                | 12.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 931              | 38.2%                         | 4 415              | 42.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other                                     | 12 173             | 13 573          | 4 055              | 33.3%                            | 4 399              | 36.1%                            | 1 433              | 10.6%                         | 9 886              | 72.8%                                     | 1 469              | 59.5%                                     | (2.4%)        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 55 550             | 67 421          | 19 282             | 34.7%                            | 11 872             | 21.4%                            | 23 747             | 35.2%                         | 54 900             | 81.4%                                     | 12 864             | 87.9%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | 23 873          | 4 388              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 364              | 22.5%                         | 14 291             | 59.9%                                     | 1 469              | 52.2%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                    | <b>55 550</b>      | <b>91 294</b>   | <b>23 820</b>      | <b>42.9%</b>                     | <b>16 260</b>      | <b>17.8%</b>                     | <b>29 111</b>      | <b>31.9%</b>                  | <b>69 191</b>      | <b>75.8%</b>                              | <b>14 333</b>      | <b>78.3%</b>                              |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 55 550             | 67 421          | 8 651              | 15.6%                            | 10 257             | 18.5%                            | 9 165              | 13.6%                         | 28 073             | 41.6%                                     | 6 744              | 46.3%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 16 122             | 23 873          | 4 538              | 28.2%                            | 4 399              | 27.3%                            | 5 364              | 22.5%                         | 14 301             | 59.9%                                     | 1 469              | 52.5%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                | <b>71 672</b>      | <b>91 294</b>   | <b>13 189</b>      | <b>18.4%</b>                     | <b>14 655</b>      | <b>16.1%</b>                     | <b>14 529</b>      | <b>15.9%</b>                  | <b>42 374</b>      | <b>46.4%</b>                              | <b>8 213</b>       | <b>48.0%</b>                              |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 5 527              |                                  | 11 625             |                                  | 8 976              |                               | 5 527              |   | 8 122              |   | 84.6%         |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 55 550             | 55 550          | 19 286             | 34.7%                            | 11 872             | 21.4%                            | 23 747             | 42.7%                         | 54 904             | 98.8%                                     | 12 864             | 100.4%                                    | 84.6%         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                                 | 527                | 527             | -                  | -                                | 4                  | .8%                              | 318                | 60.3%                         | 322                | 61.1%                                     | 57                 | 49.4%                                     | 456.5%        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 45 652             | 45 652          | 16 843             | 36.9%                            | 9 185              | 20.1%                            | 12 174             | 26.7%                         | 38 202             | 83.7%                                     | 12 242             | 124.4%                                    | (6.9%)        |
| Other receipts                                  | 9 371              | 9 371           | 2 360              | 25.2%                            | 2 559              | 27.3%                            | 11 189             | 119.4%                        | 16 109             | 171.9%                                    | 407                | 106.8%                                    | 2 649.1%      |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 83                 | -                                | 123                | -                                | 66                 | -                             | 271                | -   | 158                | 4.6%                                      | (58.4%)       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 55 550             | 55 550          | 13 188             | 23.7%                            | 14 520             | 26.1%                            | 14 476             | 26.1%                         | 42 184             | 75.9%                                     | 8 335              | 67.5%                                     | 73.7%         |
| Employee related costs                          | 20 561             | 20 561          | 4 203              | 20.4%                            | 4 949              | 24.1%                            | 4 913              | 23.9%                         | 14 066             | 68.4%                                     | 3 894              | 65.8%                                     | 26.2%         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 446              | -                                | 5 172              | -                                | 4 050              | -                             | 13 669             | -   | 2 752              | 79.6%                                     | 47.2%         |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 4 538              | -                                | 4 399              | -                                | 5 512              | -                             | 14 449             | -   | 1 688              | 81.5%                                     | 226.5%        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 34 988             | 34 988          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 11 625             |                                  | 8 976              |                                  | 18 247             |                               | 18 247             |   | 12 651             |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 163                | 163             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 731                | 448.6%                        | 731                | 448.6%                                    | 14                 | -   | 5 257.3%                       |
| Service charges  | 163                | 161             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 696                | 431.7%                        | 696                | 431.7%                                    | 14                 | -   | 5 004.8%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 2               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 34                 | 2 135.9%                      | 34                 | 2 135.9%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 110              | 973             | 195                | 17.6%                            | 223                | 20.1%                            | 230                | 23.6%                         | 647                | 66.5%                                     | 233                | -   | (1.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 666                | 563             | 149                | 22.4%                            | 119                | 17.8%                            | 104                | 18.5%                         | 372                | 66.1%                                     | 133                | -   | (22.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 445                | 411             | 46                 | 10.4%                            | 104                | 23.4%                            | 126                | 30.6%                         | 276                | 67.1%                                     | 99                 | -   | 26.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (947)              | (811)           | (195)              |                                  | (223)              |                                  | 501                |                               | 83                 |   | (219)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 577        | 100.0% | 1 577  | 61.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 972          | 100.0% | 972    | 38.1%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | (0)          | 100.0% | (0)    | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 548        | 100.0% | 2 548  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 548        | 100.0% | 2 548  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 548        | 100.0% | 2 548  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 206         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 206    | 48.0%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | 125         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 125    | 29.1%  |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 98          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 98     | 22.9%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 429         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 429    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T V Mkhize | 035 838 8500 |
| Financial Manager | B M Thusi  | 035 838 8500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Mtubatuba(KZN275)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 67 996             | 51 443          | 7 448              | 11.0%                            | 8 451              | 12.4%                            | 10 658             | 20.7%                         | 26 557             | 51.6%                                     | 6 959              | 58.3%                                     | 53.1%                          |
| Property rates                          | 11 833             | 13 747          | 1 651              | 14.0%                            | 1 400              | 11.8%                            | 4 445              | 32.3%                         | 7 497              | 54.5%                                     | 2 752              | 82.2%                                     | 61.5%                          |
| Service charges                         | 4 333              | 3 233           | 547                | 12.6%                            | 289                | 6.7%                             | 952                | 29.4%                         | 1 788              | 55.3%                                     | 674                | 104.7%                                    | 41.1%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 51 830             | 34 464          | 5 250              | 10.1%                            | 6 762              | 13.0%                            | 5 261              | 15.3%                         | 17 273             | 50.1%                                     | 3 533              | 42.6%                                     | 48.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 41 522             | 36 552          | 7 144              | 17.2%                            | 8 545              | 20.6%                            | 6 208              | 17.0%                         | 21 897             | 59.9%                                     | 7 059              | 74.2%                                     | (12.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 19 553             | 18 463          | 4 197              | 21.5%                            | 4 833              | 24.7%                            | 4 247              | 23.0%                         | 13 278             | 71.9%                                     | 3 894              | 78.8%                                     | 9.1%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 21 968             | 18 089          | 2 946              | 13.4%                            | 3 712              | 16.9%                            | 1 961              | 10.8%                         | 8 619              | 47.6%                                     | 3 165              | 68.8%                                     | (38.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 26 474             | 14 892          | 305                |                                  | (95)               |                                  | 4 450              |                               | 4 660              |   | (100)              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 3 085              | 5 191           | (162)              | (5.3%)                           | 502                | 16.3%                            | 3 367              | 64.9%                         | 3 706              | 71.4%                                     | (2 726)            | (51.5%)                                   | (223.5%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 29 559             | 20 082          | 143                |                                  | 407                |                                  | 7 817              |                               | 8 366              |   | (2 826)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 269                | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 269                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 14 391             | 11 598          | 1 733              | 12.0%                            | 1 140              | 7.9%                             | 2 585              | 22.3%                         | 5 457              | 47.1%                                     | 269                | 37.8%                                     | 860.6%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 1 648              | 1 646           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 676                | 41.1%                         | 676                | 41.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 50                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 50                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 500                | 700             | 510                | 101.9%                           | 659                | 131.8%                           | 56                 | 8.0%                          | 1 225              | 175.0%                                    | 256                | 25.4%                                     | (78.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 12 243             | 9 252           | 1 223              | 10.0%                            | 431                | 3.5%                             | 1 853              | 20.0%                         | 3 507              | 37.9%                                     | 13                 | -   | 14 068.4%                      |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 67 996             | 51 443          | 7 448              | 11.0%                            | 8 451              | 12.4%                            | 10 658             | 20.7%                         | 26 557             | 51.6%                                     | 6 959              | 58.3%                                     | 53.1%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 269                | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 67 996             | 51 443          | 7 448              | 11.0%                            | 8 451              | 16.4%                            | 10 658             | 20.7%                         | 26 557             | 51.6%                                     | 7 228              | 56.4%                                     | 47.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 41 522             | 36 552          | 7 144              | 17.2%                            | 8 545              | 20.6%                            | 6 208              | 17.0%                         | 21 897             | 59.9%                                     | 7 059              | 74.2%                                     | (12.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 14 391             | 11 598          | 1 733              | 12.0%                            | 1 140              | 7.9%                             | 2 585              | 22.3%                         | 5 457              | 47.1%                                     | 269                | 37.8%                                     | 860.6%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 55 913             | 48 150          | 8 876              | 15.9%                            | 9 685              | 20.1%                            | 8 793              | 18.3%                         | 27 354             | 56.8%                                     | 7 328              | 69.6%                                     | 20.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (579)              |                                  | (233)              |                                  | 1 920              |                               | (579)              |   | 1 217              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 56                 | 56              | 11 260             | 19 955.7%                        | 14 065             | 24 928.1%                        | 17 765             | 31 485.0%                     | 43 090             | 76 368.8%                                 | 10 757             | 82.2%                                     | 65.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2                  | 2               | -                  | -                                | 3 425              | 142 692.2%                       | 312                | 13 012.2%                     | 3 737              | 155 704.3%                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 11                 | 11              | 2 059              | 18 289.4%                        | 3 227              | 28 671.9%                        | 4 315              | 38 338.0%                     | 9 601              | 85 299.4%                                 | 4 100              | 67.7%                                     | 5.3%                           |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 20                 | 20              | 7 692              | 38 088.8%                        | 4 221              | 20 903.8%                        | 13 202             | 65 375.9%                     | 25 115             | 124 368.5%                                | 9 018              | 121.7%                                    | 46.4%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 18                 | 18              | 935                | 5 169.2%                         | 808                | 4 470.3%                         | 1 857              | 10 266.9%                     | 3 600              | 19 906.4%                                 | 627                | -   | 196.2%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 4                  | 4               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 575                | -                                | 2 384              | -                                | (1 921)            | -                             | 1 037              | -   | (2 988)            | (2 437.3%)                                | (35.7%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 56                 | 56              | 10 914             | 19 538.7%                        | 11 912             | 21 326.6%                        | 11 909             | 21 320.4%                     | 34 734             | 62 185.7%                                 | 9 993              | 76.2%                                     | 19.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 20                 | 20              | 4 197              | 21 365.2%                        | 4 804              | 24 454.0%                        | 4 629              | 23 564.8%                     | 13 630             | 69 384.0%                                 | 3 894              | 83.2%                                     | 18.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 7                  | 7               | 4 540              | 64 454.4%                        | 5 981              | 84 904.0%                        | 4 439              | 63 016.7%                     | 14 960             | 212 375.0%                                | 5 872              | 82.6%                                     | (24.4%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 14                 | 14              | 1 890              | 13 300.2%                        | 1 029              | 7 245.0%                         | 2 543              | 17 897.2%                     | 5 462              | 38 442.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1                  | 1               | 223                | 15 554.0%                        | 44                 | 3 106.2%                         | 223                | 15 554.0%                     | 490                | 34 214.2%                                 | 223                | 117.7%                                    | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 14                 | 14              | 64                 | 470.2%                           | 54                 | 396.3%                           | 75                 | 553.0%                        | 192                | 1 419.5%                                  | 4                  | 129.7%                                    | 1 770.0%                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1                  | 1               | (233)              |                                  | 1 920              |                                  | 7 777              |                               | 7 777              |   | 1 981              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 488              | 2 338           | 251                | 7.2%                             | 206                | 5.9%                             | 663                | 28.4%                         | 1 121              | 47.9%                                     | 432                | 76.0%                          | 53.5%                                     |
| Service charges  | 3 233              | 2 133           | 251                | 7.8%                             | 206                | 6.4%                             | 662                | 31.0%                         | 1 119              | 52.5%                                     | 432                | 73.3%                          | 53.2%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 255                | 205             | -                  | -                                | (0)                | -                                | 2                  | 8%                            | 2                  | 8%  | 0                  | 95.9%                          | 303.0%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 944              | 4 514           | 907                | 18.3%                            | 990                | 20.0%                            | 823                | 18.2%                         | 2 719              | 60.2%                                     | 886                | 74.7%                          | (7.2%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 352              | 3 201           | 750                | 22.4%                            | 891                | 26.6%                            | 672                | 21.0%                         | 2 313              | 72.2%                                     | 733                | 80.9%                          | (8.3%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 592              | 1 313           | 157                | 9.9%                             | 99                 | 6.2%                             | 151                | 11.5%                         | 406                | 30.9%                                     | 154                | 55.0%                          | (2.0%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 456)            | (2 176)         | (655)              |                                  | (784)              |                                  | (159)              |                               | (1 598)            |   | (454)              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 720         | 3.1%        | 530          | 2.3%        | 626          | 2.7%        | 21 064        | 91.8%        | 22 941        | 82.8%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 128         | 3.1%        | 94           | 2.3%        | 111          | 2.7%        | 3 730         | 91.8%        | 4 062         | 14.7%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 22          | 3.1%        | 16           | 2.3%        | 19           | 2.7%        | 630           | 91.8%        | 686           | 2.5%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>869</b>  | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>640</b>   | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>756</b>   | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>25 425</b> | <b>91.8%</b> | <b>27 690</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 45          | 3.1%        | 33           | 2.3%        | 39           | 2.7%        | 1 320         | 91.8%        | 1 437         | 5.2%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 111         | 3.1%        | 81           | 2.3%        | 96           | 2.7%        | 3 237         | 91.8%        | 3 525         | 12.7%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 714         | 3.1%        | 525          | 2.3%        | 620          | 2.7%        | 20 868        | 91.8%        | 22 728        | 82.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>869</b>  | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>640</b>   | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>756</b>   | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>25 425</b> | <b>91.8%</b> | <b>27 690</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | E M S Ntombela | 035 550 0069 |
| Financial Manager | N T Dladla     | 035 550 0069 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umkhanyakude(DC27)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 154 494         | 192 489            | 52 930                           | 34.3%              | 44 680                           | 28.9%              | 58 361                        | 30.3%              | 155 971                                   | 81.0%              | 44 050                                    | 78.8%  | 32.5%    |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 100             | 596                | 74                               | 74.4%              | 223                              | 223.3%             | 223                           | 37.5%              | 521                                       | 87.5%              | -   | -      | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 45 393          | 42 440             | 7 622                            | 16.8%              | 7 274                            | 16.0%              | 8 130                         | 19.2%              | 23 025                                    | 54.3%              | 10 626                                    | 38.9%  | (23.5%)  |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 109 001         | 149 454            | 45 234                           | 41.5%              | 37 183                           | 34.1%              | 50 007                        | 33.5%              | 132 425                                   | 88.6%              | 33 424                                    | 98.7%  | 49.6%    |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 154 438         | 192 489            | 22 231                           | 14.4%              | 48 686                           | 31.5%              | 46 739                        | 24.3%              | 117 656                                   | 61.1%              | 36 963                                    | 73.5%  | 26.4%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 63 491          | 59 631             | 11 956                           | 18.8%              | 14 219                           | 22.4%              | 11 687                        | 19.6%              | 37 862                                    | 63.5%              | 12 840                                    | 75.7%  | (9.0%)   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 10 302          | 36 648             | 3 507                            | 34.0%              | 16 922                           | 164.3%             | 9 135                         | 24.9%              | 29 564                                    | 80.7%              | 8 323                                     | 110.7% | 9.8%     |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 75 645          | 96 210             | 6 768                            | 8.9%               | 17 545                           | 23.2%              | 25 917                        | 26.9%              | 50 231                                    | 52.2%              | 15 800                                    | 68.4%  | 64.0%    |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 56              | -                  | 30 699                           |                    | (4 005)                          |                    | 11 622                        |                    | 38 315                                    |                    | 7 087                                     |        |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 56              | -                  | 30 699                           |                    | (4 005)                          |                    | 11 622                        |                    | 38 315                                    |                    | 7 087                                     |        |          |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 131 299         | 131 299            | 26 606                           | 20.3%              | 21 048                           | 16.0%              | 22 197                        | 16.9%              | 69 851                                    | 53.2%              | 23 830                                    | 35.1%  | (6.9%)  |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 131 299         | 131 299            | 26 606                           | 20.3%              | 21 048                           | 16.0%              | 22 197                        | 16.9%              | 69 851                                    | 53.2%              | 23 830                                    | 74.9%  | (6.9%)  |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 131 299         | 131 299            | 26 606                           | 20.3%              | 21 048                           | 16.0%              | 22 197                        | 16.9%              | 69 851                                    | 53.2%              | 23 830                                    | 35.1%  | (6.9%)  |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 112 099         | 112 099            | 22 227                           | 19.8%              | 18 378                           | 16.4%              | 21 205                        | 18.9%              | 61 809                                    | 55.1%              | 20 064                                    | 101.1% | 5.7%    |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -       |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 19 200          | 19 200             | 4 379                            | 22.8%              | 2 670                            | 13.9%              | 992                           | 5.2%               | 8 041                                     | 41.9%              | 3 766                                     | 3.1%   | (73.7%) |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 154 494            | 192 489         | 52 930             | 34.3%                            | 44 680             | 28.9%                            | 58 361             | 30.3%                         | 155 971            | 81.0%                                     | 44 050             | 78.8%                                     | 32.5%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 131 299            | 131 299         | 26 606             | 20.3%                            | 21 048             | 16.0%                            | 22 197             | 16.9%                         | 69 851             | 53.2%                                     | 23 830             | 35.1%                                     | (6.9%)                         |
| Total Revenue                           | 285 793            | 323 788         | 79 536             | 27.8%                            | 65 728             | 20.3%                            | 80 557             | 24.9%                         | 225 822            | 69.7%                                     | 67 880             | 51.8%                                     | 18.7%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 154 438            | 192 489         | 22 231             | 14.4%                            | 48 686             | 31.5%                            | 46 739             | 24.3%                         | 117 656            | 61.1%                                     | 36 963             | 73.5%                                     | 26.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 131 299            | 131 299         | 26 606             | 20.3%                            | 21 048             | 16.0%                            | 22 197             | 16.9%                         | 69 851             | 53.2%                                     | 23 830             | 35.1%                                     | (6.9%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                       | 285 737            | 323 788         | 48 837             | 17.1%                            | 69 734             | 21.5%                            | 68 936             | 21.3%                         | 187 507            | 57.9%                                     | 60 794             | 49.5%                                     | 13.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (6 034)            | (6 034)         | (6 034)            |                                  | 9 747              |                                  | 1 731              |                               | (6 034)            |   | (24 806)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 154 494            | 154 494         | 168 006            | 108.7%                           | 155 050            | 100.4%                           | 128 854            | 83.4%                         | 451 910            | 292.5%                                    | 128 148            | -   | .6%                            |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 5 734              | -                                | 9 310              | -                             | 15 044             | -   | 8 466              | -   | 10.0%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 45 393             | 45 393          | 4 077              | 9.0%                             | 3 709              | 8.2%                             | 10 207             | 22.5%                         | 17 993             | 39.6%                                     | 6 180              | -   | 65.2%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 92 498             | 92 498          | 81 760             | 88.4%                            | 68 789             | 74.4%                            | 51 895             | 56.1%                         | 202 444            | 218.9%                                    | 42 144             | -   | 23.1%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 15 944             | 15 944          | 82 169             | 515.4%                           | 76 818             | 481.8%                           | 57 443             | 360.3%                        | 216 430            | 1 357.4%                                  | 60 937             | -   | (5.7%)                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 121              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 659                | 659             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 300              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 154 438            | 154 438         | 152 225            | 98.6%                            | 163 067            | 105.6%                           | 130 986            | 84.8%                         | 446 278            | 289.0%                                    | 108 801            | -   | 20.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 63 491             | 63 491          | 8 145              | 12.8%                            | 10 102             | 15.9%                            | 8 569              | 13.5%                         | 26 816             | 42.2%                                     | 8 565              | -   | .1%                            |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 79 482             | 79 482          | 31 113             | 39.1%                            | 43 999             | 55.4%                            | 54 015             | 68.0%                         | 129 127            | 162.5%                                    | 31 138             | -   | 73.5%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 3 600              | 3 600           | 31 167             | 865.7%                           | 29 370             | 815.8%                           | 15 512             | 430.9%                        | 76 049             | 2 112.5%                                  | 17 217             | -   | (9.9%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 865              | 2 865           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 94                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 5 000              | 5 000           | 81 801             | 1 636.0%                         | 79 595             | 1 591.9%                         | 52 890             | 1 057.8%                      | 214 286            | 4 285.7%                                  | 51 788             | -   | 2.1%                           |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (5 978)            | (5 978)         | 9 747              |                                  | 1 731              |                                  | (401)              |                               | (401)              |   | (5 459)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 630              | 5 785           | 1 240              | 18.7%                            | 1 321              | 19.9%                            | 1 366              | 23.6%                         | 3 927              | 67.9%                                     | 414                | 22.2%                                     | 229.7%                         |
| Service charges  | 4 222              | 3 377           | 977                | 23.2%                            | 897                | 21.3%                            | 926                | 27.4%                         | 2 801              | 82.9%                                     | 414                | 22.2%                                     | 123.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 408              | 2 408           | -                  | -                                | 423                | 17.6%                            | 440                | 18.3%                         | 863                | 35.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 263                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 263                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 599             | 8 380           | 1 310              | 10.4%                            | 1 867              | 14.8%                            | 1 551              | 18.5%                         | 4 728              | 56.4%                                     | 1 405              | 69.5%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 540              | 6 360           | 1 219              | 18.6%                            | 1 502              | 23.0%                            | 1 314              | 20.7%                         | 4 035              | 63.4%                                     | 1 181              | 86.9%                                     | 11.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 295              | 1 177           | (1)                | -                                | 267                | 8.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 266                | 22.6%                                     | 80                 | 30.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 765              | 842             | 92                 | 3.3%                             | 98                 | 3.6%                             | 237                | 28.1%                         | 427                | 50.7%                                     | 144                | 76.0%                                     | 64.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 970)            | (2 594)         | (70)               |                                  | (546)              |                                  | (185)              |                               | (801)              |   | (991)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 42 283             | 40 505          | 6 882              | 16.3%                            | 6 784              | 16.0%                            | 15 197             | 37.5%                         | 28 863             | 71.3%                                     | 10 021             | 46.8%                          | 51.6%                                     |
| Service charges  | 41 172             | 39 062          | 6 644              | 16.1%                            | 6 376              | 15.5%                            | 7 204              | 18.4%                         | 20 225             | 51.8%                                     | 10 212             | 33.9%                          | (29.5%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 111              | 1 443           | 238                | 21.4%                            | 408                | 36.7%                            | 7 993              | 553.9%                        | 8 639              | 598.7%                                    | (191)              | -                              | (4 294.8%)                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 63 299             | 79 012          | 8 283              | 13.1%                            | 26 130             | 41.3%                            | 16 974             | 21.5%                         | 51 386             | 65.0%                                     | 19 155             | 68.3%                          | (11.4%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 22 806             | 18 869          | 4 342              | 19.0%                            | 4 915              | 21.6%                            | 4 217              | 22.4%                         | 13 474             | 71.4%                                     | 5 245              | 46.2%                          | (19.6%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 5 000              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 7 008              | 35 471          | 3 508              | 50.1%                            | 16 655             | 237.7%                           | 9 135              | 25.8%                         | 29 298             | 82.6%                                     | 8 243              | 128.0%                         | 10.8%                                     |
| Other expenditure                                      | 28 485             | 24 672          | 434                | 1.5%                             | 4 560              | 16.0%                            | 3 621              | 14.7%                         | 8 614              | 34.9%                                     | 5 667              | 69.6%                          | (36.1%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (21 016)           | (38 506)        | (1 401)            |                                  | (19 345)           |                                  | (1 777)            |                               | (22 523)           |   | (9 134)            |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 841          | 2.1%        | 1 033        | 2.6%        | 593          | 1.5%        | 37 827        | 93.9%        | 40 294        | 78.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 92           | 2.6%        | 217          | 6.2%        | 85           | 2.4%        | 3 097         | 88.7%        | 3 491         | 6.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 56           | 2.1%        | 61           | 2.3%        | 55           | 2.0%        | 2 512         | 93.6%        | 2 684         | 5.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 27           | 5%          | 21           | 4%          | 22           | 4%          | 4 913         | 98.6%        | 4 982         | 9.7%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 016</b> | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>1 331</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>754</b>   | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>48 350</b> | <b>94.0%</b> | <b>51 452</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 016        | 2.0%        | 1 331        | 2.6%        | 754          | 1.5%        | 48 350        | 94.0%        | 51 452        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 016</b> | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>1 331</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>754</b>   | <b>1.5%</b> | <b>48 350</b> | <b>94.0%</b> | <b>51 452</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |              |              |              |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | 2 627        | 49.3%        | 2 706        | 50.7%        | -            | -        | 5 333        | 100.0%        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>2 627</b> | <b>49.3%</b> | <b>2 706</b> | <b>50.7%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>5 333</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                        |              |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S R Makhobela (acting) | 035 573 8623 |
| Financial Manager | P H Emslie             | 035 573 8615 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Mfolozi(KZN281)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 52 641             | 52 641          | 12 822             | 24.4%                            | 11 779             | 22.4%                            | 23 588             | 44.8%                         | 48 189             | 91.5%                                     | -                  | 19.2%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 2 874              | 2 874           | 800                | 27.8%                            | 773                | 26.9%                            | 1 124              | 39.1%                         | 2 696              | 93.8%                                     | -                  | 23.6%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 232                | 232             | 49                 | 21.1%                            | 49                 | 21.1%                            | 65                 | 28.1%                         | 163                | 70.3%                                     | -                  | 19.7%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 49 534             | 49 534          | 11 973             | 24.2%                            | 10 957             | 22.1%                            | 22 399             | 45.2%                         | 45 330             | 91.5%                                     | -                  | 18.9%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 33 314             | 33 314          | 4 637              | 13.9%                            | 8 709              | 26.1%                            | 10 467             | 31.4%                         | 23 813             | 71.5%                                     | -                  | 14.2%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 18 277             | 18 277          | 3 693              | 20.2%                            | 4 372              | 23.9%                            | 4 227              | 23.1%                         | 12 291             | 67.3%                                     | -                  | 18.2%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 690              | 1 690           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 13 348             | 13 348          | 945                | 7.1%                             | 4 337              | 32.5%                            | 6 240              | 46.7%                         | 11 521             | 86.3%                                     | -                  | 12.0%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 19 326             | 19 326          | 8 185              |                                  | 3 070              |                                  | 13 122             |                               | 24 377             |   | -                  |   |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 19 326             | 19 326          | 8 185              |                                  | 3 070              |                                  | 13 122             |                               | 24 377             |   | -                  |   |          |  |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           | 18 713             | 18 713          | 246                | 1.3%                             | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 252                | 1.3%                                      | -                  | 136.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 16 911             | 16 911          | 246                | 1.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 246                | 1.5%                                      | -                  | 136.3%                                    | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 802              | 1 802           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7                  | .4%                           | 7                  | .4%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 18 713             | 18 713          | 246                | 1.3%                             | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 252                | 1.3%                                      | -                  | 57.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 6 460              | 6 460           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 908                | 908             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 11 345             | 11 345          | 246                | 2.2%                             | -                  | -                                | 7                  | .1%                           | 252                | 2.2%                                      | -                  | 65.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |        |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 52 641             | 52 641          | 12 822             | 24.4%                            | 11 779             | 22.4%                            | 23 588             | 44.8%                         | 48 189             | 91.5%                                     | -                  | -   | 19.2%  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 18 713             | 18 713          | 246                | 1.3%                             | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 252                | 1.3%                                      | -                  | -   | 136.3% |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 71 353             | 71 353          | 13 068             | 18.3%                            | 11 779             | 16.5%                            | 23 595             | 33.1%                         | 48 442             | 67.9%                                     | -                  | -   | 100.0% |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 33 314             | 33 314          | 4 637              | 13.9%                            | 8 709              | 26.1%                            | 10 467             | 31.4%                         | 23 813             | 71.5%                                     | -                  | -   | 14.2%  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 18 713             | 18 713          | 246                | 1.3%                             | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 252                | 1.3%                                      | -                  | -   | 57.5%  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 52 027             | 52 027          | 4 883              | 9.4%                             | 8 709              | 16.7%                            | 10 473             | 20.1%                         | 24 065             | 46.3%                                     | -                  | -   | 15.8%  |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 104                | 104             | 104                |                                  | 270                |                                  | 609                |                               | 104                |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 52 151             | 52 151          | 11 950             | 22.9%                            | 12 523             | 24.0%                            | 23 678             | 45.4%                         | 48 151             | 92.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 7 714              | 7 714           | 981                | 12.7%                            | 1 082              | 14.0%                            | 792                | 10.3%                         | 2 856              | 37.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 43 237             | 43 237          | 11 760             | 27.2%                            | 10 608             | 24.5%                            | 22 127             | 51.2%                         | 44 496             | 102.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 200              | 1 200           | 8                  | .7%                              | 33                 | 2.7%                             | 758                | 63.2%                         | 800                | 66.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (800)              | -                                | 800                | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 50 288             | 50 288          | 11 784             | 23.4%                            | 12 184             | 24.2%                            | 14 138             | 28.1%                         | 38 106             | 75.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 18 228             | 18 228          | 2 575              | 14.1%                            | 3 132              | 17.2%                            | 2 838              | 15.6%                         | 8 545              | 46.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 373                | -                             | 373                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 13 348             | 13 348          | 9 207              | 69.0%                            | 9 044              | 67.8%                            | 5 244              | 39.3%                         | 23 495             | 176.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 18 713             | 18 713          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 676              | 30.3%                         | 5 676              | 30.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 8                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 16                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 967              | 1 967           | 270                |                                  | 609                |                                  | 10 149             |                               | 10 149             |   | -                  |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 282         | 12.6% | 127          | 5.7% | 94           | 4.2% | 1 729        | 77.5% | 2 232  | 93.0%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 21          | 12.6% | 10           | 5.7% | 7            | 4.2% | 130          | 77.5% | 168    | 7.0%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 303         | 12.6% | 136          | 5.7% | 101          | 4.2% | 1 859        | 77.5% | 2 400  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 9           | 12.6% | 4            | 5.7% | 3            | 4.2% | 56           | 77.5% | 72     | 3.0%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 179         | 12.6% | 80           | 5.7% | 60           | 4.2% | 1 097        | 77.5% | 1 416  | 59.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 76          | 12.6% | 34           | 5.7% | 25           | 4.2% | 465          | 77.5% | 600    | 25.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 39          | 12.6% | 18           | 5.7% | 13           | 4.2% | 242          | 77.5% | 312    | 13.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 303         | 12.6% | 136          | 5.7% | 101          | 4.2% | 1 859        | 77.5% | 2 400  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |        | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |        |              |        |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | 19           | 103.4% | (1)          | (3.4%) | 19     | 5%     |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 781         | 23.2% | 235          | 7.0% | 6            | 2%     | 2 340        | 69.6%  | 3 361  | 88.3%  |
| Auditor-General              | 4           | 1.1%  | 7            | 1.8% | 344          | 86.4%  | 43           | 10.8%  | 398    | 10.5%  |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -      | 29           | 100.0% | 29     | 8%     |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 785         | 20.6% | 242          | 6.4% | 369          | 9.7%   | 2 411        | 63.3%  | 3 807  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M. H Nkosi | 035 580 1421 |
| Financial Manager | C N Ngema  | 035 580 1421 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uMhlatuze(KZN282)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 373 737          | 1 183 575       | 333 058            | 24.2%                            | 292 505            | 21.3%                            | 283 313            | 23.9%                         | 908 877            | 76.8%                                     | 256 176            | 63.1%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Property rates                          | 160 069            | 147 600         | 55 593             | 34.7%                            | 39 045             | 24.4%                            | 22 152             | 15.0%                         | 116 790            | 79.1%                                     | 31 601             | 79.3%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 810 434            | 808 309         | 223 302            | 27.6%                            | 199 543            | 24.6%                            | 199 019            | 24.6%                         | 621 864            | 76.9%                                     | 156 107            | 62.4%                                     | 27.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 403 234            | 227 666         | 54 163             | 13.4%                            | 53 917             | 13.4%                            | 62 142             | 27.3%                         | 170 222            | 74.8%                                     | 68 468             | 58.6%                                     | (9.2%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 1 412 613          | 1 442 768       | 375 688            | 26.6%                            | 366 313            | 25.9%                            | 306 458            | 21.2%                         | 1 048 459          | 72.7%                                     | 253 791            | 59.3%                                     | 20.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 252 759            | 346 498         | 55 453             | 21.9%                            | 58 012             | 23.0%                            | 73 962             | 21.3%                         | 187 427            | 54.1%                                     | 50 829             | 46.5%                                     | 45.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 548                | 548             | (4)                | (.7%)                            | -                  | -                                | 27                 | 5.0%                          | 24                 | 4.4%                                      | 82                 | 25.5%                                     | (66.5%)                        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 468 511            | 531 572         | 160 323            | 34.2%                            | 111 883            | 23.9%                            | 116 741            | 22.0%                         | 388 946            | 73.2%                                     | 72 131             | 59.6%                                     | 61.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 690 794            | 564 149         | 159 916            | 23.1%                            | 196 418            | 28.4%                            | 115 728            | 20.5%                         | 472 062            | 83.7%                                     | 130 749            | 66.3%                                     | (11.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (38 876)           | (259 194)       | (42 630)           |                                  | (73 808)           |                                  | (23 144)           |                               | (139 583)          |   | 2 385              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 63 288             | (2 437)         | 24 389             | 38.5%                            | 29 514             | 46.6%                            | (20 450)           | 839.1%                        | 33 452             | (1 372.6%)                                | 9 595              | (168.0%)                                  | (313.1%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 24 413             | (261 631)       | (18 242)           |                                  | (44 294)           |                                  | (43 594)           |                               | (106 130)          |   | 11 979             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 590 096            | 286 309         | 53 897             | 9.1%                             | 87 252             | 14.8%                            | 38 087             | 13.3%                         | 179 236            | 62.6%                                     | 104 687            | 49.1%                                     | (63.6%)                        |
| External loans                            | 158 349            | 188 000         | 6 371              | 4.0%                             | 14 967             | 9.5%                             | 76 822             | 40.9%                         | 98 161             | 52.2%                                     | 58 819             | 62.4%                                     | 30.6%                          |
| Internal contributions                    | 252 850            | 29 356          | 31 924             | 12.6%                            | 57 470             | 22.7%                            | (43 644)           | (148.7%)                      | 45 750             | 155.8%                                    | 24 855             | 28.9%                                     | (276.6%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 57 000             | 56 500          | 11 176             | 19.6%                            | 13 333             | 23.4%                            | 4 516              | 8.0%                          | 29 025             | 51.4%                                     | 10 254             | 57.5%                                     | (56.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | 121 896            | 12 454          | 4 425              | 3.6%                             | 1 482              | 1.2%                             | 394                | 3.2%                          | 6 301              | 50.6%                                     | 10 759             | 67.2%                                     | (96.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 590 096            | 286 309         | 53 897             | 9.1%                             | 87 252             | 14.8%                            | 38 087             | 13.3%                         | 179 236            | 62.6%                                     | 104 687            | 49.1%                                     | (63.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 166 240            | 136 353         | 29 684             | 17.9%                            | 54 434             | 32.7%                            | 15 536             | 11.4%                         | 99 654             | 73.1%                                     | 31 446             | 54.3%                                     | (50.6%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 116 898            | 52 247          | 7 284              | 6.2%                             | 11 592             | 9.9%                             | 9 410              | 18.0%                         | 28 286             | 54.1%                                     | 33 487             | 72.0%                                     | (71.9%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 6 600              | 8 600           | 340                | 5.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 340                | 3.9%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 153 756            | 46 879          | 8 045              | 5.2%                             | 12 843             | 8.4%                             | 6 215              | 13.3%                         | 27 102             | 57.8%                                     | 8 943              | 37.8%                                     | (30.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 146 602            | 42 230          | 8 545              | 5.8%                             | 8 383              | 5.7%                             | 6 927              | 16.4%                         | 23 855             | 56.5%                                     | 30 811             | 39.4%                                     | (77.5%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 1 373 737          | 1 183 575       | 333 058            | 24.2%                            | 292 505            | 21.3%                            | 283 313            | 23.9%                         | 908 877            | 76.8%                                     | 256 176                        | 63.1%                    | 10.6%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | 590 096            | 286 309         | 53 897             | 9.1%                             | 87 252             | 14.8%                            | 38 087             | 13.3%                         | 179 236            | 62.6%                                     | 104 687                        | 49.1%                    | (63.6%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 963 833          | 1 469 884       | 386 955            | 19.7%                            | 379 757            | 25.8%                            | 321 400            | 21.9%                         | 1 088 112          | 74.0%                                     | 360 863                        | 59.2%                    | (10.9%)                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 1 412 613          | 1 442 768       | 375 688            | 26.6%                            | 366 313            | 25.9%                            | 306 458            | 21.2%                         | 1 048 459          | 72.7%                                     | 253 791                        | 59.3%                    | 20.8%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | 590 096            | 286 309         | 53 897             | 9.1%                             | 87 252             | 14.8%                            | 38 087             | 13.3%                         | 179 236            | 62.6%                                     | 104 687                        | 49.1%                    | (63.6%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 2 002 708          | 1 729 077       | 429 585            | 21.5%                            | 453 565            | 26.2%                            | 344 545            | 19.9%                         | 1 227 695          | 71.0%                                     | 358 478                        | 56.5%                    | (3.9%)                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09 Third Quarter |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure    |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 70 915             | 70 915          | 43 175             |                                  | 3 036              |                                  | 3 910              |                               | 43 175             |   | 63 845                |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 906 301          | 1 906 301       | 395 066            | 20.7%                            | 482 637            | 25.3%                            | 351 172            | 18.4%                         | 1 228 875          | 64.5%                                     | 347 555               | 72.6%                          |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 149 451            | 149 451         | 37 460             | 25.1%                            | 34 663             | 23.2%                            | 31 182             | 20.9%                         | 103 305            | 69.1%                                     | 29 510                | 141.9%                         |   |
| Service charges                                 | 1 009 931          | 1 009 931       | 255 143            | 25.3%                            | 224 795            | 22.3%                            | 233 564            | 23.1%                         | 713 502            | 70.6%                                     | 189 827               | 75.5%                          |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 188 840            | 188 840         | 59 186             | 31.3%                            | 56 708             | 30.0%                            | 42 095             | 22.3%                         | 157 989            | 83.7%                                     | 54 601                | 89.6%                          |   |
| Other receipts                                  | 326 967            | 326 967         | 55 807             | 17.1%                            | 151                | -                                | 1 348              | 4%                            | 57 306             | 17.5%                                     | 6 905                 | 20.6%                          |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | 188 349            | 188 349         | -                  | -                                | 188 000            | 99.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 188 000            | 99.8%                                     | -                     | 64.4%                          |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 42 763             | 42 763          | (12 530)           | (29.3%)                          | (21 680)           | (50.7%)                          | 42 983             | 100.5%                        | 8 773              | 20.5%                                     | 66 712                | 18.3%                          |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 859 079          | 1 859 079       | 435 205            | 23.4%                            | 481 763            | 25.9%                            | 343 712            | 18.5%                         | 1 260 680          | 67.8%                                     | 342 507               | 71.4%                          |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 361 825            | 361 825         | 82 984             | 22.9%                            | 87 314             | 24.1%                            | 84 381             | 23.3%                         | 254 679            | 70.4%                                     | 45 499                | 50.7%                          |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 126 040            | 126 040         | 39 963             | 31.7%                            | 33 293             | 26.4%                            | 26 131             | 20.7%                         | 99 387             | 78.9%                                     | 26 643                | 73.3%                          |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 620 300            | 620 300         | 204 525            | 33.0%                            | 223 103            | 36.0%                            | 185 378            | 29.9%                         | 613 006            | 98.8%                                     | 180 049               | 104.6%                         |   |
| Capital assets                                  | 590 096            | 590 096         | 96 657             | 16.4%                            | 80 578             | 13.7%                            | 37 083             | 6.3%                          | 214 318            | 36.3%                                     | 77 606                | 43.7%                          |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 154 045            | 154 045         | 10 484             | 6.8%                             | 56 761             | 36.8%                            | 10 310             | 6.7%                          | 77 555             | 50.3%                                     | 11 347                | 158.8%                         |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 6 773              | 6 773           | 592                | 8.7%                             | 714                | 10.5%                            | 429                | 6.3%                          | 1 735              | 25.6%                                     | 1 363                 | 68.9%                          |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 118 137            | 118 137         | 3 036              |                                  | 3 910              |                                  | 11 370             |                               | 11 370             |   | 68 893                |                                |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 239 082            | 190 676         | 50 794             | 21.2%                            | 51 324             | 21.5%                            | 53 503             | 28.1%                         | 155 622            | 81.6%                                     | 51 923             | 75.7%                                     | 3.0%    |                                |
| Service charges         | 94 682             | 99 050          | 28 403             | 30.0%                            | 27 920             | 29.5%                            | 30 761             | 31.1%                         | 87 084             | 87.9%                                     | 29 007             | 88.2%                                     | 6.0%    |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 116 920            | 85 126          | 20 970             | 17.9%                            | 20 970             | 17.9%                            | 20 970             | 24.6%                         | 62 911             | 73.9%                                     | 20 192             | 61.1%                                     | 3.9%    |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 27 480             | 6 500           | 1 422              | 5.2%                             | 2 434              | 8.9%                             | 1 772              | 27.3%                         | 5 627              | 86.6%                                     | 2 724              | 100.5%                                    | (34.9%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 160 028            | 173 729         | 37 500             | 23.4%                            | 42 655             | 26.7%                            | 41 112             | 23.7%                         | 121 267            | 69.8%                                     | 32 408             | 66.8%                                     | 26.9%   |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 10 975             | 21 028          | 1 748              | 15.9%                            | 1 528              | 13.9%                            | 3 739              | 17.8%                         | 7 016              | 33.4%                                     | 2 234              | 31.1%                                     | 67.4%   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 323                | 323             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3                  | 1.1%                          | 3                  | 1.1%                                      | 7                  | 18.4%                                     | (52.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 27 511             | 41 874          | 9 928              | 36.1%                            | 6 111              | 22.2%                            | 7 227              | 17.3%                         | 23 266             | 55.6%                                     | 6 725              | 79.1%                                     | 7.5%    |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 121 220            | 110 504         | 25 823             | 21.3%                            | 35 016             | 28.9%                            | 30 143             | 27.3%                         | 90 982             | 82.3%                                     | 23 442             | 71.6%                                     | 28.6%   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 79 054             | 16 947          | 13 295             |                                  | 8 669              |                                  | 12 391             |                               | 34 355             |   | 19 516             |   |         |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 630 486            | 626 232         | 173 092            | 27.5%                            | 148 785            | 23.6%                            | 151 198            | 24.1%                         | 473 074            | 75.5%                                     | 105 652            | 56.1%                                     | 43.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 624 258            | 619 118         | 172 595            | 27.6%                            | 148 173            | 23.7%                            | 145 643            | 23.5%                         | 466 412            | 75.3%                                     | 104 937            | 56.7%                                     | 38.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 737              | 5 523           | 559                | 20.4%                            | 559                | 20.4%                            | 3 024              | 54.8%                         | 4 143              | 75.0%                                     | 538                | 14.4%                                     | 461.7%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3 491              | 1 591           | (63)               | (1.8%)                           | 52                 | 1.5%                             | 2 531              | 159.1%                        | 2 520              | 158.4%                                    | 177                | 58.7%                                     | 1 331.9%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 532 379            | 593 911         | 181 556            | 34.1%                            | 141 214            | 26.5%                            | 144 502            | 24.3%                         | 467 272            | 78.7%                                     | 78 543             | 56.7%                                     | 84.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 866              | 32 128          | 1 355              | 17.2%                            | 1 479              | 18.8%                            | 5 095              | 15.9%                         | 7 929              | 24.7%                                     | 1 099              | 12.8%                                     | 363.7%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 54                 | 54              | (4)                | (6.7%)                           | -                  | -                                | 2                  | 3.3%                          | (2)                | (3.4%)                                    | 13                 | 25.2%                                     | (85.8%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | 441 000            | 489 698         | 150 395            | 34.1%                            | 105 772            | 24.0%                            | 109 514            | 22.4%                         | 365 680            | 74.7%                                     | 65 407             | 58.4%                                     | 67.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 83 460             | 72 031          | 29 810             | 35.7%                            | 33 963             | 40.7%                            | 29 891             | 41.5%                         | 93 665             | 130.0%                                    | 12 025             | 68.0%                                     | 148.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 98 107             | 32 321          | (8 465)            |                                  | 7 570              |                                  | 6 696              |                               | 5 802              |   | 27 109             |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 103 911            | 68 802          | 16 612             | 16.0%                            | 17 442             | 16.8%                            | 17 249             | 25.1%                         | 51 304             | 74.6%                                     | 22 349             | 81.3%                                     | (22.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 50 722             | 49 222          | 11 962             | 23.6%                            | 12 999             | 25.6%                            | 12 480             | 25.4%                         | 37 441             | 76.1%                                     | 12 522             | 76.8%                                     | (.3%)                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 35 608             | 16 903          | 3 914              | 11.0%                            | 3 914              | 11.0%                            | 4 062              | 24.0%                         | 11 890             | 70.3%                                     | 3 769              | 29.3%                                     | 7.8%                           |
| Other own revenue                                      | 17 581             | 2 677           | 736                | 4.2%                             | 529                | 3.0%                             | 708                | 26.4%                         | 1 973              | 73.7%                                     | 6 057              | 568.2%                                    | (88.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 84 160             | 93 839          | 17 885             | 21.3%                            | 26 105             | 31.0%                            | 18 181             | 19.4%                         | 62 171             | 66.3%                                     | 17 825             | 59.1%                                     | 2.0%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 675              | 28 106          | 2 013              | 20.8%                            | 2 042              | 21.1%                            | 4 883              | 17.4%                         | 8 938              | 31.8%                                     | 1 773              | 21.7%                                     | 175.5%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 22                 | 22              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | 6.6%                          | 1                  | 6.6%                                      | 7                  | 33.2%                                     | (78.5%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 74 463             | 65 711          | 15 871             | 21.3%                            | 24 064             | 32.3%                            | 13 296             | 20.2%                         | 53 231             | 81.0%                                     | 16 046             | 76.5%                                     | (17.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 19 751             | (25 037)        | (1 272)            |                                  | (8 663)            |                                  | (932)              |                               | (10 867)           |   | 4 524              |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 46 258             | 46 237          | 11 424             | 24.7%                            | 11 598             | 25.1%                            | 11 452             | 24.8%                         | 34 474             | 74.6%                                     | 10 858             | 76.8%                          |   |
| Service charges  | 36 127             | 36 105          | 8 908              | 24.7%                            | 9 074              | 25.1%                            | 8 928              | 24.7%                         | 26 910             | 74.5%                                     | 8 435              | 76.1%                          |   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 066             | 10 066          | 2 516              | 25.0%                            | 2 516              | 25.0%                            | 2 516              | 25.0%                         | 7 549              | 75.0%                                     | 2 423              | 80.3%                          |   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 66                 | 66              | (0)                | (.2%)                            | 7                  | 10.2%                            | 8                  | 11.6%                         | 14                 | 21.6%                                     | 0                  | (.6%)                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 40 526             | 40 235          | 11 006             | 27.2%                            | 12 697             | 31.3%                            | 11 984             | 29.8%                         | 35 686             | 88.7%                                     | 7 573              | 59.5%                          |   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 29 588             | 30 729          | 7 653              | 25.9%                            | 7 883              | 26.6%                            | 8 267              | 26.9%                         | 23 803             | 77.5%                                     | 5 352              | 62.8%                          |   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 22                 | 22              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4                  | 17.9%                         | 4                  | 17.9%                                     | 2                  | 8.2%                           |   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 916             | 9 484           | 3 353              | 30.7%                            | 4 814              | 44.1%                            | 3 713              | 39.1%                         | 11 880             | 125.3%                                    | 2 219              | 52.0%                          |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 732              | 6 002           | 418                |                                  | (1 099)            |                                  | (532)              |                               | (1 213)            |   | 3 286              |                                |   |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 9 909         | 55.9%        | 1 698        | 9.6%        | 883          | 5.0%        | 5 238         | 29.5%        | 17 727        | 19.9%         | 2                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 20 541        | 87.2%        | 480          | 2.0%        | 204          | .9%         | 2 325         | 9.9%         | 23 551        | 26.4%         | 2                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 9 430         | 45.3%        | 1 934        | 9.3%        | 1 526        | 7.3%        | 7 933         | 38.1%        | 20 823        | 23.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 851         | 51.5%        | 450          | 6.0%        | 303          | 4.0%        | 2 876         | 38.5%        | 7 479         | 8.4%          | 3                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 299         | 51.7%        | 370          | 8.3%        | 254          | 5.7%        | 1 527         | 34.3%        | 4 449         | 5.0%          | 11                   | .2%      |
| Other  | 2 676         | 17.8%        | 614          | 4.1%        | 1 844        | 12.3%       | 9 891         | 65.8%        | 15 025        | 16.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>48 705</b> | <b>54.7%</b> | <b>5 546</b> | <b>6.2%</b> | <b>5 014</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>29 790</b> | <b>33.5%</b> | <b>89 056</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>17</b>            | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 5 640         | 36.8%        | 1 124        | 7.3%        | 1 055        | 6.9%        | 7 508         | 49.0%        | 15 327        | 17.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 33 017        | 74.5%        | 2 116        | 4.8%        | 1 382        | 3.1%        | 7 776         | 17.6%        | 44 292        | 49.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 8 519         | 31.5%        | 2 203        | 8.1%        | 2 460        | 9.1%        | 13 903        | 51.3%        | 27 084        | 30.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 529         | 65.0%        | 103          | 4.4%        | 117          | 5.0%        | 602           | 25.6%        | 2 352         | 2.6%          | 17                   | .7%      |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>48 705</b> | <b>54.7%</b> | <b>5 546</b> | <b>6.2%</b> | <b>5 014</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>29 790</b> | <b>33.5%</b> | <b>89 056</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>17</b>            | <b>-</b> |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days    |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total          |               |
|------------------------------|----------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount         | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount         | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |                |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |                |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 40 359         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 40 359         | 23.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 4 794          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 4 794          | 2.8%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 2 884          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 884          | 1.7%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 517            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 517            | .3%           |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 3 849          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 849          | 2.3%          |
| Loan repayments              | 10 310         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 310         | 6.1%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 105 742        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 105 742        | 62.2%         |
| Auditor-General              | -              | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -              | -             |
| Other                        | 1 643          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 643          | 1.0%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>170 096</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>170 096</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | NP Nhleko(Acing) | 035 907 5492 |
| Financial Manager | M Kunene         | 035 907 5090 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                   |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 39 026             | 39 026          | 17 507             | 44.9%                            | 8 540              | 21.9%                            | 5 686              | 14.6%                         | 31 732             | 81.3%                                     | 6 688              | 90.5%                                     | (15.0%) |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | 637                | 637             | 99                 | 15.5%                            | 82                 | 12.9%                            | 18                 | 2.9%                          | 199                | 31.3%                                     | 126                | 33.4%                                     | (85.5%) |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | 38 389             | 38 389          | 17 408             | 45.3%                            | 8 458              | 22.0%                            | 5 667              | 14.8%                         | 31 533             | 82.1%                                     | 6 561              | 91.9%                                     | (13.6%) |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 11 303             | 11 303          | 3 282              | 29.0%                            | 2 975              | 26.3%                            | 2 394              | 21.2%                         | 8 651              | 76.5%                                     | 3 099              | 63.8%                                     | (22.7%) |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | 8 685              | 8 685           | 1 593              | 18.3%                            | 2 040              | 23.5%                            | 1 536              | 17.7%                         | 5 169              | 59.5%                                     | 1 421              | 63.9%                                     | 8.1%    |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | 2 618              | 2 618           | 1 689              | 64.5%                            | 935                | 35.7%                            | 858                | 32.8%                         | 3 482              | 133.0%                                    | 1 678              | 63.8%                                     | (48.9%) |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 27 724             | 27 724          | 14 225             |                                  | 5 565              |                                  | 3 291              |                               | 23 081             |   | 3 589              |   |         |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 27 724             | 27 724          | 14 225             |                                  | 5 565              |                                  | 3 291              |                               | 23 081             |   | 3 589              |   |         |  |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Annex 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | 9 066           | 17 312             | -                                | 8 189              | -                                | 10 529             | 116.1%                        | 36 031             | 397.4%                                    | 7 136              | 274.9%                                    | 47.6%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | 8 894           | 17 312             | -                                | 8 189              | -                                | 10 529             | 118.4%                        | 36 031             | 405.1%                                    | 6 034              | 238.0%                                    | 74.5%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | 172             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 102              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | 7 783              | 16 078          | 2 514              | 32.3%                            | 2 130              | 27.4%                            | 1 485              | 9.2%                          | 6 130              | 38.1%                                     | 1 991              | 88.4%                                     | (25.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 28                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 28                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 7 755              | 16 078          | 2 514              | 32.4%                            | 2 130              | 27.5%                            | 1 485              | 9.2%                          | 6 130              | 38.1%                                     | 1 963              | 87.9%                                     | (24.3%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                        | 39 026             | 39 026          | 17 507             | 44.9%                            | 8 540              | 21.9%                            | 5 686              | 14.6%                         | 31 732             | 81.3%                                     | 6 688              | 90.5%                                     | (15.0%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                          | 9 066              | 17 312          | 7 312              | -                                | 8 189              | -                                | 10 529             | 39.7%                         | 36 031             | 97.4%                                     | 7 136              | 274.9%                                    | 47.6%                          |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>39 026</b>      | <b>48 093</b>   | <b>34 819</b>      | <b>89.2%</b>                     | <b>16 729</b>      | <b>34.8%</b>                     | <b>16 215</b>      | <b>13.1%</b>                  | <b>67 763</b>      | <b>140.9%</b>                             | <b>13 824</b>      | <b>129.9%</b>                             | <b>17.3%</b>                   |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 11 303             | 11 303          | 3 282              | 29.0%                            | 2 975              | 26.3%                            | 2 394              | 21.2%                         | 8 651              | 76.5%                                     | 3 099              | 63.8%                                     | (22.7%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 7 783              | 16 078          | 2 514              | 32.3%                            | 2 130              | 27.4%                            | 1 485              | 9.2%                          | 6 130              | 38.1%                                     | 1 991              | 88.4%                                     | (25.4%)                        |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>19 086</b>      | <b>27 380</b>   | <b>5 796</b>       | <b>30.4%</b>                     | <b>5 105</b>       | <b>18.6%</b>                     | <b>3 879</b>       | <b>14.2%</b>                  | <b>14 781</b>      | <b>54.0%</b>                              | <b>5 089</b>       | <b>70.3%</b>                              | <b>(23.8%)</b>                 |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 17 512             |                                  | 25 823             |                               | -                  |   | (1 914)            |   |          |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 29 796             | 29 796          | 17 512             | 58.8%                            | 8 310              | 27.9%                            | 11 731             | 39.4%                         | 37 554             | 126.0%                                    | 6 261              | 61.2%                                     | 87.4%    |                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2 209              | 2 209           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 127              | 51.0%                         | 1 127              | 51.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Service charges                                 | 456                | 456             | 119                | 26.1%                            | 82                 | 18.0%                            | 54                 | 11.8%                         | 255                | 55.8%                                     | 132                | 33.0%                                     | (59.2%)  |                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 26 905             | 26 905          | 17 312             | 64.3%                            | 8 189              | 30.4%                            | 10 529             | 39.1%                         | 36 031             | 133.9%                                    | 5 701              | 378.4%                                    | 84.7%    |                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 227                | 227             | 81                 | 36.0%                            | 39                 | 17.2%                            | 21                 | 9.2%                          | 141                | 62.3%                                     | 428                | 118.8%                                    | (95.1%)  |                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Cash payments by type                           | 31 068             | 31 068          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 496              | 27.3%                         | 8 496              | 27.3%                                     | 6 791              | 51.9%                                     | 25.1%    |                                |
| Employee related costs                          | 3 189              | 3 189           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 386              | 43.5%                         | 1 386              | 43.5%                                     | 1 747              | 45.5%                                     | (20.6%)  |                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | 25 700             | 25 700          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 571              | 21.7%                         | 5 571              | 21.7%                                     | -                  | 11.9%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 180              | 2 180           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 538              | 70.6%                         | 1 538              | 70.6%                                     | 5 045              | 55.5%                                     | (69.5%)  |                                |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 272)            | (1 272)         | 17 512             |                                  | 25 823             |                                  | 29 058             |                               | 29 058             |   | (2 445)            |   |          |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 35          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 35     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 35          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 35     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 35          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 35     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 35          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 35     | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 106         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 106    | 5.0%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 87          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 87     | 4.1%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 931       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 931  | 90.9%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 124       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 124  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R P Mnguni  | 035 792 7093 |
| Financial Manager | T R N Myeza | 035 792 7093 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uMlalazi(KZN284)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 132 323            | 132 323         | 39 416             | 29.8%                            | 33 147             | 25.1%                            | 34 092             | 25.8%                         | 106 655            | 80.6%                                     | 34 418             | 94.9%                                     | (.9%)                          |
| Property rates                          | 34 363             | 34 363          | 11 942             | 34.8%                            | 6 458              | 18.8%                            | 6 685              | 19.5%                         | 25 085             | 73.0%                                     | 5 420              | 55.5%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Service charges                         | 42 436             | 42 436          | 9 948              | 23.4%                            | 9 510              | 22.4%                            | 9 181              | 21.6%                         | 28 638             | 67.5%                                     | 7 848              | 84.2%                                     | 17.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 55 524             | 55 524          | 17 527             | 31.6%                            | 17 179             | 30.9%                            | 18 226             | 32.8%                         | 52 932             | 95.3%                                     | 21 150             | 138.4%                                    | (13.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 136 211            | 136 211         | 34 670             | 25.5%                            | 31 766             | 23.3%                            | 32 851             | 24.1%                         | 99 287             | 72.9%                                     | 27 558             | 78.4%                                     | 19.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 56 549             | 56 549          | 14 216             | 25.1%                            | 13 574             | 24.0%                            | 13 376             | 23.7%                         | 41 166             | 72.8%                                     | 11 607             | 77.5%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 18 346             | 18 346          | 7 201              | 39.3%                            | 4 358              | 23.8%                            | 3 465              | 18.9%                         | 15 023             | 81.9%                                     | 3 149              | 88.7%                                     | 10.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 61 316             | 61 316          | 13 253             | 21.6%                            | 13 834             | 22.6%                            | 16 011             | 26.1%                         | 43 098             | 70.3%                                     | 12 801             | 76.7%                                     | 25.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (3 888)            | (3 888)         | 4 746              |                                  | 1 382              |                                  | 1 241              |                               | 7 368              |   | 6 860              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 4 049              | 4 049           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3                  | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 161                | 161             | 4 746              |                                  | 1 382              |                                  | 1 241              |                               | 7 368              |   | 6 863              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 42 545             | 42 545          | 8 292              | 19.5%                            | 6 581              | 15.5%                            | 5 501              | 12.9%                         | 20 373             | 47.9%                                     | 4 841              | 39.3%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 871                | -                             | 871                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 237                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 37 018             | 37 018          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 757              | 7.4%                          | 2 757              | 7.4%                                      | 2 944              | 41.3%                                     | (6.4%)                         |
| Other                                     | 5 526              | 5 526           | 8 292              | 150.0%                           | 6 581              | 119.1%                           | 1 873              | 33.9%                         | 16 745             | 303.0%                                    | 1 660              | 61.5%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 42 545             | 42 545          | 8 292              | 19.5%                            | 7 856              | 18.5%                            | 5 501              | 12.9%                         | 21 649             | 50.9%                                     | 4 841              | 39.3%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 1 070              | 1 070           | -                  | -                                | 99                 | 9.2%                             | 71                 | 6.6%                          | 169                | 15.8%                                     | 29                 | 4.5%                                      | 147.7%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 8 750              | 8 750           | 5 922              | 67.7%                            | 2 179              | 24.9%                            | 2 997              | 34.2%                         | 11 097             | 126.8%                                    | 1 971              | 35.1%                                     | 52.0%                          |
| Other                                     | 32 724             | 32 724          | 2 370              | 7.2%                             | 5 579              | 17.0%                            | 2 433              | 7.4%                          | 10 382             | 31.7%                                     | 2 841              | 52.0%                                     | (14.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 132 323            | 132 323         | 39 416             | 29.8%                            | 33 147             | 25.1%                            | 34 092             | 25.8%                         | 106 655            | 80.6%                                     | 34 418             | 94.9%                                     | (.9%)                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 42 545             | 42 545          | 8 292              | 19.5%                            | 6 581              | 15.5%                            | 5 501              | 12.9%                         | 20 373             | 47.9%                                     | 4 841              | 39.3%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 174 868            | 174 868         | 47 708             | 27.3%                            | 39 728             | 22.7%                            | 39 593             | 22.6%                         | 127 029            | 72.6%                                     | 39 258             | 81.4%                                     | .9%                            |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 136 211            | 136 211         | 34 670             | 25.5%                            | 31 766             | 23.3%                            | 32 851             | 24.1%                         | 99 287             | 72.9%                                     | 27 558             | 78.4%                                     | 19.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 42 545             | 42 545          | 8 292              | 19.5%                            | 7 856              | 18.5%                            | 5 501              | 12.9%                         | 21 649             | 50.9%                                     | 4 841              | 39.3%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 178 756            | 178 756         | 42 962             | 24.0%                            | 39 622             | 22.2%                            | 38 352             | 21.5%                         | 120 936            | 67.7%                                     | 32 399             | 68.8%                                     | 18.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 085              | 2 085           | 2 085              |                                  | 605                |                                  | (1 085)            |                               | 2 085              |   | (275)              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 179 104            | 179 104         | 54 600             | 30.5%                            | 46 359             | 25.9%                            | 32 908             | 18.4%                         | 133 866            | 74.7%                                     | 31 494             | 76.4%                                     | 4.5%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 4 200              | 4 200           | 1 459              | 34.7%                            | 1 336              | 31.8%                            | 1 090              | 25.9%                         | 3 884              | 92.5%                                     | 1 230              | 86.0%                                     | (11.4%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 74 184             | 74 184          | 14 069             | 19.0%                            | 14 396             | 19.4%                            | 13 636             | 18.4%                         | 42 102             | 56.8%                                     | 11 143             | 67.5%                                     | 22.4%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 81 716             | 81 716          | 33 310             | 40.8%                            | 20 353             | 24.9%                            | 19 682             | 24.1%                         | 73 345             | 89.8%                                     | 20 787             | 113.7%                                    | (5.3%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 060             | 12 060          | 3 248              | 26.9%                            | 3 391              | 28.1%                            | 5 424              | 45.0%                         | 12 063             | 100.0%                                    | 9 762              | 83.0%                                     | (44.4%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 5 944              | 5 944           | 2 514              | 42.3%                            | 6 883              | 115.8%                           | (6 925)            | (116.5%)                      | 2 473              | 41.6%                                     | (11 427)           | (109.8%)                                  | (39.4%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 185 439            | 185 439         | 56 081             | 30.2%                            | 48 048             | 25.9%                            | 34 547             | 18.6%                         | 138 676            | 74.8%                                     | 33 734             | 79.6%                                     | 2.4%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 56 400             | 56 400          | 12 670             | 22.5%                            | 13 580             | 24.1%                            | 13 767             | 24.4%                         | 40 018             | 71.0%                                     | 12 419             | 76.7%                                     | 10.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 30 000             | 30 000          | 7 427              | 24.8%                            | 9 561              | 31.9%                            | 7 131              | 23.8%                         | 24 120             | 80.4%                                     | 15 232             | 113.9%                                    | (53.2%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 42 545             | 42 545          | 8 292              | 19.5%                            | 7 856              | 18.5%                            | 5 501              | 12.9%                         | 21 649             | 50.9%                                     | 5 925              | 37.1%                                     | (7.2%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 270                | 270             | 45                 | 16.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 50                 | 18.6%                         | 95                 | 35.1%                                     | 135                | 50.1%                                     | (62.8%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 56 024             | 56 024          | 27 647             | 49.3%                            | 17 050             | 30.4%                            | 8 098              | 14.5%                         | 52 795             | 94.2%                                     | 23                 | 422.2%                                    | 35 303.5%                      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (4 250)            | (4 250)         | 605                |                                  | (1 085)            |                                  | (2 725)            |                               | (2 725)            |   | (2 515)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 35 799             | 35 799          | 8 785              | 24.5%                            | 8 929              | 24.9%                            | 7 928              | 22.1%                         | 25 641             | 71.6%                                     | 6 842              | 86.6%                                     | 15.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 34 428             | 34 428          | 8 625              | 25.1%                            | 8 171              | 23.7%                            | 7 820              | 22.7%                         | 24 616             | 71.5%                                     | 6 718              | 87.1%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 624                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 624                | -   | -                  | 100.0%                                    | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 371              | 1 371           | 160                | 11.7%                            | 133                | 9.7%                             | 108                | 7.9%                          | 401                | 29.3%                                     | 124                | 49.6%                                     | (13.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 30 834             | 30 834          | 9 113              | 29.6%                            | 5 765              | 18.7%                            | 5 911              | 19.2%                         | 20 789             | 67.4%                                     | 4 804              | 81.9%                                     | 23.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 323              | 4 323           | 1 212              | 28.0%                            | 1 000              | 23.1%                            | 859                | 19.9%                         | 3 072              | 71.1%                                     | 805                | 72.5%                                     | 6.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 18 346             | 18 346          | 7 201              | 39.3%                            | 4 358              | 23.8%                            | 3 465              | 18.9%                         | 15 023             | 81.9%                                     | 3 149              | 88.7%                                     | 10.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 166              | 8 166           | 700                | 8.6%                             | 407                | 5.0%                             | 1 587              | 19.4%                         | 2 694              | 33.0%                                     | 850                | 71.0%                                     | 86.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 964              | 4 964           | (328)              |                                  | 3 164              |                                  | 2 017              |                               | 4 853              |   | 2 038              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | 248.5%                        | 1                  | 248.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | 248.5%                        | 1                  | 248.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 361                | 361             | 582                | 161.2%                           | 667                | 184.7%                           | 374                | 103.7%                        | 1 624              | 449.6%                                    | 65                 | 78.2%                                     | 477.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 302                | 302             | 480                | 158.7%                           | 577                | 190.9%                           | 325                | 107.5%                        | 1 383              | 457.1%                                    | 61                 | 90.0%                                     | 430.4%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 59                 | 59              | 102                | 174.0%                           | 90                 | 152.8%                           | 49                 | 83.7%                         | 241                | 410.4%                                    | 4                  | 30.5%                                     | 1 280.5%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (361)              | (361)           | (582)              |                                  | (667)              |                                  | (373)              |                               | (1 622)            |   | (65)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 990              | 6 990           | 1 323              | 18.9%                            | 2 639              | 37.7%                            | 1 776              | 25.4%                         | 5 737              | 82.1%                                     | 1 236              | 75.3%                                     | 43.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 5 689              | 5 689           | 1 323              | 23.2%                            | 1 339              | 23.5%                            | 1 361              | 23.9%                         | 4 022              | 70.7%                                     | 1 130              | 70.2%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 300              | 1 300           | -                  | -                                | 1 300              | 100.0%                           | 400                | 30.8%                         | 1 700              | 130.8%                                    | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2                  | 2               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 15                 | 911.8%                        | 15                 | 911.8%                                    | 106                | 1 993.3%                                  | (86.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 737              | 8 737           | 1 350              | 15.4%                            | 1 980              | 22.7%                            | 2 169              | 24.8%                         | 5 499              | 62.9%                                     | 1 747              | 72.1%                                     | 24.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 820              | 3 820           | 462                | 12.1%                            | 558                | 14.6%                            | 610                | 16.0%                         | 1 630              | 42.7%                                     | 801                | 70.6%                                     | (23.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 916              | 4 916           | 887                | 18.0%                            | 1 423              | 28.9%                            | 1 559              | 31.7%                         | 3 869              | 78.7%                                     | 947                | 73.6%                                     | 64.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 746)            | (1 746)         | (27)               |                                  | 658                |                                  | (393)              |                               | 238                |   | (511)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |                | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|----------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount         | %              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |                |              |              |              |              |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 77             | 8.7%           | 528          | 59.5%        | 54           | 6.1%         | 228           | 25.7%        | 887           | 6.9%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | (533)          | (6.6%)         | 733          | 9.1%         | 496          | 6.2%         | 7 359         | 91.4%        | 8 055         | 62.4%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -              | -              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | (77)           | (11.3%)        | 188          | 27.6%        | 58           | 8.5%         | 511           | 75.2%        | 680           | 5.3%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | (1 971)        | (59.9%)        | 433          | 13.2%        | 835          | 25.4%        | 3 995         | 121.4%       | 3 292         | 25.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(2 503)</b> | <b>(19.4%)</b> | <b>1 881</b> | <b>14.6%</b> | <b>1 443</b> | <b>11.2%</b> | <b>12 093</b> | <b>93.6%</b> | <b>12 914</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |                |              |              |              |              |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (83)           | (10.0%)        | 49           | 5.8%         | 17           | 2.0%         | 852           | 102.1%       | 834           | 6.5%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | (169)          | (8.9%)         | 418          | 22.0%        | 144          | 7.6%         | 1 505         | 79.3%        | 1 898         | 14.7%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | (481)          | (4.9%)         | 1 112        | 11.3%        | 1 141        | 11.6%        | 8 024         | 81.9%        | 9 795         | 75.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (1 770)        | (458.1%)       | 303          | 78.4%        | 141          | 36.6%        | 1 712         | 443.1%       | 386           | 3.0%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(2 503)</b> | <b>(19.4%)</b> | <b>1 881</b> | <b>14.6%</b> | <b>1 443</b> | <b>11.2%</b> | <b>12 093</b> | <b>93.6%</b> | <b>12 914</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 158         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 158         | 5.0%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 491           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 491           | 2.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 693           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 693           | 3.0%          |
| Loan repayments              | 50            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 50            | 2%            |
| Trade Creditors              | 10 710        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 710        | 46.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | 10 034        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 034        | 43.4%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>23 136</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>23 136</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J C Gerber   | 035 473 3442 |
| Financial Manager | J G Geringer | 035 473 3338 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Mthonjaneni(KZN285)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 47 620             | 55 582          | 20 226             | 42.5%                            | 10 868             | 22.8%                            | 13 954             | 25.1%                         | 45 047             | 81.0%                                     | 12 036             | 107.5%                                    |
| Property rates                           | 3 900              | 4 412           | 1 762              | 45.2%                            | 1 490              | 38.2%                            | 894                | 20.3%                         | 4 145              | 93.9%                                     | 940                | 90.8%                                     |
| Service charges                          | 8 401              | 8 401           | 2 816              | 33.5%                            | 2 662              | 31.7%                            | 2 516              | 29.9%                         | 7 994              | 95.2%                                     | 2 299              | 86.6%                                     |
| Other own revenue                        | 35 319             | 42 769          | 15 648             | 44.3%                            | 6 716              | 19.0%                            | 10 545             | 24.7%                         | 32 909             | 76.9%                                     | 8 797              | 117.5%                                    |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>49 534</b>      | <b>42 190</b>   | <b>7 256</b>       | <b>14.6%</b>                     | <b>10 056</b>      | <b>20.3%</b>                     | <b>8 256</b>       | <b>19.6%</b>                  | <b>25 568</b>      | <b>60.6%</b>                              | <b>4 534</b>       | <b>52.6%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs                   | 12 868             | 13 228          | 2 720              | 21.1%                            | 3 493              | 27.1%                            | 3 027              | 22.9%                         | 9 240              | 69.9%                                     | 2 115              | 72.1%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | 150                | 150             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 6 875              | 6 875           | 2 297              | 33.4%                            | 1 624              | 23.6%                            | 1 465              | 21.3%                         | 5 386              | 78.3%                                     | 1 056              | 76.5%                                     |
| Other expenditure                        | 29 641             | 21 937          | 2 239              | 7.6%                             | 4 939              | 16.7%                            | 3 764              | 17.2%                         | 10 942             | 49.9%                                     | 1 363              | 36.7%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>(1 914)</b>     | <b>13 392</b>   | <b>12 970</b>      |                                  | <b>811</b>         |                                  | <b>5 698</b>       |                               | <b>19 479</b>      |   | <b>7 502</b>       |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>(1 914)</b>     | <b>13 392</b>   | <b>12 970</b>      |                                  | <b>811</b>         |                                  | <b>5 698</b>       |                               | <b>19 479</b>      |   | <b>7 502</b>       |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 9 912              | 10 292          | 1 023              | 10.3%                            | 2 022              | 20.4%                            | 1 862              | 18.1%                         | 4 907              | 47.7%                                     | 1 078              | 40.5%                                     |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 49                 | 39.5%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 8 097              | 8 097           | 999                | 12.3%                            | 1 663              | 20.5%                            | 1 352              | 16.7%                         | 4 014              | 49.6%                                     | 1 029              | 40.8%                                     |
| Other                                     | 1 815              | 2 195           | 24                 | 1.3%                             | 358                | 19.7%                            | 510                | 23.2%                         | 893                | 40.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>9 912</b>       | <b>10 292</b>   | <b>1 023</b>       | <b>10.3%</b>                     | <b>2 022</b>       | <b>20.4%</b>                     | <b>1 862</b>       | <b>18.1%</b>                  | <b>4 907</b>       | <b>47.7%</b>                              | <b>1 078</b>       | <b>40.5%</b>                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | 1 000              | 1 000           | 10                 | 1.0%                             | 324                | 32.4%                            | 56                 | 5.6%                          | 389                | 38.9%                                     | 23                 | 35.3%                                     |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 8 220              | 8 410           | 999                | 12.2%                            | 1 663              | 20.2%                            | 1 352              | 16.1%                         | 4 014              | 47.7%                                     | 1 029              | 40.8%                                     |
| Other                                     | 692                | 882             | 15                 | 2.1%                             | 35                 | 5.1%                             | 454                | 51.5%                         | 504                | 57.1%                                     | 26                 | 63.8%                                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 47 620             | 55 582          | 20 226             | 42.5%                            | 10 868             | 22.8%                            | 13 954             | 25.1%                         | 45 047             | 81.0%                                     | 12 036             | 107.5%                                    |
| Capital Revenue                          | 9 912              | 10 292          | 1 023              | 10.3%                            | 2 022              | 20.4%                            | 1 862              | 18.1%                         | 4 907              | 47.7%                                     | 1 078              | 40.5%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>57 532</b>      | <b>65 874</b>   | <b>21 249</b>      | <b>36.9%</b>                     | <b>12 890</b>      | <b>19.6%</b>                     | <b>15 815</b>      | <b>24.0%</b>                  | <b>49 954</b>      | <b>75.8%</b>                              | <b>13 114</b>      | <b>95.9%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 49 534             | 42 190          | 7 256              | 14.6%                            | 10 056             | 20.3%                            | 8 256              | 19.6%                         | 25 568             | 60.6%                                     | 4 534              | 52.6%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 9 912              | 10 292          | 1 023              | 10.3%                            | 2 022              | 20.4%                            | 1 862              | 18.1%                         | 4 907              | 47.7%                                     | 1 078              | 40.5%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>59 446</b>      | <b>52 482</b>   | <b>8 279</b>       | <b>13.9%</b>                     | <b>12 078</b>      | <b>23.0%</b>                     | <b>10 117</b>      | <b>19.3%</b>                  | <b>30 475</b>      | <b>58.1%</b>                              | <b>5 612</b>       | <b>80.3%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 000              | 1 000           | 1 208              | -                                | 3 313              | -                                | 2 799              | -                             | 1 208              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 47 620             | 47 620          | 11 101             | 23.3%                            | 11 602             | 24.4%                            | 14 784             | 31.0%                         | 37 487             | 78.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 18 562             | 18 562          | 6 364              | 34.3%                            | 5 784              | 31.2%                            | 4 715              | 25.4%                         | 16 864             | 90.9%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 26 688             | 26 688          | 9 479              | 35.5%                            | 5 261              | 19.7%                            | 9 729              | 36.5%                         | 24 469             | 91.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 370              | 2 370           | 758                | 32.0%                            | 557                | 23.5%                            | 340                | 14.3%                         | 1 654              | 69.8%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (5 500)            | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (5 500)            | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>43 608</b>      | <b>43 608</b>   | <b>8 996</b>       | <b>20.6%</b>                     | <b>12 117</b>      | <b>27.8%</b>                     | <b>9 873</b>       | <b>22.6%</b>                  | <b>30 986</b>      | <b>71.1%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>(100.0%)</b>                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 13 505             | 13 505          | 2 249              | 16.7%                            | 3 106              | 23.0%                            | 2 532              | 18.8%                         | 7 887              | 58.4%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 9 912              | 9 912           | 524                | 5.3%                             | 2 022              | 20.4%                            | 1 862              | 18.8%                         | 4 407              | 44.5%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 20 191             | 20 191          | 6 223              | 30.8%                            | 6 990              | 34.6%                            | 5 479              | 27.1%                         | 18 691             | 92.6%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>5 012</b>       | <b>5 012</b>    | <b>3 313</b>       |                                  | <b>2 799</b>       |                                  | <b>7 710</b>       |                               | <b>7 710</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 039              | 8 039           | 2 573              | 28.5%                            | 2 450              | 27.1%                            | 2 302              | 28.6%                         | 7 325              | 91.1%                                     | 2 044              | 82.8%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 7 522              | 7 522           | 2 516              | 33.4%                            | 2 450              | 32.6%                            | 2 302              | 30.6%                         | 7 268              | 96.6%                                     | 2 044              | 86.6%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 17                 | 17              | 17                 | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17                 | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 100.0%                                    | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 500              | 500             | 40                 | 2.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 40                 | 8.0%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 816             | 9 816           | 2 595              | 24.0%                            | 2 258              | 20.9%                            | 1 750              | 17.8%                         | 6 604              | 67.3%                                     | 1 518              | 60.2%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 922                | 922             | 168                | 18.2%                            | 263                | 28.5%                            | 227                | 24.6%                         | 658                | 71.3%                                     | 143                | 54.5%                                     | 58.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 50                 | 50              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 6 875              | 6 875           | 2 297              | 33.4%                            | 1 624              | 23.6%                            | 1 465              | 21.3%                         | 5 386              | 78.3%                                     | 1 110              | 76.9%                                     | 32.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 969              | 1 969           | 131                | 4.4%                             | 371                | 12.5%                            | 58                 | 3.0%                          | 560                | 28.5%                                     | 266                | 34.4%                                     | (78.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 777)            | (1 777)         | (22)               |                                  | 191                |                                  | 552                |                               | 721                |   | 526                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 409              | 1 409           | 830                | 58.9%                            | 213                | 15.1%                            | 213                | 15.1%                         | 1 256              | 89.1%                                     | 192                | 84.6%                          | 11.2%                                     |
| Service charges  | 879                | 879             | 300                | 34.1%                            | 213                | 24.2%                            | 213                | 24.2%                         | 726                | 82.6%                                     | 192                | 77.4%                          | 11.2%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 530                | 530             | 530                | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 530                | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 100.0%                         | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 61.3%                          | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 469              | 1 482           | 242                | 16.4%                            | 246                | 16.8%                            | 256                | 17.3%                         | 744                | 50.2%                                     | 351                | 67.5%                          | (27.1%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 554                | 567             | 121                | 21.8%                            | 163                | 29.4%                            | 111                | 19.5%                         | 394                | 69.6%                                     | 114                | 73.2%                          | (2.7%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 915                | 915             | 121                | 13.2%                            | 84                 | 9.2%                             | 145                | 15.8%                         | 349                | 38.2%                                     | 237                | 63.7%                          | (38.9%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (60)               | (73)            | 588                |                                  | (34)               |                                  | (43)               |                               | 512                |   | (159)              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 552         | 68.8%        | 50           | 6.2%        | 8            | 1.1%         | 191          | 23.9%        | 801          | 22.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 111         | 4.3%         | 93           | 3.6%        | 698          | 26.9%        | 1 697        | 65.3%        | 2 598        | 72.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 65          | 33.3%        | 7            | 3.7%        | 5            | 2.6%         | 118          | 60.3%        | 196          | 5.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>728</b>  | <b>20.2%</b> | <b>150</b>   | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>712</b>   | <b>19.8%</b> | <b>2 006</b> | <b>55.8%</b> | <b>3 595</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 728         | 20.2%        | 150          | 4.2%        | 712          | 19.8%        | 2 006        | 55.8%        | 3 595        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>728</b>  | <b>20.2%</b> | <b>150</b>   | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>712</b>   | <b>19.8%</b> | <b>2 006</b> | <b>55.8%</b> | <b>3 595</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 554         | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 18          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 18        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>18</b>   | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>18</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | F A Els    | 035 450 2082 |
| Financial Manager | M J Bowman | 035 450 2082 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Nkandla(KZN286)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b>  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 46 156             | 46 156          | 14 665             | 31.8%                            | 7 020              | 15.2%                            | 28 274             | 61.3%                         | 49 959             | 108.2%                                    | 13 656             | 146.2%                                    | 107.0%                         |
| Property rates                            | 320                | 320             | 78                 | 24.4%                            | 318                | 99.3%                            | 25                 | 7.9%                          | 421                | 131.5%                                    | 27                 | 22.0%                                     | (7.1%)                         |
| Service charges                           | 70                 | 70              | 3                  | 4.0%                             | 3                  | 4.3%                             | 4                  | 6.1%                          | 10                 | 14.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                         | 45 766             | 45 766          | 14 584             | 31.9%                            | 6 699              | 14.6%                            | 28 244             | 61.7%                         | 49 528             | 108.2%                                    | 13 629             | 148.8%                                    | 107.2%                         |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>              | 46 135             | 46 135          | 6 425              | 13.9%                            | 9 182              | 19.9%                            | 7 829              | 17.0%                         | 23 436             | 50.8%                                     | 5 399              | 104.5%                                    | 45.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 17 020             | 17 020          | 3 681              | 21.6%                            | 4 120              | 24.2%                            | 13 621             | 21.3%                         | 11 431             | 67.2%                                     | 3 081              | 66.7%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 2 640              | 2 640           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | 26 474             | 26 474          | 2 744              | 10.4%                            | 5 063              | 19.1%                            | 4 198              | 15.9%                         | 12 005             | 45.3%                                     | 2 318              | 161.7%                                    | 81.1%                          |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                  | 21                 | 21              | 8 241              | -                                | (2 162)            | -                                | 20 445             | -                             | 26 523             | -   | 8 257              | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>          | 21                 | 21              | 8 241              | -                                | (2 162)            | -                                | 20 445             | -                             | 26 523             | -   | 8 257              | -   | -                              |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |  |                                   |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |  |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 13 373          | 13 373             | 84                               | .6%                | 3 781                            | 28.3%              | 1 028                         | 7.7%               | 4 894                                     | 36.6%              | 3 735                                     | 127.5% | (72.5%)  |  |                                   |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 12 873          | 12 873             | -                                | -                  | 2 500                            | 19.4%              | -                             | -                  | 2 500                                     | 19.4%              | 3 426                                     | -      | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 500             | 500                | 84                               | 16.8%              | 1 281                            | 256.2%             | 1 028                         | 205.7%             | 2 394                                     | 478.7%             | 308                                       | 31.3%  | 233.4%   |  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 13 373          | 13 373             | 720                              | 5.4%               | 1 663                            | 12.4%              | 1 028                         | 7.7%               | 3 411                                     | 25.5%              | 1 005                                     | 88.8%  | 2.3%     |  |                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                   |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                   |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |  |                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 7 881           | 7 881              | 612                              | 7.8%               | 1 054                            | 13.4%              | 1 028                         | 13.0%              | 2 695                                     | 34.2%              | -   | 148.3% | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 5 492           | 5 492              | 108                              | 2.0%               | 609                              | 11.1%              | -                             | -                  | 717                                       | 13.0%              | 1 005                                     | 77.3%  | (100.0%) |  |                                   |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 46 156             | 46 156          | 14 665             | 31.8%                            | 7 020              | 15.2%                            | 28 274             | 61.3%                         | 49 959             | 108.2%                                    | 13 656             | 146.2%                                    | 107.0%                         |
| Capital Revenue                         | 13 373             | 13 373          | 84                 | 6%                               | 3 781              | 28.3%                            | 1 028              | 7.7%                          | 4 894              | 36.6%                                     | 3 735              | 127.5%                                    | (72.5%)                        |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                    | <b>59 529</b>      | <b>59 529</b>   | <b>14 749</b>      | <b>24.8%</b>                     | <b>10 801</b>      | <b>18.1%</b>                     | <b>29 302</b>      | <b>49.2%</b>                  | <b>54 853</b>      | <b>92.1%</b>                              | <b>17 391</b>      | <b>140.3%</b>                             | <b>68.5%</b>                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 46 135             | 46 135          | 6 425              | 13.9%                            | 9 182              | 19.9%                            | 7 829              | 17.0%                         | 23 436             | 50.8%                                     | 5 399              | 104.5%                                    | 45.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 13 373             | 13 373          | 720                | 5.4%                             | 1 663              | 12.4%                            | 1 028              | 7.7%                          | 3 411              | 25.5%                                     | 1 005              | 88.8%                                     | 2.3%                           |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                | <b>59 508</b>      | <b>59 508</b>   | <b>7 144</b>       | <b>12.0%</b>                     | <b>10 846</b>      | <b>18.2%</b>                     | <b>8 857</b>       | <b>14.9%</b>                  | <b>26 847</b>      | <b>45.1%</b>                              | <b>6 404</b>       | <b>99.7%</b>                              | <b>38.3%</b>                   |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (931)              | (931)           | 473                |                                  | 8 693              |                                  | 6 538              |                               | 473                |   | 451                |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 46 156             | 46 156          | 14 665             | 31.8%                            | 7 020              | 15.2%                            | 28 274             | 61.3%                         | 49 959             | 108.2%                                    | 13 657             | -                              | 107.0%                                    |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 587                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 587                | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 3 930              | 3 930           | 436                | 11.1%                            | 524                | 13.3%                            | 211                | 5.4%                          | 1 170              | 29.8%                                     | 903                | -                              | (76.7%)                                   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 42 226             | 42 226          | 13 643             | 32.3%                            | 6 496              | 15.4%                            | 28 063             | 66.5%                         | 48 202             | 114.2%                                    | 12 754             | -                              | 120.0%                                    |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 46 853             | 46 853          | 6 445              | 13.8%                            | 9 175              | 19.6%                            | 7 830              | 16.7%                         | 23 449             | 50.0%                                     | 6 003              | -                              | 30.4%                                     |
| Employee related costs                          | 17 331             | 17 331          | 3 570              | 20.6%                            | 4 099              | 23.6%                            | 3 631              | 20.9%                         | 11 299             | 65.2%                                     | 3 184              | -                              | 14.0%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 15 038             | 15 038          | 2 043              | 13.6%                            | 3 194              | 21.2%                            | 2 987              | 19.9%                         | 8 224              | 54.7%                                     | 2 043              | -                              | 46.2%                                     |
| Capital assets                                  | 12 873             | 12 873          | 720                | 5.6%                             | 1 663              | 12.9%                            | 1 028              | 8.0%                          | 3 411              | 26.5%                                     | 694                | -                              | 48.1%                                     |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 1 610              | 1 610           | 113                | 7.0%                             | 219                | 13.6%                            | 183                | 11.4%                         | 515                | 32.0%                                     | 81                 | -                              | 126.1%                                    |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 628)            | (1 628)         | 8 693              |                                  | 6 538              |                                  | 26 982             |                               | 26 982             |   | 8 105              |                                |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |        | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |        |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 102         | 4.1% | 102          | 4.1% | 2 290        | 91.8%  | -            | - | 2 493  | 45.2%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | 1 684        | 96.2%  | -            | - | 1 750  | 31.7%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 33          | 1.9% | 33           | 1.9% | 1 269        | 100.0% | -            | - | 1 269  | 23.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 135         | 2.4% | 135          | 2.4% | 5 243        | 95.1%  | -            | - | 5 512  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |        |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2           | 2%   | 2            | 2%   | 1 318        | 99.6%  | -            | - | 1 323  | 24.0%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 106         | 7.7% | 106          | 7.7% | 1 155        | 84.5%  | -            | - | 1 367  | 24.8%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 23          | 8%   | 23           | 8%   | 2 701        | 98.3%  | -            | - | 2 747  | 49.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3           | 4.4% | 3            | 4.4% | 69           | 91.2%  | -            | - | 75     | 1.4%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 135         | 2.4% | 135          | 2.4% | 5 243        | 95.1%  | -            | - | 5 512  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M E Ngonyama  | 035 833 2102 |
| Financial Manager | AZ Ntshangase | 035 833 2009 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: uThungulu(DC28)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 634 120            | 621 119         | 156 979            | 24.8%                            | 136 016            | 21.4%                            | 100 208            | 16.1%                         | 393 202            | 63.3%                                     | 110 743            | 82.6%                                     | (9.5%)                         |
| Property rates                          | -                  | 991             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | 30 009             | 29 018          | 7 959              | 26.5%                            | 7 414              | 24.7%                            | 7 406              | 25.5%                         | 22 780             | 78.5%                                     | 6 458              | 83.5%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 604 111            | 591 110         | 149 020            | 24.7%                            | 128 601            | 21.3%                            | 92 802             | 15.7%                         | 370 423            | 62.7%                                     | 104 286            | 82.6%                                     | (11.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 431 051            | 434 318         | 60 831             | 14.1%                            | 135 045            | 31.3%                            | 99 896             | 23.0%                         | 295 772            | 68.1%                                     | 97 373             | 63.6%                                     | 2.6%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 92 630             | 91 562          | 17 988             | 19.4%                            | 21 260             | 23.0%                            | 18 034             | 19.7%                         | 57 282             | 62.6%                                     | 15 728             | 63.2%                                     | 14.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 514              | 2 233           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 13 780             | 14 580          | 2 914              | 21.2%                            | 5 174              | 37.5%                            | 5 162              | 35.4%                         | 13 250             | 90.9%                                     | 8 926              | 110.1%                                    | (42.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 322 127            | 325 942         | 39 929             | 12.4%                            | 108 611            | 33.7%                            | 76 700             | 23.5%                         | 225 240            | 69.1%                                     | 72 719             | 61.3%                                     | 5.5%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 203 069            | 186 801         | 96 148             |                                  | 971                |                                  | 312                |                               | 97 431             |   | 13 370             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 203 069            | 186 801         | 96 148             |                                  | 971                |                                  | 312                |                               | 97 431             |   | 13 370             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 203 065            | 187 271         | 50 607             | 24.9%                            | 19 009             | 9.4%                             | 24 819             | 13.3%                         | 94 435             | 50.4%                                     | 26 968             | 29.2%                                     | (8.0%)                         |
| External loans                            | 42 393             | 31 465          | -                  | -                                | 4 464              | 10.5%                            | 1 923              | 6.1%                          | 6 387              | 20.3%                                     | 7 720              | 33.6%                                     | (75.1%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | 2 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 125 671            | 118 259         | 44 944             | 35.8%                            | 7 219              | 5.7%                             | 18 676             | 15.8%                         | 70 839             | 59.9%                                     | 16 254             | 28.6%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Other                                     | 35 002             | 35 047          | 5 663              | 16.2%                            | 7 326              | 20.9%                            | 4 219              | 12.0%                         | 17 209             | 49.1%                                     | 2 994              | 65.4%                                     | 40.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 203 065            | 187 271         | 50 607             | 24.9%                            | 19 009             | 9.4%                             | 24 819             | 13.3%                         | 94 435             | 50.4%                                     | 26 968             | 29.2%                                     | (8.0%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 163 762            | 151 248         | 45 940             | 28.1%                            | 9 317              | 5.7%                             | 20 585             | 13.6%                         | 75 842             | 50.1%                                     | 19 378             | 24.6%                                     | 6.2%                           |
| Electricity                               | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 40                 | 20.2%                         | 40                 | 20.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 39 104             | 35 823          | 4 668              | 11.9%                            | 9 692              | 24.8%                            | 4 193              | 11.7%                         | 18 553             | 51.8%                                     | 7 590              | 42.4%                                     | (44.8%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 634 120            | 621 119         | 156 979            | 24.8%                            | 136 016            | 21.4%                            | 100 208            | 16.1%                         | 393 202            | 63.3%                                     | 110 743            | 82.6%                                     | (9.5%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 203 065            | 187 271         | 50 607             | 24.9%                            | 19 009             | 9.4%                             | 24 819             | 13.3%                         | 94 435             | 50.4%                                     | 26 968             | 29.2%                                     | (8.0%)                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 837 185            | 808 390         | 207 586            | 24.8%                            | 155 025            | 19.2%                            | 125 027            | 15.5%                         | 487 638            | 60.3%                                     | 137 711            | 61.9%                                     | (9.2%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 431 051            | 434 318         | 60 831             | 14.1%                            | 135 045            | 31.3%                            | 99 896             | 23.0%                         | 295 772            | 68.1%                                     | 97 373             | 63.6%                                     | 2.6%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 203 065            | 187 271         | 50 607             | 24.9%                            | 19 009             | 9.4%                             | 24 819             | 13.3%                         | 94 435             | 50.4%                                     | 26 968             | 29.2%                                     | (8.0%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 634 116            | 621 589         | 111 438            | 17.6%                            | 154 054            | 24.8%                            | 124 715            | 20.1%                         | 390 207            | 62.8%                                     | 124 341            | 50.1%                                     | .3%                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 65 906             |                                  | 31 893             |                                  | 19 605             |                               | 65 906             |   | 27 706             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 508 455            | 508 455         | 144 248            | 28.4%                            | 167 300            | 32.9%                            | 118 025            | 23.2%                         | 429 572            | 84.5%                                     | 83 833             | 67.3%                                     | 40.8%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 18                 | -                                | 40 239             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 40 257             | -   | 6 903              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 30 012             | 30 012          | 10 074             | 33.6%                            | 13 906             | 46.3%                            | 96 569             | 321.8%                        | 120 549            | 401.7%                                    | 11 817             | 98.7%                                     | 717.2%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 384 871            | 384 871         | 90 970             | 23.6%                            | 92 777             | 24.1%                            | 91 318             | 23.7%                         | 275 066            | 71.5%                                     | 62 413             | 58.3%                                     | 46.3%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 62 568             | 62 568          | 36 777             | 58.8%                            | 19 239             | 30.7%                            | 6 843              | 10.9%                         | 62 859             | 100.5%                                    | 13 939             | 6 589.4%                                  | (50.9%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 46 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 46 000             | -   | -                  | 65.2%                                     | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 31 004             | 31 004          | (39 591)           | (127.7%)                         | 1 139              | 3.7%                             | (76 706)           | (247.4%)                      | (115 158)          | (371.4%)                                  | (11 240)           | (34.3%)                                   | 582.4%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 431 064            | 431 064         | 178 260            | 41.4%                            | 179 589            | 41.7%                            | 116 524            | 27.0%                         | 474 373            | 110.0%                                    | 104 299            | 77.7%                                     | 11.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 92 626             | 92 626          | 15 298             | 16.5%                            | 21 461             | 23.2%                            | 16 723             | 18.1%                         | 53 482             | 57.7%                                     | 13 798             | 52.5%                                     | 21.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 3 264              | -                                | 957                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 220              | -   | 2 578              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 46 176             | 46 176          | 106 948            | 231.6%                           | 112 160            | 242.9%                           | 77 876             | 168.7%                        | 296 983            | 643.2%                                    | 60 398             | 155.1%                                    | 28.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 52 751             | -                                | 37 922             | -                                | 21 925             | -                             | 112 597            | -   | 27 525             | 54.7%                                     | (20.3%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 13 958             | 13 958          | -                  | -                                | 7 090              | 50.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 7 090              | 50.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 278 304            | 278 304         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 77 391             | 77 391          | 31 893             |                                  | 19 605             |                                  | 21 106             |                               | 21 106             |   | 7 240              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 112 777            | 112 777         | 45 292             | 40.2%                            | 36 850             | 32.7%                            | 29 183             | 25.9%                         | 111 324            | 98.7%                                     | 35 293             | 97.7%                                     | (17.3%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 19 067             | 19 067          | 5 964              | 31.3%                            | 5 362              | 28.1%                            | 5 267              | 27.6%                         | 16 593             | 87.0%                                     | 4 071              | 82.1%                                     | 29.4%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 93 710             | 93 710          | 39 077             | 41.7%                            | 31 268             | 33.4%                            | 23 459             | 25.0%                         | 93 805             | 100.1%                                    | 30 793             | 100.2%                                    | (23.8%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 250                | -                                | 220                | -                                | 456                | -                             | 926                | -   | 429                | -   | 6.4%    |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 170 802            | 212 688         | 29 815             | 17.5%                            | 69 280             | 40.6%                            | 54 561             | 25.7%                         | 153 656            | 72.2%                                     | 66 221             | 95.3%                                     | (17.6%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 41 440             | 41 583          | 8 404              | 20.3%                            | 10 188             | 24.6%                            | 8 353              | 20.1%                         | 26 945             | 64.8%                                     | 7 270              | 62.9%                                     | 14.9%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 998              | 1 998           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 13 780             | 14 580          | 2 914              | 21.2%                            | 5 174              | 37.5%                            | 5 162              | 35.4%                         | 13 250             | 90.9%                                     | 7 399              | 111.2%                                    | (30.2%) |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 113 584            | 154 527         | 18 497             | 16.3%                            | 53 918             | 47.5%                            | 41 046             | 26.6%                         | 113 461            | 73.4%                                     | 51 552             | 103.0%                                    | (20.4%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (58 025)           | (99 910)        | 15 476             |                                  | (32 429)           |                                  | (25 378)           |                               | (42 332)           |   | (30 928)           |   |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 572                | 77.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 521                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 51                 | 2.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 450                | 444             | 274                | 60.8%                            | 70                 | 15.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 344                | 77.5%                                     | 1 640              | 93.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 527              | 106.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 450                | 444             | 274                | 60.8%                            | 70                 | 15.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 344                | 77.5%                                     | 113                | 40.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (450)              | (444)           | (274)              |                                  | (70)               |                                  | -                  |                               | (344)              |   | (1 068)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 748              | 2 748           | 827                | 30.1%                            | 809                | 29.4%                            | 840                | 30.6%                         | 2 477              | 90.1%                                     | 707                | 97.9%                                     | 18.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 2 748              | 2 748           | 827                | 30.1%                            | 809                | 29.4%                            | 840                | 30.6%                         | 2 477              | 90.1%                                     | 707                | 97.9%                                     | 18.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 32 117             | 22 696          | 4 079              | 12.7%                            | 5 090              | 15.8%                            | 2 789              | 12.3%                         | 11 959             | 52.7%                                     | 4 384              | 55.9%                                     | (36.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 463                | 449             | 75                 | 16.2%                            | 83                 | 18.0%                            | 54                 | 12.0%                         | 212                | 47.3%                                     | 44                 | 27.6%                                     | 21.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 235                | 235             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 31 419             | 22 012          | 4 004              | 12.7%                            | 5 007              | 15.9%                            | 2 735              | 12.4%                         | 11 746             | 53.4%                                     | 4 340              | 56.8%                                     | (37.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (29 370)           | (19 949)        | (3 252)            |                                  | (4 281)            |                                  | (1 949)            |                               | (9 482)            |   | (3 677)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 203              | 7 203           | 1 167              | 16.2%                            | 1 244              | 17.3%                            | 1 299              | 18.0%                         | 3 710              | 51.5%                                     | 1 159              | 52.6%                          | 12.1%                                     |
| Service charges  | 7 203              | 7 203           | 1 167              | 16.2%                            | 1 244              | 17.3%                            | 1 299              | 18.0%                         | 3 710              | 51.5%                                     | 1 159              | 52.6%                          | 12.1%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 11 117             | 11 620          | 896                | 8.1%                             | 4 229              | 38.0%                            | 3 234              | 27.8%                         | 8 360              | 71.9%                                     | 528                | 43.7%                          | 512.8%                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 236                | 222             | -                  | -                                | 45                 | 18.9%                            | 63                 | 28.3%                         | 108                | 48.5%                                     | 67                 | 82.6%                          | (6.6%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 281                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 600             | 11 398          | 896                | 8.5%                             | 4 184              | 39.5%                            | 3 171              | 27.8%                         | 8 252              | 72.4%                                     | 460                | 43.1%                          | 588.9%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (3 915)            | (4 417)         | 271                |                                  | (2 985)            |                                  | (1 936)            |                               | (4 650)            |   | 631                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 992        | 13.6%        | 885          | 6.0%        | 707          | 4.8%        | 11 086        | 75.6%        | 14 671        | 64.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 337          | 76.3%        | 45           | 10.1%       | 10           | 2.2%        | 51            | 11.5%        | 442           | 1.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 273          | 9.2%         | 154          | 5.2%        | 126          | 4.3%        | 2 404         | 81.3%        | 2 957         | 13.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 359          | 46.4%        | 146          | 18.9%       | 14           | 1.8%        | 255           | 32.9%        | 774           | 3.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 154          | 3.9%         | 132          | 3.4%        | 1 099        | 28.1%       | 2 530         | 64.6%        | 3 915         | 17.2%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 116</b> | <b>13.7%</b> | <b>1 362</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>1 956</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>16 325</b> | <b>71.7%</b> | <b>22 759</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 846          | 35.9%        | 156          | 6.6%        | 185          | 7.8%        | 1 171         | 49.7%        | 2 359         | 10.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 594          | 30.8%        | 202          | 10.5%       | 128          | 6.7%        | 1 003         | 52.1%        | 1 927         | 8.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 953          | 7.5%         | 543          | 4.2%        | 474          | 3.7%        | 10 820        | 84.6%        | 12 791        | 56.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 723          | 12.7%        | 461          | 8.1%        | 1 169        | 20.6%       | 3 330         | 58.6%        | 5 682         | 25.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 116</b> | <b>13.7%</b> | <b>1 362</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>1 956</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>16 325</b> | <b>71.7%</b> | <b>22 759</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 364           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 364           | 9%            |
| Bulk Water                   | 456           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 456           | 1.1%          |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 35 216        | 85.1%        | 674          | 1.6%        | 1 740        | 4.2%        | 3 758        | 9.1%        | 41 389        | 98.1%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>36 037</b> | <b>85.4%</b> | <b>674</b>   | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>1 740</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>3 758</b> | <b>8.9%</b> | <b>42 209</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | B B Biyela    | 035 799 2501 |
| Financial Manager | C A Staniland | 035 799 2509 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Mandeni(KZN291)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 76 174             | 76 174          | 25 819             | 33.9%                            | 23 044             | 30.3%                            | 21 261             | 27.9%                         | 70 124             | 92.1%                                     | 20 631             | 101.7%                                    | 3.1%                           |
| Property rates                          | 20 153             | 20 153          | 4 416              | 21.9%                            | 6 386              | 31.7%                            | 6 780              | 33.6%                         | 17 582             | 87.2%                                     | 4 584              | 60.2%                                     | 47.9%                          |
| Service charges                         | 12 946             | 12 946          | 3 059              | 23.6%                            | 2 903              | 22.4%                            | 3 237              | 25.0%                         | 9 199              | 71.1%                                     | 1 249              | 81.9%                                     | 159.1%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 43 074             | 43 074          | 18 344             | 42.6%                            | 13 755             | 31.9%                            | 11 244             | 26.1%                         | 43 343             | 100.6%                                    | 14 798             | 136.1%                                    | (24.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 76 173             | 76 173          | 13 428             | 17.6%                            | 14 829             | 19.5%                            | 14 729             | 19.3%                         | 42 985             | 56.4%                                     | 12 345             | 58.8%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 30 482             | 30 482          | 6 986              | 22.9%                            | 8 087              | 26.5%                            | 7 976              | 26.2%                         | 23 050             | 75.6%                                     | 6 698              | 83.7%                                     | 19.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 5 126              | 5 126           | 1 456              | 28.4%                            | 893                | 17.4%                            | 967                | 18.9%                         | 3 317              | 64.7%                                     | 524                | 71.8%                                     | 84.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 40 565             | 40 565          | 4 986              | 12.3%                            | 5 848              | 14.4%                            | 5 785              | 14.3%                         | 16 619             | 41.0%                                     | 5 124              | 41.7%                                     | 12.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1                  | 1               | 12 391             |                                  | 8 216              |                                  | 6 532              |                               | 27 139             |   | 8 286              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1                  | 1               | 12 391             |                                  | 8 216              |                                  | 6 532              |                               | 27 139             |   | 8 286              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 80 774             | 80 774          | 3 380              | 4.2%                             | 20 931             | 25.9%                            | 7 901              | 9.8%                          | 32 212             | 39.9%                                     | 561                | 13.1%                                     | 1 308.5%                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 45 000             | 45 000          | 3 246              | 7.2%                             | 20 554             | 45.7%                            | 7 826              | 17.4%                         | 31 626             | 70.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 35 774             | 35 774          | 134                | 4%                               | 377                | 1.1%                             | 75                 | 2%                            | 586                | 1.6%                                      | 561                | 117.9%                                    | (86.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 80 774             | 80 774          | 3 380              | 4.2%                             | 20 931             | 25.9%                            | 7 901              | 9.8%                          | 32 212             | 39.9%                                     | 561                | 8.7%                                      | 1 309.5%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 800                | 800             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 45 000             | 45 000          | 516                | 1.1%                             | 11 622             | 25.8%                            | 5 235              | 11.6%                         | 17 373             | 38.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 15 800             | 15 800          | 2 666              | 16.9%                            | 8 931              | 56.5%                            | 2 592              | 16.4%                         | 14 189             | 89.8%                                     | 246                | 12.4%                                     | 954.5%                         |
| Other                                     | 19 174             | 19 174          | 198                | 1.0%                             | 377                | 2.0%                             | 75                 | 4%                            | 650                | 3.4%                                      | 315                | 26.3%                                     | (76.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 76 174             | 76 174          | 25 819             | 33.9%                            | 23 044             | 30.3%                            | 21 261             | 27.9%                         | 70 124             | 92.1%                                     | 20 631             | 101.7%                                    | 3.1%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 80 774             | 80 774          | 3 380              | 4.2%                             | 20 931             | 25.9%                            | 7 901              | 9.8%                          | 32 212             | 39.9%                                     | 561                | 13.1%                                     | 1 308.5%                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 156 947            | 156 947         | 29 199             | 18.6%                            | 43 975             | 28.0%                            | 29 162             | 18.6%                         | 102 337            | 65.2%                                     | 21 192             | 69.5%                                     | 37.6%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 76 173             | 76 173          | 13 428             | 17.6%                            | 14 829             | 19.5%                            | 14 729             | 19.3%                         | 42 985             | 56.4%                                     | 12 345             | 58.8%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 80 774             | 80 774          | 3 380              | 4.2%                             | 20 931             | 25.9%                            | 7 901              | 9.8%                          | 32 212             | 39.9%                                     | 561                | 8.7%                                      | 1 309.5%                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 156 946            | 156 946         | 16 808             | 10.7%                            | 35 759             | 22.8%                            | 22 630             | 14.4%                         | 75 198             | 47.9%                                     | 12 906             | 40.6%                                     | 75.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 9 138              | 9 138           | 9 138              |                                  | 18 902             |                                  | 19 715             |                               | 9 138              |   | 11 140             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 141 032            | 141 032         | 27 051             | 19.2%                            | 39 094             | 27.7%                            | 45 544             | 32.3%                         | 111 689            | 79.2%                                     | 19 895             | 53.2%                                     | 128.9%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 274                | -                                | 74                 | -                                | 75                 | -                             | 423                | -   | 54                 | -   | 39.0%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 32 482             | 32 482          | 4 945              | 15.2%                            | 7 177              | 22.1%                            | 7 265              | 22.4%                         | 19 386             | 59.7%                                     | 4 739              | 50.4%                                     | 53.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 102 137            | 102 137         | 21 607             | 21.2%                            | 28 919             | 28.3%                            | 34 806             | 34.1%                         | 85 332             | 83.5%                                     | 13 926             | 61.1%                                     | 149.9%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 825                | 825             | 190                | 23.0%                            | 2 881              | 349.2%                           | 3 338              | 404.6%                        | 6 409              | 776.8%                                    | 1 154              | 129.9%                                    | 189.3%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 5 588              | 5 588           | 36                 | .6%                              | 43                 | .8%                              | 59                 | 1.1%                          | 139                | 2.5%                                      | 23                 | .8%                                       | 158.7%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 141 214            | 141 214         | 17 287             | 12.2%                            | 38 282             | 27.1%                            | 26 346             | 18.7%                         | 81 914             | 58.0%                                     | 11 466             | 49.5%                                     | 129.8%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 491             | 30 491          | 6 643              | 21.8%                            | 8 339              | 27.3%                            | 8 145              | 26.7%                         | 23 127             | 75.8%                                     | 4 513              | 68.6%                                     | 80.5%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 280                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 31 478             | 31 478          | 6 282              | 20.0%                            | 7 479              | 23.8%                            | 7 456              | 23.7%                         | 21 218             | 67.4%                                     | 4 779              | 107.5%                                    | 56.0%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 65 041             | 65 041          | 3 499              | 5.4%                             | 20 545             | 31.6%                            | 6 673              | 10.3%                         | 30 717             | 47.2%                                     | 1 020              | 29.1%                                     | 554.1%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 676                | 676             | -                  | -                                | 144                | 21.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 144                | 21.2%                                     | 164                | 79.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 13 528             | 13 528          | 862                | 6.4%                             | 1 775              | 13.1%                            | 4 071              | 30.1%                         | 6 709              | 49.6%                                     | 711                | 16.5%                                     | 472.5%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 8 956              | 8 956           | 18 902             |                                  | 19 715             |                                  | 38 913             |                               | 38 913             |   | 19 569             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 167              | 9 167           | 2 654              | 29.0%                            | 2 342              | 25.6%                            | 2 580              | 28.1%                         | 7 576              | 82.6%                                     | 1 847              | 88.1%                                     | 39.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 8 199              | 8 199           | 1 896              | 23.1%                            | 1 738              | 21.2%                            | 2 071              | 25.3%                         | 5 704              | 69.6%                                     | 1 481              | 81.9%                                     | 39.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 902                | 902             | 750                | 83.1%                            | 594                | 65.9%                            | 450                | 49.9%                         | 1 795              | 198.9%                                    | 357                | 133.3%                                    | 26.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 65                 | 65              | 8                  | 12.9%                            | 10                 | 15.4%                            | 59                 | 91.4%                         | 78                 | 119.7%                                    | 9                  | 48.2%                                     | 589.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 766              | 7 766           | 1 821              | 23.4%                            | 1 393              | 17.9%                            | 1 425              | 18.4%                         | 4 639              | 59.7%                                     | 912                | 58.0%                                     | 56.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 727                | 727             | 193                | 26.6%                            | 231                | 31.8%                            | 199                | 27.4%                         | 624                | 85.8%                                     | 163                | 86.0%                                     | 22.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 126              | 5 126           | 1 456              | 28.4%                            | 893                | 17.4%                            | 967                | 18.9%                         | 3 317              | 64.7%                                     | 524                | 71.8%                                     | 84.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 913              | 1 913           | 171                | 8.9%                             | 268                | 14.0%                            | 259                | 13.5%                         | 698                | 36.5%                                     | 225                | 27.6%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 401              | 1 401           | 833                |                                  | 950                |                                  | 1 155              |                               | 2 938              |   | 935                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 746              | 4 746           | 1 164              | 24.5%                            | 1 166              | 24.6%                            | 1 338              | 28.2%                         | 3 667              | 77.3%                                     | (232)              | 81.9%                                     | (677.4%)                       |
| Service charges  | 4 746              | 4 746           | 1 163              | 24.5%                            | 1 166              | 24.6%                            | 1 166              | 24.6%                         | 3 495              | 73.6%                                     | (232)              | 81.9%                                     | (602.9%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 171                | -                             | 171                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 0                  | -   | 59.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 889              | 7 889           | 1 093              | 13.9%                            | 754                | 9.6%                             | 1 690              | 21.4%                         | 3 537              | 44.8%                                     | 1 202              | 60.7%                                     | 40.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 889              | 7 889           | 1 093              | 13.9%                            | 754                | 9.6%                             | 1 690              | 21.4%                         | 3 537              | 44.8%                                     | 1 202              | 60.7%                                     | 40.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (3 143)            | (3 143)         | 71                 |                                  | 412                |                                  | (352)              |                               | 130                |   | (1 434)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 706          | 49.4%       | 256          | 17.9%       | -            | -           | 469           | 32.8%        | 1 431         | 2.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 725        | 3.9%        | 1 176        | 2.7%        | 1 108        | 2.5%        | 39 978        | 90.9%        | 43 988        | 67.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 274          | 1.5%        | 352          | 1.9%        | -            | -           | 18 061        | 96.7%        | 18 687        | 28.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (16)         | (1.5%)      | 12           | 1.1%        | 0            | -           | 1 091         | 100.4%       | 1 087         | 1.7%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 690</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>1 795</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>1 108</b> | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>59 599</b> | <b>91.4%</b> | <b>65 193</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 2 690        | 4.1%        | 1 795        | 2.8%        | 1 108        | 1.7%        | 59 599        | 91.4%        | 65 193        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 690</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>1 795</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>1 108</b> | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>59 599</b> | <b>91.4%</b> | <b>65 193</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 215        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 215        | 91.6%         |
| Auditor-General              | 4            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 4            | 3%            |
| Other                        | 107          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 107          | 8.1%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 326</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 326</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M. B Ngubane | 032 456 8200 |
| Financial Manager | R N Hlongwa  | 032 456 8247 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: KwaDukuza(KZN292)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 751 067            | 761 889         | 175 365            | 23.3%                            | 195 597            | 26.0%                            | 207 168            | 27.2%                         | 578 130            | 75.9%                                     | 178 301            | 77.4%                                     | 16.2%                          |
| Property rates                          | 358 359            | 358 359         | 87 234             | 24.3%                            | 99 261             | 27.7%                            | 97 931             | 27.3%                         | 284 426            | 79.4%                                     | 91 930             | 71.5%                                     | 6.5%                           |
| Service charges                         | 299 765            | 271 511         | 62 458             | 20.8%                            | 59 933             | 20.0%                            | 75 691             | 27.9%                         | 198 082            | 73.0%                                     | 56 080             | 78.6%                                     | 35.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 92 944             | 132 019         | 25 672             | 27.6%                            | 36 403             | 39.2%                            | 33 546             | 25.4%                         | 95 622             | 72.4%                                     | 30 291             | 97.3%                                     | 10.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 750 901            | 761 690         | 164 386            | 21.9%                            | 178 394            | 23.8%                            | 170 088            | 22.3%                         | 512 868            | 67.3%                                     | 142 263            | 64.2%                                     | 19.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 176 143            | 155 480         | 32 940             | 18.7%                            | 37 932             | 21.5%                            | 34 990             | 22.5%                         | 105 862            | 68.1%                                     | 30 779             | 60.7%                                     | 13.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 185 345            | 185 345         | 43 923             | 23.7%                            | 43 729             | 23.6%                            | 30 829             | 16.6%                         | 118 480            | 63.9%                                     | 28 692             | 63.6%                                     | 7.4%                           |
| Other expenditure                       | 389 413            | 420 865         | 87 523             | 22.5%                            | 96 733             | 24.8%                            | 104 269            | 24.8%                         | 288 526            | 68.6%                                     | 82 792             | 65.7%                                     | 25.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 167                | 199             | 10 979             |                                  | 17 203             |                                  | 37 080             |                               | 65 262             |   | 36 037             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 167                | 199             | 10 979             |                                  | 17 203             |                                  | 37 080             |                               | 65 262             |   | 36 037             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 229 254            | 119 838         | 15 018             | 6.6%                             | 16 505             | 7.2%                             | 9 209              | 7.7%                          | 40 733             | 34.0%                                     | 11 622             | 35.8%                                     | (20.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | 80 609             | 16 909          | -                  | -                                | 123                | 2%                               | 1 655              | 9.8%                          | 1 778              | 10.5%                                     | 4                  | 21.1%                                     | 45 750.9%                      |
| Internal contributions                    | 33 259             | 6 793           | 1 840              | 5.5%                             | 1 776              | 5.3%                             | 235                | 3.5%                          | 3 851              | 56.7%                                     | 2 945              | 33.5%                                     | (92.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 115 386            | 58 429          | 13 178             | 11.4%                            | 10 673             | 9.3%                             | 5 054              | 8.7%                          | 28 906             | 49.5%                                     | 8 673              | 45.2%                                     | (41.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | 37 706          | -                  | -                                | 3 933              | -                                | 2 265              | 6.0%                          | 6 198              | 16.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 229 254            | 119 838         | 15 018             | 6.6%                             | 16 505             | 7.2%                             | 11 205             | 9.3%                          | 42 728             | 35.7%                                     | 11 622             | 35.8%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity                               | 72 610             | 17 293          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 563                | 3.3%                          | 563                | 3.3%                                      | 1 963              | 35.0%                                     | (71.3%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 66 855             | 31 747          | 8 498              | 12.7%                            | 4 033              | 6.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 12 531             | 39.5%                                     | -                  | 11.9%                                     |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 42 563             | 20 502          | 5 010              | 11.8%                            | 9 574              | 22.5%                            | 4 559              | 22.2%                         | 19 143             | 93.4%                                     | 6 637              | 100.1%                                    | (31.3%)                        |
| Other                                     | 47 227             | 50 297          | 1 509              | 3.2%                             | 2 898              | 6.1%                             | 6 083              | 12.1%                         | 10 491             | 20.9%                                     | 3 022              | 16.1%                                     | 101.3%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 751 067            | 761 889         | 175 365            | 23.3%                            | 195 597            | 26.0%                            | 207 168            | 27.2%                         | 578 130            | 75.9%                                     | 178 301            | 77.4%                                     | 16.2%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 229 254            | 119 838         | 15 018             | 6.6%                             | 16 505             | 7.2%                             | 9 209              | 7.7%                          | 40 733             | 34.0%                                     | 11 622             | 35.8%                                     | (20.8%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 980 321            | 881 727         | 190 382            | 19.4%                            | 212 103            | 24.1%                            | 216 377            | 24.5%                         | 618 862            | 70.2%                                     | 189 922            | 71.0%                                     | 13.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 750 901            | 761 690         | 164 386            | 21.9%                            | 178 394            | 23.8%                            | 170 088            | 22.3%                         | 512 868            | 67.3%                                     | 142 263            | 64.2%                                     | 19.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 229 254            | 119 838         | 15 018             | 6.6%                             | 16 505             | 7.2%                             | 11 205             | 9.3%                          | 42 728             | 35.7%                                     | 11 622             | 35.8%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 980 155            | 881 528         | 179 404            | 18.3%                            | 194 899            | 22.1%                            | 181 293            | 20.6%                         | 555 596            | 63.0%                                     | 153 885            | 59.9%                                     | 17.8%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 68 517             | 68 517          | (1 095)            |                                  | (3 626)            |                                  | 10 059             |                               | (1 095)            |   | (348)              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 936 266            | 936 266         | 153 951            | 16.4%                            | 188 405            | 20.1%                            | 171 508            | 18.3%                         | 513 863            | 54.9%                                     | 136 207            | 36.1%                                     | 25.9%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 299              | -                                | 3 854              | -                                | 1 347              | -                             | 9 500              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 657 746            | 657 746         | 132 385            | 20.1%                            | 179 116            | 27.2%                            | 165 971            | 25.2%                         | 477 472            | 72.6%                                     | 129 396            | 56.3%                                     | 28.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 164 551            | 164 551         | 18 097             | 11.0%                            | 13 289             | 8.1%                             | 14 144             | 8.6%                          | 45 530             | 27.7%                                     | 20 232             | 9.2%                                      | (30.1%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 33 359             | 33 359          | 1 073              | 3.2%                             | 1 092              | 3.3%                             | 8 259              | 24.8%                         | 10 424             | 31.2%                                     | 5 919              | 14.1%                                     | 39.5%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 80 609             | 80 609          | 1 957              | 2.4%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 957              | 2.4%                                      | -                  | 19.3%                                     | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (3 861)            | -                                | (8 947)            | -                                | (18 213)           | -                             | (31 021)           | -   | (19 341)           | -   | (5.8%)                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 911 535            | 911 535         | 156 482            | 17.2%                            | 174 720            | 19.2%                            | 154 418            | 16.9%                         | 485 620            | 53.3%                                     | 138 971            | 36.0%                                     | 11.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 176 143            | 176 143         | 32 608             | 18.5%                            | 32 511             | 18.5%                            | 34 312             | 19.5%                         | 99 431             | 56.4%                                     | 30 296             | 44.6%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 334                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 225              | -                             | 1 559              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 240 482            | 240 482         | 110 169            | 45.8%                            | 124 579            | 51.8%                            | 101 054            | 42.0%                         | 335 803            | 139.6%                                    | 84 717             | 115.2%                                    | 19.3%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 226 554            | 226 554         | 6 520              | 2.9%                             | 12 544             | 5.5%                             | 8 595              | 3.8%                          | 27 659             | 12.2%                                     | 11 622             | 14.6%                                     | (26.0%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 15 493             | 15 493          | 5 423              | 35.0%                            | 3 962              | 25.6%                            | 4 799              | 31.0%                         | 14 185             | 91.6%                                     | 6 057              | 94.4%                                     | (20.8%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 252 864            | 252 864         | 1 428              | 0.6%                             | 1 122              | 0.4%                             | 4 433              | 1.8%                          | 6 984              | 2.8%                                      | 6 281              | 2.5%                                      | (29.4%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 93 247             | 93 247          | (3 626)            |                                  | 10 059             |                                  | 27 148             |                               | 27 148             |   | (3 113)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 283 559            | 291 032         | 56 301             | 19.9%                            | 57 680             | 20.3%                            | 71 849             | 24.7%                         | 185 830            | 63.9%                                     | 58 942             | 70.5%                                     | 21.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 270 061            | 271 511         | 55 768             | 20.6%                            | 52 568             | 19.5%                            | 68 669             | 25.3%                         | 177 005            | 65.2%                                     | 50 005             | 65.3%                                     | 37.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 8 372              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7 662              | 102.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5 125              | 19 521          | 533                | 10.4%                            | 5 112              | 99.7%                            | 3 180              | 16.3%                         | 8 825              | 45.2%                                     | 1 275              | 193.4%                                    | 149.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 267 240            | 279 914         | 61 228             | 22.9%                            | 62 814             | 23.5%                            | 61 058             | 21.8%                         | 185 101            | 66.1%                                     | 44 515             | 59.4%                                     | 37.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 24 603             | 23 173          | 4 900              | 19.9%                            | 5 268              | 21.4%                            | 5 425              | 23.4%                         | 15 592             | 67.3%                                     | 4 567              | 64.5%                                     | 18.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 185 345            | 185 345         | 43 923             | 23.7%                            | 43 729             | 23.6%                            | 30 829             | 16.6%                         | 118 480            | 63.9%                                     | 28 692             | 63.6%                                     | 7.4%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | 57 291             | 71 395          | 12 405             | 21.7%                            | 13 818             | 24.1%                            | 24 804             | 34.7%                         | 51 028             | 71.5%                                     | 11 256             | 47.1%                                     | 120.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 16 319             | 11 118          | (4 927)            |                                  | (5 134)            |                                  | 10 791             |                               | 730                |   | 14 427             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 37 290             | 37 290          | 6 690              | 17.9%                            | 7 364              | 19.7%                            | 7 022              | 18.8%                         | 21 076             | 56.5%                                     | 13 007             | 76.5%                          | (46.0%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 29 703             | -               | 6 690              | 22.5%                            | 7 364              | 24.8%                            | 7 022              | -                             | 21 076             | -   | 6 075              | 70.2%                          | 15.6%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 7 575              | 7 575           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 932              | 99.1%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 12                 | 29 716          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | .3%                            | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 35 735             | 35 534          | 5 718              | 16.0%                            | 8 813              | 24.7%                            | 7 760              | 21.8%                         | 22 291             | 62.7%                                     | 7 922              | 66.4%                          | (2.0%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 590              | 3 260           | 700                | 19.5%                            | 1 744              | 48.6%                            | 763                | 23.4%                         | 3 207              | 98.4%                                     | 719                | 60.3%                          | 6.1%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 32 145             | 32 274          | 5 017              | 15.6%                            | 7 070              | 22.0%                            | 6 997              | 21.7%                         | 19 084             | 59.1%                                     | 7 202              | 67.1%                          | (2.9%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 555              | 1 756           | 973                |                                  | (1 449)            |                                  | (739)              |                               | (1 215)            |   | 5 085              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 11 721      | 64.2% | 1 388        | 7.6% | 713          | 3.9% | 4 443        | 24.3% | 18 266  | 13.8%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 6 285       | 9.5%  | 3 934        | 5.9% | 3 402        | 5.1% | 52 680       | 79.5% | 66 302  | 50.0%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 591         | 9.0%  | 479          | 7.3% | 413          | 6.3% | 5 078        | 77.4% | 6 561   | 5.0%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | (317)       | (.8%) | 682          | 1.6% | 490          | 1.2% | 40 516       | 97.9% | 41 370  | 31.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 18 280      | 13.8% | 6 483        | 4.9% | 5 018        | 3.8% | 102 717      | 77.5% | 132 499 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 18 280      | 13.8% | 6 483        | 4.9% | 5 018        | 3.8% | 102 717      | 77.5% | 132 499 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 18 280      | 13.8% | 6 483        | 4.9% | 5 018        | 3.8% | 102 717      | 77.5% | 132 499 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |      | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |      |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 14 141      | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | 14 141 | 37.6%  |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 225       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | 1 225  | 3.3%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 567       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | 1 567  | 4.2%   |
| Loan repayments              | 3 999       | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | 3 999  | 10.6%  |
| Trade Creditors              | 4 643       | 88.8%  | 325          | 6.2%  | 157          | 3.0% | 101          | 1.9% | 5 226  | 13.9%  |
| Auditor-General              | 63          | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | 63     | .2%    |
| Other                        | 7 955       | 69.9%  | 3 276        | 28.8% | 150          | 1.3% | -            | -    | 11 380 | 30.3%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 33 593      | 89.3%  | 3 601        | 9.6%  | 307          | .8%  | 101          | .3%  | 37 601 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                   |                |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mduduzi O S Zungu | 032 437 5003   |
| Financial Manager | Shamir Rajcoomar  | 032 437 5502/5 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ndwedwe(KZN293)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 74 308             | 74 308          | 25 883             | 34.8%                            | 9 294              | 12.5%                            | 17 547             | 23.6%                         | 52 723             | 71.0%                                     | 18 356             | 111.9%                                    | (4.4%)                         |
| Property rates                          |  | 6 479              | 6 479           | 62                 | 1.0%                             | 13                 | 2%                               | 3 999              | 61.7%                         | 4 074              | 62.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 67 829             | 67 829          | 25 821             | 38.1%                            | 9 280              | 13.7%                            | 13 548             | 20.0%                         | 48 649             | 71.7%                                     | 18 356             | 111.9%                                    | (26.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 43 885             | 43 885          | 9 258              | 21.1%                            | 10 384             | 23.7%                            | 7 944              | 18.1%                         | 27 586             | 62.9%                                     | 7 603              | 101.0%                                    | 4.5%                           |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 24 582             | 24 582          | 4 980              | 20.3%                            | 5 926              | 24.1%                            | 5 327              | 21.7%                         | 16 234             | 66.0%                                     | 4 940              | 95.0%                                     | 7.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 19 302             | 19 302          | 4 278              | 22.2%                            | 4 458              | 23.1%                            | 2 617              | 13.6%                         | 11 353             | 58.8%                                     | 2 663              | 111.5%                                    | (1.7%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 30 423             | 30 423          | 16 625             |                                  | (1 090)            |                                  | 9 603              |                               | 25 137             |   | 10 754             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 30 423             | 30 423          | 16 625             |                                  | (1 090)            |                                  | 9 603              |                               | 25 137             |   | 10 754             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 29 613             | 29 613          | 802                | 2.7%                             | 2 850              | 9.6%                             | 3 737              | 12.6%                         | 7 389              | 25.0%                                     | 1 741              | 31.0%                                     | 114.7%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 29 613             | 29 613          | 802                | 2.7%                             | 2 850              | 9.6%                             | 3 737              | 12.6%                         | 7 389              | 25.0%                                     | 1 741              | 31.0%                                     | 114.7%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 31.1%                                     | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 29 613             | 29 613          | 802                | 2.7%                             | 2 850              | 9.6%                             | 3 737              | 12.6%                         | 7 389              | 25.0%                                     | 1 741              | 29.6%                                     | 114.7%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 800                | 800             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 16 580             | 16 580          | 791                | 4.8%                             | 2 051              | 12.4%                            | 2 529              | 15.3%                         | 5 372              | 32.4%                                     | 1 712              | 45.9%                                     | 47.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 12 233             | 12 233          | 11                 | .1%                              | 798                | 6.5%                             | 1 208              | 9.9%                          | 2 017              | 16.5%                                     | 29                 | 7.0%                                      | 4 078.2%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 74 308             | 74 308          | 25 883             | 34.8%                            | 9 294              | 12.5%                            | 17 547             | 23.6%                         | 52 723             | 71.0%                                     | 18 356             | 111.9%                                    | (4.4%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 29 613             | 29 613          | 802                | 2.7%                             | 2 850              | 9.6%                             | 3 737              | 12.6%                         | 7 389              | 25.0%                                     | 1 741              | 31.0%                                     | 114.7%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 103 921            | 103 921         | 26 685             | 25.7%                            | 12 143             | 11.7%                            | 21 284             | 20.5%                         | 60 112             | 57.8%                                     | 20 097             | 89.3%                                     | 5.9%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 43 885             | 43 885          | 9 258              | 21.1%                            | 10 384             | 23.7%                            | 7 944              | 18.1%                         | 27 586             | 62.9%                                     | 7 603              | 101.0%                                    | 4.5%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 29 613             | 29 613          | 802                | 2.7%                             | 2 850              | 9.6%                             | 3 737              | 12.6%                         | 7 389              | 25.0%                                     | 1 741              | 29.6%                                     | 114.7%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 73 498             | 73 498          | 10 060             | 13.7%                            | 13 234             | 18.0%                            | 11 681             | 15.9%                         | 34 975             | 47.6%                                     | 9 343              | 70.8%                                     | 25.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 466              | 2 466           | 2 466              |                                  | 8 145              |                                  | 1 093              |                               | 2 466              |   | 10 793             |   |          |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 56 943             | 56 943          | 19 349             | 34.0%                            | 11 520             | 20.2%                            | 24 438             | 42.9%                         | 55 307             | 97.1%                                     | 13 550             | 114.1%                                    | 80.4%    |                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 7 416              | 7 416           | 3 539              | 47.7%                            | 797                | 10.7%                            | 1 100              | 14.8%                         | 5 436              | 73.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 125                | -                             | 125                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 43 628             | 43 628          | 24 861             | 57.0%                            | 10 591             | 24.3%                            | 14 080             | 32.3%                         | 49 532             | 113.5%                                    | 16 349             | 132.0%                                    | (13.9%)  |                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 6 399              | 6 399           | 448                | 7.0%                             | 132                | 2.1%                             | 133                | 2.1%                          | 714                | 11.2%                                     | 1 201              | 48.1%                                     | (88.9%)  |                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (500)              | (500)           | (9 500)            | 1 900.0%                         | -                  | -                                | 9 000              | (1 800.0%)                    | (500)              | 100.0%                                    | (4 000)            | -   | (325.0%) |                                |
| Cash payments by type                           | 56 497             | 56 497          | 13 670             | 24.2%                            | 18 572             | 32.9%                            | 14 216             | 25.2%                         | 46 457             | 82.2%                                     | 11 664             | 78.4%                                     | 21.9%    |                                |
| Employee related costs                          | 15 000             | 15 000          | 3 192              | 21.3%                            | 4 431              | 29.5%                            | 3 563              | 23.8%                         | 11 187             | 74.6%                                     | 3 207              | 66.0%                                     | 11.1%    |                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 5 111              | 5 111           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | 22 386             | 22 386          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 000             | 14 000          | 722                | 5.2%                             | 2 694              | 19.2%                            | 3 737              | 26.7%                         | 7 154              | 51.1%                                     | 110                | 5.8%                                      | 3 301.2% |                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 196                | -                             | 196                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 9 755              | -                                | 11 446             | -                                | 6 719              | -                             | 27 920             | -   | 8 347              | 996.0%                                    | (19.5%)  |                                |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 912              | 2 912           | 8 145              |                                  | 1 093              |                                  | 11 316             |                               | 11 316             |   | 12 679             |   |          |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |              |              |          |              |             |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 445         | 11.6%        | 3 398        | 88.4%        | -            | -        | -            | -           | 3 844        | 93.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 151         | 54.4%        | -            | -            | -            | -        | 126          | 45.6%       | 278          | 6.7%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>597</b>  | <b>14.5%</b> | <b>3 398</b> | <b>82.5%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>126</b>   | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>4 121</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |              |              |          |              |             |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 151         | 59.1%        | -            | -            | -            | -        | 105          | 40.9%       | 256          | 6.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 445         | 11.5%        | 3 398        | 87.9%        | -            | -        | 22           | 6%          | 3 866        | 93.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>597</b>  | <b>14.5%</b> | <b>3 398</b> | <b>82.5%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>126</b>   | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>4 121</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 1 981        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 981        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 981</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 981</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | GJ Majola | 032 532 1089 |
| Financial Manager | S K Khoza | 032 532 1089 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Maphumulo(KZN294)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 52 267             | 38 402          | 11 369             | 21.8%                            | 8 340              | 16.0%                            | 10 525             | 27.4%                         | 30 234             | 78.7%                                     | 13 169             | 48.0%                                     | (20.1%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 209                | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 496                | 9.9%                          | 496                | 9.9%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 52 059             | 33 402          | 11 369             | 21.8%                            | 8 340              | 16.0%                            | 10 029             | 30.0%                         | 29 738             | 89.0%                                     | 13 169             | 48.0%                                     | (23.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 29 805             | 33 243          | 3 943              | 13.2%                            | 2 190              | 7.3%                             | 3 767              | 11.3%                         | 9 900              | 29.8%                                     | 5 623              | 18.1%                                     | (33.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 17 005             | 17 088          | 2 613              | 15.4%                            | 1 200              | 7.1%                             | 1 466              | 8.6%                          | 5 279              | 30.9%                                     | 2 652              | 55.0%                                     | (44.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 12 800             | 16 155          | 1 330              | 10.4%                            | 990                | 7.7%                             | 2 301              | 14.2%                         | 4 621              | 28.6%                                     | 2 971              | 10.5%                                     | (22.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 22 463             | 5 160           | 7 426              |                                  | 6 150              |                                  | 6 758              |                               | 20 334             |   | 7 546              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 22 463             | 5 160           | 7 426              |                                  | 6 150              |                                  | 6 758              |                               | 20 334             |   | 7 546              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 22 413             | 23 883          | 2 006              | 8.9%                             | 6 506              | 29.0%                            | 2 864              | 12.0%                         | 11 376             | 47.6%                                     | 1 470              | -   | 94.9%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 182                | -                                | 5 936              | -                                | 716                | -                             | 6 834              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 22 413             | -               | 1 823              | 8.1%                             | 571                | 2.5%                             | 2 148              | -                             | 4 542              | -   | 1 470              | -   | 46.2%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | 23 883          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 22 413             | 23 883          | 4 149              | 18.5%                            | 6 506              | 29.0%                            | 1 779              | 7.4%                          | 12 434             | 52.1%                                     | 1 470              | -   | 21.0%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 3 500              | 3 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 12 159             | 12 159          | 1 824              | 15.0%                            | 458                | 3.8%                             | 1 004              | 8.3%                          | 3 285              | 27.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 6 754              | 8 224           | 2 326              | 34.4%                            | 6 049              | 89.6%                            | 774                | 9.4%                          | 9 149              | 111.2%                                    | 1 470              | -   | (47.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 52 267             | 38 402          | 11 369             | 21.8%                            | 8 340              | 16.0%                            | 10 525             | 27.4%                         | 30 234             | 78.7%                                     | 13 169             | 48.0%                                     | (20.1%)                        |
| Operating Revenue                 | 22 413             | 23 883          | 2 006              | 8.9%                             | 6 506              | 29.0%                            | 2 864              | 12.0%                         | 11 376             | 47.6%                                     | 1 470              | -   | 94.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 74 680             | 62 285          | 13 375             | 17.9%                            | 14 846             | 23.8%                            | 13 389             | 21.5%                         | 41 610             | 66.8%                                     | 14 639             | 51.3%                                     | (8.5%)                         |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 29 805             | 33 243          | 3 943              | 13.2%                            | 2 190              | 7.3%                             | 3 767              | 11.3%                         | 9 900              | 29.8%                                     | 5 623              | 18.1%                                     | (33.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure             | 22 413             | 23 883          | 4 149              | 18.5%                            | 6 506              | 29.0%                            | 1 779              | 7.4%                          | 12 434             | 52.1%                                     | 1 470              | -   | 21.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 52 217             | 57 126          | 8 092              | 15.5%                            | 8 696              | 15.2%                            | 5 546              | 9.7%                          | 22 334             | 39.1%                                     | 7 092              | 21.4%                                     | (21.8%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 3 921              | 3 921           | 2 579              |                                  | 4 088              |                                  | 1 222              |                               | 2 579              |   | 2 530              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 47 267             | 47 267          | 12 864             | 27.2%                            | 16 068             | 34.0%                            | 13 863             | 29.3%                         | 42 794             | 90.5%                                     | 15 674             | 134.5%                                    | (11.6%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 796                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 519                | -                             | 1 315              | -   | 1 489              | -   | (65.1%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 2 281              | 2 281           | 33                 | 1.4%                             | 51                 | 2.2%                             | 126                | 5.5%                          | 210                | 9.2%                                      | 73                 | 34.5%                                     | 73.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 43 552             | 43 552          | 11 762             | 27.0%                            | 11 599             | 26.6%                            | 10 112             | 23.2%                         | 33 473             | 76.9%                                     | 11 790             | 111.9%                                    | (14.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 155                | -                                | 331                | -                                | 47                 | -                             | 533                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 25                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 25                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 435              | 1 435           | 93                 | 6.5%                             | 4 086              | 284.8%                           | 3 058              | 213.2%                        | 7 237              | 504.4%                                    | 2 322              | -   | 31.7%                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | 52 267             | 52 267          | 11 355             | 21.7%                            | 18 934             | 36.2%                            | 9 345              | 17.9%                         | 39 634             | 75.8%                                     | 10 040             | 17.8%                                     | (6.9%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 17 005             | 17 005          | 2 042              | 12.0%                            | 2 677              | 15.7%                            | 3 279              | 19.3%                         | 7 998              | 47.0%                                     | 1 748              | 36.5%                                     | 87.6%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 12 800             | 12 800          | 9 313              | 72.8%                            | 16 257             | 127.0%                           | 6 065              | 47.4%                         | 31 635             | 247.2%                                    | 8 292              | 18.0%                                     | (26.9%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 22 463             | 22 463          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 079)            | (1 079)         | 4 088              |                                  | 1 222              |                                  | 5 740              |                               | 5 740              |   | 8 164              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. V W Mhongo | 032 481 2047 |
| Financial Manager | BR Ngubane     | 032 481 2047 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Kwazulu-Natal: iLembe(DC29)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 258 589            | 297 592         | 33 467             | 12.9%                            | 151 317            | 58.5%                            | 61 309             | 20.6%                         | 246 094            | 82.7%                                     | 80 575             | 93.8%                                     | (23.9%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | 90 809             | 100 420         | 25 014             | 27.5%                            | 16 154             | 17.8%                            | 24 702             | 24.6%                         | 65 870             | 65.6%                                     | 20 969             | 87.3%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 167 780            | 197 172         | 8 453              | 5.0%                             | 135 163            | 80.6%                            | 36 607             | 18.6%                         | 180 223            | 91.4%                                     | 59 606             | 97.1%                                     | (38.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 258 589            | 297 592         | 64 296             | 24.9%                            | 73 360             | 28.4%                            | 20 053             | 6.7%                          | 157 709            | 53.0%                                     | 57 311             | 66.2%                                     | (65.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 86 863             | 81 937          | 17 339             | 20.0%                            | 20 682             | 23.8%                            | 7 475              | 9.1%                          | 45 496             | 55.5%                                     | 14 481             | 64.5%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 20 684             | -               | 12 525             | 60.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 525             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 35 237             | 44 466          | 4 225              | 12.0%                            | 10 578             | 30.0%                            | 4 606              | 10.4%                         | 19 410             | 43.7%                                     | 7 616              | 59.9%                                     | (39.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 115 805            | 171 189         | 30 206             | 26.1%                            | 42 099             | 36.4%                            | 7 972              | 4.7%                          | 80 277             | 46.9%                                     | 35 213             | 68.9%                                     | (77.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | 0               | (30 829)           |                                  | 77 958             |                                  | 41 256             |                               | 88 385             |   | 23 265             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | 0               | (30 829)           |                                  | 77 958             |                                  | 41 256             |                               | 88 385             |   | 23 265             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 144 747            | 144 747         | 38 500             | 26.6%                            | 42 000             | 29.0%                            | 58 485             | 40.4%                         | 138 985            | 96.0%                                     | 27 290             | 50.9%                                     | 114.3%                         |
| External loans                            | 8 000              | 8 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 136 747            | 136 747         | 38 500             | 28.2%                            | 42 000             | 30.7%                            | 58 485             | 42.8%                         | 138 985            | 101.6%                                    | 27 290             | 58.5%                                     | 114.3%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 144 747            | 144 747         | 25 343             | 17.5%                            | 39 552             | 27.3%                            | 41 349             | 28.6%                         | 106 244            | 73.4%                                     | 27 290             | 50.9%                                     | 51.5%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 137 747            | 137 747         | 26 534             | 19.3%                            | 37 877             | 27.5%                            | 39 169             | 28.4%                         | 103 580            | 75.2%                                     | 27 290             | 51.4%                                     | 43.5%                          |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 7 000              | 7 000           | (1 192)            | (17.0%)                          | 1 675              | 23.9%                            | 2 180              | 31.1%                         | 2 664              | 38.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 258 589            | 297 592         | 33 467             | 12.9%                            | 151 317            | 58.5%                            | 61 309             | 20.6%                         | 246 094            | 82.7%                                     | 80 575             | 93.8%                                     | (23.9%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 144 747            | 144 747         | 38 500             | 26.6%                            | 42 000             | 29.0%                            | 58 485             | 40.4%                         | 138 985            | 96.0%                                     | 27 290             | 50.9%                                     | 114.3%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 403 336            | 442 339         | 71 967             | 17.8%                            | 193 317            | 43.7%                            | 119 794            | 27.1%                         | 385 079            | 87.1%                                     | 107 865            | 76.8%                                     | 11.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 258 589            | 297 592         | 64 296             | 24.9%                            | 73 360             | 28.4%                            | 20 053             | 6.7%                          | 157 709            | 53.0%                                     | 57 311             | 66.2%                                     | (65.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 144 747            | 144 747         | 25 343             | 17.5%                            | 39 552             | 27.3%                            | 41 349             | 28.6%                         | 106 244            | 73.4%                                     | 27 290             | 50.9%                                     | 51.5%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 403 336            | 442 339         | 89 639             | 22.2%                            | 112 912            | 25.5%                            | 61 403             | 13.9%                         | 263 953            | 59.7%                                     | 84 601             | 60.2%                                     | (27.4%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 15 603             | 15 603          | (14 643)           |                                  | 22 362             |                                  | 66 191             |                               | (14 643)           |   | 27 808             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 317 916            | 317 916         | 112 955            | 35.5%                            | 154 890            | 48.7%                            | 122 031            | 38.4%                         | 389 877            | 122.6%                                    | 94 983             | 71.0%                                     | 28.5%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 947              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 150              | -                             | 7 097              | -   | 1 655              | 46.1%                                     | 211.1%                         |
| Service charges                                 | 46 479             | 46 479          | 13 686             | 29.4%                            | 11 281             | 24.3%                            | 19 639             | 42.3%                         | 44 606             | 96.0%                                     | 10 465             | 66.9%                                     | 87.7%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 257 857            | 257 857         | 79 251             | 30.7%                            | 120 592            | 46.8%                            | 94 929             | 36.8%                         | 294 771            | 114.3%                                    | 81 891             | 71.4%                                     | 15.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 13 580             | 13 580          | 18 072             | 133.1%                           | 23 017             | 169.5%                           | 2 314              | 17.0%                         | 43 404             | 319.6%                                    | 971                | 165.0%                                    | 138.4%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 308 852            | 308 852         | 75 951             | 24.6%                            | 111 062            | 36.0%                            | 117 579            | 38.1%                         | 304 592            | 98.6%                                     | 76 526             | 58.5%                                     | 53.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 62 077             | 62 077          | 17 339             | 27.9%                            | 21 544             | 34.7%                            | 19 833             | 31.9%                         | 58 716             | 94.6%                                     | 14 481             | 69.4%                                     | 37.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 4 791              | -                                | 4 834              | -                                | 6 685              | -                             | 16 311             | -   | 7 561              | 56.4%                                     | (11.6%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 42 125             | 42 125          | 28 478             | 67.6%                            | 43 279             | 102.7%                           | 48 162             | 114.3%                        | 119 919            | 284.7%                                    | 26 664             | 70.4%                                     | 80.6%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 120 553            | 120 553         | 25 343             | 21.0%                            | 39 552             | 32.8%                            | 41 346             | 34.3%                         | 106 241            | 88.1%                                     | 27 819             | 51.3%                                     | 48.6%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 11 938             | 11 938          | -                  | -                                | 1 852              | 15.5%                            | 1 553              | 13.0%                         | 3 405              | 28.5%                                     | -                  | 3.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 72 159             | 72 159          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 24 667             | 24 667          | 22 362             |                                  | 66 191             |                                  | 70 643             |                               | 70 643             |   | 46 265             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 77 663             | 91 332          | 23 028             | 29.7%                            | 20 962             | 27.0%                            | 22 147             | 24.2%                         | 66 138             | 72.4%                                     | 18 945             | 83.0%                                     | 16.9%    |                                |
| Service charges         | 75 758             | 84 668          | 21 409             | 28.3%                            | 13 768             | 18.2%                            | 21 102             | 24.9%                         | 56 279             | 66.5%                                     | 17 785             | 90.1%                                     | 18.7%    |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 905              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 160              | 19.8%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | 6 664           | 1 619              | -                                | 7 194              | -                                | 1 045              | 15.7%                         | 9 859              | 147.9%                                    | -                  | 58.8%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 133 353            | 161 414         | 32 453             | 24.3%                            | 36 724             | 27.5%                            | 20 080             | 12.4%                         | 89 256             | 55.3%                                     | 26 594             | 60.6%                                     | (24.5%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 37 154             | 33 484          | 7 138              | 19.2%                            | 8 339              | 22.4%                            | 2 962              | 8.8%                          | 18 438             | 55.1%                                     | 5 679              | 65.5%                                     | (47.9%)  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 12 472             | -               | 12 525             | 100.4%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 525             | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 35 237             | 44 466          | 4 225              | 12.0%                            | 10 578             | 30.0%                            | 4 606              | 10.4%                         | 19 410             | 43.7%                                     | 7 616              | 59.9%                                     | (39.5%)  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 48 490             | 83 463          | 8 564              | 17.7%                            | 17 807             | 36.7%                            | 12 512             | 15.0%                         | 38 883             | 46.6%                                     | 13 298             | 58.8%                                     | (5.9%)   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (55 690)           | (70 082)        | (9 425)            |                                  | (15 762)           |                                  | 2 068              |                               | (23 119)           |   | (7 649)            |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 15 051             | 15 796          | 3 607              | 24.0%                            | 3 626              | 24.1%                            | 3 608              | 22.8%                         | 10 841             | 68.6%                                     | 3 185              | 73.6%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Service charges  | 15 051             | 15 753          | 3 605              | 24.0%                            | 2 387              | 15.9%                            | 3 600              | 22.9%                         | 9 591              | 60.9%                                     | 3 185              | 73.6%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 44              | 2                  | -                                | 1 239              | -                                | 8                  | 18.5%                         | 1 250              | 2 849.4%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 23 473             | 23 436          | 6 241              | 26.6%                            | 6 818              | 29.0%                            | 3 111              | 13.3%                         | 16 169             | 69.0%                                     | 5 279              | 62.4%                                     | (41.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 202              | 4 238           | 1 032              | 24.6%                            | 1 141              | 27.1%                            | 368                | 8.7%                          | 2 541              | 60.0%                                     | 949                | 72.9%                                     | (61.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 8 212              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 058             | 19 199          | 5 209              | 47.1%                            | 5 677              | 51.3%                            | 2 743              | 14.3%                         | 13 628             | 71.0%                                     | 4 330              | 60.2%                                     | (36.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (8 422)            | (7 640)         | (2 634)            |                                  | (3 192)            |                                  | 497                |                               | (5 328)            |   | (2 094)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 8 844       | 4.3% | 8 341        | 4.1% | 7 437        | 3.6% | 180 725      | 88.0% | 205 348 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 8 844       | 4.3% | 8 341        | 4.1% | 7 437        | 3.6% | 180 725      | 88.0% | 205 348 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 8 844       | 4.3% | 8 341        | 4.1% | 7 437        | 3.6% | 180 725      | 88.0% | 205 348 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 8 844       | 4.3% | 8 341        | 4.1% | 7 437        | 3.6% | 180 725      | 88.0% | 205 348 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | 4 191       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 191  | 23.3%  |
| PAYE deductions              | 790         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 790    | 4.4%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 272       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 272  | 7.1%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 11 736      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 11 736 | 65.2%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 17 989      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 17 989 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M D Newton | 032 437 9500 |
| Financial Manager | M Mkhize   | 032 437 9503 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ingwe(KZN431)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |       | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|-------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |       |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |       |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |       |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 64 556             | 57 877          | 12 579             | 19.5%                            | 667                | 1.0%                             | 18 412             | 31.8%                         | 31 658             | 54.7%                                     | 14 513             | 73.8%                                     |         | 26.9% |                                |
| Property rates                          | 1 468              | 1 452           | 135                | 9.2%                             | 299                | 20.3%                            | 262                | 18.0%                         | 696                | 47.9%                                     | 176                | 51.8%                                     |         | 48.9% |                                |
| Service charges                         | 230                | 227             | 59                 | 25.7%                            | 57                 | 24.7%                            | 75                 | 33.1%                         | 191                | 84.3%                                     | 39                 | 90.7%                                     |         | 90.6% |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 62 858             | 56 198          | 12 385             | 19.7%                            | 311                | 5%                               | 18 075             | 32.2%                         | 30 772             | 54.8%                                     | 14 298             | 74.2%                                     |         | 26.4% |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 30 979             | 31 591          | 5 210              | 16.8%                            | 8 609              | 27.8%                            | 7 728              | 24.5%                         | 21 547             | 68.2%                                     | 6 425              | 58.6%                                     |         | 20.3% |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 14 265             | 14 560          | 2 969              | 20.8%                            | 3 841              | 26.9%                            | 3 490              | 24.0%                         | 10 299             | 70.7%                                     | 3 231              | 71.9%                                     |         | 8.0%  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 500                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |         | -     |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |         | -     |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 16 214             | 17 031          | 2 241              | 13.8%                            | 4 768              | 29.4%                            | 4 238              | 24.9%                         | 11 248             | 66.0%                                     | 3 193              | 51.5%                                     |         | 32.7% |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 33 576             | 26 286          | 7 369              |                                  | (7 942)            |                                  | 10 684             |                               | 10 111             |   | 8 088              |   |         |       |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |       |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 33 576             | 26 286          | 7 369              |                                  | (7 942)            |                                  | 10 684             |                               | 10 111             |   | 8 088              |   |         |       |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 33 825          | 26 258             | 8 067                            | 23.8%              | 4 239                            | 12.5%              | 6 204                         | 23.6%              | 18 510                                    | 70.5%              | 6 346                                     | 26.2% | (2.2%)   |  |                                   |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 39  | 17.5% | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -               | 24 429             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 6 306                                     | 26.6% | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 33 825          | 1 829              | 8 067                            | 23.8%              | 4 239                            | 12.5%              | 6 204                         | 339.2%             | 18 510                                    | 1 012.0%           | -   | -     | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 33 825          | 26 258             | 8 067                            | 23.8%              | 4 159                            | 12.3%              | 6 204                         | 23.6%              | 18 429                                    | 70.2%              | 6 346                                     | 26.2% | (2.2%)   |  |                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Electricity                               | 6 000           | 6 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 2 398                         | 40.0%              | 2 398                                     | 40.0%              | -   | -     | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Housing                                   | 8 415           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 333                                       | 19.6% | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 2 800           | 3 800              | 996                              | 35.6%              | 541                              | 19.3%              | -                             | -                  | 1 537                                     | 40.4%              | 3 234                                     | 56.4% | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 16 610          | 16 458             | 7 071                            | 42.6%              | 3 618                            | 21.8%              | 3 806                         | 23.1%              | 14 495                                    | 88.1%              | 2 779                                     | 48.4% | 37.0%    |  |                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 64 556             | 57 877          | 12 579             | 19.5%                            | 667                | 1.0%                             | 18 412             | 31.8%                         | 31 658             | 54.7%                                     | 14 513                   | 73.8%                                     | 26.9%                             |
| Capital Revenue                         | 33 825             | 26 258          | 8 067              | 23.8%                            | 4 239              | 12.5%                            | 6 204              | 23.6%                         | 18 510             | 70.5%                                     | 6 346                    | 26.2%                                     | (2.2%)                            |
| Total Revenue                           | 98 380             | 84 134          | 20 646             | 21.0%                            | 4 906              | 5.8%                             | 24 616             | 29.3%                         | 50 168             | 59.6%                                     | 20 859                   | 46.4%                                     | 18.0%                             |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 30 979             | 31 591          | 5 210              | 16.8%                            | 8 609              | 27.8%                            | 7 728              | 24.5%                         | 21 547             | 68.2%                                     | 6 425                    | 58.6%                                     | 20.3%                             |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 33 825             | 26 258          | 8 067              | 23.8%                            | 4 159              | 12.3%                            | 6 204              | 23.6%                         | 18 429             | 70.2%                                     | 6 346                    | 26.2%                                     | (2.2%)                            |
| Total Expenditure                       | 64 804             | 57 849          | 13 277             | 20.5%                            | 12 767             | 22.1%                            | 13 932             | 24.1%                         | 39 976             | 69.1%                                     | 12 770                   | 40.1%                                     | 9.1%                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 827                |                                  | 284                |                                  | 504                |                               | 827                |   | -                  |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 64 556             | 64 556          | 26 008             | 40.3%                            | 13 932             | 21.6%                            | 18 683             | 28.9%                         | 58 623             | 90.8%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 6 170              | 6 170           | 694                | 11.2%                            | 4 900              | 79.4%                            | 1 529              | 24.8%                         | 7 123              | 115.4%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 1 752              | 1 752           | 9 483              | 541.3%                           | 4 559              | 260.2%                           | 6 273              | 358.1%                        | 20 316             | 1 159.6%                                  | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 56 634             | 56 634          | 15 242             | 26.9%                            | 7 351              | 13.0%                            | 18 688             | 33.0%                         | 41 281             | 72.9%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 21                 | -                                | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 22                 | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 568                | -                                | (2 879)            | -                                | (7 808)            | -                             | (10 119)           | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>64 527</b>      | <b>64 527</b>   | <b>26 551</b>      | <b>41.1%</b>                     | <b>13 713</b>      | <b>21.3%</b>                     | <b>12 438</b>      | <b>19.3%</b>                  | <b>52 701</b>      | <b>81.7%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 14 356             | 14 356          | 2 057              | 14.3%                            | 2 740              | 19.1%                            | 2 237              | 15.6%                         | 7 034              | 49.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 5 396              | 5 396           | 411                | 7.6%                             | 412                | 7.6%                             | 449                | 8.3%                          | 1 273              | 23.6%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 8 728              | 8 728           | 9 134              | 104.7%                           | 7 636              | 87.5%                            | 3 673              | 42.1%                         | 20 443             | 234.2%                                    | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 33 547             | 33 547          | 2 912              | 8.7%                             | 2 798              | 8.3%                             | 6 029              | 18.0%                         | 11 738             | 35.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 500              | 2 500           | 12 036             | 481.4%                           | 127                | 5.1%                             | 50                 | 2.0%                          | 12 212             | 488.5%                                    | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>29</b>          | <b>29</b>       | <b>284</b>         |                                  | <b>504</b>         |                                  | <b>6 749</b>       |                               | <b>6 749</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |            | 30 - 60 Days |            | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %          | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |            |              |            |              |            |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -          | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -          | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -          | -            | -          | -            | -          | 2 415        | 100.0%       | 2 415        | 86.6%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -          | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 17          | 5.6%       | 15           | 5.1%       | 7            | 2.5%       | 261          | 86.9%        | 300          | 10.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2           | 3.4%       | 2            | 3.4%       | 1            | 1.1%       | 68           | 92.2%        | 73           | 2.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>19</b>   | <b>.7%</b> | <b>18</b>    | <b>.6%</b> | <b>8</b>     | <b>.3%</b> | <b>2 743</b> | <b>98.4%</b> | <b>2 789</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |            |              |            |              |            |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 5           | 1.9%       | 5            | 1.9%       | 0            | 1%         | 280          | 96.2%        | 291          | 10.5%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 2           | .7%        | 2            | .6%        | 1            | .2%        | 285          | 98.5%        | 290          | 10.4%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 8           | 1.3%       | 7            | 1.2%       | 4            | .8%        | 568          | 96.7%        | 587          | 21.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 4           | .2%        | 4            | .2%        | 3            | .2%        | 1 610        | 99.4%        | 1 621        | 58.1%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>19</b>   | <b>.7%</b> | <b>18</b>    | <b>.6%</b> | <b>8</b>     | <b>.3%</b> | <b>2 743</b> | <b>98.4%</b> | <b>2 789</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |   |              |   |              |   |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 2 291        | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 291        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 291</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | <b>2 291</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G M Sineke    | 039 833 1038 |
| Financial Manager | U P Mahlasela | 039 833 1038 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Kwa Sani(KZN432)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 23 002          | 21 476             | 5 400                            | 23.5%              | 5 299                            | 23.0%              | 5 934                         | 27.6%              | 16 633                                    | 77.5%              | 4 618                                     | 111.7%                         | 28.5%    |
| Property rates                          | 13 851          | 7 814              | 2 002                            | 14.5%              | 1 938                            | 14.0%              | 1 996                         | 25.5%              | 5 936                                     | 76.0%              | 1 874                                     | 150.3%                         | 6.5%     |
| Service charges                         | 1 705           | 1 608              | 426                              | 25.0%              | 378                              | 22.2%              | 410                           | 25.5%              | 1 214                                     | 75.5%              | 409                                       | 150.4%                         | .1%      |
| Other own revenue                       | 7 446           | 12 054             | 2 972                            | 39.9%              | 2 983                            | 40.1%              | 3 528                         | 29.3%              | 9 483                                     | 78.7%              | 2 335                                     | 75.7%                          | 51.1%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 22 386          | 21 079             | 5 130                            | 22.9%              | 5 504                            | 24.6%              | 5 306                         | 25.2%              | 15 941                                    | 75.6%              | 5 794                                     | 97.1%                          | (8.4%)   |
| Employee related costs                  | 8 890           | 8 773              | 2 009                            | 22.6%              | 2 518                            | 28.3%              | 2 284                         | 26.0%              | 6 811                                     | 77.6%              | 1 945                                     | 82.4%                          | 17.4%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 536             | -                  | 134                              | 25.0%              | 134                              | 25.0%              | (268)                         | -                  | -   | -                  | 83  | 58.3%                          | (425.1%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 18  | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure                       | 12 959          | 12 306             | 2 987                            | 23.1%              | 2 853                            | 22.0%              | 3 291                         | 26.7%              | 9 130                                     | 74.2%              | 3 748                                     | 108.7%                         | (12.2%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 616             | 397                | 270                              |                    | (205)                            |                    | 628                           |                    | 692                                       |                    | (1 176)                                   |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (616)           | (566)              | (154)                            | 25.0%              | (154)                            | 25.0%              | (154)                         | 27.2%              | (462)                                     | 81.6%              | (38)                                      | 41.7%                          | 307.7%   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 0               | (169)              | 116                              |                    | (359)                            |                    | 474                           |                    | 231                                       |                    | (1 213)                                   |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 21 596             | 8 355           | 1 055              | 4.9%                             | 2 989              | 13.8%                            | 1 802              | 21.6%                         | 5 846              | 70.0%                                     | 1 561              | -   | 15.5%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 166                | 217             | 53                 | 31.9%                            | 157                | 94.9%                            | 16                 | 7.3%                          | 226                | 104.0%                                    | 36                 | -   | (56.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 380             | 8 138           | 1 002              | 4.7%                             | 2 831              | 13.2%                            | 1 787              | 22.0%                         | 5 620              | 69.1%                                     | 1 518              | -   | 17.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 50                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 21 596             | 8 355           | 1 055              | 4.9%                             | 2 989              | 13.8%                            | 1 802              | 21.6%                         | 5 846              | 70.0%                                     | 1 561              | -   | 15.5%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 15 780             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 512              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 5 816              | 8 355           | 1 055              | 18.1%                            | 2 989              | 51.4%                            | 1 802              | 21.6%                         | 5 846              | 70.0%                                     | 43                 | -   | 4 135.7%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 23 002             | 21 476          | 5 400              | 23.5%                            | 5 299              | 23.0%                            | 5 934              | 27.6%                         | 16 633             | 77.5%                                     | 4 618              | 111.7%                                    | 28.5%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | 23 002             | 21 476          | 5 400              | 23.5%                            | 5 299              | 23.0%                            | 5 934              | 27.6%                         | 16 633             | 77.5%                                     | 4 618              | 111.7%                                    | 28.5%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 21 596             | 8 355           | 1 055              | 4.9%                             | 2 989              | 13.8%                            | 1 802              | 21.6%                         | 5 846              | 70.0%                                     | 1 561              | -   | 15.5%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 44 598             | 29 832          | 6 455              | 14.5%                            | 8 288              | 27.8%                            | 7 736              | 25.9%                         | 22 479             | 75.4%                                     | 6 179              | 138.9%                                    | 25.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 22 386             | 21 079          | 5 130              | 22.9%                            | 5 504              | 24.6%                            | 5 306              | 25.2%                         | 15 941             | 75.6%                                     | 5 794              | 97.1%                                     | (8.4%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure             | 22 386             | 21 079          | 5 130              | 22.9%                            | 5 504              | 24.6%                            | 5 306              | 25.2%                         | 15 941             | 75.6%                                     | 5 794              | 97.1%                                     | (8.4%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 21 596             | 8 355           | 1 055              | 4.9%                             | 2 989              | 13.8%                            | 1 802              | 21.6%                         | 5 846              | 70.0%                                     | 1 561              | -   | 15.5%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 43 982             | 29 435          | 6 185              | 14.1%                            | 8 493              | 28.9%                            | 7 109              | 24.2%                         | 21 787             | 74.0%                                     | 7 355              | 124.9%                                    | (3.3%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 21                 | 21              | 21                 |                                  | (106)              |                                  | 253                |                               | 21                 |   | 81                 |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 20 701             | 20 701          | 14 448             | 69.8%                            | 17 642             | 85.2%                            | 13 216             | 63.8%                         | 45 306             | 218.9%                                    | 6 788              | -   | 94.7%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 524              | -                                | 162                | -                                | 703                | -                             | 2 389              | -   | 54                 | -   | 1 199.1%                       |
| Service charges                                 | 12 539             | 12 539          | 3 957              | 31.6%                            | 3 699              | 29.5%                            | 3 099              | 24.7%                         | 10 755             | 85.8%                                     | 5 456              | -   | (43.2%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 10 462             | 10 462          | 6 926              | 66.2%                            | 4 519              | 43.2%                            | 4 665              | 44.6%                         | 16 110             | 154.0%                                    | 3 637              | -   | 28.3%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 5 764              | -                                | 7 482              | -                                | 5 249              | -                             | 18 495             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (2 300)            | (2 300)         | (3 724)            | 161.9%                           | 1 780              | (77.4%)                          | (500)              | 21.8%                         | (2 444)            | 106.3%                                    | (2 359)            | -   | (78.8%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 20 626             | 20 626          | 14 576             | 70.7%                            | 17 282             | 83.8%                            | 12 445             | 60.3%                         | 44 303             | 214.8%                                    | 7 003              | -   | 77.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 8 890              | 8 890           | 1 997              | 22.5%                            | 2 503              | 28.2%                            | 2 302              | 25.9%                         | 6 801              | 76.5%                                     | 1 782              | -   | 29.1%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 218                | -                                | 329                | -                                | 268                | -                             | 814                | -   | 248                | -   | 8.0%                           |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 11 429             | 11 429          | 5 268              | 46.1%                            | 3 943              | 34.5%                            | 3 064              | 26.8%                         | 12 275             | 107.4%                                    | 3 448              | -   | (11.1%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 1 055              | -                                | 2 806              | -                                | 1 802              | -                             | 5 664              | -   | 1 525              | -   | 18.2%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 306                | 306             | -                  | -                                | 219                | 71.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 219                | 71.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 6 038              | -                                | 7 482              | -                                | 5 009              | -                             | 18 530             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 97                 | 97              | (106)              |                                  | 253                |                                  | 1 024              |                               | 1 024              |   | (134)              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 75              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 75              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (75)            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 821              | 1 698           | 444                | 24.4%                            | 410                | 22.5%                            | 429                | 25.2%                         | 1 282              | 75.5%                                     | 429                | 140.2%                                    | (.1%)                          |
| Service charges  | 1 705              | 1 608           | 426                | 25.0%                            | 378                | 22.2%                            | 410                | 25.5%                         | 1 214              | 75.5%                                     | 409                | 150.4%                                    | .1%                            |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 116                | 90              | 17                 | 14.9%                            | 32                 | 27.7%                            | 18                 | 20.5%                         | 68                 | 75.3%                                     | 20                 | 25.0%                                     | (6.1%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 812              | 1 798           | 492                | 27.1%                            | 323                | 17.8%                            | 479                | 26.6%                         | 1 294              | 72.0%                                     | 332                | 84.7%                                     | 44.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 403                | 475             | 107                | 26.5%                            | 145                | 35.9%                            | 126                | 26.5%                         | 377                | 79.4%                                     | 78                 | 82.7%                                     | 60.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 409              | 1 323           | 385                | 27.3%                            | 178                | 12.6%                            | 353                | 26.7%                         | 917                | 69.3%                                     | 254                | 85.3%                                     | 39.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 9                  | (99)            | (48)               |                                  | 87                 |                                  | (50)               |                               | (11)               |   | 97                 |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 82          | 2.6%   | 308          | 9.6%  | 228          | 7.1%  | 2 591        | 80.7% | 3 208  | 79.1%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 152         | 21.2%  | 77           | 10.8% | 59           | 8.2%  | 429          | 59.8% | 717    | 17.7%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 10          | 7.3%   | 13           | 10.3% | 14           | 10.7% | 94           | 71.7% | 131    | 3.2%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 243         | 6.0%   | 399          | 9.8%  | 301          | 7.4%  | 3 114        | 76.8% | 4 057  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 10          | 12.4%  | 19           | 23.3% | 13           | 16.5% | 38           | 47.8% | 80     | 2.0%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 110         | 7.6%   | 146          | 10.1% | 110          | 7.6%  | 1 080        | 74.7% | 1 446  | 35.6%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 142         | 10.0%  | 177          | 12.5% | 129          | 9.2%  | 966          | 68.3% | 1 414  | 34.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | (18)        | (1.6%) | 57           | 5.1%  | 48           | 4.3%  | 1 030        | 92.2% | 1 116  | 27.5%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 243         | 6.0%   | 399          | 9.8%  | 301          | 7.4%  | 3 114        | 76.8% | 4 057  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |        |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 380         | 97.0% | 137          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | 137    | 25.9%  |
|                              |             |       | 12           | 3.0%   | -            | - | -            | - | 392    | 74.1%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 380         | 71.8% | 149          | 28.2%  | -            | - | -            | - | 529    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S P Gwacela | 033 702 1060 |
| Financial Manager | IS White    | 033 702 1060 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Greater Kokstad(KZN433)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 196 817            | 207 595         | 67 065             | 34.1%                            | 37 933             | 19.3%                            | 47 867             | 23.1%                         | 152 865            | 73.6%                                     | 35 074             | 87.7%                                     | 36.5%                          |
| Property rates                          | 74 571             | 89 759          | 51 898             | 69.6%                            | 9 445              | 12.7%                            | 9 709              | 10.8%                         | 71 053             | 79.2%                                     | 14 544             | 177.9%                                    | (33.2%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 68 124             | 71 560          | 15 056             | 22.1%                            | 16 515             | 24.2%                            | 28 786             | 40.2%                         | 60 356             | 84.3%                                     | 5 524              | -   | 421.1%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 54 122             | 46 276          | 111                | 2%                               | 11 973             | 22.1%                            | 9 372              | 20.3%                         | 21 456             | 46.4%                                     | 15 006             | 38.1%                                     | (37.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 196 817            | 207 595         | 55 314             | 28.1%                            | 33 839             | 17.2%                            | 37 754             | 18.2%                         | 126 907            | 61.1%                                     | 29 592             | 81.3%                                     | 27.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 53 081             | 51 922          | 13 605             | 25.6%                            | 13 161             | 24.8%                            | 13 635             | 26.3%                         | 40 401             | 77.8%                                     | 11 040             | 79.3%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 000              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 486              | 54.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 33 545             | 35 000          | 4 206              | 12.5%                            | 4 412              | 13.2%                            | 6 336              | 18.1%                         | 14 954             | 42.7%                                     | 4 969              | 55.5%                                     | 27.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 108 191            | 118 672         | 37 503             | 34.7%                            | 16 266             | 15.0%                            | 17 783             | 15.0%                         | 71 552             | 60.3%                                     | 9 098              | 114.8%                                    | 95.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 11 751             | -                                | 4 094              | -                                | 10 112             | -                             | 25 958             | -   | 5 482              | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 11 751             | -                                | 4 094              | -                                | 10 112             | -                             | 25 958             | -   | 5 482              | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 86 888             | 62 889          | 9 552              | 11.0%                            | 4 943              | 5.7%                             | 5 873              | 9.3%                          | 20 369             | 32.4%                                     | 6 058              | 60.7%                                     | (3.1%)                         |
| External loans                            | 1 900              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 23 171             | 18 921          | 3 024              | 13.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 855              | 9.8%                          | 4 879              | 25.8%                                     | 5 268              | 94.8%                                     | (64.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 61 817             | 43 968          | 6 528              | 10.6%                            | 4 943              | 8.0%                             | 4 018              | 9.1%                          | 15 490             | 35.2%                                     | 790                | 77.9%                                     | 408.8%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 86 888             | 62 889          | 9 552              | 11.0%                            | 4 943              | 5.7%                             | 5 873              | 9.3%                          | 20 369             | 32.4%                                     | 6 058              | 60.7%                                     | (3.1%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 3 410           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 3 830              | 650             | -                  | -                                | 238                | 6.2%                             | 1 239              | 190.6%                        | 1 477              | 227.2%                                    | 638                | 127.7%                                    | 94.1%                          |
| Housing                                   | 11 903             | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 570                | 57.0%                         | 570                | 57.0%                                     | -                  | 4.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 52 483             | 36 246          | 3 001              | 5.7%                             | 1 974              | 3.8%                             | 3 432              | 9.5%                          | 8 407              | 23.2%                                     | 4 630              | 44.5%                                     | (25.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | 18 673             | 21 583          | 6 551              | 35.1%                            | 2 731              | 14.6%                            | 633                | 2.9%                          | 9 915              | 45.9%                                     | 790                | 155.1%                                    | (19.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 196 817            | 207 595         | 67 065             | 34.1%                            | 37 933             | 19.3%                            | 47 867             | 23.1%                         | 152 865            | 73.6%                                     | 35 074             | 87.7%                                     | 36.5%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | 86 888             | 62 889          | 9 552              | 11.0%                            | 4 943              | 5.7%                             | 5 873              | 9.3%                          | 20 369             | 32.4%                                     | 6 058              | 60.7%                                     | (3.1%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 283 705            | 270 484         | 76 617             | 27.0%                            | 42 877             | 15.9%                            | 53 740             | 19.9%                         | 173 234            | 64.0%                                     | 41 132             | 79.1%                                     | 30.7%                          |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 196 817            | 207 595         | 55 314             | 28.1%                            | 33 839             | 17.2%                            | 37 754             | 18.2%                         | 126 907            | 61.1%                                     | 29 592             | 81.3%                                     | 27.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | 86 888             | 62 889          | 9 552              | 11.0%                            | 4 943              | 5.7%                             | 5 873              | 9.3%                          | 20 369             | 32.4%                                     | 6 058              | 60.7%                                     | (3.1%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 283 705            | 270 484         | 64 866             | 22.9%                            | 38 782             | 14.3%                            | 43 627             | 16.1%                         | 147 276            | 54.4%                                     | 35 650             | 74.7%                                     | 22.4%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (4 559)            |                                  | (31 288)           |                                  | (17 784)           |                               | (4 559)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 196 817            | 196 817         | 67 499             | 34.3%                            | 57 912             | 29.4%                            | 44 797             | 22.8%                         | 170 209            | 86.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 433              | -                                | 771                | -                             | 2 204              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 79 392             | 79 392          | 25 085             | 31.6%                            | 6 127              | 7.7%                             | 6 388              | 8.0%                          | 37 601             | 47.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 33 923             | 33 923          | 12 268             | 36.2%                            | 16 165             | 47.7%                            | 19 653             | 57.9%                         | 48 086             | 141.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 83 502             | 83 502          | 30 146             | 36.1%                            | 34 187             | 40.9%                            | 17 985             | 21.5%                         | 82 318             | 98.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 196 817            | 196 817         | 94 229             | 47.9%                            | 44 408             | 22.6%                            | 43 694             | 22.2%                         | 182 330            | 92.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 53 081             | 53 081          | 13 665             | 25.7%                            | 13 926             | 26.2%                            | 13 875             | 26.1%                         | 41 466             | 78.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 39 669             | 39 669          | 27 313             | 68.9%                            | 16 854             | 42.5%                            | 15 758             | 39.7%                         | 59 925             | 151.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 104 067            | 104 067         | 53 250             | 51.2%                            | 13 628             | 13.1%                            | 14 061             | 13.5%                         | 80 939             | 77.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (31 288)           |                                  | (17 784)           |                                  | (16 681)           |                               | (16 681)           |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 59 784             | 62 020          | 11 950             | 20.0%                            | 13 710             | 22.9%                            | 26 210             | 42.3%                         | 51 870             | 83.6%                                     | 14 867             | 87.3%                                     | 76.3%                          |
| Service charges  | 58 884             | 61 800          | 11 950             | 20.3%                            | 13 680             | 23.2%                            | 26 049             | 42.1%                         | 51 678             | 83.6%                                     | 3 065              | -   | 749.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 900                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 220             | -                  | -                                | 30                 | -                                | 162                | 73.4%                         | 192                | 87.2%                                     | 11 801             | 49.5%                                     | (98.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 48 681             | 50 288          | 14 386             | 29.6%                            | 8 220              | 16.9%                            | 9 065              | 18.0%                         | 31 670             | 63.0%                                     | 6 785              | 74.9%                                     | 33.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 411              | 4 266           | 1 048              | 23.8%                            | 1 065              | 24.2%                            | 1 024              | 24.0%                         | 3 137              | 73.5%                                     | 792                | 68.9%                                     | 29.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 638                | 205.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 33 545             | 35 000          | 4 206              | 12.5%                            | 4 412              | 13.2%                            | 6 336              | 18.1%                         | 14 954             | 42.7%                                     | 4 969              | 55.5%                                     | 27.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 726             | 11 022          | 9 132              | 85.1%                            | 2 742              | 25.6%                            | 1 705              | 15.5%                         | 13 579             | 123.2%                                    | 387                | 118.7%                                    | 341.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 11 103             | 11 732          | (2 436)            |                                  | 5 490              |                                  | 17 145             |                               | 20 200             |   | 8 081              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 489              | 9 000           | 1 597              | 18.8%                            | 2 641              | 31.1%                            | 2 560              | 28.4%                         | 6 799              | 75.5%                                     | 2 663              | 133.0%                                    | (3.9%)                         |
| Service charges  | 8 489              | 9 000           | 1 597              | 18.8%                            | 2 641              | 31.1%                            | 2 560              | 28.4%                         | 6 799              | 75.5%                                     | 2 663              | 133.0%                                    | (3.9%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 776              | 6 461           | 1 753              | 22.5%                            | 1 538              | 19.8%                            | 1 769              | 27.4%                         | 5 060              | 78.3%                                     | 1 509              | 67.1%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 387              | 5 155           | 1 431              | 26.6%                            | 1 394              | 25.9%                            | 1 468              | 28.5%                         | 4 294              | 83.3%                                     | 1 250              | 69.4%                                     | 17.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 18.4%                                     | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 389              | 1 306           | 322                | 13.5%                            | 144                | 6.0%                             | 301                | 23.0%                         | 766                | 58.7%                                     | 259                | 77.5%                                     | 16.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 713                | 2 539           | (155)              |                                  | 1 103              |                                  | 791                |                               | 1 739              |   | 1 154              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 16 622        | 90.0%        | 791          | 4.3%        | 206          | 1.1%        | 844           | 4.6%         | 18 463        | 26.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 725         | 8.3%         | 1 008        | 4.9%        | 796          | 3.8%        | 17 149        | 82.9%        | 20 678        | 29.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 893           | 8.2%         | 836          | 7.6%        | 832          | 7.6%        | 8 375         | 76.6%        | 10 935        | 15.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 949         | 14.7%        | 664          | 3.3%        | 629          | 3.1%        | 15 790        | 78.8%        | 20 032        | 28.6%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>22 189</b> | <b>31.7%</b> | <b>3 299</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>2 463</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>42 157</b> | <b>60.1%</b> | <b>70 108</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 22 189        | 31.7%        | 3 299        | 4.7%        | 2 463        | 3.5%        | 42 157        | 60.1%        | 70 108        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>22 189</b> | <b>31.7%</b> | <b>3 299</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>2 463</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>42 157</b> | <b>60.1%</b> | <b>70 108</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 2 397        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 397        | 24.1%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 541          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 541          | 5.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 685          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 685          | 6.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 4 910        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 4 910        | 49.3%         |
| Auditor-General              | 14           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 14           | 1%            |
| Other                        | 1 410        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 410        | 14.2%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>9 958</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>9 958</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                           |              |
|-------------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. Mxolisi Alexius Nkosi | 039 797 6601 |
| Financial Manager | Mr. Lihle Ndzoku          | 039 797 6613 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Ubuhlebezwe(KZN434)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 41 273             | 69 981          | 16 787             | 40.7%                            | 253                | .6%                              | 31 775             | 45.4%                         | 48 816             | 69.8%                                     | 10 964             | 77.4%                                     | 189.8%                         |
| Property rates                          |  | 4 213              | 7 684           | 7 451              | 176.8%                           | 83                 | 2.0%                             | 159                | 2.1%                          | 7 693              | 100.1%                                    | 120                | 49.9%                                     | 32.3%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | 1 043           | 287                | -                                | 261                | -                                | 284                | 27.2%                         | 832                | 79.7%                                     | 255                | 53.1%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 37 060             | 61 254          | 9 049              | 24.4%                            | (90)               | (2%)                             | 31 333             | 51.2%                         | 40 291             | 65.8%                                     | 10 589             | 88.5%                                     | 195.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 36 787             | 67 462          | 5 737              | 15.6%                            | 7 726              | 21.0%                            | 42 537             | 63.1%                         | 55 999             | 83.0%                                     | 5 109              | 68.7%                                     | 732.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 16 606             | 18 162          | 3 365              | 20.3%                            | 4 299              | 25.9%                            | 13 613             | 75.0%                         | 21 276             | 117.2%                                    | 3 539              | 84.4%                                     | 284.6%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2.0%                                      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 20 181             | 49 300          | 2 372              | 11.8%                            | 3 427              | 17.0%                            | 28 924             | 58.7%                         | 34 723             | 70.4%                                     | 1 570              | 55.0%                                     | 1 742.9%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 4 486              | 2 520           | 11 050             |                                  | (7 473)            |                                  | (10 761)           |                               | (7 184)            |   | 5 855              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 665              | -                             | 4 665              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 4 486              | 2 520           | 11 050             |                                  | (7 473)            |                                  | (6 096)            |                               | (2 518)            |   | 5 855              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 4 601              | 4 601           | 4 099              | 89.1%                            | 3 117              | 67.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 7 217              | 156.9%                                    | 1 477              | 14.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 1 805              | -                                | 2 483              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 288              | -   | 1 075              | 10.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 4 601              | 4 601           | 2 295              | 49.9%                            | 634                | 13.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 929              | 63.7%                                     | 401                | 250.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 4 601              | 4 601           | 3 247              | 70.6%                            | 3 030              | 65.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 277              | 136.4%                                    | 1 477              | 14.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 20                 | 20              | 1 301              | 6 503.2%                         | 1 023              | 5 115.5%                         | -                  | -                             | 2 324              | 11 618.7%                                 | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 108                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 108                | -   | 191                | 148.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 4 581              | 4 581           | 1 838              | 40.1%                            | 2 007              | 43.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 3 845              | 83.9%                                     | 1 286              | 6.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 41 273             | 69 981          | 16 787             | 40.7%                            | 253                | .6%                              | 31 775             | 45.4%                         | 48 816             | 69.8%                                     | 10 964                         | 77.4%                    | 189.8%                                    |
| Capital Revenue                   | 4 601              | 4 601           | 4 099              | 89.1%                            | 3 117              | 67.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 7 217              | 156.9%                                    | 1 477                          | 14.7%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | 45 874             | 74 582          | 20 886             | 45.5%                            | 3 371              | 4.5%                             | 31 775             | 42.6%                         | 56 032             | 75.1%                                     | 12 441                         | 36.7%                    | 155.4%                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 36 787             | 67 462          | 5 737              | 15.6%                            | 7 726              | 21.0%                            | 42 537             | 63.1%                         | 55 999             | 83.0%                                     | 5 109                          | 68.7%                    | 732.6%                                    |
| Capital Expenditure               | 4 601              | 4 601           | 3 247              | 70.6%                            | 3 030              | 65.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 277              | 136.4%                                    | 1 477                          | 14.7%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | 41 388             | 72 062          | 8 984              | 21.7%                            | 10 756             | 14.9%                            | 42 537             | 59.0%                         | 62 276             | 86.4%                                     | 6 586                          | 34.6%                    | 545.9%                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  |                                   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |  |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   | Actual<br>Expenditure    | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                       |                    |                       |  | 13 259                |  | 4 567                 |                                  | 3 731                 |  | -                                 |                          |  |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 57 110                | 57 110             | 24 491                | 42.9%                                  | 10 441                | 18.3%                                  | 21 416                | 37.5%                            | 56 348                | 98.7%  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 9 037                 | 9 037              | 100                   | 1.1%                                   | 71                    | .8%                                    | 66                    | .7%                              | 236                   | 2.6%   | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Service charges                                 | 4 937                 | 4 937              | 16 608                | 336.4%                                 | 7 765                 | 157.3%                                 | 11 524                | 233.4%                           | 35 897                | 727.1%   | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 6 955                 | 6 955              | 4 213                 | 60.6%                                  | 2 020                 | 29.0%                                  | 6 695                 | 96.3%                            | 12 928                | 185.9%   | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Other receipts                                  | 36 180                | 36 180             | 3 570                 | 9.9%                                   | 586                   | 1.6%                                   | 3 131                 | 8.7%                             | 7 287                 | 20.1%  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 57 110                | 57 110             | 14 963                | 26.2%                                  | 19 133                | 33.5%                                  | 16 239                | 28.4%                            | 50 336                | 88.1%  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Employee related costs                          | 18 554                | 18 554             | 2 411                 | 13.0%                                  | 4 376                 | 23.6%                                  | 3 191                 | 17.2%                            | 9 977                 | 53.8%  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 4 448                 | 4 448              | 981                   | 22.0%                                  | 422                   | 9.5%                                   | 475                   | 10.7%                            | 1 877                 | 42.2%  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Other payments to service providers             | 28 470                | 28 470             | 11 038                | 38.8%                                  | 14 336                | 50.4%                                  | 8 808                 | 30.9%                            | 34 183                | 120.1%   | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 605                   | 605                | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 5 032                 | 5 032              | 533                   | 10.6%                                  | -                     | -                                      | 3 766                 | 74.8%                            | 4 299                 | 85.4%  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 13 259                |  | 4 567                 |  | 9 744                 |                                  | 9 744                 |  | -                                 |                          |  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 082              | 1 443           | 261                | 24.1%                            | 261                | 24.1%                            | 256                | 17.7%                         | 778                | 53.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | 1 043           | 261                | -                                | 261                | -                                | 256                | 24.5%                         | 778                | 74.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 082              | 400             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 832              | 2 710           | 392                | 13.8%                            | 545                | 19.2%                            | 6 946              | 256.3%                        | 7 883              | 290.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 553              | 1 575           | 321                | 20.7%                            | 431                | 27.7%                            | 560                | 35.6%                         | 1 312              | 83.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 279              | 1 135           | 70                 | 5.5%                             | 114                | 8.9%                             | 6 386              | 562.7%                        | 6 571              | 578.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 749)            | (1 267)         | (131)              |                                  | (284)              |                                  | (6 690)            |                               | (7 105)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | (5)         | (.4%) | 970          | 65.9% | -            | -    | 508          | 34.5% | 1 472  | 16.3%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 170         | 7.6%  | 63           | 2.8%  | 58           | 2.6% | 1 959        | 87.0% | 2 251  | 25.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 216         | 4.1%  | 177          | 3.3%  | 173          | 3.3% | 4 729        | 89.3% | 5 295  | 58.7%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 380         | 4.2%  | 1 210        | 13.4% | 232          | 2.6% | 7 196        | 79.8% | 9 018  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 44          | 5.5%  | 593          | 73.9% | 23           | 2.8% | 143          | 17.8% | 803    | 8.9%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 99          | 7.1%  | 207          | 14.9% | 61           | 4.4% | 1 026        | 73.6% | 1 393  | 15.5%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 93          | 6.1%  | 225          | 14.9% | 50           | 3.3% | 1 144        | 75.7% | 1 511  | 16.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 144         | 2.7%  | 185          | 3.5%  | 98           | 1.9% | 4 883        | 92.0% | 5 310  | 58.9%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 380         | 4.2%  | 1 210        | 13.4% | 232          | 2.6% | 7 196        | 79.8% | 9 018  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C M Ngubelanga | 039 834 2074 |
| Financial Manager | P C Zungu      | 039 834 2074 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Umzimkhulu(KZN435)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 85 748             | 123 820         | 32 692             | 38.1%                            | 22 291             | 26.0%                            | 24 348             | 19.7%                         | 79 331             | 64.1%                                     | 45 907                         | 714.0%             | (47.0%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | 12 000             | 3 000           | 151                | 1.3%                             | 221                | 1.8%                             | 366                | 12.2%                         | 738                | 24.6%                                     | 497                            | 53.8%              | (26.3%)                                   |
| Service charges                         |  | 1 000              | 750             | 47                 | 4.7%                             | 113                | 11.3%                            | 221                | 29.5%                         | 381                | 50.8%                                     | -                              | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 72 748             | 120 070         | 32 494             | 44.7%                            | 21 957             | 30.2%                            | 23 761             | 19.8%                         | 78 212             | 65.1%                                     | 45 410                         | 779.2%             | (47.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 84 908             | 82 214          | 20 713             | 24.4%                            | 21 351             | 25.1%                            | 17 352             | 21.1%                         | 59 416             | 72.3%                                     | 15 016                         | 160.5%             | 15.6%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 30 870             | 27 500          | 6 368              | 20.6%                            | 6 713              | 21.7%                            | 7 239              | 26.3%                         | 20 320             | 73.9%                                     | 7 082                          | 72.6%              | 2.2%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 54 038             | 54 715          | 14 345             | 26.5%                            | 14 638             | 27.1%                            | 10 113             | 18.5%                         | 39 096             | 71.5%                                     | 7 934                          | -                  | 27.5%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 840                | 41 606          | 11 979             |                                  | 940                |                                  | 6 996              |                               | 19 916             |   | 30 891                         |                    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 840                | 41 606          | 11 979             |                                  | 940                |                                  | 6 996              |                               | 19 916             |   | 30 891                         |                    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 42 153             | 42 153          | 8 265              | 19.6%                            | 11 409             | 27.1%                            | 17 696             | 42.0%                         | 37 370             | 88.7%                                     | 2 404              | 112.5%                                    | 636.2%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 42 153             | 42 153          | 8 265              | 19.6%                            | 11 409             | 27.1%                            | 17 696             | 42.0%                         | 37 370             | 88.7%                                     | 2 404              | 114.0%                                    | 636.2%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 53.9%                                     | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 42 153             | 42 153          | 8 265              | 19.6%                            | 10 443             | 24.8%                            | 11 587             | 27.5%                         | 30 294             | 71.9%                                     | 7 253              | 72.4%                                     | 59.8%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 38 828             | 38 828          | 8 265              | 21.3%                            | 10 443             | 26.9%                            | 11 587             | 29.8%                         | 30 294             | 78.0%                                     | 6 849              | 70.1%                                     | 69.2%                          |
| Other                                     | 3 326              | 3 326           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 403                | 91.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 85 748             | 123 820         | 32 692             | 38.1%                            | 22 291             | 26.0%                            | 24 348             | 19.7%                         | 79 331             | 64.1%                                     | 45 907             | 714.0%                                    | (47.0%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 42 153             | 42 153          | 8 265              | 19.6%                            | 11 409             | 27.1%                            | 17 696             | 42.0%                         | 37 370             | 88.7%                                     | 2 404              | 112.5%                                    | 636.2%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 127 902            | 165 973         | 40 957             | 32.0%                            | 33 700             | 20.3%                            | 42 045             | 25.3%                         | 116 701            | 70.3%                                     | 48 311             | 268.1%                                    | (13.0%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 84 908             | 82 214          | 20 713             | 24.4%                            | 21 351             | 25.1%                            | 17 352             | 21.1%                         | 59 416             | 72.3%                                     | 15 016             | 160.5%                                    | 15.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 42 153             | 42 153          | 8 265              | 19.6%                            | 10 443             | 24.8%                            | 11 587             | 27.5%                         | 30 294             | 71.9%                                     | 7 253              | 72.4%                                     | 59.8%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 127 062            | 124 367         | 28 977             | 22.8%                            | 31 794             | 25.6%                            | 28 939             | 23.3%                         | 89 710             | 72.1%                                     | 22 269             | 102.3%                                    | 30.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 2 893              | 2 893           | 2 893              |                                  | (384)              |                                  | (9 458)            |                               | 2 893              |   | 43 678             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 127 062            | 127 062         | 30 092             | 23.7%                            | 22 244             | 17.5%                            | 34 348             | 27.0%                         | 86 684             | 68.2%                                     | 24 630             | 103.1%                                    | 39.5%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 13 000             | 13 000          | 205                | 1.6%                             | 467                | 3.6%                             | 1 583              | 12.2%                         | 2 255              | 17.3%                                     | 5 897              | 946.7%                                    | (73.2%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 97 164             | 97 164          | 27 447             | 28.2%                            | 20 068             | 20.7%                            | 32 636             | 33.6%                         | 80 151             | 82.5%                                     | 18 733             | 104.8%                                    | 74.2%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 13 234             | 13 234          | 2 428              | 18.3%                            | 1 687              | 12.7%                            | 93                 | 7%                            | 4 208              | 31.8%                                     | -                  | 29.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 663              | 3 663           | 12                 | .3%                              | 22                 | .6%                              | 36                 | 1.0%                          | 69                 | 1.9%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 33 370             | -                                | 31 318             | -                                | 31 867             | -                             | 96 555             | -   | 21 927             | -   | 45.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 6 402              | -                                | 6 714              | -                                | 7 202              | -                             | 20 318             | -   | 6 335              | -   | 13.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 19 048             | -                                | 14 835             | -                                | 12 843             | -                             | 46 725             | -   | 7 577              | -   | 69.5%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 7 920              | -                                | 9 770              | -                                | 11 822             | -                             | 29 512             | -   | 8 015              | -   | 47.5%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 129 955            | 129 955         | (384)              |                                  | (9 458)            |                                  | (6 977)            |                               | (6 977)            |   | 46 381             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 094       | 13.2% | 1 085        | 13.1% | 967          | 11.7% | 5 120        | 61.9% | 8 266  | 68.5%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 105         | 4.8%  | 80           | 3.7%  | 72           | 3.3%  | 1 918        | 88.2% | 2 175  | 18.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 72          | 4.4%  | 63           | 3.8%  | 74           | 4.5%  | 1 426        | 87.2% | 1 635  | 13.5%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 272       | 10.5% | 1 228        | 10.2% | 1 112        | 9.2%  | 8 463        | 70.1% | 12 076 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 272       | 10.5% | 1 228        | 10.2% | 1 112        | 9.2%  | 8 463        | 70.1% | 12 076 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 272       | 10.5% | 1 228        | 10.2% | 1 112        | 9.2%  | 8 463        | 70.1% | 12 076 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 285         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 285    | 2.2%   |
| Loan repayments              | 420         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 420    | 3.3%   |
| Trade Creditors              | 12 188      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 12 188 | 94.5%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 12 893      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 12 893 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L H Mapholoba | 039 259 5331 |
| Financial Manager | Z Cezu        | 039 259 5010 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Kwazulu-Natal: Sisonke(DC43)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 171 130         | 496 608            | 126 637                          | 74.0%              | 19 693                           | 11.5%              | 146 400                       | 29.5%              | 292 729                                   | 58.9%              | 83 451                                    | 109.5%                         | 75.4%    |
| Property rates                          | 500             | 500                | -                                | -                  | 31                               | 6.3%               | 69                            | 13.8%              | 101                                       | 20.1%              | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Service charges                         | 31 383          | 31 383             | 7 946                            | 25.3%              | 5 820                            | 18.5%              | 6 032                         | 19.2%              | 19 798                                    | 63.1%              | 5 595                                     | -                              | 7.8%     |
| Other own revenue                       | 139 247         | 464 725            | 118 690                          | 85.2%              | 13 842                           | 9.9%               | 140 299                       | 30.2%              | 272 831                                   | 58.7%              | 77 856                                    | 92.1%                          | 80.2%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 62 352          | 53 800             | 12 477                           | 20.0%              | 13 060                           | 20.9%              | 13 990                        | 26.0%              | 39 527                                    | 73.5%              | 11 909                                    | 75.7%                          | 17.5%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | 6 685              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 817                                       | 17.2%                          | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 4 500           | 5 700              | -                                | -                  | 1 181                            | 26.2%              | 1 924                         | 33.8%              | 3 104                                     | 54.5%              | 1 474                                     | 63.5%                          | 30.6%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 104 207         | 144 979            | 20 010                           | 19.2%              | 20 551                           | 19.7%              | 19 661                        | 13.6%              | 60 223                                    | 41.5%              | 6 445                                     | 42.7%                          | 205.1%   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 71              | 285 444            | 94 149                           |                    | (15 098)                         |                    | 110 825                       |                    | 189 876                                   |                    | 62 805                                    |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | 32 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 71              | 317 444            | 94 149                           |                    | (15 098)                         |                    | 110 825                       |                    | 189 876                                   |                    | 62 805                                    |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 227 478            | 317 444         | 35 912             | 15.8%                            | 25 242             | 11.1%                            | 37 448             | 11.8%                         | 98 602             | 31.1%                                     | 16 930             | 105.1%                                    | 121.2%                         |
| External loans                            | 23 000             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 720              | -                             | 1 720              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 6 869              | 58 590          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 43                 | .1%                           | 43                 | .1%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 197 609            | 258 855         | 35 912             | 18.2%                            | 25 242             | 12.8%                            | 35 685             | 13.8%                         | 96 839             | 37.4%                                     | 7 256              | 94.5%                                     | 391.8%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 674              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 227 478            | 317 444         | 35 912             | 15.8%                            | 41 445             | 18.2%                            | 37 448             | 11.8%                         | 114 806            | 36.2%                                     | 17 531             | 55.3%                                     | 113.6%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 178 993            | 249 843         | 27 437             | 15.3%                            | 35 464             | 19.8%                            | 28 996             | 11.6%                         | 91 897             | 36.8%                                     | 9 986              | 65.6%                                     | 190.4%                         |
| Electricity                               | 14 500             | 16 693          | 6 288              | 43.4%                            | 3 732              | 25.7%                            | 1 923              | 11.5%                         | 11 942             | 71.5%                                     | 5 618              | 41.4%                                     | (65.8%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 4 334              | 9 899           | 1 168              | 26.9%                            | 400                | 9.2%                             | 1 301              | 13.1%                         | 2 868              | 29.0%                                     | 864                | 179.8%                                    | 50.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 29 651             | 41 009          | 1 020              | 3.4%                             | 1 850              | 6.2%                             | 5 228              | 12.7%                         | 8 099              | 19.7%                                     | 1 062              | 24.5%                                     | 392.1%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 171 130            | 496 608         | 126 637            | 74.0%                            | 19 693             | 11.5%                            | 146 400            | 29.5%                         | 292 729            | 58.9%                                     | 83 451             | 109.5%                                    | 75.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 227 478            | 317 444         | 35 912             | 15.6%                            | 25 242             | 11.1%                            | 37 448             | 11.8%                         | 98 602             | 31.1%                                     | 16 930             | 105.1%                                    | 121.2%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 398 608            | 814 053         | 162 549            | 40.8%                            | 44 935             | 5.5%                             | 183 847            | 22.6%                         | 391 331            | 48.1%                                     | 100 381            | 107.4%                                    | 83.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 171 059            | 211 164         | 32 487             | 19.0%                            | 34 792             | 20.3%                            | 35 575             | 16.8%                         | 102 854            | 48.7%                                     | 20 646             | 53.6%                                     | 72.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 227 478            | 317 444         | 35 912             | 15.8%                            | 41 445             | 18.2%                            | 37 448             | 11.8%                         | 114 806            | 36.2%                                     | 17 531             | 55.3%                                     | 113.6%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 398 537            | 528 608         | 68 400             | 17.2%                            | 76 237             | 14.4%                            | 73 023             | 13.8%                         | 217 659            | 41.2%                                     | 38 176             | 54.4%                                     | 91.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 129 821            |                                  | 201 167            |                                  | 237 222            |                               | 129 821            |   | 155 392            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 487 505            | 487 505         | 149 787            | 30.7%                            | 121 179            | 24.9%                            | 59 304             | 12.2%                         | 330 270            | 67.7%                                     | 7 577              | 75.8%                                     | 682.7%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 3 781              | -                                | 7 850              | -                                | 51 111             | -                             | 62 742             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 27 229             | 27 229          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 921              | 10.7%                         | 2 921              | 10.7%                                     | 4 518              | -   | (35.3%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 421 257            | 421 257         | 78 269             | 18.6%                            | 113 287            | 26.9%                            | 45 289             | 10.8%                         | 236 845            | 56.2%                                     | 50 716             | 91.7%                                     | (10.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 16 019             | 16 019          | 17 214             | 107.5%                           | 41                 | .3%                              | 2 543              | 15.9%                         | 19 799             | 123.6%                                    | 2 343              | 624.2%                                    | 8.6%                           |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 23 000             | 23 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 50 523             | -                                | -                  | -                                | (42 560)           | -                             | 7 963              | -   | (50 000)           | (176.0%)                                  | (14.9%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 485 960            | 485 960         | 78 441             | 16.1%                            | 85 124             | 17.5%                            | 63 988             | 13.2%                         | 227 553            | 46.8%                                     | 49 728             | 67.5%                                     | 28.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 53 800             | 53 800          | 12 475             | 23.2%                            | 13 060             | 24.3%                            | 12 761             | 23.7%                         | 38 296             | 71.2%                                     | 11 909             | 70.7%                                     | 7.1%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 639              | -                                | 1 566              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 205              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 95 107             | 95 107          | 20 312             | 21.4%                            | 29 052             | 30.5%                            | 22 718             | 23.9%                         | 72 082             | 75.8%                                     | 19 666             | 90.9%                                     | 15.5%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 317 444            | 317 444         | 43 409             | 13.7%                            | 41 445             | 13.1%                            | 28 510             | 9.0%                          | 113 365            | 35.7%                                     | 17 531             | 50.6%                                     | 62.6%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 721              | 1 721           | 606                | 35.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 606                | 35.2%                                     | 622                | 49.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 17 887             | 17 887          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 545              | 1 545           | 201 167            |                                  | 237 222            |                                  | 232 538            |                               | 232 538            |   | 113 241            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 31 883             | 31 890          | 7 835              | 24.6%                            | 5 757              | 18.1%                            | 6 032              | 18.9%                         | 19 623             | 61.5%                                     | 5 717              | 89.6%                                     | 5.5%                           |
| Service charges         | 31 383             | 31 383          | 7 835              | 25.0%                            | 5 757              | 18.3%                            | 6 032              | 19.2%                         | 19 623             | 62.5%                                     | 5 595              | -   | 7.8%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 507             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 121                | 19.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 500                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 53 539             | 55 789          | 13 374             | 25.0%                            | 11 643             | 21.7%                            | 16 886             | 30.3%                         | 41 903             | 75.1%                                     | 8 847              | 68.4%                                     | 90.9%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 24 970             | 21 183          | 5 249              | 21.0%                            | 5 274              | 21.1%                            | 5 961              | 28.1%                         | 16 484             | 77.8%                                     | 5 302              | 81.7%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 4 500              | 5 700           | -                  | -                                | 1 181              | 26.2%                            | 1 924              | 33.8%                         | 3 104              | 54.5%                                     | 1 474              | 63.5%                                     | 30.6%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 24 069             | 28 906          | 8 125              | 33.8%                            | 5 189              | 21.6%                            | 9 000              | 31.1%                         | 22 314             | 77.2%                                     | 2 072              | 57.3%                                     | 334.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (21 656)           | (23 899)        | (5 540)            |                                  | (5 886)            |                                  | (10 854)           |                               | (22 279)           |   | (3 131)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 880              | 272 375         | 14 556             | 298.3%                           | 13 021             | 266.8%                           | 17 500             | 6.4%                          | 45 077             | 16.5%                                     | 36 849             | 157.3%                                    | (52.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 880              | 249 375         | 14 556             | 298.3%                           | 13 021             | 266.8%                           | 17 500             | 7.0%                          | 45 076             | 18.1%                                     | 36 849             | 157.3%                                    | (52.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 23 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 19 921             | 18 276          | 2 709              | 13.6%                            | 1 944              | 9.8%                             | 1 716              | 9.4%                          | 6 369              | 34.8%                                     | 1 734              | 28.8%                                     | (1.0%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 553              | 5 053           | 1 113              | 17.0%                            | 1 123              | 17.1%                            | 1 077              | 21.3%                         | 3 312              | 65.6%                                     | 1 019              | 48.3%                                     | 5.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 13 368             | 13 223          | 1 597              | 11.9%                            | 821                | 6.1%                             | 639                | 4.8%                          | 3 057              | 23.1%                                     | 715                | 24.1%                                     | (10.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (15 041)           | 254 099         | 11 847             |                                  | 11 077             |                                  | 15 784             |                               | 38 708             |   | 35 115             |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days  |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 323        | 8.1%        | 794          | 4.9%        | 766           | 4.7%         | 13 398        | 82.3%        | 16 281        | 39.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 8            | 14.3%       | 8            | 14.3%       | 8             | 14.3%        | 31            | 57.1%        | 55            | 1%            | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 323        | 8.1%        | 794          | 4.9%        | 766           | 4.7%         | 13 398        | 82.3%        | 16 281        | 39.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 3            | -           | -            | -           | 8 904         | 100.0%       | -             | -            | 8 907         | 21.5%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 657</b> | <b>6.4%</b> | <b>1 595</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>10 444</b> | <b>25.2%</b> | <b>26 827</b> | <b>64.6%</b> | <b>41 523</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 657        | 6.4%        | 1 595        | 3.8%        | 10 444        | 25.2%        | 26 827        | 64.6%        | 41 523        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 657</b> | <b>6.4%</b> | <b>1 595</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>10 444</b> | <b>25.2%</b> | <b>26 827</b> | <b>64.6%</b> | <b>41 523</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M N Matoso | 039 834 8707 |
| Financial Manager | L L Cunha  | 039 834 8702 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Greater Giyani(LIM331)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 152 006            | 152 006         | 17 008             | 11.2%                            | 69 265             | 45.6%                            | 46 318             | 30.5%                         | 132 591            | 87.2%                                     | 294 203            | 458.3%                                    | (84.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 14 200             | 14 200          | 3 308              | 23.3%                            | 3 319              | 23.4%                            | 3 436              | 24.2%                         | 10 063             | 70.9%                                     | 29 594             | 1 875.7%                                  | (88.4%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 22 149             | 22 149          | 4 023              | 18.2%                            | 2 973              | 13.4%                            | 3 290              | 14.9%                         | 10 286             | 46.4%                                     | 35 503             | 276.1%                                    | (90.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 115 657            | 115 657         | 9 677              | 8.4%                             | 62 974             | 54.4%                            | 39 592             | 34.2%                         | 112 243            | 97.0%                                     | 229 107            | 460.3%                                    | (82.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 124 717            | 124 717         | 27 225             | 21.8%                            | 29 141             | 23.4%                            | 23 791             | 19.1%                         | 80 157             | 64.3%                                     | 147 710            | 262.4%                                    | (83.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 77 919             | 77 919          | 17 856             | 22.9%                            | 20 858             | 26.8%                            | 18 863             | 24.2%                         | 57 597             | 73.9%                                     | 111 224            | 347.7%                                    | (83.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 13 700             | 13 700          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 294.4%                                    | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 33 098             | 33 098          | 9 369              | 28.3%                            | 8 283              | 25.0%                            | 4 908              | 14.8%                         | 22 560             | 68.2%                                     | 36 486             | 144.1%                                    | (86.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 27 289             | 27 289          | (10 217)           |                                  | 40 124             |                                  | 22 527             |                               | 52 434             |   | 146 493            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 27 289             | 27 289          | (10 217)           |                                  | 40 124             |                                  | 22 527             |                               | 52 434             |   | 146 493            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 665              | -                                | 19 732             | -                                | 3 844              | -                             | 26 240             | -   | 40 499             | 203.5%                                    | (90.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 665              | -                                | 19 724             | -                                | 3 810              | -                             | 26 198             | -   | 38 635             | 199.6%                                    | (90.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 8                  | -                                | 34                 | -                             | 42                 | -   | 1 863              | -   | (98.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 665              | -                                | 19 724             | -                                | 3 810              | -                             | 26 198             | -   | 40 499             | 203.5%                                    | (90.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 1 406              | -                                | 11 238             | -                                | 1 038              | -                             | 13 682             | -   | 26 187             | 223.7%                                    | (96.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 259              | -                                | 8 486              | -                                | 2 772              | -                             | 12 516             | -   | 14 311             | 185.0%                                    | (80.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 152 006            | 152 006         | 17 008             | 11.2%                            | 69 265             | 45.6%                            | 46 318             | 30.5%                         | 132 591            | 87.2%                                     | 294 203            | 458.3%                                    | (84.3%)                        |
| Operating Revenue                 | 152 006            | 152 006         | 17 008             | 11.2%                            | 69 265             | 45.6%                            | 46 318             | 30.5%                         | 132 591            | 87.2%                                     | 294 203            | 458.3%                                    | (84.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 2 665              | -                                | 19 732             | -                                | 3 844              | -                             | 26 240             | -   | 40 499             | 203.5%                                    | (90.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 152 006            | 152 006         | 19 673             | 12.9%                            | 88 997             | 58.5%                            | 50 162             | 33.0%                         | 158 832            | 104.5%                                    | 334 702            | 403.4%                                    | (85.0%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 124 717            | 124 717         | 27 225             | 21.8%                            | 29 141             | 23.4%                            | 23 791             | 19.1%                         | 80 157             | 64.3%                                     | 147 710            | 262.4%                                    | (83.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure             | 124 717            | 124 717         | 27 225             | 21.8%                            | 29 141             | 23.4%                            | 23 791             | 19.1%                         | 80 157             | 64.3%                                     | 147 710            | 262.4%                                    | (83.9%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 2 665              | -                                | 19 724             | -                                | 3 810              | -                             | 26 198             | -   | 40 499             | 203.5%                                    | (90.6%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 124 717            | 124 717         | 29 890             | 24.0%                            | 48 865             | 39.2%                            | 27 601             | 22.1%                         | 106 355            | 85.3%                                     | 188 209            | 248.8%                                    | (85.3%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (3)                | (3)             | (3 082)            |                                  | 15 325             |                                  | 17 822             |                               | (3 082)            |   | (2 034)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 137                | 137             | 49 928             | 36 417.3%                        | 44 810             | 32 684.3%                        | 41 804             | 30 491.7%                     | 136 542            | 99 593.3%                                 | 42 520             | -   | (1.7%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 683              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 143                | -                             | 1 827              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 26                 | 26              | 5 435              | 21 074.7%                        | 4 018              | 15 579.7%                        | 6 999              | 27 141.5%                     | 16 452             | 63 795.8%                                 | 4 182              | -   | 67.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 111                | 111             | 42 528             | 38 206.2%                        | 40 576             | 36 452.7%                        | 34 265             | 30 783.0%                     | 117 369            | 105 441.9%                                | 38 083             | -   | (10.0%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 282                | -                                | 216                | -                                | 396                | -                             | 894                | -   | 255                | -   | 55.4%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 134                | 134             | 31 521             | 23 519.7%                        | 42 313             | 31 572.9%                        | 31 564             | 23 551.8%                     | 105 398            | 78 644.3%                                 | 30 383             | -   | 3.9%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 77                 | 77              | 17 986             | 23 219.8%                        | 18 961             | 24 479.0%                        | 18 930             | 24 438.6%                     | 55 878             | 72 137.5%                                 | 15 125             | -   | 25.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 546                | -                                | 1 867              | -                                | 734                | -                             | 3 147              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 32                 | 32              | 2 665              | 8 372.8%                         | 13 242             | 41 607.3%                        | 3 954              | 12 422.5%                     | 19 860             | 62 402.6%                                 | 5 306              | -   | (25.5%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 25                 | 25              | 10 323             | 41 740.6%                        | 8 243              | 33 328.3%                        | 7 946              | 32 128.8%                     | 26 512             | 107 197.7%                                | 9 952              | -   | (20.2%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 15 325             |                                  | 17 822             |                                  | 28 063             |                               | 28 063             |   | 10 104             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 15 326             | 15 326          | 2 640              | 17.2%                            | 1 600              | 10.4%                            | 2 058              | 13.4%                         | 6 298              | 41.1%                                     | 20 114             | 159.4%                                    | (89.8%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 15 300             | 15 300          | 2 626              | 17.2%                            | 1 585              | 10.4%                            | 2 027              | 13.3%                         | 6 238              | 40.8%                                     | 20 020             | 158.9%                                    | (89.9%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 26                 | 26              | 15                 | 56.8%                            | 15                 | 59.3%                            | 30                 | 117.2%                        | 61                 | 233.3%                                    | 95                 | -   | (67.8%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 673              | 3 673           | 522                | 14.2%                            | 1 816              | 49.4%                            | 447                | 12.2%                         | 2 784              | 75.8%                                     | 3 671              | 174.0%                                    | (87.8%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 503              | 1 503           | 401                | 26.7%                            | 489                | 32.5%                            | 352                | 23.4%                         | 1 242              | 82.6%                                     | 3 607              | 689.0%                                    | (90.2%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 2 170              | 2 170           | 121                | 5.6%                             | 1 327              | 61.1%                            | 95                 | 4.4%                          | 1 543              | 71.1%                                     | 65                 | 3.5%                                      | 46.4%   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 11 653             | 11 653          | 2 119              |                                  | (216)              |                                  | 1 611              |                               | 3 514              |   | 16 443             |   |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 388              | 4 388           | 3 243              | 73.9%                            | 1 394              | 31.8%                            | 2 075              | 47.3%                         | 6 712              | 153.0%                                    | 9 788              | 233.3%                                    | (78.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 128              | 1 128           | 294                | 26.0%                            | 249                | 22.0%                            | 287                | 25.5%                         | 830                | 73.6%                                     | 1 390              | 61.2%                                     | (79.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 260              | 3 260           | 2 949              | 90.5%                            | 1 145              | 35.1%                            | 1 788              | 54.8%                         | 5 882              | 180.4%                                    | 8 398              | 481.9%                                    | (78.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 388)            | (4 388)         | (3 243)            |                                  | (1 394)            |                                  | (2 075)            |                               | (6 712)            |   | (9 788)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 309              | 1 309           | 355                | 27.2%                            | 360                | 27.5%                            | 328                | 25.0%                         | 1 043              | 79.7%                                     | 2 274              | 589.7%                                    | (85.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 270              | 1 270           | 333                | 26.2%                            | 338                | 26.6%                            | 320                | 25.2%                         | 991                | 78.1%                                     | 2 125              | 560.9%                                    | (84.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 39                 | 39              | 23                 | 58.5%                            | 21                 | 54.7%                            | 7                  | 18.8%                         | 51                 | 131.9%                                    | 150                | -   | (95.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 530              | 1 530           | 441                | 28.8%                            | 620                | 40.5%                            | 367                | 24.0%                         | 1 428              | 93.3%                                     | 2 155              | 425.6%                                    | (83.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 520              | 1 520           | 441                | 29.0%                            | 620                | 40.8%                            | 367                | 24.1%                         | 1 428              | 93.9%                                     | 2 154              | 430.0%                                    | (83.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10                 | 10              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 7.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (221)              | (221)           | (85)               |                                  | (261)              |                                  | (39)               |                               | (385)              |   | 119                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   |                    |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 581              | 5 581           | 1 066              | 19.1%                            | 1 052              | 18.9%                            | 943                | 16.9%                         | 3 061              | 54.8%                                     | 13 368             | 1 150.2%                                  | (92.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 5 579              | 5 579           | 1 065              | 19.1%                            | 1 050              | 18.8%                            | 942                | 16.9%                         | 3 057              | 54.8%                                     | 13 358             | 1 151.3%                                  | (92.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2                  | 2               | 1                  | 45.3%                            | 3                  | 131.1%                           | 1                  | 35.3%                         | 4                  | 211.6%                                    | 9                  | 350.1%                                    | (92.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 187              | 3 187           | 888                | 27.9%                            | 1 184              | 37.1%                            | 951                | 29.8%                         | 3 023              | 94.9%                                     | 6 015              | 433.1%                                    | (84.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 297              | 1 297           | 377                | 29.1%                            | 520                | 40.1%                            | 409                | 31.5%                         | 1 307              | 100.8%                                    | 2 040              | 344.5%                                    | (79.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 890              | 1 890           | 511                | 27.0%                            | 663                | 35.1%                            | 542                | 28.7%                         | 1 716              | 90.8%                                     | 3 975              | 500.1%                                    | (86.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 394              | 2 394           | 178                |                                  | (132)              |                                  | (8)                |                               | 38                 |   | 7 353              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | 1 492        | 3.3%  | 1 879        | 4.1%  | 41 999       | 92.6% | 45 370 | 59.4%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | 299          | 3.3%  | 377          | 4.1%  | 8 419        | 92.6% | 9 094  | 11.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | 140          | 3.3%  | 176          | 4.1%  | 3 937        | 92.6% | 4 253  | 5.6%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | 440          | 3.3%  | 554          | 4.1%  | 12 378       | 92.6% | 13 372 | 17.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | 141          | 3.3%  | 178          | 4.1%  | 3 979        | 92.6% | 4 299  | 5.6%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | 2 512        | 3.3%  | 3 164        | 4.1%  | 70 711       | 92.6% | 76 388 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | 253          | 19.9% | 380          | 29.9% | 637          | 50.1% | 1 270  | 1.7%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | 120          | 9.3%  | 197          | 15.3% | 965          | 75.3% | 1 282  | 1.7%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | 2 003        | 2.8%  | 2 452        | 3.4%  | 66 870       | 93.8% | 71 325 | 93.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | 136          | 5.4%  | 135          | 5.4%  | 2 239        | 89.2% | 2 511  | 3.3%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | 2 512        | 3.3%  | 3 164        | 4.1%  | 70 711       | 92.6% | 76 388 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | 63          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 63        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>63</b>   | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>63</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Masingi | 015 811 5500 |
| Financial Manager | E. Makumu  | 015 811 5500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
- 2 Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Greater Letaba(LIM332)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 148 416            | 187 101         | 50 801             | 34.2%                            | 47 199             | 31.8%                            | 35 851             | 19.2%                         | 133 851            | 71.5%                                     | 248 564            | -   | (85.6%)                        |
| Property rates                            | 2 456              | 14 373          | 935                | 38.1%                            | 1 499              | 61.0%                            | 1 544              | 10.7%                         | 3 978              | 27.7%                                     | 2 394              | -   | (35.5%)                        |
| Service charges                           | 16 639             | 16 639          | 4 439              | 26.7%                            | 4 902              | 29.5%                            | 3 438              | 20.7%                         | 12 779             | 76.8%                                     | 25 255             | -   | (86.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue                         | 129 321            | 156 089         | 45 427             | 35.1%                            | 40 798             | 31.5%                            | 30 869             | 19.8%                         | 117 095            | 75.0%                                     | 220 915            | -   | (86.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 122 158            | 129 662         | 20 873             | 17.1%                            | 18 724             | 15.3%                            | 24 934             | 19.2%                         | 64 531             | 49.8%                                     | 150 315            | -   | (83.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                    | 49 173             | 44 485          | 9 006              | 18.3%                            | 9 550              | 19.4%                            | 9 977              | 22.4%                         | 28 532             | 64.1%                                     | 66 123             | -   | (84.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | 11 951          | 3 139              | -                                | 3 178              | -                                | 3 001              | 25.1%                         | 9 318              | 78.0%                                     | 18 187             | -   | (83.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                         | 72 985             | 73 226          | 8 728              | 12.0%                            | 5 997              | 8.2%                             | 11 956             | 16.3%                         | 26 681             | 36.4%                                     | 66 004             | -   | (81.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 26 258             | 57 439          | 29 928             |                                  | 28 475             |                                  | 10 917             |                               | 69 320             |   | 98 249             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | 24 238             | 24 238          | 2 718              | 11.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 4 159              | 17.2%                         | 6 877              | 28.4%                                     | 24 647             | -   | (83.1%)                        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 50 496             | 81 677          | 32 647             |                                  | 28 475             |                                  | 15 075             |                               | 76 197             |   | 122 896            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 50 101             | 53 378          | 7 268              | 14.5%                            | 17 912             | 35.8%                            | 8 859              | 16.6%                         | 34 039             | 63.8%                                     | 43 277             | -   | (79.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 35 273             | 35 273          | 5 422              | 15.4%                            | 13 280             | 37.6%                            | 8 470              | 24.0%                         | 27 172             | 77.0%                                     | 32 503             | -   | (73.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | 14 829             | 18 105          | 1 846              | 12.5%                            | 4 632              | 31.2%                            | 389                | 2.1%                          | 6 868              | 37.9%                                     | 10 775             | -   | (96.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 50 101             | 53 378          | 7 268              | 14.5%                            | 18 242             | 36.4%                            | 8 859              | 16.6%                         | 34 369             | 64.4%                                     | 43 277             | -   | (79.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 3 000              | 4 089           | 1 292              | 43.1%                            | 3 143              | 104.8%                           | 369                | 9.0%                          | 4 804              | 117.5%                                    | 5 581              | -   | (93.4%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 36 173             | 38 978          | 4 627              | 12.8%                            | 13 049             | 36.1%                            | 8 039              | 20.6%                         | 25 715             | 66.0%                                     | 28 908             | -   | (72.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 10 929             | 10 312          | 1 349              | 12.3%                            | 2 051              | 18.8%                            | 451                | 4.4%                          | 3 851              | 37.3%                                     | 8 788              | -   | (94.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 148 416            | 187 101         | 50 801             | 34.2%                            | 47 199             | 31.8%                            | 35 851             | 19.2%                         | 133 851            | 71.5%                                     | 248 564            | -   | (85.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 50 101             | 53 378          | 7 268              | 14.5%                            | 17 912             | 35.8%                            | 8 859              | 16.6%                         | 34 039             | 63.8%                                     | 43 277             | -   | (79.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 198 517            | 240 479         | 58 069             | 29.3%                            | 65 111             | 27.1%                            | 44 710             | 18.6%                         | 167 891            | 69.8%                                     | 291 841            | -   | (84.7%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 122 158            | 129 662         | 20 873             | 17.1%                            | 18 724             | 15.3%                            | 24 934             | 19.2%                         | 64 531             | 49.8%                                     | 150 315            | -   | (83.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 50 101             | 53 378          | 7 268              | 14.5%                            | 18 242             | 36.4%                            | 8 859              | 16.6%                         | 34 369             | 64.4%                                     | 43 277             | -   | (79.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 172 259            | 183 040         | 28 141             | 16.3%                            | 36 967             | 20.2%                            | 33 793             | 18.5%                         | 98 901             | 54.0%                                     | 193 592            | -   | (82.5%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 11 251             | 11 251          | 11 251             |                                  | 33 360             |                                  | 18 242             |                               | 11 251             |   | 7 345              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 148 416            | 148 416         | 48 362             | 32.6%                            | 18 772             | 12.6%                            | 33 016             | 22.2%                         | 100 149            | 67.5%                                     | 49 848             | -   | (33.8%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 21 280             | 21 280          | 4 774              | 22.4%                            | 4 211              | 19.8%                            | 5 151              | 24.2%                         | 14 136             | 66.4%                                     | 5 926              | -   | (13.1%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 122 225            | 122 225         | 43 588             | 35.7%                            | 9 791              | 8.0%                             | 27 865             | 22.8%                         | 81 244             | 66.5%                                     | 41 635             | -   | (33.1%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 4 911              | 4 911           | -                  | -                                | 4 770              | 97.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 770              | 97.1%                                     | 2 287              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 159 272            | 159 272         | 26 252             | 16.5%                            | 33 890             | 21.3%                            | 30 568             | 19.2%                         | 90 710             | 57.0%                                     | 20 001             | -   | 52.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 38 292             | 38 292          | 6 507              | 17.0%                            | 7 856              | 20.5%                            | 7 983              | 20.8%                         | 22 346             | 58.4%                                     | 6 028              | -   | 32.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 50 101             | 50 101          | 7 268              | 14.5%                            | 13 428             | 26.8%                            | 9 039              | 18.0%                         | 29 735             | 59.4%                                     | 2 450              | -   | 269.0%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 163              | 2 163           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 542                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 68 717             | 68 717          | 12 477             | 18.2%                            | 12 607             | 18.3%                            | 13 546             | 19.7%                         | 38 629             | 56.2%                                     | 10 980             | -   | 23.4%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 395                | 395             | 33 360             |                                  | 18 242             |                                  | 20 690             |                               | 20 690             |   | 37 192             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |          |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |          |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 10 786          | 16 068             | 1 497                            | 13.9%              | 8 884                            | 82.4%              | 1 072                         | 6.7%               | 11 452                                    | 71.3%              | 28 455                                    | -       | (96.2%)  |                                |
| Service charges         | 4 786           | 4 786              | 1 497                            | 31.3%              | 1 362                            | 28.5%              | 1 072                         | 22.4%              | 3 931                                     | 82.1%              | 7 301                                     | -       | (85.3%)  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 000           | 11 282             | -                                | -                  | 7 522                            | 125.4%             | -                             | -                  | 7 522                                     | 66.7%              | 21 154                                    | -       | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | -        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 11 762          | 11 235             | 1 825                            | 15.5%              | 2 086                            | 17.7%              | 2 363                         | 21.0%              | 6 274                                     | 55.8%              | 15 231                                    | -       | (84.5%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 369           | 1 777              | 399                              | 29.1%              | 454                              | 33.2%              | 454                           | 25.6%              | 1 307                                     | 73.6%              | 2 236                                     | -       | (79.7%)  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -               | 5 446              | 1 090                            | -                  | 1 472                            | -                  | 1 455                         | 26.7%              | 4 017                                     | 73.8%              | 8 636                                     | -       | (83.2%)  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 10 393          | 4 012              | 336                              | 3.2%               | 160                              | 1.5%               | 454                           | 11.3%              | 949                                       | 23.7%              | 4 359                                     | -       | (89.6%)  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (976)           | 4 833              | (328)                            |                    | 6 797                            |                    | (1 291)                       |                    | 5 178                                     |                    | 13 224                                    |         |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 017              | 20 470          | 1 929              | 24.1%                            | 2 542              | 31.7%                            | 5 877              | 28.7%                         | 10 348             | 50.6%                                     | 11 096             | -   | (47.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | 8 017              | 8 017           | 1 929              | 24.1%                            | 2 542              | 31.7%                            | 1 424              | 17.8%                         | 5 895              | 73.5%                                     | 11 096             | -   | (87.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 12 453          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 453              | 35.8%                         | 4 453              | 35.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 911              | 24 561          | 2 616              | 26.4%                            | 2 438              | 24.6%                            | 3 820              | 15.6%                         | 8 874              | 36.1%                                     | 13 415             | -   | (71.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 424              | 1 695           | 283                | 19.9%                            | 360                | 25.3%                            | 308                | 18.2%                         | 952                | 56.2%                                     | 2 014              | -   | (84.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 6 505           | 2 049              | -                                | 1 706              | -                                | 1 546              | 23.8%                         | 5 301              | 81.5%                                     | 9 551              | -   | (83.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 487              | 16 361          | 284                | 3.3%                             | 372                | 4.4%                             | 1 966              | 12.0%                         | 2 621              | 16.0%                                     | 1 850              | -   | 6.3%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 894)            | (4 091)         | (687)              |                                  | 104                |                                  | 2 057              |                               | 1 474              |   | (2 319)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 285              | 1 285           | 314                | 24.4%                            | 296                | 23.1%                            | 278                | 21.7%                         | 889                | 69.2%                                     | 2 279              | -   | (87.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 285              | 1 285           | 314                | 24.4%                            | 296                | 23.1%                            | 278                | 21.7%                         | 889                | 69.2%                                     | 2 279              | -   | (87.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 899              | 1 636           | 235                | 12.4%                            | 221                | 11.7%                            | 396                | 24.2%                         | 853                | 52.1%                                     | 2 902              | -   | (86.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 792                | 691             | 127                | 16.0%                            | 162                | 20.4%                            | 176                | 25.4%                         | 464                | 67.2%                                     | 1 146              | -   | (84.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 108              | 945             | 108                | 9.8%                             | 60                 | 5.4%                             | 221                | 23.3%                         | 388                | 41.1%                                     | 1 756              | -   | (87.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (615)              | (352)           | 79                 |                                  | 75                 |                                  | (118)              |                               | 36                 |   | (622)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 552              | 2 552           | 699                | 27.4%                            | 702                | 27.5%                            | 664                | 26.0%                         | 2 065              | 80.9%                                     | 4 579              | -   | (85.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | 2 552              | 2 552           | 699                | 27.4%                            | 702                | 27.5%                            | 664                | 26.0%                         | 2 065              | 80.9%                                     | 4 579              | -   | (85.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 956              | 3 116           | 554                | 11.2%                            | 578                | 11.7%                            | 838                | 26.9%                         | 1 971              | 63.3%                                     | 4 393              | -   | (80.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 738              | 870             | 158                | 5.8%                             | 159                | 5.8%                             | 176                | 20.2%                         | 493                | 56.7%                                     | 1 176              | -   | (85.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 219              | 2 246           | 396                | 17.9%                            | 419                | 18.9%                            | 662                | 29.5%                         | 1 478              | 65.8%                                     | 3 217              | -   | (79.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 405)            | (564)           | 145                |                                  | 124                |                                  | (174)              |                               | 95                 |   | 186                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 431          | 6.0%        | 438          | 6.1%        | 325          | 4.5%        | 6 009         | 83.4%        | 7 203         | 14.3%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 548          | 14.0%       | 551          | 14.1%       | 312          | 8.0%        | 2 511         | 64.0%        | 3 922         | 7.8%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 613          | 5.7%        | 626          | 5.8%        | 559          | 5.2%        | 8 914         | 83.2%        | 10 712        | 21.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 122          | 2.8%        | 124          | 2.8%        | 113          | 2.6%        | 3 983         | 91.7%        | 4 343         | 8.6%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 296          | 3.3%        | 298          | 3.3%        | 260          | 2.9%        | 8 174         | 90.5%        | 9 029         | 17.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 117          | 8%          | 130          | 9%          | 130          | 9%          | 14 861        | 97.5%        | 15 238        | 30.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 128</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>2 167</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>1 700</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>44 452</b> | <b>88.1%</b> | <b>50 447</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 261          | 9.2%        | 253          | 8.9%        | 249          | 8.8%        | 2 075         | 73.1%        | 2 837         | 5.6%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 324          | 22.0%       | 171          | 11.7%       | 130          | 8.9%        | 844           | 57.4%        | 1 470         | 2.9%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 543        | 3.3%        | 1 743        | 3.8%        | 1 321        | 2.9%        | 41 532        | 90.0%        | 46 139        | 91.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 128</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>2 167</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>1 700</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>44 452</b> | <b>88.1%</b> | <b>50 447</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 384           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 384           | 2.5%          |
| Bulk Water                   | 441           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 441           | 2.8%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 443           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 443           | 2.8%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 418           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 418           | 2.7%          |
| Loan repayments              | 541           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 541           | 3.5%          |
| Trade Creditors              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | 13 387        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 13 387        | 85.7%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>15 612</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>15 612</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |                  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Municipal Manager | I P Mutshinyali | 015 309 9246/7/8 |
| Financial Manager | M E Mankabidi   | 015 309 9246/7/8 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Greater Tzaneen(LIM333)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 579 558            | 579 558         | 166 263            | 28.7%                            | 121 816            | 21.0%                            | 144 859            | 25.0%                         | 432 939            | 74.7%                                     | 128 965            | 73.4%                                     | 12.3%                          |
| Property rates                            | 53 260             | 53 260          | 18 711             | 35.1%                            | 20 361             | 38.2%                            | (8 693)            | (16.3%)                       | 30 380             | 57.0%                                     | 18 283             | 122.7%                                    | (147.5%)                       |
| Service charges                           | 263 211            | 263 211         | 70 557             | 26.8%                            | 55 133             | 20.9%                            | 58 453             | 22.2%                         | 184 142            | 70.0%                                     | 55 467             | 72.4%                                     | 5.4%                           |
| Other own revenue                         | 263 087            | 263 087         | 76 995             | 29.3%                            | 46 322             | 17.6%                            | 95 099             | 36.1%                         | 218 417            | 83.0%                                     | 55 215             | 61.1%                                     | 72.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 495 397            | 495 397         | 105 457            | 21.3%                            | 121 262            | 24.5%                            | 115 852            | 23.4%                         | 342 572            | 69.2%                                     | 94 862             | 70.3%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 84 918             | 84 918          | 28 359             | 33.4%                            | 15 374             | 18.1%                            | 20 620             | 24.3%                         | 64 352             | 75.8%                                     | 36 414             | 72.5%                                     | (43.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 11 253             | 11 253          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 136 663            | 136 663         | 31 777             | 23.3%                            | 29 388             | 21.5%                            | 36 841             | 27.0%                         | 98 006             | 71.7%                                     | 20 806             | 63.2%                                     | 77.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 262 563            | 262 563         | 45 322             | 17.3%                            | 76 500             | 29.1%                            | 58 391             | 22.2%                         | 180 213            | 68.6%                                     | 37 642             | 78.6%                                     | 55.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 84 161             | 84 161          | 60 806             |                                  | 554                |                                  | 29 007             |                               | 90 366             |   | 34 103             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 84 161             | 84 161          | 60 806             |                                  | 554                |                                  | 29 007             |                               | 90 366             |   | 34 103             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 154 705         | 154 705            | 12 398                           | 8.0%               | 35 099                           | 22.7%              | 23 748                        | 15.4%              | 71 245                                    | 46.1%              | 6 068                                     | 28.8% | 291.4%   |         |  |                                |
| External loans                            | 75 000          | 75 000             | -                                | -                  | 2 580                            | 3.4%               | 6 799                         | 9.1%               | 9 379                                     | 12.5%              | 4 671                                     | 37.5% | 45.6%    |         |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 142                           | -                  | 142                                       | -                  | -   | -     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 58 805          | 58 805             | 5 618                            | 9.6%               | 27 622                           | 47.0%              | 12 021                        | 20.4%              | 45 260                                    | 77.0%              | 1 396                                     | 48.8% | 760.9%   |         |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 20 900          | 20 900             | 6 780                            | 32.4%              | 4 897                            | 23.4%              | 4 785                         | 22.9%              | 16 463                                    | 78.8%              | -   | -     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |         |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 000           | 1 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |         |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | 67 829          | 67 829             | 341                              | .5%                | 11 013                           | 16.2%              | 3 978                         | 5.9%               | 15 332                                    | 22.6%              | 2 722                                     | 31.6% | 46.2%    |         |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |         |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 67 712          | 67 712             | 11 308                           | 16.7%              | 22 739                           | 33.6%              | 17 429                        | 25.7%              | 51 475                                    | 76.0%              | 3 346                                     | 35.3% | 420.9%   |         |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 18 164          | 18 164             | 750                              | 4.1%               | 1 347                            | 7.4%               | 2 344                         | 12.9%              | 4 441                                     | 24.4%              | -   | -     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |        |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 579 558            | 579 558         | 166 263            | 28.7%                            | 121 816            | 21.0%                            | 144 859            | 25.0%                         | 432 939            | 74.7%                                     | 128 965            | 73.4%                                     | 12.3%  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 154 705            | 154 705         | 12 398             | 8.0%                             | 35 099             | 22.7%                            | 23 748             | 15.4%                         | 71 245             | 46.1%                                     | 6 068              | 28.8%                                     | 291.4% |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 734 263            | 734 263         | 178 661            | 24.3%                            | 156 915            | 21.4%                            | 168 607            | 23.0%                         | 504 184            | 68.7%                                     | 135 033            | 67.2%                                     | 24.9%  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 495 397            | 495 397         | 105 457            | 21.3%                            | 121 262            | 24.5%                            | 115 852            | 23.4%                         | 342 572            | 69.2%                                     | 94 862             | 70.3%                                     | 22.1%  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 154 705            | 154 705         | 12 398             | 8.0%                             | 35 099             | 22.7%                            | 23 751             | 15.4%                         | 71 248             | 46.1%                                     | 6 068              | 28.8%                                     | 291.4% |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 650 102            | 650 102         | 117 856            | 18.1%                            | 156 362            | 24.1%                            | 139 603            | 21.5%                         | 413 820            | 63.7%                                     | 100 930            | 64.1%                                     | 38.3%  |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 257                | -                                | 11 345             | -                                | (18 979)           | -                             | 257                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 162 001            | -                                | 130 169            | -                                | 162 371            | -                             | 454 541            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 72 631             | -                                | 83 452             | -                                | 83 111             | -                             | 239 194            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 72 946             | -                                | 45 548             | -                                | 66 825             | -                             | 185 319            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 177              | -                                | 1 037              | -                                | 1 319              | -                             | 3 533              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 15 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 15 000             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 248                | -                                | 132                | -                                | 11 115             | -                             | 11 495             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 150 913            | -                                | 160 493            | -                                | 138 437            | -                             | 449 844            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 33 376             | -                                | 25 698             | -                                | 23 823             | -                             | 82 897             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 21 579             | -                                | 25 331             | -                                | 20 411             | -                             | 67 321             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 71 712             | -                                | 62 696             | -                                | 58 968             | -                             | 193 376            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 12 398             | -                                | 35 099             | -                                | 23 751             | -                             | 71 248             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 1 247              | -                                | 2 258              | -                                | 1 882              | -                             | 5 388              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 10 601             | -                                | 9 411              | -                                | 9 602              | -                             | 29 614             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 11 345             | -                                | (18 979)           | -                                | 4 955              | -                             | 4 955              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |          |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 62 633          | 62 633             | 10 854                           | 17.3%              | 5 290                            | 8.4%               | 3 697                         | 5.9%               | 19 840                                    | 31.7%              | 12 801                                    | (20.4%)  | (71.1%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 18 812          | 18 812             | 11 348                           | 60.3%              | (1 209)                          | (6.4%)             | 4 701                         | 25.0%              | 14 840                                    | 78.9%              | 7 636                                     | 39.5%    | (38.4%)  |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 45 880          | 45 880             | -                                | -                  | 7 679                            | 16.7%              | -                             | -                  | 7 679                                     | 16.7%              | 8 842                                     | 83.3%    | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | (2 059)         | (2 059)            | (494)                            | 24.0%              | (1 180)                          | 57.3%              | (1 004)                       | 48.8%              | (2 679)                                   | 130.1%             | (3 676)                                   | 1 066.1% | (72.7%)  |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 60 330          | 60 330             | 4 931                            | 8.2%               | 7 385                            | 12.2%              | 7 141                         | 11.8%              | 19 457                                    | 32.3%              | 5 416                                     | 65.8%    | 31.9%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 2 151           | 2 151              | 2 126                            | 98.8%              | 942                              | 43.8%              | 1 422                         | 66.1%              | 4 490                                     | 208.7%             | 2 872                                     | 73.4%    | (50.5%)  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 3 426           | 3 426              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 278           | 1 278              | -                                | -                  | 299                              | 23.4%              | 308                           | 24.1%              | 607                                       | 47.5%              | 440                                       | 79.0%    | (30.2%)  |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 53 475          | 53 475             | 2 805                            | 5.2%               | 6 144                            | 11.5%              | 5 411                         | 10.1%              | 14 360                                    | 26.9%              | 2 104                                     | 81.6%    | 157.2%   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 303           | 2 303              | 5 923                            |                    | (2 095)                          |                    | (3 444)                       |                    | 384                                       |                    | 7 385                                     |          |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 241 249            | 241 249         | 57 923             | 24.0%                            | 51 244             | 21.2%                            | 51 214             | 21.2%                         | 160 381            | 66.5%                                     | 42 305             | 76.4%                                     | 21.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 220 409            | 220 409         | 53 798             | 24.4%                            | 51 244             | 23.2%                            | 47 007             | 21.3%                         | 152 049            | 69.0%                                     | 42 305             | 76.1%                                     | 11.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 20 829             | 20 829          | 4 125              | 19.8%                            | -                  | -                                | 4 207              | 20.2%                         | 8 332              | 40.0%                                     | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 11                 | 11              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (2.5%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 180 481            | 180 481         | 41 433             | 23.0%                            | 51 699             | 28.6%                            | 51 800             | 28.7%                         | 144 931            | 80.3%                                     | 31 575             | 68.3%                                     | 64.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 164                | 164             | 2 289              | 1 398.4%                         | (387)              | (236.4%)                         | 516                | 315.1%                        | 2 418              | 1 477.1%                                  | 4 348              | 67.9%                                     | (88.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 395                | 395             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 135 386            | 135 386         | 31 777             | 23.5%                            | 29 089             | 21.5%                            | 36 533             | 27.0%                         | 97 399             | 71.9%                                     | 20 366             | 63.1%                                     | 79.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 44 537             | 44 537          | 7 367              | 16.5%                            | 22 997             | 51.6%                            | 14 750             | 33.1%                         | 45 114             | 101.3%                                    | 6 862              | 94.3%                                     | 115.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 60 768             | 60 768          | 16 490             |                                  | (455)              |                                  | (585)              |                               | 15 450             |   | 10 730             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 140              | 6 140           | 1 103              | 18.0%                            | 666                | 10.8%                            | 1 458              | 23.7%                         | 3 226              | 52.5%                                     | 1 244              | 50.8%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 5 664              | 5 664           | 1 116              | 19.7%                            | 677                | 11.9%                            | 1 469              | 25.9%                         | 3 261              | 57.6%                                     | 1 262              | 50.6%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 622                | 622             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (146)              | (146)           | (13)               | 8.9%                             | (11)               | 7.5%                             | (11)               | 7.6%                          | (35)               | 24.0%                                     | (18)               | 44.2%                                     | (39.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 040              | 9 040           | 1 658              | 18.3%                            | 2 464              | 27.3%                            | 1 699              | 18.8%                         | 5 821              | 64.4%                                     | 1 938              | 45.1%                                     | (12.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 115                | 115             | 623                | 540.6%                           | 428                | 371.9%                           | 577                | 501.1%                        | 1 628              | 1 413.5%                                  | 824                | 75.7%                                     | (30.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 873                | 873             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 052              | 8 052           | 1 035              | 12.9%                            | 2 036              | 25.3%                            | 1 122              | 13.9%                         | 4 193              | 52.1%                                     | 1 114              | 35.1%                                     | .7%                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 900)            | (2 900)         | (555)              |                                  | (1 799)            |                                  | (241)              |                               | (2 595)            |   | (695)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 23 067             | 23 067          | 4 056              | 17.6%                            | 4 232              | 18.3%                            | 12 535             | 54.3%                         | 20 823             | 90.3%                                     | 3 637              | 64.1%                                     | 244.7%                         |
| Service charges  | 15 541             | 15 541          | 4 196              | 27.0%                            | 4 344              | 28.0%                            | 4 345              | 28.0%                         | 12 885             | 82.9%                                     | 3 834              | 78.3%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 8 852              | 8 852           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 300              | 93.8%                         | 8 300              | 93.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | (1 326)            | (1 326)         | (139)              | 10.5%                            | (112)              | 8.5%                             | (110)              | 8.3%                          | (362)              | 27.3%                                     | (198)              | 47.8%                                     | (44.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 30 605             | 30 605          | 6 379              | 20.8%                            | 8 107              | 26.5%                            | 8 498              | 27.8%                         | 22 984             | 75.1%                                     | 6 282              | 74.9%                                     | 35.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 12 425             | 12 425          | 3 273              | 26.3%                            | 3 221              | 25.9%                            | 3 154              | 25.4%                         | 9 647              | 77.6%                                     | 2 699              | 86.8%                                     | 16.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 792              | 1 792           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 16 389             | 16 389          | 3 107              | 19.0%                            | 4 886              | 29.8%                            | 5 344              | 32.6%                         | 13 337             | 81.4%                                     | 3 583              | 76.0%                                     | 49.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (7 538)            | (7 538)         | (2 323)            |                                  | (3 875)            |                                  | 4 037              |                               | (2 161)            |   | (2 646)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days  |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |               |              |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | 1 678         | 4.1%         | 1 450        | 3.6%        | 37 485         | 92.3%        | 40 613         | 23.9%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | 19 058        | 52.3%        | 4 208        | 11.6%       | 13 144         | 36.1%        | 36 410         | 21.4%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | 3 246         | 8.6%         | 1 431        | 3.8%        | 33 128         | 87.6%        | 37 805         | 22.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | 709           | 7.2%         | 359          | 3.7%        | 8 747          | 89.1%        | 9 815          | 5.8%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | 1 749         | 7.1%         | 992          | 4.0%        | 21 887         | 88.9%        | 24 628         | 14.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | (884)         | (4.2%)       | 381          | 1.8%        | 21 312         | 102.4%       | 20 809         | 12.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | <b>25 556</b> | <b>15.0%</b> | <b>8 821</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>135 702</b> | <b>79.8%</b> | <b>170 080</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |               |              |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | 705           | 6.4%         | 444          | 4.0%        | 9 834          | 89.5%        | 10 983         | 6.5%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | 16 063        | 30.6%        | 3 262        | 6.2%        | 33 141         | 63.2%        | 52 467         | 30.8%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | 7 509         | 7.9%         | 4 434        | 4.7%        | 83 390         | 87.5%        | 95 333         | 56.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | 1 279         | 11.3%        | 682          | 6.0%        | 9 337          | 82.6%        | 11 297         | 6.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | <b>25 556</b> | <b>15.0%</b> | <b>8 821</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>135 702</b> | <b>79.8%</b> | <b>170 080</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 21 809        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 21 809        | 67.0%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 66            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 66            | 2%            |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 507         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 507         | 4.6%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 930           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 930           | 2.9%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 901         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 901         | 5.8%          |
| Loan repayments              | 1 882         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 882         | 5.8%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 4 476         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 4 476         | 13.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>32 571</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>32 571</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M F Mangena         | 015 307 8001 |
| Financial Manager | Mr A.J.J. Le Grange | 015 307 8067 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Ba-Phalaborwa(LIM334)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 344                | 344             | 42 644             | 12 409.8%                        | 67 877             | 19 753.0%                        | 43 673             | 12 709.4%                     | 154 193            | 44 872.2%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Property rates                          | 30                 | 30              | 7 993              | 26 233.7%                        | 5 407              | 17 747.0%                        | 4 799              | 15 749.6%                     | 18 199             | 59 730.3%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 117                | 117             | 26 723             | 22 927.8%                        | 30 665             | 26 310.3%                        | 30 997             | 26 594.6%                     | 88 385             | 75 832.7%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       | 197                | 197             | 7 928              | 4 032.2%                         | 31 804             | 16 176.6%                        | 7 878              | 4 006.8%                      | 47 609             | 24 215.6%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 344                | 344             | 67 177             | 19 549.2%                        | 50 687             | 14 750.5%                        | 58 435             | 17 005.3%                     | 176 299            | 51 305.0%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                  | 127                | 127             | 25 545             | 20 081.6%                        | 19 624             | 15 427.3%                        | 21 169             | 16 641.5%                     | 66 337             | 52 150.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 9                  | 9               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 97                 | 97              | 24 514             | 25 186.8%                        | 14 501             | 14 898.6%                        | 19 373             | 19 905.1%                     | 58 388             | 59 990.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 110                | 110             | 17 118             | 15 548.4%                        | 16 562             | 15 043.2%                        | 17 893             | 16 252.3%                     | 51 573             | 46 843.9%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (0)                | (0)             | (24 533)           | -                                | 17 190             | -                                | (14 762)           | -                             | (22 106)           | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | (0)             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 541              | -                             | 3 541              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (0)                | (0)             | (24 533)           | -                                | 17 190             | -                                | (11 221)           | -                             | (18 564)           | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 073              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 073              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 17 307             | -                                | 8 575              | -                                | 8 266              | -                             | 34 148             | -   | 3 366              | -   | 145.5%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 293              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 3 572              | -                                | 3 211              | -                                | 3 771              | -                             | 10 554             | -   | 1 986              | -   | 89.8%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 13 735             | -                                | 5 364              | -                                | 4 495              | -                             | 23 594             | -   | 87                 | -   | 5 066.5%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 344                | 344             | 42 644             | 12 409.8%                        | 67 877             | 19 753.0%                        | 43 673             | 12 709.4%                     | 154 193            | 44 872.2%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 073              | -   | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Total Revenue                           | 344                | 344             | 42 644             | 12 409.8%                        | 67 877             | 19 753.0%                        | 43 673             | 12 709.4%                     | 154 193            | 44 872.2%                                 | 2 073              | 996.6%                                    | 2 006.3% |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 344                | 344             | 67 177             | 19 549.2%                        | 50 687             | 14 750.5%                        | 58 435             | 17 005.3%                     | 176 299            | 51 305.0%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 17 307             | -                                | 8 575              | -                                | 8 266              | -                             | 34 148             | -   | 3 366              | -   | 145.5%   |                                   |
| Total Expenditure                       | 344                | 344             | 84 484             | 24 585.9%                        | 59 262             | 17 245.8%                        | 66 701             | 19 410.7%                     | 210 447            | 61 242.4%                                 | 3 366              | 1 618.5%                                  | 1 881.3% |                                   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 8 939              | 8 939           | 8 876              |                                  | (2 687)            |                                  | 1 812              |                               | 8 876              |   | 10 290             |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 343 624            | 343 624         | 53 957             | 15.7%                            | 66 047             | 19.2%                            | 43 673             | 12.7%                         | 163 677            | 47.6%                                     | 55 569             | 35.3%                                     | (21.4%)       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                                 | 203 802            | 203 802         | 33 118             | 16.3%                            | 37 048             | 18.2%                            | 37 615             | 18.5%                         | 107 782            | 52.9%                                     | 30 991             | 29.8%                                     | 21.4%         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 76 518             | 76 518          | -                  | -                                | 26 515             | 34.7%                            | 5 448              | 7.1%                          | 31 963             | 41.8%                                     | 23 760             | 76.6%                                     | (77.1%)       |
| Other receipts                                  | 63 304             | 63 304          | 20 839             | 32.9%                            | 2 485              | 3.9%                             | 610                | 1.0%                          | 23 933             | 37.8%                                     | 818                | 52.5%                                     | (25.5%)       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Cash payments by type                           | 343 624            | 343 624         | 65 520             | 19.1%                            | 61 548             | 17.9%                            | 62 588             | 18.2%                         | 189 656            | 55.2%                                     | 45 628             | 49.3%                                     | 37.2%         |
| Employee related costs                          | 118 398            | 118 398         | 19 396             | 16.4%                            | 21 894             | 18.5%                            | 21 169             | 17.9%                         | 62 459             | 52.8%                                     | 17 405             | 81.4%                                     | 21.6%         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | 97 329             | 97 329          | 32 328             | 33.2%                            | 24 022             | 24.7%                            | 17 865             | 18.4%                         | 74 214             | 76.3%                                     | 16 829             | 26.6%                                     | 6.2%          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 9 585              | -                                | 8 726              | -                                | 8 266              | -                             | 26 577             | -   | 3 158              | 22.1%                                     | 161.7%        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 127 897            | 127 897         | 4 210              | 3.3%                             | 6 906              | 5.4%                             | 15 289             | 12.0%                         | 26 406             | 20.6%                                     | 8 237              | 145.9%                                    | 85.6%         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 8 939              | 8 939           | (2 687)            |                                  | 1 812              |                                  | (17 103)           |                               | (17 103)           |   | 20 230             |   |               |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      |  | -                  | -               | 6 695              | -                                | 17 887             | -                                | 16 007             | -                             | 40 588             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  |  | -                  | -               | 6 695              | -                                | 17 887             | -                                | 16 007             | -                             | 40 588             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  |  | -                  | -               | 6 723              | -                                | 7 339              | -                                | 11 304             | -                             | 25 366             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 |  | -                  | -               | 729                | -                                | 1 052              | -                                | 1 482              | -                             | 3 263              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   |  | -                  | -               | 5 792              | -                                | 5 995              | -                                | 9 586              | -                             | 21 374             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      |  | -                  | -               | 202                | -                                | 292                | -                                | 236                | -                             | 729                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      |  | -                  | -               | (29)               | -                                | 10 549             | -                                | 4 703              | -                             | 15 222             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 8 825              | -                                | 9 904              | -                                | 12 364             | -                             | 31 092             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 8 825              | -                                | 9 904              | -                                | 12 364             | -                             | 31 092             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 11 915             | -                                | 9 965              | -                                | 12 480             | -                             | 34 360             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 329              | -                                | 1 032              | -                                | 2 329              | -                             | 4 690              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 9 044              | -                                | 8 505              | -                                | 9 787              | -                             | 27 337             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 541              | -                                | 428                | -                                | 364                | -                             | 2 333              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (3 090)            |                                  | (62)               |                                  | (116)              |                               | (3 268)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 9 653              | -                                | 1 765              | -                                | 1 550              | -                             | 12 968             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 9 653              | -                                | 1 765              | -                                | 1 550              | -                             | 12 968             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 11 201             | -                                | 2 965              | -                                | 1 796              | -                             | 15 961             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 126              | -                                | 2 627              | -                                | 1 529              | -                             | 5 282              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 9 677              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 677              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 398                | -                                | 337                | -                                | 266                | -                             | 1 001              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (1 548)            |                                  | (1 200)            |                                  | (246)              |                               | (2 993)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 110              | -                                | 1 076              | -                             | 2 186              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 110              | -                                | 1 076              | -                             | 2 186              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 904                | -                                | 1 612              | -                                | 2 397              | -                             | 4 913              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 796                | -                                | 1 095              | -                                | 2 069              | -                             | 3 960              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 108                | -                                | 517                | -                                | 328                | -                             | 954                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (904)              |                                  | (502)              |                                  | (1 321)            |                               | (2 727)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 5 262         | 6.3%        | 5 254         | 6.3%        | 4 710        | 5.6%        | 68 184         | 81.7%        | 83 409         | 34.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 010         | 9.8%        | 478           | 4.6%        | 366          | 3.5%        | 8 475          | 82.1%        | 10 329         | 4.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 3 186         | 7.6%        | 2 813         | 6.7%        | 2 638        | 6.3%        | 33 489         | 79.5%        | 42 127         | 17.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 227         | 4.0%        | 1 141         | 3.7%        | 1 075        | 3.5%        | 27 388         | 88.8%        | 30 831         | 12.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 459           | 3.6%        | 600           | 3.2%        | 569          | 3.1%        | 16 639         | 90.1%        | 18 467         | 7.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 535           | 1.0%        | 519           | 1.0%        | 524          | 1.0%        | 51 955         | 97.1%        | 53 534         | 22.4%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>11 880</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>10 805</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>9 882</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>206 130</b> | <b>86.4%</b> | <b>238 697</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -             | -           | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -             | -           | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -             | -           | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 11 880        | 5.0%        | 10 805        | 4.5%        | 9 882        | 4.1%        | 206 130        | 86.4%        | 238 697        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>11 880</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>10 805</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>9 882</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>206 130</b> | <b>86.4%</b> | <b>238 697</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |              |              |          |              |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 2 975         | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | 2 975         | 14.9%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 4 425         | 33.1%        | 4 814        | 36.0%        | -            | -        | 4 129        | 30.9%        | 13 368        | 66.7%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 660           | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | 660           | 3.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | 58            | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | 58            | 3%            |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 966         | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | 2 966         | 14.8%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>11 084</b> | <b>55.3%</b> | <b>4 814</b> | <b>24.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>4 129</b> | <b>20.6%</b> | <b>20 028</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K P Nishavheni | 015 780 6302 |
| Financial Manager | T Nkuna        | 015 780 6317 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 41 262             | -                                | 9 821              | -                                | 19 244             | -                             | 70 327             | -   | 124 998            | -   | (84.6%) |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 1 991              | -                                | 322                | -                                | 1 509              | -                             | 3 822              | -   | 3 888              | -   | (61.2%) |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 1 110              | -                                | 421                | -                                | 1 041              | -                             | 2 572              | -   | 5 931              | -   | (82.4%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 38 161             | -                                | 9 077              | -                                | 16 695             | -                             | 63 933             | -   | 115 180            | -   | (85.5%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 24 384             | -                                | 7 552              | -                                | 11 015             | -                             | 42 952             | -   | 81 669             | -   | (86.5%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 12 908             | -                                | 4 512              | -                                | 7 228              | -                             | 24 648             | -   | 40 847             | -   | (82.3%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 11 477             | -                                | 3 040              | -                                | 3 787              | -                             | 18 304             | -   | 40 823             | -   | (90.7%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 16 878             | -                                | 2 269              | -                                | 8 229              | -                             | 27 376             | -   | 43 329             | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 16 878             | -                                | 2 269              | -                                | 8 229              | -                             | 27 376             | -   | 43 329             | -   | -       |  |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 764              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 764              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 13 441             | -                                | 6 041              | -                                | 2 846              | -                             | 22 329             | -   | 8 764              | -   | (67.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 33                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 11 902             | -                                | 5 802              | -                                | 1 671              | -                             | 19 375             | -   | 5 963              | -   | (72.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 539              | -                                | 239                | -                                | 1 175              | -                             | 2 954              | -   | 2 769              | -   | (57.5%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 41 262             | -                                | 9 821              | -                                | 19 244             | -                             | 70 327             | -   | 124 998            | -   | (84.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 764              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 41 262             |                                  | 9 821              |                                  | 19 244             |                               | 70 327             |   | 133 762            | -   | (85.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 24 384             | -                                | 7 552              | -                                | 11 015             | -                             | 42 952             | -   | 81 669             | -   | (86.5%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 13 441             | -                                | 6 041              | -                                | 2 846              | -                             | 22 329             | -   | 8 764              | -   | (67.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 37 826             |                                  | 13 593             |                                  | 13 862             |                               | 65 280             |   | 90 433             | -   | (84.7%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 7 739              |                                  | 4 815              |                               |                    |   | 118 250            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 32 777             | -                                | 14 640             | -                                | 19 247             | -                             | 66 664             | -   | 12 160             | -   | 58.3%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 3 656              | -                                | 4 033              | -                                | 3 856              | -                             | 11 546             | -   | 1 204              | -   | 220.3%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 28 596             | -                                | 10 210             | -                                | 12 511             | -                             | 51 316             | -   | 10 799             | -   | 15.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 525                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 693              | -                             | 2 218              | -   | 156                | -   | 988.3%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 397                | -                                | 1 187              | -                             | 1 584              | -   | 1                  | -   | 108 935.3%                     |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 25 038             | -                                | 17 564             | -                                | 14 672             | -                             | 57 274             | -   | 81 800             | -   | (82.1)%                        |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 7 292              | -                                | 6 785              | -                                | 7 534              | -                             | 21 611             | -   | 40 847             | -   | (81.6)%                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 544              | -                                | 4 538              | -                                | 4 199              | -                             | 15 282             | -   | 40 714             | -   | (89.7)%                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 11 041             | -                                | 6 041              | -                                | 2 846              | -                             | 19 929             | -   | 239                | -   | 1 091.8%                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 161                | -                                | 199                | -                                | 93                 | -                             | 453                | -   | 1                  | -   | 12 648.9%                      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 7 739              |                                  | 4 815              |                                  | 9 391              |                               | 9 391              |   | 48 609             |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 782          | 56.8%        | 100          | 7.3%        | 79           | 5.8%        | 415          | 30.1%        | 1 377         | 13.8%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 676          | 8.5%         | 575          | 7.2%        | 473          | 6.0%        | 6 206        | 78.3%        | 7 930         | 79.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 17           | 14.0%        | 12           | 10.0%       | 7            | 5.6%        | 85           | 70.4%        | 121           | 1.2%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 88           | 36.8%        | 19           | 7.8%        | 45           | 18.8%       | 88           | 36.5%        | 240           | 2.4%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | (25)         | (7.5%)       | 46           | 13.4%       | 21           | 6.2%        | 299          | 87.8%        | 341           | 3.4%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 538</b> | <b>15.4%</b> | <b>751</b>   | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>625</b>   | <b>6.2%</b> | <b>7 092</b> | <b>70.9%</b> | <b>10 007</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 98           | 12.2%        | 67           | 8.3%        | 40           | 5.0%        | 598          | 74.5%        | 803           | 8.0%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 884          | 42.0%        | 122          | 5.8%        | 72           | 3.4%        | 1 025        | 48.7%        | 2 102         | 21.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 430          | 9.3%         | 443          | 9.6%        | 403          | 8.7%        | 3 340        | 72.5%        | 4 636         | 46.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 127          | 5.1%         | 119          | 4.8%        | 110          | 4.5%        | 2 110        | 85.6%        | 2 466         | 24.6%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 538</b> | <b>15.4%</b> | <b>751</b>   | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>625</b>   | <b>6.2%</b> | <b>7 092</b> | <b>70.9%</b> | <b>10 007</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R J Ramothwala | 015 793 2409 |
| Financial Manager | Rosina Ngweni  | 015 793 2409 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Mopani(DC33)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 664 551            | 664 551         | 181 006            | 27.2%                            | 173 988            | 26.2%                            | 170 063            | 25.6%                         | 525 056            | 79.0%                                     | 152 705            | 82.5%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 664 551            | 664 551         | 181 006            | 27.2%                            | 173 988            | 26.2%                            | 170 063            | 25.6%                         | 525 056            | 79.0%                                     | 152 705            | 82.5%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 378 418            | 378 418         | 56 754             | 15.0%                            | 99 942             | 26.4%                            | 74 815             | 19.8%                         | 231 510            | 61.2%                                     | 85 252             | 91.7%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 84 853             | 84 853          | 14 216             | 16.8%                            | 14 650             | 17.3%                            | 14 492             | 17.1%                         | 43 358             | 51.1%                                     | 12 641             | 69.4%                                     | 14.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 293 566            | 293 566         | 42 538             | 14.5%                            | 85 292             | 29.1%                            | 60 323             | 20.5%                         | 188 152            | 64.1%                                     | 72 611             | 98.0%                                     | (16.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 286 133            | 286 133         | 124 252            |                                  | 74 046             |                                  | 95 248             |                               | 293 546            |   | 67 452             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 286 133            | 286 133         | 124 252            |                                  | 74 046             |                                  | 95 248             |                               | 293 546            |   | 67 452             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                     |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|-------------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                     | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                     |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                     |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 286 366               | 286 366            | 23 253                | 8.1%                                   | 54 572                | 19.1%                                  | 38 905                | 13.6%                               | 116 730               | 40.8%  | 24 124                | 47.0%  | 61.3%                             |
| External loans                            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Internal contributions                    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 286 366               | 286 366            | 23 253                | 8.1%                                   | 54 572                | 19.1%                                  | 38 525                | 13.5%                               | 116 350               | 40.6%  | 19 738                | -  | 95.2%                             |
| Other                                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 379                   | -                                   | 379                   | -  | 4 386                 | 12.1%  | (91.4%)                           |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 286 366               | 286 366            | 23 253                | 8.1%                                   | 58 750                | 20.5%                                  | 38 905                | 13.6%                               | 120 907               | 42.2%  | 37 431                | 75.6%  | 3.9%                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 153 922               | 153 922            | 14 762                | 9.6%                                   | 43 601                | 28.3%                                  | 32 991                | 21.4%                               | 91 354                | 59.4%  | 25 347                | 80.7%  | 30.2%                             |
| Electricity                               | 3 000                 | 3 000              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 366                   | 12.2%                               | 366                   | 12.2%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Housing                                   | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                   | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 42 500                | 42 500             | 5 553                 | 13.1%                                  | 11 374                | 26.8%                                  | 3 182                 | 7.5%                                | 20 109                | 47.3%  | 3 539                 | 62.4%  | (10.1%)                           |
| Other                                     | 86 944                | 86 944             | 2 938                 | 3.4%                                   | 3 775                 | 4.3%                                   | 2 366                 | 2.7%                                | 9 079                 | 10.4%  | 8 545                 | 71.1%  | (72.3%)                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 664 551            | 664 551         | 181 006            | 27.2%                            | 173 988            | 26.2%                            | 170 063            | 25.6%                         | 525 056            | 79.0%                                     | 152 705            | 82.5%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 286 366            | 286 366         | 23 253             | 8.1%                             | 54 572             | 19.1%                            | 38 905             | 13.6%                         | 116 730            | 40.8%                                     | 24 124             | 47.0%                                     | 61.3%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 950 917            | 950 917         | 204 259            | 21.5%                            | 228 560            | 24.0%                            | 208 967            | 22.0%                         | 641 786            | 67.5%                                     | 176 829            | 70.0%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 378 418            | 378 418         | 56 754             | 15.0%                            | 99 942             | 26.4%                            | 74 815             | 19.8%                         | 231 510            | 61.2%                                     | 85 252             | 91.7%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 286 366            | 286 366         | 23 253             | 8.1%                             | 58 750             | 20.5%                            | 38 905             | 13.6%                         | 120 907            | 42.2%                                     | 37 431             | 75.6%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Total Expenditure                 | 664 784            | 664 784         | 80 007             | 12.0%                            | 158 691            | 23.9%                            | 113 719            | 17.1%                         | 352 418            | 53.0%                                     | 122 683            | 82.9%                                     | (7.3%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 292 547            | 292 547         | 16 341             |                                  | 117 300            |                                  | 136 765            |                               | 16 341             |   | (10 376)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 664 581            | 664 581         | 180 950            | 27.2%                            | 173 980            | 26.2%                            | 169 936            | 25.6%                         | 524 866            | 79.0%                                     | 152 705            | 85.6%                                     | 11.3%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 639 390            | 639 390         | 180 350            | 28.2%                            | 173 351            | 27.1%                            | 169 547            | 26.5%                         | 523 248            | 81.8%                                     | 150 131            | 89.6%                                     | 12.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 25 191             | 25 191          | 600                | 2.4%                             | 629                | 2.5%                             | 389                | 1.5%                          | 1 618              | 6.4%                                      | 2 574              | 28.4%                                     | (84.9%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 664 551            | 664 551         | 79 991             | 12.0%                            | 154 514            | 23.3%                            | 107 973            | 16.2%                         | 342 478            | 51.5%                                     | 122 683            | 85.4%                                     | (12.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 84 852             | 84 852          | 13 758             | 16.2%                            | 11 849             | 14.0%                            | 14 003             | 16.5%                         | 39 610             | 46.7%                                     | 11 176             | 40.4%                                     | 25.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 286 366            | 286 366         | 23 253             | 8.1%                             | 54 572             | 19.1%                            | 38 905             | 13.6%                         | 116 730            | 40.8%                                     | 37 431             | 79.6%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 293 332            | 293 332         | 42 980             | 14.7%                            | 88 093             | 30.0%                            | 55 066             | 18.8%                         | 186 139            | 63.5%                                     | 74 076             | 118.4%                                    | (25.7%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 292 577            | 292 577         | 117 300            |                                  | 136 765            |                                  | 198 729            |                               | 198 729            |   | 19 646             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 160 408            | 160 408         | 32 627             | 20.3%                            | 50 162             | 31.3%                            | 51 526             | 32.1%                         | 134 314            | 83.7%                                     | 36 502             | 121.6%                                    | 41.2%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 3 386              | 3 386           | 510                | 15.1%                            | 426                | 12.6%                            | 445                | 13.2%                         | 1 382              | 40.8%                                     | 357                | 39.1%                                     | 24.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 157 022            | 157 022         | 32 116             | 20.5%                            | 49 736             | 31.7%                            | 51 080             | 32.5%                         | 132 932            | 84.7%                                     | 36 145             | 124.0%                                    | 41.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (160 408)          | (160 408)       | (32 627)           |                                  | (50 162)           |                                  | (51 526)           |                               | (134 314)          |   | (36 502)           |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 074              | 1 074           | 169                | 15.7%                            | 213                | 19.9%                            | 168                | 15.7%                         | 550                | 51.2%                                     | 143                | 43.6%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 027              | 1 027           | 168                | 16.3%                            | 211                | 20.6%                            | 161                | 15.7%                         | 540                | 52.6%                                     | 137                | 42.6%                                     | 17.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 47                 | 47              | 1                  | 2.4%                             | 2                  | 4.3%                             | 7                  | 14.8%                         | 10                 | 21.5%                                     | 7                  | -   | 3.0%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 074)            | (1 074)         | (169)              |                                  | (213)              |                                  | (168)              |                               | (550)              |   | (143)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |               | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 370        | 100.0%        | 3 370        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>3 370</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>3 370</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 988        | 100.0%        | 1 988        | 59.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 382        | 100.0%        | 1 382        | 41.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>3 370</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>3 370</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |             |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 533         | 76.0%        | 103          | 14.6%        | 44           | 6.3%        | 21           | 3.0%        | 701        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>533</b>  | <b>76.0%</b> | <b>103</b>   | <b>14.6%</b> | <b>44</b>    | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>21</b>    | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>701</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M T Maake    | 015 811 6300 |
| Financial Manager | M Mokgobotho | 015 811 6300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Musina(LIM341)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 120 612            | 93 054          | 29 668             | 24.6%                            | 24 470             | 20.3%                            | 27 160             | 29.2%                         | 81 298             | 87.4%                                     | 35 223             | 97.8%                                     | (22.9%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 12 191             | 12 191          | 1 224              | 10.0%                            | 1 910              | 15.7%                            | 1 679              | 13.8%                         | 4 813              | 39.5%                                     | 1 729              | 19.3%                                     | (2.9%)                         |
| Service charges                         | 35 334             | 39 914          | 3 128              | 8.9%                             | 11 778             | 33.3%                            | 11 630             | 29.1%                         | 26 536             | 66.5%                                     | 7 508              | 97.8%                                     | 54.9%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 73 087             | 40 949          | 25 316             | 34.6%                            | 10 782             | 14.8%                            | 13 851             | 33.8%                         | 49 949             | 122.0%                                    | 25 987             | 140.1%                                    | (46.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 100 612            | 93 054          | 28 506             | 28.3%                            | 24 972             | 24.8%                            | 29 056             | 31.2%                         | 82 533             | 88.7%                                     | 38 230             | 101.1%                                    | (24.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 39 445             | 37 942          | 7 934              | 20.1%                            | 7 244              | 18.4%                            | 7 788              | 20.5%                         | 22 966             | 60.5%                                     | 7 429              | 56.2%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 16 436             | 17 211          | 7 975              | 48.5%                            | 7 046              | 42.9%                            | 6 455              | 37.5%                         | 21 475             | 124.8%                                    | 2 586              | 111.3%                                    | 149.6%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 44 732             | 37 802          | 12 597             | 28.2%                            | 10 682             | 23.9%                            | 14 813             | 39.2%                         | 38 092             | 100.8%                                    | 28 214             | 146.7%                                    | (47.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 20 000             | -               | 1 162              |                                  | (501)              |                                  | (1 896)            |                               | (1 235)            |   | (3 007)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 20 000             | -               | 1 162              |                                  | (501)              |                                  | (1 896)            |                               | (1 235)            |   | (3 007)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 32 165             | 12 965          | 949                | 3.0%                             | 4 216              | 13.1%                            | 732                | 5.6%                          | 5 897              | 45.5%                                     | 5 087              | 88.0%                                     | (85.6%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 159                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 159                | -   | 3 345              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 12 165             | 12 165          | 790                | 6.5%                             | 4 216              | 34.7%                            | 732                | 6.0%                          | 5 738              | 47.2%                                     | 1 742              | 52.3%                                     | (58.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | 20 000             | 800             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 25.0%                                     | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 32 165             | 12 965          | 949                | 3.0%                             | 4 216              | 13.1%                            | 732                | 5.6%                          | 5 897              | 45.5%                                     | 5 087              | 88.0%                                     | (85.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 8 243              | 1 743           | -                  | -                                | 1 246              | 15.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 246              | 71.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 219                | 8.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 200              | -               | -                  | -                                | 342                | 5.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 342                | -   | -                  | 23.9%                                     | -                              |
| Other                                     | 17 722             | 11 222          | 949                | 5.4%                             | 2 629              | 14.8%                            | 732                | 6.5%                          | 4 310              | 38.4%                                     | 4 868              | 168.1%                                    | (85.0%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 120 612            | 93 054          | 29 668             | 24.6%                            | 24 470             | 20.3%                            | 27 160             | 29.2%                         | 81 298             | 87.4%                                     | 35 223             | 97.8%                                     | (22.9%)                        |
| Operating Revenue                 | 32 165             | 12 965          | 949                | 3.0%                             | 4 216              | 13.1%                            | 732                | 5.6%                          | 5 897              | 45.5%                                     | 5 087              | 88.0%                                     | (85.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 152 777            | 106 019         | 30 617             | 20.0%                            | 28 687             | 27.1%                            | 27 892             | 26.3%                         | 87 196             | 82.2%                                     | 40 310             | 96.5%                                     | (30.8%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 100 612            | 93 054          | 28 506             | 28.3%                            | 24 972             | 24.8%                            | 29 056             | 31.2%                         | 82 533             | 88.7%                                     | 38 230             | 101.1%                                    | (24.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure             | 32 165             | 12 965          | 949                | 3.0%                             | 4 216              | 13.1%                            | 732                | 5.6%                          | 5 897              | 45.5%                                     | 5 087              | 88.0%                                     | (85.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 132 777            | 106 019         | 29 455             | 22.2%                            | 29 188             | 27.5%                            | 29 788             | 28.1%                         | 88 431             | 83.4%                                     | 43 317             | 99.3%                                     | (31.2%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 147              | 1 147           | 1 147              |                                  | 1 162              |                                  | 2 914              |                               | 1 147              |   | (276)              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 120 615            | 120 615         | 29 148             | 24.2%                            | 33 377             | 27.7%                            | 31 693             | 26.3%                         | 94 217             | 78.1%                                     | 30 249             | 88.7%                                     | 4.8%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 346              | -                             | 2 346              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 87 572             | 87 572          | 13 469             | 15.4%                            | 17 211             | 19.7%                            | 15 363             | 17.5%                         | 46 042             | 52.6%                                     | 19 390             | 74.6%                                     | (20.8%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 11 980             | 11 980          | 7 285              | 60.8%                            | 10 205             | 85.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 17 490             | 146.0%                                    | 11 124             | 148.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 20 301             | 20 301          | 6 270              | 30.9%                            | 4 842              | 23.9%                            | 12 553             | 61.8%                         | 23 666             | 116.6%                                    | 636                | 34.7%                                     | 1 872.7%                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 762                | 762             | 2 125              | 278.7%                           | 1 118              | 146.6%                           | 1 431              | 187.7%                        | 4 673              | 613.0%                                    | (901)              | -   | (258.8%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 100 612            | 100 612         | 29 133             | 29.0%                            | 31 624             | 31.4%                            | 29 095             | 28.9%                         | 89 852             | 89.3%                                     | 29 428             | 94.3%                                     | (1.1%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 38 651             | 38 651          | 8 699              | 22.5%                            | 8 503              | 22.0%                            | 8 652              | 22.4%                         | 25 855             | 66.9%                                     | 7 037              | 53.9%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 391                | -                                | 349                | -                                | 645                | -                             | 1 385              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 32 754             | 32 754          | 16 591             | 50.7%                            | 19 751             | 60.3%                            | 18 382             | 56.1%                         | 54 724             | 167.1%                                    | 17 124             | 107.9%                                    | 7.3%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 26 099             | 26 099          | 1 330              | 5.1%                             | 2 356              | 9.0%                             | 732                | 2.8%                          | 4 418              | 16.9%                                     | 3 471              | -   | (78.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 637              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 3 108              | 3 108           | 2 122              | 68.3%                            | 665                | 21.4%                            | 684                | 22.0%                         | 3 471              | 111.7%                                    | 158                | 53.7%                                     | 332.4%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 21 150             | 21 150          | 1 162              |                                  | 2 914              |                                  | 5 512              |                               | 5 512              |   | 545                |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 28 758             | 28 758          | 5 976              | 20.8%                            | 10 525             | 36.6%                            | 10 362             | 36.0%                         | 26 863             | 93.4%                                     | 9 438              | 49.6%                                     | 9.8%                           |
| Service charges  | 28 758             | 27 815          | 2 294              | 8.0%                             | 10 525             | 36.6%                            | 10 362             | 37.3%                         | 23 181             | 83.3%                                     | 5 998              | 34.7%                                     | 72.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 943             | 300                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 300                | 31.8%                                     | 2 720              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 382              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 382              | -   | 720                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 22 685             | 23 237          | 6 778              | 29.9%                            | 8 109              | 35.7%                            | 7 912              | 34.0%                         | 22 799             | 98.1%                                     | 6 784              | 56.2%                                     | 16.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 141              | 4 141           | 583                | 14.1%                            | 918                | 22.2%                            | 957                | 23.1%                         | 2 458              | 59.4%                                     | 769                | 33.3%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 16 436             | 17 211          | 6 042              | 36.8%                            | 7 046              | 42.9%                            | 6 455              | 37.5%                         | 19 542             | 113.5%                                    | 2 586              | 40.6%                                     | 149.6%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 108              | 1 884           | 153                | 7.2%                             | 145                | 6.9%                             | 500                | 26.5%                         | 798                | 42.3%                                     | 3 428              | 169.7%                                    | (85.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 073              | 5 522           | (802)              |                                  | 2 416              |                                  | 2 450              |                               | 4 064              |   | 2 654              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 975              | 3 975           | 823                | 20.7%                            | 1 251              | 31.5%                            | 1 258              | 31.6%                         | 3 332              | 83.8%                                     | 1 052              | 33.5%                          | 19.6%                                     |
| Service charges  | 3 975              | 3 975           | 823                | 20.7%                            | 1 251              | 31.5%                            | 1 258              | 31.6%                         | 3 332              | 83.8%                                     | 703                | 25.7%                          | 79.0%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 350                | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 501              | 5 489           | 903                | 16.4%                            | 703                | 12.8%                            | 796                | 14.5%                         | 2 402              | 43.8%                                     | 1 432              | 38.8%                          | (44.4%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 380              | 3 380           | 430                | 12.7%                            | 648                | 19.2%                            | 662                | 19.6%                         | 1 740              | 51.5%                                     | 688                | 38.6%                          | (3.8%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 121              | 2 109           | 473                | 22.3%                            | 55                 | 2.6%                             | 133                | 6.3%                          | 662                | 31.4%                                     | 744                | 39.1%                          | (82.1%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 526)            | (1 514)         | (80)               |                                  | 547                |                                  | 463                |                               | 930                |   | (380)              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |              |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %            |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Water  | 1 008        | 12.3%        | 453          | 5.5%        | 395          | 4.8%        | 6 326         | 77.3%        | 8 183         | 31.7%         | 3 006                | 36.7%        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 581        | 56.7%        | 219          | 7.9%        | 159          | 5.7%        | 829           | 29.7%        | 2 788         | 10.8%         | 367                  | 13.2%        |
| Property Rates                               | 325          | 7.1%         | 264          | 5.8%        | 216          | 4.8%        | 3 744         | 82.3%        | 4 549         | 17.6%         | 1 767                | 38.9%        |
| Sanitation                                   | 196          | 5.5%         | 125          | 3.5%        | 112          | 3.2%        | 3 124         | 87.8%        | 3 557         | 13.8%         | 1 503                | 42.3%        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 246          | 5.6%         | 148          | 3.3%        | 132          | 3.0%        | 3 898         | 88.1%        | 4 424         | 17.1%         | 1 879                | 42.5%        |
| Other  | 20           | 9%           | 8            | 4%          | 16           | 7%          | 2 257         | 98.1%        | 2 301         | 8.9%          | 1 124                | 48.8%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 376</b> | <b>13.1%</b> | <b>1 217</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>1 031</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>20 178</b> | <b>78.2%</b> | <b>25 802</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>9 646</b>         | <b>37.4%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Government                                   | 90           | 35.0%        | 7            | 2.5%        | 7            | 2.6%        | 154           | 59.9%        | 258           | 1.0%          | 74                   | 28.6%        |
| Business                                     | 1 125        | 36.6%        | 160          | 5.2%        | 131          | 4.3%        | 1 655         | 53.9%        | 3 072         | 11.9%         | 775                  | 25.2%        |
| Households                                   | 1 988        | 9.7%         | 900          | 4.4%        | 777          | 3.8%        | 16 823        | 82.1%        | 20 488        | 79.4%         | 8 082                | 39.4%        |
| Other  | 173          | 8.7%         | 150          | 7.6%        | 117          | 5.9%        | 1 545         | 77.8%        | 1 985         | 7.7%          | 716                  | 36.0%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 376</b> | <b>13.1%</b> | <b>1 217</b> | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>1 031</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>20 178</b> | <b>78.2%</b> | <b>25 802</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>9 646</b>         | <b>37.4%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 6 883        | 38.3%        | 2 208        | 12.3%        | 668          | 3.7%        | 8 231        | 45.8%        | 17 991        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>6 883</b> | <b>38.3%</b> | <b>2 208</b> | <b>12.3%</b> | <b>668</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>8 231</b> | <b>45.8%</b> | <b>17 991</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A N Luruli | 015 534 6151 |
| Financial Manager | T Mocke    | 015 534 6113 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Limpopo: Mutale(LIM342)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | -                  | -               | 20 249             | -                                | 1 719              | -                                | 14 972             | -                             | 36 940             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Property rates                           | -                  | -               | 111                | -                                | 285                | -                                | 554                | -                             | 951                | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Service charges                          | -                  | -               | 34                 | -                                | 85                 | -                                | 358                | -                             | 477                | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other own revenue                        | -                  | -               | 20 103             | -                                | 1 349              | -                                | 14 059             | -                             | 35 511             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | -                  | -               | 11 932             | -                                | 12 325             | -                                | 14 675             | -                             | 38 933             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Employee related costs                   | -                  | -               | 6 133              | -                                | 10 142             | -                                | 9 921              | -                             | 26 196             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 68                 | -                             | 68                 | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other expenditure                        | -                  | -               | 5 799              | -                                | 2 183              | -                                | 4 686              | -                             | 12 668             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | -                  | -               | 8 316              |                                  | (10 606)           |                                  | 297                |                               | (1 993)            |   | -                  |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | -                  | -               | 8 316              |                                  | (10 606)           |                                  | 297                |                               | (1 993)            |   | -                  |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 5 496              | -                                | 2 132              | -                                | 2 165              | -                             | 9 793              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 168                | -                             | 168                | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 116                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 116                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 4 974              | -                                | 2 132              | -                                | 1 997              | -                             | 9 103              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 406                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 406                | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | -                  | -               | 5 496              | -                                | 2 132              | -                                | 2 165              | -                             | 9 793              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 631                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 406                | -                                | 906                | -                                | 1 450              | -                             | 2 762              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 4 974              | -                                | 575                | -                                | 464                | -                             | 6 013              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 116                | -                                | 20                 | -                                | 251                | -                             | 387                | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                              |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | -                  | -               | 20 249             | -                                | 1 719              | -                                | 14 972             | -                             | 36 940             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Capital Revenue                          | -                  | -               | 5 496              | -                                | 2 132              | -                                | 2 165              | -                             | 9 793              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | -                  | -               | 25 744             | -                                | 3 851              | -                                | 17 137             | -                             | 46 733             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | -                  | -               | 11 932             | -                                | 12 325             | -                                | 14 675             | -                             | 38 933             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Capital Expenditure                      | -                  | -               | 5 496              | -                                | 2 132              | -                                | 2 165              | -                             | 9 793              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | -                  | -               | 17 428             | -                                | 14 457             | -                                | 16 841             | -                             | 48 726             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 302                |                                  | (1 682)            |                                  | (1 238)            |                               | 302                |   | 4 391              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 17 749             | -                                | 15 174             | -                                | 14 972             | -                             | 47 895             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 4 701              | -                                | 7 277              | -                                | 6 314              | -                             | 18 293             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 15 534             | -                                | 7 883              | -                                | 8 638              | -                             | 32 055             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (2 486)            | -                                | 13                 | -                                | 20                 | -                             | (2 453)            | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | -                  | -               | 19 733             | -                                | 14 730             | -                                | 14 224             | -                             | 48 686             | -   | 12 501             | - 13.8%                                   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 7 964              | -                                | 9 500              | -                                | 8 023              | -                             | 25 488             | -   | 7 800              | - 2.9%                                    |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 805                | -                                | 640                | -                                | 789                | -                             | 2 234              | -   | 900                | - (12.3%)                                 |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 512              | -                                | 2 170              | -                                | 3 044              | -                             | 9 725              | -   | 1 200              | - 153.7%                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 6 213              | -                                | 2 135              | -                                | 2 165              | -                             | 10 514             | -   | 2 400              | - (9.8%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 121                | -                                | 115                | -                                | 140                | -                             | 377                | -   | 51                 | - 175.4%                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 117                | -                                | 169                | -                                | 62                 | -                             | 348                | -   | 150                | - (58.8%)                                 |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | (1 682)            |                                  | (1 238)            |                                  | (489)              |                               | (489)              |   | (8 110)            |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | 3 456              | -                                | 56                 | -                                | 5 590              | -                             | 9 102              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | 10                 | -                                | 27                 | -                                | 206                | -                             | 243                | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 632              | -                             | 1 632              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | 3 446              | -                                | 29                 | -                                | 3 753              | -                             | 7 227              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | -                  | -               | 3 456              |                                  | 56                 |                                  | 5 590              |                               | 9 102              |   | -                  |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Electricity</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | -                  | -               | 224                | -                                | 48                 | -                                | 210                | -                             | 482                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | -                  | -               | 224                | -                                | 48                 | -                                | 210                | -                             | 482                | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | -                  | -               | (224)              |                                  | (48)               |                                  | (210)              |                               | (482)              |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                               | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                               | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Waste Water Management</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue             | -                  | -               | 13                 | -                                | 29                 | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 118                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges               | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 29                 | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 117                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue             | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure         | -                  | -               | 3 254              | -                                | 3 689              | -                                | 3 472              | -                             | 10 415             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs        | -                  | -               | 2 097              | -                                | 3 626              | -                                | 3 304              | -                             | 9 027              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure             | -                  | -               | 1 157              | -                                | 63                 | -                                | 168                | -                             | 1 388              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>      | -                  | -               | (3 241)            |                                  | (3 660)            |                                  | (3 396)            |                               | (10 297)           |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Waste Management</b>  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 29                 | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 117                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 29                 | -                                | 76                 | -                             | 117                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | -                  | -               | 12                 |                                  | 29                 |                                  | 76                 |                               | 117                |   | -                  |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 331         | 8.6%  | 250          | 6.5% | 343          | 8.9% | 2 928        | 76.0% | 3 851  | 59.8%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 75          | 3.7%  | -            | -    | -            | -    | 1 950        | 96.3% | 2 026  | 31.5%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 19          | 6.6%  | -            | -    | -            | -    | 265          | 93.4% | 283    | 4.4%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 19          | 7.5%  | -            | -    | -            | -    | 234          | 92.5% | 253    | 3.9%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6           | 27.1% | 0            | 1.5% | (0)          | (4%) | 17           | 71.8% | 23     | 4%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 450         | 7.0%  | 250          | 3.9% | 343          | 5.3% | 5 393        | 83.8% | 6 437  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 36          | 5.9%  | 14           | 2.3% | 19           | 3.1% | 536          | 88.7% | 604    | 9.4%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 81          | 4.5%  | 14           | 8%   | 19           | 1.0% | 1 691        | 93.7% | 1 804  | 28.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 328         | 8.2%  | 223          | 5.6% | 305          | 7.6% | 3 150        | 78.6% | 4 005  | 62.2%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6           | 27.1% | 0            | 1.5% | (0)          | (4%) | 17           | 71.8% | 23     | 4%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 450         | 7.0%  | 250          | 3.9% | 343          | 5.3% | 5 393        | 83.8% | 6 437  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |        |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 128       | 18.3% | 685          | 11.1% | 1 115        | 18.1% | 3 231        | 52.5%  | 6 159  | 83.3%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | 1 235        | 100.0% | 1 235  | 16.7%  |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 128       | 15.3% | 685          | 9.3%  | 1 115        | 15.1% | 4 466        | 60.4%  | 7 394  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                              |              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Netshanzhe Thathu            | 015 967 9601 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Vhutshilo Tshikundamalema | 015 967 9608 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Thulamela(LIM343)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 372 876            | 372 876         | 106 628            | 28.6%                            | 118 236            | 31.7%                            | 99 126             | 26.6%                         | 323 990            | 86.9%                                     | 88 692             | 80.1%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Property rates                          | 7 500              | 7 500           | -                  | -                                | 1 127              | 15.0%                            | 1 591              | 21.2%                         | 2 718              | 36.2%                                     | -                  | 41.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 20 500             | 20 500          | 4 775              | 23.3%                            | 8 154              | 39.8%                            | 12 240             | 59.7%                         | 25 169             | 122.8%                                    | 6 025              | 139.4%                                    | 103.2%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 344 876            | 344 876         | 101 853            | 29.5%                            | 108 955            | 31.6%                            | 85 295             | 24.7%                         | 296 102            | 85.9%                                     | 82 667             | 76.7%                                     | 3.2%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 217 578            | 217 578         | 44 566             | 20.5%                            | 46 796             | 21.5%                            | 49 810             | 22.9%                         | 141 172            | 64.9%                                     | 47 606             | 61.3%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 126 734            | 126 734         | 30 911             | 24.4%                            | 32 385             | 25.6%                            | 35 687             | 28.2%                         | 98 984             | 78.1%                                     | 29 097             | 63.7%                                     | 22.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 90 844             | 90 844          | 13 655             | 15.0%                            | 14 410             | 15.9%                            | 14 123             | 15.5%                         | 42 188             | 46.4%                                     | 18 509             | 59.3%                                     | (23.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 155 298            | 155 298         | 62 062             |                                  | 71 440             |                                  | 49 316             |                               | 182 818            |   | 41 086             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 155 298            | 155 298         | 62 062             |                                  | 71 440             |                                  | 49 316             |                               | 182 818            |   | 41 086             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           | 155 298            | 155 298         | 6 449              | 4.2%                             | 18 975             | 12.2%                            | 24 007             | 15.5%                         | 49 430             | 31.8%                                     | 26 170             | 34.7%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8 990              | 21.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 76 446             | 76 446          | 3 803              | 5.0%                             | 15 801             | 20.7%                            | 18 401             | 24.1%                         | 38 005             | 49.7%                                     | 17 180             | 44.8%                                     | 7.1%                           |
| Other                                     | 78 852             | 78 852          | 2 646              | 3.4%                             | 3 174              | 4.0%                             | 5 605              | 7.1%                          | 11 425             | 14.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 155 298            | 155 298         | 6 449              | 4.2%                             | 18 975             | 12.2%                            | 24 007             | 15.5%                         | 49 430             | 31.8%                                     | 26 170             | 34.7%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 600              | 1 600           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 37 230             | 37 230          | 883                | 2.4%                             | 5 849              | 15.7%                            | 8 339              | 22.4%                         | 15 072             | 40.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 50 730             | 50 730          | 4 459              | 8.8%                             | 9 246              | 18.2%                            | 13 128             | 25.9%                         | 26 834             | 52.9%                                     | 15 918             | 50.2%                                     | (17.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 65 738             | 65 738          | 1 106              | 1.7%                             | 3 879              | 5.9%                             | 2 539              | 3.9%                          | 7 524              | 11.4%                                     | 10 253             | 22.7%                                     | (75.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 372 876            | 372 876         | 106 628            | 28.6%                            | 118 236            | 31.7%                            | 99 126             | 26.6%                         | 323 990            | 86.9%                                     | 88 692             | 80.1%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | 155 298            | 155 298         | 6 449              | 4.2%                             | 18 975             | 12.2%                            | 24 007             | 15.5%                         | 49 430             | 31.8%                                     | 26 170             | 34.7%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 155 298            | 155 298         | 6 449              | 4.2%                             | 18 975             | 12.2%                            | 24 007             | 15.5%                         | 49 430             | 31.8%                                     | 26 170             | 34.7%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 528 173            | 528 173         | 113 077            | 21.4%                            | 137 210            | 26.0%                            | 123 133            | 23.3%                         | 373 420            | 70.7%                                     | 114 862            | 60.6%                                     | 7.2%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 217 578            | 217 578         | 44 566             | 20.5%                            | 46 796             | 21.5%                            | 49 810             | 22.9%                         | 141 172            | 64.9%                                     | 47 606             | 61.3%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Operating Expenditure             | 155 298            | 155 298         | 6 449              | 4.2%                             | 18 975             | 12.2%                            | 24 007             | 15.5%                         | 49 430             | 31.8%                                     | 26 170             | 34.7%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 155 298            | 155 298         | 6 449              | 4.2%                             | 18 975             | 12.2%                            | 24 007             | 15.5%                         | 49 430             | 31.8%                                     | 26 170             | 34.7%                                     | (8.3%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 372 876            | 372 876         | 51 015             | 13.7%                            | 65 770             | 17.6%                            | 73 817             | 19.8%                         | 190 603            | 51.1%                                     | 73 776             | 46.8%                                     | .1%                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (7 774)               | (7 774)            | (7 774)               |  | 37 126                |  | 74 509                |                                  | (7 774)               |  | -                     | -  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 349 128               | 349 128            | 110 379               | 31.6%                                  | 108 409               | 31.1%                                  | 81 114                | 23.2%                            | 299 902               | 85.9%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 2 682                 | 2 682              | 792                   | 29.5%                                  | 2 125                 | 79.2%                                  | 999                   | 37.3%                            | 3 916                 | 146.0%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges                                 | 17 058                | 17 058             | 5 358                 | 31.4%                                  | 7 435                 | 43.6%                                  | 5 702                 | 33.4%                            | 18 496                | 108.4%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 291 531               | 291 531            | 93 372                | 32.0%                                  | 81 288                | 27.9%                                  | 63 742                | 21.9%                            | 238 401               | 81.8%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 37 857                | 37 857             | 10 857                | 28.7%                                  | 17 561                | 46.4%                                  | 10 671                | 28.2%                            | 39 089                | 103.3%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Cash payments by type                           | 342 444               | 342 444            | 65 478                | 19.1%                                  | 71 026                | 20.7%                                  | 79 595                | 23.2%                            | 216 099               | 63.1%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 111 165               | 111 165            | 28 701                | 25.8%                                  | 32 385                | 29.1%                                  | 35 687                | 32.1%                            | 96 774                | 87.1%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 24 564                | 24 564             | 3 351                 | 13.6%                                  | 3 769                 | 15.3%                                  | 4 523                 | 18.4%                            | 11 643                | 47.4%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | 69 162                | 69 162             | 17 862                | 25.8%                                  | 13 641                | 19.7%                                  | 14 693                | 21.2%                            | 46 196                | 66.8%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 113 261               | 113 261            | 11 976                | 10.6%                                  | 18 975                | 16.8%                                  | 24 007                | 21.2%                            | 54 958                | 48.5%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 24 292                | 24 292             | 3 589                 | 14.8%                                  | 2 255                 | 9.3%                                   | 684                   | 2.8%                             | 6 528                 | 26.9%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 090)               | (1 090)            | 37 126                |  | 74 509                |  | 76 028                |                                  | 76 028                |  | -                     | -  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 41 994             | 41 994          | 11 151             | 26.6%                            | 15 671             | 37.3%                            | 7 168              | 17.1%                         | 33 990             | 80.9%                                     | 8 279              | 43.8%                                     | (13.4%)  |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 518              | -                             | 2 518              | -   | 667                | 98.9%                                     | 277.4%   |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 35 034             | 35 034          | 10 283             | 29.4%                            | 9 788              | 27.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 20 071             | 57.3%                                     | 7 612              | 31.6%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 6 960              | 6 960           | 868                | 12.5%                            | 5 883              | 84.5%                            | 4 651              | 66.8%                         | 11 401             | 163.8%                                    | -                  | 47.6%                                     | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 47 041             | 47 041          | 9 569              | 20.3%                            | 11 413             | 24.3%                            | 10 931             | 23.2%                         | 31 913             | 67.8%                                     | 8 739              | 37.9%                                     | 25.1%    |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 36 767             | 36 767          | 8 634              | 23.5%                            | 10 388             | 28.3%                            | 10 355             | 28.2%                         | 29 377             | 79.9%                                     | 7 896              | 35.7%                                     | 31.2%    |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 10 274             | 10 274          | 934                | 9.1%                             | 1 026              | 10.0%                            | 576                | 5.6%                          | 2 536              | 24.7%                                     | 843                | 47.1%                                     | (31.7%)  |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (5 047)            | (5 047)         | 1 582              |                                  | 4 258              |                                  | (3 763)            |                               | 2 077              |   | (460)              |   |          |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 265                | 265             | 2                  | 6%                               | 144                | 54.3%                            | 241                | 91.0%                         | 387                | 145.9%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 78                 | -                                | 78                 | -                             | 156                | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 265                | 265             | 2                  | 6%                               | 66                 | 24.8%                            | 163                | 61.6%                         | 231                | 87.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 16 879             | 16 879          | 3 204              | 19.0%                            | 3 713              | 22.0%                            | 3 666              | 21.7%                         | 10 583             | 62.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 653             | 11 653          | 2 948              | 25.3%                            | 2 486              | 21.3%                            | 3 058              | 26.2%                         | 8 493              | 72.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 226              | 5 226           | 256                | 4.9%                             | 1 227              | 23.5%                            | 607                | 11.6%                         | 2 090              | 40.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (16 614)           | (16 614)        | (3 202)            |                                  | (3 569)            |                                  | (3 425)            |                               | (10 196)           |   | -                  | -                              |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days    |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|----------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount         | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 96 649         | 55.8%        | 1 413        | 8%          | 1 353        | 8%          | 73 861         | 42.6%        | 173 277        | 41.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 466            | 1.7%         | 369          | 1.4%        | 349          | 1.3%        | 25 870         | 95.6%        | 27 054         | 6.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 16             | 100.0%       | 16             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 75             | 5.9%         | 58           | 4.6%        | 51           | 4.1%        | 1 076          | 85.4%        | 1 260          | 3%            | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 4 786          | 2.2%         | 4 853        | 2.3%        | 4 885        | 2.3%        | 199 428        | 93.2%        | 213 952        | 51.5%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>101 975</b> | <b>24.5%</b> | <b>6 694</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>6 639</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>300 251</b> | <b>72.3%</b> | <b>415 559</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -              | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 101 975        | 24.5%        | 6 694        | 1.6%        | 6 639        | 1.6%        | 300 251        | 72.3%        | 415 559        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>101 975</b> | <b>24.5%</b> | <b>6 694</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>6 639</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>300 251</b> | <b>72.3%</b> | <b>415 559</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 9 661        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 9 661        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>9 661</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>9 661</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M H Mathiwa | 015 962 7589 |
| Financial Manager | MA Madzhe   | 015 962 7615 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Makhado(LIM344)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       | 165 872            | 165 872         | 143 787            | 86.7%                            | 77 177             | 46.5%                            | 142 066            | 85.6%                         | 363 029            | 218.9%                                    | 106 044            | -   | 34.0%   |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 6 957              | -                                | 7 765              | -                                | 4 392              | -                             | 19 114             | -   | 10 339             | -   | (57.5%) |  |                                   |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 55 266             | -                                | 62 132             | -                                | 45 354             | -                             | 162 752            | -   | 30 955             | -   | 46.5%   |  |                                   |
| Service charges                         | 165 872            | 165 872         | 81 564             | 49.2%                            | 7 280              | 4.4%                             | 92 320             | 55.7%                         | 181 164            | 109.2%                                    | 64 750             | -   | 42.6%   |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue                       | 179 588            | 179 588         | 84 357             | 47.0%                            | 75 937             | 42.3%                            | 73 291             | 40.8%                         | 233 586            | 130.1%                                    | 66 625             | -   | 10.0%   |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 43 366             | 43 366          | 36 089             | 83.2%                            | 37 746             | 87.0%                            | 40 503             | 93.4%                         | 114 337            | 263.7%                                    | 33 092             | -   | 22.4%   |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | 32 707             | -                                | 19 408             | -                                | 16 905             | -                             | 69 020             | -   | 14 403             | -   | 17.4%   |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | 136 222            | 136 222         | 15 562             | 11.4%                            | 18 783             | 13.8%                            | 15 883             | 11.7%                         | 50 228             | 36.9%                                     | 19 129             | -   | (17.0%) |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure                       | (13 717)           | (13 717)        | 59 429             | -                                | 1 240              | -                                | 68 775             | -                             | 129 444            | -   | 39 419             | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (13 717)           | (13 717)        | 59 429             | -                                | 1 240              | -                                | 68 775             | -                             | 129 444            | -   | 39 419             | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (13 717)           | (13 717)        | 59 429             | -                                | 1 240              | -                                | 68 775             | -                             | 129 444            | -   | 39 419             | -   | -       |  |                                   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 110 533            | 110 533         | 14 703             | 13.3%                            | 12 670             | 11.5%                            | 9 613              | 8.7%                          | 36 986             | 33.5%                                     | 21 141             | -   | (54.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | 5 000              | 5 000           | -                  | -                                | 881                | 17.6%                            | 1 012              | 20.2%                         | 1 893              | 37.9%                                     | 228                | -   | 344.0%                         |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 37                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 40 035             | 40 035          | 4 507              | 11.3%                            | 7 690              | 19.2%                            | 3 060              | 7.6%                          | 15 257             | 38.1%                                     | 18 825             | -   | (83.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | 65 498             | 65 498          | 10 196             | 15.6%                            | 4 099              | 6.3%                             | 5 541              | 8.5%                          | 19 835             | 30.3%                                     | 2 051              | -   | 170.1%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 110 533            | 110 533         | 14 703             | 13.3%                            | 12 670             | 11.5%                            | 9 613              | 8.7%                          | 36 986             | 33.5%                                     | 21 141             | -   | (54.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 49 498             | 49 498          | 9 692              | 19.6%                            | 4 106              | 8.3%                             | 4 816              | 9.7%                          | 18 614             | 37.6%                                     | 14 434             | -   | (66.6%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 39 100             | 39 100          | 4 172              | 10.7%                            | 7 690              | 19.7%                            | 2 935              | 7.5%                          | 14 797             | 37.8%                                     | 5 601              | -   | (47.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | 21 935             | 21 935          | 839                | 3.8%                             | 873                | 4.0%                             | 1 863              | 8.5%                          | 3 575              | 16.3%                                     | 1 106              | -   | 68.4%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 165 872            | 165 872         | 143 787            | 86.7%                            | 77 177             | 46.5%                            | 142 066            | 85.6%                         | 363 029            | 218.9%                                    | 106 044            | -   | 34.0%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 110 533            | 110 533         | 14 703             | 13.3%                            | 12 670             | 11.5%                            | 9 613              | 8.7%                          | 36 986             | 33.5%                                     | 21 141             | -   | (54.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 276 404            | 276 404         | 158 489            | 57.3%                            | 89 847             | 32.5%                            | 151 679            | 54.9%                         | 400 015            | 144.7%                                    | 127 185            | -   | 19.3%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 179 588            | 179 588         | 84 357             | 47.0%                            | 75 937             | 42.3%                            | 73 291             | 40.8%                         | 233 586            | 130.1%                                    | 66 625             | -   | 10.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 110 533            | 110 533         | 14 703             | 13.3%                            | 12 670             | 11.5%                            | 9 613              | 8.7%                          | 36 986             | 33.5%                                     | 21 141             | -   | (54.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 290 121            | 290 121         | 99 060             | 34.1%                            | 88 607             | 30.5%                            | 82 904             | 28.6%                         | 270 571            | 93.3%                                     | 87 766             | -   | (5.5%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash receipts and payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 13 301             | 13 301          | 13 300             |                                  | 41 269             |                                  | 63 685             |                               | 13 300             |   | 13 629             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 335 468            | 335 468         | 129 246            | 38.5%                            | 123 595            | 36.8%                            | 96 626             | 28.8%                         | 349 467            | 104.2%                                    | 110 325            | -   | (12.4%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 197 427            | 197 427         | 44 195             | 22.4%                            | 55 784             | 28.3%                            | 47 531             | 24.1%                         | 147 511            | 74.7%                                     | 43 145             | -   | 10.2%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 180 326            | 180 326         | 81 495             | 45.2%                            | 63 510             | 35.2%                            | 43 435             | 24.1%                         | 188 440            | 104.5%                                    | 53 331             | -   | (18.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 19 434             | 19 434          | 3 556              | 18.3%                            | 4 301              | 22.1%                            | 5 660              | 29.1%                         | 13 517             | 69.6%                                     | 13 849             | -   | (59.1%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 10 500             | 10 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (72 219)           | (72 219)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 347 724            | 347 724         | 101 277            | 29.1%                            | 101 180            | 29.1%                            | 98 178             | 28.2%                         | 300 635            | 86.5%                                     | 90 573             | -   | 8.4%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 161 144            | 161 144         | 34 275             | 21.3%                            | 38 855             | 24.1%                            | 38 569             | 23.9%                         | 111 699            | 69.3%                                     | 31 532             | -   | 22.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 6 000              | 6 000           | 500                | 8.3%                             | 500                | 8.3%                             | 383                | 6.4%                          | 1 383              | 23.0%                                     | 601                | -   | (36.3%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 32 576             | 32 576          | 7 920              | 24.3%                            | 9 848              | 30.2%                            | 14 348             | 44.0%                         | 32 116             | 98.6%                                     | 11 916             | -   | 20.4%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 47 476             | 47 476          | 10 004             | 21.1%                            | 9 952              | 21.0%                            | 10 890             | 22.9%                         | 30 846             | 65.0%                                     | 14 482             | -   | (24.8%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 196              | 2 196           | -                  | -                                | 1 098              | 50.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 098              | 50.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 98 332             | 98 332          | 48 577             | 49.4%                            | 40 927             | 41.6%                            | 33 989             | 34.6%                         | 123 494            | 125.6%                                    | 32 042             | -   | 6.1%                           |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 045              | 1 045           | 41 269             |                                  | 63 685             |                                  | 62 133             |                               | 62 133             |   | 33 380             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |          |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -               | -                  | 3 518                            | -                  | 2 587                            | -                  | 1 566                         | -                  | 7 671                                     | -                  | 2 078                                     | - | (24.6%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges         | -               | -                  | 1 140                            | -                  | 2 587                            | -                  | 1 566                         | -                  | 5 293                                     | -                  | -   | - | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -               | -                  | 2 378                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 2 378                                     | -                  | 2 078                                     | - | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -               | -                  | 1 022                            | -                  | 1 092                            | -                  | 903                           | -                  | 3 018                                     | -                  | 1 332                                     | - | (32.2%)  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -               | -                  | 876                              | -                  | 838                              | -                  | 666                           | -                  | 2 381                                     | -                  | 818                                       | - | (18.5%)  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -               | -                  | 146                              | -                  | 254                              | -                  | 237                           | -                  | 637                                       | -                  | 515                                       | - | (54.0%)  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -               | -                  | 2 496                            |                    | 1 495                            |                    | 663                           |                    | 4 654                                     |                    | 745                                       |   |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 41 650             | -                                | 39 844             | -                                | 30 921             | -                             | 112 414            | -   | 25 928             | -   | 19.3%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 41 650             | -                                | 39 844             | -                                | 30 921             | -                             | 112 414            | -   | 25 928             | -   | 19.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 41 737             | -                                | 28 123             | -                                | 24 744             | -                             | 94 604             | -   | 22 493             | -   | 10.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 6 842              | -                                | 6 163              | -                                | 4 989              | -                             | 17 995             | -   | 6 315              | -   | (21.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 32 707             | -                                | 19 408             | -                                | 16 905             | -                             | 69 020             | -   | 14 403             | -   | 17.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 2 187              | -                                | 2 551              | -                                | 2 850              | -                             | 7 589              | -   | 1 775              | -   | 60.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (87)               |                                  | 11 721             |                                  | 6 177              |                               | 17 811             |   | 3 435              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 975                | -                                | 950                | -                                | 1 072              | -                             | 2 997              | -   | 1 061              | -   | 1.1%                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 975                | -                                | 950                | -                                | 1 072              | -                             | 2 997              | -   | 1 061              | -   | 1.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 331                | -                                | 405                | -                                | 377                | -                             | 1 113              | -   | 506                | -   | (25.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 329                | -                                | 400                | -                                | 373                | -                             | 1 102              | -   | 497                | -   | (24.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 4                  | -                                | 4                  | -                             | 10                 | -   | 10                 | -   | (58.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 644                |                                  | 545                |                                  | 695                |                               | 1 884              |   | 555                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 387                | -                                | 1 206              | -                                | 1 282              | -                             | 2 875              | -   | 1 290              | -   | (.6%)                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 387                | -                                | 1 206              | -                                | 1 282              | -                             | 2 875              | -   | 1 290              | -   | (.6%)                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 232                | -                                | 394                | -                                | 2 102              | -                             | 2 728              | -   | 110                | -   | 1 810.5%                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 176                | -                                | 231                | -                                | 1 833              | -                             | 2 240              | -   | 96                 | -   | 1 811.3%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 55                 | -                                | 163                | -                                | 269                | -                             | 488                | -   | 14                 | -   | 1 804.6%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 156                |                                  | 812                |                                  | (820)              |                               | 147                |   | 1 180              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 2           | -      | 633          | 5.8%  | 633          | 5.8% | 9 660        | 88.4% | 10 928  | 8.3%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 408         | 1.6%   | 2 573        | 10.1% | 2 098        | 8.3% | 20 318       | 80.0% | 25 397  | 19.3%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 50          | .1%    | 1 156        | 3.2%  | 2 265        | 6.3% | 32 381       | 90.3% | 35 852  | 27.2%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 7           | .1%    | 274          | 2.6%  | 237          | 2.3% | 9 836        | 95.0% | 10 354  | 7.9%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 7           | .1%    | 280          | 2.6%  | 231          | 2.1% | 10 476       | 95.3% | 10 994  | 8.3%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | (811)       | (2.1%) | 2 705        | 7.1%  | 1 707        | 4.5% | 34 661       | 90.6% | 38 262  | 29.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | (337)       | (.3%)  | 7 622        | 5.8%  | 7 170        | 5.4% | 117 331      | 89.0% | 131 786 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |       |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (123)       | (.3%)  | 2 363        | 5.8%  | 2 223        | 5.4% | 36 373       | 89.1% | 40 835  | 31.0%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | (134)       | (.3%)  | 2 515        | 5.8%  | 2 366        | 5.4% | 38 719       | 89.1% | 43 467  | 33.0%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | (12)        | -      | 1 524        | 5.8%  | 1 434        | 5.4% | 23 466       | 88.8% | 26 412  | 20.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | (68)        | (.3%)  | 1 220        | 5.8%  | 1 147        | 5.4% | 18 773       | 89.1% | 21 072  | 16.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | (337)       | (.3%)  | 7 622        | 5.8%  | 7 170        | 5.4% | 117 331      | 89.0% | 131 786 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |      | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | % | Amount       | %    | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |   |              |      |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 122         | 93.3% | 5            | 3.9% | -            | - | 4            | 2.8% | 131    | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 122         | 93.3% | 5            | 3.9% | -            | - | 4            | 2.8% | 131    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S Tshabalala | 015 519 3004 |
| Financial Manager | R H Matuleke | 015 519 3000 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Vhembe(DC34)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 302 024         | -                  | 321 255                          | -                  | 1 448 699                        | -                  | 2 071 979                     | -                  | 138 263                                   | -                  | 947.8%                                    |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 442                                       | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 302 024         | -                  | 321 255                          | -                  | 1 448 699                        | -                  | 2 071 979                     | -                  | 137 820                                   | -                  | 951.2%                                    |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 85 761          | -                  | 173 484                          | -                  | 583 614                          | -                  | 842 860                       | -                  | 59 610                                    | -                  | 879.1%                                    |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 62 961          | -                  | 118 656                          | -                  | 383 098                          | -                  | 564 715                       | -                  | 38 557                                    | -                  | 893.6%                                    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 22 800          | -                  | 54 828                           | -                  | 200 516                          | -                  | 278 144                       | -                  | 21 052                                    | -                  | 852.5%                                    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | 216 263         |                    | 147 771                          |                    | 865 085                          |                    | 1 229 119                     |                    | 78 653                                    |                    |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   |                    |                 | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | 216 263         |                    | 147 771                          |                    | 865 085                          |                    | 1 229 119                     |                    | 78 653                                    |                    |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 53 304             | -                                | 64 141             | -                                | 635 784            | -                             | 753 228            | -   | 9 876              | -   | 6 337.6%                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 53 304             | -                                | 26 032             | -                                | 635 784            | -                             | 715 120            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 38 108             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 38 108             | -   | 9 876              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 53 304             | -                                | 64 141             | -                                | 635 784            | -                             | 753 228            | -   | 9 876              | -   | 6 337.6%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 15 740             | -                                | 2 662              | -                                | 88 962             | -                             | 107 364            | -   | 4 447              | -   | 1 900.4%                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 20 698             | -                                | 48 493             | -                                | 195 640            | -                             | 264 830            | -   | 89                 | -   | 219 700.4%                     |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 16 866             | -                                | 12 986             | -                                | 351 182            | -                             | 381 034            | -   | 5 340              | -   | 6 476.5%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   | R thousands        |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 302 024            | -                                | 321 255            | -                                | 1 448 699          | -                             | 2 071 979          | -   | 138 263            | -                              | 947.8%                                    |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 53 304             | -                                | 64 141             | -                                | 635 784            | -                             | 753 228            | -   | 9 876              | -                              | 6 337.6%                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 355 327            | -                                | 385 396            | -                                | 2 084 483          | -                             | 2 825 207          | -   | 148 139            | -                              | 1 307.1%                                  |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 85 761             | -                                | 173 484            | -                                | 583 614            | -                             | 842 860            | -   | 59 610             | -                              | 879.1%                                    |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 53 304             | -                                | 64 141             | -                                | 635 784            | -                             | 753 228            | -   | 9 876              | -                              | 6 337.6%                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 139 065            | -                                | 237 625            | -                                | 1 219 398          | -                             | 1 596 088          | -   | 69 486             | -                              | 1 654.9%                                  |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  | 98 954             |                                  | 10 378             |                               | -                  |   | 670 361            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 208 386            | -                                | 175 674            | -                                | 233 077            | -                             | 617 137            | -   | 111 491            | -   | 109.1%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 205 030            | -                                | 148 026            | -                                | 215 933            | -                             | 568 988            | -   | 108 835            | -   | 98.4%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 449              | -                                | 27 649             | -                                | 17 144             | -                             | 47 242             | -   | 2 656              | -   | 545.4%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 907                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 907                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 109 432            | -                                | 264 251            | -                                | 402 592            | -                             | 776 275            | -   | 120 788            | -   | 233.3%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 62 051             | -                                | 53 599             | -                                | 68 633             | -                             | 184 283            | -   | 34 888             | -   | 96.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 20 325             | -                             | 20 325             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 27 349             | -                                | 163 940            | -                                | 294 905            | -                             | 486 195            | -   | 85 900             | -   | 243.3%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 20 031             | -                                | 46 711             | -                                | 18 729             | -                             | 85 472             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 98 954             |                                  | 10 378             |                                  | (159 138)          |                               | (159 138)          |   | 661 065            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 176 683            | -                                | 190 365            | -                                | 1 020 846          | -                             | 1 387 894          | -   | 53 320             | -   | 1 814.6%                       |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 442                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | 175 746            | -                                | 177 277            | -                                | 965 001            | -                             | 1 318 024          | -   | 50 227             | -   | 1 821.3%                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 937                | -                                | 13 088             | -                                | 55 845             | -                             | 69 870             | -   | 2 651              | -   | 2 006.9%                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 48 855             | -                                | 100 699            | -                                | 327 665            | -                             | 477 220            | -   | 36 975             | -   | 786.2%                         |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 38 640             | -                                | 73 146             | -                                | 228 335            | -                             | 340 121            | -   | 23 551             | -   | 869.5%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 10 215             | -                                | 27 553             | -                                | 99 330             | -                             | 137 098            | -   | 13 424             | -   | 639.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 127 828            |                                  | 89 666             |                                  | 693 180            |                               | 910 674            |   | 16 345             |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 527       | 5.5% | 4 029        | 14.6% | 1 797        | 6.5% | 20 194       | 73.3% | 27 547 | 99.5%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6           | 3.8% | 4            | 2.8%  | 7            | 4.6% | 129          | 88.8% | 145    | 5%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 533       | 5.5% | 4 033        | 14.6% | 1 804        | 6.5% | 20 323       | 73.4% | 27 692 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 6           | 3.8% | 4            | 2.8%  | 7            | 4.6% | 129          | 88.8% | 145    | 5%     | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 527       | 5.5% | 4 029        | 14.6% | 1 797        | 6.5% | 20 194       | 73.3% | 27 547 | 99.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 533       | 5.5% | 4 033        | 14.6% | 1 804        | 6.5% | 20 323       | 73.4% | 27 692 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |     | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %   | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |     |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 2 937       | 45.3% | 306          | 4.7% | 7            | .1% | 3 240        | 49.9% | 6 489  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 937       | 45.3% | 306          | 4.7% | 7            | .1% | 3 240        | 49.9% | 6 489  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                   |                |
|-------------------|-------------------|----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. K T Sigidi    | 015 960 2010   |
| Financial Manager | Mr. Kent Nemaname | 015 960 2046/5 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Blouberg(LIM351)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 121 122            | 121 122         | 34 051             | 28.1%                            | 6 932              | 5.7%                             | 3 774              | 3.1%                          | 44 758             | 37.0%                                     | 26 591             | -   |
| Property rates                           | 8 821              | 8 821           | 93                 | 1.1%                             | 2 984              | 33.8%                            | 848                | 9.6%                          | 3 926              | 44.5%                                     | 537                | -   |
| Service charges                          | 10 100             | 10 100          | 1 643              | 16.3%                            | 2 440              | 24.2%                            | 1 417              | 14.0%                         | 5 499              | 54.4%                                     | 1 420              | -   |
| Other own revenue                        | 102 201            | 102 201         | 32 316             | 31.6%                            | 1 509              | 1.5%                             | 1 508              | 1.5%                          | 35 333             | 34.6%                                     | 24 634             | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 83 131             | 83 131          | 18 603             | 22.4%                            | 17 602             | 21.2%                            | 15 248             | 18.3%                         | 51 453             | 61.9%                                     | 6 062              | -   |
| Employee related costs                   | 41 958             | 41 958          | 9 584              | 22.8%                            | 9 363              | 22.3%                            | 9 384              | 22.4%                         | 28 331             | 67.5%                                     | 3 071              | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | 90                 | 90              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 5 233              | 5 233           | 1 398              | 26.7%                            | 2 313              | 44.2%                            | 1 593              | 30.4%                         | 5 304              | 101.4%                                    | 279                | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 35 850             | 35 850          | 7 621              | 21.3%                            | 5 925              | 16.5%                            | 4 272              | 11.9%                         | 17 818             | 49.7%                                     | 2 712              | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>37 991</b>      | <b>37 991</b>   | <b>15 449</b>      |                                  | <b>(10 669)</b>    |                                  | <b>(11 474)</b>    |                               | <b>(6 695)</b>     |   | <b>20 529</b>      |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>37 991</b>      | <b>37 991</b>   | <b>15 449</b>      |                                  | <b>(10 669)</b>    |                                  | <b>(11 474)</b>    |                               | <b>(6 695)</b>     |   | <b>20 529</b>      |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 37 991             | 37 991          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 948              | -   |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 28 294             | 28 294          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | 9 697              | 9 697           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 948              | -   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 37 991             | 37 991          | 4 199              | 11.1%                            | 14 750             | 38.8%                            | 5 731              | 15.1%                         | 24 680             | 65.0%                                     | 5 948              | -   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | 17 381             | 17 381          | 302                | 1.7%                             | 3 449              | 19.8%                            | 1 157              | 6.7%                          | 4 908              | 28.2%                                     | 2 385              | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 15 600             | 15 600          | 3 431              | 22.0%                            | 9 024              | 57.8%                            | 2 863              | 18.4%                         | 15 318             | 98.2%                                     | 2 052              | -   |
| Other                                     | 5 010              | 5 010           | 466                | 9.3%                             | 2 278              | 45.5%                            | 1 711              | 34.1%                         | 4 454              | 88.9%                                     | 1 511              | -   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 121 122            | 121 122         | 34 051             | 28.1%                            | 6 932              | 5.7%                             | 3 774              | 3.1%                          | 44 758             | 37.0%                                     | 26 591             | -   |
| Capital Revenue                          | 37 991             | 37 991          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 948              | -   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>159 113</b>     | <b>159 113</b>  | <b>34 051</b>      | <b>21.4%</b>                     | <b>6 932</b>       | <b>4.4%</b>                      | <b>3 774</b>       | <b>2.4%</b>                   | <b>44 758</b>      | <b>28.1%</b>                              | <b>32 540</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 83 131             | 83 131          | 18 603             | 22.4%                            | 17 602             | 21.2%                            | 15 248             | 18.3%                         | 51 453             | 61.9%                                     | 6 062              | -   |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 37 991             | 37 991          | 4 199              | 11.1%                            | 14 750             | 38.8%                            | 5 731              | 15.1%                         | 24 680             | 65.0%                                     | 5 948              | -   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>121 122</b>     | <b>121 122</b>  | <b>22 802</b>      | <b>18.8%</b>                     | <b>32 352</b>      | <b>26.7%</b>                     | <b>20 979</b>      | <b>17.3%</b>                  | <b>76 133</b>      | <b>62.9%</b>                              | <b>12 010</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  | 11 250             |                                  | (14 170)           |                               |                    |   | 13 274             |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 121                | 121             | 34 051             | 28 114.7%                        | 6 932              | 5 723.7%                         | 3 774              | 3 115.9%                      | 44 758             | 36 954.3%                                 | 25 718             | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 19                 | 19              | 1 736              | 9 178.1%                         | 5 423              | 28 675.8%                        | 2 297              | 12 142.5%                     | 9 456              | 49 996.4%                                 | 1 471              | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 83                 | 83              | 28 597             | 34 388.4%                        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28 597             | 34 388.4%                                 | 23 275             | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 18                 | 18              | 3 719              | 20 266.9%                        | 1 509              | 8 223.4%                         | 1 477              | 8 052.0%                      | 6 705              | 36 542.3%                                 | 971                | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 121                | 121             | 22 802             | 18 826.2%                        | 32 352             | 26 711.6%                        | 20 610             | 17 016.9%                     | 75 764             | 62 554.7%                                 | 19 572             | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | 42                 | 42              | 9 584              | 22 845.2%                        | 8 832              | 21 051.8%                        | 9 384              | 22 368.0%                     | 27 800             | 66 265.0%                                 | 8 492              | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 41                 | 41              | -                  | -                                | 8 770              | 21 300.9%                        | 5 496              | 13 347.9%                     | 14 266             | 34 648.8%                                 | 5 132              | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 38                 | 38              | 4 199              | 11 051.9%                        | 14 750             | 38 824.8%                        | 5 731              | 15 084.1%                     | 24 680             | 64 960.9%                                 | 5 948              | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 9 019              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 019              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>11 250</b>      |                                  | <b>(14 170)</b>    |                                  | <b>(31 006)</b>    |                               | <b>(31 006)</b>    |   | <b>19 420</b>      |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 230              | 6 230           | 1 196              | 19.2%                            | 1 641              | 26.3%                            | 1 434              | 23.0%                         | 4 271              | 68.6%                                     | 1 149              | -   | 24.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 000              | 6 000           | 1 173              | 19.6%                            | 1 566              | 26.1%                            | 1 343              | 22.4%                         | 4 082              | 68.0%                                     | 1 072              | -   | 25.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 230                | 230             | 23                 | 10.2%                            | 74                 | 32.2%                            | 91                 | 39.5%                         | 188                | 81.9%                                     | 77                 | -   | 18.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 599              | 9 599           | 2 375              | 24.7%                            | 3 392              | 35.3%                            | 2 384              | 24.8%                         | 8 150              | 84.9%                                     | 472                | -   | 405.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 061              | 3 061           | 763                | 24.9%                            | 717                | 23.4%                            | 670                | 21.9%                         | 2 150              | 70.2%                                     | 262                | -   | 156.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 233              | 5 233           | 1 398              | 26.7%                            | 2 313              | 44.2%                            | 1 593              | 30.4%                         | 5 304              | 101.4%                                    | 279                | -   | 469.9%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 305              | 1 305           | 214                | 16.4%                            | 361                | 27.7%                            | 121                | 9.2%                          | 696                | 53.3%                                     | (69)               | -   | (273.7%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (3 369)            | (3 369)         | (1 178)            |                                  | (1 751)            |                                  | (950)              |                               | (3 879)            |   | 677                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 517              | 8 517           | 418                | 4.9%                             | 873                | 10.2%                            | 69                 | .8%                           | 1 360              | 16.0%                                     | 299                | -   | (76.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 3 500              | 3 500           | 416                | 11.9%                            | 872                | 24.9%                            | 69                 | 2.0%                          | 1 357              | 38.8%                                     | 297                | -   | (76.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5 017              | 5 017           | 2                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 3                  | .1%                                       | 2                  | -   | (76.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 838              | 9 838           | 934                | 9.5%                             | 1 211              | 12.3%                            | 848                | 8.6%                          | 2 993              | 30.4%                                     | 402                | -   | 111.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 004              | 4 004           | 835                | 20.9%                            | 810                | 20.2%                            | 839                | 20.9%                         | 2 484              | 62.0%                                     | 249                | -   | 236.7%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 834              | 5 834           | 99                 | 1.7%                             | 401                | 6.9%                             | 9                  | .2%                           | 509                | 8.7%                                      | 153                | -   | (93.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 321)            | (1 321)         | (516)              |                                  | (338)              |                                  | (779)              |                               | (1 633)            |   | (103)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 688                | 688             | 102                | 14.8%                            | 38                 | 5.5%                             | 78                 | 11.4%                         | 218                | 31.6%                                     | 103                | -   | (24.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 600                | 600             | 53                 | 8.9%                             | 1                  | .2%                              | 6                  | .9%                           | 61                 | 10.1%                                     | 51                 | -   | (88.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 88                 | 88              | 48                 | 55.1%                            | 36                 | 41.4%                            | 73                 | 83.0%                         | 157                | 179.5%                                    | 52                 | -   | 39.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 235                | 235             | 28                 | 12.1%                            | 61                 | 26.0%                            | 27                 | 11.4%                         | 116                | 49.5%                                     | (6)                | -   | (568.1%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 235                | 235             | 28                 | 12.1%                            | 61                 | 26.0%                            | 27                 | 11.4%                         | 116                | 49.5%                                     | (6)                | -   | (568.1%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 453                | 453             | 73                 |                                  | (24)               |                                  | 51                 |                               | 101                |   | 109                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |          |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 273         | 5.8%        | 198          | 4.2%        | -            | -        | 4 229         | 90.0%        | 4 700         | 27.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 186         | 12.2%       | 122          | 8.0%        | -            | -        | 1 215         | 79.8%        | 1 523         | 8.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 91          | 1.1%        | 83           | 1.0%        | -            | -        | 8 481         | 98.0%        | 8 655         | 50.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 53          | 4.0%        | 53           | 3.9%        | -            | -        | 1 235         | 92.1%        | 1 341         | 7.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 21          | 2.2%        | 21           | 2.1%        | -            | -        | 933           | 95.7%        | 975           | 5.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -        | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>624</b>  | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>476</b>   | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>16 094</b> | <b>93.6%</b> | <b>17 194</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |          |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -        | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -        | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -        | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 624         | 3.6%        | 476          | 2.8%        | -            | -        | 16 094        | 93.6%        | 17 194        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>624</b>  | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>476</b>   | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>16 094</b> | <b>93.6%</b> | <b>17 194</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 1 608        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 608        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 608</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 608</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                        |              |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | MACHOVANI K.E.(Acting) | 015 505 7131 |
| Financial Manager | M.L Seabi              | 015 505 7147 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 50 810             | -                                | 323                | -                                | 21 160             | -                             | 72 293             | -   | 24 930             | -   | (15.1%)  |         |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 53                 | -                             | 54                 | -   | 1                  | -   | 3 731.5% |         |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 50 810             | -                                | 322                | -                                | 21 107             | -                             | 72 239             | -   | 24 928             | -   | (15.3%)  |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 7 866              | -                                | 4 038              | -                                | 9 622              | -                             | 21 525             | -   | 8 096              | -   | 18.8%    |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 5 538              | -                                | 2 719              | -                                | 6 217              | -                             | 14 474             | -   | 3 591              | -   | 73.1%    |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 328              | -                                | 1 319              | -                                | 3 405              | -                             | 7 051              | -   | 4 505              | -   | (24.4%)  |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 42 944             |                                  | (3 715)            |                                  | 11 538             |                               | 50 768             |   | 16 834             |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 42 944             |                                  | (3 715)            |                                  | 11 538             |                               | 50 768             |   | 16 834             |   |          |         |  |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 336                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 063              | -                             | 3 399              | -   | 4 779              | 29 814.1%                                 | (35.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 336                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 063              | -                             | 3 399              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 779              | 161 071.6%                                | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 018              | -                                | 3 832              | -                                | 5 376              | -                             | 11 226             | -   | 4 779              | 29 814.1%                                 | 12.5%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 519                | -                                | 254                | -                             | 773                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 667                | -                                | 1 267              | -                                | 2 302              | -                             | 4 236              | -   | 1 884              | 54 711.4%                                 | 22.2%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 479                | -                                | 1 809              | -                                | 1 411              | -                             | 3 699              | -   | 2 793              | 25 558.1%                                 | (49.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 872                | -                                | 237                | -                                | 1 408              | -                             | 2 518              | -   | 101                | 1 802.5%                                  | 1 287.6%                       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 50 810             | -                                | 323                | -                                | 21 160             | -                             | 72 293             | -   | 24 930             | -   | (15.1%) |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 336                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 063              | -                             | 3 399              | -   | 4 779              | -   | (35.9%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 51 146             | -                                | 323                | -                                | 24 223             | -                             | 75 692             | -   | 29 709             | 145 703.3%                                | (18.5%) |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 7 866              | -                                | 4 038              | -                                | 9 622              | -                             | 21 525             | -   | 8 096              | -   | 18.8%   |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 2 018              | -                                | 8 832              | -                                | 5 376              | -                             | 11 226             | -   | 4 779              | -   | 12.5%   |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 9 884              | -                                | 7 870              | -                                | 14 998             | -                             | 32 751             | -   | 12 875             | 90 151.7%                                 | 16.5%   |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 15 300             | -                                | 21 418             | -                             | -                  | -   | 7 865              | -                              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 27 287             | -                                | 23 622             | -                                | 22 333             | -                             | 73 242             | -   | 24 930             | - (10.4%)                      |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 739                | -                                | 918                | -                             | 1 657              | -   | 1 286              | - (28.6%)                      |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 834              | -                                | 227                | -                                | 237                | -                             | 2 298              | -   | 11                 | - 2 046.4%                     |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 25 259             | -                                | 22 575             | -                                | 20 683             | -                             | 68 517             | -   | 22 814             | - (9.3%)                       |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 194                | -                                | 82                 | -                                | 495                | -                             | 771                | -   | 819                | - (39.6%)                      |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 11 987             | -                                | 17 504             | -                                | 15 326             | -                             | 44 817             | -   | 12 939             | - 18.4%                        |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 5 417              | -                                | 6 683              | -                                | 6 217              | -                             | 18 317             | -   | 3 591              | - 73.1%                        |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 234              | -                                | 5 814              | -                                | 5 376              | -                             | 14 424             | -   | 4 843              | - 11.0%                        |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 3 336              | -                                | 5 007              | -                                | 3 732              | -                             | 12 075             | -   | 4 505              | - (17.1%)                      |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 15 300             | -                                | 21 418             | -                                | 28 426             | -                             | 28 426             | -   | 19 856             | -                              |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 538         | 5.2%        | 529          | 5.1%        | 517          | 5.0%        | 8 737        | 84.7%        | 10 321        | 97.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 55          | 19.0%       | 38           | 13.1%       | -            | -           | 196          | 67.9%        | 288           | 2.7%          | 3                    | 9%       |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>593</b>  | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>566</b>   | <b>5.3%</b> | <b>517</b>   | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>8 933</b> | <b>84.2%</b> | <b>10 609</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>3</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 487         | 5.0%        | 478          | 4.9%        | 465          | 4.7%        | 8 370        | 85.4%        | 9 800         | 92.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 51          | 9.8%        | 51           | 9.8%        | 51           | 9.8%        | 368          | 70.6%        | 521           | 4.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 55          | 19.0%       | 38           | 13.1%       | -            | -           | 196          | 67.9%        | 288           | 2.7%          | 3                    | 9%       |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>593</b>  | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>566</b>   | <b>5.3%</b> | <b>517</b>   | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>8 933</b> | <b>84.2%</b> | <b>10 609</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>3</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 77          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 77        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>77</b>   | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>77</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N R Selepe   | 015 295 1420 |
| Financial Manager | MF Mokonyama | 015 295 1440 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Molemole(LIM353)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part F: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 30 434             | -                                | 7 811              | -                                | 18 323             | -                             | 56 568             | -   | 3 863              | -   | 374.3%                         |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 939                | -                                | 876                | -                                | 876                | -                             | 2 690              | -   | 122                | -   | 618.1%                         |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 1 582              | -                                | 1 809              | -                                | 1 311              | -                             | 4 701              | -   | 352                | -   | 272.1%                         |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 27 913             | -                                | 5 127              | -                                | 16 137             | -                             | 49 177             | -   | 3 389              | -   | 376.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 10 039             | -                                | 14 226             | -                                | 13 279             | -                             | 37 544             | -   | 11 419             | -   | 16.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 5 596              | -                                | 7 488              | -                                | 7 158              | -                             | 20 242             | -   | 6 288              | -   | 13.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 1 070              | -                                | 802                | -                                | 660                | -                             | 2 532              | -   | 760                | -   | (13.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 3 373              | -                                | 5 936              | -                                | 5 462              | -                             | 14 770             | -   | 4 371              | -   | 25.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 20 395             |                                  | (6 415)            |                                  | 5 043              |                               | 19 023             |   | (7 556)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 20 395             |                                  | (6 415)            |                                  | 5 043              |                               | 19 023             |   | (7 556)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 6 402              | -                                | 2 142              | -                                | 113                | -                             | 8 656              | -   | 4 344              | -   | (97.4%)  |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 6 402              | -                                | 1 711              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8 112              | -   | 2 997              | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 431                | -                                | 113                | -                             | 544                | -   | 1 347              | -   | (91.6%)  |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 6 417              | -                                | 2 381              | -                                | 113                | -                             | 8 911              | -   | 4 344              | -   | (97.4%)  |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 417                | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 6 393              | -                                | 1 950              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8 343              | -   | 2 580              | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 24                 | -                                | 431                | -                                | 113                | -                             | 568                | -   | 1 347              | -   | (91.6%)  |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 30 434             | -                                | 7 811              | -                                | 18 323             | -                             | 56 568             | -   | 3 863              | -   | 374.3%  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 6 402              | -                                | 2 142              | -                                | 113                | -                             | 8 656              | -   | 4 344              | -   | (97.4%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 36 836             | -                                | 9 953              | -                                | 18 436             | -                             | 65 224             | -   | 8 208              | -   | 124.6%  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 10 039             | -                                | 14 226             | -                                | 13 279             | -                             | 37 544             | -   | 11 419             | -   | 16.3%   |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 6 417              | -                                | 2 381              | -                                | 113                | -                             | 8 911              | -   | 4 344              | -   | (97.4%) |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 16 456             | -                                | 16 608             | -                                | 13 392             | -                             | 46 455             | -   | 15 763             | -   | (15.0%) |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 14 592             |                                  | 1 256              |                               | -                  |   | 7 570              |   |          |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 30 986             | -                                | 6 697              | -                                | 19 927             | -                             | 57 610             | -   | 19 142             | -   | 4.1%     |                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 26 681             | -                                | 3 071              | -                                | 10 666             | -                             | 40 418             | -   | 16 934             | -   | (37.0%)  |                                |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 4 305              | -                                | 3 626              | -                                | 9 260              | -                             | 17 192             | -   | 2 208              | -   | 319.4%   |                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 16 394             | -                                | 20 033             | -                                | 13 053             | -                             | 49 480             | -   | 14 524             | -   | (10.1%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 5 596              | -                                | 7 456              | -                                | 7 092              | -                             | 20 144             | -   | 6 288              | -   | 12.8%    |                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 4 373              | -                                | 7 671              | -                                | 5 926              | -                             | 17 970             | -   | 5 868              | -   | 1.0%     |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 6 425              | -                                | 4 906              | -                                | 35                 | -                             | 11 366             | -   | 2 078              | -   | (98.3%)  |                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 290                | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 14 592             |                                  | 1 256              |                                  | 8 130              |                               | 8 130              |   | 12 187             |   |          |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 279                | -                                | 251                | -                                | 147                | -                             | 677                | -   | 54                 | -   | 169.1%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 277                | -                                | 249                | -                                | 146                | -                             | 672                | -   | 49                 | -   | 199.7%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | 6                  | -   | (96.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 227                | -                                | 1 069              | -                                | 912                | -                             | 2 208              | -   | 294                | -   | 209.9%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 126                | -                                | 273                | -                                | 246                | -                             | 645                | -   | 151                | -   | 62.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 101                | -                                | 797                | -                                | 666                | -                             | 1 563              | -   | 143                | -   | 365.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 52                 |                                  | (818)              |                                  | (765)              |                               | (1 532)            |   | (240)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 103         | 3.1%        | 77           | 2.3%        | 90           | 2.7%        | 3 067         | 91.9%        | 3 336         | 20.3%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 161         | 11.2%       | 92           | 6.4%        | 76           | 5.3%        | 1 106         | 77.1%        | 1 435         | 8.7%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 284         | 6.1%        | 238          | 5.1%        | 224          | 4.8%        | 3 887         | 83.9%        | 4 634         | 28.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 57          | 3.0%        | 51           | 2.7%        | 48           | 2.5%        | 1 723         | 91.7%        | 1 878         | 11.4%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 61          | 3.7%        | 57           | 3.5%        | 54           | 3.3%        | 1 464         | 89.5%        | 1 636         | 9.9%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 169         | 4.8%        | 141          | 4.0%        | 132          | 3.7%        | 3 108         | 87.5%        | 3 551         | 21.6%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>835</b>  | <b>5.1%</b> | <b>655</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>625</b>   | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>14 354</b> | <b>87.2%</b> | <b>16 469</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 7           | 34.5%       | 2            | 7.7%        | 2            | 8.2%        | 10            | 49.6%        | 20            | 1%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 386         | 8.9%        | 289          | 6.6%        | 254          | 5.8%        | 3 418         | 78.6%        | 4 348         | 26.4%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 442         | 3.7%        | 364          | 3.0%        | 369          | 3.0%        | 10 926        | 90.3%        | 12 101        | 73.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>835</b>  | <b>5.1%</b> | <b>655</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>625</b>   | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>14 354</b> | <b>87.2%</b> | <b>16 469</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 645         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 645        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>645</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>645</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | TS Raselaya | 015 501 0243 |
| Financial Manager | MS Makgaba  | 015 501 0243 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Polokwane(LIM354)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 651 487       | 1 632 056          | 357 848                          | 21.7%              | 446 385                          | 27.0%              | 300 542                       | 18.4%              | 1 104 775                                 | 67.7%              | 1 090 059                                 | 44.8%                          | (72.4%)  |
| Property rates                          | 169 508         | 169 508            | 42 797                           | 25.2%              | 43 260                           | 25.5%              | 43 607                        | 25.7%              | 129 664                                   | 76.5%              | 119 061                                   | 77.5%                          | (63.4%)  |
| Service charges                         | 514 523         | 514 523            | 128 542                          | 25.0%              | 130 603                          | 25.4%              | 112 396                       | 21.8%              | 371 542                                   | 72.2%              | 315 119                                   | 75.2%                          | (64.3%)  |
| Other own revenue                       | 967 456         | 948 025            | 186 509                          | 19.3%              | 272 522                          | 28.2%              | 144 539                       | 15.2%              | 603 569                                   | 63.7%              | 655 879                                   | 35.3%                          | (78.0%)  |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 1 086 311       | 1 091 460          | 229 697                          | 21.1%              | 215 268                          | 19.8%              | 217 477                       | 19.9%              | 662 442                                   | 60.7%              | 547 666                                   | 63.6%                          | (60.3%)  |
| Employee related costs                  | 351 778         | 343 527            | 80 375                           | 22.8%              | 77 458                           | 22.0%              | 93 159                        | 27.1%              | 250 992                                   | 73.1%              | 200 732                                   | 66.6%                          | (53.6%)  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 15 000          | 15 000             |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 20 000                                    | 100.0%                         | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 330 162         | 330 162            | 99 547                           | 30.2%              | 68 055                           | 20.6%              | 65 365                        | 19.8%              | 232 967                                   | 70.6%              | 180 751                                   | 78.0%                          | (63.8%)  |
| Other expenditure                       | 389 371         | 402 771            | 49 774                           | 12.8%              | 69 756                           | 17.9%              | 58 953                        | 14.6%              | 178 483                                   | 44.3%              | 146 183                                   | 47.5%                          | (59.7%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 565 176         | 540 596            | 128 151                          |                    | 231 116                          |                    | 83 065                        |                    | 442 332                                   |                    | 542 393                                   |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 565 176         | 540 596            | 128 151                          |                    | 231 116                          |                    | 83 065                        |                    | 442 332                                   |                    | 542 393                                   |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 1 322 338          | 1 297 758       | 249 269            | 18.9%                            | 236 729            | 17.9%                            | 72 596             | 5.6%                          | 558 593            | 43.0%                                     | 219 898            | 52.5%                                     | (67.0%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 579 503            | 572 523         | 46 198             | 8.0%                             | 146 592            | 25.3%                            | 66 038             | 11.5%                         | 258 828            | 45.2%                                     | 141 191            | 54.3%                                     | (53.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 742 835            | 725 235         | 203 070            | 27.3%                            | 83 606             | 11.3%                            | 6 558              | 9%                            | 293 234            | 40.4%                                     | 77 884             | 51.3%                                     | (91.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 6 532              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 532              | -   | 823                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 1 322 338          | 1 297 758       | 249 269            | 18.9%                            | 236 729            | 17.9%                            | 72 596             | 5.6%                          | 558 593            | 43.0%                                     | 219 898            | 52.5%                                     | (67.0%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 249 593            | 253 093         | 22 023             | 8.8%                             | 36 014             | 14.4%                            | 36 384             | 14.4%                         | 94 422             | 37.3%                                     | 36 909             | 51.5%                                     | (1.4%)                         |
| Electricity                               | 89 750             | 96 650          | 5 352              | 6.0%                             | 10 631             | 11.8%                            | 18 836             | 19.5%                         | 34 819             | 36.0%                                     | 24 148             | 53.7%                                     | (22.0%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 232 628            | 245 098         | 41 412             | 17.8%                            | 52 374             | 22.5%                            | 27 491             | 11.2%                         | 121 277            | 49.5%                                     | 47 596             | 35.5%                                     | (42.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 750 367            | 702 917         | 180 482            | 24.1%                            | 137 710            | 18.4%                            | (10 115)           | (1.4%)                        | 308 076            | 43.8%                                     | 111 245            | 58.4%                                     | (109.1%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 1 651 487          | 1 632 056       | 357 848            | 21.7%                            | 446 385            | 27.0%                            | 300 542            | 18.4%                         | 1 104 775          | 67.7%                                     | 1 090 059          | 44.8%                                     | (72.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 1 322 338          | 1 297 758       | 249 269            | 18.9%                            | 236 729            | 17.9%                            | 72 596             | 5.6%                          | 558 593            | 43.0%                                     | 219 898            | 52.5%                                     | (67.0%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 2 973 825          | 2 929 814       | 607 117            | 20.4%                            | 683 114            | 23.3%                            | 373 138            | 12.7%                         | 1 663 368          | 56.8%                                     | 1 309 957          | 47.4%                                     | (71.5%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 1 086 311          | 1 091 460       | 229 697            | 21.1%                            | 215 268            | 19.8%                            | 217 477            | 19.9%                         | 662 442            | 60.7%                                     | 547 666            | 63.6%                                     | (60.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 1 322 338          | 1 297 758       | 249 269            | 18.9%                            | 236 729            | 17.9%                            | 72 596             | 5.6%                          | 558 593            | 43.0%                                     | 219 898            | 52.5%                                     | (67.0%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 2 408 649          | 2 389 218       | 478 966            | 19.9%                            | 451 997            | 18.9%                            | 290 073            | 12.1%                         | 1 221 036          | 51.1%                                     | 767 564            | 57.0%                                     | (62.2%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 430 045            | 430 045         | 179 824            |                                  | 89 195             |                                  | 111 426            |                               | 179 824            |   | 140 886            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 2 003 831          | 2 003 831       | 488 801            | 24.4%                            | 549 198            | 27.4%                            | 434 683            | 21.7%                         | 1 472 682          | 73.5%                                     | 711 258            | 84.8%                                     | (38.9%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 12 000             | 12 000          | 38 601             | 321.7%                           | 42 222             | 351.8%                           | 33 931             | 282.8%                        | 114 753            | 956.3%                                    | 27 428             | 143.0%                                    | 23.7%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 779 697            | 779 697         | 182 875            | 23.5%                            | 209 025            | 26.8%                            | 200 264            | 25.7%                         | 592 165            | 75.9%                                     | 159 638            | 81.3%                                     | 25.4%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 717 365            | 717 365         | 171 991            | 24.0%                            | 227 674            | 31.7%                            | 124 379            | 17.3%                         | 524 044            | 73.1%                                     | 380 440            | 74.5%                                     | (67.3%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 150 389            | 150 389         | 30 433             | 20.2%                            | 19 142             | 12.7%                            | 24 765             | 16.5%                         | 74 340             | 49.4%                                     | 43 731             | 32.5%                                     | (43.4%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 50 000             | -                             | 50 000             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 344 380            | 344 380         | 64 901             | 18.8%                            | 51 135             | 14.8%                            | 1 344              | .4%                           | 117 380            | 34.1%                                     | 100 020            | 89.6%                                     | (98.7%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 2 420 994          | 2 420 994       | 579 431            | 23.9%                            | 526 966            | 21.8%                            | 406 329            | 16.8%                         | 1 512 726          | 62.5%                                     | 448 035            | 68.8%                                     | (9.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 332 816            | 332 816         | 79 168             | 23.8%                            | 81 821             | 24.6%                            | 82 970             | 24.9%                         | 243 959            | 73.3%                                     | 70 791             | 69.5%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 48 000             | 48 000          | 9 936              | 20.7%                            | 11 193             | 23.3%                            | 10 103             | 21.0%                         | 31 232             | 65.1%                                     | 12 924             | 72.5%                                     | (21.8%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 702 659            | 702 659         | 216 638            | 30.8%                            | 194 943            | 27.7%                            | 169 904            | 24.2%                         | 581 485            | 82.8%                                     | 132 238            | 112.5%                                    | 28.5%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 1 322 339          | 1 322 339       | 249 269            | 18.9%                            | 236 539            | 17.9%                            | 132 425            | 10.0%                         | 618 232            | 46.8%                                     | 219 898            | 52.3%                                     | (39.8%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 8 705              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 655              | -                             | 17 360             | -   | 8 675              | -   | (2%)                           |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 15 180             | 15 180          | 15 716             | 103.5%                           | 2 470              | 16.3%                            | 2 271              | 15.0%                         | 20 457             | 134.8%                                    | 3 508              | 114.3%                                    | (35.3%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 12 882             | 12 882          | 89 195             |                                  | 111 426            |                                  | 139 780            |                               | 139 780            |   | 404 108            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 122 848            | 122 848         | 23 244             | 18.9%                            | 34 594             | 28.2%                            | 19 973             | 16.3%                         | 77 811             | 63.3%                                     | 104 148            | -   | (80.8%)                        |
| Service charges         | 102 848            | 102 848         | 24 064             | 23.4%                            | 31 636             | 30.8%                            | 18 222             | 17.7%                         | 73 922             | 71.9%                                     | 73 385             | -   | (75.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 20 000             | 20 000          | (820)              | (4.1%)                           | 2 958              | 14.8%                            | 1 751              | 8.8%                          | 3 890              | 19.4%                                     | 30 763             | -   | (94.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 176 973            | 175 372         | 32 654             | 18.5%                            | 36 325             | 20.5%                            | 36 006             | 20.5%                         | 104 985            | 59.9%                                     | 86 400             | -   | (58.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 32 322             | 24 071          | 4 454              | 13.8%                            | 6 818              | 21.1%                            | 7 003              | 29.1%                         | 18 274             | 75.9%                                     | 10 331             | -   | (32.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 82 005             | 82 005          | 21 043             | 25.7%                            | 21 027             | 25.6%                            | 22 327             | 27.2%                         | 64 397             | 78.5%                                     | 58 436             | -   | (61.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 62 645             | 69 295          | 7 158              | 11.4%                            | 8 480              | 13.5%                            | 6 676              | 9.6%                          | 22 314             | 32.2%                                     | 17 633             | -   | (62.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (54 124)           | (52 523)        | (9 410)            |                                  | (1 731)            |                                  | (16 033)           |                               | (27 174)           |   | 17 748             |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 340 713            | 340 713         | 86 265             | 25.3%                            | 80 232             | 23.5%                            | 74 316             | 21.8%                         | 240 813            | 70.7%                                     | 192 492            | -   | (61.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 340 710            | 340 710         | 86 265             | 25.3%                            | 80 232             | 23.5%                            | 74 316             | 21.8%                         | 240 813            | 70.7%                                     | 192 489            | -   | (61.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4                  | 4               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 334 312            | 333 812         | 91 898             | 27.5%                            | 61 008             | 18.2%                            | 58 814             | 17.6%                         | 211 721            | 63.4%                                     | 175 076            | -   | (66.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 27 573             | 27 573          | 6 755              | 24.5%                            | 7 176              | 26.0%                            | 6 714              | 24.3%                         | 20 644             | 74.9%                                     | 16 956             | -   | (60.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 20 000             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 248 157            | 248 157         | 78 505             | 31.6%                            | 47 027             | 19.0%                            | 43 038             | 17.3%                         | 168 570            | 67.9%                                     | 122 314            | -   | (64.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 58 582             | 58 082          | 6 639              | 11.3%                            | 6 805              | 11.6%                            | 9 063              | 15.6%                         | 22 506             | 38.7%                                     | 15 806             | -   | (42.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 401              | 6 901           | (5 634)            |                                  | 19 224             |                                  | 15 502             |                               | 29 092             |   | 17 415             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 32 476             | 32 476          | 8 343              | 25.7%                            | 7 643              | 23.5%                            | 8 671              | 26.7%                         | 24 657             | 75.9%                                     | 22 135             | -   | (60.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 32 476             | 32 476          | 8 343              | 25.7%                            | 7 643              | 23.5%                            | 8 671              | 26.7%                         | 24 657             | 75.9%                                     | 22 135             | -   | (60.8%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 24 149             | 24 149          | 4 126              | 17.1%                            | 5 359              | 22.2%                            | 5 605              | 23.2%                         | 15 090             | 62.5%                                     | 10 913             | -   | (48.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 737              | 9 737           | 2 871              | 29.5%                            | 3 904              | 40.1%                            | 3 817              | 39.2%                         | 10 591             | 108.8%                                    | 6 221              | -   | (38.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 14 413             | 14 413          | 1 255              | 8.7%                             | 1 455              | 10.1%                            | 1 788              | 12.4%                         | 4 499              | 31.2%                                     | 4 692              | -   | (61.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 326              | 8 326           | 4 217              |                                  | 2 284              |                                  | 3 066              |                               | 9 567              |   | 11 222             |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 38 408             | 38 408          | 9 788              | 25.5%                            | 11 047             | 28.8%                            | 11 111             | 28.9%                         | 31 945             | 83.2%                                     | 27 061             | -                              | (58.9%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 38 408             | 38 408          | 9 788              | 25.5%                            | 11 047             | 28.8%                            | 11 111             | 28.9%                         | 31 945             | 83.2%                                     | 27 061             | -                              | (58.9%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 51 321             | 50 821          | 6 538              | 12.7%                            | 8 599              | 16.8%                            | 8 571              | 16.9%                         | 23 708             | 46.6%                                     | 20 241             | -                              | (57.7%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 18 849             | 18 849          | 4 246              | 22.5%                            | 4 408              | 23.4%                            | 4 412              | 23.4%                         | 13 066             | 69.3%                                     | 10 743             | -                              | (58.9%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 32 473             | 31 973          | 2 291              | 7.1%                             | 4 191              | 12.9%                            | 4 159              | 13.0%                         | 10 642             | 33.3%                                     | 9 498              | -                              | (56.2%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (12 913)           | (12 413)        | 3 250              |                                  | 2 448              |                                  | 2 539              |                               | 8 237              |   | 6 820              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 52 688        | 23.6%        | 9 205        | 4.1%        | 9 274        | 4.2%        | 151 844        | 68.1%        | 223 010        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>52 688</b> | <b>23.6%</b> | <b>9 205</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>9 274</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>151 844</b> | <b>68.1%</b> | <b>223 010</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 2 849         | 12.2%        | 1 318        | 5.7%        | 1 018        | 4.4%        | 18 141         | 77.8%        | 23 326         | 10.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 32 855        | 41.0%        | 2 825        | 3.5%        | 3 709        | 4.6%        | 40 718         | 50.8%        | 80 107         | 35.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 17 969        | 15.9%        | 4 877        | 4.3%        | 4 343        | 3.8%        | 86 001         | 76.0%        | 113 189        | 50.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (986)         | (15.4%)      | 185          | 2.9%        | 204          | 3.2%        | 6 984          | 109.3%       | 6 388          | 2.9%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>52 688</b> | <b>23.6%</b> | <b>9 205</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>9 274</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>151 844</b> | <b>68.1%</b> | <b>223 010</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |            | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %          | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |          |              |          |              |            |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 14 148        | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | 14 148        | 40.0%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 8 761         | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | 8 761         | 24.8%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 3 344         | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | 3 344         | 9.5%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 4 310         | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | 4 310         | 12.2%         |
| Loan repayments              | 42            | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | 42            | .1%           |
| Trade Creditors              | 4             | 1.8%         | -            | -        | -            | -        | 205          | 98.2%      | 208           | .6%           |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | -             | -             |
| Other                        | 4 529         | 100.0%       | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -          | 4 529         | 12.8%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>35 138</b> | <b>99.4%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>205</b>   | <b>.6%</b> | <b>35 342</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                         |              |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S S Mabolja (Acting MM) | 015 290 2092 |
| Financial Manager | C M Ledwaba             | 015 290 2040 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Lepelle-Nkumpi(LIM355)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |               |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 62 591             | -                                | 79 427             | -                                | 52 779             | -                             | 194 797            | -   | 26 067             | -   | 102.5%        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 6 825              | -                                | 26 173             | -                                | 6 899              | -                             | 39 897             | -   | 1 807              | -   | 281.9%        |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 4 302              | -                                | 7 612              | -                                | 10 090             | -                             | 22 004             | -   | 4 140              | -   | 143.7%        |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 51 464             | -                                | 45 642             | -                                | 35 790             | -                             | 132 896            | -   | 20 120             | -   | 77.9%         |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 14 481             | -                                | 18 433             | -                                | 17 815             | -                             | 50 729             | -   | 16 052             | -   | 11.0%         |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 7 474              | -                                | 9 326              | -                                | 9 047              | -                             | 25 847             | -   | 8 797              | -   | 2.8%          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 7 007              | -                                | 9 106              | -                                | 8 768              | -                             | 24 881             | -   | 7 255              | -   | 20.9%         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 48 110             |                                  | 60 994             |                                  | 34 965             |                               | 144 069            |   | 10 015             |   |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 48 110             |                                  | 60 994             |                                  | 34 965             |                               | 144 069            |   | 10 015             |   |               |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 438              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 438              | -   | 9 099              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 438              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 438              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 099              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 5 511              | -                                | 17 131             | -                                | 7 044              | -                             | 29 686             | -   | 3 900              | -   | 80.6%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 852                | -                                | 486                | -                             | 1 338              | -   | 1 280              | -   | (62.0%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 258                | -                             | 258                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 2 344              | -                                | 11 183             | -                                | 5 066              | -                             | 18 593             | -   | 2 383              | -   | 112.6%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 3 167              | -                                | 5 097              | -                                | 1 234              | -                             | 9 498              | -   | 237                | -   | 421.6%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 62 591             | -                                | 79 427             | -                                | 52 779             | -                             | 194 797            | -   | 26 067             | -   | 102.5%   |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 438              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 438              | -   | 9 099              | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 62 591             | -                                | 82 865             | -                                | 52 779             | -                             | 198 235            | -   | 35 166             | -   | 50.1%    |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 14 481             | -                                | 18 433             | -                                | 17 815             | -                             | 50 729             | -   | 16 052             | -   | 11.0%    |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 5 511              | -                                | 17 131             | -                                | 7 044              | -                             | 29 686             | -   | 3 900              | -   | 80.6%    |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 19 992             | -                                | 35 564             | -                                | 24 858             | -                             | 80 414             | -   | 19 952             | -   | 24.6%    |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 18 830             | -                                | 28 422             | -                             | -                  | -   | 46 351             | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 41 139             | -                                | 43 713             | -                                | 70 005             | -                             | 154 857            | -   | 24 875             | -   | 181.4%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 173                | -                                | 8 358              | -                                | 21                 | -                             | 8 552              | -   | 43                 | -   | (50.4%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 15 713             | -                                | 7 113              | -                                | 28 956             | -                             | 51 783             | -   | 14 469             | -   | 100.1%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 43 953             | -                                | 32 983             | -                                | 27 657             | -                             | 104 593            | -   | 6 724              | -   | 311.3%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 259                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 259                | -   | 2 864              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (18 700)           | -                                | (5 000)            | -                                | 13 370             | -                             | (10 330)           | -   | 775                | -   | 1 624.7%                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 22 309             | -                                | 34 121             | -                                | 24 858             | -                             | 81 288             | -   | 12 808             | -   | 94.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 7 474              | -                                | 7 240              | -                                | 9 047              | -                             | 23 761             | -   | 5 639              | -   | 60.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 2 317              | -                                | 5 762              | -                                | 8 094              | -                             | 16 174             | -   | 4 403              | -   | 83.8%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 5 511              | -                                | 17 131             | -                                | 7 044              | -                             | 29 686             | -   | 2 766              | -   | 154.6%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 7 007              | -                                | 3 987              | -                                | 673                | -                             | 11 668             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 18 830             | -                                | 28 422             | -                                | 73 568             | -                             | 73 568             | -   | 58 418             | -   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 1d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 578        | 3.4%        | 2 842        | 3.7%        | 2 508        | 3.3%        | 68 835         | 89.7%        | 76 762         | 55.7%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 231        | 8.1%        | 2 166        | 7.9%        | 2 141        | 7.8%        | 21 044         | 76.3%        | 27 581         | 20.0%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 248          | 2.9%        | 242          | 2.8%        | 232          | 2.7%        | 7 859          | 91.6%        | 8 581          | 6.2%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 384          | 3.1%        | 369          | 3.0%        | 361          | 2.9%        | 11 229         | 91.0%        | 12 342         | 9.0%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 670          | 5.4%        | 553          | 4.4%        | 512          | 4.1%        | 10 758         | 86.1%        | 12 493         | 9.1%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 111</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>6 171</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>5 754</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>119 725</b> | <b>86.9%</b> | <b>137 761</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 787          | 5.8%        | 1 086        | 8.0%        | 723          | 5.3%        | 11 063         | 81.0%        | 13 659         | 9.9%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 936          | 6.6%        | 535          | 3.8%        | 1 053        | 7.4%        | 11 650         | 82.2%        | 14 175         | 10.3%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 3 489        | 3.6%        | 3 656        | 3.7%        | 3 127        | 3.2%        | 87 612         | 89.5%        | 97 884         | 71.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 899          | 7.5%        | 893          | 7.4%        | 851          | 7.1%        | 9 400          | 78.1%        | 12 043         | 8.7%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 111</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>6 171</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>5 754</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>119 725</b> | <b>86.9%</b> | <b>137 761</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 789         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 789        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>789</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>789</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                         |              |
|-------------------|-------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Septile Edwin Mphahlele | 015 633 4508 |
| Financial Manager | Veronica Choshane       | 015 633 4520 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Capricorn(DC35)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 222 860            | -                                | 125 137            | -                                | 94 250             | -                             | 442 247            | -   | 486 077            | -   | (80.6%)                        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 222 860            | -                                | 125 137            | -                                | 94 250             | -                             | 442 247            | -   | 486 077            | -   | (80.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 56 720             | -                                | 57 975             | -                                | 44 737             | -                             | 159 432            | -   | 63 257             | -   | (29.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 30 989             | -                                | 29 637             | -                                | 26 820             | -                             | 87 446             | -   | 37 419             | -   | (28.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 940              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 940              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 25 730             | -                                | 25 398             | -                                | 17 917             | -                             | 69 045             | -   | 25 838             | -   | (30.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 166 140            | -                                | 67 162             | -                                | 49 512             | -                             | 282 815            | -   | 422 820            | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 166 140            | -                                | 67 162             | -                                | 49 512             | -                             | 282 815            | -   | 422 820            | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 38 713             | -                                | 106 616            | -                                | 44 938             | -                             | 190 267            | -   | 80                 | -   | 56 112.5%                      |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 38 713             | -                                | 106 616            | -                                | 44 938             | -                             | 190 267            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 80                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 26 848             | -                                | 106 616            | -                                | 44 938             | -                             | 178 403            | -   | 80                 | -   | 56 112.5%                      |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 11 519             | -                                | 25 851             | -                                | 30 525             | -                             | 67 895             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 6 132              | -                                | 10 855             | -                                | 4 711              | -                             | 21 698             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 6 788              | -                                | 55 248             | -                                | 7 926              | -                             | 69 962             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 2 409              | -                                | 14 662             | -                                | 1 777              | -                             | 18 848             | -   | 80                 | -   | 2 122.5%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 222 860            | -                                | 125 137            | -                                | 94 250             | -                             | 442 247            | -   | 486 077            | -   | (80.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 38 713             | -                                | 106 616            | -                                | 44 938             | -                             | 190 267            | -   | 80                 | -   | 56 112.5%                      |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 261 572            | -                                | 231 754            | -                                | 139 188            | -                             | 632 514            | -   | 486 157            | -   | (71.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 56 720             | -                                | 57 975             | -                                | 44 737             | -                             | 159 432            | -   | 63 257             | -   | (29.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 26 848             | -                                | 106 616            | -                                | 44 938             | -                             | 178 403            | -   | 80                 | -   | 56 112.5%                      |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 83 567             | -                                | 164 592            | -                                | 89 676             | -                             | 337 835            | -   | 63 337             | -   | 41.6%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 6 627              |                                  | 291                |                                  | (19 341)           |                               | 6 627              |   | 22 125             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 191 892            | -                                | 207 738            | -                                | 111 576            | -                             | 511 206            | -   | 286 647            | -   | (61.1%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 15 584             | -                                | 44 620             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 60 204             | -   | 6                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 183 631            | -                                | 179 757            | -                                | 100 355            | -                             | 463 743            | -   | 135 078            | -   | (25.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 675              | -                                | 1 360              | -                                | 1 207              | -                             | 5 242              | -   | 5 050              | -   | (76.1%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (9 998)            | -                                | (17 999)           | -                                | 10 014             | -                             | (17 983)           | -   | 146 513            | -   | (93.2%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 198 227            | -                                | 227 370            | -                                | 108 043            | -                             | 533 641            | -   | 153 867            | -   | (29.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 30 989             | -                                | 28 698             | -                                | 21 252             | -                             | 80 939             | -   | 23 680             | -   | (10.3%)                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 355              | -                                | 1 527              | -                                | 1 982              | -                             | 4 863              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 55 184             | -                                | 57 129             | -                                | 68 909             | -                             | 181 222            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 53 657             | -                                | 127 148            | -                                | 15 796             | -                             | 196 601            | -   | 111 740            | -   | (85.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 57 043             | -                                | 12 869             | -                                | 104                | -                             | 70 016             | -   | 18 447             | -   | (99.4%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 291                |                                  | (19 341)           |                                  | (15 808)           |                               | (15 808)           |   | 154 905            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 067              | -                                | 1 960              | -                             | 3 027              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 067              | -                                | 1 960              | -                             | 3 027              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 17 933             | -                                | 6 006              | -                                | 1 960              | -                             | 25 899             | -   | 2 185              | -   | (10.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 5 766              | -                                | 3 346              | -                                | 1 258              | -                             | 10 369             | -   | 1 997              | -   | (37.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 12 168             | -                                | 2 660              | -                                | 702                | -                             | 15 530             | -   | 188                | -   | 273.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (17 933)           | -                                | (4 939)            | -                                | 0                  | -                             | (22 872)           | -   | (2 185)            | -   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 185                | -                                | 304                | -                             | 490                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 185                | -                                | 304                | -                             | 490                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 577                | -                                | 280                | -                                | 291                | -                             | 1 148              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 546                | -                                | 230                | -                                | 203                | -                             | 979                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 31                 | -                                | 49                 | -                                | 89                 | -                             | 169                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (577)              |                                  | (94)               |                                  | 13                 |                               | (658)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 168                | -                                | 12 113             | -                                | 4 924              | -                             | 17 205             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 168                | -                                | 12 113             | -                                | 4 924              | -                             | 17 205             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 129              | -                                | 12 780             | -                                | 4 924              | -                             | 18 833             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 620                | -                                | 1 462              | -                                | 1 532              | -                             | 3 613              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2 940              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 940              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 509                | -                                | 8 378              | -                                | 3 392              | -                             | 12 279             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (961)              |                                  | (667)              |                                  | -                  |                               | (1 628)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | 3 174        | 8.0% | 1 237        | 3.1% | 35 157       | 88.9% | 39 567 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | 3 174        | 8.0% | 1 237        | 3.1% | 35 157       | 88.9% | 39 567 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | 3 174        | 8.0% | 1 237        | 3.1% | 35 157       | 88.9% | 39 567 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | 3 174        | 8.0% | 1 237        | 3.1% | 35 157       | 88.9% | 39 567 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Molata | 015 294 1076 |
| Financial Manager | D Mokone | 015 294 1058 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Thabazimbi(LIM361)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 165 745            | 165 745         | 27 939             | 16.9%                            | 38 170             | 23.0%                            | 62 651             | 37.8%                         | 128 760            | 77.7%                                     | 23 222             | 93.7%                                     | 169.8%                         |
| Property rates                          | 20 316             | 20 316          | 5 671              | 27.9%                            | 1 678              | 8.3%                             | 2 918              | 14.4%                         | 10 267             | 50.5%                                     | 1 316              | 40.1%                                     | 121.7%                         |
| Service charges                         | 71 599             | 71 599          | 17 072             | 23.8%                            | 27 062             | 37.8%                            | 8 307              | 11.6%                         | 52 441             | 73.2%                                     | 7 062              | 113.1%                                    | 17.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 73 830             | 73 830          | 5 196              | 7.0%                             | 9 431              | 12.8%                            | 51 426             | 69.7%                         | 66 052             | 89.5%                                     | 14 844             | 100.7%                                    | 246.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 159 682            | 159 682         | 22 560             | 14.1%                            | 34 879             | 21.8%                            | 32 583             | 20.4%                         | 90 022             | 56.4%                                     | 6 710              | 43.2%                                     | 385.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 55 607             | 55 607          | 11 825             | 21.3%                            | 12 116             | 21.8%                            | 13 274             | 23.9%                         | 37 214             | 66.9%                                     | 4 097              | 57.3%                                     | 224.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 29 843             | 29 843          | 5 201              | 17.4%                            | 6 210              | 20.8%                            | 5 338              | 17.9%                         | 16 750             | 56.1%                                     | 947                | 38.7%                                     | 463.5%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 74 232             | 74 232          | 5 535              | 7.5%                             | 16 553             | 22.3%                            | 13 971             | 18.8%                         | 36 058             | 48.6%                                     | 1 666              | 35.3%                                     | 738.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 6 064              | 6 064           | 5 379              |                                  | 3 292              |                                  | 30 067             |                               | 38 738             |   | 16 512             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (5 600)            | (5 600)         | 6 706              | (119.8%)                         | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 6 707              | (119.8%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 464                | 464             | 12 085             |                                  | 3 292              |                                  | 30 068             |                               | 45 444             |   | 16 512             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 8 521              | -                                | 13 661             | -                                | 360                | -                             | 22 541             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 8 521              | -                                | 13 658             | -                                | 360                | -                             | 22 539             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 11 901             | -                                | 15 481             | -                                | 1 046              | -                             | 28 428             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 195              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 195              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 828                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 828                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 11 513             | -                                | 11 292             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 22 806             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 388                | -                                | 2 167              | -                                | 1 046              | -                             | 3 600              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 165 745            | 165 745         | 27 939             | 16.9%                            | 38 170             | 23.0%                            | 62 651             | 37.8%                         | 128 760            | 77.7%                                     | 23 222             | 93.7%                                     | 169.8%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 8 521              | -                                | 13 661             | -                                | 360                | -                             | 22 541             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 165 745            | 165 745         | 36 460             | 22.0%                            | 51 831             | 31.3%                            | 63 011             | 38.0%                         | 151 302            | 91.3%                                     | 23 222             | 93.7%                                     | 171.3%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 159 682            | 159 682         | 22 560             | 14.1%                            | 34 879             | 21.8%                            | 32 583             | 20.4%                         | 90 022             | 56.4%                                     | 6 710              | 43.2%                                     | 385.6%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 11 901             | -                                | 15 481             | -                                | 1 046              | -                             | 28 428             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 159 682            | 159 682         | 34 462             | 21.6%                            | 50 360             | 31.5%                            | 33 629             | 21.1%                         | 118 451            | 74.2%                                     | 6 710              | 43.2%                                     | 401.1%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (7 945)            | (7 945)         | 4 415              |                                  | (7 793)            |                                  | (9 946)            |                               | 4 415              |   | (21 098)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 122 158            | 122 158         | 22 379             | 18.3%                            | 43 914             | 35.9%                            | 61 078             | 50.0%                         | 127 372            | 104.3%                                    | 36 268             | 57 860.4%                                 | 68.4%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 79                 | -                             | 79                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 74 110             | 74 110          | 26 379             | 35.6%                            | 31 007             | 41.8%                            | 37 936             | 51.2%                         | 95 323             | 128.6%                                    | 28 831             | 78 090.8%                                 | 31.6%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 45 136             | 45 136          | -                  | -                                | 2 757              | 6.1%                             | 16 708             | 37.0%                         | 19 465             | 43.1%                                     | 7 390              | 24 420.3%                                 | 126.1%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 912              | 2 912           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (4 000)            | -                                | 10 150             | -                                | 6 356              | -                             | 12 506             | -   | 48                 | -   | 13 221.1%                      |
| Cash payments by type                           | 121 498            | 121 498         | 34 587             | 28.5%                            | 46 067             | 37.9%                            | 59 258             | 48.8%                         | 139 913            | 115.2%                                    | 24 176             | 67 557.6%                                 | 145.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 58 741             | 58 741          | 12 023             | 20.5%                            | 9 613              | 16.4%                            | 4 599              | 7.8%                          | 26 234             | 44.7%                                     | 4 006              | 37 933.3%                                 | 14.8%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 58 675             | 58 675          | 21 419             | 36.5%                            | 14 580             | 24.8%                            | 25 765             | 43.9%                         | 61 764             | 105.3%                                    | 19 262             | 119 356.3%                                | 33.8%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 14 103             | -                                | 11 967             | -                             | 26 070             | -   | 895                | 9 725.7%                                  | 1 236.4%                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 508              | 1 508           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 227              | 545.5%                        | 8 227              | 545.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 574              | 2 574           | 1 145              | 44.5%                            | 7 772              | 302.0%                           | 8 701              | 338.0%                        | 17 618             | 684.5%                                    | 13                 | -   | 69 013.9%                      |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (7 285)            | (7 285)         | (7 793)            |                                  | (9 946)            |                                  | (8 126)            |                               | (8 126)            |   | (9 005)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 25 947             | 25 947          | 8 598              | 33.1%                            | 17 659             | 68.1%                            | 7 868              | 30.3%                         | 34 125             | 131.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 25 847             | 25 847          | 8 587              | 33.2%                            | 17 641             | 68.2%                            | 1 484              | 5.7%                          | 27 711             | 107.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 100                | 100             | 11                 | 11.0%                            | 19                 | 18.8%                            | 6 384              | 6 383.9%                      | 6 414              | 6 413.8%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 18 155             | 18 155          | 3 540              | 19.5%                            | 2 465              | 13.6%                            | 3 349              | 18.4%                         | 9 354              | 51.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 2 612              | 2 612           | 602                | 23.1%                            | 584                | 22.3%                            | 616                | 23.6%                         | 1 802              | 69.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 12 155             | 12 155          | 2 148              | 17.7%                            | 1 243              | 10.2%                            | 2 209              | 18.2%                         | 5 601              | 46.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 3 387              | 3 387           | 790                | 23.3%                            | 638                | 18.8%                            | 523                | 15.4%                         | 1 951              | 57.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 7 793              | 7 793           | 5 057              |                                  | 15 195             |                                  | 4 519              |                               | 24 771             |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 60 357             | 60 357          | 7 655              | 12.7%                            | 6 451              | 10.7%                            | 9 778              | 16.2%                         | 23 885             | 39.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 31 569             | 31 569          | 4 847              | 15.4%                            | 6 438              | 20.4%                            | 4 071              | 12.9%                         | 15 357             | 48.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 000              | -                             | 1 000              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 28 788             | 28 788          | 2 808              | 9.8%                             | 13                 | -                                | 4 707              | 16.4%                         | 7 528              | 26.2%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 28 381             | 28 381          | 4 759              | 16.8%                            | 6 427              | 22.6%                            | 5 138              | 18.1%                         | 16 324             | 57.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 811              | 4 811           | 761                | 15.8%                            | 813                | 16.9%                            | 845                | 17.6%                         | 2 419              | 50.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | 17 688             | 17 688          | 3 053              | 17.3%                            | 4 967              | 28.1%                            | 3 129              | 17.7%                         | 11 149             | 63.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 882              | 5 882           | 945                | 16.1%                            | 647                | 11.0%                            | 1 164              | 19.8%                         | 2 755              | 46.8%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 31 975             | 31 975          | 2 896              |                                  | 25                 |                                  | 4 640              |                               | 7 561              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 686              | 9 686           | 2 552              | 26.4%                            | 1 900              | 19.6%                            | 3 052              | 31.5%                         | 7 505              | 77.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 9 686              | 9 686           | 1 867              | 19.3%                            | 1 224              | 12.6%                            | 1 678              | 17.3%                         | 4 769              | 49.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 685                | -                                | 677                | -                                | 1 375              | -                             | 2 736              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 47 440             | 47 440          | 765                | 1.6%                             | 832                | 1.8%                             | 5 543              | 11.7%                         | 7 140              | 15.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 404             | 11 404          | 338                | 3.0%                             | 312                | 2.7%                             | 1 888              | 16.6%                         | 2 538              | 22.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 36 035             | 36 035          | 427                | 1.2%                             | 520                | 1.4%                             | 3 655              | 10.1%                         | 4 602              | 12.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (37 754)           | (37 754)        | 1 787              |                                  | 1 069              |                                  | (2 491)            |                               | 365                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 520              | 4 520           | 1 784              | 39.5%                            | 1 772              | 39.2%                            | 7 325              | 162.1%                        | 10 880             | 240.7%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 4 498              | 4 498           | 1 770              | 39.4%                            | 1 759              | 39.1%                            | 1 075              | 23.9%                         | 4 604              | 102.4%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 687              | -                             | 5 687              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 22                 | 22              | 13                 | 60.3%                            | 12                 | 55.9%                            | 563                | 2 528.1%                      | 589                | 2 644.3%                                  | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 581              | 5 581           | 593                | 10.6%                            | 726                | 13.0%                            | 673                | 12.1%                         | 1 992              | 35.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 511              | 2 511           | 393                | 15.7%                            | 320                | 12.8%                            | 580                | 23.1%                         | 1 294              | 51.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 070              | 3 070           | 200                | 6.5%                             | 405                | 13.2%                            | 93                 | 3.0%                          | 698                | 22.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 061)            | (1 061)         | 1 190              |                                  | 1 046              |                                  | 6 652              |                               | 8 888              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 755          | 5.8%        | 833          | 6.4%        | 679          | 5.2%        | 10 828        | 82.7%        | 13 095        | 19.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 344          | 15.4%       | 147          | 6.6%        | 131          | 5.9%        | 1 609         | 72.1%        | 2 231         | 3.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 511          | 5.2%        | 337          | 3.4%        | 385          | 3.9%        | 8 644         | 87.5%        | 9 878         | 14.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 208          | 4.6%        | 165          | 3.6%        | 155          | 3.4%        | 4 049         | 88.4%        | 4 578         | 6.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 175          | 5.0%        | 138          | 3.9%        | 127          | 3.6%        | 3 073         | 87.5%        | 3 513         | 5.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 883        | 5.7%        | 740          | 2.2%        | 1 148        | 3.5%        | 29 286        | 88.6%        | 33 058        | 49.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 877</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>2 361</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>2 625</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>57 490</b> | <b>86.6%</b> | <b>66 353</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 3 877        | 5.8%        | 2 361        | 3.6%        | 2 625        | 4.0%        | 57 490        | 86.6%        | 66 353        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 877</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>2 361</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>2 625</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>57 490</b> | <b>86.6%</b> | <b>66 353</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |           |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 899        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | 1 899        | 25.5%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 723          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | 723          | 9.7%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 462          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | 462          | 6.2%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 773          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | 773          | 10.4%         |
| Loan repayments              | 68           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | 68           | 9%            |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 206        | 75.4%        | 90           | 5.6%        | 36           | 2.3%      | 266          | 16.7%       | 1 599        | 21.5%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 1 922        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -         | -            | -           | 1 922        | 25.8%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>7 054</b> | <b>94.7%</b> | <b>90</b>    | <b>1.2%</b> | <b>36</b>    | <b>5%</b> | <b>266</b>   | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>7 447</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | TS R Nkhumise      | 014 777 1525 |
| Financial Manager | Mr. Ben Mothoagane | 014 777 1525 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Lephalale(LIM362)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 137 259            | 137 259         | 72 347             | 52.7%                            | 101 802            | 74.2%                            | 71 954             | 52.4%                         | 246 103            | 179.3%                                    | 41 350             | -   | 74.0%                          |
| Property rates                          | 17 999             | 17 999          | 2 874              | 16.0%                            | 8 777              | 48.8%                            | 4 965              | 27.6%                         | 16 617             | 92.3%                                     | 4 120              | -   | 20.5%                          |
| Service charges                         | 30 543             | 30 543          | 10 983             | 36.0%                            | 7 878              | 25.8%                            | 22 050             | 72.2%                         | 40 911             | 133.9%                                    | 12 201             | -   | 80.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 88 716             | 88 716          | 58 490             | 65.9%                            | 85 147             | 96.0%                            | 44 939             | 50.7%                         | 188 575            | 212.6%                                    | 25 030             | -   | 79.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 172 967            | 172 967         | 31 029             | 17.9%                            | 93 259             | 53.9%                            | 63 446             | 36.7%                         | 187 734            | 108.5%                                    | 37 488             | -   | 69.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 62 803             | 62 803          | 16 980             | 27.0%                            | 33 907             | 54.0%                            | 20 176             | 32.1%                         | 71 062             | 113.2%                                    | 14 100             | -   | 43.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 000              | 2 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 6 814              | 6 814           | 6 452              | 94.7%                            | 4 771              | 70.0%                            | 10 499             | 154.1%                        | 21 723             | 318.8%                                    | 6 446              | -   | 62.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 101 350            | 101 350         | 7 597              | 7.5%                             | 54 581             | 53.9%                            | 32 771             | 32.3%                         | 94 949             | 93.7%                                     | 16 942             | -   | 93.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (35 708)           | (35 708)        | 41 318             |                                  | 8 543              |                                  | 8 507              |                               | 58 369             |   | 3 862              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (35 708)           | (35 708)        | 41 318             |                                  | 8 543              |                                  | 8 507              |                               | 58 369             |   | 3 862              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 32                 | 32              | 3 358              | 10 464.7%                        | 6 246              | 19 465.0%                        | 5 535              | 17 249.6%                     | 15 140             | 47 179.2%                                 | 10 941             | -   | (49.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 32                 | 32              | 3 358              | 10 464.7%                        | 6 170              | 19 225.6%                        | 4 812              | 14 995.6%                     | 14 340             | 44 685.9%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 77                 | 723                              | -                  | -                             | 800                | -   | 10 941             | -   | (93.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 32                 | 32              | 8 285              | 25 817.1%                        | 6 631              | 20 662.9%                        | 5 535              | 17 249.6%                     | 20 451             | 63 729.7%                                 | 10 941             | -   | (49.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 15                 | 15              | 2 225              | 14 833.9%                        | 1 871              | 12 473.8%                        | 1 491              | 9 939.4%                      | 5 587              | 37 247.1%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 6                  | 6               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 955                | 16 184.3%                     | 955                | 16 184.3%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 599                | -                             | 599                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 11                 | 11              | 6 060              | 54 152.3%                        | 4 760              | 42 534.9%                        | 2 490              | 22 255.4%                     | 13 310             | 118 942.5%                                | 10 941             | -   | (77.2%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 137 259            | 137 259         | 72 347             | 52.7%                            | 101 802            | 74.2%                            | 71 954             | 52.4%                         | 246 103            | 179.3%                                    | 41 350                         | -                  | 74.0%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | 32                 | 32              | 3 358              | 10 464.7%                        | 6 246              | 19 465.0%                        | 5 535              | 17 249.6%                     | 15 140             | 47 179.2%                                 | 10 941                         | -                  | (49.4%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     | 137 291            | 137 291         | 75 705             | 55.1%                            | 108 048            | 78.7%                            | 77 489             | 56.4%                         | 261 242            | 190.3%                                    | 52 292                         | -                  | 48.2%                                     |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 172 967            | 172 967         | 31 029             | 17.9%                            | 93 259             | 53.9%                            | 63 446             | 36.7%                         | 187 734            | 108.5%                                    | 37 488                         | -                  | 69.2%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | 32                 | 32              | 8 285              | 25 817.1%                        | 6 631              | 20 662.9%                        | 5 535              | 17 249.6%                     | 20 451             | 63 729.7%                                 | 10 941                         | -                  | (49.4%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 172 999            | 172 999         | 39 313             | 22.7%                            | 99 890             | 57.7%                            | 68 982             | 39.9%                         | 208 185            | 120.3%                                    | 48 430                         | -                  | 42.4%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 4                  | 4               | 30 560             |                                  | 45 977             |                                  | 78 085             |                               | 30 560             |   | 58 741             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 206                | 206             | 64 911             | 31 573.9%                        | 75 257             | 36 606.7%                        | 64 496             | 31 372.3%                     | 204 665            | 99 552.9%                                 | 56 007             | -   | 15.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 90                 | 90              | 16 097             | 17 863.7%                        | 29 422             | 32 651.8%                        | 31 633             | 35 106.0%                     | 77 152             | 85 621.6%                                 | 19 661             | -   | 60.9%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 103                | 103             | 37 449             | 36 275.5%                        | 32 900             | 31 868.6%                        | 21 177             | 20 513.1%                     | 91 526             | 88 657.2%                                 | 23 688             | -   | (10.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 12                 | 12              | 11 365             | 94 992.2%                        | 12 936             | 108 121.5%                       | 11 686             | 97 678.1%                     | 35 987             | 300 791.7%                                | 12 290             | -   | (4.9%)                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 0                  | 0               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 368                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 204                | 204             | 49 494             | 24 208.0%                        | 43 149             | 21 104.5%                        | 56 920             | 27 839.8%                     | 149 563            | 73 152.3%                                 | 52 695             | -   | 8.0%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 67                 | 67              | 15 947             | 23 764.4%                        | 16 265             | 24 238.7%                        | 18 018             | 26 851.3%                     | 50 230             | 74 854.4%                                 | 14 187             | -   | 27.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 105                | 105             | -                  | -                                | 23 104             | 21 989.0%                        | 33 361             | 31 751.1%                     | 56 466             | 53 740.1%                                 | 28 865             | -   | 15.6%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 30                 | 30              | 11 564             | 38 096.7%                        | 3 779              | 12 450.9%                        | 5 540              | 18 250.4%                     | 20 884             | 68 798.0%                                 | 9 644              | -   | (42.6%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2                  | 2               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 21 983             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 21 983             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 5                  | 5               | 45 977             |                                  | 78 085             |                                  | 85 662             |                               | 85 662             |   | 62 053             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 59 142             | 59 142          | 18 643             | 31.5%                            | 19 104             | 32.3%                            | 25 576             | 43.2%                         | 63 324             | 107.1%                                    | 9 197              | -   | 178.1%                         |
| Service charges         | 19 568             | 19 568          | 2 363              | 12.1%                            | 3 131              | 16.0%                            | 5 419              | 27.7%                         | 10 913             | 55.8%                                     | 3 953              | -   | 37.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 38 782             | 38 782          | 16 141             | 41.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 748              | 9.7%                          | 19 889             | 51.3%                                     | 4 997              | -   | (25.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 793                | 793             | 139                | 17.5%                            | 15 973             | 2 015.3%                         | 16 409             | 2 070.3%                      | 32 522             | 4 103.2%                                  | 247                | -   | 6 544.8%                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 48 581             | 48 581          | 3 961              | 8.2%                             | 15 769             | 32.5%                            | 13 522             | 27.8%                         | 33 252             | 68.4%                                     | 7 939              | -   | 70.3%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 8 917              | 8 917           | 1 984              | 22.2%                            | 4 248              | 47.6%                            | 2 931              | 32.9%                         | 9 163              | 102.8%                                    | 1 812              | -   | 61.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 6 814              | 6 814           | -                  | -                                | 434                | 6.4%                             | 480                | 7.0%                          | 914                | 13.4%                                     | 1 674              | -   | (71.3%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 32 850             | 32 850          | 1 977              | 6.0%                             | 11 086             | 33.7%                            | 10 112             | 30.8%                         | 23 175             | 70.5%                                     | 4 453              | -   | 127.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 10 561             | 10 561          | 14 682             |                                  | 3 335              |                                  | 12 054             |                               | 30 072             |   | 1 258              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 23 546             | -                                | 35 584             | -                                | 19 064             | -                             | 78 194             | -   | 9 356              | -   | 103.8%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 6 803              | -                                | 3 731              | -                                | 13 345             | -                             | 23 879             | -   | 5 710              | -   | 133.7%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 16 679             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 004              | -                             | 21 683             | -   | 3 460              | -   | 44.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 64                 | -                                | 31 853             | -                                | 715                | -                             | 32 632             | -   | 186                | -   | 283.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 8 517              | -                                | 21 781             | -                                | 13 945             | -                             | 44 244             | -   | 8 327              | -   | 67.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 160              | -                                | 2 440              | -                                | 1 345              | -                             | 4 945              | -   | 991                | -   | 35.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 6 452              | -                                | 4 337              | -                                | 10 020             | -                             | 20 808             | -   | 4 772              | -   | 110.0%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 905                | -                                | 15 004             | -                                | 2 581              | -                             | 18 490             | -   | 2 564              | -   | .7%                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 15 029             |                                  | 13 803             |                                  | 5 118              |                               | 33 950             |   | 1 029              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20 835             | 20 835          | 8 300              | 39.8%                            | 10 500             | 50.4%                            | 7 146              | 34.3%                         | 25 946             | 124.5%                                    | 5 920              | -   | 20.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 7 267              | 7 267           | 1 174              | 16.2%                            | 697                | 9.6%                             | 2 317              | 31.9%                         | 4 188              | 57.6%                                     | 1 638              | -   | 41.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 13 547             | 13 547          | 7 122              | 52.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 2 137              | 15.8%                         | 9 259              | 68.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 22                 | 22              | 3                  | 16.1%                            | 9 803              | 45 595.4%                        | 2 693              | 12 523.3%                     | 12 499             | 58 134.8%                                 | 4 282              | -   | (37.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 742             | 14 742          | 1 495              | 10.1%                            | 6 042              | 41.0%                            | 3 500              | 23.7%                         | 11 037             | 74.9%                                     | 2 144              | -   | 63.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 452              | 3 452           | 898                | 26.0%                            | 1 766              | 51.2%                            | 1 019              | 29.5%                         | 3 683              | 106.7%                                    | 1 012              | -   | .7%                            |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 291             | 11 291          | 596                | 5.3%                             | 4 276              | 37.9%                            | 2 481              | 22.0%                         | 7 354              | 65.1%                                     | 1 132              | -   | 119.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 092              | 6 092           | 6 805              |                                  | 4 457              |                                  | 3 646              |                               | 14 909             |   | 3 776              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 079             | 11 079          | 6 784              | 61.2%                            | 6 807              | 61.4%                            | 2 812              | 25.4%                         | 16 402             | 148.1%                                    | 2 053              | -   | 37.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 3 709              | 3 709           | 642                | 17.3%                            | 319                | 8.6%                             | 969                | 26.1%                         | 1 930              | 52.0%                                     | 900                | -   | 7.7%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 7 370              | 7 370           | 6 142              | 83.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 842              | 25.0%                         | 7 984              | 108.3%                                    | 1 153              | -   | 59.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 6 488              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 488              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 368              | 7 368           | 1 145              | 15.5%                            | 2 902              | 39.4%                            | 2 348              | 31.9%                         | 6 396              | 86.8%                                     | 1 741              | -   | 34.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 271              | 3 271           | 954                | 29.2%                            | 2 047              | 62.6%                            | 1 014              | 31.0%                         | 4 016              | 122.8%                                    | 947                | -   | 7.1%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 097              | 4 097           | 192                | 4.7%                             | 855                | 20.9%                            | 1 333              | 32.5%                         | 2 380              | 58.1%                                     | 794                | -   | 67.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 710              | 3 710           | 5 638              |                                  | 3 904              |                                  | 464                |                               | 10 007             |   | 312                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 585       | 25.4% | 893          | 8.8%  | 552          | 5.4% | 6 157        | 60.4% | 10 188 | 22.3%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 5 394       | 42.1% | 2 229        | 17.4% | 1 166        | 9.1% | 4 028        | 31.4% | 12 818 | 28.1%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 855       | 12.0% | 832          | 5.4%  | 637          | 4.1% | 12 104       | 78.5% | 15 428 | 33.8%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 806         | 22.6% | 364          | 10.2% | 264          | 7.4% | 2 138        | 59.9% | 3 571  | 7.8%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 367         | 10.0% | 139          | 3.8%  | 100          | 2.7% | 3 072        | 83.5% | 3 678  | 8.1%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 11 006      | 24.1% | 4 457        | 9.8%  | 2 719        | 6.0% | 27 500       | 60.2% | 45 682 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 11 006      | 24.1% | 4 457        | 9.8%  | 2 719        | 6.0% | 27 500       | 60.2% | 45 682 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 11 006      | 24.1% | 4 457        | 9.8%  | 2 719        | 6.0% | 27 500       | 60.2% | 45 682 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |      | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |      |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 76          | 60.1% | 35           | 27.7% | 7            | 5.9% | 8            | 6.3% | 126    | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 76          | 60.1% | 35           | 27.7% | 7            | 5.9% | 8            | 6.3% | 126    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Bob Naidoo     | 014 763 2193 |
| Financial Manager | Charles Lekaka | 014 763 2193 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Mookgopong(LIM364)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 79 806             | 2 670           | 18 678             | 23.4%                            | 19 530             | 24.5%                            | 13 151             | 492.6%                        | 51 359             | 1 923.5%                                  | 13 900             | -   | (5.4%)                         |
| Property rates                          | 13 553             | -               | 2 644              | 19.5%                            | 3 068              | 22.6%                            | 922                | -                             | 6 633              | -   | 2 076              | -   | (55.6%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 37 829             | -               | 8 062              | 21.3%                            | 9 150              | 24.2%                            | 3 268              | -                             | 20 480             | -   | 7 572              | -   | (56.8%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 28 425             | 2 670           | 7 972              | 28.0%                            | 7 313              | 25.7%                            | 8 961              | 335.6%                        | 24 246             | 908.1%                                    | 4 253              | -   | 110.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 79 806             | 2 670           | 20 777             | 26.0%                            | 21 081             | 26.4%                            | 4 911              | 183.9%                        | 46 769             | 1 751.7%                                  | 11 201             | -   | (56.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 28 420             | 326             | 6 590              | 23.2%                            | 7 284              | 25.6%                            | 2 308              | 708.1%                        | 16 182             | 4 963.8%                                  | 3 750              | -   | (38.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 15 744             | (30)            | 6 935              | 44.1%                            | 4 334              | 27.5%                            | 1 266              | (4 221.5%)                    | 12 536             | (41 786.0%)                               | 1 917              | -   | (33.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 35 643             | 2 374           | 7 253              | 20.3%                            | 9 463              | 26.5%                            | 1 336              | 56.3%                         | 18 052             | 760.4%                                    | 5 535              | -   | (75.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | (2 100)            |                                  | (1 551)            |                                  | 8 240              |                               | 4 589              |   | 2 699              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | (2 100)            |                                  | (1 551)            |                                  | 8 240              |                               | 4 589              |   | 2 699              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 62 340             | 4 318           | 5 883              | 9.4%                             | 6 313              | 10.1%                            | 3 469              | 80.3%                         | 15 665             | 362.8%                                    | 2 209              | -   | 57.0%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 42 988             | 5 518           | 1 316              | 3.1%                             | 5 000              | 11.6%                            | 2 046              | 37.1%                         | 8 362              | 151.6%                                    | 1 854              | -   | 10.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 352             | (1 200)         | 4 567              | 23.6%                            | 1 313              | 6.8%                             | 1 423              | (118.6%)                      | 7 303              | (608.6%)                                  | 355                | -   | 301.2%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 62 340             | 4 318           | 5 883              | 9.4%                             | 6 313              | 10.1%                            | 3 469              | 80.3%                         | 15 665             | 362.8%                                    | 2 209              | -   | 57.0%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 17 433             | -               | 721                | 4.1%                             | 302                | 1.7%                             | 610                | -                             | 1 633              | -   | 329                | -   | 85.1%                          |
| Electricity                               | 9 350              | 2 374           | 37                 | 4%                               | 30                 | 3%                               | 1 082              | 45.6%                         | 1 150              | 48.4%                                     | 160                | -   | 576.2%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 10 200             | 2 000           | 3 293              | 32.3%                            | 1 479              | 14.5%                            | 337                | 16.8%                         | 5 108              | 255.4%                                    | 381                | -   | (11.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 25 358             | (56)            | 1 832              | 7.2%                             | 4 502              | 17.8%                            | 1 440              | (2 568.3%)                    | 7 774              | (13 867.7%)                               | 1 338              | -   | 7.6%                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 79 806             | 2 670           | 18 678             | 23.4%                            | 19 530             | 24.5%                            | 13 151             | 492.6%                        | 51 359             | 1 923.5%                                  | 13 900             | -   | (5.4%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 62 340             | 4 318           | 5 883              | 9.4%                             | 6 313              | 10.1%                            | 3 469              | 80.3%                         | 15 665             | 362.8%                                    | 2 209              | -   | 57.0%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 142 147            | 6 988           | 24 561             | 17.3%                            | 25 843             | 369.8%                           | 16 620             | 237.8%                        | 67 024             | 959.2%                                    | 16 109             | -   | 3.2%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 79 806             | 2 670           | 20 777             | 26.0%                            | 21 081             | 26.4%                            | 4 911              | 183.9%                        | 46 769             | 1 751.7%                                  | 11 201             | -   | (56.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 62 340             | 4 318           | 5 883              | 9.4%                             | 6 313              | 10.1%                            | 3 469              | 80.3%                         | 15 665             | 362.8%                                    | 2 209              | -   | 57.0%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 142 147            | 6 988           | 26 661             | 18.8%                            | 27 394             | 392.0%                           | 8 380              | 119.9%                        | 62 434             | 893.5%                                    | 13 410             | -   | (37.5%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 119                | 119             | (35)               |                                  | (1 634)            |                                  | (5 314)            |                               | (35)               |   | 6 136              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 142 147            | 142 147         | 26 237             | 18.5%                            | 24 373             | 17.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 50 610             | 35.6%                                     | 16 394             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 60 007             | 60 007          | 12 313             | 20.5%                            | 11 109             | 18.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 23 421             | 39.0%                                     | 10 544             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 26 151             | 26 151          | 12 533             | 47.9%                            | 7 042              | 26.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 19 575             | 74.9%                                     | 5 850              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 52 188             | 52 188          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 800              | 3 800           | 1 392              | 36.6%                            | 6 222              | 163.7%                           | -                  | -                             | 7 614              | 200.4%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 142 147            | 142 147         | 27 836             | 19.6%                            | 28 053             | 19.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 55 889             | 39.3%                                     | 16 918             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 28 420             | 28 420          | 6 653              | 23.4%                            | 6 999              | 24.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 13 651             | 48.0%                                     | 5 674              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 46 627             | 46 627          | 15 300             | 32.8%                            | 14 741             | 31.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 30 042             | 64.4%                                     | 11 197             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 62 340             | 62 340          | 5 883              | 9.4%                             | 6 313              | 10.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 12 196             | 19.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 4 759              | 4 759           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 47                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 119                | 119             | (1 634)            |                                  | (5 314)            |                                  | (5 314)            |                               | (5 314)            |   | 5 611              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 7 345              | -               | 2 145              | 29.2%                            | 2 017              | 27.5%                            | 364                | -                             | 4 526              | -   | 1 028              | -   | (64.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | 7 345              | -               | 2 145              | 29.2%                            | 2 017              | 27.5%                            | 364                | -                             | 4 526              | -   | 1 014              | -   | (64.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 4 614              | (45)            | 668                | 14.5%                            | 1 118              | 24.2%                            | 202                | (448.6%)                      | 1 988              | (4 417.3%)                                | 547                | -   | (63.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 1 700              | -               | 438                | 25.8%                            | 543                | 32.0%                            | 170                | -                             | 1 152              | -   | 280                | -   | (39.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 50                 | (30)            | -                  | -                                | 4                  | 8.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 4                  | (13.3%)                                   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 2 864              | (15)            | 230                | 8.0%                             | 570                | 19.9%                            | 32                 | (210.4%)                      | 832                | (5 544.7%)                                | 267                | -   | (88.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 732              | 45              | 1 477              |                                  | 900                |                                  | 162                |                               | 2 539              |   | 481                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 23 377             | -               | 4 269              | 18.3%                            | 5 448              | 23.3%                            | 2 342              | -                             | 12 059             | -   | 5 516              | -   | (57.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 23 377             | -               | 4 269              | 18.3%                            | 5 448              | 23.3%                            | 2 342              | -                             | 12 059             | -   | 5 503              | -   | (57.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 20 275             | 82              | 7 996              | 39.4%                            | 5 189              | 25.6%                            | 1 526              | 1 851.4%                      | 14 711             | 17 853.7%                                 | 2 405              | -   | (36.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 201              | -               | 479                | 21.8%                            | 531                | 24.1%                            | 179                | -                             | 1 189              | -   | 276                | -   | (35.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 15 694             | -               | 6 935              | 44.2%                            | 4 330              | 27.6%                            | 1 266              | -                             | 12 532             | -   | 1 917              | -   | (33.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 381              | 82              | 582                | 24.5%                            | 328                | 13.8%                            | 81                 | 97.8%                         | 991                | 1 202.6%                                  | 212                | -   | (62.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 102              | (82)            | (3 727)            |                                  | 259                |                                  | 816                |                               | (2 652)            |   | 3 112              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 677              | -               | 837                | 22.8%                            | 867                | 23.6%                            | 290                | -                             | 1 994              | -   | 542                | -                              | (46.5%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 3 677              | -               | 837                | 22.8%                            | 867                | 23.6%                            | 290                | -                             | 1 994              | -   | 542                | -                              | (46.5%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (0)                | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 700              | (80)            | 712                | 15.1%                            | 755                | 16.1%                            | 159                | (198.7%)                      | 1 625              | (2 031.7%)                                | 372                | -                              | (57.2%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 892              | -               | 497                | 26.3%                            | 526                | 27.8%                            | 143                | -                             | 1 166              | -   | 277                | -                              | (48.3%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 807              | (80)            | 215                | 7.7%                             | 228                | 8.1%                             | 16                 | (19.6%)                       | 459                | (573.8%)                                  | 95                 | -                              | (83.4%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 022)            | 80              | 126                |                                  | 112                |                                  | 131                |                               | 369                |   | 170                |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 429              | -               | 811                | 23.6%                            | 817                | 23.8%                            | 272                | -                             | 1 900              | -   | 513                | -                              | (46.9%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 3 429              | -               | 811                | 23.6%                            | 817                | 23.8%                            | 272                | -                             | 1 900              | -   | 513                | -                              | (46.9%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 132              | 229             | 1 002              | 24.2%                            | 851                | 20.6%                            | 256                | 111.8%                        | 2 109              | 919.5%                                    | 586                | -                              | (56.3%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 289              | 15              | 484                | 21.1%                            | 535                | 23.4%                            | 181                | 1 204.8%                      | 1 199              | 7 995.7%                                  | 335                | -                              | (46.1%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 843              | 214             | 518                | 28.1%                            | 316                | 17.2%                            | 76                 | 35.3%                         | 910                | 424.5%                                    | 251                | -                              | (69.8%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (703)              | (229)           | (191)              |                                  | (34)               |                                  | 16                 |                               | (209)              |   | (73)               |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |              |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 486          | 22.8%        | 382          | 17.9%        | 257          | 12.1%       | 1 004         | 47.2%        | 2 130         | 7.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 2 840        | 21.7%        | 2 437        | 18.6%        | 1 201        | 9.2%        | 6 593         | 50.4%        | 13 071        | 47.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 990          | 13.3%        | 938          | 12.6%        | 516          | 6.9%        | 4 986         | 67.1%        | 7 431         | 26.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 551          | 11.1%        | 550          | 11.1%        | 212          | 4.3%        | 3 637         | 73.5%        | 4 950         | 17.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 867</b> | <b>17.6%</b> | <b>4 308</b> | <b>15.6%</b> | <b>2 186</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>16 220</b> | <b>58.8%</b> | <b>27 581</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 0            | 14.2%        | 0            | 14.1%        | 0            | 13.9%       | 1             | 57.8%        | 1             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 524          | 16.8%        | 438          | 14.0%        | 343          | 11.0%       | 1 815         | 58.2%        | 3 121         | 11.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 4 336        | 17.7%        | 3 865        | 15.8%        | 1 840        | 7.5%        | 14 405        | 58.9%        | 24 447        | 88.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 7            | 52.2%        | 4            | 33.7%        | 3            | 21.1%       | (1)           | (7.1%)       | 13            | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 867</b> | <b>17.6%</b> | <b>4 308</b> | <b>15.6%</b> | <b>2 186</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>16 220</b> | <b>58.8%</b> | <b>27 581</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 266        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 266        | 100.0%        |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 266</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 266</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M J Kgatla    | 014 743 6600 |
| Financial Manager | D A Masengane | 014 743 6605 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Modimolle(LIM365)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 157 177            | 138 415         | 39 837             | 25.3%                            | 34 416             | 21.9%                            | 27 662             | 20.0%                         | 101 915            | 73.6%                                     | 47 800             | 78.6%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 14 106             | 12 201          | 2 792              | 19.8%                            | 3 308              | 23.5%                            | 3 387              | 27.8%                         | 9 487              | 77.8%                                     | 3 283              | 75.6%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Service charges                         | 72 990             | 74 205          | 20 646             | 28.3%                            | 16 120             | 22.1%                            | 19 850             | 26.8%                         | 56 617             | 76.3%                                     | 14 543             | 78.4%                                     | 36.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 70 081             | 52 010          | 16 399             | 23.4%                            | 14 987             | 21.4%                            | 4 425              | 8.5%                          | 35 812             | 68.9%                                     | 29 973             | 79.4%                                     | (85.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 133 347            | 145 708         | 28 429             | 21.3%                            | 28 256             | 21.2%                            | 29 335             | 20.1%                         | 86 020             | 59.0%                                     | 28 271             | 67.7%                                     | 3.8%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 47 510             | 48 452          | 10 621             | 22.4%                            | 11 884             | 25.0%                            | 12 427             | 25.6%                         | 34 932             | 72.1%                                     | 15 735             | 86.9%                                     | (21.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |                    | 3 000           |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 35 800             | 37 000          | 8 761              | 24.5%                            | 8 473              | 23.7%                            | 9 225              | 24.9%                         | 26 459             | 71.5%                                     | 3 519              | 61.4%                                     | 162.2%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 50 037             | 57 256          | 9 047              | 18.1%                            | 7 898              | 15.8%                            | 7 683              | 13.4%                         | 24 628             | 43.0%                                     | 9 018              | 52.9%                                     | (14.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 23 830             | (7 293)         | 11 407             |                                  | 6 160              |                                  | (1 672)            |                               | 15 896             |   | 19 529             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 23 830             | (7 293)         | 11 407             |                                  | 6 160              |                                  | (1 672)            |                               | 15 896             |   | 19 529             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 55 736             | 34 608          | 4 441              | 8.0%                             | 700                | 1.3%                             | 4 422              | 12.8%                         | 9 563              | 27.6%                                     | 12 801             | 37.3%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | 32 000             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | 4 140           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 23 736             | 28 556          | 4 441              | 18.7%                            | 700                | 2.9%                             | 3 238              | 11.3%                         | 8 379              | 29.3%                                     | 12 441             | 44.0%                                     | (74.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | 1 912           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 184              | 61.9%                         | 1 184              | 61.9%                                     | 360                | 8.8%                                      | 228.8%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 55 736             | 34 608          | 4 441              | 8.0%                             | 700                | 1.3%                             | 4 422              | 12.8%                         | 9 563              | 27.6%                                     | 12 801             | 55.1%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 5 684              | 10 457          | 2 935              | 51.6%                            | 426                | 7.5%                             | 1 181              | 11.3%                         | 4 542              | 43.4%                                     | 2 276              | 32.8%                                     | (48.1%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 32 000             | 794             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 690              | 83.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 15 551             | 16 991          | 1 398              | 9.0%                             | 271                | 1.7%                             | 1 692              | 10.0%                         | 3 361              | 19.8%                                     | 7 479              | 101.2%                                    | (77.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 500              | 6 366           | 107                | 4.3%                             | 4                  | .1%                              | 1 549              | 24.3%                         | 1 660              | 26.1%                                     | 356                | 28.5%                                     | 334.8%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 157 177            | 138 415         | 39 837             | 25.3%                            | 34 416             | 21.9%                            | 27 662             | 20.0%                         | 101 915            | 73.6%                                     | 47 800             | 78.6%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 55 736             | 34 608          | 4 441              | 8.0%                             | 700                | 1.3%                             | 4 422              | 12.8%                         | 9 563              | 27.6%                                     | 12 801             | 37.3%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 212 912            | 173 023         | 44 277             | 20.8%                            | 35 116             | 20.3%                            | 32 085             | 18.5%                         | 111 478            | 64.4%                                     | 60 601             | 69.7%                                     | (47.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 133 347            | 145 708         | 28 429             | 21.3%                            | 28 256             | 21.2%                            | 29 335             | 20.1%                         | 86 020             | 59.0%                                     | 28 271             | 67.7%                                     | 3.8%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 55 736             | 34 608          | 4 441              | 8.0%                             | 700                | 1.3%                             | 4 422              | 12.8%                         | 9 563              | 27.6%                                     | 12 801             | 55.1%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 189 083            | 180 316         | 32 870             | 17.4%                            | 28 956             | 16.1%                            | 33 757             | 18.7%                         | 95 582             | 53.0%                                     | 41 072             | 64.7%                                     | (17.8%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (1 216)            |                                  | 14 156             |                                  | 13 459             |                               | (1 216)            |   | 28 996             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 189 176            | 189 176         | 54 164             | 28.6%                            | 34 337             | 18.2%                            | 35 497             | 18.8%                         | 123 998            | 65.5%                                     | 43 142             | 75.1%                                     | (17.7%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 4                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 87 647             | 87 647          | 17 501             | 20.0%                            | 17 801             | 20.3%                            | 18 876             | 21.5%                         | 54 178             | 61.8%                                     | 15 433             | 73.5%                                     | 22.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 62 591             | 62 591          | 26 719             | 42.7%                            | 20 646             | 33.0%                            | 8 799              | 14.1%                         | 56 164             | 89.7%                                     | 23 664             | 96.5%                                     | (62.8%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 6 938              | 6 938           | 9 944              | 143.3%                           | 9 886              | 142.5%                           | 7 822              | 112.7%                        | 27 652             | 398.6%                                    | 3 658              | 42.6%                                     | 113.8%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 32 000             | 32 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (14 000)           | -                                | -                  | -                             | (14 000)           | -   | 387                | 31.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 189 082            | 189 082         | 38 791             | 20.5%                            | 35 035             | 18.5%                            | 36 833             | 19.5%                         | 110 659            | 58.5%                                     | 36 592             | 58.4%                                     | .7%                            |
| Employee related costs                          | 36 039             | 36 039          | 10 864             | 30.1%                            | 11 659             | 32.4%                            | 11 815             | 32.8%                         | 34 338             | 95.3%                                     | 11 471             | 75.8%                                     | 3.0%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 384                | -                                | 120                | -                                | 888                | -                             | 1 392              | -   | 418                | -   | 112.6%                         |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 35 800             | 35 800          | 8 761              | 24.5%                            | 8 473              | 23.7%                            | 9 225              | 25.8%                         | 26 459             | 73.9%                                     | 4 793              | 66.3%                                     | 92.5%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 55 735             | 55 735          | 4 260              | 7.6%                             | 586                | 1.1%                             | 4 422              | 7.9%                          | 9 269              | 16.6%                                     | 12 968             | 24.7%                                     | (65.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 355                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 350                | -                             | 704                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 61 508             | 61 508          | 14 167             | 23.0%                            | 14 196             | 23.1%                            | 10 133             | 16.5%                         | 38 496             | 62.6%                                     | 6 942              | 87.8%                                     | 46.0%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 94                 | 94              | 14 156             |                                  | 13 459             |                                  | 12 123             |                               | 12 123             |   | 35 545             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 20 662             | 21 462          | 6 381              | 30.9%                            | 5 563              | 26.9%                            | 4 047              | 18.9%                         | 15 991             | 74.5%                                     | 6 386              | 78.1%                                     | (36.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | 16 810             | 16 825          | 4 804              | 28.6%                            | 4 261              | 25.3%                            | 4 046              | 24.0%                         | 13 112             | 77.9%                                     | 3 531              | 73.8%                                     | 14.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 836              | 4 636           | 1 577              | 41.1%                            | 1 300              | 33.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 877              | 62.1%                                     | 2 854              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 16                 | 1               | 1                  | 4.3%                             | 1                  | 6.5%                             | 0                  | 34.5%                         | 2                  | 207.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 17 825             | 18 148          | 3 971              | 22.3%                            | 3 937              | 22.1%                            | 4 151              | 22.9%                         | 12 059             | 66.5%                                     | 1 598              | 37.1%                                     | 159.8%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 3 721              | 3 615           | 806                | 21.7%                            | 840                | 22.6%                            | 897                | 24.8%                         | 2 544              | 70.4%                                     | 808                | 74.4%                                     | 11.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 5 000              | 5 000           | 933                | 18.7%                            | 717                | 14.3%                            | 1 301              | 26.0%                         | 2 950              | 59.0%                                     | 6                  | 38.0%                                     | 21 769.3%                      |
| Other expenditure       | 9 105              | 9 532           | 2 232              | 24.5%                            | 2 380              | 26.1%                            | 1 954              | 20.5%                         | 6 566              | 68.9%                                     | 784                | 22.4%                                     | 149.3%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 837              | 3 315           | 2 411              |                                  | 1 626              |                                  | (105)              |                               | 3 931              |   | 4 788              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 49 257             | 50 457          | 15 038             | 30.5%                            | 10 558             | 21.4%                            | 12 464             | 24.7%                         | 38 061             | 75.4%                                     | 14 287             | 85.3%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| Service charges  | 43 185             | 44 385          | 12 544             | 29.0%                            | 8 498              | 19.7%                            | 12 464             | 28.1%                         | 33 507             | 75.5%                                     | 7 991              | 82.2%                                     | 56.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 072              | 6 072           | 2 495              | 41.1%                            | 2 060              | 33.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 554              | 75.0%                                     | 6 296              | 94.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 46 417             | 55 660          | 10 566             | 22.8%                            | 10 572             | 22.8%                            | 10 874             | 19.5%                         | 32 012             | 57.5%                                     | 6 179              | 53.6%                                     | 76.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 037              | 3 107           | 690                | 22.7%                            | 703                | 23.1%                            | 634                | 20.4%                         | 2 027              | 65.2%                                     | 587                | 67.9%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 30 800             | 32 000          | 7 828              | 25.4%                            | 7 757              | 25.2%                            | 7 924              | 24.8%                         | 23 509             | 73.5%                                     | 3 513              | 66.9%                                     | 125.6%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12 579             | 20 554          | 2 047              | 16.3%                            | 2 112              | 16.8%                            | 2 316              | 11.3%                         | 6 476              | 31.5%                                     | 2 080              | 25.4%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 841              | (5 203)         | 4 473              |                                  | (14)               |                                  | 1 590              |                               | 6 049              |   | 8 107              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 16 224             | 10 540          | 3 239              | 20.0%                            | 3 044              | 18.8%                            | 1 878              | 17.8%                         | 8 160              | 77.4%                                     | 4 230              | 38.9%                                     | (55.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 7 165              | 7 165           | 1 853              | 25.9%                            | 1 898              | 26.5%                            | 1 878              | 26.2%                         | 5 629              | 78.6%                                     | 1 721              | 75.0%                                     | 9.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 9 059              | 3 375           | 1 386              | 15.3%                            | 1 145              | 12.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 531              | 75.0%                                     | 2 509              | 19.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 088              | 5 951           | 1 209              | 19.9%                            | 1 218              | 20.0%                            | 1 305              | 21.9%                         | 3 731              | 62.7%                                     | 1 131              | 52.0%                                     | 15.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 570              | 2 732           | 677                | 26.3%                            | 625                | 24.3%                            | 674                | 24.7%                         | 1 975              | 72.3%                                     | 698                | 89.0%                                     | (3.5%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 518              | 3 218           | 532                | 15.1%                            | 593                | 16.9%                            | 631                | 19.6%                         | 1 756              | 54.6%                                     | 433                | 27.8%                                     | 45.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 10 136             | 4 589           | 2 030              |                                  | 1 826              |                                  | 573                |                               | 4 429              |   | 3 099              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 360              | 7 360           | 2 074              | 28.2%                            | 1 982              | 26.9%                            | 1 462              | 19.9%                         | 5 518              | 75.0%                                     | 2 439              | 79.5%                                     | (40.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 5 829              | 5 829           | 1 445              | 24.8%                            | 1 463              | 25.1%                            | 1 462              | 25.1%                         | 4 370              | 75.0%                                     | 1 300              | 75.0%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 531              | 1 531           | 629                | 41.1%                            | 519                | 33.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 148              | 75.0%                                     | 1 139              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 082              | 6 288           | 1 184              | 19.5%                            | 1 527              | 25.1%                            | 1 749              | 27.8%                         | 4 460              | 70.9%                                     | 1 233              | 65.8%                                     | 41.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 515              | 3 809           | 849                | 24.1%                            | 1 103              | 31.4%                            | 1 236              | 32.4%                         | 3 188              | 83.7%                                     | 1 062              | 93.5%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 567              | 2 479           | 336                | 13.1%                            | 423                | 16.5%                            | 513                | 20.7%                         | 1 272              | 51.3%                                     | 171                | 14.4%                                     | 199.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 278              | 1 072           | 890                |                                  | 455                |                                  | (287)              |                               | 1 058              |   | 1 206              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days     |                | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |               | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-----------------|----------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount          | %              | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |                 |                |              |             |              |             |               |               |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 624           | 16.3%          | 752          | 7.6%        | 565          | 5.7%        | 7 013         | 70.5%         | 9 953         | 30.9%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 907           | 31.9%          | 396          | 6.6%        | 280          | 4.7%        | 3 388         | 56.7%         | 5 971         | 18.5%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 160           | 11.9%          | 433          | 4.5%        | 397          | 4.1%        | 7 725         | 79.5%         | 9 715         | 30.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 492             | 15.5%          | 160          | 5.1%        | 144          | 4.6%        | 2 371         | 74.9%         | 3 167         | 9.8%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 404             | 9.1%           | 191          | 4.3%        | 174          | 3.9%        | 3 659         | 82.6%         | 4 427         | 13.7%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (18 523)        | 1 879.9%       | 699          | (61.8%)     | 582          | (59.1%)     | 16 346        | (1 659.0%)    | (985)         | (3.1%)        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>(12 935)</b> | <b>(40.1%)</b> | <b>2 540</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>2 142</b> | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>40 501</b> | <b>125.6%</b> | <b>32 247</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |                 |                |              |             |              |             |               |               |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | (341)           | (15.4%)        | 146          | 6.6%        | 114          | 5.1%        | 2 298         | 103.7%        | 2 216         | 6.9%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -               | -              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -               | -              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -             | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | (12 594)        | (41.9%)        | 2 394        | 8.0%        | 2 028        | 6.8%        | 38 203        | 127.2%        | 30 031        | 93.1%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>(12 935)</b> | <b>(40.1%)</b> | <b>2 540</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>2 142</b> | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>40 501</b> | <b>125.6%</b> | <b>32 247</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 3 380        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 380        | 91.7%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 306          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 306          | 8.3%          |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>3 687</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>3 687</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K Lekala    | 014 718 2077 |
| Financial Manager | S S M Botha | 014 718 2025 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Limpopo: Bela Bela(LIM366)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | -                  | -               | 46 571             | -                                | 41 485             | -                                | 38 594             | -                             | 126 650            | -   | 28 794             | -                              | 34.0%                                     |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | 8 562              | -                                | 8 648              | -                                | 8 723              | -                             | 25 933             | -   | 9 076              | -                              | (3.9%)                                    |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | 19 761             | -                                | 11 152             | -                                | 9 485              | -                             | 40 397             | -   | 11 821             | -                              | (19.8%)                                   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | -                  | -               | 18 248             | -                                | 21 685             | -                                | 20 386             | -                             | 60 320             | -   | 7 897              | -                              | 158.1%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | -                  | -               | 24 468             | -                                | 37 403             | -                                | 30 565             | -                             | 92 436             | -   | 21 526             | -                              | 42.0%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | -                  | -               | 7 152              | -                                | 15 615             | -                                | 12 323             | -                             | 35 089             | -   | 10 484             | -                              | 17.5%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | 9 326              | -                                | 6 446              | -                                | 6 785              | -                             | 22 557             | -   | 4 127              | -                              | 64.4%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | -                  | -               | 7 990              | -                                | 15 342             | -                                | 11 458             | -                             | 34 789             | -   | 6 915              | -                              | 65.7%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 22 103             | -                                | 4 082              | -                                | 8 029              | -                             | 34 214             | -   | 7 268              | -                              | -   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 22 103             | -                                | 4 082              | -                                | 8 029              | -                             | 34 214             | -   | 7 268              | -                              | -   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 419                | -                                | 484                | -                                | 5 239              | -                             | 6 142              | -   | 6 452              | -   | (18.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 043              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 278                | -                                | 478                | -                                | 5 131              | -                             | 5 888              | -   | 1 772              | -   | 189.6%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 140                | -                                | 6                  | -                                | 108                | -                             | 254                | -   | 638                | -   | (83.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 419                | -                                | 484                | -                                | 5 239              | -                             | 6 142              | -   | 6 452              | -   | (18.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 106                | -                                | 919                | -                             | 1 025              | -   | 1 542              | -   | (40.4%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 140                | -                                | 19                 | -                                | 526                | -                             | 685                | -   | 26                 | -   | 1 925.0%                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 278                | -                                | 354                | -                                | 3 687              | -                             | 4 319              | -   | 934                | -   | 294.9%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | 108                | -                             | 114                | -   | 3 951              | -   | (97.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   | 2008/09               | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|---|-----------------------|-----------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |   | Third Quarter         |                                   |   |
|                                   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of<br>adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure |                                   | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of<br>adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                       |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   |                       |                                   |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   |                       |                                   |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                     | -                  | 46 571                | -                                      | 41 485                | -                                      | 38 594                | -                                | 126 650               | -   | 28 794                | -                                 | 34.0%   |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                     | -                  | 419                   | -                                      | 484                   | -                                      | 5 239                 | -                                | 6 142                 | -   | 6 452                 | -                                 | (18.8%)   |
| Total Revenue                     | -                     | -                  | 46 990                | -                                      | 41 969                | -                                      | 43 833                | -                                | 132 792               | -   | 35 246                | -                                 | 24.4%   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |   |                       |                                   |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                     | -                  | 24 468                | -                                      | 37 403                | -                                      | 30 565                | -                                | 92 436                | -   | 21 526                | -                                 | 42.0%   |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                     | -                  | 419                   | -                                      | 484                   | -                                      | 5 239                 | -                                | 6 142                 | -   | 6 452                 | -                                 | (18.8%)   |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                     | -                  | 24 887                | -                                      | 37 887                | -                                      | 35 804                | -                                | 98 578                | -   | 27 978                | -                                 | 28.0%   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (11 515)           |                                  | 10 582             |                                  | 14 665             |                               | (11 515)           |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 140                | 140             | 46 566             | 33 251.8%                        | 41 485             | 29 623.5%                        | 38 580             | 27 549.2%                     | 126 630            | 90 424.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 92                 | 92              | 30 362             | 32 854.9%                        | 22 862             | 24 739.2%                        | 20 361             | 22 032.5%                     | 73 584             | 79 626.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 25                 | 25              | 14 242             | 56 595.4%                        | 5 145              | 20 447.0%                        | 4 431              | 17 608.2%                     | 23 818             | 94 650.6%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 17                 | 17              | 187                | 1 080.6%                         | 11 674             | 67 557.8%                        | 11 944             | 69 121.0%                     | 23 805             | 137 759.4%                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 5                  | 5               | 1 776              | 34 251.9%                        | 1 803              | 34 789.2%                        | 1 844              | 35 574.8%                     | 5 423              | 104 615.9%                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 135                | 135             | 24 468             | 18 135.8%                        | 37 403             | 27 722.9%                        | 30 565             | 22 654.6%                     | 92 435             | 68 513.3%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 55                 | 55              | 7 152              | 12 950.6%                        | 15 615             | 28 275.7%                        | 12 132             | 21 968.6%                     | 34 899             | 63 194.9%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 60                 | 60              | 17 090             | 28 684.6%                        | 20 984             | 35 219.7%                        | 18 194             | 30 536.4%                     | 56 268             | 94 440.7%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 226                | -                                | 604                | -                                | 239                | -                             | 1 069              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 20                 | 20              | -                  | -                                | 199                | 991.2%                           | 0                  | 1.5%                          | 200                | 992.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 5                  | 5               | 10 582             |                                  | 14 665             |                                  | 22 680             |                               | 22 680             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 3 809              | -                                | 2 188              | -                                | 954                | -                             | 6 951              | -   | 1 892              | -   | (49.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 3 751              | -                                | 1 713              | -                                | 947                | -                             | 6 411              | -   | 1 881              | -   | (49.7%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 465                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 465                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 58                 | -                                | 10                 | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 75                 | -   | 11                 | -   | (40.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 2 168              | -                                | 2 982              | -                                | 3 385              | -                             | 8 534              | -   | 1 983              | -   | 70.7%                          |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 933                | -                                | 2 093              | -                                | 1 863              | -                             | 4 889              | -   | 1 211              | -   | 53.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 845                | -                                | 369                | -                                | 983                | -                             | 2 197              | -   | 622                | -   | 58.1%                          |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 390                | -                                | 520                | -                                | 539                | -                             | 1 448              | -   | 150                | -   | 257.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 1 641              | -                                | (794)              | -                                | (2 431)            | -                             | (1 583)            | -   | (91)               | -   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 14 073             | -                                | 9 329              | -                                | 10 706             | -                             | 34 108             | -   | 7 673              | -   | 39.5%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 13 557             | -                                | 6 868              | -                                | 5 937              | -                             | 26 361             | -   | 7 666              | -   | (22.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 500                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 500                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 17                 | -                                | 2 461              | -                                | 4 769              | -                             | 7 247              | -   | 7                  | -   | 71 939.8%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 9 148              | -                                | 8 440              | -                                | 7 544              | -                             | 25 133             | -   | 4 680              | -   | 61.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 577                | -                                | 1 485              | -                                | 1 083              | -                             | 3 146              | -   | 843                | -   | 28.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 8 482              | -                                | 6 077              | -                                | 5 801              | -                             | 20 360             | -   | 3 505              | -   | 65.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 89                 | -                                | 878                | -                                | 659                | -                             | 1 626              | -   | 332                | -   | 98.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 4 925              |                                  | 888                |                                  | 3 162              |                               | 8 975              |   | 2 993              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 650              | -                                | 6 013              | -                                | 5 696              | -                             | 13 358             | -   | 1 128              | -   | 404.8%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 261              | -                                | 1 272              | -                                | 1 272              | -                             | 3 805              | -   | 1 128              | -   | 12.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 440                | -                                | 4 680              | -                                | 4 424              | -                             | 9 545              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (52)               | -                                | 60                 | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 9                  | -   | 0                  | -   | 268.0%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 275              | -                                | 3 543              | -                                | 2 100              | -                             | 6 918              | -   | 425                | -   | 394.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 817                | -                                | 1 594              | -                                | 1 255              | -                             | 3 665              | -   | 308                | -   | 307.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 458                | -                                | 1 949              | -                                | 845                | -                             | 3 253              | -   | 117                | -   | 624.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 375                |                                  | 2 469              |                                  | 3 596              |                               | 6 440              |   | 703                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 200              | -                                | 1 274              | -                                | 1 307              | -                             | 3 781              | -   | 1 151              | -                              | 13.5%                                     |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 192              | -                                | 1 261              | -                                | 1 305              | -                             | 3 758              | -   | 1 146              | -                              | 13.9%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 8                  | -                                | 13                 | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 22                 | -   | 6                  | -                              | (65.2%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 690                | -                                | 1 229              | -                                | 1 022              | -                             | 2 941              | -   | 700                | -                              | 45.9%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 377                | -                                | 757                | -                                | 643                | -                             | 1 777              | -   | 566                | -                              | 13.6%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 313                | -                                | 472                | -                                | 379                | -                             | 1 163              | -   | 134                | -                              | 181.9%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 510                |                                  | 44                 |                                  | 286                |                               | 840                |   | 451                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 037        | 8.8%         | 718          | 6.1%        | 490          | 4.2%        | 9 476         | 80.8%        | 11 722        | 15.4%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 2 620        | 33.1%        | 1 846        | 23.3%       | 605          | 7.6%        | 2 854         | 36.0%        | 7 925         | 10.4%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 3 273        | 9.4%         | 1 874        | 5.4%        | 1 593        | 4.6%        | 28 258        | 80.7%        | 34 998        | 46.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 445          | 7.5%         | 232          | 3.9%        | 209          | 3.5%        | 5 021         | 85.0%        | 5 907         | 7.8%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 447          | 7.2%         | 264          | 4.3%        | 202          | 3.3%        | 5 254         | 85.2%        | 6 167         | 8.1%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 82           | 9%           | 69           | 7%          | 69           | 7%          | 9 052         | 97.6%        | 9 270         | 12.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>7 904</b> | <b>10.4%</b> | <b>5 002</b> | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>3 168</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>59 915</b> | <b>78.8%</b> | <b>75 989</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 71           | 10.4%        | 119          | 17.6%       | 35           | 5.2%        | 452           | 66.8%        | 677           | 9%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 2 452        | -            | 1 422        | -           | 850          | -           | 52 157 541    | 100.0%       | 52 162 265    | 68 644.9%     | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 5 200        | -            | 3 347        | -           | 2 212        | -           | (52 099 135)  | 100.0%       | (52 088 376)  | (68 547.7%)   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 181          | 12.7%        | 114          | 8.0%        | 71           | 5.0%        | 1 057         | 74.3%        | 1 422         | 1.9%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>7 904</b> | <b>10.4%</b> | <b>5 002</b> | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>3 168</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>59 915</b> | <b>78.8%</b> | <b>75 989</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N S Bambo | 014 736 8052 |
| Financial Manager | J S Maja  | 014 736 8002 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Mogalakwena(LIM367)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 536 512            | 536 512         | 128 106            | 23.9%                            | 113 967            | 21.2%                            | 68 553             | 12.8%                         | 310 625            | 57.9%                                     | 55 779             | -   | 22.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | 31 600             | 31 600          | 8 329              | 26.4%                            | 5 267              | 16.7%                            | 8 926              | 28.2%                         | 22 522             | 71.3%                                     | 7 126              | -   | 25.3%                          |
| Service charges                         | 161 326            | 161 326         | 43 456             | 26.9%                            | 42 120             | 26.1%                            | 41 341             | 25.6%                         | 126 917            | 78.7%                                     | 31 319             | -   | 32.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 343 586            | 343 586         | 76 320             | 22.2%                            | 66 580             | 19.4%                            | 18 286             | 5.3%                          | 161 185            | 46.9%                                     | 17 335             | -   | 5.5%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 393 904            | 393 904         | 75 508             | 19.2%                            | 78 704             | 20.0%                            | 71 410             | 18.1%                         | 225 622            | 57.3%                                     | 47 061             | -   | 51.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 140 781            | 140 781         | 29 398             | 20.9%                            | 31 560             | 22.4%                            | 33 192             | 23.6%                         | 94 150             | 66.9%                                     | 20 377             | -   | 62.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 21 473             | 21 473          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 90 698             | 90 698          | 23 919             | 26.4%                            | 20 176             | 22.2%                            | 18 093             | 19.9%                         | 62 188             | 68.6%                                     | 8 268              | -   | 118.8%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 140 953            | 140 953         | 22 190             | 15.7%                            | 26 967             | 19.1%                            | 20 125             | 14.3%                         | 69 283             | 49.2%                                     | 18 417             | -   | 9.3%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 142 609            | 142 609         | 52 597             |                                  | 35 263             |                                  | (2 858)            |                               | 85 003             |   | 8 718              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (126 663)          | (126 663)       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 15 945             | 15 945          | 52 597             |                                  | 35 263             |                                  | (2 858)            |                               | 85 003             |   | 8 718              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |
| Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 7 486              | -                                | (30 993)           | -                                | (41 676)           | -                             | (65 183)           | -   | 21 644             | -   | (292.5%) |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (2 829)            | -                                | 1 520              | -                             | (1 309)            | -   | 2 351              | -   | (35.3%)  |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 7 486              | -                                | (28 164)           | -                                | (42 957)           | -                             | (63 634)           | -   | 16 222             | -   | (364.8%) |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (239)              | -                             | (239)              | -   | 3 071              | -   | (107.8%) |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 7 486              | -                                | (30 993)           | -                                | (41 676)           | -                             | (65 183)           | -   | 21 648             | -   | (292.5%) |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 6 901              | -                                | (14 901)           | -                                | (20 722)           | -                             | (28 722)           | -   | 8 517              | -   | (343.3%) |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (2 490)            | -                                | (1 163)            | -                             | (3 653)            | -   | 355                | -   | (427.5%) |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (11 003)           | -                                | (13 497)           | -                             | (24 500)           | -   | 7 078              | -   | (290.7%) |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 585                | -                                | (2 599)            | -                                | (6 294)            | -                             | (8 307)            | -   | 5 699              | -   | (210.4%) |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 536 512            | 536 512         | 128 106            | 23.9%                            | 113 967            | 21.2%                            | 68 553             | 12.8%                         | 310 625            | 57.9%                                     | 55 779             | -   | 22.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 7 486              | -                                | (30 993)           | -                                | (41 676)           | -                             | (65 183)           | -   | 21 644             | -   | (292.5%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 536 512            | 536 512         | 135 592            | 25.3%                            | 82 974             | 15.5%                            | 26 877             | 5.0%                          | 245 442            | 45.7%                                     | 77 424             | -   | (65.3%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 393 904            | 393 904         | 75 508             | 19.2%                            | 78 704             | 20.0%                            | 71 410             | 18.1%                         | 225 622            | 57.3%                                     | 47 061             | -   | 51.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 7 486              | -                                | (30 993)           | -                                | (41 676)           | -                             | (65 183)           | -   | 21 648             | -   | (292.5%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 393 904            | 393 904         | 82 994             | 21.1%                            | 47 711             | 12.1%                            | 29 734             | 7.5%                          | 160 439            | 40.7%                                     | 68 710             | -   | (56.7%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 109 825            | 109 825         | 17 843             | 16.2%                            | 13 178             | 12.0%                            | 11 451             | 10.4%                         | 42 472             | 38.7%                                     | 12 195             | -   | (6.1%)  |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 26 818             | 26 818          | 7 158              | 26.7%                            | 8 728              | 32.5%                            | 8 147              | 30.4%                         | 24 034             | 89.6%                                     | 6 918              | -   | 17.8%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 83 007             | 83 007          | 10 685             | 12.9%                            | 4 449              | 5.4%                             | 3 303              | 4.0%                          | 18 438             | 22.2%                                     | 5 278              | -   | (37.4%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 64 190             | 64 190          | 7 857              | 12.2%                            | 16 654             | 25.9%                            | 12 425             | 19.4%                         | 36 936             | 57.5%                                     | 8 067              | -   | 54.0%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 12 703             | 12 703          | 2 504              | 19.7%                            | 3 067              | 24.1%                            | 3 338              | 26.3%                         | 8 910              | 70.1%                                     | 2 014              | -   | 65.7%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 16 500             | 16 500          | 1 432              | 8.7%                             | 5 711              | 34.6%                            | 3 885              | 23.5%                         | 11 027             | 66.8%                                     | 2 213              | -   | 75.6%   |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 34 987             | 34 987          | 3 921              | 11.2%                            | 7 876              | 22.5%                            | 5 203              | 14.9%                         | 17 000             | 48.6%                                     | 3 840              | -   | 35.5%   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 45 634             | 45 634          | 9 986              |                                  | (3 476)            |                                  | (975)              |                               | 5 535              |   | 4 128              |   |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 143 225            | 143 225         | 46 982             | 32.8%                            | 39 028             | 27.2%                            | 15 817             | 11.0%                         | 101 828            | 71.1%                                     | 20 067             | -   | (21.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 116 411            | 116 411         | 31 522             | 27.1%                            | 28 867             | 24.8%                            | 28 674             | 24.6%                         | 89 063             | 76.5%                                     | 20 066             | -   | 42.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 26 813             | 26 813          | 15 454             | 57.6%                            | 10 159             | 37.9%                            | (12 859)           | (48.0%)                       | 12 754             | 47.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | 6                  | 491.4%                           | 2                  | 190.1%                           | 3                  | 218.2%                        | 11                 | 899.7%                                    | 1                  | -   | 154.0%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 112 809            | 112 809         | 27 682             | 24.5%                            | 21 460             | 19.0%                            | 20 234             | 17.9%                         | 69 376             | 61.5%                                     | 9 319              | -   | 117.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 876              | 8 876           | 1 622              | 18.3%                            | 1 760              | 19.8%                            | 1 887              | 21.3%                         | 5 268              | 59.4%                                     | 953                | -   | 98.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 74 198             | 74 198          | 22 487             | 30.3%                            | 14 466             | 19.5%                            | 14 208             | 19.1%                         | 51 161             | 69.0%                                     | 6 055              | -   | 134.7%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 29 736             | 29 736          | 3 573              | 12.0%                            | 5 234              | 17.6%                            | 4 139              | 13.9%                         | 12 947             | 43.5%                                     | 2 312              | -   | 79.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 30 416             | 30 416          | 19 300             |                                  | 17 569             |                                  | (4 417)            |                               | 32 452             |   | 10 748             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 33 810             | 33 810          | 2 903              | 8.6%                             | 2 461              | 7.3%                             | 2 376              | 7.0%                          | 7 740              | 22.9%                                     | 3 065              | -                              | (22.5%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 9 530              | 9 530           | 2 580              | 27.1%                            | 2 381              | 25.0%                            | 2 375              | 24.9%                         | 7 337              | 77.0%                                     | 2 258              | -                              | 5.2%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 24 280             | 24 280          | 322                | 1.3%                             | 80                 | .3%                              | -                  | -                             | 401                | 1.7%                                      | 807                | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | 1                  | 120.6%                           | 1                  | 63.4%                            | 0                  | 14.3%                         | 2                  | 198.3%                                    | 1                  | -                              | (75.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 844             | 13 844          | 1 454              | 10.5%                            | 1 208              | 8.7%                             | 1 175              | 8.5%                          | 3 837              | 27.7%                                     | 2 826              | -                              | (58.4%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 727              | 2 727           | 589                | 21.6%                            | 749                | 27.5%                            | 719                | 26.4%                         | 2 058              | 75.5%                                     | 443                | -                              | 62.4%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 117             | 11 117          | 865                | 7.8%                             | 459                | 4.1%                             | 455                | 4.1%                          | 1 779              | 16.0%                                     | 2 384              | -                              | (80.9%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 19 966             | 19 966          | 1 449              |                                  | 1 253              |                                  | 1 201              |                               | 3 903              |   | 239                |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 768             | 13 768          | 6 366              | 46.2%                            | 2 265              | 16.5%                            | 2 265              | 16.5%                         | 10 896             | 79.1%                                     | 2 208              | -   | 2.6%                           |
| Service charges  | 8 568              | 8 568           | 2 196              | 25.6%                            | 2 144              | 25.0%                            | 2 144              | 25.0%                         | 6 484              | 75.7%                                     | 2 077              | -   | 3.2%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 200              | 5 200           | 4 169              | 80.2%                            | 122                | 2.3%                             | 121                | 2.3%                          | 4 412              | 84.9%                                     | 131                | -   | (7.6%)                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 847             | 12 847          | 2 615              | 20.4%                            | 2 602              | 20.3%                            | 3 319              | 25.8%                         | 8 536              | 66.4%                                     | 1 826              | -   | 81.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 907              | 7 907           | 1 823              | 23.1%                            | 1 918              | 24.3%                            | 2 033              | 25.7%                         | 5 774              | 73.0%                                     | 1 333              | -   | 52.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 940              | 4 940           | 792                | 16.0%                            | 684                | 13.8%                            | 1 286              | 26.0%                         | 2 761              | 55.9%                                     | 493                | -   | 160.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 920                | 920             | 3 751              |                                  | (336)              |                                  | (1 054)            |                               | 2 360              |   | 382                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 5 856         | 12.7%        | 1 586        | 3.5%        | 1 010        | 2.2%        | 37 509         | 81.6%        | 45 961         | 21.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 13 987        | 71.4%        | 1 419        | 7.2%        | 869          | 4.4%        | 3 303          | 16.9%        | 19 578         | 9.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 4 122         | 9.6%         | 801          | 1.9%        | 786          | 1.8%        | 37 037         | 86.6%        | 42 746         | 20.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 237         | 9.4%         | 356          | 2.7%        | 316          | 2.4%        | 11 278         | 85.5%        | 13 186         | 6.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 328         | 7.2%         | 440          | 2.4%        | 441          | 2.4%        | 16 168         | 88.0%        | 18 378         | 8.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5 306         | 7.5%         | 1 699        | 2.4%        | 1 536        | 2.2%        | 61 920         | 87.9%        | 70 461         | 33.5%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>31 836</b> | <b>15.1%</b> | <b>6 301</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>4 959</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>167 214</b> | <b>79.5%</b> | <b>210 310</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 1 632         | 8.0%         | 623          | 3.0%        | 338          | 1.7%        | 17 857         | 87.3%        | 20 450         | 9.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 10 496        | 53.0%        | 983          | 5.0%        | 894          | 4.5%        | 7 413          | 37.5%        | 19 786         | 9.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 19 708        | 11.6%        | 4 695        | 2.8%        | 3 726        | 2.2%        | 141 944        | 83.5%        | 170 074        | 80.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>31 836</b> | <b>15.1%</b> | <b>6 301</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>4 959</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>167 214</b> | <b>79.5%</b> | <b>210 310</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5 388         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 388         | 28.4%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 534         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 534         | 8.1%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 137         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 137         | 6.0%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | (1 398)       | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | (1 398)       | (7.4%)        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | 12 297        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 12 297        | 64.9%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>18 958</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>18 958</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                       |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | SW Kokana             | 015 491 9604 |
| Financial Manager | Wilna Joubert(Acting) | 015 491 9703 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
- 2 Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



## Limpopo: Waterberg(DC36)

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 99 376             | 99 376          | 36 535             | 36.8%                            | 32 185             | 32.4%                            | 27 763             | 27.9%                         | 96 482             | 97.1%                                     | 36 734             | -   | (24.4%)       |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                         | 1 316              | 1 316           | 258                | 19.6%                            | 241                | 18.3%                            | 155                | 11.8%                         | 654                | 49.7%                                     | 182                | -   | (14.8%)       |
| Other own revenue                       | 98 060             | 98 060          | 36 277             | 37.0%                            | 31 944             | 32.6%                            | 27 607             | 28.2%                         | 95 828             | 97.7%                                     | 36 552             | -   | (24.5%)       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 65 275             | 65 275          | 11 802             | 18.1%                            | 25 312             | 38.8%                            | 11 914             | 18.3%                         | 49 027             | 75.1%                                     | 31 465             | -   | (62.1%)       |
| Employee related costs                  | 40 791             | 40 791          | 9 177              | 22.5%                            | 8 771              | 21.5%                            | 8 840              | 21.7%                         | 26 794             | 65.7%                                     | 8 049              | -   | 9.8%          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                          | 24 485             | 24 485          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 625              | 10.7%                            | 16 535             | 67.5%                            | 3 074              | 12.6%                         | 22 234             | 90.8%                                     | 23 416             | -   | (86.9%)       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 34 101             | 34 101          | 24 733             |                                  | 6 873              |                                  | 15 849             |                               | 47 455             |   | 5 269              |   |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 34 101             | 34 101          | 24 733             |                                  | 6 873              |                                  | 15 849             |                               | 47 455             |   | 5 269              |   |               |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 29 305             | 29 305          | 788                | 2.7%                             | 1 536              | 5.2%                             | 1 918              | 6.5%                          | 4 243              | 14.5%                                     | 290                | 3.4%                                      | 561.7%   |                                |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 750                | 750             | 788                | 105.1%                           | 1 264              | 168.5%                           | 42                 | 5.5%                          | 2 093              | 279.1%                                    | 290                | 6.3%                                      | (85.7%)  |                                |
| Other                                     | 28 555             | 28 555          | -                  | -                                | 273                | 1.0%                             | 1 877              | 6.6%                          | 2 149              | 7.5%                                      | -                  | 3.0%                                      | (100.0%) |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 29 305             | 29 305          | 788                | 2.7%                             | 1 536              | 5.2%                             | 1 918              | 6.5%                          | 4 243              | 14.5%                                     | 280                | 3.4%                                      | 585.3%   |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other                                     | 29 305             | 29 305          | 788                | 2.7%                             | 1 536              | 5.2%                             | 1 918              | 6.5%                          | 4 243              | 14.5%                                     | 280                | 4.9%                                      | 585.3%   |                                |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | O3 of 2008/09<br>O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 99 376             | 99 376          | 36 535             | 36.8%                            | 32 185             | 32.4%                            | 27 763             | 27.9%                         | 96 482             | 97.1%                                     | 36 734             | -   | (24.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 29 305             | 29 305          | 788                | 2.7%                             | 1 536              | 5.2%                             | 1 918              | 6.5%                          | 4 243              | 14.5%                                     | 290                | 3.4%                                      | 561.7%                         |
| Total Revenue                           | 128 681            | 128 681         | 37 323             | 29.0%                            | 33 721             | 26.2%                            | 29 681             | 23.1%                         | 100 725            | 78.3%                                     | 37 024             | 222.3%                                    | (19.8%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 65 275             | 65 275          | 11 802             | 18.1%                            | 25 312             | 38.8%                            | 11 914             | 18.3%                         | 49 027             | 75.1%                                     | 31 465             | -   | (62.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 29 305             | 29 305          | 788                | 2.7%                             | 1 536              | 5.2%                             | 1 918              | 6.5%                          | 4 243              | 14.5%                                     | 280                | 3.4%                                      | 585.3%                         |
| Total Expenditure                       | 94 580             | 94 580          | 12 590             | 13.3%                            | 26 848             | 28.4%                            | 13 832             | 14.6%                         | 53 270             | 56.3%                                     | 31 745             | 146.5%                                    | (56.4%)                        |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part of Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 2 675              |                                  | 2 521              |                                  | (9 273)            |                               | 2 675              |   | (682)              |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 99 376             | 99 376          | 24 088             | 24.2%                            | 16 426             | 16.5%                            | 21 151             | 21.3%                         | 61 665             | 62.1%                                     | 25 856             | 81.1%                                     | (18.2%)       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 166              | -                             | 1 166              | -   | 839                | -   | 39.0%         |
| Service charges                                 | 1 316              | 1 316           | 311                | 23.6%                            | 263                | 20.0%                            | 181                | 13.7%                         | 754                | 57.3%                                     | 256                | 55.5%                                     | (29.5%)       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 87 784             | 87 784          | 36 347             | 41.4%                            | 1 863              | 2.1%                             | 23 772             | 27.1%                         | 61 982             | 70.6%                                     | 34 314             | 115.8%                                    | (30.7%)       |
| Other receipts                                  | 10 276             | 10 276          | 2 430              | 23.7%                            | 2 301              | 22.4%                            | 3 032              | 29.5%                         | 7 763              | 75.6%                                     | 3 407              | 229.0%                                    | (11.0%)       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (15 000)           | -                                | 12 000             | -                                | (7 000)            | -                             | (10 000)           | -   | (12 960)           | (324.6%)                                  | (46.0%)       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 97 732             | 97 732          | 24 241             | 24.8%                            | 28 220             | 28.9%                            | 19 645             | 20.1%                         | 72 107             | 73.8%                                     | 20 425             | 78.0%                                     | (3.8%)        |
| Employee related costs                          | 45 090             | 45 090          | 9 068              | 20.1%                            | 9 618              | 21.3%                            | 8 770              | 19.5%                         | 27 457             | 60.9%                                     | 7 957              | 60.3%                                     | 10.2%         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 022              | -                                | 1 572              | -                                | 1 643              | -                             | 4 237              | -   | 1 467              | -   | 11.9%         |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | 23 337             | 23 337          | 7 246              | 31.1%                            | 5 429              | 23.3%                            | 2 778              | 11.9%                         | 15 453             | 66.2%                                     | 3 798              | 344.0%                                    | (26.8%)       |
| Capital assets                                  | 29 305             | 29 305          | 6 904              | 23.6%                            | 11 601             | 39.6%                            | 6 454              | 22.0%                         | 24 959             | 85.2%                                     | 7 203              | 86.2%                                     | (10.4%)       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 644              | 1 644           | 2 521              |                                  | (9 273)            |                                  | (7 767)            |                               | (7 767)            |   | 4 748              |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |     | 60 - 90 Days |     | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|-----|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %   | Amount       | %   | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |     |              |     |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 10          | 2.6% | 3            | .7% | 3            | .7% | 380          | 96.0% | 396    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 10          | 2.6% | 3            | .7% | 3            | .7% | 380          | 96.0% | 396    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |     |              |     |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 10          | 2.6% | 3            | .7% | 3            | .7% | 380          | 96.0% | 396    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -    | -            | -   | -            | -   | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 10          | 2.6% | 3            | .7% | 3            | .7% | 380          | 96.0% | 396    | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 377         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 377    | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 377         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 377    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | MV Letsoalo      | 014 718 3321 |
| Financial Manager | Nadine Laubscher | 014 718 3319 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Ephriam Mogale(LIM471)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 105 527            | 105 527         | 33 075             | 31.3%                            | 27 527             | 26.1%                            | 37 770             | 35.8%                         | 98 372             | 93.2%                                     | 25 130             | -   | 50.3%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 8 350              | 8 350           | 3 900              | 46.7%                            | 4 120              | 49.3%                            | 1 816              | 21.7%                         | 9 836              | 117.8%                                    | 4 884              | -   | (62.8%)                        |
| Service charges                         |  | 12 011             | 12 011          | 7 719              | 64.3%                            | 6 762              | 56.3%                            | 8 336              | 69.4%                         | 22 817             | 190.0%                                    | 5 063              | -   | 64.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 85 166             | 85 166          | 21 457             | 25.2%                            | 16 645             | 19.5%                            | 27 619             | 32.4%                         | 65 720             | 77.2%                                     | 15 183             | -   | 81.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 23 138             | 23 138          | 27 006             | 116.7%                           | 21 660             | 93.6%                            | 15 360             | 66.4%                         | 64 025             | 276.7%                                    | 15 735             | -   | (2.4%)                         |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 23 138             | 23 138          | 8 268              | 35.7%                            | 9 222              | 39.9%                            | 6 440              | 27.8%                         | 23 930             | 103.4%                                    | 2 974              | -   | 116.5%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | 1 124              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 124              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       |  | -                  | -               | 17 614             | -                                | 12 438             | -                                | 8 919              | -                             | 38 972             | -   | 12 761             | -   | (30.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 82 389             | 82 389          | 6 069              |                                  | 5 867              |                                  | 22 411             |                               | 34 347             |   | 9 395              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 82 389             | 82 389          | 6 069              |                                  | 5 867              |                                  | 22 411             |                               | 34 347             |   | 9 395              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 824                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 824                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 824                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 824                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 15 884             | 15 884          | 5 363              | 33.8%                            | 4 432              | 27.9%                            | 2 452              | 15.4%                         | 12 247             | 77.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 34                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 34                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 10 000             | 10 000          | 2 771              | 27.7%                            | 4 262              | 42.6%                            | 1 861              | 18.6%                         | 8 894              | 88.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 5 884              | 5 884           | 2 592              | 44.0%                            | 135                | 2.3%                             | 591                | 10.1%                         | 3 319              | 56.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 105 527 | 105 527            | 33 075          | 31.3%              | 27 527                           | 26.1%              | 37 770                           | 35.8%              | 98 372                        | 93.2%              | 25 130                                    | -                              | 50.3%              |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | -       | -                  | 824             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 824                           | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 105 527 | 105 527            | 33 899          | 32.1%              | 27 527                           | 26.1%              | 37 770                           | 35.8%              | 99 196                        | 94.0%              | 25 130                                    | -                              | 50.3%              |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 23 138  | 23 138             | 27 006          | 116.7%             | 21 660                           | 93.6%              | 15 360                           | 66.4%              | 64 025                        | 276.7%             | 15 735                                    | -                              | (2.4%)             |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 15 884  | 15 884             | 5 363           | 33.8%              | 4 432                            | 27.9%              | 2 452                            | 15.4%              | 12 247                        | 77.1%              | -   | -                              | (100.0%)           |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 39 022  | 39 022             | 32 368          | 82.9%              | 26 092                           | 66.9%              | 17 812                           | 45.6%              | 76 272                        | 195.5%             | 15 735                                    | -                              | 13.2%              |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 252              | -                                | 12 466             | -                                | 18 063             | -                             | 2 252              | -   | 27 409             | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 38 046             | -                                | 28 255             | -                                | 13 470             | -                             | 79 771             | -   | 24 378             | -   | (44.7%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 13 143             | -                                | 14 389             | -                                | 13 563             | -                             | 41 096             | -   | 18 761             | -   | (27.7%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 24 903             | -                                | 13 865             | -                                | 4 907              | -                             | 43 675             | -   | 5 617              | -   | (12.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (5 000)            | -                             | (5 000)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 27 832             | -                                | 22 658             | -                                | 15 817             | -                             | 66 308             | -   | 32 664             | -   | (51.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 8 527              | -                                | 8 481              | -                                | 5 953              | -                             | 22 961             | -   | 8 135              | -   | (26.8%)                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 10 017             | -                                | 10 675             | -                                | 7 885              | -                             | 28 577             | -   | 9 770              | -   | (19.3%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 5 363              | -                                | 3 501              | -                                | 1 980              | -                             | 10 844             | -   | 3 971              | -   | (50.1%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 824                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 824                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 3 102              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 102              | -   | 10 788             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 12 466             |                                  | 18 063             |                                  | 15 715             |                               | 15 715             |   | 19 123             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 040              | 5 040           | 1 332              | 26.4%                            | 1 478              | 29.3%                            | 934                | 18.5%                         | 3 744              | 74.3%                                     | 1 024              | -   | (8.8%)                         |
| Service charges         | 161                | 161             | 1 332              | 829.8%                           | 1 478              | 920.7%                           | 934                | 582.1%                        | 3 744              | 2 332.5%                                  | 1 024              | -   | (8.8%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 4 879              | 4 879           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 997              | 3 997           | 1 656              | 41.4%                            | 1 181              | 29.6%                            | 702                | 17.6%                         | 3 540              | 88.6%                                     | 424                | -   | 65.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 3 997              | 3 997           | 831                | 20.8%                            | 871                | 21.8%                            | 618                | 15.5%                         | 2 321              | 58.1%                                     | 264                | -   | 134.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 27                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 27                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 798                | -                                | 310                | -                                | 84                 | -                             | 1 192              | -   | 160                | -   | (47.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 042              | 1 042           | (324)              |                                  | 296                |                                  | 232                |                               | 204                |   | 601                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20 244             | 20 244          | 5 345              | 26.4%                            | 4 039              | 20.0%                            | 3 054              | 15.1%                         | 12 438             | 61.4%                                     | 3 408              | -   | (10.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 674                | 674             | 5 345              | 792.5%                           | 4 039              | 598.9%                           | 3 054              | 452.8%                        | 12 438             | 1 844.2%                                  | 3 408              | -   | (10.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 19 569             | 19 569          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 831              | 1 831           | 5 561              | 303.7%                           | 3 168              | 173.0%                           | 2 485              | 135.7%                        | 11 214             | 612.5%                                    | (78)               | -   | (3 278.1%)                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 831              | 1 831           | 393                | 21.5%                            | 466                | 25.5%                            | 291                | 15.9%                         | 1 150              | 62.8%                                     | (997)              | -   | (129.2%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 1 097              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 097              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 4 070              | -                                | 2 702              | -                                | 2 194              | -                             | 8 966              | -   | 919                | -   | 138.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 18 413             | 18 413          | (216)              |                                  | 871                |                                  | 569                |                               | 1 225              |   | 3 486              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                   |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue       | 2 840              | 2 840           | 426                | 15.0%                            | 442                | 15.6%                            | 296                | 10.4%                         | 1 165              | 41.0%                                     | 143                | -   | 106.7%  |  |                                   |
| Service charges         | 1 840              | 1 840           | 426                | 23.2%                            | 442                | 24.0%                            | 296                | 16.1%                         | 1 165              | 63.3%                                     | 143                | -   | 106.7%  |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 550                | 550             | 4 987              | 907.3%                           | 3 429              | 624.0%                           | 2 389              | 434.6%                        | 10 805             | 1 965.9%                                  | 6 152              | -   | (61.2%) |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs  | 550                | 550             | 665                | 120.9%                           | 651                | 118.5%                           | 414                | 75.2%                         | 1 729              | 314.6%                                    | 208                | -   | 98.6%   |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 4 323              | -                                | 2 778              | -                                | 1 975              | -                             | 9 076              | -   | 5 944              | -   | (66.8%) |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 291              | 2 291           | (4 561)            |                                  | (2 987)            |                                  | (2 092)            |                               | (9 641)            |   | (6 009)            |   |         |  |                                   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 857              | 2 857           | 550                | 19.3%                            | 576                | 20.2%                            | 382                | 13.4%                         | 1 509              | 52.8%                                     | 484                | -   | (21.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | 2 500              | 2 500           | 550                | 22.0%                            | 576                | 23.0%                            | 382                | 15.3%                         | 1 509              | 60.3%                                     | 484                | -   | (21.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 357                | 357             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 225              | 2 225           | 1 242              | 55.8%                            | 768                | 34.5%                            | 674                | 30.3%                         | 2 684              | 120.6%                                    | 198                | -   | 240.7%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 225              | 2 225           | 484                | 21.7%                            | 487                | 21.9%                            | 359                | 16.1%                         | 1 330              | 59.8%                                     | 138                | -   | 161.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 758                | -                                | 281                | -                                | 314                | -                             | 1 354              | -   | 60                 | -   | 423.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 632                | 632             | (691)              |                                  | (192)              |                                  | (291)              |                               | (1 175)            |   | 286                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S R Monakedi     | 013 261 2375 |
| Financial Manager | Ms T. Malhabatha | 013 261 8447 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Elias Motsoaledi(LIM472)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 230 073            | 230 073         | 51 793             | 22.5%                            | 68 724             | 29.9%                            | 27 656             | 12.0%                         | 148 173            | 64.4%                                     | 45 811             | 63.7%                                     | (39.6%)                        |
| Property rates                            | 9 040              | 9 040           | 2 760              | 30.5%                            | 4 043              | 44.7%                            | 1 351              | 14.9%                         | 8 154              | 90.2%                                     | 1 499              | 57.2%                                     | (9.9%)                         |
| Service charges                           | 33 217             | 33 217          | 7 429              | 22.4%                            | 9 105              | 27.4%                            | 10 622             | 32.0%                         | 27 157             | 81.8%                                     | 6 448              | 99.8%                                     | 64.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 187 816            | 187 816         | 41 603             | 22.2%                            | 55 576             | 29.6%                            | 15 682             | 8.3%                          | 112 861            | 60.1%                                     | 37 863             | 57.8%                                     | (58.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 147 832            | 147 832         | 20 926             | 14.2%                            | 29 253             | 19.8%                            | 43 225             | 29.2%                         | 93 404             | 63.2%                                     | 11 928             | 58.7%                                     | 262.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                    | 58 373             | 58 373          | 7 735              | 13.3%                            | 14 963             | 25.6%                            | 13 414             | 23.0%                         | 36 113             | 61.9%                                     | 4 271              | 88.5%                                     | 214.1%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 2 594              | 2 594           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 18 004             | 18 004          | 3 269              | 18.2%                            | 351                | 1.9%                             | 10 501             | 58.3%                         | 14 121             | 78.4%                                     | 779                | -   | 1 248.3%                       |
| Other expenditure                         | 68 861             | 68 861          | 9 922              | 14.4%                            | 13 939             | 20.2%                            | 19 310             | 28.0%                         | 43 171             | 62.7%                                     | 6 878              | 42.4%                                     | 180.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 82 242             | 82 242          | 30 867             |                                  | 39 471             |                                  | (15 569)           |                               | 54 769             |   | 33 883             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 82 242             | 82 242          | 30 867             |                                  | 39 471             |                                  | (15 569)           |                               | 54 769             |   | 33 883             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 5 530              | -                                | 511                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 041              | -   | 7 181              | 48.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 511                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 511                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 833                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 833                | -   | 4 226              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 4 696              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 696              | -   | 2 955              | 18.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 64 758             | 64 758          | 7 314              | 11.3%                            | 6 856              | 10.6%                            | 4 784              | 7.4%                          | 18 955             | 29.3%                                     | 7 688              | 49.2%                                     | (37.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 5 600              | 5 600           | 2 763              | 49.3%                            | 418                | 7.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 181              | 56.8%                                     | -                  | 502.5%                                    | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 15 500             | 15 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 813                | 5.2%                          | 813                | 5.2%                                      | 1 051              | -   | (22.6%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 27 657             | 27 657          | 3 216              | 11.6%                            | 5 214              | 18.9%                            | 3 720              | 13.5%                         | 12 151             | 43.9%                                     | 6 047              | 21.2%                                     | (38.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 16 001             | 16 001          | 1 335              | 8.3%                             | 1 224              | 7.7%                             | 250                | 1.6%                          | 2 810              | 17.6%                                     | 589                | 103.1%                                    | (57.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 230 073            | 230 073         | 51 793             | 22.5%                            | 68 724             | 29.9%                            | 27 656             | 12.0%                         | 148 173            | 64.4%                                     | 45 811             | 63.7%                                     | (39.6%)  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 5 530              | -                                | 511                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 041              | -   | 7 181              | 48.3%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 230 073            | 230 073         | 57 322             | 24.9%                            | 69 235             | 30.1%                            | 27 656             | 12.0%                         | 154 213            | 67.0%                                     | 52 991             | 60.1%                                     | (47.8%)  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 147 832            | 147 832         | 20 926             | 14.2%                            | 29 253             | 19.8%                            | 43 225             | 29.2%                         | 93 404             | 63.2%                                     | 11 928             | 58.7%                                     | 262.4%   |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 64 758             | 64 758          | 7 314              | 11.3%                            | 6 856              | 10.6%                            | 4 784              | 7.4%                          | 18 955             | 29.3%                                     | 7 688              | 49.2%                                     | (37.8%)  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 212 589            | 212 589         | 28 240             | 13.3%                            | 36 110             | 17.0%                            | 48 009             | 22.6%                         | 112 358            | 52.9%                                     | 19 616             | 55.4%                                     | 144.7%   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (18 918)           | (18 918)        | (19 027)           |                                  | 6 769              |                                  | 541                |                               | (19 027)           |   | 23 798             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 224 113            | 224 113         | 56 583             | 25.2%                            | 30 427             | 13.6%                            | 18 644             | 8.3%                          | 105 653            | 47.1%                                     | -                  | 51.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 7 066              | 7 066           | 1 745              | 24.7%                            | 305                | 4.3%                             | 1 195              | 16.9%                         | 3 246              | 45.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 80 621             | 80 621          | 23 638             | 29.3%                            | 13 154             | 16.3%                            | 23 428             | 29.1%                         | 60 220             | 74.7%                                     | -                  | 20.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 100 520            | 100 520         | 39 079             | 38.9%                            | 26 551             | 26.4%                            | 4 643              | 4.6%                          | 70 272             | 69.9%                                     | -                  | 58.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 15 869             | 15 869          | -                  | -                                | 142                | .9%                              | 317                | 2.0%                          | 459                | 2.9%                                      | -                  | 8.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 20 037             | 20 037          | (7 879)            | (39.3%)                          | (9 725)            | (48.5%)                          | (10 939)           | (54.6%)                       | (28 544)           | (142.5%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 168 205            | 168 205         | 30 787             | 18.3%                            | 36 655             | 21.8%                            | 51 057             | 30.4%                         | 118 498            | 70.4%                                     | -                  | 18.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 53 627             | 53 627          | 12 006             | 22.4%                            | 13 969             | 26.0%                            | 12 944             | 24.1%                         | 38 920             | 72.6%                                     | -                  | 36.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 649                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 649                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 47 201             | 47 201          | 11 644             | 24.7%                            | 15 751             | 33.4%                            | 27 222             | 57.7%                         | 54 617             | 115.7%                                    | -                  | 46.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 43 735             | 43 735          | 7 064              | 16.2%                            | 6 162              | 14.1%                            | 10 883             | 24.9%                         | 24 109             | 55.1%                                     | -                  | 10.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 23 643             | 23 643          | 73                 | .3%                              | 123                | .5%                              | 7                  | -                             | 204                | .9%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 36 990             | 36 990          | 6 769              |                                  | 541                |                                  | (31 872)           |                               | (31 872)           |   | 23 798             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 597              | -                                | 2 357              | -                                | 631                | -                             | 4 585              | -   | 1 669              | -   | (62.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 576              | -                                | 1 773              | -                                | 631                | -                             | 3 980              | -   | 1 669              | -   | (62.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 21                 | -                                | 584                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 605                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 690              | 8 690           | 861                | 9.9%                             | 1 562              | 18.0%                            | 427                | 4.9%                          | 2 850              | 32.8%                                     | 335                | 66.5%                                     | 27.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 167              | 3 167           | 411                | 13.0%                            | 951                | 30.0%                            | 240                | 7.6%                          | 1 601              | 50.6%                                     | 180                | 135.4%                                    | 33.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 584                | 584             | -                  | -                                | 351                | 60.1%                            | 20                 | 3.5%                          | 371                | 63.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 940              | 4 940           | 450                | 9.1%                             | 261                | 5.3%                             | 167                | 3.4%                          | 878                | 17.8%                                     | 155                | 33.0%                                     | 7.5%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (8 690)            | (8 690)         | 736                |                                  | 795                |                                  | 204                |                               | 1 735              |   | 1 334              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 28 828             | 28 828          | 5 012              | 17.4%                            | 6 550              | 22.7%                            | 8 523              | 29.6%                         | 20 085             | 69.7%                                     | 4 005              | 87.4%                                     | 112.8%                         |
| Service charges  | 28 108             | 28 108          | 4 962              | 17.7%                            | 6 550              | 23.3%                            | 8 523              | 30.3%                         | 20 036             | 71.3%                                     | 4 003              | 87.3%                                     | 112.9%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 720                | 720             | 50                 | 6.9%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 50                 | 6.9%                                      | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 23 405             | 23 405          | 3 183              | 13.6%                            | 3 136              | 13.4%                            | 16 394             | 70.0%                         | 22 713             | 97.0%                                     | 1 829              | 32.4%                                     | 796.1%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 934              | 2 934           | 240                | 8.2%                             | 517                | 17.6%                            | 384                | 13.1%                         | 1 141              | 38.9%                                     | 124                | 58.6%                                     | 211.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 17 420             | 17 420          | 2 760              | 15.8%                            | -                  | -                                | 9 859              | 56.6%                         | 12 619             | 72.4%                                     | 779                | -   | 1 165.9%                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 051              | 3 051           | 183                | 6.0%                             | 2 619              | 85.8%                            | 6 150              | 201.6%                        | 8 953              | 293.4%                                    | 927                | 19.9%                                     | 563.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 422              | 5 422           | 1 828              |                                  | 3 414              |                                  | (7 870)            |                               | (2 628)            |   | 2 175              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 507              | 1 507           | 348                | 23.1%                            | 231                | 15.4%                            | 1 621              | 107.6%                        | 2 201              | 146.1%                                    | 301                | 29.5%                                     | 438.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 1 507              | 1 507           | 348                | 23.1%                            | 231                | 15.4%                            | 882                | 58.5%                         | 1 461              | 97.0%                                     | 301                | 25.9%                                     | 192.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 740                | -                             | 740                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 852              | 2 852           | 189                | 6.6%                             | 648                | 22.7%                            | 1 646              | 57.7%                         | 2 482              | 87.0%                                     | 35                 | 8.7%                                      | 4 544.0%                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 690              | 1 690           | 189                | 11.2%                            | 456                | 27.0%                            | 793                | 46.9%                         | 1 438              | 85.1%                                     | 27                 | 8.8%                                      | 2 878.2%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 161              | 1 161           | 0                  | -                                | 191                | 16.5%                            | 853                | 73.4%                         | 1 044              | 89.9%                                     | 9                  | 8.5%                                      | 9 576.7%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 345)            | (1 345)         | 159                |                                  | (416)              |                                  | (24)               |                               | (281)              |   | 266                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 823              | 1 823           | 480                | 26.3%                            | 419                | 23.0%                            | 322                | 17.7%                         | 1 222              | 67.0%                                     | 443                | -   | (27.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 823              | 1 823           | 480                | 26.3%                            | 419                | 23.0%                            | 322                | 17.7%                         | 1 222              | 67.0%                                     | 443                | -   | (27.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 698              | 6 698           | 446                | 6.7%                             | 1 305              | 19.5%                            | 951                | 14.2%                         | 2 702              | 40.3%                                     | 64                 | -   | 1 388.3%                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 784              | 4 784           | 117                | 2.4%                             | 760                | 15.9%                            | 449                | 9.4%                          | 1 326              | 27.7%                                     | 69                 | -   | 550.2%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 914              | 1 914           | 329                | 17.2%                            | 545                | 28.5%                            | 502                | 26.2%                         | 1 376              | 71.9%                                     | (5)                | -   | (9 926.0%)                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 875)            | (4 875)         | 34                 |                                  | (886)              |                                  | (629)              |                               | (1 480)            |   | 379                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 550          | 42.5%        | 150          | 11.6%        | 94           | 7.2%        | 500          | 38.7%        | 1 294         | 7.7%          | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 801        | 45.6%        | 530          | 13.4%        | 433          | 11.0%       | 1 185        | 30.0%        | 3 950         | 23.6%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 865          | 25.4%        | 369          | 10.8%        | 293          | 8.6%        | 1 883        | 55.2%        | 3 410         | 20.4%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 39           | 30.2%        | 11           | 8.2%         | 5            | 4.2%        | 74           | 57.4%        | 129           | 8%            | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 152          | 18.6%        | 47           | 5.7%         | 29           | 3.5%        | 591          | 72.2%        | 818           | 4.9%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 503        | 21.1%        | 676          | 9.5%         | 423          | 5.9%        | 4 508        | 63.4%        | 7 109         | 42.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 910</b> | <b>29.4%</b> | <b>1 782</b> | <b>10.7%</b> | <b>1 277</b> | <b>7.6%</b> | <b>8 741</b> | <b>52.3%</b> | <b>16 711</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 268          | 22.7%        | 54           | 4.6%         | 25           | 2.1%        | 834          | 70.6%        | 1 182         | 7.1%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 1 481        | 60.4%        | 484          | 19.7%        | 104          | 4.2%        | 384          | 15.6%        | 2 452         | 14.7%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 475        | 46.8%        | 421          | 13.4%        | 263          | 8.3%        | 990          | 31.5%        | 3 149         | 18.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 685        | 17.0%        | 823          | 8.3%         | 886          | 8.9%        | 6 533        | 65.8%        | 9 928         | 59.4%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 910</b> | <b>29.4%</b> | <b>1 782</b> | <b>10.7%</b> | <b>1 277</b> | <b>7.6%</b> | <b>8 741</b> | <b>52.3%</b> | <b>16 711</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 660         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 660        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>660</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>660</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L J Kabini | 013 262 3056 |
| Financial Manager | N Rampedi  | 013 262 3056 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Limpopo: Makhudutamaga(LIM473)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 57 624             | -                                | 35 133             | -                                | 12 469             | -                             | 105 225            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 5                  | -                                | 1 717              | -                                | 3 108              | -                             | 4 830              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 1 415              | -                                | 4 383              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 798              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 56 203             | -                                | 29 033             | -                                | 9 360              | -                             | 94 596             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 14 420             | -                                | 16 396             | -                                | 14 158             | -                             | 44 974             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 2 532              | -                                | 7 034              | -                                | 7 312              | -                             | 16 877             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 11 889             | -                                | 9 363              | -                                | 6 846              | -                             | 28 097             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 43 203             |                                  | 18 736             |                                  | (1 689)            |                               | 60 251             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 43 203             |                                  | 18 736             |                                  | (1 689)            |                               | 60 251             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   |                    |                                |   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 17 999             |                                  | 17 066             | -                                | 8 536              | -                             | 43 602             | -   | 9 273              | -                              | (8.0%)                                    |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 17 999             |                                  | 17 066             | -                                | 8 536              | -                             | 43 602             | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 273              | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 17 999             | -                                | 20 100             | -                                | 10 614             | -                             | 48 714             | -   | 9 273              | -                              | 14.5%                                     |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 658                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 658                | -   | 648                | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 2 655              | -                                | 1 285              | -                                | 4 973              | -                             | 8 913              | -   | 3 258              | -                              | 52.7%                                     |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 10 640             | -                                | 16 942             | -                                | 4 588              | -                             | 32 171             | -   | 5 353              | -                              | (14.3%)                                   |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 4 704              | -                                | 1 215              | -                                | 1 053              | -                             | 6 972              | -   | 15                 | -                              | 6 916.4%                                  |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 57 624             | -                                | 35 133             | -                                | 12 469             | -                             | 105 225            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 17 999             | -                                | 17 066             | -                                | 8 536              | -                             | 43 602             | -   | 9 273              | -   | (8.0%)                            |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 75 623             | -                                | 52 199             | -                                | 21 005             | -                             | 148 827            | -   | 9 273              | -   | 126.5%                            |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 14 420             | -                                | 16 396             | -                                | 14 158             | -                             | 44 974             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 17 999             | -                                | 20 100             | -                                | 10 614             | -                             | 48 714             | -   | 9 273              | -   | 14.5%                             |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 32 420             | -                                | 36 496             | -                                | 24 772             | -                             | 93 688             | -   | 9 273              | -   | 167.1%                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 29 873             |                                  | 29 873             |                               | -                  |   |                    | 12 304                                    |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 63 973             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 15 452             | -                             | 79 425             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7 563              | -                             | 7 563              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 2 608              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 430              | -                             | 4 038              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 61 329             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 101              | -                             | 67 430             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 37                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 358                | -                             | 395                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 34 100             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 14 331             | -                             | 48 432             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 6 385              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 012              | -                             | 11 397             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 9 716              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 360              | -                             | 15 075             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 17 999             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 960              | -                             | 21 959             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 29 873             |                                  | 29 873             |                                  | 30 993             |                               | 30 993             |   |                    | 12 304                                    |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 22                 | -                                | 51                 | -                                | 65                 | -                             | 138                | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 22                 | -                                | 51                 | -                                | 64                 | -                             | 137                | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (22)               |                                  | (51)               |                                  | (65)               |                               | (138)              |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 151                | -                                | 199                | -                                | 693                | -                             | 1 044              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 7                  | -                                | 4                  | -                                | 68                 | -                             | 79                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 144                | -                                | 196                | -                                | 625                | -                             | 965                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (151)              |                                  | (199)              |                                  | (693)              |                               | (1 044)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | (2)                |                                  | -                  |                               | (2)                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 16                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 16                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | (16)               |                                  | -                  |                               | (16)               |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                               |              |
|-------------------|-------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. J. M Tamaga               | 013 265 1262 |
| Financial Manager | Mrs. Dorothy Sekopolole Diale | 013 265 1262 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       | 42 836             | 42 244          | 1 366              | 3.2%                             | 7 863              | 18.4%                            | 14 634             | 34.6%                         | 23 863             | 56.5%                                     | 10 501             | -   | 39.4%    |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 405                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 104                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 134                | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 42 327             | 42 244          | 1 366              | 3.2%                             | 7 863              | 18.6%                            | 14 634             | 34.6%                         | 23 863             | 56.5%                                     | 10 367             | -   | 41.2%    |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 34 823             | 35 303          | 7 371              | 21.2%                            | 7 156              | 20.5%                            | 9 855              | 27.9%                         | 24 382             | 69.1%                                     | 6 963              | -   | 41.5%    |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 21 406             | 20 700          | 4 478              | 20.9%                            | 4 595              | 21.5%                            | 5 014              | 24.2%                         | 14 086             | 68.0%                                     | 3 099              | -   | 61.8%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 700                | -               | 325                | 46.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 325                | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 12 718             | 14 603          | 2 569              | 20.2%                            | 2 561              | 20.1%                            | 4 842              | 33.2%                         | 9 972              | 68.3%                                     | 3 864              | -   | 25.3%    |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 8 013              | 6 941           | (6 006)            |                                  | 707                |                                  | 4 779              |                               | (520)              |   | 3 539              |   |          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 8 013              | 6 941           | (6 006)            |                                  | 707                |                                  | 4 779              |                               | (520)              |   | 3 539              |   |          |  |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |          |  |                                   |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |          |  |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 16 050          | -                  | 1 004                            | 6.3%               | 3 052                            | 19.0%              | 216                           | -                  | 4 273                                     | -                  | -   | - | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 11 113          | -                  | 493                              | 4.4%               | 1 873                            | 16.9%              | -                             | -                  | 2 366                                     | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 4 937           | -                  | 512                              | 10.4%              | 1 179                            | 23.9%              | 216                           | -                  | 1 907                                     | -                  | -   | - | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 16 050          | 16 050             | 1 234                            | 7.7%               | 3 052                            | 19.0%              | 1 508                         | 9.4%               | 5 794                                     | 36.1%              | -   | - | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 59                               | -                  | -                             | -                  | 59  | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Electricity                               | 1 800           | 1 800              | 602                              | 33.4%              | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 602                                       | 33.4%              | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | 1 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | 14 250          | 13 250             | 633                              | 4.4%               | 2 993                            | 21.0%              | 1 508                         | 11.4%              | 5 134                                     | 38.7%              | -   | - | (100.0%) |  |                                   |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 42 836             | 42 244          | 1 366              | 3.2%                             | 7 863              | 18.4%                            | 14 634             | 34.6%                         | 23 863             | 56.5%                                     | 10 501             | -   | 39.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 16 050             | -               | 1 004              | 6.3%                             | 3 052              | 19.0%                            | 216                | -                             | 4 273              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 58 886             | 42 244          | 2 370              | 4.0%                             | 10 915             | 25.8%                            | 14 851             | 35.2%                         | 28 135             | 66.6%                                     | 10 501             | -   | 41.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 34 823             | 35 303          | 7 371              | 21.2%                            | 7 156              | 20.5%                            | 9 855              | 27.9%                         | 24 382             | 69.1%                                     | 6 963              | -   | 41.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 16 050             | 16 050          | 1 234              | 7.7%                             | 3 052              | 19.0%                            | 1 508              | 9.4%                          | 5 794              | 36.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 50 873             | 51 353          | 8 606              | 16.9%                            | 10 208             | 19.9%                            | 11 363             | 22.1%                         | 30 177             | 58.8%                                     | 6 963              | -   | 63.2%                          |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 8 400              | 8 400           | 6 078              |                                  | 7 412              |                                  | 4 888              |                               | 6 078              |   | 12 863             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 44 848             | 44 848          | 13 911             | 31.0%                            | 9 607              | 21.4%                            | 36 152             | 80.6%                         | 59 670             | 133.0%                                    | -                  | 16.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 164                | -                                | 55                 | -                             | 218                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 3 883              | 3 883           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 84                 | 2.2%                          | 84                 | 2.2%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 40 966             | 40 966          | 11 625             | 28.4%                            | 9 000              | 22.0%                            | 27 670             | 67.5%                         | 48 295             | 117.9%                                    | -                  | 17.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 286              | -                                | 443                | -                                | 8 344              | -                             | 11 073             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 50 873             | 50 873          | 12 576             | 24.7%                            | 12 131             | 23.8%                            | 11 927             | 23.4%                         | 36 634             | 72.0%                                     | -                  | 2.4%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 16 226             | 16 226          | 4 618              | 28.5%                            | 4 631              | 28.5%                            | 5 210              | 32.1%                         | 14 459             | 89.1%                                     | -                  | 7.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 18 598             | 18 598          | 7 959              | 42.8%                            | 3 500              | 18.8%                            | 2 422              | 13.0%                         | 13 881             | 74.6%                                     | -                  | 4%  | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 16 050             | 16 050          | -                  | -                                | 4 000              | 24.9%                            | 4 294              | 26.8%                         | 8 294              | 51.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 375              | 2 375           | 7 412              |                                  | 4 888              |                                  | 29 113             |                               | 29 113             |   | 12 863             |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |     | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-----|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %   | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |     |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 58          | 64.9% | 31           | 35.0% | 0            | .1% | -            | - | 89     | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 58          | 64.9% | 31           | 35.0% | 0            | .1% | -            | - | 89     | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr J Makgata | 015 622 8001 |
| Financial Manager |              | 015 622 8000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Limpopo: Greater Tubatse(LIM475)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09    |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|------------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |            |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |            |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |            |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |            |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -               | -                  | 55 422                           | -                  | 47 124                           | -                  | 55 023                        | -                  | 157 568                                   | -                  | 45 568                                    | - | 20.7%      |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -               | -                  | 9 332                            | -                  | 8 495                            | -                  | 6 716                         | -                  | 24 544                                    | -                  | 5 937                                     | - | 13.1%      |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | -               | -                  | 3 051                            | -                  | 4 309                            | -                  | 4 247                         | -                  | 11 607                                    | -                  | 2 724                                     | - | 55.9%      |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | -               | -                  | 43 039                           | -                  | 34 319                           | -                  | 44 060                        | -                  | 121 418                                   | -                  | 36 906                                    | - | 19.4%      |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -               | -                  | 36 629                           | -                  | 35 209                           | -                  | 23 764                        | -                  | 95 602                                    | -                  | (2 215)                                   | - | (1 172.8%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | -               | -                  | 17 534                           | -                  | 19 645                           | -                  | 20 087                        | -                  | 57 266                                    | -                  | 59  | - | 34 141.2%  |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -          |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -          |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | -               | -                  | 19 094                           | -                  | 15 565                           | -                  | 3 677                         | -                  | 38 336                                    | -                  | (2 274)                                   | - | (261.7%)   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | -                  | 18 793                           | -                  | 11 914                           | -                  | 31 259                        | -                  | 61 966                                    | -                  | 47 783                                    | - | -          |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | (871)                         | -                  | (871)                                     | -                  | (160)                                     | - | 443.7%     |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | -                  | 18 793                           | -                  | 11 914                           | -                  | 30 387                        | -                  | 61 095                                    | -                  | 47 622                                    | - | -          |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 974              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 974              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 5 568              | -                                | (4 792)            | -                                | (15 132)           | -                             | (14 357)           | -   | 4 612              | -   | (428.1%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 73                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 1 231              | -                                | (875)              | -                                | (10 955)           | -                             | (10 600)           | -   | 337                | -   | (3 349.4%)                     |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 4 338              | -                                | (3 917)            | -                                | (4 177)            | -                             | (3 757)            | -   | 4 202              | -   | (199.4%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 55 422             | -                                | 47 124             | -                                | 55 023             | -                             | 157 568            | -   | 45 568             | -   | 20.7%                             |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 974              | -   | (100.0%)                          |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 55 422             | -                                | 47 124             | -                                | 55 023             | -                             | 157 568            | -   | 47 542             | -   | 15.7%                             |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 36 629             | -                                | 35 209             | -                                | 23 764             | -                             | 95 602             | -   | (2 215)            | -   | (1 172.8%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 5 568              | -                                | (4 792)            | -                                | (15 132)           | -                             | (14 357)           | -   | 4 612              | -   | (428.1%)                          |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 42 197             | -                                | 30 417             | -                                | 8 631              | -                             | 81 246             | -   | 2 397              | -   | 260.1%                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 36 558             |                                  | 58 002             |                                  | 70 249             |                               | 36 558             |   | 26 800             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 58 073             | -                                | 47 456             | -                                | 55 310             | -                             | 160 839            | -   | 43 428             | -   | 27.4%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 12 383             | -                                | 12 804             | -                                | 10 963             | -                             | 36 151             | -   | 8 468              | -   | 29.5%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 42 600             | -                                | 29 512             | -                                | 41 433             | -                             | 113 544            | -   | 33 183             | -   | 24.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 3 090              | -                                | 5 140              | -                                | 2 914              | -                             | 11 144             | -   | 1 777              | -   | 64.0%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 36 629             | -                                | 35 209             | -                                | 29 546             | -                             | 101 384            | -   | 17 274             | -   | 71.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 17 534             | -                                | 19 645             | -                                | 20 087             | -                             | 57 266             | -   | 10 627             | -   | 89.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 18 265             | -                                | 15 544             | -                                | 9 298              | -                             | 43 108             | -   | 6 462              | -   | 43.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 829                | -                                | 20                 | -                                | 161                | -                             | 1 011              | -   | 185                | -   | (12.8%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 58 002             |                                  | 70 249             |                                  | 96 013             |                               | 96 013             |   | 52 954             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 741              | -                                | 2 359              | -                                | 2 432              | -                             | 6 531              | -   | 1 714              | -   | 41.8%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 474              | -                                | 2 116              | -                                | 2 427              | -                             | 6 016              | -   | 1 714              | -   | 41.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 267                | -                                | 243                | -                                | 5                  | -                             | 515                | -   | 0                  | -   | 5 990.0%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 396                | -                                | 436                | -                                | 123                | -                             | 955                | -   | (585)              | -   | (121.1%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 394                | -                                | 432                | -                                | 311                | -                             | 1 138              | -   | 5                  | -   | 6 023.1%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 3                  | -                                | (188)              | -                             | (183)              | -   | (590)              | -   | (68.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 1 345              | -                                | 1 923              | -                                | 2 308              | -                             | 5 576              | -   | 2 299              | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 9C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 349                | -                                | 570                | -                                | 531                | -                             | 1 450              | -   | 270                | -   | 96.8%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 349                | -                                | 570                | -                                | 531                | -                             | 1 450              | -   | 270                | -   | 96.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 029              | -                                | 503                | -                                | (804)              | -                             | 729                | -   | (1 215)            | -   | (33.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 364                | -                                | 474                | -                                | 331                | -                             | 1 169              | -   | 2                  | -   | 13 523.9%                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 665                | -                                | 29                 | -                                | (1 134)            | -                             | (440)              | -   | (1 218)            | -   | (6.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (680)              |                                  | 67                 |                                  | 1 334              |                               | 721                |   | 1 485              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 228              | -                                | 1 623              | -                                | 1 289              | -                             | 4 140              | -   | 740                | -   | 74.1%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 228              | -                                | 1 623              | -                                | 1 289              | -                             | 4 140              | -   | 740                | -   | 74.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 956              | -                                | 2 033              | -                                | 1 805              | -                             | 5 794              | -   | (98)               | -   | (1 941.0%)                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 659                | -                                | 763                | -                                | 681                | -                             | 2 104              | -   | (52)               | -   | (1 408.0%)                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 297              | -                                | 1 270              | -                                | 1 123              | -                             | 3 690              | -   | (46)               | -   | (2 545.5%)                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (727)              |                                  | (410)              |                                  | (516)              |                               | (1 654)            |   | 838                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 860          | 12.1%       | 740          | 10.4%       | 412          | 5.8%        | 5 092         | 71.7%        | 7 104         | 13.5%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 949        | 6.0%        | 1 676        | 5.1%        | 1 163        | 3.6%        | 27 909        | 85.4%        | 32 698        | 62.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 178          | 13.4%       | 133          | 10.0%       | 107          | 8.0%        | 914           | 68.6%        | 1 332         | 2.5%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 568          | 6.4%        | 495          | 5.6%        | 461          | 5.2%        | 7 325         | 82.8%        | 8 849         | 16.8%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 46           | 1.8%        | 105          | 4.1%        | 55           | 2.1%        | 2 377         | 92.0%        | 2 583         | 4.9%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 600</b> | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>3 150</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>2 197</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>43 617</b> | <b>83.0%</b> | <b>52 565</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 520          | 3.0%        | 324          | 1.9%        | 395          | 2.3%        | 16 075        | 92.8%        | 17 315        | 32.9%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 1 088        | 20.4%       | 485          | 9.1%        | 295          | 5.6%        | 3 452         | 64.9%        | 5 321         | 10.1%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 2 467        | 5.5%        | 2 560        | 5.7%        | 1 847        | 4.1%        | 37 788        | 84.6%        | 44 661        | 85.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (475)        | 3.2%        | (219)        | 1.5%        | (340)        | 2.3%        | (13 698)      | 93.0%        | (14 732)      | (28.0%)       | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 600</b> | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>3 150</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>2 197</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>43 617</b> | <b>83.0%</b> | <b>52 565</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 992         | 56.3%        | 128          | 7.3%        | 130          | 7.4%        | 511          | 29.0%        | 1 761        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>992</b>  | <b>56.3%</b> | <b>128</b>   | <b>7.3%</b> | <b>130</b>   | <b>7.4%</b> | <b>511</b>   | <b>29.0%</b> | <b>1 761</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S P S Malepeng | 013 231 7815 |
| Financial Manager | L Mokwena      | 013 231 7815 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Limpopo: Greater Sekhukhune(DC47)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 93 553             | 93 553          | 209                | 2%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 209                | 2%  | 255 009            | 62.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Service charges                         |  | 74 376             | 74 376          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 19 178             | 19 178          | 209                | 1.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 209                | 1.1%                                      | 255 009            | 62.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 300 535            | 300 535         | 97 125             | 32.3%                            | 104 080            | 34.6%                            | 109 963            | 36.6%                         | 311 168            | 103.5%                                    | 67 854             | 69.3%                          | 62.1%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 99 346             | 99 346          | 16 872             | 17.0%                            | 40 819             | 41.1%                            | 40 691             | 41.0%                         | 98 382             | 99.0%                                     | 24 486             | 62.9%                          | 66.2%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | (49 178)           | (49 178)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 250 367            | 250 367         | 80 253             | 32.1%                            | 63 261             | 25.3%                            | 69 272             | 27.7%                         | 212 786            | 85.0%                                     | 43 368             | 73.6%                          | 59.7%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (206 982)          | (206 982)       | (96 917)           |                                  | (104 080)          |                                  | (109 963)          |                               | (310 959)          |   | 187 155            |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | (29 063)           | (29 063)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (236 045)          | (236 045)       | (96 917)           |                                  | (104 080)          |                                  | (109 963)          |                               | (310 959)          |   | 187 155            |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 117 487            | -                                | 176 008            | -                                | 90 212             | -                             | 383 707            | -   | 114 081            | 39.9%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 74                 | 3.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 91 361             | -                                | 130 414            | -                                | 82 932             | -                             | 304 707            | -   | 113 715            | 45.1%                                     | (27.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 26 127             | -                                | 45 593             | -                                | 7 280              | -                             | 79 000             | -   | 293                | -   | 2 384.6%                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 114 500            | -                                | 175 908            | -                                | 90 212             | -                             | 380 620            | -   | 114 081            | 40.2%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 55 655             | -                                | 92 602             | -                                | 47 741             | -                             | 195 998            | -   | 100 251            | 57.1%                                     | (52.4%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 23 275             | -                                | 16 587             | -                                | 2 364              | -                             | 42 226             | -   | 1 386              | 3.9%                                      | 70.6%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 31 110             | -                                | 47 807             | -                                | 22 126             | -                             | 101 044            | -   | 11 991             | 25.3%                                     | 84.5%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 4 461              | -                                | 18 911             | -                                | 17 981             | -                             | 41 352             | -   | 453                | 10.5%                                     | 3 871.1%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 93 553             | 93 553          | 209                | 2%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 209                | 2%  | 255 009            | 62.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 117 487            | -                                | 176 008            | -                                | 90 212             | -                             | 383 707            | -   | 114 081            | 39.9%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 93 553             | 93 553          | 117 696            | 125.8%                           | 176 008            | 188.1%                           | 90 212             | 96.4%                         | 383 916            | 410.4%                                    | 369 090            | 53.6%                                     | (75.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 300 535            | 300 535         | 97 125             | 32.3%                            | 104 080            | 34.6%                            | 109 963            | 36.6%                         | 311 168            | 103.5%                                    | 67 854             | 69.3%                                     | 62.1%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 114 500            | -                                | 175 908            | -                                | 90 212             | -                             | 380 620            | -   | 114 081            | 40.2%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 300 535            | 300 535         | 211 625            | 70.4%                            | 279 988            | 93.2%                            | 200 175            | 66.6%                         | 691 788            | 230.2%                                    | 181 935            | 50.4%                                     | 10.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 369 803               | 369 803            | 369 803               |  | 556 719               |  | 355 284               |                                  | 369 803               |  | 132 720               |  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 010 849             | 1 010 849          | 515 247               | 51.0%                                  | 326 470               | 32.3%                                  | 440 600               | 43.6%                            | 1 282 317             | 126.9%   | 97 507                | 43.8%  | 351.9%                            |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 11 954                | 192.9%   | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges                                 | 1 200                 | 1 200              | 3 916                 | 326.4%                                 | 8 582                 | 715.1%                                 | 1 988                 | 165.7%                           | 14 486                | 1 207.2%   | 302                   | 4.2%   | 559.0%                            |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 754 204               | 754 204            | 427 252               | 56.6%                                  | 60 753                | 8.1%                                   | 191 634               | 25.4%                            | 679 639               | 90.1%  | 206 198               | 54.9%  | (7.1%)                            |
| Other receipts                                  | 4 945                 | 4 945              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 13 365                | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 250 500               | 250 500            | 84 079                | 33.6%                                  | 257 135               | 102.6%                                 | 246 977               | 98.6%                            | 588 191               | 234.8%   | (134 312)             | -  | (283.9%)                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | 678 515               | 678 515            | 328 332               | 48.4%                                  | 527 905               | 77.8%                                  | 306 496               | 45.2%                            | 1 162 732             | 171.4%   | 163 750               | 35.6%  | 87.2%                             |
| Employee related costs                          | 131 646               | 131 646            | 28 626                | 21.7%                                  | 33 296                | 25.3%                                  | 37 998                | 28.9%                            | 99 920                | 75.9%  | 15 435                | 39.0%  | 146.2%                            |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | 4 119                 | -                                      | 5 867                 | -                                      | 1 659                 | -                                | 11 644                | -  | 1 046                 | -  | 58.6%                             |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                     | -                  | 184 578               | -                                      | 312 835               | -                                      | 176 627               | -                                | 674 040               | -  | 33 188                | 21.3%  | 432.2%                            |
| Capital assets                                  | 546 869               | 546 869            | 111 009               | 20.3%                                  | 175 908               | 32.2%                                  | 90 212                | 16.5%                            | 377 128               | 69.0%  | 114 081               | 39.9%  | (20.9%)                           |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 702 137               | 702 137            | 556 719               |  | 355 284               |  | 489 388               |                                  | 489 388               |  | 66 476                |  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 191 630            | 191 630         | 68 972             | 36.0%                            | 55 504             | 29.0%                            | 56 090             | 29.3%                         | 180 566            | 94.2%                                     | 38 772             | 100.3%                                    | 44.7%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 35 718             | 35 718          | 3 012              | 8.4%                             | 16 155             | 45.2%                            | 17 029             | 47.7%                         | 36 197             | 101.3%                                    | 11 163             | 81.2%                                     | 52.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 155 912            | 155 912         | 65 960             | 42.3%                            | 39 349             | 25.2%                            | 39 060             | 25.1%                         | 144 370            | 92.6%                                     | 27 609             | 111.0%                                    | 41.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (191 630)          | (191 630)       | (68 972)           |                                  | (55 504)           |                                  | (56 090)           |                               | (180 566)          |   | (38 772)           |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 60 893             | 60 893          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 60 104             | 60 104          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 789                | 789             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | (45 092)           | (45 092)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | (3 399)            | (3 399)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | (34 644)           | (34 644)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | (7 049)            | (7 049)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 105 985            | 105 985         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 293             | 14 293          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | 14 271             | 14 271          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | 21                 | 21              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | (22 188)           | (22 188)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | (2 639)            | (2 639)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | (14 534)           | (14 534)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | (5 015)            | (5 015)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 36 480             | 36 480          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | 7 592        | 36.6% | 13 134       | 63.4%  | 20 726 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | 7 592        | 36.6% | 13 134       | 63.4%  | 20 726 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |       |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | 7 592        | 40.4% | 11 181       | 59.6%  | 18 773 | 90.6%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | 1 953        | 100.0% | 1 953  | 9.4%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | 7 592        | 36.6% | 13 134       | 63.4%  | 20 726 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr. Makumane | 013 262 7307 |
| Financial Manager | T Lengwate   | 013 262 7675 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Albert Luthuli(MP301)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 173 855            | 173 855         | 82 399             | 47.4%                            | 47 054             | 27.1%                            | 42 163             | 24.3%                         | 171 616            | 98.7%                                     | 43 199             | 82.6%                                     | (2.4%)                         |
| Property rates                          | 21 388             | 21 388          | 4 118              | 19.3%                            | 1 915              | 9.0%                             | 1 844              | 8.6%                          | 7 878              | 36.8%                                     | 1 812              | 99.6%                                     | 1.8%                           |
| Service charges                         | 42 042             | 42 042          | 5 104              | 12.1%                            | 3 448              | 8.2%                             | 5 151              | 12.3%                         | 13 703             | 32.6%                                     | 4 240              | 67.0%                                     | 21.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 110 426            | 110 426         | 73 177             | 66.3%                            | 41 691             | 37.8%                            | 35 168             | 31.8%                         | 150 036            | 135.9%                                    | 37 147             | 83.4%                                     | (5.3%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 173 721            | 173 721         | 32 046             | 18.4%                            | 35 922             | 20.7%                            | 33 577             | 19.3%                         | 101 545            | 58.5%                                     | 25 559             | 53.7%                                     | 31.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 73 483             | 73 483          | 17 687             | 24.1%                            | 17 812             | 24.2%                            | 17 323             | 23.6%                         | 52 822             | 71.9%                                     | 12 612             | 57.8%                                     | 37.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 289              | 52.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 19 113             | 19 113          | -                  | -                                | 4 806              | 25.1%                            | 3 848              | 20.1%                         | 8 654              | 45.3%                                     | 2 974              | 68.2%                                     | 29.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 81 125             | 81 125          | 14 359             | 17.7%                            | 13 303             | 16.4%                            | 12 406             | 15.3%                         | 40 069             | 49.4%                                     | 8 683              | 45.8%                                     | 42.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 134                | 134             | 50 354             |                                  | 11 132             |                                  | 8 586              |                               | 70 072             |   | 17 640             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 134                | 134             | 50 354             |                                  | 11 132             |                                  | 8 586              |                               | 70 072             |   | 17 640             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 14 610             | 14 610          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 16 675             | 75.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 724              | 37.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 951             | 86.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 14 610             | 14 610          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 67 003             | 67 003          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 16 675             | 75.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 780              | 34.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (49)               | 30.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 500              | 1 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 013              | 81.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 65 503             | 65 503          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 932             | 102.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 173 855            | 173 855         | 82 399             | 47.4%                            | 47 054             | 27.1%                            | 42 163             | 24.3%                         | 171 616            | 98.7%                                     | 43 199             | 82.6%                                     | (2.4%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 14 610             | 14 610          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 16 675             | 75.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 188 465            | 188 465         | 82 399             | 43.7%                            | 47 054             | 25.0%                            | 42 163             | 22.4%                         | 171 616            | 91.1%                                     | 59 874             | 80.6%                                     | (29.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 173 721            | 173 721         | 32 046             | 18.4%                            | 35 922             | 20.7%                            | 33 577             | 19.3%                         | 101 545            | 58.5%                                     | 25 559             | 53.7%                                     | 31.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 67 003             | 67 003          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 16 675             | 75.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 240 724            | 240 724         | 32 046             | 13.3%                            | 35 922             | 14.9%                            | 33 577             | 13.9%                         | 101 545            | 42.2%                                     | 42 235             | 60.1%                                     | (20.5%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 362              |                                  | 42 598             |                                  | 34 093             |                               | 2 362              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 104 020            | 104 020         | 79 314             | 76.2%                            | 50 337             | 48.4%                            | 72 094             | 69.3%                         | 201 745            | 193.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 101 910            | 101 910         | 72 007             | 70.7%                            | 41 270             | 40.5%                            | 61 295             | 60.1%                         | 174 572            | 171.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 110              | 2 110           | 7 307              | 346.2%                           | 9 067              | 429.6%                           | 10 799             | 511.7%                        | 27 173             | 1 287.5%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 150 506            | 150 506         | 39 077             | 26.0%                            | 58 842             | 39.1%                            | 53 950             | 35.8%                         | 151 870            | 100.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 73 556             | 73 556          | 16 217             | 22.0%                            | 17 842             | 24.3%                            | 17 323             | 23.6%                         | 51 382             | 69.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 16 465             | -                                | 30 751             | -                                | 16 254             | -                             | 63 470             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 50 017             | 50 017          | 6 395              | 12.8%                            | 10 249             | 20.5%                            | 20 373             | 40.7%                         | 37 017             | 74.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 26 933             | 26 933          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (46 486)           | (46 486)        | 42 598             |                                  | 34 093             |                                  | 52 237             |                               | 52 237             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 8 793              | 8 793           | 12 301             | 139.9%                           | 3 647              | 41.5%                            | 5 353              | 60.9%                         | 21 302             | 242.3%                                    | 324                | 8.5%                                      | 1 552.6%                       |
| Service charges         | 3 203              | 3 203           | 640                | 20.0%                            | 588                | 18.4%                            | 1 833              | 57.2%                         | 3 061              | 95.6%                                     | 394                | 205.2%                                    | 365.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 954              | 6 954           | 11 653             | 167.6%                           | 3 052              | 43.9%                            | 3 515              | 50.5%                         | 18 220             | 262.0%                                    | (70)               | (1.7%)                                    | (5 119.8%)                     |
| Other own revenue       | (1 364)            | (1 364)         | 8                  | (.6%)                            | 6                  | (.5%)                            | 6                  | (.4%)                         | 20                 | (1.5%)                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 16 592             | 16 592          | 4 306              | 25.9%                            | 5 029              | 30.3%                            | 5 033              | 30.3%                         | 14 368             | 86.6%                                     | 1 506              | 22.3%                                     | 234.1%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 7 758              | 7 758           | 2 752              | 35.5%                            | 2 759              | 35.6%                            | 2 359              | 30.4%                         | 7 869              | 101.4%                                    | 537                | 11.9%                                     | 339.1%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 62                 | 141.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | 3                  | 1.2%                             | 1                  | .2%                           | 4                  | 1.4%                                      | 99                 | 51.7%                                     | (99.4%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 8 584              | 8 584           | 1 554              | 18.1%                            | 2 267              | 26.4%                            | 2 674              | 31.2%                         | 6 495              | 75.7%                                     | 809                | 34.1%                                     | 230.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (7 799)            | (7 799)         | 7 996              |                                  | (1 382)            |                                  | 320                |                               | 6 933              |   | (1 182)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 29 518             | 29 518          | 10 815             | 36.6%                            | 3 523              | 11.9%                            | 3 361              | 11.4%                         | 17 699             | 60.0%                                     | 2 588              | 46.7%                                     | 29.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 32 018             | 32 018          | 3 211              | 10.0%                            | 2 849              | 8.9%                             | 3 306              | 10.3%                         | 9 365              | 29.2%                                     | 2 233              | 42.1%                                     | 48.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 7 568              | -                                | 640                | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 8 208              | -   | (21)               | -   | (103.8%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | (2 500)            | (2 500)         | 37                 | (1.5%)                           | 35                 | (1.4%)                           | 55                 | (2.2%)                        | 126                | (5.1%)                                    | 376                | (37.9%)                                   | (85.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 29 433             | 29 433          | 4 749              | 16.1%                            | 8 666              | 29.4%                            | 6 699              | 22.8%                         | 20 115             | 68.3%                                     | 5 316              | 63.9%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 004              | 2 004           | 412                | 20.6%                            | 484                | 24.2%                            | 491                | 24.5%                         | 1 387              | 69.2%                                     | 277                | 41.5%                                     | 77.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 213                | 62.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 16 350             | 16 350          | -                  | -                                | 4 803              | 29.4%                            | 3 847              | 23.5%                         | 8 650              | 52.9%                                     | 2 876              | 70.8%                                     | 33.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 080             | 11 080          | 4 337              | 39.1%                            | 3 379              | 30.5%                            | 2 361              | 21.3%                         | 10 078             | 91.0%                                     | 1 951              | 58.8%                                     | 21.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 85                 | 85              | 6 066              |                                  | (5 143)            |                                  | (3 338)            |                               | (2 415)            |   | (2 728)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 190              | 4 190           | 7 135              | 170.3%                           | 1 670              | 39.9%                            | 1 333              | 31.8%                         | 10 138             | 242.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 6 687              | 6 687           | 1 248              | 18.7%                            | 7                  | .1%                              | 6                  | .1%                           | 1 261              | 18.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 5 263              | -                                | (0)                | -                                | 34                 | -                             | 5 297              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | (2 497)            | (2 497)         | 624                | (25.0%)                          | 1 663              | (66.6%)                          | 1 293              | (51.8%)                       | 3 579              | (143.4%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 100             | 13 100          | 1 244              | 9.5%                             | 1 657              | 12.7%                            | 1 430              | 10.9%                         | 4 332              | 33.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 400              | 4 400           | 844                | 19.2%                            | 1 190              | 27.1%                            | 833                | 18.9%                         | 2 867              | 65.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 700              | 8 700           | 400                | 4.6%                             | 467                | 5.4%                             | 598                | 6.9%                          | 1 465              | 16.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (8 910)            | (8 910)         | 5 891              |                                  | 12                 |                                  | (97)               |                               | 5 806              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 231         | 5.0%  | 167          | 3.6%  | 184          | 4.0% | 4 064        | 87.5% | 4 646   | 2.8%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 885         | 9.0%  | 1 193        | 12.1% | 556          | 5.6% | 7 235        | 73.3% | 9 869   | 6.0%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 273       | 2.3%  | 2 193        | 2.3%  | 1 976        | 2.0% | 90 645       | 93.4% | 97 088  | 59.2%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 067       | 2.0%  | 1 074        | 2.1%  | 911          | 1.7% | 49 332       | 94.2% | 52 384  | 31.9%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 4 457       | 2.7%  | 4 627        | 2.8%  | 3 628        | 2.2% | 151 276      | 92.2% | 163 987 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 260         | 17.8% | 260          | 17.8% | 140          | 9.6% | 801          | 54.8% | 1 460   | 9%     | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 541         | 6.5%  | 632          | 7.6%  | 338          | 4.0% | 6 837        | 81.9% | 8 348   | 5.1%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 3 624       | 2.4%  | 3 708        | 2.4%  | 3 135        | 2.0% | 143 204      | 93.2% | 153 670 | 93.7%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 32          | 6.3%  | 27           | 5.3%  | 16           | 3.1% | 434          | 85.4% | 509     | 3%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 4 457       | 2.7%  | 4 627        | 2.8%  | 3 628        | 2.2% | 151 276      | 92.2% | 163 987 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 61          | 15.5% | 154          | 39.4% | 94           | 24.0% | 82           | 21.1% | 391    | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 61          | 15.5% | 154          | 39.4% | 94           | 24.0% | 82           | 21.1% | 391    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D R Mango    | 017 843 4045 |
| Financial Manager | S P H Kruger | 017 843 4032 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Msukaligwa(MP302)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 263 097            | 263 097         | 72 819             | 27.7%                            | 63 139             | 24.0%                            | 46 846             | 17.8%                         | 182 805            | 69.5%                                     | 69 767                         | 73.6%              | (32.9%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | 39 260             | 39 260          | 9 816              | 25.0%                            | 10 131             | 25.8%                            | 10 613             | 27.0%                         | 30 560             | 77.8%                                     | 8 737                          | 73.5%              | 21.5%                                     |
| Service charges                         |  | 129 054            | 129 054         | 32 217             | 25.0%                            | 29 750             | 23.1%                            | 28 909             | 22.4%                         | 90 875             | 69.7%                                     | 23 733                         | 69.7%              | 21.8%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 94 784             | 94 784          | 30 787             | 32.5%                            | 23 258             | 24.5%                            | 7 325              | 7.7%                          | 61 370             | 64.7%                                     | 37 297                         | 77.1%              | (80.4%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 277 041            | 277 041         | 56 419             | 20.4%                            | 52 765             | 19.0%                            | 49 729             | 18.0%                         | 158 913            | 57.4%                                     | 58 076                         | 67.8%              | (14.4%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 113 060            | 113 060         | 23 915             | 21.2%                            | 23 795             | 21.0%                            | 24 685             | 21.8%                         | 72 394             | 64.0%                                     | 20 787                         | 69.2%              | 18.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 11 935             | 11 935          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 619                          | 75.0%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 60 198             | 60 198          | 18 340             | 30.5%                            | 15 251             | 25.3%                            | 13 184             | 21.9%                         | 46 775             | 77.7%                                     | 9 518                          | 77.4%              | 38.5%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 91 847             | 91 847          | 14 164             | 15.4%                            | 13 720             | 14.9%                            | 11 861             | 12.9%                         | 39 744             | 43.3%                                     | 25 152                         | 62.4%              | (52.8%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (13 943)           | (13 943)        | 16 401             |                                  | 10 374             |                                  | (2 883)            |                               | 23 892             |   | 11 691                         |                    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | 433                | 433             |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (13 510)           | (13 510)        | 16 401             |                                  | 10 374             |                                  | (2 883)            |                               | 23 892             |   | 11 691                         |                    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 562              | -                                | 8 557              | -                                | (1 082)            | -                             | 10 038             | -   | 6 860              | 37.7%                                     | (115.8%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 90.7%                                     | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 415                | -                                | 1 053              | -                                | (460)              | -                             | 1 008              | -   | 959                | 42.0%                                     | (148.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 148              | -                                | 7 504              | -                                | (622)              | -                             | 9 030              | -   | 5 900              | 32.2%                                     | (110.5%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 2 562              | -                                | 8 557              | -                                | (1 082)            | -                             | 10 038             | -   | 6 860              | 37.7%                                     | (115.8%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 1 806              | -                                | 2 822              | -                                | (17)               | -                             | 4 610              | -   | 3 975              | 56.2%                                     | (100.4%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 68                 | -                                | 1 349              | -                                | (568)              | -                             | 849                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 47                 | -                                | 657                | -                                | (42)               | -                             | 663                | -   | 626                | 68.3%                                     | (106.7%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 642                | -                                | 3 729              | -                                | (455)              | -                             | 3 916              | -   | 2 258              | 36.2%                                     | (120.1%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 263 097            | 263 097         | 72 819             | 27.7%                            | 63 139             | 24.0%                            | 46 846             | 17.8%                         | 182 805            | 69.5%                                     | 69 767             | 73.6%                                     | (32.9%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    |                 | 2 562              | -                                | 8 557              | -                                | (1 082)            | -                             | 10 038             | -   | 6 860              | 37.7%                                     | (115.8%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 263 097            | 263 097         | 75 382             | 28.7%                            | 71 697             | 27.3%                            | 45 764             | 17.4%                         | 192 843            | 73.3%                                     | 76 626             | 69.7%                                     | (40.3%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 277 041            | 277 041         | 56 419             | 20.4%                            | 52 765             | 19.0%                            | 49 729             | 18.0%                         | 158 913            | 57.4%                                     | 58 076             | 67.8%                                     | (14.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 2 562              | -                                | 8 557              | -                                | (1 082)            | -                             | 10 038             | -   | 6 860              | 37.7%                                     | (115.8%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 277 041            | 277 041         | 58 981             | 21.3%                            | 61 323             | 22.1%                            | 48 647             | 17.6%                         | 168 951            | 61.0%                                     | 64 935             | 64.6%                                     | (25.1%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 3 000              | 3 000           | (531)              |                                  | (1 415)            |                                  | 895                |                               | (531)              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 278 268            | 278 268         | 74 367             | 26.7%                            | 69 440             | 25.0%                            | 49 642             | 17.8%                         | 193 450            | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 149 839            | 149 839         | 40 190             | 26.8%                            | 35 337             | 23.6%                            | 30 215             | 20.2%                         | 105 742            | 70.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 103 485            | 103 485         | 27 145             | 26.2%                            | 18 683             | 18.1%                            | 14 936             | 14.4%                         | 60 764             | 58.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 21 944             | 21 944          | 10 428             | 47.5%                            | 14 421             | 65.7%                            | 4 491              | 20.5%                         | 29 340             | 133.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 000              | 3 000           | (3 396)            | (113.2%)                         | 1 000              | 33.3%                            | -                  | -                             | (2 396)            | (79.9%)                                   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 279 333            | 279 333         | 75 251             | 26.9%                            | 67 130             | 24.0%                            | 56 893             | 20.4%                         | 199 274            | 71.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 113 060            | 113 060         | 23 915             | 21.2%                            | 23 776             | 21.0%                            | 24 685             | 21.8%                         | 72 376             | 64.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 135 067            | 135 067         | 48 439             | 35.9%                            | 33 643             | 24.9%                            | 24 757             | 18.3%                         | 106 838            | 79.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 29 748             | 29 748          | 2 562              | 8.6%                             | 9 376              | 31.5%                            | 7 067              | 23.8%                         | 19 005             | 63.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 457              | 1 457           | 336                | 23.0%                            | 334                | 22.9%                            | 384                | 26.4%                         | 1 055              | 72.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 1 935              | 1 935           | (1 415)            |                                  | 895                |                                  | (6 356)            |                               | (6 356)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 18 617             | 18 617          | 4 068              | 21.9%                            | 4 380              | 23.5%                            | 4 401              | 23.6%                         | 12 850             | 69.0%                                     | 5 897              | 69.8%                                     | (25.4%)                        |
| Service charges         | 18 616             | 18 616          | 4 068              | 21.9%                            | 4 380              | 23.5%                            | 4 401              | 23.6%                         | 12 850             | 69.0%                                     | 4 004              | 75.1%                                     | 9.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 843              | 58.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 0                  | 0               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 51                 | 62.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 17 194             | 17 194          | 2 979              | 17.3%                            | 3 080              | 17.9%                            | 2 390              | 13.9%                         | 8 449              | 49.1%                                     | 5 927              | 69.3%                                     | (59.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 5 508              | 5 508           | 1 683              | 30.6%                            | 1 746              | 31.7%                            | 1 757              | 31.9%                         | 5 185              | 94.1%                                     | 1 638              | 82.2%                                     | 7.2%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 673              | 1 673           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 344                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 800              | 1 800           | -                  | -                                | 79                 | 4.4%                             | 41                 | 2.3%                          | 120                | 6.7%                                      | -                  | 34.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 8 212              | 8 212           | 1 296              | 15.8%                            | 1 255              | 15.3%                            | 593                | 7.2%                          | 3 144              | 38.3%                                     | 3 945              | 67.6%                                     | (85.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 423              | 1 423           | 1 089              |                                  | 1 301              |                                  | 2 011              |                               | 4 401              |   | (29)               |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 83 815             | 83 815          | 21 227             | 25.3%                            | 18 440             | 22.0%                            | 17 681             | 21.1%                         | 57 348             | 68.4%                                     | 15 184             | 64.6%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 83 772             | 83 772          | 21 215             | 25.3%                            | 18 428             | 22.0%                            | 17 681             | 21.1%                         | 57 324             | 68.4%                                     | 13 850             | 66.2%                                     | 27.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (9)                | -                             | (9)                | -   | 248                | 19.2%                                     | (103.6%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 43                 | 43              | 12                 | 27.4%                            | 13                 | 29.3%                            | 9                  | 20.7%                         | 33                 | 77.4%                                     | 1 086              | 69.7%                                     | (99.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 77 673             | 77 673          | 21 279             | 27.4%                            | 18 292             | 23.5%                            | 15 852             | 20.4%                         | 55 423             | 71.4%                                     | 14 983             | 75.9%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 410              | 5 410           | 1 504              | 27.8%                            | 1 430              | 26.4%                            | 1 538              | 28.4%                         | 4 472              | 82.7%                                     | 1 296              | 80.3%                                     | 18.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 4 722              | 4 722           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 905                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 58 398             | 58 398          | 18 340             | 31.4%                            | 15 172             | 26.0%                            | 13 143             | 22.5%                         | 46 655             | 79.9%                                     | 9 518              | 79.1%                                     | 38.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 9 142              | 9 142           | 1 434              | 15.7%                            | 1 690              | 18.5%                            | 1 171              | 12.8%                         | 4 296              | 47.0%                                     | 3 264              | 65.6%                                     | (64.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 142              | 6 142           | (52)               |                                  | 149                |                                  | 1 829              |                               | 1 925              |   | 202                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 450             | 13 450          | 3 402              | 25.3%                            | 3 397              | 25.3%                            | 3 454              | 25.7%                         | 10 253             | 76.2%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 13 450             | 13 450          | 3 402              | 25.3%                            | 3 397              | 25.3%                            | 3 454              | 25.7%                         | 10 253             | 76.2%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 0                  | 0               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 15 554             | 15 554          | 1 982              | 12.7%                            | 1 993              | 12.8%                            | 2 548              | 16.4%                         | 6 524              | 41.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 950              | 4 950           | 1 168              | 23.6%                            | 1 110              | 22.4%                            | 1 174              | 23.7%                         | 3 452              | 69.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 202              | 1 202           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 9 402              | 9 402           | 814                | 8.7%                             | 884                | 9.4%                             | 1 374              | 14.6%                         | 3 072              | 32.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 104)            | (2 104)         | 1 420              |                                  | 1 403              |                                  | 906                |                               | 3 729              |   | -                  | -                              |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 555             | 12 555          | 3 200              | 25.5%                            | 3 174              | 25.3%                            | 3 075              | 24.5%                         | 9 449              | 75.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 12 535             | 12 535          | 3 200              | 25.5%                            | 3 169              | 25.3%                            | 3 068              | 24.5%                         | 9 436              | 75.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 20                 | 20              | 1                  | 3.2%                             | 5                  | 24.2%                            | 8                  | 38.8%                         | 13                 | 66.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 17 547             | 17 547          | 3 530              | 20.1%                            | 3 665              | 20.9%                            | 3 713              | 21.2%                         | 10 907             | 62.2%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 616              | 7 616           | 1 909              | 25.1%                            | 1 911              | 25.1%                            | 1 990              | 26.1%                         | 5 810              | 76.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 126              | 1 126           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 805              | 8 805           | 1 620              | 18.4%                            | 1 754              | 19.9%                            | 1 723              | 19.6%                         | 5 097              | 57.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 991)            | (4 991)         | (329)              |                                  | (491)              |                                  | (637)              |                               | (1 458)            |   | -                  | -                              |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 514        | 4.8%        | 880          | 2.8%        | 932          | 2.9%        | 28 544         | 89.6%        | 31 870         | 19.1%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 3 328        | 10.4%       | 1 322        | 4.1%        | 1 029        | 3.2%        | 26 441         | 82.3%        | 32 120         | 19.2%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 3 102        | 9.7%        | 1 111        | 3.5%        | 1 013        | 3.2%        | 26 689         | 83.6%        | 31 915         | 19.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 910          | 3.1%        | 519          | 1.7%        | 475          | 1.6%        | 27 794         | 93.6%        | 29 699         | 17.8%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 826          | 2.9%        | 487          | 1.7%        | 404          | 1.4%        | 27 279         | 94.1%        | 28 996         | 17.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 309          | 2.4%        | 126          | 1.0%        | 91           | 7%          | 12 159         | 95.9%        | 12 685         | 7.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>9 990</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>4 445</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>3 944</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>148 905</b> | <b>89.0%</b> | <b>167 284</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 9 990        | 6.0%        | 4 445        | 2.7%        | 3 944        | 2.4%        | 148 905        | 89.0%        | 167 284        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>9 990</b> | <b>6.0%</b> | <b>4 445</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>3 944</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>148 905</b> | <b>89.0%</b> | <b>167 284</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 74          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 74        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>74</b>   | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>74</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T H Kubheka | 017 801 3753 |
| Financial Manager | H M Boers   | 017 801 3501 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Mkhondo(MP303)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 176 437            | 176 437         | 12 179             | 6.9%                             | 32 840             | 18.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 45 019             | 25.5%                                     | 8 837              | 39.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Property rates                          |  | 24 128             | 24 128          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 002              | 98.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                         |  | 76 146             | 76 146          | 11 854             | 15.6%                            | 12 238             | 16.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 24 092             | 31.6%                                     | 2 260              | 35.1%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 76 163             | 76 163          | 325                | .4%                              | 20 603             | 27.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 20 927             | 27.5%                                     | 575                | 29.6%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 160 723            | 160 723         | 27 184             | 16.9%                            | 45 588             | 28.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 72 772             | 45.3%                                     | 8 887              | 49.3%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 64 213             | 64 213          | 9 624              | 15.0%                            | 19 568             | 30.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 29 192             | 45.5%                                     | 4 102              | 50.6%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 96 511             | 96 511          | 17 560             | 18.2%                            | 26 020             | 27.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 43 580             | 45.2%                                     | 4 785              | 48.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 15 713             | 15 713          | (15 005)           |                                  | (12 748)           |                                  | -                  | -                             | (27 753)           |   | (50)               |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 15 713             | 15 713          | (15 005)           |                                  | (12 748)           |                                  | -                  | -                             | (27 753)           |   | (50)               |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7 836              | 52.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 556              | 100.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 280              | 69.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 70 948             | 70 948          | 442                | .6%                              | 1 479              | 2.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 920              | 2.7%                                      | 7 836              | 54.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 32 315             | 32 315          | -                  | -                                | 1 029              | 3.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 029              | 3.2%                                      | 133                | 5.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 8 120              | 8 120           | -                  | -                                | 450                | 5.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 450                | 5.5%                                      | 3 561              | 29.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 1 700              | 1 700           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 4 000              | 4 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 586              | 1106.1%                                   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 24 813             | 24 813          | 442                | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 442                | 1.8%                                      | 1 556              | 136.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 176 437            | 176 437         | 12 179             | 6.9%                             | 32 840             | 18.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 45 019             | 25.5%                                     | 8 837              | 39.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 7 836              | 52.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 176 437            | 176 437         | 12 179             | 6.9%                             | 32 840             | 18.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 45 019             | 25.5%                                     | 16 673             | 44.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 160 723            | 160 723         | 27 184             | 16.9%                            | 45 588             | 28.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 72 772             | 45.3%                                     | 8 887              | 49.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 70 948             | 70 948          | 442                | .6%                              | 1 479              | 2.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 920              | 2.7%                                      | 7 836              | 54.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 231 672            | 231 672         | 27 625             | 11.9%                            | 47 067             | 20.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 74 692             | 32.2%                                     | 16 723             | 51.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  | 19 441             |                                  | (22 411)           |                               |                    | 1 632                                     |                    | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 161 150            | 161 150         | 70 462             | 43.7%                            | 48 483             | 30.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 118 945            | 73.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 378                | -                                | 1 608              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 986              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 81 383             | 81 383          | 18 870             | 23.2%                            | 22 294             | 27.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 41 164             | 50.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 57 371             | 57 371          | 47 111             | 82.1%                            | 23 537             | 41.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 70 648             | 123.1%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | 22 396             | 22 396          | 84                 | .4%                              | 9                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 93                 | .4%                                       | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4 019              | -                                | 1 036              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 054              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 226 834            | 226 834         | 52 653             | 23.2%                            | 90 335             | 39.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 142 988            | 63.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                          | 65 291             | 65 291          | 9 303              | 14.2%                            | 14 960             | 22.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 24 263             | 37.2%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 4 292              | -                                | 2 125              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 417              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 55 047             | 55 047          | 12 967             | 23.6%                            | 38 848             | 70.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 51 815             | 94.1%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 70 694             | 70 694          | 2 563              | 3.6%                             | 45                 | .1%                              | -                  | -                             | 2 609              | 3.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 35 801             | 35 801          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 23 527             | -                                | 34 357             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 57 884             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (65 684)           | (65 684)        | 19 441             |                                  | (22 411)           |                                  | (22 411)           |                               | (22 411)           |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         |        | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|                         |        | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|                         |        | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands             |        |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Water                   |        |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue       | 11 178 | 11 178                | 1 686              | 15.1%                 | 2 585                                  | 23.1%                 | -                                      | -                     | 4 271                            | 38.2%                 | 5 684  | 108.7%                | (100.0%)   |                                   |
| Service charges         | 7 250  | 7 250                 | 1 686              | 23.3%                 | 1 326                                  | 18.3%                 | -                                      | -                     | 3 012                            | 41.6%                 | 435  | 80.6%                 | (100.0%)   |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 186  | 3 186                 | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  |                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 743    | 743                   | -                  | -                     | 1 259                                  | 169.4%                | -                                      | -                     | 1 259                            | 169.4%                | 5 249  | 112.5%                | (100.0%)   |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 10 405 | 10 405                | 1 234              | 11.9%                 | 2 833                                  | 27.2%                 | -                                      | -                     | 4 066                            | 39.1%                 | 5 684  | 182.2%                | (100.0%)   |                                   |
| Employee related costs  | 3 540  | 3 540                 | 647                | 18.3%                 | 1 683                                  | 47.5%                 | -                                      | -                     | 2 330                            | 65.8%                 | 3 376  | 222.2%                | (100.0%)   |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -      | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | -      | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  |                                   |
| Other expenditure       | 6 865  | 6 865                 | 587                | 8.6%                  | 1 150                                  | 16.7%                 | -                                      | -                     | 1 737                            | 25.3%                 | 2 308  | 183.1%                | (100.0%)   |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 774    | 774                   | 452                |                       | (248)                                  |                       | -                                      | -                     | 204                              |                       | -  |                       |  |                                   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 48 876             | 48 876          | 7 505              | 15.4%                            | 11 362             | 23.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 18 866             | 38.6%                                     | 17 129             | 85.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 46 630             | 46 630          | 7 505              | 16.1%                            | 7 153              | 15.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 14 657             | 31.4%                                     | 629                | 158.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 127              | 2 127           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 119                | 119             | -                  | -                                | 4 209              | 3 534.7%                         | -                  | -                             | 4 209              | 3 534.7%                                  | 16 500             | 83.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 45 960             | 45 960          | 9 648              | 21.0%                            | 13 028             | 28.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 22 676             | 49.3%                                     | 17 129             | 128.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 231              | 5 231           | 879                | 16.8%                            | 1 356              | 25.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 235              | 42.7%                                     | 3 579              | 144.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 602              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 903              | 109.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 40 729             | 40 729          | 8 769              | 21.5%                            | 11 672             | 28.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 20 440             | 50.2%                                     | 2 045              | 161.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 916              | 2 916           | (2 143)            |                                  | (1 666)            |                                  | -                  |                               | (3 809)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 477              | 5 477           | 765                | 14.0%                            | 1 379              | 25.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 144              | 39.1%                                     | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 5 477              | 5 477           | 765                | 14.0%                            | 979                | 17.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 744              | 31.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 400                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 400                | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 703              | 2 703           | 493                | 18.3%                            | 910                | 33.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 403              | 51.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 494              | 1 494           | 178                | 11.9%                            | 199                | 13.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 377                | 25.2%                                     | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 1 209              | 1 209           | 315                | 26.1%                            | 711                | 58.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 027              | 84.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 775              | 2 775           | 272                |                                  | 469                |                                  | -                  |                               | 741                |   | -                  |   |         |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 912                | -                                | 909                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 821              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 912                | -                                | 453                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 365              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 455                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 455                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 807                | -                                | 939                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 746              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 509                | -                                | 561                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 069              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 299                | -                                | 378                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 677                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 105                |                                  | (30)               |                                  | -                  |                               | 74                 |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R Ledwaba     | 017 826 8121 |
| Financial Manager | J P C. Mabuza | 017 826 8120 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Pixley Ka Seme(MP304)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 130 478            | 130 478         | 1 555              | 1.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 555              | 1.2%                                      | 16 204             | 42.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Property rates                            | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 163              | 57.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                           | 33 970             | 33 970          | 1 553              | 4.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 553              | 4.6%                                      | 8 175              | 49.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                         | 96 495             | 96 495          | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | 5 866              | 35.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 144 781            | 144 781         | 1 317 496          | 910.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 317 496          | 910.0%                                    | 18 970             | 46.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                    | 46 221             | 46 221          | 1 315 203          | 2 845.4%                         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 315 203          | 2 845.4%                                  | 9 153              | 68.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 095              | 149.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                         | 98 559             | 98 559          | 2 293              | 2.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 293              | 2.3%                                      | 4 722              | 33.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (14 303)           | (14 303)        | (1 315 940)        | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1 315 940)        | -   | (2 766)            | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (14 303)           | (14 303)        | (1 315 940)        | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1 315 940)        | -   | (2 766)            | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 983                | 19.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 983                | 16.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 24.7%                                     | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 30 776             | 30 776          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 983                | 19.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 334                | 5.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 8.7%                                      | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 8 000              | 8 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 365                | 54.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 22 676             | 22 676          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 284                | 25.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 130 478            | 130 478         | 1 555              | 1.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 555              | 1.2%                                      | 16 204             | 42.0%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 983                | 19.2%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 130 478            | 130 478         | 1 555              | 1.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 555              | 1.2%                                      | 17 187             | 36.9%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 144 781            | 144 781         | 1 317 496          | 910.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 317 496          | 910.0%                                    | 18 970             | 46.5%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 30 776             | 30 776          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 983                | 19.2%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 175 557            | 175 557         | 1 317 496          | 750.5%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 317 496          | 750.5%                                    | 19 953             | 40.3%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 52 581             | 52 581          | -                  |                                  | 20 775             |                                  | 20 775             |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 213 376            | 213 376         | 29 728             | 13.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 29 728             | 13.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 122 337            | 122 337         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 91 039             | 91 039          | 26 013             | 28.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 26 013             | 28.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 3 714              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 714              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 143 892            | 143 892         | 8 952              | 6.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8 952              | 6.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                          | 46 218             | 46 218          | 5 447              | 11.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 447              | 11.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 35 304             | 35 304          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 506              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 506              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 62 370             | 62 370          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 122 065            | 122 065         | 20 775             |                                  | 20 775             |                                  | 20 775             |                               | 20 775             |   | -                  |   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 167             | 13 167          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 127              | 37.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 8 517              | 8 517           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 127              | 93.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 650              | 4 650           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 024              | 8 024           | 218                | 2.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 218                | 2.7%                                      | 962                | 31.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 989              | 1 989           | 62                 | 3.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 62                 | 3.1%                                      | 416                | 48.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 222                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9                  | 2.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 035              | 6 035           | 156                | 2.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 156                | 2.6%                                      | 315                | 24.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 143              | 5 143           | (218)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (218)              | -   | 1 165              | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 23 662             | 23 662          | 1 553              | 6.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 553              | 6.6%                                      | 4 675              | 46.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 16 755             | 16 755          | 1 553              | 9.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 553              | 9.3%                                      | 4 675              | 96.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 6 907              | 6 907           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 22 996             | 22 996          | 1 661              | 7.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 661              | 7.2%                                      | 3 256              | 62.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 924              | 1 924           | 110                | 5.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 110                | 5.7%                                      | 341                | 44.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 73                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 540              | 95.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 21 072             | 21 072          | 1 552              | 7.4%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 552              | 7.4%                                      | 303                | 16.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 666                | 666             | (108)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (108)              | -   | 1 419              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 933             | 11 933          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | 8 620              | 8 620           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3 313              | 3 313           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 664              | 5 664           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 021              | 3 021           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 643              | 2 643           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 269              | 6 269           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|--|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |                                   |  |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |  |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |  |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 039              | 8 039           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 8 039              | 8 039           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 328              | 6 328           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 015              | 5 015           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 313              | 1 313           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 711              | 1 711           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |  |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L de Jager | 017 734 6100 |
| Financial Manager | J A Linde  | 017 734 6142 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Lekwa(MP305)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 259 513            | 262 570         | 71 725             | 27.6%                            | 50 587             | 19.5%                            | 86 735             | 33.0%                         | 209 047            | 79.6%                                     | 72 968             | 90.0%                                     | 18.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | 30 524             | 30 524          | 7 803              | 25.6%                            | 10 042             | 32.9%                            | 9 826              | 32.2%                         | 27 671             | 90.7%                                     | 6 982              | 80.6%                                     | 40.7%                          |
| Service charges                         | 155 641            | 155 641         | 37 993             | 24.4%                            | 30 396             | 19.5%                            | 41 790             | 26.9%                         | 110 179            | 70.8%                                     | 32 572             | 82.9%                                     | 28.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 73 347             | 76 404          | 25 930             | 35.4%                            | 10 149             | 13.8%                            | 35 119             | 46.0%                         | 71 198             | 93.2%                                     | 33 414             | 110.3%                                    | 5.1%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 259 513            | 262 570         | 48 771             | 18.8%                            | 61 662             | 23.8%                            | 57 651             | 22.0%                         | 168 084            | 64.0%                                     | 47 748             | 66.3%                                     | 20.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 81 201             | 78 944          | 17 692             | 21.8%                            | 17 464             | 21.5%                            | 21 317             | 27.0%                         | 56 473             | 71.5%                                     | 17 211             | 67.7%                                     | 23.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 719              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 68 640             | 89 065          | 13 346             | 19.4%                            | 29 436             | 42.9%                            | 23 985             | 26.9%                         | 66 767             | 75.0%                                     | 13 385             | 91.7%                                     | 79.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 109 672            | 94 560          | 17 732             | 16.2%                            | 14 762             | 13.5%                            | 12 350             | 13.1%                         | 44 844             | 47.4%                                     | 11 433             | 43.9%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 22 954             |                                  | (11 075)           |                                  | 29 084             |                               | 40 963             |   | 25 219             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 22 954             |                                  | (11 075)           |                                  | 29 084             |                               | 40 963             |   | 25 219             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 280             | 46.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 246                | 42.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 034             | 46.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 345              | -                                | 8 636              | -                             | 11 981             | -   | 14 280             | 46.5%                                     | (39.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 518                | 4.3%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 766              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 432              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 345              | -                                | 8 636              | -                             | 11 981             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 564             | 53.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 259 513            | 262 570         | 71 725             | 27.6%                            | 50 587             | 19.5%                            | 86 735             | 33.0%                         | 209 047            | 79.6%                                     | 72 968             | 90.0%                                     | 18.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 280             | 46.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 259 513            | 262 570         | 71 725             | 27.6%                            | 50 587             | 19.3%                            | 86 735             | 33.0%                         | 209 047            | 79.6%                                     | 87 247             | 84.0%                                     | (.6%)                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 259 513            | 262 570         | 48 771             | 18.8%                            | 61 662             | 23.8%                            | 57 651             | 22.0%                         | 168 084            | 64.0%                                     | 47 748             | 66.3%                                     | 20.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 345              | -                                | 8 636              | -                             | 11 981             | -   | 14 280             | 46.5%                                     | (39.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 259 513            | 262 570         | 48 771             | 18.8%                            | 65 007             | 24.8%                            | 66 287             | 25.2%                         | 180 065            | 68.6%                                     | 62 028             | 63.6%                                     | 6.9%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (2 772)            | -                                | (19 968)           | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  | 286 203            | 286 203         | 72 434             | 25.3%                            | 55 891             | 19.5%                            | 80 833             | 28.2%                         | 209 158            | 73.1%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 208 844            | 208 844         | 46 284             | 22.2%                            | 47 131             | 22.6%                            | 69 157             | 33.1%                         | 162 572            | 77.8%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 77 359             | 77 359          | 26 134             | 33.8%                            | 8 760              | 11.3%                            | 11 676             | 15.1%                         | 46 570             | 60.2%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 16                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 16                 | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | 286 203            | 286 203         | 75 206             | 26.3%                            | 73 087             | 25.5%                            | 61 598             | 21.5%                         | 209 891            | 73.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | 81 201             | 81 201          | 17 692             | 21.8%                            | 17 464             | 21.5%                            | 24 448             | 30.1%                         | 59 605             | 73.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 205 002            | 205 002         | 57 513             | 28.1%                            | 55 622             | 27.1%                            | 37 150             | 18.1%                         | 150 285            | 73.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | 0                  | 0               | (2 772)            | -                                | (19 968)           | -                                | (732)              | -                             | (732)              | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 28 088             | 28 088          | 5 983              | 21.3%                            | 7 292              | 26.0%                            | 4 043              | 14.4%                         | 17 318             | 61.7%                                     | 7 292              | 88.5%                                     | (44.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | 27 866             | 27 866          | 5 980              | 21.5%                            | 7 291              | 26.2%                            | 4 042              | 14.5%                         | 17 313             | 62.1%                                     | 7 287              | 89.2%                                     | (44.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 222                | 222             | 3                  | 1.1%                             | 1                  | .2%                              | 1                  | .6%                           | 4                  | 1.9%                                      | 5                  | 8.3%                                      | (72.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 19 186             | 20 414          | 2 998              | 15.6%                            | 2 972              | 15.5%                            | 3 667              | 18.0%                         | 9 637              | 47.2%                                     | 2 146              | 53.5%                                     | 70.9%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 3 480              | 4 243           | 1 003              | 28.8%                            | 951                | 27.3%                            | 1 149              | 27.1%                         | 3 104              | 73.2%                                     | 768                | 117.4%                                    | 49.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 618                | 50.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 315              | 1 165           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 14 390             | 15 006          | 1 995              | 13.9%                            | 2 020              | 14.0%                            | 2 518              | 16.8%                         | 6 533              | 43.5%                                     | 761                | 40.2%                                     | 231.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 8 902              | 7 674           | 2 984              |                                  | 4 320              |                                  | 376                |                               | 7 680              |   | 5 146              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 103 683            | 103 683         | 27 588             | 26.6%                            | 16 853             | 16.3%                            | 30 082             | 29.0%                         | 74 523             | 71.9%                                     | 19 336             | 74.5%                                     | 55.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 103 179            | 103 179         | 27 346             | 26.5%                            | 16 793             | 16.3%                            | 30 033             | 29.1%                         | 74 173             | 71.9%                                     | 19 279             | 74.7%                                     | 55.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 504                | 504             | 241                | 47.9%                            | 60                 | 11.8%                            | 49                 | 9.7%                          | 350                | 69.4%                                     | 57                 | 28.2%                                     | (13.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 94 843             | 111 982         | 17 534             | 18.5%                            | 32 962             | 34.8%                            | 28 210             | 25.2%                         | 78 705             | 70.3%                                     | 17 695             | 72.4%                                     | 59.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 226              | 6 572           | 1 564              | 25.1%                            | 1 531              | 24.6%                            | 1 821              | 27.7%                         | 4 916              | 74.8%                                     | 1 136              | 61.7%                                     | 60.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 561                | 15.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 67 325             | 87 900          | 13 346             | 19.8%                            | 29 436             | 43.7%                            | 23 985             | 27.3%                         | 66 767             | 76.0%                                     | 13 385             | 91.7%                                     | 79.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 21 292             | 17 510          | 2 624              | 12.3%                            | 1 994              | 9.4%                             | 2 404              | 13.7%                         | 7 022              | 40.1%                                     | 2 613              | 52.6%                                     | (8.0%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 840              | (8 300)         | 10 054             |                                  | (16 109)           |                                  | 1 873              |                               | (4 182)            |   | 1 641              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 15 363             | 15 363          | 4 097              | 26.7%                            | 4 206              | 27.4%                            | 4 210              | 27.4%                         | 12 513             | 81.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 15 363             | 15 363          | 4 097              | 26.7%                            | 4 206              | 27.4%                            | 4 208              | 27.4%                         | 12 511             | 81.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 276             | 13 369          | 2 585              | 19.5%                            | 2 217              | 16.7%                            | 3 413              | 25.5%                         | 8 215              | 61.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 565              | 7 509           | 1 690              | 25.7%                            | 1 770              | 27.0%                            | 1 844              | 24.6%                         | 5 304              | 70.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 711              | 5 860           | 895                | 13.3%                            | 446                | 6.6%                             | 1 569              | 26.8%                         | 2 911              | 49.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 087              | 1 994           | 1 512              |                                  | 1 989              |                                  | 797                |                               | 4 298              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 244              | 9 244           | 1 790              | 19.4%                            | 2 108              | 22.8%                            | 3 508              | 38.0%                         | 7 406              | 80.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 9 234              | 9 234           | 569                | 6.2%                             | 2 106              | 22.8%                            | 3 507              | 38.0%                         | 6 181              | 66.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 10                 | 10              | 1 221              | 12 206.1%                        | 2                  | 20.9%                            | 2                  | 15.3%                         | 1 224              | 12 242.4%                                 | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 20 802             | 18 909          | 4 372              | 21.0%                            | 4 081              | 19.6%                            | 4 389              | 23.2%                         | 12 842             | 67.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 942             | 12 742          | 2 978              | 24.9%                            | 3 160              | 26.5%                            | 3 356              | 26.3%                         | 9 493              | 74.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 860              | 6 167           | 1 394              | 15.7%                            | 921                | 10.4%                            | 1 033              | 16.8%                         | 3 349              | 54.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (11 559)           | (9 665)         | (2 582)            |                                  | (1 974)            |                                  | (880)              |                               | (5 436)            |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 532         | 2.8%        | 2 848         | 5.1%        | 2 158        | 3.9%        | 49 158         | 88.3%        | 55 695         | 21.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 6 019         | 22.5%       | 1 789         | 6.7%        | 1 481        | 5.5%        | 17 469         | 65.3%        | 26 758         | 10.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 2 761         | 5.9%        | 2 152         | 4.6%        | 1 971        | 4.2%        | 40 215         | 85.4%        | 47 098         | 18.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 276         | 3.9%        | 1 934         | 5.9%        | 1 202        | 3.7%        | 28 501         | 86.6%        | 32 913         | 12.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 730           | 4.1%        | 597           | 3.3%        | 556          | 3.1%        | 16 071         | 89.5%        | 17 954         | 7.1%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 729         | 3.7%        | 2 455         | 3.3%        | 2 121        | 2.9%        | 66 930         | 90.2%        | 74 235         | 29.2%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>15 047</b> | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>11 774</b> | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>9 489</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>218 343</b> | <b>85.7%</b> | <b>254 654</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -             | -           | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -             | -           | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -             | -           | -             | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 15 047        | 5.9%        | 11 774        | 4.6%        | 9 489        | 3.7%        | 218 343        | 85.7%        | 254 654        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>15 047</b> | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>11 774</b> | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>9 489</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>218 343</b> | <b>85.7%</b> | <b>254 654</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |             | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |             |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 7 427        | 95.6%        | 339          | 4.4%         | -            | -            | -            | -           | 7 766         | 64.8%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 139        | 32.0%        | 953          | 26.8%        | 776          | 21.8%        | 692          | 19.4%       | 3 560         | 29.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | 656          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | 656           | 5.5%          |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>8 566</b> | <b>71.5%</b> | <b>1 291</b> | <b>10.8%</b> | <b>1 432</b> | <b>12.0%</b> | <b>692</b>   | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>11 982</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                       |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Sindane             | 017 712 9613 |
| Financial Manager | J M Mokgatsi (acting) | 017 712 9613 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)



**Mpumalanga: Dipaleseng(MP306)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 87 145             | 87 145          | 17 934             | 20.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 26 165             | 30.0%                         | 44 098             | 50.6%                                     | 21 922             | 87.1%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Property rates                          | 11 238             | 11 238          | 1 320              | 11.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 741              | 15.5%                         | 3 061              | 27.2%                                     | 1 041              | 78.5%                                     | 67.3%                          |
| Service charges                         | 31 425             | 31 425          | 3 310              | 10.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 12 490             | 39.7%                         | 15 800             | 50.3%                                     | 8 356              | 80.3%                                     | 49.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 44 482             | 44 482          | 13 304             | 29.9%                            | -                  | -                                | 11 934             | 26.8%                         | 25 238             | 56.7%                                     | 12 525             | 95.4%                                     | (4.7%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 94 735             | 94 735          | 4 850              | 5.1%                             | -                  | -                                | 20 872             | 22.0%                         | 25 722             | 27.2%                                     | 15 557             | 63.2%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 30 873             | 30 873          | 2 042              | 6.6%                             | -                  | -                                | 7 599              | 24.6%                         | 9 641              | 31.2%                                     | 6 386              | 68.9%                                     | 19.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 406                | 57.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 18 250             | 18 250          | 2 354              | 12.9%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 540              | 19.4%                         | 5 894              | 32.3%                                     | 3 232              | 78.7%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Other expenditure                       | 45 612             | 45 612          | 454                | 1.0%                             | -                  | -                                | 9 733              | 21.3%                         | 10 187             | 22.3%                                     | 5 533              | 50.4%                                     | 75.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (7 591)            | (7 591)         | 13 083             |                                  | -                  |                                  | 5 293              |                               | 18 377             |   | 6 364              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (7 591)            | (7 591)         | 13 083             |                                  | -                  |                                  | 5 293              |                               | 18 377             |   | 6 364              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 38 525             | 38 525          | 2 145              | 5.6%                             | -                  | -                                | 290                | .8%                           | 2 435              | 6.3%                                      | 4 235              | 83.0%                                     | (93.2%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 482                | 53.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 17 833             | 17 833          | 2 145              | 12.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 290                | 1.6%                          | 2 435              | 13.7%                                     | 3 753              | 86.5%                                     | (92.3%)                        |
| Other                                     | 20 691             | 20 691          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 38 525             | 38 525          | 2 145              | 5.6%                             | 7 899              | 20.5%                            | 9 662              | 25.1%                         | 19 707             | 51.2%                                     | 4 235              | 83.0%                                     | 128.1%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 19 049             | 19 049          | 894                | 4.7%                             | 2 193              | 11.5%                            | 2 193              | 11.5%                         | 5 279              | 27.7%                                     | 1 096              | 117.2%                                    | 100.1%                         |
| Electricity                               | 1 657              | 1 657           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 12 737             | 12 737          | 1 085              | 8.5%                             | 4 985              | 39.1%                            | 6 748              | 53.0%                         | 12 818             | 100.6%                                    | 58                 | 31.2%                                     | 11 534.3%                      |
| Other                                     | 5 081              | 5 081           | 166                | 3.3%                             | 722                | 14.2%                            | 722                | 14.2%                         | 1 609              | 31.7%                                     | 3 081              | 69.2%                                     | (76.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 87 145             | 87 145          | 17 934             | 20.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 26 165             | 30.0%                         | 44 098             | 50.6%                                     | 21 922             | 87.1%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 38 525             | 38 525          | 2 145              | 5.6%                             | -                  | -                                | 290                | 0.8%                          | 2 435              | 6.3%                                      | 4 235              | 83.0%                                     | (93.2%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 125 669            | 125 669         | 20 079             | 16.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 26 455             | 21.1%                         | 46 533             | 37.0%                                     | 26 157             | 86.1%                                     | 1.1%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 94 735             | 94 735          | 4 850              | 5.1%                             | -                  | -                                | 20 872             | 22.0%                         | 25 722             | 27.2%                                     | 15 557             | 63.2%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 38 525             | 38 525          | 2 145              | 5.6%                             | 7 899              | 20.5%                            | 9 662              | 25.1%                         | 19 707             | 51.2%                                     | 4 235              | 83.0%                                     | 128.1%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 133 260            | 133 260         | 6 995              | 5.2%                             | 7 899              | 5.9%                             | 30 534             | 22.9%                         | 45 428             | 34.1%                                     | 19 793             | 67.8%                                     | 54.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (89)                  | (89)               | (89)                  |  | 12 533                |  | 24 663                |                                  | (89)                  |  | -                     | -  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 125 669               | 125 669            | 28 341                | 22.6%                                  | 27 874                | 22.2%                                  | 24 178                | 19.2%                            | 80 394                | 64.0%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | 1 530                 | -                                      | 1 522                 | -                                      | 1 440                 | -                                | 4 492                 | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Service charges                                 | -                     | -                  | 13 642                | -                                      | 13 550                | -                                      | 12 243                | -                                | 39 435                | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 58 394                | 58 394             | 17 990                | 30.8%                                  | 12 763                | 21.9%                                  | 10 440                | 17.9%                            | 41 193                | 70.5%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 67 276                | 67 276             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | (4 821)               | -                                      | 39                    | -                                      | 55                    | -                                | (4 727)               | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | 125 666               | 125 666            | 15 719                | 12.5%                                  | 15 745                | 12.5%                                  | 22 180                | 17.6%                            | 53 644                | 42.7%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 873                | 30 873             | 6 573                 | 21.3%                                  | 7 534                 | 24.4%                                  | 7 588                 | 24.6%                            | 21 695                | 70.3%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | 1 245                 | -                                      | 1 217                 | -                                      | 2 432                 | -                                | 4 894                 | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | 92 008                | 92 008             | 3 704                 | 4.0%                                   | 3 983                 | 4.3%                                   | 8 837                 | 9.6%                             | 16 525                | 18.0%  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 2 785                 | 2 785              | 4 185                 | 150.3%                                 | 2 992                 | 107.5%                                 | 2 741                 | 98.4%                            | 9 919                 | 356.2%   | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                     | -                  | 12                    | -                                      | 18                    | -                                      | 581                   | -                                | 611                   | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (85)                  | (85)               | 12 533                |  | 24 663                |  | 26 661                |                                  | 26 661                |  | -                     | -  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Table 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                       | -                  | -               | 2 813              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 341              | -                             | 7 154              | -   | 4 194              | 88.4%                                     | 3.5%                           |
| Service charges   | -                  | -               | 1 041              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 272              | -                             | 4 312              | -   | 2 680              | 82.1%                                     | 22.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                 | -                  | -               | 1 770              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 062              | -                             | 2 831              | -   | 1 449              | 105.8%                                    | (26.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                       | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 10                 | -   | 65                 | -   | (88.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                   | -                  | -               | 354                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 282              | -                             | 2 637              | -   | 1 944              | 61.7%                                     | 17.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                  | -                  | -               | 80                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 306                | -                             | 386                | -   | 245                | 71.7%                                     | 24.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 102                | 12.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                       | -                  | -               | 274                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 976              | -                             | 2 251              | -   | 1 597              | 66.4%                                     | 23.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                       | -                  | -               | 2 459              |                                  | -                  |                                  | 2 058              |                               | 4 517              |   | 2 250              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 21 999             | 21 999          | 2 546              | 11.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 6 074              | 27.6%                         | 8 620              | 39.2%                                     | 4 507              | 74.3%                                     | 34.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 18 898             | 18 898          | 1 309              | 6.9%                             | -                  | -                                | 5 265              | 27.9%                         | 6 573              | 34.8%                                     | 3 353              | 69.1%                                     | 57.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 901              | 2 901           | 1 238              | 42.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 743                | 25.6%                         | 1 980              | 68.3%                                     | 1 013              | 108.4%                                    | (26.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 201                | 201             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 67                 | 33.3%                         | 67                 | 33.3%                                     | 141                | 90.7%                                     | (52.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 20 825             | 20 825          | 2 605              | 12.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 841              | 18.4%                         | 6 445              | 31.0%                                     | 4 261              | 87.2%                                     | (9.9%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 152              | 1 152           | 89                 | 7.7%                             | -                  | -                                | 301                | 26.1%                         | 390                | 33.9%                                     | 280                | 82.3%                                     | 7.6%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 17 000             | 17 000          | 2 354              | 13.8%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 540              | 20.8%                         | 5 894              | 34.7%                                     | 3 282              | 94.2%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 673              | 2 673           | 161                | 6.0%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 161                | 6.0%                                      | 699                | 52.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 174              | 1 174           | (59)               |                                  | -                  |                                  | 2 233              |                               | 2 175              |   | 247                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 24 184             | 24 184          | 566                | 2.3%                             | -                  | -                                | 2 364              | 9.8%                          | 2 930              | 12.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 8 782              | 8 782           | 566                | 6.4%                             | -                  | -                                | 2 364              | 26.9%                         | 2 930              | 33.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 148              | 4 148           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 11 254             | 11 254          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 17 096             | 17 096          | 110                | .6%                              | -                  | -                                | 1 363              | 8.0%                          | 1 473              | 8.6%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 621              | 5 621           | 110                | 2.0%                             | -                  | -                                | 503                | 8.9%                          | 613                | 10.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 1 250              | 1 250           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 225             | 10 225          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 860                | 8.4%                          | 860                | 8.4%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 088              | 7 088           | 456                |                                  | -                  |                                  | 1 001              |                               | 1 457              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 574              | 3 574           | 395                | 11.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 909                | 25.4%                         | 1 304              | 36.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 3 565              | 3 565           | 395                | 11.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 909                | 25.5%                         | 1 304              | 36.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 9                  | 9               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 949              | 3 949           | 179                | 4.5%                             | -                  | -                                | 573                | 14.5%                         | 751                | 19.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 409              | 2 409           | 179                | 7.4%                             | -                  | -                                | 573                | 23.8%                         | 751                | 31.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 540              | 1 540           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (374)              | (374)           | 216                |                                  | -                  |                                  | 336                |                               | 553                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 594          | 3.2%        | 692          | 3.7%        | 701          | 3.8%        | 16 555        | 89.3%        | 18 542         | 17.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 355          | 5.1%        | 299          | 4.3%        | 370          | 5.3%        | 5 896         | 85.2%        | 6 920          | 6.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 291          | 2.3%        | 402          | 3.2%        | 601          | 4.7%        | 11 381        | 89.8%        | 12 675         | 11.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 490          | 2.2%        | 497          | 2.2%        | 504          | 2.2%        | 20 936        | 93.4%        | 22 427         | 20.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 260          | 1.7%        | 295          | 1.9%        | 291          | 1.9%        | 14 391        | 94.4%        | 15 237         | 14.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 760          | 2.3%        | 1 213        | 3.7%        | 1 833        | 5.6%        | 28 819        | 88.3%        | 32 625         | 30.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 750</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>3 397</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>4 301</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>97 977</b> | <b>90.4%</b> | <b>108 425</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 750        | 2.5%        | 3 397        | 3.1%        | 4 301        | 4.0%        | 97 977        | 90.4%        | 108 425        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 750</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>3 397</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>4 301</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>97 977</b> | <b>90.4%</b> | <b>108 425</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 203        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 203        | 17.0%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 161          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 161          | 2.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | (51)         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | (51)         | (.7%)         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 462          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 462          | 6.5%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 5 316        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 316        | 75.0%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>7 091</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>7 091</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P B Malebye | 017 773 0055 |
| Financial Manager | J D Luus    | 017 773 1329 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Govan Mbeki(MP307)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 778 765            | 778 765         | 219 715            | 28.2%                            | 186 784            | 24.0%                            | 225 080            | 28.9%                         | 631 579            | 81.1%                                     | 190 889            | 66.9%                                     | 17.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | 154 550            | 154 550         | 38 863             | 25.1%                            | 29 638             | 19.2%                            | 38 823             | 25.1%                         | 107 324            | 69.4%                                     | 36 123             | 65.9%                                     | 7.5%                           |
| Service charges                         | 410 702            | 410 702         | 124 086            | 30.2%                            | 110 212            | 26.8%                            | 106 372            | 25.9%                         | 340 670            | 82.9%                                     | 96 210             | 71.4%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 213 513            | 213 513         | 56 766             | 26.6%                            | 46 934             | 22.0%                            | 79 885             | 37.4%                         | 183 585            | 86.0%                                     | 58 556             | 59.7%                                     | 36.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 805 772            | 805 772         | 210 908            | 26.2%                            | 219 123            | 27.2%                            | 171 457            | 21.3%                         | 601 488            | 74.6%                                     | 183 767            | 68.4%                                     | (6.7%)                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 302 642            | 302 642         | 83 166             | 27.5%                            | 71 054             | 23.5%                            | 70 031             | 23.1%                         | 224 251            | 74.1%                                     | 61 667             | 76.0%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 30 704             | 30 704          | -                  | -                                | 17 856             | 58.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 17 856             | 58.2%                                     | 15 261             | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 210 832            | 210 832         | 57 497             | 27.3%                            | 54 896             | 26.0%                            | 46 017             | 21.8%                         | 158 410            | 75.1%                                     | 38 826             | 70.1%                                     | 18.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 261 594            | 261 594         | 70 245             | 26.9%                            | 75 318             | 28.8%                            | 55 409             | 21.2%                         | 200 971            | 76.8%                                     | 68 013             | 60.7%                                     | (18.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (27 008)           | (27 008)        | 8 808              |                                  | (32 339)           |                                  | 53 623             |                               | 30 091             |   | 7 122              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 21 905             | 21 905          | 3 164              | 14.4%                            | 16 020             | 73.1%                            | 585                | 2.7%                          | 19 769             | 90.2%                                     | 13 080             | 74.7%                                     | (95.5%)                        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (5 103)            | (5 103)         | 11 972             |                                  | (16 320)           |                                  | 54 208             |                               | 49 860             |   | 20 202             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 108 670            | 108 670         | 10 934             | 10.1%                            | 15 589             | 14.3%                            | 13 273             | 12.2%                         | 39 797             | 36.6%                                     | (85)               | 4.9%                                      | (15 727.6%)                    |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 18                 | -                             | 18                 | -   | -                  | (46.3%)                                   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 16 212             | 16 212          | 1 060              | 6.5%                             | 844                | 5.2%                             | 1 532              | 9.4%                          | 3 436              | 21.2%                                     | 35                 | 13.7%                                     | 4 271.1%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 88 069             | 88 069          | 9 865              | 11.2%                            | 14 622             | 16.6%                            | 11 723             | 13.3%                         | 36 210             | 41.1%                                     | (120)              | 14.8%                                     | (9 871.6%)                     |
| Other                                     | 4 390              | 4 390           | 9                  | 2%                               | 123                | 2.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 132                | 3.0%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 108 670            | 108 670         | 10 934             | 10.1%                            | 15 587             | 14.3%                            | 12 874             | 11.8%                         | 39 395             | 36.3%                                     | 7 347              | 47.7%                                     | 75.2%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 36 176             | 36 176          | 2 957              | 8.2%                             | 4 449              | 12.3%                            | 5 387              | 14.9%                         | 12 794             | 35.4%                                     | 6 821              | 51.9%                                     | (21.0%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 6 882              | 6 882           | 2 413              | 35.1%                            | 2 460              | 35.7%                            | 374                | 5.4%                          | 5 247              | 76.2%                                     | 264                | 54.5%                                     | 41.8%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 11 894             | 11 894          | 669                | 5.6%                             | 840                | 7.1%                             | 408                | 3.4%                          | 1 917              | 16.1%                                     | (452)              | 89.4%                                     | (190.4%)                       |
| Other                                     | 53 719             | 53 719          | 4 895              | 9.1%                             | 7 837              | 14.6%                            | 6 704              | 12.5%                         | 19 437             | 36.2%                                     | 714                | 34.3%                                     | 839.3%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 778 765 | 778 765            | 219 715         | 28.2%              | 186 784                          | 24.0%              | 225 080                          | 28.9%              | 631 579                       | 81.1%              | 190 889                                   | 66.9%                          | 17.9%              |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 108 670 | 108 670            | 10 934          | 10.1%              | 15 589                           | 14.3%              | 13 273                           | 12.2%              | 39 797                        | 36.6%              | (85)                                      | 4.9%                           | (15 727.6%)        |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 887 435 | 887 435            | 230 650         | 26.0%              | 202 373                          | 22.8%              | 238 353                          | 26.9%              | 671 376                       | 75.7%              | 190 804                                   | 59.1%                          | 24.9%              |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 805 772 | 805 772            | 210 908         | 26.2%              | 219 123                          | 27.2%              | 171 457                          | 21.3%              | 601 488                       | 74.6%              | 183 767                                   | 68.4%                          | (6.7%)             |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 108 670 | 108 670            | 10 934          | 10.1%              | 15 587                           | 14.3%              | 12 874                           | 11.8%              | 39 395                        | 36.3%              | 7 347                                     | 47.7%                          | 75.2%              |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 914 443 | 914 443            | 221 842         | 24.3%              | 234 710                          | 25.7%              | 184 331                          | 20.2%              | 640 883                       | 70.1%              | 191 114                                   | 65.9%                          | (3.5%)             |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 10 308             | 10 308          | 10 308             |                                  | (14 269)           |                                  | (25 881)           |                               | 10 308             |   | (7 858)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 247 253            | 247 253         | 247 459            | 100.1%                           | 144 025            | 58.3%                            | 237 579            | 96.1%                         | 629 063            | 254.4%                                    | 197 633            | 83.5%                                     | 20.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 123 762            | 123 762         | 123 968            | 100.2%                           | 68 957             | 55.7%                            | 145 486            | 117.6%                        | 338 411            | 273.4%                                    | 96 453             | 61.5%                                     | 50.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 67 486             | 67 486          | 67 486             | 100.0%                           | 57 056             | 84.5%                            | 58 903             | 87.3%                         | 183 445            | 271.8%                                    | 49 119             | 71.9%                                     | 19.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 80 058             | 80 058          | 80 058             | 100.0%                           | 17 508             | 21.9%                            | 26 625             | 33.3%                         | 124 191            | 155.1%                                    | 49 266             | 343.8%                                    | (46.0%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (24 053)           | (24 053)        | (24 053)           | 100.0%                           | 503                | (2.1%)                           | 6 565              | (27.3%)                       | (16 985)           | 70.6%                                     | 2 796              | 130.0%                                    | 134.8%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | 272 025            | 272 025         | 272 035            | 100.0%                           | 155 637            | 57.2%                            | 234 961            | 86.4%                         | 662 633            | 243.6%                                    | 199 804            | 85.3%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 63 409             | 63 409          | 63 409             | 100.0%                           | 45 257             | 71.4%                            | 69 862             | 110.2%                        | 178 528            | 281.6%                                    | 53 795             | 54.4%                                     | 29.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 15 724             | 15 724          | 63 367             | 403.0%                           | 80 679             | 513.1%                           | 149 175            | 948.7%                        | 293 221            | 1 864.8%                                  | 59 798             | 64.5%                                     | 149.5%                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 11 613             | 11 613          | 11 613             | 100.0%                           | 13 084             | 112.7%                           | 14 000             | 120.6%                        | 38 697             | 333.2%                                    | 8 977              | 52.3%                                     | 56.0%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 786              | -                             | 1 786              | -   | 1 399              | 40.1%                                     | 27.7%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 181 279            | 181 279         | 133 647            | 73.7%                            | 16 617             | 9.2%                             | 138                | .1%                           | 150 401            | 83.0%                                     | 75 835             | 453.9%                                    | (99.8%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (14 465)           | (14 465)        | (14 269)           |                                  | (25 881)           |                                  | (23 263)           |                               | (23 263)           |   | (10 029)           |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 107 449            | 107 449         | 34 406             | 32.0%                            | 35 175             | 32.7%                            | 29 671             | 27.6%                         | 99 252             | 92.4%                                     | 28 539             | 78.0%                                     | 4.0%                           |
| Service charges         | 107 449            | 107 449         | 34 406             | 32.0%                            | 35 175             | 32.7%                            | 29 531             | 27.5%                         | 99 112             | 92.2%                                     | 28 539             | 78.0%                                     | 3.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 140                | -                             | 140                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 136 174            | 136 174         | 27 946             | 20.5%                            | 34 152             | 25.1%                            | 28 166             | 20.7%                         | 90 264             | 66.3%                                     | 30 010             | 82.4%                                     | (6.1%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 7 507              | 7 507           | 1 872              | 24.9%                            | 1 978              | 26.3%                            | 1 964              | 26.2%                         | 5 814              | 77.4%                                     | 1 759              | 100.2%                                    | 11.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 11 003             | 11 003          | -                  | -                                | 4 307              | 39.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 307              | 39.1%                                     | 3 681              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 70 281             | 70 281          | 17 500             | 24.9%                            | 19 191             | 27.3%                            | 19 370             | 27.6%                         | 56 060             | 79.8%                                     | 16 644             | 81.8%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 47 383             | 47 383          | 8 573              | 18.1%                            | 8 677              | 18.3%                            | 6 832              | 14.4%                         | 24 083             | 50.8%                                     | 7 926              | 84.5%                                     | (13.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (28 725)           | (28 725)        | 6 460              |                                  | 1 022              |                                  | 1 505              |                               | 8 988              |   | (1 471)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 239 959            | 239 959         | 68 398             | 28.5%                            | 58 029             | 24.2%                            | 56 969             | 23.7%                         | 183 396            | 76.4%                                     | 48 732             | 66.4%                                     | 16.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 233 341            | 233 341         | 67 002             | 28.7%                            | 56 726             | 24.3%                            | 55 547             | 23.8%                         | 179 275            | 76.8%                                     | 47 240             | 66.0%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 6 618              | 6 618           | 1 396              | 21.1%                            | 1 303              | 19.7%                            | 1 422              | 21.5%                         | 4 121              | 62.3%                                     | 1 492              | 82.3%                                     | (4.7%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 237 432            | 237 432         | 44 731             | 18.8%                            | 56 390             | 23.7%                            | 42 192             | 17.8%                         | 143 313            | 60.4%                                     | 47 120             | 72.1%                                     | (10.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 40 056             | 40 056          | 4 174              | 10.4%                            | 3 813              | 9.5%                             | 3 675              | 9.2%                          | 11 662             | 29.1%                                     | 3 588              | 86.7%                                     | 2.4%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 6 500              | 6 500           | -                  | -                                | 6 505              | 100.1%                           | -                  | -                             | 6 505              | 100.1%                                    | 5 559              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 140 551            | 140 551         | 34 997             | 24.9%                            | 35 706             | 25.4%                            | 26 647             | 19.0%                         | 97 350             | 69.3%                                     | 22 182             | 64.9%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 50 325             | 50 325          | 5 561              | 11.0%                            | 10 367             | 20.6%                            | 11 869             | 23.6%                         | 27 797             | 55.2%                                     | 15 791             | 87.5%                                     | (24.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 526              | 2 526           | 23 667             |                                  | 1 638              |                                  | 14 777             |                               | 40 082             |   | 1 612              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 44 255             | 44 255          | 11 254             | 25.4%                            | 10 887             | 24.6%                            | 10 355             | 23.4%                         | 32 497             | 73.4%                                     | 10 227             | 76.0%                                     | 1.3%                           |
| Service charges  | 44 255             | 44 255          | 11 253             | 25.4%                            | 10 886             | 24.6%                            | 10 242             | 23.1%                         | 32 382             | 73.2%                                     | 10 218             | 76.4%                                     | 2%                             |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 113                | -                             | 115                | -   | 8                  | 6.7%                                      | 1 261.0%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 55 359             | 55 359          | 10 808             | 19.5%                            | 15 637             | 28.2%                            | 15 348             | 27.7%                         | 41 793             | 75.5%                                     | 15 647             | 88.2%                                     | (1.9%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 25 594             | 25 594          | 7 330              | 28.6%                            | 7 492              | 29.3%                            | 7 791              | 30.4%                         | 22 613             | 88.4%                                     | 6 431              | 76.3%                                     | 21.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 7 302              | 7 302           | -                  | -                                | 2 348              | 32.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 348              | 32.2%                                     | 2 007              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 22 463             | 22 463          | 3 478              | 15.5%                            | 5 797              | 25.8%                            | 7 557              | 33.6%                         | 16 832             | 74.9%                                     | 7 209              | 109.0%                                    | 4.8%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (11 104)           | (11 104)        | 446                |                                  | (4 750)            |                                  | (4 993)            |                               | (9 297)            |   | (5 420)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20 044             | 20 044          | -                  | -                                | 11 165             | 55.7%                            | 7 467              | 37.3%                         | 18 632             | 93.0%                                     | 10 219             | 73.6%                                     | (26.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 20 044             | 20 044          | -                  | -                                | 7 422              | 37.0%                            | 7 460              | 37.2%                         | 14 882             | 74.2%                                     | 10 212             | 75.1%                                     | (27.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 743              | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 3 749              | -   | 7                  | 49.4%                                     | .9%                            |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 41 370             | 41 370          | 9 414              | 22.8%                            | 11 175             | 27.0%                            | 6 309              | 15.2%                         | 26 897             | 65.0%                                     | 10 526             | 86.4%                                     | (40.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 25 640             | 25 640          | 6 799              | 26.5%                            | 7 256              | 28.3%                            | 4 837              | 18.9%                         | 18 893             | 73.7%                                     | 6 182              | 83.9%                                     | (21.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 5 899              | 5 899           | -                  | -                                | 1 435              | 24.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 435              | 24.3%                                     | 1 226              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 9 831              | 9 831           | 2 615              | 26.6%                            | 2 483              | 25.3%                            | 1 471              | 15.0%                         | 6 570              | 66.8%                                     | 3 118              | 96.1%                                     | (52.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (21 326)           | (21 326)        | (9 414)            |                                  | (10)               |                                  | 1 158              |                               | (8 266)            |   | (306)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 10 208        | 9.1%         | 5 714         | 5.1%        | 3 317         | 3.0%        | 92 965         | 82.9%        | 112 205        | 28.8%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 12 186        | 26.7%        | 4 690         | 10.3%       | 1 742         | 3.8%        | 26 973         | 59.2%        | 45 591         | 11.7%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 10 040        | 24.1%        | 1 882         | 4.5%        | 1 380         | 3.3%        | 28 441         | 68.1%        | 41 743         | 10.7%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 321         | 5.2%         | 2 214         | 3.5%        | 1 738         | 2.7%        | 56 896         | 88.7%        | 64 169         | 16.4%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 3 512         | 5.8%         | 1 484         | 2.5%        | 1 496         | 2.5%        | 53 772         | 89.2%        | 60 264         | 15.4%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 220         | 1.8%         | 896           | 1.4%        | 964           | 1.5%        | 63 182         | 95.4%        | 66 262         | 17.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>40 487</b> | <b>10.4%</b> | <b>16 881</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>10 638</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>322 229</b> | <b>82.6%</b> | <b>390 234</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 73            | 10.0%        | 38            | 5.1%        | 12            | 1.7%        | 615            | 83.3%        | 738            | 2%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 9 648         | 28.2%        | 2 990         | 8.7%        | 1 330         | 3.9%        | 20 223         | 59.1%        | 34 191         | 8.8%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 29 844        | 8.8%         | 13 165        | 3.9%        | 8 768         | 2.6%        | 288 102        | 84.8%        | 339 879        | 87.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 921           | 6.0%         | 688           | 4.5%        | 527           | 3.4%        | 13 289         | 86.1%        | 15 425         | 4.0%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>40 487</b> | <b>10.4%</b> | <b>16 881</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>10 638</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>322 229</b> | <b>82.6%</b> | <b>390 234</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L H Malthunyane | 017 620 6279 |
| Financial Manager | N Ndlovu        | 017 620 6275 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Gert Sibande(DC30)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 237 569            | 250 005         | 98 449             | 41.4%                            | 83 556             | 35.2%                            | 67 932             | 27.2%                         | 249 937            | 100.0%                                    | 95 968                         | 97.0%              | (29.2%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                         |  | 1 000              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 236 569            | 250 005         | 98 449             | 41.6%                            | 83 556             | 35.3%                            | 67 932             | 27.2%                         | 249 937            | 100.0%                                    | 95 968                         | 97.0%              | (29.2%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 277 982            | 294 233         | 36 287             | 13.1%                            | 73 888             | 26.6%                            | 52 541             | 17.9%                         | 162 717            | 55.3%                                     | 39 888                         | 55.3%              | 31.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 70 471             | 59 626          | 11 064             | 15.7%                            | 11 950             | 17.0%                            | 12 305             | 20.6%                         | 35 318             | 59.2%                                     | 8 566                          | 64.4%              | 43.7%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 207 511            | 234 607         | 25 223             | 12.2%                            | 61 939             | 29.8%                            | 40 236             | 17.2%                         | 127 398            | 54.3%                                     | 31 322                         | 53.3%              | 28.5%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (40 413)           | (44 228)        | 62 161             |                                  | 9 668              |                                  | 15 390             |                               | 87 220             |   | 56 080                         |                    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | 40 413             | 44 228          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 62 161             |                                  | 9 668              |                                  | 15 390             |                               | 87 220             |   | 56 080                         |                    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 94 000             | 90 004          | 14 539             | 15.5%                            | 32 641             | 34.7%                            | 20 449             | 22.7%                         | 67 630             | 75.1%                                     | 3 964              | 46.8%                                     | 415.8%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 94 000             | 90 004          | 14 539             | 15.5%                            | 32 641             | 34.7%                            | 20 449             | 22.7%                         | 67 630             | 75.1%                                     | 3 964              | 46.8%                                     | 415.8%                         |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 94 000             | 90 004          | 14 539             | 15.5%                            | 32 641             | 34.7%                            | 20 449             | 22.7%                         | 67 630             | 75.1%                                     | 3 964              | 46.8%                                     | 415.8%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 94 000             | 90 004          | 14 539             | 15.5%                            | 32 641             | 34.7%                            | 20 449             | 22.7%                         | 67 630             | 75.1%                                     | 3 964              | 46.8%                                     | 415.8%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Third Quarter      |   |                                |                    |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Operating Revenue                 | 237 569 | 250 005            | 98 449          | 41.4%              | 83 556                           | 35.2%              | 67 932                           | 27.2%              | 249 937                       | 100.0%             | 95 968                                    | 97.0%                          | (29.2%)            |
| Capital Revenue                   | 94 000  | 90 004             | 14 539          | 15.5%              | 32 641                           | 34.7%              | 20 449                           | 22.7%              | 67 630                        | 75.1%              | 3 964                                     | 46.8%                          | 415.8%             |
| Total Revenue                     | 331 569 | 340 009            | 112 988         | 34.1%              | 116 198                          | 34.2%              | 88 380                           | 26.0%              | 317 566                       | 93.4%              | 99 932                                    | 83.2%                          | (11.6%)            |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Operating Expenditure             | 277 982 | 294 233            | 36 287          | 13.1%              | 73 888                           | 26.6%              | 52 541                           | 17.9%              | 162 717                       | 55.3%              | 39 888                                    | 55.3%                          | 31.7%              |
| Capital Expenditure               | 94 000  | 90 004             | 14 539          | 15.5%              | 32 641                           | 34.7%              | 20 449                           | 22.7%              | 67 630                        | 75.1%              | 3 964                                     | 46.8%                          | 415.8%             |
| Total Expenditure                 | 371 982 | 384 237            | 50 827          | 13.7%              | 106 530                          | 27.7%              | 72 990                           | 19.0%              | 230 346                       | 59.9%              | 43 852                                    | 52.9%                          | 66.4%              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 279 539            | 279 539         | 169 284            |                                  | 39 272             |                                  | 36 074             |                               | 169 284            |   | (2 274)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 236 569            | 236 569         | (22 292)           | (9.4%)                           | 85 386             | 36.1%                            | 67 882             | 28.7%                         | 130 976            | 55.4%                                     | 37 968             | 7.4%                                      | 78.8%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 228 234            | 228 234         | 96 293             | 42.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 63 600             | 27.9%                         | 159 893            | 70.1%                                     | 85 586             | 104.9%                                    | (25.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 8 335              | 8 335           | 2 415              | 29.0%                            | 4 386              | 52.6%                            | 4 282              | 51.4%                         | 11 082             | 133.0%                                    | 10 380             | 146.8%                                    | (58.8%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (121 000)          | -                                | 81 000             | -                                | -                  | -                             | (40 000)           | -   | (58 000)           | (1 029.1%)                                | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 371 982            | 371 982         | 107 721            | 29.0%                            | 88 584             | 23.8%                            | 61 095             | 16.4%                         | 257 400            | 69.2%                                     | 41 410             | 67.5%                                     | 47.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 70 471             | 70 471          | 11 064             | 15.7%                            | 12 454             | 17.7%                            | 12 305             | 17.5%                         | 35 823             | 50.8%                                     | 8 566              | 54.1%                                     | 43.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 207 511            | 207 511         | 82 117             | 39.6%                            | 46 807             | 22.6%                            | 28 342             | 13.7%                         | 157 266            | 75.8%                                     | 28 880             | 72.8%                                     | (1.9%)                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 94 000             | 94 000          | 14 539             | 15.5%                            | 29 323             | 31.2%                            | 20 449             | 21.8%                         | 64 311             | 68.4%                                     | 3 964              | 63.8%                                     | 415.8%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 144 127            | 144 127         | 39 272             |                                  | 36 074             |                                  | 42 860             |                               | 42 860             |   | (5 716)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |   |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       | - |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |   |              |   |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5 463       | 39.8% | -            | - | -            | - | 8 258        | 60.2% | 13 721 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 5 463       | 39.8% | -            | - | -            | - | 8 258        | 60.2% | 13 721 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |   |              |   |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5 463       | 39.8% | -            | - | -            | - | 8 258        | 60.2% | 13 721 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 5 463       | 39.8% | -            | - | -            | - | 8 258        | 60.2% | 13 721 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |   |              |   |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 1 820       | 5.7% | -            | - | -            | - | 30 108       | 94.3% | 31 927 | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 820       | 5.7% | -            | - | -            | - | 30 108       | 94.3% | 31 927 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M. A Ngcobo | 017 620 3121 |
| Financial Manager | A Y Singh   | 017 620 3015 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Victor Khanye(MP311)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 154 692            | 154 692         | 50 592             | 32.7%                            | 42 765             | 27.6%                            | 43 756             | 28.3%                         | 137 113            | 88.6%                                     | 43 683                         | 94.7%              | .2%                                       |
| Property rates                          |  | 25 456             | 25 456          | 5 202              | 20.4%                            | 6 298              | 24.7%                            | 6 990              | 27.5%                         | 18 490             | 72.6%                                     | 4 722                          | 70.5%              | 48.0%                                     |
| Service charges                         |  | 85 490             | 85 490          | 22 857             | 26.7%                            | 20 574             | 24.1%                            | 24 321             | 28.4%                         | 67 752             | 79.3%                                     | 19 054                         | 80.2%              | 27.6%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 43 747             | 43 747          | 22 533             | 51.5%                            | 15 893             | 36.3%                            | 12 445             | 28.4%                         | 50 871             | 116.3%                                    | 19 907                         | 135.0%             | (37.5%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 154 660            | 154 660         | 41 853             | 27.1%                            | 39 338             | 25.4%                            | 36 384             | 23.5%                         | 117 575            | 76.0%                                     | 28 175                         | 72.1%              | 29.1%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 31 534             | 31 534          | 8 973              | 28.5%                            | 10 404             | 33.0%                            | 8 777              | 27.8%                         | 28 154             | 89.3%                                     | 9 775                          | 86.2%              | (10.2%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 18 000             | 18 000          | 4 506              | 25.0%                            | 4 488              | 24.9%                            | 4 500              | 25.0%                         | 13 494             | 75.0%                                     | 3 250                          | 75.0%              | 38.5%                                     |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 38 063             | 38 063          | 7 812              | 20.5%                            | 7 033              | 18.5%                            | 8 392              | 22.0%                         | 23 237             | 61.0%                                     | 6 102                          | 75.0%              | 37.5%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 67 063             | 67 063          | 20 562             | 30.7%                            | 17 413             | 26.0%                            | 14 715             | 21.9%                         | 52 690             | 78.6%                                     | 9 048                          | 60.3%              | 62.6%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 33                 | 33              | 8 739              |                                  | 3 426              |                                  | 7 372              |                               | 19 538             |   | 15 508                         |                    |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 33                 | 33              | 8 739              |                                  | 3 426              |                                  | 7 372              |                               | 19 538             |   | 15 508                         |                    |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 45 263             | 45 263          | -                  | -                                | 4 944              | 10.9%                            | 85                 | .2%                           | 5 028              | 11.1%                                     | 9 000              | 53.0%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | 9 720              | 9 720           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 823             | 21 823          | -                  | -                                | 4 753              | 21.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 753              | 21.8%                                     | 2 000              | 87.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 13 720             | 13 720          | -                  | -                                | 190                | 1.4%                             | 85                 | .6%                           | 275                | 2.0%                                      | 7 000              | 69.9%                                     | (98.8%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 45 263             | 45 263          | -                  | -                                | 4 944              | 10.9%                            | 85                 | .2%                           | 5 028              | 11.1%                                     | 9 000              | 53.0%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 15 323             | 15 323          | -                  | -                                | 2 482              | 16.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 482              | 16.2%                                     | 5 908              | 64.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 3 760              | 3 760           | -                  | -                                | 2 184              | 58.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 184              | 58.1%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 9 650              | 9 650           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 16 530             | 16 530          | -                  | -                                | 277                | 1.7%                             | 85                 | .5%                           | 362                | 2.2%                                      | 3 092              | 76.1%                                     | (97.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 154 692            | 154 692         | 50 592             | 32.7%                            | 42 765             | 27.6%                            | 43 756             | 28.3%                         | 137 113            | 88.6%                                     | 43 683             | 94.7%                                     | .2%                            |
| Capital Revenue                   | 45 263             | 45 263          | -                  | -                                | 4 944              | 10.9%                            | 85                 | .2%                           | 5 028              | 11.1%                                     | 9 000              | 53.0%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 199 955            | 199 955         | 50 592             | 25.3%                            | 47 708             | 23.9%                            | 43 841             | 21.9%                         | 142 141            | 71.1%                                     | 52 683             | 86.1%                                     | (16.8%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 154 660            | 154 660         | 41 853             | 27.1%                            | 39 338             | 25.4%                            | 36 384             | 23.5%                         | 117 575            | 76.0%                                     | 28 175             | 72.1%                                     | 29.1%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 45 263             | 45 263          | -                  | -                                | 4 944              | 10.9%                            | 85                 | .2%                           | 5 028              | 11.1%                                     | 9 000              | 53.0%                                     | (99.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 199 923            | 199 923         | 41 853             | 20.9%                            | 44 282             | 22.1%                            | 36 469             | 18.2%                         | 122 604            | 61.3%                                     | 37 175             | 68.1%                                     | (1.9%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 11 131             | 11 131          |                    |                                  | 17 395             |                                  | 13 098             |                               | 11 131             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 50 709             | -                                | 42 818             | -                                | 53 827             | -                             | 147 354            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 23 808             | -                                | 22 281             | -                                | 25 597             | -                             | 71 686             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 22 303             | -                                | 10 532             | -                                | 12 239             | -                             | 45 073             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 4 598              | -                                | 10 006             | -                                | 15 991             | -                             | 30 595             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 44 444             | -                                | 47 116             | -                                | 42 174             | -                             | 133 734            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 10 914             | -                                | 11 075             | -                                | 10 959             | -                             | 32 948             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | (206)              | -                                | (1 243)            | -                                | 474                | -                             | (974)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 40 426             | -                                | 45 319             | -                                | 38 871             | -                             | 124 616            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 174                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 174                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | (6 864)            | -                                | (8 035)            | -                                | (8 130)            | -                             | (23 029)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 11 131             | 11 131          | 17 395             |                                  | 13 098             |                                  | 24 750             |                               | 24 750             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 45 313             | 45 313          | 14 669             | 32.4%                            | 7 988              | 17.6%                            | 10 197             | 22.5%                         | 32 854             | 72.5%                                     | 12 172             | 92.7%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Service charges         | 28 830             | 28 830          | 6 983              | 24.2%                            | 6 417              | 22.3%                            | 6 143              | 21.3%                         | 19 543             | 67.8%                                     | 6 987              | 89.2%                                     | (12.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 16 208             | 16 208          | 6 753              | 41.7%                            | 555                | 3.4%                             | 4 052              | 25.0%                         | 11 360             | 70.1%                                     | 5 203              | 100.0%                                    | (22.1%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 275                | 275             | 933                | 339.3%                           | 1 016              | 369.4%                           | 2                  | .8%                           | 1 951              | 709.6%                                    | (18)               | (20.8%)                                   | (113.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 29 499             | 29 499          | 7 674              | 26.0%                            | 8 594              | 29.1%                            | 6 238              | 21.1%                         | 22 506             | 76.3%                                     | 5 962              | 71.7%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 2 217              | 2 217           | 617                | 27.8%                            | 617                | 27.8%                            | 636                | 28.7%                         | 1 870              | 84.3%                                     | 549                | 75.4%                                     | 15.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 9 970              | 9 970           | 2 492              | 25.0%                            | 2 492              | 25.0%                            | 2 492              | 25.0%                         | 7 477              | 75.0%                                     | 1 800              | 75.0%                                     | 38.5%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | 5 635              | 5 635           | 1 209              | 21.5%                            | 652                | 11.6%                            | 1 329              | 23.6%                         | 3 190              | 56.6%                                     | 1 391              | 84.5%                                     | (4.4%)                         |
| Other expenditure       | 11 677             | 11 677          | 3 354              | 28.7%                            | 4 833              | 41.4%                            | 1 780              | 15.2%                         | 9 968              | 85.4%                                     | 2 222              | 61.4%                                     | (19.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 15 814             | 15 814          | 6 995              |                                  | (607)              |                                  | 3 959              |                               | 10 348             |   | 6 209              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 48 004             | 48 004          | 13 816             | 28.8%                            | 11 929             | 24.9%                            | 13 304             | 27.7%                         | 39 049             | 81.3%                                     | 11 105             | 79.3%                                     | 19.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 45 293             | 45 293          | 13 166             | 29.1%                            | 11 405             | 25.2%                            | 12 334             | 27.2%                         | 36 906             | 81.5%                                     | 10 152             | 100.9%                                    | 21.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 390              | 1 390           | 579                | 41.7%                            | 463                | 33.3%                            | 964                | 69.3%                         | 2 006              | 144.3%                                    | 1 418              | 190.7%                                    | (32.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 320              | 1 320           | 70                 | 5.3%                             | 61                 | 4.6%                             | 6                  | 5%                            | 137                | 10.4%                                     | (464)              | (17.5%)                                   | (101.4%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 42 136             | 42 136          | 13 712             | 32.5%                            | 9 203              | 21.8%                            | 13 970             | 33.2%                         | 36 886             | 87.5%                                     | 6 411              | 73.2%                                     | 117.9%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 707              | 2 707           | 547                | 20.2%                            | 577                | 21.3%                            | 633                | 23.4%                         | 1 757              | 64.9%                                     | 549                | 67.3%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 13                 | 13              | 3                  | 25.0%                            | 3                  | 25.0%                            | 3                  | 25.0%                         | 10                 | 75.0%                                     | 2                  | 75.0%                                     | 38.5%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | 32 428             | 32 428          | 6 603              | 20.4%                            | 6 381              | 19.7%                            | 7 063              | 21.8%                         | 20 046             | 61.8%                                     | 4 711              | 73.1%                                     | 49.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 988              | 6 988           | 6 559              | 93.9%                            | 2 242              | 32.1%                            | 6 272              | 89.7%                         | 15 073             | 215.7%                                    | 1 149              | 76.5%                                     | 445.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 868              | 5 868           | 104                |                                  | 2 726              |                                  | (666)              |                               | 2 164              |   | 4 694              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 383              | 9 383           | 2 649              | 28.2%                            | 2 460              | 26.2%                            | 5 463              | 58.2%                         | 10 572             | 112.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 5 861              | 5 861           | 1 300              | 22.2%                            | 1 318              | 22.5%                            | 4 590              | 78.3%                         | 7 208              | 123.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 065              | 3 065           | 1 277              | 41.7%                            | 1 022              | 33.3%                            | 766                | 25.0%                         | 3 065              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 457                | 457             | 72                 | 15.8%                            | 121                | 26.4%                            | 106                | 23.3%                         | 299                | 65.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 11 829             | 11 829          | 3 115              | 26.3%                            | 3 038              | 25.7%                            | 2 435              | 20.6%                         | 8 588              | 72.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 262              | 3 262           | 815                | 25.0%                            | 855                | 26.2%                            | 906                | 27.8%                         | 2 576              | 79.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 720              | 2 720           | 680                | 25.0%                            | 680                | 25.0%                            | 680                | 25.0%                         | 2 040              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 847              | 5 847           | 1 620              | 27.7%                            | 1 502              | 25.7%                            | 850                | 14.5%                         | 3 972              | 67.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 447)            | (2 447)         | (466)              |                                  | (578)              |                                  | 3 028              |                               | 1 984              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 182              | 9 182           | 3 027              | 33.0%                            | 2 699              | 29.4%                            | 2 174              | 23.7%                         | 7 901              | 86.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 4 962              | 4 962           | 1 272              | 25.6%                            | 1 294              | 26.1%                            | 1 122              | 22.6%                         | 3 688              | 74.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 202              | 4 202           | 1 751              | 41.7%                            | 1 401              | 33.3%                            | 1 051              | 25.0%                         | 4 202              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 18                 | 18              | 5                  | 25.1%                            | 5                  | 25.0%                            | 2                  | 8.3%                          | 11                 | 58.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 477             | 13 477          | 3 099              | 23.0%                            | 3 050              | 22.6%                            | 3 007              | 22.3%                         | 9 156              | 67.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 297              | 5 297           | 1 394              | 26.3%                            | 1 309              | 24.7%                            | 1 567              | 29.6%                         | 4 270              | 80.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 783              | 2 783           | 696                | 25.0%                            | 696                | 25.0%                            | 696                | 25.0%                         | 2 087              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 397              | 5 397           | 1 009              | 18.7%                            | 1 045              | 19.4%                            | 744                | 13.8%                         | 2 799              | 51.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 295)            | (4 295)         | (72)               |                                  | (351)              |                                  | (833)              |                               | (1 256)            |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 898        | 2.6%        | 1 567        | 2.1%        | 1 610        | 2.2%        | 68 655         | 93.1%        | 73 731         | 35.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 323          | 9.3%        | 234          | 6.7%        | 272          | 7.8%        | 2 647          | 76.2%        | 3 476          | 1.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 021        | 4.4%        | 904          | 3.9%        | 719          | 3.1%        | 20 537         | 88.6%        | 23 181         | 11.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 197          | 1.6%        | 171          | 1.4%        | 174          | 1.4%        | 12 124         | 95.7%        | 12 667         | 6.1%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 183          | 1.9%        | 154          | 1.6%        | 140          | 1.5%        | 9 004          | 95.0%        | 9 481          | 4.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 660        | 2.0%        | 1 388        | 1.7%        | 1 398        | 1.7%        | 79 593         | 94.7%        | 84 038         | 40.7%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>5 282</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>4 418</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>4 313</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>192 561</b> | <b>93.2%</b> | <b>206 574</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5 282        | 2.6%        | 4 418        | 2.1%        | 4 313        | 2.1%        | 192 561        | 93.2%        | 206 574        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>5 282</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>4 418</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>4 313</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>192 561</b> | <b>93.2%</b> | <b>206 574</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Vacant         | 013 665 6005 |
| Financial Manager | Steven J Weber | 013 665 6008 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Mpumalanga: Emalahleni (Mp)(MP312)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 1 041 805          | 1 041 805       | 262 350            | 25.2%                            | 212 291            | 20.4%                            | 225 583            | 21.7%                         | 700 224            | 67.2%                                     | 184 163            | 1 328.9%                                  | 22.5%                          |
| Property rates                            | 174 090            | 174 090         | 6 160              | 3.5%                             | 5 287              | 3.0%                             | 4 532              | 2.6%                          | 15 979             | 9.2%                                      | 35 990             | -   | (87.4%)                        |
| Service charges                           | 571 899            | 571 899         | 191 614            | 33.5%                            | 165 293            | 28.9%                            | 172 176            | 30.1%                         | 529 084            | 92.5%                                     | 101 385            | 739.5%                                    | 69.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 295 815            | 295 815         | 64 575             | 21.8%                            | 41 710             | 14.1%                            | 48 875             | 16.5%                         | 155 160            | 52.5%                                     | 46 789             | -   | 4.5%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 959 635            | 959 635         | 224 468            | 23.4%                            | 280 366            | 29.2%                            | 175 652            | 18.3%                         | 680 487            | 70.9%                                     | 168 559            | 1 282.2%                                  | 4.2%                           |
| Employee related costs                    | 287 025            | 287 025         | 70 637             | 24.6%                            | 73 051             | 25.5%                            | 73 161             | 25.5%                         | 216 849            | 75.6%                                     | 66 380             | -   | 10.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 56 865             | 56 865          | -                  | -                                | 51 825             | 91.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 51 825             | 91.1%                                     | 1 404              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                            | 325 541            | 325 541         | 100 183            | 30.8%                            | 81 583             | 25.1%                            | 59 031             | 18.1%                         | 240 798            | 74.0%                                     | 52 180             | 395.1%                                    | 13.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 290 204            | 290 204         | 53 648             | 18.5%                            | 73 907             | 25.5%                            | 43 460             | 15.0%                         | 171 015            | 58.9%                                     | 48 595             | 2 451.9%                                  | (10.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 82 170             | 82 170          | 37 882             |                                  | (68 076)           |                                  | 49 931             |                               | 19 737             |   | 15 604             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | (500)              | (500)           | (12)               | 2.4%                             | (3)                | 7%                               | (282)              | 56.4%                         | (297)              | 59.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 81 670             | 81 670          | 37 870             |                                  | (68 079)           |                                  | 49 649             |                               | 19 440             |   | 15 604             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 328 378            | 328 378         | 19 896             | 6.1%                             | 29 794             | 9.1%                             | 21 766             | 6.6%                          | 71 457             | 21.8%                                     | 56 390             | 28.0%                                     | (61.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | 216 975            | 216 975         | 12 269             | 5.7%                             | 20 782             | 9.6%                             | 7 951              | 3.7%                          | 41 002             | 18.9%                                     | 24 934             | 33.4%                                     | (68.1%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 152             | 21.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 103 044            | 103 044         | 4 608              | 4.5%                             | 7 209              | 7.0%                             | 12 095             | 11.7%                         | 23 912             | 23.2%                                     | 21 288             | 24.3%                                     | (43.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 8 359              | 8 359           | 3 020              | 36.1%                            | 1 803              | 21.6%                            | 1 721              | 20.6%                         | 6 543              | 78.3%                                     | 15                 | 76.8%                                     | 11 099.0%                      |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 328 378            | 328 378         | 19 896             | 6.1%                             | 29 794             | 9.1%                             | 21 766             | 6.6%                          | 71 457             | 21.8%                                     | 56 390             | 28.0%                                     | (61.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 129 621            | 129 621         | 9 833              | 7.6%                             | 8 692              | 6.7%                             | 12 082             | 9.3%                          | 30 608             | 23.6%                                     | 7 326              | 29.3%                                     | 64.9%                          |
| Electricity                               | 41 002             | 41 002          | 1 790              | 4.4%                             | 6 207              | 15.1%                            | 447                | 1.1%                          | 8 444              | 20.6%                                     | 12 776             | 26.8%                                     | (96.5%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 2 500              | 2 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 78 321             | 78 321          | 5 218              | 6.7%                             | 10 079             | 12.9%                            | 6 199              | 7.9%                          | 21 496             | 27.4%                                     | 9 588              | 21.4%                                     | (35.3%)                        |
| Other                                     | 76 934             | 76 934          | 3 055              | 4.0%                             | 4 816              | 6.3%                             | 3 039              | 3.9%                          | 10 909             | 14.2%                                     | 26 701             | 31.0%                                     | (88.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 041 805          | 1 041 805       | 262 350            | 25.2%                            | 212 291            | 20.4%                            | 225 583            | 21.7%                         | 700 224            | 67.2%                                     | 184 163            | 1 328.9%                                  | 22.5%                          |
| Capital Revenue                         | 328 378            | 328 378         | 19 896             | 6.1%                             | 29 794             | 9.1%                             | 21 766             | 6.6%                          | 71 457             | 21.8%                                     | 56 390             | 28.0%                                     | (61.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 1 370 183          | 1 370 183       | 282 246            | 20.6%                            | 242 085            | 17.7%                            | 247 350            | 18.1%                         | 771 680            | 56.3%                                     | 240 554            | 148.2%                                    | 2.8%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 959 635            | 959 635         | 224 468            | 23.4%                            | 280 366            | 29.2%                            | 175 652            | 18.3%                         | 680 487            | 70.9%                                     | 168 559            | 1 282.2%                                  | 4.2%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 328 378            | 328 378         | 19 896             | 6.1%                             | 29 794             | 9.1%                             | 21 766             | 6.6%                          | 71 457             | 21.8%                                     | 56 390             | 28.0%                                     | (61.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 1 288 013          | 1 288 013       | 244 364            | 19.0%                            | 310 161            | 24.1%                            | 197 418            | 15.3%                         | 751 943            | 58.4%                                     | 224 949            | 143.9%                                    | (12.2%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 160 690            | 160 690         | 160 690            |                                  | 80 156             |                                  | 35 049             |                               | 160 690            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 953 424            | 953 424         | 252 849            | 26.5%                            | 260 628            | 27.3%                            | 268 260            | 28.1%                         | 781 737            | 82.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 775 993            | 775 993         | 208 122            | 26.8%                            | 185 681            | 23.9%                            | 181 216            | 23.4%                         | 575 019            | 74.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 177 431            | 177 431         | 64 727             | 36.5%                            | 46 947             | 26.5%                            | 75 044             | 42.3%                         | 186 718            | 105.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (20 000)           | -                                | 28 000             | -                                | 12 000             | -                             | 20 000             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 986 013            | 986 013         | 333 382            | 33.8%                            | 305 736            | 31.0%                            | 226 103            | 22.9%                         | 865 221            | 87.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 288 719            | 288 719         | 71 213             | 24.7%                            | 73 051             | 25.3%                            | 73 161             | 25.3%                         | 217 425            | 75.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 663 756            | 663 756         | 261 194            | 39.4%                            | 173 422            | 26.1%                            | 134 529            | 20.3%                         | 569 144            | 85.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 17 588             | -                             | 17 588             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 33 538             | 33 538          | 976                | 2.9%                             | 15 990             | 47.7%                            | 825                | 2.5%                          | 17 790             | 53.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 43 273             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 43 273             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 128 101            | 128 101         | 80 156             |                                  | 35 049             |                                  | 77 206             |                               | 77 206             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 144 383            | 144 383         | 28 277             | 19.6%                            | 26 591             | 18.4%                            | 27 590             | 19.1%                         | 82 458             | 57.1%                                     | 22 015             | -   | 25.3%                          |
| Service charges  | 115 127            | 115 127         | 28 531             | 24.8%                            | 26 776             | 23.3%                            | 27 575             | 24.0%                         | 82 882             | 72.0%                                     | 22 047             | -   | 25.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 29 255             | 29 255          | (254)              | (.9%)                            | (185)              | (.6%)                            | 15                 | .1%                           | (424)              | (1.5%)                                    | (33)               | -   | (145.5%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 101 387            | 101 387         | 18 263             | 18.0%                            | 40 256             | 39.7%                            | 18 623             | 18.4%                         | 77 142             | 76.1%                                     | 16 900             | -   | 10.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 17 524             | 17 524          | 4 720              | 26.9%                            | 4 875              | 27.8%                            | 4 923              | 28.1%                         | 14 517             | 82.8%                                     | 5 196              | -   | (5.2%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 8 060              | 8 060           | -                  | -                                | 8 060              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 8 060              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 28 400             | 28 400          | 4 283              | 15.1%                            | 11 994             | 42.2%                            | 7 661              | 27.0%                         | 23 937             | 84.3%                                     | 4 758              | -   | 61.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 47 403             | 47 403          | 9 261              | 19.5%                            | 15 328             | 32.3%                            | 6 039              | 12.7%                         | 30 628             | 64.6%                                     | 6 947              | -   | (13.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 42 996             | 42 996          | 10 014             |                                  | (13 665)           |                                  | 8 967              |                               | 5 316              |   | 5 114              |   |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 384 119            | 384 119         | 115 877            | 30.2%                            | 77 979             | 20.3%                            | 83 813             | 21.8%                         | 277 668            | 72.3%                                     | 60 938             | -   | 37.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 368 978            | 368 978         | 115 653            | 31.3%                            | 78 492             | 21.3%                            | 84 479             | 22.9%                         | 278 623            | 75.5%                                     | 59 775             | -   | 41.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 924              | 3 924           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 11 217             | 11 217          | 224                | 2.0%                             | (513)              | (4.6%)                           | (666)              | (5.9%)                        | (955)              | (8.5%)                                    | 1 162              | -   | (157.3%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 380 477            | 380 477         | 112 510            | 29.6%                            | 115 382            | 30.3%                            | 68 662             | 18.0%                         | 296 554            | 77.9%                                     | 65 259             | -   | 5.2%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 31 364             | 31 364          | 9 623              | 30.7%                            | 9 639              | 30.7%                            | 9 366              | 29.9%                         | 28 628             | 91.3%                                     | 9 509              | -   | (1.5%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 26 747             | 26 747          | -                  | -                                | 26 747             | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 26 747             | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 296 694            | 296 694         | 95 859             | 32.3%                            | 69 540             | 23.4%                            | 51 345             | 17.3%                         | 216 744            | 73.1%                                     | 47 383             | -   | 8.4%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | 25 671             | 25 671          | 7 028              | 27.4%                            | 9 456              | 36.8%                            | 7 952              | 31.0%                         | 24 436             | 95.2%                                     | 8 367              | -   | (5.0%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 643              | 3 643           | 3 367              |                                  | (37 403)           |                                  | 15 151             |                               | (18 886)           |   | (4 321)            |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 98 012             | 98 012          | 11 642             | 11.9%                            | 11 932             | 12.2%                            | 11 976             | 12.2%                         | 35 550             | 36.3%                                     | 10 160             | -                              | 17.9%                                     |
| Service charges  | 45 739             | 45 739          | 11 641             | 25.5%                            | 11 932             | 26.1%                            | 11 975             | 26.2%                         | 35 548             | 77.7%                                     | 9 942              | -                              | 20.4%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 29 675             | 29 675          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 22 598             | 22 598          | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | 218                | -                              | (99.8%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 24 446             | 24 446          | 9 483              | 38.8%                            | 12 488             | 51.1%                            | 6 491              | 26.6%                         | 28 463             | 116.4%                                    | 8 722              | -                              | (25.6%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 15 430             | 15 430          | 4 624              | 30.0%                            | 5 113              | 33.1%                            | 4 949              | 32.1%                         | 14 686             | 95.2%                                     | 4 865              | -                              | 1.7%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 222              | 3 222           | -                  | -                                | 3 222              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 3 222              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 444                | 444             | 41                 | 9.3%                             | 50                 | 11.2%                            | 25                 | 5.7%                          | 116                | 26.2%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 350              | 5 350           | 4 817              | 90.1%                            | 4 104              | 76.7%                            | 1 517              | 28.4%                         | 10 438             | 195.1%                                    | 3 858              | -                              | (60.7%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 73 566             | 73 566          | 2 159              |                                  | (556)              |                                  | 5 484              |                               | 7 087              |   | 1 438              |                                |   |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 39 470             | 39 470          | 9 932              | 25.2%                            | 10 046             | 25.5%                            | 10 131             | 25.7%                         | 30 110             | 76.3%                                     | 8 790              | -                              | 15.3%                                     |
| Service charges  | 39 391             | 39 391          | 9 878              | 25.1%                            | 10 001             | 25.4%                            | 10 064             | 25.5%                         | 29 943             | 76.0%                                     | 8 692              | -                              | 15.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 42                 | -                                | 33                 | -                                | 51                 | -                             | 126                | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 79                 | 79              | 12                 | 15.7%                            | 12                 | 15.4%                            | 16                 | 20.5%                         | 41                 | 51.7%                                     | 98                 | -                              | (83.5%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 38 602             | 38 602          | 10 131             | 26.2%                            | 14 977             | 38.8%                            | 8 911              | 23.1%                         | 34 019             | 88.1%                                     | 9 638              | -                              | (7.5%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 22 679             | 22 679          | 6 324              | 27.9%                            | 6 250              | 27.6%                            | 6 182              | 27.3%                         | 18 757             | 82.7%                                     | 6 098              | -                              | 1.4%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 775              | 2 775           | -                  | -                                | 2 775              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 2 775              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 3                  | 3               | 1                  | 24.1%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | 24.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 13 145             | 13 145          | 3 806              | 29.0%                            | 5 952              | 45.3%                            | 2 729              | 20.8%                         | 12 486             | 95.0%                                     | 3 540              | -                              | (22.9%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 868                | 868             | (198)              |                                  | (4 931)            |                                  | 1 220              |                               | (3 909)            |   | (848)              |                                |   |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 11 369        | 9.7%         | 4 969         | 4.2%        | 3 311         | 2.8%        | 97 308         | 83.2%        | 116 956        | 24.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 22 239        | 20.2%        | 5 636         | 5.1%        | 2 831         | 2.6%        | 79 401         | 72.1%        | 110 107        | 23.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 9 388         | 9.7%         | 3 151         | 3.3%        | 2 726         | 2.8%        | 81 279         | 84.2%        | 96 545         | 20.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 323         | 5.7%         | 1 648         | 2.8%        | 1 448         | 2.5%        | 52 241         | 89.1%        | 58 659         | 12.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 826         | 5.0%         | 1 479         | 2.6%        | 1 328         | 2.3%        | 50 946         | 90.0%        | 56 578         | 11.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 214         | 3.2%         | 1 092         | 2.9%        | 872           | 2.3%        | 35 089         | 91.7%        | 38 268         | 8.0%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>50 360</b> | <b>10.6%</b> | <b>17 974</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>12 517</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>396 264</b> | <b>83.1%</b> | <b>477 114</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 1 491         | 14.2%        | 918           | 8.7%        | 610           | 5.8%        | 7 483          | 71.3%        | 10 501         | 2.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 20 976        | 32.8%        | 4 534         | 7.1%        | 2 056         | 3.2%        | 36 329         | 56.9%        | 63 895         | 13.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 27 102        | 7.1%         | 12 030        | 3.1%        | 9 346         | 2.4%        | 334 830        | 87.4%        | 383 309        | 80.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 791           | 4.1%         | 492           | 2.5%        | 505           | 2.6%        | 17 622         | 90.8%        | 19 410         | 4.1%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>50 360</b> | <b>10.6%</b> | <b>17 974</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>12 517</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>396 264</b> | <b>83.1%</b> | <b>477 114</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 11 199        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 11 199        | 49.1%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 2 513         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 513         | 11.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 2 661         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 661         | 11.7%         |
| VAT (output less input)      | 1 518         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 518         | 6.7%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 3 922         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 922         | 17.2%         |
| Loan repayments              | 745           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 745           | 3.3%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 88            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 88            | .4%           |
| Auditor-General              | 175           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 175           | .8%           |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>22 821</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>22 821</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A M Langa | 013 690 6208 |
| Financial Manager | W C Voigt | 013 690 6241 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Steve Tshwete(MP313)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 617 073            | 639 993         | 170 740            | 27.7%                            | 151 248            | 24.5%                            | 168 537            | 26.3%                         | 490 525            | 76.6%                                     | 152 433                        | 74.4%                    | 10.6%                                     |
| Property rates                          | 191 819            | 141 913         | 37 173             | 19.4%                            | 36 620             | 19.1%                            | 37 586             | 26.5%                         | 111 380            | 78.5%                                     | 44 054                         | 75.5%                    | (14.7%)                                   |
| Service charges                         | 322 635            | 328 933         | 83 409             | 25.9%                            | 83 565             | 25.9%                            | 82 193             | 25.0%                         | 249 166            | 75.7%                                     | 68 343                         | 77.3%                    | 20.3%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       | 102 618            | 169 147         | 50 158             | 48.9%                            | 31 063             | 30.3%                            | 48 758             | 28.8%                         | 129 979            | 76.8%                                     | 40 035                         | 67.8%                    | 21.8%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 576 743            | 663 046         | 141 609            | 24.6%                            | 134 180            | 23.3%                            | 187 911            | 28.3%                         | 463 700            | 69.9%                                     | 110 334                        | 67.7%                    | 70.3%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  | 196 823            | 199 479         | 44 512             | 22.6%                            | 51 199             | 26.0%                            | 50 321             | 25.2%                         | 146 033            | 73.2%                                     | 41 671                         | 70.9%                    | 20.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 3 893              | 3 893           | 973                | 25.0%                            | 973                | 25.0%                            | 973                | 25.0%                         | 2 920              | 75.0%                                     | 1 698                          | 75.0%                    | (42.7%)                                   |
| Bulk purchases                          | 146 884            | 148 227         | 48 239             | 32.8%                            | 30 360             | 20.7%                            | 28 581             | 19.3%                         | 107 180            | 72.3%                                     | 15 959                         | 64.8%                    | 80.2%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       | 229 143            | 311 448         | 47 885             | 20.9%                            | 51 648             | 22.5%                            | 108 035            | 34.7%                         | 207 568            | 66.6%                                     | 51 106                         | 66.8%                    | 111.4%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 40 330             | (23 053)        | 29 130             |                                  | 17 068             |                                  | (19 373)           |                               | 26 825             |   | 42 099                         |                          |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 12 731             | 74 685          | 3 154              | 24.8%                            | 3 153              | 24.8%                            | 51 232             | 68.6%                         | 57 539             | 77.0%                                     | (14 881)                       | 58.8%                    | (444.3%)                                  |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 53 060             | 51 632          | 32 285             |                                  | 20 221             |                                  | 31 858             |                               | 84 364             |   | 27 217                         |                          |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 368 084            | 355 399         | 7 414              | 2.0%                             | 31 339             | 8.5%                             | 37 715             | 10.6%                         | 76 467             | 21.5%                                     | 28 785             | 29.4%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| External loans                            | 81 701             | 58 797          | 2 921              | 3.6%                             | 8 038              | 9.8%                             | 3 214              | 5.5%                          | 14 174             | 24.1%                                     | 2 967              | 29.8%                                     | 8.4%                           |
| Internal contributions                    | 253 373            | 265 822         | 4 097              | 1.6%                             | 18 341             | 7.2%                             | 19 724             | 7.4%                          | 42 162             | 15.9%                                     | 15 610             | 21.3%                                     | 26.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 33 010             | 29 920          | 396                | 1.2%                             | 4 960              | 15.0%                            | 14 776             | 49.4%                         | 20 132             | 67.3%                                     | 5 070              | 191.4%                                    | 191.4%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | 860             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 138              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 368 084            | 355 399         | 7 414              | 2.0%                             | 31 339             | 8.5%                             | 37 715             | 10.6%                         | 76 467             | 21.5%                                     | 28 785             | 29.4%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 50 345             | 43 019          | 1 226              | 2.4%                             | 3 395              | 6.7%                             | 1 821              | 4.2%                          | 6 442              | 15.0%                                     | 8 116              | 35.8%                                     | (77.6%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 147 706            | 129 992         | 2 453              | 1.7%                             | 9 487              | 6.4%                             | 7 656              | 5.9%                          | 19 596             | 15.1%                                     | 2 321              | 12.5%                                     | 229.9%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 52 402             | 64 980          | 1 215              | 2.3%                             | 6 449              | 12.3%                            | 16 929             | 26.1%                         | 24 593             | 37.8%                                     | 6 333              | 67.2%                                     | 167.3%                         |
| Other                                     | 117 632            | 117 409         | 2 520              | 2.1%                             | 12 008             | 10.2%                            | 11 309             | 9.6%                          | 25 837             | 22.0%                                     | 12 015             | 30.6%                                     | (5.9%)                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 617 073            | 639 993         | 170 740            | 27.7%                            | 151 248            | 24.5%                            | 168 537            | 26.3%                         | 490 525            | 76.6%                                     | 152 433            | 74.4%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 368 084            | 355 399         | 7 414              | 2.0%                             | 31 339             | 8.5%                             | 37 715             | 10.6%                         | 76 467             | 21.5%                                     | 28 785             | 29.4%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 985 157            | 995 393         | 178 154            | 18.1%                            | 182 587            | 18.3%                            | 206 252            | 20.7%                         | 566 992            | 57.0%                                     | 181 217            | 58.6%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 576 743            | 663 046         | 141 609            | 24.6%                            | 134 180            | 23.3%                            | 187 911            | 28.3%                         | 463 700            | 69.9%                                     | 110 334            | 67.7%                                     | 70.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 368 084            | 355 399         | 7 414              | 2.0%                             | 31 339             | 8.5%                             | 37 715             | 10.6%                         | 76 467             | 21.5%                                     | 28 785             | 29.4%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 944 827            | 1 018 445       | 149 023            | 15.8%                            | 165 519            | 16.3%                            | 225 625            | 22.2%                         | 540 167            | 53.0%                                     | 139 119            | 53.0%                                     | 62.2%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 50 887             | 50 887          | 40 845             |                                  | 120 134            |                                  | 104 197            |                               | 40 845             |   | 223 040                        |                          |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 737 389            | 737 389         | 265 577            | 36.0%                            | 171 943            | 23.3%                            | 116 923            | 15.9%                         | 554 443            | 75.2%                                     | 9 086                          | 76.8%                    | 1 186.9%                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 415 714            | 415 714         | 107 464            | 25.9%                            | 105 701            | 25.4%                            | 108 727            | 26.2%                         | 321 892            | 77.4%                                     | 125 475                        | 118.0%                   | (13.3%)                                   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 90 985             | 90 985          | 40 427             | 44.4%                            | 25 586             | 28.1%                            | 37 754             | 41.5%                         | 103 768            | 114.0%                                    | 31 761                         | 104.7%                   | 18.9%                                     |
| Other receipts                                  | 83 446             | 83 446          | 63 171             | 75.7%                            | 56 847             | 68.1%                            | 42 086             | 50.4%                         | 162 104            | 194.3%                                    | 13 274                         | 48.1%                    | 217.0%                                    |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| External loans                                  | 53 172             | 53 172          | 35 000             | 65.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 35 000             | 65.8%                                     | -                              | 100.0%                   | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 94 072             | 94 072          | 19 515             | 20.7%                            | (16 192)           | (17.2%)                          | (71 645)           | (76.2%)                       | (68 321)           | (72.6%)                                   | (161 425)                      | (24.1%)                  | (55.6%)                                   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 727 128            | 727 128         | 186 288            | 25.6%                            | 187 880            | 25.8%                            | 165 706            | 22.8%                         | 539 874            | 74.2%                                     | 142 551                        | 68.1%                    | 16.2%                                     |
| Employee related costs                          | 197 434            | 197 434         | 44 550             | 22.6%                            | 50 541             | 25.6%                            | 50 216             | 25.4%                         | 145 307            | 73.6%                                     | 33 934                         | 57.0%                    | 48.0%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 475                         | 60.3%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 289 340            | 289 340         | 132 955            | 46.0%                            | 97 563             | 33.7%                            | 76 328             | 26.4%                         | 306 847            | 106.1%                                    | 65 529                         | 138.9%                   | 16.5%                                     |
| Capital assets                                  | 220 164            | 220 164         | 7 414              | 3.4%                             | 31 339             | 14.2%                            | 37 715             | 17.1%                         | 76 467             | 34.7%                                     | 23 506                         | 30.2%                    | 60.4%                                     |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 20 190             | 20 190          | 1 369              | 6.8%                             | 8 437              | 41.8%                            | 1 447              | 7.2%                          | 11 253             | 55.7%                                     | 2 527                          | 131.9%                   | (42.7%)                                   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 580                          | 93.0%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 61 148             | 61 148          | 120 134            |                                  | 104 197            |                                  | 55 414             |                               | 55 414             |   | 89 575                         |                          |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 57 766             | 54 508          | 9 718              | 16.8%                            | 10 929             | 18.9%                            | 8 832              | 16.2%                         | 29 479             | 54.1%                                     | 9 182              | 67.4%                                     | (3.8%)                         |
| Service charges         | 43 479             | 43 442          | 10 705             | 24.6%                            | 11 972             | 27.5%                            | 10 392             | 23.9%                         | 33 070             | 76.1%                                     | 9 711              | 81.0%                                     | 7.0%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 20 525             | 17 004          | 594                | 2.9%                             | 356                | 1.7%                             | 55                 | .3%                           | 1 004              | 5.9%                                      | 561                | 22.7%                                     | (90.2%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | (6 239)            | (5 938)         | (1 581)            | 25.3%                            | (1 399)            | 22.4%                            | (1 616)            | 27.2%                         | (4 595)            | 77.4%                                     | (1 091)            | 86.3%                                     | 48.1%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 29 707             | 41 589          | 6 100              | 20.5%                            | 7 624              | 25.7%                            | 15 870             | 38.2%                         | 29 594             | 71.2%                                     | 6 578              | 65.6%                                     | 141.2%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 7 944              | 8 002           | 1 825              | 23.0%                            | 2 197              | 27.7%                            | 2 097              | 26.2%                         | 6 119              | 76.5%                                     | 1 756              | 69.1%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 388                | 388             | 97                 | 25.0%                            | 97                 | 25.0%                            | 97                 | 25.0%                         | 291                | 75.0%                                     | 242                | 75.0%                                     | (59.8%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | 3 799              | 3 217           | 273                | 7.2%                             | 880                | 23.2%                            | 658                | 20.5%                         | 1 811              | 56.3%                                     | 512                | 42.2%                                     | 28.4%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 17 575             | 29 981          | 3 906              | 22.2%                            | 4 449              | 25.3%                            | 13 018             | 43.4%                         | 21 373             | 71.3%                                     | 4 068              | 68.4%                                     | 220.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 28 059             | 12 920          | 3 618              |                                  | 3 306              |                                  | (7 038)            |                               | (115)              |   | 2 603              |   |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 232 466            | 236 933         | 66 887             | 28.8%                            | 57 384             | 24.7%                            | 58 099             | 24.5%                         | 182 370            | 77.0%                                     | 46 614             | 76.8%                                     | 24.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 219 711            | 224 246         | 57 469             | 26.2%                            | 56 331             | 25.6%                            | 56 412             | 25.2%                         | 170 212            | 75.9%                                     | 44 854             | 76.6%                                     | 25.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10 947             | 11 624          | 9 009              | 82.3%                            | 830                | 7.6%                             | 1 786              | 15.4%                         | 11 624             | 100.0%                                    | 1 297              | 72.2%                                     | 37.7%                          |
| Other own revenue       | 1 808              | 1 062           | 410                | 22.7%                            | 223                | 12.3%                            | (99)               | (9.3%)                        | 533                | 50.2%                                     | 463                | 89.4%                                     | (121.4%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 197 453            | 210 959         | 59 980             | 30.4%                            | 42 131             | 21.3%                            | 48 526             | 23.0%                         | 150 637            | 71.4%                                     | 28 047             | 66.3%                                     | 73.0%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 14 546             | 15 313          | 3 478              | 23.9%                            | 3 898              | 26.8%                            | 3 818              | 24.9%                         | 11 194             | 73.1%                                     | 3 243              | 74.1%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 385              | 1 385           | 346                | 25.0%                            | 346                | 25.0%                            | 346                | 25.0%                         | 1 039              | 75.0%                                     | 490                | 75.0%                                     | (29.3%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | 142 866            | 144 791         | 47 953             | 33.6%                            | 29 456             | 20.6%                            | 27 902             | 19.3%                         | 105 311            | 72.7%                                     | 15 327             | 65.1%                                     | 82.0%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 38 657             | 49 470          | 8 204              | 21.2%                            | 8 431              | 21.8%                            | 16 459             | 33.3%                         | 33 094             | 66.9%                                     | 8 988              | 67.0%                                     | 83.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 35 013             | 25 974          | 6 907              |                                  | 15 253             |                                  | 9 573              |                               | 31 733             |   | 18 566             |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 40 554             | 34 701          | 8 617              | 21.2%                            | 7 598              | 18.7%                            | 8 508              | 24.5%                         | 24 724             | 71.2%                                     | 7 772              | 65.8%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Service charges         | 29 700             | 30 186          | 7 486              | 25.2%                            | 7 514              | 25.3%                            | 7 577              | 25.1%                         | 22 577             | 74.8%                                     | 6 811              | 77.5%                                     | 11.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 16 714             | 10 750          | 2 672              | 16.0%                            | 1 601              | 9.6%                             | 2 476              | 23.0%                         | 6 750              | 62.8%                                     | 2 251              | 48.9%                                     | 10.0%                          |
| Other own revenue       | (5 859)            | (6 234)         | (1 541)            | 26.3%                            | (1 517)            | 25.9%                            | (1 545)            | 24.8%                         | (4 604)            | 73.8%                                     | (1 290)            | 76.5%                                     | 19.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 25 777             | 33 256          | 6 003              | 23.3%                            | 7 109              | 27.6%                            | 11 030             | 33.2%                         | 24 142             | 72.6%                                     | 5 757              | 69.8%                                     | 91.6%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 14 164             | 14 637          | 3 107              | 21.9%                            | 3 968              | 28.0%                            | 3 611              | 24.7%                         | 10 686             | 73.0%                                     | 2 863              | 69.8%                                     | 26.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 248                | 248             | 62                 | 25.0%                            | 62                 | 25.0%                            | 62                 | 25.0%                         | 186                | 75.0%                                     | 283                | 75.0%                                     | (78.1%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | 49                 | 49              | 7                  | 15.1%                            | 8                  | 15.5%                            | 8                  | 15.4%                         | 23                 | 46.0%                                     | 6                  | 48.9%                                     | 19.0%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 11 317             | 18 322          | 2 826              | 25.0%                            | 3 072              | 27.1%                            | 7 349              | 40.1%                         | 13 247             | 72.3%                                     | 2 604              | 69.7%                                     | 182.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 14 777             | 1 445           | 2 615              |                                  | 489                |                                  | (2 521)            |                               | 582                |   | 2 015              |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 30 501             | 31 927          | 9 403              | 30.8%                            | 8 020              | 26.3%                            | 8 597              | 26.9%                         | 26 020             | 81.5%                                     | 8 471              | 81.6%                                     | 1.5%                           |
| Service charges         | 29 745             | 31 059          | 7 749              | 26.0%                            | 7 747              | 26.0%                            | 7 812              | 25.2%                         | 23 307             | 75.0%                                     | 6 967              | 75.9%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 827              | 7 750           | 3 261              | 41.7%                            | 1 954              | 25.0%                            | 2 535              | 32.7%                         | 7 750              | 100.0%                                    | 3 005              | 100.0%                                    | (15.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | (7 071)            | (6 882)         | (1 607)            | 22.7%                            | (1 681)            | 23.8%                            | (1 750)            | 25.4%                         | (5 037)            | 73.2%                                     | (1 501)            | 75.3%                                     | 16.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 28 497             | 31 730          | 6 106              | 21.4%                            | 7 808              | 27.4%                            | 8 786              | 27.7%                         | 22 699             | 71.5%                                     | 6 042              | 73.4%                                     | 45.4%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 17 272             | 17 684          | 3 921              | 22.7%                            | 5 013              | 29.0%                            | 4 426              | 25.0%                         | 13 359             | 75.5%                                     | 3 685              | 74.1%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 263                | 263             | 66                 | 25.0%                            | 66                 | 25.0%                            | 66                 | 25.0%                         | 198                | 75.0%                                     | 137                | 75.0%                                     | (51.8%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | 131                | 131             | 2                  | 1.5%                             | 2                  | 1.7%                             | 8                  | 6.1%                          | 12                 | 9.4%                                      | 9                  | 50.2%                                     | (8.1%)                         |
| Other expenditure       | 10 830             | 13 652          | 2 117              | 19.5%                            | 2 727              | 25.2%                            | 4 286              | 31.4%                         | 9 130              | 66.9%                                     | 2 211              | 72.5%                                     | 93.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 004              | 197             | 3 297              |                                  | 213                |                                  | (189)              |                               | 3 321              |   | 2 429              |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water                                 | 601         | 26.2% | 160          | 7.0%  | 93           | 4.1%  | 1 436        | 62.7% | 2 289  | 8.2%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | 1 444       | 55.1% | 275          | 10.5% | 132          | 5.0%  | 767          | 29.3% | 2 618  | 9.4%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | 2 032       | 13.0% | 1 583        | 10.1% | 707          | 4.5%  | 11 330       | 72.4% | 15 652 | 56.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | 368         | 24.3% | 125          | 8.3%  | 81           | 5.3%  | 936          | 62.0% | 1 509  | 5.4%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | 259         | 23.4% | 104          | 9.4%  | 71           | 6.5%  | 672          | 60.7% | 1 106  | 4.0%   | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 408         | 8.9%  | 217          | 4.7%  | 167          | 3.6%  | 3 795        | 82.7% | 4 589  | 16.5%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | 5 112       | 18.4% | 2 464        | 8.9%  | 1 251        | 4.5%  | 18 936       | 68.2% | 27 763 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                            | 117         | 16.9% | 81           | 11.8% | 81           | 11.8% | 411          | 59.5% | 691    | 2.5%   | -                    | - |
| Business                              | 1 367       | 31.6% | 451          | 10.4% | 177          | 4.1%  | 2 334        | 53.9% | 4 329  | 15.6%  | -                    | - |
| Households                            | 2 509       | 19.6% | 1 378        | 10.8% | 649          | 5.1%  | 8 237        | 64.5% | 12 772 | 46.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 1 120       | 11.2% | 554          | 5.6%  | 344          | 3.5%  | 7 954        | 79.8% | 9 971  | 35.9%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | 5 112       | 18.4% | 2 464        | 8.9%  | 1 251        | 4.5%  | 18 936       | 68.2% | 27 763 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | 10 954      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 10 954 | 27.2%  |
| Bulk Water              | 0           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 0      | -      |
| PAYE deductions         | 2 234       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 234  | 5.6%   |
| VAT (output less input) | 600         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 600    | 1.5%   |
| Pensions / Retirement   | 2 797       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 797  | 7.0%   |
| Loan repayments         | 1 447       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 447  | 3.6%   |
| Trade Creditors         | 19 668      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 19 668 | 48.9%  |
| Auditor-General         | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                   | 2 523       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 523  | 6.3%   |
| Total                   | 40 223      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 40 223 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | W D Fouché | 013 249 7263 |
| Financial Manager | F J Naude  | 013 249 7108 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Mpumalanga: Emakhazeni(MP314)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 102 391            | 102 391         | 30 420             | 29.7%                            | 15 023             | 14.7%                            | 12 457             | 12.2%                         | 57 899             | 56.5%                                     | 20 857             | -   | (40.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 18 559             | 18 559          | 2 828              | 15.2%                            | 3 356              | 18.1%                            | 2 222              | 12.0%                         | 8 406              | 45.3%                                     | 2 662              | -   | (16.6%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 43 452             | 43 452          | 9 208              | 21.2%                            | 10 805             | 24.9%                            | 9 270              | 21.3%                         | 29 284             | 67.4%                                     | 8 761              | -   | 5.8%                           |
| Other own revenue                       | 40 380             | 40 380          | 18 383             | 45.5%                            | 862                | 2.1%                             | 965                | 2.4%                          | 20 210             | 50.0%                                     | 9 434              | -   | (89.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 102 391            | 102 391         | 18 499             | 18.1%                            | 23 757             | 23.2%                            | 19 989             | 19.5%                         | 62 244             | 60.8%                                     | 19 605             | -   | 2.0%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 40 870             | 40 870          | 8 340              | 20.4%                            | 9 095              | 22.3%                            | 10 234             | 25.0%                         | 27 669             | 67.7%                                     | 8 146              | -   | 25.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 993              | 2 993           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 14 435             | 14 435          | 5 300              | 36.7%                            | 3 933              | 27.2%                            | 3 420              | 23.7%                         | 12 654             | 87.7%                                     | 2 452              | -   | 39.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 44 093             | 44 093          | 4 859              | 11.0%                            | 10 728             | 24.3%                            | 6 335              | 14.4%                         | 21 921             | 49.7%                                     | 9 007              | -   | (29.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 11 921             |                                  | (8 734)            |                                  | (7 532)            |                               | (4 345)            |   | 1 252              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 11 921             |                                  | (8 734)            |                                  | (7 532)            |                               | (4 345)            |   | 1 252              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 21 904             | 21 904          | 865                | 3.9%                             | 2 298              | 10.5%                            | 971                | 4.4%                          | 4 134              | 18.9%                                     | 4 572              | -   | (78.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 602             | 19 602          | 835                | 4.3%                             | 2 172              | 11.1%                            | 632                | 3.2%                          | 3 639              | 18.6%                                     | 4 114              | -   | (84.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 302              | 2 302           | 30                 | 1.3%                             | 126                | 5.5%                             | 339                | 14.7%                         | 495                | 21.5%                                     | 458                | -   | (26.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 21 904             | 21 904          | 865                | 3.9%                             | 2 304              | 10.5%                            | 971                | 4.4%                          | 4 141              | 18.9%                                     | 4 572              | -   | (78.8%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 2 900              | 2 900           | 624                | 21.5%                            | 1 562              | 53.8%                            | 423                | 14.6%                         | 2 609              | 90.0%                                     | 2 534              | -   | (83.3%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 4 000              | 4 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 116                | 2.9%                          | 116                | 2.9%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 10 500             | 10 500          | 211                | 2.0%                             | 610                | 5.8%                             | 93                 | 0.9%                          | 914                | 8.7%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 4 504              | 4 504           | 30                 | .7%                              | 133                | 2.9%                             | 339                | 7.5%                          | 502                | 11.1%                                     | 2 038              | -   | (83.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |         |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---|---------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Third Quarter      |   |                                |   |         |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |   |         |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |   |         |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |   |         |
| Operating Revenue                 | 102 391            | 102 391         | 30 420             | 29.7%                            | 15 023             | 14.7%                            | 12 457             | 12.2%                         | 57 899             | 56.5%                                     | 20 857                         | - | (40.3%) |
| Capital Revenue                   | 21 904             | 21 904          | 865                | 3.9%                             | 2 298              | 10.5%                            | 971                | 4.4%                          | 4 134              | 18.9%                                     | 4 572                          | - | (78.8%) |
| Total Revenue                     | 124 295            | 124 295         | 31 285             | 25.2%                            | 17 321             | 13.9%                            | 13 428             | 10.8%                         | 62 033             | 49.9%                                     | 25 429                         | - | (47.2%) |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |   |         |
| Operating Expenditure             | 102 391            | 102 391         | 18 499             | 18.1%                            | 23 757             | 23.2%                            | 19 989             | 19.5%                         | 62 244             | 60.8%                                     | 19 605                         | - | 2.0%    |
| Capital Expenditure               | 21 904             | 21 904          | 865                | 3.9%                             | 2 304              | 10.5%                            | 971                | 4.4%                          | 4 141              | 18.9%                                     | 4 572                          | - | (78.8%) |
| Total Expenditure                 | 124 295            | 124 295         | 19 364             | 15.6%                            | 26 061             | 21.0%                            | 20 960             | 16.9%                         | 66 385             | 53.4%                                     | 24 177                         | - | (13.3%) |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 361              |                                  | 11 412             |                                  | 6 313              |                               | 1 361              |   | 11 736                         |                    |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 102 391            | 102 391         | 33 772             | 33.0%                            | 19 030             | 18.6%                            | 12 980             | 12.7%                         | 65 782             | 64.2%                                     | 17 857                         | -                  | (27.3%)                                   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 63 199             | 63 199          | 12 037             | 19.0%                            | 12 130             | 19.2%                            | 7 561              | 12.0%                         | 31 728             | 50.2%                                     | 11 378                         | -                  | (33.6%)                                   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 34 250             | 34 250          | 19 792             | 57.8%                            | -                  | -                                | 4 789              | 14.0%                         | 24 581             | 71.8%                                     | 7 643                          | -                  | (37.3%)                                   |
| Other receipts                                  | 4 942              | 4 942           | 5 768              | 116.7%                           | 2 776              | 56.2%                            | 666                | 13.5%                         | 9 210              | 186.4%                                    | 1 836                          | -                  | (63.7%)                                   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (3 825)            | -                                | 4 124              | -                                | (36)               | -                             | 263                | -   | (3 000)                        | -                  | (98.8%)                                   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 102 391            | 102 391         | 23 721             | 23.2%                            | 24 129             | 23.6%                            | 13 393             | 13.1%                         | 61 243             | 59.8%                                     | 19 604                         | -                  | (31.7%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 637             | 30 637          | 6 430              | 21.0%                            | 6 718              | 21.9%                            | 5 099              | 16.6%                         | 18 246             | 59.6%                                     | 6 147                          | -                  | (17.1%)                                   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 7 014              | 7 014           | 1 375              | 19.6%                            | 1 471              | 21.0%                            | 1 090              | 15.5%                         | 3 936              | 56.1%                                     | 1 245                          | -                  | (12.4%)                                   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 14 435             | 14 435          | 11 218             | 77.7%                            | 7 776              | 53.9%                            | 4 196              | 29.1%                         | 23 190             | 160.7%                                    | 834                            | -                  | 403.0%                                    |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 232              | 1 232           | 287                | 23.3%                            | 286                | 23.2%                            | 191                | 15.5%                         | 763                | 62.0%                                     | 304                            | -                  | (37.2%)                                   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 49 074             | 49 074          | 4 411              | 9.0%                             | 7 879              | 16.1%                            | 2 818              | 5.7%                          | 15 108             | 30.8%                                     | 11 074                         | -                  | (74.6%)                                   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 11 412             |                                  | 6 313              |                                  | 5 899              |                               | 5 899              |   | 9 989                          |                    |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 7 001              | 7 001           | 1 867              | 26.7%                            | 1 380              | 19.7%                            | 1 687              | 24.1%                         | 4 934              | 70.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 7 751              | 7 751           | 1 864              | 24.1%                            | 1 376              | 17.8%                            | 1 685              | 21.7%                         | 4 926              | 63.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | (749)              | (749)           | 3                  | (.4%)                            | 4                  | (.5%)                            | 1                  | (.2%)                         | 8                  | (1.1%)                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 561              | 3 561           | 565                | 15.9%                            | 765                | 21.5%                            | 1 031              | 28.9%                         | 2 360              | 66.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 1 533              | 1 533           | 378                | 24.6%                            | 398                | 25.9%                            | 435                | 28.4%                         | 1 210              | 79.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 2 028              | 2 028           | 187                | 9.2%                             | 367                | 18.1%                            | 596                | 29.4%                         | 1 150              | 56.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 440              | 3 440           | 1 303              |                                  | 615                |                                  | 656                |                               | 2 574              |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 26 007             | 26 007          | 5 090              | 19.6%                            | 7 082              | 27.2%                            | 5 786              | 22.2%                         | 17 959             | 69.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 26 573             | 26 573          | 5 062              | 19.1%                            | 7 023              | 26.4%                            | 5 732              | 21.6%                         | 17 817             | 67.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (566)              | (566)           | 28                 | (4.9%)                           | 60                 | (10.5%)                          | 55                 | (9.7%)                        | 143                | (25.2%)                                   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 19 196             | 19 196          | 6 122              | 31.9%                            | 6 653              | 34.7%                            | 4 594              | 23.9%                         | 17 368             | 90.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 572                | 572             | 149                | 26.1%                            | 237                | 41.4%                            | 398                | 69.6%                         | 784                | 137.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 14 435             | 14 435          | 5 300              | 36.7%                            | 3 933              | 27.2%                            | 3 420              | 23.7%                         | 12 654             | 87.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 189              | 4 189           | 673                | 16.1%                            | 2 483              | 59.3%                            | 776                | 18.5%                         | 3 931              | 93.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 811              | 6 811           | (1 032)            |                                  | 430                |                                  | 1 193              |                               | 591                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 968              | 4 968           | 1 225              | 24.7%                            | 1 388              | 27.9%                            | 872                | 17.5%                         | 3 485              | 70.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 4 920              | 4 920           | 1 220              | 24.8%                            | 1 385              | 28.2%                            | 869                | 17.7%                         | 3 474              | 70.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 48                 | 48              | 5                  | 9.7%                             | 3                  | 6.4%                             | 3                  | 6.1%                          | 11                 | 22.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 087              | 4 087           | 798                | 19.5%                            | 1 197              | 29.3%                            | 986                | 24.1%                         | 2 981              | 72.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 904              | 2 904           | 731                | 25.2%                            | 797                | 27.5%                            | 849                | 29.2%                         | 2 377              | 81.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 183              | 1 183           | 68                 | 5.7%                             | 400                | 33.8%                            | 137                | 11.6%                         | 604                | 51.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 881                | 881             | 427                |                                  | 192                |                                  | (115)              |                               | 504                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 244              | 4 244           | 1 062              | 25.0%                            | 1 021              | 24.0%                            | 985                | 23.2%                         | 3 067              | 72.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 4 208              | 4 208           | 1 062              | 25.2%                            | 1 021              | 24.3%                            | 985                | 23.4%                         | 3 067              | 72.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 37                 | 37              | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 4%                               | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 4%  | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 318              | 5 318           | 1 098              | 20.6%                            | 1 490              | 28.0%                            | 1 283              | 24.1%                         | 3 871              | 72.8%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 165              | 4 165           | 1 003              | 24.1%                            | 1 089              | 26.1%                            | 1 032              | 24.8%                         | 3 124              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 153              | 1 153           | 95                 | 8.2%                             | 401                | 34.8%                            | 251                | 21.8%                         | 747                | 64.8%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 074)            | (1 074)         | (36)               |                                  | (470)              |                                  | (298)              |                               | (804)              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 912          | 8.1%        | 337          | 3.0%        | 150          | 1.3%        | 9 895         | 87.6%        | 11 294        | 18.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 953        | 30.9%       | 332          | 5.2%        | 311          | 4.9%        | 3 729         | 59.0%        | 6 325         | 10.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 192        | 7.0%        | 439          | 2.6%        | 409          | 2.4%        | 14 931        | 88.0%        | 16 972        | 28.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 482          | 8.3%        | 155          | 2.7%        | 142          | 2.4%        | 5 031         | 86.6%        | 5 809         | 9.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 541          | 6.6%        | 207          | 2.5%        | 193          | 2.4%        | 7 226         | 88.5%        | 8 168         | 13.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 586          | 5.1%        | 190          | 1.6%        | 240          | 2.1%        | 10 597        | 91.2%        | 11 613        | 19.3%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>5 667</b> | <b>9.4%</b> | <b>1 660</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>1 445</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>51 410</b> | <b>85.4%</b> | <b>60 181</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 40           | 48.2%       | 8            | 10.2%       | 7            | 8.4%        | 27            | 33.2%        | 82            | 1%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 25           | 34.5%       | 5            | 7.0%        | 4            | 5.6%        | 39            | 52.9%        | 74            | 1%            | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5 601        | 9.3%        | 1 647        | 2.7%        | 1 433        | 2.4%        | 51 343        | 85.5%        | 60 025        | 99.7%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>5 667</b> | <b>9.4%</b> | <b>1 660</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>1 445</b> | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>51 410</b> | <b>85.4%</b> | <b>60 181</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 173         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 173        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>173</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>173</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Oscar N Nkosi      | 013 253 1211 |
| Financial Manager | Gerhard Groenewald | 013 253 1121 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Mpumalanga: Thembisile(MP315)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                           |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   |                                   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|---------------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | 2009/10<br>Second Quarter |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure        | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                           |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                           |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |   |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                         | 269 854            | 269 854         | 64 667             | 24.0%                            | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 64 667             | 24.0%                                     | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Service charges                           | 11 187             | 11 187          | 1 885              | 16.8%                            | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 885              | 16.8%                                     | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Other own revenue                         | 258 667            | 258 667         | 62 782             | 24.3%                            | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 62 782             | 24.3%                                     | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 269 662            | 269 662         | 5 998              | 2.2%                             | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 998              | 2.2%                                      | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Employee related costs                    | 58 014             | 58 014          | 2 840              | 4.9%                             | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 840              | 4.9%                                      | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Bulk purchases                            | 44 000             | 44 000          | -                  | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Other expenditure                         | 167 648            | 167 648         | 3 158              | 1.9%                             | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 158              | 1.9%                                      | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 192                | 192             | 58 669             | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 58 669             | -   | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                        | -   | -                                 |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 192                | 192             | 58 669             | -                                | -                         | -                                | -                  | -                             | 58 669             | -   | -                        | -   | -                                 |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 269 854            | 269 854         | 64 667             | 24.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 64 667             | 24.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                           | 269 854            | 269 854         | 64 667             | 24.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 64 667             | 24.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 269 662            | 269 662         | 5 998              | 2.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 998              | 2.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Expenditure                       | 269 662            | 269 662         | 5 998              | 2.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 998              | 2.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 32 755             |                                  | 32 755             |                               |                    |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 68 566             | -                                |                    | -                                |                    | -                             | 68 566             | -   |                    | -   | -                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 4 553              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 553              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 63 144             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 63 144             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 869                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 869                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 35 811             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 35 811             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 17 806             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 806             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 3 961              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 961              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 278                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 278                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 13 766             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 13 766             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 32 755             |                                  | 32 755             |                                  | 32 755             |                               | 32 755             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 25 413             | 25 413          | 3 651              | 14.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 651              | 14.4%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 8 316              | 8 316           | 1 289              | 15.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 289              | 15.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 2 359              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 359              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 17 097             | 17 097          | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 60 454             | 60 454          | 682                | 1.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 682                | 1.1%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 385             | 10 385          | 682                | 6.6%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 682                | 6.6%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 44 000             | 44 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 069              | 6 069           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (35 041)           | (35 041)        | 2 968              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 968              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 15 540             | 15 540          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 15 540             | 15 540          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (15 540)           | (15 540)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 831              | 1 831           | 201                | 11.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 201                | 11.0%                                     | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | 1 818              | 1 818           | 201                | 11.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 201                | 11.0%                                     | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | 13                 | 13              | 0                  | 1.0%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 1.0%                                      | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 779              | 1 779           | 590                | 33.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 590                | 33.2%                                     | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 779              | 1 779           | 590                | 33.2%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 590                | 33.2%                                     | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 52                 | 52              | (389)              |                                  | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (389)              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | W K Mahlangu | 013 986 9115 |
| Financial Manager | J Lynch      | 013 986 9103 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Dr J.S. Moroka(MP316)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 392 909            | 392 909         | 109 837            | 28.0%                            | 79 071             | 20.1%                            | 15 470             | 3.9%                          | 204 379            | 52.0%                                     | 71 684             | 83.9%                                     | (78.4%)  |                                |
| Property rates                            | 500                | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 790                | 86.0%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Service charges                           | 29 414             | 29 414          | 11 254             | 38.3%                            | 19 313             | 65.7%                            | 3 554              | 12.1%                         | 34 122             | 116.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other own revenue                         | 362 995            | 362 995         | 98 583             | 27.2%                            | 59 758             | 16.5%                            | 11 916             | 3.3%                          | 170 257            | 46.9%                                     | 70 895             | 83.9%                                     | (83.2%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 290 731            | 290 731         | 34 643             | 11.9%                            | 49 461             | 17.0%                            | 13 673             | 4.7%                          | 97 776             | 33.6%                                     | 38 145             | 45.7%                                     | (64.2%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs                    | 94 596             | 94 596          | 17 544             | 18.5%                            | 18 959             | 20.0%                            | 6 365              | 6.7%                          | 42 867             | 45.3%                                     | 12 141             | 53.2%                                     | (47.6%)  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 804                | 15.3%                                     | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other expenditure                         | 196 135            | 196 135         | 17 099             | 8.7%                             | 30 503             | 15.6%                            | 7 308              | 3.7%                          | 54 909             | 28.0%                                     | 25 201             | 44.4%                                     | (71.0%)  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 102 179            | 102 179         | 75 195             |                                  | 29 610             |                                  | 1 798              |                               | 106 602            |   | 33 539             |   |          |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 102 179            | 102 179         | 75 195             |                                  | 29 610             |                                  | 1 798              |                               | 106 602            |   | 33 539             |   |          |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 117 795            | 117 795         | -                  | -                                | 35 256             | 29.9%                            | 3 070              | 2.6%                          | 38 327             | 32.5%                                     | 23 891             | 41.2%                                     | (87.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 706              | 21.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 65 005             | 65 005          | -                  | -                                | 18 732             | 28.8%                            | 1 878              | 2.9%                          | 20 610             | 31.7%                                     | 17 185             | 39.2%                                     | (89.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | 52 790             | 52 790          | -                  | -                                | 16 524             | 31.3%                            | 1 193              | 2.3%                          | 17 717             | 33.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 117 795            | 117 795         | 15 788             | 13.4%                            | 35 256             | 29.9%                            | 3 070              | 2.6%                          | 54 115             | 45.9%                                     | 23 891             | 41.2%                                     | (87.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 52 795             | 52 795          | 3 670              | 7.0%                             | 4 019              | 7.6%                             | 326                | 6%                            | 8 014              | 15.2%                                     | 1 968              | 34.0%                                     | (83.5%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 8 000              | 8 000           | 1 859              | 23.2%                            | 4 365              | 54.6%                            | 384                | 4.8%                          | 6 608              | 82.6%                                     | 2 941              | 48.7%                                     | (86.9%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 39 100             | 39 100          | 8 461              | 21.6%                            | 22 258             | 56.9%                            | 1 834              | 4.7%                          | 32 554             | 83.3%                                     | 8 647              | 37.5%                                     | (78.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 17 900             | 17 900          | 1 797              | 10.0%                            | 4 614              | 25.8%                            | 527                | 2.9%                          | 6 939              | 38.8%                                     | 10 335             | 50.7%                                     | (94.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 392 909            | 392 909         | 109 837            | 28.0%                            | 79 071             | 20.1%                            | 15 470             | 3.9%                          | 204 379            | 52.0%                                     | 71 684             | 83.9%                                     | (78.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                         | 117 795            | 117 795         | -                  | -                                | 35 256             | 29.9%                            | 3 070              | 2.6%                          | 38 327             | 32.5%                                     | 23 891             | 41.2%                                     | (87.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 510 704            | 510 704         | 109 837            | 21.5%                            | 114 328            | 22.4%                            | 18 540             | 3.6%                          | 242 705            | 47.5%                                     | 95 575             | 67.2%                                     | (80.6%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 290 731            | 290 731         | 34 643             | 11.9%                            | 49 461             | 17.0%                            | 13 673             | 4.7%                          | 97 776             | 33.6%                                     | 38 145             | 45.7%                                     | (64.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 117 795            | 117 795         | 15 788             | 13.4%                            | 35 256             | 29.9%                            | 3 070              | 2.6%                          | 54 115             | 45.9%                                     | 23 891             | 41.2%                                     | (87.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 408 526            | 408 526         | 50 431             | 12.3%                            | 84 717             | 20.7%                            | 16 743             | 4.1%                          | 151 891            | 37.2%                                     | 62 037             | 43.9%                                     | (73.0%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 4 852              |                                  | 97 035             |                                  | 108 914            |                               | 4 852              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 328 139            | 328 139         | 126 818            | 38.6%                            | 79 071             | 24.1%                            | 27 411             | 8.4%                          | 233 300            | 71.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 18 905             | 18 905          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 183 429            | 183 429         | 26 704             | 14.6%                            | 49 047             | 26.7%                            | 21 162             | 11.5%                         | 96 913             | 52.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 125 804            | 125 804         | 100 114            | 79.6%                            | 30 024             | 23.9%                            | 6 249              | 5.0%                          | 136 387            | 108.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 254 820            | 254 820         | 34 635             | 13.6%                            | 67 193             | 26.4%                            | 34 536             | 13.6%                         | 136 364            | 53.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 92 567             | 92 567          | 17 536             | 18.9%                            | 18 959             | 20.5%                            | 13 035             | 14.1%                         | 49 530             | 53.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 141 873            | 141 873         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 110                | 110             | -                  | -                                | 25 213             | 22 920.7%                        | 4 668              | 4 243.2%                      | 29 880             | 27 163.9%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 23                 | -                                | 22                 | -                                | 14                 | -                             | 58                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 20 270             | 20 270          | 17 076             | 84.2%                            | 23 000             | 113.5%                           | 16 820             | 83.0%                         | 56 895             | 280.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 73 319             | 73 319          | 97 035             |                                  | 108 914            |                                  | 101 789            |                               | 101 789            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 79 092             | 79 092          | 10 256             | 13.0%                            | 35 445             | 44.8%                            | 158                | 2%                            | 45 859             | 58.0%                                     | 20 033             | 216.2%                                    | (99.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 23 089             | 23 089          | 1 248              | 5.4%                             | 8 067              | 34.9%                            | 158                | 7%                            | 9 473              | 41.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 56 003             | 56 003          | 9 008              | 16.1%                            | 27 378             | 48.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 36 386             | 65.0%                                     | 18 831             | 334.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 202              | 46.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 47 863             | 47 863          | 11 022             | 23.0%                            | 17 386             | 36.3%                            | 5 822              | 12.2%                         | 34 230             | 71.5%                                     | 17 484             | 74.4%                                     | (66.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 721              | 6 721           | 4 763              | 70.9%                            | 5 874              | 87.4%                            | 2 027              | 30.2%                         | 12 663             | 188.4%                                    | 4 178              | 165.0%                                    | (51.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 29                 | 3.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 41 142             | 41 142          | 6 259              | 15.2%                            | 11 513             | 28.0%                            | 3 795              | 9.2%                          | 21 567             | 52.4%                                     | 13 277             | 70.9%                                     | (71.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 31 229             | 31 229          | (765)              |                                  | 18 058             |                                  | (5 665)            |                               | 11 628             |   | 2 549              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 469              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 469              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 469              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 469              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 43 131             | 43 131          | 1 021              | 2.4%                             | 737                | 1.7%                             | 77                 | 2%                            | 1 835              | 4.3%                                      | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 851              | 1 851           | 103                | 5.6%                             | 125                | 6.8%                             | 35                 | 1.9%                          | 263                | 14.2%                                     | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 41 280             | 41 280          | 917                | 2.2%                             | 612                | 1.5%                             | 42                 | .1%                           | 1 571              | 3.8%                                      | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (43 131)           | (43 131)        | (1 021)            |                                  | 732                |                                  | (77)               |                               | (366)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 750              | 3 750           | 748                | 19.9%                            | 387                | 10.3%                            | 201                | 5.4%                          | 1 335              | 35.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 3 750              | 3 750           | 748                | 19.9%                            | 387                | 10.3%                            | 201                | 5.4%                          | 1 335              | 35.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 750              | 3 750           | 748                |                                  | 387                |                                  | 201                |                               | 1 335              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 575              | 2 575           | 590                | 22.9%                            | 610                | 23.7%                            | 202                | 7.8%                          | 1 402              | 54.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 2 575              | 2 575           | 590                | 22.9%                            | 610                | 23.7%                            | 202                | 7.8%                          | 1 402              | 54.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 773              | 7 773           | 465                | 6.0%                             | 1 083              | 13.9%                            | 165                | 2.1%                          | 1 713              | 22.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 388              | 2 388           | 244                | 10.2%                            | 336                | 14.1%                            | 125                | 5.2%                          | 705                | 29.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 385              | 5 385           | 221                | 4.1%                             | 747                | 13.9%                            | 40                 | .7%                           | 1 008              | 18.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 197)            | (5 197)         | 125                |                                  | (473)              |                                  | 37                 |                               | (311)              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M M Mathebela | 013 973 1101 |
| Financial Manager | M S Monageng  | 013 973 1101 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Nkangala(DC31)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 484 783            | 484 783         | 117 012            | 24.1%                            | 95 466             | 19.7%                            | 73 799             | 15.2%                         | 286 277            | 59.1%                                     | 110 571            | 103.7%                                    | (33.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 484 783            | 484 783         | 117 012            | 24.1%                            | 95 466             | 19.7%                            | 73 799             | 15.2%                         | 286 277            | 59.1%                                     | 110 571            | 103.7%                                    | (33.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 471 002            | 471 002         | 38 873             | 8.3%                             | 65 231             | 13.8%                            | 47 120             | 10.0%                         | 151 224            | 32.1%                                     | 24 426             | 24.4%                                     | 92.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 73 447             | 73 447          | 8 788              | 12.0%                            | 8 688              | 11.8%                            | 9 128              | 12.4%                         | 26 603             | 36.2%                                     | 8 533              | 35.6%                                     | 7.0%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 110                | 110             | -                  | -                                | 2                  | 1.5%                             | 7                  | 6.2%                          | 9                  | 7.8%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 397 446            | 397 446         | 30 085             | 7.6%                             | 56 541             | 14.2%                            | 37 986             | 9.6%                          | 124 612            | 31.4%                                     | 15 893             | 22.5%                                     | 139.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 13 781             | 13 781          | 78 140             |                                  | 30 235             |                                  | 26 679             |                               | 135 053            |   | 86 145             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 13 781             | 13 781          | 78 140             |                                  | 30 235             |                                  | 26 679             |                               | 135 053            |   | 86 145             |   |                                |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 13 781          | 13 781             | 232                              | 1.7%               | 90                               | .7%                | 1 840                         | 13.4%              | 2 162                                     | 15.7%              | 21  | 450.7% | 8 649.7% |         |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 13 781          | 13 781             | 232                              | 1.7%               | 90                               | .7%                | 1 840                         | 13.4%              | 2 162                                     | 15.7%              | 21  | 450.7% | 8 649.7% |         |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 13 781          | 13 781             | 232                              | 1.7%               | 90                               | .7%                | 1 840                         | 13.4%              | 2 162                                     | 15.7%              | 81  | 454.5% | 2 165.7% |         |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Other                                     | 13 781          | 13 781             | 232                              | 1.7%               | 90                               | .7%                | 1 840                         | 13.4%              | 2 162                                     | 15.7%              | 81  | 454.5% | 2 165.7% |         |  |                                |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09                        |  |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |  |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Operating Revenue                       | 484 783            | 484 783         | 117 012            | 24.1%                            | 95 466             | 19.7%                            | 73 799             | 15.2%                         | 286 277            | 59.1%                                     | 110 571            | 103.7%                                    | (33.3%)                        |  |
| Capital Revenue                         | 13 781             | 13 781          | 232                | 1.7%                             | 90                 | .7%                              | 1 840              | 13.4%                         | 2 162              | 15.7%                                     | 21                 | 450.7%                                    | 8 649.7%                       |  |
| Total Revenue                           | 498 563            | 498 563         | 117 245            | 23.5%                            | 95 556             | 19.2%                            | 75 638             | 15.2%                         | 288 439            | 57.9%                                     | 110 592            | 105.8%                                    | (31.6%)                        |  |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 471 002            | 471 002         | 38 873             | 8.3%                             | 65 231             | 13.8%                            | 47 120             | 10.0%                         | 151 224            | 32.1%                                     | 24 426             | 24.4%                                     | 92.9%                          |  |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 13 781             | 13 781          | 232                | 1.7%                             | 90                 | .7%                              | 1 840              | 13.4%                         | 2 162              | 15.7%                                     | 81                 | 454.5%                                    | 2 165.7%                       |  |
| Total Expenditure                       | 484 783            | 484 783         | 39 105             | 8.1%                             | 65 321             | 13.5%                            | 48 960             | 10.1%                         | 153 386            | 31.6%                                     | 24 507             | 25.9%                                     | 99.8%                          |  |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 22 518             | 22 518          | 13 612             |                                  | 16 359             |                                  | 11 134             |                               | 13 612             |   | 9 703              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 463 157            | 463 157         | 58 367             | 12.6%                            | 65 239             | 14.1%                            | 117 248            | 25.3%                         | 240 853            | 52.0%                                     | 37 094             | 38.9%                                     | 216.1%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 278 139            | 278 139         | 113 366            | 40.8%                            | 88 928             | 32.0%                            | 67 129             | 24.1%                         | 269 424            | 96.9%                                     | 103 341            | 98.6%                                     | (35.0%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 20 018             | 20 018          | 5 000              | 25.0%                            | 6 310              | 31.5%                            | 7 577              | 37.9%                         | 18 888             | 94.4%                                     | 10 716             | 692.1%                                    | (29.3%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 165 000            | 165 000         | (60 000)           | (36.4%)                          | (30 000)           | (18.2%)                          | 42 542             | 25.8%                         | (47 458)           | (28.8%)                                   | (76 963)           | (174.3%)                                  | (155.3%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 480 380            | 480 380         | 55 620             | 11.6%                            | 70 463             | 14.7%                            | 53 555             | 11.1%                         | 179 638            | 37.4%                                     | 29 323             | 32.3%                                     | 82.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 73 447             | 73 447          | 9 458              | 12.9%                            | 7 847              | 10.7%                            | 8 981              | 12.2%                         | 26 286             | 35.8%                                     | 8 111              | 38.6%                                     | 10.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 5 640              | 5 640           | 29                 | 5%                               | 1 074              | 19.0%                            | 1                  | -                             | 1 103              | 19.6%                                     | 498                | -   | (99.9%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 11 084             | 11 084          | 4 211              | 38.0%                            | 5 010              | 45.2%                            | 7 920              | 71.5%                         | 17 141             | 154.7%                                    | 4 746              | -   | 66.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 339 385            | 339 385         | 37 910             | 11.2%                            | 56 044             | 16.5%                            | 33 148             | 9.8%                          | 127 003            | 37.5%                                     | 12 245             | -   | 170.7%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 5 909              | 5 909           | 3 461              | 58.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 3 359              | 56.6%                         | 6 820              | 115.4%                                    | 3 541              | -   | (5.1%)                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 44 915             | 44 915          | 551                | 1.2%                             | 488                | 1.1%                             | 146                | .3%                           | 1 186              | 2.6%                                      | 181                | 5.2%                                      | (19.0%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 5 295              | 5 295           | 16 359             |                                  | 11 134             |                                  | 74 827             |                               | 74 827             |   | 17 473             |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |       |              |   |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 19 899      | 99.9%  | 68           | 3%    | -            | - | (42)         | (2%)  | 19 925 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 19 899      | 99.9%  | 68           | 3%    | -            | - | (42)         | (2%)  | 19 925 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |       |              |   |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 19 754      | 100.3% | -            | -     | -            | - | (67)         | (3%)  | 19 688 | 98.8%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | -     | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 145         | 61.0%  | 68           | 28.7% | -            | - | 25           | 10.3% | 238    | 1.2%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 19 899      | 99.9%  | 68           | 3%    | -            | - | (42)         | (2%)  | 19 925 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 4 906       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 906  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 4 906       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 906  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T C Makola | 013 249 2007 |
| Financial Manager | MJ Strydom | 013 249 2111 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Thaba Chweu(MP321)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24 737             | 75.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 6 043              | 105.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 16 473             | 87.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 222              | 50.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 23 418             | 83.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15 405             | 70.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 476              | 109.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 537              | 80.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 319              | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 319              | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 864                | 38.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 373                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 491                | 1.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 864                | 38.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 78                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 78                 | -   | 44                 | 70.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 1 603              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 603              | -   | 476                | 15.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 1 774              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 774              | -   | 330                | 211.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 430                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 430                | -   | 15                 | 31.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24 737             | 75.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 864                | 38.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 25 601             | 69.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 23 418             | 83.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 864                | 38.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 885              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 885              | -   | 24 282             | 76.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 759              | -                                | 8 453              | -                                | 8 453              | -                             | 1 759              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 57 179             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 57 179             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 26 084             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 26 084             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 31 095             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 31 095             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 50 485             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 50 485             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 9 365              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 365              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 40 494             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 40 494             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 626                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 626                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 8 453              | -                                | 8 453              | -                                | 8 453              | -                             | 8 453              | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 907              | 110.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 907              | 81.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 246              | 55.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 923                | 71.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 324                | 40.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 661              | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7 564              | 72.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7 564              | 72.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 725              | 101.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 681                | 64.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 476              | 109.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 567                | 68.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 840              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | I Mshoadiba | 013 235 7108 |
| Financial Manager | P Mpele     | 013 235 7072 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Mpumalanga: Mbombela(MP322)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 931 702         | 1 043 593          | 265 435                          | 28.5%              | 286 129                          | 30.7%              | 215 518                       | 20.7%              | 767 082                                   | 73.5%              | 247 755                                   | 88.0%                          | (13.0%) |
| Property rates                          | 302 499         | 267 958            | 70 919                           | 23.4%              | 64 879                           | 21.4%              | 66 157                        | 24.7%              | 201 955                                   | 75.4%              | 39 718                                    | 73.1%                          | 66.6%   |
| Service charges                         | 378 390         | 397 762            | 92 228                           | 24.4%              | 99 580                           | 26.3%              | 106 476                       | 26.8%              | 298 285                                   | 75.0%              | 80 531                                    | 71.1%                          | 32.2%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 250 812         | 377 872            | 102 288                          | 40.8%              | 121 670                          | 48.5%              | 42 885                        | 11.3%              | 266 843                                   | 70.6%              | 127 505                                   | 118.1%                         | (66.4%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 949 334         | 1 076 163          | 171 004                          | 18.0%              | 247 520                          | 26.1%              | 238 102                       | 22.1%              | 656 627                                   | 61.0%              | 185 380                                   | 63.4%                          | 28.4%   |
| Employee related costs                  | 303 686         | 314 554            | 44 633                           | 14.7%              | 94 830                           | 31.2%              | 73 292                        | 23.3%              | 212 756                                   | 67.6%              | 63 466                                    | 61.4%                          | 15.5%   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 212 771         | 218 289            | 49 406                           | 23.2%              | 50 928                           | 23.9%              | 50 108                        | 23.0%              | 150 441                                   | 68.9%              | 44 582                                    | 70.1%                          | 12.4%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 432 876         | 543 321            | 76 965                           | 17.8%              | 101 763                          | 23.5%              | 114 702                       | 21.1%              | 293 430                                   | 54.0%              | 77 332                                    | 61.9%                          | 48.3%   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (17 632)        | (32 571)           | 94 430                           | -                  | 38 609                           | -                  | (22 584)                      | -                  | 110 456                                   | -                  | 62 374                                    | -                              | -       |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | 26 449             | 5 477                            | -                  | 5 565                            | -                  | 5 534                         | 20.9%              | 16 576                                    | 62.7%              | 22 240                                    | 119.4%                         | (75.1%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (17 632)        | (6 121)            | 99 908                           | -                  | 44 174                           | -                  | (17 050)                      | -                  | 127 031                                   | -                  | 84 615                                    | -                              | -       |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 1 339 190          | 1 339 190       | 239 457            | 17.9%                            | 252 093            | 18.8%                            | 166 940            | 12.5%                         | 658 490            | 49.2%                                     | 73 040             | 28.8%                                     | 128.6%                         |
| External loans                            | 17 492             | 17 492          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 4 790              | 4 790           | 6 885              | 143.7%                           | 4 262              | 89.0%                            | 7 990              | 166.8%                        | 19 137             | 399.5%                                    | 986                | -   | 710.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 1 310 646          | 1 310 646       | 232 572            | 17.7%                            | 247 831            | 18.9%                            | 150 035            | 11.4%                         | 630 438            | 48.1%                                     | 71 441             | -   | 110.0%                         |
| Other                                     | 6 261              | 6 261           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 8 916              | 142.4%                        | 8 916              | 142.4%                                    | 613                | 3.5%                                      | 1 354.2%                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 1 339 190          | 1 339 190       | 239 457            | 17.9%                            | 252 093            | 18.8%                            | 166 940            | 12.5%                         | 658 490            | 49.2%                                     | 135 388            | 33.7%                                     | 23.3%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 216 474            | 216 474         | 38 114             | 17.6%                            | 40 929             | 18.9%                            | 33 708             | 15.6%                         | 112 751            | 52.1%                                     | 12 780             | 30.6%                                     | 163.7%                         |
| Electricity                               | 151 077            | 151 077         | 16 500             | 10.9%                            | 12 874             | 8.5%                             | 15 618             | 10.3%                         | 44 991             | 29.8%                                     | 10 821             | 28.8%                                     | 44.3%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 76 224             | 76 224          | 3 558              | 4.7%                             | 10 677             | 14.0%                            | 5 821              | 7.6%                          | 20 056             | 26.3%                                     | 5 675              | 24.3%                                     | 2.6%                           |
| Other                                     | 895 415            | 895 415         | 181 284            | 20.2%                            | 187 614            | 21.0%                            | 111 794            | 12.5%                         | 480 692            | 53.7%                                     | 106 112            | 35.2%                                     | 5.4%                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |           | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |
|-----------------------------------|-----------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|
|                                   |           | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Third Quarter      |   |                                |                    |
|                                   |           | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure |
| R thousands                       |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Operating Revenue                 | 931 702   | 1 043 593          | 265 435         | 28.5%              | 286 129                          | 30.7%              | 215 518                          | 20.7%              | 767 082                       | 73.5%              | 247 755                                   | 88.0%                          | (13.0%)            |
| Capital Revenue                   | 1 339 190 | 1 339 190          | 239 457         | 17.9%              | 252 093                          | 18.8%              | 166 940                          | 12.5%              | 658 490                       | 49.2%              | 73 040                                    | 28.8%                          | 128.6%             |
| Total Revenue                     | 2 270 891 | 2 382 782          | 504 892         | 22.2%              | 538 222                          | 22.6%              | 382 459                          | 16.1%              | 1 425 573                     | 59.8%              | 320 795                                   | 50.1%                          | 19.2%              |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |
| Operating Expenditure             | 949 334   | 1 076 163          | 171 004         | 18.0%              | 247 520                          | 26.1%              | 238 102                          | 22.1%              | 656 627                       | 61.0%              | 185 380                                   | 63.4%                          | 28.4%              |
| Capital Expenditure               | 1 339 190 | 1 339 190          | 239 457         | 17.9%              | 252 093                          | 18.8%              | 166 940                          | 12.5%              | 658 490                       | 49.2%              | 135 388                                   | 33.7%                          | 23.3%              |
| Total Expenditure                 | 2 288 523 | 2 415 353          | 410 461         | 17.9%              | 499 613                          | 20.7%              | 405 042                          | 16.8%              | 1 315 117                     | 54.4%              | 320 769                                   | 45.1%                          | 26.3%              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (108 791)          | -                                | (288 921)          | -                             | -                  | -   | (202 146)          | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 068 518          | 1 068 518       | 280 728            | 26.3%                            | 299 859            | 28.1%                            | 245 534            | 23.0%                         | 826 122            | 77.3%                                     | 242 027            | 81.4%                                     | 1.4%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 680 889            | 680 889         | 163 147            | 24.0%                            | 164 460            | 24.2%                            | 173 481            | 25.5%                         | 501 087            | 73.6%                                     | 120 249            | 78.7%                                     | 44.3%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 273 551            | 273 551         | 87 729             | 32.1%                            | 110 810            | 40.5%                            | 41 281             | 15.1%                         | 239 820            | 87.7%                                     | 85 748             | 101.5%                                    | (51.9%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 114 077            | 114 077         | 29 852             | 26.2%                            | 24 590             | 21.6%                            | 30 772             | 27.0%                         | 85 214             | 74.7%                                     | 36 029             | 64.4%                                     | (14.6%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 931 456            | 931 456         | 389 519            | 41.8%                            | 479 989            | 51.5%                            | 464 896            | 49.9%                         | 1 334 404          | 143.3%                                    | 304 734            | 122.3%                                    | 52.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 314 540            | 314 540         | 44 633             | 14.2%                            | 94 830             | 30.1%                            | 75 782             | 24.1%                         | 215 245            | 68.4%                                     | 63 466             | 59.4%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 616 916            | 616 916         | 105 208            | 17.1%                            | 131 053            | 21.2%                            | 145 851            | 23.6%                         | 382 112            | 61.9%                                     | 104 271            | 63.5%                                     | 39.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 239 678            | -                                | 254 105            | -                                | 243 263            | -                             | 737 047            | -   | 136 997            | -   | 77.6%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 137 062            | 137 062         | (108 791)          |                                  | (288 921)          |                                  | (508 282)          |                               | (508 282)          |   | (264 853)          |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 68 125             | 54 709          | 12 484             | 18.3%                            | 10 607             | 15.6%                            | 27 726             | 50.7%                         | 50 817             | 92.9%                                     | 25 385             | 100.5%                                    | 9.2%    |                                |
| Service charges         | 21 312             | 18 055          | 4 617              | 21.7%                            | 4 286              | 20.1%                            | 4 948              | 27.4%                         | 13 851             | 76.7%                                     | 4 306              | 76.9%                                     | 14.9%   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 36 425             | 33 146          | 5 048              | 13.9%                            | 5 409              | 14.8%                            | 22 689             | 68.5%                         | 33 146             | 100.0%                                    | 18 168             | 123.5%                                    | 24.9%   |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 10 389             | 3 508           | 2 819              | 27.1%                            | 913                | 8.8%                             | 90                 | 2.6%                          | 3 821              | 108.9%                                    | 2 911              | 74.2%                                     | (96.9%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 96 119             | 103 082         | 15 740             | 16.4%                            | 28 374             | 29.5%                            | 23 392             | 22.7%                         | 67 506             | 65.5%                                     | 21 182             | 63.5%                                     | 10.4%   |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 18 058             | 18 058          | 2 124              | 11.8%                            | 5 027              | 27.8%                            | 3 884              | 21.5%                         | 11 035             | 61.1%                                     | 3 417              | 52.6%                                     | 13.7%   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 13 944             | 14 462          | 2 515              | 18.0%                            | 3 769              | 27.0%                            | 2 954              | 20.4%                         | 9 238              | 63.9%                                     | 7 398              | 60.9%                                     | (60.1%) |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 64 116             | 70 562          | 11 101             | 17.3%                            | 19 578             | 30.5%                            | 16 554             | 23.5%                         | 47 233             | 66.9%                                     | 10 367             | 66.6%                                     | 59.7%   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (27 993)           | (48 373)        | (3 256)            |                                  | (17 766)           |                                  | 4 335              |                               | (16 688)           |   | 4 203              |   |         |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 302 960            | 325 286         | 74 529             | 24.6%                            | 81 763             | 27.0%                            | 88 191             | 27.1%                         | 244 483            | 75.2%                                     | 64 306             | 69.8%                                     | 37.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 300 110            | 324 871         | 73 913             | 24.6%                            | 81 881             | 27.3%                            | 87 554             | 27.0%                         | 243 347            | 74.9%                                     | 63 692             | 69.7%                                     | 37.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 850              | 415             | 616                | 21.6%                            | (118)              | (4.1%)                           | 637                | 153.8%                        | 1 136              | 273.9%                                    | 614                | 75.6%                                     | 3.8%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 55 897             | 55 257          | 8 694              | 15.6%                            | 14 770             | 26.4%                            | 12 749             | 23.1%                         | 36 214             | 65.5%                                     | 11 252             | 56.2%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 18 194             | 18 194          | 2 315              | 12.7%                            | 5 201              | 28.6%                            | 4 135              | 22.7%                         | 11 651             | 64.0%                                     | 3 585              | 61.6%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 37 703             | 37 063          | 6 379              | 16.9%                            | 9 570              | 25.4%                            | 8 615              | 23.2%                         | 24 563             | 66.3%                                     | 7 667              | 54.3%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 247 063            | 270 029         | 65 834             |                                  | 66 993             |                                  | 75 442             |                               | 208 269            |   | 53 054             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 905             | 12 992          | 3 281              | 22.0%                            | 2 933              | 19.7%                            | 3 460              | 26.6%                         | 9 674              | 74.5%                                     | 3 087              | 79.0%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 14 905             | 12 992          | 3 281              | 22.0%                            | 2 933              | 19.7%                            | 3 393              | 26.1%                         | 9 607              | 73.9%                                     | 3 087              | 79.0%                                     | 9.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 67                 | -                             | 67                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 20 874             | 23 367          | 3 902              | 18.7%                            | 4 488              | 21.5%                            | 5 612              | 24.0%                         | 14 003             | 59.9%                                     | 4 573              | 62.5%                                     | 22.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 434              | 5 434           | 652                | 12.0%                            | 1 504              | 27.7%                            | 1 245              | 22.9%                         | 3 401              | 62.6%                                     | 1 130              | 60.7%                                     | 10.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 15 440             | 17 933          | 3 251              | 21.1%                            | 2 984              | 19.3%                            | 4 367              | 24.4%                         | 10 601             | 59.1%                                     | 3 443              | 63.0%                                     | 26.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (5 969)            | (10 376)        | (621)              |                                  | (1 555)            |                                  | (2 152)            |                               | (4 328)            |   | (1 486)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 42 342             | 42 087          | 10 476             | 24.7%                            | 10 537             | 24.9%                            | 10 663             | 25.3%                         | 31 676             | 75.3%                                     | 9 512              | 74.6%                          | 12.1%                                     |
| Service charges  | 42 063             | 41 844          | 10 417             | 24.8%                            | 10 481             | 24.9%                            | 10 582             | 25.3%                         | 31 480             | 75.2%                                     | 9 446              | 74.6%                          | 12.0%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 278                | 242             | 59                 | 21.3%                            | 56                 | 20.1%                            | 81                 | 33.6%                         | 197                | 81.1%                                     | 66                 | 86.3%                          | 23.2%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 56 236             | 72 333          | 10 279             | 18.3%                            | 21 203             | 37.7%                            | 17 402             | 24.1%                         | 48 884             | 67.6%                                     | 16 938             | 67.4%                          | 2.7%                                      |
| Employee related costs                                 | 23 461             | 23 461          | 4 543              | 19.4%                            | 10 963             | 46.7%                            | 7 698              | 32.8%                         | 23 205             | 98.9%                                     | 8 104              | 68.8%                          | (5.0%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 32 775             | 48 872          | 5 735              | 17.5%                            | 10 240             | 31.2%                            | 9 704              | 19.9%                         | 25 679             | 52.5%                                     | 8 834              | 66.2%                          | 9.8%                                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (13 895)           | (30 246)        | 197                |                                  | (10 666)           |                                  | (6 739)            |                               | (17 208)           |   | (7 425)            |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 677         | 3.4%         | 33           | 1%          | 805           | 1.7%        | 46 264         | 94.8%        | 48 779         | 13.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 24 052        | 51.4%        | 3 463        | 7.4%        | 5 636         | 12.0%       | 13 637         | 29.1%        | 46 787         | 13.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 12 805        | 14.7%        | 90           | 1%          | 5 616         | 6.5%        | 68 449         | 78.7%        | 86 961         | 24.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 011         | 10.7%        | 10           | 1%          | 315           | 3.3%        | 8 075          | 85.8%        | 9 410          | 2.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 3 334         | 5.9%         | 43           | 1%          | 1 464         | 2.6%        | 52 039         | 91.5%        | 56 879         | 16.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 3 819         | 3.6%         | 488          | 5%          | 2 394         | 2.3%        | 98 547         | 93.6%        | 105 248        | 29.7%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>46 697</b> | <b>13.2%</b> | <b>4 126</b> | <b>1.2%</b> | <b>16 230</b> | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>287 010</b> | <b>81.1%</b> | <b>354 063</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 2 019         | 33.4%        | 1            | -           | 1 288         | 21.3%       | 2 746          | 45.4%        | 6 053          | 1.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 22 251        | 38.2%        | 1 108        | 1.9%        | 4 546         | 7.8%        | 30 403         | 52.1%        | 58 309         | 16.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 14 501        | 7.0%         | 680          | 3%          | 7 214         | 3.5%        | 186 095        | 89.3%        | 208 489        | 58.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 7 926         | 9.8%         | 2 337        | 2.9%        | 3 183         | 3.9%        | 67 767         | 83.4%        | 81 212         | 22.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>46 697</b> | <b>13.2%</b> | <b>4 126</b> | <b>1.2%</b> | <b>16 230</b> | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>287 010</b> | <b>81.1%</b> | <b>354 063</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | NT Mhembu | 013 759 2000 |
| Financial Manager | O Mokoena | 013 759 2005 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Umjindi(MP323)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 181 020            | 129 978         | 43 195             | 23.9%                            | 39 379             | 21.8%                            | 35 796             | 27.5%                         | 118 370            | 91.1%                                     | 30 518             | 65.6%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Property rates                          | 14 631             | 14 631          | 1 374              | 9.4%                             | 1 633              | 11.2%                            | 3 727              | 25.5%                         | 6 734              | 46.0%                                     | 2 917              | 75.7%                                     | 27.8%                          |
| Service charges                         | 68 838             | 68 838          | 16 098             | 23.4%                            | 16 979             | 24.7%                            | 15 347             | 22.3%                         | 48 425             | 70.3%                                     | 13 392             | 70.0%                                     | 14.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 97 551             | 46 509          | 25 723             | 26.4%                            | 20 767             | 21.3%                            | 16 722             | 36.0%                         | 63 212             | 135.9%                                    | 14 209             | 58.9%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 175 080            | 195 385         | 31 881             | 18.2%                            | 26 451             | 15.1%                            | 29 224             | 15.0%                         | 87 556             | 44.8%                                     | 34 003             | 67.7%                                     | (14.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 54 275             | 54 275          | 11 932             | 22.0%                            | 10 974             | 20.2%                            | 11 984             | 22.1%                         | 34 890             | 64.3%                                     | 9 908              | 67.6%                                     | 21.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | 892                | -                                | 892                | -                                | 892                | -                             | 2 677              | -   | 876                | 75.1%                                     | 1.9%                           |
| Bulk purchases                          | 24 170             | 24 170          | 7 169              | 29.7%                            | 5 846              | 24.2%                            | 5 677              | 23.5%                         | 18 692             | 77.3%                                     | 4 139              | 70.6%                                     | 37.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 96 634             | 116 939         | 11 888             | 12.3%                            | 8 739              | 9.0%                             | 10 670             | 9.1%                          | 31 297             | 26.8%                                     | 19 080             | 66.2%                                     | (44.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 5 940              | (65 407)        | 11 314             |                                  | 12 928             |                                  | 6 572              |                               | 30 814             |   | (3 485)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | 7 206              | -                                | 7 118              | -                                | 7 118              | -                             | 21 441             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 5 940              | (65 407)        | 18 519             |                                  | 20 046             |                                  | 13 690             |                               | 52 255             |   | (3 485)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | 39 200          | 8 074              | -                                | 14 405             | -                                | 8 284              | 21.1%                         | 30 762             | 78.5%                                     | 10 312             | 69.2%                                     | (19.7%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | 13              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 457                | 52.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | 30 300          | 7 378              | -                                | 11 591             | -                                | 7 681              | 25.4%                         | 26 650             | 88.0%                                     | 9 856              | 91.3%                                     | (22.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | 8 887           | 695                | -                                | 2 814              | -                                | 602                | 6.8%                          | 4 112              | 46.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | 39 200          | 8 274              | -                                | 14 405             | -                                | 8 284              | 21.1%                         | 30 963             | 79.0%                                     | 10 312             | 69.2%                                     | (19.7%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 13 400          | 471                | -                                | 8 357              | -                                | 88                 | .7%                           | 8 916              | 66.5%                                     | 2 727              | 175.7%                                    | (96.8%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | 10 575          | 99                 | -                                | 5 219              | -                                | 7 594              | 71.8%                         | 12 912             | 122.1%                                    | 6 283              | 95.2%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | 6 779           | 6 545              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 545              | 96.6%                                     | 845                | 13.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | 8 447           | 1 160              | -                                | 830                | -                                | 601                | 7.1%                          | 2 591              | 30.7%                                     | 457                | 25.0%                                     | 31.6%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 181 020            | 129 978         | 43 195             | 23.9%                            | 39 379             | 21.8%                            | 35 796             | 27.5%                         | 118 370            | 91.1%                                     | 30 518             | 65.6%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    | 39 200          | 8 074              | -                                | 14 405             | -                                | 8 284              | 21.1%                         | 30 762             | 78.5%                                     | 10 312             | 69.2%                                     | (19.7%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 181 020            | 169 178         | 51 268             | 28.3%                            | 53 785             | 31.8%                            | 44 079             | 26.1%                         | 149 133            | 88.2%                                     | 40 830             | 66.4%                                     | 8.0%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 175 080            | 195 385         | 31 881             | 18.2%                            | 26 451             | 15.1%                            | 29 224             | 15.0%                         | 87 556             | 44.8%                                     | 34 003             | 67.7%                                     | (14.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | 39 200          | 8 274              | -                                | 14 405             | -                                | 8 284              | 21.1%                         | 30 963             | 79.0%                                     | 10 312             | 69.2%                                     | (19.7%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 175 080            | 234 585         | 40 156             | 22.9%                            | 40 857             | 17.4%                            | 37 507             | 16.0%                         | 118 520            | 50.5%                                     | 44 315             | 68.0%                                     | (15.4%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (15 882)           | -                                | (8 218)            | -                                | (10 637)           | -                             | (15 882)           | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 36 415             | -                                | 30 748             | -                                | 30 121             | -                             | 97 285             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 055              | -                                | 28                 | -                             | 1 083              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 9 571              | -                                | 17 826             | -                             | 27 397             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 22 990             | -                                | 10 668             | -                                | 7 751              | -                             | 41 409             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 20 742             | -                                | 6 840              | -                                | 4 465              | -                             | 32 046             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (7 316)            | -                                | 2 614              | -                                | 51                 | -                             | (4 651)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 28 751             | -                                | 33 167             | -                                | 31 538             | -                             | 93 457             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 11 170             | -                                | 10 072             | -                                | 11 044             | -                             | 32 287             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 2 970              | -                                | 272                | -                                | 192                | -                             | 3 434              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 198              | -                                | 17 074             | -                                | 10 944             | -                             | 34 216             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 743                | -                                | 97                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 840                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 7 671              | -                                | 5 652              | -                                | 9 358              | -                             | 22 681             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (8 218)            | -                                | (10 637)           | -                                | (12 054)           | -                             | (12 054)           | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 27 448             | 17 336          | 8 546              | 31.1%                            | 8 738              | 31.8%                            | 7 715              | 44.5%                         | 24 999             | 144.2%                                    | 3 312              | -   | 133.0%                         |
| Service charges         | 17 207             | 17 207          | 4 444              | 25.8%                            | 3 689              | 21.4%                            | 3 172              | 18.4%                         | 11 305             | 65.7%                                     | 3 293              | -   | (3.7%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 10 111             | -               | 4 061              | 40.2%                            | 5 028              | 49.7%                            | 4 523              | -                             | 13 613             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 129                | 129             | 41                 | 31.5%                            | 20                 | 15.6%                            | 21                 | 16.0%                         | 82                 | 63.0%                                     | 19                 | -   | 9.4%                           |
| Operating Expenditure   | 10 154             | 10 154          | 1 484              | 14.6%                            | 1 943              | 19.1%                            | 1 607              | 15.8%                         | 5 034              | 49.6%                                     | 2 476              | -   | (35.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 2 982              | 2 982           | 869                | 29.1%                            | 705                | 23.6%                            | 899                | 30.1%                         | 2 472              | 82.9%                                     | 537                | -   | 67.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 7 172              | 7 172           | 615                | 8.6%                             | 1 238              | 17.3%                            | 708                | 9.9%                          | 2 562              | 35.7%                                     | 1 940              | -   | (63.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 17 293             | 7 182           | 7 062              |                                  | 6 795              |                                  | 6 108              |                               | 19 965             |   | 836                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 51 463             | 40 303          | 14 919             | 29.0%                            | 12 570             | 24.4%                            | 11 232             | 27.9%                         | 38 720             | 96.1%                                     | 7 722              | -   | 45.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 39 846             | 39 846          | 9 082              | 22.8%                            | 10 716             | 26.9%                            | 9 584              | 24.1%                         | 29 382             | 73.7%                                     | 7 561              | -   | 26.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 8 960              | -               | 5 800              | 64.7%                            | 1 720              | 19.2%                            | 1 440              | -                             | 8 960              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 657              | 457             | 37                 | 1.4%                             | 134                | 5.0%                             | 208                | 45.4%                         | 379                | 82.9%                                     | 161                | -   | 29.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 34 405             | 34 405          | 8 060              | 23.4%                            | 6 868              | 20.0%                            | 8 235              | 23.9%                         | 23 164             | 67.3%                                     | 5 626              | -   | 46.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 580              | 4 580           | 513                | 11.2%                            | 556                | 12.1%                            | 802                | 17.5%                         | 1 871              | 40.9%                                     | 871                | -   | (8.0%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 24 170             | 24 170          | 7 169              | 29.7%                            | 5 846              | 24.2%                            | 5 677              | 23.5%                         | 18 692             | 77.3%                                     | 4 139              | -   | 37.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 655              | 5 655           | 378                | 6.7%                             | 467                | 8.3%                             | 1 756              | 31.1%                         | 2 601              | 46.0%                                     | 616                | -   | 185.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 17 058             | 5 898           | 6 859              |                                  | 5 701              |                                  | 2 997              |                               | 15 557             |   | 2 096              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                   |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue       | 4 767              | 4 767           | 1 149              | 24.1%                            | 1 139              | 23.9%                            | 1 146              | 24.0%                         | 3 435              | 72.0%                                     | 1 066              | -   | 7.5%    |  |                                   |
| Service charges         | 4 757              | 4 757           | 1 148              | 24.1%                            | 1 139              | 23.9%                            | 1 146              | 24.1%                         | 3 432              | 72.1%                                     | 1 064              | -   | 7.7%    |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 10                 | 10              | 1                  | 14.3%                            | 1                  | 6.6%                             | 1                  | 5.5%                          | 3                  | 26.4%                                     | 2                  | -   | (74.5%) |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 104              | 4 804           | 471                | 7.7%                             | 248                | 4.1%                             | 565                | 11.8%                         | 1 283              | 26.7%                                     | 1 069              | -   | (47.1%) |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs  | 1 188              | 1 188           | 199                | 16.8%                            | 216                | 18.2%                            | 254                | 21.4%                         | 669                | 56.4%                                     | 227                | -   | 11.9%   |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure       | 4 917              | 3 617           | 272                | 5.5%                             | 31                 | 6%                               | 311                | 8.6%                          | 614                | 17.0%                                     | 842                | -   | (63.1%) |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 337)            | (37)            | 678                |                                  | 892                |                                  | 581                |                               | 2 151              |   | (3)                |   |         |  |                                   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 054              | 7 054           | 1 425              | 20.2%                            | 1 436              | 20.4%                            | 1 485              | 21.1%                         | 4 345              | 61.6%                                     | 1 474              | -   | .8%                            |
| Service charges  | 7 029              | 7 029           | 1 425              | 20.3%                            | 1 436              | 20.4%                            | 1 446              | 20.6%                         | 4 306              | 61.3%                                     | 1 474              | -   | (1.9%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 25                 | 25              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39                 | 155.6%                        | 39                 | 155.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 878              | 5 878           | 961                | 16.3%                            | 1 387              | 23.6%                            | 1 646              | 28.0%                         | 3 994              | 68.0%                                     | 1 320              | -   | 24.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 669              | 3 669           | 855                | 23.3%                            | 840                | 22.9%                            | 892                | 24.3%                         | 2 587              | 70.5%                                     | 760                | -   | 17.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 209              | 2 209           | 106                | 4.8%                             | 547                | 24.8%                            | 754                | 34.2%                         | 1 407              | 63.7%                                     | 560                | -   | 34.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 176              | 1 176           | 464                |                                  | 48                 |                                  | (161)              |                               | 351                |   | 154                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total     |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount    | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |           |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1           | 23.2%        | 0            | 8.0%        | 0            | 6.0%        | 4            | 62.7%        | 6         | 16.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 2           | 44.3%        | 0            | 9.2%        | 0            | 6.6%        | 1            | 39.9%        | 4         | 10.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1           | 16.0%        | 0            | 5.7%        | 0            | 5.2%        | 4            | 73.2%        | 5         | 14.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 0           | 13.6%        | 0            | 5.3%        | 0            | 4.9%        | 2            | 76.2%        | 3         | 7.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 0           | 12.0%        | 0            | 4.8%        | 0            | 4.3%        | 3            | 78.8%        | 3         | 9.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (0)         | (1.7%)       | 0            | 3.3%        | 0            | 2.7%        | 13           | 95.7%        | 14        | 41.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4</b>    | <b>12.3%</b> | <b>2</b>     | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>26</b>    | <b>78.0%</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |           |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 1           | 63.1%        | 0            | 8.8%        | 0            | 11.4%       | 0            | 16.7%        | 2         | 5.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 0           | 70.6%        | 0            | 7.4%        | 0            | 4.4%        | 0            | 17.6%        | 0         | 2%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 3           | 9.3%         | 2            | 5.2%        | 1            | 3.9%        | 26           | 81.6%        | 32        | 94.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -         | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4</b>    | <b>12.3%</b> | <b>2</b>     | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>26</b>    | <b>78.0%</b> | <b>34</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |            | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |            |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 513         | 99.7%        | 1            | .3%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 514        | 53.1%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 455         | 100.0%       | -            | -          | -            | -        | -            | -        | 455        | 46.9%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>967</b>  | <b>99.9%</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>.1%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>969</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Miss Sibongile Mnsi | 013 712 8800 |
| Financial Manager | Miss Mosa Tlali     | 013 712 8814 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Original Capital Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Nkomazi(MP324)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 305 532         | 305 532            | 92 986                           | 30.4%              | 33 015                           | 10.8%              | 81 163                        | 26.6%              | 207 164                                   | 67.8%              | 32 937                                    | 96.0%  | 146.4%                         |
| Property rates                          | 66 751          | 66 751             | 14 662                           | 22.0%              | 15 046                           | 22.5%              | 13 058                        | 19.6%              | 42 765                                    | 64.1%              | 9 670                                     | 93.5%  | 35.0%                          |
| Service charges                         | 60 770          | 60 770             | 9 962                            | 16.4%              | 12 256                           | 20.2%              | 12 053                        | 19.8%              | 34 272                                    | 56.4%              | 9 670                                     | 69.7%  | 24.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 178 012         | 178 012            | 68 362                           | 38.4%              | 5 713                            | 3.2%               | 56 052                        | 31.5%              | 130 127                                   | 73.1%              | 13 596                                    | 101.9% | 312.3%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 146 357         | 146 357            | 27 801                           | 19.0%              | 37 236                           | 25.4%              | 35 724                        | 24.4%              | 100 761                                   | 68.8%              | 23 982                                    | 69.1%  | 49.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 39 100          | 39 100             | 7 557                            | 19.3%              | 2 178                            | 5.6%               | 5 998                         | 15.3%              | 15 732                                    | 40.2%              | 6 943                                     | 55.2%  | (13.6%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 110 520         | 110 520            | 26 301                           | 23.8%              | 22 623                           | 20.5%              | 20 916                        | 18.9%              | 69 840                                    | 63.2%              | 23 234                                    | 58.9%  | (10.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 9 555           | 9 555              | 31 327                           |                    | (29 021)                         |                    | 18 525                        |                    | 20 831                                    |                    | (21 223)                                  |        |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 9 555           | 9 555              | 31 327                           |                    | (29 021)                         |                    | 18 525                        |                    | 20 831                                    |                    | (21 223)                                  |        |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 161 647            | 161 647         | 11 303             | 7.0%                             | 28 466             | 17.6%                            | 6 381              | 3.9%                          | 46 150             | 28.6%                                     | 11 191             | 38.5%                                     | (43.0%)                        |
| External loans                            | 16 500             | 16 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 89 826             | 89 826          | 8 261              | 9.2%                             | 23 378             | 26.0%                            | 4 031              | 4.5%                          | 35 669             | 39.7%                                     | 11 191             | 65.5%                                     | (64.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | 55 321             | 55 321          | 3 042              | 5.5%                             | 5 089              | 9.2%                             | 2 350              | 4.2%                          | 10 481             | 18.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 161 647            | 161 647         | 11 303             | 7.0%                             | 28 466             | 17.6%                            | 15 626             | 9.7%                          | 55 395             | 34.3%                                     | 18 830             | 47.4%                                     | (17.0%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 67 000             | 67 000          | 3 254              | 4.9%                             | 16 880             | 25.2%                            | 7 091              | 10.6%                         | 27 224             | 40.6%                                     | 13 651             | 52.1%                                     | (48.1%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 37 199             | 37 199          | 4 878              | 13.1%                            | 4 422              | 11.9%                            | 4 536              | 12.2%                         | 13 837             | 37.2%                                     | -                  | 2.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 3 585              | 3 585           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 469                | 13.1%                         | 469                | 13.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 7 300              | 7 300           | -                  | -                                | 807                | 11.1%                            | 663                | 9.1%                          | 1 470              | 20.1%                                     | -                  | 28.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 46 563             | 46 563          | 3 171              | 6.8%                             | 6 357              | 13.7%                            | 2 868              | 6.2%                          | 12 395             | 26.6%                                     | 5 179              | 82.6%                                     | (44.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 305 532            | 305 532         | 92 986             | 30.4%                            | 33 015             | 10.8%                            | 81 163             | 26.6%                         | 207 164            | 67.8%                                     | 32 937             | 96.0%                                     | 146.4%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 161 647            | 161 647         | 11 303             | 7.0%                             | 28 466             | 17.6%                            | 6 381              | 3.9%                          | 46 150             | 28.6%                                     | 11 191             | 38.5%                                     | (43.0%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 467 179            | 467 179         | 104 289            | 22.3%                            | 61 481             | 13.2%                            | 87 544             | 18.7%                         | 253 314            | 54.2%                                     | 44 127             | 76.4%                                     | 98.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 295 977            | 295 977         | 61 659             | 20.8%                            | 62 036             | 21.0%                            | 62 638             | 21.2%                         | 186 333            | 63.0%                                     | 54 159             | 62.6%                                     | 15.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 161 647            | 161 647         | 11 303             | 7.0%                             | 28 466             | 17.6%                            | 15 626             | 9.7%                          | 55 395             | 34.3%                                     | 18 830             | 47.4%                                     | (17.0%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 457 624            | 457 624         | 72 961             | 15.9%                            | 90 503             | 19.8%                            | 78 265             | 17.1%                         | 241 728            | 52.8%                                     | 72 989             | 57.5%                                     | 7.2%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | 19 998             | 19 998          | 19 998             |                                  | 55 442             |                                  | (277)              |                               | 19 998             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 305 532            | 305 532         | 131 822            | 43.1%                            | 80 667             | 26.4%                            | 122 210            | 40.0%                         | 334 700            | 109.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 15 000             | 15 000          | -                  | -                                | 13 602             | 90.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 13 602             | 90.7%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 92 794             | 92 794          | 11 375             | 12.3%                            | 7 275              | 7.8%                             | 7 959              | 8.6%                          | 26 608             | 28.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 178 322            | 178 322         | 112 826            | 63.3%                            | 34 541             | 19.4%                            | 126 203            | 70.8%                         | 273 570            | 153.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 19 416             | 19 416          | 5 694              | 29.3%                            | 322                | 1.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 6 016              | 31.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 1 927              | -                                | 24 927             | -                                | (11 952)           | -                             | 14 902             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 295 977            | 295 977         | 96 379             | 32.6%                            | 136 386            | 46.1%                            | 93 264             | 31.5%                         | 326 029            | 110.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 146 357            | 146 357         | 28 930             | 19.8%                            | 35 398             | 24.2%                            | 34 388             | 23.5%                         | 98 715             | 67.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 4 205              | -                                | 3 668              | -                                | 3 778              | -                             | 11 651             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 38 998             | -                                | 66 648             | -                                | 31 793             | -                             | 137 439            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 24 247             | -                                | 29 422             | -                                | 23 305             | -                             | 76 974             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 9 403              | 9 403           | -                  | -                                | 1 249              | 13.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 249              | 13.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 140 217            | 140 217         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 29 553             | 29 553          | 55 442             |                                  | (277)              |                                  | 28 669             |                               | 28 669             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 79 044             | 79 044          | 7 193              | 9.1%                             | 7 015              | 8.9%                             | 6 907              | 8.7%                          | 21 114             | 26.7%                                     | 2 126              | -   | 224.9%                         |
| Service charges         | 14 460             | 14 460          | 2 794              | 19.3%                            | 2 392              | 16.5%                            | 2 286              | 15.8%                         | 7 471              | 51.7%                                     | 2 108              | -   | 8.4%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 66 984             | 66 984          | 4 382              | 6.6%                             | 4 598              | 7.0%                             | 4 598              | 7.0%                          | 13 579             | 20.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | (1 400)            | (1 400)         | 16                 | (1.2%)                           | 24                 | (1.7%)                           | 23                 | (1.6%)                        | 64                 | (4.5%)                                    | 18                 | -   | 31.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 68 971             | 68 971          | 18 433             | 26.7%                            | 19 379             | 28.1%                            | 18 331             | 26.6%                         | 56 142             | 81.4%                                     | 13 346             | -   | 37.4%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 35 897             | 35 897          | 8 671              | 24.2%                            | 10 306             | 28.7%                            | 8 958              | 25.0%                         | 27 935             | 77.8%                                     | 4 592              | -   | 95.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 100              | 1 100           | 239                | 21.7%                            | 13                 | 1.2%                             | 202                | 18.4%                         | 454                | 41.3%                                     | 114                | -   | 78.3%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 31 974             | 31 974          | 9 523              | 29.8%                            | 9 060              | 28.3%                            | 9 170              | 28.7%                         | 27 754             | 86.8%                                     | 8 640              | -   | 6.1%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 10 073             | 10 073          | (11 240)           |                                  | (12 364)           |                                  | (11 424)           |                               | (35 028)           |   | (11 220)           |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 63 777             | 63 777          | 5 896              | 9.2%                             | 8 625              | 13.5%                            | 8 622              | 13.5%                         | 23 143             | 36.3%                                     | 15 246             | -   | (43.4%)                        |
| Service charges  | 40 270             | 40 270          | 5 565              | 13.8%                            | 8 490              | 21.1%                            | 8 322              | 20.7%                         | 22 377             | 55.6%                                     | 15 006             | -   | (44.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 24 000             | 24 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (493)              | (493)           | 330                | (67.0%)                          | 136                | (27.5%)                          | 300                | (60.8%)                       | 766                | (155.3%)                                  | 240                | -   | 25.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 54 675             | 54 675          | 8 489              | 15.5%                            | 4 104              | 7.5%                             | 8 115              | 14.8%                         | 20 709             | 37.9%                                     | 9 338              | -   | (13.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 023              | 8 023           | 702                | 8.7%                             | 932                | 11.6%                            | 1 566              | 19.5%                         | 3 200              | 39.9%                                     | 574                | -   | 172.9%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 38 000             | 38 000          | 7 318              | 19.3%                            | 2 165              | 5.7%                             | 5 795              | 15.3%                         | 15 278             | 40.2%                                     | 6 829              | -   | (15.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 652              | 8 652           | 470                | 5.4%                             | 1 007              | 11.6%                            | 754                | 8.7%                          | 2 230              | 25.8%                                     | 1 935              | -   | (61.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 9 102              | 9 102           | (2 594)            |                                  | 4 521              |                                  | 507                |                               | 2 434              |   | 5 908              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 412              | 2 412           | 597                | 24.8%                            | 598                | 24.8%                            | 602                | 25.0%                         | 1 797              | 74.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 2 410              | 2 410           | 597                | 24.8%                            | 598                | 24.8%                            | 602                | 25.0%                         | 1 797              | 74.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2                  | 2               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 386              | 3 386           | 319                | 9.4%                             | 1 198              | 35.4%                            | 1 104              | 32.6%                         | 2 621              | 77.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 379              | 1 379           | 152                | 11.0%                            | 186                | 13.5%                            | 178                | 12.9%                         | 517                | 37.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 007              | 2 007           | 167                | 8.3%                             | 1 012              | 50.4%                            | 926                | 46.1%                         | 2 104              | 104.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (974)              | (974)           | 278                |                                  | (600)              |                                  | (501)              |                               | (823)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 15 600             | 15 600          | 830                | 5.3%                             | 777                | 5.0%                             | 843                | 5.4%                          | 2 450              | 15.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 3 600              | 3 600           | 830                | 23.1%                            | 777                | 21.6%                            | 843                | 23.4%                         | 2 450              | 68.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 12 000             | 12 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 16 231             | 16 231          | 2 924              | 18.0%                            | 3 947              | 24.3%                            | 4 381              | 27.0%                         | 11 252             | 69.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 12 366             | 12 366          | 2 563              | 20.7%                            | 3 556              | 28.8%                            | 3 682              | 29.8%                         | 9 801              | 79.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 865              | 3 865           | 360                | 9.3%                             | 391                | 10.1%                            | 699                | 18.1%                         | 1 450              | 37.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (631)              | (631)           | (2 093)            |                                  | (3 170)            |                                  | (3 538)            |                               | (8 801)            |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 029         | 33.1%        | 341          | 10.9%       | 327          | 10.5%       | 1 416         | 45.5%        | 3 113         | 10.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 2 918         | 70.6%        | 479          | 11.6%       | 220          | 5.3%        | 514           | 12.4%        | 4 131         | 14.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 9 850         | 97.7%        | 14           | 1%          | 147          | 1.5%        | 72            | 7%           | 10 082        | 34.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 225           | 25.4%        | 103          | 11.6%       | 63           | 7.1%        | 496           | 55.9%        | 886           | 3.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 329           | 22.8%        | 138          | 9.6%        | 75           | 5.2%        | 898           | 62.4%        | 1 440         | 5.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 263         | 13.4%        | 435          | 4.6%        | 349          | 3.7%        | 7 352         | 78.2%        | 9 400         | 32.4%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>15 613</b> | <b>53.7%</b> | <b>1 510</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>1 180</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>10 748</b> | <b>37.0%</b> | <b>29 051</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 15 613        | 53.7%        | 1 510        | 5.2%        | 1 180        | 4.1%        | 10 748        | 37.0%        | 29 051        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>15 613</b> | <b>53.7%</b> | <b>1 510</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>1 180</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>10 748</b> | <b>37.0%</b> | <b>29 051</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 2 888         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 888         | 8.9%          |
| Bulk Water                   | 185           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 185           | 6%            |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 388         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 388         | 4.3%          |
| Loan repayments              | 468           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 468           | 1.4%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 27 468        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 27 468        | 84.8%         |
| Auditor-General              | 13            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 13            | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>32 409</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>32 409</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M R Mkhalswa | 013 790 0386 |
| Financial Manager | S N N Mabaso | 013 790 0386 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Mpumalanga: Bushbuckridge(MP325)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | -                  | -               | 31 680             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 133 564            | -                             | 165 244            | -   | 99 685             | 57.1%                                     | 34.0%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | 261                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 388                | -                             | 650                | -   | 134                | 99.1%                                     | 189.2%                         |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | 2 450              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 31 081             | -                             | 33 530             | -   | 5 133              | 32.0%                                     | 505.5%                         |
| Other own revenue                       |  | -                  | -               | 28 969             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 102 095            | -                             | 131 064            | -   | 94 417             | 58.7%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | -                  | -               | 53 083             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 85 203             | -                             | 138 286            | -   | 78 038             | 75.5%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Employee related costs                  |  | -                  | -               | 24 808             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 39 490             | -                             | 64 298             | -   | 29 419             | 77.1%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | 12 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12 000             | -                             | 24 000             | -   | 18 783             | 89.2%                                     | (36.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       |  | -                  | -               | 16 274             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 33 713             | -                             | 49 987             | -   | 29 836             | 68.5%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | (21 403)           | -                                | -                  | -                                | 48 361             | -                             | 26 958             | -   | 21 647             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | (21 403)           | -                                | -                  | -                                | 48 361             | -                             | 26 958             | -   | 21 647             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 849             | 38.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 849             | 38.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 443              | -                                | -                  | -                                | (1 498)            | -                             | 1 945              | -   | 13 849             | 38.4%                                     | (110.8%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 2 598              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 205                | -                             | 2 804              | -   | 9 920              | 37.5%                                     | (97.9%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 24                 | -                             | 24                 | -   | 269                | -   | (90.9%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 628                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 701              | -                             | 4 329              | -   | 848                | 61.3%                                     | 336.7%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 217                | -                                | -                  | -                                | (5 428)            | -                             | (5 211)            | -   | 2 813              | 31.8%                                     | (293.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 31 680             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 133 564            | -                             | 165 244            | -   | 99 685             | 57.1%                          | 34.0%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 849             | 38.4%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 31 680             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 133 564            | -                             | 165 244            | -   | 113 534            | 51.6%                          | 17.6%                                     |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 53 083             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 85 203             | -                             | 138 286            | -   | 78 038             | 75.5%                          | 9.2%                                      |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 3 443              | -                                | -                  | -                                | (1 498)            | -                             | 1 945              | -   | 13 849             | 38.4%                          | (110.8%)                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 56 526             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 83 705             | -                             | 140 231            | -   | 91 887             | 59.1%                          | (8.9%)                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 35 666             | 35 666          | 34 984             | -                                | 94 431             | -                                | 94 431             | -                             | 34 984             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 523 679            | 523 679         | 171 068            | 32.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 171 068            | 32.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 30 399             | 30 399          | 139                | 5%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 139                | 5%  | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 70 182             | 70 182          | 2 596              | 3.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 596              | 3.7%                                      | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 411 052            | 411 052         | 162 751            | 39.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 162 751            | 39.6%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 046             | 12 046          | 5 583              | 46.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 583              | 46.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | 456 392            | 456 392         | 111 621            | 24.5%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 111 621            | 24.5%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | 129 429            | 129 429         | 35 904             | 27.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 35 904             | 27.7%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 156 953            | 156 953         | 7 013              | 4.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 013              | 4.5%                                      | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 170 011            | 170 011         | 32 260             | 19.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 32 260             | 19.0%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 36 444             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 36 444             | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | 102 953            | 102 953         | 94 431             | -                                | 94 431             | -                                | 94 431             | -                             | 94 431             | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 1 600              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 29 126             | -                             | 30 726             | -   | 155 344            | 78.1%                                     | (81.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 1 600              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 29 124             | -                             | 30 724             | -   | 5 133              | 32.0%                                     | 467.4%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 150 211            | 83.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 16 342             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 22 867             | -                             | 39 209             | -   | 78 038             | 75.5%                                     | (70.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 29 419             | 77.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 12 000             | -                                | -                  | -                                | 12 000             | -                             | 24 000             | -   | 18 783             | 89.2%                                     | (36.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 4 342              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10 867             | -                             | 15 209             | -   | 29 836             | 68.5%                                     | (63.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (14 742)           | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 259              | -                             | (8 483)            | -   | 77 307             | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 467                | -                             | 467                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 467                | -                             | 467                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (467)              | -                             | (467)              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 388                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 625                | -                             | 1 013              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 388                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 625                | -                             | 1 013              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 388                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 625                | -                             | 1 013              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 462                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 708                | -                             | 1 169              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 462                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 707                | -                             | 1 169              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 385                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 471                | -                             | 856                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 385                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 471                | -                             | 856                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 77                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 237                | -                             | 313                | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |        | Over 90 Days |         | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------------|---------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %       | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |        |              |         |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | 1 062        | 2.3%   | 44 868       | 97.7%   | 45 930  | 29.4%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -            | -       | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | 129          | 2%     | 69 412       | 99.8%   | 69 541  | 44.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | 197          | 2.3%   | 8 221        | 97.7%   | 8 418   | 5.4%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | 261          | 2.9%   | 8 685        | 97.1%   | 8 946   | 5.7%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | 727          | 3.1%   | 22 910       | 96.9%   | 23 637  | 15.1%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | 2 376        | 1.5%   | 154 096      | 98.5%   | 156 472 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |        |              |         |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | -      | 68 527       | 100.0%  | 68 527  | 43.8%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | 344          | 5.3%   | 6 153        | 94.7%   | 6 497   | 4.2%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | 1 907        | 2.3%   | 79 447       | 97.7%   | 81 353  | 52.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | 125          | 133.2% | (31)         | (33.2%) | 94      | 1%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | 2 376        | 1.5%   | 154 096      | 98.5%   | 156 472 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | 6 840       | 4.6% | 6 840        | 4.6% | 6 840        | 4.6% | 127 058      | 86.1% | 147 578 | 76.7%  |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      |
| Other                        | 4 000       | 8.9% | 3 000        | 6.7% | 2 000        | 4.5% | 35 882       | 79.9% | 44 882  | 23.3%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 10 840      | 5.6% | 9 840        | 5.1% | 8 840        | 4.6% | 162 941      | 84.7% | 192 461 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C Lisa     | 013 708 6018 |
| Financial Manager | E Nyatungu | 013 799 1889 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Mpumalanga: Ehlanzeni(DC32)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 173 635            | 173 635         | 64 495             | 37.1%                            | 8 665              | 5.0%                             | 57 754             | 33.3%                         | 130 913            | 75.4%                                     | 69 245             | - (16.6%)                                 |
| Property rates                           | 3 000              | 3 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue                        | 170 635            | 170 635         | 64 495             | 37.8%                            | 8 665              | 5.1%                             | 57 754             | 33.8%                         | 130 913            | 76.7%                                     | 69 245             | - (16.6%)                                 |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | 159 680            | 159 680         | 20 584             | 12.9%                            | 27 385             | 17.1%                            | 24 600             | 15.4%                         | 72 569             | 45.4%                                     | 26 563             | - (7.4%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                   | 66 173             | 66 173          | 14 498             | 21.9%                            | 15 743             | 23.8%                            | 16 895             | 25.5%                         | 47 137             | 71.2%                                     | 13 167             | - 28.3%                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 93 507             | 93 507          | 6 086              | 6.5%                             | 11 642             | 12.5%                            | 7 705              | 8.2%                          | 25 432             | 27.2%                                     | 13 396             | - (42.5%)                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | 13 955             | 13 955          | 43 911             |                                  | (18 720)           |                                  | 33 153             |                               | 58 344             |   | 42 682             |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | 13 955             | 13 955          | 43 911             |                                  | (18 720)           |                                  | 33 153             |                               | 58 344             |   | 42 682             |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 316 779            | 316 779         | 37 772             | 11.9%                            | 80 202             | 25.3%                            | 50 960             | 16.1%                         | 168 934            | 53.3%                                     | 31 878             | - 59.9%                                   |
| External loans                            | 302 000            | 302 000         | 37 135             | 12.3%                            | 79 408             | 26.3%                            | 48 364             | 16.0%                         | 164 907            | 54.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Internal contributions                    | 824                | 824             | 64                 | 7.7%                             | 90                 | 11.0%                            | 2                  | 2%                            | 156                | 18.9%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 6 462              | 6 462           | 573                | 8.9%                             | 650                | 10.1%                            | 2 594              | 40.1%                         | 3 817              | 59.1%                                     | 6 084              | - (57.4%)                                 |
| Other                                     | 7 493              | 7 493           | -                  | -                                | 54                 | .7%                              | -                  | -                             | 54                 | .7%                                       | 25 794             | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | 316 779            | 316 779         | 37 772             | 11.9%                            | 80 216             | 25.3%                            | 50 974             | 16.1%                         | 168 963            | 53.3%                                     | 30 191             | - 68.8%                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 37 077             | 37 077          | 1 957              | 5.3%                             | 1 408              | 3.8%                             | 4 075              | 11.0%                         | 7 440              | 20.1%                                     | 4 277              | - (4.7%)                                  |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14                 | - (100.0%)                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 27 600             | 27 600          | 8 055              | 29.2%                            | 7 353              | 26.6%                            | 5 885              | 21.3%                         | 21 293             | 77.2%                                     | 6 293              | - (6.5%)                                  |
| Other                                     | 252 102            | 252 102         | 27 759             | 11.0%                            | 71 455             | 28.3%                            | 41 015             | 16.3%                         | 140 229            | 55.6%                                     | 19 608             | - 109.2%                                  |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 173 635            | 173 635         | 64 495             | 37.1%                            | 8 665              | 5.0%                             | 57 754             | 33.3%                         | 130 913            | 75.4%                                     | 69 245             | - (16.6%)                                 |
| Capital Revenue                          | 316 779            | 316 779         | 37 772             | 11.9%                            | 80 202             | 25.3%                            | 50 960             | 16.1%                         | 168 934            | 53.3%                                     | 31 878             | - 59.9%                                   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | 490 415            | 490 415         | 102 267            | 20.9%                            | 88 867             | 18.1%                            | 108 714            | 22.2%                         | 299 847            | 61.1%                                     | 101 122            | - 7.5%                                    |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 159 680            | 159 680         | 20 584             | 12.9%                            | 27 385             | 17.1%                            | 24 600             | 15.4%                         | 72 569             | 45.4%                                     | 26 563             | - (7.4%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 316 779            | 316 779         | 37 772             | 11.9%                            | 80 216             | 25.3%                            | 50 974             | 16.1%                         | 168 963            | 53.3%                                     | 30 191             | - 68.8%                                   |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | 476 459            | 476 459         | 58 356             | 12.2%                            | 107 601            | 22.6%                            | 75 575             | 15.9%                         | 241 532            | 50.7%                                     | 56 754             | - 33.2%                                   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 6 245              | 6 245           | 6 245              |                                  | 125 461            |                                  | 132 894            |                               | 6 245              |   | 7 770              |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 507 537            | 507 537         | 177 995            | 35.1%                            | 151 329            | 29.8%                            | 15 946             | 3.1%                          | 345 270            | 68.0%                                     | 73 644             | - (78.3%)                                 |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 191 817            | 191 817         | 63 960             | 33.3%                            | 51 162             | 26.7%                            | 6                  | -                             | 115 128            | 60.0%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 13 720             | 13 720          | 528                | 3.9%                             | 8 667              | 63.2%                            | 15 940             | 116.2%                        | 25 136             | 183.2%                                    | 63 294             | - (74.8%)                                 |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | 302 000            | 302 000         | 113 500            | 37.6%                            | 91 500             | 30.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 205 000            | 67.9%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 7                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7                  | -   | 10 349             | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | 475 635            | 475 635         | 58 779             | 12.4%                            | 143 896            | 30.3%                            | 44 617             | 9.4%                          | 247 292            | 52.0%                                     | 55 698             | - (19.9%)                                 |
| Employee related costs                          | 66 173             | 66 173          | 13 925             | 21.0%                            | 14 665             | 22.2%                            | 11 473             | 17.3%                         | 40 064             | 60.5%                                     | 13 167             | - (12.9%)                                 |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 45 478             | 45 478          | 6 115              | 13.4%                            | 25 523             | 56.1%                            | 5 212              | 11.5%                         | 36 850             | 81.0%                                     | 9 775              | - (46.7%)                                 |
| Capital assets                                  | 315 955            | 315 955         | 38 739             | 12.3%                            | 103 707            | 32.8%                            | 27 932             | 8.8%                          | 170 378            | 53.9%                                     | 32 755             | - (14.7%)                                 |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 48 029             | 48 029          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | 38 147             | 38 147          | 125 461            |                                  | 132 894            |                                  | 104 223            |                               | 104 223            |   | 25 715             |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | H Mbatha  | 013 759 8625 |
| Financial Manager | G Landman | 013 759 8512 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N P Ditshelelo | 053 773 9300 |
| Financial Manager | T J Mohutsiwa  | 053 773 9300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Northern Cape: Ga-Segonyana(NC452)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 130 754            | 130 754         | 42 264             | 32.3%                            | 31 178             | 23.8%                            | 31 816             | 24.3%                         | 105 258            | 80.5%                                     | 14 762             | 76.7%                                     | 115.5%                         |
| Property rates                            | 14 445             | 14 445          | 7 749              | 53.6%                            | 1 672              | 11.6%                            | 2 036              | 14.1%                         | 11 457             | 79.3%                                     | 1 413              | 65.5%                                     | 44.1%                          |
| Service charges                           | 51 416             | 51 416          | 12 604             | 24.5%                            | 12 216             | 23.8%                            | 14 069             | 27.4%                         | 38 889             | 75.6%                                     | 10 701             | 70.7%                                     | 31.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 64 893             | 64 893          | 21 911             | 33.8%                            | 17 290             | 26.6%                            | 15 711             | 24.2%                         | 54 912             | 84.6%                                     | 2 648              | 84.8%                                     | 493.3%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 140 574            | 140 574         | 34 076             | 24.2%                            | 34 895             | 24.8%                            | 29 904             | 21.3%                         | 98 875             | 70.3%                                     | 24 328             | 65.4%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 40 068             | 40 068          | 9 201              | 23.0%                            | 10 259             | 25.6%                            | 9 771              | 24.4%                         | 29 231             | 73.0%                                     | 8 204              | 68.8%                                     | 19.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 158                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                            | 20 688             | 20 688          | 11 319             | 54.7%                            | 1 798              | 8.7%                             | 5 057              | 24.4%                         | 18 174             | 87.8%                                     | 3 748              | 71.4%                                     | 34.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 79 817             | 79 817          | 13 556             | 17.0%                            | 22 838             | 28.6%                            | 15 076             | 18.9%                         | 51 470             | 64.5%                                     | 12 218             | 61.6%                                     | 23.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (9 820)            | (9 820)         | 8 189              |                                  | (3 718)            |                                  | 1 912              |                               | 6 383              |   | (9 566)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (9 820)            | (9 820)         | 8 189              |                                  | (3 718)            |                                  | 1 912              |                               | 6 383              |   | (9 566)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 50 687             | 50 687          | 5 992              | 11.8%                            | 8 181              | 16.1%                            | 3 256              | 6.4%                          | 17 428             | 34.4%                                     | 9 430              | 71.8%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| External loans                            | 14 146             | 14 146          | -                  | -                                | 482                | 3.4%                             | 85                 | 6%                            | 567                | 4.0%                                      | 938                | 41.7%                                     | (90.9%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | 12 260             | 12 260          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 484             | 21 484          | 5 992              | 27.9%                            | 7 545              | 35.1%                            | 1 711              | 8.0%                          | 15 248             | 71.0%                                     | 8 492              | 97.6%                                     | (79.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 797              | 2 797           | -                  | -                                | 153                | 5.5%                             | 1 459              | 52.2%                         | 1 613              | 57.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 50 687             | 50 687          | 5 992              | 11.8%                            | 8 181              | 16.1%                            | 3 256              | 6.4%                          | 17 428             | 34.4%                                     | 9 430              | 71.8%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 23 278             | 23 278          | 4 952              | 21.3%                            | 7 946              | 34.1%                            | 1 587              | 6.8%                          | 14 485             | 62.2%                                     | 3 119              | 60.1%                                     | (49.1%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 6 200              | 6 200           | 881                | 14.2%                            | 43                 | .7%                              | -                  | -                             | 924                | 14.9%                                     | 2 666              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 110                | -                                | 1 436              | -                             | 1 546              | -   | 1 662              | -   | (13.6%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 000              | 3 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 18 209             | 18 209          | 159                | .9%                              | 81                 | .4%                              | 233                | 1.3%                          | 473                | 2.6%                                      | 1 983              | 37.4%                                     | (88.3%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 130 754            | 130 754         | 42 264             | 32.3%                            | 31 178             | 23.8%                            | 31 816             | 24.3%                         | 105 258            | 80.5%                                     | 14 762             | 76.7%                                     | 115.5%                         |
| Capital Revenue                         | 50 687             | 50 687          | 5 992              | 11.8%                            | 8 181              | 16.1%                            | 3 256              | 6.4%                          | 17 428             | 34.4%                                     | 9 430              | 71.8%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 181 441            | 181 441         | 48 256             | 26.6%                            | 39 359             | 21.7%                            | 35 071             | 19.3%                         | 122 686            | 67.6%                                     | 24 192             | 75.7%                                     | 45.0%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 140 574            | 140 574         | 34 076             | 24.2%                            | 34 895             | 24.8%                            | 29 904             | 21.3%                         | 98 875             | 70.3%                                     | 24 328             | 65.4%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 50 687             | 50 687          | 5 992              | 11.8%                            | 8 181              | 16.1%                            | 3 256              | 6.4%                          | 17 428             | 34.4%                                     | 9 430              | 71.8%                                     | (65.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 191 261            | 191 261         | 40 068             | 20.9%                            | 43 076             | 22.5%                            | 33 160             | 17.3%                         | 116 303            | 60.8%                                     | 33 758             | 66.7%                                     | (1.8%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash receipts and payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 940                | 940             | 940                |                                  | (1 632)            |                                  | 3 505              |                               | 940                |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 180 378            | 180 378         | 41 389             | 22.9%                            | 54 324             | 30.1%                            | 41 089             | 22.8%                         | 136 802            | 75.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 84 184             | 84 184          | 22 516             | 26.7%                            | 25 312             | 30.1%                            | 26 691             | 31.7%                         | 74 520             | 88.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 64 788             | 64 788          | 18 508             | 28.6%                            | 25 667             | 39.6%                            | 14 398             | 22.2%                         | 58 572             | 90.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 18 706             | 18 706          | -                  | -                                | 3 344              | 17.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 3 344              | 17.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 12 700             | 12 700          | 365                | 2.9%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 365                | 2.9%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 180 378            | 180 378         | 43 961             | 24.4%                            | 49 186             | 27.3%                            | 33 393             | 18.5%                         | 126 541            | 70.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 28 731             | 28 731          | 9 201              | 32.0%                            | 10 259             | 35.7%                            | 9 771              | 34.0%                         | 29 231             | 101.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 12 000             | 12 000          | 2 042              | 17.0%                            | 2 970              | 24.8%                            | 3 040              | 25.3%                         | 8 053              | 67.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 83 020             | 83 020          | 26 308             | 31.7%                            | 23 217             | 28.0%                            | 15 794             | 19.0%                         | 65 319             | 78.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 50 687             | 50 687          | 5 992              | 11.8%                            | 8 181              | 16.1%                            | 4 098              | 8.1%                          | 18 271             | 36.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 873              | 3 873           | 7                  | .2%                              | 4 250              | 109.7%                           | 366                | 9.5%                          | 4 623              | 119.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 067              | 2 067           | 410                | 19.9%                            | 311                | 15.0%                            | 324                | 15.7%                         | 1 045              | 50.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 940                | 940             | (1 632)            |                                  | 3 505              |                                  | 11 201             |                               | 11 201             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 14: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 954             | 19 954          | 5 789              | 29.0%                            | 5 440              | 27.3%                            | 5 107              | 25.6%                         | 16 335             | 81.9%                                     | 4 823              | 82.2%                                     | 5.9%                           |
| Service charges  | 8 900              | 8 900           | 1 702              | 19.1%                            | 2 021              | 22.7%                            | 2 249              | 25.3%                         | 5 972              | 67.1%                                     | 2 166              | 81.6%                                     | 3.8%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 935             | 10 935          | 4 081              | 37.3%                            | 2 695              | 24.6%                            | 2 135              | 19.5%                         | 8 911              | 81.5%                                     | 2 642              | 82.9%                                     | (19.2%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 119                | 119             | 5                  | 4.4%                             | 724                | 610.6%                           | 723                | 609.4%                        | 1 452              | 1 224.4%                                  | 15                 | 62.8%                                     | 4 609.8%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 15 364             | 15 364          | 1 522              | 9.9%                             | 4 597              | 29.9%                            | 2 559              | 16.7%                         | 8 678              | 56.5%                                     | 2 367              | 50.5%                                     | 8.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 911                | 911             | 240                | 26.4%                            | 226                | 24.8%                            | 191                | 20.9%                         | 656                | 72.0%                                     | 208                | 78.4%                                     | (8.4%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 30                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 14 453             | 14 453          | 1 282              | 8.9%                             | 4 371              | 30.2%                            | 2 368              | 16.4%                         | 8 021              | 55.5%                                     | 2 129              | 48.6%                                     | 11.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 590              | 4 590           | 4 266              |                                  | 843                |                                  | 2 548              |                               | 7 658              |   | 2 456              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 55 445             | 55 445          | 16 225             | 29.3%                            | 14 637             | 26.4%                            | 15 643             | 28.2%                         | 46 506             | 83.9%                                     | 10 885             | 73.6%                                     | 43.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 30 834             | 30 834          | 8 146              | 26.4%                            | 7 399              | 24.0%                            | 8 972              | 29.1%                         | 24 517             | 79.5%                                     | 6 016              | 68.1%                                     | 49.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 16 107             | 16 107          | 6 265              | 38.9%                            | 5 012              | 31.1%                            | 3 759              | 23.3%                         | 15 036             | 93.4%                                     | 3 330              | 100.0%                                    | 12.9%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 8 504              | 8 504           | 1 814              | 21.3%                            | 2 227              | 26.2%                            | 2 912              | 34.2%                         | 6 952              | 81.8%                                     | 1 538              | 69.4%                                     | 89.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 34 438             | 34 438          | 13 764             | 40.0%                            | 6 192              | 18.0%                            | 7 538              | 21.9%                         | 27 494             | 79.8%                                     | 6 123              | 70.3%                                     | 23.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 079              | 2 079           | 456                | 21.9%                            | 539                | 25.9%                            | 509                | 24.5%                         | 1 504              | 72.3%                                     | 370                | 72.3%                                     | 37.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 58                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 20 688             | 20 688          | 11 319             | 54.7%                            | 1 798              | 8.7%                             | 5 057              | 24.4%                         | 18 174             | 87.8%                                     | 3 748              | 71.4%                                     | 34.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 671             | 11 671          | 1 990              | 17.0%                            | 3 855              | 33.0%                            | 1 972              | 16.9%                         | 7 816              | 67.0%                                     | 1 947              | 68.0%                                     | 1.3%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 21 006             | 21 006          | 2 461              |                                  | 8 445              |                                  | 8 105              |                               | 19 011             |   | 4 762              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 13 172             | 13 172          | 4 013              | 30.5%                            | 1 205              | 9.1%                             | 3 154              | 23.9%                         | 8 372              | 63.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 6 956              | 6 956           | 1 652              | 23.8%                            | 1 140              | 16.4%                            | 1 705              | 24.5%                         | 4 497              | 64.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 447              | 5 447           | 2 269              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 362              | 25.0%                         | 3 631              | 66.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 769                | 769             | 91                 | 11.9%                            | 65                 | 8.4%                             | 87                 | 11.3%                         | 243                | 31.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 6 290              | 6 290           | 1 278              | 20.3%                            | 1 092              | 17.4%                            | 925                | 14.7%                         | 3 295              | 52.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 869              | 1 869           | 429                | 22.9%                            | 285                | 15.2%                            | 264                | 14.1%                         | 977                | 52.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 4 421              | 4 421           | 849                | 19.2%                            | 807                | 18.3%                            | 661                | 15.0%                         | 2 318              | 52.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 881              | 6 881           | 2 735              |                                  | 113                |                                  | 2 229              |                               | 5 077              |   | -                  |   |          |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 696              | 9 696           | 3 176              | 32.8%                            | 2 781              | 28.7%                            | 2 388              | 24.6%                         | 8 345              | 86.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 4 715              | 4 715           | 1 101              | 23.3%                            | 1 121              | 23.8%                            | 1 143              | 24.2%                         | 3 364              | 71.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 981              | 4 981           | 2 075              | 41.7%                            | 1 660              | 33.3%                            | 1 245              | 25.0%                         | 4 981              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 0                  | 0               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 99.4%                         | 0                  | 99.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 403              | 9 403           | 2 086              | 22.2%                            | 2 408              | 25.6%                            | 2 438              | 25.9%                         | 6 933              | 73.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 832              | 3 832           | 894                | 23.3%                            | 1 073              | 28.0%                            | 968                | 25.3%                         | 2 935              | 76.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 571              | 5 571           | 1 193              | 21.4%                            | 1 335              | 24.0%                            | 1 470              | 26.4%                         | 3 998              | 71.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 293                | 293             | 1 089              |                                  | 373                |                                  | (50)               |                               | 1 412              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 705          | 51.0%        | 137          | 9.9%        | 128          | 9.3%        | 411           | 29.8%        | 1 381         | 5.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 3 030        | 60.9%        | 605          | 12.2%       | 310          | 6.2%        | 1 028         | 20.7%        | 4 973         | 21.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 464          | 8.5%         | 102          | 1.9%        | 59           | 1.1%        | 4 834         | 88.5%        | 5 459         | 23.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 186          | 6.7%         | 96           | 3.5%        | 77           | 2.8%        | 2 399         | 87.0%        | 2 759         | 11.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 333          | 11.9%        | 124          | 4.4%        | 94           | 3.3%        | 2 254         | 80.3%        | 2 806         | 11.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 714          | 11.3%        | 305          | 4.8%        | 247          | 3.9%        | 5 043         | 79.9%        | 6 309         | 26.6%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>5 432</b> | <b>22.9%</b> | <b>1 369</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>916</b>   | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>15 969</b> | <b>67.4%</b> | <b>23 687</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 267          | 15.7%        | 155          | 9.1%        | 169          | 9.9%        | 1 113         | 65.3%        | 1 703         | 7.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 2 143        | 45.4%        | 460          | 9.8%        | 148          | 3.1%        | 1 967         | 41.7%        | 4 718         | 19.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 769        | 12.3%        | 637          | 4.4%        | 485          | 3.4%        | 11 533        | 80.0%        | 14 424        | 60.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 254        | 44.1%        | 117          | 4.1%        | 115          | 4.0%        | 1 357         | 47.7%        | 2 842         | 12.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>5 432</b> | <b>22.9%</b> | <b>1 369</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>916</b>   | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>15 969</b> | <b>67.4%</b> | <b>23 687</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 431         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 431        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>431</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>431</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A E Gaborone | 053 712 5064 |
| Financial Manager | M I Semana   | 053 712 9370 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Gamagara(NC453)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 145 413         | 124 486            | 13 663                           | 9.4%               | 27 145                           | 18.7%              | 37 066                        | 29.8%              | 77 874                                    | 62.6%              | 27 277                                    | -                              | 35.9%    |
| Property rates                          | 15 395          | 15 395             | 930                              | 6.0%               | 785                              | 5.1%               | 5 174                         | 33.6%              | 6 889                                     | 44.7%              | 1 765                                     | -                              | 193.1%   |
| Service charges                         | 65 277          | 75 252             | 6 312                            | 9.7%               | 17 166                           | 26.3%              | 17 261                        | 22.9%              | 40 739                                    | 54.1%              | 15 954                                    | -                              | 8.2%     |
| Other own revenue                       | 64 742          | 33 840             | 6 421                            | 9.9%               | 9 194                            | 14.2%              | 14 630                        | 43.2%              | 30 246                                    | 89.4%              | 9 557                                     | -                              | 53.1%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 124 408         | 124 484            | 9 278                            | 7.5%               | 24 689                           | 19.8%              | 25 108                        | 20.2%              | 59 075                                    | 47.5%              | 20 313                                    | -                              | 23.6%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 46 266          | 46 276             | 3 530                            | 7.6%               | 12 343                           | 26.7%              | 10 637                        | 23.0%              | 26 509                                    | 57.3%              | 8 385                                     | -                              | 26.9%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 000           | 1 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 31 746          | 34 121             | 3 582                            | 11.3%              | 6 288                            | 19.8%              | 7 914                         | 23.2%              | 17 784                                    | 52.1%              | 4 780                                     | -                              | 65.6%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 44 397          | 43 088             | 2 166                            | 4.9%               | 6 059                            | 13.6%              | 6 556                         | 15.2%              | 14 781                                    | 34.3%              | 7 147                                     | -                              | (8.3%)   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 21 005          | 2                  | 4 385                            |                    | 2 456                            |                    | 11 958                        |                    | 18 799                                    |                    | 6 964                                     |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | (2 895)                       | -                  | (2 895)                                   | -                  | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 21 005          | 2                  | 4 385                            |                    | 2 456                            |                    | 9 063                         |                    | 15 904                                    |                    | 6 964                                     |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 117 355            | 45 098          | 78                 | .1%                              | 4 564              | 3.9%                             | 10 320             | 22.9%                         | 14 962             | 33.2%                                     | 2 204              | -   | 368.2%                         |
| External loans                            | 42 600             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 815                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 21 003             | 4 528           | -                  | -                                | 424                | 2.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 424                | 9.4%                                      | 1 187              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 20 871             | 25 457          | 78                 | .4%                              | 3 460              | 16.6%                            | 5 232              | 20.6%                         | 8 771              | 34.5%                                     | 102                | -   | 5 049.9%                       |
| Other                                     | 32 881             | 15 113          | -                  | -                                | 680                | 2.1%                             | 5 087              | 33.7%                         | 5 767              | 38.2%                                     | 100                | -   | 4 987.5%                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 117 355            | 45 098          | 78                 | .1%                              | 4 564              | 3.9%                             | 10 320             | 22.9%                         | 14 962             | 33.2%                                     | 2 204              | -   | 368.2%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 21 795             | 16 383          | 39                 | .2%                              | 2 255              | 10.3%                            | 2 297              | 14.0%                         | 4 592              | 28.0%                                     | 951                | -   | 141.6%                         |
| Electricity                               | 40 967             | 9 674           | 39                 | .1%                              | 418                | 1.0%                             | 5 074              | 52.4%                         | 5 531              | 57.2%                                     | 516                | -   | 883.2%                         |
| Housing                                   | 14 181             | -               | -                  | -                                | 731                | 5.2%                             | 1 011              | -                             | 1 742              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 963                | 4 559           | -                  | -                                | 719                | 74.7%                            | 1 924              | 42.2%                         | 2 643              | 58.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 39 448             | 14 482          | -                  | -                                | 440                | 1.1%                             | 14                 | .1%                           | 454                | 3.1%                                      | 737                | -   | (98.1%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 145 413            | 124 486         | 13 663             | 9.4%                             | 27 145             | 18.7%                            | 37 066             | 29.8%                         | 77 874             | 62.6%                                     | 27 277             | -   | 35.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 117 355            | 45 098          | 78                 | .1%                              | 4 564              | 3.9%                             | 10 320             | 22.9%                         | 14 962             | 33.2%                                     | 2 204              | -   | 368.2%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 262 768            | 169 584         | 13 741             | 5.2%                             | 31 709             | 18.7%                            | 47 386             | 27.9%                         | 92 836             | 54.7%                                     | 29 481             | -   | 60.7%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 124 408            | 124 484         | 9 278              | 7.5%                             | 24 689             | 19.8%                            | 25 108             | 20.2%                         | 59 075             | 47.5%                                     | 20 313             | -   | 23.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 117 355            | 45 098          | 78                 | .1%                              | 4 564              | 3.9%                             | 10 320             | 22.9%                         | 14 962             | 33.2%                                     | 2 204              | -   | 368.2%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 241 763            | 169 582         | 9 356              | 3.9%                             | 29 253             | 17.3%                            | 35 427             | 20.9%                         | 74 036             | 43.7%                                     | 22 516             | -   | 57.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 11 020                | -                                      | 4 321                 | -                                      | (8 071)               | -                                | 11 020                | -  | 158                   | -  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                     | -                  | 38 921                | -                                      | 38 591                | -                                      | 42 146                | -                                | 119 658               | -  | 36 219                | -  | 16.4%                             |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Service charges                                 | -                     | -                  | 32 620                | -                                      | 32 016                | -                                      | 34 415                | -                                | 99 051                | -  | 33 629                | -  | 2.3%                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                     | -                  | 6 147                 | -                                      | 6 472                 | -                                      | 7 580                 | -                                | 20 198                | -  | 8 361                 | -  | (9.3%)                            |
| Other receipts                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 12                    | -                                | 12                    | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | 154                   | -                                      | 104                   | -                                      | 139                   | -                                | 396                   | -  | (5 771)               | -  | (102.4%)                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                     | -                  | 45 620                | -                                      | 50 983                | -                                      | 33 363                | -                                | 129 965               | -  | 36 300                | -  | (8.1%)                            |
| Employee related costs                          | -                     | -                  | 12 531                | -                                      | 12 081                | -                                      | 10 226                | -                                | 34 838                | -  | 7 537                 | -  | 35.7%                             |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                     | -                  | 14 320                | -                                      | 22 539                | -                                      | 11 552                | -                                | 48 411                | -  | 20 309                | -  | (43.1%)                           |
| Capital assets                                  | -                     | -                  | 2 916                 | -                                      | 4 564                 | -                                      | 10 320                | -                                | 17 800                | -  | 2 204                 | -  | 368.2%                            |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 2 306                 | -                                      | -                     | -                                | 2 306                 | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                     | -                  | 15 852                | -                                      | 9 493                 | -                                      | 1 265                 | -                                | 26 611                | -  | 6 251                 | -  | (79.8%)                           |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 4 321                 |  | (8 071)               |  | 712                   |                                  | 712                   |  | 76                    |  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 16 309             | 17 056          | 1 385              | 8.5%                             | 3 786              | 23.2%                            | 2 858              | 16.8%                         | 8 029              | 47.1%                                     | 4 643              | -   | (38.4%)                        |
| Service charges         | 16 284             | 16 284          | 1 382              | 8.5%                             | 3 782              | 23.2%                            | 2 834              | 17.4%                         | 7 998              | 49.1%                                     | 4 225              | -   | (32.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 746             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 9                  | 1.2%                          | 9                  | 1.2%                                      | 412                | -   | (97.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 25                 | 26              | 3                  | 11.6%                            | 4                  | 17.3%                            | 15                 | 58.5%                         | 22                 | 86.3%                                     | 6                  | -   | 173.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 15 573             | 19 954          | 612                | 3.9%                             | 2 300              | 14.8%                            | 3 850              | 19.3%                         | 6 763              | 33.9%                                     | 1 742              | -   | 121.1%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 3 322              | 3 322           | 266                | 8.0%                             | 909                | 27.4%                            | 805                | 24.2%                         | 1 979              | 59.6%                                     | 625                | -   | 28.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 2 625              | 5 000           | 320                | 12.2%                            | 925                | 35.2%                            | 2 415              | 48.3%                         | 3 659              | 73.2%                                     | 717                | -   | 237.0%                         |
| Other expenditure       | 9 626              | 11 632          | 27                 | .3%                              | 467                | 4.8%                             | 631                | 5.4%                          | 1 125              | 9.7%                                      | 400                | -   | 57.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 736                | (2 898)         | 772                |                                  | 1 486              |                                  | (992)              |                               | 1 266              |   | 2 901              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 35 226             | 52 115          | 3 845              | 10.9%                            | 11 128             | 31.6%                            | 16 869             | 32.4%                         | 31 842             | 61.1%                                     | 8 737              | -   | 93.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 35 155             | 45 130          | 3 827              | 10.9%                            | 10 298             | 29.3%                            | 11 786             | 26.1%                         | 25 911             | 57.4%                                     | 8 703              | -   | 35.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 72                 | 6 985           | 18                 | 25.9%                            | 830                | 1 160.2%                         | 5 084              | 72.8%                         | 5 932              | 84.9%                                     | 34                 | -   | 14 774.0%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 32 184             | 32 986          | 3 507              | 10.9%                            | 5 968              | 18.5%                            | 6 776              | 20.5%                         | 16 252             | 49.3%                                     | 4 464              | -   | 51.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 073              | 1 073           | 119                | 11.1%                            | 446                | 41.6%                            | 358                | 33.4%                         | 923                | 86.0%                                     | 180                | -   | 99.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 29 121             | 29 121          | 3 262              | 11.2%                            | 5 363              | 18.4%                            | 5 500              | 18.9%                         | 14 125             | 48.5%                                     | 4 064              | -   | 35.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 991              | 2 792           | 126                | 6.4%                             | 159                | 8.0%                             | 918                | 32.9%                         | 1 204              | 43.1%                                     | 220                | -   | 317.3%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 042              | 19 130          | 338                |                                  | 5 159              |                                  | 10 093             |                               | 15 591             |   | 4 273              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 266              | 6 481           | 536                | 8.6%                             | 1 417              | 22.6%                            | 3 383              | 52.2%                         | 5 336              | 82.3%                                     | 4 522              | -   | (25.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 5 914              | 5 914           | 493                | 8.3%                             | 1 289              | 21.8%                            | 789                | 13.3%                         | 2 571              | 43.5%                                     | 1 413              | -   | (44.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 400              | -                             | 2 400              | -   | 3 000              | -   | (20.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 351                | 567             | 43                 | 12.2%                            | 128                | 36.4%                            | 194                | 34.3%                         | 365                | 64.4%                                     | 109                | -   | 77.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 175              | 8 322           | 329                | 3.6%                             | 1 226              | 13.4%                            | 1 216              | 14.6%                         | 2 772              | 33.3%                                     | 1 065              | -   | 14.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 850              | 3 850           | 241                | 6.3%                             | 1 049              | 27.2%                            | 902                | 23.4%                         | 2 192              | 56.9%                                     | 691                | -   | 30.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 325              | 4 472           | 88                 | 1.7%                             | 177                | 3.3%                             | 314                | 7.0%                          | 580                | 13.0%                                     | 374                | -   | (15.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 909)            | (1 841)         | 207                |                                  | 191                |                                  | 2 167              |                               | 2 565              |   | 3 457              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 938              | 7 937           | 612                | 7.7%                             | 1 794              | 22.6%                            | 1 858              | 23.4%                         | 4 263              | 53.7%                                     | 1 620              | -                              | 14.7%                                     |
| Service charges  | 7 924              | 7 924           | 610                | 7.7%                             | 1 796              | 22.7%                            | 1 853              | 23.4%                         | 4 259              | 53.8%                                     | 1 614              | -                              | 14.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 14                 | 13              | 2                  | 11.9%                            | (3)                | (18.0%)                          | 5                  | 38.4%                         | 4                  | 31.8%                                     | 6                  | -                              | (21.5%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 716              | 6 969           | 576                | 10.1%                            | 1 783              | 31.2%                            | 1 678              | 24.1%                         | 4 037              | 57.9%                                     | 1 392              | -                              | 20.5%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 453              | 4 453           | 394                | 8.8%                             | 1 503              | 33.8%                            | 1 237              | 27.8%                         | 3 134              | 70.4%                                     | 1 020              | -                              | 21.3%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 264              | 2 517           | 183                | 14.4%                            | 281                | 22.2%                            | 440                | 17.5%                         | 903                | 35.9%                                     | 372                | -                              | 18.3%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 222              | 967             | 36                 |                                  | 10                 |                                  | 180                |                               | 226                |   | 228                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 304          | 4.3%        | 444          | 6.3%        | 169          | 2.4%        | 6 121         | 87.0%        | 7 038         | 28.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 845          | 24.4%       | 482          | 13.9%       | 227          | 6.6%        | 1 907         | 55.1%        | 3 462         | 14.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 485          | 11.9%       | 461          | 11.3%       | 276          | 6.8%        | 2 854         | 70.0%        | 4 076         | 16.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 153          | 7.2%        | 135          | 6.4%        | 66           | 3.1%        | 1 770         | 83.3%        | 2 124         | 8.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 237          | 4.8%        | 185          | 3.7%        | 164          | 3.3%        | 4 369         | 88.2%        | 4 954         | 20.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 110          | 3.6%        | 12           | 4%          | 7            | 2%          | 2 928         | 95.7%        | 3 058         | 12.4%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 134</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>1 720</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>910</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>19 948</b> | <b>80.7%</b> | <b>24 712</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 2 134        | 8.6%        | 1 720        | 7.0%        | 910          | 3.7%        | 19 948        | 80.7%        | 24 712        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 134</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>1 720</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>910</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>19 948</b> | <b>80.7%</b> | <b>24 712</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 8           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 8        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>8</b>    | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>8</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C Joachim | 053 723 2261 |
| Financial Manager | N M Grond | 053 723 2261 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: John Taolo Gaetsewe(DC45)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 62 375          | -                  | 56 627                           | -                  | 55 167                           | -                  | 174 169                       | -                  | 26 217                                    | -                  | 110.4%                                    |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 10 511          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 10 511                        | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 1 971           | -                  | 1 724                            | -                  | 892                              | -                  | 4 587                         | -                  | 1 475                                     | -                  | (39.5%)                                   |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 49 893          | -                  | 54 903                           | -                  | 54 275                           | -                  | 159 071                       | -                  | 24 741                                    | -                  | 119.4%                                    |                                |
|   |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 46 304          | -                  | 33 949                           | -                  | 35 938                           | -                  | 116 191                       | -                  | 22 668                                    | -                  | 58.5%                                     |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 9 505           | -                  | 9 993                            | -                  | 9 344                            | -                  | 28 842                        | -                  | 8 836                                     | -                  | 5.8%                                      |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | 1 080           | -                  | 1 387                            | -                  | 1 765                            | -                  | 4 232                         | -                  | 1 157                                     | -                  | 52.6%                                     |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 35 719          | -                  | 22 569                           | -                  | 24 828                           | -                  | 83 116                        | -                  | 12 675                                    | -                  | 95.9%                                     |                                |
|   |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | 16 071          | -                  | 22 677                           | -                  | 19 230                           | -                  | 57 978                        | -                  | 3 549                                     | -                  | -   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | 16 071          | -                  | 22 677                           | -                  | 19 230                           | -                  | 57 978                        | -                  | 3 549                                     | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 193                | -                                | 3 884              | -                                | 1 814              | -                             | 5 891              | -   | 403                | -   | 349.9%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 193                | -                                | 3 884              | -                                | 1 770              | -                             | 5 847              | -   | 24                 | -   | 7 207.8%                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 44                 | -                             | 44                 | -   | 379                | -   | (88.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 309                | -                                | 2 165              | -                                | 1 814              | -                             | 4 288              | -   | 403                | -   | 349.9%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 81                 | -                                | 2 163              | -                                | 1 313              | -                             | 3 557              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 228                | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 500                | -                             | 731                | -   | 403                | -   | 24.1%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 62 375             | -                                | 56 627             | -                                | 55 167             | -                             | 174 169            | -   | 26 217                         | -                        | 110.4%                                    |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 193                | -                                | 3 884              | -                                | 1 814              | -                             | 5 891              | -   | 403                            | -                        | 349.9%                                    |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 62 568             | -                                | 60 511             | -                                | 56 981             | -                             | 180 059            | -   | 26 620                         | -                        | 114.1%                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 46 304             | -                                | 33 949             | -                                | 35 938             | -                             | 116 191            | -   | 22 668                         | -                        | 58.5%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 309                | -                                | 2 165              | -                                | 1 814              | -                             | 4 288              | -   | 403                            | -                        | 349.9%                                    |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 46 613             | -                                | 36 114             | -                                | 37 751             | -                             | 120 478            | -   | 23 071                         | -                        | 63.6%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 60 399             | 60 399          | 693                |                                  | 1 893              |                                  | 1 919              |                               | 693                |   | 1 074                          |                          |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 273 044            | 273 044         | 37 720             | 13.8%                            | 64 375             | 23.6%                            | 77 724             | 28.5%                         | 179 819            | 65.9%                                     | 30 878                         | -                        | 151.7%                                    |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 200 635            | 200 635         | 2 275              | 1.1%                             | 1 724              | .9%                              | 892                | .4%                           | 4 891              | 2.4%                                      | -                              | -                        | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 49 390             | 49 390          | 35 033             | 70.9%                            | 42 224             | 85.5%                            | 36 228             | 73.4%                         | 113 485            | 229.8%                                    | 20 116                         | -                        | 80.1%                                     |
| Other receipts                                  | 23 020             | 23 020          | 12 475             | 54.2%                            | 18 427             | 80.0%                            | 34 993             | 152.0%                        | 65 896             | 286.3%                                    | 17 429                         | -                        | 100.8%                                    |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (12 063)           | -                                | 2 000              | -                                | 5 610              | -                             | (4 453)            | -   | (6 667)                        | -                        | (184.1%)                                  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 314 714            | 314 714         | 36 520             | 11.6%                            | 64 350             | 20.4%                            | 48 734             | 15.5%                         | 149 604            | 47.5%                                     | 26 676                         | -                        | 82.7%                                     |
| Employee related costs                          | 103 689            | 103 689         | 8 707              | 8.4%                             | 9 208              | 8.9%                             | 8 477              | 8.2%                          | 26 391             | 25.5%                                     | 8 210                          | -                        | 3.3%                                      |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 162 700            | 162 700         | 27 814             | 17.1%                            | 55 142             | 33.9%                            | 40 257             | 24.7%                         | 123 213            | 75.7%                                     | 18 466                         | -                        | 118.0%                                    |
| Capital assets                                  | 41 669             | 41 669          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 6 655              | 6 655           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 18 730             | 18 730          | 1 893              |                                  | 1 919              |                                  | 30 908             |                               | 30 908             |   | 5 276                          |                          |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 17 341             | -                                | 657                | -                                | 527                | -                             | 18 525             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 349                | -                                | 657                | -                                | 527                | -                             | 1 533              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | 12 318             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 318             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 4 674              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 674              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 5 484              | -                                | 940                | -                                | 561                | -                             | 6 984              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 729                | -                                | 888                | -                                | 769                | -                             | 2 386              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 4 754              | -                                | 52                 | -                                | (208)              | -                             | 4 598              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 11 858             | -                                | (283)              | -                                | (34)               | -                             | 11 541             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 316              | -                                | 773                | -                                | 165                | -                             | 2 254              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 316              | -                                | 773                | -                                | 165                | -                             | 2 254              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 372                | -                                | 527                | -                                | 918                | -                             | 1 817              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 351                | -                                | 499                | -                                | 996                | -                             | 1 846              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 21                 | -                                | 28                 | -                                | (78)               | -                             | (29)               | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 944                |                                  | 246                |                                  | (753)              |                               | 437                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 170                | -                                | 171                | -                                | 318                | -                             | 659                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 170                | -                                | 171                | -                                | 118                | -                             | 459                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 200                | -                             | 200                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 118                | -                                | 110                | -                                | (29)               | -                             | 198                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 118                | -                                | 110                | -                                | (29)               | -                             | 198                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 52                 |                                  | 61                 |                                  | 347                |                               | 460                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 117                | -                                | 123                | -                                | 82                 | -                             | 323                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 117                | -                                | 123                | -                                | 82                 | -                             | 323                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 102                | -                                | 264                | -                             | 378                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 102                | -                                | 264                | -                             | 378                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 105                |                                  | 21                 |                                  | (182)              |                               | (55)               |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 225         | 56.7% | 101          | 25.5% | 32           | 8.0%  | 39           | 9.8%  | 396    | 9.5%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 102         | 32.6% | 73           | 23.3% | 39           | 12.5% | 99           | 31.7% | 314    | 7.6%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 149         | 27.3% | 144          | 26.3% | 36           | 6.6%  | 218          | 39.9% | 547    | 13.2%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 63          | 43.4% | 54           | 37.1% | 4            | 2.7%  | 25           | 16.8% | 146    | 3.5%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 45          | 38.8% | 38           | 32.6% | 4            | 3.7%  | 29           | 25.0% | 116    | 2.8%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 201         | 7.6%  | 826          | 31.4% | 2            | 1%    | 1 600        | 40.8% | 2 630  | 63.4%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 785         | 18.9% | 1 236        | 29.8% | 117          | 2.8%  | 2 010        | 48.5% | 4 149  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 22          | 2.6%  | 818          | 95.2% | 0            | 1%    | 19           | 2.2%  | 859    | 20.7%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 418         | 18.3% | 303          | 13.3% | 10           | 4%    | 1 554        | 68.0% | 2 285  | 55.1%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 317         | 39.7% | 86           | 10.8% | 85           | 10.7% | 311          | 38.9% | 800    | 19.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 28          | 13.6% | 29           | 14.1% | 22           | 10.6% | 126          | 61.6% | 205    | 4.9%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 785         | 18.9% | 1 236        | 29.8% | 117          | 2.8%  | 2 010        | 48.5% | 4 149  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 11          | 57.4% | 6            | 30.9% | 2            | 11.7% | -            | - | 19     | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 11          | 57.4% | 6            | 30.9% | 2            | 11.7% | -            | - | 19     | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M K Mmolemang       | 053 712 1001 |
| Financial Manager | S S French-Sulliman | 053 712 1001 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Northern Cape: Richtersveld(NC061)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 41 426             | 41 426          | 12 494             | 30.2%                            | 5 026              | 12.1%                            | 4 177              | 10.1%                         | 21 697             | 52.4%                                     | 1 311              | -   | 218.7%                         |
| Property rates                          |  | 5 983              | 5 983           | 5 285              | 88.3%                            | 118                | 2.0%                             | 92                 | 1.5%                          | 5 495              | 91.8%                                     | 54                 | -   | 69.7%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | 17 597             | 17 597          | 3 397              | 19.3%                            | 3 041              | 17.3%                            | 2 028              | 11.5%                         | 8 466              | 48.1%                                     | 796                | -   | 154.8%                         |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 17 846             | 17 846          | 3 812              | 21.4%                            | 1 867              | 10.5%                            | 2 058              | 11.5%                         | 7 737              | 43.4%                                     | 461                | -   | 346.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 41 429             | 41 429          | 5 832              | 14.1%                            | 6 189              | 14.9%                            | 4 450              | 10.7%                         | 16 471             | 39.8%                                     | (1 761)            | -   | (352.6%)                       |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 13 473             | 13 473          | 2 822              | 20.9%                            | 3 392              | 25.2%                            | 1 887              | 14.0%                         | 8 101              | 60.1%                                     | (967)              | -   | (291.3%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 2 500              | 2 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 4 481              | 4 481           | 1 573              | 35.1%                            | 1 151              | 25.7%                            | 806                | 18.0%                         | 3 530              | 78.8%                                     | (301)              | -   | (367.5%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 20 975             | 20 975          | 1 438              | 6.9%                             | 1 646              | 7.8%                             | 1 756              | 8.4%                          | 4 840              | 23.1%                                     | (473)              | -   | (471.2%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (3)                | (3)             | 6 662              |                                  | (1 163)            |                                  | (272)              |                               | 5 227              |   | 3 072              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (3)                | (3)             | 6 662              |                                  | (1 163)            |                                  | (272)              |                               | 5 227              |   | 3 072              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 10 147             | 10 147          | 33                 | .3%                              | 989                | 9.7%                             | 1 053              | 10.4%                         | 2 075              | 20.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 1 450              | 1 450           | 8                  | .5%                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8                  | .5%                                       | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 8 697              | 8 697           | 5                  | .1%                              | 357                | 4.1%                             | 1 053              | 12.1%                         | 1 415              | 16.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 19                 | -                                | 632                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 651                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 10 147             | 10 147          | 33                 | .3%                              | 989                | 9.7%                             | 1 053              | 10.4%                         | 2 075              | 20.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 6 098              | 6 098           | -                  | -                                | 192                | 3.2%                             | 614                | 10.1%                         | 807                | 13.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 4                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 4 049              | 4 049           | 33                 | .8%                              | 793                | 19.6%                            | 438                | 10.8%                         | 1 264              | 31.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 41 426             | 41 426          | 12 494             | 30.2%                            | 5 026              | 12.1%                            | 4 177              | 10.1%                         | 21 697             | 52.4%                                     | 1 311              | -   | 218.7%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 10 147             | 10 147          | 33                 | .3%                              | 989                | 9.7%                             | 1 053              | 10.4%                         | 2 075              | 20.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 51 573             | 51 573          | 12 527             | 24.3%                            | 6 015              | 11.7%                            | 5 230              | 10.1%                         | 23 772             | 46.1%                                     | 1 311              | -   | 299.0%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 41 429             | 41 429          | 5 832              | 14.1%                            | 6 189              | 14.9%                            | 4 450              | 10.7%                         | 16 471             | 39.8%                                     | (1 761)            | -   | (352.6%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 10 147             | 10 147          | 33                 | .3%                              | 989                | 9.7%                             | 1 053              | 10.4%                         | 2 075              | 20.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 51 576             | 51 576          | 5 865              | 11.4%                            | 7 178              | 13.9%                            | 5 502              | 10.7%                         | 18 545             | 36.0%                                     | (1 761)            | -   | (412.4%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 761                | 761             | 761                |                                  | 678                |                                  | 497                |                               | 761                |   | (207)              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 41 429             | 41 429          | 6 094              | 14.7%                            | 6 164              | 14.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 12 257             | 29.6%                                     | 1 534              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 28 039             | 28 039          | 4 993              | 17.8%                            | 4 034              | 14.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 9 027              | 32.2%                                     | 1 157              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 13 390             | 13 390          | 4 860              | 36.3%                            | 1 783              | 13.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 643              | 49.6%                                     | 518                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 528              | -                                | 1 995              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 523              | -   | 246                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (5 288)            | -                                | (1 648)            | -                                | -                  | -                             | (6 936)            | -   | (388)              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 41 429             | 41 429          | 6 176              | 14.9%                            | 6 345              | 15.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 12 521             | 30.2%                                     | 1 724              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 11 882             | 11 882          | 2 929              | 24.7%                            | 3 464              | 29.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 393              | 53.8%                                     | 1 030              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 557                | -                                | 442                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 999                | -   | 188                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 25 433             | 25 433          | 1 593              | 6.3%                             | 3 973              | 15.6%                            | -                  | -                             | 5 566              | 21.9%                                     | 1 211              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 169                | 169             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 274                | -                                | 274                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 548                | -   | 29                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 3 946              | 3 946           | 823                | 20.8%                            | (1 809)            | (45.8%)                          | -                  | -                             | (986)              | (25.0%)                                   | (733)              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 761                | 761             | 678                |                                  | 497                |                                  | 497                |                               | 497                |   | (397)              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 4 970              | 4 970           | 800                | 16.1%                            | 1 568              | 31.5%                            | 402                | 8.1%                          | 2 770              | 55.7%                                     | 141                | -   | 185.4%                         |
| Service charges         | 4 288              | 4 288           | 800                | 18.7%                            | 1 568              | 36.6%                            | 521                | 12.1%                         | 2 888              | 67.4%                                     | 141                | -   | 269.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 681                | 681             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (119)              | (17.4%)                       | (119)              | (17.4%)                                   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 4 965              | 4 965           | 479                | 9.6%                             | 469                | 9.4%                             | 304                | 6.1%                          | 1 252              | 25.2%                                     | (117)              | -   | (359.4%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 594                | 594             | 112                | 18.9%                            | 139                | 23.4%                            | 82                 | 13.8%                         | 333                | 56.1%                                     | (36)               | -   | (327.2%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 581                | 581             | 292                | 50.2%                            | 277                | 47.7%                            | 175                | 30.1%                         | 743                | 128.1%                                    | (42)               | -   | (516.6%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 3 791              | 3 791           | 75                 | 2.0%                             | 54                 | 1.4%                             | 47                 | 1.2%                          | 175                | 4.6%                                      | (39)               | -   | (220.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 5                  | 5               | 321                |                                  | 1 098              |                                  | 98                 |                               | 1 518              |   | 258                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 983              | 8 983           | 1 429              | 15.9%                            | 524                | 5.8%                             | 893                | 9.9%                          | 2 846              | 31.7%                                     | 361                | -   | 147.8%                         |
| Service charges  | 8 982              | 8 982           | 1 429              | 15.9%                            | 524                | 5.8%                             | 891                | 9.9%                          | 2 845              | 31.7%                                     | 361                | -   | 147.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | 155.3%                        | 2                  | 155.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 749              | 6 749           | 1 633              | 24.2%                            | 1 281              | 19.0%                            | 882                | 13.1%                         | 3 796              | 56.2%                                     | (364)              | -   | (342.4%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 744                | 744             | 128                | 17.2%                            | 169                | 22.6%                            | 90                 | 12.1%                         | 387                | 52.0%                                     | (48)               | -   | (289.4%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 900              | 3 900           | 1 281              | 32.8%                            | 874                | 22.4%                            | 632                | 16.2%                         | 2 787              | 71.5%                                     | (259)              | -   | (343.4%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 105              | 2 105           | 224                | 10.6%                            | 238                | 11.3%                            | 161                | 7.6%                          | 623                | 29.6%                                     | (57)               | -   | (382.1%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 234              | 2 234           | (204)              |                                  | (757)              |                                  | 11                 |                               | (950)              |   | 725                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 175              | 2 175           | 561                | 25.8%                            | 452                | 20.8%                            | 286                | 13.1%                         | 1 298              | 59.7%                                     | 141                | -   | 102.2%                         |
| Service charges  | 1 881              | 1 881           | 561                | 29.8%                            | 452                | 24.0%                            | 286                | 15.2%                         | 1 298              | 69.0%                                     | 141                | -   | 102.2%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 293                | 293             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 635              | 1 635           | 160                | 9.8%                             | 199                | 12.2%                            | 169                | 10.3%                         | 528                | 32.3%                                     | (77)               | -   | (318.7%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 634                | 634             | 124                | 19.6%                            | 145                | 22.9%                            | 80                 | 12.6%                         | 349                | 55.1%                                     | (55)               | -   | (245.7%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 000              | 1 000           | 36                 | 3.6%                             | 54                 | 5.4%                             | 89                 | 8.9%                          | 178                | 17.8%                                     | (22)               | -   | (496.8%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 540                | 540             | 401                |                                  | 253                |                                  | 117                |                               | 771                |   | 218                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 086              | 2 086           | 548                | 26.3%                            | 438                | 21.0%                            | 292                | 14.0%                         | 1 279              | 61.3%                                     | 134                | -   | 118.4%                         |
| Service charges  | 2 084              | 2 084           | 548                | 26.3%                            | 438                | 21.0%                            | 292                | 14.0%                         | 1 279              | 61.4%                                     | 134                | -   | 118.4%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 820                | 820             | 130                | 15.9%                            | 156                | 19.0%                            | 92                 | 11.3%                         | 378                | 46.1%                                     | (52)               | -   | (277.2%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 546                | 546             | 116                | 21.2%                            | 139                | 25.3%                            | 73                 | 13.4%                         | 328                | 60.0%                                     | (44)               | -   | (265.3%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 274                | 274             | 14                 | 5.1%                             | 17                 | 6.3%                             | 19                 | 7.0%                          | 51                 | 18.5%                                     | (8)                | -   | (344.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 265              | 1 265           | 418                |                                  | 283                |                                  | 200                |                               | 901                |   | 186                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J G Cloete           | 027 851 1111 |
| Financial Manager | AM Stuurman (Acting) | 027 851 1125 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Nama Khoi(NC062)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 103 318         | 103 318            | 43 436                           | 42.0%              | 16 620                           | 16.1%              | 24 848                        | 24.0%              | 84 903                                    | 82.2%              | 24 205                                    | 85.5%                          | 2.7%     |
| Property rates                          | 23 757          | 23 757             | 20 692                           | 87.1%              | (220)                            | (9%)               | 42                            | 2%                 | 20 515                                    | 86.4%              | (162)                                     | 103.2%                         | (125.9%) |
| Service charges                         | 59 942          | 59 942             | 13 831                           | 23.1%              | 14 371                           | 24.0%              | 15 400                        | 25.7%              | 43 602                                    | 72.7%              | 12 615                                    | 75.7%                          | 22.1%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 19 619          | 19 619             | 8 913                            | 45.4%              | 2 468                            | 12.6%              | 9 406                         | 47.9%              | 20 786                                    | 106.0%             | 11 753                                    | 90.3%                          | (20.0%)  |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 39 792          | 39 792             | 12 419                           | 31.2%              | 9 684                            | 24.3%              | 9 831                         | 24.7%              | 31 933                                    | 80.3%              | 8 680                                     | 74.2%                          | 13.3%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 000           | 1 000              | 167                              | 16.7%              | 250                              | 25.0%              | 250                           | 25.0%              | 667                                       | 66.7%              | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 36 149          | 36 149             | 8 450                            | 23.4%              | 7 233                            | 20.0%              | 9 858                         | 27.3%              | 25 541                                    | 70.7%              | 6 093                                     | 72.1%                          | 61.8%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 26 327          | 26 327             | 5 140                            | 19.5%              | 2 534                            | 9.6%               | 4 447                         | 16.9%              | 12 121                                    | 46.0%              | 9 732                                     | 70.7%                          | (54.3%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 50              | 50                 | 17 260                           |                    | (3 082)                          |                    | 463                           |                    | 14 641                                    |                    | (299)                                     |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 50              | 50                 | 17 260                           |                    | (3 082)                          |                    | 463                           |                    | 14 641                                    |                    | (299)                                     |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 49 801             | 49 801          | 4 940              | 9.9%                             | 2 183              | 4.4%                             | 18 961             | 38.1%                         | 26 084             | 52.4%                                     | 284                | 25.8%                                     | 6 580.8%                       |
| External loans                            | 10 500             | 10 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 152                | 39.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 38 776             | 38 776          | 4 742              | 12.2%                            | 2 165              | 5.6%                             | 18 921             | 48.8%                         | 25 827             | 66.6%                                     | 132                | 23.9%                                     | 14 216.1%                      |
| Other                                     | 525                | 525             | 199                | 37.8%                            | 18                 | 3.5%                             | 40                 | 7.7%                          | 257                | 48.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 49 801             | 49 801          | 4 940              | 9.9%                             | 2 183              | 4.4%                             | 18 961             | 38.1%                         | 26 084             | 52.4%                                     | 284                | 25.8%                                     | 6 580.8%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 7 000              | 7 000           | 2 195              | 31.4%                            | 1 488              | 21.2%                            | 1 592              | 22.7%                         | 5 275              | 75.4%                                     | 132                | 26.8%                                     | 1 104.8%                       |
| Electricity                               | 20 131             | 20 131          | 1 765              | 8.8%                             | 428                | 2.1%                             | 17 113             | 85.0%                         | 19 305             | 95.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 9 195              | 9 195           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 13 475             | 13 475          | 980                | 7.3%                             | 268                | 2.0%                             | 256                | 1.9%                          | 1 504              | 11.2%                                     | 152                | 39.5%                                     | 68.7%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 103 318            | 103 318         | 43 436             | 42.0%                            | 16 620             | 16.1%                            | 24 848             | 24.0%                         | 84 903             | 82.2%                                     | 24 205             | 85.5%                                     | 2.7%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 49 801             | 49 801          | 4 940              | 9.9%                             | 2 183              | 4.4%                             | 18 961             | 38.1%                         | 26 084             | 52.4%                                     | 284                | 25.8%                                     | 6 580.8%                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 153 119            | 153 119         | 48 376             | 31.6%                            | 18 803             | 12.3%                            | 43 809             | 28.6%                         | 110 988            | 72.5%                                     | 24 489             | 81.3%                                     | 78.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 103 268            | 103 268         | 26 176             | 25.3%                            | 19 702             | 19.1%                            | 24 385             | 23.6%                         | 70 263             | 68.0%                                     | 24 505             | 72.4%                                     | (5%)                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 49 801             | 49 801          | 4 940              | 9.9%                             | 2 183              | 4.4%                             | 18 961             | 38.1%                         | 26 084             | 52.4%                                     | 284                | 25.8%                                     | 6 580.8%                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 153 069            | 153 069         | 31 116             | 20.3%                            | 21 885             | 14.3%                            | 43 346             | 28.3%                         | 96 347             | 62.9%                                     | 24 789             | 69.1%                                     | 74.9%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 8 257              | 8 257           | 8 257              |                                  | 10 810             |                                  | 6 943              |                               | 8 257              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 103 318            | 103 318         | 40 531             | 39.2%                            | 44 663             | 43.2%                            | 47 828             | 46.3%                         | 133 021            | 128.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 359              | -                             | 2 359              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 37 673             | 37 673          | 10 506             | 27.9%                            | 20 438             | 54.2%                            | 28 399             | 75.4%                         | 59 343             | 157.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 65 644             | 65 644          | 25 277             | 38.5%                            | 31 707             | 48.3%                            | 24 397             | 37.2%                         | 81 381             | 124.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 325                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 325                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4 748              | -                                | (7 808)            | -                                | (7 327)            | -                             | (10 387)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 103 268            | 103 268         | 37 978             | 36.8%                            | 48 530             | 47.0%                            | 41 615             | 40.3%                         | 128 123            | 124.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 23 974             | 23 974          | 5 523              | 23.0%                            | 5 720              | 23.9%                            | 5 592              | 23.3%                         | 16 835             | 70.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 979                | -                                | 775                | -                                | 954                | -                             | 2 708              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 62 693             | 62 693          | 25 933             | 41.4%                            | 35 832             | 57.2%                            | 26 261             | 41.9%                         | 88 025             | 140.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 525                | 525             | 2 085              | 397.2%                           | 3 230              | 615.1%                           | 5 253              | 1 000.5%                      | 10 568             | 2 012.9%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 258                | 258             | 621                | 240.5%                           | 70                 | 27.2%                            | 243                | 94.0%                         | 934                | 361.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 15 818             | 15 818          | 2 836              | 17.9%                            | 2 904              | 18.4%                            | 3 313              | 20.9%                         | 9 053              | 57.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 8 306              | 8 306           | 10 810             |                                  | 6 943              |                                  | 13 156             |                               | 13 156             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 15 563             | 15 563          | 2 959              | 19.0%                            | 3 701              | 23.8%                            | 4 589              | 29.5%                         | 11 249             | 72.3%                                     | 3 524              | 82.0%                                     | 30.2%                          |
| Service charges         | 15 563             | 15 563          | 2 958              | 19.0%                            | 3 700              | 23.8%                            | 4 586              | 29.5%                         | 11 244             | 72.3%                                     | 3 523              | 82.0%                                     | 30.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 3                  | -                             | 5                  | -   | 2                  | -   | 86.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 17 354             | 17 354          | 4 091              | 23.6%                            | 2 989              | 17.2%                            | 3 420              | 19.7%                         | 10 499             | 60.5%                                     | 3 418              | 63.5%                                     | .1%                            |
| Employee related costs  | 3 037              | 3 037           | 895                | 29.5%                            | 687                | 22.6%                            | 689                | 22.7%                         | 2 271              | 74.8%                                     | 665                | 74.7%                                     | 3.5%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 13 110             | 13 110          | 3 142              | 24.0%                            | 2 273              | 17.3%                            | 2 705              | 20.6%                         | 8 121              | 61.9%                                     | 2 426              | 64.0%                                     | 11.5%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 1 207              | 1 207           | 53                 | 4.4%                             | 29                 | 2.4%                             | 26                 | 2.1%                          | 107                | 8.9%                                      | 327                | 42.1%                                     | (92.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 792)            | (1 792)         | (1 132)            |                                  | 712                |                                  | 1 169              |                               | 749                |   | 106                |   |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 33 243             | 33 243          | 8 106              | 24.4%                            | 7 897              | 23.8%                            | 8 128              | 24.5%                         | 24 131             | 72.6%                                     | 6 387              | 73.4%                                     | 27.3%                          |
| Service charges         | 32 981             | 32 981          | 8 085              | 24.5%                            | 7 841              | 23.8%                            | 8 066              | 24.5%                         | 23 992             | 72.7%                                     | 6 310              | 73.1%                                     | 27.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 263                | 263             | 21                 | 8.0%                             | 55                 | 21.0%                            | 62                 | 23.7%                         | 138                | 52.7%                                     | 77                 | 138.4%                                    | (19.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 26 109             | 26 109          | 6 084              | 23.3%                            | 5 734              | 22.0%                            | 8 051              | 30.8%                         | 19 868             | 76.1%                                     | 8 355              | 77.8%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 1 805              | 1 805           | 490                | 27.1%                            | 522                | 28.9%                            | 532                | 29.5%                         | 1 545              | 85.6%                                     | 372                | 66.5%                                     | 43.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 23 039             | 23 039          | 5 308              | 23.0%                            | 4 960              | 21.5%                            | 7 153              | 31.0%                         | 17 421             | 75.6%                                     | 3 667              | 76.6%                                     | 95.0%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 1 265              | 1 265           | 286                | 22.6%                            | 251                | 19.8%                            | 366                | 28.9%                         | 903                | 71.4%                                     | 4 316              | 82.1%                                     | (91.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 7 134              | 7 134           | 2 022              |                                  | 2 163              |                                  | 77                 |                               | 4 263              |   | (1 967)            |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 4 171              | 4 171           | 996                | 23.9%                            | 1 024              | 24.6%                            | 996                | 23.9%                         | 3 016              | 72.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 4 171              | 4 171           | 996                | 23.9%                            | 1 024              | 24.6%                            | 996                | 23.9%                         | 3 016              | 72.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 5 241              | 5 241           | 1 889              | 36.0%                            | 1 960              | 37.4%                            | 1 733              | 33.1%                         | 5 581              | 106.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 3 307              | 3 307           | 1 166              | 35.3%                            | 848                | 25.7%                            | 806                | 24.4%                         | 2 820              | 85.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 1 934              | 1 934           | 723                | 37.4%                            | 1 111              | 57.5%                            | 928                | 48.0%                         | 2 762              | 142.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 070)            | (1 070)         | (893)              |                                  | (935)              |                                  | (737)              |                               | (2 566)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 078              | 5 078           | 1 413              | 27.8%                            | 1 443              | 28.4%                            | 1 447              | 28.5%                         | 4 302              | 84.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 5 044              | 5 044           | 1 413              | 28.0%                            | 1 421              | 28.2%                            | 1 424              | 28.2%                         | 4 258              | 84.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 34                 | 34              | -                  | -                                | 22                 | 65.0%                            | 22                 | 65.2%                         | 44                 | 130.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 782              | 3 782           | 1 575              | 41.6%                            | 954                | 25.2%                            | 1 290              | 34.1%                         | 3 818              | 101.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 3 641              | 3 641           | 1 568              | 43.1%                            | 941                | 25.8%                            | 1 281              | 35.2%                         | 3 790              | 104.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 140                | 140             | 6                  | 4.5%                             | 13                 | 9.1%                             | 9                  | 6.4%                          | 28                 | 20.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 296              | 1 296           | (162)              |                                  | 489                |                                  | 157                |                               | 484                |   | -                  |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water                                 | 855         | 15.9% | 410          | 7.6%  | 485          | 9.0%  | 3 615        | 67.4% | 5 365  | 21.2%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | 1 732       | 69.4% | 388          | 15.6% | 109          | 4.4%  | 267          | 10.7% | 2 496  | 9.9%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | 1 244       | 16.6% | 464          | 6.2%  | 333          | 4.4%  | 5 456        | 72.8% | 7 498  | 29.6%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | 290         | 13.2% | 92           | 4.2%  | 53           | 2.4%  | 1 759        | 80.2% | 2 194  | 8.7%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | 387         | 8.3%  | 159          | 3.4%  | 109          | 2.3%  | 4 024        | 86.0% | 4 678  | 18.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | 83          | 2.7%  | 159          | 5.1%  | 101          | 3.3%  | 2 746        | 88.9% | 3 089  | 12.2%  | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | 4 590       | 18.1% | 1 672        | 6.6%  | 1 191        | 4.7%  | 17 867       | 70.6% | 25 320 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                            | 397         | 30.2% | 140          | 10.6% | 221          | 16.8% | 555          | 42.3% | 1 313  | 5.2%   | -                    | - |
| Business                              | 1 726       | 51.7% | 481          | 14.4% | 167          | 5.0%  | 966          | 28.9% | 3 340  | 13.2%  | -                    | - |
| Households                            | 2 468       | 11.9% | 1 051        | 5.1%  | 803          | 3.9%  | 16 345       | 79.1% | 20 668 | 81.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | 4 590       | 18.1% | 1 672        | 6.6%  | 1 191        | 4.7%  | 17 867       | 70.6% | 25 320 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |     | Total  |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|-----|--------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %    | Amount       | % | Amount       | %   | Amount | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |        |              |      |              |   |              |     |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water              | 1 653       | 100.0% | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | 1 653  | 73.0%  |
| PAYE deductions         | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input) | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments         | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 573         | 94.0%  | 31           | 5.1% | -            | - | 6            | 9%  | 610    | 27.0%  |
| Auditor-General         | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Other                   | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | -   | -      | -      |
| Total                   | 2 226       | 98.4%  | 31           | 1.4% | -            | - | 6            | .3% | 2 263  | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Brandt                 | 027 718 8100 |
| Financial Manager | Vacant(Acting Jan Hanse) | 027 718 8101 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.  
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Kamiesberg(NC064)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 40 740          | 40 740             | 6 439                            | 15.8%              | 12 250                           | 30.1%              | 11 525                        | 28.3%              | 30 213                                    | 74.2%              | 3 607                                     | -                              | 219.5%   |
| Property rates                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Service charges                         | 18 331          | 18 331             | 1 078                            | 5.9%               | 5 948                            | 32.4%              | 2 250                         | 12.3%              | 9 276                                     | 50.6%              | 923                                       | -                              | 143.8%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 22 409          | 22 409             | 5 361                            | 23.9%              | 6 302                            | 28.1%              | 9 275                         | 41.4%              | 20 937                                    | 93.4%              | 2 684                                     | -                              | 245.5%   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 34 041          | 34 041             | 4 160                            | 12.2%              | 5 587                            | 16.4%              | 9 173                         | 26.9%              | 18 921                                    | 55.6%              | 394                                       | -                              | 2 229.1% |
| Employee related costs                  | 12 752          | 12 752             | 2 435                            | 19.1%              | 3 391                            | 26.6%              | 2 140                         | 16.8%              | 7 965                                     | 62.5%              | 33  | -                              | 6 465.2% |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 321           | 2 321              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 4 934                         | 212.6%             | 4 934                                     | 212.6%             | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 593           | 3 593              | 554                              | 15.4%              | 1 202                            | 33.5%              | 685                           | 19.1%              | 2 441                                     | 67.9%              | 186                                       | -                              | 269.3%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 15 375          | 15 375             | 1 171                            | 7.6%               | 994                              | 6.5%               | 1 414                         | 9.2%               | 3 580                                     | 23.3%              | 176                                       | -                              | 705.0%   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 6 699           | 6 699              | 2 278                            |                    | 6 663                            |                    | 2 351                         |                    | 11 292                                    |                    | 3 213                                     |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 6 699           | 6 699              | 2 278                            |                    | 6 663                            |                    | 2 351                         |                    | 11 292                                    |                    | 3 213                                     |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 6 370              | 6 370           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 59                 | .9%                           | 59                 | .9%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 6 330              | 6 330           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 40                 | 40              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 59                 | 146.8%                        | 59                 | 146.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 40 740             | 40 740          | 6 439              | 15.8%                            | 12 250             | 30.1%                            | 11 525             | 28.3%                         | 30 213             | 74.2%                                     | 3 607              | -   | 219.5%                         |
| Operating Revenue                 | 40 740             | 40 740          | 6 439              | 15.8%                            | 12 250             | 30.1%                            | 11 525             | 28.3%                         | 30 213             | 74.2%                                     | 3 607              | -   | 219.5%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                     | 40 740             | 40 740          | 6 439              | 15.8%                            | 12 250             | 30.1%                            | 11 525             | 28.3%                         | 30 213             | 74.2%                                     | 3 607              | -   | 219.5%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 34 041             | 34 041          | 4 160              | 12.2%                            | 5 587              | 16.4%                            | 9 173              | 26.9%                         | 18 921             | 55.6%                                     | 394                | -   | 2 229.1%                       |
| Operating Expenditure             | 34 041             | 34 041          | 4 160              | 12.2%                            | 5 587              | 16.4%                            | 9 173              | 26.9%                         | 18 921             | 55.6%                                     | 394                | -   | 2 229.1%                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | 6 370              | 6 370           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 59                 | .9%                           | 59                 | .9%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 40 411             | 40 411          | 4 160              | 10.3%                            | 5 587              | 13.8%                            | 9 232              | 22.8%                         | 18 980             | 47.0%                                     | 394                | -   | 2 244.1%                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (1 056)            | (1 056)         | 1 860              |                                  | 5 602              |                                  | 4 423              |                               | 1 860              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 27 240             | 27 240          | 9 014              | 33.1%                            | 6 057              | 22.2%                            | 11 265             | 41.4%                         | 26 337             | 96.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 11 262             | 11 262          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 16 224             | 16 224          | 4 783              | 29.5%                            | 2 746              | 16.9%                            | 8 735              | 53.8%                         | 16 264             | 100.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | (875)              | (875)           | 4 231              | (483.7%)                         | 3 312              | (378.6%)                         | 2 530              | (289.3%)                      | 10 073             | (1 151.7%)                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 629                | 629             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 30 582             | 30 582          | 5 272              | 17.2%                            | 7 237              | 23.7%                            | 4 387              | 14.3%                         | 16 896             | 55.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 10 211             | 10 211          | 1 385              | 13.6%                            | 1 433              | 14.0%                            | 1 492              | 14.6%                         | 4 310              | 42.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 1 417              | 1 417           | 726                | 51.2%                            | 896                | 63.2%                            | 564                | 39.8%                         | 2 186              | 154.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 8 189              | 8 189           | 1 980              | 24.2%                            | 2 827              | 34.5%                            | 794                | 9.7%                          | 5 601              | 68.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 8 393              | 8 393           | 1 182              | 14.1%                            | 1 100              | 13.1%                            | 1 537              | 18.3%                         | 3 819              | 45.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 373              | 2 373           | -                  | -                                | 980                | 41.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 980                | 41.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (4 398)            | (4 398)         | 5 602              |                                  | 4 423              |                                  | 11 301             |                               | 11 301             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 14 165             | 14 165          | 331                | 2.3%                             | 989                | 7.0%                             | 752                | 5.3%                          | 2 072              | 14.6%                                     | 213                | -   | 253.6%                         |
| Service charges         | 5 821              | 5 821           | 260                | 4.5%                             | 813                | 14.0%                            | 646                | 11.1%                         | 1 719              | 29.5%                                     | 168                | -   | 284.1%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 053              | 8 053           | 14                 | .2%                              | 56                 | .7%                              | 28                 | .3%                           | 99                 | 1.2%                                      | 14                 | -   | 100.0%                         |
| Other own revenue       | 290                | 290             | 57                 | 19.6%                            | 119                | 41.2%                            | 78                 | 26.9%                         | 254                | 87.7%                                     | 30                 | -   | 156.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 617              | 9 617           | 362                | 3.8%                             | 416                | 4.3%                             | 231                | 2.4%                          | 1 009              | 10.5%                                     | 40                 | -   | 481.9%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 849                | 849             | 187                | 22.0%                            | 334                | 39.3%                            | 183                | 21.6%                         | 704                | 82.9%                                     | 3                  | -   | 6 172.4%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 573                | 573             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 348                | 348             | 10                 | 2.9%                             | 27                 | 7.9%                             | 7                  | 2.1%                          | 45                 | 12.8%                                     | 11                 | -   | (32.4%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 7 847              | 7 847           | 165                | 2.1%                             | 55                 | .7%                              | 40                 | .5%                           | 261                | 3.3%                                      | 26                 | -   | 54.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 547              | 4 547           | (32)               |                                  | 573                |                                  | 522                |                               | 1 063              |   | 173                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 839              | 6 839           | 637                | 9.3%                             | 1 116              | 16.3%                            | 1 020              | 14.9%                         | 2 772              | 40.5%                                     | 196                | -   | 420.4%                         |
| Service charges  | 5 742              | 5 742           | 620                | 10.8%                            | 1 076              | 18.7%                            | 986                | 17.2%                         | 2 681              | 46.7%                                     | 186                | -   | 429.4%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 002              | 1 002           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 95                 | 95              | 17                 | 18.0%                            | 40                 | 41.9%                            | 34                 | 35.9%                         | 91                 | 95.8%                                     | 10                 | -   | 248.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 286              | 5 286           | 622                | 11.8%                            | 1 256              | 23.8%                            | 1 327              | 25.1%                         | 3 206              | 60.7%                                     | 180                | -   | 636.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 277                | 277             | 33                 | 12.0%                            | 10                 | 3.6%                             | 33                 | 11.8%                         | 76                 | 27.3%                                     | 5                  | -   | 525.1%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 443                | 443             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 245              | 3 245           | 544                | 16.8%                            | 1 175              | 36.2%                            | 678                | 20.9%                         | 2 397              | 73.9%                                     | 175                | -   | 287.5%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 321              | 1 321           | 45                 | 3.4%                             | 72                 | 5.4%                             | 617                | 46.7%                         | 733                | 55.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 553              | 1 553           | 15                 |                                  | (141)              |                                  | (308)              |                               | (434)              |   | 16                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 122                | -                                | 268                | -                                | 197                | -                             | 587                | -   | 55                 | -   | 259.0%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 109                | -                                | 241                | -                                | 181                | -                             | 531                | -   | 49                 | -   | 269.7%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 13                 | -                                | 27                 | -                                | 17                 | -                             | 57                 | -   | 6                  | -   | 173.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 122                |                                  | 268                |                                  | 197                |                               | 587                |   | 55                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 369              | 3 369           | 68                 | 2.0%                             | 480                | 14.2%                            | 355                | 10.5%                         | 903                | 26.8%                                     | 92                 | -   | 285.3%                         |
| Service charges  | 3 167              | 3 167           | 186                | 5.9%                             | 412                | 13.0%                            | 313                | 9.9%                          | 911                | 28.8%                                     | 77                 | -   | 307.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | (150)              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (150)              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 201                | 201             | 32                 | 15.9%                            | 68                 | 33.8%                            | 42                 | 20.7%                         | 142                | 70.4%                                     | 15                 | -   | 173.3%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 662              | 2 662           | 534                | 20.1%                            | 750                | 28.2%                            | 462                | 17.4%                         | 1 746              | 65.6%                                     | 2                  | -   | 23 342.6%                      |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 821              | 1 821           | 474                | 26.0%                            | 741                | 40.7%                            | 432                | 23.7%                         | 1 647              | 90.5%                                     | (18)               | -   | (2 464.5%)                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 518                | 518             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 323                | 323             | 60                 | 18.7%                            | 9                  | 2.7%                             | 30                 | 9.2%                          | 98                 | 30.5%                                     | 20                 | -   | 46.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 707                | 707             | (466)              |                                  | (270)              |                                  | (107)              |                               | (843)              |   | 90                 |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 212         | 10.6% | 115          | 5.8%  | 116          | 5.8%  | 1 557        | 77.9% | 2 000  | 15.8%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 266         | 20.4% | 101          | 7.8%  | 76           | 5.9%  | 858          | 66.0% | 1 301  | 10.3%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 371         | 7.7%  | 252          | 5.2%  | 115          | 2.4%  | 4 083        | 84.7% | 4 820  | 38.1%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 48          | 13.6% | 27           | 7.7%  | 22           | 6.4%  | 254          | 72.3% | 352    | 2.8%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 41          | 6.7%  | 53           | 5.9%  | 50           | 5.5%  | 739          | 81.8% | 903    | 7.1%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 75          | 2.3%  | 216          | 6.6%  | 72           | 2.2%  | 2 926        | 89.0% | 3 288  | 26.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 031       | 8.1%  | 764          | 6.0%  | 451          | 3.6%  | 10 417       | 82.3% | 12 664 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 159         | 19.0% | 154          | 18.4% | 26           | 3.1%  | 499          | 59.5% | 838    | 6.6%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 118         | 15.4% | 67           | 8.7%  | 79           | 10.3% | 505          | 65.7% | 769    | 6.1%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 423         | 5.2%  | 305          | 3.7%  | 272          | 3.3%  | 7 190        | 87.8% | 8 191  | 64.7%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 331         | 11.5% | 239          | 8.3%  | 74           | 2.6%  | 2 223        | 77.6% | 2 866  | 22.6%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 031       | 8.1%  | 764          | 6.0%  | 451          | 3.6%  | 10 417       | 82.3% | 12 664 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | (6)         | (.1%) | 146          | 3.4% | 73           | 1.7% | 4 098        | 95.1% | 4 311  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | (6)         | (.1%) | 146          | 3.4% | 73           | 1.7% | 4 098        | 95.1% | 4 311  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Gert Maarmen | 027 652 8000 |
| Financial Manager |              |              |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Hantam(NC065)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 42 060             | 42 060          | 10 565             | 25.1%                            | 5 787              | 13.8%                            | 6 160              | 14.6%                         | 22 511             | 53.5%                                     | 6 841              | - (10.0%)                                 |
| Property rates                           | 5 784              | 5 784           | 4 688              | 81.1%                            | (23)               | (4%)                             | 0                  | -                             | 4 665              | 80.7%                                     | 12                 | - (97.7%)                                 |
| Service charges                          | 20 094             | 20 094          | 5 497              | 27.4%                            | 5 269              | 26.2%                            | 5 652              | 28.1%                         | 16 418             | 81.7%                                     | 6 077              | - (7.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                        | 16 182             | 16 182          | 380                | 2.3%                             | 541                | 3.3%                             | 507                | 3.1%                          | 1 428              | 8.8%                                      | 753                | - (32.6%)                                 |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>44 139</b>      | <b>44 139</b>   | <b>8 622</b>       | <b>19.5%</b>                     | <b>9 683</b>       | <b>21.9%</b>                     | <b>8 832</b>       | <b>20.0%</b>                  | <b>27 136</b>      | <b>61.5%</b>                              | <b>8 036</b>       | - 9.9%                                    |
| Employee related costs                   | 19 437             | 19 437          | 4 401              | 22.6%                            | 5 307              | 27.3%                            | 4 646              | 23.9%                         | 14 354             | 73.8%                                     | 3 759              | - 23.6%                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | 1 402              | 1 402           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 6 700              | 6 700           | 1 617              | 24.1%                            | 1 731              | 25.8%                            | 1 544              | 23.0%                         | 4 892              | 73.0%                                     | 1 118              | - 38.1%                                   |
| Other expenditure                        | 16 599             | 16 599          | 2 603              | 15.7%                            | 2 644              | 15.9%                            | 2 642              | 15.9%                         | 7 890              | 47.5%                                     | 3 159              | - (16.4%)                                 |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>(2 079)</b>     | <b>(2 079)</b>  | <b>1 943</b>       |                                  | <b>(3 896)</b>     |                                  | <b>(2 672)</b>     |                               | <b>(4 625)</b>     |   | <b>(1 195)</b>     |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | (265)              | (265)           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>(2 344)</b>     | <b>(2 344)</b>  | <b>1 943</b>       |                                  | <b>(3 896)</b>     |                                  | <b>(2 672)</b>     |                               | <b>(4 625)</b>     |   | <b>(1 195)</b>     |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(2 990)</b>     | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(2 699)</b>     | <b>-</b>                      | <b>(5 689)</b>     | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>(430)</b>       | - 528.2%                                  |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (1 356)            | -                                | (1 027)            | -                             | (2 383)            | -   | (212)              | - 384.0%                                  |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (1 619)            | -                                | (1 401)            | -                             | (3 020)            | -   | (29)               | - 4 694.2%                                |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (41)               | -                             | (41)               | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (16)               | -                                | (229)              | -                             | (245)              | -   | (188)              | - 21.8%                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 42 060             | 42 060          | 10 565             | 25.1%                            | 5 787              | 13.8%                            | 6 160              | 14.6%                         | 22 511             | 53.5%                                     | 6 841              | - (10.0%)                                 |
| Capital Revenue                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>42 060</b>      | <b>42 060</b>   | <b>10 565</b>      | <b>25.1%</b>                     | <b>5 787</b>       | <b>13.8%</b>                     | <b>6 160</b>       | <b>14.6%</b>                  | <b>22 511</b>      | <b>53.5%</b>                              | <b>6 841</b>       | - (10.0%)                                 |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 44 139             | 44 139          | 8 622              | 19.5%                            | 9 683              | 21.9%                            | 8 832              | 20.0%                         | 27 136             | 61.5%                                     | 8 036              | - 9.9%                                    |
| Capital Expenditure                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (2 990)            | -                                | (2 699)            | -                             | (5 689)            | -   | (430)              | - 528.2%                                  |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>44 139</b>      | <b>44 139</b>   | <b>8 622</b>       | <b>19.5%</b>                     | <b>6 693</b>       | <b>15.2%</b>                     | <b>6 133</b>       | <b>13.9%</b>                  | <b>21 447</b>      | <b>48.6%</b>                              | <b>7 606</b>       | - (19.4%)                                 |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 343                | -                                | 977                | -                                | 1 101              | -                             | 343                | -   | (165)              | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 25 087             | -                                | 25 877             | -                                | 19 609             | -                             | 70 572             | -   | 23 321             | - (15.9%)                                 |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 552                | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 20 613             | -                                | 19 693             | -                                | 11 685             | -                             | 51 990             | -   | 19 219             | - (39.2%)                                 |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4 474              | -                                | 6 184              | -                                | 7 924              | -                             | 18 581             | -   | 3 550              | - 123.2%                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>24 452</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>25 752</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>20 093</b>      | <b>-</b>                      | <b>70 297</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>23 684</b>      | <b>- (15.2%)</b>                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 4 401              | -                                | 5 307              | -                                | 4 646              | -                             | 14 354             | -   | 3 759              | - 23.6%                                   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 19 774             | -                                | 17 455             | -                                | 12 716             | -                             | 49 945             | -   | 18 266             | - (30.4%)                                 |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 278                | -                                | 2 990              | -                                | 2 731              | -                             | 5 999              | -   | 1 659              | - 64.6%                                   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>977</b>         |                                  | <b>1 101</b>       |                                  | <b>617</b>         |                               | <b>617</b>         |   | <b>(528)</b>       |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | 5 067              | 5 067           | 1 011              | 20.0%                            | 1 154              | 22.8%                            | 1 334              | 26.3%                         | 3 500              | 69.1%                                     | 1 600              | - (16.6%)                                 |
| Service charges              | 4 060              | 4 060           | 1 011              | 24.9%                            | 1 154              | 28.4%                            | 1 334              | 32.9%                         | 3 499              | 86.2%                                     | 1 600              | - (16.6%)                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 1 137              | 1 137           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | (130)              | (130)           | -                  | -                                | 1                  | (5%)                             | -                  | -                             | 1                  | (5%)                                      | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>4 110</b>       | <b>4 110</b>    | <b>786</b>         | <b>19.1%</b>                     | <b>912</b>         | <b>22.2%</b>                     | <b>890</b>         | <b>21.6%</b>                  | <b>2 588</b>       | <b>63.0%</b>                              | <b>683</b>         | - 30.2%                                   |
| Employee related costs       | 1 697              | 1 697           | 449                | 26.5%                            | 567                | 33.4%                            | 495                | 29.2%                         | 1 511              | 89.1%                                     | 357                | - 38.6%                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | 395                | 395             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | 11                 | 11              | 1                  | 8.9%                             | 2                  | 17.8%                            | 1                  | 8.9%                          | 4                  | 35.6%                                     | 21                 | - (95.3%)                                 |
| Other expenditure            | 2 007              | 2 007           | 335                | 16.7%                            | 344                | 17.1%                            | 393                | 19.6%                         | 1 072              | 53.4%                                     | 305                | - 29.0%                                   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>957</b>         | <b>957</b>      | <b>225</b>         |                                  | <b>242</b>         |                                  | <b>445</b>         |                               | <b>912</b>         |   | <b>917</b>         |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 463             | 12 463          | 3 277              | 26.3%                            | 2 944              | 23.6%                            | 3 181              | 25.5%                         | 9 402              | 75.4%                                     | 3 094              | -   | 2.8%                           |
| Service charges  | 11 087             | 11 087          | 3 182              | 28.7%                            | 2 846              | 25.7%                            | 3 060              | 27.6%                         | 9 089              | 82.0%                                     | 2 942              | -   | 4.0%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 137              | 1 137           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 239                | 239             | 95                 | 39.7%                            | 98                 | 41.0%                            | 121                | 50.6%                         | 313                | 131.2%                                    | 152                | -   | (20.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 11 000             | 11 000          | 2 200              | 20.0%                            | 2 422              | 22.0%                            | 2 275              | 20.7%                         | 6 898              | 62.7%                                     | 1 583              | -   | 43.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 907              | 1 907           | 328                | 17.2%                            | 393                | 20.6%                            | 352                | 18.5%                         | 1 073              | 56.3%                                     | 328                | -   | 7.3%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 694                | 694             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 6 689              | 6 689           | 1 616              | 24.2%                            | 1 729              | 25.9%                            | 1 543              | 23.1%                         | 4 888              | 73.1%                                     | 1 097              | -   | 40.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 710              | 1 710           | 256                | 15.0%                            | 300                | 17.5%                            | 381                | 22.3%                         | 936                | 54.7%                                     | 158                | -   | 140.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 463              | 1 463           | 1 077              |                                  | 522                |                                  | 906                |                               | 2 505              |   | 1 511              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 877              | 5 877           | 1 248              | 21.2%                            | 1 242              | 21.1%                            | 1 243              | 21.1%                         | 3 733              | 63.5%                                     | 1 522              | -   | (18.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 722              | 4 722           | 1 244              | 26.3%                            | 1 241              | 26.3%                            | 1 243              | 26.3%                         | 3 727              | 78.9%                                     | 1 521              | -   | (18.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 819              | 1 819           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (664)              | (664)           | 4                  | (.6%)                            | 1                  | (.2%)                            | -                  | -                             | 5                  | (.8%)                                     | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 986              | 4 986           | 886                | 17.8%                            | 1 142              | 22.9%                            | 948                | 19.0%                         | 2 976              | 59.7%                                     | 683                | -   | 38.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 197              | 3 197           | 805                | 25.2%                            | 1 019              | 31.9%                            | 835                | 26.1%                         | 2 659              | 83.2%                                     | 588                | -   | 41.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 313                | 313             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 476              | 1 476           | 81                 | 5.5%                             | 122                | 8.3%                             | 113                | 7.7%                          | 317                | 21.5%                                     | 95                 | -   | 19.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 890                | 890             | 362                |                                  | 100                |                                  | 294                |                               | 757                |   | 838                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 398          | 8.4%        | 239          | 5.0%        | 251          | 5.3%        | 3 861         | 81.3%        | 4 749         | 18.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 792          | 34.7%       | 270          | 11.8%       | 204          | 8.9%        | 1 018         | 44.6%        | 2 285         | 8.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 222          | 4.9%        | 90           | 2.0%        | 79           | 1.8%        | 4 120         | 91.3%        | 4 511         | 17.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 497          | 3.4%        | 362          | 2.5%        | 324          | 2.2%        | 13 449        | 91.9%        | 14 632        | 55.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 909</b> | <b>7.3%</b> | <b>960</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>858</b>   | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>22 449</b> | <b>85.8%</b> | <b>26 176</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 193          | 9.3%        | 116          | 5.6%        | 87           | 4.2%        | 1 673         | 80.9%        | 2 069         | 7.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 372          | 31.4%       | 77           | 6.5%        | 80           | 6.7%        | 657           | 55.4%        | 1 186         | 4.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 283        | 5.9%        | 711          | 3.3%        | 637          | 2.9%        | 19 090        | 87.9%        | 21 721        | 83.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 61           | 5.1%        | 56           | 4.7%        | 54           | 4.5%        | 1 029         | 85.7%        | 1 200         | 4.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 909</b> | <b>7.3%</b> | <b>960</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>858</b>   | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>22 449</b> | <b>85.8%</b> | <b>26 176</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |             |              |             |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 241         | 44.7%        | 231          | 43.0%        | 52           | 9.8%        | 14           | 2.6%        | 538        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>241</b>  | <b>44.7%</b> | <b>231</b>   | <b>43.0%</b> | <b>52</b>    | <b>9.8%</b> | <b>14</b>    | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>538</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | IG Valentin | 027 341 8542 |
| Financial Manager | JH Langner  | 027 341 8505 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Karoo Hoogland(NC066)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|   | - | -                  | 11 936          | -                  | 2 525                            | -                  | 9 158                            | -                  | 23 620                        | -                  | 5 026                                     | -                  | 82.2%                          |   |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 2 529           | -                  | 37                               | -                  | 48                               | -                  | 2 615                         | -                  | 53  | -                  | (7.9%)                         |   |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 1 934           | -                  | 1 962                            | -                  | 2 277                            | -                  | 6 173                         | -                  | 1 870                                     | -                  | 21.8%                          |   |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 7 474           | -                  | 526                              | -                  | 6 833                            | -                  | 14 832                        | -                  | 3 104                                     | -                  | 120.1%                         |   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 2 527           | -                  | 3 122                            | -                  | 3 042                            | -                  | 8 691                         | -                  | 2 068                                     | -                  | 47.1%                          |   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | 881             | -                  | 845                              | -                  | 673                              | -                  | 2 399                         | -                  | 624                                       | -                  | 7.9%                           |   |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 1 583           | -                  | 1 288                            | -                  | 1 421                            | -                  | 4 293                         | -                  | 1 740                                     | -                  | (18.3%)                        |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | 6 945           |                    | (2 729)                          |                    | 4 022                            |                    | 8 237                         |                    | 594                                       |                    |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | 6 945           |                    | (2 729)                          |                    | 4 022                            |                    | 8 237                         |                    | 594                                       |                    |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 500              | -                                | 2 500              | -                             | 4 000              | -   | 886                | -   | 182.2%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 500              | -                                | 2 500              | -                             | 4 000              | -   | 886                | -   | 182.2%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 6 083              | 6 083           | 571                | 9.4%                             | 1 046              | 17.2%                            | 539                | 8.9%                          | 2 156              | 35.4%                                     | 1 902              | -   | (71.7%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 6 083              | 6 083           | 571                | 9.4%                             | 1 046              | 17.2%                            | 539                | 8.9%                          | 2 156              | 35.4%                                     | 1 902              | -   | (71.7%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 11 936             | -                                | 2 525              | -                                | 9 158              | -                             | 23 620             | -   | 5 026              | -                              | 82.2%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 500              | -                                | 2 500              | -                             | 4 000              | -   | 886                | -                              | 182.2%                                    |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 11 936             | -                                | 4 025              | -                                | 11 658             | -                             | 27 620             | -   | 5 912              | -                              | 97.2%                                     |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             |                    |                 | 4 991              |                                  | 5 255              |                                  | 5 136              |                               | 15 382             |   | 4 432              |                                | 15.9%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | 6 083              | 6 083           | 571                | 9.4%                             | 1 046              | 17.2%                            | 539                | 8.9%                          | 2 156              | 35.4%                                     | 1 902              |                                | (71.7%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 6 083              | 6 083           | 5 563              | 91.4%                            | 6 301              | 103.6%                           | 5 675              | 93.3%                         | 17 539             | 288.3%                                    | 6 334              | -                              | (10.4%)                                   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  |                                   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |  |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   | Actual<br>Expenditure    | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (600)                 | (600)              | (826)                 |  | 2 735                 |  | 906                   |                                  | (826)                 |  | 1 485                             |                          |  |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 24 809                | 24 809             | 10 482                | 42.3%                                  | 7 313                 | 29.5%                                  | 12 117                | 48.8%                            | 29 913                | 120.6%   | 7 279                             | 68.0%                    | 66.5%  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 6 108                 | 6 108              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Service charges                                 | 7 065                 | 7 065              | 3 168                 | 44.8%                                  | 5 807                 | 82.2%                                  | 5 246                 | 74.3%                            | 14 221                | 201.3%   | 3 235                             | 105.8%                   | 62.2%  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 9 925                 | 9 925              | 7 297                 | 73.5%                                  | 1 500                 | 15.1%                                  | 6 864                 | 69.2%                            | 15 661                | 157.8%   | 4 021                             | 94.2%                    | 70.7%  |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 211                 | 1 211              | 17                    | 1.4%                                   | 6                     | 0.5%                                   | 8                     | 0.6%                             | 30                    | 2.5%   | 23                                | 3.2%                     | (66.8%)  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 500                   | 500                | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 24 110                | 24 110             | 6 921                 | 28.7%                                  | 9 142                 | 37.9%                                  | 7 856                 | 32.6%                            | 23 920                | 99.2%  | 7 113                             | 70.1%                    | 10.5%  |
| Employee related costs                          | 9 884                 | 9 884              | 2 346                 | 23.7%                                  | 3 194                 | 32.3%                                  | 2 990                 | 30.2%                            | 8 530                 | 86.3%  | 1 997                             | 51.8%                    | 49.7%  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Other payments to service providers             | 11 639                | 11 639             | 3 898                 | 33.5%                                  | 4 805                 | 41.3%                                  | 4 223                 | 36.3%                            | 12 925                | 111.0%   | 4 008                             | 72.3%                    | 5.4%   |
| Capital assets                                  | 387                   | 387                | 574                   | 148.5%                                 | 1 046                 | 270.5%                                 | 539                   | 139.4%                           | 2 159                 | 558.3%   | 1 032                             | 827.1%                   | (47.8%)  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | 75                    | -                                      | 75                    | -                                      | 75                    | -                                | 225                   | -  | 76                                | -                        | (7%)   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 2 200                 | 2 200              | 29                    | 1.3%                                   | 23                    | 1.1%                                   | 30                    | 1.3%                             | 82                    | 3.7%   | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 99                    | 99                 | 2 735                 |  | 906                   |  | 5 167                 |                                  | 5 167                 |  | 1 652                             |                          |  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 392                | -                                | 402                | -                                | 486                | -                             | 1 280              | -   | 450                | -   | 8.2%                           |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 392                | -                                | 402                | -                                | 486                | -                             | 1 280              | -   | 450                | -   | 8.2%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 233                | -                                | 288                | -                                | 302                | -                             | 823                | -   | 216                | -   | 39.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 175                | -                                | 228                | -                                | 200                | -                             | 602                | -   | 152                | -   | 31.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 58                 | -                                | 61                 | -                                | 102                | -                             | 221                | -   | 64                 | -   | 59.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 158                |                                  | 114                |                                  | 185                |                               | 457                |   | 234                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 867                | -                                | 917                | -                                | 1 116              | -                             | 2 901              | -   | 782                | -   | 42.7%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 867                | -                                | 917                | -                                | 1 116              | -                             | 2 901              | -   | 782                | -   | 42.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 201              | -                                | 1 176              | -                                | 1 003              | -                             | 3 379              | -   | 1 086              | -   | (7.7%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 139                | -                                | 172                | -                                | 145                | -                             | 456                | -   | 163                | -   | (11.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 881                | -                                | 845                | -                                | 673                | -                             | 2 399              | -   | 624                | -   | 7.9%                           |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 181                | -                                | 159                | -                                | 185                | -                             | 524                | -   | 299                | -   | (38.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (334)              |                                  | (259)              |                                  | 113                |                               | (479)              |   | (304)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 675                | -                                | 643                | -                                | 674                | -                             | 1 992              | -   | 638                | -   | 5.7%                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 675                | -                                | 643                | -                                | 674                | -                             | 1 992              | -   | 638                | -   | 5.7%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 633                | -                                | 498                | -                                | 626                | -                             | 1 758              | -   | 605                | -   | 3.5%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 341                | -                                | 310                | -                                | 404                | -                             | 1 055              | -   | 368                | -   | 9.9%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 292                | -                                | 188                | -                                | 222                | -                             | 702                | -   | 237                | -   | (6.5%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 42                 |                                  | 144                |                                  | 48                 |                               | 235                |   | 32                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 134         | 12.6%       | 101          | 9.5%        | 81           | 7.6%        | 747           | 70.2%        | 1 063         | 8.6%          | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 239         | 34.8%       | 99           | 14.4%       | 71           | 10.4%       | 278           | 40.5%        | 688           | 5.6%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 245         | 9.9%        | 142          | 5.8%        | 125          | 5.1%        | 1 952         | 79.2%        | 2 464         | 20.0%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 79          | 12.8%       | 45           | 7.3%        | 39           | 6.2%        | 456           | 73.6%        | 619           | 5.0%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 88          | 11.2%       | 53           | 6.8%        | 47           | 6.0%        | 594           | 76.0%        | 781           | 6.4%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 81          | 1.2%        | 55           | 8%          | 45           | 7%          | 6 508         | 97.3%        | 6 689         | 54.4%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>866</b>  | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>496</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>408</b>   | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>10 534</b> | <b>85.6%</b> | <b>12 305</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 34          | 6.9%        | 20           | 4.0%        | 22           | 4.5%        | 420           | 84.7%        | 496           | 4.0%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 362         | 19.7%       | 173          | 9.4%        | 134          | 7.3%        | 1 172         | 63.7%        | 1 842         | 15.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 447         | 4.6%        | 287          | 2.9%        | 238          | 2.4%        | 8 792         | 90.1%        | 9 763         | 79.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 23          | 11.3%       | 17           | 8.1%        | 14           | 6.9%        | 150           | 73.7%        | 204           | 1.7%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>866</b>  | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>496</b>   | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>408</b>   | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>10 534</b> | <b>85.6%</b> | <b>12 305</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 371         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 371        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>371</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>371</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L. Nothnagel      | 053 391 3003 |
| Financial Manager | S J van Schaikwyk | 053 391 3003 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Operating Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Khai-Ma(NC067)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 31 860             | 31 860          | 3 738              | 11.7%                            | 5 644              | 17.7%                            | 5 787              | 18.2%                         | 15 169             | 47.6%                                     | 3 899              | 45.5%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 7 817              | 7 817           | 7 819              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 819              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 99.4%                                     | -                              |
| Service charges                         |  | 8 727              | 8 727           | 2 431              | 27.8%                            | 2 344              | 26.9%                            | 2 561              | 29.3%                         | 7 335              | 84.1%                                     | 2 030              | 68.3%                                     | 26.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 15 316             | 15 316          | (6 512)            | (42.5%)                          | 3 301              | 21.6%                            | 3 226              | 21.1%                         | 14                 | .1%                                       | 1 870              | (15.1%)                                   | 72.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 19 914             | 19 914          | 3 463              | 17.4%                            | 3 809              | 19.1%                            | 4 362              | 21.9%                         | 11 634             | 58.4%                                     | 4 901              | 73.1%                                     | (11.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 7 443              | 7 443           | 1 591              | 21.4%                            | 1 778              | 23.9%                            | 1 623              | 21.8%                         | 4 991              | 67.1%                                     | 1 472              | 70.4%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 390                | 390             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 2 660              | 2 660           | 433                | 16.3%                            | 582                | 21.9%                            | 988                | 37.1%                         | 2 002              | 75.3%                                     | 510                | 81.4%                                     | 93.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 9 421              | 9 421           | 1 440              | 15.3%                            | 1 449              | 15.4%                            | 1 752              | 18.6%                         | 4 641              | 49.3%                                     | 2 919              | 77.3%                                     | (40.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 11 946             | 11 946          | 275                |                                  | 1 835              |                                  | 1 424              |                               | 3 535              |   | (1 001)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 11 946             | 11 946          | 275                |                                  | 1 835              |                                  | 1 424              |                               | 3 535              |   | (1 001)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 11 637             | 11 637          | 140                | 1.2%                             | 15                 | .1%                              | 29                 | .2%                           | 185                | 1.6%                                      | 29                 | -   | .5%                            |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 11 117             | 11 117          | 140                | 1.3%                             | 15                 | .1%                              | -                  | -                             | 156                | 1.4%                                      | 29                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 520                | 520             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 29                 | 5.5%                          | 29                 | 5.5%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 11 637             | 11 637          | 224                | 1.9%                             | 15                 | .1%                              | 29                 | .2%                           | 268                | 2.3%                                      | 29                 | -   | .5%                            |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 8 967              | 8 967           | 76                 | .8%                              | 15                 | .2%                              | -                  | -                             | 91                 | 1.0%                                      | 29                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 750                | 750             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 250              | 1 250           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 670                | 670             | 148                | 22.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 29                 | 4.3%                          | 177                | 26.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 31 860             | 31 860          | 3 738              | 11.7%                            | 5 644              | 17.7%                            | 5 787              | 18.2%                         | 15 169             | 47.6%                                     | 3 899              | 45.5%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 11 637             | 11 637          | 140                | 1.2%                             | 15                 | .1%                              | 29                 | .2%                           | 185                | 1.6%                                      | 29                 | -   | .5%                            |
| Total Revenue                     | 43 497             | 43 497          | 3 878              | 8.9%                             | 5 660              | 13.0%                            | 5 815              | 13.4%                         | 15 353             | 35.3%                                     | 3 928              | 49.6%                                     | 48.0%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 19 914             | 19 914          | 3 463              | 17.4%                            | 3 809              | 19.1%                            | 4 362              | 21.9%                         | 11 634             | 58.4%                                     | 4 901              | 73.1%                                     | (11.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 11 637             | 11 637          | 224                | 1.9%                             | 15                 | .1%                              | 29                 | .2%                           | 268                | 2.3%                                      | 29                 | -   | .5%                            |
| Total Expenditure                 | 31 551             | 31 551          | 3 687              | 11.7%                            | 3 824              | 12.1%                            | 4 391              | 13.9%                         | 11 903             | 37.7%                                     | 4 929              | 79.2%                                     | (10.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|------------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |            |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |            |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |            |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (556)              | (556)           | -                  |                                  | 7 526              |                                  | 12 346             |                               | -                  |   | 17 236             |   |            |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 31 860             | 31 860          | 10 958             | 34.4%                            | 6 423              | 20.2%                            | 9 162              | 28.8%                         | 26 543             | 83.3%                                     | 4 578              | 89.0%                                     | 100.1%     |                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |                                |
| Service charges                                 | 7 887              | 7 887           | 10 516             | 133.3%                           | 2 058              | 26.1%                            | 1 379              | 17.5%                         | 13 953             | 176.9%                                    | 2 444              | 142.0%                                    | (43.6%)    |                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 23 056             | 23 056          | 441                | 1.9%                             | 3 754              | 16.3%                            | 4 616              | 20.0%                         | 8 812              | 38.2%                                     | 2 134              | 32.0%                                     | 116.3%     |                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 918                | 918             | -                  | -                                | 195                | 21.2%                            | 547                | 59.6%                         | 742                | 80.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)   |                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 416                | -                                | 2 620              | -                             | 3 036              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)   |                                |
| Cash payments by type                           | 31 860             | 31 860          | 3 432              | 10.8%                            | 1 603              | 5.0%                             | (7 569)            | (23.8%)                       | (2 534)            | (8.0%)                                    | 4 595              | 53.5%                                     | (264.7%)   |                                |
| Employee related costs                          | 7 443              | 7 443           | 1 591              | 21.4%                            | 603                | 8.1%                             | (1 623)            | (21.8%)                       | 571                | 7.7%                                      | 1 472              | 70.4%                                     | (210.3%)   |                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -          |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | 12 471             | 12 471          | 1 512              | 12.1%                            | 848                | 6.8%                             | (3 824)            | (30.7%)                       | (1 464)            | (11.7%)                                   | 2 937              | 76.5%                                     | (230.2%)   |                                |
| Capital assets                                  | 11 637             | 11 637          | 203                | 1.7%                             | 30                 | .3%                              | (56)               | (.5%)                         | 177                | 1.5%                                      | 29                 | 13.1%                                     | (294.6%)   |                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 309                | 309             | -                  | -                                | (12)               | (3.9%)                           | (194)              | (62.8%)                       | (206)              | (66.7%)                                   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)   |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 126                | -                                | 135                | -                                | (1 872)            | -                             | (1 611)            | -   | 158                | 89.7%                                     | (1 286.3%) |                                |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (556)              | (556)           | 7 526              |                                  | 12 346             |                                  | 29 077             |                               | 29 077             |   | 17 219             |   |            |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 9 928              | 9 928           | 822                | 8.3%                             | 804                | 8.1%                             | 889                | 9.0%                          | 2 515              | 25.3%                                     | 731                | 24.9%                                     | 21.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 2 606              | 2 606           | 944                | 36.2%                            | 915                | 35.1%                            | 986                | 37.8%                         | 2 845              | 109.2%                                    | 780                | 54.4%                                     | 26.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 8 090              | 8 090           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | (1.2%)                                    | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | (768)              | (768)           | (123)              | 16.0%                            | (111)              | 14.4%                            | (97)               | 12.6%                         | (330)              | 43.0%                                     | (49)               | 18.7%                                     | 98.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 971              | 1 971           | 324                | 16.4%                            | 330                | 16.8%                            | 753                | 38.2%                         | 1 407              | 71.4%                                     | 505                | 58.9%                                     | 49.1%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 479                | 479             | 117                | 24.5%                            | 116                | 24.3%                            | 161                | 33.7%                         | 394                | 82.4%                                     | 89                 | 62.6%                                     | 80.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 600                | 600             | 115                | 19.2%                            | 76                 | 12.6%                            | 388                | 64.6%                         | 579                | 96.5%                                     | 164                | 69.8%                                     | 136.6%                         |
| Other expenditure       | 793                | 793             | 91                 | 11.5%                            | 139                | 17.5%                            | 204                | 25.8%                         | 434                | 54.8%                                     | 252                | 57.8%                                     | (18.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 7 957              | 7 957           | 498                |                                  | 474                |                                  | 135                |                               | 1 107              |   | 225                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 800              | 3 800           | 721                | 19.0%                            | 657                | 17.3%                            | 805                | 21.2%                         | 2 183              | 57.4%                                     | 583                | 65.2%                                     | 38.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 3 269              | 3 269           | 779                | 23.8%                            | 712                | 21.8%                            | 859                | 26.3%                         | 2 350              | 71.9%                                     | 627                | 91.8%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 750                | 750             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (219)              | (219)           | (59)               | 26.7%                            | (55)               | 24.9%                            | (54)               | 24.7%                         | (167)              | 76.3%                                     | (45)               | 84.9%                                     | 20.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 809              | 2 809           | 418                | 14.9%                            | 639                | 22.8%                            | 755                | 26.9%                         | 1 812              | 64.5%                                     | 510                | 84.7%                                     | 48.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 88                 | 88              | 27                 | 30.4%                            | 40                 | 46.1%                            | 31                 | 35.6%                         | 98                 | 112.1%                                    | 23                 | 91.8%                                     | 33.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 50                 | 50              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 2 060              | 2 060           | 317                | 15.4%                            | 507                | 24.6%                            | 600                | 29.1%                         | 1 424              | 69.1%                                     | 346                | 86.0%                                     | 73.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 611                | 611             | 74                 | 12.1%                            | 92                 | 15.1%                            | 124                | 20.3%                         | 291                | 47.5%                                     | 141                | 89.1%                                     | (11.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 991                | 991             | 303                |                                  | 18                 |                                  | 49                 |                               | 370                |   | 72                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 502              | 1 502           | 157                | 10.5%                            | 165                | 11.0%                            | 164                | 10.9%                         | 486                | 32.3%                                     | 145                | 16.5%                                     | 13.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 524              | 1 524           | 380                | 24.9%                            | 387                | 25.4%                            | 386                | 25.3%                         | 1 153              | 75.7%                                     | 329                | 65.2%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 877                | 877             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (898)              | (898)           | (223)              | 24.8%                            | (223)              | 24.8%                            | (222)              | 24.7%                         | (668)              | 74.3%                                     | (184)              | 63.7%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 846                | 846             | 122                | 14.5%                            | 156                | 18.4%                            | 187                | 22.1%                         | 465                | 55.0%                                     | 173                | 54.1%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 479                | 479             | 101                | 21.0%                            | 116                | 24.2%                            | 152                | 31.8%                         | 369                | 77.0%                                     | 94                 | 53.0%                                     | 62.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 267                | 267             | 22                 | 8.1%                             | 40                 | 15.1%                            | 35                 | 12.9%                         | 97                 | 36.2%                                     | 80                 | 81.7%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 657                | 657             | 35                 |                                  | 9                  |                                  | (23)               |                               | 21                 |   | (28)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 435                | 435             | 108                | 24.7%                            | 110                | 25.2%                            | 111                | 25.6%                         | 329                | 75.5%                                     | 104                | 103.8%                                    | 7.3%                           |
| Service charges  | 1 319              | 1 319           | 327                | 24.8%                            | 329                | 25.0%                            | 330                | 25.1%                         | 987                | 74.8%                                     | 294                | 74.1%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (884)              | (884)           | (219)              | 24.8%                            | (220)              | 24.8%                            | (219)              | 24.8%                         | (658)              | 74.4%                                     | (190)              | 64.4%                                     | 15.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 896                | 896             | 117                | 13.0%                            | 138                | 15.4%                            | 194                | 21.6%                         | 449                | 50.1%                                     | 132                | 43.6%                                     | 46.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 479                | 479             | 90                 | 18.7%                            | 108                | 22.5%                            | 144                | 30.0%                         | 341                | 71.3%                                     | 84                 | 60.8%                                     | 70.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 317                | 317             | 27                 | 8.6%                             | 30                 | 9.6%                             | 50                 | 15.8%                         | 108                | 34.0%                                     | 48                 | 34.1%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (461)              | (461)           | (9)                |                                  | (28)               |                                  | (83)               |                               | (120)              |   | (28)               |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 320         | 4.7%        | 298          | 4.4%        | 240          | 3.6%        | 5 896        | 87.3%        | 6 754         | 60.2%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 54          | 17.4%       | 22           | 7.0%        | 17           | 5.3%        | 217          | 70.2%        | 309           | 2.8%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 34          | 1.4%        | 26           | 1.1%        | 24           | 1.0%        | 2 345        | 96.5%        | 2 429         | 21.6%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 91          | 10.3%       | 35           | 4.0%        | 33           | 3.8%        | 727          | 82.0%        | 887           | 7.9%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 57          | 7.2%        | 30           | 3.8%        | 28           | 3.6%        | 675          | 85.4%        | 790           | 7.0%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 0           | 3%          | 1            | 1.0%        | 0            | 7%          | 57           | 97.9%        | 58            | 5%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>556</b>  | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>412</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>343</b>   | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>9 918</b> | <b>88.3%</b> | <b>11 228</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 5           | 39.0%       | 1            | 8.8%        | 1            | 9.0%        | 5            | 43.3%        | 12            | 1%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 33          | 29.9%       | 19           | 17.7%       | 5            | 4.9%        | 52           | 47.5%        | 110           | 1.0%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 518         | 4.7%        | 391          | 3.5%        | 336          | 3.0%        | 9 803        | 88.7%        | 11 049        | 98.4%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 0           | 3%          | 1            | 1.0%        | 0            | 7%          | 57           | 97.9%        | 58            | 5%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>556</b>  | <b>4.9%</b> | <b>412</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>343</b>   | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>9 918</b> | <b>88.3%</b> | <b>11 228</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 87          | 27.9%        | 173          | 55.2%        | 37           | 11.7%        | 16           | 5.2%         | 313          | 14.9%         |
| Auditor-General              | 365         | 20.4%        | 253          | 14.2%        | 230          | 12.9%        | 938          | 52.5%        | 1 786        | 85.1%         |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>452</b>  | <b>21.6%</b> | <b>426</b>   | <b>20.3%</b> | <b>267</b>   | <b>12.7%</b> | <b>954</b>   | <b>45.5%</b> | <b>2 099</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P J Baker         | 054 933 0066 |
| Financial Manager | P J van der Merwe | 054 933 0066 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Namakwa(DC6)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |               |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 18 641             | -                                | 6 456              | -                                | 7 768              | -                             | 32 865             | -   | 23 882             | 68.2%                                     | (67.5%)       |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 514                | -                                | (48)               | -                                | (34)               | -                             | 432                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 18 127             | -                                | 6 504              | -                                | 7 802              | -                             | 32 433             | -   | 23 882             | 68.2%                                     | (67.3%)       |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 12 543             | -                                | 14 328             | -                                | 12 279             | -                             | 39 150             | -   | 18 556             | 56.4%                                     | (33.8%)       |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 5 974              | -                                | 6 783              | -                                | 6 231              | -                             | 18 988             | -   | 5 337              | 67.9%                                     | 16.8%         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 500                | 266.7%                                    | (100.0%)      |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 6 569              | -                                | 7 545              | -                                | 6 048              | -                             | 20 162             | -   | 12 720             | 51.4%                                     | (52.5%)       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 6 098              | (7 872)                          |                    |                                  | (4 512)            |                               | (6 285)            |   | 5 325              |   |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 6 098              | (7 872)                          |                    |                                  | (4 512)            |                               | (6 285)            |   | 5 325              |   |               |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 908                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 920                | -   | 514                | 133.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 908                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 920                | -   | 431                | 122.7%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 84                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 908                | -                                | 85                 | -                             | 1 004              | -   | 514                | 133.6%                                    | (83.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 908                | -                                | 85                 | -                             | 1 004              | -   | 514                | 133.6%                                    | (83.5%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | -                  | -               | 18 641             | -                                | 6 456              | -                                | 7 768              | -                             | 32 865             | -   | 23 882             | 68.2%                                     | (67.5%)                           |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 908                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 920                | -   | 514                | 133.6%                                    | (100.0%)                          |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 18 653             | -                                | 7 364              | -                                | 7 768              | -                             | 33 785             | -   | 24 396             | 68.8%                                     | (68.2%)                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 12 543             | -                                | 14 328             | -                                | 12 279             | -                             | 39 150             | -   | 18 556             | 56.4%                                     | (33.8%)                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | 908                | -                                | 85                 | -                             | 1 004              | -   | 514                | 133.6%                                    | (83.5%)                           |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 12 555             | -                                | 15 236             | -                                | 12 364             | -                             | 40 154             | -   | 19 071             | 57.1%                                     | (35.2%)                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               |                    |                                  | 11 962             |                                  | 3 723              |                               | 7 013              |   | -                  |   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  |                    |                 | 17 566             | -                                | 8 874              | -                                | 18 917             | -                             | 45 357             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 242                | -                                | 234                | -                             | 476                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 17 555             | -                                | 3 806              | -                                | 5 058              | -                             | 26 419             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 178              | -                                | 3 383              | -                                | 15 090             | -                             | 20 651             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (2 167)            | -                                | 1 443              | -                                | (1 465)            | -                             | (2 188)            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    |                    |                 | 12 617             | -                                | 17 113             | -                                | 11 814             | -                             | 41 544             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 6 057              | -                                | 6 709              | -                                | 6 231              | -                             | 18 997             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 5 588              | -                                | 7 072              | -                                | 5 018              | -                             | 17 679             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 630                | -                                | 38                 | -                             | 668                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 972                | -                                | 2 702              | -                                | 527                | -                             | 4 200              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 11 962             |                                  | 3 723              |                                  | 10 826             |                               | 10 826             |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  | 2                  |                                  | 1                  |                               | 3                  |   |                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2                  |                                  | 1                  |                               | 3                  |   |                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | (2)                |                                  | (1)                |                               | (3)                |   | -                  |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | (6)                | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | (6)                | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 54                 | -                                | 19                 | -                             | 73                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 54                 | -                                | 19                 | -                             | 73                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  |                                  | (48)               |                                  | (25)               |                               | (72)               |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 64          | 2.2% | 36           | 1.2% | 33           | 1.1% | 2 781        | 95.4%  | 2 915  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 64          | 2.2% | 36           | 1.2% | 33           | 1.1% | 2 781        | 95.4%  | 2 915  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | 2 027        | 100.0% | 2 027  | 69.5%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 42          | 9.7% | 30           | 6.9% | 29           | 6.7% | 332          | 76.7%  | 433    | 14.8%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 22          | 4.9% | 6            | 1.4% | 4            | .9%  | 423          | 92.8%  | 456    | 15.6%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 64          | 2.2% | 36           | 1.2% | 33           | 1.1% | 2 781        | 95.4%  | 2 915  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |    | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %  | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |    |              |   |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 39          | 74.8% | 0            | 2% | -            | - | 13           | 25.0% | 52     | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 39          | 74.8% | 0            | 2% | -            | - | 13           | 25.0% | 52     | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr J Loubser | 027 712 8000 |
| Financial Manager | B Farmer     | 027 712 8000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns



**Northern Cape: Ubuntu(NC071)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 43 083             | 45 403          | 15 028             | 34.9%                            | 9 110              | 21.1%                            | 6 804              | 15.0%                         | 30 942             | 68.1%                                     | 9 907              | 64.2%                                     | (31.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 3 750              | 4 465           | 3 577              | 95.4%                            | (14)               | (4%)                             | 15                 | 3%                            | 3 577              | 80.1%                                     | 20                 | 99.2%                                     | (25.7%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 13 437             | 13 957          | 3 503              | 26.1%                            | 3 417              | 25.4%                            | 4 026              | 28.8%                         | 10 946             | 78.1%                                     | 2 717              | 62.1%                                     | 48.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 25 897             | 26 982          | 7 949              | 30.7%                            | 5 707              | 22.0%                            | 2 763              | 10.2%                         | 16 419             | 60.9%                                     | 7 171              | 61.4%                                     | (61.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 43 083             | 45 404          | 6 006              | 13.9%                            | 7 957              | 18.5%                            | 5 062              | 11.1%                         | 19 025             | 41.9%                                     | 3 866              | 40.6%                                     | 30.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 18 406             | 17 126          | 3 263              | 17.7%                            | 3 399              | 18.5%                            | 4 071              | 23.8%                         | 10 733             | 62.7%                                     | 1 211              | 53.8%                                     | 236.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 6 280              | 6 280           | 896                | 14.3%                            | 1 513              | 24.1%                            | 1 451              | 23.1%                         | 3 861              | 61.5%                                     | 360                | 50.4%                                     | 302.7%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 18 397             | 21 998          | 1 847              | 10.0%                            | 3 045              | 16.6%                            | (460)              | (2.1%)                        | 4 432              | 20.1%                                     | 2 296              | 30.4%                                     | (120.1%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | (0)             | 9 022              |                                  | 1 153              |                                  | 1 742              |                               | 11 917             |   | 6 041              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | (0)             | 9 022              |                                  | 1 153              |                                  | 1 742              |                               | 11 917             |   | 6 041              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 7 881              | 16 284          | 717                | 9.1%                             | 1 107              | 14.0%                            | 5 007              | 30.7%                         | 6 831              | 41.9%                                     | 4 390              | 94.3%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 6 911              | 12 429          | 717                | 10.4%                            | 1 107              | 16.0%                            | 4 789              | 38.5%                         | 6 613              | 53.2%                                     | 4 000              | 93.9%                                     | 19.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 970                | 3 855           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 218                | 5.7%                          | 218                | 5.7%                                      | 390                | 107.4%                                    | (44.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 8 995              | 16 284          | 717                | 8.0%                             | 1 301              | 14.5%                            | 5 007              | 30.7%                         | 7 025              | 43.1%                                     | 5 424              | 100.6%                                    | (7.7%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 4 131              | 9 225           | 18                 | 4%                               | 805                | 19.5%                            | 4 142              | 44.9%                         | 4 965              | 53.8%                                     | 102                | 482.5%                                    | 3 945.9%                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | 2 013           | 582                | -                                | 365                | -                                | 329                | 16.3%                         | 1 276              | 63.4%                                     | 1 310              | (37.2%)                                   | (74.9%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 1 862              | 1 114           | 26                 | 1.4%                             | 27                 | 1.4%                             | -                  | -                             | 53                 | 4.7%                                      | 2 943              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 200              | 1 200           | 91                 | 7.6%                             | 105                | 8.7%                             | 536                | 44.7%                         | 732                | 61.0%                                     | 885                | 785.4%                                    | (39.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | 1 802              | 2 732           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 183                | 45.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 43 083             | 45 403          | 15 028             | 34.9%                            | 9 110              | 21.1%                            | 6 804              | 15.0%                         | 30 942             | 68.1%                                     | 9 907              | 64.2%                                     | (31.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 7 881              | 16 284          | 717                | 9.1%                             | 1 107              | 14.0%                            | 5 007              | 30.7%                         | 6 831              | 41.9%                                     | 4 390              | 94.3%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 50 964             | 61 688          | 15 745             | 30.9%                            | 10 217             | 16.6%                            | 11 811             | 19.1%                         | 37 773             | 61.2%                                     | 14 297             | 73.5%                                     | (17.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 43 083             | 45 404          | 6 006              | 13.9%                            | 7 957              | 18.5%                            | 5 062              | 11.1%                         | 19 025             | 41.9%                                     | 3 866              | 40.6%                                     | 30.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 8 995              | 16 284          | 717                | 8.0%                             | 1 301              | 14.5%                            | 5 007              | 30.7%                         | 7 025              | 43.1%                                     | 5 424              | 100.6%                                    | (7.7%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 52 078             | 61 688          | 6 723              | 12.9%                            | 9 258              | 15.0%                            | 10 069             | 16.3%                         | 26 050             | 42.2%                                     | 9 291              | 59.1%                                     | 8.4%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (1 795)            | (1 795)         | (1 795)            |                                  | (1 499)            |                                  | (1 285)            |                               | (1 795)            |   | 2 345              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 41 100             | 41 100          | 9 392              | 22.9%                            | 13 426             | 32.7%                            | 10 437             | 25.4%                         | 33 255             | 80.9%                                     | 21 905             | 121.2%                                    | (52.4%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 454                | 454             | -                  | -                                | 454                | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 454                | 100.0%                                    | 596                | 144.2%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 11 767             | 11 767          | 2 536              | 21.6%                            | 3 151              | 26.8%                            | 2 867              | 24.4%                         | 8 554              | 72.7%                                     | 1 975              | 34.9%                                     | 45.2%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 18 916             | 18 916          | 7 686              | 40.6%                            | 5 635              | 29.8%                            | 3 847              | 20.3%                         | 17 167             | 90.8%                                     | 6 133              | 94.6%                                     | (37.3%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 16 811             | 16 811          | 2 174              | 12.9%                            | 4 559              | 27.1%                            | 4 324              | 25.7%                         | 11 057             | 65.8%                                     | 2 355              | 137.9%                                    | 83.6%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (6 848)            | (6 848)         | (3 004)            | 43.9%                            | (372)              | 5.4%                             | (601)              | 8.8%                          | (3 977)            | 58.1%                                     | 10 847             | (1 117.0%)                                | (105.5%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 40 795             | 40 795          | 9 095              | 22.3%                            | 13 213             | 32.4%                            | 11 944             | 29.3%                         | 34 251             | 84.0%                                     | 23 289             | 116.8%                                    | (48.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 14 200             | 14 200          | 2 878              | 20.3%                            | 3 267              | 23.0%                            | 4 071              | 28.7%                         | 10 216             | 71.9%                                     | 2 753              | 72.8%                                     | 47.9%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 8 438              | 8 438           | 3 742              | 44.4%                            | 2 486              | 29.5%                            | 1 838              | 21.8%                         | 8 066              | 95.6%                                     | 2 926              | 133.9%                                    | (37.2%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 8 828              | 8 828           | 177                | 2.0%                             | 1 301              | 14.7%                            | 5 007              | 56.7%                         | 6 486              | 73.5%                                     | 5 607              | 90.1%                                     | (10.7%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 249                | 249             | 45                 | 18.2%                            | 91                 | 36.4%                            | 45                 | 18.2%                         | 181                | 72.7%                                     | 45                 | 88.9%                                     | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 9 080              | 9 080           | 2 252              | 24.8%                            | 6 069              | 66.8%                            | 983                | 10.8%                         | 9 303              | 102.5%                                    | 11 958             | 158.7%                                    | (91.8%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 490)            | (1 490)         | (1 499)            |                                  | (1 285)            |                                  | (2 792)            |                               | (2 792)            |   | 961                |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 3 255              | 3 685           | 809                | 24.9%                            | 1 026              | 31.5%                            | 1 304              | 35.4%                         | 3 140              | 85.2%                                     | 909                | 43.3%                                     | 43.4%                          |
| Service charges         | 3 234              | 3 670           | 807                | 25.0%                            | 1 025              | 31.7%                            | 1 302              | 35.5%                         | 3 134              | 85.4%                                     | 905                | 72.3%                                     | 43.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 21                 | 15              | 2                  | 9.1%                             | 2                  | 7.2%                             | 3                  | 17.9%                         | 6                  | 41.4%                                     | 4                  | 7%  | (35.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 650              | 3 519           | 434                | 16.4%                            | 714                | 27.0%                            | 950                | 27.0%                         | 2 098              | 59.6%                                     | 254                | 27.3%                                     | 273.9%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 731                | 787             | 145                | 19.8%                            | 166                | 22.7%                            | 150                | 19.1%                         | 461                | 58.5%                                     | 26                 | 53.7%                                     | 470.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 430                | 430             | 65                 | 15.0%                            | 59                 | 13.8%                            | 145                | 33.7%                         | 269                | 62.5%                                     | 99                 | 56.5%                                     | 47.1%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 1 489              | 2 302           | 224                | 15.0%                            | 489                | 32.9%                            | 655                | 28.5%                         | 1 368              | 59.4%                                     | 129                | 18.5%                                     | 407.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 605                | 166             | 375                |                                  | 312                |                                  | 355                |                               | 1 042              |   | 655                |   |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 028              | 5 885           | 1 611              | 26.7%                            | 1 289              | 21.4%                            | 1 521              | 25.9%                         | 4 421              | 75.1%                                     | 1 317              | 65.9%                                     | 15.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 5 840              | 5 815           | 1 603              | 27.5%                            | 1 286              | 22.0%                            | 1 519              | 26.1%                         | 4 408              | 75.8%                                     | 759                | 43.4%                                     | 100.2%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 188                | 70              | 7                  | 3.9%                             | 3                  | 1.7%                             | 2                  | 3.3%                          | 13                 | 18.7%                                     | 558                | 186.9%                                    | (99.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 114              | 8 034           | 1 123              | 13.8%                            | 1 872              | 23.1%                            | 1 634              | 20.3%                         | 4 629              | 57.6%                                     | 451                | 44.1%                                     | 262.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 976                | 1 004           | 187                | 19.2%                            | 174                | 17.8%                            | 166                | 16.6%                         | 528                | 52.5%                                     | 85                 | 60.5%                                     | 95.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 850              | 5 850           | 832                | 14.2%                            | 1 454              | 24.9%                            | 1 306              | 22.3%                         | 3 592              | 61.4%                                     | 262                | 49.8%                                     | 399.0%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 288              | 1 181           | 104                | 8.1%                             | 244                | 19.0%                            | 162                | 13.7%                         | 510                | 43.2%                                     | 104                | 23.8%                                     | 55.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 086)            | (2 149)         | 488                |                                  | (583)              |                                  | (113)              |                               | (208)              |   | 865                |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 238              | 2 274           | 551                | 24.6%                            | 550                | 24.6%                            | 607                | 26.7%                         | 1 707              | 75.1%                                     | 537                | 48.7%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 2 238              | 2 274           | 551                | 24.6%                            | 550                | 24.6%                            | 607                | 26.7%                         | 1 707              | 75.1%                                     | 537                | 72.9%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 711              | 4 250           | 548                | 14.8%                            | 690                | 18.6%                            | (1 120)            | (26.4%)                       | 118                | 2.8%                                      | 1 300              | 50.4%                                     | (186.1%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 597              | 1 863           | 391                | 24.5%                            | 395                | 24.7%                            | 493                | 26.5%                         | 1 279              | 68.7%                                     | 323                | 61.0%                                     | 52.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 114              | 2 387           | 157                | 7.4%                             | 295                | 14.0%                            | (1 614)            | (67.6%)                       | (1 161)            | (48.7%)                                   | 977                | 46.7%                                     | (265.1%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 474)            | (1 976)         | 2                  |                                  | (140)              |                                  | 1 727              |                               | 1 589              |   | (764)              |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 126              | 2 198           | 542                | 25.5%                            | 557                | 26.2%                            | 599                | 27.2%                         | 1 698              | 77.2%                                     | 454                | 74.8%                          | 31.8%                                     |
| Service charges  | 2 126              | 2 198           | 541                | 25.5%                            | 557                | 26.2%                            | 599                | 27.2%                         | 1 697              | 77.2%                                     | 454                | 75.0%                          | 31.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 0                  | 2%                             | 1 066.7%                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 670              | 2 901           | 306                | 11.4%                            | 418                | 15.7%                            | (1 496)            | (51.6%)                       | (773)              | (26.6%)                                   | 343                | 60.1%                          | (535.6%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 098              | 1 106           | 198                | 18.1%                            | 198                | 18.0%                            | 225                | 20.4%                         | 621                | 56.2%                                     | 71                 | 55.9%                          | 218.1%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 572              | 1 795           | 107                | 6.8%                             | 220                | 14.0%                            | (1 721)            | (95.9%)                       | (1 394)            | (77.7%)                                   | 273                | 62.5%                          | (731.2%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (544)              | (703)           | 236                |                                  | 139                |                                  | 2 095              |                               | 2 470              |   | 111                |                                |   |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 396          | 9.0%        | 172          | 3.9%        | 160          | 3.6%        | 3 659         | 83.4%        | 4 387         | 23.0%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 246          | 16.5%       | 122          | 8.2%        | 79           | 5.3%        | 1 048         | 70.1%        | 1 495         | 7.8%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 184          | 3.0%        | 123          | 2.0%        | 108          | 1.8%        | 5 677         | 93.2%        | 6 092         | 31.9%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 178          | 5.6%        | 72           | 2.3%        | 389          | 12.3%       | 2 512         | 79.7%        | 3 150         | 16.5%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 171          | 4.9%        | 79           | 2.3%        | 416          | 12.0%       | 2 798         | 80.8%        | 3 464         | 18.1%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 46           | 9.1%        | 15           | 3.0%        | 11           | 2.2%        | 428           | 85.7%        | 499           | 2.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 221</b> | <b>6.4%</b> | <b>582</b>   | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>1 163</b> | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>16 122</b> | <b>84.5%</b> | <b>19 088</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 760          | 5.7%        | 341          | 2.6%        | 493          | 3.7%        | 11 733        | 88.0%        | 13 327        | 69.8%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 30           | 3.0%        | 35           | 3.6%        | 7            | 7%          | 898           | 92.7%        | 969           | 5.1%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 384          | 9.0%        | 191          | 4.5%        | 652          | 15.2%       | 3 064         | 71.4%        | 4 292         | 22.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 46           | 9.1%        | 15           | 3.0%        | 11           | 2.2%        | 428           | 85.7%        | 499           | 2.6%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 221</b> | <b>6.4%</b> | <b>582</b>   | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>1 163</b> | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>16 122</b> | <b>84.5%</b> | <b>19 088</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5           | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | 5          | 3.2%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | 25          | 17.2%        | 87           | 59.7%        | 34           | 23.2%        | -            | -        | 146        | 96.8%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>30</b>   | <b>19.8%</b> | <b>87</b>    | <b>57.7%</b> | <b>34</b>    | <b>22.4%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>150</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |                 |                  |
|-------------------|-----------------|------------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr M F Fillis   | 053 621 0026*201 |
| Financial Manager | E. Christiansen | 053 621 0026*206 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Umsobomvu(NC072)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 57 322             | 56 871          | 20 610             | 36.0%                            | 10 500             | 18.3%                            | 18 379             | 32.3%                         | 49 489             | 87.0%                                     | 12 801             | 79.4%                                     | 43.6%                          |
| Property rates                          | 3 536              | 3 546           | 2 243              | 63.4%                            | 435                | 12.3%                            | 400                | 11.3%                         | 3 077              | 86.8%                                     | 410                | 79.0%                                     | (2.7%)                         |
| Service charges                         | 28 544             | 28 858          | 7 488              | 26.2%                            | 7 717              | 27.0%                            | 7 136              | 24.7%                         | 22 341             | 77.4%                                     | 5 738              | 71.4%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 25 242             | 24 467          | 10 879             | 43.1%                            | 2 348              | 9.3%                             | 10 844             | 44.3%                         | 24 071             | 98.4%                                     | 6 653              | 89.4%                                     | 63.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 57 322             | 57 535          | 11 696             | 20.4%                            | 11 427             | 19.9%                            | 11 752             | 20.4%                         | 34 875             | 60.6%                                     | 10 736             | 66.4%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 24 373             | 23 568          | 5 470              | 22.4%                            | 5 723              | 23.5%                            | 5 941              | 25.2%                         | 17 134             | 72.7%                                     | 5 151              | 73.9%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 3 541              | 4 558           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 8 236              | 8 274           | 2 359              | 28.6%                            | 1 623              | 19.7%                            | 1 711              | 20.7%                         | 5 692              | 68.8%                                     | 1 466              | 68.1%                                     | 16.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 21 172             | 21 134          | 3 868              | 18.3%                            | 4 081              | 19.3%                            | 4 100              | 19.4%                         | 12 049             | 57.0%                                     | 4 119              | 65.3%                                     | (5%)                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | (664)           | 8 914              |                                  | (927)              |                                  | 6 628              |                               | 14 614             |   | 2 065              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | (664)           | 8 914              |                                  | (927)              |                                  | 6 628              |                               | 14 614             |   | 2 065              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 20 201             | 27 998          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 596                | 24.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 121             | 26 918          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 3.4%                                      | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 080              | 1 080           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 596                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 20 201             | 27 998          | 5 438              | 26.9%                            | 1 804              | 8.9%                             | 3 139              | 11.2%                         | 10 381             | 37.1%                                     | 596                | 24.7%                                     | 427.0%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 18 841             | 26 638          | 5 438              | 28.9%                            | 1 804              | 9.6%                             | 3 139              | 11.8%                         | 10 381             | 39.0%                                     | 596                | 35.5%                                     | 427.0%                         |
| Electricity                               | 280                | 280             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 1 080              | 1 080           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 57 322             | 56 871          | 20 610             | 36.0%                            | 10 500             | 18.3%                            | 18 379             | 32.3%                         | 49 489             | 87.0%                                     | 12 801             | 79.4%                                     | 43.6%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 20 201             | 27 998          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 596                | 24.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 77 523             | 84 869          | 20 610             | 26.6%                            | 10 500             | 12.4%                            | 18 379             | 21.7%                         | 49 489             | 58.3%                                     | 13 397             | 72.4%                                     | 37.2%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 57 322             | 57 535          | 11 696             | 20.4%                            | 11 427             | 19.9%                            | 11 752             | 20.4%                         | 34 875             | 60.6%                                     | 10 736             | 66.4%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 20 201             | 27 998          | 5 438              | 26.9%                            | 1 804              | 8.9%                             | 3 139              | 11.2%                         | 10 381             | 37.1%                                     | 596                | 24.7%                                     | 427.0%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 77 523             | 85 533          | 17 134             | 22.1%                            | 13 230             | 15.5%                            | 14 891             | 17.4%                         | 45 256             | 52.9%                                     | 11 332             | 61.1%                                     | 31.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | (2 524)            |                                  | 3 886              |                                  | (1 708)            |                               | (2 524)            |   | (1 394)            |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 77 523             | 77 523          | 33 978             | 43.8%                            | 15 568             | 20.1%                            | 38 629             | 49.8%                         | 88 175             | 113.7%                                    | 20 072             | 99.3%                                     | 92.5%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 551                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 551                | -   | 1 712              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 32 725             | 32 725          | 10 070             | 30.8%                            | 7 264              | 22.2%                            | 8 145              | 24.9%                         | 25 479             | 77.9%                                     | 5 966              | 78.0%                                     | 36.5%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 40 985             | 40 985          | 20 911             | 51.0%                            | 5 019              | 12.2%                            | 24 948             | 60.9%                         | 50 878             | 124.1%                                    | 10 223             | 145.9%                                    | 144.0%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 3 813              | 3 813           | 2 289              | 60.0%                            | 3 261              | 85.5%                            | 5 513              | 144.6%                        | 11 062             | 290.1%                                    | 2 155              | 47.6%                                     | 155.8%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 157                | -                                | 25                 | -                                | 23                 | -                             | 204                | -   | 16                 | -   | 42.2%                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | 77 523             | 77 523          | 27 568             | 35.6%                            | 21 162             | 27.3%                            | 27 815             | 35.9%                         | 76 545             | 98.7%                                     | 18 770             | 107.7%                                    | 48.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 844             | 25 844          | 5 470              | 21.2%                            | 5 723              | 22.1%                            | 5 941              | 23.0%                         | 17 134             | 66.3%                                     | 5 151              | 83.0%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 26 229             | 26 229          | 6 053              | 23.1%                            | 5 525              | 21.1%                            | 5 594              | 21.3%                         | 17 171             | 65.5%                                     | 5 215              | 105.1%                                    | 7.3%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 20 201             | 20 201          | 8 132              | 40.3%                            | 1 804              | 8.9%                             | 3 139              | 15.5%                         | 13 075             | 64.7%                                     | 531                | -   | 490.7%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 496              | 1 496           | 173                | 11.6%                            | 179                | 11.9%                            | 217                | 14.5%                         | 569                | 38.1%                                     | 292                | 68.2%                                     | (25.6%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 3 754              | 3 754           | 7 739              | 206.2%                           | 7 932              | 211.3%                           | 12 924             | 344.3%                        | 28 595             | 761.8%                                    | 7 581              | 182.2%                                    | 70.5%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 0                  | 0               | 3 886              |                                  | (1 708)            |                                  | 9 106              |                               | 9 106              |   | (92)               |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 7 618              | 7 789           | 1 656              | 21.7%                            | 2 534              | 33.3%                            | 1 295              | 16.6%                         | 5 486              | 70.4%                                     | 1 415              | 72.4%                                     | (8.4%)                         |
| Service charges         | 7 313              | 7 313           | 1 543              | 21.1%                            | 2 413              | 33.0%                            | 1 162              | 15.9%                         | 5 117              | 70.0%                                     | 1 328              | 71.2%                                     | (12.5%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 305                | 476             | 114                | 37.3%                            | 122                | 39.9%                            | 134                | 28.1%                         | 369                | 77.6%                                     | 86                 | 98.5%                                     | 54.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 7 121              | 7 318           | 1 070              | 15.0%                            | 1 134              | 15.9%                            | 1 435              | 19.6%                         | 3 639              | 49.7%                                     | 950                | 75.3%                                     | 51.1%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 2 283              | 2 156           | 477                | 20.9%                            | 533                | 23.3%                            | 544                | 25.2%                         | 1 554              | 72.1%                                     | 409                | 62.4%                                     | 33.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 872                | 1 433           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 205                | 243             | 41                 | 19.8%                            | 49                 | 24.0%                            | 51                 | 20.9%                         | 141                | 57.8%                                     | 60                 | 110.0%                                    | (15.4%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 3 762              | 3 485           | 553                | 14.7%                            | 552                | 14.7%                            | 840                | 24.1%                         | 1 945              | 55.8%                                     | 481                | 115.5%                                    | 74.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 497                | 471             | 586                |                                  | 1 401              |                                  | (140)              |                               | 1 847              |   | 465                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 128             | 13 450          | 3 804              | 29.0%                            | 3 020              | 23.0%                            | 3 001              | 22.3%                         | 9 826              | 73.1%                                     | 2 380              | 69.0%                                     | 26.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 12 845             | 13 063          | 3 676              | 28.6%                            | 2 920              | 22.7%                            | 2 895              | 22.2%                         | 9 490              | 72.7%                                     | 2 310              | 67.9%                                     | 25.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 283                | 387             | 129                | 45.4%                            | 100                | 35.4%                            | 107                | 27.6%                         | 336                | 86.8%                                     | 70                 | 106.6%                                    | 52.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 10 928             | 10 826          | 2 631              | 24.1%                            | 1 920              | 17.6%                            | 2 264              | 20.9%                         | 6 815              | 62.9%                                     | 1 746              | 59.2%                                     | 29.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 848                | 755             | 156                | 18.4%                            | 170                | 20.0%                            | 234                | 31.0%                         | 559                | 74.1%                                     | 216                | 69.5%                                     | 8.3%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 654                | 720             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 8 031              | 8 031           | 2 318              | 28.9%                            | 1 573              | 19.6%                            | 1 660              | 20.7%                         | 5 551              | 69.1%                                     | 1 406              | 67.1%                                     | 18.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 396              | 1 321           | 157                | 11.3%                            | 176                | 12.6%                            | 370                | 28.0%                         | 704                | 53.3%                                     | 124                | 20.3%                                     | 198.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 200              | 2 624           | 1 173              |                                  | 1 101              |                                  | 738                |                               | 3 011              |   | 633                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 213              | 5 283           | 1 214              | 23.3%                            | 1 203              | 23.1%                            | 1 201              | 22.7%                         | 3 618              | 68.5%                                     | 1 122              | 83.1%                                     | 7.0%                           |
| Service charges  | 4 630              | 4 610           | 1 157              | 25.0%                            | 1 149              | 24.8%                            | 1 146              | 24.9%                         | 3 452              | 74.9%                                     | 1 066              | 82.9%                                     | 7.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 442                | 442             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 141                | 232             | 57                 | 40.6%                            | 55                 | 38.8%                            | 55                 | 23.6%                         | 166                | 71.7%                                     | 56                 | 86.4%                                     | (2.7%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 536              | 3 679           | 540                | 15.3%                            | 577                | 16.3%                            | 717                | 19.5%                         | 1 833              | 49.8%                                     | 475                | 61.7%                                     | 50.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 965              | 1 997           | 461                | 23.4%                            | 465                | 23.7%                            | 515                | 25.8%                         | 1 441              | 72.2%                                     | 338                | 90.1%                                     | 52.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 694                | 783             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 876                | 899             | 79                 | 9.0%                             | 111                | 12.7%                            | 202                | 22.4%                         | 392                | 43.6%                                     | 137                | 42.6%                                     | 47.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 677              | 1 604           | 674                |                                  | 627                |                                  | 484                |                               | 1 785              |   | 647                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 908              | 3 951           | 988                | 25.3%                            | 986                | 25.2%                            | 994                | 25.2%                         | 2 968              | 75.1%                                     | 907                | 58.7%                                     | 9.6%                           |
| Service charges  | 3 756              | 3 803           | 948                | 25.2%                            | 946                | 25.2%                            | 951                | 25.0%                         | 2 845              | 74.8%                                     | 868                | 58.0%                                     | 9.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 152                | 148             | 40                 | 26.3%                            | 40                 | 26.3%                            | 43                 | 29.1%                         | 123                | 83.1%                                     | 38                 | 80.3%                                     | 12.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 875              | 3 870           | 441                | 11.4%                            | 524                | 13.5%                            | 573                | 14.8%                         | 1 539              | 39.8%                                     | 260                | 17.7%                                     | 120.3%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 140              | 2 875           | 419                | 13.3%                            | 472                | 15.0%                            | 556                | 19.4%                         | 1 447              | 50.3%                                     | 242                | 27.2%                                     | 130.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 458                | 758             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 277                | 238             | 22                 | 7.9%                             | 52                 | 18.9%                            | 17                 | 7.1%                          | 91                 | 38.4%                                     | 18                 | 14.5%                                     | (7.2%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 33                 | 81              | 547                |                                  | 462                |                                  | 420                |                               | 1 429              |   | 646                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 272          | 1.4%        | 548          | 2.8%        | 456          | 2.4%        | 18 013        | 93.4%        | 19 289        | 34.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 813          | 26.6%       | 523          | 17.1%       | 92           | 3.0%        | 1 629         | 53.3%        | 3 057         | 5.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 103          | 2.1%        | 72           | 1.5%        | 42           | .9%         | 4 664         | 95.5%        | 4 881         | 8.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 304          | 3.7%        | 217          | 2.6%        | 160          | 1.9%        | 7 634         | 91.8%        | 8 315         | 15.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 40           | .3%         | 170          | 1.3%        | 161          | 1.2%        | 13 183        | 97.3%        | 13 553        | 24.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 38           | .6%         | 817          | 13.1%       | 56           | .9%         | 5 330         | 85.4%        | 6 241         | 11.3%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 571</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>2 348</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>967</b>   | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>50 451</b> | <b>91.2%</b> | <b>55 337</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 183          | 57.5%       | 103          | 32.2%       | 11           | 3.4%        | 22            | 6.9%         | 319           | 6%            | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 604          | 19.8%       | 1 238        | 40.6%       | 32           | 1.0%        | 1 176         | 38.6%        | 3 050         | 5.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 783          | 1.5%        | 1 007        | 1.9%        | 925          | 1.8%        | 49 253        | 94.8%        | 51 968        | 93.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 571</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>2 348</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>967</b>   | <b>1.7%</b> | <b>50 451</b> | <b>91.2%</b> | <b>55 337</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |              | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |          |              |          |              |              |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | 432          | 100.0%       | 432        | 63.7%         |
| Other                        | 107         | 43.5%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 139          | 56.5%        | 246        | 36.3%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>107</b>  | <b>15.8%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>571</b>   | <b>84.2%</b> | <b>678</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Amos China Mpela         | 051 753 0777 |
| Financial Manager | Dionne Timotheus Visagie | 051 753 0777 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Emthanjeni(NC073)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |          |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |          |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 130 179         | 130 179            | 34 436                           | 26.5%              | 26 166                           | 20.1%              | 38 040                        | 29.2%              | 98 641                                    | 75.8%              | 27 890                                    | 74.9%   | 36.4%    |                                |
| Property rates                          | 13 580          | 13 580             | 4 624                            | 34.0%              | 2 077                            | 15.3%              | 2 115                         | 15.6%              | 8 816                                     | 64.9%              | 2 076                                     | 82.4%   | 1.9%     |                                |
| Service charges                         | 57 816          | 57 816             | 12 363                           | 21.4%              | 13 264                           | 22.9%              | 13 763                        | 23.8%              | 39 390                                    | 68.1%              | 12 036                                    | 65.9%   | 14.3%    |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 58 783          | 58 783             | 17 449                           | 29.7%              | 10 825                           | 18.4%              | 22 162                        | 37.7%              | 50 435                                    | 85.8%              | 13 777                                    | 84.3%   | 60.9%    |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 143 747         | 143 747            | 26 245                           | 18.3%              | 24 141                           | 16.8%              | 27 403                        | 19.1%              | 77 790                                    | 54.1%              | 26 168                                    | 63.2%   | 4.7%     |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 41 278          | 41 278             | 9 783                            | 23.7%              | 10 425                           | 25.3%              | 10 478                        | 25.4%              | 30 686                                    | 74.3%              | 8 972                                     | 72.6%   | 16.8%    |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 8 196           | 8 196              | -                                | -                  | 90                               | 1.1%               | -                             | -                  | 90  | 1.1%               | 5 071                                     | 109.6%  | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 22 336          | 22 336             | 7 289                            | 32.6%              | 3 920                            | 17.5%              | 4 016                         | 18.0%              | 15 225                                    | 68.2%              | 3 168                                     | 70.3%   | 26.8%    |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 71 937          | 71 937             | 9 173                            | 12.8%              | 9 706                            | 13.5%              | 12 909                        | 17.9%              | 31 789                                    | 44.2%              | 8 957                                     | 47.9%   | 44.1%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (13 568)        | (13 568)           | 8 190                            |                    | 2 025                            |                    | 10 637                        |                    | 20 852                                    |                    | 1 722                                     |         |          |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (13 568)        | (13 568)           | 8 190                            |                    | 2 025                            |                    | 10 637                        |                    | 20 852                                    |                    | 1 722                                     |         |          |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 594             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 12 154             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 440              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 28 100             | 28 100          | 3 776              | 13.4%                            | 4 992              | 17.8%                            | 5 730              | 20.4%                         | 14 498             | 51.6%                                     | 3 275              | -   | 75.0%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 28 100             | 28 100          | 3 776              | 13.4%                            | 4 992              | 17.8%                            | 5 730              | 20.4%                         | 14 498             | 51.6%                                     | 3 275              | -   | 75.0%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 130 179            | 130 179         | 34 436             | 26.5%                            | 26 166             | 20.1%                            | 38 040             | 29.2%                         | 98 641             | 75.8%                                     | 27 890             | 74.9%                                     | 36.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | -                  |   | 14 594             |   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 130 179            | 130 179         | 34 436             | 26.5%                            | 26 166             | 20.1%                            | 38 040             | 29.2%                         | 98 641             | 75.8%                                     | 42 484             | 90.7%                                     | (10.5%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 143 747            | 143 747         | 26 245             | 18.3%                            | 24 141             | 16.8%                            | 27 403             | 19.1%                         | 77 790             | 54.1%                                     | 26 168             | 63.2%                                     | 4.7%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 28 100             | 28 100          | 3 776              | 13.4%                            | 4 992              | 17.8%                            | 5 730              | 20.4%                         | 14 498             | 51.6%                                     | 3 275              | -   | 75.0%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 171 848            | 171 848         | 30 022             | 17.5%                            | 29 133             | 17.0%                            | 33 133             | 19.3%                         | 92 288             | 53.7%                                     | 29 443             | 67.9%                                     | 12.5%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 867              | 1 867           | 5 124              |                                  | 13 405             |                                  | 15 430             |                               | 5 124              |   | 8 584              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 130 216            | 130 216         | 34 436             | 26.4%                            | 26 166             | 20.1%                            | 38 040             | 29.2%                         | 98 642             | 75.8%                                     | 27 891             | 87.8%                                     | 36.4%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 36 523             | 36 523          | 14 412             | 39.5%                            | 7 610              | 20.8%                            | 9 952              | 27.2%                         | 31 974             | 87.5%                                     | 9 235              | 107.0%                                    | 7.8%                           |
| Other receipts                                  | 93 693             | 93 693          | 20 024             | 21.4%                            | 18 556             | 19.8%                            | 28 088             | 30.0%                         | 66 668             | 71.2%                                     | 18 656             | 80.9%                                     | 50.6%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 95 175             | 95 175          | 26 155             | 27.5%                            | 24 140             | 25.4%                            | 27 403             | 28.8%                         | 77 699             | 81.6%                                     | 26 165             | 80.3%                                     | 4.7%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 41 278             | 41 278          | 9 065              | 22.0%                            | 9 707              | 23.5%                            | 9 613              | 23.3%                         | 28 385             | 68.8%                                     | 8 971              | 80.9%                                     | 7.1%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 13 363             | 13 363          | 3 776              | 28.3%                            | 4 992              | 37.4%                            | 5 738              | 42.9%                         | 14 506             | 108.5%                                    | 3 906              | 58.5%                                     | 46.9%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 40 533             | 40 533          | 13 314             | 32.8%                            | 9 442              | 23.3%                            | 12 053             | 29.7%                         | 34 808             | 85.9%                                     | 13 287             | -   | (9.3%)                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 36 909             | 36 909          | 13 405             |                                  | 15 430             |                                  | 26 067             |                               | 26 067             |   | 10 311             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 16 224             | 16 224          | 2 188              | 13.5%                            | 3 360              | 20.7%                            | 3 833              | 23.6%                         | 9 381              | 57.8%                                     | 3 843              | 65.4%                                     | (.3%)    |                                |
| Service charges         | 13 042             | 13 042          | 2 137              | 16.4%                            | 3 307              | 25.4%                            | 3 774              | 28.9%                         | 9 218              | 70.7%                                     | 3 731              | 78.3%                                     | 1.1%     |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 978              | 2 978           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 204                | 204             | 51                 | 24.8%                            | 53                 | 26.0%                            | 59                 | 29.0%                         | 163                | 79.9%                                     | 112                | 169.7%                                    | (47.0%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 451              | 9 451           | 1 166              | 12.3%                            | 994                | 10.5%                            | 1 231              | 13.0%                         | 3 391              | 35.9%                                     | 2 128              | 64.3%                                     | (42.1%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 072              | 1 072           | 255                | 23.8%                            | 274                | 25.5%                            | 272                | 25.4%                         | 801                | 74.7%                                     | 230                | 72.9%                                     | 18.5%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 542              | 1 542           | -                  | -                                | 8                  | .5%                              | -                  | -                             | 8                  | .5%                                       | 995                | 125.2%                                    | (100.0%) |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 536                | 536             | 172                | 32.1%                            | 205                | 38.2%                            | 203                | 37.8%                         | 580                | 108.1%                                    | 233                | 107.9%                                    | (13.1%)  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 6 301              | 6 301           | 739                | 11.7%                            | 507                | 8.1%                             | 757                | 12.0%                         | 2 003              | 31.8%                                     | 670                | 46.0%                                     | 12.9%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 773              | 6 773           | 1 022              |                                  | 2 366              |                                  | 2 602              |                               | 5 990              |   | 1 715              |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 43 653             | 43 653          | 8 612              | 19.7%                            | 8 488              | 19.4%                            | 9 295              | 21.3%                         | 26 395             | 60.5%                                     | 6 699              | 58.5%                                     | 38.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 28 720             | 28 720          | 6 271              | 21.8%                            | 6 041              | 21.0%                            | 6 074              | 21.1%                         | 18 385             | 64.0%                                     | 4 696              | 55.2%                                     | 29.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 700              | 2 700           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 694                | 25.7%                         | 694                | 25.7%                                     | -                  | 30.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 12 233             | 12 233          | 2 342              | 19.1%                            | 2 447              | 20.0%                            | 2 528              | 20.7%                         | 7 317              | 59.8%                                     | 2 003              | 79.6%                                     | 26.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 37 654             | 37 654          | 9 004              | 23.9%                            | 5 218              | 13.9%                            | 5 819              | 15.5%                         | 20 041             | 53.2%                                     | 6 558              | 64.1%                                     | (11.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 024              | 3 024           | 664                | 22.0%                            | 674                | 22.3%                            | 590                | 19.5%                         | 1 928              | 63.8%                                     | 589                | 63.3%                                     | 1%                             |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 167              | 3 167           | -                  | -                                | 67                 | 2.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 67                 | 2.1%                                      | 2 200              | 99.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 21 800             | 21 800          | 7 116              | 32.6%                            | 3 715              | 17.0%                            | 3 814              | 17.5%                         | 14 645             | 67.2%                                     | 2 935              | 69.0%                                     | 29.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 9 663              | 9 663           | 1 224              | 12.7%                            | 762                | 7.9%                             | 1 416              | 14.7%                         | 3 401              | 35.2%                                     | 834                | 36.3%                                     | 69.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 999              | 5 999           | (392)              |                                  | 3 270              |                                  | 3 476              |                               | 6 354              |   | 141                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 22 445             | 22 445          | 4 972              | 22.2%                            | 2 484              | 11.1%                            | 5 386              | 24.0%                         | 12 843             | 57.2%                                     | 3 818              | 55.4%                          | 41.1%                                     |
| Service charges  | 9 989              | 9 989           | 2 441              | 24.4%                            | 2 448              | 24.5%                            | 2 450              | 24.5%                         | 7 339              | 73.5%                                     | 2 229              | 75.3%                          | 9.9%                                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 12 279             | 12 279          | 2 500              | 20.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 2 236              | 18.2%                         | 4 736              | 38.6%                                     | 1 500              | 30.4%                          | 49.1%                                     |
| Other own revenue                                      | 176                | 176             | 31                 | 17.6%                            | 37                 | 20.7%                            | 700                | 397.3%                        | 768                | 435.6%                                    | 88                 | 285.4%                         | 692.8%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 18 928             | 18 928          | 1 952              | 10.3%                            | 3 584              | 18.9%                            | 3 516              | 18.6%                         | 9 052              | 47.8%                                     | 3 656              | 50.8%                          | (3.8%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 959              | 1 959           | 459                | 23.4%                            | 502                | 25.6%                            | 522                | 26.7%                         | 1 483              | 75.7%                                     | 453                | 69.0%                          | 15.4%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 785              | 1 785           | -                  | -                                | 3                  | 2%                               | -                  | -                             | 3                  | 2%  | 800                | 123.1%                         | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 15 184             | 15 184          | 1 494              | 9.8%                             | 3 079              | 20.3%                            | 2 994              | 19.7%                         | 7 566              | 49.8%                                     | 2 404              | 42.7%                          | 24.6%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 517              | 3 517           | 3 020              |                                  | (1 099)            |                                  | 1 870              |                               | 3 791              |   | 162                |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 730              | 9 730           | 1 468              | 15.1%                            | 1 440              | 14.8%                            | 2 261              | 23.2%                         | 5 169              | 53.1%                                     | 1 396              | 52.0%                                     | 62.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 024              | 6 024           | 1 461              | 24.3%                            | 1 429              | 23.7%                            | 1 433              | 23.8%                         | 4 323              | 71.8%                                     | 1 349              | 72.2%                                     | 6.3%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 545              | 3 545           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 715                | 20.2%                         | 715                | 20.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 160                | 160             | 7                  | 4.7%                             | 10                 | 6.4%                             | 113                | 70.6%                         | 131                | 81.6%                                     | 48                 | 101.3%                                    | 138.0%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 945              | 9 945           | 2 368              | 23.8%                            | 1 793              | 18.0%                            | 1 629              | 16.4%                         | 5 790              | 58.2%                                     | 1 711              | 71.6%                                     | (4.8%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 454              | 3 454           | 943                | 27.3%                            | 1 052              | 30.5%                            | 974                | 28.2%                         | 2 969              | 85.9%                                     | 804                | 79.9%                                     | 21.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 216              | 1 216           | -                  | -                                | 6                  | 5%                               | -                  | -                             | 6                  | 5%  | 419                | 155.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 275              | 5 275           | 1 426              | 27.0%                            | 735                | 13.9%                            | 655                | 12.4%                         | 2 816              | 53.4%                                     | 488                | 57.1%                                     | 34.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (215)              | (215)           | (900)              |                                  | (353)              |                                  | 633                |                               | (621)              |   | (314)              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |             |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %           |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |              |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |             |
| Water  | -           | -        | 1 151        | 9.3%         | 770          | 6.2%        | 10 492        | 84.5%        | 12 413        | 36.7%         | 1 050                | 8.5%        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -        | 1 728        | 20.4%        | 952          | 11.2%       | 5 783         | 68.3%        | 8 462         | 25.0%         | 735                  | 8.7%        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -        | 487          | 15.4%        | 184          | 5.8%        | 2 489         | 78.8%        | 3 160         | 9.3%          | 385                  | 12.2%       |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | 700          | 11.3%        | 510          | 8.2%        | 4 986         | 80.5%        | 6 196         | 18.3%         | 233                  | 3.8%        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -        | 384          | 15.7%        | 273          | 11.1%       | 1 797         | 73.2%        | 2 453         | 7.2%          | 103                  | 4.2%        |
| Other  | -           | -        | 51           | 4.4%         | 40           | 3.4%        | 1 079         | 92.2%        | 1 170         | 3.5%          | 7                    | 6%          |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>4 501</b> | <b>13.3%</b> | <b>2 728</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>26 625</b> | <b>78.6%</b> | <b>33 854</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>2 514</b>         | <b>7.4%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |              |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |             |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | 270          | 10.6%        | 234          | 9.2%        | 2 038         | 80.2%        | 2 543         | 7.5%          | 52                   | 2.0%        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | 1 133        | 25.5%        | 527          | 11.9%       | 2 777         | 62.6%        | 4 437         | 13.1%         | 381                  | 8.6%        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | 3 092        | 11.5%        | 1 962        | 7.3%        | 21 727        | 81.1%        | 26 781        | 79.1%         | 2 051                | 7.7%        |
| Other  | -           | -        | 6            | 5.9%         | 5            | 5.1%        | 83            | 89.0%        | 93            | 3%            | 31                   | 32.7%       |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>4 501</b> | <b>13.3%</b> | <b>2 728</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>26 625</b> | <b>78.6%</b> | <b>33 854</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>2 514</b>         | <b>7.4%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 482        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 482        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 482</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 482</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr I Visser | 053 632 9100 |
| Financial Manager | F Manuel    | 053 632 9100 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Kareeberg(NC074)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 39 865          | 51 471             | 10 557                           | 26.5%              | 5 758                            | 14.4%              | 2 373                         | 4.6%               | 18 688                                    | 36.3%              | 5 471                                     | 47.6%  | (56.6%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 9 637           | 9 637              | 3 929                            | 40.8%              | 75                               | 8%                 | 42                            | 4%                 | 4 046                                     | 42.0%              | -   | 103.8% | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 11 895          | 11 895             | 3 069                            | 25.8%              | 2 833                            | 23.8%              | 1 985                         | 16.7%              | 7 888                                     | 66.3%              | 2 506                                     | 74.4%  | (20.8%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 18 333          | 29 939             | 3 559                            | 19.4%              | 2 850                            | 15.5%              | 346                           | 1.2%               | 6 754                                     | 22.6%              | 2 965                                     | 36.4%  | (88.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 41 887          | 53 493             | 7 260                            | 17.3%              | 6 808                            | 16.3%              | 2 762                         | 5.2%               | 16 830                                    | 31.5%              | 5 137                                     | 42.2%  | (46.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 10 709          | 10 709             | 2 275                            | 21.2%              | 2 547                            | 23.8%              | 1 752                         | 16.4%              | 6 574                                     | 61.4%              | 2 356                                     | 73.0%  | (25.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 816           | 3 816              | 1 138                            | 29.8%              | 730                              | 19.1%              | 521                           | 13.7%              | 2 390                                     | 62.6%              | 580                                       | 75.0%  | (10.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 27 363          | 38 969             | 3 847                            | 14.1%              | 3 532                            | 12.9%              | 488                           | 1.3%               | 7 866                                     | 20.2%              | 2 200                                     | 33.0%  | (77.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (2 022)         | (2 022)            | 3 297                            |                    | (1 050)                          |                    | (389)                         |                    | 1 859                                     |                    | 335                                       |        |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (2 022)         | (2 022)            | 3 297                            |                    | (1 050)                          |                    | (389)                         |                    | 1 859                                     |                    | 335                                       |        |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 6 622              | 6 622           | 1 690              | 25.5%                            | 1 260              | 19.0%                            | 0                  | -                             | 2 951              | 44.6%                                     | 4                  | 5.9%                                      | (89.6%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 6 622              | 6 622           | 1 689              | 25.5%                            | 1 260              | 19.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 950              | 44.5%                                     | -                  | 4.1%                                      | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 4                  | 133.5%                                    | (89.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 6 622              | 6 622           | 1 690              | 25.5%                            | 1 260              | 19.0%                            | 0                  | -                             | 2 951              | 44.6%                                     | 4                  | 5.9%                                      | (89.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 568                | -                                | 210                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 778                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 622              | 1 622           | 863                | 53.2%                            | 494                | 30.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 356              | 83.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 5 000              | 5 000           | 260                | 5.2%                             | 557                | 11.1%                            | 0                  | -                             | 817                | 16.3%                                     | 4                  | 128.2%                                    | (89.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 39 865             | 51 471          | 10 557             | 26.5%                            | 5 758              | 14.4%                            | 2 373              | 4.6%                          | 18 688             | 36.3%                                     | 5 471              | 47.6%                                     | (56.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 6 622              | 6 622           | 1 690              | 25.5%                            | 1 260              | 19.0%                            | 0                  | -                             | 2 951              | 44.6%                                     | 4                  | 5.9%                                      | (89.6%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 46 487             | 58 093          | 12 247             | 26.3%                            | 7 019              | 12.1%                            | 2 373              | 4.1%                          | 21 639             | 37.2%                                     | 5 476              | 35.0%                                     | (56.7%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 41 887             | 53 493          | 7 260              | 17.3%                            | 6 808              | 16.3%                            | 2 762              | 5.2%                          | 16 830             | 31.5%                                     | 5 137              | 42.2%                                     | (46.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 6 622              | 6 622           | 1 690              | 25.5%                            | 1 260              | 19.0%                            | 0                  | -                             | 2 951              | 44.6%                                     | 4                  | 5.9%                                      | (89.6%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 48 509             | 60 115          | 8 950              | 18.4%                            | 8 069              | 13.4%                            | 2 762              | 4.6%                          | 19 781             | 32.9%                                     | 5 141              | 31.4%                                     | (46.3%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 394                |                                  | (277)              |                                  | 255                |                               | 394                |   | 282                |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 68 541             | 68 541          | 15 395             | 22.5%                            | 13 899             | 20.3%                            | 10 277             | 15.0%                         | 39 572             | 57.7%                                     | 16 947             | 79.0%                                     | (39.4%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 713                | 713             | 287                | 40.2%                            | 215                | 30.1%                            | 215                | 30.1%                         | 716                | 100.4%                                    | 537                | 86.3%                                     | (59.9%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 20 310             | 20 310          | 2 880              | 14.2%                            | 2 700              | 13.3%                            | 3 096              | 15.2%                         | 8 677              | 42.7%                                     | 3 126              | 66.5%                                     | (1.0%)                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 15 401             | 15 401          | 5 351              | 34.7%                            | 2 374              | 15.4%                            | 2 497              | 16.2%                         | 10 223             | 66.4%                                     | 4 082              | 87.5%                                     | (38.8%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 33 595             | 33 595          | 8 279              | 24.6%                            | 7 852              | 23.4%                            | 3 295              | 9.8%                          | 19 427             | 57.8%                                     | 10 331             | 81.6%                                     | (68.1%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (1 479)            | (1 479)         | (1 402)            | 94.8%                            | 758                | (51.2%)                          | 1 174              | (79.4%)                       | 530                | (35.8%)                                   | (1 130)            | 244.5%                                    | (203.9%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 69 858             | 69 858          | 16 067             | 23.0%                            | 13 367             | 19.1%                            | 8 625              | 12.3%                         | 38 059             | 54.5%                                     | 17 272             | 74.1%                                     | (50.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 9 429              | 9 429           | 2 107              | 22.3%                            | 2 547              | 27.0%                            | 2 645              | 28.0%                         | 7 298              | 77.4%                                     | 1 993              | 74.6%                                     | 32.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 117                | 117             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10                 | 8.3%                          | 10                 | 8.3%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 28 319             | 28 319          | 6 439              | 22.7%                            | 6 956              | 24.6%                            | 4 063              | 14.3%                         | 17 458             | 61.6%                                     | 4 746              | 76.5%                                     | (14.4%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 5 974              | 5 974           | 1 690              | 28.3%                            | 393                | 6.6%                             | 0                  | -                             | 2 083              | 34.9%                                     | 136                | 25.2%                                     | (99.7%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 79                 | 79              | -                  | -                                | 79                 | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 79                 | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 50.0%                                     | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 25 941             | 25 941          | 5 831              | 22.5%                            | 3 393              | 13.1%                            | 1 908              | 7.4%                          | 11 132             | 42.9%                                     | 10 398             | 79.3%                                     | (81.7%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 317)            | (1 317)         | (277)              |                                  | 255                |                                  | 1 907              |                               | 1 907              |   | (43)               |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 3 206              | 3 206           | 707                | 22.1%                            | 750                | 23.4%                            | 528                | 16.5%                         | 1 985              | 61.9%                                     | 1 008              | 75.6%                                     | (47.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | 2 879              | 2 879           | 707                | 24.6%                            | 749                | 26.0%                            | 528                | 18.3%                         | 1 984              | 68.9%                                     | 682                | 72.7%                                     | (22.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 326                | 326             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 1                  | 1               | 0                  | 14.2%                            | 0                  | 7.9%                             | 0                  | 4.7%                          | 0                  | 26.8%                                     | 326                | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 695                | 695             | 115                | 16.6%                            | 130                | 18.7%                            | 83                 | 12.0%                         | 329                | 47.3%                                     | 111                | 66.1%                                     | (25.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 232                | 232             | 57                 | 24.7%                            | 65                 | 28.2%                            | 40                 | 17.2%                         | 162                | 70.1%                                     | 46                 | 73.0%                                     | (12.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 463                | 463             | 58                 | 12.6%                            | 65                 | 14.0%                            | 43                 | 9.4%                          | 166                | 35.9%                                     | 66                 | 62.1%                                     | (34.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 511              | 2 511           | 591                |                                  | 619                |                                  | 445                |                               | 1 656              |   | 897                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 011              | 5 011           | 1 271              | 25.4%                            | 1 010              | 20.2%                            | 738                | 14.7%                         | 3 019              | 60.3%                                     | 1 196              | 77.3%                                     | (38.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 4 684              | 4 684           | 1 271              | 27.1%                            | 1 010              | 21.6%                            | 738                | 15.8%                         | 3 019              | 64.5%                                     | 870                | 75.3%                                     | (15.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 326                | 326             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | 0                  | 18.6%                            | 0                  | 8.6%                             | 0                  | 5.7%                          | 0                  | 32.9%                                     | 326                | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 263              | 4 263           | 1 221              | 28.6%                            | 832                | 19.5%                            | 597                | 14.0%                         | 2 650              | 62.2%                                     | 697                | 76.1%                                     | (14.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 215                | 215             | 51                 | 23.9%                            | 62                 | 28.7%                            | 39                 | 18.2%                         | 152                | 70.8%                                     | 58                 | 76.3%                                     | (32.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 816              | 3 816           | 1 138              | 29.8%                            | 730                | 19.1%                            | 521                | 13.7%                         | 2 390              | 62.6%                                     | 580                | 75.0%                                     | (10.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 232                | 232             | 31                 | 13.4%                            | 40                 | 17.4%                            | 36                 | 15.7%                         | 108                | 46.5%                                     | 59                 | 90.7%                                     | (38.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 748                | 748             | 50                 |                                  | 178                |                                  | 141                |                               | 369                |   | 499                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 190              | 2 190           | 475                | 21.7%                            | 458                | 20.9%                            | 306                | 14.0%                         | 1 239              | 56.6%                                     | 1 281              | 160.3%                                    | (76.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 863              | 1 863           | 475                | 25.5%                            | 458                | 24.6%                            | 306                | 16.4%                         | 1 239              | 66.5%                                     | 955                | 172.1%                                    | (67.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 326                | 326             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 326                | 100.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 045              | 2 045           | 552                | 27.0%                            | 655                | 32.0%                            | 395                | 19.3%                         | 1 602              | 78.4%                                     | 558                | 56.6%                                     | (29.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 794                | 794             | 480                | 60.5%                            | 574                | 72.3%                            | 347                | 43.7%                         | 1 400              | 176.4%                                    | 504                | 68.4%                                     | (31.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 251              | 1 251           | 73                 | 5.8%                             | 81                 | 6.5%                             | 48                 | 3.9%                          | 202                | 16.1%                                     | 55                 | 30.7%                                     | (11.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 145                | 145             | (77)               |                                  | (196)              |                                  | (89)               |                               | (363)              |   | 723                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 469              | 2 469           | 617                | 25.0%                            | 616                | 24.9%                            | 413                | 16.7%                         | 1 646              | 66.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 2 469              | 2 469           | 617                | 25.0%                            | 616                | 24.9%                            | 413                | 16.7%                         | 1 645              | 66.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | 0                  | 22.4%                            | 0                  | 27.9%                            | 0                  | 13.1%                         | 0                  | 63.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 138              | 2 138           | 49                 | 2.3%                             | 42                 | 1.9%                             | 22                 | 1.0%                          | 112                | 5.3%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 859              | 1 859           | 23                 | 1.3%                             | 28                 | 1.5%                             | 18                 | 1.0%                          | 69                 | 3.7%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 279                | 279             | 26                 | 9.3%                             | 13                 | 4.8%                             | 4                  | 1.4%                          | 43                 | 15.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 332                | 332             | 567                |                                  | 574                |                                  | 392                |                               | 1 533              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 241          | 14.8%        | 128          | 7.9%        | 76           | 4.7%        | 1 179        | 72.6%        | 1 624        | 18.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 310          | 21.0%        | 131          | 8.8%        | 109          | 7.4%        | 930          | 62.8%        | 1 480        | 17.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 21           | 1.0%         | 18           | .8%         | 17           | .8%         | 2 130        | 97.5%        | 2 185        | 25.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 134          | 10.3%        | 89           | 6.8%        | 98           | 7.5%        | 983          | 75.4%        | 1 304        | 15.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 197          | 16.1%        | 97           | 8.0%        | 101          | 8.2%        | 626          | 67.7%        | 1 221        | 14.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 777          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | 777          | 9.0%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 679</b> | <b>19.5%</b> | <b>462</b>   | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>401</b>   | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>6 048</b> | <b>70.4%</b> | <b>8 591</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 43           | 20.3%        | 39           | 18.4%       | 30           | 14.1%       | 100          | 47.2%        | 212          | 2.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 120          | 38.1%        | 25           | 8.1%        | 18           | 5.8%        | 151          | 48.1%        | 315          | 3.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 505        | 18.7%        | 392          | 4.9%        | 350          | 4.3%        | 5 789        | 72.0%        | 8 036        | 93.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 12           | 40.7%        | 6            | 21.5%       | 3            | 11.9%       | 7            | 25.9%        | 28           | 3%            | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 679</b> | <b>19.5%</b> | <b>462</b>   | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>401</b>   | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>6 048</b> | <b>70.4%</b> | <b>8 591</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Z E Dingle  | 053 382 3012 |
| Financial Manager | P B Rossouw | 053 382 3012 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Renosterberg(NC075)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 24 777             | 24 777          | 14 312             | 57.8%                            | 3 597              | 14.5%                            | 3 678              | 14.8%                         | 21 588             | 87.1%                                     | 14 556             | -                              | (74.7%)                                   |
| Property rates                          |  | 2 287              | 2 287           | 29                 | 1.3%                             | 252                | 11.0%                            | 293                | 12.8%                         | 574                | 25.1%                                     | 11                 | -                              | 2 683.8%                                  |
| Service charges                         |  | 8 850              | 8 850           | 1 829              | 20.7%                            | 1 048              | 11.8%                            | 993                | 11.2%                         | 3 871              | 43.7%                                     | 1 048              | -                              | (5.3%)                                    |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 13 640             | 13 640          | 12 454             | 91.3%                            | 2 296              | 16.8%                            | 2 393              | 17.5%                         | 17 143             | 125.7%                                    | 13 497             | -                              | (82.3%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 24 758             | 24 758          | 3 971              | 16.0%                            | 5 295              | 21.4%                            | 6 087              | 24.6%                         | 15 353             | 62.0%                                     | 13 170             | -                              | (53.8%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 13 024             | 13 024          | 2 346              | 18.0%                            | 2 909              | 22.3%                            | 3 231              | 24.8%                         | 8 485              | 65.2%                                     | 1 327              | -                              | 143.4%                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 4 089              | 4 089           | 715                | 17.5%                            | 993                | 24.3%                            | 786                | 19.2%                         | 2 495              | 61.0%                                     | 573                | -                              | 37.2%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 7 645              | 7 645           | 910                | 11.9%                            | 1 392              | 18.2%                            | 2 070              | 27.1%                         | 4 373              | 57.2%                                     | 11 270             | -                              | (81.6%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 19                 | 19              | 10 341             |                                  | (1 698)            |                                  | (2 409)            |                               | 6 234              |   | 1 386              |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 19                 | 19              | 10 341             |                                  | (1 698)            |                                  | (2 409)            |                               | 6 234              |   | 1 386              |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 13 652             | 13 652          | 7 250              | 53.1%                            | 801                | 5.9%                             | 1 437              | 10.5%                         | 9 488              | 69.5%                                     | 371                | 152.0%                                    | 287.9%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 13 652             | 13 652          | 7 250              | 53.1%                            | 801                | 5.9%                             | 1 437              | 10.5%                         | 9 488              | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 371                | 152.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 13 652             | 13 652          | 6 933              | 50.8%                            | 1 475              | 10.8%                            | 1 715              | 12.6%                         | 10 123             | 74.2%                                     | 371                | 152.0%                                    | 362.9%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 7 000              | 7 000           | 6 724              | 96.1%                            | 1 146              | 16.4%                            | 1 437              | 20.5%                         | 9 307              | 133.0%                                    | -                  | 76.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 17                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 200              | 3 200           | 209                | 6.5%                             | 329                | 10.3%                            | 15                 | 5%                            | 553                | 17.3%                                     | 353                | 157.0%                                    | (95.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 3 252              | 3 252           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 263                | 8.1%                          | 263                | 8.1%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 24 777             | 24 777          | 14 312             | 57.8%                            | 3 597              | 14.5%                            | 3 678              | 14.8%                         | 21 588             | 87.1%                                     | 14 556             | -   | (74.7%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 13 652             | 13 652          | 7 250              | 53.1%                            | 801                | 5.9%                             | 1 437              | 10.5%                         | 9 488              | 69.5%                                     | 371                | 152.0%                                    | 287.9%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 38 429             | 38 429          | 21 562             | 56.1%                            | 4 398              | 11.4%                            | 5 115              | 13.3%                         | 31 076             | 80.9%                                     | 14 927             | 956.1%                                    | (65.7%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 24 758             | 24 758          | 3 971              | 16.0%                            | 5 295              | 21.4%                            | 6 087              | 24.6%                         | 15 353             | 62.0%                                     | 13 170             | -   | (53.8%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 13 652             | 13 652          | 6 933              | 50.8%                            | 1 475              | 10.8%                            | 1 715              | 12.6%                         | 10 123             | 74.2%                                     | 371                | 152.0%                                    | 362.9%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 38 410             | 38 410          | 10 904             | 28.4%                            | 6 770              | 17.6%                            | 7 802              | 20.3%                         | 25 477             | 66.3%                                     | 13 541             | 747.0%                                    | (42.4%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (24)               |                                  | 1 000              |                                  | 1 763              |                               | (24)               |   | 1 802              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 38 429             | 38 429          | 13 702             | 35.7%                            | 8 221              | 21.4%                            | 13 403             | 34.9%                         | 35 326             | 91.9%                                     | 9 061              | 103.0%                                    | 47.9%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 695              | -                                | 309                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 003              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 14 517             | 14 517          | 2 334              | 16.1%                            | 4 121              | 28.4%                            | 1 715              | 11.8%                         | 8 170              | 56.3%                                     | 3 456              | 105.9%                                    | (50.4%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 23 912             | 23 912          | 14 273             | 59.7%                            | 2 829              | 11.8%                            | 12 293             | 51.4%                         | 29 395             | 122.9%                                    | 19 638             | 309.8%                                    | (37.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (4 600)            | -                                | 963                | -                                | (606)              | -                             | (4 243)            | -   | (14 033)           | -   | (95.7%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 38 410             | 38 410          | 12 678             | 33.0%                            | 7 459              | 19.4%                            | 7 758              | 20.2%                         | 27 894             | 72.6%                                     | 8 102              | 103.3%                                    | (4.2%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 13 024             | 13 024          | 2 897              | 22.2%                            | 3 124              | 24.0%                            | 3 239              | 24.9%                         | 9 260              | 71.1%                                     | 1 478              | 55.6%                                     | 119.2%                         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 669                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 11 734             | 11 734          | 2 958              | 25.2%                            | 2 860              | 24.4%                            | 2 804              | 23.9%                         | 8 622              | 73.5%                                     | 5 584              | -   | (49.8%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 13 652             | 13 652          | 6 823              | 50.0%                            | 1 475              | 10.8%                            | 1 714              | 12.6%                         | 10 012             | 73.3%                                     | 371                | 145.5%                                    | 362.6%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | .1%                                       | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 19                 | 19              | 1 000              |                                  | 1 763              |                                  | 7 407              |                               | 7 407              |   | 2 761              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             |       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         |       | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         |       | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 2 567 | 2 567              | 1 034           | 40.3%              | 529                              | 20.6%              | 201                              | 7.8%               | 1 763                         | 68.7%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Service charges         | 2 417 | 2 417              | 1 034           | 42.8%              | 529                              | 21.9%              | 201                              | 8.3%               | 1 763                         | 72.9%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 150   | 150                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 120 | 2 120              | 306             | 14.4%              | 370                              | 17.4%              | 475                              | 22.4%              | 1 151                         | 54.3%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 848   | 848                | 109             | 12.9%              | 263                              | 31.0%              | 285                              | 33.6%              | 657                           | 77.5%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 707   | 707                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 565   | 565                | 197             | 34.9%              | 107                              | 18.9%              | 190                              | 33.7%              | 494                           | 87.4%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 448   | 448                | 727             |                    | 159                              |                    | (274)                            |                    | 612                           |                    | -   |                    |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 510              | 5 510           | 710                | 12.9%                            | 348                | 6.3%                             | 645                | 11.7%                         | 1 702              | 30.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 5 243              | 5 243           | 710                | 13.5%                            | 346                | 6.6%                             | 642                | 12.2%                         | 1 697              | 32.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 267                | 267             | 0                  | -                                | 2                  | .7%                              | 3                  | 1.1%                          | 5                  | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 675              | 3 675           | 761                | 20.7%                            | 1 104              | 30.0%                            | 857                | 23.3%                         | 2 721              | 74.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 3 382              | 3 382           | 715                | 21.1%                            | 993                | 29.4%                            | 786                | 23.2%                         | 2 495              | 73.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 293                | 293             | 46                 | 15.6%                            | 111                | 37.7%                            | 70                 | 24.0%                         | 226                | 77.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 835              | 1 835           | (51)               |                                  | (756)              |                                  | (212)              |                               | (1 020)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 753                | 753             | 57                 | 7.6%                             | 98                 | 13.1%                            | 86                 | 11.4%                         | 241                | 32.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 703                | 703             | 57                 | 8.1%                             | 98                 | 14.0%                            | 86                 | 12.2%                         | 241                | 34.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 50                 | 50              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 757                | 757             | 187                | 24.7%                            | 228                | 30.1%                            | 248                | 32.8%                         | 663                | 87.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 657                | 657             | 187                | 28.5%                            | 228                | 34.6%                            | 248                | 37.8%                         | 663                | 101.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 100                | 100             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4)                | (4)             | (130)              |                                  | (129)              |                                  | (163)              |                               | (422)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 516                | 516             | 29                 | 5.7%                             | 76                 | 14.7%                            | 64                 | 12.4%                         | 169                | 32.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 486                | 486             | 29                 | 6.0%                             | 76                 | 15.6%                            | 64                 | 13.2%                         | 169                | 34.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 30                 | 30              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 336              | 1 336           | 303                | 22.6%                            | 403                | 30.2%                            | 366                | 27.4%                         | 1 072              | 80.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 195              | 1 195           | 274                | 22.9%                            | 327                | 27.3%                            | 343                | 28.7%                         | 944                | 79.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 142                | 142             | 29                 | 20.5%                            | 77                 | 54.1%                            | 23                 | 16.3%                         | 129                | 90.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (820)              | (820)           | (273)              |                                  | (328)              |                                  | (302)              |                               | (903)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days  |              | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |               |              |              |          |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 167         | 6.0%        | 118          | 4.3%        | 2 491         | 89.7%        | -            | -        | 2 777         | 18.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 226         | 2.6%        | 271          | 3.2%        | 8 089         | 94.2%        | -            | -        | 8 586         | 58.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 85          | 5.6%        | 75           | 4.9%        | 1 358         | 89.4%        | -            | -        | 1 519         | 10.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 85          | 8.3%        | 81           | 7.9%        | 854           | 83.8%        | -            | -        | 1 020         | 6.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 55          | 8.1%        | 48           | 7.0%        | 579           | 84.9%        | -            | -        | 682           | 4.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 10          | 6.9%        | 7            | 4.8%        | 122           | 88.3%        | -            | -        | 138           | 9%            | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>628</b>  | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>600</b>   | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>13 493</b> | <b>91.7%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>14 722</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |               |              |              |          |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 25          | 4.5%        | 27           | 5.0%        | 499           | 90.5%        | -            | -        | 552           | 3.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 80          | 12.5%       | 59           | 9.3%        | 500           | 78.2%        | -            | -        | 639           | 4.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 461         | 7.6%        | 452          | 7.5%        | 5 115         | 84.9%        | -            | -        | 6 028         | 40.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 62          | .8%         | 61           | .8%         | 7 379         | 98.4%        | -            | -        | 7 502         | 51.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>628</b>  | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>600</b>   | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>13 493</b> | <b>91.7%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>14 722</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 270         | 48.4%        | 287          | 51.6%        | -            | -            | -            | -            | 557          | 25.1%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | 980          | 100.0%       | -            | -            | 980          | 44.1%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | 189          | 100.0%       | 189          | 8.5%          |
| Other                        | 62          | 12.5%        | 127          | 25.6%        | 3            | .6%          | 304          | 61.3%        | 496          | 22.3%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>332</b>  | <b>14.9%</b> | <b>414</b>   | <b>18.6%</b> | <b>983</b>   | <b>44.2%</b> | <b>493</b>   | <b>22.2%</b> | <b>2 222</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Mthubu   | 053 663 0041 |
| Financial Manager | N Mvandaba | 053 661 0041 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Thembelihle(NC076)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |         |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|---------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |         |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |         |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |         |
| Operating Revenue                       | 30 919          | 30 919             | 22 234                           | 71.9%              | 6 255                            | 20.2%              | 2 915                         | 9.4%               | 31 404                                    | 101.6%             | 5 863                                     | -                              | (50.3%) |
| Property rates                          | 6 000           | 6 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Service charges                         | 11 365          | 11 365             | 9 737                            | 85.7%              | 2 421                            | 21.3%              | 2 297                         | 20.2%              | 14 456                                    | 127.2%             | 2 119                                     | -                              | 8.4%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 13 555          | 13 555             | 12 496                           | 92.2%              | 3 834                            | 28.3%              | 618                           | 4.6%               | 16 948                                    | 125.0%             | 3 744                                     | -                              | (83.5%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 27 294          | 27 294             | 8 516                            | 31.2%              | 6 031                            | 22.1%              | 4 624                         | 16.9%              | 19 171                                    | 70.2%              | 4 942                                     | -                              | (6.4%)  |
| Employee related costs                  | 12 800          | 12 800             | 3 763                            | 29.4%              | 2 915                            | 22.8%              | 2 712                         | 21.2%              | 9 389                                     | 73.3%              | 2 271                                     | -                              | 19.4%   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 4 562           | 4 562              | 2 058                            | 45.1%              | 1 377                            | 30.2%              | 646                           | 14.2%              | 4 081                                     | 89.5%              | 770                                       | -                              | (16.1%) |
| Other expenditure                       | 9 932           | 9 932              | 2 695                            | 27.1%              | 1 739                            | 17.5%              | 1 266                         | 12.8%              | 5 701                                     | 57.4%              | 1 901                                     | -                              | (33.4%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 3 625           | 3 625              | 13 718                           |                    | 224                              |                    | (1 709)                       |                    | 12 233                                    |                    | 921                                       |                                |         |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 13                               | -                  | -                             | -                  | 13  | -                  | -   | -                              | -       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 3 625           | 3 625              | 13 718                           |                    | 237                              |                    | (1 709)                       |                    | 12 246                                    |                    | 921                                       |                                |         |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 12 201             | 12 201          | 1 310              | 10.7%                            | 1 530              | 12.5%                            | 5 505              | 45.1%                         | 8 345              | 68.4%                                     | 3 901              | -   | 41.1%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 8 426              | 8 426           | 1 300              | 15.4%                            | 1 430              | 17.0%                            | 5 393              | 64.0%                         | 8 123              | 96.4%                                     | 2 000              | -   | 169.6%                         |
| Other                                     | 3 775              | 3 775           | 10                 | .3%                              | 100                | 2.6%                             | 112                | 3.0%                          | 222                | 5.9%                                      | 1 901              | -   | (94.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 12 201             | 12 201          | 1 830              | 15.0%                            | 4 014              | 32.9%                            | 1 297              | 10.6%                         | 7 141              | 58.5%                                     | 2 289              | -   | (43.3%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 805                | 805             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 270                | 33.6%                         | 270                | 33.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 415                | 415             | 74                 | 17.7%                            | 118                | 28.4%                            | 25                 | 6.1%                          | 217                | 52.3%                                     | 7                  | -   | 261.3%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 350                | 350             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 10 631             | 10 631          | 1 757              | 16.5%                            | 3 896              | 36.6%                            | 1 001              | 9.4%                          | 6 654              | 62.6%                                     | 2 282              | -   | (56.1%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 30 919             | 30 919          | 22 234             | 71.9%                            | 6 255              | 20.2%                            | 2 915              | 9.4%                          | 31 404             | 101.6%                                    | 5 863              | -   | (50.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 12 201             | 12 201          | 1 310              | 10.7%                            | 1 530              | 12.5%                            | 5 505              | 45.1%                         | 8 345              | 68.4%                                     | 3 901              | -   | 41.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 43 121             | 43 121          | 23 544             | 54.6%                            | 7 785              | 18.1%                            | 8 420              | 19.5%                         | 39 749             | 92.2%                                     | 9 764              | -   | (13.8%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 27 294             | 27 294          | 8 516              | 31.2%                            | 6 031              | 22.1%                            | 4 624              | 16.9%                         | 19 171             | 70.2%                                     | 4 942              | -   | (6.4%)                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 12 201             | 12 201          | 1 830              | 15.0%                            | 4 014              | 32.9%                            | 1 297              | 10.6%                         | 7 141              | 58.5%                                     | 2 289              | -   | (43.3%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 39 495             | 39 495          | 10 346             | 26.2%                            | 10 045             | 25.4%                            | 5 921              | 15.0%                         | 26 312             | 66.6%                                     | 7 231              | -   | (18.1%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | (801)              |                                  | 54                 |                                  | (2 414)            |                               | (801)              |   | (2 873)            |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 39 495             | 39 495          | 8 246              | 20.9%                            | 8 906              | 22.5%                            | 8 887              | 22.5%                         | 26 039             | 65.9%                                     | 13 925             | -   | (36.2%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 309                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 18 250             | 18 250          | 2 484              | 13.6%                            | 2 382              | 13.1%                            | 2 457              | 13.5%                         | 7 324              | 40.1%                                     | 2 290              | -   | 7.3%                           |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 17 484             | 17 484          | 7 140              | 40.8%                            | 4 374              | 25.0%                            | 6 026              | 34.5%                         | 17 540             | 100.3%                                    | 5 209              | -   | 15.7%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 761                | 761             | 398                | 52.3%                            | 321                | 42.2%                            | 338                | 44.5%                         | 1 058              | 139.0%                                    | 1 007              | -   | (66.4%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 000              | 3 000           | (1 777)            | (59.2%)                          | 1 828              | 60.9%                            | 65                 | 2.2%                          | 117                | 3.9%                                      | 5 109              | -   | (98.7%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 39 495             | 39 495          | 7 391              | 18.7%                            | 11 374             | 28.8%                            | 6 456              | 16.3%                         | 25 221             | 63.9%                                     | 11 421             | -   | (43.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 15 093             | 15 093          | 2 348              | 15.6%                            | 2 652              | 17.6%                            | 2 512              | 16.6%                         | 7 513              | 49.8%                                     | 2 420              | -   | 3.8%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 3 342              | 3 342           | 1 861              | 55.7%                            | 2 122              | 63.5%                            | 1 211              | 36.2%                         | 5 194              | 155.4%                                    | 1 343              | -   | (9.8%)                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 12 201             | 12 201          | 1 665              | 13.6%                            | 4 833              | 39.6%                            | 1 500              | 12.3%                         | 7 998              | 65.6%                                     | 1 637              | -   | (8.4%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 519                | 519             | 166                | 32.0%                            | 167                | 32.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 333                | 64.1%                                     | 191                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 8 340              | 8 340           | 1 351              | 16.2%                            | 1 599              | 19.2%                            | 1 233              | 14.8%                         | 4 184              | 50.2%                                     | 5 830              | -   | (78.9%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 54                 |                                  | (2 414)            |                                  | 17                 |                               | 17                 |   | (370)              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |          |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 1 998           | 1 998              | 658                              | 32.9%              | 495                              | 24.8%              | 541                           | 27.1%              | 1 694                                     | 84.8%              | 504                                       | - | 7.3%     |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 1 926           | 1 926              | 657                              | 34.1%              | 493                              | 25.6%              | 541                           | 28.1%              | 1 690                                     | 87.8%              | 504                                       | - | 7.3%     |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 72              | 72                 | 1                                | 1.9%               | 3                                | 3.6%               | -                             | -                  | 4   | 5.5%               | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 172           | 2 172              | 879                              | 40.5%              | 555                              | 25.5%              | 469                           | 21.6%              | 1 903                                     | 87.6%              | 504                                       | - | (6.9%)   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 915             | 915                | 278                              | 30.4%              | 204                              | 22.3%              | 204                           | 22.3%              | 686                                       | 75.0%              | 176                                       | - | 15.5%    |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 124             | 124                | 145                              | 116.5%             | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 145                                       | 116.5%             | 33  | - | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 1 132           | 1 132              | 456                              | 40.2%              | 351                              | 31.0%              | 266                           | 23.5%              | 1 072                                     | 94.7%              | 295                                       | - | (9.8%)   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (174)           | (174)              | (221)                            |                    | (59)                             |                    | 71                            |                    | (209)                                     |                    | (0)                                       |   |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 972              | 6 972           | 2 487              | 35.7%                            | 1 241              | 17.8%                            | 1 124              | 16.1%                         | 4 852              | 69.6%                                     | 1 021              | -   | 10.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 834              | 6 834           | 2 433              | 35.6%                            | 1 215              | 17.8%                            | 1 104              | 16.2%                         | 4 752              | 69.5%                                     | 1 007              | -   | 9.7%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 138                | 138             | 54                 | 39.2%                            | 26                 | 18.9%                            | 21                 | 14.9%                         | 101                | 73.0%                                     | 14                 | -   | 42.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 476              | 5 476           | 2 194              | 40.1%                            | 1 624              | 29.7%                            | 847                | 15.5%                         | 4 665              | 85.2%                                     | 1 025              | -   | (17.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 361                | 361             | 133                | 36.8%                            | 94                 | 26.0%                            | 131                | 36.4%                         | 358                | 99.2%                                     | 83                 | -   | 58.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 4 422              | 4 422           | 1 911              | 43.2%                            | 1 375              | 31.1%                            | 644                | 14.6%                         | 3 930              | 88.9%                                     | 734                | -   | (12.3%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 693                | 693             | 150                | 21.7%                            | 155                | 22.4%                            | 72                 | 10.3%                         | 377                | 54.4%                                     | 207                | -   | (65.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 496              | 1 496           | 294                |                                  | (383)              |                                  | 277                |                               | 188                |   | (4)                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 678              | 1 678           | 734                | 43.7%                            | 416                | 24.8%                            | 423                | 25.2%                         | 1 573              | 93.7%                                     | 393                | -   | 7.7%                           |
| Service charges  | 1 674              | 1 674           | 733                | 43.8%                            | 416                | 24.8%                            | 420                | 25.1%                         | 1 569              | 93.7%                                     | 392                | -   | 7.3%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4                  | 4               | 1                  | 19.1%                            | 1                  | 17.3%                            | 2                  | 58.1%                         | 4                  | 94.5%                                     | 1                  | -   | 202.6%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 040              | 1 040           | 654                | 62.9%                            | 313                | 30.1%                            | 232                | 22.3%                         | 1 199              | 115.3%                                    | 315                | -   | (26.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 587                | 587             | 285                | 48.6%                            | 214                | 36.5%                            | 177                | 30.2%                         | 676                | 115.3%                                    | 186                | -   | (4.7%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 454                | 454             | 369                | 81.3%                            | 99                 | 21.8%                            | 55                 | 12.2%                         | 523                | 115.3%                                    | 129                | -   | (57.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 638                | 638             | 80                 |                                  | 104                |                                  | 190                |                               | 374                |   | 77                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 594              | 1 594           | 645                | 40.5%                            | 508                | 31.9%                            | 516                | 32.4%                         | 1 669              | 104.7%                                    | 437                | -   | 18.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 931                | 931             | 393                | 42.2%                            | 233                | 25.0%                            | 232                | 25.0%                         | 859                | 92.2%                                     | 216                | -   | 7.5%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 663                | 663             | 252                | 38.0%                            | 275                | 41.4%                            | 283                | 42.7%                         | 811                | 122.2%                                    | 221                | -   | 28.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 829                | 829             | 249                | 30.0%                            | 134                | 16.2%                            | 117                | 14.1%                         | 500                | 60.3%                                     | 117                | -   | (2%)                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 566                | 566             | 145                | 25.6%                            | 100                | 17.6%                            | 86                 | 15.2%                         | 330                | 58.3%                                     | 87                 | -   | (1.5%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 263                | 263             | 104                | 39.6%                            | 35                 | 13.2%                            | 31                 | 11.8%                         | 170                | 64.6%                                     | 30                 | -   | 3.4%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 765                | 765             | 396                |                                  | 374                |                                  | 399                |                               | 1 169              |   | 320                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 166          | 2.8%        | 140          | 2.4%        | 135          | 2.3%        | 5 468         | 92.6%        | 5 908         | 25.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 511          | 19.4%       | 213          | 8.1%        | 103          | 3.9%        | 1 811         | 68.7%        | 2 637         | 11.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 78           | 2.1%        | 50           | 1.4%        | 48           | 1.3%        | 3 524         | 95.2%        | 3 700         | 16.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 151          | 2.7%        | 111          | 2.0%        | 104          | 1.8%        | 5 298         | 93.5%        | 5 664         | 24.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 83           | 2.6%        | 60           | 1.9%        | 58           | 1.9%        | 2 920         | 93.6%        | 3 120         | 13.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 46           | 2.3%        | 26           | 1.3%        | 26           | 1.3%        | 1 889         | 95.1%        | 1 987         | 8.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 034</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>599</b>   | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>473</b>   | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>20 910</b> | <b>90.8%</b> | <b>23 016</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 0            | 8.2%        | -            | -           | -            | -           | 4             | 91.8%        | 4             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 369          | 15.5%       | 147          | 6.2%        | 85           | 3.6%        | 1 775         | 74.7%        | 2 377         | 10.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 664          | 3.2%        | 451          | 2.2%        | 387          | 1.9%        | 19 125        | 92.7%        | 20 628        | 89.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1            | 8.7%        | 1            | 8.2%        | 0            | 2.3%        | 6             | 80.8%        | 8             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 034</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>599</b>   | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>473</b>   | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>20 910</b> | <b>90.8%</b> | <b>23 016</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |             |              |              |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | 275         | 26.3%        | 220          | 21.0%       | 165          | 15.7%        | 387          | 37.0%        | 1 047        | 22.6%         |
| Trade Creditors              | 536         | 26.0%        | 22           | 1.0%        | 153          | 7.4%         | 1 350        | 65.5%        | 2 060        | 44.5%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | 6            | .4%         | 194          | 12.8%        | 1 322        | 86.8%        | 1 522        | 32.9%         |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>811</b>  | <b>17.5%</b> | <b>248</b>   | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>512</b>   | <b>11.1%</b> | <b>3 058</b> | <b>66.1%</b> | <b>4 629</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Z Mankali    | 053 203 0005 |
| Financial Manager | G Nieuwenhuizen | 053 203 0005 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Siyathemba(NC077)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 41 344             | 41 344          | 17 296             | 41.8%                            | 8 046              | 19.5%                            | 22 125             | 53.5%                         | 47 467             | 114.8%                                    | 8 896              | 76.8%                          | 148.7%                                    |
| Property rates                          |  | 5 329              | 5 329           | 4 812              | 90.3%                            | 87                 | 1.6%                             | 7                  | 1%                            | 4 907              | 92.1%                                     | 42                 | 86.8%                          | (82.5%)                                   |
| Service charges                         |  | 16 985             | 16 985          | 4 449              | 26.2%                            | 4 614              | 27.2%                            | 12 433             | 73.2%                         | 21 496             | 126.6%                                    | 4 243              | 76.2%                          | 193.0%                                    |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 19 030             | 19 030          | 8 035              | 42.2%                            | 3 345              | 17.6%                            | 9 684              | 50.9%                         | 21 064             | 110.7%                                    | 4 611              | 74.0%                          | 110.0%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 41 344             | 41 344          | 8 501              | 20.6%                            | 10 043             | 24.3%                            | 16 928             | 40.9%                         | 35 473             | 85.8%                                     | 6 338              | 56.0%                          | 167.1%                                    |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 17 852             | 17 852          | 4 344              | 24.3%                            | 4 377              | 24.5%                            | 7 635              | 42.8%                         | 16 356             | 91.6%                                     | 3 989              | 68.2%                          | 91.4%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 4 680              | 4 680           | 1 107              | 23.6%                            | 1 105              | 23.6%                            | 3 057              | 65.3%                         | 5 269              | 112.6%                                    | 312                | 57.8%                          | 879.8%                                    |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 18 813             | 18 813          | 3 051              | 16.2%                            | 4 561              | 24.2%                            | 6 237              | 33.2%                         | 13 848             | 73.6%                                     | 2 037              | 42.6%                          | 206.2%                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (0)                | (0)             | 8 795              |                                  | (1 997)            |                                  | 5 196              |                               | 11 994             |   | 2 558              |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (0)                | (0)             | 8 795              |                                  | (1 997)            |                                  | 5 196              |                               | 11 994             |   | 2 558              |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 13 769             | 13 769          | 2 650              | 19.2%                            | 2 815              | 20.4%                            | 4 974              | 36.1%                         | 10 438             | 75.8%                                     | 1 163              | 4 363.6%                                  | 327.7%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 13 769             | 13 769          | 2 650              | 19.2%                            | 2 315              | 16.8%                            | 4 974              | 36.1%                         | 9 938              | 72.2%                                     | 793                | -   | 527.2%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 500                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 500                | -   | 370                | 4 161.1%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 13 769             | 13 769          | 2 900              | 21.1%                            | 2 565              | 18.6%                            | 4 974              | 36.1%                         | 10 438             | 75.8%                                     | 620                | 4 350.3%                                  | 702.3%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 620                | 2 829.7%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 7 382              | 7 382           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 387              | 6 387           | 2 900              | 45.4%                            | 2 565              | 40.2%                            | 4 974              | 77.9%                         | 10 438             | 163.4%                                    | -                  | 5 335.4%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 41 344             | 41 344          | 17 296             | 41.8%                            | 8 046              | 19.5%                            | 22 125             | 53.5%                         | 47 467             | 114.8%                                    | 8 896              | 76.8%                                     | 148.7%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 13 769             | 13 769          | 2 650              | 19.2%                            | 2 815              | 20.4%                            | 4 974              | 36.1%                         | 10 438             | 75.8%                                     | 1 163              | 4 363.6%                                  | 327.7%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 55 113             | 55 113          | 19 946             | 36.2%                            | 10 861             | 19.7%                            | 27 099             | 49.2%                         | 57 905             | 105.1%                                    | 10 059             | 509.4%                                    | 169.4%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 41 344             | 41 344          | 8 501              | 20.6%                            | 10 043             | 24.3%                            | 16 928             | 40.9%                         | 35 473             | 85.8%                                     | 6 338              | 56.0%                                     | 167.1%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 13 769             | 13 769          | 2 900              | 21.1%                            | 2 565              | 18.6%                            | 4 974              | 36.1%                         | 10 438             | 75.8%                                     | 620                | 4 350.3%                                  | 702.3%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 55 113             | 55 113          | 11 401             | 20.7%                            | 12 608             | 22.9%                            | 21 902             | 39.7%                         | 45 911             | 83.3%                                     | 6 958              | 489.3%                                    | 214.8%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 969                |                                  | 1 040              |                                  | (307)              |                               | 969                |   | (1 802)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 41 344             | 41 344          | 21 736             | 52.6%                            | 14 230             | 34.4%                            | 16 649             | 40.3%                         | 52 616             | 127.3%                                    | 11 318             | 67.5%                                     | 47.1%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 043              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 16 985             | 16 985          | 11 731             | 69.1%                            | 10 166             | 59.9%                            | 11 303             | 66.6%                         | 33 200             | 195.5%                                    | 3 483              | 58.0%                                     | 224.5%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 15 398             | 15 398          | 9 665              | 62.8%                            | 2 815              | 18.3%                            | 3 533              | 22.9%                         | 16 013             | 104.0%                                    | 4 573              | 69.9%                                     | (22.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 8 962              | 8 962           | 315                | 3.5%                             | 1 224              | 13.7%                            | 1 794              | 20.0%                         | 3 333              | 37.2%                                     | 2 177              | 65.5%                                     | (17.6%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 25                 | -                                | 26                 | -                                | 19                 | -                             | 69                 | -   | 41                 | -   | (54.6%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 47 731             | 47 731          | 21 666             | 45.4%                            | 15 577             | 32.6%                            | 10 761             | 22.5%                         | 48 003             | 100.6%                                    | 8 838              | 63.4%                                     | 21.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 17 838             | 17 838          | 2 290              | 12.8%                            | 2 420              | 13.6%                            | 2 168              | 12.2%                         | 6 878              | 38.6%                                     | 2 077              | 32.4%                                     | 4.4%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 370                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 14 279             | -                                | 12 507             | -                                | 8 347              | -                             | 35 133             | -   | 6 234              | -   | 33.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 6 387              | 6 387           | 74                 | 1.2%                             | 62                 | 1.0%                             | 24                 | 4%                            | 160                | 2.5%                                      | 88                 | 6.8%                                      | (72.5%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 659                | -                                | 440                | -                                | 13                 | -                             | 1 113              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 23 506             | 23 506          | 4 362              | 18.6%                            | 148                | 6%                               | 209                | 9%                            | 4 719              | 20.1%                                     | 69                 | 2.9%                                      | 205.2%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (6 387)            | (6 387)         | 1 040              |                                  | (307)              |                                  | 5 581              |                               | 5 581              |   | 678                |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 6 692              | 6 692           | 1 665              | 24.9%                            | 1 620              | 24.2%                            | 3 671              | 54.9%                         | 6 956              | 103.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 5 016              | 5 016           | 1 055              | 21.0%                            | 1 355              | 27.0%                            | 2 436              | 48.6%                         | 4 846              | 96.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 514              | 1 514           | 610                | 40.3%                            | 265                | 17.5%                            | 1 223              | 80.8%                         | 2 097              | 138.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 162                | 162             | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 2%                               | 12                 | 7.7%                          | 13                 | 7.9%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 4 656              | 4 656           | 861                | 18.5%                            | 993                | 21.3%                            | 2 183              | 46.9%                         | 4 036              | 86.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 1 275              | 1 275           | 329                | 25.8%                            | 323                | 25.3%                            | 767                | 60.2%                         | 1 418              | 111.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 180                | 180             | -                  | -                                | 37                 | 20.3%                            | 21                 | 11.9%                         | 58                 | 32.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 3 201              | 3 201           | 532                | 16.6%                            | 633                | 19.8%                            | 1 395              | 43.6%                         | 2 560              | 80.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 036              | 2 036           | 804                |                                  | 627                |                                  | 1 488              |                               | 2 920              |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 552              | 7 552           | 2 476              | 32.8%                            | 2 053              | 27.2%                            | 5 515              | 73.0%                         | 10 045             | 133.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 6 330              | 6 330           | 1 964              | 31.0%                            | 1 828              | 28.9%                            | 4 454              | 70.4%                         | 8 246              | 130.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 161              | 1 161           | 505                | 43.6%                            | 219                | 18.9%                            | 1 015              | 87.5%                         | 1 740              | 149.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 61                 | 61              | 7                  | 12.1%                            | 6                  | 9.3%                             | 46                 | 75.2%                         | 59                 | 96.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 967              | 6 967           | 1 363              | 19.6%                            | 2 032              | 29.2%                            | 3 859              | 55.4%                         | 7 254              | 104.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 489                | 489             | 138                | 28.3%                            | 211                | 43.0%                            | 390                | 79.8%                         | 739                | 151.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 4 500              | 4 500           | 1 107              | 24.6%                            | 1 068              | 23.7%                            | 2 626              | 58.4%                         | 4 801              | 106.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 978              | 1 978           | 118                | 6.0%                             | 753                | 38.1%                            | 842                | 42.6%                         | 1 714              | 86.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 585                | 585             | 1 113              |                                  | 21                 |                                  | 1 657              |                               | 2 791              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 8 373              | 8 373           | 2 547              | 30.4%                            | 1 920              | 22.9%                            | 5 595              | 66.8%                         | 10 062             | 120.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 5 639              | 5 639           | 1 430              | 25.4%                            | 1 431              | 25.4%                            | 3 348              | 59.4%                         | 6 209              | 110.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 706              | 2 706           | 1 112              | 41.1%                            | 483                | 17.8%                            | 2 234              | 82.5%                         | 3 828              | 141.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 28                 | 28              | 5                  | 18.4%                            | 6                  | 22.6%                            | 14                 | 48.5%                         | 25                 | 89.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 7 606              | 7 606           | 1 374              | 18.1%                            | 1 476              | 19.4%                            | 3 331              | 43.8%                         | 6 181              | 81.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 2 936              | 2 936           | 711                | 24.2%                            | 755                | 25.7%                            | 1 696              | 57.8%                         | 3 163              | 107.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 4 670              | 4 670           | 663                | 14.2%                            | 720                | 15.4%                            | 1 635              | 35.0%                         | 3 018              | 64.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 767                | 767             | 1 174              |                                  | 444                |                                  | 2 264              |                               | 3 881              |   | -                  |   |          |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 391          | 7.0%        | 186          | 3.3%        | 249          | 4.5%        | 4 764         | 85.2%        | 5 589         | 28.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 565          | 56.0%       | 59           | 5.9%        | 31           | 3.0%        | 354           | 35.1%        | 1 009         | 5.2%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 349          | 5.0%        | 148          | 2.1%        | 136          | 1.9%        | 6 398         | 91.0%        | 7 031         | 36.0%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 251          | 5.8%        | 132          | 3.0%        | 119          | 2.7%        | 3 821         | 88.4%        | 4 322         | 22.1%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 80           | 8.0%        | 34           | 3.4%        | 30           | 3.0%        | 861           | 85.6%        | 1 006         | 5.2%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 54           | 9.5%        | 24           | 4.2%        | 34           | 6.1%        | 450           | 80.1%        | 561           | 2.9%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 689</b> | <b>8.7%</b> | <b>583</b>   | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>598</b>   | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>16 648</b> | <b>85.3%</b> | <b>19 518</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 55           | 43.5%       | 21           | 16.2%       | 13           | 10.2%       | 38            | 30.1%        | 127           | 7%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 405          | 46.3%       | 57           | 6.5%        | 53           | 6.0%        | 361           | 41.2%        | 876           | 4.5%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 144        | 6.2%        | 497          | 2.7%        | 526          | 2.9%        | 16 163        | 88.2%        | 18 330        | 93.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 85           | 46.0%       | 8            | 4.5%        | 6            | 3.3%        | 86            | 46.2%        | 186           | 1.0%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 689</b> | <b>8.7%</b> | <b>583</b>   | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>598</b>   | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>16 648</b> | <b>85.3%</b> | <b>19 518</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G J Bessies         | 053 353 5300 |
| Financial Manager | H E E Nieuwenhuizen | 053 353 5301 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Siyancuma(NC078)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 62 848             | 62 848          | 71 662             | 114.0%                           | 21 949             | 34.9%                            | 19 070             | 30.3%                         | 112 680            | 179.3%                                    | 11 997             | 72.5%                                     | 59.0%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 3 115              | 3 115           | 1 913              | 61.4%                            | 1 079              | 34.7%                            | 1 312              | 42.1%                         | 4 305              | 138.2%                                    | 531                | 36.6%                                     | 147.1%                         |
| Service charges                         |  | 34 204             | 34 204          | 23 985             | 70.1%                            | 11 692             | 34.2%                            | 10 775             | 31.5%                         | 46 451             | 135.8%                                    | 5 069              | 59.7%                                     | 112.6%                         |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 25 529             | 25 529          | 45 763             | 179.3%                           | 9 177              | 35.9%                            | 6 983              | 27.4%                         | 61 924             | 242.6%                                    | 6 397              | 97.8%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 54 766             | 54 766          | 30 749             | 56.1%                            | 32 007             | 58.4%                            | 15 837             | 28.9%                         | 78 593             | 143.5%                                    | 11 349             | 75.6%                                     | 39.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 25 479             | 25 479          | 18 066             | 70.9%                            | 16 719             | 65.6%                            | 7 793              | 30.6%                         | 42 578             | 167.1%                                    | 5 414              | 79.6%                                     | 43.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 6 297              | 6 297           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 968                | 64.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 13 090             | 13 090          | 4 793              | 36.6%                            | 8 519              | 65.1%                            | 5 408              | 41.3%                         | 18 720             | 143.0%                                    | 2 143              | 49.9%                                     | 152.3%                         |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 9 900              | 9 900           | 7 890              | 79.7%                            | 6 769              | 68.4%                            | 2 636              | 26.6%                         | 17 295             | 174.7%                                    | 2 824              | 105.8%                                    | (6.7%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 8 082              | 8 082           | 40 913             |                                  | (10 059)           |                                  | 3 233              |                               | 34 088             |   | 648                |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 8 082              | 8 082           | 40 913             |                                  | (10 059)           |                                  | 3 233              |                               | 34 088             |   | 648                |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 21 715             | 21 715          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 983              | 620.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | 1 400              | 1 400           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 20 315             | 20 315          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 983              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 21 715             | 21 715          | 1 788              | 8.2%                             | 16 922             | 77.9%                            | 9 065              | 41.7%                         | 27 775             | 127.9%                                    | 1 964              | 389.8%                                    | 361.6%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 11 320             | 11 320          | -                  | -                                | 12 320             | 108.6%                           | 2 000              | 17.7%                         | 14 320             | 126.5%                                    | 1 964              | -   | 1.8%                           |
| Electricity                               | 8 594              | 8 594           | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 1 788              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 448                | -                             | 2 236              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 417              | -                             | 2 417              | -   | -                  | 108.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 1 801              | 1 801           | -                  | -                                | 4 601              | 255.5%                           | 4 200              | 233.2%                        | 8 801              | 488.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 62 848             | 62 848          | 71 662             | 114.0%                           | 21 949             | 34.9%                            | 19 070             | 30.3%                         | 112 680            | 179.3%                                    | 11 997             | 72.5%                                     | 59.0%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 21 715             | 21 715          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2 983              | 620.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 84 563             | 84 563          | 71 662             | 84.7%                            | 21 949             | 26.0%                            | 19 070             | 22.6%                         | 112 680            | 133.3%                                    | 14 980             | 83.0%                                     | 27.3%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 54 766             | 54 766          | 30 749             | 56.1%                            | 32 007             | 58.4%                            | 15 837             | 28.9%                         | 78 593             | 143.5%                                    | 11 349             | 75.6%                                     | 39.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 21 715             | 21 715          | 1 788              | 8.2%                             | 16 922             | 77.9%                            | 9 065              | 41.7%                         | 27 775             | 127.9%                                    | 1 964              | 389.8%                                    | 361.6%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 76 481             | 76 481          | 32 537             | 42.5%                            | 48 929             | 64.0%                            | 24 902             | 32.6%                         | 106 368            | 139.1%                                    | 13 313             | 82.6%                                     | 87.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | (2 561)            |                                  | 4 473              |                                  | 8 006              |                               | (2 561)            |   | (1 754)            |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 69 096             | 69 096          | 16 965             | 24.6%                            | 14 975             | 21.7%                            | 13 357             | 19.3%                         | 45 297             | 65.6%                                     | -                  | 15.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 37 319             | 37 319          | 7 309              | 19.6%                            | 6 937              | 18.6%                            | 6 784              | 18.2%                         | 21 030             | 56.4%                                     | -                  | 11.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 33 218             | 33 218          | 8 393              | 25.3%                            | 6 679              | 20.1%                            | 5 384              | 16.2%                         | 20 455             | 61.6%                                     | -                  | 28.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | (2 841)            | (2 841)         | 1 264              | (44.5%)                          | 1 360              | (47.9%)                          | 1 189              | (41.8%)                       | 3 812              | (134.2%)                                  | -                  | .8%                                       | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 1 400              | 1 400           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 69 096             | 69 096          | 9 931              | 14.4%                            | 11 442             | 16.6%                            | 11 012             | 15.9%                         | 32 385             | 46.9%                                     | -                  | 14.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 479             | 25 479          | 5 164              | 20.3%                            | 6 060              | 23.8%                            | 5 488              | 21.5%                         | 16 713             | 65.6%                                     | -                  | 16.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 14 485             | 14 485          | 3 123              | 21.6%                            | 3 536              | 24.4%                            | 3 691              | 25.5%                         | 10 349             | 71.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 381             | 14 381          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 7.3%                                      | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 17.2%                                     | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 14 751             | 14 751          | 1 645              | 11.1%                            | 1 846              | 12.5%                            | 1 833              | 12.4%                         | 5 323              | 36.1%                                     | -                  | 16.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (0)                | (0)             | 4 473              |                                  | 8 006              |                                  | 10 351             |                               | 10 351             |   | (1 754)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 7 193              | 7 193           | 901                | 12.5%                            | 952                | 13.2%                            | 1 055              | 14.7%                         | 2 907              | 40.4%                                     | 1 053              | 50.4%                                     | .2%                            |
| Service charges         | 7 176              | 7 176           | 899                | 12.5%                            | 951                | 13.3%                            | 1 055              | 14.7%                         | 2 905              | 40.5%                                     | 1 052              | 50.2%                                     | .2%                            |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 18                 | 18              | 2                  | 9.3%                             | 1                  | 6.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 3                  | 15.6%                                     | 1                  | 109.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 343              | 2 343           | 487                | 20.8%                            | 424                | 18.1%                            | 300                | 12.8%                         | 1 211              | 51.7%                                     | 547                | 62.4%                                     | (45.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 1 087              | 1 087           | 206                | 19.0%                            | 238                | 21.9%                            | 300                | 27.6%                         | 744                | 68.4%                                     | 261                | 64.3%                                     | 14.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 314                | 314             | 66                 | 20.9%                            | 44                 | 13.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 110                | 34.9%                                     | 91                 | 81.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 942                | 942             | 215                | 22.8%                            | 143                | 15.2%                            | 0                  | -                             | 358                | 38.0%                                     | 195                | 51.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 850              | 4 850           | 414                |                                  | 528                |                                  | 755                |                               | 1 696              |   | 506                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 19 899             | 19 899          | 2 189              | 11.0%                            | 2 710              | 13.6%                            | 3 753              | 18.9%                         | 8 651              | 43.5%                                     | 3 461              | 54.3%                                     | 8.4%                           |
| Service charges  | 19 843             | 19 843          | 2 172              | 10.9%                            | 2 688              | 13.5%                            | 3 720              | 18.7%                         | 8 581              | 43.2%                                     | 3 458              | 54.4%                                     | 7.6%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 57                 | 57              | 16                 | 29.0%                            | 22                 | 38.4%                            | 32                 | 57.2%                         | 70                 | 124.5%                                    | 3                  | 14.9%                                     | 1 166.5%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 15 731             | 15 731          | 2 265              | 14.4%                            | 2 533              | 16.1%                            | 3 069              | 19.5%                         | 7 866              | 50.0%                                     | 2 624              | 39.1%                                     | 17.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 907              | 1 907           | 318                | 16.7%                            | 389                | 20.4%                            | 532                | 27.9%                         | 1 240              | 65.0%                                     | 343                | 55.8%                                     | 55.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 12 776             | 12 776          | 1 796              | 14.1%                            | 2 034              | 15.9%                            | 2 510              | 19.6%                         | 6 340              | 49.6%                                     | 2 053              | 34.8%                                     | 22.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 048              | 1 048           | 151                | 14.4%                            | 109                | 10.4%                            | 27                 | 2.6%                          | 287                | 27.4%                                     | 228                | 59.6%                                     | (88.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 168              | 4 168           | (76)               |                                  | 177                |                                  | 683                |                               | 785                |   | 837                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 024              | 4 024           | 571                | 14.2%                            | 518                | 12.9%                            | 413                | 10.3%                         | 1 502              | 37.3%                                     | 617                | 40.9%                          | (33.1%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 4 009              | 4 009           | 571                | 14.2%                            | 518                | 12.9%                            | 413                | 10.3%                         | 1 502              | 37.5%                                     | 558                | 39.4%                          | (26.0%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 15                 | 15              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 59                 | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 358              | 3 358           | 1 204              | 35.9%                            | 1 124              | 33.5%                            | 964                | 28.7%                         | 3 293              | 98.1%                                     | 1 312              | 65.8%                          | (26.5%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 382              | 2 382           | 1 034              | 43.4%                            | 1 010              | 42.4%                            | 960                | 40.3%                         | 3 004              | 126.1%                                    | 855                | 62.1%                          | 12.3%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 976                | 976             | 170                | 17.4%                            | 115                | 11.7%                            | 4                  | 4%                            | 289                | 29.6%                                     | 457                | 77.5%                          | (99.1%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 666                | 666             | (634)              |                                  | (606)              |                                  | (551)              |                               | (1 791)            |   | (695)              |                                |   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 177              | 3 177           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 3 177              | 3 177           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 900              | 2 900           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 072              | 2 072           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 828                | 828             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 277                | 277             | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 489          | 3.8%        | 478          | 3.7%        | 340          | 2.6%        | 11 597        | 89.9%        | 12 903        | 45.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 227          | 12.6%       | 158          | 8.8%        | 81           | 4.5%        | 1 339         | 74.2%        | 1 804         | 6.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 111          | 3.4%        | 93           | 2.9%        | 87           | 2.7%        | 2 948         | 91.0%        | 3 240         | 11.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 156          | 2.8%        | 141          | 2.5%        | 134          | 2.4%        | 5 187         | 92.3%        | 5 618         | 19.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 69           | 1.8%        | 61           | 1.5%        | 57           | 1.5%        | 3 741         | 95.2%        | 3 928         | 13.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 1 186         | 100.0%       | 1 186         | 4.1%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 051</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>930</b>   | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>698</b>   | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>25 998</b> | <b>90.7%</b> | <b>28 678</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 222          | 61.4%       | 140          | 38.6%       | -            | -           | -             | -            | 362           | 1.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 93           | 58.3%       | 67           | 41.7%       | -            | -           | -             | -            | 160           | 6%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 719          | 2.6%        | 724          | 2.6%        | 698          | 2.5%        | 25 998        | 92.4%        | 28 140        | 98.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 17           | 100.0%      | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 17            | 1%            | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 051</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>930</b>   | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>698</b>   | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>25 998</b> | <b>90.7%</b> | <b>28 678</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 100         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 100        | 16.6%         |
| Other                        | 502         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 502        | 83.4%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>602</b>  | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>602</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| Municipal Manager |  |
| Financial Manager |  |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Pixley Ka Seme(DC7)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |         |                                   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                   |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 11 168             | -                                | 26 708             | -                                | 9 876              | -                             | 47 752             | -   | 1 724              | 21.3%                                     | 472.9%  |                                   |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                   |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                   |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 11 168             | -                                | 26 708             | -                                | 9 876              | -                             | 47 752             | -   | 1 724              | 21.3%                                     | 472.9%  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 13 834             | -                                | 22 798             | -                                | 15 544             | -                             | 52 176             | -   | 22 718             | 86.7%                                     | (31.6%) |                                   |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 6 681              | -                                | 8 095              | -                                | 4 554              | -                             | 19 330             | -   | 6 465              | 98.3%                                     | (29.6%) |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                   |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                   |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 7 153              | -                                | 14 703             | -                                | 10 990             | -                             | 32 846             | -   | 16 252             | 83.1%                                     | (32.4%) |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | (2 667)            |                                  | 3 910              |                                  | (5 667)            |                               | (4 424)            |   | (20 994)           |   |         |                                   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | (2 667)            |                                  | 3 910              |                                  | (5 667)            |                               | (4 424)            |   | (20 994)           |   |         |                                   |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 325                | -                                | 325                | -                                | 217                | -                             | 867                | -   | 1 489              | 53.8%                                     | (85.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 325                | -                                | 325                | -                                | 217                | -                             | 867                | -   | 1 489              | 53.8%                                     | (85.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 51                 | -                                | 891                | -                                | 49                 | -                             | 991                | -   | 15                 | 81.7%                                     | 223.2%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 51                 | -                                | 891                | -                                | 49                 | -                             | 991                | -   | 15                 | 81.7%                                     | 223.2%                         |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 11 168             | -                                | 26 708             | -                                | 9 876              | -                             | 47 752             | -   | 1 724              | 21.3%                          | 472.9%                                    |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 325                | -                                | 325                | -                                | 217                | -                             | 867                | -   | 1 489              | 53.8%                          | (85.4%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | -               | 11 493             | -                                | 27 033             | -                                | 10 093             | -                             | 48 619             | -   | 3 212              | 23.6%                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 13 834             | -                                | 22 798             | -                                | 15 544             | -                             | 52 176             | -   | 22 718             | 86.7%                          | (31.6%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 51                 | -                                | 891                | -                                | 49                 | -                             | 991                | -   | 15                 | 81.7%                          |   |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 13 886             | -                                | 23 689             | -                                | 15 592             | -                             | 53 167             | -   | 22 733             | 86.3%                          | (31.4%)                                   |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 532                |                                  | 1 999              |                                  | 2 574              |                               | 532                |   | 982                |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 23 216             | -                                | 39 674             | -                                | 20 383             | -                             | 83 273             | -   | 26 572             | 168.9%                                    | (23.3%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 859                | -                                | 1 365              | -                                | 1 138              | -                             | 3 362              | -   | 83                 | -   | 1 277.8%                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 21 400             | -                                | 12 176             | -                                | 6 819              | -                             | 40 395             | -   | 25 488             | 63.8%                                     | (73.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 2 212              | -                                | 13 130             | -                                | 22 414             | -                             | 37 756             | -   | 6 472              | 585.3%                                    | 246.3%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (1 255)            | -                                | 13 003             | -                                | (9 988)            | -                             | 1 760              | -   | (5 471)            | -   | 82.6%                          |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 21 749             | -                                | 39 099             | -                                | 22 275             | -                             | 83 123             | -   | 24 022             | 163.7%                                    | (7.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 7 363              | -                                | 8 095              | -                                | 6 997              | -                             | 22 455             | -   | 6 411              | 95.3%                                     | 9.1%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 267              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 14 387             | -                                | 31 004             | -                                | 15 278             | -                             | 60 668             | -   | 16 343             | 202.4%                                    | (6.5%)                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 999              |                                  | 2 574              |                                  | 683                |                               | 683                |   | 3 533              |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 185          | 100.0% | 185    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 185          | 100.0% | 185    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4            | 100.0% | 4      | 2.1%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 181          | 100.0% | 181    | 97.9%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | 185          | 100.0% | 185    | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N M Jack  | 053 631 0891 |
| Financial Manager | B F James | 053 631 0891 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Northern Cape: Mier(NC081)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 12 141             | 12 141          | 5 416              | 44.6%                            | 3 217              | 26.5%                            | 6 737              | 55.5%                         | 15 371             | 126.6%                                    | 2 659              | 87.8%                                     | 153.4%                         |
| Property rates                          | 415                | 415             | 569                | 137.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 569                | 137.0%                                    | 190                | 74.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 2 549              | 2 549           | 565                | 22.2%                            | 610                | 23.9%                            | 617                | 24.2%                         | 1 793              | 70.3%                                     | 626                | 75.3%                                     | (1.3%)                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 9 176              | 9 176           | 4 282              | 46.7%                            | 2 607              | 28.4%                            | 6 120              | 66.7%                         | 13 009             | 141.8%                                    | 1 843              | 93.3%                                     | 232.0%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 11 961             | 11 961          | 3 383              | 28.3%                            | 2 435              | 20.4%                            | 3 214              | 26.9%                         | 9 032              | 75.5%                                     | 2 659              | 73.7%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 6 140              | 6 140           | 1 399              | 22.8%                            | 1 503              | 24.5%                            | 1 570              | 25.6%                         | 4 473              | 72.9%                                     | 1 170              | 73.8%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 128                | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 5 821              | 5 821           | 1 984              | 34.1%                            | 931                | 16.0%                            | 1 644              | 28.2%                         | 4 559              | 78.3%                                     | 1 360              | 75.2%                                     | 20.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 181                | 181             | 2 033              |                                  | 783                |                                  | 3 523              |                               | 6 339              |   | (0)                |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 181                | 181             | 2 033              |                                  | 783                |                                  | 3 523              |                               | 6 339              |   | (0)                |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 6 912              | 6 912           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 6 912              | 6 912           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 8 318              | 8 318           | 709                | 8.5%                             | 219                | 2.6%                             | 1 219              | 14.6%                         | 2 146              | 25.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 1 406              | 1 406           | 709                | 50.4%                            | 100                | 7.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 809                | 57.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 6 912              | 6 912           | -                  | -                                | 119                | 1.7%                             | 1 219              | 17.6%                         | 1 338              | 19.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 12 141             | 12 141          | 5 416              | 44.6%                            | 3 217              | 26.5%                            | 6 737              | 55.5%                         | 15 371             | 126.6%                                    | 2 659              | 87.8%                                     | 153.4%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 6 912              | 6 912           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                     | 19 053             | 19 053          | 5 416              | 28.4%                            | 3 217              | 16.9%                            | 6 737              | 35.4%                         | 15 371             | 80.7%                                     | 2 659              | 66.5%                                     | 153.4%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 11 961             | 11 961          | 3 383              | 28.3%                            | 2 435              | 20.4%                            | 3 214              | 26.9%                         | 9 032              | 75.5%                                     | 2 659              | 73.7%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 8 318              | 8 318           | 709                | 8.5%                             | 219                | 2.6%                             | 1 219              | 14.6%                         | 2 146              | 25.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 20 279             | 20 279          | 4 092              | 20.2%                            | 2 654              | 13.1%                            | 4 433              | 21.9%                         | 11 178             | 55.1%                                     | 2 659              | 55.9%                                     | 66.7%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | (298)              |                                  | 35                 |                                  | 84                 |                               | (298)              |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 20 459             | 20 459          | 4 244              | 20.7%                            | 2 725              | 13.3%                            | 9 086              | 44.4%                         | 16 054             | 78.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 3 404              | 3 404           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 15 834             | 15 834          | 4 174              | 26.4%                            | 2 716              | 17.2%                            | 6 448              | 40.7%                         | 13 339             | 84.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 221              | 1 221           | 519                | 42.5%                            | 1 061              | 86.9%                            | 1 105              | 90.5%                         | 2 685              | 219.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (450)              |                                  | (1 052)            |                                  | 1 533              |                               | 31                 |   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 20 279             | 20 279          | 3 910              | 19.3%                            | 2 676              | 13.2%                            | 5 738              | 28.3%                         | 12 325             | 60.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 6 140              | 6 140           | 999                | 16.3%                            | 1 061              | 17.3%                            | 1 106              | 18.0%                         | 3 166              | 51.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 333                | -                                | 72                 | -                                | 313                | -                             | 718                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 758              | -                                | 1 408              | -                                | 2 845              | -                             | 6 011              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 8 318              | 8 318           | 716                | 8.6%                             | 136                | 1.6%                             | 1 389              | 16.7%                         | 2 241              | 26.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 201                | 201             | 104                | 51.5%                            | -                  | -                                | 85                 | 42.3%                         | 189                | 93.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 5 620              | 5 620           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 181                | 181             | 35                 |                                  | 84                 |                                  | 3 432              |                               | 3 432              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 932                | 932             | 191                | 20.5%                            | 235                | 25.2%                            | 244                | 26.1%                         | 670                | 71.9%                                     | 1 094              | 61.4%                                     | (77.7%)                        |
| Service charges         | 932                | 932             | 191                | 20.5%                            | 235                | 25.2%                            | 244                | 26.1%                         | 670                | 71.9%                                     | 244                | 72.0%                                     | (2%)                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 849                | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 531              | 1 531           | 1 000              | 65.4%                            | 560                | 36.6%                            | 945                | 61.8%                         | 2 505              | 163.7%                                    | 1 181              | 61.1%                                     | (20.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 743                | 743             | 176                | 23.6%                            | 190                | 25.6%                            | 190                | 25.5%                         | 555                | 74.7%                                     | 160                | 75.4%                                     | 18.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 787                | 787             | 825                | 104.8%                           | 370                | 47.0%                            | 756                | 96.0%                         | 1 950              | 247.7%                                    | 1 021              | 58.9%                                     | (26.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (598)              | (598)           | (809)              |                                  | (325)              |                                  | (702)              |                               | (1 835)            |   | (87)               |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 757                | 757             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | 757                | 757             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 277              | 1 277           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | 914                | 914             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 363                | 363             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (521)              | (521)           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 860                | 860             | 374                | 43.5%                            | 375                | 43.6%                            | 374                | 43.4%                         | 1 123              | 130.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 860                | 860             | 374                | 43.5%                            | 375                | 43.6%                            | 374                | 43.4%                         | 1 123              | 130.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 060              | 1 060           | 262                | 24.7%                            | 274                | 25.8%                            | 284                | 26.8%                         | 820                | 77.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 405                | 405             | 181                | 44.8%                            | 194                | 47.9%                            | 196                | 48.3%                         | 571                | 141.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 655                | 655             | 81                 | 12.3%                            | 80                 | 12.2%                            | 88                 | 13.4%                         | 248                | 37.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (199)              | (199)           | 112                |                                  | 102                |                                  | 90                 |                               | 304                |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 145         | 4.5%  | 104          | 3.2% | 89           | 2.8% | 2 878        | 89.5%  | 3 215  | 26.9%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -      | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | 2 237        | 100.0% | 2 237  | 18.7%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 110         | 4.7%  | 55           | 2.4% | 55           | 2.3% | 2 120        | 90.6%  | 2 340  | 19.6%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 139         | 5.4%  | 68           | 2.6% | 68           | 2.6% | 2 307        | 89.4%  | 2 581  | 21.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 282         | 17.8% | 13           | 8%   | 13           | 8%   | 1 272        | 80.5%  | 1 580  | 13.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 675         | 5.6%  | 241          | 2.0% | 224          | 1.9% | 10 813       | 90.5%  | 11 953 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |        |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 418         | 61.6% | 9            | 1.3% | 8            | 1.2% | 244          | 35.9%  | 679    | 5.7%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 37          | 16.0% | 10           | 4.5% | 4            | 1.9% | 179          | 77.6%  | 231    | 1.9%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 220         | 2.2%  | 208          | 2.1% | 191          | 1.9% | 9 232        | 93.7%  | 9 852  | 82.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | 13           | 1.1% | 20           | 1.7% | 1 159        | 97.2%  | 1 191  | 10.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 675         | 5.6%  | 241          | 2.0% | 224          | 1.9% | 10 813       | 90.5%  | 11 953 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | IJ van Wyk (acting) | 054 531 0019 |
| Financial Manager | EN Mouton (acting)  | 054 531 0019 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: !Kai! Garib(NC082)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 116 248            | 116 248         | 58 667             | 50.5%                            | 77 475             | 66.6%                            | 19 175             | 16.5%                         | 155 317            | 133.6%                                    | 24 725             | 87.5% (22.4%)                             |
| Property rates                           | 22 775             | 22 775          | -                  | -                                | 23 987             | 105.3%                           | (13)               | (.1%)                         | 23 974             | 105.3%                                    | 523                | 98.3% (102.5%)                            |
| Service charges                          | 50 540             | 50 540          | 15 000             | 29.7%                            | 33 618             | 66.5%                            | 14 633             | 29.0%                         | 63 251             | 125.2%                                    | 11 387             | 80.1% 28.5%                               |
| Other own revenue                        | 42 932             | 42 932          | 43 667             | 101.7%                           | 19 869             | 46.3%                            | 4 556              | 10.6%                         | 68 091             | 158.6%                                    | 12 815             | 94.2% (64.5%)                             |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 115 137            | 115 137         | 33 038             | 28.7%                            | 50 883             | 44.2%                            | 22 529             | 19.6%                         | 106 450            | 92.5%                                     | 18 363             | 71.3% 22.7%                               |
| Employee related costs                   | 34 735             | 34 735          | 6 954              | 19.7%                            | 14 463             | 41.6%                            | 4 558              | 13.1%                         | 25 876             | 74.5%                                     | 6 645              | 69.6% (31.4%)                             |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | (3 073)            | -                                | (5 897)            | -                                | (1 828)            | -                             | (10 799)           | -   | 537                | 25.1% (440.7%)                            |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 133                | -                                | 3 529              | -                             | 3 661              | -   | 3 811              | 73.5% (7.4%)                              |
| Other expenditure                        | 80 402             | 80 402          | 29 258             | 36.4%                            | 42 184             | 52.5%                            | 16 270             | 20.2%                         | 87 712             | 109.1%                                    | 7 370              | 83.9% 120.8%                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>1 110</b>       | <b>1 110</b>    | <b>25 628</b>      |                                  | <b>26 592</b>      |                                  | <b>(3 354)</b>     |                               | <b>48 867</b>      |   | <b>6 362</b>       |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>1 110</b>       | <b>1 110</b>    | <b>25 628</b>      |                                  | <b>26 592</b>      |                                  | <b>(3 354)</b>     |                               | <b>48 867</b>      |   | <b>6 362</b>       |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 63 149             | 63 149          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 678              | 48.4% (100.0%)                            |
| External loans                            | 15 393             | 15 393          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 7                  | 6.4% (100.0%)                             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 46 536             | 46 536          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 671              | 54.5% (100.0%)                            |
| Other                                     | 1 220              | 1 220           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 63 149             | 63 149          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 678              | 48.4% (100.0%)                            |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 30 700             | 30 700          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 287              | 36.3% (100.0%)                            |
| Electricity                               | 300                | 300             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 182                | - (100.0%)                                |
| Housing                                   | 15 834             | 15 834          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 84                 | - (100.0%)                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 400                | 400             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 2% (100.0%)                               |
| Other                                     | 15 915             | 15 915          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 125              | 64.6% (100.0%)                            |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 116 248            | 116 248         | 58 667             | 50.5%                            | 77 475             | 66.6%                            | 19 175             | 16.5%                         | 155 317            | 133.6%                                    | 24 725             | 87.5% (22.4%)                             |
| Capital Revenue                          | 63 149             | 63 149          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 678              | 48.4% (100.0%)                            |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>179 397</b>     | <b>179 397</b>  | <b>58 667</b>      | <b>32.7%</b>                     | <b>77 475</b>      | <b>43.2%</b>                     | <b>19 175</b>      | <b>10.7%</b>                  | <b>155 317</b>     | <b>86.6%</b>                              | <b>30 403</b>      | <b>79.0%</b> (36.9%)                      |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 115 137            | 115 137         | 33 038             | 28.7%                            | 50 883             | 44.2%                            | 22 529             | 19.6%                         | 106 450            | 92.5%                                     | 18 363             | 71.3% 22.7%                               |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 63 149             | 63 149          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 678              | 48.4% (100.0%)                            |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>178 286</b>     | <b>178 286</b>  | <b>33 038</b>      | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>50 883</b>      | <b>28.5%</b>                     | <b>22 529</b>      | <b>12.6%</b>                  | <b>106 450</b>     | <b>59.7%</b>                              | <b>24 041</b>      | <b>66.3%</b> (6.3%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 185 369            | 185 369         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 73 573             | 73 573          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 84 757             | 84 757          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 11 646             | 11 646          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | 15 393             | 15 393          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 178 389            | 178 389         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | 34 316             | 34 316          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 18 750             | 18 750          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | 63 149             | 63 149          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 778              | 2 778           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 59 396             | 59 396          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>6 980</b>       | <b>6 980</b>    | <b>-</b>           |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | 12 261             | 12 261          | 4 289              | 35.0%                            | 7 482              | 61.0%                            | 2 148              | 17.5%                         | 13 919             | 113.5%                                    | 3 775              | 90.7% (43.1%)                             |
| Service charges          | 6 791              | 6 791           | 2 009              | 29.6%                            | 5 659              | 83.3%                            | 2 148              | 31.6%                         | 9 816              | 144.6%                                    | 2 005              | 84.3% 7.1%                                |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 764              | 99.7% (100.0%)                            |
| Other own revenue        | 5 471              | 5 471           | 2 279              | 41.7%                            | 1 824              | 33.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 103              | 75.0%                                     | 6                  | 60.4% (100.0%)                            |
| Operating Expenditure    | 13 116             | 13 116          | 2 995              | 22.8%                            | 6 265              | 47.8%                            | 3 769              | 28.7%                         | 13 030             | 99.3%                                     | 2 447              | 75.7% 54.1%                               |
| Employee related costs   | 3 673              | 3 673           | 697                | 19.0%                            | 1 581              | 43.0%                            | 747                | 20.3%                         | 3 025              | 82.4%                                     | 723                | 72.8% 3.3%                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 88                 | 45.0% (100.0%)                            |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 281                | -                             | 281                | -   | 74                 | 51.4% 277.9%                              |
| Other expenditure        | 9 443              | 9 443           | 2 298              | 24.3%                            | 4 684              | 49.6%                            | 2 741              | 29.0%                         | 9 724              | 103.0%                                    | 1 561              | 83.4% 75.6%                               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>(855)</b>       | <b>(855)</b>    | <b>1 293</b>       |                                  | <b>1 217</b>       |                                  | <b>(1 621)</b>     |                               | <b>889</b>         |   | <b>1 329</b>       |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 43 967             | 43 967          | 13 652             | 31.1%                            | 21 886             | 49.8%                            | 10 703             | 24.3%                         | 46 241             | 105.2%                                    | 7 902              | 76.5%                                     | 35.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 36 960             | 36 960          | 10 731             | 29.0%                            | 19 534             | 52.9%                            | 10 700             | 29.0%                         | 40 965             | 110.8%                                    | 7 871              | 78.9%                                     | 35.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 7 007              | 7 007           | 2 920              | 41.7%                            | 2 352              | 33.6%                            | 3                  | -                             | 5 276              | 75.3%                                     | 31                 | 60.4%                                     | (88.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 36 381             | 36 381          | 7 345              | 20.2%                            | 14 010             | 38.5%                            | 10 104             | 27.8%                         | 31 459             | 86.5%                                     | 6 348              | 70.6%                                     | 59.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 267              | 4 267           | 676                | 15.8%                            | 1 481              | 34.7%                            | 728                | 17.1%                         | 2 885              | 67.6%                                     | 589                | 64.3%                                     | 23.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 304                | 32.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 230              | -                             | 3 230              | -   | 3 737              | 74.4%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 32 114             | 32 114          | 6 669              | 20.8%                            | 12 530             | 39.0%                            | 6 147              | 19.1%                         | 25 345             | 78.9%                                     | 1 718              | 81.5%                                     | 257.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 7 586              | 7 586           | 6 307              |                                  | 7 875              |                                  | 599                |                               | 14 781             |   | 1 554              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 959              | 7 959           | 5 152              | 64.7%                            | 8 665              | 108.9%                           | 1 753              | 22.0%                         | 15 570             | 195.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 3 850              | 3 850           | 2 196              | 57.0%                            | 6 294              | 163.5%                           | 1 753              | 45.5%                         | 10 242             | 266.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 109              | 4 109           | 2 956              | 71.9%                            | 2 371              | 57.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 5 327              | 129.6%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 609              | 7 609           | 3 128              | 41.1%                            | 5 765              | 75.8%                            | 3 717              | 48.9%                         | 12 610             | 165.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 221              | 4 221           | 1 770              | 41.9%                            | 2 999              | 71.0%                            | 1 572              | 37.2%                         | 6 340              | 150.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 133                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 133                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 388              | 3 388           | 1 358              | 40.1%                            | 2 634              | 77.8%                            | 2 145              | 63.3%                         | 6 137              | 181.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 350                | 350             | 2 024              |                                  | 2 900              |                                  | (1 965)            |                               | 2 959              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 879              | 5 879           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 2 894              | 2 894           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 985              | 2 985           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 196              | 6 196           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 815              | 2 815           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 381              | 3 381           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (317)              | (317)           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 772          | 7.4%        | 532          | 5.1%        | 389          | 3.7%        | 8 805         | 83.9%        | 10 499        | 21.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 2 661        | 22.6%       | 1 451        | 12.3%       | 776          | 6.6%        | 6 893         | 58.5%        | 11 782        | 23.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 264          | 3.0%        | 202          | 2.3%        | 181          | 2.1%        | 8 009         | 92.5%        | 8 656         | 17.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 306          | 8.0%        | 198          | 5.2%        | 139          | 3.7%        | 3 162         | 83.1%        | 3 805         | 7.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 244          | 5.9%        | 154          | 3.7%        | 122          | 3.0%        | 3 591         | 87.3%        | 4 112         | 8.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 233          | 2.2%        | 194          | 1.9%        | 232          | 2.2%        | 9 699         | 93.6%        | 10 358        | 21.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 480</b> | <b>9.1%</b> | <b>2 732</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>1 841</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>40 160</b> | <b>81.6%</b> | <b>49 212</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 9            | 7.5%        | 10           | 8.4%        | 7            | 5.8%        | 91            | 78.3%        | 117           | 2%            | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 288          | 64.2%       | 36           | 8.0%        | 16           | 3.6%        | 108           | 24.2%        | 449           | 9%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 4 178        | 8.6%        | 2 680        | 5.5%        | 1 815        | 3.7%        | 39 921        | 82.2%        | 48 595        | 98.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5            | 9.2%        | 5            | 10.7%       | 2            | 4.2%        | 39            | 75.9%        | 51            | 1%            | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 480</b> | <b>9.1%</b> | <b>2 732</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>1 841</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>40 160</b> | <b>81.6%</b> | <b>49 212</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                       |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J W A Kotzee (acting) | 054 461 6400 |
| Financial Manager | J A Truter            | 054 431 6300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: //Khara Hais(NC083)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 299 810            | 299 810         | 66 119             | 22.1%                            | 72 818             | 24.3%                            | 76 968             | 25.7%                         | 215 906            | 72.0%                                     | 64 305             | 68.1%                                     | 19.7%                          |
| Property rates                          | 35 282             | 35 282          | 11 706             | 33.2%                            | 8 323              | 23.6%                            | 8 247              | 23.4%                         | 28 275             | 80.1%                                     | 7 240              | 74.4%                                     | 13.9%                          |
| Service charges                         | 174 622            | 174 622         | 39 596             | 22.7%                            | 42 820             | 24.5%                            | 48 351             | 27.7%                         | 130 767            | 74.9%                                     | 39 277             | 73.8%                                     | 23.1%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 89 905             | 89 905          | 14 817             | 16.5%                            | 21 675             | 24.1%                            | 20 371             | 22.7%                         | 56 864             | 63.2%                                     | 17 788             | 51.6%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 299 809            | 299 809         | 57 247             | 19.1%                            | 66 281             | 22.1%                            | 57 622             | 19.2%                         | 181 150            | 60.4%                                     | 46 877             | 68.8%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 109 195            | 109 195         | 24 555             | 22.5%                            | 31 801             | 29.1%                            | 27 381             | 25.1%                         | 83 737             | 76.7%                                     | 21 340             | 77.3%                                     | 28.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 000              | 1 000           | 64                 | 6.4%                             | 266                | 26.6%                            | (1)                | (1%)                          | 329                | 32.9%                                     | 254                | (264.3%)                                  | (100.6%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 61 375             | 61 375          | 20 688             | 33.7%                            | 12 741             | 20.8%                            | 14 390             | 23.4%                         | 47 819             | 77.9%                                     | 10 685             | 83.4%                                     | 34.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 128 239            | 128 239         | 11 940             | 9.3%                             | 21 474             | 16.7%                            | 15 852             | 12.4%                         | 49 266             | 38.4%                                     | 14 598             | 57.3%                                     | 8.6%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 0                  | 0               | 8 872              |                                  | 6 537              |                                  | 19 346             |                               | 34 755             |   | 17 428             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 0                  | 0               | 8 872              |                                  | 6 537              |                                  | 19 346             |                               | 34 755             |   | 17 428             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 3 615              | -                                | 6 346              | -                                | 6 840              | -                             | 16 801             | -   | 9 263              | 71.1%                                     | (26.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 97.5%                                     | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 1 648              | -                                | 3 319              | -                                | 2 051              | -                             | 7 018              | -   | -                  | 117.5%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 263              | 54.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 967              | -                                | 3 027              | -                                | 4 789              | -                             | 9 783              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 615              | -                                | 6 346              | -                                | 6 840              | -                             | 16 801             | -   | 2 422              | 20.5%                                     | 182.4%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 488                | -                                | 323                | -                                | 1 860              | -                             | 2 672              | -   | 63                 | 84.5%                                     | 2 844.8%                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 1 592              | -                                | 966                | -                                | 1 282              | -                             | 3 840              | -   | 788                | 25.9%                                     | 62.6%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 70.1%                                     | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 235                | -                                | 867                | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 1 109              | -   | 1 200              | 12.4%                                     | (99.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1 301              | -                                | 4 189              | -                                | 3 692              | -                             | 9 181              | -   | 370                | 3.1%                                      | 897.0%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 299 810            | 299 810         | 66 119             | 22.1%                            | 72 818             | 24.3%                            | 76 968             | 25.7%                         | 215 906            | 72.0%                                     | 64 305             | 68.1%                                     | 19.7%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 3 615              | -                                | 6 346              | -                                | 6 840              | -                             | 16 801             | -   | 9 263              | 71.1%                                     | (26.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 299 810            | 299 810         | 69 734             | 23.3%                            | 79 164             | 26.4%                            | 83 809             | 28.0%                         | 232 707            | 77.6%                                     | 73 567             | 68.8%                                     | 13.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 299 809            | 299 809         | 57 247             | 19.1%                            | 66 281             | 22.1%                            | 57 622             | 19.2%                         | 181 150            | 60.4%                                     | 46 877             | 68.8%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 3 615              | -                                | 6 346              | -                                | 6 840              | -                             | 16 801             | -   | 2 422              | 20.5%                                     | 182.4%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 299 809            | 299 809         | 60 862             | 20.3%                            | 72 627             | 24.2%                            | 64 463             | 21.5%                         | 197 952            | 66.0%                                     | 49 299             | 56.8%                                     | 30.8%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                   |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                   |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                   |
| Operating Revenue       | 34 334             | 34 334          | 6 803              | 19.8%                            | 8 968              | 26.1%                            | 10 095             | 29.4%                         | 25 867             | 75.3%                                     | 9 203              | 75.1%                                     | 9.7%     |  |                                   |
| Service charges         | 33 834             | 33 834          | 6 802              | 20.1%                            | 8 964              | 26.5%                            | 10 095             | 29.8%                         | 25 861             | 76.4%                                     | 9 203              | 75.1%                                     | 9.7%     |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies | 500                | 500             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                   |
| Other own revenue       | 1                  | 1               | 1                  | 165.0%                           | 4                  | 897.4%                           | 0                  | 90.0%                         | 6                  | 1 152.4%                                  | 0                  | -   | 5.4%     |  |                                   |
| Operating Expenditure   | 15 191             | 15 191          | 2 278              | 15.0%                            | 4 749              | 31.3%                            | 3 744              | 24.6%                         | 10 770             | 70.9%                                     | 3 236              | 69.6%                                     | 15.7%    |  |                                   |
| Employee related costs  | 4 513              | 4 513           | 1 228              | 27.2%                            | 1 390              | 30.8%                            | 1 308              | 29.0%                         | 3 927              | 87.0%                                     | 1 066              | 76.6%                                     | 22.7%    |  |                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                   |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 800              | 1 800           | 14                 | 8%                               | 109                | 6.0%                             | 490                | 27.2%                         | 613                | 34.0%                                     | 35                 | 76.3%                                     | 1 299.4% |  |                                   |
| Other expenditure       | 8 878              | 8 878           | 1 036              | 11.7%                            | 3 251              | 36.6%                            | 1 945              | 21.9%                         | 6 231              | 70.2%                                     | 2 134              | 66.1%                                     | (8.9%)   |  |                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 19 144             | 19 144          | 4 525              |                                  | 4 219              |                                  | 6 352              |                               | 15 096             |   | 5 967              |   |          |  |                                   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 109 932            | 109 932         | 24 902             | 22.7%                            | 26 106             | 23.7%                            | 29 614             | 26.9%                         | 80 623             | 73.3%                                     | 23 509             | 74.6%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 109 842            | 109 842         | 24 849             | 22.6%                            | 26 062             | 23.7%                            | 29 590             | 26.9%                         | 80 502             | 73.3%                                     | 22 822             | 75.3%                                     | 29.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 640                | 45.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 90                 | 90              | 53                 | 58.9%                            | 44                 | 48.5%                            | 24                 | 26.8%                         | 121                | 134.3%                                    | 47                 | 56.1%                                     | (48.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 72 451             | 72 451          | 23 287             | 32.1%                            | 15 811             | 21.8%                            | 16 331             | 22.5%                         | 55 429             | 76.5%                                     | 13 874             | 82.3%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 482              | 5 482           | 1 397              | 25.5%                            | 1 686              | 30.8%                            | 1 395              | 25.4%                         | 4 478              | 81.7%                                     | 1 118              | 76.0%                                     | 24.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 59 575             | 59 575          | 20 674             | 34.7%                            | 12 632             | 21.2%                            | 13 900             | 23.3%                         | 47 206             | 79.2%                                     | 10 650             | 84.2%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 395              | 7 395           | 1 216              | 16.4%                            | 1 492              | 20.2%                            | 1 036              | 14.0%                         | 3 745              | 50.6%                                     | 2 106              | 74.1%                                     | (50.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 37 481             | 37 481          | 1 615              |                                  | 10 295             |                                  | 13 283             |                               | 25 194             |   | 9 635              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 520             | 18 520          | 4 687              | 25.3%                            | 4 689              | 25.3%                            | 5 006              | 27.0%                         | 14 383             | 77.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 18 519             | 18 519          | 4 687              | 25.3%                            | 4 689              | 25.3%                            | 5 006              | 27.0%                         | 14 383             | 77.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 902              | 6 902           | 1 631              | 23.6%                            | 2 231              | 32.3%                            | 1 933              | 28.0%                         | 5 795              | 84.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 583              | 4 583           | 1 220              | 26.6%                            | 1 542              | 33.6%                            | 1 325              | 28.9%                         | 4 088              | 89.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 319              | 2 319           | 411                | 17.7%                            | 689                | 29.7%                            | 608                | 26.2%                         | 1 707              | 73.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 11 618             | 11 618          | 3 056              |                                  | 2 459              |                                  | 3 073              |                               | 8 588              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 775             | 11 775          | 3 065              | 26.0%                            | 2 902              | 24.6%                            | 3 522              | 29.9%                         | 9 489              | 80.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 11 775             | 11 775          | 3 065              | 26.0%                            | 2 902              | 24.6%                            | 3 522              | 29.9%                         | 9 489              | 80.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 121              | 9 121           | 1 948              | 21.4%                            | 2 633              | 28.9%                            | 2 171              | 23.8%                         | 6 752              | 74.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 206              | 6 206           | 1 655              | 26.7%                            | 2 122              | 34.2%                            | 1 671              | 26.9%                         | 5 448              | 87.8%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 916              | 2 916           | 293                | 10.0%                            | 512                | 17.5%                            | 500                | 17.1%                         | 1 304              | 44.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 654              | 2 654           | 1 118              |                                  | 269                |                                  | 1 350              |                               | 2 737              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |            |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %          |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |            |
| Water  | 1 915        | 29.1%        | 281          | 4.3%        | 232          | 3.5%        | 4 159         | 63.1%        | 6 587         | 22.1%         | -                    | -          |
| Electricity                                  | 1 196        | 28.2%        | 655          | 15.5%       | 175          | 4.1%        | 2 209         | 52.2%        | 4 234         | 14.2%         | -                    | -          |
| Property Rates                               | 466          | 10.4%        | 530          | 11.9%       | 151          | 3.4%        | 3 315         | 74.3%        | 4 461         | 15.0%         | -                    | -          |
| Sanitation                                   | 551          | 15.6%        | 175          | 5.0%        | 162          | 4.6%        | 2 644         | 74.8%        | 3 533         | 11.9%         | -                    | -          |
| Refuse Removal                               | 504          | 12.9%        | 148          | 3.8%        | 158          | 4.0%        | 3 109         | 79.3%        | 3 918         | 13.2%         | -                    | -          |
| Other  | 1 981        | 28.2%        | 785          | 11.2%       | 215          | 3.1%        | 4 054         | 57.6%        | 7 036         | 23.6%         | 75                   | 1.1%       |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 613</b> | <b>22.2%</b> | <b>2 573</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>1 093</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>19 489</b> | <b>65.5%</b> | <b>29 768</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>75</b>            | <b>.3%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |            |
| Government                                   | 2 009        | 25.7%        | 373          | 4.8%        | 256          | 3.3%        | 5 179         | 66.2%        | 7 817         | 26.3%         | -                    | -          |
| Business                                     | 395          | 31.9%        | (41)         | (3.3%)      | 56           | 4.5%        | 829           | 66.9%        | 1 239         | 4.2%          | -                    | -          |
| Households                                   | 4 188        | 22.8%        | 2 239        | 12.2%       | 748          | 4.1%        | 11 213        | 61.0%        | 18 389        | 61.8%         | 75                   | 4%         |
| Other  | 19           | .8%          | 2            | .1%         | 33           | 1.4%        | 2 268         | 97.6%        | 2 323         | 7.8%          | -                    | -          |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 613</b> | <b>22.2%</b> | <b>2 573</b> | <b>8.6%</b> | <b>1 093</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>19 489</b> | <b>65.5%</b> | <b>29 768</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>75</b>            | <b>.3%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 623         | 40.0%        | 191          | 12.2%        | 514          | 33.0%        | 231          | 14.8%        | 1 558        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>623</b>  | <b>40.0%</b> | <b>191</b>   | <b>12.2%</b> | <b>514</b>   | <b>33.0%</b> | <b>231</b>   | <b>14.8%</b> | <b>1 558</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                    |              |
|-------------------|--------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Willem Engelbrecht | 054 338 7001 |
| Financial Manager | Jacques Carstens   | 054 338 7024 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
- 2 Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: !Kheis(NC084)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 18 568             | 18 568          | 6 217              | 33.5%                            | 1 739              | 9.4%                             | 9 929              | 53.5%                         | 17 885             | 96.3%                                     | 4 994              | 41.3%                                     | 98.8%                          |
| Property rates                          | 706                | 706             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 010              | 142.9%                        | 1 010              | 142.9%                                    | 7                  | 2.9%                                      | 15 349.6%                      |
| Service charges                         | 5 520              | 5 520           | 1 169              | 21.2%                            | 1 465              | 26.5%                            | 1 538              | 27.9%                         | 4 171              | 75.6%                                     | 1 744              | 44.1%                                     | (11.8%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | 12 343             | 12 343          | 5 048              | 40.9%                            | 274                | 2.2%                             | 7 382              | 59.8%                         | 12 704             | 102.9%                                    | 3 244              | 41.4%                                     | 127.5%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 18 558             | 18 558          | 3 931              | 21.2%                            | 3 221              | 17.4%                            | 3 935              | 21.2%                         | 11 087             | 59.7%                                     | 3 048              | 25.8%                                     | 29.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 8 233              | 8 233           | 1 624              | 19.7%                            | 1 868              | 22.7%                            | 1 560              | 19.0%                         | 5 053              | 61.4%                                     | 1 108              | 23.9%                                     | 40.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 449                | 449             | 42                 | 9.4%                             | -                  | -                                | 240                | 53.5%                         | 283                | 62.9%                                     | 88                 | 24.4%                                     | 173.9%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 9 876              | 9 876           | 2 265              | 22.9%                            | 1 352              | 13.7%                            | 2 135              | 21.6%                         | 5 752              | 58.2%                                     | 1 852              | 27.5%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 10                 | 10              | 2 286              |                                  | (1 482)            |                                  | 5 994              |                               | 6 798              |   | 1 946              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 10                 | 10              | 2 286              |                                  | (1 482)            |                                  | 5 994              |                               | 6 798              |   | 1 946              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 18 948             | 18 948          | 1 373              | 7.2%                             | 328                | 1.7%                             | 2 335              | 12.3%                         | 4 035              | 21.3%                                     | 47                 | 4.8%                                      | 4 910.2%                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 67                 | -                                | 67                 | -                                | 220                | -                             | 353                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 163             | 18 163          | 1 306              | 7.2%                             | 261                | 1.4%                             | 2 107              | 11.6%                         | 3 675              | 20.2%                                     | 47                 | 5.3%                                      | 4 422.3%                       |
| Other                                     | 785                | 785             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7                  | 1.0%                          | 7                  | 1.0%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 18 948             | 18 948          | 1 373              | 7.2%                             | 261                | 1.4%                             | 2 335              | 12.3%                         | 3 969              | 20.9%                                     | 47                 | 4.8%                                      | 4 910.2%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 7 163              | 7 163           | -                  | -                                | 261                | 3.6%                             | 2 107              | 29.4%                         | 2 369              | 33.1%                                     | 13                 | 6.1%                                      | 16 426.6%                      |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 1 181              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 1 189              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 11 000             | 11 000          | 167                | 1.5%                             | -                  | -                                | 220                | 2.0%                          | 386                | 3.5%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 785                | 785             | 25                 | 3.2%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 25                 | 3.2%                                      | 34                 | 1.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 18 568             | 18 568          | 6 217              | 33.5%                            | 1 739              | 9.4%                             | 9 929              | 53.5%                         | 17 885             | 96.3%                                     | 4 994              | 41.3%                          | 98.8%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | 18 948             | 18 948          | 1 373              | 7.2%                             | 328                | 1.7%                             | 2 335              | 12.3%                         | 4 035              | 21.3%                                     | 47                 | 4.8%                           | 4 910.2%                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | 37 517             | 37 517          | 7 590              | 20.2%                            | 2 067              | 5.5%                             | 12 264             | 32.7%                         | 21 921             | 58.4%                                     | 5 041              | 29.9%                          | 143.3%                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 18 558             | 18 558          | 3 931              | 21.2%                            | 3 221              | 17.4%                            | 3 935              | 21.2%                         | 11 087             | 59.7%                                     | 3 048              | 25.8%                          | 29.1%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | 18 948             | 18 948          | 1 373              | 7.2%                             | 261                | 1.4%                             | 2 335              | 12.3%                         | 3 969              | 20.9%                                     | 47                 | 4.8%                           | 4 910.2%                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | 37 507             | 37 507          | 5 304              | 14.1%                            | 3 482              | 9.3%                             | 6 270              | 16.7%                         | 15 056             | 40.1%                                     | 3 095              | 19.2%                          | 102.6%                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  |                                   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |  |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   | Actual<br>Expenditure    | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                     | -                  | (1 231)               |  | 342                   |  | (465)                 |                                  | (1 231)               |  | (88)                              |                          |  |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 37 507                | 37 507             | 7 173                 | 19.1%                                  | 2 512                 | 6.7%                                   | 9 738                 | 26.0%                            | 19 423                | 51.8%  | 5 277                             | 44.2%                    | 84.6%  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | 1                     | -                                      | 153                   | -                                      | -                     | -                                | 154                   | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Service charges                                 | 7 262                 | 7 262              | 614                   | 8.5%                                   | 802                   | 11.0%                                  | 839                   | 11.5%                            | 2 254                 | 31.0%  | 731                               | 12.8%                    | 14.7%  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 29 870                | 29 870             | 6 333                 | 21.2%                                  | -                     | -                                      | 13 094                | 43.8%                            | 19 427                | 65.0%  | 4 307                             | 60.5%                    | 204.0%   |
| Other receipts                                  | 374                   | 374                | 225                   | 60.2%                                  | 191                   | 51.0%                                  | 238                   | 63.5%                            | 654                   | 174.8%   | 238                               | 36.5%                    | (2.2%)   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 1 366                 | -                                      | -                     | -                                | 1 366                 | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | (4 432)               | -                                | (4 432)               | -  | -                                 | -                        | (100.0%)   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 36 855                | 36 855             | 5 600                 | 15.2%                                  | 3 318                 | 9.0%                                   | 8 486                 | 23.0%                            | 17 404                | 47.2%  | 5 549                             | 46.7%                    | 52.9%  |
| Employee related costs                          | 8 233                 | 8 233              | 1 879                 | 22.8%                                  | 1 879                 | 22.8%                                  | 1 953                 | 23.7%                            | 5 711                 | 69.4%  | 1 594                             | 33.5%                    | 22.6%  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        | -  |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                     | -                  | 1 907                 | -                                      | 1 030                 | -                                      | 2 439                 | -                                | 5 376                 | -  | 2 359                             | 242.4%                   | 3.4%   |
| Capital assets                                  | 18 948                | 18 948             | 1 715                 | 9.0%                                   | 261                   | 1.4%                                   | 2 630                 | 13.9%                            | 4 606                 | 24.3%  | 1 209                             | 72.7%                    | 117.6%   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | 47                    | -                                      | 51                    | -                                      | 1 410                 | -                                | 1 508                 | -  | 222                               | -                        | 535.3%   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 9 674                 | 9 674              | 53                    | 0.5%                                   | 98                    | 1.0%                                   | 53                    | 0.5%                             | 203                   | 2.1%   | 165                               | 4.0%                     | (68.0%)  |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 652                   | 652                | 342                   |  | (465)                 |  | 788                   |                                  | 788                   |  | (360)                             |                          |  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 3 136              | 3 136           | 709                | 22.6%                            | 751                | 23.9%                            | 818                | 26.1%                         | 2 277              | 72.6%                                     | 937                | 44.7%                                     | (12.8%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 2 838              | 2 838           | 457                | 16.1%                            | 744                | 26.2%                            | 815                | 28.7%                         | 2 015              | 71.0%                                     | 906                | 45.7%                                     | (10.1%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 298                | 298             | 252                | 84.8%                            | 6                  | 2.1%                             | 3                  | 1.0%                          | 262                | 87.9%                                     | 31                 | 30.4%                                     | (90.6%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 084              | 2 084           | 807                | 38.7%                            | 377                | 18.1%                            | 788                | 37.8%                         | 1 972              | 94.6%                                     | 523                | 34.5%                                     | 50.8%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 671                | 671             | 260                | 38.7%                            | 252                | 37.6%                            | 235                | 35.1%                         | 748                | 111.4%                                    | 171                | 31.6%                                     | 37.4%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 449                | 449             | 42                 | 9.4%                             | -                  | -                                | 240                | 53.5%                         | 283                | 62.9%                                     | 88                 | 24.4%                                     | 173.9%  |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 964                | 964             | 504                | 52.3%                            | 124                | 12.9%                            | 313                | 32.5%                         | 941                | 97.7%                                     | 264                | 43.0%                                     | 18.5%   |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 052              | 1 052           | (98)               |                                  | 374                |                                  | 29                 |                               | 306                |   | 414                |   |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 981              | 2 981           | 715                | 24.0%                            | 727                | 24.4%                            | 723                | 24.3%                         | 2 165              | 72.6%                                     | 868                | 41.4%                                     | (16.7%)                        |
| Service charges  | 2 682              | 2 682           | 712                | 26.5%                            | 721                | 26.9%                            | 723                | 27.0%                         | 2 156              | 80.4%                                     | 837                | 42.5%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 300                | 300             | 3                  | 1.1%                             | 6                  | 2.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 9                  | 3.1%                                      | 30                 | 27.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 137              | 1 137           | 196                | 17.3%                            | 139                | 12.2%                            | 298                | 26.2%                         | 634                | 55.7%                                     | 172                | 31.1%                                     | 73.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 577                | 577             | 100                | 17.3%                            | 97                 | 16.8%                            | 108                | 18.8%                         | 305                | 52.9%                                     | 67                 | 25.2%                                     | 62.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 560                | 560             | 97                 | 17.3%                            | 42                 | 7.5%                             | 190                | 33.9%                         | 329                | 58.7%                                     | 105                | 36.2%                                     | 80.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 844              | 1 844           | 519                |                                  | 588                |                                  | 425                |                               | 1 532              |   | 696                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 320         | 5.4%  | 254          | 4.2% | 183          | 3.1% | 5 217        | 87.3% | 5 973  | 34.3%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 735         | 66.1% | 58           | 2.4% | 57           | 2.4% | 377          | 33.9% | 1 113  | 6.4%   | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 150         | 6.2%  | 78           | 2.4% | 76           | 2.3% | 2 143        | 89.0% | 2 409  | 13.8%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 190         | 5.7%  | -            | -    | -            | -    | 2 978        | 89.6% | 3 322  | 19.1%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | 20           | 4%   | 18           | 4%   | 4 556        | 99.2% | 4 594  | 26.4%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 395       | 8.0%  | 410          | 2.4% | 334          | 1.9% | 15 270       | 87.7% | 17 410 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 40          | 7.4%  | 34           | 6.2% | 38           | 7.1% | 431          | 79.4% | 543    | 3.1%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 88          | 14.0% | 62           | 9.9% | 16           | 2.6% | 463          | 73.5% | 630    | 3.6%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 267       | 7.8%  | 315          | 1.9% | 279          | 1.7% | 14 376       | 88.5% | 16 237 | 93.3%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 395       | 8.0%  | 410          | 2.4% | 334          | 1.9% | 15 270       | 87.7% | 17 410 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 120         | 3.3% | 182          | 5.0% | 235          | 6.5% | 3 082        | 85.2% | 3 619  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 120         | 3.3% | 182          | 5.0% | 235          | 6.5% | 3 082        | 85.2% | 3 619  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | HT Scheepers | 054 833 9500 |
| Financial Manager | E. Keyser    | 054 833 9500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Tsantsabane(NC085)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 120 405 | 120 405            | -               | -                  | 9 788                            | 8.1%               | -                                | -                  | 9 788                         | 8.1%               | 15 062                                    | 54.5%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Property rates                          | -       | -                  | -               | -                  | 224                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | 224                           | -                  | 689                                       | 59.9%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 25 723  | 25 723             | -               | -                  | 2 515                            | 9.8%               | -                                | -                  | 2 515                         | 9.8%               | 7 022                                     | 47.5%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 94 682  | 94 682             | -               | -                  | 7 048                            | 7.4%               | -                                | -                  | 7 048                         | 7.4%               | 7 351                                     | 58.6%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 120 397 | 120 397            | -               | -                  | 4 311                            | 3.6%               | -                                | -                  | 4 311                         | 3.6%               | 16 438                                    | 55.8%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 30 659  | 30 659             | -               | -                  | 2 173                            | 7.1%               | -                                | -                  | 2 173                         | 7.1%               | 5 013                                     | 62.0%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 470                                       | 75.0%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | -       | -                  | -               | -                  | 692                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | 692                           | -                  | 2 672                                     | 94.4%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 89 738  | 89 738             | -               | -                  | 1 446                            | 1.6%               | -                                | -                  | 1 446                         | 1.6%               | 8 283                                     | 45.9%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 8       | 8                  | -               | -                  | 5 477                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | 5 477                         | -                  | (1 376)                                   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 8       | 8                  | -               | -                  | 5 477                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | 5 477                         | -                  | (1 376)                                   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09            |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 51 614             | 51 614          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 999                          | 42.8%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| External loans                            | 1 600              | 1 600           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 061             | 21 061          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 633                          | 65.4%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other                                     | 28 953             | 28 953          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 365                            | 18.6%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 51 614             | 51 614          | -                  | -                                | 4 589              | 8.9%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 589              | 8.9%                                      | 2 999                          | 42.8%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 11 243             | 11 243          | -                  | -                                | 1 929              | 17.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 929              | 17.2%                                     | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | 9 635              | 9 635           | -                  | -                                | 478                | 5.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 478                | 5.0%                                      | -                              | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | 8 529              | 8 529           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 683                            | 39.5%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 14 956             | 14 956          | -                  | -                                | 2 048              | 13.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 048              | 13.7%                                     | 540                            | 30.1%              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other                                     | 7 251              | 7 251           | -                  | -                                | 134                | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 134                | 1.8%                                      | 1 759                          | 61.7%              | (100.0%)                                  |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 120 405            | 120 405         | -                  | -                                | 9 788              | 8.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 9 788              | 8.1%                                      | 15 062                         | 54.5%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital Revenue                   | 51 614             | 51 614          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 999                          | 42.8%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | 172 019            | 172 019         | -                  | -                                | 9 788              | 5.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 9 788              | 5.7%                                      | 18 061                         | 52.4%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 120 397            | 120 397         | -                  | -                                | 4 311              | 3.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 311              | 3.6%                                      | 16 438                         | 55.8%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital Expenditure               | 51 614             | 51 614          | -                  | -                                | 4 589              | 8.9%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 589              | 8.9%                                      | 2 999                          | 42.8%                    | (100.0%)                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | 172 012            | 172 012         | -                  | -                                | 8 900              | 5.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 8 900              | 5.2%                                      | 19 437                         | 53.6%                    | (100.0%)                                  |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |  |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|--------------------------|--|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  |                                   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |  |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   | Actual<br>Expenditure    | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                                   |                          |  |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                     | -                  | 763                   |  | (1 501)               |  | (1 864)               |                                  | 763                   |  | -                                 |                          |  |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 120 405               | 120 405            | 32 800                | 27.2%                                  | 9 491                 | 7.9%                                   | -                     | -                                | 42 291                | 35.1%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Service charges                                 | 39 922                | 39 922             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 66 627                | 66 627             | 22 663                | 34.0%                                  | 6 926                 | 10.4%                                  | -                     | -                                | 29 589                | 44.4%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 256                | 12 256             | 10 137                | 82.7%                                  | 2 565                 | 20.9%                                  | -                     | -                                | 12 702                | 103.6%   | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| External loans                                  | 1 600                 | 1 600              | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 120 398               | 120 398            | 35 064                | 29.1%                                  | 9 854                 | 8.2%                                   | -                     | -                                | 44 918                | 37.3%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 660                | 30 660             | 5 890                 | 19.2%                                  | 2 129                 | 6.9%                                   | -                     | -                                | 8 020                 | 26.2%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Other payments to service providers             | 37 505                | 37 505             | 17 535                | 46.8%                                  | 3 077                 | 8.2%                                   | -                     | -                                | 20 612                | 55.0%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Capital assets                                  | 51 614                | 51 614             | 11 470                | 22.2%                                  | 4 589                 | 8.9%                                   | -                     | -                                | 16 059                | 31.1%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 619                   | 619                | 168                   | 27.1%                                  | 59                    | 9.5%                                   | -                     | -                                | 227                   | 36.7%  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                                 | -                        |  |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 7                     | 7                  | (1 501)               |  | (1 864)               |  | (1 864)               |                                  | (1 864)               |  | -                                 |                          |  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 13 581             | 13 581          | -                  | -                                | 4 439              | 32.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 439              | 32.7%                                     | 3 289              | 78.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 6 667              | 6 667           | -                  | -                                | 478                | 7.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 478                | 7.2%                                      | 1 613              | 69.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 961              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 961              | -   | 1 676              | 146.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 6 914              | 6 914           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (0)                | 7.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 12 504             | 12 504          | -                  | -                                | 375                | 3.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 375                | 3.0%                                      | 2 847              | 77.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 762                | 762             | -                  | -                                | 85                 | 11.1%                            | -                  | -                             | 85                 | 11.1%                                     | 127                | 49.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 306                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 56                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 56                 | -   | 1 245              | 94.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 11 742             | 11 742          | -                  | -                                | 234                | 2.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 234                | 2.0%                                      | 1 169              | 69.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 077              | 1 077           | -                  | -                                | 4 064              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 064              | -   | 441                | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 27 881             | 27 881          | -                  | -                                | 1 359              | 4.9%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 359              | 4.9%                                      | 3 326              | 63.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 19 056             | 19 056          | -                  | -                                | 1 359              | 7.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 359              | 7.1%                                      | 3 161              | 63.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 8 825              | 8 825           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 165                | 64.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 24 001             | 24 001          | -                  | -                                | 790                | 3.3%                             | -                  | -                             | 790                | 3.3%                                      | 2 299              | 58.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 132              | 1 132           | -                  | -                                | 59                 | 5.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 59                 | 5.2%                                      | 137                | 44.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 28                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 636                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 636                | -   | 1 426              | 66.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 22 868             | 22 868          | -                  | -                                | 96                 | .4%                              | -                  | -                             | 96                 | .4%                                       | 707                | 43.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 880              | 3 880           | -                  | -                                | 568                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 568                | -   | 1 027              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 255             | 14 255          | -                  | -                                | 1 922              | 13.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 922              | 13.5%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 453                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 453                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 469              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 469              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 14 255             | 14 255          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 16 087             | 16 087          | -                  | -                                | 493                | 3.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 493                | 3.1%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 656              | 2 656           | -                  | -                                | 202                | 7.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 202                | 7.6%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 13 431             | 13 431          | -                  | -                                | 291                | 2.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 291                | 2.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 832)            | (1 832)         | -                  | -                                | 1 429              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 429              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 895              | 2 895           | -                  | -                                | 225                | 7.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 225                | 7.8%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 225                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 225                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 895              | 2 895           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 291              | 3 291           | -                  | -                                | 213                | 6.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 213                | 6.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 908                | 908             | -                  | -                                | 78                 | 8.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 78                 | 8.6%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 383              | 2 383           | -                  | -                                | 136                | 5.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 136                | 5.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (396)              | (396)           | -                  | -                                | 12                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M M Moselani  | 053 313 7300 |
| Financial Manager | V P Ndzinyana | 053 313 7300 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Kgatelopele(NC086)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |        | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 36 348          | 36 348             | 4 793                            | 13.2%              | 7 787                            | 21.4%              | 7 791                         | 21.4%              | 20 370                                    | 56.0%              | 7 043                                     | 65.3%  | 10.6%                          |
| Property rates                          | 3 248           | 3 248              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -                              |
| Service charges                         | 20 688          | 20 688             | 4 130                            | 20.0%              | 4 617                            | 22.3%              | 7 569                         | 36.6%              | 16 315                                    | 78.9%              | 3 877                                     | 66.0%  | 95.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 12 413          | 12 413             | 663                              | 5.3%               | 3 170                            | 25.5%              | 222                           | 1.8%               | 4 056                                     | 32.7%              | 3 167                                     | 101.3% | (93.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 36 348          | 36 348             | 8 118                            | 22.3%              | 6 283                            | 17.3%              | 7 346                         | 20.2%              | 21 747                                    | 59.8%              | 7 047                                     | 70.5%  | 4.2%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 11 364          | 11 364             | 1 465                            | 12.9%              | 2 835                            | 24.9%              | 4 733                         | 41.7%              | 9 033                                     | 79.5%              | 1 989                                     | 71.9%  | 137.9%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | 68                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 68  | -                  | -   | -      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 5 488           | 5 488              | 3 701                            | 67.4%              | 1 244                            | 22.7%              | 527                           | 9.6%               | 5 471                                     | 99.7%              | 968                                       | 73.8%  | (45.6%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 19 496          | 19 496             | 2 885                            | 14.8%              | 2 205                            | 11.3%              | 2 086                         | 10.7%              | 7 176                                     | 36.8%              | 4 090                                     | 73.3%  | (49.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 0               | 0                  | (3 325)                          |                    | 1 504                            |                    | 445                           |                    | (1 377)                                   |                    | (4)                                       |        |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 720                                       | -                  | -   | -      | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 0               | 0                  | (3 325)                          |                    | 1 504                            |                    | 1 165                         |                    | (657)                                     |                    | (4)                                       |        |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 32 220             | 32 220          | 361                | 1.1%                             | 4 732              | 14.7%                            | 123                | .4%                           | 5 216              | 16.2%                                     | 2 863              | 77.7%                                     | (95.7%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3                  | 34.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 22 237             | 22 237          | -                  | -                                | 3 832              | 17.2%                            | 123                | .6%                           | 3 956              | 17.8%                                     | 2 860              | 112.7%                                    | (95.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | 9 983              | 9 983           | 361                | 3.6%                             | 900                | 9.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 260              | 12.6%                                     | -                  | -   | 1.2%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 32 220             | 32 220          | 940                | 2.9%                             | 2 709              | 8.4%                             | 2 122              | 6.6%                          | 5 772              | 17.9%                                     | 3 649              | 82.4%                                     | (41.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 19 383             | 19 383          | 494                | 2.6%                             | 1 499              | 7.7%                             | 1 813              | 9.4%                          | 3 807              | 19.6%                                     | 2 175              | 66.6%                                     | (16.7%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 6 087              | 6 087           | -                  | -                                | 106                | 1.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 106                | 1.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 5 600              | 5 600           | 446                | 8.0%                             | 298                | 5.3%                             | 153                | 2.7%                          | 896                | 16.0%                                     | 1 385              | 120.5%                                    | (89.0%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | 806                | 80.6%                            | 93                 | 9.3%                          | 899                | 89.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 150                | 150             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 64                 | 42.5%                         | 64                 | 42.5%                                     | 89                 | 89.8%                                     | (28.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 36 348             | 36 348          | 4 793              | 13.2%                            | 7 787              | 21.4%                            | 7 791              | 21.4%                         | 20 370             | 56.0%                                     | 7 043              | 65.3%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 32 220             | 32 220          | 361                | 1.1%                             | 4 732              | 14.7%                            | 123                | .4%                           | 5 216              | 16.2%                                     | 2 863              | 77.7%                                     | (95.7%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 68 568             | 68 568          | 5 153              | 7.5%                             | 12 519             | 18.3%                            | 7 914              | 11.5%                         | 25 587             | 37.3%                                     | 9 907              | 69.2%                                     | (20.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 36 348             | 36 348          | 8 118              | 22.3%                            | 6 283              | 17.3%                            | 7 346              | 20.2%                         | 21 747             | 59.8%                                     | 7 047              | 70.5%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 32 220             | 32 220          | 940                | 2.9%                             | 2 709              | 8.4%                             | 2 122              | 6.6%                          | 5 772              | 17.9%                                     | 3 649              | 82.4%                                     | (41.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 68 568             | 68 568          | 9 058              | 13.2%                            | 8 992              | 13.1%                            | 9 468              | 13.8%                         | 27 519             | 40.1%                                     | 10 696             | 74.2%                                     | (11.5%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 111                | 111             | -                  |                                  | 2 892              |                                  | 6 296              |                               |                    |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 63 841             | 63 841          | 17 742             | 27.8%                            | 12 205             | 19.1%                            | 11 051             | 17.3%                         | 40 998             | 64.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 32 420             | 32 420          | 6 062              | 18.7%                            | 4 616              | 14.2%                            | 8 658              | 26.7%                         | 19 336             | 59.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 25 880             | 25 880          | 8 765              | 33.9%                            | 6 567              | 25.4%                            | 1 994              | 7.7%                          | 17 326             | 66.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 492              | 1 492           | 2 915              | 195.4%                           | 1 022              | 68.5%                            | 398                | 26.7%                         | 4 335              | 290.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 3 750              | 3 750           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 300                | 300             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 68 680             | 68 680          | 14 850             | 21.6%                            | 8 802              | 12.8%                            | 9 345              | 13.6%                         | 32 996             | 48.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 9 694              | 9 694           | 1 974              | 20.4%                            | 2 835              | 29.2%                            | 1 930              | 19.9%                         | 6 739              | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 5 488              | 5 488           | 4 377              | 79.8%                            | 1 244              | 22.7%                            | 2 796              | 51.0%                         | 8 417              | 153.4%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 10 478             | 10 478          | 2 199              | 21.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 199              | 21.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 42 420             | 42 420          | 3 265              | 7.7%                             | 2 710              | 6.4%                             | 1 683              | 4.0%                          | 7 658              | 18.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 600                | 600             | 150                | 25.0%                            | 150                | 25.0%                            | 150                | 25.0%                         | 450                | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2 885              | -                                | 1 864              | -                                | 2 785              | -                             | 7 533              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (4 728)            | (4 728)         | 2 892              |                                  | 6 296              |                                  | 8 002              |                               | 8 002              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 4 874              | 4 874           | 268                | 5.5%                             | 1 010              | 20.7%                            | 375                | 7.7%                          | 1 653              | 33.9%                                     | 1 079              | 70.3%                                     | (65.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | 4 874              | 4 874           | 268                | 5.5%                             | 1 010              | 20.7%                            | 375                | 7.7%                          | 1 653              | 33.9%                                     | 1 079              | 76.3%                                     | (65.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 214              | 1 214           | 215                | 17.7%                            | 177                | 14.6%                            | 814                | 67.0%                         | 1 205              | 99.3%                                     | 167                | 18.2%                                     | 388.2%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 491                | 491             | 45                 | 9.1%                             | 83                 | 16.9%                            | 472                | 96.2%                         | 600                | 122.2%                                    | 78                 | 47.1%                                     | 505.6%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | 68                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 68                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 287                | -                             | 287                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 723                | 723             | 102                | 14.1%                            | 94                 | 13.0%                            | 54                 | 7.4%                          | 250                | 34.6%                                     | 89                 | 11.9%                                     | (39.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 660              | 3 660           | 54                 |                                  | 833                |                                  | (439)              |                               | 448                |   | 913                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 626              | 9 626           | 2 598              | 27.0%                            | 2 225              | 23.1%                            | 6 160              | 64.0%                         | 10 984             | 114.1%                                    | 1 817              | 74.4%                                     | 239.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 9 626              | 9 626           | 2 598              | 27.0%                            | 2 225              | 23.1%                            | 6 160              | 64.0%                         | 10 984             | 114.1%                                    | 1 799              | 76.4%                                     | 242.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 18                 | 132.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 938              | 6 938           | 3 773              | 54.4%                            | 1 365              | 19.7%                            | 1 366              | 19.7%                         | 6 504              | 93.7%                                     | 1 170              | 66.4%                                     | 16.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 432                | 432             | 31                 | 7.2%                             | 59                 | 13.6%                            | 284                | 65.7%                         | 373                | 86.5%                                     | 45                 | 49.7%                                     | 532.5%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 488              | 5 488           | 3 701              | 67.4%                            | 1 244              | 22.7%                            | 239                | 4.4%                          | 5 184              | 94.5%                                     | 993                | 74.3%                                     | (75.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 018              | 1 018           | 41                 | 4.0%                             | 62                 | 6.1%                             | 844                | 82.9%                         | 947                | 93.0%                                     | 132                | 36.2%                                     | 538.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 688              | 2 688           | (1 174)            |                                  | 861                |                                  | 4 794              |                               | 4 480              |   | 647                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 825              | 2 825           | 383                | 13.5%                            | 763                | 27.0%                            | 567                | 20.1%                         | 1 713              | 60.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 2 825              | 2 825           | 383                | 13.5%                            | 763                | 27.0%                            | 567                | 20.1%                         | 1 713              | 60.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 526              | 1 526           | 101                | 6.6%                             | 307                | 20.1%                            | 441                | 28.9%                         | 849                | 55.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 625                | 625             | -                  | -                                | 160                | 25.6%                            | 317                | 50.7%                         | 477                | 76.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 901                | 901             | 101                | 11.3%                            | 147                | 16.3%                            | 124                | 13.8%                         | 372                | 41.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 299              | 1 299           | 281                |                                  | 456                |                                  | 126                |                               | 864                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 362              | 3 362           | 689                | 20.5%                            | 618                | 18.4%                            | 466                | 13.9%                         | 1 774              | 52.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 3 362              | 3 362           | 689                | 20.5%                            | 618                | 18.4%                            | 466                | 13.9%                         | 1 774              | 52.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 048              | 3 048           | 1 106              | 36.3%                            | 1 106              | 36.3%                            | 221                | 7.3%                          | 2 433              | 79.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 048              | 3 048           | 1 106              | 36.3%                            | 1 106              | 36.3%                            | 221                | 7.3%                          | 2 433              | 79.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 314                | 314             | (417)              |                                  | (488)              |                                  | 245                |                               | (659)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 527          | 5.9%        | 329          | 3.7%        | 886          | 10.0%       | 7 160         | 80.4%        | 8 902         | 39.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 713          | 41.9%       | 290          | 17.1%       | 126          | 7.4%        | 571           | 33.6%        | 1 700         | 7.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 81           | 1.6%        | 252          | 5.0%        | 212          | 4.3%        | 4 448         | 89.1%        | 4 992         | 21.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 182          | 4.8%        | 80           | 2.1%        | 63           | 1.7%        | 3 445         | 91.4%        | 3 770         | 16.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2            | .1%         | 63           | 2.8%        | 50           | 2.2%        | 2 119         | 94.9%        | 2 233         | 9.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5            | .4%         | 2            | .2%         | 2            | .1%         | 1 194         | 99.3%        | 1 203         | 5.3%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>1 510</b> | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>1 016</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>1 338</b> | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>18 936</b> | <b>83.1%</b> | <b>22 801</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 3            | 2.7%        | 2            | 1.3%        | 2            | 1.3%        | 119           | 94.6%        | 126           | 6%            | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 22           | 41.2%       | 6            | 12.2%       | 3            | 5.0%        | 22            | 41.6%        | 52            | 2%            | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 485        | 6.6%        | 1 008        | 4.5%        | 1 334        | 5.9%        | 18 795        | 83.1%        | 22 622        | 99.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 0            | 100.0%      | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 0             | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>1 510</b> | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>1 016</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>1 338</b> | <b>5.9%</b> | <b>18 936</b> | <b>83.1%</b> | <b>22 801</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                                |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N V Mlambo Izquierdo-Rodriguez | 054 384 8600 |
| Financial Manager | M Kotze                        | 053 384 8600 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Siyanda(DC8)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 89 044             | 89 044          | 23 548             | 26.4%                            | 15 662             | 17.6%                            | 18 831             | 21.1%                         | 58 040             | 65.2%                                     | 21 061             | 69.6%                                     | (10.6%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 1 200              | 1 200           | 1 003              | 83.6%                            | (4)                | (4%)                             | (3)                | (2%)                          | 996                | 83.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 42                 | 42              | 3                  | 7.7%                             | (12)               | (27.6%)                          | 39                 | 93.9%                         | 31                 | 74.0%                                     | 9                  | 80.4%                                     | 323.2%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 87 802             | 87 802          | 22 541             | 25.7%                            | 15 677             | 17.9%                            | 18 794             | 21.4%                         | 57 013             | 64.9%                                     | 21 051             | 69.6%                                     | (10.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 73 101             | 73 101          | 10 520             | 14.4%                            | 9 622              | 13.2%                            | 10 129             | 13.9%                         | 30 272             | 41.4%                                     | 11 252             | 56.1%                                     | (10.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 36 592             | 36 592          | 6 779              | 18.5%                            | 5 180              | 14.2%                            | 7 435              | 20.3%                         | 19 394             | 53.0%                                     | 6 388              | 70.1%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                       | 36 509             | 36 509          | 3 741              | 10.2%                            | 4 442              | 12.2%                            | 2 694              | 7.4%                          | 10 878             | 29.8%                                     | 4 864              | 43.6%                                     | (44.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 15 943             | 15 943          | 13 028             |                                  | 6 039              |                                  | 8 701              |                               | 27 768             |   | 9 809              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    | -                                |                    | -                                |                    | -                             |                    | -   |                    | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 15 943             | 15 943          | 13 028             |                                  | 6 039              |                                  | 8 701              |                               | 27 768             |   | 9 809              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 15 803                | 15 803             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 619                   | 21.2%  | (100.0%)                          |
| External loans                            | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Internal contributions                    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 15 803                | 15 803             | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 619                   | 21.2%  | (100.0%)                          |
| Other                                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 15 803                | 15 803             | 1 061                 | 6.7%                                   | 2 484                 | 15.7%                                  | 4 125                 | 26.1%                            | 7 670                 | 48.5%  | 619                   | 21.2%  | 566.0%                            |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                     | -                  | 2                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | 36                    | -                                | 38                    | -  | -                     | -  | (100.0%)                          |
| Electricity                               | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 4                     | 1.5%   | (100.0%)                          |
| Housing                                   | -                     | -                  | 49                    | -                                      | 293                   | -                                      | 650                   | -                                | 992                   | -  | 150                   | 12.4%  | 333.9%                            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 15                    | -                                      | 211                   | -                                | 227                   | -  | 109                   | 60.1%  | 93.6%                             |
| Other                                     | 15 803                | 15 803             | 1 011                 | 6.4%                                   | 2 176                 | 13.8%                                  | 3 227                 | 20.4%                            | 6 413                 | 40.6%  | 356                   | 33.0%  | 805.5%                            |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 89 044             | 89 044          | 23 548             | 26.4%                            | 15 662             | 17.6%                            | 18 831             | 21.1%                         | 58 040             | 65.2%                                     | 21 061             | 69.6%                                     | (10.6%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 15 803             | 15 803          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | -                  |   | 619                | 21.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 104 847            | 104 847         | 23 548             | 22.5%                            | 15 662             | 14.9%                            | 18 831             | 18.0%                         | 58 040             | 55.4%                                     | 21 680             | 64.1%                                     | (13.1%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 73 101             | 73 101          | 10 520             | 14.4%                            | 9 622              | 13.2%                            | 10 129             | 13.9%                         | 30 272             | 41.4%                                     | 11 252             | 56.1%                                     | (10.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 15 803             | 15 803          | 1 061              | 6.7%                             | 2 484              | 15.7%                            | 4 125              | 26.1%                         | 7 670              | 48.5%                                     | 619                | 21.2%                                     | 566.0%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 88 904             | 88 904          | 11 581             | 13.0%                            | 12 107             | 13.6%                            | 14 254             | 16.0%                         | 37 942             | 42.7%                                     | 11 871             | 51.6%                                     | 20.1%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 36                 |                                  | 6 380              |                                  | 13 312             |                               | 36                 |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 88 970             | 88 970          | 16 887             | 19.0%                            | 21 457             | 24.1%                            | 26 314             | 29.6%                         | 64 657             | 72.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 3 382              | 3 382           | 22                 | 0.6%                             | 1 903              | 56.3%                            | 33                 | 1.0%                          | 1 957              | 57.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 54                 | 54              | 127                | 236.1%                           | 2 110              | 3 926.1%                         | 777                | 1 445.9%                      | 3 014              | 5 608.2%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 67 368             | 67 368          | 22 395             | 33.2%                            | 15 159             | 22.5%                            | 18 486             | 27.4%                         | 56 040             | 83.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 18 166             | 18 166          | 339                | 1.9%                             | 5 278              | 29.1%                            | 7 017              | 38.6%                         | 12 634             | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (5 996)            | -                                | (2 994)            | -                                | 2                  | -                             | (8 988)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 73 101             | 73 101          | 10 543             | 14.4%                            | 14 524             | 19.9%                            | 15 056             | 20.6%                         | 40 123             | 54.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 34 107             | 34 107          | 6 779              | 19.9%                            | 8 554              | 25.1%                            | 6 881              | 20.2%                         | 22 214             | 65.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 508                | -                             | 508                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 18 596             | 18 596          | 2 554              | 13.7%                            | 3 814              | 20.5%                            | 3 366              | 18.1%                         | 9 735              | 52.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 14 213             | 14 213          | 1 061              | 7.5%                             | 2 131              | 15.0%                            | 4 125              | 29.0%                         | 7 318              | 51.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 585              | 2 585           | 41                 | 1.6%                             | 21                 | 0.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 62                 | 2.4%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 3 600              | 3 600           | 107                | 3.0%                             | 4                  | 0.1%                             | 175                | 4.9%                          | 287                | 8.0%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 15 869             | 15 869          | 6 380              |                                  | 13 312             |                                  | 24 570             |                               | 24 570             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |            | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |            |              |            |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 14          | 10.0%        | 23           | 16.2%      | 1            | .6%        | 103          | 73.2%        | 141          | 2.0%          | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -            | -            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | 833          | 100.0%       | 833          | 11.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 2           | 2.9%         | 1            | 2.3%       | 1            | 2.0%       | 53           | 92.8%        | 58           | .8%           | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | 0            | 100.0%       | 0            | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 940         | 15.3%        | 4            | .1%        | 2            | -          | 5 176        | 84.6%        | 6 122        | 85.6%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>955</b>  | <b>13.4%</b> | <b>28</b>    | <b>.4%</b> | <b>4</b>     | <b>.1%</b> | <b>6 165</b> | <b>86.2%</b> | <b>7 153</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |            |              |            |              |              |              |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 955         | 19.5%        | 2            | .1%        | -            | -          | 3 946        | 80.5%        | 4 904        | 68.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -            | 0            | -          | 0            | -          | 1 341        | 100.0%       | 1 341        | 18.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -            | 1            | .6%        | 1            | .6%        | 93           | 98.8%        | 94           | 1.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -            | 25           | 3.1%       | 4            | .4%        | 786          | 96.5%        | 814          | 11.4%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>955</b>  | <b>13.4%</b> | <b>28</b>    | <b>.4%</b> | <b>4</b>     | <b>.1%</b> | <b>6 165</b> | <b>86.2%</b> | <b>7 153</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | E Nxanga | 054 337 2868 |
| Financial Manager | P Beukes | 054 337 2816 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Northern Cape: Sol Plaatje(NC091)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|----------|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |          |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |          |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 862 577         | 862 577            | 359 957                          | 41.7%              | 136 326                          | 15.8%              | 192 148                       | 22.3%              | 688 431                                   | 79.8%              | 178 368                                   | 87.8%   | 7.7%     |                                |
| Property rates                          | 148 813         | 148 813            | 190 707                          | 128.2%             | (261)                            | (2%)               | (269)                         | (2%)               | 190 178                                   | 127.8%             | (20 341)                                  | 102.5%  | (98.7%)  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 495 741         | 495 741            | 106 394                          | 21.5%              | 95 181                           | 19.2%              | 160 221                       | 32.3%              | 361 796                                   | 73.0%              | 133 946                                   | 86.1%   | 19.6%    |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 218 022         | 218 022            | 62 855                           | 28.8%              | 41 406                           | 19.0%              | 32 196                        | 14.8%              | 136 457                                   | 62.6%              | 64 763                                    | 80.7%   | (50.3%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 862 577         | 862 577            | 253 261                          | 29.4%              | 157 802                          | 18.3%              | 182 785                       | 21.2%              | 593 848                                   | 68.8%              | 67 020                                    | 64.0%   | 172.7%   |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 308 292         | 308 292            | 72 577                           | 23.5%              | 80 047                           | 26.0%              | 78 066                        | 25.3%              | 230 690                                   | 74.8%              | 66 225                                    | 78.6%   | 17.9%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 207 000         | 207 000            | 44 451                           | 21.5%              | 21 950                           | 10.6%              | 53 460                        | 25.8%              | 119 861                                   | 57.9%              | 49 259                                    | 73.2%   | 8.5%     |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 347 284         | 347 284            | 136 234                          | 39.2%              | 55 805                           | 16.1%              | 51 258                        | 14.8%              | 243 297                                   | 70.1%              | (48 464)                                  | 60.1%   | (205.8%) |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -               | -                  | 106 695                          |                    | (21 476)                         |                    | 9 364                         |                    | 94 583                                    |                    | 111 348                                   |         |          |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |          |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | -                  | 106 695                          |                    | (21 476)                         |                    | 9 364                         |                    | 94 583                                    |                    | 111 348                                   |         |          |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 113 199            | 113 199         | 26 959             | 23.8%                            | 20 517             | 18.1%                            | 25 181             | 22.2%                         | 72 657             | 64.2%                                     | 38 738             | 57.0%                                     | (35.0%)                        |
| External loans                            | 11 826             | 11 826          | -                  | -                                | 1 944              | 16.4%                            | 3 384              | 28.6%                         | 5 328              | 45.1%                                     | 11 967             | 35.7%                                     | (71.7%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 13 071             | 311.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 96 273             | 96 273          | 26 959             | 28.0%                            | 18 573             | 19.3%                            | 21 797             | 22.6%                         | 67 328             | 69.9%                                     | 12 781             | 37.4%                                     | 70.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 5 100              | 5 100           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 919                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 113 199            | 113 199         | 21 441             | 18.9%                            | 29 538             | 26.1%                            | 27 297             | 24.1%                         | 78 276             | 69.1%                                     | 38 738             | 57.0%                                     | (29.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 44 378             | 44 378          | 4 562              | 10.3%                            | 9 871              | 22.2%                            | 8 632              | 19.5%                         | 23 066             | 52.0%                                     | 2 199              | 42.7%                                     | 292.6%                         |
| Electricity                               | 7 233              | 7 233           | 4 184              | 57.8%                            | 2 685              | 37.1%                            | 3 245              | 44.9%                         | 10 114             | 139.8%                                    | 14 175             | 127.9%                                    | (77.1%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 38 925             | 38 925          | 8 241              | 21.2%                            | 6 939              | 17.8%                            | 972                | 2.5%                          | 16 152             | 41.5%                                     | 2 149              | -   | (54.8%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 17 663             | 17 663          | 3 306              | 18.7%                            | 8 948              | 50.7%                            | 13 250             | 75.0%                         | 25 504             | 144.4%                                    | 13 535             | 274.1%                                    | (2.1%)                         |
| Other                                     | 5 000              | 5 000           | 1 147              | 22.9%                            | 1 095              | 21.9%                            | 1 199              | 24.0%                         | 3 441              | 68.8%                                     | 6 679              | 18.2%                                     | (82.1%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 862 577            | 862 577         | 359 957            | 41.7%                            | 136 326            | 15.8%                            | 192 148            | 22.3%                         | 688 431            | 79.8%                                     | 178 368            | 87.8%                                     | 7.7%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 113 199            | 113 199         | 26 959             | 23.8%                            | 20 517             | 18.1%                            | 25 181             | 22.2%                         | 72 657             | 64.2%                                     | 38 738             | 57.0%                                     | (35.0%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 975 776            | 975 776         | 386 915            | 39.7%                            | 156 843            | 16.1%                            | 217 329            | 22.3%                         | 761 087            | 78.0%                                     | 217 106            | 82.9%                                     | .1%                            |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 862 577            | 862 577         | 253 261            | 29.4%                            | 157 802            | 18.3%                            | 182 785            | 21.2%                         | 593 848            | 68.8%                                     | 67 020             | 64.0%                                     | 172.7%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 113 199            | 113 199         | 21 441             | 18.9%                            | 29 538             | 26.1%                            | 27 297             | 24.1%                         | 78 276             | 69.1%                                     | 38 738             | 57.0%                                     | (29.5%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 975 776            | 975 776         | 274 702            | 28.2%                            | 187 339            | 19.2%                            | 210 082            | 21.5%                         | 672 123            | 68.9%                                     | 105 757            | 62.9%                                     | 98.6%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 16 708             | 16 708          | 16 708             |                                  | 42 120             |                                  | 27 605             |                               | 16 708             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 971 225            | 971 225         | 211 132            | 21.7%                            | 174 516            | 18.0%                            | 222 198            | 22.9%                         | 607 846            | 62.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 148 813            | 148 813         | 38 036             | 25.6%                            | 38 036             | 25.6%                            | 38 036             | 25.6%                         | 114 107            | 76.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 495 739            | 495 739         | 85 115             | 17.2%                            | 76 145             | 15.4%                            | 128 177            | 25.9%                         | 289 437            | 58.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 195 999            | 195 999         | 66 764             | 34.1%                            | 40 778             | 20.8%                            | 28 621             | 14.6%                         | 136 163            | 69.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 118 294            | 118 294         | 21 217             | 17.9%                            | 17 614             | 14.9%                            | 23 980             | 20.3%                         | 62 812             | 53.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 11 826             | 11 826          | -                  | -                                | 1 944              | 16.4%                            | 3 384              | 28.6%                         | 5 328              | 45.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 554                | 554             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 951 680            | 951 680         | 185 719            | 19.5%                            | 189 032            | 19.9%                            | 213 297            | 22.4%                         | 588 048            | 61.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 308 290            | 308 290         | 72 577             | 23.5%                            | 80 047             | 26.0%                            | 78 066             | 25.3%                         | 230 690            | 74.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 1 350              | 1 350           | 350                | 25.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 350                | 25.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | 207 000            | 207 000         | 44 451             | 21.5%                            | 21 950             | 10.6%                            | 53 460             | 25.8%                         | 119 861            | 57.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other payments to service providers             | 314 642            | 314 642         | 46 901             | 14.9%                            | 55 808             | 17.7%                            | 51 258             | 16.3%                         | 153 967            | 48.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 113 199            | 113 199         | 21 441             | 18.9%                            | 29 538             | 26.1%                            | 27 297             | 24.1%                         | 78 276             | 69.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 7 199              | 7 199           | -                  | -                                | 1 690              | 23.5%                            | 3 215              | 44.7%                         | 4 904              | 68.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 36 253             | 36 253          | 42 120             |                                  | 27 605             |                                  | 36 506             |                               | 36 506             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 124 143            | 124 143         | 21 547             | 17.4%                            | 26 966             | 21.7%                            | 31 625             | 25.5%                         | 80 138             | 64.6%                                     | 42 363             | 92.7%                                     | (25.3%) |                                |
| Service charges         | 124 129            | 124 129         | 21 526             | 17.3%                            | 26 912             | 21.7%                            | 31 593             | 25.5%                         | 80 031             | 64.5%                                     | 42 292             | 92.6%                                     | (25.3%) |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 14                 | 14              | 21                 | 151.6%                           | 54                 | 391.9%                           | 32                 | 233.5%                        | 107                | 777.0%                                    | 72                 | 1 081.7%                                  | (55.1%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 94 457             | 94 457          | 23 907             | 25.3%                            | 13 088             | 13.9%                            | 22 771             | 24.1%                         | 59 766             | 63.3%                                     | 16 952             | 54.6%                                     | 34.3%   |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 16 736             | 16 736          | 5 146              | 30.7%                            | 5 602              | 33.5%                            | 5 478              | 32.7%                         | 16 225             | 97.0%                                     | 3 562              | 82.7%                                     | 53.8%   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 28 000             | 28 000          | 160                | .6%                              | 142                | .5%                              | 6 256              | 22.3%                         | 6 558              | 23.4%                                     | 6 584              | 48.3%                                     | (5.0%)  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 49 721             | 49 721          | 18 601             | 37.4%                            | 7 344              | 14.8%                            | 11 037             | 22.2%                         | 36 982             | 74.4%                                     | 6 806              | 67.7%                                     | 62.2%   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 29 686             | 29 686          | (2 360)            |                                  | 13 878             |                                  | 8 854              |                               | 20 373             |   | 25 411             |   |         |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 302 597            | 302 597         | 67 297             | 22.2%                            | 50 936             | 16.8%                            | 111 482            | 36.8%                         | 229 715            | 75.9%                                     | 72 475             | 85.9%                                     | 53.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 302 589            | 302 589         | 67 221             | 22.2%                            | 51 073             | 16.9%                            | 111 404            | 36.8%                         | 229 698            | 75.9%                                     | 70 704             | 86.3%                                     | 57.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 8                  | 8               | 76                 | 947.0%                           | (136)              | (1 703.7%)                       | 78                 | 970.5%                        | 17                 | 213.8%                                    | 1 771              | (9 252.5%)                                | (95.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 254 569            | 254 569         | 85 503             | 33.6%                            | 32 825             | 12.9%                            | 55 011             | 21.6%                         | 173 338            | 68.1%                                     | 54 134             | 70.7%                                     | 1.6%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 18 152             | 18 152          | 4 503              | 24.8%                            | 4 890              | 26.9%                            | 4 575              | 25.2%                         | 13 968             | 76.9%                                     | 4 188              | 74.1%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 179 000            | 179 000         | 44 291             | 24.7%                            | 21 808             | 12.2%                            | 47 204             | 26.4%                         | 113 303            | 63.3%                                     | 42 674             | 79.3%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 57 417             | 57 417          | 36 709             | 63.9%                            | 6 127              | 10.7%                            | 3 232              | 5.6%                          | 46 068             | 80.2%                                     | 7 272              | 81.2%                                     | (55.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 48 028             | 48 028          | (18 206)           |                                  | 18 111             |                                  | 56 471             |                               | 56 376             |   | 18 341             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 40 601             | 40 601          | 10 476             | 25.8%                            | 10 108             | 24.9%                            | 10 111             | 24.9%                         | 30 695             | 75.6%                                     | 12 258             | 74.2%                                     | (17.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | 39 650             | 39 650          | 10 284             | 25.9%                            | 9 878              | 24.9%                            | 9 895              | 25.0%                         | 30 057             | 75.8%                                     | 11 986             | 76.3%                                     | (17.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 951                | 951             | 192                | 20.2%                            | 230                | 24.2%                            | 216                | 22.7%                         | 638                | 67.1%                                     | 273                | 32.4%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 31 876             | 31 876          | 7 462              | 23.4%                            | 8 114              | 25.5%                            | 7 606              | 23.9%                         | 23 182             | 72.7%                                     | 3 546              | 61.6%                                     | 114.5%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 878             | 16 878          | 4 887              | 29.0%                            | 5 195              | 30.8%                            | 5 327              | 31.6%                         | 15 408             | 91.3%                                     | 3 626              | 82.2%                                     | 46.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 14 998             | 14 998          | 2 575              | 17.2%                            | 2 919              | 19.5%                            | 2 279              | 15.2%                         | 7 773              | 51.8%                                     | (80)               | 40.8%                                     | (2 963.8%)                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 725              | 8 725           | 3 014              |                                  | 1 995              |                                  | 2 505              |                               | 7 514              |   | 8 712              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 31 275             | 31 275          | 7 964              | 25.5%                            | 7 920              | 25.3%                            | 7 900              | 25.3%                         | 23 784             | 76.0%                                     | 9 645              | 74.7%                                     | (18.1%)                        |
| Service charges  | 29 025             | 29 025          | 7 363              | 25.4%                            | 7 319              | 25.2%                            | 7 328              | 25.2%                         | 22 010             | 75.8%                                     | 8 964              | 74.7%                                     | (18.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 250              | 2 250           | 601                | 26.7%                            | 601                | 26.7%                            | 571                | 25.4%                         | 1 774              | 78.8%                                     | 681                | 74.9%                                     | (16.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 31 275             | 31 275          | 6 458              | 20.6%                            | 7 122              | 22.8%                            | 7 271              | 23.2%                         | 20 850             | 66.7%                                     | 6 187              | 65.6%                                     | 17.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 323             | 16 323          | 3 924              | 24.0%                            | 4 624              | 28.3%                            | 4 862              | 29.8%                         | 13 410             | 82.2%                                     | 3 868              | 82.7%                                     | 25.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 14 951             | 14 951          | 2 534              | 16.9%                            | 2 498              | 16.7%                            | 2 409              | 16.1%                         | 7 440              | 49.8%                                     | 2 319              | 49.5%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (0)                | (0)             | 1 506              |                                  | 798                |                                  | 629                |                               | 2 933              |   | 3 459              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 9 974         | 7.6%        | 6 911         | 5.2%        | 7 368         | 5.6%        | 107 504        | 81.6%        | 131 757        | 22.2%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 21 001        | 31.0%       | 6 703         | 9.9%        | 3 440         | 5.1%        | 36 538         | 54.0%        | 67 682         | 11.4%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 8 648         | 8.8%        | 3 904         | 4.0%        | 3 193         | 3.3%        | 82 336         | 83.9%        | 98 081         | 16.5%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 291         | 5.7%        | 2 188         | 3.8%        | 1 921         | 3.3%        | 50 076         | 87.1%        | 57 476         | 9.7%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 667         | 5.6%        | 1 723         | 3.6%        | 1 513         | 3.2%        | 41 737         | 87.6%        | 47 640         | 8.0%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 11 055        | 5.8%        | 5 261         | 2.8%        | 4 608         | 2.4%        | 170 176        | 89.1%        | 191 099        | 32.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>56 637</b> | <b>9.5%</b> | <b>26 689</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>22 042</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>488 368</b> | <b>82.3%</b> | <b>593 736</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 8 392         | 14.1%       | 2 781         | 4.7%        | 1 979         | 3.3%        | 46 441         | 77.9%        | 59 593         | 10.0%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 18 740        | 24.0%       | 6 522         | 8.4%        | 2 967         | 3.8%        | 49 815         | 63.8%        | 78 044         | 13.1%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 24 991        | 6.6%        | 14 200        | 3.8%        | 13 668        | 3.6%        | 325 176        | 86.0%        | 378 034        | 63.7%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 4 514         | 5.8%        | 3 186         | 4.1%        | 3 429         | 4.4%        | 66 936         | 85.7%        | 78 065         | 13.1%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>56 637</b> | <b>9.5%</b> | <b>26 689</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>22 042</b> | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>488 368</b> | <b>82.3%</b> | <b>593 736</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 13 104        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 13 104        | 38.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 2 425         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 425         | 7.1%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 3 379         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 379         | 9.9%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 15 302        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 15 302        | 44.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>34 210</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>34 210</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G Akhanwaray   | 053 830 6100 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Z L Mahloko | 053 830 6500 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Northern Cape: Dikgatlong(NC092)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24 478             | 186.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 43                 | 223.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 22 691             | 135.1%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 743              | 505.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 570              | 50.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 550              | 52.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 968              | 49.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 051              | 49.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 908             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 908             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 070              | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 048              | 36.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 23                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 070              | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 86                 | 40.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 984              | 93.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24 478             | 186.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 070              | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 26 548             | 139.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 9 570              | 50.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 070              | 37.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 11 640             | 47.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 855              | 62.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 855              | 83.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 705                | 30.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 396                | 61.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 88                 | 1.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 222                | 106.9%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 150              | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 19 847             | 191.3%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 19 826             | 270.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 21                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 099              | 67.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 129                | 44.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 863              | 74.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 106                | 32.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 17 748             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Ellerd  | 053 531 0671 |
| Financial Manager | J J Maree | 053 531 0671 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Northern Cape: Magareng(NC093)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 47 209          | 47 209             | (944)                            | (2.0%)             | 15 443                           | 32.7%              | 9 845                         | 20.9%              | 24 344                                    | 51.6%              | 13 613                                    | 90.1%  | (27.7%)  |         |  |                                |
| Property rates                          | 3 902           | 3 902              | (6 185)                          | (158.5%)           | (0)                              | -                  | 6 610                         | 169.4%             | 424                                       | 10.9%              | 131                                       | 80.4%  | 4 945.9% |         |  |                                |
| Service charges                         | 18 743          | 18 743             | 5 191                            | 27.7%              | 14 362                           | 76.6%              | (3 279)                       | (17.5%)            | 16 274                                    | 86.8%              | 2 817                                     | 74.2%  | (216.4%) |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 24 564          | 24 564             | 50                               | 2%                 | 1 082                            | 4.4%               | 6 514                         | 26.5%              | 7 646                                     | 31.1%              | 10 665                                    | 102.5% | (38.9%)  |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 47 047          | 47 047             | 6 159                            | 13.1%              | 10 149                           | 21.6%              | 9 343                         | 19.9%              | 25 650                                    | 54.5%              | 5 860                                     | 54.2%  | 59.4%    |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | 19 206          | 19 206             | 4 529                            | 23.6%              | 5 429                            | 28.3%              | 4 670                         | 24.3%              | 14 628                                    | 76.2%              | 2 474                                     | 75.1%  | 88.8%    |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 5 519           | 5 519              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -      | -        |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 6 975           | 6 975              | 1 109                            | 15.9%              | 1 645                            | 23.6%              | 1 491                         | 21.4%              | 4 244                                     | 60.8%              | 1 909                                     | 65.9%  | (21.9%)  |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | 15 347          | 15 347             | 521                              | 3.4%               | 3 075                            | 20.0%              | 3 182                         | 20.7%              | 6 778                                     | 44.2%              | 1 477                                     | 27.7%  | 115.5%   |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 162             | 162                | (7 103)                          |                    | 5 295                            |                    | 503                           |                    | (1 306)                                   |                    | 7 753                                     |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |         |  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 162             | 162                | (7 103)                          |                    | 5 295                            |                    | 503                           |                    | (1 306)                                   |                    | 7 753                                     |        |          |         |  |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 845              | 89.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 663                | 50.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 182              | 1 954.9%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 845              | 89.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 453              | 90.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 245                | 59.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 147                | 175.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | 47 209             | 47 209          | (944)              | (2.0%)                           | 15 443             | 32.7%                            | 9 845              | 20.9%                         | 24 344             | 51.6%                                     | 13 613             | 90.1%                                     | (27.7%)                        |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 845              | 89.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                           | 47 209             | 47 209          | (944)              | (2.0%)                           | 15 443             | 32.7%                            | 9 845              | 20.9%                         | 24 344             | 51.6%                                     | 15 458             | 90.0%                                     | (36.3%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | 47 047             | 47 047          | 6 159              | 13.1%                            | 10 149             | 21.6%                            | 9 343              | 19.9%                         | 25 650             | 54.5%                                     | 5 860              | 54.2%                                     | 59.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 845              | 89.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Expenditure                       | 47 047             | 47 047          | 6 159              | 13.1%                            | 10 149             | 21.6%                            | 9 343              | 19.9%                         | 25 650             | 54.5%                                     | 7 705              | 65.4%                                     | 21.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (2 529)            |                                  | 1 185              |                                  | (150)              |                               |                    |   | (1 856)            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         |                    |                 | 10 276             | -                                | 8 714              | -                                | 20 283             | -                             | 39 273             | -   | 10 335             | 121.1%                                    | 96.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 2 055              | -                                | 1 658              | -                                | 2 324              | -                             | 6 036              | -   | 1 943              | 19.5%                                     | 19.6%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 9 006              | -                                | 7 086              | -                                | 20 081             | -                             | 36 173             | -   | 8 416              | 153.1%                                    | 138.6%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 1 315              | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 414              | -                             | 2 729              | -   | 537                | -   | 163.4%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 640                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (2 100)            | -                                | (30)               | -                                | (3 536)            | -                             | (5 666)            | -   | (1 200)            | (154.4%)                                  | 194.7%                         |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 6 563              | -                                | 10 049             | -                                | 9 125              | -                             | 25 737             | -   | 7 546              | 106.5%                                    | 20.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 4 530              | -                                | 5 429              | -                                | 4 670              | -                             | 14 629             | -   | 3 807              | 77.7%                                     | 22.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 2 033              | -                                | 4 619              | -                                | 4 455              | -                             | 11 108             | -   | -                  | 23.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 699              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 36                 | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 004              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 185              |                                  | (150)              |                                  | 11 007             |                               | 11 007             |   | 933                |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 571              | 6 571           | 1 350              | 20.5%                            | 9 453              | 143.9%                           | (5 535)            | (84.2%)                       | 5 267              | 80.2%                                     | 794                | 45.2%                                     | (797.5%)                       |
| Service charges  | 4 200              | 4 200           | 1 350              | 32.1%                            | 9 453              | 225.1%                           | (5 535)            | (131.8%)                      | 5 267              | 125.4%                                    | 472                | 62.3%                                     | (1 273.7%)                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 215              | 1 215           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 4.8%                                      | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 156              | 1 156           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 322                | 60.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 547              | 6 547           | 583                | 8.9%                             | 706                | 10.8%                            | 624                | 9.5%                          | 1 913              | 29.2%                                     | 1 798              | 61.6%                                     | (65.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 414              | 1 414           | 552                | 39.0%                            | 614                | 43.4%                            | 592                | 41.8%                         | 1 757              | 124.3%                                    | 216                | 61.7%                                     | 173.8%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 932              | 1 932           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 1 175              | 1 175           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 093              | 112.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 026              | 2 026           | 31                 | 1.5%                             | 92                 | 4.5%                             | 33                 | 1.6%                          | 155                | 7.7%                                      | 488                | 28.0%                                     | (93.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 24                 | 24              | 767                |                                  | 8 747              |                                  | (6 160)            |                               | 3 355              |   | (1 004)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 125              | 9 125           | 2 666              | 29.2%                            | 2 996              | 32.8%                            | 797                | 8.7%                          | 6 459              | 70.8%                                     | 817                | 56.9%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Service charges  | 8 153              | 8 153           | 2 666              | 32.7%                            | 2 996              | 36.7%                            | 797                | 9.8%                          | 6 459              | 79.2%                                     | 765                | 64.8%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 815                | 815             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 158                | 158             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 52                 | 93.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 112              | 9 112           | 1 204              | 13.2%                            | 1 865              | 20.5%                            | 1 582              | 17.4%                         | 4 651              | 51.0%                                     | 919                | 48.9%                                     | 72.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 815                | 815             | 89                 | 10.9%                            | 130                | 15.9%                            | 73                 | 9.0%                          | 292                | 35.8%                                     | 45                 | 45.8%                                     | 61.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 940                | 940             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 5 800              | 5 800           | 1 109              | 19.1%                            | 1 645              | 28.4%                            | 1 491              | 25.7%                         | 4 244              | 73.2%                                     | 816                | 53.2%                                     | 82.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 657              | 1 657           | 6                  | .4%                              | 90                 | 5.5%                             | 19                 | 1.1%                          | 115                | 7.0%                                      | 58                 | 25.1%                                     | (67.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 13                 | 13              | 1 462              |                                  | 1 131              |                                  | (785)              |                               | 1 808              |   | (102)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 996              | 5 996           | 554                | 9.2%                             | 1 038              | 17.3%                            | 803                | 13.4%                         | 2 395              | 39.9%                                     | 1 329              | 62.9%                                     | (39.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 3 400              | 3 400           | 554                | 16.3%                            | 1 038              | 30.5%                            | 803                | 23.6%                         | 2 395              | 70.4%                                     | 1 016              | 94.0%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 596              | 1 596           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 314                | 63.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 901              | 3 901           | 362                | 9.3%                             | 501                | 12.8%                            | 557                | 14.3%                         | 1 420              | 36.4%                                     | 186                | 35.5%                                     | 199.9%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 866                | 866             | 183                | 21.1%                            | 215                | 24.8%                            | 227                | 26.2%                         | 625                | 72.2%                                     | 165                | 65.2%                                     | 37.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 612                | 612             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 423              | 2 423           | 179                | 7.4%                             | 286                | 11.8%                            | 330                | 13.6%                         | 795                | 32.8%                                     | 20                 | 10.8%                                     | 1 518.8%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 095              | 2 095           | 192                |                                  | 537                |                                  | 246                |                               | 975                |   | 1 143              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 948              | 4 948           | 621                | 12.6%                            | 875                | 17.7%                            | 656                | 13.3%                         | 2 152              | 43.5%                                     | 654                | 45.8%                                     | .4%                            |
| Service charges  | 2 985              | 2 985           | 621                | 20.8%                            | 875                | 29.3%                            | 656                | 22.0%                         | 2 152              | 72.1%                                     | 461                | 67.9%                                     | 42.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 363              | 1 363           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 600                | 600             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 192                | 43.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 434              | 3 434           | 336                | 9.8%                             | 428                | 12.5%                            | 372                | 10.8%                         | 1 136              | 33.1%                                     | 75                 | 24.8%                                     | 393.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 123              | 1 123           | 329                | 29.3%                            | 386                | 34.4%                            | 326                | 29.0%                         | 1 041              | 92.7%                                     | 67                 | 63.2%                                     | 384.2%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 716                | 716             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 595              | 1 595           | 7                  | .4%                              | 42                 | 2.6%                             | 46                 | 2.9%                          | 95                 | 5.9%                                      | 8                  | 3.5%                                      | 472.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 513              | 1 513           | 285                |                                  | 447                |                                  | 284                |                               | 1 016              |   | 578                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 2 023        | 11.4%       | 430          | 2.4%        | 351          | 2.0%        | 14 887        | 84.2%        | 17 690        | 30.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 257        | 21.2%       | 333          | 5.6%        | 313          | 5.3%        | 4 013         | 67.8%        | 5 916         | 10.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 10 277        | 100.0%       | 10 277        | 17.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 407          | 3.9%        | 198          | 1.9%        | 196          | 1.9%        | 9 590         | 92.3%        | 10 392        | 17.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 404          | 4.2%        | 192          | 2.0%        | 188          | 2.0%        | 8 717         | 91.8%        | 9 500         | 16.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 67           | 1.5%        | 77           | 1.7%        | 18           | .4%         | 4 373         | 96.4%        | 4 535         | 7.8%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>4 158</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>1 229</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>1 066</b> | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>51 857</b> | <b>88.9%</b> | <b>58 309</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 170          | 12.2%       | 138          | 10.0%       | 72           | 5.1%        | 1 011         | 72.7%        | 1 391         | 2.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 551          | 34.1%       | 84           | 5.2%        | 65           | 4.0%        | 914           | 56.6%        | 1 614         | 2.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 3 214        | 6.0%        | 946          | 1.8%        | 889          | 1.7%        | 48 135        | 90.5%        | 53 184        | 91.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 223          | 10.5%       | 61           | 2.9%        | 40           | 1.9%        | 1 796         | 84.7%        | 2 120         | 3.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>4 158</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>1 229</b> | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>1 066</b> | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>51 857</b> | <b>88.9%</b> | <b>58 309</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K S Mere       | 053 497 3111 |
| Financial Manager | H S Oberholzer | 053 497 3111 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Capital Budgets)
3. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 28.4%                                     | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 28.5%                                     | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 19.5%                                     | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 22.3%                                     | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 27.6%                                     | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | MP Dichaba        | 053 474 9700 |
| Financial Manager | H Basson (acting) | 053 474 9700 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Northern Cape: Frances Baard(DC9)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 98 524             | 104 591         | 28 201             | 28.6%                            | 22 443             | 22.8%                            | 23 485             | 22.5%                         | 74 129             | 70.9%                                     | 33 768             | 85.5%                                     | (30.4%)                        |
| Property rates                          |  | 192                | 108             | 47                 | 24.4%                            | 18                 | 9.2%                             | 83                 | 76.2%                         | 147                | 135.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         |  | 14                 | 14              | 3                  | 19.3%                            | 1                  | 8.3%                             | 7                  | 48.7%                         | 11                 | 76.2%                                     | 3                  | 71.2%                                     | 113.1%                         |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 98 318             | 104 469         | 28 152             | 28.6%                            | 22 424             | 22.8%                            | 23 396             | 22.4%                         | 73 971             | 70.8%                                     | 33 765             | 85.5%                                     | (30.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 107 992            | 114 728         | 16 265             | 15.1%                            | 23 052             | 21.3%                            | 17 997             | 15.7%                         | 57 314             | 50.0%                                     | 16 410             | 53.8%                                     | 9.7%                           |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 33 510             | 33 752          | 7 287              | 21.7%                            | 8 467              | 25.3%                            | 8 202              | 24.3%                         | 23 956             | 71.0%                                     | 6 786              | 66.7%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 2                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 19                 | 19              | 1                  | 6.5%                             | 4                  | 18.9%                            | 5                  | 24.4%                         | 9                  | 49.9%                                     | 10                 | 70.7%                                     | (56.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 74 461             | 80 955          | 8 977              | 12.1%                            | 14 582             | 19.6%                            | 9 790              | 12.1%                         | 33 348             | 41.2%                                     | 9 614              | 47.4%                                     | 1.8%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | (9 468)            | (10 137)        | 11 936             |                                  | (609)              |                                  | 5 488              |                               | 16 816             |   | 17 358             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | 9 470              | 10 142          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (4)                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 2                  | 5               | 11 936             |                                  | (609)              |                                  | 5 488              |                               | 16 816             |   | 17 354             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 8 661              | 8 661           | 3 660              | 42.3%                            | 1 917              | 22.1%                            | 658                | 7.6%                          | 6 235              | 72.0%                                     | 4 210              | 51.7%                                     | (84.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 7.9%                                      | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 10                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 8 661              | 8 661           | 3 660              | 42.3%                            | 1 906              | 22.0%                            | 658                | 7.6%                          | 6 225              | 71.9%                                     | 4 210              | 127.5%                                    | (84.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 8 661              | 8 661           | 3 660              | 42.3%                            | 1 917              | 22.1%                            | 658                | 7.6%                          | 6 235              | 72.0%                                     | 4 210              | 51.7%                                     | (84.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 8 661              | 8 661           | 3 660              | 42.3%                            | 1 917              | 22.1%                            | 658                | 7.6%                          | 6 235              | 72.0%                                     | 4 210              | 51.7%                                     | (84.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 98 524             | 104 591         | 28 201             | 28.6%                            | 22 443             | 22.8%                            | 23 485             | 22.5%                         | 74 129             | 70.9%                                     | 33 768             | 85.5%                                     | (30.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 8 661              | 8 661           | 3 660              | 42.3%                            | 1 917              | 22.1%                            | 658                | 7.6%                          | 6 235              | 72.0%                                     | 4 210              | 51.7%                                     | (84.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 107 184            | 113 252         | 31 862             | 29.7%                            | 24 360             | 21.5%                            | 24 144             | 21.3%                         | 80 365             | 71.0%                                     | 37 978             | 76.7%                                     | (36.4%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 107 992            | 114 728         | 16 265             | 15.1%                            | 23 052             | 21.3%                            | 17 997             | 15.7%                         | 57 314             | 50.0%                                     | 16 410             | 53.8%                                     | 9.7%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 8 661              | 8 661           | 3 660              | 42.3%                            | 1 917              | 22.1%                            | 658                | 7.6%                          | 6 235              | 72.0%                                     | 4 210              | 51.7%                                     | (84.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 116 652            | 123 388         | 19 925             | 17.1%                            | 24 968             | 20.2%                            | 18 656             | 15.1%                         | 63 549             | 51.5%                                     | 20 620             | 53.3%                                     | (9.5%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10               |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  | 2008/09               |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------------|--------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|----------------------------------|-----------------------|--|-----------------------|--|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget                |                    | First Quarter         |  | Second Quarter        |  | Third Quarter         |                                  | Year to Date          |  | Third Quarter         |  |                                   |
|   | Main<br>appropriation | Adjusted<br>Budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | 1st Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of<br>Main<br>appropriation | Actual<br>Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of<br>adjusted budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget | Actual<br>Expenditure | Total<br>Expenditure as<br>% of adjusted<br>budget |                                   |
| R thousands                                     |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                       |                    |                       |  |                       |  |                       |                                  |                       |  |                       |  |                                   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 63 530                | 63 530             | 341                   |  | 2 596                 |  | 4 028                 |                                  | 341                   |  | 159                   |  |                                   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 98 504                | 98 504             | 21 715                | 22.0%                                  | 31 036                | 31.5%                                  | 22 741                | 23.1%                            | 75 492                | 76.6%  | 31 010                | 69.6%  | (26.7%)                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                     | -                  | 2 445                 | -                                      | 1 597                 | -                                      | 951                   | -                                | 4 993                 | -  | 2 684                 | -  | (64.6%)                           |
| Service charges                                 | 206                   | 206                | 1 705                 | 826.0%                                 | 263                   | 127.2%                                 | 394                   | 190.9%                           | 2 361                 | 1 144.1%   | 1 103                 | 29 190.6%  | (64.3%)                           |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 88 921                | 88 921             | 31 186                | 35.1%                                  | 26 701                | 30.0%                                  | 24 577                | 27.6%                            | 82 463                | 92.7%  | 34 797                | 89.6%  | (29.4%)                           |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 597                 | 1 597              | 880                   | 55.1%                                  | 1 975                 | 123.7%                                 | 1 320                 | 82.6%                            | 4 175                 | 261.5%   | 2 390                 | 43.2%  | (44.8%)                           |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| External loans                                  | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | 10 035                | 66.9%  | (100.0%)                          |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 7 780                 | 7 780              | (14 500)              | (186.4%)                               | 500                   | 6.4%                                   | (4 500)               | (57.8%)                          | (18 500)              | (237.8%)   | (20 000)              | -  | (77.5%)                           |
| Cash payments by type                           | 112 657               | 112 657            | 19 460                | 17.3%                                  | 29 604                | 26.3%                                  | 21 435                | 19.0%                            | 70 500                | 62.6%  | 22 777                | 57.5%  | (5.9%)                            |
| Employee related costs                          | 33 025                | 33 025             | 6 903                 | 20.9%                                  | 10 297                | 31.2%                                  | 7 847                 | 23.8%                            | 25 046                | 75.8%  | 7 047                 | 60.9%  | 11.3%                             |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | 849                   | -                                      | 1 316                 | -                                | 2 166                 | -  | 392                   | -  | 236.2%                            |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other payments to service providers             | 69 319                | 69 319             | 5 433                 | 7.8%                                   | 18 452                | 26.6%                                  | 12 259                | 17.7%                            | 36 144                | 52.1%  | 15 329                | 83.1%  | (20.0%)                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 8 661                 | 8 661              | 7 117                 | 82.2%                                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | 7 117                 | 82.2%  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                     | -                  | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                      | -                     | -                                | -                     | -  | -                     | -  | -                                 |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 1 653                 | 1 653              | 8                     | 5%                                     | 6                     | 4%                                     | 13                    | 8%                               | 27                    | 1.6%   | 9                     | -  | 48.4%                             |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 49 377                | 49 377             | 2 596                 |  | 4 028                 |  | 5 334                 |                                  | 5 334                 |  | 8 392                 |  |                                   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 41                 | 41              | 3                  | 6.5%                             | 1                  | 2.8%                             | 7                  | 16.5%                         | 11                 | 25.8%                                     | 3                  | 25.2%                                     | 113.1%                         |
| Service charges         | 14                 | 14              | 3                  | 19.3%                            | 1                  | 8.3%                             | 7                  | 48.7%                         | 11                 | 76.2%                                     | 3                  | 86.4%                                     | 113.1%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 27                 | 27              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 41                 | 45              | 4                  | 10.3%                            | 5                  | 12.4%                            | 9                  | 19.2%                         | 18                 | 40.1%                                     | 18                 | 66.4%                                     | (51.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2                  | 2               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 16                 | 16              | 1                  | 6.0%                             | 3                  | 17.0%                            | 4                  | 27.2%                         | 8                  | 50.1%                                     | 10                 | 81.3%                                     | (57.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 23                 | 27              | 3                  | 14.2%                            | 2                  | 10.3%                            | 4                  | 15.8%                         | 10                 | 37.1%                                     | 7                  | 57.0%                                     | (41.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | (4)             | (2)                |                                  | (4)                |                                  | (2)                |                               | (7)                |   | (14)               |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 12                 | 12              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12                 | 12              | 0                  | 1.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 1.1%                                      | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12                 | 12              | 0                  | 1.1%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 1.1%                                      | 1                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (0)                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (0)                | -   | (1)                | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 1           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 90          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 90     | 2.9%   | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 992       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 992  | 97.0%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 3 084       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 3 084  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 563       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 563  | 50.7%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 91          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 91     | 3.0%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 430       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 430  | 46.4%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 3 084       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 3 084  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 474         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 474    | 17.2%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 2 291       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 291  | 82.8%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 765       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 765  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T J Nosi       | 053 838 0999 |
| Financial Manager | P J van Biljon | 053 838 0944 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**North West: Moretele(NW371)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 133 485            | 133 485         | 48 501             | 36.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 48 501             | 36.3%                                     | 35 614             | 76.5%                                     |
| Property rates                           | 1 286              | 1 286           | 301                | 23.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 301                | 23.4%                                     | 102                | 58.4%                                     |
| Service charges                          | 26 888             | 26 888          | 5 615              | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 615              | 20.9%                                     | 1 751              | 57.2%                                     |
| Other own revenue                        | 105 311            | 105 311         | 42 584             | 40.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 42 584             | 40.4%                                     | 33 761             | 81.7%                                     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>108 708</b>     | <b>108 708</b>  | <b>23 672</b>      | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>23 672</b>      | <b>21.8%</b>                              | <b>23 839</b>      | <b>56.5%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs                   | 38 854             | 38 854          | 8 655              | 22.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 8 655              | 22.3%                                     | 8 897              | 68.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 33 074             | 33 074          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 754              | 8.0%                                      |
| Other expenditure                        | 36 779             | 36 779          | 15 017             | 40.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 15 017             | 40.8%                                     | 13 188             | 64.9%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>24 777</b>      | <b>24 777</b>   | <b>24 829</b>      |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>24 829</b>      |   | <b>11 774</b>      |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | (24 777)           | (24 777)        | (1 562)            | 6.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | (1 562)            | 6.3%                                      | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>23 267</b>      |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>23 267</b>      |   | <b>11 774</b>      |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 242 011            | 242 011         | 18 205             | 7.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 18 205             | 7.5%                                      | 25 496             | 16.2%                                     |
| External loans                            | 4 800              | 4 800           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | 12 476             | 12 476          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 195                | 50.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 223 235            | 223 235         | 17 742             | 7.9%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 742             | 7.9%                                      | 25 301             | 10.2%                                     |
| Other                                     | 1 500              | 1 500           | 463                | 30.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 463                | 30.9%                                     | -                  | 820.6%                                    |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>242 011</b>     | <b>242 011</b>  | <b>20 129</b>      | <b>8.3%</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>20 129</b>      | <b>8.3%</b>                               | <b>25 496</b>      | <b>16.2%</b>                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 62 081             | 62 081          | 17 960             | 28.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 960             | 28.9%                                     | 17 575             | 38.9%                                     |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | 164 654            | 164 654         | 273                | 2%                               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 273                | 2%  | 7 619              | 6.8%                                      |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | 15 276             | 15 276          | 1 896              | 12.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 896              | 12.4%                                     | 302                | 40.4%                                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 133 485            | 133 485         | 48 501             | 36.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 48 501             | 36.3%                                     | 35 614             | 76.5%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                          | 242 011            | 242 011         | 18 205             | 7.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 18 205             | 7.5%                                      | 25 496             | 16.2%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>375 496</b>     | <b>375 496</b>  | <b>66 706</b>      | <b>17.8%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>66 706</b>      | <b>17.8%</b>                              | <b>61 109</b>      | <b>35.7%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 108 708            | 108 708         | 23 672             | 21.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 23 672             | 21.8%                                     | 23 839             | 56.5%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 242 011            | 242 011         | 20 129             | 8.3%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 20 129             | 8.3%                                      | 25 496             | 16.2%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>350 719</b>     | <b>350 719</b>  | <b>43 801</b>      | <b>12.5%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>43 801</b>      | <b>12.5%</b>                              | <b>49 335</b>      | <b>29.8%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (13 000)           | (13 000)        | (8 010)            |                                  | (861)              |                                  | 15 445             |                               | (8 010)            |   | (9 552)            |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 106 854            | 106 854         | 52 863             | 49.5%                            | 35 119             | 32.9%                            | 50 644             | 47.4%                         | 138 626            | 129.7%                                    | 53 403             | 98.7%                                     |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 6 245              | 6 245           | 39                 | 6%                               | 146                | 2.3%                             | 23                 | 4%                            | 208                | 3.3%                                      | 187                | 87.4%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 97 010             | 97 010          | 52 824             | 54.5%                            | 34 973             | 36.1%                            | 50 621             | 52.2%                         | 138 418            | 142.7%                                    | 60 675             | 104.6%                                    |
| Other receipts                                  | 3 599              | 3 599           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 41                 | 97.4%                                     |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (7 500)            | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>146 816</b>     | <b>146 816</b>  | <b>45 714</b>      | <b>31.1%</b>                     | <b>18 813</b>      | <b>12.8%</b>                     | <b>33 224</b>      | <b>22.6%</b>                  | <b>97 751</b>      | <b>66.6%</b>                              | <b>57 890</b>      | <b>101.5%</b>                             |
| Employee related costs                          | 38 854             | 38 854          | 8 878              | 22.8%                            | 9 328              | 24.0%                            | 9 215              | 23.7%                         | 27 421             | 70.6%                                     | 8 897              | 74.2%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 59 813             | 59 813          | 18 325             | 30.6%                            | 5 882              | 9.8%                             | 9 751              | 16.3%                         | 33 958             | 56.8%                                     | 13 307             | 91.4%                                     |
| Capital assets                                  | 48 149             | 48 149          | 18 511             | 38.4%                            | 3 603              | 7.5%                             | 14 258             | 29.6%                         | 36 372             | 75.5%                                     | 25 496             | 114.1%                                    |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 190             | 201.6%                                    |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>(52 962)</b>    | <b>(52 962)</b> | <b>(861)</b>       |                                  | <b>15 445</b>      |                                  | <b>32 865</b>      |                               | <b>32 865</b>      |   | <b>(14 039)</b>    |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | 23 929             | 23 929          | 4 995              | 20.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 995              | 20.9%                                     | 3 675              | 44.7%                                     |
| Service charges              | 17 389             | 17 389          | 3 360              | 19.3%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 360              | 19.3%                                     | 971                | 55.9%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 6 540              | 6 540           | 1 635              | 25.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 635              | 25.0%                                     | 2 704              | 35.5%                                     |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>37 206</b>      | <b>37 206</b>   | <b>3 817</b>       | <b>10.3%</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>3 817</b>       | <b>10.3%</b>                              | <b>4 016</b>       | <b>25.4%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs       | 397                | 397             | 89                 | 22.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 89                 | 22.4%                                     | 67                 | 61.2%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | 33 074             | 33 074          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 754              | 8.0%                                      |
| Other expenditure            | 3 735              | 3 735           | 3 729              | 99.8%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 729              | 99.8%                                     | 2 195              | 56.0%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>(13 277)</b>    | <b>(13 277)</b> | <b>1 178</b>       |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>1 178</b>       |   | <b>(341)</b>       |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 272              | 4 272           | 1 662              | 38.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 662              | 38.9%                                     | 893                | 66.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 272              | 4 272           | 1 662              | 38.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 662              | 38.9%                                     | 893                | 66.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 272)            | (4 272)         | (1 662)            |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | (1 662)            |   | (893)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 606             | 11 606          | 2 255              | 19.4%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 255              | 19.4%                                     | 765                | 47.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 9 500              | 9 500           | 2 255              | 23.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 255              | 23.7%                                     | 765                | 58.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 106              | 2 106           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 000              | 7 000           | 3 140              | 44.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 140              | 44.9%                                     | 2 946              | 96.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 000              | 7 000           | 3 140              | 44.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 140              | 44.9%                                     | 2 946              | 96.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 606              | 4 606           | (885)              |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | (885)              |   | (2 181)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D Mfotse   | 012 716 1000 |
| Financial Manager | F Mabokela | 012 716 1010 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Madibeng(NW372)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 821 740            | 821 740         | 180 795            | 22.0%                            | 167 632            | 20.4%                            | 181 978            | 22.1%                         | 530 405            | 64.5%                                     | 37 659             | 72.3%                                     | 383.2%                         |
| Property rates                          | 104 548            | 104 548         | 40 227             | 38.5%                            | 24 812             | 23.7%                            | 26 889             | 25.7%                         | 91 928             | 87.9%                                     | 9 694              | 76.4%                                     | 177.4%                         |
| Service charges                         | 334 085            | 334 085         | 50 499             | 15.1%                            | 60 728             | 18.2%                            | 61 290             | 18.3%                         | 172 518            | 51.6%                                     | 158.2%             | 223.3%                                    |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | 383 107            | 383 107         | 90 069             | 23.5%                            | 82 092             | 21.4%                            | 93 798             | 24.5%                         | 265 959            | 69.4%                                     | 9 009              | 53.2%                                     | 941.2%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 767 382            | 767 382         | 175 940            | 22.9%                            | 133 253            | 17.4%                            | 152 887            | 19.9%                         | 462 080            | 60.2%                                     | 35 256             | 96.5%                                     | 333.7%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 237 864            | 237 864         | 49 213             | 20.7%                            | 48 950             | 20.6%                            | 50 765             | 21.3%                         | 148 928            | 62.6%                                     | 15 107             | 670.2%                                    | 236.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 25 511             | 25 511          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2 126              | 33.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 192 827            | 192 827         | 41 152             | 21.3%                            | 36 462             | 18.9%                            | 56 640             | 29.4%                         | 134 253            | 69.6%                                     | 1 281              | 269.7%                                    | 4 322.3%                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 311 179            | 311 179         | 85 575             | 27.5%                            | 47 841             | 15.4%                            | 45 483             | 14.6%                         | 178 899            | 57.5%                                     | 16 742             | 62.3%                                     | 171.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 54 358             | 54 358          | 4 856              |                                  | 34 379             |                                  | 29 091             |                               | 68 325             |   | 2 403              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 54 358             | 54 358          | 4 856              |                                  | 34 379             |                                  | 29 091             |                               | 68 325             |   | 2 403              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-----------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | 263 499            | 263 499         | 38 212             | 14.5%                            | 30 108             | 11.4%                            | 22 006             | 8.4%                          | 90 326             | 34.3%                                     | 14 362             | 41.2%                                     | 53.2%                             |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 222 891            | 222 891         | 28 212             | 12.7%                            | 30 108             | 13.5%                            | 22 006             | 9.9%                          | 80 326             | 36.0%                                     | 14 201             | 52.3%                                     | 55.0%                             |
| Other                                     | 40 608             | 40 608          | 10 000             | 24.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 000             | 24.6%                                     | 160                | 3.2%                                      | (100.0%)                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 263 499            | 263 499         | 11 376             | 4.3%                             | 20 225             | 7.7%                             | 17 675             | 6.7%                          | 49 276             | 18.7%                                     | 14 362             | 41.2%                                     | 23.1%                             |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 100 478            | 100 478         | 5 521              | 5.5%                             | 4 966              | 4.9%                             | 12 945             | 12.9%                         | 23 433             | 23.3%                                     | 5 599              | 56.7%                                     | 131.2%                            |
| Electricity                               | 16 100             | 16 100          | 65                 | 4%                               | 955                | 5.9%                             | 1 805              | 11.2%                         | 2 825              | 17.5%                                     | 15                 | 16.4%                                     | 12 307.1%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                                 |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 66 921             | 66 921          | -                  | -                                | 937                | 1.4%                             | 1 882              | 2.8%                          | 2 819              | 4.2%                                      | 4 873              | 50.1%                                     | (61.4%)                           |
| Other                                     | 80 000             | 80 000          | 5 790              | 7.2%                             | 13 367             | 16.7%                            | 1 042              | 1.3%                          | 20 199             | 25.2%                                     | 3 875              | 28.3%                                     | (73.1%)                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 821 740            | 821 740         | 180 795            | 22.0%                            | 167 632            | 20.4%                            | 181 978            | 22.1%                         | 530 405            | 64.5%                                     | 37 659             | 72.3%                                     | 383.2%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 263 499            | 263 499         | 38 212             | 14.5%                            | 30 108             | 11.4%                            | 22 006             | 8.4%                          | 90 326             | 34.3%                                     | 14 362             | 41.2%                                     | 53.2%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 085 239          | 1 085 239       | 219 007            | 20.2%                            | 197 740            | 18.2%                            | 203 984            | 18.8%                         | 620 731            | 57.2%                                     | 52 021             | 65.9%                                     | 292.1%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 767 382            | 767 382         | 175 940            | 22.9%                            | 133 253            | 17.4%                            | 152 887            | 19.9%                         | 462 080            | 60.2%                                     | 35 256             | 96.5%                                     | 333.7%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 263 499            | 263 499         | 11 376             | 4.3%                             | 20 225             | 7.7%                             | 17 675             | 6.7%                          | 49 276             | 18.7%                                     | 14 362             | 41.2%                                     | 23.1%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 030 881          | 1 030 881       | 187 316            | 18.2%                            | 153 478            | 14.9%                            | 170 561            | 16.5%                         | 511 355            | 49.6%                                     | 49 617             | 80.7%                                     | 243.8%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (40 760)           |                                  | 18 858             |                                  | (27 265)           |                               | (40 760)           |   | (29 102)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 996 254            | 996 254         | 202 836            | 20.4%                            | 141 982            | 14.3%                            | 119 641            | 12.0%                         | 464 459            | 46.6%                                     | 40 168             | 55.3%                                     | 197.9%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 7 328              | -                                | 3 080              | -                                | 5 622              | -                             | 16 030             | -   | 6 351              | 255.1%                                    | (11.5%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 438 632            | 438 632         | 82 985             | 18.9%                            | 92 508             | 21.1%                            | 57 641             | 13.1%                         | 233 134            | 53.2%                                     | 28 505             | 49.3%                                     | 102.2%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 435 485            | 435 485         | 112 453            | 25.8%                            | 93 739             | 21.5%                            | 6 006              | 1.4%                          | 212 199            | 48.7%                                     | -                  | 58.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 122 137            | 122 137         | 10 511             | 8.6%                             | 9 313              | 7.6%                             | 25 978             | 21.3%                         | 45 803             | 37.5%                                     | 5 312              | 45.7%                                     | 389.0%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (10 442)           | -                                | (56 659)           | -                                | 24 394             | -                             | (42 707)           | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 996 254            | 996 254         | 143 218            | 14.4%                            | 188 105            | 18.9%                            | 98 487             | 9.9%                          | 429 810            | 43.1%                                     | 33 983             | 56.0%                                     | 189.8%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 240 343            | 240 343         | 49 530             | 20.6%                            | 51 036             | 21.2%                            | 33 895             | 14.1%                         | 134 462            | 55.9%                                     | 14 842             | 52.5%                                     | 128.4%                         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 13 284             | -                                | 7 130              | -                                | 7 930              | -                             | 28 343             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 485 223            | 485 223         | 71 491             | 14.7%                            | 109 658            | 22.6%                            | 46 292             | 9.5%                          | 227 442            | 46.9%                                     | 16 698             | 63.5%                                     | 177.2%                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 263 499            | 263 499         | 8 876              | 3.4%                             | 20 201             | 7.7%                             | 10 215             | 3.9%                          | 39 292             | 14.9%                                     | 877                | 51.1%                                     | 1 065.4%                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 7 190              | 7 190           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 566              | 17.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 37                 | -                                | 80                 | -                                | 155                | -                             | 272                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 18 858             |                                  | (27 265)           |                                  | (6 112)            |                               | (6 112)            |   | (22 916)           |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 67 264             | 67 264          | 9 447              | 14.0%                            | 10 533             | 15.7%                            | 7 328              | 10.9%                         | 27 308             | 40.6%                                     | 3 153              | 60.1%                                     | 132.4%                         |
| Service charges         | 56 239             | 56 239          | 7 452              | 13.3%                            | 8 418              | 15.0%                            | 5 171              | 9.2%                          | 21 041             | 37.4%                                     | 3 153              | 55.4%                                     | 64.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 7 980              | 7 980           | 1 995              | 25.0%                            | 1 995              | 25.0%                            | 1 995              | 25.0%                         | 5 985              | 75.0%                                     | -                  | 82.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 3 046              | 3 046           | -                  | -                                | 119                | 3.9%                             | 162                | 5.3%                          | 282                | 9.3%                                      | -                  | 2.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 77 989             | 77 989          | 6 772              | 8.7%                             | 8 350              | 10.7%                            | 14 123             | 18.1%                         | 29 244             | 37.5%                                     | 2 887              | 32.0%                                     | 389.2%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 12 545             | 12 545          | 2 880              | 23.0%                            | 1 351              | 10.8%                            | 3 247              | 25.9%                         | 7 477              | 59.6%                                     | 763                | 59.4%                                     | 325.8%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 38 701             | 38 701          | 2 384              | 6.2%                             | 2 384              | 6.2%                             | 6 109              | 15.8%                         | 10 878             | 28.1%                                     | 642                | 33.4%                                     | 851.2%                         |
| Other expenditure       | 26 743             | 26 743          | 1 508              | 5.6%                             | 4 614              | 17.3%                            | 4 767              | 17.8%                         | 10 889             | 40.7%                                     | 1 482              | 23.7%                                     | 221.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (10 724)           | (10 724)        | 2 675              |                                  | 2 183              |                                  | (6 794)            |                               | (1 936)            |   | 266                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 230 256            | 230 256         | 44 631             | 19.4%                            | 51 865             | 22.5%                            | 47 609             | 20.7%                         | 144 105            | 62.6%                                     | 12 200             | 52.5%                                     | 290.2%                         |
| Service charges  | 230 256            | 230 256         | 35 312             | 15.3%                            | 43 435             | 18.9%                            | 45 511             | 19.8%                         | 124 257            | 54.0%                                     | 12 200             | -   | 273.0%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 9 319              | -                                | 8 430              | -                                | 2 099              | -                             | 19 847             | -   | -                  | 2.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 175 233            | 175 233         | 41 864             | 23.9%                            | 37 518             | 21.4%                            | 54 071             | 30.9%                         | 133 453            | 76.2%                                     | 3 914              | (41.5%)                                   | 1 281.5%                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 13 000             | 13 000          | 2 480              | 19.1%                            | 2 599              | 20.0%                            | 2 476              | 19.0%                         | 7 555              | 58.1%                                     | 817                | (2.9%)                                    | 203.2%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 154 126            | 154 126         | 38 768             | 25.2%                            | 34 077             | 22.1%                            | 50 531             | 32.8%                         | 123 376            | 80.0%                                     | 639                | -   | 7 813.3%                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 106              | 8 106           | 616                | 7.6%                             | 841                | 10.4%                            | 1 064              | 13.1%                         | 2 522              | 31.1%                                     | 2 459              | 23.7%                                     | (56.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 55 024             | 55 024          | 2 767              |                                  | 14 347             |                                  | (6 462)            |                               | 10 652             |   | 8 286              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 28 190             | 28 190          | 4 093              | 14.5%                            | 5 190              | 18.4%                            | 7 416              | 26.3%                         | 16 698             | 59.2%                                     | 1 721              | 35.0%                                     | 330.9%                         |
| Service charges  | 28 147             | 28 147          | 4 093              | 14.5%                            | 4 870              | 17.3%                            | 6 902              | 24.5%                         | 15 865             | 56.4%                                     | 1 721              | 40.5%                                     | 301.0%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 42                 | 42              | -                  | -                                | 319                | 755.7%                           | 514                | 1 216.0%                      | 833                | 1 971.7%                                  | -                  | 30.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 515             | 14 515          | 1 991              | 13.7%                            | 5 268              | 36.3%                            | 8 686              | 59.8%                         | 15 945             | 109.9%                                    | 1 474              | 63.6%                                     | 489.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 511             | 10 511          | 1 818              | 17.3%                            | 3 481              | 33.1%                            | 4 270              | 40.6%                         | 9 568              | 91.0%                                     | 531                | 43.8%                                     | 704.4%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 004              | 4 004           | 173                | 4.3%                             | 1 787              | 44.6%                            | 4 416              | 110.3%                        | 6 377              | 159.3%                                    | 943                | 95.4%                                     | 368.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 13 674             | 13 674          | 2 102              |                                  | (79)               |                                  | (1 271)            |                               | 753                |   | 247                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 26 006             | 26 006          | 3 643              | 14.0%                            | 4 004              | 15.4%                            | 3 707              | 14.3%                         | 11 354             | 43.7%                                     | 1 882              | -   | 97.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 19 442             | 19 442          | 3 643              | 18.7%                            | 4 004              | 20.6%                            | 3 707              | 19.1%                         | 11 354             | 58.4%                                     | 1 882              | -   | 97.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 235                | 235             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 6 329              | 6 329           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 33 415             | 33 415          | 7 426              | 22.2%                            | 2 907              | 8.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 10 334             | 30.9%                                     | 1 172              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 331             | 16 331          | 3 404              | 20.8%                            | 1 156              | 7.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 560              | 27.9%                                     | 1 172              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 17 084             | 17 084          | 4 023              | 23.5%                            | 1 751              | 10.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 5 774              | 33.8%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (7 409)            | (7 409)         | (3 784)            |                                  | 1 097              |                                  | 3 707              |                               | 1 021              |   | 710                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 3 330       | 5.8%  | 2 477        | 4.3%  | 1 923        | 3.3%  | 50 002       | 86.6% | 57 732  | 13.2%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 16 897      | 39.5% | 8 738        | 20.4% | 4 400        | 10.3% | 12 737       | 29.8% | 42 771  | 9.8%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 10 492      | 6.8%  | 8 087        | 5.2%  | 6 760        | 4.4%  | 128 937      | 83.6% | 154 277 | 35.3%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 2 028       | 4.8%  | 1 669        | 4.0%  | 1 337        | 3.2%  | 36 817       | 88.0% | 41 851  | 9.6%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 950       | 4.8%  | 1 559        | 3.9%  | 1 450        | 3.6%  | 35 340       | 87.7% | 40 299  | 9.2%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3 082       | 3.1%  | 3 183        | 3.2%  | 3 351        | 3.3%  | 90 509       | 90.4% | 100 124 | 22.9%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 37 778      | 8.6%  | 25 712       | 5.9%  | 19 221       | 4.4%  | 354 342      | 81.1% | 437 054 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 622         | 3.3%  | 691          | 3.7%  | 730          | 3.9%  | 16 743       | 89.1% | 18 785  | 4.3%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 20 347      | 15.4% | 10 691       | 8.1%  | 4 994        | 3.8%  | 95 949       | 72.7% | 131 980 | 30.2%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 16 767      | 6.5%  | 14 223       | 5.5%  | 12 008       | 4.6%  | 216 458      | 83.4% | 259 456 | 59.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 42          | 2%    | 108          | 4%    | 1 489        | 5.5%  | 25 192       | 93.9% | 26 832  | 6.1%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 37 778      | 8.6%  | 25 712       | 5.9%  | 19 221       | 4.4%  | 354 342      | 81.1% | 437 054 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |      |              |       |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 217       | 5.3% | 1 066        | 4.6% | 20 839       | 90.1% | -            | - | 23 122 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 217       | 5.3% | 1 066        | 4.6% | 20 839       | 90.1% | -            | - | 23 122 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | DH Makobe    | 012 318 9500 |
| Financial Manager | NA Masithela | 012 318 9322 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**North West: Rustenburg(NW373)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 575 756       | 1 575 756          | 403 415                          | 25.6%              | 407 966                          | 25.9%              | 519 919                       | 33.0%              | 1 331 300                                 | 84.5%              | 285 093                                   | 76.8%                          | 82.4%    |
| Property rates                          | 129 255         | 129 255            | 34 971                           | 27.1%              | 35 431                           | 27.4%              | 35 172                        | 27.2%              | 105 573                                   | 81.7%              | 24 996                                    | 110.4%                         | 40.7%    |
| Service charges                         | 1 041 394       | 1 041 394          | 280 303                          | 26.9%              | 283 825                          | 27.3%              | 281 204                       | 27.0%              | 845 333                                   | 81.2%              | 148 423                                   | 67.8%                          | 89.5%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 405 107         | 405 107            | 88 142                           | 21.8%              | 88 710                           | 21.9%              | 203 543                       | 50.2%              | 380 395                                   | 93.9%              | 111 674                                   | 85.3%                          | 82.3%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 1 609 495       | 1 609 495          | 595 577                          | 37.0%              | 429 354                          | 26.7%              | 457 321                       | 28.4%              | 1 482 252                                 | 92.1%              | 370 235                                   | 75.4%                          | 23.5%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 274 594         | 274 594            | 66 773                           | 24.3%              | 65 844                           | 24.0%              | 68 536                        | 25.0%              | 201 153                                   | 73.3%              | 64 564                                    | 73.1%                          | 6.2%     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 192 816         | 192 816            | 48 204                           | 25.0%              | 48 204                           | 25.0%              | 48 204                        | 25.0%              | 144 612                                   | 75.0%              | 38 004                                    | 79.5%                          | 26.8%    |
| Bulk purchases                          | 713 873         | 713 873            | 391 067                          | 54.8%              | 165 606                          | 23.2%              | 180 855                       | 25.3%              | 737 526                                   | 103.3%             | 91 104                                    | 69.4%                          | 98.5%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 428 212         | 428 212            | 89 533                           | 20.9%              | 149 700                          | 35.0%              | 159 726                       | 37.3%              | 398 959                                   | 93.2%              | 176 563                                   | 82.3%                          | (9.5%)   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (33 739)        | (33 739)           | (192 161)                        |                    | (21 388)                         |                    | 62 598                        |                    | (150 951)                                 |                    | (85 142)                                  |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 33 739          | 33 739             | 2 478                            | 7.3%               | (198)                            | (6%)               | (456)                         | (1.4%)             | 1 823                                     | 5.4%               | 6 677                                     | 65.3%                          | (106.8%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -               | -                  | (189 684)                        |                    | (21 586)                         |                    | 62 142                        |                    | (149 128)                                 |                    | (78 465)                                  |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 348 792            | 348 792         | 27 133             | 7.8%                             | 85 194             | 24.4%                            | 50 488             | 14.5%                         | 162 814            | 46.7%                                     | 45 621             | 43.7%                                     | 10.7%                          |
| External loans                            | 20 756             | 20 756          | 3 377              | 16.3%                            | 11 925             | 57.5%                            | 3 434              | 16.5%                         | 18 736             | 90.3%                                     | 1 192              | 36.6%                                     | 188.0%                         |
| Internal contributions                    | 81 905             | 81 905          | 3 424              | 4.2%                             | 9 262              | 11.3%                            | 8 465              | 10.3%                         | 21 151             | 25.8%                                     | 15 005             | 43.5%                                     | (43.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 246 130            | 246 130         | 20 332             | 8.3%                             | 64 006             | 26.0%                            | 38 588             | 15.7%                         | 122 926            | 49.9%                                     | 25 732             | 46.6%                                     | 50.0%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 691              | 32.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 348 792            | 348 792         | 27 133             | 7.8%                             | 85 194             | 24.4%                            | 50 488             | 14.5%                         | 162 814            | 46.7%                                     | 45 646             | 43.9%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 88 704             | 88 704          | 4 929              | 5.6%                             | 1 522              | 1.7%                             | 18 205             | 20.5%                         | 24 656             | 27.8%                                     | 7 596              | 30.3%                                     | 139.6%                         |
| Electricity                               | 95 495             | 95 495          | 14 637             | 15.3%                            | 63 565             | 66.6%                            | 12 898             | 13.5%                         | 91 100             | 95.4%                                     | 7 633              | 45.4%                                     | 69.0%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 64 242             | 64 242          | 2 796              | 4.4%                             | 2 217              | 3.5%                             | 2 334              | 3.6%                          | 7 347              | 11.4%                                     | 13 904             | 35.4%                                     | (83.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 100 351            | 100 351         | 4 771              | 4.8%                             | 17 890             | 17.8%                            | 17 050             | 17.0%                         | 39 711             | 39.6%                                     | 16 513             | 69.8%                                     | 3.3%                           |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 1 575 756          | 1 575 756       | 403 415            | 25.6%                            | 407 966            | 25.9%                            | 519 919            | 33.0%                         | 1 331 300          | 84.5%                                     | 285 093            | 76.8%                          | 82.4%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | 348 792            | 348 792         | 27 133             | 7.8%                             | 85 194             | 24.4%                            | 50 488             | 14.5%                         | 162 814            | 46.7%                                     | 45 621             | 43.7%                          | 10.7%                                     |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 924 548          | 1 924 548       | 430 548            | 22.4%                            | 493 160            | 25.6%                            | 570 407            | 29.6%                         | 1 494 115          | 77.6%                                     | 330 714            | 69.8%                          | 72.5%                                     |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 1 609 495          | 1 609 495       | 595 577            | 37.0%                            | 429 354            | 26.7%                            | 457 321            | 28.4%                         | 1 482 252          | 92.1%                                     | 370 235            | 75.4%                          | 23.5%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure               | 348 792            | 348 792         | 27 133             | 7.8%                             | 85 194             | 24.4%                            | 50 488             | 14.5%                         | 162 814            | 46.7%                                     | 45 646             | 43.9%                          | 10.6%                                     |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 958 287          | 1 958 287       | 622 709            | 31.8%                            | 514 548            | 26.3%                            | 507 809            | 25.9%                         | 1 645 066          | 84.0%                                     | 415 881            | 68.9%                          | 22.1%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                         | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                      | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>                                  |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 235 242            | 235 242         | 48 778             | 20.7%                            | 50 711             | 21.6%                            | 49 610             | 21.1%                         | 149 100            | 63.4%                                     | 45 775             | 59.9%                                     | 8.4%                           |
| Service charges         | 196 463            | 196 463         | 49 175             | 25.0%                            | 50 758             | 25.8%                            | 50 101             | 25.5%                         | 150 034            | 76.4%                                     | 44 671             | 78.3%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 39 246             | 39 246          | -                  | -                                | 309                | .8%                              | 637                | 1.6%                          | 946                | 2.4%                                      | 917                | 3.9%                                      | (30.6%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | (468)              | (468)           | (397)              | 84.8%                            | (356)              | 76.0%                            | (1 127)            | 241.1%                        | (1 880)            | 401.9%                                    | 187                | 48.5%                                     | (703.1%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 242 727            | 242 727         | 79 417             | 32.7%                            | 63 922             | 26.3%                            | 62 075             | 25.6%                         | 205 414            | 84.6%                                     | 58 432             | 84.8%                                     | 6.2%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 10 675             | 10 675          | 3 480              | 32.6%                            | 3 657              | 34.3%                            | 3 600              | 33.7%                         | 10 737             | 100.6%                                    | 2 886              | 87.3%                                     | 24.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 63 103             | 63 103          | 15 776             | 25.0%                            | 15 776             | 25.0%                            | 15 776             | 25.0%                         | 47 327             | 75.0%                                     | 18 375             | 100.2%                                    | (14.1%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | 137 456            | 137 456         | 53 799             | 39.1%                            | 37 737             | 27.5%                            | 32 675             | 23.8%                         | 124 210            | 90.4%                                     | 29 885             | 80.0%                                     | 9.3%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 31 493             | 31 493          | 6 363              | 20.2%                            | 6 752              | 21.4%                            | 10 024             | 31.8%                         | 23 139             | 73.5%                                     | 7 286              | 82.1%                                     | 37.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (7 485)            | (7 485)         | (30 639)           |                                  | (13 211)           |                                  | (12 464)           |                               | (56 314)           |   | (12 657)           |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 820 599            | 820 599         | 209 236            | 25.5%                            | 210 329            | 25.6%                            | 207 524            | 25.3%                         | 627 090            | 76.4%                                     | 84 835             | 68.1%                                     | 144.6%                         |
| Service charges         | 754 061            | 754 061         | 207 922            | 27.6%                            | 209 410            | 27.8%                            | 207 062            | 27.5%                         | 624 394            | 82.8%                                     | 83 666             | 63.7%                                     | 147.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 57 333             | 57 333          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 9 205              | 9 205           | 1 314              | 14.3%                            | 919                | 10.0%                            | 463                | 5.0%                          | 2 696              | 29.3%                                     | 1 169              | 423.5%                                    | (60.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 676 977            | 676 977         | 360 908            | 53.3%                            | 152 354            | 22.5%                            | 184 060            | 27.2%                         | 697 322            | 103.0%                                    | 90 327             | 70.2%                                     | 103.8%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 14 746             | 14 746          | 4 665              | 31.6%                            | 4 996              | 33.9%                            | 5 257              | 35.7%                         | 14 918             | 101.2%                                    | 11 427             | 129.5%                                    | (54.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 39 614             | 39 614          | 9 904              | 25.0%                            | 9 904              | 25.0%                            | 9 904              | 25.0%                         | 29 711             | 75.0%                                     | 7 270              | 93.7%                                     | 36.2%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | 576 417            | 576 417         | 337 268            | 58.5%                            | 127 870            | 22.2%                            | 148 180            | 25.7%                         | 613 318            | 106.4%                                    | 61 219             | 66.8%                                     | 142.0%                         |
| Other expenditure       | 46 199             | 46 199          | 9 072              | 19.6%                            | 9 585              | 20.7%                            | 20 719             | 44.8%                         | 39 376             | 85.2%                                     | 10 411             | 76.2%                                     | 99.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 143 623            | 143 623         | (151 671)          |                                  | 57 975             |                                  | 23 465             |                               | (70 232)           |   | (5 492)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 70 410             | 70 410          | 11 109             | 15.8%                            | 11 170             | 15.9%                            | 10 036             | 14.3%                         | 32 315             | 45.9%                                     | 9 607              | 52.5%                                     | 4.5%                           |
| Service charges         | 44 186             | 44 186          | 11 069             | 25.1%                            | 11 126             | 25.2%                            | 11 343             | 25.7%                         | 33 538             | 75.9%                                     | 9 577              | 65.4%                                     | 18.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 25 951             | 25 951          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 273                | 273             | 40                 | 14.6%                            | 44                 | 15.9%                            | (1 306)            | (478.1%)                      | (1 223)            | (447.5%)                                  | 29                 | 1 503.8%                                  | (4 554.6%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure   | 62 328             | 62 328          | 12 226             | 19.6%                            | 15 099             | 24.2%                            | 17 263             | 27.7%                         | 44 588             | 71.5%                                     | 12 802             | 58.9%                                     | 34.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 7 471              | 7 471           | 2 288              | 30.6%                            | 2 434              | 32.6%                            | 2 282              | 30.5%                         | 7 003              | 93.7%                                     | 2 011              | 88.4%                                     | 13.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 11 722             | 11 722          | 2 931              | 25.0%                            | 2 931              | 25.0%                            | 2 931              | 25.0%                         | 8 792              | 75.0%                                     | (2 722)            | 35.7%                                     | (207.6%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 43 135             | 43 135          | 7 008              | 16.2%                            | 9 735              | 22.6%                            | 12 051             | 27.9%                         | 28 794             | 66.8%                                     | 13 514             | 65.6%                                     | (10.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 8 082              | 8 082           | (1 117)            |                                  | (3 930)            |                                  | (7 227)            |                               | (12 273)           |   | (3 195)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 75 227             | 75 227          | 12 314             | 16.4%                            | 12 550             | 16.7%                            | 11 431             | 15.2%                         | 36 295             | 48.2%                                     | 10 592             | 54.3%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Service charges         | 46 600             | 46 600          | 12 120             | 26.0%                            | 12 501             | 26.8%                            | 12 684             | 27.2%                         | 37 305             | 80.1%                                     | 10 489             | 82.1%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 28 064             | 28 064          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 563                | 563             | 194                | 34.5%                            | 50                 | 8.8%                             | (1 253)            | (222.5%)                      | (1 010)            | (179.2%)                                  | 102                | 79.7%                                     | (1 323.6%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure   | 75 431             | 75 431          | 15 880             | 21.1%                            | 18 642             | 24.7%                            | 21 809             | 28.9%                         | 56 330             | 74.7%                                     | 4 555              | 51.8%                                     | 378.8%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 15 867             | 15 867          | 4 523              | 28.5%                            | 4 474              | 28.2%                            | 4 603              | 29.0%                         | 13 601             | 85.7%                                     | 3 580              | 91.8%                                     | 28.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 29 825             | 29 825          | 7 456              | 25.0%                            | 7 456              | 25.0%                            | 7 456              | 25.0%                         | 22 369             | 75.0%                                     | (7 652)            | 17.1%                                     | (197.4%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 29 738             | 29 738          | 3 900              | 13.1%                            | 6 711              | 22.6%                            | 9 749              | 32.8%                         | 20 361             | 68.5%                                     | 8 627              | 71.4%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (204)              | (204)           | (3 566)            |                                  | (6 091)            |                                  | (10 378)           |                               | (20 035)           |   | 6 037              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days     |              | Total            |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|------------------|--------------|------------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount           | %            | Amount           | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 16 964        | 4.3%        | 13 385        | 3.4%        | 10 823        | 2.7%        | 353 781          | 89.6%        | 394 953          | 31.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 72 893        | 41.1%       | 25 170        | 14.2%       | 8 481         | 4.8%        | 70 890           | 40.0%        | 177 433          | 14.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 9 800         | 7.2%        | 6 078         | 4.5%        | 3 723         | 2.7%        | 116 269          | 85.6%        | 135 870          | 11.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 986         | 3.8%        | 2 966         | 2.9%        | 2 295         | 2.2%        | 94 721           | 91.1%        | 103 968          | 8.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 4 414         | 3.5%        | 3 302         | 2.7%        | 2 629         | 2.1%        | 115 528          | 91.7%        | 125 953          | 10.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (10 348)      | (3.5%)      | 8 322         | 2.8%        | 8 169         | 2.7%        | 292 255          | 97.9%        | 298 398          | 24.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>97 709</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>59 302</b> | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>36 119</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>1 043 445</b> | <b>84.4%</b> | <b>1 236 574</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |               |             |                  |              |                  |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -             | -           | -             | -           | -             | -           | -                | -            | -                | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 97 709        | 7.9%        | 59 302        | 4.8%        | 36 119        | 2.9%        | 1 043 445        | 84.4%        | 1 236 574        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>97 709</b> | <b>7.9%</b> | <b>59 302</b> | <b>4.8%</b> | <b>36 119</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>1 043 445</b> | <b>84.4%</b> | <b>1 236 574</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 8 982        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 8 982        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>8 982</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>8 982</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A J F Boschhoff | 014 590 3005 |
| Financial Manager | J van Wyk       | 014 590 3130 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Kgetlengrivier(NW374)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 60 091             | 60 091          | 75 551             | 125.7%                           | 72 251             | 120.2%                           | 26 637             | 44.3%                         | 174 439            | 290.3%                                    | 24 309             | -   | 9.6%                           |
| Property rates                            | 2 575              | 2 575           | 617                | 23.9%                            | 617                | 24.0%                            | 668                | 25.9%                         | 1 901              | 73.8%                                     | 587                | -   | 13.8%                          |
| Service charges                           | 14 135             | 14 135          | 69 171             | 489.4%                           | 66 636             | 471.4%                           | 3 821              | 27.0%                         | 139 627            | 987.8%                                    | 8 115              | -   | (52.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue                         | 43 381             | 43 381          | 5 764              | 13.3%                            | 4 998              | 11.5%                            | 22 149             | 51.1%                         | 32 911             | 75.9%                                     | 15 607             | -   | 41.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 60 086             | 60 086          | 14 455             | 24.1%                            | 15 315             | 25.5%                            | 11 447             | 19.1%                         | 41 217             | 68.6%                                     | 15 199             | -   | (24.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                    | 25 768             | 25 768          | 5 837              | 22.7%                            | 6 474              | 25.1%                            | 4 367              | 16.9%                         | 16 678             | 64.7%                                     | 5 337              | -   | (18.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 9 603              | 9 603           | 3 207              | 33.4%                            | 2 453              | 25.5%                            | 1 623              | 16.9%                         | 7 282              | 75.8%                                     | 1 528              | -   | 6.2%                           |
| Other expenditure                         | 24 716             | 24 716          | 5 411              | 21.9%                            | 6 389              | 25.8%                            | 5 457              | 22.1%                         | 17 257             | 69.8%                                     | 8 334              | -   | (34.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 5                  | 5               | 61 096             |                                  | 56 936             |                                  | 15 190             |                               | 133 222            |   | 9 110              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 5                  | 5               | 61 096             |                                  | 56 936             |                                  | 15 190             |                               | 133 222            |   | 9 110              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| PART 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 119              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 900              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 219                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 119              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 119              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |          |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 60 091             | 60 091          | 75 551             | 125.7%                           | 72 251             | 120.2%                           | 26 637             | 44.3%                         | 174 439            | 290.3%                                    | 24 309             | -   | 9.6%     |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 119              | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Total Revenue                           | 77 050             | 77 050          | 75 551             | 98.1%                            | 72 251             | 93.8%                            | 26 637             | 34.6%                         | 174 439            | 226.4%                                    | 26 428             | -   | .8%      |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 60 086             | 60 086          | 14 455             | 24.1%                            | 15 315             | 25.5%                            | 11 447             | 19.1%                         | 41 217             | 68.6%                                     | 15 199             | -   | (24.7%)  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 119              | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       | 77 045             | 77 045          | 14 455             | 18.8%                            | 15 315             | 19.9%                            | 11 447             | 14.9%                         | 41 217             | 53.5%                                     | 17 318             | -   | (33.9%)  |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 5 032              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 77 048             | 77 048          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 12 794             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges                                 | 16 786             | 16 786          | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 3 736              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 46 383             | 46 383          | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 10 480             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 10 705             | 10 705          | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 3 473              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 174              | 3 174           |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | -                  |   | (4 894)            |   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 77 048             | 77 048          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 20 745             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 25 350             | 25 350          | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 5 337              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 9 835              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 16 959             | 16 959          | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 5 546              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 7                  | 7               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 34 732             | 34 732          | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | 26                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | (2 919)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 952              | 5 952           | 1 152              | 19.3%                            | 1 499              | 25.2%                            | 3 182              | 53.5%                         | 5 833              | 98.0%                                     | 932                | -   | 241.4%                         |
| Service charges  | 2 118              | 2 118           | 1 152              | 54.4%                            | 1 499              | 70.8%                            | 885                | 41.8%                         | 3 536              | 166.9%                                    | 932                | -   | (5.1%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 297              | 2 297           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 297              | 100.0%                        | 2 297              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 537              | 1 537           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 522              | 6 522           | 860                | 13.2%                            | 1 248              | 19.1%                            | 938                | 14.4%                         | 3 047              | 46.7%                                     | 2 116              | -   | (55.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 321              | 1 321           | 321                | 24.3%                            | 400                | 30.3%                            | 247                | 18.7%                         | 968                | 73.3%                                     | 358                | -   | (31.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 166                | 166             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 173                | 104.4%                        | 173                | 104.4%                                    | 52                 | -   | 233.4%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 035              | 5 035           | 539                | 10.7%                            | 848                | 16.8%                            | 519                | 10.3%                         | 1 906              | 37.8%                                     | 1 706              | -   | (69.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (570)              | (570)           | 291                |                                  | 251                |                                  | 2 243              |                               | 2 786              |   | (1 184)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 414             | 11 414          | 67 133             | 588.2%                           | 64 268             | 563.1%                           | 2 345              | 20.5%                         | 133 746            | 1 171.8%                                  | 6 319              | -   | (62.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 10 694             | 10 694          | 67 133             | 627.8%                           | 64 268             | 601.0%                           | 2 345              | 21.9%                         | 133 746            | 1 250.7%                                  | 6 319              | -   | (62.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 720                | 720             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 575             | 12 575          | 3 542              | 28.2%                            | 3 099              | 24.6%                            | 2 285              | 18.2%                         | 8 925              | 71.0%                                     | 1 982              | -   | 15.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 013              | 1 013           | 39                 | 3.9%                             | 53                 | 5.3%                             | 33                 | 3.3%                          | 126                | 12.4%                                     | 90                 | -   | (63.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 9 437              | 9 437           | 3 207              | 34.0%                            | 2 453              | 26.0%                            | 1 450              | 15.4%                         | 7 109              | 75.3%                                     | 1 476              | -   | (1.8%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 125              | 2 125           | 296                | 13.9%                            | 593                | 27.9%                            | 802                | 37.7%                         | 1 690              | 79.5%                                     | 415                | -   | 93.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 162)            | (1 162)         | 63 592             |                                  | 61 169             |                                  | 60                 |                               | 124 821            |   | 4 337              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 312              | 2 312           | 881                | 38.1%                            | 866                | 37.5%                            | 588                | 25.5%                         | 2 336              | 101.0%                                    | 861                | -   | (31.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 277              | 1 277           | 881                | 69.0%                            | 865                | 67.8%                            | 588                | 46.1%                         | 2 334              | 182.8%                                    | 860                | -   | (31.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 035              | 1 035           | 0                  | -                                | 1                  | .1%                              | -                  | -                             | 1                  | .1%                                       | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 891              | 4 891           | 995                | 20.3%                            | 1 405              | 28.7%                            | 801                | 16.4%                         | 3 200              | 65.4%                                     | 1 064              | -   | (24.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 682              | 3 682           | 846                | 23.0%                            | 1 184              | 32.1%                            | 718                | 19.5%                         | 2 747              | 74.6%                                     | 879                | -   | (18.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 209              | 1 209           | 149                | 12.4%                            | 221                | 18.3%                            | 82                 | 6.8%                          | 453                | 37.5%                                     | 184                | -   | (55.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 579)            | (2 579)         | (114)              |                                  | (538)              |                                  | (212)              |                               | (865)              |   | (203)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 319                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 319                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 130                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 130                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 189                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 189                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (319)              |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | (319)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N Motsatsi-Kalli | 014 543 2004 |
| Financial Manager | H I Lebusa       | 014 543 2004 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**North West: Moses Kotane(NW375)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 276 081            | 276 081         | 76 962             | 27.9%                            | 55 909             | 20.3%                            | 130 578            | 47.3%                         | 263 449            | 95.4%                                     | 65 281             | 81.8%                                     | 100.0%                         |
| Property rates                            | 29 150             | 29 150          | 5 054              | 17.3%                            | 5 773              | 19.8%                            | 5 513              | 18.9%                         | 16 340             | 56.1%                                     | 9 467              | 74.0%                                     | (41.8%)                        |
| Service charges                           | 54 035             | 54 035          | 7 093              | 13.1%                            | 13 395             | 24.8%                            | 11 934             | 22.1%                         | 32 422             | 60.0%                                     | 6 800              | 81.9%                                     | 75.5%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 192 895            | 192 895         | 64 816             | 33.6%                            | 36 740             | 19.0%                            | 113 131            | 58.6%                         | 214 687            | 111.3%                                    | 49 014             | 83.1%                                     | 130.8%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 271 804            | 271 804         | 39 668             | 14.6%                            | 50 660             | 18.6%                            | 47 170             | 17.4%                         | 137 498            | 50.6%                                     | 46 080             | 59.3%                                     | 2.4%                           |
| Employee related costs                    | 103 427            | 103 427         | 21 572             | 20.9%                            | 21 896             | 21.2%                            | 21 328             | 20.6%                         | 64 796             | 62.6%                                     | 19 032             | 62.9%                                     | 12.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 4 596              | 4 596           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 23 700             | 23 700          | 1 568              | 6.6%                             | 7 575              | 32.0%                            | 10 398             | 43.9%                         | 19 540             | 82.4%                                     | 6 710              | 67.7%                                     | 55.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 140 080            | 140 080         | 16 529             | 11.8%                            | 21 189             | 15.1%                            | 15 444             | 11.0%                         | 53 162             | 38.0%                                     | 20 338             | 54.8%                                     | (24.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 4 277              | 4 277           | 37 294             |                                  | 5 248              |                                  | 83 409             |                               | 125 951            |   | 19 201             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 4 277              | 4 277           | 37 294             |                                  | 5 248              |                                  | 83 409             |                               | 125 951            |   | 19 201             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 124 277            | 124 277         | 28 160             | 22.7%                            | 33 124             | 26.7%                            | 7 446              | 6.0%                          | 68 730             | 55.3%                                     | 22 980             | 39.0%                                     | (67.6%)                        |
| External loans                            | 20 437             | 20 437          | 8 144              | 39.8%                            | 4 925              | 24.1%                            | 800                | 3.9%                          | 13 869             | 67.9%                                     | 4 167              | 18.3%                                     | (80.8%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 93 832             | 93 832          | 19 883             | 21.2%                            | 27 912             | 29.7%                            | 5 748              | 6.1%                          | 53 542             | 57.1%                                     | 18 324             | 46.9%                                     | (68.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | 10 008             | 10 008          | 134                | 1.3%                             | 287                | 2.9%                             | 898                | 9.0%                          | 1 319              | 13.2%                                     | 490                | 122.8%                                    | 83.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 124 277            | 124 277         | 28 160             | 22.7%                            | 33 124             | 26.7%                            | 7 446              | 6.0%                          | 68 730             | 55.3%                                     | 22 980             | 39.0%                                     | (67.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 60 310             | 60 310          | 21 101             | 35.0%                            | 19 312             | 32.0%                            | 4 005              | 6.6%                          | 44 417             | 73.6%                                     | 8 957              | 12.8%                                     | (55.3%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 2 037              | 2 037           | 899                | 44.1%                            | 170                | 8.3%                             | 474                | 23.3%                         | 1 543              | 75.8%                                     | 544                | 418.2%                                    | (12.8%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 20 454             | 20 454          | 3 304              | 16.2%                            | 7 816              | 38.2%                            | 912                | 4.5%                          | 12 032             | 58.8%                                     | 7 662              | 50.7%                                     | (88.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | 41 477             | 41 477          | 2 857              | 6.9%                             | 5 826              | 14.0%                            | 2 055              | 5.0%                          | 10 738             | 25.9%                                     | 5 817              | 36.7%                                     | (64.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 276 081            | 276 081         | 76 962             | 27.9%                            | 55 909             | 20.3%                            | 130 578            | 47.3%                         | 263 449            | 95.4%                                     | 65 281             | 81.8%                                     | 100.0%                         |
| Capital Revenue                         | 124 277            | 124 277         | 28 160             | 22.7%                            | 33 124             | 26.7%                            | 7 446              | 6.0%                          | 68 730             | 55.3%                                     | 22 980             | 39.0%                                     | (67.6%)                        |
| Total Revenue                           | 400 358            | 400 358         | 105 123            | 26.3%                            | 89 033             | 22.2%                            | 138 024            | 34.5%                         | 332 179            | 83.0%                                     | 88 261             | 63.6%                                     | 56.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 271 804            | 271 804         | 39 668             | 14.6%                            | 50 660             | 18.6%                            | 47 170             | 17.4%                         | 137 498            | 50.6%                                     | 46 080             | 59.3%                                     | 2.4%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 124 277            | 124 277         | 28 160             | 22.7%                            | 33 124             | 26.7%                            | 7 446              | 6.0%                          | 68 730             | 55.3%                                     | 22 980             | 39.0%                                     | (67.6%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                       | 396 081            | 396 081         | 67 829             | 17.1%                            | 83 784             | 21.2%                            | 54 615             | 13.8%                         | 206 228            | 52.1%                                     | 69 060             | 50.7%                                     | (20.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 3 500              | 3 500           | 4 175              |                                  | 57 474             |                                  | 64 837             |                               | 4 175              |   | 6 004              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 361 300            | 361 300         | 118 662            | 32.8%                            | 128 840            | 35.7%                            | 80 401             | 22.3%                         | 327 904            | 90.8%                                     | 57 746             | -   | 39.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 2 626              | -                                | 1 231              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 856              | -   | 3 741              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 78 282             | 78 282          | 12 207             | 15.6%                            | 12 010             | 15.3%                            | 17 447             | 22.3%                         | 41 664             | 53.2%                                     | 16 267             | -   | 7.3%                           |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 255 291            | 255 291         | 106 223            | 41.6%                            | 61 723             | 24.2%                            | 51 575             | 20.2%                         | 219 520            | 86.0%                                     | 88 004             | -   | (41.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 10 290             | 10 290          | -                  | -                                | 76                 | .7%                              | 380                | 3.7%                          | 456                | 4.4%                                      | 435                | -   | (12.7%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 20 437             | 20 437          | 7 208              | 35.3%                            | 19 800             | 96.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 27 008             | 132.2%                                    | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (3 000)            | (3 000)         | (9 600)            | 320.0%                           | 34 000             | (1 133.3%)                       | 11 000             | (366.7%)                      | 35 400             | (1 180.0%)                                | (50 700)           | -   | (121.7%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 360 767            | 360 767         | 65 363             | 18.1%                            | 121 477            | 33.7%                            | 99 145             | 27.5%                         | 285 985            | 79.3%                                     | 70 565             | -   | 40.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 98 371             | 98 371          | 21 564             | 21.9%                            | 22 032             | 22.4%                            | 21 328             | 21.7%                         | 64 923             | 66.0%                                     | 19 032             | -   | 12.1%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 144 677            | 144 677         | 15 639             | 10.8%                            | 66 321             | 45.8%                            | 58 410             | 40.4%                         | 140 371            | 97.0%                                     | 28 553             | -   | 104.6%                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 117 719            | 117 719         | 28 160             | 23.9%                            | 33 124             | 28.1%                            | 19 406             | 16.5%                         | 80 691             | 68.5%                                     | 22 980             | -   | (15.6%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 4 033              | 4 033           | 57 474             |                                  | 64 837             |                                  | 46 094             |                               | 46 094             |   | (6 816)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |         |  |                                |
| R thousands             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 66 736          | 66 736             | 7 113                            | 10.7%              | 8 721                            | 13.1%              | 13 231                        | 19.8%              | 29 065                                    | 43.6%              | 8 653                                     | 88.2% | 52.9%   |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 50 679          | 50 679             | 5 649                            | 11.1%              | 8 721                            | 17.2%              | 11 934                        | 23.5%              | 26 304                                    | 51.9%              | 6 800                                     | 87.5% | 75.5%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 15 187          | 15 187             | 1 297                            | 8.5%               | -                                | -                  | 1 297                         | 8.5%               | 2 594                                     | 17.1%              | 1 853                                     | 92.0% | (30.0%) |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 870             | 870                | 167                              | 19.2%              | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 167                                       | 19.2%              | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 67 298          | 67 298             | 9 231                            | 13.7%              | 14 632                           | 21.7%              | 15 613                        | 23.2%              | 39 476                                    | 58.7%              | 13 213                                    | 62.7% | 18.2%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 16 041          | 16 041             | 6 153                            | 38.4%              | 4 652                            | 29.0%              | 2 860                         | 17.8%              | 13 664                                    | 85.2%              | 4 328                                     | 64.3% | (33.9%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 000           | 2 000              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -       |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 23 700          | 23 700             | 1 568                            | 6.6%               | 7 575                            | 32.0%              | 10 398                        | 43.9%              | 19 540                                    | 82.4%              | 6 710                                     | 67.7% | 55.0%   |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 25 557          | 25 557             | 1 511                            | 5.9%               | 2 405                            | 9.4%               | 2 355                         | 9.2%               | 6 271                                     | 24.5%              | 2 175                                     | 50.4% | 8.3%    |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (562)           | (562)              | (2 119)                          |                    | (5 911)                          |                    | (2 381)                       |                    | (10 411)                                  |                    | (4 560)                                   |       |         |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 690              | 2 690           | 67                 | 2.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 67                 | 2.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 2 690              | 2 690           | 67                 | 2.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 67                 | 2.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 455              | 5 455           | 207                | 3.8%                             | 516                | 9.5%                             | 685                | 12.6%                         | 1 408              | 25.8%                                     | 374                | 26.3%                                     | 83.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 006              | 2 006           | 73                 | 3.7%                             | 343                | 17.1%                            | 591                | 29.5%                         | 1 008              | 50.2%                                     | 52                 | 9.7%                                      | 1 045.2%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 400                | 400             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 049              | 3 049           | 134                | 4.4%                             | 173                | 5.7%                             | 94                 | 3.1%                          | 401                | 13.1%                                     | 322                | 42.8%                                     | (70.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (2 765)            | (2 765)         | (140)              |                                  | (516)              |                                  | (685)              |                               | (1 341)            |   | (374)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 991                | 991             | 167                | 16.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 167                | 16.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 667                | 667             | 167                | 25.0%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 167                | 25.0%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 324                | 324             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 16 290             | 16 290          | 2 664              | 16.4%                            | 2 973              | 18.3%                            | 6 653              | 40.8%                         | 12 290             | 75.4%                                     | 6 267              | 92.6%                                     | 6.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 496                | 496             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 15 794             | 15 794          | 2 664              | 16.9%                            | 2 973              | 18.8%                            | 6 653              | 42.1%                         | 12 290             | 77.8%                                     | 6 267              | 92.6%                                     | 6.1%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (15 299)           | (15 299)        | (2 497)            |                                  | (2 973)            |                                  | (6 653)            |                               | (12 123)           |   | (6 267)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |    | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|----|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %  | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |    |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 82          | 1% | 2 945        | 3.2% | 2 466        | 2.6% | 87 931       | 94.1% | 93 424 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 82          | 1% | 2 945        | 3.2% | 2 466        | 2.6% | 87 931       | 94.1% | 93 424 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |    |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -  | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 82          | 1% | 2 945        | 3.2% | 2 466        | 2.6% | 87 931       | 94.1% | 93 424 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 82          | 1% | 2 945        | 3.2% | 2 466        | 2.6% | 87 931       | 94.1% | 93 424 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |      | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |      |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 67          | 5.4% | 390          | 31.2% | 434          | 34.8% | 357          | 28.6% | 1 248  | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -    | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 67          | 5.4% | 390          | 31.2% | 434          | 34.8% | 357          | 28.6% | 1 248  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G J Moatshe   | 014 555 1307 |
| Financial Manager | J T Potgieter | 014 555 1332 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Bojanala Platinum(DC37)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part I: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 300 439            | 300 439         | 100 642            | 33.5%                            | 115 888            | 38.6%                            | 98 952             | 32.9%                         | 315 482            | 105.0%                                    | 80 853             | -   | 22.4%                          |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                         | 300 439            | 300 439         | 100 642            | 33.5%                            | 115 888            | 38.6%                            | 98 952             | 32.9%                         | 315 482            | 105.0%                                    | 80 853             | -   | 22.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 324 729            | 324 729         | 46 460             | 14.3%                            | 40 296             | 12.4%                            | 44 599             | 13.7%                         | 131 355            | 40.5%                                     | 13 367             | -   | 19.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                    | 105 939            | 105 939         | 15 726             | 14.8%                            | 15 896             | 15.0%                            | 20 374             | 19.2%                         | 51 996             | 49.1%                                     | 37 825             | -   | 46.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | 708                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 765                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 30 026             | 13.7%                            | 24 343             | 11.1%                            | 24 225             | 11.1%                         | 78 594             | 35.9%                                     | 23 462             | -   | 3.3%                           |
| Other expenditure                         | 218 790            | 218 790         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (24 290)           | (24 290)        | 54 182             | -                                | 75 592             | -                                | 54 353             | -                             | 184 127            | -   | 43 526             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (24 290)           | (24 290)        | 54 182             | -                                | 75 592             | -                                | 54 353             | -                             | 184 127            | -   | 43 526             | -   | -                              |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09 Third Quarter |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure    | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 89 875             | 89 875          | -                  | -                                | 2 729              | 3.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 729              | 3.0%                                      | 92 027                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 79 261                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 89 875             | 89 875          | -                  | -                                | 2 729              | 3.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 729              | 3.0%                                      | 12 766                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | 33 200             | 33 200          | 272                | .8%                              | 413                | 1.2%                             | 1 264              | 3.8%                          | 1 949              | 5.9%                                      | 1 551                 | -   | (18.5%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 33 200             | 33 200          | 272                | .8%                              | 413                | 1.2%                             | 1 264              | 3.8%                          | 1 949              | 5.9%                                      | 1 551                 | -   | (18.5%)                        |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |          |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 300 439            | 300 439         | 100 642            | 33.5%                            | 115 888            | 38.6%                            | 98 952             | 32.9%                         | 315 482            | 105.0%                                    | 80 853             | -   | 22.4%    |
| Capital Revenue                         | 89 875             | 89 875          | -                  | -                                | 2 729              | 3.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 729              | 3.0%                                      | 92 027             | -   | (100.0%) |
| Total Revenue                           | 390 314            | 390 314         | 100 642            | 25.8%                            | 118 617            | 30.4%                            | 98 952             | 25.4%                         | 318 212            | 81.5%                                     | 172 880            | -   | (42.8%)  |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 324 729            | 324 729         | 46 460             | 14.3%                            | 40 296             | 12.4%                            | 44 599             | 13.7%                         | 131 355            | 40.5%                                     | 37 327             | -   | 19.5%    |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 33 200             |                 | 272                | .8%                              | 413                | 1.2%                             | 1 264              | 3.8%                          | 1 949              | 5.9%                                      | 1 551              | -   | (18.5%)  |
| Total Expenditure                       | 357 929            | 357 929         | 46 732             | 13.1%                            | 40 709             | 11.4%                            | 45 863             | 12.8%                         | 133 304            | 37.2%                                     | 38 877             | -   | 18.0%    |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|-----------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09 Third Quarter |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure    |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 161 705            |                                  | 7 489              |                                  | 19 924             |                               | 161 705            |   | 46 068                |                                |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 300 439            | 300 439         | (98 225)           | (32.7%)                          | 58 962             | 19.6%                            | 98 952             | 32.9%                         | 59 689             | 19.9%                                     | 21 603                | 25.5%                          |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 82 375             | 82 375          | 169                | 2%                               | 2 916              | 3.5%                             | 517                | 6%                            | 3 602              | 4.4%                                      | -                     | -                              |   |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 23                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 24                 | -   | 443                   | -                              |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 210 564            | 210 564         | 88 521             | 42.0%                            | 66 009             | 31.3%                            | 52 641             | 25.0%                         | 207 171            | 98.4%                                     | 79 261                | 100.2%                         |   |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 11 158             | -                                | 28 713             | -                                | 24 725             | -                             | 64 596             | -   | 8 521                 | -                              |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 7 500              | 7 500           | (198 095)          | (2 641.3%)                       | (38 677)           | (515.7%)                         | 21 068             | 280.9%                        | (215 704)          | (2 876.1%)                                | (66 622)              | (2 770.7%)                     |   |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                       |                                |   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 300 439            | 300 439         | 55 990             | 18.6%                            | 46 527             | 15.5%                            | 47 991             | 16.0%                         | 150 508            | 50.1%                                     | 28 387                | 46.5%                          |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 89 198             | 89 198          | 15 130             | 17.0%                            | 16 350             | 18.3%                            | 15 006             | 16.8%                         | 46 486             | 52.1%                                     | 9 208                 | 58.9%                          |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 16                 | -                             | 41                 | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Capital assets                                  | 180 180            | 180 180         | 272                | 2%                               | 413                | 2%                               | 1 264              | 7%                            | 1 949              | 1.1%                                      | 5 027                 | 6.9%                           |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                     | -                              |   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 31 061             | 31 061          | 40 588             | 130.7%                           | 29 740             | 95.7%                            | 31 705             | 102.1%                        | 102 033            | 328.5%                                    | 14 152                | 258.1%                         |   |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 7 489              |                                  | 19 924             |                                  | 70 886             |                               | 70 886             |   | 39 284                |                                |   |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 836         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 836    | 4.2%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | 1 274       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 274  | 6.4%   |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 783         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 783    | 3.9%   |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 16 577      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 16 577 | 82.8%  |
| Auditor-General              | 54          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 54     | 3%     |
| Other                        | 488         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 488    | 2.4%   |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 20 014      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 20 014 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C K Molokwane | 014 590 4502 |
| Financial Manager | I A Louis     | 014 590 4501 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Ratlou(NW381)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 44 187             | 44 187          | 19 738             | 44.7%                            | 10 094             | 22.8%                            | 25 350             | 57.4%                         | 55 183             | 124.9%                                    | 19 896             | 131.7%                         | 27.4%                                     |
| Property rates                          |  | -                  | -               | 91                 | -                                | 26                 | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 118                | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                         |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 44 187             | 44 187          | 19 647             | 44.5%                            | 10 068             | 22.8%                            | 25 350             | 57.4%                         | 55 064             | 124.6%                                    | 19 896             | 132.5%                         | 27.4%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 44 187             | 44 187          | 8 920              | 20.2%                            | 9 537              | 21.6%                            | 9 752              | 22.1%                         | 28 208             | 63.8%                                     | 7 842              | 71.6%                          | 24.3%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 27 802             | 27 802          | 4 690              | 16.9%                            | 5 417              | 19.5%                            | 4 790              | 17.2%                         | 14 897             | 53.6%                                     | 4 618              | 68.7%                          | 3.7%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 16 135             | 16 135          | 4 229              | 26.2%                            | 4 119              | 25.5%                            | 4 962              | 30.8%                         | 13 311             | 82.5%                                     | 3 224              | 75.7%                          | 53.9%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | -                  | -               | 10 818             |                                  | 557                |                                  | 15 599             |                               | 26 974             |   | 12 054             |                                |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | -                  | -               | 10 818             |                                  | 557                |                                  | 15 599             |                               | 26 974             |   | 12 054             |                                |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 36 113             | 36 113          | -                  | -                                | 219                | .6%                              | 2 245              | 6.2%                          | 2 464              | 6.8%                                      | 2 716              | 35.6%                                     | (17.3%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 36 113             | 36 113          | -                  | -                                | 219                | .6%                              | 2 245              | 6.2%                          | 2 464              | 6.8%                                      | -                  | 4.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 716              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 38 870             | 38 870          | -                  | -                                | 2 502              | 6.4%                             | 3 064              | 7.9%                          | 5 565              | 14.3%                                     | 2 716              | 35.6%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 263                | 263             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 471                | 61.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 2 775              | 2 775           | -                  | -                                | 427                | 15.4%                            | 1 722              | 62.1%                         | 2 149              | 77.4%                                     | -                  | 6.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 16 542             | 16 542          | -                  | -                                | 219                | 1.3%                             | 762                | 4.6%                          | 981                | 5.9%                                      | 2 041              | 35.0%                                     | (62.7%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 19 290             | 19 290          | -                  | -                                | 1 856              | 9.6%                             | 579                | 3.0%                          | 2 436              | 12.6%                                     | 204                | 44.5%                                     | 184.6%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |        | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |        | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |        | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 44 187 | 44 187             | 19 738          | 44.7%              | 10 094                           | 22.8%              | 25 350                           | 57.4%              | 55 183                        | 124.9%             | 19 896                                    | 131.7%                         | 27.4%              |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 36 113 | 36 113             | -               | -                  | 219                              | .6%                | 2 245                            | 6.2%               | 2 464                         | 6.8%               | 2 716                                     | 35.6%                          | (17.3%)            |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 80 300 | 80 300             | 19 738          | 24.6%              | 10 313                           | 12.8%              | 27 595                           | 34.4%              | 57 646                        | 71.8%              | 22 612                                    | 82.5%                          | 22.0%              |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 44 187 | 44 187             | 8 920           | 20.2%              | 9 537                            | 21.6%              | 9 752                            | 22.1%              | 28 208                        | 63.8%              | 7 842                                     | 71.6%                          | 24.3%              |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 38 870 | 38 870             | -               | -                  | 2 502                            | 6.4%               | 3 064                            | 7.9%               | 5 565                         | 14.3%              | 2 716                                     | 35.6%                          | 12.8%              |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 83 057 | 83 057             | 8 920           | 10.7%              | 12 038                           | 14.5%              | 12 816                           | 15.4%              | 33 774                        | 40.7%              | 10 558                                    | 51.0%                          | 21.4%              |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  | 34 657             |                                  | 33 932             |                               | 23 839             |   | 30 916             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 80 300             | 80 300          | 19 738             | 24.6%                            | 11 313             | 14.1%                            | 27 092             | 33.7%                         | 58 143             | 72.4%                                     | 20 674             | 73.0%                                     | 31.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 387              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 387              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 139                | -                                | 602                | -                                | 4 075              | -                             | 4 817              | -   | 528                | -   | 671.3%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 78 223             | 78 223          | 17 900             | 22.9%                            | 10 711             | 13.7%                            | 22 911             | 29.3%                         | 51 521             | 65.9%                                     | 15 232             | 115.8%                                    | 50.4%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 077              | 2 077           | 312                | 15.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 106                | 5.1%                          | 418                | 20.1%                                     | 3 294              | 14.0%                                     | (96.8%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 620              | 186.2%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 80 300             | 80 300          | 8 920              | 11.1%                            | 12 038             | 15.0%                            | 12 970             | 16.2%                         | 33 928             | 42.3%                                     | 12 020             | 47.0%                                     | 7.9%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 27 873             | 27 873          | 4 690              | 16.8%                            | 5 417              | 19.4%                            | 4 790              | 17.2%                         | 14 897             | 53.4%                                     | 4 649              | 61.8%                                     | 3.0%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 36 113             | 36 113          | -                  | -                                | 2 502              | 6.9%                             | 3 064              | 8.5%                          | 5 565              | 15.4%                                     | 4 135              | 161.9%                                    | (25.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 16 314             | 16 314          | 4 229              | 25.9%                            | 4 119              | 25.3%                            | 5 117              | 31.4%                         | 13 466             | 82.5%                                     | 3 236              | 18.8%                                     | 58.1%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 34 657             |                                  | 33 932             |                                  | 48 053             |                               | 48 053             |   | 39 571             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |                | Over 90 Days |              | Total      |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %              | Amount       | %            | Amount     | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |            |               |                      |          |
| Water  | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 119         | 42.5%        | 40           | 14.2%        | (1)          | (.2%)          | 122          | 43.5%        | 280        | 35.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 168         | 32.6%        | 79           | 15.3%        | (88)         | (17.1%)        | 357          | 69.2%        | 516        | 64.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>287</b>  | <b>36.1%</b> | <b>119</b>   | <b>14.9%</b> | <b>(89)</b>  | <b>(11.2%)</b> | <b>479</b>   | <b>60.2%</b> | <b>796</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |              |              |              |              |                |              |              |            |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | (100)       | 192.6%       | 4            | (7.1%)       | (24)         | 46.6%          | 69           | (132.2%)     | (52)       | (6.5%)        | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 387         | 45.7%        | 115          | 13.6%        | (65)         | (7.6%)         | 410          | 48.4%        | 848        | 106.5%        | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -              | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>287</b>  | <b>36.1%</b> | <b>119</b>   | <b>14.9%</b> | <b>(89)</b>  | <b>(11.2%)</b> | <b>479</b>   | <b>60.2%</b> | <b>796</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |                 | 30 - 60 Days |               | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |               | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %               | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |                 |              |               |              |             |              |               |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -           | -            | -             | -          | -             |
| Other                        | (785)        | (149.2%)        | (14)         | (2.7%)        | 46           | 8.7%        | 1 279        | 243.3%        | 526        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>(785)</b> | <b>(149.2%)</b> | <b>(14)</b>  | <b>(2.7%)</b> | <b>46</b>    | <b>8.7%</b> | <b>1 279</b> | <b>243.3%</b> | <b>526</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P E Motoko | 018 330 7000 |
| Financial Manager | N R Gaepe  | 018 330 7000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Tswaing(NW382)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 116 625            | 116 625         | 23 891             | 20.5%                            | 14 374             | 12.3%                            | 20 182             | 17.3%                         | 58 448             | 50.1%                                     | 3 078              | 31.0%                                     | 555.6%                         |
| Property rates                          | 4 348              | 4 348           | 641                | 14.7%                            | 968                | 22.3%                            | 899                | 20.7%                         | 2 507              | 57.7%                                     | 615                | 54.1%                                     | 46.1%                          |
| Service charges                         | 35 301             | 35 301          | 2 795              | 7.9%                             | 7 240              | 20.5%                            | 5 732              | 16.2%                         | 15 766             | 44.7%                                     | 2 205              | 39.6%                                     | 159.9%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 76 976             | 76 976          | 20 456             | 26.6%                            | 6 167              | 8.0%                             | 13 552             | 17.6%                         | 40 175             | 52.2%                                     | 258                | 26.7%                                     | 5 154.0%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 83 397             | 83 397          | 20 047             | 24.0%                            | 26 152             | 31.4%                            | 20 113             | 24.1%                         | 66 312             | 79.5%                                     | 6 224              | 53.9%                                     | 223.2%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 49 422             | 49 422          | 12 016             | 24.3%                            | 12 718             | 25.7%                            | 13 653             | 27.6%                         | 38 387             | 77.7%                                     | 3 447              | 58.4%                                     | 296.1%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 10 200             | 10 200          | 82                 | 8%                               | 5 526              | 54.2%                            | 176                | 1.7%                          | 5 784              | 56.7%                                     | 1 090              | 101.7%                                    | (83.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 23 776             | 23 776          | 7 948              | 33.4%                            | 7 908              | 33.3%                            | 6 284              | 26.4%                         | 22 141             | 93.1%                                     | 1 686              | 45.4%                                     | 272.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 33 228             | 33 228          | 3 845              |                                  | (11 777)           |                                  | 69                 |                               | (7 863)            |   | (3 145)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 33 228             | 33 228          | 3 845              |                                  | (11 777)           |                                  | 69                 |                               | (7 863)            |   | (3 145)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 70 301             | 70 301          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15                 | 57.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 70 301             | 70 301          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 70 371             | 70 371          | -                  | -                                | 4 049              | 5.8%                             | 1 748              | 2.5%                          | 5 797              | 8.2%                                      | -                  | 57.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 47 762             | 47 762          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 6 721              | 6 721           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 40.1%                                     | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 11 100             | 11 100          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 4 788              | 4 788           | -                  | -                                | 4 049              | 84.6%                            | 1 748              | 36.5%                         | 5 797              | 121.1%                                    | -                  | 7.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 116 625            | 116 625         | 23 891             | 20.5%                            | 14 374             | 12.3%                            | 20 182             | 17.3%                         | 58 448             | 50.1%                                     | 3 078              | 31.0%                                     | 555.6%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 70 301             | 70 301          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15                 | 57.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 186 927            | 186 927         | 23 891             | 12.8%                            | 14 374             | 7.7%                             | 20 182             | 10.8%                         | 58 448             | 31.3%                                     | 3 093              | 34.0%                                     | 552.5%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 83 397             | 83 397          | 20 047             | 24.0%                            | 26 152             | 31.4%                            | 20 113             | 24.1%                         | 66 312             | 79.5%                                     | 6 224              | 53.9%                                     | 223.2%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 70 371             | 70 371          | -                  | -                                | 4 049              | 5.8%                             | 1 748              | 2.5%                          | 5 797              | 8.2%                                      | -                  | 57.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 153 769            | 153 769         | 20 047             | 13.0%                            | 30 201             | 19.6%                            | 21 861             | 14.2%                         | 72 109             | 46.9%                                     | 6 224              | 54.4%                                     | 251.3%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | (2 806)            |                                  | (12 397)           |                               | -                  |   | 13 196             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 153 473            | 153 473         | 22 643             | 14.8%                            | 14 374             | 9.4%                             | 20 211             | 13.2%                         | 57 229             | 37.3%                                     | 4 843              | -   | 317.3%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 3 908              | -                                | 8 857              | -                                | 9 062              | -                             | 21 827             | -   | 2 924              | -   | 209.9%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 61 919             | 61 919          | 18 161             | 29.3%                            | 5 121              | 8.3%                             | 10 654             | 17.2%                         | 33 937             | 54.8%                                     | 1 768              | -   | 502.7%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 91 554             | 91 554          | 574                | 6%                               | 396                | 4%                               | 495                | 5%                            | 1 465              | 1.6%                                      | 151                | -   | 228.6%                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 153 833            | 153 833         | 25 449             | 16.5%                            | 23 965             | 15.6%                            | 18 459             | 12.0%                         | 67 873             | 44.1%                                     | 4 679              | -   | 294.5%                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 49 422             | 49 422          | 12 294             | 24.9%                            | 12 606             | 25.5%                            | 13 742             | 27.8%                         | 38 642             | 78.2%                                     | 3 316              | -   | 314.4%                         |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 6 539              | -                                | 1 307              | -                                | 962                | -                             | 8 808              | -   | 1 242              | -   | (22.5%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 70 371             | 70 371          | 380                | 5%                               | 1 744              | 2.5%                             | 2 575              | 3.7%                          | 4 700              | 6.7%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 23                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 34 040             | 34 040          | 6 236              | 18.3%                            | 8 307              | 24.4%                            | 1 179              | 3.5%                          | 15 723             | 46.2%                                     | 98                 | -   | 1 102.0%                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (360)              | (360)           | (2 806)            |                                  | (12 397)           |                                  | (10 644)           |                               | (10 644)           |   | 13 361             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 16 541             | 16 541          | 426                | 2.6%                             | 809                | 4.9%                             | 1 288              | 7.8%                          | 2 523              | 15.3%                                     | 608                | 14.7%                                     | 111.9%                         |
| Service charges         | 15 000             | 15 000          | 422                | 2.8%                             | 805                | 5.4%                             | 1 281              | 8.5%                          | 2 508              | 16.7%                                     | 608                | 11.5%                                     | 110.9%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 1 541              | 1 541           | 4                  | 3%                               | 4                  | 3%                               | 6                  | 4%                            | 15                 | 1.0%                                      | 0                  | -   | 2 035.3%                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 3 361              | 3 361           | 802                | 23.9%                            | 876                | 26.1%                            | 984                | 29.3%                         | 2 662              | 79.2%                                     | 257                | 80.8%                                     | 282.7%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 2 256              | 2 256           | 536                | 23.7%                            | 585                | 25.9%                            | 712                | 31.6%                         | 1 832              | 81.2%                                     | 171                | 99.0%                                     | 316.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 700                | 700             | 82                 | 11.7%                            | 149                | 21.2%                            | 119                | 17.0%                         | 350                | 50.0%                                     | 46                 | 51.0%                                     | 156.3%                         |
| Other expenditure       | 405                | 405             | 185                | 45.6%                            | 142                | 35.0%                            | 153                | 37.8%                         | 480                | 118.4%                                    | 40                 | 42.4%                                     | 285.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 13 180             | 13 180          | (376)              |                                  | (67)               |                                  | 304                |                               | (139)              |   | 351                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 450             | 14 450          | 1 543              | 10.7%                            | 4 569              | 31.6%                            | 4 365              | 30.2%                         | 10 477             | 72.5%                                     | 982                | 50.7%                                     | 344.5%                         |
| Service charges  | 11 400             | 11 400          | 1 330              | 11.7%                            | 3 922              | 34.4%                            | 3 676              | 32.2%                         | 8 929              | 78.3%                                     | 866                | 44.7%                                     | 324.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3 050              | 3 050           | 212                | 7.0%                             | 647                | 21.2%                            | 689                | 22.6%                         | 1 549              | 50.8%                                     | 116                | -   | 493.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 140             | 12 140          | 589                | 4.8%                             | 5 969              | 49.2%                            | 765                | 6.3%                          | 7 323              | 60.3%                                     | 1 217              | 100.8%                                    | (37.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 303              | 2 303           | 585                | 25.4%                            | 592                | 25.7%                            | 690                | 30.0%                         | 1 868              | 81.1%                                     | 162                | 102.8%                                    | 327.3%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 9 500              | 9 500           | -                  | -                                | 5 377              | 56.6%                            | 57                 | 6%                            | 5 434              | 57.2%                                     | 1 044              | 104.5%                                    | (94.5%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 338                | 338             | 4                  | 1.2%                             | -                  | -                                | 18                 | 5.3%                          | 22                 | 6.4%                                      | 11                 | 24.8%                                     | 56.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 310              | 2 310           | 954                |                                  | (1 400)            |                                  | 3 600              |                               | 3 154              |   | (235)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 400              | 2 400           | 829                | 34.5%                            | 1 735              | 72.3%                            | 1 736              | 72.3%                         | 4 299              | 179.1%                                    | 216                | 102.8%                                    | 703.5%                         |
| Service charges  | 2 400              | 2 400           | 828                | 34.5%                            | 1 735              | 72.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 2 563              | 106.8%                                    | 216                | 102.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 736              | -                             | 1 736              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 437              | 3 437           | 1 280              | 37.3%                            | 1 590              | 46.3%                            | 1 527              | 44.4%                         | 4 397              | 128.0%                                    | 292                | 48.5%                                     | 423.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 917              | 2 917           | 1 140              | 39.1%                            | 1 492              | 51.2%                            | 1 383              | 47.4%                         | 4 015              | 137.7%                                    | 235                | 53.1%                                     | 488.0%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 520                | 520             | 140                | 27.0%                            | 98                 | 18.8%                            | 144                | 27.7%                         | 382                | 73.4%                                     | 57                 | 29.9%                                     | 153.5%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 037)            | (1 037)         | (451)              |                                  | 145                |                                  | 208                |                               | (98)               |   | (76)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 6 500              | 6 500           | 5                  | .1%                              | 745                | 11.5%                            | 746                | 11.5%                         | 1 496              | 23.0%                                     | 503                | 20.1%                                     | 48.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 6 500              | 6 500           | 5                  | .1%                              | 745                | 11.5%                            | 746                | 11.5%                         | 1 496              | 23.0%                                     | 503                | -   | 48.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 757              | 3 757           | 262                | 7.0%                             | 517                | 13.8%                            | 580                | 15.4%                         | 1 359              | 36.2%                                     | 227                | 39.6%                                     | 155.8%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 659              | 3 659           | 262                | 7.2%                             | 390                | 10.7%                            | 427                | 11.7%                         | 1 080              | 29.5%                                     | 222                | 41.8%                                     | 92.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 98                 | 98              | -                  | -                                | 127                | 130.6%                           | 152                | 156.2%                        | 280                | 286.8%                                    | 5                  | 22.2%                                     | 2 959.0%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 743              | 2 743           | (257)              |                                  | 228                |                                  | 166                |                               | 137                |   | 276                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 670          | 2.2%        | 461          | 1.5%        | 269          | .9%         | 29 136         | 95.4%        | 30 535         | 19.1%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 485        | 4.1%        | 840          | 2.3%        | 650          | 1.8%        | 32 986         | 91.7%        | 35 961         | 22.5%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 305          | .9%         | 186          | .6%         | 158          | .5%         | 33 165         | 98.1%        | 33 814         | 21.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 133          | .8%         | 129          | .8%         | 129          | .8%         | 15 873         | 97.6%        | 16 264         | 10.2%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 531          | 1.2%        | 474          | 1.1%        | 462          | 1.1%        | 41 290         | 96.6%        | 42 757         | 26.7%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 18           | 2.3%        | 15           | 2.0%        | 26           | 3.4%        | 699            | 92.2%        | 757            | 5%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 142</b> | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>2 106</b> | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>1 695</b> | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>153 148</b> | <b>95.7%</b> | <b>160 090</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 628          | 2.0%        | 421          | 1.3%        | 339          | 1.1%        | 30 630         | 95.7%        | 32 018         | 20.0%         | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 943          | 2.0%        | 632          | 1.3%        | 508          | 1.1%        | 45 944         | 95.7%        | 48 027         | 30.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 257        | 2.0%        | 842          | 1.3%        | 678          | 1.1%        | 61 259         | 95.7%        | 64 036         | 40.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 314          | 2.0%        | 211          | 1.3%        | 169          | 1.1%        | 15 315         | 95.7%        | 16 009         | 10.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 142</b> | <b>2.0%</b> | <b>2 106</b> | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>1 695</b> | <b>1.1%</b> | <b>153 148</b> | <b>95.7%</b> | <b>160 090</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 54           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | 54           | 1.6%          |
| Bulk Water                   | 36           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | 36           | 1.1%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 689          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | 689          | 21.2%         |
| VAT (output less input)      | 208          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | 208          | 6.4%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 727          | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | 727          | 22.4%         |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 344          | 22.5%        | 121          | 7.9%        | 214          | 14.0%       | 852          | 55.7%        | 1 531        | 47.2%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 058</b> | <b>63.4%</b> | <b>121</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>214</b>   | <b>6.6%</b> | <b>852</b>   | <b>26.3%</b> | <b>3 245</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D Legote | 053 948 0900 |
| Financial Manager | I Moruli | 053 948 0900 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Mafikeng(NW383)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 332 930            | 396 386         | 101 137            | 30.4%                            | 63 106             | 19.0%                            | 168 203            | 42.4%                         | 332 446            | 83.9%                                     | 78 855             | 80.4%                                     | 113.3%                         |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 33 863             | 84.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                           | 223 047            | 221 430         | 57 101             | 25.6%                            | 44 991             | 20.2%                            | 135 351            | 61.1%                         | 237 443            | 107.2%                                    | 19 687             | 103.2%                                    | 587.5%                         |
| Other own revenue                         | 109 882            | 174 956         | 44 036             | 40.1%                            | 18 114             | 16.5%                            | 32 852             | 18.8%                         | 95 003             | 54.3%                                     | 25 305             | 68.9%                                     | 29.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 347 425            | 403 091         | 59 910             | 17.2%                            | 83 499             | 24.0%                            | 61 252             | 15.2%                         | 204 660            | 50.8%                                     | 59 870             | 109.4%                                    | 2.3%                           |
| Employee related costs                    | 171 389            | 172 063         | 36 545             | 21.3%                            | 44 042             | 25.7%                            | 39 335             | 22.9%                         | 119 922            | 69.7%                                     | 32 297             | 73.3%                                     | 21.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 4 840              | 10 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                            | 35 429             | 38 000          | 8 416              | 23.8%                            | 6 485              | 18.3%                            | 3 729              | 9.8%                          | 18 630             | 49.0%                                     | 7 212              | 58.3%                                     | (48.3%)                        |
| Other expenditure                         | 135 767            | 183 028         | 14 949             | 11.0%                            | 32 972             | 24.3%                            | 18 188             | 9.9%                          | 66 109             | 36.1%                                     | 20 361             | 222.2%                                    | (10.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | (14 496)           | (6 705)         | 41 228             |                                  | (20 393)           |                                  | 106 951            |                               | 127 786            |   | 18 985             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (14 496)           | (6 705)         | 41 228             |                                  | (20 393)           |                                  | 106 951            |                               | 127 786            |   | 18 985             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Table 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 97 102             | 97 102          | 10 154             | 10.5%                            | 1 416              | 1.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 11 571             | 11.9%                                     | 4 299              | 15.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 944              | 22.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 296                | 2.6%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 908                | 6.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 97 102             | 97 102          | 10 154             | 10.5%                            | 1 416              | 1.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 11 571             | 11.9%                                     | 151                | 7.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 97 102             | 97 102          | 10 154             | 10.5%                            | 1 416              | 1.5%                             | (2 207)            | (2.3%)                        | 9 363              | 9.6%                                      | 4 299              | 15.4%                                     | (151.3%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 14 552             | 14 552          | 358                | 2.5%                             | 351                | 2.4%                             | (55)               | (.4%)                         | 653                | 4.5%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 60                 | 60              | 7 612              | 12 686.3%                        | -                  | -                                | (2 095)            | (3 491.5%)                    | 5 517              | 9 194.7%                                  | 2 931              | 41.0%                                     | (171.5%)                       |
| Other                                     | 82 040             | 82 040          | 2 185              | 2.7%                             | 1 066              | 1.3%                             | (57)               | (.1%)                         | 3 194              | 3.9%                                      | 1 368              | 7.2%                                      | (104.2%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 332 930            | 396 386         | 101 137            | 30.4%                            | 63 106             | 19.0%                            | 168 203            | 42.4%                         | 332 446            | 83.9%                                     | 78 855             | 80.4%                                     | 113.3%                         |
| Capital Revenue                         | 97 102             | 97 102          | 10 154             | 10.5%                            | 1 416              | 1.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 11 571             | 11.9%                                     | 4 299              | 15.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                           | 430 032            | 493 489         | 111 291            | 25.9%                            | 64 522             | 13.1%                            | 168 203            | 34.1%                         | 344 017            | 69.7%                                     | 83 154             | 59.6%                                     | 102.3%                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 347 425            | 403 091         | 59 910             | 17.2%                            | 83 499             | 24.0%                            | 61 252             | 15.2%                         | 204 660            | 50.8%                                     | 59 870             | 109.4%                                    | 2.3%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 97 102             | 97 102          | 10 154             | 10.5%                            | 1 416              | 1.5%                             | (2 207)            | (2.3%)                        | 9 363              | 9.6%                                      | 4 299              | 15.4%                                     | (151.3%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                       | 444 527            | 500 194         | 70 064             | 15.8%                            | 84 915             | 17.0%                            | 59 044             | 11.8%                         | 214 024            | 42.8%                                     | 64 170             | 79.6%                                     | (8.0%)                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 30 350             |                                  | 8 344              |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 332 203            | 332 203         | 101 045            | 30.4%                            | 63 771             | 19.2%                            | 172 834            | 52.0%                         | 337 649            | 101.6%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 259 445            | 259 445         | 68 269             | 26.3%                            | 54 842             | 21.1%                            | 144 173            | 55.6%                         | 267 285            | 103.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 72 757             | 72 757          | 32 775             | 45.0%                            | 8 929              | 12.3%                            | 28 592             | 39.3%                         | 70 296             | 96.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 68                 | -                             | 68                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 503 504            | 503 504         | 70 695             | 14.0%                            | 85 776             | 17.0%                            | 87 726             | 17.4%                         | 244 197            | 48.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 171 389            | 171 389         | 36 545             | 21.3%                            | 44 042             | 25.7%                            | 53 220             | 31.1%                         | 133 807            | 78.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 133 314            | 133 314         | 18 011             | 13.5%                            | 33 098             | 24.8%                            | 20 955             | 15.7%                         | 72 063             | 54.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 172 188            | 172 188         | 10 164             | 5.9%                             | 1 416              | .8%                              | 7 860              | 4.6%                          | 19 440             | 11.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 26 612             | 26 612          | 5 975              | 22.5%                            | 7 219              | 27.1%                            | 5 692              | 21.4%                         | 18 886             | 71.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (171 301)          | (171 301)       | 30 350             |                                  | 8 344              |                                  | 93 452             |                               | 93 452             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 58 412             | 49 817          | 13 527             | 23.2%                            | 2 838              | 4.9%                             | 78 755             | 158.1%                        | 95 120             | 190.9%                                    | 19 742             | 92.0%                                     | 298.9%   |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 51 636             | 49 817          | 13 527             | 26.2%                            | 2 838              | 5.5%                             | 78 755             | 158.1%                        | 95 120             | 190.9%                                    | 19 687             | 90.1%                                     | 300.0%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 776              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 56                 | 225.1%                                    | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 56 822             | 58 096          | 11 907             | 21.0%                            | 11 005             | 19.4%                            | 7 192              | 12.4%                         | 30 104             | 51.8%                                     | 10 989             | 57.4%                                     | (34.5%)  |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 7 524              | 6 650           | 1 627              | 21.6%                            | 1 974              | 26.2%                            | 1 467              | 22.1%                         | 5 068              | 76.2%                                     | 1 526              | 73.3%                                     | (3.9%)   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 35 429             | 38 000          | 8 416              | 23.8%                            | 6 485              | 18.3%                            | 3 729              | 9.8%                          | 18 630             | 49.0%                                     | 7 212              | 58.3%                                     | (48.3%)  |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 13 870             | 13 446          | 1 863              | 13.4%                            | 2 546              | 18.4%                            | 1 997              | 14.9%                         | 6 406              | 47.6%                                     | 2 251              | 46.8%                                     | (11.3%)  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 589              | (8 279)         | 1 621              |                                  | (8 166)            |                                  | 71 562             |                               | 65 016             |   | 8 753              |   |          |  |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 30 665             | 33 515          | 8 925              | 29.1%                            | 7 668              | 25.0%                            | 9 402              | 28.1%                         | 25 994             | 77.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 30 665             | 33 515          | 8 925              | 29.1%                            | 7 668              | 25.0%                            | 9 402              | 28.1%                         | 25 994             | 77.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 43 970             | 42 480          | 7 419              | 16.9%                            | 9 601              | 21.8%                            | 8 383              | 19.7%                         | 25 403             | 59.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 20 212             | 21 169          | 4 815              | 23.8%                            | 5 829              | 28.8%                            | 5 083              | 24.0%                         | 15 727             | 74.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 23 757             | 21 311          | 2 604              | 11.0%                            | 3 772              | 15.9%                            | 3 300              | 15.5%                         | 9 676              | 45.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (13 304)           | (8 965)         | 1 505              |                                  | (1 934)            |                                  | 1 019              |                               | 591                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 9 796              | 10 152          | 2 232              | 22.8%                            | 2 738              | 28.0%                            | 2 259              | 22.2%                         | 7 228              | 71.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 388              | 9 875           | 2 232              | 23.8%                            | 2 738              | 29.2%                            | 2 259              | 22.9%                         | 7 228              | 73.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 408                | 277             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (9 796)            | (10 152)        | (2 232)            |                                  | (2 738)            |                                  | (2 259)            |                               | (7 228)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total   |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|---------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount  | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 41 126      | 32.1% | 6 238        | 4.9% | 4 779        | 3.7% | 76 172       | 59.4% | 128 314 | 24.2%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -       | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 10 160      | 4.7%  | 8 760        | 4.0% | 8 372        | 3.9% | 189 726      | 87.4% | 217 018 | 40.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 319       | 3.4%  | 1 117        | 2.9% | 947          | 2.5% | 35 156       | 91.2% | 38 539  | 7.3%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 202       | 4.5%  | 1 017        | 3.8% | 874          | 3.3% | 23 694       | 88.5% | 26 786  | 5.0%   | -                    | - |
| Other  | 495         | 4%    | 3 499        | 2.9% | 3 528        | 2.9% | 113 021      | 93.8% | 120 543 | 22.7%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 54 301      | 10.2% | 20 631       | 3.9% | 18 500       | 3.5% | 437 769      | 82.4% | 531 202 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |         |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 8 359       | 3.9%  | 8 089        | 3.8% | 7 339        | 3.4% | 190 523      | 88.9% | 214 310 | 40.3%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 25 641      | 27.2% | 3 666        | 3.9% | 2 751        | 2.9% | 62 314       | 66.0% | 94 372  | 17.8%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 19 040      | 9.1%  | 8 557        | 4.1% | 8 145        | 3.9% | 173 463      | 82.9% | 209 205 | 39.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 262       | 9.5%  | 318          | 2.4% | 265          | 2.0% | 11 470       | 86.1% | 13 315  | 2.5%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 54 301      | 10.2% | 20 631       | 3.9% | 18 500       | 3.5% | 437 769      | 82.4% | 531 202 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | H J Smit   | 018 389 0212 |
| Financial Manager | A R Rantao | 018 389 0260 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Ditsobotla(NW384)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 166 317            | 168 199         | 58 629             | 35.3%                            | 49 849             | 30.0%                            | 38 087             | 22.6%                         | 146 565            | 87.1%                                     | 44 803             | 95.6%                                     | (15.0%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 19 000             | 19 000          | 5 938              | 31.3%                            | 5 692              | 30.0%                            | 5 955              | 31.3%                         | 17 585             | 92.6%                                     | 5 263              | 86.3%                                     | 13.2%                          |
| Service charges                         | 81 666             | 81 666          | 27 783             | 34.0%                            | 26 728             | 32.7%                            | 24 921             | 30.5%                         | 79 432             | 97.3%                                     | 12 767             | 95.2%                                     | 95.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 65 651             | 67 533          | 24 909             | 37.9%                            | 17 429             | 26.5%                            | 7 211              | 10.7%                         | 49 548             | 73.4%                                     | 26 773             | 85.6%                                     | (73.1%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 166 317            | 168 199         | 33 033             | 19.9%                            | 44 523             | 26.8%                            | 38 370             | 22.8%                         | 115 926            | 68.9%                                     | 32 718             | 75.6%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 69 800             | 75 514          | 20 431             | 29.3%                            | 19 376             | 27.8%                            | 20 278             | 26.9%                         | 60 085             | 79.6%                                     | 15 995             | 70.7%                                     | 26.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 15 633             | 16 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 42 000             | 45 280          | 5 968              | 14.2%                            | 17 340             | 41.3%                            | 9 785              | 21.6%                         | 33 093             | 73.1%                                     | 7 268              | 88.8%                                     | 34.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 38 884             | 31 405          | 6 634              | 17.1%                            | 7 807              | 20.1%                            | 8 307              | 26.5%                         | 22 748             | 72.4%                                     | 9 455              | 74.0%                                     | (12.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 25 596             |                                  | 5 326              |                                  | (283)              |                               | 30 639             |   | 12 084             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 25 596             |                                  | 5 326              |                                  | (283)              |                               | 30 639             |   | 12 084             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 27 847             | 33 547          | 3 762              | 13.5%                            | 3 634              | 13.1%                            | 7 190              | 21.4%                         | 14 586             | 43.5%                                     | 13 931             | 53.8%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 930             | 24 630          | 3 762              | 19.9%                            | 3 608              | 19.1%                            | 6 427              | 26.1%                         | 13 797             | 56.0%                                     | 14 168             | 103.0%                                    | (54.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | 8 917              | 8 917           | -                  | -                                | 26                 | .3%                              | 763                | 8.6%                          | 789                | 8.9%                                      | (237)              | .7%                                       | (421.7%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 27 847             | 33 547          | 2 597              | 9.3%                             | 3 634              | 13.1%                            | 7 190              | 21.4%                         | 13 421             | 40.0%                                     | 13 997             | 127.5%                                    | (48.6%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | 5 700           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 3 000              | 3 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 763                | 25.4%                         | 763                | 25.4%                                     | -                  | 1 747.5%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 18 930             | 18 930          | 2 379              | 12.6%                            | 3 296              | 17.4%                            | 6 427              | 33.9%                         | 12 102             | 63.9%                                     | 14 168             | 103.0%                                    | (54.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | 5 917              | 5 917           | 218                | 3.7%                             | 338                | 5.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 556                | 9.4%                                      | (171)              | 1.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 166 317            | 168 199         | 58 629             | 35.3%                            | 49 849             | 30.0%                            | 38 087             | 22.6%                         | 146 565            | 87.1%                                     | 44 803             | 95.6%                                     | (15.0%)                        |
| Operating Revenue                 | 27 847             | 33 547          | 3 762              | 13.5%                            | 3 634              | 13.1%                            | 7 190              | 21.4%                         | 14 586             | 43.5%                                     | 13 931             | 53.8%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 194 164            | 201 746         | 62 391             | 32.1%                            | 53 483             | 26.5%                            | 45 277             | 22.4%                         | 161 151            | 79.9%                                     | 58 733             | 88.4%                                     | (22.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 166 317            | 168 199         | 33 033             | 19.9%                            | 44 523             | 26.8%                            | 38 370             | 22.8%                         | 115 926            | 68.9%                                     | 32 718             | 75.6%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | 27 847             | 33 547          | 2 597              | 9.3%                             | 3 634              | 13.1%                            | 7 190              | 21.4%                         | 13 421             | 40.0%                                     | 13 997             | 127.5%                                    | (48.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 194 164            | 201 746         | 35 630             | 18.4%                            | 48 157             | 23.9%                            | 45 560             | 22.6%                         | 129 347            | 64.1%                                     | 46 715             | 84.5%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | 25 596             |                                  | 27 288             |                               | -                  |   | 4 736              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 194 164            | 194 164         | 58 629             | 30.2%                            | 49 849             | 25.7%                            | 38 087             | 19.6%                         | 146 565            | 75.5%                                     | 44 803             | 61.9%                                     | (15.0%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 126 154            | 126 154         | 36 897             | 29.2%                            | 35 842             | 28.4%                            | 36 565             | 29.0%                         | 109 304            | 86.6%                                     | 28 124             | 46.6%                                     | 30.0%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 68 010             | 68 010          | 21 733             | 32.0%                            | 14 006             | 20.6%                            | 1 523              | 2.2%                          | 37 262             | 54.8%                                     | 16 679             | 38.2%                                     | (90.9%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 194 164            | 194 164         | 33 033             | 17.0%                            | 48 157             | 24.8%                            | 45 560             | 23.5%                         | 126 750            | 65.3%                                     | 46 715             | 51.6%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 69 800             | 69 800          | 18 406             | 26.4%                            | 17 351             | 24.9%                            | 17 826             | 25.5%                         | 53 583             | 76.8%                                     | 14 854             | 57.3%                                     | 20.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 96 517             | 96 517          | 12 602             | 13.1%                            | 25 771             | 26.7%                            | 18 092             | 18.7%                         | 56 465             | 58.5%                                     | 17 864             | 28.1%                                     | 1.3%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 27 847             | 27 847          | -                  | -                                | 3 634              | 13.1%                            | 7 190              | 25.8%                         | 10 824             | 38.9%                                     | 13 997             | 50.3%                                     | (48.6%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2 025              | -                                | 1 401              | -                                | 2 452              | -                             | 5 878              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 25 596             |                                  | 27 288             |                                  | 19 815             |                               | 19 815             |   | 2 823              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 12 900             | 12 900          | 3 784              | 29.3%                            | 4 542              | 35.2%                            | 3 291              | 25.5%                         | 11 618             | 90.1%                                     | 3 607              | 89.5%                                     | (8.8%)                         |
| Service charges         | 12 900             | 12 900          | 3 784              | 29.3%                            | 4 542              | 35.2%                            | 3 291              | 25.5%                         | 11 618             | 90.1%                                     | 1 707              | -   | 92.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 170              | 97.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 730                | 68.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 647              | 7 925           | 2 242              | 23.2%                            | 3 527              | 36.6%                            | 2 961              | 37.4%                         | 8 729              | 110.2%                                    | 2 689              | 96.0%                                     | 10.1%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 4 150              | 4 050           | 1 324              | 31.9%                            | 1 061              | 25.6%                            | 1 228              | 30.3%                         | 3 613              | 89.2%                                     | 1 135              | 86.6%                                     | 8.2%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 000              | 1 000           | 89                 | 8.9%                             | 148                | 14.8%                            | 158                | 15.8%                         | 394                | 39.4%                                     | 80                 | 51.2%                                     | 97.2%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 4 497              | 2 875           | 829                | 18.4%                            | 2 318              | 51.6%                            | 1 574              | 54.8%                         | 4 722              | 164.3%                                    | 1 473              | 119.6%                                    | 6.8%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 253              | 4 975           | 1 542              |                                  | 1 016              |                                  | 330                |                               | 2 888              |   | 919                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 52 921             | 52 921          | 20 387             | 38.5%                            | 18 764             | 35.5%                            | 18 981             | 35.9%                         | 58 132             | 109.8%                                    | 18 040             | 98.6%                          | 5.2%                                      |
| Service charges  | 52 921             | 52 921          | 20 387             | 38.5%                            | 18 764             | 35.5%                            | 18 981             | 35.9%                         | 58 132             | 109.8%                                    | 9 061              | -                              | 109.5%                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 386              | 99.8%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 593              | 77.0%                          | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 50 039             | 52 521          | 7 784              | 15.6%                            | 19 259             | 38.5%                            | 11 908             | 22.7%                         | 38 951             | 74.2%                                     | 9 139              | 88.2%                          | 30.3%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 000              | 3 705           | 943                | 23.6%                            | 998                | 25.0%                            | 1 210              | 32.6%                         | 3 151              | 85.1%                                     | 792                | 62.5%                          | 52.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 41 000             | 44 280          | 5 879              | 14.3%                            | 17 193             | 41.9%                            | 9 627              | 21.7%                         | 32 698             | 73.8%                                     | 7 188              | 89.8%                          | 33.9%                                     |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 039              | 4 536           | 962                | 19.1%                            | 1 068              | 21.2%                            | 1 071              | 23.6%                         | 3 101              | 68.4%                                     | 1 159              | 108.5%                         | (7.6%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 882              | 400             | 12 602             |                                  | (494)              |                                  | 7 074              |                               | 19 181             |   | 8 901              |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 751              | 7 751           | 1 377              | 17.8%                            | 1 267              | 16.4%                            | 1 575              | 20.3%                         | 4 219              | 54.4%                                     | 1 770              | 80.3%                                     | (11.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | 6 900              | 6 900           | 1 377              | 20.0%                            | 1 267              | 18.4%                            | 1 198              | 17.4%                         | 3 842              | 55.7%                                     | 816                | -   | 46.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 585                | 84.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 851                | 851             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 377                | 44.3%                         | 377                | 44.3%                                     | 368                | 61.2%                                     | 2.5%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 413              | 5 421           | 1 521              | 28.1%                            | 1 355              | 25.0%                            | 1 546              | 28.5%                         | 4 422              | 81.6%                                     | 1 700              | 109.4%                                    | (9.1%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 461              | 4 509           | 1 373              | 30.8%                            | 1 177              | 26.4%                            | 1 223              | 27.1%                         | 3 773              | 83.7%                                     | 1 275              | 117.6%                                    | (4.1%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 953                | 912             | 149                | 15.6%                            | 178                | 18.6%                            | 323                | 35.4%                         | 649                | 71.2%                                     | 425                | 81.4%                                     | (24.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 338              | 2 331           | (144)              |                                  | (88)               |                                  | 29                 |                               | (203)              |   | 70                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 900              | 8 900           | 2 218              | 24.9%                            | 2 154              | 24.2%                            | 2 195              | 24.7%                         | 6 566              | 73.8%                                     | 1 768              | 84.0%                          | 24.2%                                     |
| Service charges  | 8 900              | 8 900           | 2 218              | 24.9%                            | 2 154              | 24.2%                            | 1 451              | 16.3%                         | 5 822              | 65.4%                                     | 1 182              | -                              | 22.7%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 744                | -                             | 744                | -   | 586                | 65.2%                          | 27.0%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 316              | 4 845           | 1 274              | 24.0%                            | 1 263              | 23.8%                            | 1 350              | 27.9%                         | 3 886              | 80.2%                                     | 1 252              | 88.4%                          | 7.8%                                      |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 491              | 3 417           | 970                | 27.8%                            | 957                | 27.4%                            | 922                | 27.0%                         | 2 849              | 83.4%                                     | 843                | 89.2%                          | 9.4%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 825              | 1 427           | 304                | 16.6%                            | 306                | 16.8%                            | 428                | 30.0%                         | 1 037              | 72.7%                                     | 409                | 86.7%                          | 4.6%                                      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 584              | 4 055           | 944                |                                  | 891                |                                  | 845                |                               | 2 680              |   | 516                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 941          | 3.5%        | 872          | 3.2%        | 722          | 2.7%        | 24 641        | 90.7%        | 27 176         | 26.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 990        | 18.5%       | 879          | 8.2%        | 616          | 5.7%        | 7 250         | 67.5%        | 10 735         | 10.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 050        | 4.0%        | 838          | 3.2%        | 795          | 3.0%        | 23 791        | 89.9%        | 26 475         | 25.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 283          | 3.3%        | 235          | 2.7%        | 223          | 2.6%        | 7 947         | 91.5%        | 8 688          | 8.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 641          | 3.2%        | 565          | 2.8%        | 542          | 2.7%        | 18 549        | 91.4%        | 20 297         | 19.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 557          | 4.9%        | 1 101        | 9.8%        | 151          | 1.3%        | 9 484         | 84.0%        | 11 293         | 10.8%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>5 461</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>4 490</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>3 049</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>91 662</b> | <b>87.6%</b> | <b>104 663</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -              | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 5 461        | 5.2%        | 4 490        | 4.3%        | 3 049        | 2.9%        | 91 662        | 87.6%        | 104 663        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>5 461</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>4 490</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>3 049</b> | <b>2.9%</b> | <b>91 662</b> | <b>87.6%</b> | <b>104 663</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 3 243        | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | 3 243        | 33.1%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 65           | 16.9%        | 65           | 16.9%        | 65           | 16.9%       | 190          | 49.2%        | 386          | 3.9%          |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 216          | 62.3%        | 130          | 37.7%        | -            | -           | -            | -            | 346          | 3.5%          |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | 968          | 100.0%       | 968          | 9.9%          |
| Other                        | 2 268        | 46.7%        | 1 205        | 24.8%        | 428          | 8.8%        | 955          | 19.7%        | 4 857        | 49.6%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5 792</b> | <b>59.1%</b> | <b>1 401</b> | <b>14.3%</b> | <b>494</b>   | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>2 114</b> | <b>21.6%</b> | <b>9 800</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T Lethogile | 018 632 5051 |
| Financial Manager | S Moope     | 018 632 5051 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**North West: Ramotshere Moiloa(NW385)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |        |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |        |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |        |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Operating Revenue                       | 120 043         | 120 043            | 32 264                           | 26.9%              | 18 031                           | 15.0%              | 28 796                        | 24.0%              | 79 092                                    | 65.9%              | 28 161                                    | 72.6%                          | 2.3%   |
| Property rates                          | 12 617          | 12 617             | 172                              | 1.4%               | 1 967                            | 15.6%              | 2 949                         | 23.4%              | 5 088                                     | 40.3%              | 2 536                                     | 74.7%                          | 16.3%  |
| Service charges                         | 46 297          | 46 297             | 8 888                            | 19.2%              | 10 208                           | 22.0%              | 9 404                         | 20.3%              | 28 500                                    | 61.6%              | 9 998                                     | 348.7%                         | (5.9%) |
| Other own revenue                       | 61 128          | 61 128             | 23 204                           | 38.0%              | 5 856                            | 9.6%               | 16 443                        | 26.9%              | 45 503                                    | 74.4%              | 15 627                                    | 44.8%                          | 5.2%   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 115 636         | 115 636            | 23 749                           | 20.5%              | 19 903                           | 17.2%              | 20 391                        | 17.6%              | 64 043                                    | 55.4%              | 17 397                                    | 65.1%                          | 17.2%  |
| Employee related costs                  | 49 775          | 49 775             | 13 226                           | 26.6%              | 12 399                           | 24.9%              | 12 751                        | 25.6%              | 38 376                                    | 77.1%              | 11 132                                    | 73.9%                          | 14.5%  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -      |
| Bulk purchases                          | 22 295          | 22 295             | 5 596                            | 25.1%              | 2 082                            | 9.3%               | 2 081                         | 9.3%               | 9 759                                     | 43.8%              | 2 177                                     | 37.2%                          | (4.4%) |
| Other expenditure                       | 43 566          | 43 566             | 4 928                            | 11.3%              | 5 422                            | 12.4%              | 5 558                         | 12.8%              | 15 908                                    | 36.5%              | 4 088                                     | 75.1%                          | 36.0%  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 4 407           | 4 407              | 8 515                            |                    | (1 872)                          |                    | 8 406                         |                    | 15 048                                    |                    | 10 764                                    |                                |        |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -      |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 4 407           | 4 407              | 8 515                            |                    | (1 872)                          |                    | 8 406                         |                    | 15 048                                    |                    | 10 764                                    |                                |        |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 54 800             | 54 800          | 4 339              | 7.9%                             | 944                | 1.7%                             | 5 459              | 10.0%                         | 10 742             | 19.6%                                     | 2 841              | 28.7%                                     | 92.1%                          |
| External loans                            | 16 860             | 16 860          | -                  | -                                | 744                | 4.4%                             | 1 326              | 7.9%                          | 2 071              | 12.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 21 868             | 21 868          | 4 339              | 19.8%                            | 200                | .9%                              | 4 133              | 18.9%                         | 8 672              | 39.7%                                     | 2 841              | 31.9%                                     | 45.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 16 072             | 16 072          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 1 044.1%                                  | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 54 800             | 54 800          | 2 093              | 3.8%                             | 6 754              | 12.3%                            | 2 728              | 5.0%                          | 11 576             | 21.1%                                     | 2 973              | 16.0%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 10 130             | 10 130          | -                  | -                                | 13                 | .1%                              | -                  | -                             | 13                 | .1%                                       | -                  | 94.0%                                     | -                              |
| Electricity                               | 7 557              | 7 557           | 29                 | .4%                              | 3                  | -                                | 14                 | .2%                           | 46                 | .6%                                       | 3                  | 4.9%                                      | 359.8%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | .8%                                       | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 12 867             | 12 867          | 1 710              | 13.3%                            | 6 298              | 48.9%                            | 2 609              | 20.3%                         | 10 618             | 82.5%                                     | 2 919              | 21.7%                                     | (10.6%)                        |
| Other                                     | 24 245             | 24 245          | 353                | 1.5%                             | 441                | 1.8%                             | 106                | .4%                           | 900                | 3.7%                                      | 51                 | 8.6%                                      | 105.7%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 120 043            | 120 043         | 32 264             | 26.9%                            | 18 031             | 15.0%                            | 28 796             | 24.0%                         | 79 092             | 65.9%                                     | 28 161             | 72.6%                                     | 2.3%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 54 800             | 54 800          | 4 339              | 7.9%                             | 944                | 1.7%                             | 5 459              | 10.0%                         | 10 742             | 19.6%                                     | 2 841              | 28.7%                                     | 92.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 174 843            | 174 843         | 36 603             | 20.9%                            | 18 976             | 10.9%                            | 34 255             | 19.6%                         | 89 834             | 51.4%                                     | 31 002             | 61.4%                                     | 10.5%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 115 636            | 115 636         | 23 749             | 20.5%                            | 19 903             | 17.2%                            | 20 391             | 17.6%                         | 64 043             | 55.4%                                     | 17 397             | 65.1%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 54 800             | 54 800          | 2 093              | 3.8%                             | 6 754              | 12.3%                            | 2 728              | 5.0%                          | 11 576             | 21.1%                                     | 2 973              | 16.0%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 170 436            | 170 436         | 25 842             | 15.2%                            | 26 658             | 15.6%                            | 23 119             | 13.6%                         | 75 619             | 44.4%                                     | 20 370             | 51.6%                                     | 13.5%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (2 495)            | (2 495)         | (2 495)            |                                  | 8 217              |                                  | 719                |                               | (2 495)            |   | 26 200             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 168 546            | 168 546         | 39 454             | 23.4%                            | 20 545             | 12.2%                            | 39 914             | 23.7%                         | 99 913             | 59.3%                                     | 31 002             | 61.1%                                     | 28.7%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 344                | -                                | 1 219              | -                                | 3 220              | -                             | 4 782              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 71 435             | 71 435          | 10 268             | 14.4%                            | 10 094             | 14.1%                            | 10 771             | 15.1%                         | 31 133             | 43.6%                                     | 10 833             | 66.2%                                     | (.6%)                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 68 588             | 68 588          | 26 865             | 39.2%                            | 4 690              | 6.8%                             | 22 320             | 32.5%                         | 53 875             | 78.5%                                     | 19 949             | 74.5%                                     | 11.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 265                | 265             | 1 974              | 746.2%                           | 3 762              | 1 422.0%                         | 2 268              | 857.2%                        | 8 004              | 3 025.4%                                  | 39                 | .7%                                       | 5 677.7%                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 16 860             | 16 860          | -                  | -                                | 744                | 4.4%                             | 1 326              | 7.9%                          | 2 071              | 12.3%                                     | 181                | 3.0%                                      | 633.2%                         |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 11 399             | 11 399          | 4                  | -                                | 35                 | .3%                              | 9                  | .1%                           | 48                 | .4%                                       | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 171 951            | 171 951         | 28 741             | 16.7%                            | 28 043             | 16.3%                            | 23 093             | 13.4%                         | 79 878             | 46.5%                                     | 20 515             | 44.8%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 49 775             | 49 775          | 13 226             | 26.6%                            | 12 399             | 24.9%                            | 12 725             | 25.6%                         | 38 350             | 77.0%                                     | 11 132             | 74.0%                                     | 14.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 7 812              | 7 812           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 299                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 50 222             | 50 222          | 10 441             | 20.8%                            | 5 833              | 11.6%                            | 6 557              | 13.1%                         | 22 831             | 45.5%                                     | 4 149              | 42.9%                                     | 58.0%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 55 415             | 55 415          | 2 093              | 3.8%                             | 6 754              | 12.2%                            | 2 728              | 4.9%                          | 11 575             | 20.9%                                     | 2 973              | 13.8%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 8 727              | 8 727           | -                  | -                                | 617                | 7.1%                             | 329                | 3.8%                          | 946                | 10.8%                                     | 1 631              | 37.9%                                     | (79.8%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 2 981              | -                                | 2 441              | -                                | 753                | -                             | 6 175              | -   | 331                | 5.8%                                      | 127.8%                         |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (5 900)            | (5 900)         | 8 217              |                                  | 719                |                                  | 17 540             |                               | 17 540             |   | 36 687             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 11 695             | 11 695          | 5 355              | 45.8%                            | 2 175              | 18.6%                            | 1 389              | 11.9%                         | 8 918              | 76.3%                                     | 870                | 20.3%                                     | 59.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 10 974             | 10 974          | 1 078              | 9.8%                             | 2 175              | 19.8%                            | 1 389              | 12.7%                         | 4 642              | 42.3%                                     | 870                | 9 194.8%                                  | 59.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 700                | 700             | 4 276              | 610.9%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 4 276              | 610.9%                                    | -                  | 25.0%                                     | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 21                 | 21              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 516              | 9 516           | 1 460              | 15.3%                            | 1 444              | 15.2%                            | 1 624              | 17.1%                         | 4 527              | 47.6%                                     | 803                | 20.3%                                     | 102.3%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 3 446              | 3 446           | 1 130              | 32.8%                            | 1 052              | 30.5%                            | 1 058              | 30.7%                         | 3 240              | 94.0%                                     | 606                | 41.9%                                     | 74.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 6 070              | 6 070           | 330                | 5.4%                             | 391                | 6.4%                             | 566                | 9.3%                          | 1 287              | 21.2%                                     | 197                | 10.9%                                     | 187.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 179              | 2 179           | 3 895              |                                  | 731                |                                  | (235)              |                               | 4 391              |   | 67                 |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 60 464             | 60 464          | 19 028             | 31.5%                            | 6 283              | 10.4%                            | 6 377              | 10.5%                         | 31 688             | 52.4%                                     | 7 014              | -   | (9.1%)                         |
| Service charges  | 30 829             | 30 829          | 6 700              | 21.7%                            | 6 275              | 20.4%                            | 6 366              | 20.7%                         | 19 342             | 62.7%                                     | 5 238              | -   | 21.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 29 579             | 29 579          | 12 325             | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12 325             | 41.7%                                     | 1 764              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 56                 | 56              | 3                  | 5.5%                             | 8                  | 14.7%                            | 10                 | 18.3%                         | 22                 | 38.5%                                     | 11                 | -   | (10.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 29 902             | 29 902          | 6 708              | 22.4%                            | 3 303              | 11.0%                            | 3 044              | 10.2%                         | 13 055             | 43.7%                                     | 3 070              | -   | (.8%)                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 565              | 2 565           | 765                | 29.8%                            | 637                | 24.8%                            | 659                | 25.7%                         | 2 062              | 80.4%                                     | 658                | -   | .2%                            |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 22 295             | 22 295          | 5 596              | 25.1%                            | 2 082              | 9.3%                             | 2 081              | 9.3%                          | 9 759              | 43.8%                                     | 2 177              | -   | (4.4%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 042              | 5 042           | 347                | 6.9%                             | 584                | 11.6%                            | 304                | 6.0%                          | 1 235              | 24.5%                                     | 235                | -   | 29.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 30 562             | 30 562          | 12 321             |                                  | 2 980              |                                  | 3 332              |                               | 18 633             |   | 3 944              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 679              | 1 679           | 422                | 25.1%                            | 421                | 25.1%                            | 430                | 25.6%                         | 1 272              | 75.8%                                     | 5 544              | 143.6%                                    | (92.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 1 673              | 1 673           | 418                | 24.9%                            | 417                | 24.9%                            | 424                | 25.3%                         | 1 258              | 75.2%                                     | 2 836              | 120 854.7%                                | (85.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 706              | 60.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5                  | 5               | 4                  | 84.3%                            | 4                  | 75.1%                            | 6                  | 113.9%                        | 14                 | 273.4%                                    | 2                  | .2%                                       | 143.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 016              | 5 016           | 463                | 9.2%                             | 726                | 14.5%                            | 893                | 17.8%                         | 2 083              | 41.5%                                     | 911                | 112.9%                                    | (2.0%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 119              | 2 119           | 432                | 20.4%                            | 461                | 21.8%                            | 472                | 22.3%                         | 1 365              | 64.4%                                     | 654                | 97.6%                                     | (27.8%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 896              | 2 896           | 31                 | 1.1%                             | 265                | 9.2%                             | 421                | 14.5%                         | 718                | 24.8%                                     | 258                | 188.3%                                    | 63.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (3 337)            | (3 337)         | (41)               |                                  | (305)              |                                  | (464)              |                               | (811)              |   | 4 633              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 862             | 12 862          | 692                | 5.4%                             | 1 152              | 9.0%                             | 610                | 4.7%                          | 2 454              | 19.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 2 789              | 2 789           | 692                | 24.8%                            | 1 152              | 41.3%                            | 610                | 21.9%                         | 2 454              | 88.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 073             | 10 073          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 431              | 2 431           | 596                | 24.5%                            | 592                | 24.4%                            | 600                | 24.7%                         | 1 789              | 73.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 927              | 1 927           | 596                | 30.9%                            | 542                | 28.1%                            | 582                | 30.2%                         | 1 720              | 89.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 504                | 504             | -                  | -                                | 51                 | 10.1%                            | 17                 | 3.5%                          | 68                 | 13.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 10 431             | 10 431          | 96                 |                                  | 559                |                                  | 11                 |                               | 666                |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 241          | 2.7%        | 460          | 5.1%        | 372          | 4.1%        | 7 943         | 88.1%        | 9 016         | 17.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 1 513        | 10.8%       | 1 519        | 10.9%       | 935          | 6.7%        | 10 004        | 71.6%        | 13 971        | 27.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 740          | 5.2%        | 828          | 5.8%        | 571          | 4.0%        | 12 123        | 85.0%        | 14 262        | 28.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 108          | 2.3%        | 142          | 3.0%        | 114          | 2.4%        | 4 342         | 92.3%        | 4 706         | 9.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | (47)         | (1.8%)      | 203          | 3.3%        | 162          | 2.6%        | 5 897         | 94.9%        | 6 215         | 12.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (41)         | (1.9%)      | 26           | 1.2%        | 25           | 1.1%        | 2 181         | 99.6%        | 2 191         | 4.4%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 514</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>3 177</b> | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>2 180</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>42 490</b> | <b>84.4%</b> | <b>50 361</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | (524)        | (8.2%)      | 382          | 6.0%        | 345          | 5.4%        | 6 175         | 96.8%        | 6 378         | 12.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 1 213        | 17.0%       | 1 167        | 16.4%       | 605          | 8.5%        | 4 146         | 58.1%        | 7 130         | 14.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 1 818        | 5.0%        | 1 613        | 4.4%        | 1 225        | 3.3%        | 31 920        | 87.3%        | 36 575        | 72.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 7            | 2.5%        | 15           | 5.4%        | 6            | 2.0%        | 250           | 90.0%        | 277           | 6.6%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 514</b> | <b>5.0%</b> | <b>3 177</b> | <b>6.3%</b> | <b>2 180</b> | <b>4.3%</b> | <b>42 490</b> | <b>84.4%</b> | <b>50 361</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 432         | 16.1%        | 246          | 9.2%        | 59           | 2.2%        | 1 951        | 72.6%        | 2 689        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>432</b>  | <b>16.1%</b> | <b>246</b>   | <b>9.2%</b> | <b>59</b>    | <b>2.2%</b> | <b>1 951</b> | <b>72.6%</b> | <b>2 689</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K G Chauke | 018 642 1081 |
| Financial Manager | JF Cudjoe  | 018 642 1081 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part C: Operating revenue and expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                         | 315 732            | 315 732         | 127 665            | 40.4%                            | 73 164             | 23.2%                            | 108 021            | 34.2%                         | 308 850            | 97.8%                                     | 11 234             | -   | 861.5%        |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other own revenue                         | 315 732            | 315 732         | 127 665            | 40.4%                            | 73 164             | 23.2%                            | 108 021            | 34.2%                         | 308 850            | 97.8%                                     | 11 234             | -   | 861.5%        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 279 033            | 279 033         | 29 433             | 10.5%                            | 59 344             | 21.3%                            | 72 817             | 26.1%                         | 161 595            | 57.9%                                     | 14 300             | -   | 409.2%        |
| Employee related costs                    | 85 207             | 85 207          | 18 172             | 21.3%                            | 22 573             | 26.5%                            | 19 724             | 23.1%                         | 60 469             | 71.0%                                     | 5 549              | -   | 255.4%        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                         | 193 826            | 193 826         | 11 262             | 5.8%                             | 36 771             | 19.0%                            | 53 093             | 27.4%                         | 101 126            | 52.2%                                     | 8 751              | -   | 506.7%        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 36 699             | 36 699          | 98 231             |                                  | 13 820             |                                  | 35 203             |                               | 147 255            |   | (3 066)            |   | -             |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | 36 699             | 36 699          | 98 231             |                                  | 13 820             |                                  | 35 203             |                               | 147 255            |   | (3 066)            |   | -             |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Source of Finance                         | 133 435            | 133 435         | 70 000             | 52.5%                            | 40 000             | 30.0%                            | 9 169              | 6.9%                          | 119 169            | 89.3%                                     | 136 796            | -   | (93.3%)       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 124 100            | 124 100         | 70 000             | 56.4%                            | 40 000             | 32.2%                            | 9 169              | 7.4%                          | 119 169            | 96.0%                                     | 134 219            | -   | (93.2%)       |
| Other                                     | 9 335              | 9 335           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 577              | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 133 435            | 133 435         | 12 262             | 9.2%                             | 8 020              | 6.0%                             | 32 693             | 24.5%                         | 52 974             | 39.7%                                     | 22 439             | -   | 45.7%         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 116 235            | 116 235         | -                  | -                                | 1 932              | 1.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 932              | 1.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -             |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 16 700             | 16 700          | 10 593             | 63.4%                            | 5 668              | 33.9%                            | 32 522             | 194.7%                        | 48 783             | 292.1%                                    | 20 985             | -   | 55.0%         |
| Other                                     | 500                | 500             | 1 668              | 333.7%                           | 420                | 84.0%                            | 172                | 34.3%                         | 2 260              | 451.9%                                    | 1 454              | -   | (88.2%)       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 315 732            | 315 732         | 127 665            | 40.4%                            | 73 164             | 23.2%                            | 108 021            | 34.2%                         | 308 850            | 97.8%                                     | 11 234             | -   |
| Capital Revenue                         | 133 435            | 133 435         | 70 000             | 52.5%                            | 40 000             | 30.0%                            | 9 169              | 6.9%                          | 119 169            | 89.3%                                     | 136 796            | -   |
| Total Revenue                           | 449 167            | 449 167         | 197 665            | 44.0%                            | 113 164            | 25.2%                            | 117 190            | 26.1%                         | 428 019            | 95.3%                                     | 148 030            | -   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 279 033            | 279 033         | 29 433             | 10.5%                            | 59 344             | 21.3%                            | 72 817             | 26.1%                         | 161 595            | 57.9%                                     | 14 300             | -   |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 133 435            | 133 435         | 12 262             | 9.2%                             | 8 020              | 6.0%                             | 32 693             | 24.5%                         | 52 974             | 39.7%                                     | 22 439             | -   |
| Total Expenditure                       | 412 468            | 412 468         | 41 695             | 10.1%                            | 67 364             | 16.3%                            | 105 510            | 25.6%                         | 214 569            | 52.0%                                     | 36 739             | -   |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 21 301             |                                  | 187 707            |                                  | 233 507            |                               | 21 301             |   | 64 285             |   |          |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 439 832            | 439 832         | 197 665            | 44.9%                            | 113 164            | 25.7%                            | 117 190            | 26.6%                         | 428 019            | 97.3%                                     | 136 796            | -   | (14.3%)  |               |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 641                | -                                | 9 207              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 848              | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 419 543            | 419 543         | 195 110            | 46.5%                            | 101 761            | 24.3%                            | 114 960            | 27.4%                         | 411 832            | 98.2%                                     | 134 218            | -   | (14.3%)  |               |
| Other receipts                                  | 6 781              | 6 781           | 1 914              | 28.2%                            | 2 196              | 32.4%                            | 2 229              | 32.9%                         | 6 339              | 93.5%                                     | 2 578              | -   | (13.5%)  |               |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| External loans                                  | 13 508             | 13 508          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Cash payments by type                           | 412 468            | 412 468         | 31 259             | 7.6%                             | 67 364             | 16.3%                            | 105 339            | 25.5%                         | 203 962            | 49.4%                                     | 55 607             | -   | 89.4%    |               |
| Employee related costs                          | 85 207             | 85 207          | 18 172             | 21.3%                            | 22 573             | 26.5%                            | 19 724             | 23.1%                         | 60 469             | 71.0%                                     | 15 997             | -   | 23.3%    |               |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 15 972             | -                                | 13 103             | -                             | 29 075             | -   | 15 917             | -   | (17.7%)  |               |
| Capital assets                                  | 133 435            | 133 435         | 1 826              | 1.4%                             | 8 020              | 6.0%                             | 57 047             | 42.8%                         | 66 692             | 50.1%                                     | 22 439             | -   | 154.2%   |               |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 193 826            | 193 826         | 11 262             | 5.8%                             | 20 799             | 10.7%                            | 15 465             | 8.0%                          | 47 526             | 24.5%                                     | 1 023              | -   | (100.0%) |               |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 27 364             | 27 364          | 187 707            |                                  | 233 507            |                                  | 245 358            |                               | 245 358            |   | 145 474            |   | 1 411.8% |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |      | Total   |         |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|-------|--------------|------|---------|---------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount  | %       |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |       |              |      |         |         |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | -       | -       |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | -       | -       |
| PAYE deductions              | 867         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | 867     | 8.4%    |
| VAT (output less input)      | (3 410)     | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | (3 410) | (33.1%) |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | -       | -       |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | -       | -       |
| Trade Creditors              | 7 777       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | 7 777   | 75.4%   |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | -     | -            | -    | -       | -       |
| Other                        | 992         | 19.5%  | -            | - | 3 686        | 72.6% | 398          | 7.8% | 5 076   | 49.2%   |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 6 227       | 60.4%  | -            | - | 3 686        | 35.7% | 398          | 3.9% | 10 311  | 100.0%  |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | B Ndwandwe  | 018 381 9405 |
| Financial Manager | P A Semenya | 018 381 9400 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Kagisano(NW391)**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 132 205            | 132 205         | 21 285             | 16.1%                            | 40 468             | 30.6%                            | 9 059              | 6.9%                          | 70 812             | 53.6%                                     | 74                 | -   | 12 205.1%     |
| Property rates                          | 979                | 979             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other own revenue                       | 131 227            | 131 227         | 21 285             | 16.2%                            | 40 468             | 30.8%                            | 9 059              | 6.9%                          | 70 812             | 54.0%                                     | 74                 | -   | 12 205.1%     |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 35 141             | 35 141          | 5 121              | 14.6%                            | 6 622              | 18.8%                            | 2 056              | 5.9%                          | 13 799             | 39.3%                                     | (1 336)            | -   | (253.9%)      |
| Employee related costs                  | 18 281             | 18 281          | 3 503              | 19.2%                            | 3 976              | 21.8%                            | 1 162              | 6.4%                          | 8 641              | 47.3%                                     | (870)              | -   | (233.6%)      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                       | 16 860             | 16 860          | 1 618              | 9.6%                             | 2 646              | 15.7%                            | 894                | 5.3%                          | 5 159              | 30.6%                                     | (467)              | -   | (291.7%)      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 97 064             | 97 064          | 16 164             |                                  | 33 845             |                                  | 7 003              |                               | 57 012             |   | 1 410              |   |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 97 064             | 97 064          | 16 164             |                                  | 33 845             |                                  | 7 003              |                               | 57 012             |   | 1 410              |   |               |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           | 97 064             | 97 064          | 4 787              | 4.9%                             | 8 687              | 8.9%                             | 5 232              | 5.4%                          | 18 706             | 19.3%                                     | 8                  | -   | 68 691.4%                      |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 92 461             | 92 461          | 4 787              | 5.2%                             | 8 504              | 9.2%                             | 5 232              | 5.7%                          | 18 523             | 20.0%                                     | 8                  | -   | 68 691.4%                      |
| Other                                     | 4 603              | 4 603           | -                  | -                                | 183                | 4.0%                             | -                  | -                             | 183                | 4.0%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 97 064             | 97 064          | 5 417              | 5.6%                             | 13 305             | 13.7%                            | 5 232              | 5.4%                          | 23 955             | 24.7%                                     | 8                  | -   | 68 691.4%                      |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 2 957              | -                                | 7 219              | -                                | 4 159              | -                             | 14 334             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 1 072              | -                                | 903                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 974              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 97 064             | 97 064          | 1 389              | 1.4%                             | 5 184              | 5.3%                             | 1 074              | 1.1%                          | 7 646              | 7.9%                                      | 8                  | -   | 14 015.9%                      |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 132 205            | 132 205         | 21 285             | 16.1%                            | 40 468             | 30.6%                            | 9 059              | 6.9%                          | 70 812             | 53.6%                                     | 74                 | -   | 12 205.1%                      |
| Capital Revenue                         | 97 064             | 97 064          | 4 787              | 4.9%                             | 8 687              | 8.9%                             | 5 232              | 5.4%                          | 18 706             | 19.3%                                     | 8                  | -   | 68 691.4%                      |
| Total Revenue                           | 229 269            | 229 269         | 26 072             | 11.4%                            | 49 154             | 21.4%                            | 14 291             | 6.2%                          | 89 518             | 39.0%                                     | 81                 | -   | 17 494.4%                      |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 35 141             | 35 141          | 5 121              | 14.6%                            | 6 622              | 18.8%                            | 2 056              | 5.9%                          | 13 799             | 39.3%                                     | (1 336)            | -   | (253.9%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 97 064             | 97 064          | 5 417              | 5.6%                             | 13 305             | 13.7%                            | 5 232              | 5.4%                          | 23 955             | 24.7%                                     | 8                  | -   | 68 691.4%                      |
| Total Expenditure                       | 132 205            | 132 205         | 10 538             | 8.0%                             | 19 927             | 15.1%                            | 7 288              | 5.5%                          | 37 754             | 28.6%                                     | (1 328)            | -   | (648.6%)                       |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 734                |                                  | 9 914              |                                  | 4 576              |                               | 734                |   | 1 121              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 132 205            | 132 205         | 21 803             | 16.5%                            | 15 477             | 11.7%                            | 9 059              | 6.9%                          | 46 339             | 35.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 130 426            | 130 426         | 21 664             | 16.6%                            | 40 788             | 31.3%                            | 9 033              | 6.9%                          | 71 484             | 54.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 779              | 1 779           | 125                | 7.0%                             | 164                | 9.2%                             | 25                 | 1.4%                          | 314                | 17.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 14                 | -                                | (25 475)           | -                                | -                  | -                             | (25 461)           | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 132 206            | 132 206         | 12 623             | 9.5%                             | 20 815             | 15.7%                            | 5 043              | 3.8%                          | 38 481             | 29.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 18 281             | 18 281          | 2 224              | 12.2%                            | 2 422              | 13.2%                            | 639                | 3.5%                          | 5 286              | 28.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 467                | -                                | 867                | -                                | 132                | -                             | 1 465              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 955              | -                                | 1 896              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 851              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 97 064             | 97 064          | 6 215              | 6.4%                             | 13 860             | 14.3%                            | 3 333              | 3.4%                          | 23 408             | 24.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 16 861             | 16 861          | 1 761              | 10.4%                            | 1 770              | 10.5%                            | 940                | 5.6%                          | 4 471              | 26.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1)                | (1)             | 9 914              |                                  | 4 576              |                                  | 8 592              |                               | 8 592              |   | 1 121              |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                     |              |
|-------------------|---------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G Kegakilwe         | 053 998 3286 |
| Financial Manager | Ms Galaletsang Esau | 053 998 3286 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Naledi (Nw)(NW392)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 162 301            | 162 301         | 60 397             | 37.2%                            | 27 525             | 17.0%                            | 20 586             | 12.7%                         | 108 508            | 66.9%                                     | 11 701             | -   | 75.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | 17 648             | 17 648          | 22 903             | 129.8%                           | 2 055              | 11.6%                            | 69                 | 4%                            | 25 027             | 141.8%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                         | 103 111            | 103 111         | 23 681             | 23.0%                            | 24 593             | 23.9%                            | 16 861             | 16.4%                         | 65 136             | 63.2%                                     | 3 402              | -   | 395.6%                         |
| Other own revenue                       | 41 542             | 41 542          | 13 812             | 33.2%                            | 878                | 2.1%                             | 3 656              | 8.8%                          | 18 346             | 44.2%                                     | 8 298              | -   | (55.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 162 296            | 162 296         | 22 931             | 14.1%                            | 30 582             | 18.8%                            | 21 073             | 13.0%                         | 74 586             | 46.0%                                     | 8 269              | -   | 154.9%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 69 130             | 69 130          | 10 789             | 15.6%                            | 19 285             | 27.9%                            | 16 472             | 23.8%                         | 46 547             | 67.3%                                     | 4 800              | -   | 243.2%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 8 567              | -                                | 6 392              | -                                | 1 673              | -                             | 16 632             | -   | 1 930              | -   | (13.3%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | 93 166             | 93 166          | 3 576              | 3.8%                             | 4 905              | 5.3%                             | 2 928              | 3.1%                          | 11 408             | 12.2%                                     | 1 539              | -   | 90.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 5                  | 5               | 37 465             |                                  | (3 056)            |                                  | (487)              |                               | 33 922             |   | 3 432              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 5                  | 5               | 37 465             |                                  | (3 056)            |                                  | (487)              |                               | 33 922             |   | 3 432              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 191 130            | 191 130         | -                  | -                                | 3 390              | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 390              | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 152 721            | 152 721         | -                  | -                                | 3 390              | 2.2%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 390              | 2.2%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 38 409             | 38 409          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 191 130            | 191 130         | -                  | -                                | 3 390              | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 390              | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 800                | 800             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 6 500              | 6 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 183 830            | 183 830         | -                  | -                                | 3 390              | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 390              | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 162 301            | 162 301         | 60 397             | 37.2%                            | 27 525             | 17.0%                            | 20 586             | 12.7%                         | 108 508            | 66.9%                                     | 11 701             | -   | 75.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 191 130            | 191 130         | -                  | -                                | 3 390              | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 390              | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Revenue                     | 353 431            | 353 431         | 60 397             | 17.1%                            | 30 916             | 8.7%                             | 20 586             | 5.8%                          | 111 899            | 31.7%                                     | 11 701             | -   | 75.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 162 296            | 162 296         | 22 931             | 14.1%                            | 30 582             | 18.8%                            | 21 073             | 13.0%                         | 74 586             | 46.0%                                     | 8 269              | -   | 154.9%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | 191 130            | 191 130         | -                  | -                                | 3 390              | 1.8%                             | -                  | -                             | 3 390              | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Total Expenditure                 | 353 426            | 353 426         | 22 931             | 6.5%                             | 33 972             | 9.6%                             | 21 073             | 6.0%                          | 77 977             | 22.1%                                     | 8 269              | -   | 154.9%                         |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 852              | -                                | 4 387              | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 960              | -                              | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 353 431            | 353 431         | (543)              | (.2%)                            | (75)               | -                                | 34 590             | 9.8%                          | 33 973             | 9.6%                                      | (4 042)            | -                              | (955.7%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 2 463              | -                                | 2 025              | -                                | 3 229              | -                             | 7 717              | -   | 727                | -                              | 344.2%                                    |
| Service charges                                 | 130 930            | 130 930         | 30 267             | 23.1%                            | 18 192             | 13.9%                            | 25 648             | 19.6%                         | 74 107             | 56.6%                                     | 14 414             | -                              | 77.9%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 173 873            | 173 873         | 2 451              | 1.4%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 451              | 1.4%                                      | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 45 529             | 45 529          | (35 809)           | (78.7%)                          | (20 374)           | (44.7%)                          | 5 644              | 12.4%                         | (50 539)           | (111.0%)                                  | (15 087)           | -                              | (137.4%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 3 099              | 3 099           | 85                 | 2.8%                             | 82                 | 2.7%                             | 69                 | 2.2%                          | 237                | 7.6%                                      | (4 096)            | -                              | (101.7%)                                  |
| Cash payments by type                           | 353 426            | 353 426         | (2 394)            | (.7%)                            | (2 610)            | (.7%)                            | 29 927             | 8.5%                          | 24 923             | 7.1%                                      | (4 769)            | -                              | (727.5%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | 68 225             | 68 225          | 59                 | .1%                              | -                  | -                                | 14 517             | 21.3%                         | 14 576             | 21.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 58 861             | 58 861          | 43 511             | 73.9%                            | 21 668             | 36.8%                            | (2 447)            | (4.2%)                        | 62 731             | 106.6%                                    | 4 774              | -                              | (151.3%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | 191 130            | 191 130         | -                  | -                                | (224)              | (.1%)                            | 995                | 5%                            | 771                | 4%  | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 700                | -                                | 1 270              | -                             | 1 970              | -   | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 35 210             | 35 210          | (45 964)           | (130.5%)                         | (24 754)           | (70.3%)                          | 15 592             | 44.3%                         | (55 126)           | (156.6%)                                  | (9 543)            | -                              | (263.4%)                                  |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 5                  | 5               | 1 852              |                                  | 4 387              |                                  | 9 049              |                               | 9 049              |   | 3 687              |                                |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             |        | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         |        | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         |        | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 28 473 | 28 473             | 4 923           | 17.3%              | 6 911                            | 24.3%              | 3 928                            | 13.8%              | 15 762                        | 55.4%              | 600                                       | -                  | 554.8%                                    |                                |
| Service charges         | 27 537 | 27 537             | 4 922           | 17.9%              | 6 911                            | 25.1%              | 3 928                            | 14.3%              | 15 761                        | 57.2%              | 600                                       | -                  | 554.8%                                    |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 936    | 936                | 1               | .1%                | 0                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | 1                             | .1%                | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 21 740 | 21 740             | 985             | 4.5%               | 1 675                            | 7.7%               | 1 259                            | 5.8%               | 3 919                         | 18.0%              | 410                                       | -                  | 207.2%                                    |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 4 471  | 4 471              | 686             | 15.4%              | 1 275                            | 28.5%              | 1 070                            | 23.9%              | 3 031                         | 67.8%              | 339                                       | -                  | 215.5%                                    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 17 269 | 17 269             | 299             | 1.7%               | 400                              | 2.3%               | 189                              | 1.1%               | 887                           | 5.1%               | 71  | -                  | 167.3%                                    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 733  | 6 733              | 3 938           |                    | 5 236                            |                    | 2 670                            |                    | 11 843                        |                    | 190                                       |                    |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 51 767             | 51 767          | 12 390             | 23.9%                            | 11 268             | 21.8%                            | 8 641              | 16.7%                         | 32 298             | 62.4%                                     | 855                | -   | 910.8%                         |
| Service charges  | 51 513             | 51 513          | 12 389             | 24.1%                            | 11 268             | 21.9%                            | 8 641              | 16.8%                         | 32 298             | 62.7%                                     | 855                | -   | 910.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 254                | 254             | 1                  | .3%                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | .3%                                       | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 36 831             | 36 831          | 9 226              | 25.1%                            | 7 739              | 21.0%                            | 2 820              | 7.7%                          | 19 785             | 53.7%                                     | 2 197              | -   | 28.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 205              | 2 205           | 513                | 23.3%                            | 968                | 43.9%                            | 1 089              | 49.4%                         | 2 570              | 116.6%                                    | 234                | -   | 364.5%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 8 567              | -                                | 6 392              | -                                | 1 673              | -                             | 16 632             | -   | 1 930              | -   | (13.3%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 34 625             | 34 625          | 146                | .4%                              | 379                | 1.1%                             | 57                 | .2%                           | 582                | 1.7%                                      | 32                 | -   | 77.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 14 937             | 14 937          | 3 164              |                                  | 3 528              |                                  | 5 821              |                               | 12 513             |   | (1 342)            |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 611             | 13 611          | 3 158              | 23.2%                            | 3 179              | 23.4%                            | 2 117              | 15.6%                         | 8 454              | 62.1%                                     | 960                | -   | 120.6%                         |
| Service charges  | 11 645             | 11 645          | 3 158              | 27.1%                            | 3 178              | 27.3%                            | 2 117              | 18.2%                         | 8 453              | 72.6%                                     | 960                | -   | 120.6%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 966              | 1 966           | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 673             | 12 673          | 606                | 4.8%                             | 1 047              | 8.3%                             | 812                | 6.4%                          | 2 465              | 19.4%                                     | 331                | -   | 145.2%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 633              | 2 633           | 433                | 16.4%                            | 866                | 32.9%                            | 748                | 28.4%                         | 2 047              | 77.8%                                     | 274                | -   | 172.9%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 040             | 10 040          | 173                | 1.7%                             | 181                | 1.8%                             | 64                 | .6%                           | 418                | 4.2%                                      | 57                 | -   | 11.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 938                | 938             | 2 552              |                                  | 2 132              |                                  | 1 305              |                               | 5 989              |   | 629                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 783             | 12 783          | 3 255              | 25.5%                            | 3 237              | 25.3%                            | 2 148              | 16.8%                         | 8 640              | 67.6%                                     | 987                | -   | 117.6%                         |
| Service charges  | 12 416             | 12 416          | 3 210              | 25.9%                            | 3 221              | 25.9%                            | 2 147              | 17.3%                         | 8 579              | 69.1%                                     | 987                | -   | 117.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 367                | 367             | 44                 | 12.1%                            | 16                 | 4.3%                             | 0                  | .1%                           | 61                 | 16.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 904             | 13 904          | 447                | 3.2%                             | 336                | 2.4%                             | 167                | 1.2%                          | 951                | 6.8%                                      | 398                | -   | (58.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 210              | 5 210           | 56                 | 1.1%                             | 98                 | 1.9%                             | 77                 | 1.5%                          | 231                | 4.4%                                      | 352                | -   | (78.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 694              | 8 694           | 391                | 4.5%                             | 239                | 2.7%                             | 90                 | 1.0%                          | 720                | 8.3%                                      | 46                 | -   | 95.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 121)            | (1 121)         | 2 808              |                                  | 2 901              |                                  | 1 981              |                               | 7 689              |   | 589                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 2 124        | 11.1%       | 1 942        | 10.2%       | 1 079        | 5.7%        | 13 906        | 73.0%        | 19 052         | 18.7%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 3 622        | 18.1%       | 2 286        | 11.4%       | 1 644        | 8.2%        | 12 455        | 62.3%        | 20 007         | 19.6%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 077        | 10.2%       | 1 497        | 7.4%        | 1 327        | 6.5%        | 15 367        | 75.8%        | 20 268         | 19.9%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 865          | 5.5%        | 628          | 4.0%        | 547          | 3.5%        | 13 602        | 87.0%        | 15 641         | 15.4%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 929          | 6.1%        | 622          | 4.1%        | 531          | 3.5%        | 13 159        | 86.3%        | 15 240         | 15.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -            | -           | 203          | 1.7%        | 161          | 1.4%        | 11 316        | 96.9%        | 11 680         | 11.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>9 616</b> | <b>9.4%</b> | <b>7 178</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>5 289</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>79 806</b> | <b>78.3%</b> | <b>101 889</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 886          | 10.7%       | 885          | 10.7%       | 770          | 9.3%        | 5 708         | 69.2%        | 8 249          | 8.1%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 2 318        | 19.8%       | 2 342        | 20.0%       | 697          | 5.9%        | 6 371         | 54.3%        | 11 728         | 11.5%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 3 837        | 5.1%        | 3 556        | 4.7%        | 3 388        | 4.5%        | 64 988        | 85.8%        | 75 770         | 74.4%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 575        | 41.9%       | 396          | 6.4%        | 433          | 7.1%        | 2 739         | 44.6%        | 6 142          | 6.0%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>9 616</b> | <b>9.4%</b> | <b>7 178</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>5 289</b> | <b>5.2%</b> | <b>79 806</b> | <b>78.3%</b> | <b>101 889</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 023         | 33.8%        | -            | -           | 2 000        | 66.2%       | -             | -            | 3 023         | 4.0%          |
| Bulk Water                   | 431           | 1.7%         | 433          | 1.7%        | 449          | 1.8%        | 24 233        | 94.9%        | 25 545        | 33.9%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -             | -            | 619          | 14.9%       | 687          | 16.5%       | 2 846         | 68.5%        | 4 151         | 5.5%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 24 634        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | 24 634        | 32.7%         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 3             | 100.0%       | 3             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 9 933         | 100.0%       | 9 933         | 13.2%         |
| Trade Creditors              | 768           | 24.8%        | 142          | 4.6%        | 2            | .1%         | 2 190         | 70.6%        | 3 102         | 4.1%          |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 4 668         | 100.0%       | 4 668         | 6.2%          |
| Other                        | -             | -            | -            | -           | 55           | 29.1%       | 134           | 70.9%        | 189           | .5%           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>26 856</b> | <b>35.7%</b> | <b>1 194</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>3 192</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>44 007</b> | <b>58.5%</b> | <b>75 248</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T I Mokwena (acting) | 053 927 2201 |
| Financial Manager | P J Joubert (acting) | 053 928 2229 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**North West: Mamusa(NW393)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 158 384            | 158 384         | 27 178             | 17.2%                            | 174 501            | 110.2%                           | 14 048             | 8.9%                          | 215 727            | 136.2%                                    | 14 068             | 39.6% (1%)                                |
| Property rates                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 746                | 23.5% (100.0%)                            |
| Service charges                          | -                  | -               | 14 919             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 14 919             | -   | 4 320              | 47.9% (100.0%)                            |
| Other own revenue                        | 158 384            | 158 384         | 12 259             | 7.7%                             | 174 501            | 110.2%                           | 14 048             | 8.9%                          | 200 808            | 126.8%                                    | 9 002              | 37.8% 56.1%                               |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>82 891</b>      | <b>82 891</b>   | <b>13 760</b>      | <b>16.6%</b>                     | <b>20 965</b>      | <b>25.3%</b>                     | <b>13 694</b>      | <b>16.5%</b>                  | <b>48 418</b>      | <b>58.4%</b>                              | <b>8 338</b>       | <b>51.9%</b> 64.2%                        |
| Employee related costs                   | 23 530             | 23 530          | 3 345              | 14.2%                            | 9 949              | 42.3%                            | 7 759              | 33.0%                         | 21 053             | 89.5%                                     | 4 140              | 61.4% 87.4%                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | 160                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 160                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | 37 038             | 37 038          | 7 757              | 20.9%                            | 5 093              | 13.8%                            | 1 685              | 4.5%                          | 14 535             | 39.2%                                     | 1 879              | 72.3% (10.3%)                             |
| Other expenditure                        | 22 323             | 22 323          | 2 498              | 11.2%                            | 5 923              | 26.5%                            | 4 249              | 19.0%                         | 12 670             | 56.8%                                     | 2 319              | 71.8% 83.3%                               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>75 492</b>      | <b>75 492</b>   | <b>13 418</b>      |                                  | <b>153 536</b>     |                                  | <b>355</b>         |                               | <b>167 309</b>     |   | <b>5 730</b>       |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>75 492</b>      | <b>75 492</b>   | <b>13 418</b>      |                                  | <b>153 536</b>     |                                  | <b>355</b>         |                               | <b>167 309</b>     |   | <b>5 730</b>       |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 38 295             | 38 295          | 365                | 1.0%                             | 131                | .3%                              | 14                 | -                             | 511                | 1.3%                                      | 7 314              | 38.9% (99.8%)                             |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 38 295             | 38 295          | 365                | 1.0%                             | 131                | .3%                              | 7                  | -                             | 504                | 1.3%                                      | 7 208              | (99.9%)                                   |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7                  | -                             | 7                  | -   | 106                | .5% (93.8%)                               |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>38 295</b>      | <b>38 295</b>   | <b>376</b>         | <b>1.0%</b>                      | <b>131</b>         | <b>.3%</b>                       | <b>14</b>          | <b>-</b>                      | <b>522</b>         | <b>1.4%</b>                               | <b>7 314</b>       | <b>39.0%</b> (99.8%)                      |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 169                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 169                | -   | 64                 | (100.0%)                                  |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 456              | 36.0% (100.0%)                            |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 752              | 60.6% (100.0%)                            |
| Other                                     | 38 295             | 38 295          | 208                | .5%                              | 131                | .3%                              | 14                 | -                             | 353                | .9%                                       | 42                 | 34.3% (66.2%)                             |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 158 384            | 158 384         | 27 178             | 17.2%                            | 174 501            | 110.2%                           | 14 048             | 8.9%                          | 215 727            | 136.2%                                    | 14 068             | 39.6% (1%)                                |
| Capital Revenue                          | 38 295             | 38 295          | 365                | 1.0%                             | 131                | .3%                              | 14                 | -                             | 511                | 1.3%                                      | 7 314              | 38.9% (99.8%)                             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>196 678</b>     | <b>196 678</b>  | <b>27 543</b>      | <b>14.0%</b>                     | <b>174 632</b>     | <b>88.8%</b>                     | <b>14 062</b>      | <b>7.1%</b>                   | <b>216 238</b>     | <b>109.9%</b>                             | <b>21 382</b>      | <b>39.4%</b> (34.2%)                      |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 82 891             | 82 891          | 13 760             | 16.6%                            | 20 965             | 25.3%                            | 13 694             | 16.5%                         | 48 418             | 58.4%                                     | 8 338              | 51.9% 64.2%                               |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 38 295             | 38 295          | 376                | 1.0%                             | 131                | .3%                              | 14                 | -                             | 522                | 1.4%                                      | 7 314              | 39.0% (99.8%)                             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>121 186</b>     | <b>121 186</b>  | <b>14 137</b>      | <b>11.7%</b>                     | <b>21 096</b>      | <b>17.4%</b>                     | <b>13 708</b>      | <b>11.3%</b>                  | <b>48 940</b>      | <b>40.4%</b>                              | <b>15 652</b>      | <b>45.4%</b> (12.4%)                      |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     |                    |                 | <b>609</b>         |                                  | <b>(804)</b>       |                                  | <b>(2 703)</b>     |                               | <b>609</b>         |   | <b>6 508</b>       |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 107 459            | 107 459         | 25 704             | 23.9%                            | 18 000             | 16.8%                            | 21 310             | 19.8%                         | 65 014             | 60.5%                                     | 24 706             | 53.6% (13.7%)                             |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 39 495             | 39 495          | 8 234              | 20.8%                            | 12 279             | 31.1%                            | 8 145              | 20.6%                         | 28 658             | 72.6%                                     | 10 063             | 99.5% (19.1%)                             |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 58 894             | 58 894          | 8 002              | 13.6%                            | 4 685              | 8.0%                             | 12 483             | 21.2%                         | 25 169             | 42.7%                                     | 13 708             | 31.1% (8.9%)                              |
| Other receipts                                  | 9 070              | 9 070           | 9 469              | 104.4%                           | 1 036              | 11.4%                            | 683                | 7.5%                          | 11 187             | 123.3%                                    | 934                | 81.1% (27.0%)                             |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>107 459</b>     | <b>107 459</b>  | <b>27 117</b>      | <b>25.2%</b>                     | <b>19 899</b>      | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>12 159</b>      | <b>11.3%</b>                  | <b>59 175</b>      | <b>55.1%</b>                              | <b>19 236</b>      | <b>46.6%</b> (36.8%)                      |
| Employee related costs                          | 28 557             | 28 557          | 3 604              | 12.6%                            | 3 252              | 11.4%                            | 3 188              | 11.2%                         | 10 045             | 35.2%                                     | 5 549              | 62.6% (42.5%)                             |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 39 095             | 39 095          | 10 103             | 25.8%                            | 13 075             | 33.4%                            | 5 776              | 14.8%                         | 28 955             | 74.1%                                     | 6 269              | - (7.9%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | 38 295             | 38 295          | 12 774             | 33.4%                            | 3 284              | 8.6%                             | 2 900              | 7.6%                          | 18 958             | 49.5%                                     | 7 417              | 35.6% (60.9%)                             |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 1 512              | 1 512           | 635                | 42.0%                            | 288                | 19.0%                            | 295                | 19.5%                         | 1 218              | 80.6%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>(804)</b>       |                                  | <b>(2 703)</b>     |                                  | <b>6 448</b>       |                               | <b>6 448</b>       |   | <b>11 978</b>      |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | 9 020              | -                                | 6 839              | -                                | 211                | -                             | 16 069             | -   | 1 179              | 37.9% (82.1%)                             |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | 9 017              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 017              | -   | 1 179              | 38.1% (100.0%)                            |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 6 839              | -                                | 211                | -                             | 7 049              | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | 3                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>7 457</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>5 674</b>       | <b>-</b>                         | <b>2 315</b>       | <b>-</b>                      | <b>15 446</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>527</b>         | <b>71.1%</b> 339.5%                       |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | 209                | -                                | 511                | -                                | 513                | -                             | 1 232              | -   | 313                | 79.0% 63.7%                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | 7 099              | -                                | 5 056              | -                                | 1 685              | -                             | 13 840             | -   | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | 150                | -                                | 107                | -                                | 117                | -                             | 373                | -   | 214                | 74.6% (45.3%)                             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>1 563</b>       |                                  | <b>1 165</b>       |                                  | <b>(2 104)</b>     |                               | <b>624</b>         |   | <b>652</b>         |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 354              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 354              | -   | 1 478              | 36.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 3 354              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 354              | -   | 1 478              | 38.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 173              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 173              | -   | 2 311              | 68.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 138                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 138                | -   | 138                | 31.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 658                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 658                | -   | 1 879              | 74.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 376              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 376              | -   | 294                | 78.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 1 181              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 181              | -   | (833)              | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 455              | -                                | 82 019             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 83 474             | -   | 975                | 40.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 452              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 452              | -   | 975                | 40.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 82 019             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 82 019             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 595                | -                                | 1 719              | -                                | 1 562              | -                             | 3 876              | -   | 771                | 51.1%                                     | 102.5%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 403                | -                                | 440                | -                                | 1 183              | -                             | 2 026              | -   | 524                | 50.3%                                     | 125.8%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 37                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 37                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 193                | -                                | 1 242              | -                                | 379                | -                             | 1 813              | -   | 247                | 55.1%                                     | 53.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 860                | -                                | 80 300             | -                                | (1 562)            | -                             | 79 598             | -   | 203                | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 41 381             | 41 381          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 37 038             | 37 038          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 343              | 4 343           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (41 381)           | (41 381)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 216         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 216    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 216         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 216    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 216         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 216    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 216         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 216    | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 200         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 200    | 30.9%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 303         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 303    | 46.8%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 144         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 144    | 22.3%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 647         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 647    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | B Modise      | 053 963 1331 |
| Financial Manager | D M Thornhill | 053 927 2222 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Greater Taung(NW394)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 83 939             | 83 939          | 37 324             | 44.5%                            | 22 097             | 26.3%                            | 38 666             | 46.1%                         | 98 087             | 116.9%                                    | 24 372             | 107.5%                                    | 58.7%                          |
| Property rates                          | 5 200              | 5 200           | 4 750              | 91.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 845                | 16.2%                         | 5 595              | 107.6%                                    | 90                 | 97.1%                                     | 841.3%                         |
| Service charges                         | 4 584              | 4 584           | 1 474              | 32.2%                            | 1 506              | 32.9%                            | 1 344              | 29.3%                         | 4 324              | 94.3%                                     | 1 141              | 54.8%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 74 155             | 74 155          | 31 101             | 41.9%                            | 20 591             | 27.8%                            | 36 477             | 49.2%                         | 88 168             | 118.9%                                    | 23 141             | 112.4%                                    | 57.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 74 681             | 74 681          | 10 767             | 14.4%                            | 14 247             | 19.1%                            | 17 015             | 22.8%                         | 42 029             | 56.3%                                     | 14 407             | 78.1%                                     | 18.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 45 031             | 45 031          | 5 378              | 11.9%                            | 8 220              | 18.3%                            | 10 518             | 23.4%                         | 24 117             | 53.6%                                     | 8 558              | 57.0%                                     | 22.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 509                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                       | 29 650             | 29 650          | 5 388              | 18.2%                            | 6 027              | 20.3%                            | 6 497              | 21.9%                         | 17 912             | 60.4%                                     | 5 340              | 121.1%                                    | 21.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 9 257              | 9 257           | 26 557             |                                  | 7 850              |                                  | 21 652             |                               | 56 059             |   | 9 965              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                    |                 | 579                | -                                |                    | -                                |                    | -                             | 579                | -   |                    | -   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 9 257              | 9 257           | 27 136             |                                  | 7 850              |                                  | 21 652             |                               | 56 637             |   | 9 965              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 22 657             | 22 657          | 2 272              | 10.0%                            | 11 701             | 51.6%                            | 12 743             | 56.2%                         | 26 716             | 117.9%                                    | 6 173              | 49.4%                                     | 106.4%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 324             | 19 324          | 1 937              | 10.0%                            | 11 224             | 58.1%                            | 9 920              | 51.3%                         | 23 081             | 119.4%                                    | 6 137              | 82.5%                                     | 61.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 3 333              | 3 333           | 335                | 10.1%                            | 477                | 14.3%                            | 2 823              | 84.7%                         | 3 635              | 109.1%                                    | 36                 | .6%                                       | 7 674.1%                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 28 604             | 28 604          | 2 272              | 7.9%                             | 11 208             | 39.2%                            | 13 292             | 46.5%                         | 26 773             | 93.6%                                     | 6 173              | 49.4%                                     | 115.3%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 363                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 363                | -   | 1 875              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 7 888              | 7 888           | 1 069              | 13.5%                            | 3 482              | 44.1%                            | 9 962              | 126.3%                        | 14 513             | 184.0%                                    | 2 826              | -   | 252.5%                         |
| Other                                     | 20 716             | 20 716          | 841                | 4.1%                             | 7 727              | 37.3%                            | 3 330              | 16.1%                         | 11 897             | 57.4%                                     | 1 472              | 14.9%                                     | 126.3%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 83 939             | 83 939          | 37 324             | 44.5%                            | 22 097             | 26.3%                            | 38 666             | 46.1%                         | 98 087             | 116.9%                                    | 24 372             | 107.5%                                    | 58.7%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 22 657             | 22 657          | 2 272              | 10.0%                            | 11 701             | 51.6%                            | 12 743             | 56.2%                         | 26 716             | 117.9%                                    | 6 173              | 49.4%                                     | 106.4%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 106 596            | 106 596         | 39 596             | 37.1%                            | 33 798             | 31.7%                            | 51 409             | 48.2%                         | 124 803            | 117.1%                                    | 30 545             | 90.9%                                     | 68.3%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 74 681             | 74 681          | 10 767             | 14.4%                            | 14 247             | 19.1%                            | 17 015             | 22.8%                         | 42 029             | 56.3%                                     | 14 407             | 78.1%                                     | 18.1%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 28 604             | 28 604          | 2 272              | 7.9%                             | 11 208             | 39.2%                            | 13 292             | 46.5%                         | 26 773             | 93.6%                                     | 6 173              | 49.4%                                     | 115.3%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 103 285            | 103 285         | 13 039             | 12.6%                            | 25 456             | 24.6%                            | 30 307             | 29.3%                         | 68 802             | 66.6%                                     | 20 580             | 68.8%                                     | 47.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 2 279              |                                  | 532                |                                  | 9 135              |                               | 2 279              |   | 40 599             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 101 885            | 101 885         | 15 427             | 15.1%                            | 38 307             | 37.6%                            | 30 763             | 30.2%                         | 84 497             | 82.9%                                     | 22 052             | 122 032.1%                                | 39.5%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 703                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 703                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 9 780              | 9 780           | 2 363              | 24.2%                            | 1 671              | 17.1%                            | 2 020              | 20.7%                         | 6 054              | 61.9%                                     | 2 086              | 168 229.9%                                | (3.2%)                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 83 441             | 83 441          | 31 531             | 37.8%                            | 20 273             | 24.3%                            | 21 408             | 25.7%                         | 73 212             | 87.7%                                     | 24 103             | 106 973.3%                                | (11.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 7 560              | 7 560           | 11 533             | 152.6%                           | 11 308             | 149.6%                           | 1 237              | 16.4%                         | 24 078             | 318.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 104              | 1 104           | (30 000)           | (2 717.4%)                       | 4 352              | 394.2%                           | 6 097              | 552.3%                        | (19 551)           | (1 770.9%)                                | (4 137)            | 324 887.0%                                | (247.4%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 101 885            | 101 885         | 17 174             | 16.9%                            | 29 704             | 29.2%                            | 30 608             | 30.0%                         | 77 486             | 76.1%                                     | 22 629             | 66 141.7%                                 | 35.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 32 916             | 32 916          | 5 371              | 16.3%                            | 8 220              | 25.0%                            | 6 678              | 20.3%                         | 20 270             | 61.6%                                     | 8 502              | 56 735.5%                                 | (21.4%)                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 22 265             | 22 265          | 6 704              | 30.1%                            | 6 079              | 27.3%                            | 6 174              | 27.7%                         | 18 956             | 85.1%                                     | 4 548              | 80 900.7%                                 | 35.7%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 28 604             | 28 604          | 4 453              | 15.6%                            | 11 083             | 38.7%                            | 7 347              | 25.7%                         | 22 884             | 80.0%                                     | 9 576              | 88 861.9%                                 | (23.3%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 18 100             | 18 100          | 645                | 3.6%                             | 4 321              | 23.9%                            | 10 409             | 57.5%                         | 15 376             | 85.0%                                     | 3                  | 42.4%                                     | 328 875.6%                     |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 0                  | 0               | 532                |                                  | 9 135              |                                  | 9 290              |                               | 9 290              |   | 40 023             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             |       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|-------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         |       | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         |       | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 1 870 | 1 870              | 46              | 2.5%               | 72                               | 3.8%               | 63                               | 3.4%               | 181                           | 9.7%               | 51  | 82.1%              | 24.4%                                     |                                |
| Service charges         | 334   | 334                | 46              | 13.8%              | 72                               | 21.4%              | 47                               | 14.0%              | 164                           | 49.2%              | 51  | 37.9%              | (8.4%)                                    |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 485 | 1 485              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 100.0%             | -   |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 52    | 52                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | 17                               | 32.3%              | 17                            | 32.3%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 870 | 1 870              | 143             | 7.6%               | 144                              | 7.7%               | 194                              | 10.4%              | 481                           | 25.7%              | 196                                       | 60.8%              | (1.1%)                                    |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 418   | 418                | 13              | 3.0%               | 19                               | 4.6%               | 17                               | 4.1%               | 49                            | 11.7%              | 22  | 10.2%              | (20.7%)                                   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 74  | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 1 452 | 1 452              | 130             | 8.9%               | 125                              | 8.6%               | 177                              | 12.2%              | 432                           | 29.7%              | 100                                       | 111.3%             | 76.2%                                     |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -     | -                  | (97)            |                    | (73)                             |                    | (131)                            |                    | (300)                         |                    | (145)                                     |                    |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 287              | 3 287           | 1 541              | 46.9%                            | 447                | 13.6%                            | 565                | 17.2%                         | 2 553              | 77.7%                                     | 349                | 88.8%                                     | 62.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 650              | 1 650           | 423                | 25.6%                            | 447                | 27.1%                            | 439                | 26.6%                         | 1 309              | 79.3%                                     | 348                | 56.1%                                     | 26.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 594              | 1 594           | 1 098              | 68.9%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 098              | 68.9%                                     | -                  | 111.9%                                    | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 42                 | 42              | 21                 | 49.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 126                | 298.9%                        | 147                | 348.1%                                    | 0                  | 522.3%                                    | 27 933.1%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 287              | 3 287           | 715                | 21.8%                            | 799                | 24.3%                            | 791                | 24.1%                         | 2 305              | 70.1%                                     | 758                | 75.2%                                     | 4.4%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 12                 | 12              | 10                 | 81.0%                            | 8                  | 67.9%                            | 8                  | 65.3%                         | 26                 | 214.1%                                    | 6                  | -   | 27.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 434                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 275              | 3 275           | 705                | 21.5%                            | 791                | 24.2%                            | 783                | 23.9%                         | 2 279              | 69.6%                                     | 317                | 36.8%                                     | 147.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 827                |                                  | (352)              |                                  | (226)              |                               | 249                |   | (409)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 329              | 2 329           | 1 359              | 58.3%                            | 282                | 12.1%                            | 359                | 15.4%                         | 2 000              | 85.9%                                     | 272                | 233.4%                                    | 32.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 200              | 1 200           | 275                | 23.0%                            | 282                | 23.5%                            | 262                | 21.9%                         | 820                | 68.3%                                     | 270                | 72.1%                                     | (3.0%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 082              | 1 082           | 1 083              | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 083              | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 328.3%                                    | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 47                 | 47              | 0                  | 6%                               | -                  | -                                | 97                 | 207.5%                        | 97                 | 208.1%                                    | 1                  | 4.8%                                      | 7 817.4%                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 2 329              | 2 329           | 1 091              | 46.8%                            | 2 880              | 123.6%                           | 1 587              | 68.1%                         | 5 558              | 238.6%                                    | 1 530              | 97.7%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 641              | 1 641           | 749                | 45.6%                            | 1 131              | 68.9%                            | 1 112              | 67.8%                         | 2 991              | 182.3%                                    | 1 083              | 54.6%                                     | 2.6%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 689                | 689             | 342                | 49.7%                            | 1 749              | 254.0%                           | 475                | 69.0%                         | 2 567              | 372.7%                                    | 446                | 165.4%                                    | 6.4%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 268                |                                  | (2 598)            |                                  | (1 228)            |                               | (3 558)            |   | (1 258)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 636             | 12 636          | 5 684              | 45.0%                            | 406                | 3.2%                             | 9 288              | 73.5%                         | 15 378             | 121.7%                                    | 4 870              | 93.0%                                     | 90.7%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 400              | 1 400           | 256                | 18.3%                            | 406                | 29.0%                            | 284                | 20.3%                         | 946                | 67.6%                                     | 332                | 48.4%                                     | (14.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 503             | 10 503          | 5 292              | 50.4%                            | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 292              | 50.4%                                     | 4 538              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 733                | 733             | 136                | 18.6%                            | -                  | -                                | 9 003              | 1 228.7%                      | 9 140              | 1 247.3%                                  | -                  | 130.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 636             | 12 636          | 1 050              | 8.3%                             | 1 453              | 11.5%                            | 1 925              | 15.2%                         | 4 428              | 35.0%                                     | 1 692              | 53.5%                                     | 13.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 770              | 6 770           | 844                | 12.5%                            | 1 265              | 18.7%                            | 1 434              | 21.2%                         | 3 542              | 52.3%                                     | 1 380              | 52.1%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 866              | 5 866           | 206                | 3.5%                             | 189                | 3.2%                             | 491                | 8.4%                          | 886                | 15.1%                                     | 313                | 61.9%                                     | 57.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 4 634              |                                  | (1 047)            |                                  | 7 363              |                               | 10 950             |   | 3 177              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 18          | 2.4%  | 14           | 1.9%  | 23           | 3.2% | 676          | 92.5% | 731    | 4.1%   | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 144         | 15.8% | 80           | 8.7%  | 48           | 5.2% | 641          | 70.3% | 912    | 5.1%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 345         | 4.9%  | 809          | 11.5% | 199          | 2.8% | 5 694        | 80.8% | 7 047  | 39.4%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 115         | 4.8%  | 85           | 3.5%  | 77           | 3.2% | 2 138        | 88.5% | 2 416  | 13.5%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 167         | 6.0%  | 103          | 3.7%  | 97           | 3.5% | 2 411        | 86.8% | 2 779  | 15.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 28          | 7%    | 30           | 8%    | 26           | 6%   | 3 922        | 97.9% | 4 006  | 22.4%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 817         | 4.6%  | 1 121        | 6.3%  | 470          | 2.6% | 15 483       | 86.5% | 17 891 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 80          | 4.2%  | 658          | 34.6% | 53           | 2.8% | 1 110        | 58.4% | 1 901  | 10.6%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 196         | 13.9% | 58           | 4.1%  | 45           | 3.2% | 1 118        | 78.9% | 1 417  | 7.9%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 515         | 3.6%  | 404          | 2.8%  | 371          | 2.6% | 13 176       | 91.1% | 14 466 | 80.9%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 26          | 24.7% | 1            | 1.1%  | 1            | 1.0% | 78           | 73.2% | 106    | 6%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 817         | 4.6%  | 1 121        | 6.3%  | 470          | 2.6% | 15 483       | 86.5% | 17 891 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |    | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|----|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %  | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |    |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 143         | 99.5% | 1            | 5% | -            | - | -            | - | 143    | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -  | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 143         | 99.5% | 1            | 5% | -            | - | -            | - | 143    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Matuba      | 053 994 9400 |
| Financial Manager | Mapoi Leakeng |              |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   | 2008/09 |  | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|---------|--|---------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |         |  |               |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |         |  |               |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 17 781          | 17 781             | 255                              | 1.4%               | 2 604                            | 14.6%              | 3 186                         | 17.9%              | 6 045                                     | 34.0%              | 3 242                                     | - | (1.7)%  |  |               |
| Property rates                          | 160             | 160                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -       |  |               |
| Service charges                         | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -       |  |               |
| Other own revenue                       | 17 621          | 17 621             | 255                              | 1.4%               | 2 604                            | 14.8%              | 3 186                         | 18.1%              | 6 045                                     | 34.3%              | 3 242                                     | - | (1.7)%  |  |               |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 10 493          | 10 493             | 1 801                            | 17.2%              | 2 648                            | 25.2%              | 2 867                         | 27.3%              | 7 315                                     | 69.7%              | 2 256                                     | - | 27.1%   |  |               |
| Employee related costs                  | 6 412           | 6 412              | 1 179                            | 18.4%              | 1 816                            | 28.3%              | 1 240                         | 19.3%              | 4 235                                     | 66.0%              | 1 669                                     | - | (25.7)% |  |               |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -       |  |               |
| Bulk purchases                          | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - | -       |  |               |
| Other expenditure                       | 4 081           | 4 081              | 622                              | 15.3%              | 832                              | 20.4%              | 1 627                         | 39.9%              | 3 081                                     | 75.5%              | 587                                       | - | 177.0%  |  |               |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 7 288           | 7 288              | (1 546)                          |                    | (44)                             |                    | 319                           |                    | (1 271)                                   |                    | 985                                       |   |         |  |               |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |         |  |               |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 7 288           | 7 288              | (1 546)                          |                    | (44)                             |                    | 319                           |                    | (1 271)                                   |                    | 985                                       |   |         |  |               |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2009/10 | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------------|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |               |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |               |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |               |               |
| Source of Finance                         | 9 120              | 9 120           | -                  | -                                | 323                | 3.5%                             | 686                | 7.5%                          | 1 009              | 11.1%                                     | 1 415              | 16.6%                                     | (51.5%)  |               |               |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |               |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 9 120              | 9 120           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 415              | -   | (100.0%) |               |               |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 323                | -                                | 686                | -                             | 1 009              | -   | -                  | 4%  | (100.0%) |               |               |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 9 120              | 9 120           | -                  | -                                | 323                | 3.5%                             | 686                | 7.5%                          | 1 009              | 11.1%                                     | 2 198              | 25.6%                                     | (68.8%)  |               |               |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |               |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |               |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |               |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |               |               |
| Other                                     | 9 120              | 9 120           | -                  | -                                | 323                | 3.5%                             | 686                | 7.5%                          | 1 009              | 11.1%                                     | 2 198              | 45.1%                                     | (68.8%)  |               |               |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |         |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | 17 781             | 17 781          | 255                | 1.4%                             | 2 604              | 14.6%                            | 3 186              | 17.9%                         | 6 045              | 34.0%                                     | 3 242              | -   | (1.7)%  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 9 120              | 9 120           | 323                | 3.5%                             | 686                | 7.5%                             | 1 009              | 11.1%                         | 1 415              | 16.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (51.5)% |                                |
| Capital Revenue                         | 26 901             | 26 901          | 255                | .9%                              | 2 927              | 10.9%                            | 3 871              | 14.4%                         | 7 053              | 26.2%                                     | 4 656              | 114.0%                                    | (16.9)% |                                |
| Total Revenue                           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | 10 493             | 10 493          | 1 801              | 17.2%                            | 2 648              | 25.2%                            | 2 867              | 27.3%                         | 7 315              | 69.7%                                     | 2 256              | -   | 27.1%   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 9 120              | 9 120           | -                  | -                                | 323                | 3.5%                             | 686                | 7.5%                          | 1 009              | 11.1%                                     | 2 198              | 25.6%                                     | (68.8)% |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 19 613             | 19 613          | 1 801              | 9.2%                             | 2 971              | 15.1%                            | 3 552              | 18.1%                         | 8 324              | 42.4%                                     | 4 455              | 102.0%                                    | (20.3)% |                                |
| Total Expenditure                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 972                |                                  | 4 199              |                                  | 1 816              |                               | 972                |   | 1 690              |   |               |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 17 781             | 17 781          | 5 775              | 32.5%                            | 1 676              | 9.4%                             | 8 507              | 47.8%                         | 15 958             | 89.7%                                     | 4 882              | 71.1%                                     | 74.3%         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3                  | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 306                | -                                | 116                | -                                | 72                 | -                             | 494                | -   | 101                | -   | (29.3%)       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 16 782             | 16 782          | 3 617              | 21.6%                            | 1 550              | 9.2%                             | 8 220              | 49.0%                         | 13 387             | 79.8%                                     | 2 300              | 52.3%                                     | 257.5%        |
| Other receipts                                  | 999                | 999             | 1 852              | 185.3%                           | 9                  | -                                | 216                | 21.6%                         | 2 077              | 207.9%                                    | 149                | 68.4%                                     | 44.1%         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 269              | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 60                 | -   | (100.0%)      |
| Cash payments by type                           | 19 613             | 19 613          | 2 548              | 13.0%                            | 4 059              | 20.7%                            | 4 107              | 20.9%                         | 10 713             | 54.6%                                     | 2 395              | 145.5%                                    | 71.4%         |
| Employee related costs                          | 4 694              | 4 694           | 996                | 21.2%                            | 1 080              | 23.0%                            | 1 018              | 21.7%                         | 3 095              | 65.9%                                     | 1 056              | 63.8%                                     | (3.6%)        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 045              | -                                | 1 813              | -                                | 1 730              | -                             | 4 587              | -   | 499                | -   | 246.5%        |
| Capital assets                                  | 9 120              | 9 120           | 244                | 2.7%                             | 1 165              | 12.8%                            | 1 358              | 14.9%                         | 2 768              | 30.4%                                     | 840                | -   | 61.7%         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 5 799              | 5 799           | 263                | 4.5%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 263                | 4.5%                                      | -                  | -   | -             |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (1 832)            | (1 832)         | 4 199              |                                  | 1 816              |                                  | 6 217              |                               | 6 217              |   | 4 177              |   |               |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 28          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 28     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 28          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 28     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 5           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5      | 16.3%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 8           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 8      | 28.6%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 15          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 15     | 55.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 28          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 28     | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 77          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 77     | 14.2%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 85          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 85     | 15.7%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 313         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 313    | 57.8%  |
| Auditor-General              | 67          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 67     | 12.3%  |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 542         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 542    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |                 |
|-------------------|---------------|-----------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr S Boiteng  | 053 933 0029/30 |
| Financial Manager | D Mothelabola | 053 928 1418    |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Lekwa-Teemane(NW396)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                             | Second Quarter     |                             | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 121 854            | 121 854         | 18 521             | 15.2%                       | 37 029             | 30.4%                       | 39 670             | 32.6%                         | 95 220             | 78.1%                                     | 35 938             | -   | 10.4%                          |
| Property rates                          | 6 450              | 6 450           | 1 493              | 23.1%                       | 1 584              | 24.6%                       | 1 926              | 29.9%                         | 5 004              | 77.6%                                     | 1 371              | -   | 40.5%                          |
| Service charges                         | 55 357             | 55 357          | 14 048             | 25.4%                       | 13 737             | 24.8%                       | 17 452             | 31.5%                         | 45 236             | 81.7%                                     | 11 655             | -   | 49.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 60 047             | 60 047          | 2 980              | 5.0%                        | 21 708             | 36.2%                       | 20 292             | 33.8%                         | 44 979             | 74.9%                                     | 22 912             | -   | (11.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 120 107            | 142 121         | 14 145             | 11.8%                       | 25 206             | 21.0%                       | 28 849             | 20.3%                         | 68 199             | 48.0%                                     | 16 361             | -   | 76.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 41 186             | 41 186          | 7 792              | 18.9%                       | 8 077              | 19.6%                       | 7 896              | 19.2%                         | 23 765             | 57.7%                                     | 7 471              | -   | 5.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 926              | 2 926           | -                  | -                           | -                  | -                           | 1 707              | 58.3%                         | 1 707              | 58.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | 21 939             | 21 939          | 2 725              | 12.4%                       | 10 480             | 47.8%                       | 6 317              | 28.8%                         | 19 521             | 89.0%                                     | 2 450              | -   | 157.8%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 54 057             | 76 070          | 3 628              | 6.7%                        | 6 650              | 12.3%                       | 12 929             | 17.0%                         | 23 207             | 30.5%                                     | 6 440              | -   | 100.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 1 747              | (20 266)        | 4 376              |                             | 11 823             |                             | 10 821             |                               | 27 020             |   | 19 577             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                           | -                  | -                           | (4 049)            | -                             | (4 049)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 1 747              | (20 266)        | 4 376              |                             | 11 823             |                             | 6 772              |                               | 22 972             |   | 19 577             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 13 093             | 13 093          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 079              | 46.4%                         | 6 079              | 46.4%                                     | 44                 | -   | 13 587.1%                      |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 11 816             | 11 816          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 355              | 11.5%                         | 1 355              | 11.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 1 277              | 1 277           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 724              | 370.0%                        | 4 724              | 370.0%                                    | 44                 | -   | 10 536.9%                      |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 13 093             | 13 093          | 3 808              | 29.1%                            | (2 874)            | (21.9%)                          | (1 877)            | (14.3%)                       | (943)              | (7.2%)                                    | 44                 | -   | (4 327.0%)                     |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 13 093             | 13 093          | 3 808              | 29.1%                            | (2 874)            | (21.9%)                          | (1 877)            | (14.3%)                       | (943)              | (7.2%)                                    | 44                 | -   | (4 327.0%)                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 121 854            | 121 854         | 18 521             | 15.2%                            | 37 029             | 30.4%                            | 39 670             | 32.6%                         | 95 220             | 78.1%                                     | 35 938             | -   | 10.4%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 13 093             | 13 093          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  | 6 079              | 46.4%                         | 6 079              | 46.4%                                     | 44                 | -   | 13 587.1%                      |
| Total Revenue                     | 134 947            | 134 947         | 18 521             | 13.7%                            | 37 029             | 27.4%                            | 45 749             | 33.9%                         | 101 299            | 75.1%                                     | 35 982             | -   | 27.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 120 107            | 142 121         | 14 145             | 11.8%                            | 25 206             | 21.0%                            | 28 849             | 20.3%                         | 68 199             | 48.0%                                     | 16 361             | -   | 76.3%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 13 093             | 13 093          | 3 808              | 29.1%                            | (2 874)            | (21.9%)                          | (1 877)            | (14.3%)                       | (943)              | (7.2%)                                    | 44                 | -   | (4 327.0%)                     |
| Total Expenditure                 | 133 200            | 155 214         | 17 953             | 13.5%                            | 22 332             | 14.4%                            | 26 971             | 17.4%                         | 67 257             | 43.3%                                     | 16 406             | -   | 64.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 18 596             | -                                | 30 197             | -                             | -                  | -   | (1 859)            | -   | -                              |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 105 368            | 105 368         | 39 101             | 37.1%                            | 35 168             | 33.4%                            | 42 930             | 40.7%                         | 117 199            | 111.2%                                    | 35 933             | -   | 19.5%                          |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 51 309             | 51 309          | 21 602             | 42.1%                            | 22 927             | 44.7%                            | 16 518             | 32.2%                         | 61 048             | 119.0%                                    | 13 026             | -   | 26.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 27 721             | 27 721          | 15 237             | 55.0%                            | 6 596              | 23.8%                            | 21 520             | 77.6%                         | 43 352             | 156.4%                                    | 18 321             | -   | 17.5%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 11 888             | 11 888          | 2 262              | 19.0%                            | 5 645              | 47.5%                            | 4 892              | 41.1%                         | 12 799             | 107.7%                                    | 4 587              | -   | 6.7%                           |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 14 450             | 14 450          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 120 301            | 120 301         | 20 506             | 17.0%                            | 23 567             | 19.6%                            | 30 830             | 25.6%                         | 74 903             | 62.3%                                     | 16 361             | -   | 88.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 41 186             | 41 186          | 7 792              | 18.9%                            | 8 077              | 19.6%                            | 7 896              | 19.2%                         | 23 765             | 57.7%                                     | 7 471              | -   | 5.7%                           |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 51 681             | 51 681          | 12 713             | 24.6%                            | 15 490             | 30.0%                            | 22 934             | 44.4%                         | 51 138             | 98.9%                                     | 7 045              | -   | 225.5%                         |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 27 434             | 27 434          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 845              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (14 933)           | (14 933)        | 18 596             |                                  | 30 197             |                                  | 42 296             |                               | 42 296             |   | 17 712             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 18 605             | 18 605          | 3 238              | 17.4%                            | 3 470              | 18.6%                            | 6 215              | 33.4%                         | 12 923             | 69.5%                                     | 5 028              | -   | 23.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 15 805             | 15 805          | 3 237              | 20.5%                            | 3 461              | 21.9%                            | 4 156              | 26.3%                         | 10 854             | 68.7%                                     | 4 065              | -   | 2.2%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 746              | 2 746           | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 058              | 74.9%                         | 2 058              | 75.0%                                     | 956                | -   | 115.2%                         |
| Other own revenue       | 55                 | 55              | 1                  | 1.7%                             | 9                  | 16.5%                            | 2                  | 3.1%                          | 12                 | 21.3%                                     | 7                  | -   | (74.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 13 953             | 13 953          | 771                | 5.5%                             | 4 810              | 34.5%                            | 4 326              | 31.0%                         | 9 907              | 71.0%                                     | 963                | -   | 349.2%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 974                | 974             | 168                | 17.3%                            | 164                | 16.9%                            | 157                | 16.1%                         | 489                | 50.2%                                     | 182                | -   | (13.9%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 170              | 1 170           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 683                | 58.3%                         | 683                | 58.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 4 800              | 4 800           | -                  | -                                | 3 943              | 82.2%                            | 2 552              | 53.2%                         | 6 496              | 135.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 7 009              | 7 009           | 603                | 8.6%                             | 702                | 10.0%                            | 934                | 13.3%                         | 2 240              | 32.0%                                     | 781                | -   | 19.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 652              | 4 652           | 2 467              |                                  | (1 340)            |                                  | 1 889              |                               | 3 016              |   | 4 065              |   |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 29 176             | 29 736          | 7 354              | 25.2%                            | 6 484              | 22.2%                            | 8 577              | 28.8%                         | 22 415             | 75.4%                                     | 5 388              | -   | 59.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 27 000             | 27 000          | 7 165              | 26.5%                            | 6 294              | 23.3%                            | 7 116              | 26.4%                         | 20 574             | 76.2%                                     | 4 587              | -   | 55.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 716              | 1 716           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 286              | 74.9%                         | 1 286              | 74.9%                                     | 598                | -   | 115.2%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 460                | 1 020           | 189                | 41.2%                            | 190                | 41.4%                            | 175                | 17.2%                         | 555                | 54.4%                                     | 204                | -   | (13.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 23 639             | 24 316          | 3 636              | 15.4%                            | 7 571              | 32.0%                            | 7 031              | 28.9%                         | 18 238             | 75.0%                                     | 3 132              | -   | 124.5%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 906                | 1 460           | 230                | 25.3%                            | 325                | 35.9%                            | 306                | 21.0%                         | 861                | 59.0%                                     | 251                | -   | 21.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 024              | 1 024           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 597                | 58.3%                         | 597                | 58.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 17 139             | 17 139          | 2 725              | 15.9%                            | 6 536              | 38.1%                            | 3 764              | 22.0%                         | 13 025             | 76.0%                                     | 2 450              | -   | 53.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 570              | 4 694           | 681                | 14.9%                            | 710                | 15.5%                            | 2 364              | 50.4%                         | 3 755              | 80.0%                                     | 431                | -   | 448.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 537              | 5 420           | 3 718              |                                  | (1 087)            |                                  | 1 546              |                               | 4 177              |   | 2 256              |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 12 719             | 23 192          | 3 646              | 28.7%                            | 3 982              | 31.3%                            | 14 154             | 61.0%                         | 21 782             | 93.9%                                     | 6 709              | -   | 111.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 6 027              | 12 552          | 3 646              | 60.5%                            | 3 982              | 66.1%                            | 6 180              | 49.2%                         | 13 808             | 110.0%                                    | 3 003              | -   | 105.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 692              | 10 639          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7 974              | 74.9%                         | 7 974              | 74.9%                                     | 3 706              | -   | 115.2%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 587             | 20 082          | 1 471              | 10.8%                            | 1 894              | 13.9%                            | 2 850              | 14.2%                         | 6 215              | 30.9%                                     | 1 606              | -   | 77.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 066              | 6 400           | 1 215              | 39.6%                            | 1 265              | 41.3%                            | 1 327              | 20.7%                         | 3 807              | 59.5%                                     | 1 267              | -   | 4.7%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 219                | 439             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 256                | 58.3%                         | 256                | 58.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 301             | 13 243          | 257                | 2.5%                             | 628                | 6.1%                             | 1 266              | 9.6%                          | 2 151              | 16.2%                                     | 339                | -   | 273.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (868)              | 3 110           | 2 174              |                                  | 2 089              |                                  | 11 304             |                               | 15 567             |   | 5 103              |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 10 473             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | 6 526              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 947              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 495              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 334              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 219                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 942              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 978              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 151        | 3.4%        | 1 058        | 3.1%        | 1 009        | 3.0%        | 30 691         | 90.5%        | 33 909         | 21.5%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 2 140        | 20.8%       | 1 127        | 10.9%       | 802          | 7.8%        | 6 238          | 60.5%        | 10 307         | 6.5%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 561          | 4.9%        | 373          | 3.2%        | 332          | 2.9%        | 10 257         | 89.0%        | 11 524         | 7.3%          | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 975          | 4.0%        | 834          | 3.5%        | 764          | 3.2%        | 21 539         | 89.3%        | 24 111         | 15.3%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 739          | 3.5%        | 657          | 3.1%        | 611          | 2.9%        | 19 316         | 90.6%        | 21 324         | 13.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 958          | 1.7%        | 867          | 1.5%        | 808          | 1.4%        | 53 569         | 95.3%        | 56 202         | 35.7%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 525</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>4 916</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>4 326</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>141 611</b> | <b>90.0%</b> | <b>157 378</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6 525        | 4.1%        | 4 916        | 3.1%        | 4 326        | 2.7%        | 141 611        | 90.0%        | 157 378        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 525</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>4 916</b> | <b>3.1%</b> | <b>4 326</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>141 611</b> | <b>90.0%</b> | <b>157 378</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 123        | 13.4%       | 1 455        | 17.4%       | 1 434        | 17.1%       | 4 358         | 52.1%        | 8 370         | 9.8%          |
| Bulk Water                   | 851          | 1.7%        | 851          | 1.7%        | 851          | 1.7%        | 48 887        | 95.0%        | 51 439        | 60.4%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 2 045         | 100.0%       | 2 045         | 2.4%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 433          | 24.8%       | 433          | 24.8%       | 437          | 25.1%       | 440           | 25.2%        | 1 742         | 2.0%          |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 17 694        | 100.0%       | 17 694        | 20.8%         |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 1 750         | 100.0%       | 1 750         | 2.1%          |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -           | 1 321         | 100.0%       | 1 321         | 1.6%          |
| Other                        | 164          | 22.4%       | 164          | 22.4%       | 200          | 27.3%       | 205           | 27.9%        | 734           | .9%           |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 571</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>2 903</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>2 923</b> | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>76 699</b> | <b>90.1%</b> | <b>85 095</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | T D Mollaspung | 053 441 2207 |
| Financial Manager | R J Oosthuizen | 053 441 2207 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Dr Ruth Segomotsi Mompoti(DC39)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 158 384            | 158 384         | 71 465             | 45.1%                            | 79 193             | 50.0%                            | 65 988             | 41.7%                         | 216 646            | 136.8%                                    | 47 059             | 96.1%                                     | 40.2%                          |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                       | 158 384            | 158 384         | 71 465             | 45.1%                            | 79 193             | 50.0%                            | 65 988             | 41.7%                         | 216 646            | 136.8%                                    | 47 059             | 96.1%                                     | 40.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 82 891             | 82 891          | 26 392             | 31.8%                            | 52 127             | 62.9%                            | 52 500             | 63.3%                         | 131 019            | 158.1%                                    | 22 497             | 60.1%                                     | 133.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                  | 23 530             | 23 530          | 11 177             | 47.5%                            | 13 198             | 56.1%                            | 12 316             | 52.3%                         | 36 691             | 155.9%                                    | 15 885             | 134.1%                                    | (22.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 37 038             | 37 038          | 6 430              | 17.4%                            | 11 152             | 30.1%                            | 13 068             | 35.3%                         | 30 651             | 82.8%                                     | 4 573              | 12.3%                                     | 185.8%                         |
| Other expenditure                       | 22 323             | 22 323          | 8 786              | 39.4%                            | 27 776             | 124.4%                           | 27 115             | 121.5%                        | 63 677             | 285.3%                                    | 2 039              | 61.1%                                     | 1 229.7%                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 75 492             | 75 492          | 45 073             |                                  | 27 066             |                                  | 13 488             |                               | 85 627             |   | 24 562             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 75 492             | 75 492          | 45 073             |                                  | 27 066             |                                  | 13 488             |                               | 85 627             |   | 24 562             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 104 169            | 104 169         | 145                | .1%                              | 457                | .4%                              | 2 941              | 2.8%                          | 3 542              | 3.4%                                      | 3 345              | 3.5%                                      | (12.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | 5 001              | 5 001           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 61 372             | 61 372          | 1                  | -                                | 457                | .7%                              | -                  | -                             | 457                | .7%                                       | 3 224              | 3.1%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 37 796             | 37 796          | 144                | .4%                              | -                  | -                                | 2 941              | 7.8%                          | 3 085              | 8.2%                                      | 1 211              | 1 593.1%                                  | 2 337.8%                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 104 169            | 104 169         | 145                | .1%                              | 457                | .4%                              | 2 941              | 2.8%                          | 3 542              | 3.4%                                      | 6 020              | 11.0%                                     | (51.2%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 330              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 104 169            | 104 169         | 145                | .1%                              | 457                | .4%                              | 2 941              | 2.8%                          | 3 542              | 3.4%                                      | 1 690              | 6.8%                                      | 74.0%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 158 384            | 158 384         | 71 465             | 45.1%                            | 79 193             | 50.0%                            | 65 988             | 41.7%                         | 216 646            | 136.8%                                    | 47 059             | 96.1%                                     | 40.2%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | 104 169            | 104 169         | 145                | .1%                              | 457                | .4%                              | 2 941              | 2.8%                          | 3 542              | 3.4%                                      | 3 345              | 3.5%                                      | (12.1%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 262 552            | 262 552         | 71 610             | 27.3%                            | 79 650             | 30.3%                            | 68 928             | 26.3%                         | 220 188            | 83.9%                                     | 50 404             | 59.7%                                     | 36.8%                          |
| Total Revenue                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 82 891             | 82 891          | 26 392             | 31.8%                            | 52 127             | 62.9%                            | 52 500             | 63.3%                         | 131 019            | 158.1%                                    | 22 497             | 60.1%                                     | 133.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure             | 104 169            | 104 169         | 145                | .1%                              | 457                | .4%                              | 2 941              | 2.8%                          | 3 542              | 3.4%                                      | 6 020              | 11.0%                                     | (51.2%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 187 060            | 187 060         | 26 537             | 14.2%                            | 52 584             | 28.1%                            | 55 440             | 29.6%                         | 134 561            | 71.9%                                     | 28 517             | 32.9%                                     | 94.4%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      | -                  | -               | 12 239             |                                  | 26 865             |                                  | 11 463             |                               | 12 239             |   | 58 248             |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 269 154            | 269 154         | 90 215             | 33.5%                            | 81 574             | 30.3%                            | 107 117            | 39.8%                         | 278 907            | 103.6%                                    | 24 902             | 99.2%                                     | 330.2%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 600              | -                                | 2 222              | -                                | 1 411              | -                             | 5 233              | -   | 4 531              | 4 964.4%                                  | (68.9%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 260 423            | 260 423         | 65 494             | 25.1%                            | 59 127             | 22.7%                            | 96 676             | 37.1%                         | 221 297            | 85.0%                                     | 18 862             | 66.5%                                     | 412.5%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 8 731              | 8 731           | 27 621             | 316.4%                           | 20 085             | 230.0%                           | 705                | 8.1%                          | 48 411             | 554.5%                                    | 1 450              | 407.4%                                    | (51.4%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 6 260              | -                             | 6 260              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (4 500)            | -                                | 140                | -                                | 2 065              | -                             | (2 295)            | -   | 58                 | 829.9%                                    | 3 438.5%                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 257 824            | 257 824         | 75 590             | 29.3%                            | 96 976             | 37.6%                            | 75 801             | 29.4%                         | 248 366            | 96.3%                                     | 39 790             | 108.3%                                    | 90.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 48 340             | 48 340          | 6 717              | 13.9%                            | 8 191              | 16.9%                            | 6 722              | 13.9%                         | 21 630             | 44.7%                                     | 7 659              | 45.2%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 12 156             | -                                | 29 426             | -                                | 18 729             | -                             | 60 310             | -   | 15 794             | -   | 18.6%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 104 169            | 104 169         | 55 773             | 53.5%                            | 59 359             | 57.0%                            | 43 084             | 41.4%                         | 158 216            | 151.9%                                    | 14 901             | 85.2%                                     | 189.1%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 7 266              | -                             | 7 266              | -   | 1 436              | 5.0%                                      | 405.8%                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 105 315            | 105 315         | 944                | .9%                              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 944                | .9%                                       | -                  | 1 586.4%                                  | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 11 330             | 11 330          | 26 865             |                                  | 11 463             |                                  | 42 779             |                               | 42 779             |   | 43 361             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 14 028             | -                                | 54 200             | -                                | 42 896             | -                             | 111 124            | -   | 7 821              | -   | 448.5%   |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | 14 028             | -                                | 54 200             | -                                | 42 896             | -                             | 111 124            | -   | 7 821              | -   | 448.5%   |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 2 383              | -                                | 19 036             | -                                | 33 947             | -                             | 55 366             | -   | 4 369              | -   | 677.0%   |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 614                | -                                | 1 382              | -                                | 1 574              | -                             | 3 570              | -   | 4 369              | -   | (64.0%)  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 1 685              | -                                | 6 430              | -                                | 13 068             | -                             | 21 183             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 84                 | -                                | 11 224             | -                                | 19 305             | -                             | 30 613             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 11 645             |                                  | 35 164             |                                  | 8 949              |                               | 55 758             |   | 3 452              |   |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Electricity</b>       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|-------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                               | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                               | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Waste Water Management</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue             | -                  | -               | 27 808             | -                                | 433                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28 241             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies       | -                  | -               | 27 808             | -                                | 433                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 28 241             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure         | -                  | -               | 7 401              | -                                | 6 581              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 13 981             | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs        | -                  | -               | 600                | -                                | 277                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 877                | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                | -                  | -               | 4 745              | -                                | 4 723              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 9 467              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure             | -                  | -               | 2 056              | -                                | 1 581              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 637              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>      | -                  | -               | 20 407             | -                                | (6 148)            | -                                | -                  | -                             | 14 259             | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Waste Management</b>  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | 41 381             | 41 381          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Employee related costs   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | 37 038             | 37 038          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure        | 4 343              | 4 343           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | (41 381)           | (41 381)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 44          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 44     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 44          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 44     | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 40          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 40     | 91.0%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 4           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4      | 9.0%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 44          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 44     | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | 2 672       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 672  | 26.7%  |
| PAYE deductions              | 706         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 706    | 7.0%   |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 582         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 582    | 5.8%   |
| Loan repayments              | 4 266       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 266  | 42.6%  |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 661       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 661  | 16.6%  |
| Auditor-General              | 136         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 136    | 1.4%   |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 10 023      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 10 023 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A Kekesi      | 053 927 2222 |
| Financial Manager | D M Thornhill | 053 927 2222 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Ventersdorp(NW401)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 80 598             | 80 598          | 21 848             | 27.1%                            | 15 220             | 18.9%                            | 16 993             | 21.1%                         | 54 061             | 67.1%                                     | 17 658             | 69.6%                                     | (3.8%)                         |
| Property rates                          |  | 3 584              | 3 584           | 520                | 14.5%                            | 791                | 22.1%                            | 800                | 22.3%                         | 2 112              | 58.9%                                     | 516                | 41.4%                                     | 55.1%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | 34 388             | 34 388          | 4 860              | 14.1%                            | 6 502              | 18.9%                            | 6 205              | 18.0%                         | 17 567             | 51.1%                                     | 4 588              | 62.4%                                     | 35.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 42 626             | 42 626          | 16 468             | 38.6%                            | 7 927              | 18.6%                            | 9 987              | 23.4%                         | 34 382             | 80.7%                                     | 12 553             | 77.9%                                     | (20.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 80 123             | 80 123          | 12 820             | 16.0%                            | 15 758             | 19.7%                            | 9 739              | 12.2%                         | 38 317             | 47.8%                                     | 16 599             | 66.4%                                     | (41.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 30 492             | 30 492          | 6 242              | 20.5%                            | 6 183              | 20.3%                            | 4 003              | 13.1%                         | 16 427             | 53.9%                                     | 5 341              | 63.1%                                     | (25.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 13 372             | 13 372          | 2 032              | 15.2%                            | 1 951              | 14.6%                            | 4                  | -                             | 3 987              | 29.8%                                     | 2 580              | 98.0%                                     | (99.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 36 258             | 36 258          | 4 546              | 12.5%                            | 7 625              | 21.0%                            | 5 732              | 15.8%                         | 17 903             | 49.4%                                     | 8 679              | 61.9%                                     | (33.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 475                | 475             | 9 029              |                                  | (538)              |                                  | 7 254              |                               | 15 744             |   | 1 059              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 475                | 475             | 9 029              |                                  | (538)              |                                  | 7 254              |                               | 15 744             |   | 1 059              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 947              | -                                | (3 527)            | -                                | 242                | -                             | (338)              | -   | 3 933              | -   | (93.8%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 553                | -                                | (298)              | -                                | 491                | -                             | 747                | -   | 887                | -   | (44.6%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 394              | -                                | (3 162)            | -                                | (263)              | -                             | (1 031)            | -   | 3 047              | -   | (108.6%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (67)               | -                                | 14                 | -                             | (53)               | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 3 080              | -                                | (3 059)            | -                                | 876                | -                             | 896                | -   | 3 933              | -   | (77.7%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (467)              | -                                | (119)              | -                             | (587)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 536                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 634                | -                             | 1 170              | -   | 1 267              | -   | (50.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 2 543              | -                                | (2 592)            | -                                | 362                | -                             | 313                | -   | 2 667              | -   | (86.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |        | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   |        | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   |        | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 80 598 | 80 598             | 21 848          | 27.1%              | 15 220                           | 18.9%              | 16 993                           | 21.1%              | 54 061                        | 67.1%              | 17 658                                    | 69.6%              | (3.8%)                         |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | -      | -                  | 2 947           | -                  | (3 527)                          | -                  | 242                              | -                  | (338)                         | -                  | 3 933                                     | -                  | (93.8%)                        |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 80 598 | 80 598             | 24 795          | 30.8%              | 11 693                           | 14.5%              | 17 235                           | 21.4%              | 53 724                        | 66.7%              | 21 591                                    | 82.4%              | (20.2%)                        |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 80 123 | 80 123             | 12 820          | 16.0%              | 15 758                           | 19.7%              | 9 739                            | 12.2%              | 38 317                        | 47.8%              | 16 599                                    | 66.4%              | (41.3%)                        |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | -      | -                  | 3 080           | -                  | (3 059)                          | -                  | 876                              | -                  | 896                           | -                  | 3 933                                     | -                  | (77.7%)                        |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 80 123 | 80 123             | 15 900          | 19.8%              | 12 699                           | 15.8%              | 10 615                           | 13.2%              | 39 214                        | 48.9%              | 20 532                                    | 79.2%              | (48.3%)                        |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 94 344             | 94 344          | 25 901             | 27.5%                            | 13 580             | 14.4%                            | 23 643             | 25.1%                         | 63 124             | 66.9%                                     | 19 225             | -   | 23.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 729              | -                                | 2 484              | -                                | 867                | -                             | 8 080              | -   | 836                | -   | 3.7%                           |
| Service charges                                 | 37 972             | 37 972          | 5 684              | 15.0%                            | 6 285              | 16.6%                            | 10 972             | 28.9%                         | 22 942             | 60.4%                                     | 2 177              | -   | 403.9%                         |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 44 163             | 44 163          | 13 029             | 29.5%                            | 6 831              | 15.5%                            | 9 679              | 21.9%                         | 29 539             | 66.9%                                     | 10 656             | -   | (9.2%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 12 149             | 12 149          | 3 708              | 30.5%                            | 1 009              | 8.3%                             | 1 562              | 12.9%                         | 6 279              | 51.7%                                     | 2 731              | -   | (42.8%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 60                 | 60              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (1 250)            | -                                | (3 029)            | -                                | 563                | -                             | (3 716)            | -   | 2 824              | -   | (80.1%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 93 869             | 93 869          | 17 031             | 18.1%                            | 16 553             | 17.6%                            | 16 995             | 18.1%                         | 50 578             | 53.9%                                     | 21 703             | -   | (21.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 30 447             | 30 447          | 6 242              | 20.5%                            | 6 183              | 20.3%                            | 6 005              | 19.7%                         | 18 429             | 60.5%                                     | 5 341              | -   | 12.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 24                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 49 676             | 49 676          | 7 824              | 15.7%                            | 7 299              | 14.7%                            | 7 177              | 14.4%                         | 22 300             | 44.9%                                     | 12 073             | -   | (40.6%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 13 746             | 13 746          | 2 947              | 21.4%                            | 3 059              | 22.3%                            | 3 797              | 27.6%                         | 9 803              | 71.3%                                     | 3 933              | -   | (3.5%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 19                 | -                                | 11                 | -                                | 15                 | -                             | 45                 | -   | 332                | -   | (95.5%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 475                | 475             | 8 869              |                                  | 5 897              |                                  | 12 545             |                               | 12 545             |   | (9 735)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 064              | 5 064           | 411                | 8.1%                             | 889                | 17.6%                            | 2 944              | 58.2%                         | 4 245              | 83.8%                                     | 1 380              | 54.0%                                     | 113.4%                         |
| Service charges         | 4 064              | 4 064           | 409                | 10.1%                            | 887                | 21.8%                            | 793                | 19.5%                         | 2 089              | 51.4%                                     | 427                | 41.0%                                     | 86.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 151              | 215.1%                        | 2 151              | 215.1%                                    | 952                | 125.0%                                    | 126.0%                         |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 5                  | -   | 2                  | -   | (52.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 5 202              | 5 202           | 85                 | 1.6%                             | 334                | 6.4%                             | 147                | 2.8%                          | 566                | 10.9%                                     | 732                | 53.2%                                     | (79.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 980                | 980             | 216                | 22.1%                            | 158                | 16.2%                            | 100                | 10.2%                         | 474                | 48.4%                                     | 185                | 61.9%                                     | (46.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 065              | 1 065           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 352                | 78.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 3 157              | 3 157           | (131)              | (4.1%)                           | 175                | 5.5%                             | 47                 | 1.5%                          | 91                 | 2.9%                                      | 195                | 36.5%                                     | (75.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (138)              | (138)           | 326                |                                  | 556                |                                  | 2 798              |                               | 3 679              |   | 647                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 25 771             | 25 771          | 3 718              | 14.4%                            | 4 365              | 16.9%                            | 4 300              | 16.7%                         | 12 382             | 48.0%                                     | 3 508              | 75.2%                                     | 22.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 25 726             | 25 726          | 3 635              | 14.1%                            | 4 231              | 16.4%                            | 4 036              | 15.7%                         | 11 903             | 46.3%                                     | 3 347              | 73.8%                                     | 20.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 45                 | 45              | 82                 | 183.0%                           | 133                | 295.8%                           | 263                | 585.4%                        | 479                | 1 064.2%                                  | 161                | 2 285.6%                                  | 63.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 17 043             | 17 043          | 2 912              | 17.1%                            | 3 408              | 20.0%                            | 823                | 4.8%                          | 7 143              | 41.9%                                     | 3 117              | 74.7%                                     | (73.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 777              | 3 777           | 730                | 19.3%                            | 733                | 19.4%                            | 442                | 11.7%                         | 1 906              | 50.5%                                     | 662                | 44.7%                                     | (33.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 12 307             | 12 307          | 2 032              | 16.5%                            | 1 951              | 15.8%                            | 4                  | -                             | 3 987              | 32.4%                                     | 2 227              | 99.8%                                     | (99.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 958                | 958             | 149                | 15.5%                            | 724                | 75.5%                            | 377                | 39.3%                         | 1 249              | 130.3%                                    | 229                | 40.4%                                     | 64.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 728              | 8 728           | 806                |                                  | 957                |                                  | 3 477              |                               | 5 240              |   | 390                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 2 698              | 2 698           | 492                | 18.2%                            | 833                | 30.9%                            | 827                | 30.6%                         | 2 152              | 79.7%                                     | 491                | 56.2%                                     | 68.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 2 698              | 2 698           | 491                | 18.2%                            | 833                | 30.9%                            | 826                | 30.6%                         | 2 151              | 79.7%                                     | 490                | 56.2%                                     | 68.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 0                  | 189.6%                                    | 50.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 149              | 3 149           | 1 185              | 37.6%                            | 1 379              | 43.8%                            | 933                | 29.6%                         | 3 497              | 111.1%                                    | 1 080              | 98.7%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 111              | 2 111           | 1 115              | 52.8%                            | 1 170              | 55.4%                            | 749                | 35.5%                         | 3 034              | 143.7%                                    | 1 005              | 113.5%                                    | (25.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 038              | 1 038           | 70                 | 6.7%                             | 209                | 20.2%                            | 184                | 17.7%                         | 463                | 44.6%                                     | 76                 | 38.5%                                     | 142.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (451)              | (451)           | (694)              |                                  | (546)              |                                  | (106)              |                               | (1 346)            |   | (590)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 901              | 1 901           | 325                | 17.1%                            | 551                | 29.0%                            | 550                | 29.0%                         | 1 427              | 75.1%                                     | 325                | 39.6%                                     | 69.1%                          |
| Service charges  | 1 901              | 1 901           | 325                | 17.1%                            | 550                | 29.0%                            | 549                | 28.9%                         | 1 424              | 74.9%                                     | 325                | 39.6%                                     | 69.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | 1                  | 120.6%                                    | 100.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 645              | 1 645           | 107                | 6.5%                             | 136                | 8.3%                             | 108                | 6.5%                          | 351                | 21.3%                                     | 149                | 53.3%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 717                | 717             | 84                 | 11.7%                            | 82                 | 11.4%                            | 51                 | 7.2%                          | 217                | 30.2%                                     | 69                 | 43.0%                                     | (25.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 928                | 928             | 24                 | 2.5%                             | 55                 | 5.9%                             | 56                 | 6.0%                          | 135                | 14.5%                                     | 80                 | 65.5%                                     | (30.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 256                | 256             | 218                |                                  | 415                |                                  | 443                |                               | 1 076              |   | 176                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 427          | 15.8%        | 191          | 7.1%        | 220          | 8.2%        | 1 864         | 69.0%        | 2 702         | 10.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 1 411        | 46.2%        | 201          | 6.6%        | 219          | 7.2%        | 1 224         | 40.1%        | 3 055         | 12.0%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 371          | 16.0%        | 108          | 4.7%        | 100          | 4.3%        | 1 743         | 75.0%        | 2 323         | 9.1%          | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 527          | 15.7%        | 221          | 6.6%        | 207          | 6.2%        | 2 395         | 71.5%        | 3 350         | 13.1%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 351          | 15.5%        | 152          | 6.7%        | 145          | 6.4%        | 1 626         | 71.5%        | 2 274         | 8.9%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 30           | 3%           | 1            | -           | 1            | -           | 11 771        | 99.7%        | 11 803        | 46.3%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>3 117</b> | <b>12.2%</b> | <b>874</b>   | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>893</b>   | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>20 623</b> | <b>80.9%</b> | <b>25 507</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 117          | 8.3%         | 52           | 3.6%        | 40           | 2.8%        | 1 209         | 85.3%        | 1 417         | 5.6%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 951          | 36.9%        | 170          | 6.6%        | 143          | 5.5%        | 1 313         | 50.9%        | 2 578         | 10.1%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 087        | 6.8%         | 341          | 2.1%        | 357          | 2.3%        | 14 091        | 88.8%        | 15 875        | 62.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 962          | 17.1%        | 312          | 5.5%        | 352          | 6.3%        | 4 010         | 71.1%        | 5 636         | 22.1%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>3 117</b> | <b>12.2%</b> | <b>874</b>   | <b>3.4%</b> | <b>893</b>   | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>20 623</b> | <b>80.9%</b> | <b>25 507</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |             |              |          |              |             |              |              |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 64          | 5.4%        | -            | -        | 55           | 4.7%        | 1 058        | 89.9%        | 1 177        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -           | -            | -        | -            | -           | -            | -            | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>64</b>   | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>55</b>    | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>1 058</b> | <b>89.9%</b> | <b>1 177</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                       |              |
|-------------------|-----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M K Leluma (acting)   | 018 264 2051 |
| Financial Manager | K Kgosiemang (acting) | 018 264 8570 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Tlokwe(NW402)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 565 122            | 565 122         | 163 224            | 28.9%                            | 158 725            | 28.1%                            | 132 125            | 23.4%                         | 454 074            | 80.3%                                     | 130 098            | 79.2%                                     |
| Property rates                           | 73 287             | 73 287          | 16 459             | 22.5%                            | 13 753             | 18.8%                            | 14 719             | 20.1%                         | 44 931             | 61.3%                                     | 18 213             | 79.1%                                     |
| Service charges                          | 390 109            | 390 109         | 107 731            | 27.6%                            | 129 633            | 33.2%                            | 100 168            | 25.7%                         | 337 532            | 86.5%                                     | 76 568             | 74.7%                                     |
| Other own revenue                        | 101 727            | 101 727         | 39 034             | 38.4%                            | 15 339             | 15.1%                            | 17 238             | 16.9%                         | 71 611             | 70.4%                                     | 35 317             | 94.8%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 565 113            | 565 113         | 144 313            | 25.5%                            | 127 465            | 22.6%                            | 123 487            | 21.9%                         | 395 265            | 69.9%                                     | 109 390            | 71.6%                                     |
| Employee related costs                   | 191 164            | 191 164         | 44 696             | 23.4%                            | 45 708             | 23.9%                            | 46 465             | 24.3%                         | 136 868            | 71.6%                                     | 41 341             | 70.5%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | 6 000              | 6 000           | 1 500              | 25.0%                            | 1 500              | 25.0%                            | 1 000              | 16.7%                         | 4 000              | 66.7%                                     | 1 500              | 75.0%                                     |
| Bulk purchases                           | 166 551            | 166 551         | 55 654             | 33.4%                            | 31 171             | 18.7%                            | 33 177             | 19.9%                         | 120 002            | 72.1%                                     | 27 006             | 70.0%                                     |
| Other expenditure                        | 201 399            | 201 399         | 42 464             | 21.1%                            | 49 087             | 24.4%                            | 42 845             | 21.3%                         | 134 395            | 66.7%                                     | 39 544             | 74.0%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>9</b>           | <b>9</b>        | <b>18 910</b>      |                                  | <b>31 260</b>      |                                  | <b>8 638</b>       |                               | <b>58 808</b>      |   | <b>20 707</b>      |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>9</b>           | <b>9</b>        | <b>18 910</b>      |                                  | <b>31 260</b>      |                                  | <b>8 638</b>       |                               | <b>58 808</b>      |   | <b>20 707</b>      |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 122 464            | 122 464         | 24 888             | 20.3%                            | 20 400             | 16.7%                            | 11 021             | 9.0%                          | 56 310             | 46.0%                                     | 25 285             | 33.9%                                     |
| External loans                            | 35 000             | 35 000          | 1 113              | 3.2%                             | 3 024              | 8.6%                             | 3 783              | 10.8%                         | 7 919              | 22.6%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | 29 744             | 29 744          | 344                | 1.2%                             | 13 706             | 46.1%                            | (3)                | -                             | 14 048             | 47.2%                                     | 23 375             | 40.2%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 57 420             | 57 420          | 23 381             | 40.7%                            | 3 670              | 6.4%                             | 7 241              | 12.6%                         | 34 293             | 59.7%                                     | 1 846              | 28.3%                                     |
| Other                                     | 300                | 300             | 50                 | 16.7%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 50                 | 16.7%                                     | 64                 | 36.0%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 122 464            | 122 464         | 24 888             | 20.3%                            | 20 400             | 16.7%                            | 11 021             | 9.0%                          | 56 310             | 46.0%                                     | 25 285             | 33.0%                                     |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 29 099             | 29 099          | 22 333             | 76.7%                            | 3 086              | 10.6%                            | 4 988              | 17.1%                         | 30 407             | 104.5%                                    | 1 843              | 14.8%                                     |
| Electricity                               | 34 333             | 34 333          | 1 113              | 3.2%                             | 2 256              | 6.6%                             | 3 260              | 9.5%                          | 6 628              | 19.3%                                     | 21 093             | 51.8%                                     |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 21 209             | 21 209          | 1 048              | 4.9%                             | 12 731             | 60.0%                            | 593                | 2.8%                          | 14 371             | 67.8%                                     | 987                | 26.1%                                     |
| Other                                     | 37 823             | 37 823          | 394                | 1.0%                             | 2 328              | 6.2%                             | 2 181              | 5.8%                          | 4 903              | 13.0%                                     | 1 362              | 22.8%                                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 565 122            | 565 122         | 163 224            | 28.9%                            | 158 725            | 28.1%                            | 132 125            | 23.4%                         | 454 074            | 80.3%                                     | 130 098            | 79.2%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                          | 122 464            | 122 464         | 24 888             | 20.3%                            | 20 400             | 16.7%                            | 11 021             | 9.0%                          | 56 310             | 46.0%                                     | 25 285             | 33.9%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>687 586</b>     | <b>687 586</b>  | <b>188 112</b>     | <b>27.4%</b>                     | <b>179 125</b>     | <b>26.1%</b>                     | <b>143 146</b>     | <b>20.8%</b>                  | <b>510 383</b>     | <b>74.2%</b>                              | <b>155 383</b>     | <b>68.1%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 565 113            | 565 113         | 144 313            | 25.5%                            | 127 465            | 22.6%                            | 123 487            | 21.9%                         | 395 265            | 69.9%                                     | 109 390            | 71.6%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 122 464            | 122 464         | 24 888             | 20.3%                            | 20 400             | 16.7%                            | 11 021             | 9.0%                          | 56 310             | 46.0%                                     | 25 285             | 33.0%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>687 577</b>     | <b>687 577</b>  | <b>169 202</b>     | <b>24.6%</b>                     | <b>147 865</b>     | <b>21.5%</b>                     | <b>134 508</b>     | <b>19.6%</b>                  | <b>451 575</b>     | <b>65.7%</b>                              | <b>134 675</b>     | <b>62.1%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 77 049             | 77 049          | -                  | -                                | 21 044             | -                                | 52 304             | -                             | -                  | -   | 14 432             | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 633 304            | 633 304         | 163 224            | 25.8%                            | 158 725            | 25.1%                            | 132 125            | 20.9%                         | 454 074            | 71.7%                                     | 130 098            | 84.3%                                     |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 369 995            | 369 995         | 163 224            | 44.1%                            | 158 725            | 42.9%                            | 132 125            | 35.7%                         | 454 074            | 122.7%                                    | 130 098            | 93.9%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 120 602            | 120 602         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other receipts                                  | 102 707            | 102 707         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | 40 000             | 40 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 687 577            | 687 577         | 142 180            | 20.7%                            | 127 465            | 18.5%                            | 123 487            | 18.0%                         | 393 131            | 57.2%                                     | 109 390            | 76.2%                                     |
| Employee related costs                          | 178 906            | 178 906         | 41 688             | 23.3%                            | 43 181             | 24.1%                            | 43 505             | 24.3%                         | 128 374            | 71.8%                                     | 38 520             | 69.9%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 378 119            | 378 119         | 100 190            | 26.5%                            | 82 756             | 21.9%                            | 78 177             | 20.7%                         | 261 123            | 69.1%                                     | 67 695             | 77.9%                                     |
| Capital assets                                  | 122 464            | 122 464         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 8 088              | 8 088           | 301                | 3.7%                             | 1 529              | 18.9%                            | 1 804              | 22.3%                         | 3 635              | 44.9%                                     | 3 175              | 180.6%                                    |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>22 776</b>      | <b>22 776</b>   | <b>21 044</b>      |                                  | <b>52 304</b>      |                                  | <b>60 943</b>      |                               | <b>60 943</b>      |   | <b>35 139</b>      |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                          | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                          | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue        | 56 422             | 56 422          | 14 617             | 25.9%                            | 16 511             | 29.3%                            | 14 280             | 25.3%                         | 45 407             | 80.5%                                     | 13 108             | 80.7%                                     |
| Service charges          | 56 422             | 56 422          | 14 617             | 25.9%                            | 16 511             | 29.3%                            | 14 280             | 25.3%                         | 45 407             | 80.5%                                     | 13 108             | 80.7%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Operating Expenditure    | 34 508             | 34 508          | 5 427              | 15.7%                            | 6 316              | 18.3%                            | 5 971              | 17.3%                         | 17 713             | 51.3%                                     | 4 001              | 55.0%                                     |
| Employee related costs   | 8 069              | 8 069           | 2 047              | 25.4%                            | 1 939              | 24.0%                            | 1 936              | 24.0%                         | 5 922              | 73.4%                                     | 1 756              | 75.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases           | 12 178             | 12 178          | 1 135              | 9.3%                             | 159                | 1.3%                             | 1 646              | 13.5%                         | 2 939              | 24.1%                                     | 191                | 4.9%                                      |
| Other expenditure        | 14 262             | 14 262          | 2 245              | 15.7%                            | 4 218              | 29.6%                            | 2 389              | 16.7%                         | 8 852              | 62.1%                                     | 2 055              | 73.7%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b> | <b>21 914</b>      | <b>21 914</b>   | <b>9 190</b>       |                                  | <b>10 195</b>      |                                  | <b>8 309</b>       |                               | <b>27 694</b>      |   | <b>9 107</b>       |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 274 971            | 274 971         | 81 218             | 29.5%                            | 67 236             | 24.5%                            | 68 821             | 25.0%                         | 217 275            | 79.0%                                     | 52 193             | 72.7%                                     | 31.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 272 557            | 272 557         | 80 514             | 29.5%                            | 66 659             | 24.5%                            | 68 317             | 25.1%                         | 215 490            | 79.1%                                     | 51 538             | 72.1%                                     | 32.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 414              | 2 414           | 704                | 29.2%                            | 577                | 23.9%                            | 504                | 20.9%                         | 1 785              | 74.0%                                     | 655                | 158.6%                                    | (23.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 197 028            | 197 028         | 61 974             | 31.5%                            | 38 722             | 19.7%                            | 41 890             | 21.3%                         | 142 586            | 72.4%                                     | 33 277             | 72.6%                                     | 25.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 331             | 11 331          | 2 984              | 26.3%                            | 2 931              | 25.9%                            | 3 128              | 27.6%                         | 9 043              | 79.8%                                     | 2 868              | 75.6%                                     | 9.0%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 154 373            | 154 373         | 54 520             | 35.3%                            | 31 012             | 20.1%                            | 31 531             | 20.4%                         | 117 063            | 75.8%                                     | 26 815             | 72.9%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 31 324             | 31 324          | 4 471              | 14.3%                            | 4 779              | 15.3%                            | 7 230              | 23.1%                         | 16 480             | 52.6%                                     | 3 594              | 68.4%                                     | 101.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 77 943             | 77 943          | 19 244             |                                  | 28 514             |                                  | 26 932             |                               | 74 689             |   | 18 916             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 32 606             | 32 606          | 8 342              | 25.6%                            | 8 539              | 26.2%                            | 8 408              | 25.8%                         | 25 289             | 77.6%                                     | 8 162              | 80.1%                                     | 3.0%                           |
| Service charges  | 32 606             | 32 606          | 8 342              | 25.6%                            | 8 539              | 26.2%                            | 8 408              | 25.8%                         | 25 289             | 77.6%                                     | 8 102              | 79.8%                                     | 3.8%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 59                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 25 636             | 25 636          | 5 873              | 22.9%                            | 6 772              | 26.4%                            | 5 677              | 22.1%                         | 18 321             | 71.5%                                     | 4 975              | 72.1%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 554              | 7 554           | 2 095              | 27.7%                            | 2 197              | 29.1%                            | 1 746              | 23.1%                         | 6 038              | 79.9%                                     | 1 989              | 74.6%                                     | (12.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 18 082             | 18 082          | 3 778              | 20.9%                            | 4 575              | 25.3%                            | 3 930              | 21.7%                         | 12 283             | 67.9%                                     | 2 986              | 70.5%                                     | 31.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 970              | 6 970           | 2 469              |                                  | 1 767              |                                  | 2 731              |                               | 6 968              |   | 3 187              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 25 994             | 25 994          | 4 204              | 16.2%                            | 4 232              | 16.3%                            | 4 299              | 16.5%                         | 12 735             | 49.0%                                     | 3 820              | 81.4%                          | 12.5%                                     |
| Service charges  | 25 989             | 25 989          | 4 203              | 16.2%                            | 4 232              | 16.3%                            | 4 299              | 16.5%                         | 12 734             | 49.0%                                     | 3 820              | 81.4%                          | 12.5%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5                  | 5               | 1                  | 21.1%                            | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 3.5%                          | 1                  | 24.6%                                     | 0                  | 1 431.7%                       | (44.3%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 32 088             | 32 088          | 5 855              | 18.2%                            | 6 836              | 21.3%                            | 8 180              | 25.5%                         | 20 871             | 65.0%                                     | 5 340              | 63.8%                          | 53.2%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 14 147             | 14 147          | 3 601              | 25.5%                            | 3 701              | 26.2%                            | 4 461              | 31.5%                         | 11 763             | 83.1%                                     | 3 298              | 74.4%                          | 35.3%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 17 940             | 17 940          | 2 254              | 12.6%                            | 3 135              | 17.5%                            | 3 719              | 20.7%                         | 9 108              | 50.8%                                     | 2 042              | 51.4%                          | 82.1%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (6 094)            | (6 094)         | (1 650)            |                                  | (2 604)            |                                  | (3 881)            |                               | (8 136)            |   | (1 520)            |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 4 266         | 26.0%        | 649          | 4.0%        | 473          | 2.9%        | 11 028         | 67.2%        | 16 417         | 10.8%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 19 443        | 83.4%        | 438          | 1.9%        | 265          | 1.1%        | 3 154          | 13.5%        | 23 300         | 15.3%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 5 569         | 19.4%        | 1 638        | 5.7%        | 948          | 3.3%        | 20 618         | 71.7%        | 28 774         | 18.9%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 2 465         | 28.3%        | 412          | 4.7%        | 349          | 4.0%        | 5 480          | 62.9%        | 8 706          | 5.7%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 526         | 21.6%        | 239          | 3.4%        | 205          | 2.9%        | 5 086          | 72.1%        | 7 057          | 4.6%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 4 961         | 7.3%         | 1 907        | 2.8%        | 1 732        | 2.5%        | 59 696         | 87.4%        | 68 298         | 44.8%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>38 230</b> | <b>25.1%</b> | <b>5 282</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>3 973</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>105 065</b> | <b>68.9%</b> | <b>152 550</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 4 189         | 46.4%        | 880          | 9.7%        | 472          | 5.2%        | 3 481          | 38.6%        | 9 022          | 5.9%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 9 841         | 60.6%        | 586          | 3.6%        | 338          | 2.1%        | 5 470          | 33.7%        | 16 235         | 10.6%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 24 200        | 19.0%        | 3 817        | 3.0%        | 3 162        | 2.5%        | 96 114         | 75.5%        | 127 293        | 83.4%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -              | -            | -              | -             | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>38 230</b> | <b>25.1%</b> | <b>5 282</b> | <b>3.5%</b> | <b>3 973</b> | <b>2.6%</b> | <b>105 065</b> | <b>68.9%</b> | <b>152 550</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 10 999        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 10 999        | 25.4%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 646         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 646         | 3.8%          |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 443         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 443         | 3.3%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 2 465         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 465         | 5.7%          |
| Loan repayments              | 1 804         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 804         | 4.2%          |
| Trade Creditors              | 25 014        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 25 014        | 57.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>43 372</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>43 372</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | BG Mousmakwe | 018 299 5001 |
| Financial Manager | M.M. Jansen  | 018 299 5151 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**North West: City Of Matlosana(NW403)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 1 280 798          | 1 277 827       | 326 875            | 25.5%                            | 204 576            | 16.0%                            | 426 041            | 33.3%                         | 957 492            | 74.9%                                     | 210 312            | 64.3%                                     | 102.6%                         |
| Property rates                          | 150 151            | 152 151         | 58 197             | 38.8%                            | 41 455             | 27.6%                            | 67 417             | 44.3%                         | 167 068            | 109.8%                                    | 33 580             | 74.0%                                     | 100.8%                         |
| Service charges                         | 645 074            | 652 079         | 147 614            | 22.9%                            | 132 572            | 20.6%                            | 187 277            | 28.7%                         | 467 463            | 71.7%                                     | 135 824            | 71.5%                                     | 37.9%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 485 573            | 473 597         | 121 065            | 24.9%                            | 30 549             | 6.3%                             | 171 348            | 36.2%                         | 322 961            | 68.2%                                     | 40 908             | 52.0%                                     | 318.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 1 196 954          | 1 197 941       | 220 187            | 18.4%                            | 242 100            | 20.2%                            | 277 114            | 23.1%                         | 739 401            | 61.7%                                     | 241 900            | 64.4%                                     | 14.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 318 454            | 318 124         | 68 842             | 21.6%                            | 73 342             | 23.0%                            | 75 466             | 23.7%                         | 217 651            | 68.4%                                     | 62 838             | 64.4%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 9 131              | 9 131           | 2 283              | 25.0%                            | 2 283              | 25.0%                            | 2 283              | 25.0%                         | 6 848              | 75.0%                                     | 8 944              | 75.0%                                     | (74.5%)                        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 316 790            | 323 590         | 74 524             | 23.5%                            | 70 222             | 22.2%                            | 87 165             | 26.9%                         | 231 912            | 71.7%                                     | 59 073             | 75.6%                                     | 47.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 552 578            | 547 095         | 74 538             | 13.5%                            | 96 253             | 17.4%                            | 112 200            | 20.5%                         | 282 990            | 51.7%                                     | 111 046            | 58.0%                                     | 1.0%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 83 844             | 79 886          | 106 688            |                                  | (37 525)           |                                  | 148 927            |                               | 218 091            |   | (31 588)           |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (79 535)           | (111 190)       | -                  | -                                | 65 971             | (82.9%)                          | 18 797             | (16.9%)                       | 84 768             | (76.2%)                                   | 12 737             | (273.0%)                                  | 47.6%                          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 4 309              | (31 303)        | 106 688            |                                  | 28 446             |                                  | 167 725            |                               | 302 859            |   | (18 852)           |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 354 206            | 357 706         | 36 067             | 10.2%                            | 57 430             | 16.2%                            | 38 376             | 10.7%                         | 131 873            | 36.9%                                     | 25 866             | 35.5%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| External loans                            | 106 714            | 57 809          | 7 682              | 7.2%                             | 8 879              | 8.3%                             | 12 475             | 21.6%                         | 29 036             | 50.2%                                     | 5 759              | -   | 116.6%                         |
| Internal contributions                    | 109 354            | 56 834          | 14 457             | 13.2%                            | -                  | -                                | 7 133              | 12.6%                         | 21 590             | 38.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 138 137            | 143 909         | 13 928             | 10.1%                            | 38 474             | 27.9%                            | 17 220             | 12.0%                         | 69 622             | 48.4%                                     | 10 274             | -   | 67.6%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | 99 153          | -                  | -                                | 10 078             | -                                | 1 547              | 1.6%                          | 11 625             | 11.7%                                     | 9 834              | 12.1%                                     | (84.3%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 354 206            | 357 706         | 36 067             | 10.2%                            | 57 430             | 16.2%                            | 38 376             | 10.7%                         | 131 873            | 36.9%                                     | 25 866             | 35.5%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 24 366             | 77 131          | 2 406              | 9.9%                             | 6 288              | 25.8%                            | 2 345              | 3.0%                          | 11 039             | 14.3%                                     | 4 953              | 53.6%                                     | (52.7%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 57 762             | 26 848          | 364                | 6.1%                             | 1 045              | 1.8%                             | 1 925              | 7.2%                          | 3 334              | 12.4%                                     | 2 203              | 10.7%                                     | (12.6%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 26 000             | 26 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 51 914             | 137 199         | 22 373             | 43.1%                            | 39 597             | 76.3%                            | 17 305             | 12.6%                         | 79 725             | 57.8%                                     | 12 397             | 37.6%                                     | 39.6%                          |
| Other                                     | 194 163            | 90 528          | 10 924             | 5.6%                             | 10 499             | 5.4%                             | 16 801             | 18.6%                         | 38 225             | 42.2%                                     | 6 313              | 32.8%                                     | 166.1%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 1 280 798          | 1 277 827       | 326 875            | 25.5%                            | 204 576            | 16.0%                            | 426 041            | 33.3%                         | 957 492            | 74.9%                                     | 210 312            | 64.3%                                     | 102.6%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 354 206            | 357 706         | 36 067             | 10.2%                            | 57 430             | 16.2%                            | 38 376             | 10.7%                         | 131 873            | 36.9%                                     | 25 866             | 35.5%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 635 004          | 1 635 533       | 362 942            | 22.2%                            | 262 006            | 16.0%                            | 464 417            | 28.4%                         | 1 089 365          | 66.6%                                     | 236 178            | 58.2%                                     | 96.6%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 1 196 954          | 1 197 941       | 220 187            | 18.4%                            | 242 100            | 20.2%                            | 277 114            | 23.1%                         | 739 401            | 61.7%                                     | 241 900            | 64.4%                                     | 14.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 354 206            | 357 706         | 36 067             | 10.2%                            | 57 430             | 16.2%                            | 38 376             | 10.7%                         | 131 873            | 36.9%                                     | 25 866             | 35.5%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 551 160          | 1 555 647       | 256 254            | 16.5%                            | 299 531            | 19.3%                            | 315 490            | 20.3%                         | 871 275            | 56.0%                                     | 267 766            | 58.2%                                     | 17.8%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 75 346             | 75 346          | 75 346             |                                  | 197 807            |                                  | 56 311             |                               | 75 346             |   | 108 728            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 594 483          | 1 594 483       | 374 160            | 23.5%                            | 204 572            | 12.8%                            | 432 009            | 27.1%                         | 1 010 741          | 63.4%                                     | 210 312            | 71.2%                                     | 105.4%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 1 056 521          | 1 056 521       | 144 580            | 13.7%                            | 189 891            | 18.0%                            | 275 844            | 26.1%                         | 610 314            | 57.8%                                     | 189 135            | 79.3%                                     | 45.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 309 775            | 309 775         | 205 732            | 66.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 139 273            | 45.0%                         | 345 005            | 111.4%                                    | 1 711              | 65.5%                                     | 8 042.1%                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 178 187            | 178 187         | 23 848             | 13.4%                            | 14 682             | 8.2%                             | 16 892             | 9.5%                          | 55 421             | 31.1%                                     | 19 467             | 39.9%                                     | (13.2%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 50 000             | 50 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 665 849          | 1 665 849       | 251 699            | 15.1%                            | 346 068            | 20.8%                            | 338 308            | 20.3%                         | 936 075            | 56.2%                                     | 222 152            | 67.2%                                     | 52.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 318 454            | 318 454         | 70 359             | 22.1%                            | 73 307             | 23.0%                            | 75 466             | 23.7%                         | 219 133            | 68.8%                                     | 62 745             | 66.0%                                     | 20.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 993 189            | 993 189         | 145 273            | 14.6%                            | 215 330            | 21.7%                            | 224 466            | 22.6%                         | 585 069            | 58.9%                                     | 159 407            | 67.8%                                     | 40.8%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 354 206            | 354 206         | 36 067             | 10.2%                            | 57 430             | 16.2%                            | 38 376             | 10.8%                         | 131 873            | 37.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 3 980              | 3 980           | 197 807            |                                  | 56 311             |                                  | 150 012            |                               | 150 012            |   | 96 888             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 190 742            | 194 742         | 38 290             | 20.1%                            | 36 767             | 19.3%                            | 46 435             | 23.8%                         | 121 492            | 62.4%                                     | 38 094             | 67.7%                                     | 21.9%                          |
| Service charges         | 140 550            | 144 550         | 33 237             | 23.6%                            | 31 707             | 22.6%                            | 43 052             | 29.8%                         | 107 996            | 74.7%                                     | 34 611             | 82.5%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 49 935             | 49 935          | 4 984              | 10.0%                            | 4 984              | 10.0%                            | 3 322              | 6.7%                          | 13 290             | 26.6%                                     | 3 425              | 24.1%                                     | (3.0%)                         |
| Other own revenue       | 257                | 257             | 69                 | 27.0%                            | 76                 | 29.7%                            | 60                 | 23.5%                         | 206                | 80.2%                                     | 57                 | 90.0%                                     | 5.0%                           |
| Operating Expenditure   | 69 670             | 33 159          | 21 407             | 30.7%                            | 33 826             | 48.6%                            | 40 138             | 121.0%                        | 95 371             | 287.6%                                    | 36 982             | 72.8%                                     | 8.5%                           |
| Employee related costs  | 14 986             | 11 451          | 2 854              | 19.0%                            | 2 724              | 18.2%                            | 3 221              | 28.1%                         | 8 799              | 76.8%                                     | 2 842              | 74.6%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1 359              | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 16 477             | -                                | 25 610             | -                                | 31 090             | -                             | 73 177             | -   | 26 714             | 77.2%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 54 684             | 21 708          | 2 076              | 3.8%                             | 5 492              | 10.0%                            | 5 827              | 26.8%                         | 13 396             | 61.7%                                     | 6 068              | 57.8%                                     | (4.0%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 121 072            | 161 582         | 16 883             |                                  | 2 941              |                                  | 6 297              |                               | 26 121             |   | 1 112              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 370 210            | 373 210         | 91 554             | 24.7%                            | 61 261             | 16.5%                            | 87 966             | 23.6%                         | 240 780            | 64.5%                                     | 59 825             | 64.4%                                     | 47.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 357 815            | 360 815         | 88 828             | 24.8%                            | 58 589             | 16.4%                            | 86 160             | 23.9%                         | 233 578            | 64.7%                                     | 58 517             | 64.2%                                     | 47.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 10 169             | 10 169          | 2 542              | 25.0%                            | 2 542              | 25.0%                            | 1 695              | 16.7%                         | 6 779              | 66.7%                                     | 1 166              | 74.9%                                     | 45.4%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 225              | 2 225           | 183                | 8.2%                             | 130                | 5.8%                             | 111                | 5.0%                          | 423                | 19.0%                                     | 143                | 62.6%                                     | (22.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 301 221            | 272 008         | 67 199             | 22.3%                            | 60 235             | 20.0%                            | 69 026             | 25.4%                         | 196 460            | 72.2%                                     | 45 792             | 73.0%                                     | 50.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 26 555             | 15 881          | 3 198              | 12.0%                            | 3 421              | 12.9%                            | 3 413              | 21.5%                         | 10 033             | 63.2%                                     | 3 241              | 67.4%                                     | 5.3%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 202 715            | 212 515         | 58 047             | 28.6%                            | 44 612             | 22.0%                            | 56 076             | 26.4%                         | 158 735            | 74.7%                                     | 32 356             | 74.7%                                     | 73.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 71 952             | 43 612          | 5 953              | 8.3%                             | 12 202             | 17.0%                            | 9 537              | 21.9%                         | 27 692             | 63.5%                                     | 10 195             | 68.6%                                     | (6.5%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 68 989             | 101 202         | 24 355             |                                  | 1 026              |                                  | 18 940             |                               | 44 321             |   | 14 033             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 93 038             | 93 038          | 18 699             | 20.1%                            | 24 315             | 26.1%                            | 37 820             | 40.6%                         | 80 835             | 86.9%                                     | 22 931             | 70.4%                                     | 64.9%                          |
| Service charges  | 67 421             | 67 421          | 12 403             | 18.4%                            | 18 017             | 26.7%                            | 33 609             | 49.8%                         | 64 029             | 95.0%                                     | 18 768             | 74.3%                                     | 79.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 25 153             | 25 153          | 6 288              | 25.0%                            | 6 288              | 25.0%                            | 4 192              | 16.7%                         | 16 769             | 66.7%                                     | 4 145              | 59.8%                                     | 1.1%                           |
| Other own revenue                                      | 464                | 464             | 8                  | 1.7%                             | 10                 | 2.2%                             | 19                 | 4.1%                          | 37                 | 8.0%                                      | 17                 | 14.5%                                     | 13.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 208 717            | 98 257          | 12 984             | 6.2%                             | (24 306)           | (11.6%)                          | 15 092             | 15.4%                         | 3 769              | 3.8%                                      | 17 201             | 48.8%                                     | (12.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 17 607             | 26 009          | 5 752              | 32.7%                            | 5 891              | 33.5%                            | 6 544              | 25.2%                         | 18 186             | 69.9%                                     | 5 485              | 64.3%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 764                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 114 052            | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 77 059             | 72 248          | 7 232              | 9.4%                             | (30 197)           | (39.2%)                          | 8 548              | 11.8%                         | (14 417)           | (20.0%)                                   | 10 951             | 41.6%                                     | (21.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (115 679)          | (5 219)         | 5 715              |                                  | 48 622             |                                  | 22 728             |                               | 77 065             |   | 5 730              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 62 935             | 62 881          | 9 299              | 14.8%                            | 19 070             | 30.3%                            | 16 328             | 26.0%                         | 44 697             | 71.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 62 935             | 62 881          | 9 299              | 14.8%                            | 19 070             | 30.3%                            | 16 328             | 26.0%                         | 44 697             | 71.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 89 943             | 39 448          | 7 766              | 8.6%                             | 9 396              | 10.4%                            | 9 385              | 23.8%                         | 26 547             | 67.3%                                     | 8 030              | 65.2%                                     | 16.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 38 969             | 28 861          | 6 329              | 16.2%                            | 6 571              | 16.9%                            | 6 784              | 23.5%                         | 19 683             | 68.2%                                     | 5 702              | 67.4%                                     | 19.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 50 974             | 10 587          | 1 438              | 2.8%                             | 2 825              | 5.5%                             | 2 601              | 24.6%                         | 6 863              | 64.8%                                     | 2 328              | 59.9%                                     | 11.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (27 008)           | 23 433          | 1 532              |                                  | 9 674              |                                  | 6 944              |                               | 18 150             |   | (8 030)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days  |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|---------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount        | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 9 951         | 6.7%        | 5 552         | 3.7%        | 3 429         | 2.3%        | 129 626        | 87.3%        | 148 557        | 17.2%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 19 335        | 27.8%       | 4 164         | 6.0%        | 2 189         | 3.1%        | 43 806         | 63.0%        | 69 494         | 8.1%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 14 512        | 8.9%        | 7 112         | 4.4%        | 6 597         | 4.0%        | 134 833        | 82.7%        | 163 055        | 18.9%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 724         | 5.8%        | 1 495         | 2.3%        | 1 273         | 2.0%        | 58 168         | 90.0%        | 64 660         | 7.5%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 921         | 4.6%        | 1 366         | 2.2%        | 1 124         | 1.8%        | 57 591         | 91.4%        | 63 003         | 7.3%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 9 619         | 2.7%        | 6 143         | 1.7%        | 5 418         | 1.5%        | 332 369        | 94.0%        | 353 547        | 41.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>60 062</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>25 832</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>20 031</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>756 392</b> | <b>87.7%</b> | <b>862 317</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |               |             |               |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 2 292         | 28.3%       | 730           | 9.0%        | 646           | 8.0%        | 4 436          | 54.7%        | 8 104          | 9%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 7 464         | 12.2%       | 2 169         | 3.5%        | 1 788         | 2.9%        | 49 896         | 81.4%        | 61 318         | 7.1%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 49 333        | 6.9%        | 22 130        | 3.1%        | 16 843        | 2.3%        | 631 597        | 87.7%        | 719 903        | 83.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 973           | 1.3%        | 802           | 1.1%        | 754           | 1.0%        | 70 463         | 96.5%        | 72 992         | 8.5%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>60 062</b> | <b>7.0%</b> | <b>25 832</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>20 031</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>756 392</b> | <b>87.7%</b> | <b>862 317</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |           | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-----------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %         | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |           |              |           |               |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 6 833        | 40.3%        | 36           | 2%        | 21           | 1%        | 10 064        | 59.4%        | 16 954        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -         | -             | -            | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>6 833</b> | <b>40.3%</b> | <b>36</b>    | <b>2%</b> | <b>21</b>    | <b>1%</b> | <b>10 064</b> | <b>59.4%</b> | <b>16 954</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                              |              |
|-------------------|------------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr M M Moadira               | 018 487 8466 |
| Financial Manager | Mr. R T Makgale (Acting CFO) | 018 487 8040 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**North West: Maquassi Hills(NW404)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 117 044            | 117 044         | 43 670             | 37.3%                            | 44 713             | 38.2%                            | 38 968             | 33.3%                         | 127 352            | 108.8%                                    | 36 689             | 71.8%                                     | 6.2%                           |
| Property rates                          |  | 10 037             | 10 037          | 3 456              | 34.4%                            | 4 565              | 45.5%                            | 4 602              | 45.8%                         | 12 623             | 125.8%                                    | 2 388              | 81.4%                                     | 92.7%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | 51 747             | 51 747          | 17 618             | 34.0%                            | 18 721             | 36.2%                            | 17 752             | 34.3%                         | 54 090             | 104.5%                                    | 14 129             | 88.3%                                     | 25.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 55 259             | 55 259          | 22 596             | 40.9%                            | 21 427             | 38.8%                            | 16 615             | 30.1%                         | 60 638             | 109.7%                                    | 20 172             | 60.5%                                     | (17.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 109 907            | 109 907         | 14 436             | 13.1%                            | 28 529             | 26.0%                            | 27 195             | 24.7%                         | 70 161             | 63.8%                                     | 20 784             | 49.1%                                     | 30.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 43 804             | 43 804          | 10 981             | 25.1%                            | 11 267             | 25.7%                            | 12 178             | 27.8%                         | 34 426             | 78.6%                                     | 10 493             | 72.9%                                     | 16.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 22 512             | 22 512          | -                  | -                                | 7 924              | 35.2%                            | 6 176              | 27.4%                         | 14 100             | 62.6%                                     | 143                | 12.4%                                     | 4 228.1%                       |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 43 591             | 43 591          | 3 455              | 7.9%                             | 9 339              | 21.4%                            | 8 840              | 20.3%                         | 21 635             | 49.6%                                     | 10 148             | 44.9%                                     | (12.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 7 137              | 7 137           | 29 234             |                                  | 16 184             |                                  | 11 773             |                               | 57 191             |   | 15 905             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | 0                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 7 137              | 7 137           | 29 235             |                                  | 16 184             |                                  | 11 773             |                               | 57 192             |   | 15 905             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 39 964             | 39 964          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 405              | 4.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 24 712             | 24 712          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 15 252             | 15 252          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 3 405              | 4.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 39 964             | 39 964          | 8 868              | 22.2%                            | (6 818)            | (17.1%)                          | (2 894)            | (7.2%)                        | (844)              | (2.1%)                                    | 3 455              | 4.5%                                      | (183.8%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 12 500             | 12 500          | 6 376              | 51.0%                            | (4 623)            | (37.0%)                          | (2 326)            | (18.6%)                       | (573)              | (4.6%)                                    | 2 835              | 3.3%                                      | (182.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 200                | 200             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 25                 | 61.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | 27 264             | 27 264          | 2 492              | 9.1%                             | (2 195)            | (8.1%)                           | (568)              | (2.1%)                        | (271)              | (1.0%)                                    | 595                | 6.2%                                      | (195.6%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 117 044            | 117 044         | 43 670             | 37.3%                            | 44 713             | 38.2%                            | 38 968             | 33.3%                         | 127 352            | 108.8%                                    | 36 689             | 71.8%                                     | 6.2%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 39 964             | 39 964          |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 3 405              | 4.5%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 157 007            | 157 007         | 43 670             | 27.8%                            | 44 713             | 28.5%                            | 38 968             | 24.8%                         | 127 352            | 81.1%                                     | 40 094             | 41.5%                                     | (2.8%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 109 907            | 109 907         | 14 436             | 13.1%                            | 28 529             | 26.0%                            | 27 195             | 24.7%                         | 70 161             | 63.8%                                     | 20 784             | 49.1%                                     | 30.8%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 39 964             | 39 964          | 8 868              | 22.2%                            | (6 818)            | (17.1%)                          | (2 894)            | (7.2%)                        | (844)              | (2.1%)                                    | 3 455              | 4.5%                                      | (183.8%)                       |
| Total Expenditure                 | 149 871            | 149 871         | 23 304             | 15.5%                            | 21 711             | 14.5%                            | 24 301             | 16.2%                         | 69 317             | 46.3%                                     | 24 238             | 26.9%                                     | .3%                            |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  |                                  | (20 639)           |                                  | (24 129)           |                               | -                  |   | (25 831)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 117 044            | 117 044         | 47 467             | 40.6%                            | 41 133             | 35.1%                            | 71 829             | 61.4%                         | 160 428            | 137.1%                                    | 28 817             | -   | 149.3%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 934              | -                             | 3 934              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 61 785             | 61 785          | 10 864             | 17.6%                            | 12 280             | 19.9%                            | 12 789             | 20.7%                         | 35 933             | 58.2%                                     | 9 584              | -   | 33.4%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 45 790             | 45 790          | 23 282             | 50.8%                            | 15 442             | 33.7%                            | 12 244             | 26.7%                         | 50 967             | 111.3%                                    | 15 522             | -   | (21.1%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 9 469              | 9 469           | 13 292             | 140.4%                           | 13 393             | 141.4%                           | 42 838             | 452.4%                        | 69 523             | 734.2%                                    | 3 689              | -   | 1 061.3%                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 30                 | -                                | 18                 | -                                | 24                 | -                             | 72                 | -   | 22                 | -   | 8.1%                           |
| Cash payments by type                           | 143 228            | 143 228         | 68 106             | 47.6%                            | 44 622             | 31.2%                            | 25 849             | 18.0%                         | 138 577            | 96.8%                                     | 69 879             | -   | (63.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 87 608             | 87 608          | 11 100             | 12.7%                            | 11 244             | 12.8%                            | 12 511             | 14.3%                         | 34 855             | 39.8%                                     | 10 186             | -   | 22.8%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 481                | -                             | 481                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 55 619             | 55 619          | 20 145             | 36.2%                            | 8 161              | 14.7%                            | 1 122              | 2.0%                          | 29 428             | 52.9%                                     | 2 469              | -   | (54.6%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 18 268             | -                                | 13 852             | -                                | 5 532              | -                             | 37 651             | -   | 1 959              | -   | 182.3%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 5                  | -                                | 291                | -                                | 608                | -                             | 904                | -   | 130                | -   | 366.1%                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 18 588             | -                                | 11 075             | -                                | 5 596              | -                             | 35 258             | -   | 55 135             | -   | (89.9%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (26 184)           | (26 184)        | (20 639)           |                                  | (24 129)           |                                  | 21 851             |                               | 21 851             |   | (66 893)           |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 14 989             | 14 989          | 5 038              | 33.6%                            | 6 025              | 40.2%                            | 6 799              | 45.4%                         | 17 861             | 119.2%                                    | 4 258              | 34.5%                                     | 59.7%                          |
| Service charges         | 14 963             | 14 963          | 5 032              | 33.6%                            | 6 021              | 40.2%                            | 6 795              | 45.4%                         | 17 848             | 119.3%                                    | 4 253              | 91.9%                                     | 59.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 26                 | 26              | 6                  | 23.5%                            | 4                  | 15.8%                            | 3                  | 12.7%                         | 14                 | 52.0%                                     | 4                  | 89.0%                                     | (23.2%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 19 264             | 19 264          | 831                | 4.3%                             | 5 467              | 28.4%                            | 1 368              | 7.1%                          | 7 666              | 39.8%                                     | 883                | 20.0%                                     | 55.0%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 3 002              | 3 002           | 745                | 24.8%                            | 794                | 26.4%                            | 849                | 28.3%                         | 2 387              | 79.5%                                     | 660                | 70.2%                                     | 28.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 12 268             | 12 268          | -                  | -                                | 4 024              | 32.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 024              | 32.8%                                     | -                  | 12.6%                                     | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 3 995              | 3 995           | 86                 | 2.1%                             | 650                | 16.3%                            | 520                | 13.0%                         | 1 255              | 31.4%                                     | 222                | 8.5%                                      | 133.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (4 275)            | (4 275)         | 4 207              |                                  | 557                |                                  | 5 430              |                               | 10 195             |   | 3 375              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 132             | 18 132          | 6 236              | 34.4%                            | 6 332              | 34.9%                            | 4 445              | 24.5%                         | 17 013             | 93.8%                                     | 4 317              | 79.8%                                     | 3.0%                           |
| Service charges  | 18 008             | 18 008          | 6 177              | 34.3%                            | 6 268              | 34.8%                            | 4 405              | 24.5%                         | 16 850             | 93.6%                                     | 4 283              | 82.2%                                     | 2.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 124                | 124             | 59                 | 47.4%                            | 64                 | 51.7%                            | 40                 | 32.4%                         | 163                | 131.5%                                    | 34                 | 73.3%                                     | 17.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 323             | 14 323          | 473                | 3.3%                             | 4 688              | 32.7%                            | 6 755              | 47.2%                         | 11 915             | 83.2%                                     | 858                | 20.5%                                     | 687.0%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 007              | 2 007           | 414                | 20.6%                            | 427                | 21.3%                            | 436                | 21.7%                         | 1 277              | 63.6%                                     | 377                | 59.7%                                     | 15.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 10 244             | 10 244          | -                  | -                                | 3 900              | 38.1%                            | 6 176              | 60.3%                         | 10 076             | 98.4%                                     | 143                | 12.1%                                     | 4 228.1%                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 071              | 2 071           | 59                 | 2.9%                             | 361                | 17.4%                            | 143                | 6.9%                          | 562                | 27.2%                                     | 339                | 23.3%                                     | (57.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 809              | 3 809           | 5 763              |                                  | 1 644              |                                  | (2 309)            |                               | 5 098              |   | 3 459              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 744             | 11 744          | 4 323              | 36.8%                            | 4 351              | 37.0%                            | 4 418              | 37.6%                         | 13 092             | 111.5%                                    | 3 668              | 95.1%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 11 733             | 11 733          | 4 313              | 36.8%                            | 4 346              | 37.0%                            | 4 415              | 37.6%                         | 13 074             | 111.4%                                    | 3 669              | 95.2%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 11                 | 11              | 10                 | 92.4%                            | 5                  | 43.0%                            | 3                  | 27.6%                         | 18                 | 163.0%                                    | (0)                | 9.8%                                      | (1 163.8%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 655              | 6 655           | 1 016              | 15.3%                            | 1 364              | 20.5%                            | 1 398              | 21.0%                         | 3 778              | 56.8%                                     | 1 144              | 58.4%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 400              | 4 400           | 891                | 20.2%                            | 923                | 21.0%                            | 1 010              | 23.0%                         | 2 823              | 64.2%                                     | 838                | 66.1%                                     | 20.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 255              | 2 255           | 126                | 5.6%                             | 442                | 19.6%                            | 388                | 17.2%                         | 955                | 42.3%                                     | 305                | 43.8%                                     | 27.0%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 089              | 5 089           | 3 307              |                                  | 2 986              |                                  | 3 021              |                               | 9 314              |   | 2 525              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 046              | 7 046           | 2 096              | 29.8%                            | 2 088              | 29.6%                            | 2 136              | 30.3%                         | 6 321              | 89.7%                                     | 1 924              | 85.0%                          | 11.0%                                     |
| Service charges  | 7 043              | 7 043           | 2 096              | 29.8%                            | 2 087              | 29.6%                            | 2 136              | 30.3%                         | 6 319              | 89.7%                                     | 1 924              | 85.0%                          | 11.0%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3                  | 3               | 0                  | 5.0%                             | 1                  | 49.5%                            | 0                  | 15.1%                         | 2                  | 69.7%                                     | 0                  | 41.3%                          | 19.0%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 873              | 3 873           | 1 333              | 34.4%                            | 1 516              | 39.1%                            | 1 449              | 37.4%                         | 4 297              | 110.9%                                    | 1 511              | 106.6%                         | (4.1%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 193              | 3 193           | 1 204              | 37.7%                            | 1 303              | 40.8%                            | 1 342              | 42.0%                         | 3 849              | 120.5%                                    | 1 415              | 119.4%                         | (5.2%)                                    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 680                | 680             | 128                | 18.9%                            | 213                | 31.3%                            | 107                | 15.7%                         | 448                | 65.9%                                     | 96                 | 46.5%                          | 11.5%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 173              | 3 173           | 764                |                                  | 572                |                                  | 688                |                               | 2 024              |   | 413                |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 3 502         | 7.7%        | 1 662        | 3.7%        | 1 021        | 2.3%        | 39 027         | 86.3%        | 45 213         | 31.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 2 338         | 56.0%       | 545          | 13.0%       | 143          | 3.4%        | 1 152          | 27.6%        | 4 178          | 2.9%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 014         | 7.5%        | 500          | 3.7%        | 424          | 3.1%        | 11 559         | 85.6%        | 13 497         | 9.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 495         | 3.9%        | 1 227        | 3.2%        | 1 181        | 3.1%        | 34 309         | 89.8%        | 38 211         | 26.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 713           | 3.5%        | 679          | 3.1%        | 652          | 3.0%        | 19 772         | 90.4%        | 21 876         | 15.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 612         | 8.3%        | 1 413        | 7.3%        | 1 333        | 6.9%        | 15 036         | 77.5%        | 19 394         | 13.6%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>10 733</b> | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>6 026</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>4 754</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>120 855</b> | <b>84.9%</b> | <b>142 368</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |             |              |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 457           | 26.1%       | 192          | 10.9%       | 133          | 7.6%        | 971            | 55.4%        | 1 752          | 1.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 1 437         | 39.6%       | 250          | 6.9%        | 103          | 2.8%        | 1 837          | 50.7%        | 3 627          | 2.5%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 7 187         | 6.3%        | 4 422        | 3.9%        | 3 562        | 3.1%        | 98 919         | 86.7%        | 114 089        | 80.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 652         | 7.2%        | 1 163        | 5.1%        | 956          | 4.2%        | 19 128         | 83.5%        | 22 899         | 16.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>10 733</b> | <b>7.5%</b> | <b>6 026</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>4 754</b> | <b>3.3%</b> | <b>120 855</b> | <b>84.9%</b> | <b>142 368</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |              | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |              |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 243        | 29.5%        | 1 058        | 25.2%        | 1 906        | 45.3%        | -            | -            | 4 207         | 25.2%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 707        | 17.9%        | 1 399        | 14.6%        | 1 565        | 16.4%        | 4 884        | 51.1%        | 9 555         | 57.2%         |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -             | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 69           | 10.9%        | -            | -            | -            | -            | 563          | 89.1%        | 632           | 3.8%          |
| Other                        | 1 869        | 80.7%        | 213          | 9.2%         | 56           | 2.4%         | 179          | 7.7%         | 2 317         | 13.9%         |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>4 888</b> | <b>29.2%</b> | <b>2 671</b> | <b>16.0%</b> | <b>3 527</b> | <b>21.1%</b> | <b>5 626</b> | <b>33.7%</b> | <b>16 712</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L. Ralekgelaho | 018 596 1067 |
| Financial Manager | C. Wenum       | 018 596 1067 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



## STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010

### Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure

| Part: Operating revenue and expenditure | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | O3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Operating Revenue                       | 189 676            | 169 249         | 64 353             | 33.9%                            | 1 855              | 1.0%                             | 4 797              | 2.8%                          | 71 005             | 42.0%                                     | 103 974            | 126.1%                                    | (95.4%)       |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other own revenue                       | 189 676            | 169 249         | 64 353             | 33.9%                            | 1 855              | 1.0%                             | 4 797              | 2.8%                          | 71 005             | 42.0%                                     | 103 974            | 126.1%                                    | (95.4%)       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 138 174            | 137 020         | 19 998             | 14.5%                            | 22 932             | 16.6%                            | 18 879             | 13.8%                         | 61 809             | 45.1%                                     | 31 087             | 83.0%                                     | (39.3%)       |
| Employee related costs                  | 53 878             | 53 732          | 10 322             | 19.2%                            | 10 315             | 19.1%                            | 7 345              | 13.7%                         | 27 981             | 52.1%                                     | 11 448             | 76.5%                                     | (35.8%)       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Bulk purchases                          | 84 296             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | 83 288          | 9 676              | 11.5%                            | 12 617             | 15.0%                            | 11 534             | 13.8%                         | 33 827             | 40.6%                                     | 19 639             | 88.7%                                     | (41.3%)       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 51 502             | 32 229          | 44 355             |                                  | (21 077)           |                                  | (14 082)           |                               | 9 197              |   | 72 886             |   | -             |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 51 502             | 32 229          | 44 355             |                                  | (21 077)           |                                  | (14 082)           |                               | 9 197              |   | 72 886             |   | -             |

## Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |               |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |               |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |               |
| Source of Finance                         | 51 502             | 53 824          | 2 334              | 4.5%                             | 5 090              | 9.9%                             | 3 929              | 7.3%                          | 11 353             | 21.1%                                     | 19 011             | 48.1%                                     | (79.3%)       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Internal contributions                    | 2 678              | 3 845           | 116                | 4.3%                             | 425                | 15.9%                            | 358                | 9.3%                          | 899                | 23.4%                                     | 998                | 51.8%                                     | (64.1%)       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 48 824             | 49 980          | 2 218              | 4.5%                             | 4 665              | 9.6%                             | 3 571              | 7.1%                          | 10 454             | 20.9%                                     | 18 013             | 47.5%                                     | (80.2%)       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 51 502             | 53 824          | 2 334              | 4.5%                             | 5 083              | 9.9%                             | 3 929              | 7.3%                          | 11 346             | 21.1%                                     | 19 011             | 51.1%                                     | (79.3%)       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 2 200              | 6 293           | -                  | -                                | 296                | 13.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 296                | 4.7%                                      | 1 188              | 33.8%                                     | (100.0%)      |
| Electricity                               | -                  | 3 250           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 48                 | 1.5%                          | 48                 | 1.5%                                      | 787                | 78.2%                                     | (93.8%)       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -             |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 300              | 9 742           | 142                | 4.3%                             | 895                | 27.1%                            | 476                | 4.9%                          | 1 513              | 15.5%                                     | 1 795              | 28.0%                                     | (73.5%)       |
| Other                                     | 46 002             | 34 539          | 2 192              | 4.8%                             | 3 892              | 8.5%                             | 3 406              | 9.9%                          | 9 489              | 27.5%                                     | 15 241             | 72.1%                                     | (71.7%)       |

### Total Capital and Operating Expenditure

| 2009/10                           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                            |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |         |  |                                |
|                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| R thousands                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 189 676         | 169 249            | 64 353                           | 33.9%              | 1 855                            | 1.0%               | 4 797                         | 2.8%               | 71 005                                    | 42.0%              | 103 974                                   | 126.1% | (95.4%) |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue                   | 51 502          | 53 824             | 2 334                            | 4.5%               | 5 090                            | 9.9%               | 3 929                         | 7.3%               | 11 353                                    | 21.1%              | 19 011                                    | 48.1%  | (79.3%) |  |                                |
| Total Revenue                     | 241 178         | 223 073            | 66 687                           | 27.7%              | 6 945                            | 3.1%               | 8 726                         | 3.9%               | 82 358                                    | 36.9%              | 122 984                                   | 99.4%  | (92.9%) |  |                                |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 138 174         | 137 020            | 19 998                           | 14.5%              | 22 932                           | 16.6%              | 18 879                        | 13.8%              | 61 809                                    | 45.1%              | 31 087                                    | 83.0%  | (39.3%) |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure               | 51 502          | 53 824             | 2 334                            | 4.5%               | 5 083                            | 9.9%               | 3 929                         | 7.3%               | 11 346                                    | 21.1%              | 19 011                                    | 51.1%  | (79.3%) |  |                                |
| Total Expenditure                 | 189 676         | 190 844            | 22 332                           | 11.8%              | 28 015                           | 14.7%              | 22 808                        | 12.0%              | 73 155                                    | 38.3%              | 50 098                                    | 68.9%  | (54.5%) |  |                                |

### Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments

| Part C: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 10 152             | 10 152          | -                  |                                  | 41 518             |                                  | 65 892             |                               | -                  |   | 36 491             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 189 676            | 189 676         | 64 353             | 33.9%                            | 51 710             | 27.3%                            | 16 741             | 8.8%                          | 132 805            | 70.0%                                     | 53 927             | 91.7%                                     | (69.0%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 158 564            | 158 564         | 61 588             | 38.8%                            | 44 552             | 28.1%                            | 3 475              | 2.2%                          | 109 615            | 69.1%                                     | 51 361             | 98.1%                                     | (93.2%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 20 690             | 20 690          | 2 766              | 13.4%                            | 2 158              | 10.4%                            | 3 266              | 15.8%                         | 8 190              | 39.6%                                     | 2 566              | 66.6%                                     | 27.3%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 10 422             | 10 422          | -                  | -                                | 5 000              | 48.0%                            | 10 000             | 95.9%                         | 15 000             | 143.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 189 676            | 189 676         | 22 835             | 12.0%                            | 27 336             | 14.4%                            | 31 144             | 16.4%                         | 81 315             | 42.9%                                     | 31 956             | 56.7%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 44 829             | 44 829          | 9 145              | 20.4%                            | 8 839              | 19.7%                            | 10 450             | 23.3%                         | 28 434             | 63.4%                                     | 8 404              | 77.8%                                     | 24.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 9 049              | 9 049           | 1 158              | 12.8%                            | 1 327              | 14.7%                            | 1 024              | 11.2%                         | 3 908              | 43.2%                                     | 1 736              | 60.8%                                     | (18.0%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other payments to service providers             | 29 344             | 29 344          | 3 738              | 12.7%                            | 4 407              | 15.0%                            | 5 091              | 17.3%                         | 13 236             | 45.1%                                     | 3 803              | 50.1%                                     | 33.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 51 502             | 51 502          | 2 218              | 4.3%                             | 4 658              | 9.0%                             | 4 436              | 8.6%                          | 11 311             | 22.0%                                     | 11 424             | 44.0%                                     | (61.2%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 54 952             | 54 952          | 6 576              | 12.0%                            | 8 106              | 14.8%                            | 9 744              | 17.7%                         | 24 426             | 44.5%                                     | 6 589              | 54.7%                                     | 47.9%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 10 152             | 10 152          | 41 518             |                                  | 65 892             |                                  | 51 489             |                               | 51 489             |   | 58 462             |   |                                |

## Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

[illegible]



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5      | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 5           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5      | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5      | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 5           | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5      | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 518         | 100.0% | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | 518    | 16.7%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | 814         | 100.0% | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | 814    | 26.3%  |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 382         | 100.0% | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | 382    | 12.3%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 884         | 63.9%  | 66           | 4.7% | 94           | 6.8% | 339          | 24.5% | 1 383  | 44.6%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 599       | 83.9%  | 66           | 2.1% | 94           | 3.0% | 339          | 10.9% | 3 098  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                      |              |
|-------------------|----------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Ramathape-Tsotetsi | 018 473 8015 |
| Financial Manager | M B Daffue (acting)  | 018 473 8042 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Cape Town(CPT)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Operating Revenue                       | 25 569 049         | 25 335 568      | 5 723 317          | 22.4%                            | 6 001 278          | 23.5%                            | 6 438 268          | 25.4%                         | 18 162 863         | 71.7%                                     | 5 736 789                      | 73.4%                    | 12.2%                                     |
| Property rates                          | 4 246 536          | 4 255 536       | 1 048 184          | 24.7%                            | 1 072 130          | 25.2%                            | 1 048 005          | 24.6%                         | 3 168 320          | 74.5%                                     | 922 294                        | 66.8%                    | 13.6%                                     |
| Service charges                         | 8 800 686          | 8 778 943       | 2 059 834          | 23.4%                            | 2 077 445          | 23.6%                            | 2 216 602          | 25.2%                         | 6 353 881          | 72.4%                                     | 1 831 088                      | 72.3%                    | 21.0%                                     |
| Other own revenue                       | 12 521 827         | 12 301 089      | 2 615 299          | 20.9%                            | 2 851 702          | 22.8%                            | 3 173 661          | 25.8%                         | 8 640 662          | 70.2%                                     | 2 982 687                      | 76.1%                    | 6.4%                                      |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 23 515 779         | 23 584 377      | 4 923 453          | 20.9%                            | 5 510 554          | 23.4%                            | 5 247 195          | 22.2%                         | 15 681 202         | 66.5%                                     | 4 372 743                      | 69.0%                    | 20.0%                                     |
| Employee related costs                  | 5 054 322          | 5 165 437       | 1 028 220          | 20.3%                            | 1 248 074          | 24.7%                            | 1 091 533          | 21.1%                         | 3 367 827          | 65.2%                                     | 966 860                        | 70.1%                    | 12.9%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 668 059            | 700 824         | 167 042            | 25.0%                            | 166 879            | 25.0%                            | 207 607            | 29.6%                         | 541 528            | 77.3%                                     | 159 550                        | 74.9%                    | 30.1%                                     |
| Bulk purchases                          | 3 830 158          | 3 705 691       | 924 744            | 24.1%                            | 786 272            | 20.5%                            | 732 886            | 19.8%                         | 2 443 902          | 65.9%                                     | 587 304                        | 66.2%                    | 24.8%                                     |
| Other expenditure                       | 13 963 240         | 14 012 426      | 2 803 446          | 20.1%                            | 3 309 330          | 23.7%                            | 3 215 169          | 22.9%                         | 9 327 945          | 66.2%                                     | 2 659 029                      | 69.0%                    | 20.9%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 2 053 270          | 1 751 191       | 799 864            |                                  | 490 723            |                                  | 1 191 074          |                               | 2 481 661          |   | 1 364 046                      |                          |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (1 540 478)        | (1 206 849)     | (101 298)          | 6.6%                             | (358 791)          | 23.3%                            | 83 050             | (6.9%)                        | (377 039)          | 31.2%                                     | (462 833)                      | 71.4%                    | (117.9%)                                  |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 512 792            | 544 342         | 698 566            |                                  | 131 932            |                                  | 1 274 124          |                               | 2 104 623          |   | 901 213                        |                          |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |                                |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure       |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |                                |   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                          |                                |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 6 202 464          | 5 593 664       | 863 087            | 13.9%                            | 1 328 188          | 21.4%                            | 748 742            | 13.4%                         | 2 940 017          | 52.6%                                     | 882 342                  | 54.7%                          | (15.1%)                                   |
| External loans                            | 2 908 076          | 2 621 350       | 453 001            | 15.6%                            | 497 533            | 17.1%                            | 466 340            | 17.8%                         | 1 416 874          | 54.1%                                     | 197 646                  | 38.1%                          | 135.9%                                    |
| Internal contributions                    | 894 436            | 925 985         | 136 531            | 15.3%                            | 227 685            | 25.5%                            | 168 142            | 18.2%                         | 532 358            | 57.5%                                     | 129 124                  | 57.0%                          | 30.2%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 2 224 419          | 1 900 398       | 262 276            | 11.8%                            | 576 245            | 25.9%                            | 91 060             | 4.8%                          | 929 581            | 48.9%                                     | 535 043                  | 64.0%                          | (83.0%)                                   |
| Other                                     | 175 534            | 145 931         | 11 279             | 6.4%                             | 26 725             | 15.2%                            | 23 200             | 15.9%                         | 61 204             | 41.9%                                     | 20 529                   | 42.3%                          | 13.0%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 6 202 464          | 5 593 664       | 863 087            | 13.9%                            | 1 328 188          | 21.4%                            | 748 742            | 13.4%                         | 2 940 017          | 52.6%                                     | 882 309                  | 54.7%                          | (15.1%)                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 903 988            | 659 542         | 98 117             | 10.9%                            | 141 756            | 15.7%                            | 105 434            | 16.0%                         | 345 306            | 52.4%                                     | 138 110                  | 53.2%                          | (23.7%)                                   |
| Electricity                               | 678 615            | 563 772         | 52 920             | 7.8%                             | 143 730            | 21.2%                            | 105 614            | 18.7%                         | 302 264            | 53.6%                                     | 110 543                  | 54.2%                          | (4.2%)                                    |
| Housing                                   | 11 512             | 100 850         | 657                | 5.7%                             | 2 663              | 23.1%                            | 7 136              | 7.1%                          | 10 456             | 10.4%                                     | 15 853                   | 45.0%                          | (55.0%)                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 1 711 123          | 1 656 031       | 269 224            | 15.7%                            | 434 757            | 25.4%                            | 212 997            | 12.9%                         | 916 979            | 55.4%                                     | 103 386                  | 44.8%                          | 106.0%                                    |
| Other                                     | 2 897 225          | 2 613 471       | 442 168            | 15.3%                            | 605 282            | 20.9%                            | 317 562            | 12.2%                         | 1 365 012          | 52.2%                                     | 514 670                  | 56.2%                          | (38.3%)                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 25 569 049         | 25 335 568      | 5 723 317          | 22.4%                            | 6 001 278          | 23.5%                            | 6 438 268          | 25.4%                         | 18 162 863         | 71.7%                                     | 5 736 789          | 73.4%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 6 202 464          | 5 593 664       | 863 087            | 13.9%                            | 1 328 188          | 21.4%                            | 748 742            | 13.4%                         | 2 940 017          | 52.6%                                     | 862 342            | 54.7%                                     | (15.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 31 771 513         | 30 929 232      | 6 586 404          | 20.7%                            | 7 329 465          | 23.7%                            | 7 187 011          | 23.2%                         | 21 102 880         | 68.2%                                     | 6 619 132          | 69.8%                                     | 8.6%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 23 515 779         | 23 584 377      | 4 923 453          | 20.9%                            | 5 510 554          | 23.4%                            | 5 247 195          | 22.2%                         | 15 681 202         | 66.5%                                     | 4 372 743          | 69.0%                                     | 20.0%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 6 202 464          | 5 593 664       | 863 087            | 13.9%                            | 1 328 188          | 21.4%                            | 748 742            | 13.4%                         | 2 940 017          | 52.6%                                     | 882 309            | 54.7%                                     | (15.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 29 718 243         | 29 178 042      | 5 786 540          | 19.5%                            | 6 838 742          | 23.4%                            | 5 995 937          | 20.5%                         | 18 621 218         | 63.8%                                     | 5 255 053          | 65.9%                                     | 14.1%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 3 532 614          | 3 532 614       | 3 532 614          |                                  | 2 497 326          |                                  | 2 438 965          |                               | 3 532 614          |   | 2 660 552                      |                          |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 21 467 827         | 21 467 827      | 4 708 099          | 21.9%                            | 5 349 158          | 24.9%                            | 6 858 632          | 31.9%                         | 16 915 889         | 78.8%                                     | 4 740 285                      | 68.9%                    | 44.7%                                     |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 740 000          | 1 740 000       | 360 687            | 20.7%                            | 489 438            | 28.1%                            | 398 220            | 22.9%                         | 1 248 345          | 71.7%                                     | 279 340                        | 60.7%                    | 42.6%                                     |
| Service charges                                 | 12 479 119         | 12 479 119      | 3 016 047          | 24.2%                            | 3 110 870          | 24.9%                            | 3 353 245          | 26.9%                         | 9 480 163          | 76.0%                                     | 2 628 546                      | 72.0%                    | 27.6%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 4 840 615          | 4 840 615       | 1 229 540          | 25.4%                            | 1 619 945          | 33.5%                            | 1 018 894          | 21.0%                         | 3 868 379          | 79.9%                                     | 1 636 245                      | 79.9%                    | (37.7%)                                   |
| Other receipts                                  | 157 065            | 157 065         | 34 267             | 21.8%                            | 63 358             | 40.3%                            | 43 076             | 27.4%                         | 140 700            | 89.6%                                     | 90 648                         | 116.8%                   | (52.5%)                                   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| External loans                                  | 2 000 000          | 2 000 000       | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 000 000          | 100.0%                        | 2 000 000          | 100.0%                                    | -                              | -                        | (100.0%)                                  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 251 028            | 251 028         | 67 558             | 26.9%                            | 65 547             | 26.1%                            | 45 197             | 18.0%                         | 178 301            | 71.0%                                     | 105 505                        | 84.8%                    | (57.2%)                                   |
| Cash payments by type                           | 22 312 094         | 22 312 094      | 5 743 387          | 25.7%                            | 5 407 519          | 24.2%                            | 4 194 823          | 18.8%                         | 15 345 729         | 68.8%                                     | 3 910 095                      | 69.1%                    | 7.3%                                      |
| Employee related costs                          | 5 593 541          | 5 593 541       | 1 183 659          | 21.2%                            | 1 406 762          | 25.1%                            | 1 262 361          | 22.6%                         | 3 852 782          | 68.9%                                     | 1 134 046                      | 74.1%                    | 39.5%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 1 740 000          | 1 740 000       | 513 266            | 29.5%                            | 408 490            | 23.5%                            | 406 038            | 23.3%                         | 1 327 794          | 76.3%                                     | 291 020                        | 67.5%                    | 11.3%                                     |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                              | -                        | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 3 765 427          | 3 765 427       | 1 263 104          | 33.5%                            | 804 502            | 21.4%                            | 745 694            | 19.8%                         | 2 813 301          | 74.7%                                     | 604 820                        | 72.3%                    | 23.3%                                     |
| Capital assets                                  | 5 593 664          | 5 593 664       | 1 243 990          | 22.2%                            | 909 095            | 16.3%                            | 736 691            | 13.2%                         | 2 889 776          | 51.7%                                     | 843 624                        | 59.9%                    | (12.7%)                                   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 767 297            | 767 297         | 32 374             | 4.2%                             | 373 926            | 48.7%                            | 39 979             | 5.2%                          | 446 278            | 58.2%                                     | 36 368                         | 58.3%                    | 9.9%                                      |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 4 852 165          | 4 852 165       | 1 506 994          | 31.1%                            | 1 504 744          | 31.0%                            | 1 004 060          | 20.7%                         | 4 015 798          | 82.8%                                     | 1 000 217                      | 75.0%                    | .4%                                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 688 347          | 2 688 347       | 2 497 326          |                                  | 2 438 965          |                                  | 5 102 774          |                               | 5 102 774          |   | 3 490 742                      |                          |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 2 830 111          | 2 785 683       | 500 671            | 17.7%                            | 636 124            | 22.5%                            | 802 982            | 28.8%                         | 1 939 777          | 69.6%                                     | 791 603            | 75.6%                                     | 1.4%    |                                |
| Service charges         | 1 539 447          | 1 509 447       | 282 397            | 18.3%                            | 335 690            | 21.8%                            | 457 220            | 30.3%                         | 1 075 308          | 71.2%                                     | 414 900            | 70.0%                                     | 10.2%   |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 34 335             | 19 907          | 1 312              | 3.8%                             | 3 616              | 10.5%                            | 3 616              | 18.2%                         | 8 543              | 42.9%                                     | 9 862              | 45.5%                                     | (63.3%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 1 256 329          | 1 256 329       | 216 962            | 17.3%                            | 296 818            | 23.6%                            | 342 146            | 27.2%                         | 855 926            | 68.1%                                     | 366 840            | 84.2%                                     | (6.7%)  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 947 207          | 2 894 578       | 545 916            | 18.5%                            | 692 496            | 23.5%                            | 674 224            | 23.3%                         | 1 912 636          | 66.1%                                     | 690 310            | 75.4%                                     | (2.3%)  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 518 259            | 527 322         | 87 090             | 16.8%                            | 109 615            | 21.2%                            | 93 689             | 17.8%                         | 290 395            | 55.1%                                     | 84 486             | 75.6%                                     | 10.9%   |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 166 600            | 166 600         | 41 650             | 25.0%                            | 41 650             | 25.0%                            | 60 010             | 36.0%                         | 143 310            | 86.0%                                     | 16 440             | 75.0%                                     | 265.0%  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 289 579            | 264 579         | 49 385             | 17.1%                            | 71 205             | 24.6%                            | 65 738             | 24.8%                         | 186 328            | 70.4%                                     | 62 221             | 61.7%                                     | 5.7%    |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 1 972 769          | 1 936 076       | 367 791            | 18.6%                            | 470 025            | 23.8%                            | 454 787            | 23.5%                         | 1 292 603          | 66.8%                                     | 527 163            | 77.4%                                     | (13.7%) |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (117 097)          | (108 895)       | (45 245)           |                                  | (56 371)           |                                  | 128 757            |                               | 27 141             |   | 101 293            |   |         |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 6 166 965          | 6 186 270       | 1 602 131          | 26.0%                            | 1 516 175          | 24.6%                            | 1 485 149          | 24.0%                         | 4 603 455          | 74.4%                                     | 1 130 022          | 73.8%                                     | 31.4%                          |
| Service charges         | 5 605 566          | 5 623 822       | 1 426 753          | 25.5%                            | 1 373 241          | 24.5%                            | 1 326 751          | 23.6%                         | 4 126 745          | 73.4%                                     | 1 011 193          | 73.7%                                     | 31.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 48 022             | 43 331          | 4 192              | 8.7%                             | 11 735             | 24.4%                            | 6 011              | 13.9%                         | 21 938             | 50.6%                                     | 7 802              | 65.9%                                     | (22.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 513 376            | 519 116         | 171 186            | 33.3%                            | 131 199            | 25.6%                            | 152 388            | 29.4%                         | 454 773            | 87.6%                                     | 111 027            | 75.1%                                     | 37.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 5 269 374          | 5 075 085       | 1 259 807          | 23.9%                            | 1 105 996          | 21.0%                            | 1 074 779          | 21.2%                         | 3 440 582          | 67.8%                                     | 846 306            | 66.6%                                     | 27.0%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 424 670            | 337 286         | 84 910             | 20.0%                            | 101 098            | 23.8%                            | 88 502             | 26.2%                         | 274 511            | 81.4%                                     | 73 782             | 65.8%                                     | 20.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 155 800            | 155 800         | 38 950             | 25.0%                            | 38 952             | 25.0%                            | 38 950             | 25.0%                         | 116 852            | 75.0%                                     | 33 778             | 75.0%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | 3 540 578          | 3 441 112       | 875 360            | 24.7%                            | 715 067            | 20.2%                            | 667 148            | 19.4%                         | 2 257 574          | 65.6%                                     | 525 083            | 66.6%                                     | 27.1%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 1 148 325          | 1 140 887       | 260 587            | 22.7%                            | 250 878            | 21.8%                            | 280 179            | 24.6%                         | 791 645            | 69.4%                                     | 213 662            | 66.3%                                     | 31.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 897 590            | 1 111 184       | 342 324            |                                  | 410 180            |                                  | 410 370            |                               | 1 162 873          |   | 283 716            |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 1 513 716          | 1 500 998       | 317 660            | 21.0%                            | 369 392            | 24.4%                            | 403 646            | 26.9%                         | 1 090 698          | 72.7%                                     | 462 591            | 78.0%                                     | (12.7%)                        |
| Service charges         | 860 214            | 849 214         | 171 229            | 19.9%                            | 187 350            | 21.8%                            | 244 545            | 28.8%                         | 603 124            | 71.0%                                     | 245 111            | 75.4%                                     | (2%)                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 179 365            | 177 646         | 44 426             | 24.8%                            | 35 665             | 19.9%                            | 31 376             | 17.7%                         | 111 467            | 62.7%                                     | 47 498             | 72.0%                                     | (33.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 474 137            | 474 137         | 102 004            | 21.5%                            | 146 378            | 30.9%                            | 127 724            | 26.9%                         | 376 106            | 79.3%                                     | 169 982            | 86.1%                                     | (24.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 303 626          | 1 298 811       | 284 365            | 21.8%                            | 349 440            | 26.8%                            | 373 467            | 28.8%                         | 1 007 272          | 77.6%                                     | 286 971            | 73.2%                                     | 30.1%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 137 447            | 138 697         | 26 983             | 19.6%                            | 32 604             | 23.7%                            | 28 542             | 20.6%                         | 88 130             | 63.5%                                     | 24 917             | 79.7%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 104 100            | 104 100         | 26 025             | 25.0%                            | 26 025             | 25.0%                            | 28 905             | 27.8%                         | 80 955             | 77.8%                                     | 45 708             | 75.0%                                     | (36.8%)                        |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 1 062 079          | 1 056 014       | 231 357            | 21.8%                            | 290 810            | 27.4%                            | 316 020            | 29.9%                         | 838 187            | 79.4%                                     | 216 345            | 72.3%                                     | 46.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 210 090            | 202 187         | 33 294             |                                  | 19 953             |                                  | 30 180             |                               | 83 426             |   | 175 620            |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 1 038 486          | 1 039 486       | 279 803            | 26.9%                            | 268 647            | 25.9%                            | 247 836            | 23.8%                         | 796 286            | 76.6%                                     | 232 576            | 77.1%                                     | 6.6%                           |
| Service charges         | 654 094            | 655 094         | 155 371            | 23.8%                            | 154 695            | 23.7%                            | 155 729            | 23.8%                         | 465 796            | 71.1%                                     | 137 062            | 74.6%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 50 200             | 50 200          | 33 936             | 67.6%                            | 16 007             | 31.9%                            | -                  | -                             | 49 943             | 99.5%                                     | 7 222              | 28.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 334 193            | 334 193         | 90 495             | 27.1%                            | 97 944             | 29.3%                            | 92 107             | 27.6%                         | 280 547            | 83.9%                                     | 88 291             | 88.7%                                     | 4.3%                           |
| Operating Expenditure   | 1 588 255          | 1 596 966       | 326 313            | 20.5%                            | 391 386            | 24.6%                            | 387 289            | 24.3%                         | 1 104 988          | 69.2%                                     | 342 172            | 71.5%                                     | 13.2%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 342 674            | 401 541         | 60 905             | 17.8%                            | 82 943             | 24.2%                            | 84 669             | 21.1%                         | 228 517            | 56.9%                                     | 60 532             | 62.9%                                     | 39.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 36 440             | 36 440          | 9 110              | 25.0%                            | 9 110              | 25.0%                            | 9 110              | 25.0%                         | 27 330             | 75.0%                                     | 8 282              | 72.9%                                     | 10.0%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 1 209 141          | 1 158 985       | 256 297            | 21.2%                            | 299 333            | 24.8%                            | 293 510            | 25.3%                         | 849 140            | 73.3%                                     | 273 358            | 73.9%                                     | 7.4%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (549 769)          | (557 480)       | (46 510)           |                                  | (122 740)          |                                  | (139 452)          |                               | (308 702)          |   | (109 596)          |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                           | 0 - 30 Days |         | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |        | Total     |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|---------------------------------------|-------------|---------|--------------|--------|--------------|------|--------------|--------|-----------|--------|----------------------|---|
|                                       | Amount      | %       | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %      | Amount    | %      | Amount               | % |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source  |             |         |              |        |              |      |              |        |           |        |                      |   |
| Water                                 | 218 057     | 12.3%   | 81 916       | 4.6%   | 47 055       | 2.7% | 1 421 360    | 80.4%  | 1 768 388 | 36.4%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                           | 340 641     | 64.3%   | 36 024       | 6.8%   | 14 129       | 2.7% | 139 076      | 26.2%  | 529 871   | 10.9%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                        | 272 603     | 20.2%   | 125 015      | 9.3%   | 38 162       | 2.8% | 915 404      | 67.7%  | 1 351 184 | 27.8%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                            | 111 910     | 15.0%   | 42 566       | 5.7%   | 21 912       | 2.9% | 568 235      | 76.3%  | 744 622   | 15.3%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                        | 49 584      | 15.9%   | 14 917       | 4.8%   | 9 085        | 2.9% | 239 012      | 76.5%  | 312 998   | 6.4%   | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | (135 997)   | (88.2%) | (5 051)      | (3.3%) | 1 301        | 8%   | 293 915      | 190.6% | 154 168   | 3.2%   | -                    | - |
| Total By Income Source                | 856 799     | 17.6%   | 295 386      | 6.1%   | 131 643      | 2.7% | 3 577 003    | 73.6%  | 4 860 832 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group |             |         |              |        |              |      |              |        |           |        |                      |   |
| Government                            | (8 389)     | (3.5%)  | 12 287       | 5.1%   | 12 120       | 5.1% | 223 342      | 93.3%  | 239 360   | 4.9%   | -                    | - |
| Business                              | 302 436     | 42.7%   | 68 504       | 9.7%   | 20 745       | 2.9% | 316 153      | 44.7%  | 707 838   | 14.6%  | -                    | - |
| Households                            | 701 720     | 17.3%   | 216 982      | 5.4%   | 104 448      | 2.6% | 3 031 067    | 74.8%  | 4 054 217 | 83.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other                                 | (138 968)   | 98.9%   | (2 387)      | 1.7%   | (5 670)      | 4.0% | 6 441        | (4.6%) | (140 584) | (2.9%) | -                    | - |
| Total By Customer Group               | 856 799     | 17.6%   | 295 386      | 6.1%   | 131 643      | 2.7% | 3 577 003    | 73.6%  | 4 860 832 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands             | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total   |        |
|-------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------|--------|
|                         | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount  | %      |
| Creditor Age Analysis   |             |       |              |      |              |   |              |   |         |        |
| Bulk Electricity        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Bulk Water              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| PAYE deductions         | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| VAT (output less input) | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Loan repayments         | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Trade Creditors         | 135 034     | 94.7% | 7 588        | 5.3% | -            | - | -            | - | 142 621 | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General         | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Other                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | - | -            | - | -       | -      |
| Total                   | 135 034     | 94.7% | 7 588        | 5.3% | -            | - | -            | - | 142 621 | 100.0% |

Contact Details

|                   |                   |              |
|-------------------|-------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Mr Achmat Ebrahim | 021 400 1330 |
| Financial Manager | Mike Richardson   | 021 400 3265 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.  
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Matzikama(WC011)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | 125 724            | 35 807          | -                  | 15 264                           | -                  | 33 259                           | 26.5%              | 84 330                        | 67.1%              | 50 417                                    | 89.1%              | (34.0%)                                   |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | 27 510             | 12 038          | -                  | 3 778                            | -                  | 5 122                            | 18.6%              | 20 938                        | 76.1%              | 4 709                                     | 65.2%              | 8.8%                                      |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | 71 408             | 17 211          | -                  | 11 735                           | -                  | 19 585                           | 27.4%              | 48 531                        | 68.0%              | 16 243                                    | 74.4%              | 20.6%                                     |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | 26 806             | 6 559           | -                  | (249)                            | -                  | 8 552                            | 31.9%              | 14 861                        | 55.4%              | 29 465                                    | 129.6%             | (71.0%)                                   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | 132 946            | 27 517          | -                  | 23 802                           | -                  | 30 231                           | 22.7%              | 81 551                        | 61.3%              | 38 879                                    | 79.9%              | (22.2%)                                   |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | 50 818             | 8 489           | -                  | 9 463                            | -                  | 11 003                           | 21.7%              | 28 955                        | 57.0%              | 9 237                                     | 62.5%              | 19.1%                                     |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | 1 000              | 250             | -                  | 167                              | -                  | 250                              | 25.0%              | 667                           | 66.7%              | 83  | 65.5%              | 200.0%                                    |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | 29 800             | 8 864           | -                  | 4 667                            | -                  | 7 622                            | 25.6%              | 21 154                        | 71.0%              | 5 722                                     | 70.1%              | 33.2%                                     |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | 51 327             | 9 914           | -                  | 9 506                            | -                  | 11 356                           | 22.1%              | 30 776                        | 60.0%              | 23 838                                    | 101.1%             | (52.4%)                                   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | (7 221)            | 8 290           |                    | (8 539)                          |                    | 3 028                            |                    | 2 779                         |                    | 11 537                                    |                    |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | - | 7 114              | 1 718           | -                  | 1 145                            | -                  | 1 718                            | 24.1%              | 4 581                         | 64.4%              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | (107)              | 10 008          |                    | (7 394)                          |                    | 4 746                            |                    | 7 360                         |                    | 11 537                                    |                    |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 7 815              | -                                | 5 490              | -                                | 11 062             | -                             | 24 368             | -   | (5 634)            | 40.5%                                     | (296.4%)                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 1 323              | -                                | 736                | -                                | 3 319              | -                             | 5 378              | -   | (388)              | 20.6%                                     | (956.5%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 2 389              | -                                | 455                | -                                | 685                | -                             | 3 530              | -   | 1 609              | 24.8%                                     | (57.4%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 4 103              | -                                | 4 299              | -                                | 6 838              | -                             | 15 240             | -   | 8 937              | 53.1%                                     | (23.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 219                | -                             | 219                | -   | (15 792)           | 29.4%                                     | (101.4%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 7 815              | -                                | 5 490              | -                                | 11 062             | -                             | 24 368             | -   | (5 634)            | 40.5%                                     | (296.4%)                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 3 444              | -                                | 2 764              | -                                | 6 568              | -                             | 12 776             | -   | 14                 | 1.9%                                      | 46 485.0%                      |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 1 264              | -                                | 123                | -                                | 1 304              | -                             | 2 691              | -   | 1 146              | 48.9%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 140                | -                                | 148                | -                                | 1 414              | -                             | 1 701              | -   | (15 433)           | -   | (109.2%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 188                | -                                | 310                | -                                | 244                | -                             | 743                | -   | 806                | 58.0%                                     | (69.7%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 2 780              | -                                | 2 145              | -                                | 1 532              | -                             | 6 457              | -   | 7 834              | 45.8%                                     | (80.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | - | 125 724            | 35 807          | -                  | 15 264                           | -                  | 33 259                           | 26.5%              | 84 330                        | 67.1%              | 50 417                                    | 89.1%                          | (34.0%)            |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | - | -                  | 7 815           | -                  | 5 490                            | -                  | 11 062                           | -                  | 24 368                        | -                  | (5 634)                                   | 40.5%                          | (296.4%)           |   |
| Total Revenue                     | - | 125 724            | 43 623          | -                  | 20 754                           | 16.5%              | 44 321                           | 35.3%              | 108 698                       | 86.5%              | 44 783                                    | 75.9%                          | (1.0%)             |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | - | 132 946            | 27 517          | -                  | 23 802                           | -                  | 30 231                           | 22.7%              | 81 551                        | 61.3%              | 38 879                                    | 79.9%                          | (22.2%)            |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | - | -                  | 7 815           | -                  | 5 490                            | -                  | 11 062                           | -                  | 24 368                        | -                  | (5 634)                                   | 40.5%                          | (296.4%)           |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | - | 132 946            | 35 332          | -                  | 29 292                           | 22.0%              | 41 293                           | 31.1%              | 105 918                       | 79.7%              | 33 246                                    | 69.2%                          | 24.2%              |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | 9 506              | 9 506           | 9 506              |                                  | 25 315             |                                  | 32 780             |                               | 9 506              |   | -                  |   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  | 153 249            | 153 249         | 26 985             | 17.6%                            | 29 487             | 19.2%                            | 27 367             | 17.9%                         | 83 838             | 54.7%                                     | -                  |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 83 790             | 83 790          | 22 631             | 27.0%                            | 20 092             | 24.0%                            | 21 349             | 25.5%                         | 64 072             | 76.5%                                     | -                  |   |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 46 440             | 46 440          | -                  | -                                | 4 222              | 9.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 4 222              | 9.1%                                      | -                  |   |
| Other receipts                                  | 19 006             | 19 006          | 4 354              | 22.9%                            | 4 808              | 25.3%                            | 6 017              | 31.7%                         | 15 180             | 79.9%                                     | -                  |   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | 4 013              | 4 013           | -                  | -                                | 365                | 9.1%                             | -                  | -                             | 365                | 9.1%                                      | -                  |   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | 141 600            | 141 600         | 11 176             | 7.9%                             | 22 021             | 15.6%                            | 11 665             | 8.2%                          | 44 862             | 31.7%                                     | -                  |   |
| Employee related costs                          | 41 707             | 41 707          | 8 343              | 20.0%                            | 11 202             | 26.9%                            | 9 226              | 22.1%                         | 28 771             | 69.0%                                     | -                  |   |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 10 234             | 10 234          | 1 653              | 16.2%                            | 2 015              | 19.7%                            | 1 732              | 16.9%                         | 5 400              | 52.8%                                     | -                  |   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 54 261             | 54 261          | 1 133              | 2.1%                             | 5 589              | 10.3%                            | 678                | 1.3%                          | 7 401              | 13.6%                                     | -                  |   |
| Capital assets                                  | 31 691             | 31 691          | 49                 | 2%                               | 2 879              | 9.1%                             | 30                 | 1%                            | 2 958              | 9.3%                                      | -                  |   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 3 708              | 3 708           | (1)                | -                                | 336                | 9.1%                             | (2)                | -                             | 334                | 9.0%                                      | -                  |   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | 21 155             | 21 155          | 25 315             |                                  | 32 780             |                                  | 48 482             |                               | 48 482             |   | -                  |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | 11 970          | 2 307              | -                                | 1 796              | -                                | 2 893              | 24.2%                         | 6 996              | 58.4%                                     | 4 251              | 63.0%                                     | (32.0%)                        |
| Service charges         | -                  | 10 851          | 2 217              | -                                | 1 730              | -                                | 2 819              | 26.0%                         | 6 766              | 62.4%                                     | 3 280              | 56.9%                                     | (14.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 719             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 719                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | 400             | 91                 | -                                | 65                 | -                                | 74                 | 18.5%                         | 230                | 57.6%                                     | 252                | 68.7%                                     | (70.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | 11 362          | 2 042              | -                                | 1 602              | -                                | 2 219              | 19.5%                         | 5 863              | 51.6%                                     | 1 961              | 65.0%                                     | 13.2%                          |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | 2 655           | 438                | -                                | 427                | -                                | 566                | 21.3%                         | 1 432              | 53.9%                                     | 425                | 70.9%                                     | 33.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | 3 000           | 514                | -                                | 447                | -                                | 643                | 21.4%                         | 1 604              | 53.5%                                     | 710                | 63.9%                                     | (9.5%)                         |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | 5 707           | 1 090              | -                                | 728                | -                                | 1 010              | 17.7%                         | 2 828              | 49.6%                                     | 825                | 63.3%                                     | 22.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | 608             | 265                |                                  | 194                |                                  | 673                |                               | 1 132              |   | 2 290              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 42 840          | 10 783             | -                                | 7 065              | -                                | 12 450             | 29.1%                         | 30 298             | 70.7%                                     | 4 869              | 76.1%                                     | 155.7%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | 42 518          | 10 688             | -                                | 6 993              | -                                | 12 378             | 29.1%                         | 30 060             | 70.7%                                     | 4 599              | 75.5%                                     | 169.2%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 322             | 95                 | -                                | 72                 | -                                | 72                 | 22.2%                         | 239                | 74.1%                                     | 270                | 96.1%                                     | (73.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 35 894          | 10 142             | -                                | 5 625              | -                                | 9 019              | 25.1%                         | 24 787             | 69.1%                                     | 2 387              | 67.7%                                     | 277.9%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 3 569           | 711                | -                                | 632                | -                                | 682                | 19.1%                         | 2 026              | 56.8%                                     | (177)              | 51.1%                                     | (484.7%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | 26 800          | 8 350              | -                                | 4 220              | -                                | 6 979              | 26.0%                         | 19 550             | 72.9%                                     | 3 995              | 70.9%                                     | 74.7%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 5 525           | 1 080              | -                                | 773                | -                                | 1 358              | 24.6%                         | 3 211              | 58.1%                                     | (1 431)            | 65.5%                                     | (194.9%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 6 946           | 641                |                                  | 1 440              |                                  | 3 431              |                               | 5 511              |   | 2 482              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 6 827           | 1 612              | -                                | 1 129              | -                                | 1 679              | 24.6%                         | 4 420              | 64.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | 6 825           | 1 612              | -                                | 1 129              | -                                | 1 679              | 24.6%                         | 4 420              | 64.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 2               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | 2.6%                          | 0                  | 6.7%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 9 067           | 1 879              | -                                | 1 818              | -                                | 1 776              | 19.6%                         | 5 473              | 60.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 6 891           | 1 494              | -                                | 1 495              | -                                | 1 390              | 20.2%                         | 4 379              | 63.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 2 176           | 385                | -                                | 323                | -                                | 386                | 17.7%                         | 1 094              | 50.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (2 240)         | (267)              |                                  | (688)              |                                  | (97)               |                               | (1 053)            |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | 11 214          | 2 622              | -                                | 1 882              | -                                | 2 709              | 24.2%                         | 7 214              | 64.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | 11 214          | 2 622              | -                                | 1 882              | -                                | 2 709              | 24.2%                         | 7 214              | 64.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 7 240           | 1 279              | -                                | 1 111              | -                                | 1 378              | 19.0%                         | 3 767              | 52.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 2 369           | 500                | -                                | 515                | -                                | 561                | 23.7%                         | 1 575              | 66.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | 4 871           | 779                | -                                | 596                | -                                | 817                | 16.8%                         | 2 192              | 45.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | 3 974           | 1 344              |                                  | 772                |                                  | 1 332              |                               | 3 447              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 12 455      | 41.7% | 973          | 3.3% | 896          | 3.0% | 15 515       | 52.0% | 29 840 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 12 455      | 41.7% | 973          | 3.3% | 896          | 3.0% | 15 515       | 52.0% | 29 840 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 12 455      | 41.7% | 973          | 3.3% | 896          | 3.0% | 15 515       | 52.0% | 29 840 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 12 455      | 41.7% | 973          | 3.3% | 896          | 3.0% | 15 515       | 52.0% | 29 840 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |        | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|--------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | %      | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |        |              |       |              |       |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 294         | 100.0% | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | 294    | 5.7%   |
| Bulk Water                   | 359         | 100.0% | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | 359    | 6.9%   |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | 50           | 100.0% | -            | -     | -            | -     | 50     | 1.0%   |
| Trade Creditors              | 533         | 32.5%  | 453          | 27.6%  | 90           | 5.5%  | 565          | 34.4% | 1 642  | 31.7%  |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | -      | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 554         | 19.5%  | 5            | 2%     | 2 280        | 80.3% | -            | -     | 2 839  | 54.8%  |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 740       | 33.6%  | 508          | 9.8%   | 2 370        | 45.7% | 565          | 10.9% | 5 184  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D G I O'Neil | 027 201 3300 |
| Financial Manager | L J Bruwer   | 027 201 3326 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Western Cape: Cederberg(WC012)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 126 841            | 125 155         | 29 601             | 23.3%                            | 34 004             | 26.8%                            | 30 221             | 24.1%                         | 93 827             | 75.0%                                     | 14 842             | 66.7%                                     | 103.6%                         |
| Property rates                          | 31 665             | 35 165          | 8 815              | 27.8%                            | 8 589              | 27.1%                            | 7 286              | 20.7%                         | 24 690             | 70.2%                                     | 2 398              | 59.9%                                     | 203.8%                         |
| Service charges                         | 58 613             | 54 538          | 12 163             | 20.8%                            | 13 787             | 23.5%                            | 14 576             | 26.7%                         | 40 525             | 74.3%                                     | 12 533             | 77.0%                                     | 16.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 36 563             | 35 452          | 8 623              | 23.6%                            | 11 628             | 31.8%                            | 8 360              | 23.6%                         | 28 611             | 80.7%                                     | (89)               | 59.0%                                     | (9 483.4%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 126 789            | 124 911         | 25 832             | 20.4%                            | 27 818             | 21.9%                            | 30 030             | 24.0%                         | 83 680             | 67.0%                                     | 22 008             | 55.6%                                     | 36.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 42 867             | 42 867          | 9 713              | 22.7%                            | 9 920              | 23.1%                            | 10 835             | 25.3%                         | 30 468             | 71.1%                                     | 8 861              | 71.8%                                     | 22.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 26 745             | 24 197          | 6 026              | 22.5%                            | 4 973              | 18.6%                            | 5 880              | 24.3%                         | 16 879             | 69.8%                                     | 4 402              | 57.3%                                     | 33.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 57 176             | 57 846          | 10 093             | 17.7%                            | 12 925             | 22.6%                            | 13 315             | 23.0%                         | 36 333             | 62.8%                                     | 8 744              | 44.1%                                     | 52.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 52                 | 244             | 3 769              |                                  | 6 186              |                                  | 192                |                               | 10 147             |   | (7 166)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 52                 | 244             | 3 769              |                                  | 6 186              |                                  | 192                |                               | 10 147             |   | (7 166)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 18 687             | 47 241          | 3 474              | 18.6%                            | 12 876             | 68.9%                            | 9 055              | 19.2%                         | 25 405             | 53.8%                                     | 11 619             | -   | (22.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 2 727              | 4 497           | 139                | 5.1%                             | 699                | 25.6%                            | 1 370              | 30.5%                         | 2 208              | 49.1%                                     | 1 432              | -   | (4.3%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 15 260             | 42 044          | 3 335              | 21.9%                            | 12 134             | 79.5%                            | 7 569              | 18.0%                         | 23 039             | 54.8%                                     | 10 126             | -   | (25.3%)                        |
| Other                                     | 700                | 700             | -                  | -                                | 42                 | 6.0%                             | 116                | 16.5%                         | 158                | 22.6%                                     | 61                 | -   | 88.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 18 687             | 47 241          | 3 474              | 18.6%                            | 12 876             | 68.9%                            | 9 055              | 19.2%                         | 25 405             | 53.8%                                     | 11 619             | -   | (22.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 6 250              | 16 703          | 1 095              | 17.5%                            | 1 173              | 18.8%                            | 6 109              | 36.6%                         | 8 377              | 50.2%                                     | 3 101              | -   | 97.0%                          |
| Electricity                               | 2 208              | 5 159           | 162                | 7.3%                             | 350                | 15.8%                            | 211                | 2%                            | 522                | 10.1%                                     | 1 099              | -   | (99.0%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 5 612              | 18 609          | 1 977              | 35.2%                            | 10 541             | 187.8%                           | 661                | 3.6%                          | 13 179             | 70.8%                                     | 2 549              | -   | (74.1%)                        |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 2 148              | 3 319           | 101                | 4.7%                             | 171                | 8.0%                             | 788                | 23.7%                         | 1 061              | 32.0%                                     | 3 563              | -   | (77.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | 2 470              | 3 452           | 139                | 5.6%                             | 642                | 26.0%                            | 1 486              | 43.0%                         | 2 266              | 65.6%                                     | 1 307              | -   | 13.7%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 126 841            | 125 155         | 29 601             | 23.3%                            | 34 004             | 26.8%                            | 30 221             | 24.1%                         | 93 827             | 75.0%                                     | 14 842             | 66.7%                                     | 103.6%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 18 687             | 47 241          | 3 474              | 18.6%                            | 12 876             | 68.9%                            | 9 055              | 19.2%                         | 25 405             | 53.8%                                     | 11 619             |   | (22.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 145 528            | 172 396         | 33 075             | 22.7%                            | 46 880             | 27.2%                            | 39 276             | 22.8%                         | 119 231            | 69.2%                                     | 26 461             | 86.8%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 126 789            | 124 911         | 25 832             | 20.4%                            | 27 818             | 21.9%                            | 30 030             | 24.0%                         | 83 680             | 67.0%                                     | 22 008             | 55.6%                                     | 36.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 18 687             | 47 241          | 3 474              | 18.6%                            | 12 876             | 68.9%                            | 9 055              | 19.2%                         | 25 405             | 53.8%                                     | 11 619             |   | (22.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 145 476            | 172 152         | 29 306             | 20.1%                            | 40 694             | 23.6%                            | 39 085             | 22.7%                         | 109 084            | 63.4%                                     | 33 627             | 75.9%                                     | 16.2%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 997              | 1 997           | 2 416              |                                  | (33 922)           |                                  | 16 012             |                               | 2 416              |   | 26 843             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 160 528            | 160 528         | 21 342             | 13.3%                            | 87 523             | 54.5%                            | 33 456             | 20.8%                         | 142 320            | 88.7%                                     | 15 159             | 66.1%                                     | 120.7%                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 534              | -                                | 5 699              | -                                | 69                 | -                             | 10 302             | -   | 790                | -   | (91.3%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 83 512             | 83 512          | 17 738             | 21.2%                            | 14 483             | 17.3%                            | 15 460             | 18.5%                         | 47 681             | 57.1%                                     | 10 260             | 62.3%                                     | 50.7%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 39 102             | 39 102          | 7 398              | 18.9%                            | 21 978             | 56.2%                            | 13 980             | 35.8%                         | 43 355             | 110.9%                                    | 10 927             | 49.2%                                     | 27.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 37 915             | 37 915          | 18 635             | 49.2%                            | 5 331              | 14.1%                            | 5 931              | 15.6%                         | 29 897             | 78.9%                                     | 3 157              | 98.3%                                     | 87.8%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (26 964)           | -                                | 40 032             | -                                | (1 984)            | -                             | 11 085             | -   | (9 976)            | -   | (80.1%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 160 477            | 160 477         | 57 680             | 35.9%                            | 37 589             | 23.4%                            | 37 584             | 23.4%                         | 132 852            | 82.8%                                     | 32 021             | 63.9%                                     | 17.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 43 325             | 43 325          | 9 894              | 22.8%                            | 12 023             | 27.8%                            | 11 237             | 25.9%                         | 33 154             | 76.5%                                     | 9 106              | 76.0%                                     | 23.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 3 211              | -                                | 1 256              | -                                | 596                | -                             | 5 063              | -   | 2 928              | -   | (79.6%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 47 532             | 47 532          | 15 056             | 31.7%                            | 9 280              | 19.5%                            | 10 998             | 23.1%                         | 35 334             | 74.3%                                     | 7 337              | 67.3%                                     | 49.9%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 18 987             | 18 987          | 3 885              | 20.5%                            | 13 123             | 69.1%                            | 9 075              | 47.8%                         | 26 084             | 137.4%                                    | 9 327              | 47.3%                                     | (2.7%)                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 718              | 2 718           | 677                | 24.9%                            | 676                | 24.9%                            | 677                | 24.9%                         | 2 030              | 74.7%                                     | 681                | 73.1%                                     | (5%)                           |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 47 915             | 47 915          | 24 957             | 52.1%                            | 1 230              | 2.6%                             | 5 000              | 10.4%                         | 31 187             | 65.1%                                     | 2 642              | 46.9%                                     | 89.2%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 2 049              | 2 049           | (33 922)           |                                  | 16 012             |                                  | 11 884             |                               | 11 884             |   | 9 982              |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 13 442             | 12 842          | 2 970              | 22.1%                            | 3 866              | 28.8%                            | 4 342              | 33.8%                         | 11 178             | 87.0%                                     | 3 234              | 76.2%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Service charges         | 8 729              | 7 929           | 1 072              | 12.3%                            | 2 328              | 26.7%                            | 3 234              | 40.8%                         | 6 634              | 83.7%                                     | 4 131              | 83.8%                                     | (21.7%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 4 713              | 4 913           | 1 898              | 40.3%                            | 1 538              | 32.6%                            | 1 080              | 22.0%                         | 4 516              | 91.9%                                     | (905)              | 62.7%                                     | (219.3%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 1                  | 1               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 27                 | 4 551.5%                      | 27                 | 4 551.5%                                  | 8                  | 4 485.8%                                  | 229.9%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 10 402             | 10 399          | 2 156              | 20.7%                            | 2 561              | 24.6%                            | 2 773              | 26.7%                         | 7 489              | 72.0%                                     | 2 170              | 77.8%                                     | 27.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 5 493              | 5 493           | 1 119              | 20.4%                            | 1 110              | 20.2%                            | 1 354              | 24.6%                         | 3 584              | 65.2%                                     | 853                | 85.2%                                     | 58.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 572                | 572             | 79                 | 13.8%                            | 115                | 20.1%                            | 275                | 48.0%                         | 468                | 81.9%                                     | 269                | 89.4%                                     | 2.2%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 4 337              | 4 334           | 958                | 22.1%                            | 1 335              | 30.8%                            | 1 144              | 26.4%                         | 3 437              | 79.3%                                     | 1 048              | 71.8%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 3 040              | 2 443           | 814                |                                  | 1 306              |                                  | 1 569              |                               | 3 688              |   | 1 065              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 42 711             | 39 436          | 9 416              | 22.0%                            | 9 733              | 22.8%                            | 9 384              | 23.8%                         | 28 533             | 72.4%                                     | 6 500              | 75.9%                                     | 44.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 41 109             | 37 834          | 8 756              | 21.3%                            | 9 213              | 22.4%                            | 8 994              | 23.8%                         | 26 963             | 71.3%                                     | 6 570              | 76.1%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 552              | 1 552           | 647                | 41.7%                            | 517                | 33.3%                            | 388                | 25.0%                         | 1 552              | 100.0%                                    | (106)              | 58.3%                                     | (465.1%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 50                 | 50              | 13                 | 26.3%                            | 2                  | 4.8%                             | 2                  | 4.8%                          | 18                 | 35.9%                                     | 37                 | 112.8%                                    | (93.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 36 133             | 33 236          | 7 554              | 20.9%                            | 6 658              | 18.4%                            | 7 987              | 24.0%                         | 22 199             | 66.8%                                     | 5 338              | 55.3%                                     | 49.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 165              | 2 165           | 561                | 25.9%                            | 554                | 25.6%                            | 572                | 26.4%                         | 1 687              | 77.9%                                     | 494                | 67.6%                                     | 15.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 26 173             | 23 625          | 5 947              | 22.7%                            | 4 858              | 18.6%                            | 5 605              | 23.7%                         | 16 410             | 69.5%                                     | 4 134              | 56.7%                                     | 35.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 795              | 7 446           | 1 045              | 13.4%                            | 1 246              | 16.0%                            | 1 810              | 24.3%                         | 4 101              | 55.1%                                     | 710                | 42.8%                                     | 154.8%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 579              | 6 200           | 1 862              |                                  | 3 075              |                                  | 1 397              |                               | 6 335              |   | 1 162              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 118              | 8 118           | 2 676              | 33.0%                            | 2 343              | 28.9%                            | 2 170              | 26.7%                         | 7 190              | 88.6%                                     | 371                | 67.7%                                     | 485.0%                         |
| Service charges  | 4 901              | 4 901           | 1 335              | 27.3%                            | 1 271              | 25.9%                            | 1 366              | 27.9%                         | 3 972              | 81.1%                                     | 990                | 73.2%                                     | 38.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 218              | 3 218           | 1 341              | 41.7%                            | 1 072              | 33.3%                            | 804                | 25.0%                         | 3 218              | 100.0%                                    | (619)              | 58.3%                                     | (229.9%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 155              | 5 488           | 1 352              | 22.0%                            | 1 639              | 26.6%                            | 1 223              | 22.3%                         | 4 214              | 76.8%                                     | 1 540              | 66.3%                                     | (20.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 004              | 1 004           | 271                | 27.0%                            | 306                | 30.4%                            | 365                | 36.4%                         | 942                | 93.8%                                     | 323                | 62.5%                                     | 13.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 150              | 4 484           | 1 080              | 21.0%                            | 1 334              | 25.9%                            | 858                | 19.1%                         | 3 272              | 73.0%                                     | 1 217              | 67.6%                                     | (29.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 964              | 2 630           | 1 325              |                                  | 704                |                                  | 947                |                               | 2 976              |   | (1 169)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 7 338              | 7 338           | 2 460              | 33.5%                            | 2 141              | 29.2%                            | 1 851              | 25.2%                         | 6 452              | 87.9%                                     | 348                | 68.4%                                     | 431.9%                         |
| Service charges  | 3 762              | 3 762           | 977                | 26.0%                            | 955                | 25.4%                            | 961                | 25.5%                         | 2 893              | 76.9%                                     | 823                | 74.1%                                     | 16.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 556              | 3 556           | 1 482              | 41.7%                            | 1 185              | 33.3%                            | 889                | 25.0%                         | 3 556              | 100.0%                                    | (492)              | 58.3%                                     | (280.7%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 20                 | 20              | 1                  | 3.4%                             | 1                  | 5.4%                             | 1                  | 3.9%                          | 3                  | 12.7%                                     | 17                 | 103.1%                                    | (95.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 6 141              | 5 592           | 1 121              | 18.2%                            | 1 385              | 22.6%                            | 1 279              | 22.9%                         | 3 785              | 67.7%                                     | 1 606              | 73.4%                                     | (20.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 178              | 3 178           | 732                | 23.0%                            | 749                | 23.6%                            | 845                | 26.6%                         | 2 326              | 73.2%                                     | 755                | 73.7%                                     | 12.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 964              | 2 414           | 389                | 13.1%                            | 636                | 21.5%                            | 434                | 18.0%                         | 1 459              | 60.4%                                     | 851                | 73.0%                                     | (49.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 196              | 1 746           | 1 339              |                                  | 756                |                                  | 571                |                               | 2 667              |   | (1 258)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 352        | 19.3%        | 680          | 9.7%        | 507          | 7.2%        | 4 472         | 63.8%        | 7 012         | 20.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 2 894        | 33.4%        | 820          | 9.5%        | 560          | 6.5%        | 4 388         | 50.7%        | 8 661         | 25.4%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 509        | 14.0%        | 869          | 8.0%        | 612          | 5.7%        | 7 812         | 72.3%        | 10 802        | 31.7%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 488          | 11.0%        | 225          | 5.1%        | 173          | 3.9%        | 3 546         | 80.0%        | 4 432         | 13.0%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 316          | 11.1%        | 184          | 6.4%        | 126          | 4.4%        | 2 236         | 78.1%        | 2 862         | 8.4%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 16           | 6.1%         | 32           | 12.1%       | (16)         | (5.8%)      | 235           | 87.6%        | 268           | 8%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>6 576</b> | <b>19.3%</b> | <b>2 810</b> | <b>8.3%</b> | <b>1 962</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>22 689</b> | <b>66.7%</b> | <b>34 037</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6 576        | 19.3%        | 2 810        | 8.3%        | 1 962        | 5.8%        | 22 689        | 66.7%        | 34 037        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>6 576</b> | <b>19.3%</b> | <b>2 810</b> | <b>8.3%</b> | <b>1 962</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>22 689</b> | <b>66.7%</b> | <b>34 037</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total     |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|-----------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount    | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |          |              |          |           |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 54          | 80.0%        | 14           | 20.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 68        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -         | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>54</b>   | <b>80.0%</b> | <b>14</b>    | <b>20.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>68</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | G F Matthyse | 027 482 8000 |
| Financial Manager | F Lotter     | 027 482 8000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Bergrivier(WC013)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 147 111            | 147 111         | 40 098             | 27.3%                            | 26 101             | 17.7%                            | 31 406             | 21.3%                         | 97 605             | 66.3%                                     | 29 535             | 76.3%                                     | 6.3%                           |
| Property rates                          |  | 31 604             | 31 604          | 13 796             | 43.7%                            | 5 076              | 16.1%                            | 5 238              | 16.6%                         | 24 110             | 76.3%                                     | 4 114              | 60.3%                                     | 27.3%                          |
| Service charges                         |  | 77 966             | 77 966          | 16 916             | 21.7%                            | 16 313             | 20.9%                            | 19 897             | 25.5%                         | 53 126             | 68.1%                                     | 15 920             | 66.4%                                     | 25.0%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 37 540             | 37 540          | 9 386              | 25.0%                            | 4 712              | 12.6%                            | 6 271              | 16.7%                         | 20 368             | 54.3%                                     | 9 501              | 104.2%                                    | (34.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 132 069            | 132 069         | 26 803             | 20.3%                            | 34 365             | 26.0%                            | 31 088             | 23.5%                         | 92 257             | 69.9%                                     | 23 160             | 47.0%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 53 755             | 53 755          | 11 790             | 21.9%                            | 14 265             | 26.5%                            | 13 008             | 24.2%                         | 39 063             | 72.7%                                     | 11 115             | 69.3%                                     | 17.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 0                  | 0               | 0                  | -                                | 84                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 84                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 30 976             | 30 976          | 8 150              | 26.3%                            | 8 412              | 27.2%                            | 7 596              | 24.5%                         | 24 157             | 78.0%                                     | 4 750              | 67.3%                                     | 59.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 47 338             | 47 338          | 6 863              | 14.5%                            | 11 605             | 24.5%                            | 10 484             | 22.1%                         | 28 952             | 61.2%                                     | 7 295              | 26.2%                                     | 43.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 15 042             | 15 042          | 13 295             |                                  | (8 264)            |                                  | 318                |                               | 5 348              |   | 6 375              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 15 042             | 15 042          | 13 295             |                                  | (8 264)            |                                  | 318                |                               | 5 348              |   | 6 375              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 47 768             | 47 768          | 3 134              | 6.6%                             | 4 398              | 9.2%                             | 11 705             | 24.5%                         | 19 237             | 40.3%                                     | -                  | 18.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| External loans                            | 17 350             | 17 350          | 185                | 1.1%                             | 956                | 5.5%                             | 8 541              | 49.2%                         | 9 682              | 55.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 14 304             | 14 304          | 2 842              | 19.9%                            | 3 025              | 21.1%                            | 812                | 5.7%                          | 6 679              | 46.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 13 114             | 13 114          | -                  | -                                | 303                | 2.3%                             | 1 457              | 11.1%                         | 1 760              | 13.4%                                     | -                  | 41.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 3 000              | 3 000           | 107                | 3.6%                             | 115                | 3.8%                             | 895                | 29.8%                         | 1 117              | 37.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 47 768             | 47 768          | 3 134              | 6.6%                             | 4 398              | 9.2%                             | 11 705             | 24.5%                         | 19 237             | 40.3%                                     | 3 898              | 33.3%                                     | 200.3%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 15 592             | 15 592          | 447                | 2.9%                             | 256                | 1.6%                             | 262                | 1.7%                          | 966                | 6.2%                                      | 304                | 26.2%                                     | (13.8%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 6 210              | 6 210           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 239                | 27.6%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | 3 582              | 3 582           | 33                 | .9%                              | 706                | 19.7%                            | 3 525              | 98.4%                         | 4 264              | 119.0%                                    | 428                | 15.8%                                     | 723.3%                         |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 4 939              | 4 939           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 608                | 42.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | 17 445             | 17 445          | 2 654              | 15.2%                            | 3 436              | 19.7%                            | 7 917              | 45.4%                         | 14 007             | 80.3%                                     | 2 319              | 49.4%                                     | 241.4%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 147 111            | 147 111         | 40 098             | 27.3%                            | 26 101             | 17.7%                            | 31 406             | 21.3%                         | 97 605             | 66.3%                                     | 29 535             | 76.3%                                     | 6.3%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 47 768             | 47 768          | 3 134              | 6.6%                             | 4 398              | 9.2%                             | 11 705             | 24.5%                         | 19 237             | 40.3%                                     |                    | 18.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Total Revenue                     | 194 879            | 194 879         | 43 232             | 22.2%                            | 30 499             | 15.7%                            | 43 111             | 22.1%                         | 116 842            | 60.0%                                     | 29 535             | 62.9%                                     | 46.0%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 132 069            | 132 069         | 26 803             | 20.3%                            | 34 365             | 26.0%                            | 31 088             | 23.5%                         | 92 257             | 69.9%                                     | 23 160             | 47.0%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 47 768             | 47 768          | 3 134              | 6.6%                             | 4 398              | 9.2%                             | 11 705             | 24.5%                         | 19 237             | 40.3%                                     | 3 898              | 33.3%                                     | 200.3%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 179 837            | 179 837         | 29 937             | 16.6%                            | 38 764             | 21.6%                            | 42 793             | 23.8%                         | 111 494            | 62.0%                                     | 27 059             | 43.8%                                     | 58.1%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 32 499             | 32 499          | 34 460             |                                  | 35 665             |                                  | 26 015             |                               | 34 460             |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 156 061            | 156 061         | 42 008             | 26.9%                            | 43 250             | 27.7%                            | 40 128             | 25.7%                         | 125 386            | 80.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 109 570            | 109 570         | 32 622             | 29.8%                            | 38 207             | 34.9%                            | 34 666             | 31.6%                         | 105 495            | 96.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 32 605             | 32 605          | 9 386              | 28.8%                            | 5 043              | 15.5%                            | 5 462              | 16.8%                         | 19 891             | 61.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 13 886             | 13 886          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 166 493            | 166 493         | 40 802             | 24.5%                            | 52 900             | 31.8%                            | 42 584             | 25.6%                         | 136 287            | 81.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 53 755             | 53 755          | 11 790             | 21.9%                            | 14 265             | 26.5%                            | 13 008             | 24.2%                         | 39 063             | 72.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 47 768             | 47 768          | 3 134              | 6.6%                             | 4 398              | 9.2%                             | 2 749              | 5.8%                          | 10 281             | 21.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 478              | 2 478           | 81                 | 3.3%                             | 619                | 25.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 700                | 28.2%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 62 493             | 62 493          | 25 797             | 41.3%                            | 33 619             | 53.8%                            | 26 827             | 42.9%                         | 86 243             | 138.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 22 067             | 22 067          | 35 665             |                                  | 26 015             |                                  | 23 559             |                               | 23 559             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 12 422             | 12 422          | 2 047              | 16.5%                            | 2 699              | 21.7%                            | 4 073              | 32.8%                         | 8 818              | 71.0%                                     | 3 929              | 80.4%                                     | 3.7%                           |
| Service charges         | 14 205             | 14 205          | 2 003              | 14.1%                            | 2 682              | 18.9%                            | 4 332              | 30.5%                         | 9 018              | 63.5%                                     | 3 850              | 76.7%                                     | 12.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | (1 784)            | (1 784)         | 44                 | (2.4%)                           | 17                 | (.9%)                            | (260)              | 14.6%                         | (199)              | 11.2%                                     | 78                 | 290.3%                                    | (431.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 9 674              | 9 674           | 1 410              | 14.6%                            | 2 393              | 24.7%                            | 2 897              | 30.0%                         | 6 701              | 69.3%                                     | 2 026              | 54.0%                                     | 43.0%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 1 850              | 1 850           | 395                | 21.4%                            | 460                | 24.9%                            | 401                | 21.7%                         | 1 256              | 67.9%                                     | 354                | 65.7%                                     | 13.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 3 568              | 3 568           | 420                | 11.8%                            | 698                | 19.6%                            | 1 276              | 35.8%                         | 2 393              | 67.1%                                     | 812                | 49.0%                                     | 57.1%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 4 256              | 4 256           | 595                | 14.0%                            | 1 236              | 29.0%                            | 1 221              | 28.7%                         | 3 051              | 71.7%                                     | 860                | 54.2%                                     | 41.9%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 748              | 2 748           | 637                |                                  | 306                |                                  | 1 175              |                               | 2 118              |   | 1 902              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 47 051             | 47 051          | 11 593             | 24.6%                            | 10 090             | 21.4%                            | 11 491             | 24.4%                         | 33 174             | 70.5%                                     | 9 251              | 72.0%                                     | 24.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 47 014             | 47 014          | 11 075             | 23.6%                            | 9 829              | 20.9%                            | 11 498             | 24.5%                         | 32 402             | 68.9%                                     | 9 104              | 69.8%                                     | 26.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 200              | 2 200           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | (2 163)            | (2 163)         | 518                | (24.0%)                          | 262                | (12.1%)                          | (8)                | 4%                            | 772                | (35.7%)                                   | 147                | 254.0%                                    | (105.3%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 35 744             | 35 744          | 9 003              | 25.2%                            | 9 658              | 27.0%                            | 8 221              | 23.0%                         | 26 882             | 75.2%                                     | 5 438              | 55.3%                                     | 51.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 733              | 2 733           | 581                | 21.2%                            | 699                | 25.6%                            | 704                | 25.8%                         | 1 984              | 72.6%                                     | 518                | 56.4%                                     | 35.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 27 408             | 27 408          | 7 730              | 28.2%                            | 7 714              | 28.1%                            | 6 320              | 23.1%                         | 21 764             | 79.4%                                     | 3 824              | 69.0%                                     | 65.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 603              | 5 603           | 693                | 12.4%                            | 1 245              | 22.2%                            | 1 196              | 21.3%                         | 3 134              | 55.9%                                     | 1 096              | 27.8%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 11 307             | 11 307          | 2 590              |                                  | 432                |                                  | 3 270              |                               | 6 292              |   | 3 812              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 12 005             | 12 005          | 1 750              | 14.6%                            | 1 264              | 10.5%                            | 1 386              | 11.5%                         | 4 401              | 36.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 6 750              | 6 750           | 1 447              | 21.4%                            | 1 419              | 21.0%                            | 1 579              | 23.4%                         | 4 444              | 65.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 632              | 6 632           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | (1 377)            | (1 377)         | 303                | (22.0%)                          | (154)              | 11.2%                            | (192)              | 14.0%                         | (43)               | 3.1%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 5 498              | 5 498           | 876                | 15.9%                            | 1 512              | 27.5%                            | 1 223              | 22.3%                         | 3 612              | 65.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 1 956              | 1 956           | 416                | 21.3%                            | 546                | 27.9%                            | 445                | 22.8%                         | 1 407              | 71.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 3 542              | 3 542           | 460                | 13.0%                            | 967                | 27.3%                            | 778                | 22.0%                         | 2 205              | 62.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 507              | 6 507           | 874                |                                  | (248)              |                                  | 163                |                               | 789                |   | -                  |   |          |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 842              | 8 842           | 2 538              | 28.7%                            | 2 097              | 23.7%                            | 2 217              | 25.1%                         | 6 852              | 77.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 9 997              | 9 997           | 2 391              | 23.9%                            | 2 384              | 23.8%                            | 2 484              | 24.8%                         | 7 259              | 72.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 700                | 700             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | (1 855)            | (1 855)         | 146                | (7.9%)                           | (287)              | 15.5%                            | (266)              | 14.4%                         | (407)              | 21.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 7 748              | 7 748           | 1 749              | 22.6%                            | 2 100              | 27.1%                            | 2 004              | 25.9%                         | 5 853              | 75.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 459              | 3 459           | 753                | 21.8%                            | 956                | 27.6%                            | 822                | 23.8%                         | 2 531              | 73.2%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 289              | 4 289           | 996                | 23.2%                            | 1 144              | 26.7%                            | 1 182              | 27.6%                         | 3 322              | 77.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 094              | 1 094           | 788                |                                  | (3)                |                                  | 214                |                               | 999                |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 289        | 26.8%        | 505          | 10.5%       | 266          | 5.5%        | 2 742         | 57.1%        | 4 803         | 12.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 3 317        | 45.9%        | 697          | 9.6%        | 223          | 3.1%        | 2 988         | 41.4%        | 7 224         | 18.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 1 645        | 13.0%        | 706          | 5.6%        | 553          | 4.4%        | 9 784         | 77.1%        | 12 689        | 32.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 510          | 13.5%        | 271          | 7.2%        | 181          | 4.8%        | 2 816         | 74.5%        | 3 779         | 9.6%          | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 820          | 18.3%        | 435          | 9.7%        | 245          | 5.5%        | 2 990         | 66.6%        | 4 490         | 11.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 1 030        | 16.4%        | 67           | 1.1%        | 41           | 6%          | 5 156         | 81.9%        | 6 293         | 16.0%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>8 611</b> | <b>21.9%</b> | <b>2 681</b> | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>1 510</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>26 476</b> | <b>67.4%</b> | <b>39 278</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 8 611        | 21.9%        | 2 681        | 6.8%        | 1 510        | 3.8%        | 26 476        | 67.4%        | 39 278        | 100.0%        | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>8 611</b> | <b>21.9%</b> | <b>2 681</b> | <b>6.8%</b> | <b>1 510</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>26 476</b> | <b>67.4%</b> | <b>39 278</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |            | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |            |              |            |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 894        | 95.3%        | 8            | .3%        | 15           | .5%        | 119          | 3.9%        | 3 035        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 894</b> | <b>95.3%</b> | <b>8</b>     | <b>.3%</b> | <b>15</b>    | <b>.5%</b> | <b>119</b>   | <b>3.9%</b> | <b>3 035</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                 |              |
|-------------------|-----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | E C Liebenberg  | 022 913 1126 |
| Financial Manager | J A van Niekerk | 022 913 1126 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Saldanha Bay(WC014)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 191 809            | -                                | 90 502             | -                                | 61 553             | -                             | 343 864            | -   | 74 481             | 72.3%                                     | (17.4%)                        |
| Property rates                          | -                  | -               | 110 948            | -                                | 6 412              | -                                | 3 187              | -                             | 120 547            | -   | 1 217              | 96.0%                                     | 161.9%                         |
| Service charges                         | -                  | -               | 68 275             | -                                | 54 749             | -                                | 41 028             | -                             | 164 052            | -   | 46 871             | 69.2%                                     | (12.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                       | -                  | -               | 12 586             | -                                | 29 341             | -                                | 17 338             | -                             | 59 265             | -   | 26 393             | 58.0%                                     | (34.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 65 957             | -                                | 89 064             | -                                | 75 470             | -                             | 230 491            | -   | 57 846             | 44.9%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | -                  | -               | 19 920             | -                                | 35 497             | -                                | 20 768             | -                             | 76 185             | -   | 26 009             | 60.5%                                     | (20.1%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | -                  | -               | (136)              | -                                | (133)              | -                                | (112)              | -                             | (381)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          | -                  | -               | 24 826             | -                                | 25 241             | -                                | 17 390             | -                             | 67 457             | -   | 21 424             | 62.4%                                     | (18.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 21 346             | -                                | 28 459             | -                                | 37 423             | -                             | 87 229             | -   | 10 413             | 30.3%                                     | 259.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | -                  | -               | 125 852            | -                                | 1 439              | -                                | (13 917)           | -                             | 113 373            | -   | 16 635             | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 113              | -                                | 19                 | -                             | 3 132              | -   | 5                  | (8.1%)                                    | 255.8%                         |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | -                  | -               | 125 852            | -                                | 4 552              | -                                | (13 898)           | -                             | 116 505            | -   | 16 641             | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 226 164            | 226 164         | 8 679              | 3.8%                             | 20 224             | 8.9%                             | 7 497              | 3.3%                          | 36 399             | 16.1%                                     | 12 792             | -   | (41.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | 77 520             | 77 520          | 2 640              | 3.4%                             | 4 890              | 6.3%                             | 2 628              | 3.4%                          | 10 158             | 13.1%                                     | (2 531)            | -   | (203.8%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 52 603             | 52 603          | 2 454              | 4.7%                             | 9 303              | 17.7%                            | 2 869              | 5.5%                          | 14 626             | 27.8%                                     | 11 323             | -   | (74.7%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 6 379              | 6 379           | 3 248              | 50.9%                            | 5 415              | 84.9%                            | 1 961              | 30.7%                         | 10 624             | 166.6%                                    | 971                | -   | 102.0%                         |
| Other                                     | 89 663             | 89 663          | 336                | 4%                               | 616                | 7%                               | 39                 | -                             | 991                | 1.1%                                      | 3 029              | -   | (98.7%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 226 164            | 226 164         | 8 679              | 3.8%                             | 20 224             | 8.9%                             | 7 497              | 3.3%                          | 36 399             | 16.1%                                     | 13 127             | -   | (42.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 32 811             | 32 811          | 4 283              | 13.1%                            | 8 863              | 27.0%                            | 3 063              | 9.3%                          | 16 209             | 49.4%                                     | 2 144              | -   | 42.9%                          |
| Electricity                               | 5 830              | 5 830           | 1 677              | 28.8%                            | 1 527              | 26.2%                            | 204                | 3.5%                          | 3 408              | 58.5%                                     | 3 064              | -   | (93.3%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 12 398             | 12 398          | 314                | 2.5%                             | 2 928              | 23.6%                            | 1 493              | 12.0%                         | 4 735              | 38.2%                                     | 935                | -   | 59.7%                          |
| Other                                     | 175 126            | 175 126         | 2 405              | 1.4%                             | 6 906              | 3.9%                             | 2 736              | 1.6%                          | 12 048             | 6.9%                                      | 6 985              | -   | (60.8%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 |                    |                 | 191 809            | -                                | 90 502             | -                                | 61 553             | -                             | 343 864            | -   | 74 481             | 72.3%                                     | (17.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 226 164            | 226 164         | 8 679              | 3.8%                             | 20 224             | 8.9%                             | 7 497              | 3.3%                          | 36 399             | 16.1%                                     | 12 792             | -   | (41.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 226 164            | 226 164         | 200 487            | 88.6%                            | 110 726            | 49.0%                            | 69 050             | 30.5%                         | 380 263            | 168.1%                                    | 87 273             | 83.8%                                     | (20.9%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             |                    |                 | 65 957             | -                                | 89 064             | -                                | 75 470             | -                             | 230 491            | -   | 57 846             | 44.9%                                     | 30.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 226 164            | 226 164         | 8 679              | 3.8%                             | 20 224             | 8.9%                             | 7 497              | 3.3%                          | 36 399             | 16.1%                                     | 13 127             | -   | (42.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 226 164            | 226 164         | 74 636             | 33.0%                            | 109 287            | 48.3%                            | 82 967             | 36.7%                         | 266 890            | 118.0%                                    | 70 973             | 56.5%                                     | 16.9%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               |                    |                                  | 8 165              | -                                | 17 005             | -                             | -                  | -   | 12 251             | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 2 525              | -                                | 3 510              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 6 035              | -   | 2 520              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 8 166              | -                                | 8 847              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 17 012             | -   | 6 948              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 85 861             | -                                | 93 427             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 179 288            | -   | 67 324             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 8 718              | -                                | 10 769             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 19 487             | -   | 43                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | (100 601)          | -                                | (110 013)          | -                                | -                  | -                             | (210 614)          | -   | (72 353)           | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 381                | -                                | 480                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 861                | -   | 557                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | (5 640)            | -                                | (5 330)            | -                                | -                  | -                             | (10 970)           | -   | (4 434)            | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 27 393             | -                                | 33 613             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 61 006             | -   | 25 284             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 6 018              | -                                | 4 590              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 10 609             | -   | 3 450              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 53 751             | -                                | 64 361             | -                                | -                  | -                             | 118 112            | -   | 49 446             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 0                  | -   | 0                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 15                 | -                                | 7 824              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 7 839              | -   | 15                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | (92 817)           | -                                | (115 719)          | -                                | -                  | -                             | (208 536)          | -   | (82 628)           | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 8 165              | -                                | 17 005             | -                                | 17 005             | -                             | 17 005             | -   | 19 204             | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 9 167              | -                                | 19 080             | -                                | 14 076             | -                             | 42 323             | -   | 17 662             | 58.3%                                     | (20.3%)                        |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 8 711              | -                                | 15 748             | -                                | 13 919             | -                             | 38 378             | -   | 17 437             | 58.8%                                     | (20.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | 527                | -                                | 3 279              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 806              | -   | 147                | 56.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | (70)               | -                                | 53                 | -                                | 157                | -                             | 140                | -   | 78                 | 8.0%                                      | 101.1%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 5 752              | -                                | 11 643             | -                                | 8 135              | -                             | 25 530             | -   | 10 931             | 43.9%                                     | (25.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 811                | -                                | 1 689              | -                                | 893                | -                             | 3 393              | -   | 1 110              | 64.1%                                     | (19.6%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | 4 463              | -                                | 8 426              | -                                | 6 785              | -                             | 19 674             | -   | 9 147              | 59.6%                                     | (25.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 478                | -                                | 1 528              | -                                | 457                | -                             | 2 463              | -   | 674                | 17.3%                                     | (32.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 3 416              | -                                | 7 437              | -                                | 5 940              | -                             | 16 793             | -   | 6 731              | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 22 191             | -                                | 32 844             | -                                | 22 581             | -                             | 77 616             | -   | 24 213             | 66.5%                                     | (6.7%)                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 22 050             | -                                | 31 715             | -                                | 22 093             | -                             | 75 858             | -   | 23 368             | 67.4%                                     | (5.5%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 24                 | -                                | 473                | -                                | 468                | -                             | 965                | -   | 111                | 26.5%                                     | 319.6%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 117                | -                                | 656                | -                                | 20                 | -                             | 793                | -   | 734                | 50.6%                                     | (97.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 22 308             | -                                | 21 493             | -                                | 12 548             | -                             | 56 349             | -   | 15 220             | 56.9%                                     | (17.6%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 419              | -                                | 2 528              | -                                | 1 422              | -                             | 5 369              | -   | 1 835              | 57.2%                                     | (22.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 20 363             | -                                | 16 815             | -                                | 10 605             | -                             | 47 783             | -   | 12 277             | 63.9%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 526                | -                                | 2 150              | -                                | 521                | -                             | 3 197              | -   | 1 108              | 28.9%                                     | (53.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (117)              |                                  | 11 352             |                                  | 10 033             |                               | 21 267             |   | 8 993              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 28 776             | -                                | 1 769              | -                                | 782                | -                             | 31 327             | -   | 757                | 95.5%                                     | 3.3%                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 28 023             | -                                | 658                | -                                | 493                | -                             | 29 174             | -   | 369                | 102.8%                                    | 33.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 497                | -                                | 811                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 308              | -   | 122                | 56.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 256                | -                                | 300                | -                                | 289                | -                             | 845                | -   | 265                | 87.8%                                     | 8.8%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 261              | -                                | 4 450              | -                                | 2 216              | -                             | 8 928              | -   | 3 175              | 33.7%                                     | (30.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 999                | -                                | 1 778              | -                                | 1 001              | -                             | 3 777              | -   | 1 184              | 52.7%                                     | (15.5%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 263              | -                                | 2 672              | -                                | 1 216              | -                             | 5 151              | -   | 1 990              | 30.2%                                     | (38.9%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 26 515             |                                  | (2 681)            |                                  | (1 435)            |                               | 22 399             |   | (2 418)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 9 644              | -                                | 6 950              | -                                | 4 691              | -                             | 21 285             | -   | 5 889              | 74.4%                          | (20.4%)                                   |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 9 491              | -                                | 6 609              | -                                | 4 518              | -                             | 20 619             | -   | 5 682              | 74.5%                          | (20.5%)                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | 121                | -                                | 144                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 265                | -   | 24                 | 2 412.7%                       | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 32                 | -                                | 197                | -                                | 172                | -                             | 401                | -   | 183                | 60.5%                          | (5.6%)                                    |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 3 173              | -                                | 4 806              | -                                | 3 014              | -                             | 10 994             | -   | 4 176              | 57.1%                          | (27.8%)                                   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 453              | -                                | 2 804              | -                                | 1 544              | -                             | 5 801              | -   | 2 088              | 75.5%                          | (26.1%)                                   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 720              | -                                | 2 003              | -                                | 1 470              | -                             | 5 193              | -   | 2 088              | 54.6%                          | (29.6%)                                   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 6 471              |                                  | 2 144              |                                  | 1 676              |                               | 10 291             |   | 1 713              |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 8 824         | 40.8%        | 791          | 3.7%        | 668          | 3.1%        | 11 331        | 52.4%        | 21 614        | 23.0%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 9 102         | 89.9%        | 108          | 1.1%        | 79           | 0.8%        | 837           | 8.3%         | 10 126        | 10.8%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 8 378         | 34.2%        | 820          | 3.3%        | 711          | 2.9%        | 14 620        | 59.6%        | 24 529        | 26.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 2 605         | 22.9%        | 469          | 4.1%        | 419          | 3.7%        | 7 903         | 69.3%        | 11 396        | 12.2%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 601         | 27.9%        | 401          | 4.3%        | 357          | 3.8%        | 5 968         | 64.0%        | 9 327         | 9.9%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | (2 002)       | (11.9%)      | 211          | 1.3%        | 146          | 0.9%        | 18 425        | 109.8%       | 16 780        | 17.9%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>29 508</b> | <b>31.5%</b> | <b>2 800</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>2 381</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>59 083</b> | <b>63.0%</b> | <b>93 772</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 785         | 51.1%        | 21           | 0.6%        | 20           | 0.6%        | 1 669         | 47.8%        | 3 495         | 3.7%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 11 905        | 60.4%        | 392          | 2.0%        | 341          | 1.7%        | 7 080         | 35.9%        | 19 717        | 21.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 15 803        | 23.4%        | 2 318        | 3.4%        | 1 955        | 2.9%        | 47 451        | 70.3%        | 67 528        | 72.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 16            | 0.5%         | 69           | 2.3%        | 65           | 2.1%        | 2 883         | 95.1%        | 3 032         | 3.2%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>29 508</b> | <b>31.5%</b> | <b>2 800</b> | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>2 381</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>59 083</b> | <b>63.0%</b> | <b>93 772</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5 284         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 284         | 29.3%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 3 792         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 3 792         | 21.0%         |
| PAYE deductions              | 872           | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 872           | 4.8%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 751         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 751         | 9.7%          |
| Loan repayments              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 6 348         | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 6 348         | 35.2%         |
| Auditor-General              | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>18 047</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>18 047</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D Daniels | 022 701 7098 |
| Financial Manager | J Luus    | 022 701 7101 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Operating Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Swartland(WC015)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |        |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |        |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |        |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Operating Revenue                       | 284 132         | 284 132            | 57 515                           | 20.2%              | 64 668                           | 22.8%              | 72 672                        | 25.6%              | 194 855                                   | 68.6%              | 50 365                                    | 81.2%                          | 44.3%  |
| Property rates                          | 56 773          | 56 773             | 14 344                           | 25.3%              | 13 477                           | 23.7%              | 12 704                        | 22.4%              | 40 524                                    | 71.4%              | 11 313                                    | 77.6%                          | 12.3%  |
| Service charges                         | 156 512         | 156 512            | 38 271                           | 24.5%              | 39 935                           | 25.5%              | 41 089                        | 26.3%              | 119 296                                   | 76.2%              | 26 845                                    | 73.7%                          | 53.1%  |
| Other own revenue                       | 70 847          | 70 847             | 4 900                            | 6.9%               | 11 257                           | 15.9%              | 18 879                        | 26.6%              | 35 036                                    | 49.5%              | 12 207                                    | 101.9%                         | 54.7%  |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Employee related costs                  | 94 426          | 94 426             | 19 282                           | 20.4%              | 19 426                           | 20.6%              | 21 285                        | 22.5%              | 59 993                                    | 70.0%              | 17 863                                    | 69.2%                          | 19.2%  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 749           | 1 749              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -      |
| Bulk purchases                          | 78 630          | 78 630             | 17 570                           | 22.3%              | 17 145                           | 21.8%              | 17 379                        | 22.1%              | 52 094                                    | 66.3%              | 12 681                                    | 66.9%                          | 37.0%  |
| Other expenditure                       | 92 676          | 92 676             | 25 891                           | 27.9%              | 35 767                           | 38.6%              | 13 529                        | 14.6%              | 75 187                                    | 81.1%              | 14 689                                    | 50.3%                          | (7.9%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 16 651          | 16 651             | (5 228)                          |                    | (7 670)                          |                    | 20 479                        |                    | 7 581                                     |                    | 5 132                                     |                                |        |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 16 651          | 16 651             | (5 228)                          |                    | (7 670)                          |                    | 20 479                        |                    | 7 581                                     |                    | 5 132                                     |                                |        |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 61 128             | 61 128          | 15 348             | 25.1%                            | 5 828              | 9.5%                             | 4 274              | 7.0%                          | 25 449             | 41.6%                                     | 10 155             | 41.8%                                     | (57.9%)                        |
| External loans                            | 15 200             | 15 200          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | (1 917)            | 30.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 20 933             | 20 933          | 15 347             | 73.3%                            | 5 442              | 26.0%                            | 2 791              | 13.3%                         | 23 580             | 112.6%                                    | 6 110              | 33.4%                                     | (54.3%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 24 995             | 24 995          | 0                  | -                                | 386                | 1.5%                             | 1 483              | 5.9%                          | 1 869              | 7.5%                                      | 5 962              | 72.1%                                     | (75.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 61 128             | 61 128          | 15 348             | 25.1%                            | 5 828              | 9.5%                             | 4 274              | 7.0%                          | 25 449             | 41.6%                                     | 10 155             | 41.8%                                     | (57.9%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 11 550             | 11 550          | -                  | -                                | 137                | 1.2%                             | 521                | 4.5%                          | 658                | 5.7%                                      | 766                | 69.6%                                     | (32.0%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 21 700             | 21 700          | 15 264             | 70.3%                            | 292                | 1.3%                             | 426                | 2.0%                          | 15 982             | 73.7%                                     | 3 237              | 63.1%                                     | (86.8%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 10 000             | 10 000          | 0                  | -                                | 285                | 2.9%                             | 299                | 3.0%                          | 584                | 5.8%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 11 613             | 11 613          | 1                  | -                                | 3 804              | 32.8%                            | 1 647              | 14.2%                         | 5 452              | 46.9%                                     | 3 038              | 50.6%                                     | (45.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 6 265              | 6 265           | 82                 | 1.3%                             | 1 309              | 20.9%                            | 1 382              | 22.1%                         | 2 773              | 44.3%                                     | 3 114              | 30.0%                                     | (55.6%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 284 132            | 284 132         | 57 515             | 20.2%                            | 64 668             | 22.8%                            | 72 672             | 25.6%                         | 194 855            | 68.6%                                     | 50 365             | 81.2%                                     | 44.3%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 61 128             | 61 128          | 15 348             | 25.1%                            | 5 828              | 9.5%                             | 4 274              | 7.0%                          | 25 449             | 41.6%                                     | 10 155             | 41.8%                                     | (57.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 345 260            | 345 260         | 72 862             | 21.1%                            | 70 496             | 20.4%                            | 76 946             | 22.3%                         | 220 305            | 63.8%                                     | 60 520             | 73.5%                                     | 27.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 267 481            | 267 481         | 62 743             | 23.5%                            | 72 339             | 27.0%                            | 52 193             | 19.5%                         | 187 274            | 70.0%                                     | 45 233             | 61.5%                                     | 15.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 61 128             | 61 128          | 15 348             | 25.1%                            | 5 828              | 9.5%                             | 4 274              | 7.0%                          | 25 449             | 41.6%                                     | 10 155             | 41.8%                                     | (57.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 328 609            | 328 609         | 78 090             | 23.8%                            | 78 166             | 23.8%                            | 56 467             | 17.2%                         | 212 723            | 64.7%                                     | 55 388             | 57.6%                                     | 1.9%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 197 753            | 197 753         | 197 753            |                                  | 14 732             |                                  | 22 921             |                               | 197 753            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 326 577            | 326 577         | (73 610)           | (22.5%)                          | 80 251             | 24.6%                            | 63 373             | 19.4%                         | 70 014             | 21.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 6 141              | -                                | 1 713              | -                                | 1 456              | -                             | 9 309              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 236 455            | 236 455         | 59 580             | 25.2%                            | 51 874             | 21.9%                            | 68 991             | 29.2%                         | 180 445            | 76.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 48 651             | 48 651          | 20 347             | 41.8%                            | 21 427             | 44.0%                            | 4 749              | 9.8%                          | 46 523             | 95.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 5 594              | 5 594           | 13                 | 2%                               | (4)                | (1%)                             | (8)                | (1%)                          | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 15 200             | 15 200          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 20 677             | 20 677          | (159 690)          | (772.3%)                         | 5 241              | 25.3%                            | (11 815)           | (57.1%)                       | (166 264)          | (804.1%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 317 272            | 317 272         | 109 410            | 34.5%                            | 72 062             | 22.7%                            | 66 500             | 21.0%                         | 247 972            | 78.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 94 426             | 94 426          | 4                  | -                                | 28                 | -                                | 12                 | -                             | 43                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 6 022              | -                                | 5 795              | -                                | 5 374              | -                             | 17 190             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 114 940            | 114 940         | 37 480             | 32.6%                            | 33 912             | 29.5%                            | 24 434             | 21.3%                         | 95 827             | 83.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 61 128             | 61 128          | 15 358             | 25.1%                            | 8 117              | 13.3%                            | 4 607              | 7.5%                          | 28 082             | 45.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 2 700              | 2 700           | 2 483              | 92.0%                            | 2 603              | 96.4%                            | 2 474              | 91.7%                         | 7 560              | 280.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 44 079             | 44 079          | 48 065             | 109.0%                           | 21 606             | 49.0%                            | 29 598             | 67.1%                         | 99 269             | 225.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 207 057            | 207 057         | 14 732             |                                  | 22 921             |                                  | 19 795             |                               | 19 795             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 25 068             | 25 068          | 4 293              | 17.1%                            | 6 016              | 24.0%                            | 8 191              | 32.7%                         | 18 500             | 73.8%                                     | 6 684              | 79.7%                                     | 22.6%                          |
| Service charges         | 24 419             | 24 419          | 4 012              | 16.4%                            | 5 668              | 23.2%                            | 8 034              | 32.9%                         | 17 714             | 72.5%                                     | 6 420              | 75.8%                                     | 25.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 649                | 649             | 281                | 43.4%                            | 347                | 53.5%                            | 157                | 24.2%                         | 786                | 121.1%                                    | 264                | 168.2%                                    | (40.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 23 700             | 23 700          | 3 319              | 14.0%                            | 6 531              | 27.6%                            | 6 446              | 27.2%                         | 16 296             | 68.8%                                     | 5 466              | 69.8%                                     | 17.9%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 5 366              | 5 366           | 1 144              | 21.3%                            | 1 485              | 27.7%                            | 1 262              | 23.5%                         | 3 891              | 72.5%                                     | 1 068              | 63.8%                                     | 18.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 13 713             | 13 713          | 1 673              | 12.2%                            | 3 307              | 24.1%                            | 4 638              | 33.8%                         | 9 618              | 70.1%                                     | 3 945              | 75.1%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 4 621              | 4 621           | 502                | 10.9%                            | 1 738              | 37.6%                            | 547                | 11.8%                         | 2 787              | 60.3%                                     | 453                | 62.1%                                     | 20.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 1 368              | 1 368           | 973                |                                  | (515)              |                                  | 1 745              |                               | 2 204              |   | 1 218              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 101 270            | 101 270         | 26 023             | 25.7%                            | 26 169             | 25.8%                            | 24 933             | 24.6%                         | 77 125             | 76.2%                                     | 13 901             | 72.5%                                     | 79.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 100 589            | 100 589         | 25 855             | 25.7%                            | 26 093             | 25.9%                            | 24 848             | 24.7%                         | 76 797             | 76.3%                                     | 13 554             | 72.0%                                     | 83.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 680                | 680             | 168                | 24.7%                            | 75                 | 11.1%                            | 85                 | 12.5%                         | 329                | 48.3%                                     | 347                | 134.7%                                    | (75.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 82 757             | 82 757          | 18 352             | 22.2%                            | 18 993             | 22.9%                            | 15 380             | 18.6%                         | 52 724             | 63.7%                                     | 10 802             | 65.4%                                     | 42.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 526              | 7 526           | 1 422              | 18.9%                            | 1 783              | 23.7%                            | 1 654              | 22.0%                         | 4 859              | 64.6%                                     | 1 349              | 69.7%                                     | 22.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 64 917             | 64 917          | 15 897             | 24.5%                            | 13 838             | 21.3%                            | 12 741             | 19.6%                         | 42 476             | 65.4%                                     | 8 736              | 65.0%                                     | 45.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 10 315             | 10 315          | 1 032              | 10.0%                            | 3 372              | 32.7%                            | 985                | 9.5%                          | 5 389              | 52.2%                                     | 717                | 64.6%                                     | 37.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 18 512             | 18 512          | 7 672              |                                  | 7 176              |                                  | 9 553              |                               | 24 401             |   | 3 099              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 651             | 18 651          | 4 980              | 26.7%                            | 5 258              | 28.2%                            | 5 677              | 30.4%                         | 15 915             | 85.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 17 787             | 17 787          | 4 907              | 27.6%                            | 4 626              | 26.0%                            | 4 615              | 25.9%                         | 14 149             | 79.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 864                | 864             | 72                 | 8.4%                             | 632                | 73.2%                            | 1 062              | 122.9%                        | 1 766              | 204.5%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 17 277             | 17 277          | 2 589              | 15.0%                            | 3 594              | 20.8%                            | 2 850              | 16.5%                         | 9 033              | 52.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 354              | 4 354           | 779                | 17.9%                            | 1 036              | 23.8%                            | 910                | 20.9%                         | 2 725              | 62.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12 923             | 12 923          | 1 810              | 14.0%                            | 2 558              | 19.8%                            | 1 940              | 15.0%                         | 6 308              | 48.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 374              | 1 374           | 2 391              |                                  | 1 664              |                                  | 2 827              |                               | 6 882              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 13 930             | 13 930          | 3 555              | 25.5%                            | 3 616              | 26.0%                            | 3 653              | 26.2%                         | 10 824             | 77.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 13 716             | 13 716          | 3 497              | 25.5%                            | 3 548              | 25.9%                            | 3 592              | 26.2%                         | 10 636             | 77.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 214                | 214             | 58                 | 27.2%                            | 69                 | 32.1%                            | 61                 | 28.6%                         | 188                | 87.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 14 912             | 14 912          | 2 975              | 19.9%                            | 3 439              | 23.1%                            | 3 030              | 20.3%                         | 9 444              | 63.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 199              | 6 199           | 1 316              | 21.2%                            | 1 703              | 27.5%                            | 1 401              | 22.6%                         | 4 420              | 71.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 713              | 8 713           | 1 659              | 19.0%                            | 1 735              | 19.9%                            | 1 630              | 18.7%                         | 5 024              | 57.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (982)              | (982)           | 580                |                                  | 178                |                                  | 622                |                               | 1 380              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |             |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|-------------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %           |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |             |
| Water  | 2 515         | 61.6%        | 254          | 6.2%        | 174          | 4.3%        | 1 142        | 28.0%        | 4 085         | 16.0%         | 53                   | 1.3%        |
| Electricity                                  | 5 944         | 88.9%        | 103          | 1.5%        | 71           | 1.1%        | 569          | 8.5%         | 6 687         | 26.2%         | 122                  | 1.8%        |
| Property Rates                               | 3 283         | 46.0%        | 426          | 6.0%        | 263          | 3.7%        | 3 161        | 44.3%        | 7 134         | 27.9%         | 16                   | .2%         |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 108         | 36.6%        | 164          | 5.4%        | 117          | 3.9%        | 1 636        | 54.1%        | 3 025         | 11.8%         | 5                    | .2%         |
| Refuse Removal                               | 990           | 42.5%        | 135          | 5.8%        | 86           | 3.7%        | 1 118        | 48.0%        | 2 329         | 9.1%          | 4                    | .2%         |
| Other  | 702           | 30.9%        | 393          | 17.3%       | 44           | 1.9%        | 1 131        | 49.8%        | 2 271         | 8.9%          | 156                  | 6.9%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>14 542</b> | <b>57.0%</b> | <b>1 476</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>754</b>   | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>8 758</b> | <b>34.3%</b> | <b>25 530</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>356</b>           | <b>1.4%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |              |              |               |               |                      |             |
| Government                                   | 617           | 65.2%        | 34           | 3.5%        | 21           | 2.2%        | 275          | 29.1%        | 947           | 3.7%          | -                    | -           |
| Business                                     | 5 358         | 87.4%        | 355          | 5.8%        | 44           | .7%         | 377          | 6.1%         | 6 134         | 24.0%         | 257                  | 4.2%        |
| Households                                   | 7 996         | 48.9%        | 960          | 5.9%        | 611          | 3.7%        | 6 774        | 41.5%        | 16 341        | 64.0%         | 98                   | .6%         |
| Other  | 572           | 27.1%        | 127          | 6.0%        | 79           | 3.7%        | 1 331        | 63.1%        | 2 109         | 8.3%          | 1                    | .1%         |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>14 542</b> | <b>57.0%</b> | <b>1 476</b> | <b>5.8%</b> | <b>754</b>   | <b>3.0%</b> | <b>8 758</b> | <b>34.3%</b> | <b>25 530</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>356</b>           | <b>1.4%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |                 | 30 - 60 Days |               | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|-----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %               | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |                 |              |               |              |          |              |          |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | (429)        | (207.8%)        | 635          | 307.8%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 206        | 100.0%        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -               | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -          | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>(429)</b> | <b>(207.8%)</b> | <b>635</b>   | <b>307.8%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>206</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Scholtz  | 022 487 9400 |
| Financial Manager | K C Cooper | 022 487 9400 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: West Coast(DC1)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 212 383            | 24 937          | 77 792             | 36.6%                            | 61 335             | 28.9%                            | 56 343             | 225.9%                        | 195 470            | 783.9%                                    | 59 732             | 63.7%                                     |
| Property rates                           | 770                | -               | 2                  | 2%                               | 4                  | 5%                               | -                  | -                             | 6                  | -   | (3)                | 103.6%                                    |
| Service charges                          | 68 136             | -               | 12 643             | 18.6%                            | 15 157             | 22.2%                            | 22 749             | -                             | 50 550             | -   | 18 218             | 81.5%                                     |
| Other own revenue                        | 143 476            | 24 937          | 65 147             | 45.4%                            | 46 174             | 32.2%                            | 33 593             | 134.7%                        | 144 915            | 581.1%                                    | 41 517             | 59.0%                                     |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>223 964</b>     | <b>24 937</b>   | <b>41 378</b>      | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>56 465</b>      | <b>25.2%</b>                     | <b>49 879</b>      | <b>200.0%</b>                 | <b>147 722</b>     | <b>592.4%</b>                             | <b>51 351</b>      | <b>50.0%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs                   | 65 222             | 750             | 14 181             | 21.7%                            | 15 896             | 24.4%                            | 14 478             | 1 929.5%                      | 44 556             | 5 937.9%                                  | 11 550             | 60.5%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 25.4%                                     |
| Bulk purchases                           | 7 150              | -               | 1 470              | 20.6%                            | 1 812              | 25.3%                            | 2 124              | -                             | 5 406              | -   | 5 789              | 132.4%                                    |
| Other expenditure                        | 151 592            | 24 186          | 25 727             | 17.0%                            | 38 757             | 25.6%                            | 33 277             | 137.6%                        | 97 761             | 404.2%                                    | 34 012             | 45.2%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>(11 581)</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>36 414</b>      |                                  | <b>4 869</b>       |                                  | <b>6 464</b>       |                               | <b>47 748</b>      |   | <b>8 381</b>       |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>(11 581)</b>    | <b>-</b>        | <b>36 414</b>      |                                  | <b>4 869</b>       |                                  | <b>6 464</b>       |                               | <b>47 748</b>      |   | <b>8 381</b>       |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 72 377             | -               | 2 914              | 4.0%                             | 5 411              | 7.5%                             | 10 193             | -                             | 18 519             | -   | 9 897              | 41.3%                                     |
| External loans                            | 40 500             | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 5 946              | -                             | 5 946              | -   | 7 407              | 46.6%                                     |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 490              | 35.2%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | 31 877             | -               | 2 914              | 9.1%                             | 5 411              | 17.0%                            | 4 247              | -                             | 12 572             | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>72 377</b>      | <b>(6 000)</b>  | <b>2 914</b>       | <b>4.0%</b>                      | <b>5 411</b>       | <b>7.5%</b>                      | <b>10 193</b>      | <b>(169.9%)</b>               | <b>18 519</b>      | <b>(308.6%)</b>                           | <b>9 897</b>       | <b>41.3%</b>                              |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 52 100             | (6 200)         | 193                | 4%                               | 1 727              | 3.3%                             | 9 190              | (148.2%)                      | 11 110             | (179.2%)                                  | 7 486              | 46.5%                                     |
| Electricity                               | 500                | -               | 52                 | 10.4%                            | -                  | -                                | 39                 | -                             | 91                 | -   | 434                | 91.6%                                     |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | 19 777             | 200             | 2 669              | 13.5%                            | 3 685              | 18.6%                            | 964                | 481.9%                        | 7 317              | 3 658.6%                                  | 1 978              | 31.9%                                     |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 212 383            | 24 937          | 77 792             | 36.6%                            | 61 335             | 28.9%                            | 56 343             | 225.9%                        | 195 470            | 783.9%                                    | 59 732             | 63.7%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                          | 72 377             | -               | 2 914              | 4.0%                             | 5 411              | 7.5%                             | 10 193             | -                             | 18 519             | -   | 9 897              | 41.3%                                     |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>284 760</b>     | <b>24 937</b>   | <b>80 707</b>      | <b>28.3%</b>                     | <b>66 746</b>      | <b>267.7%</b>                    | <b>66 536</b>      | <b>266.8%</b>                 | <b>213 988</b>     | <b>858.1%</b>                             | <b>69 629</b>      | <b>59.0%</b>                              |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 223 964            | 24 937          | 41 378             | 18.5%                            | 56 465             | 25.2%                            | 49 879             | 200.0%                        | 147 722            | 592.4%                                    | 51 351             | 50.0%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 72 377             | (6 000)         | 2 914              | 4.0%                             | 5 411              | 7.5%                             | 10 193             | (169.9%)                      | 18 519             | (308.6%)                                  | 9 897              | 41.3%                                     |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>296 341</b>     | <b>18 937</b>   | <b>44 292</b>      | <b>14.9%</b>                     | <b>61 877</b>      | <b>326.8%</b>                    | <b>60 072</b>      | <b>317.2%</b>                 | <b>166 241</b>     | <b>877.9%</b>                             | <b>61 248</b>      | <b>48.2%</b>                              |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 9 899              | -                                | 6 587              | -                                | 2 282              | -                             | 9 899              | -   | 1 323              | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 230 841            | 230 841         | 45 217             | 19.6%                            | 59 946             | 26.0%                            | 71 343             | 30.9%                         | 176 506            | 76.5%                                     | 71 935             | 77.3%                                     |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 73 378             | 73 378          | 20 716             | 28.2%                            | 20 698             | 28.2%                            | 25 370             | 34.6%                         | 66 785             | 91.0%                                     | 28 690             | 50.1%                                     |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 72 346             | 72 346          | 36 801             | 50.9%                            | 43 248             | 59.8%                            | 25 603             | 35.4%                         | 105 651            | 146.0%                                    | 46 021             | 146.8%                                    |
| Other receipts                                  | 50 117             | 50 117          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | 40 500             | 40 500          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 40 500             | 100.0%                        | 40 500             | 100.0%                                    | -                  | 100.0%                                    |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (5 500)            | (5 500)         | (12 300)           | 222.6%                           | (4 000)            | 72.7%                            | (20 130)           | 366.0%                        | (36 430)           | 662.4%                                    | (2 776)            | 625.1%                                    |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>230 841</b>     | <b>230 841</b>  | <b>48 529</b>      | <b>21.0%</b>                     | <b>64 251</b>      | <b>27.8%</b>                     | <b>57 839</b>      | <b>25.1%</b>                  | <b>170 618</b>     | <b>73.9%</b>                              | <b>65 331</b>      | <b>79.2%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs                          | 64 970             | 64 970          | 13 435             | 20.7%                            | 15 084             | 23.2%                            | 12 557             | 19.3%                         | 41 076             | 63.2%                                     | 10 978             | 59.5%                                     |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 72 605             | 72 605          | 33 311             | 45.9%                            | 45 323             | 62.4%                            | 35 089             | 48.3%                         | 113 722            | 156.6%                                    | 54 354             | 139.9%                                    |
| Capital assets                                  | 86 607             | 86 607          | 1 783              | 2.1%                             | 3 844              | 4.4%                             | 10 193             | 11.8%                         | 15 820             | 18.3%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 6 658              | 6 658           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>6 587</b>       |                                  | <b>2 282</b>       |                                  | <b>15 786</b>      |                               | <b>15 786</b>      |   | <b>7 926</b>       |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | 67 394             | 2 700           | 13 114             | 19.5%                            | 14 911             | 22.1%                            | 22 823             | 845.3%                        | 50 847             | 1 883.2%                                  | 18 596             | 45.7%                                     |
| Service charges              | 66 696             | -               | 12 236             | 18.3%                            | 14 751             | 22.1%                            | 22 365             | -                             | 49 352             | -   | 17 886             | 79.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies      | 639                | 2 700           | 352                | 55.1%                            | 313                | 48.9%                            | 344                | 12.7%                         | 1 008              | 37.3%                                     | -                  | 130.5%                                    |
| Other own revenue            | 59                 | -               | 526                | 889.1%                           | (153)              | (258.1%)                         | 114                | -                             | 487                | -   | 710                | 1.7%                                      |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | <b>66 871</b>      | <b>2 115</b>    | <b>10 233</b>      | <b>15.3%</b>                     | <b>14 583</b>      | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>10 868</b>      | <b>513.7%</b>                 | <b>35 684</b>      | <b>1 686.8%</b>                           | <b>17 726</b>      | <b>38.5%</b>                              |
| Employee related costs       | 13 580             | (585)           | 3 217              | 23.7%                            | 3 868              | 28.5%                            | 3 268              | (559.0%)                      | 10 352             | (1 170.9%)                                | 2 641              | 75.8%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | 6 500              | -               | 1 285              | 19.8%                            | 1 554              | 23.9%                            | 1 917              | -                             | 4 756              | -   | 5 686              | 140.1%                                    |
| Other expenditure            | 46 790             | 2 700           | 5 731              | 12.2%                            | 9 161              | 19.6%                            | 5 683              | 210.5%                        | 20 575             | 762.0%                                    | 9 400              | 28.2%                                     |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>523</b>         | <b>585</b>      | <b>2 881</b>       |                                  | <b>328</b>         |                                  | <b>11 955</b>      |                               | <b>15 163</b>      |   | <b>870</b>         |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |  |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 1 016              | -               | 487                | 48.0%                            | 445                | 43.8%                            | 388                | -                             | 1 320              | -   | 279                | 41.0%                                     | 38.8%                          |  |
| Service charges  | 947                | -               | 270                | 28.6%                            | 272                | 28.7%                            | 275                | -                             | 817                | -   | 213                | 152.4%                                    | 29.0%                          |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 66                 | -               | 216                | 327.4%                           | 173                | 261.9%                           | 93                 | -                             | 482                | -   | -                  | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |  |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3                  | -               | 1                  | 30.8%                            | 1                  | 23.4%                            | 20                 | -                             | 22                 | -   | 66                 | 4.4%                                      | (69.4%)                        |  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 013              | 112             | 396                | 39.1%                            | 330                | 32.5%                            | 271                | 240.9%                        | 996                | 886.9%                                    | 125                | 23.2%                                     | 117.2%                         |  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 33                 | 112             | 31                 | 93.9%                            | 47                 | 143.2%                           | 38                 | 34.0%                         | 116                | 103.7%                                    | 7                  | 65.1%                                     | 420.3%                         |  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Bulk purchases   | 650                | -               | 184                | 28.4%                            | 259                | 39.8%                            | 207                | -                             | 650                | -   | 104                | 71.0%                                     | 99.7%                          |  |
| Other expenditure                                      | 330                | -               | 181                | 54.7%                            | 24                 | 7.2%                             | 26                 | -                             | 230                | -   | 14                 | 5.5%                                      | 87.0%                          |  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3                  | (112)           | 91                 |                                  | 116                |                                  | 117                |                               | 324                |   | 155                |   |                                |  |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09     |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |             |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |             |  |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |             |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 787                | -               | 589                | 74.9%                            | 389                | 49.4%                            | 165                | -                             | 1 143              | -   | 120                | 15.0%                                     | 37.3%       |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 494                | -               | 137                | 27.8%                            | 134                | 27.2%                            | 109                | -                             | 381                | -   | 119                | -   | (8.2%)      |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 290                | -               | 317                | 109.2%                           | 253                | 87.4%                            | 190                | -                             | 760                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)    |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 3                  | -               | 135                | 4 789.1%                         | 1                  | 33.8%                            | (134)              | -                             | 2                  | -   | 1                  | .1%                                       | (11 324.7%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 770                | -               | 78                 | 10.1%                            | 119                | 15.4%                            | 115                | -                             | 311                | -   | 188                | 6.9%                                      | (38.9%)     |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 171                | -               | 72                 | 42.4%                            | 112                | 65.5%                            | 93                 | -                             | 277                | -   | 31                 | 52.6%                                     | 202.5%      |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -           |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -           |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 600                | -               | 5                  | .9%                              | 7                  | 1.2%                             | 22                 | -                             | 34                 | -   | 157                | 4.8%                                      | (86.2%)     |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 16                 | -               | 511                |                                  | 270                |                                  | 50                 |                               | 831                |   | (67)               |   |             |  |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | 171             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 171             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | (171)           | -                  |                                  | -                  |                                  | -                  |                               | -                  |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 8 329       | 93.0% | 253          | 2.8%  | 122          | 1.4% | 251          | 2.8%  | 8 954  | 98.2%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 19          | 55.5% | 5            | 13.6% | 3            | 8.8% | 7            | 22.1% | 33     | 4%     | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 48          | 35.5% | 17           | 12.7% | 13           | 9.9% | 56           | 41.9% | 134    | 1.5%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 8 395       | 92.0% | 274          | 3.0%  | 139          | 1.5% | 314          | 3.4%  | 9 122  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 7 235       | 99.1% | 10           | .1%   | 54           | .7%  | -            | -     | 7 299  | 80.0%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 233         | 99.6% | 1            | .4%   | -            | -    | -            | -     | 234    | 2.6%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 927         | 58.3% | 263          | 16.6% | 84           | 5.3% | 314          | 19.8% | 1 589  | 17.4%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 8 395       | 92.0% | 274          | 3.0%  | 139          | 1.5% | 314          | 3.4%  | 9 122  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 85          | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 85     | .3%    |
| Bulk Water                   | 1 500       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 500  | 5.9%   |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 19 342      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 19 342 | 76.4%  |
| Auditor-General              | 4 386       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 4 386  | 17.3%  |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 25 313      | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 25 313 | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | HF Prins    | 022 433 8401 |
| Financial Manager | J Koekemoer | 022 433 8404 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Witzenberg(WC022)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | 237 844            | 307 027         | 84 093             | 35.4%                            | 46 520             | 19.6%                            | 51 139             | 16.7%                         | 181 752            | 59.2%                                     | 49 615             | 74.1%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Property rates                            | 30 246             | 32 228          | 29 195             | 96.5%                            | 370                | 1.2%                             | 215                | 7%                            | 29 780             | 92.4%                                     | (32)               | 92.5%                                     | (762.4%)                       |
| Service charges                           | 152 071            | 146 053         | 38 188             | 25.1%                            | 31 799             | 20.9%                            | 37 801             | 25.9%                         | 107 788            | 73.8%                                     | 30 925             | 68.0%                                     | 22.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | 55 527             | 128 746         | 16 710             | 30.1%                            | 14 351             | 25.8%                            | 13 124             | 10.2%                         | 44 184             | 34.3%                                     | 18 722             | 79.2%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                     | 233 063            | 230 699         | 58 564             | 25.1%                            | 52 218             | 22.4%                            | 52 886             | 22.9%                         | 163 669            | 70.9%                                     | 51 137             | 69.7%                                     | 3.4%                           |
| Employee related costs                    | 79 293             | 84 408          | 17 282             | 21.8%                            | 20 248             | 25.5%                            | 18 254             | 21.6%                         | 55 784             | 66.1%                                     | 15 685             | 73.2%                                     | 16.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | 5 628              | 9 578           | 3 736              | 66.4%                            | 6 836              | 121.5%                           | 2 559              | 26.7%                         | 13 131             | 137.1%                                    | 7 224              | 72.9%                                     | (64.6%)                        |
| Bulk purchases                            | 60 528             | 59 422          | 19 664             | 32.5%                            | 10 946             | 18.1%                            | 12 775             | 21.5%                         | 43 385             | 73.0%                                     | 9 220              | 68.0%                                     | 38.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | 87 613             | 77 291          | 17 882             | 20.4%                            | 14 189             | 16.2%                            | 19 298             | 25.0%                         | 51 369             | 66.5%                                     | 19 009             | 67.6%                                     | 1.5%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | 4 781              | 76 328          | 25 528             |                                  | (5 698)            |                                  | (1 747)            |                               | 18 084             |   | (1 523)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | (5 479)            | 3 571           | (6 279)            | 114.6%                           | (533)              | 9.7%                             | (523)              | (14.7%)                       | (7 335)            | (205.4%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | (698)              | 79 899          | 19 249             |                                  | (6 231)            |                                  | (2 270)            |                               | 10 748             |   | (1 523)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |  |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |                                |  |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |  |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |  |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |  |
| Source of Finance                         | 50 801             | 63 641          | 8 091              | 15.9%                            | 16 084             | 31.7%                            | 8 649              | 13.6%                         | 32 824             | 51.6%                                     | 9 077              | 60.7%                                     | (4.7%)                         |  |
| External loans                            | 11 253             | 5 462           | 1 781              | 15.8%                            | 644                | 5.7%                             | 327                | 6.0%                          | 2 753              | 50.4%                                     | 2 635              | 39.7%                                     | (87.6%)                        |  |
| Internal contributions                    | 4 846              | 9 422           | 2 451              | 50.6%                            | 2 313              | 47.7%                            | 232                | 2.5%                          | 4 996              | 53.0%                                     | (100)              | -   | (332.8%)                       |  |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 34 702             | 48 757          | 3 859              | 11.1%                            | 13 126             | 37.8%                            | 8 089              | 16.6%                         | 25 075             | 51.4%                                     | 6 542              | 68.5%                                     | 23.7%                          |  |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |  |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 50 801             | 63 641          | 8 091              | 15.9%                            | 16 084             | 31.7%                            | 8 649              | 13.6%                         | 32 824             | 51.6%                                     | 9 077              | 60.7%                                     | (4.7%)                         |  |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 15 427             | 9 963           | 1 747              | 11.3%                            | 1 751              | 11.3%                            | 1 312              | 13.2%                         | 4 810              | 48.3%                                     | 859                | 19.3%                                     | 52.8%                          |  |
| Electricity                               | 3 051              | 2 397           | 316                | 10.4%                            | 606                | 19.9%                            | 222                | 9.3%                          | 1 145              | 47.8%                                     | 1 216              | 70.1%                                     | (81.7%)                        |  |
| Housing                                   | 13 562             | 24 562          | 2 763              | 20.4%                            | 10 022             | 73.9%                            | 2 530              | 10.3%                         | 15 316             | 62.4%                                     | 4 698              | 151.9%                                    | (46.1%)                        |  |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 2 133              | 7 041           | 790                | 37.1%                            | 1 575              | 73.9%                            | 2 553              | 36.3%                         | 4 919              | 69.9%                                     | 508                | 94.6%                                     | 402.4%                         |  |
| Other                                     | 16 627             | 19 677          | 2 475              | 14.9%                            | 2 129              | 12.8%                            | 2 031              | 10.3%                         | 6 634              | 33.7%                                     | 1 795              | 26.5%                                     | 13.1%                          |  |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 237 844            | 307 027         | 84 093             | 35.4%                            | 46 520             | 19.6%                            | 51 139             | 16.7%                         | 181 752            | 59.2%                                     | 49 615             | 74.1%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Capital Revenue                         | 50 801             | 63 641          | 8 091              | 15.9%                            | 16 084             | 31.7%                            | 8 649              | 13.6%                         | 32 824             | 51.6%                                     | 9 077              | 60.7%                                     | (4.7)%                         |
| Total Revenue                           | 288 644            | 370 668         | 92 184             | 31.9%                            | 62 604             | 16.9%                            | 59 789             | 16.1%                         | 214 576            | 57.9%                                     | 58 691             | 71.8%                                     | 1.9%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 233 063            | 230 699         | 58 564             | 25.1%                            | 52 218             | 22.4%                            | 52 886             | 22.9%                         | 163 669            | 70.9%                                     | 51 137             | 69.7%                                     | 3.4%                           |
| Capital Expenditure                     | 50 801             | 63 641          | 8 091              | 15.9%                            | 16 084             | 31.7%                            | 8 649              | 13.6%                         | 32 824             | 51.6%                                     | 9 077              | 60.7%                                     | (4.7)%                         |
| Total Expenditure                       | 283 864            | 294 340         | 66 656             | 23.5%                            | 68 302             | 23.2%                            | 61 535             | 20.9%                         | 196 493            | 66.8%                                     | 60 214             | 68.1%                                     | 2.2%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part of: Cash Receipts and Payments             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 15                 | 15              | 17                 |                                  | (3 408)            |                                  | 3 067              |                               | 17                 |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 314                | 314             | 80 433             | 25 625.8%                        | 78 759             | 25 092.6%                        | 66 520             | 21 193.2%                     | 225 712            | 71 911.6%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 31                 | 31              | 1 989              | 6 400.6%                         | 625                | 2 010.3%                         | 548                | 1 762.9%                      | 3 162              | 10 173.9%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 196                | 196             | 58 111             | 29 671.1%                        | 46 537             | 23 761.6%                        | 44 195             | 22 565.9%                     | 148 842            | 75 998.6%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 74                 | 74              | 20 884             | 28 222.0%                        | 24 671             | 33 339.9%                        | 21 002             | 28 381.6%                     | 66 556             | 89 943.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 0                  | 0               | 661                | 183 696.1%                       | 697                | 193 656.9%                       | 385                | 107 074.7%                    | 1 744              | 484 427.8%                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 11                 | 11              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1                  | 1               | (1 212)            | (90 560.6%)                      | 6 230              | 465 607.8%                       | 390                | 29 137.5%                     | 5 408              | 404 184.8%                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 310                | 310             | 83 858             | 27 055.4%                        | 72 284             | 23 321.4%                        | 64 309             | 20 748.2%                     | 220 451            | 71 125.0%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 79                 | 79              | 8 476              | 10 689.6%                        | 11 169             | 14 086.6%                        | 8 864              | 11 179.0%                     | 28 509             | 35 955.2%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 31                 | 31              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 177                | 177             | 75 008             | 42 486.8%                        | 61 071             | 34 592.6%                        | 48 810             | 27 647.5%                     | 184 890            | 104 727.0%                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 55                 | -                             | 55                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 22                 | 22              | 300                | 1 365.8%                         | 0                  | 2.1%                             | 6 445              | 29 380.7%                     | 6 745              | 30 748.5%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 1                  | 1               | 74                 | 5 777.6%                         | 43                 | 3 359.1%                         | 134                | 10 482.1%                     | 252                | 19 618.7%                                 | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 19                 | 19              | (3 408)            |                                  | 3 067              |                                  | 5 278              |                               | 5 278              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                     | 27 860             | 48 035          | 5 278              | 18.9%                            | 6 054              | 21.7%                            | 7 377              | 15.4%                         | 18 709             | 38.9%                                     | 7 098              | 64.5%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Service charges                                       | 25 923             | 24 549          | 4 943              | 19.1%                            | 5 712              | 22.0%                            | 7 021              | 28.6%                         | 17 676             | 72.0%                                     | 6 711              | 62.1%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                               | 200                | 21 817          | 31                 | 15.6%                            | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 31                 | 1.1%                                      | (105)              | (154.7%)                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                     | 1 737              | 1 669           | 303                | 17.5%                            | 342                | 19.7%                            | 357                | 21.4%                         | 1 002              | 60.0%                                     | 491                | 1 615.4%                                  | (27.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                 | 15 683             | 16 257          | 5 974              | 38.1%                            | 3 130              | 20.0%                            | 5 398              | 33.2%                         | 14 502             | 89.2%                                     | 7 024              | 79.3%                                     | (23.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                | 3 107              | 3 165           | 677                | 21.8%                            | 821                | 26.4%                            | 739                | 23.3%                         | 2 237              | 70.7%                                     | (5 447)            | (713.1%)                                  | (113.6%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                 | 1 238              | 2 866           | 822                | 66.4%                            | 1 504              | 121.5%                           | 563                | 19.6%                         | 2 899              | 100.8%                                    | 301                | 10.6%                                     | 87.2%                          |
| Bulk purchases  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                     | 11 338             | 10 226          | 4 476              | 39.5%                            | 805                | 7.1%                             | 4 096              | 40.1%                         | 9 376              | 91.7%                                     | 12 171             | 179.9%                                    | (66.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                     | 12 177             | 31 778          | (697)              |                                  | 2 924              |                                  | 1 980              |                               | 4 207              |   | 74                 |   |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 92 562             | 93 190          | 25 681             | 27.7%                            | 18 554             | 20.0%                            | 22 937             | 24.6%                         | 67 172             | 72.1%                                     | 17 226             | 66.4%                                     | 33.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 92 171             | 90 033          | 25 540             | 27.7%                            | 18 519             | 20.1%                            | 22 860             | 25.4%                         | 66 918             | 74.3%                                     | 17 052             | 66.8%                                     | 34.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 2 795           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 121                | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 390                | 362             | 141                | 36.1%                            | 35                 | 8.8%                             | 78                 | 21.5%                         | 253                | 70.0%                                     | 52                 | (6 304.2%)                                | 49.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 73 633             | 72 857          | 22 825             | 31.0%                            | 13 935             | 18.9%                            | 16 056             | 22.0%                         | 52 816             | 72.5%                                     | 13 479             | 69.2%                                     | 19.1%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 852              | 6 162           | 1 272              | 21.7%                            | 1 453              | 24.8%                            | 1 264              | 20.5%                         | 3 989              | 64.7%                                     | 525                | 11.8%                                     | 140.9%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 563                | 1 157           | 374                | 66.4%                            | 684                | 121.5%                           | 256                | 22.1%                         | 1 313              | 113.5%                                    | 146                | 13.0%                                     | 75.7%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | 60 528             | 59 422          | 19 664             | 32.5%                            | 10 946             | 18.1%                            | 12 775             | 21.5%                         | 43 385             | 73.0%                                     | 8 378              | 66.2%                                     | 52.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 690              | 6 116           | 1 516              | 22.7%                            | 853                | 12.7%                            | 1 760              | 28.8%                         | 4 129              | 67.5%                                     | 4 430              | 107.7%                                    | (60.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 18 928             | 20 332          | 2 855              |                                  | 4 619              |                                  | 6 882              |                               | 14 356             |   | 3 747              |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 16 945             | 24 581          | 3 651              | 21.5%                            | 3 784              | 22.3%                            | 3 842              | 15.6%                         | 11 277             | 45.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges         | 15 638             | 14 260          | 3 366              | 21.5%                            | 3 537              | 22.6%                            | 3 563              | 25.0%                         | 10 466             | 73.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | 9 054           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 1 307              | 1 267           | 285                | 21.8%                            | 247                | 18.9%                            | 278                | 22.0%                         | 811                | 64.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 14 435             | 13 229          | 3 925              | 27.2%                            | 4 452              | 30.8%                            | 3 673              | 27.8%                         | 12 050             | 91.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs  | 5 965              | 5 901           | 1 263              | 21.2%                            | 1 475              | 24.7%                            | 1 257              | 21.3%                         | 3 994              | 67.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 238              | 1 330           | 822                | 66.4%                            | 1 504              | 121.5%                           | 563                | 42.3%                         | 2 889              | 217.2%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 7 232              | 5 998           | 1 840              | 25.4%                            | 1 473              | 20.4%                            | 1 854              | 30.9%                         | 5 167              | 86.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 509              | 11 352          | (274)              |                                  | (667)              |                                  | 168                |                               | (773)              |   | -                  | -   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 498             | 18 111          | 4 337              | 23.4%                            | 4 053              | 21.9%                            | 4 340              | 24.0%                         | 12 730             | 70.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 17 227             | 15 846          | 4 107              | 23.8%                            | 3 819              | 22.2%                            | 4 090              | 25.8%                         | 12 016             | 75.8%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | 994             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 271              | 1 271           | 230                | 18.1%                            | 234                | 18.4%                            | 250                | 19.7%                         | 715                | 56.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 437             | 15 626          | 3 309              | 24.6%                            | 4 358              | 32.4%                            | 3 566              | 22.8%                         | 11 232             | 71.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 277              | 7 567           | 1 629              | 22.4%                            | 2 077              | 28.5%                            | 1 731              | 22.9%                         | 5 437              | 71.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 238              | 1 928           | 822                | 66.4%                            | 1 504              | 121.5%                           | 563                | 29.2%                         | 2 889              | 149.8%                                    | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 921              | 6 131           | 858                | 17.4%                            | 777                | 15.8%                            | 1 271              | 20.7%                         | 2 906              | 47.4%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 061              | 2 485           | 1 029              |                                  | (304)              |                                  | 774                |                               | 1 499              |   | -                  | -                              |   |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 6 181         | 26.8%        | 654          | 2.8%        | 584          | 2.5%        | 15 619        | 67.8%        | 23 038        | 27.0%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 8 901         | 77.9%        | 106          | .9%         | 73           | .6%         | 2 350         | 20.6%        | 11 429        | 13.4%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 856         | 23.7%        | 95           | 1.2%        | 74           | .9%         | 5 797         | 74.1%        | 7 821         | 9.1%          | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 290         | 27.3%        | 279          | 2.3%        | 262          | 2.2%        | 8 213         | 68.2%        | 12 044        | 14.1%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 3 844         | 24.8%        | 348          | 2.2%        | 321          | 2.1%        | 11 065        | 70.9%        | 15 598        | 18.2%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 813           | 5.2%         | 129          | .8%         | 86           | .6%         | 14 522        | 93.4%        | 15 550        | 18.2%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>24 904</b> | <b>29.1%</b> | <b>1 610</b> | <b>1.9%</b> | <b>1 400</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>57 566</b> | <b>67.3%</b> | <b>85 480</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 174           | 63.2%        | 4            | 1.6%        | 2            | .7%         | 95            | 34.5%        | 275           | 3%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 6 760         | 60.7%        | 150          | 1.3%        | 103          | .9%         | 4 133         | 37.1%        | 11 145        | 13.0%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 16 604        | 23.5%        | 1 420        | 2.0%        | 1 257        | 1.8%        | 51 363        | 72.7%        | 70 645        | 82.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 366         | 40.0%        | 36           | 1.0%        | 38           | 1.1%        | 1 975         | 57.8%        | 3 415         | 4.0%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>24 904</b> | <b>29.1%</b> | <b>1 610</b> | <b>1.9%</b> | <b>1 400</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>57 566</b> | <b>67.3%</b> | <b>85 480</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 26           | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | 26           | 1.2%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 2 142        | 98.6%        | 29           | 1.4%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 2 171        | 98.8%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 168</b> | <b>98.7%</b> | <b>29</b>    | <b>1.3%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>2 197</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |          |              |
|-------------------|----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D Nasson | 023 316 1854 |
| Financial Manager | P R Esau | 023 316 1854 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Drakenstein(WC023)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |                                |             |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|-------------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |             |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |             |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |             |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |             |
| Operating Revenue                       | 860 414         | 860 414            | 217 232                          | 25.2%              | 204 668                          | 23.8%              | 224 936                       | 26.1%              | 646 836                                   | 75.2%              | 129 499                                   | 77.8%                          | 73.7%       |
| Property rates                          | 158 613         | 158 613            | 46 025                           | 29.0%              | 39 469                           | 24.9%              | 41 471                        | 26.1%              | 126 964                                   | 80.0%              | (190)                                     | 94.4%                          | (21 971.4%) |
| Service charges                         | 611 456         | 611 456            | 147 743                          | 24.2%              | 142 196                          | 23.3%              | 168 736                       | 27.6%              | 458 675                                   | 75.0%              | 116 499                                   | 80.7%                          | 44.8%       |
| Other own revenue                       | 90 344          | 90 344             | 23 465                           | 26.0%              | 23 003                           | 25.5%              | 14 730                        | 16.3%              | 61 197                                    | 67.7%              | 13 189                                    | 38.3%                          | 11.7%       |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 940 719         | 940 719            | 207 935                          | 22.1%              | 211 239                          | 22.5%              | 216 129                       | 23.0%              | 635 303                                   | 67.5%              | 130 833                                   | 54.6%                          | 65.2%       |
| Employee related costs                  | 245 760         | 245 760            | 56 241                           | 22.9%              | 71 465                           | 29.1%              | 59 174                        | 24.1%              | 186 879                                   | 76.0%              | 53 207                                    | 66.3%                          | 11.2%       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 23 553          | 23 553             | 33                               | 1%                 | 4 717                            | 20.0%              | 6 016                         | 25.5%              | 10 765                                    | 45.7%              | 26  | 1.2%                           | 22 604.4%   |
| Bulk purchases                          | 273 337         | 273 337            | 82 067                           | 30.0%              | 58 124                           | 21.3%              | 60 813                        | 22.2%              | 201 003                                   | 73.5%              | 41 096                                    | 68.9%                          | 48.0%       |
| Other expenditure                       | 398 069         | 398 069            | 69 595                           | 17.5%              | 76 934                           | 19.3%              | 90 127                        | 22.6%              | 236 656                                   | 59.5%              | 36 504                                    | 40.1%                          | 146.9%      |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (80 305)        | (80 305)           | 9 298                            |                    | (6 571)                          |                    | 8 807                         |                    | 11 534                                    |                    | (1 335)                                   |                                |             |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 80 305          | 80 305             | 19 966                           | 24.9%              | -                                | -                  | 6 692                         | 8.3%               | 26 658                                    | 33.2%              | -   | -                              | (100.0%)    |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (0)             | (0)                | 29 264                           |                    | (6 571)                          |                    | 15 499                        |                    | 38 192                                    |                    | (1 335)                                   |                                |             |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 293 079            | 293 079         | 30 877             | 10.5%                            | (64 888)           | (22.1%)                          | 9 075              | 3.1%                          | (24 936)           | (8.5%)                                    | 25 707             | 49.9%                                     | (64.7%)                        |
| External loans                            | 95 520             | 95 520          | 11 883             | 12.4%                            | (18 674)           | (19.6%)                          | (8 230)            | (8.6%)                        | (15 021)           | (15.7%)                                   | 903                | 2.8%                                      | (1 011.0%)                     |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 85 371             | 85 371          | 13 122             | 15.4%                            | (31 568)           | (37.0%)                          | 31 173             | 36.5%                         | 12 728             | 14.9%                                     | 12 876             | 55.5%                                     | 142.1%                         |
| Other                                     | 112 188            | 112 188         | 5 871              | 5.2%                             | (14 646)           | (13.1%)                          | (13 869)           | (12.4%)                       | (22 643)           | (20.2%)                                   | 11 927             | 124.1%                                    | (216.3%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 293 079            | 293 079         | 30 877             | 10.5%                            | (64 888)           | (22.1%)                          | 9 075              | 3.1%                          | (24 936)           | (8.5%)                                    | 25 707             | 49.9%                                     | (64.7%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 93 925             | 93 925          | 6 646              | 7.1%                             | (18 640)           | (19.8%)                          | (14 639)           | (15.6%)                       | (26 633)           | (28.4%)                                   | 7 202              | 40.3%                                     | (303.3%)                       |
| Electricity                               | 26 435             | 26 435          | 9 952              | 37.6%                            | (5 688)            | (21.5%)                          | 813                | 3.1%                          | 5 077              | 19.2%                                     | 3 457              | 50.9%                                     | (76.5%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 48 045             | 48 045          | 8 797              | 18.3%                            | (25 584)           | (53.2%)                          | 34 382             | 71.6%                         | 17 595             | 36.6%                                     | 5 992              | 40.3%                                     | 473.8%                         |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 24 589             | 24 589          | 264                | 1.1%                             | (1 219)            | (5.0%)                           | (1 700)            | (6.9%)                        | (2 655)            | (10.8%)                                   | 3 122              | 31.0%                                     | (154.5%)                       |
| Other                                     | 100 086            | 100 086         | 5 217              | 5.2%                             | (13 758)           | (13.7%)                          | (9 781)            | (9.8%)                        | (18 321)           | (18.3%)                                   | 5 933              | 64.4%                                     | (264.9%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 860 414            | 860 414         | 217 232            | 25.2%                            | 204 668            | 23.8%                            | 224 936            | 26.1%                         | 646 836            | 75.2%                                     | 129 499            | 77.8%                                     | 73.7%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 293 079            | 293 079         | 30 877             | 10.5%                            | (64 888)           | (22.1%)                          | 9 075              | 3.1%                          | (24 936)           | (8.5%)                                    | 25 707             | 49.9%                                     | (64.7%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 153 493          | 1 153 493       | 248 109            | 21.5%                            | 139 780            | 12.1%                            | 234 011            | 20.3%                         | 621 900            | 53.9%                                     | 155 205            | 70.6%                                     | 50.8%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 940 719            | 940 719         | 207 935            | 22.1%                            | 211 239            | 22.5%                            | 216 129            | 23.0%                         | 635 303            | 67.5%                                     | 130 833            | 54.6%                                     | 65.2%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 293 079            | 293 079         | 30 877             | 10.5%                            | (64 888)           | (22.1%)                          | 9 075              | 3.1%                          | (24 936)           | (8.5%)                                    | 25 707             | 49.9%                                     | (64.7%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 233 798          | 1 233 798       | 238 811            | 19.4%                            | 146 351            | 11.9%                            | 225 204            | 18.3%                         | 610 367            | 49.5%                                     | 156 540            | 53.4%                                     | 43.9%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 171 450            | 171 450         | 35 140             |                                  | 21 096             |                                  | 14 285             |                               | 35 140             |   | 6 335              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 048 139          | 1 048 139       | 320 152            | 30.5%                            | 333 918            | 31.9%                            | 272 432            | 26.0%                         | 926 502            | 88.4%                                     | 264 639            | -   | 2.9%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 711 965            | 711 965         | 320 152            | 45.0%                            | 333 918            | 46.9%                            | 300 349            | 42.2%                         | 954 419            | 134.1%                                    | 264 639            | -   | 13.5%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 123 000            | 123 000         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | 86 928             | 86 928          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 95 520             | 95 520          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 30 726             | 30 726          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (27 918)           | (90.9%)                       | (27 918)           | (90.9%)                                   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 048 897          | 1 048 897       | 334 196            | 31.9%                            | 340 729            | 32.5%                            | 262 240            | 25.0%                         | 937 165            | 89.3%                                     | 258 955            | -   | 1.3%                           |
| Employee related costs                          | 248 479            | 248 479         | 54 050             | 21.8%                            | 66 708             | 26.8%                            | 57 910             | 23.3%                         | 178 668            | 71.9%                                     | 49 348             | -   | 17.4%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 357 456            | 357 456         | 163 375            | 45.7%                            | 156 684            | 43.8%                            | 116 377            | 32.6%                         | 436 436            | 122.1%                                    | 131 888            | -   | (11.8%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 294 179            | 294 179         | 59 765             | 20.3%                            | 64 888             | 22.1%                            | 22 953             | 7.8%                          | 147 607            | 50.2%                                     | 36 235             | -   | (36.7%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 21 680             | 21 680          | 1 461              | 6.7%                             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 461              | 6.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 127 103            | 127 103         | 55 546             | 43.7%                            | 52 449             | 41.3%                            | 64 999             | 51.1%                         | 172 994            | 136.1%                                    | 41 484             | -   | 56.7%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 170 692            | 170 692         | 21 096             |                                  | 14 285             |                                  | 24 477             |                               | 24 477             |   | 12 020             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 81 331             | 81 331          | 15 722             | 19.3%                            | 18 165             | 22.3%                            | 29 723             | 36.5%                         | 63 610             | 78.2%                                     | 25 931             | 79.3%                                     | 14.6%    |         |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 77 108             | 77 108          | 16 038             | 20.8%                            | 17 732             | 23.0%                            | 29 992             | 38.9%                         | 63 761             | 82.7%                                     | 25 953             | 85.4%                                     | 15.6%    |         |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 419              | 6 419           | -                  | -                                | 1 614              | 25.1%                            | 1 070              | 16.7%                         | 2 684              | 41.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | (2 197)            | (2 197)         | (316)              | 14.4%                            | (1 181)            | 53.8%                            | (1 338)            | 60.9%                         | (2 835)            | 129.0%                                    | (22)               | 550.7%                                    | 5 907.2% |         |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 52 671             | 52 671          | 4 394              | 8.3%                             | 14 657             | 27.8%                            | 9 329              | 17.7%                         | 28 380             | 53.9%                                     | 3 156              | 23.9%                                     | 195.6%   |         |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 3 977              | 3 977           | 1 536              | 38.6%                            | 1 660              | 41.7%                            | 1 172              | 29.5%                         | 4 368              | 109.8%                                    | 957                | 99.2%                                     | 22.5%    |         |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 3 812              | 3 812           | -                  | -                                | 953                | 25.0%                            | 928                | 24.4%                         | 1 881              | 49.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |         |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 15 628             | 15 628          | 1 463              | 9.4%                             | 6 351              | 40.6%                            | 425                | 2.7%                          | 8 239              | 52.7%                                     | 402                | 5.4%                                      | 5.7%     |         |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 29 254             | 29 254          | 1 395              | 4.8%                             | 5 694              | 19.5%                            | 6 803              | 23.3%                         | 13 892             | 47.5%                                     | 1 797              | 31.2%                                     | 278.6%   |         |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 28 659             | 28 659          | 11 328             |                                  | 3 507              |                                  | 20 394             |                               | 35 230             |   | 22 775             |   |          |         |  |                                |



Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Electricity             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 444 420            | 444 420         | 108 349            | 24.4%                            | 100 261            | 22.6%                            | 112 858            | 25.4%                         | 321 468            | 72.3%                                     | 87 434             | 73.7%                                     | 29.1%                          |
| Service charges         | 437 327            | 437 327         | 108 019            | 24.7%                            | 100 703            | 23.0%                            | 113 613            | 26.0%                         | 322 334            | 73.7%                                     | 86 182             | 74.5%                                     | 31.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 412              | 5 412           | -                  | -                                | 1 353              | 25.0%                            | 902                | 16.7%                         | 2 255              | 41.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | 1 680              | 1 680           | 331                | 19.7%                            | (1 795)            | (106.8%)                         | (1 657)            | (98.6%)                       | (3 121)            | (185.7%)                                  | 1 253              | 100.8%                                    | (232.3%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 360 915            | 360 915         | 123 283            | 34.2%                            | 74 127             | 20.5%                            | 84 122             | 23.3%                         | 281 531            | 78.0%                                     | 50 425             | 64.8%                                     | 66.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 11 227             | 11 227          | 2 922              | 26.0%                            | 2 136              | 19.0%                            | 1 715              | 15.3%                         | 6 773              | 60.3%                                     | 2 206              | 64.6%                                     | (22.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 6 194              | 6 194           | -                  | -                                | 1 549              | 25.0%                            | 1 549              | 25.0%                         | 3 097              | 50.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 257 710            | 257 710         | 80 604             | 31.3%                            | 51 773             | 20.1%                            | 60 388             | 23.4%                         | 192 765            | 74.8%                                     | 40 694             | 74.2%                                     | 48.4%                          |
| Other expenditure       | 85 784             | 85 784          | 39 758             | 46.3%                            | 18 669             | 21.8%                            | 20 470             | 23.9%                         | 78 897             | 92.0%                                     | 7 525              | 42.2%                                     | 172.0%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 83 505             | 83 505          | (14 934)           |                                  | 26 134             |                                  | 28 737             |                               | 39 937             |   | 37 010             |   |                                |

Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 45 698             | 45 698          | 10 019             | 21.9%                            | 9 649              | 21.1%                            | 4 838              | 10.6%                         | 24 507             | 53.6%                                     | 2 263              | 81.7%                                     | 113.8%                         |
| Service charges         | 41 724             | 41 724          | 11 317             | 27.1%                            | 9 932              | 23.8%                            | 8 560              | 20.5%                         | 29 808             | 71.4%                                     | 2 888              | 93.5%                                     | 196.4%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | 11 371             | 11 371          | -                  | -                                | 766                | 6.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 766                | 6.7%                                      | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | (7 397)            | (7 397)         | (1 297)            | 17.5%                            | (1 049)            | 14.2%                            | (3 721)            | 50.3%                         | (6 068)            | 82.0%                                     | (625)              | 14.7%                                     | 495.6%                         |
| Operating Expenditure   | 47 528             | 47 528          | 3 966              | 8.3%                             | 10 224             | 21.5%                            | 8 901              | 18.7%                         | 23 091             | 48.6%                                     | 4 688              | 41.2%                                     | 89.9%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 8 099              | 8 099           | 2 332              | 28.8%                            | 2 544              | 31.4%                            | 2 163              | 26.7%                         | 7 039              | 86.9%                                     | 2 207              | 91.8%                                     | (2.0%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 198              | 2 198           | -                  | -                                | 183                | 8.3%                             | 549                | 25.0%                         | 733                | 33.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 37 231             | 37 231          | 1 634              | 4.4%                             | 7 498              | 20.1%                            | 6 188              | 16.6%                         | 15 320             | 41.1%                                     | 2 481              | 28.6%                                     | 149.4%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (1 830)            | (1 830)         | 6 053              |                                  | (575)              |                                  | (4 062)            |                               | 1 416              |   | (2 425)            |   |                                |

Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Waste Management        |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 60 772             | 60 772          | 10 028             | 16.5%                            | 12 232             | 20.1%                            | 14 594             | 24.0%                         | 36 854             | 60.6%                                     | 1 361              | 91.3%                                     | 972.3%                         |
| Service charges         | 55 297             | 55 297          | 12 365             | 22.4%                            | 13 824             | 25.0%                            | 16 568             | 30.0%                         | 42 757             | 77.3%                                     | 1 471              | 100.7%                                    | 1 026.1%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies | 13 675             | 13 675          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | (8 200)            | (8 200)         | (2 337)            | 28.5%                            | (1 593)            | 19.4%                            | (1 973)            | 24.1%                         | (5 903)            | 72.0%                                     | (110)              | (1%)                                      | 1 691.6%                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 37 629             | 37 629          | 4 717              | 12.5%                            | 8 252              | 21.9%                            | 10 643             | 28.3%                         | 23 613             | 62.8%                                     | 5 558              | 49.7%                                     | 91.5%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 16 053             | 16 053          | 3 265              | 20.3%                            | 4 342              | 27.0%                            | 3 541              | 22.1%                         | 11 147             | 69.4%                                     | 3 150              | 62.8%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 540              | 2 540           | -                  | -                                | 204                | 8.0%                             | 612                | 24.1%                         | 816                | 32.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 19 036             | 19 036          | 1 452              | 7.6%                             | 3 707              | 19.5%                            | 6 491              | 34.1%                         | 11 650             | 61.2%                                     | 2 408              | 44.9%                                     | 169.6%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 23 142             | 23 142          | 5 311              |                                  | 3 979              |                                  | 3 951              |                               | 13 241             |   | (4 197)            |   |                                |

Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days  |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days   |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|---------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|----------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount         | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 10 241        | 18.0%        | 2 368         | 4.2%        | 2 186        | 3.8%        | 42 107         | 74.0%        | 56 902         | 23.2%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 31 509        | 75.2%        | 1 437         | 3.4%        | 772          | 1.8%        | 8 167          | 19.5%        | 41 885         | 17.1%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 9 132         | 27.9%        | 1 888         | 5.8%        | 1 248        | 3.8%        | 20 456         | 62.5%        | 32 723         | 13.4%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 6 343         | 8.9%         | 2 986         | 4.2%        | 2 326        | 3.3%        | 59 697         | 83.7%        | 71 353         | 29.1%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 942         | 19.4%        | 737           | 4.9%        | 349          | 2.3%        | 11 101         | 73.4%        | 15 129         | 6.2%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 302         | 4.8%         | 930           | 3.4%        | 917          | 3.4%        | 23 814         | 88.3%        | 26 963         | 11.0%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>61 469</b> | <b>25.1%</b> | <b>10 346</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>165 342</b> | <b>67.5%</b> | <b>244 955</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |               |             |              |             |                |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 1 031         | 40.1%        | 321           | 12.5%       | 124          | 4.8%        | 1 097          | 42.6%        | 2 574          | 1.1%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 21 080        | 75.7%        | 1 051         | 3.8%        | 535          | 1.9%        | 5 165          | 18.6%        | 27 831         | 11.4%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 24 505        | 13.6%        | 7 549         | 4.2%        | 6 340        | 3.5%        | 141 155        | 78.6%        | 179 548        | 73.3%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 14 853        | 42.4%        | 1 424         | 4.1%        | 799          | 2.3%        | 17 925         | 51.2%        | 35 002         | 14.3%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>61 469</b> | <b>25.1%</b> | <b>10 346</b> | <b>4.2%</b> | <b>7 797</b> | <b>3.2%</b> | <b>165 342</b> | <b>67.5%</b> | <b>244 955</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

Contact Details

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S Kabanyane | 021 807 4775 |
| Financial Manager | C Petersen  | 021 807 4623 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Stellenbosch(WC024)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 648 662            | 648 662         | 326 183            | 50.3%                            | 94 901             | 14.6%                            | 134 711            | 20.8%                         | 555 795            | 85.7%                                     | 94 922             | 79.8%                                     | 41.9%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 147 382            | 147 382         | 208 150            | 141.2%                           | 1 102              | 7%                               | 2 715              | 1.8%                          | 211 966            | 143.8%                                    | 316                | 101.0%                                    | 760.3%                         |
| Service charges                         |  | 358 241            | 358 241         | 119 021            | 33.2%                            | 78 284             | 21.9%                            | 86 974             | 24.3%                         | 284 279            | 79.4%                                     | 68 321             | 81.2%                                     | 27.3%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 143 039            | 143 039         | (988)              | (7%)                             | 15 515             | 10.8%                            | 45 023             | 31.5%                         | 59 550             | 41.6%                                     | 26 286             | 58.0%                                     | 71.3%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 630 696            | 630 696         | 140 719            | 22.3%                            | 123 104            | 19.5%                            | 104 579            | 16.6%                         | 368 402            | 58.4%                                     | 101 388            | 64.6%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 216 191            | 216 191         | 50 463             | 23.3%                            | 54 470             | 25.2%                            | 50 082             | 23.2%                         | 155 015            | 71.7%                                     | 46 206             | 75.2%                                     | 8.4%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 124 871            | 124 871         | 46 053             | 36.9%                            | 29 485             | 23.6%                            | 23 677             | 19.0%                         | 99 215             | 79.5%                                     | 22 401             | 84.0%                                     | 5.7%                           |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 289 634            | 289 634         | 44 202             | 15.3%                            | 39 150             | 13.5%                            | 30 820             | 10.6%                         | 114 172            | 39.4%                                     | 32 781             | 47.9%                                     | (6.0%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 17 966             | 17 966          | 185 464            |                                  | (28 203)           |                                  | 30 132             |                               | 187 393            |   | (6 466)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | (31 415)           | (31 415)        | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | (13 449)           | (13 449)        | 185 464            |                                  | (28 203)           |                                  | 30 132             |                               | 187 393            |   | (6 466)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 269 218            | 269 218         | 6 273              | 2.3%                             | 23 046             | 8.6%                             | 34 254             | 12.7%                         | 63 572             | 23.6%                                     | 16 875             | 26.3%                                     | 103.0%                         |
| External loans                            | 53 100             | 53 100          | 716                | 1.3%                             | 10                 | -                                | 315                | 6%                            | 1 041              | 2.0%                                      | 602                | 3.1%                                      | (47.7%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | 80 053             | 80 053          | 4 251              | 5.3%                             | 15 552             | 19.4%                            | 18 515             | 23.1%                         | 38 318             | 47.9%                                     | 12 550             | 48.1%                                     | 47.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 60 184             | 60 184          | 131                | 0.2%                             | 6 458              | 10.7%                            | 12 502             | 20.8%                         | 19 091             | 31.7%                                     | 1 866              | 10.9%                                     | 569.8%                         |
| Other                                     | 75 881             | 75 881          | 1 175              | 1.5%                             | 1 025              | 1.4%                             | 2 922              | 3.9%                          | 5 123              | 6.8%                                      | 1 857              | 30.7%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 269 218            | 269 218         | 6 273              | 2.3%                             | 23 046             | 8.6%                             | 34 303             | 12.7%                         | 63 622             | 23.6%                                     | 16 875             | 26.3%                                     | 103.3%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 43 448             | 43 448          | 499                | 1.1%                             | 903                | 2.1%                             | 869                | 2.0%                          | 2 271              | 5.2%                                      | 2 179              | 13.5%                                     | (60.1%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 11 358             | 11 358          | 430                | 3.8%                             | 321                | 2.8%                             | 1 893              | 16.7%                         | 2 644              | 23.3%                                     | 875                | 8.0%                                      | 116.3%                         |
| Housing                                   | 1 000              | 1 000           | -                  | -                                | 131                | 13.1%                            | 112                | 11.2%                         | 244                | 24.4%                                     | (89)               | 28.6%                                     | (225.7%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 18 918             | 18 918          | 93                 | 0.5%                             | 3 924              | 20.7%                            | 3 281              | 17.3%                         | 7 298              | 38.6%                                     | 2 533              | 22.8%                                     | 29.5%                          |
| Other                                     | 194 494            | 194 494         | 5 250              | 2.7%                             | 17 767             | 9.1%                             | 28 147             | 14.5%                         | 51 164             | 26.3%                                     | 11 377             | 45.9%                                     | 147.4%                         |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 648 662            | 648 662         | 326 183            | 50.3%                            | 94 901             | 14.6%                            | 134 711            | 20.8%                         | 555 795            | 85.7%                                     | 94 922             | 79.8%                                     | 41.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 269 218            | 269 218         | 6 273              | 2.3%                             | 23 046             | 8.6%                             | 34 254             | 12.7%                         | 63 572             | 23.6%                                     | 16 875             | 26.3%                                     | 103.0%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 917 880            | 917 880         | 332 455            | 36.2%                            | 117 947            | 12.8%                            | 168 965            | 18.4%                         | 619 368            | 67.5%                                     | 111 797            | 67.8%                                     | 51.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 630 696            | 630 696         | 140 719            | 22.3%                            | 123 104            | 19.5%                            | 104 579            | 16.6%                         | 368 402            | 58.4%                                     | 101 388            | 64.6%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 269 218            | 269 218         | 6 273              | 2.3%                             | 23 046             | 8.6%                             | 34 303             | 12.7%                         | 63 622             | 23.6%                                     | 16 875             | 26.3%                                     | 103.3%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 899 914            | 899 914         | 146 991            | 16.3%                            | 146 150            | 16.2%                            | 138 882            | 15.4%                         | 432 024            | 48.0%                                     | 118 263            | 55.9%                                     | 17.4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 21 254             | 21 254          | 21 254             |                                  | 25 913             |                                  | 32 652             |                               | 21 254             |   | (57 273)           |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 877 880            | 877 880         | 153 544            | 17.5%                            | 177 686            | 20.2%                            | 208 870            | 23.8%                         | 540 100            | 61.5%                                     | 153 607            | -   | 36.0%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 13 171             | 13 171          | 1 593              | 12.1%                            | 7 090              | 53.8%                            | -                  | -                             | 8 683              | 65.9%                                     | 1 202              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 496 590            | 496 590         | 150 096            | 30.2%                            | 195 328            | 39.3%                            | 177 078            | 35.7%                         | 522 502            | 105.2%                                    | 152 066            | -   | 16.4%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 71 742             | 71 742          | 0                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 29 608             | 41.3%                         | 29 608             | 41.3%                                     | 2                  | -   | 1 601 187.7%                   |
| Other receipts                                  | 197 864            | 197 864         | 1 653              | 0.8%                             | -                  | -                                | 1 936              | 1.0%                          | 3 590              | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 85 000             | 85 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 13 513             | 13 513          | 201                | 1.5%                             | (24 732)           | (183.0%)                         | 248                | 1.8%                          | (24 283)           | (179.7%)                                  | 337                | -   | (26.4%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 877 880            | 877 880         | 148 885            | 17.0%                            | 170 947            | 19.5%                            | 194 773            | 22.2%                         | 514 604            | 58.6%                                     | 133 719            | -   | 45.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 217 363            | 217 363         | 50 463             | 23.2%                            | 54 470             | 25.1%                            | 50 082             | 23.0%                         | 155 015            | 71.3%                                     | 44 306             | -   | 13.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 8 392              | 8 392           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 541                | 6.4%                          | 541                | 6.4%                                      | 2 099              | -   | (74.2%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 334 656            | 334 656         | 92 414             | 27.6%                            | 90 018             | 26.9%                            | 109 746            | 32.8%                         | 292 178            | 87.3%                                     | 70 224             | -   | 56.3%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 269 218            | 269 218         | 5 918              | 2.2%                             | 23 046             | 8.6%                             | 34 254             | 12.7%                         | 63 218             | 23.5%                                     | 16 875             | -   | 103.0%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 946              | 3 946           | -                  | -                                | 3 127              | 79.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 3 127              | 79.2%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 44 304             | 44 304          | 90                 | 0.2%                             | 286                | 0.6%                             | 150                | 0.3%                          | 526                | 1.2%                                      | 216                | -   | (30.7%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 21 254             | 21 254          | 25 913             |                                  | 32 652             |                                  | 46 750             |                               | 46 750             |   | (37 386)           |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 56 510             | 56 510          | 11 899             | 21.1%                            | 14 410             | 25.5%                            | 22 099             | 39.1%                         | 48 408             | 85.7%                                     | 19 471             | 81.3%                                     | 13.5%                          |
| Service charges         | 54 081             | 54 081          | 11 579             | 21.4%                            | 14 076             | 26.0%                            | 21 678             | 40.1%                         | 47 333             | 87.5%                                     | 19 222             | 83.5%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 2 429              | 2 429           | 319                | 13.1%                            | 334                | 13.8%                            | 421                | 17.3%                         | 1 075              | 44.2%                                     | 249                | 31.4%                                     | 69.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 53 578             | 53 578          | 6 194              | 11.6%                            | 9 138              | 17.1%                            | 8 952              | 16.7%                         | 24 284             | 45.3%                                     | 16 191             | 62.3%                                     | (44.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 13 530             | 13 530          | 2 500              | 18.5%                            | 2 619              | 19.4%                            | 2 551              | 18.9%                         | 7 670              | 56.7%                                     | 2 625              | 63.2%                                     | (2.8%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 12 248             | 12 248          | 1 326              | 10.8%                            | 3 357              | 27.4%                            | 2 400              | 19.6%                         | 7 082              | 57.8%                                     | 3 368              | 67.0%                                     | (28.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 27 800             | 27 800          | 2 368              | 8.5%                             | 3 162              | 11.4%                            | 4 001              | 14.4%                         | 9 532              | 34.3%                                     | 10 198             | 59.8%                                     | (60.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 2 932              | 2 932           | 5 704              |                                  | 5 273              |                                  | 13 146             |                               | 24 123             |   | 3 280              |   |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 244 688            | 244 688         | 48 678             | 19.9%                            | 61 922             | 25.3%                            | 63 880             | 26.1%                         | 174 480            | 71.3%                                     | 47 215             | 74.7%                                     | 35.3%                          |
| Service charges  | 240 065            | 240 065         | 48 020             | 20.0%                            | 60 804             | 25.3%                            | 63 023             | 26.3%                         | 171 848            | 71.6%                                     | 46 650             | 75.2%                                     | 35.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 4 624              | 4 624           | 657                | 14.2%                            | 1 118              | 24.2%                            | 857                | 18.5%                         | 2 632              | 56.9%                                     | 565                | 56.1%                                     | 51.7%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 190 826            | 190 826         | 49 152             | 25.8%                            | 33 031             | 17.3%                            | 27 371             | 14.3%                         | 109 554            | 57.4%                                     | 49 774             | 75.7%                                     | (45.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 045             | 16 045          | 3 180              | 19.8%                            | 3 416              | 21.3%                            | 3 044              | 19.0%                         | 9 641              | 60.1%                                     | 2 721              | 70.0%                                     | 11.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 112 623            | 112 623         | 44 728             | 39.7%                            | 26 128             | 23.2%                            | 21 277             | 18.9%                         | 92 133             | 81.8%                                     | 19 033             | 86.2%                                     | 11.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 62 158             | 62 158          | 1 244              | 2.0%                             | 3 487              | 5.6%                             | 3 049              | 4.9%                          | 7 780              | 12.5%                                     | 28 021             | 60.9%                                     | (89.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 53 862             | 53 862          | (474)              |                                  | 28 890             |                                  | 36 509             |                               | 64 925             |   | (2 560)            |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 44 965             | 44 965          | 34 073             | 75.8%                            | 3 628              | 8.1%                             | 2 483              | 5.5%                          | 40 184             | 89.4%                                     | 2 551              | 81.0%                                     | (2.7%)                         |
| Service charges  | 39 878             | 39 878          | 33 894             | 85.0%                            | 3 459              | 8.7%                             | 2 322              | 5.8%                          | 39 675             | 99.5%                                     | 2 398              | 90.9%                                     | (3.2%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5 088              | 5 088           | 179                | 3.5%                             | 170                | 3.3%                             | 161                | 3.2%                          | 509                | 10.0%                                     | 153                | 9.1%                                      | 5.0%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 46 707             | 46 707          | 6 454              | 13.8%                            | 7 627              | 16.3%                            | 6 903              | 14.8%                         | 20 985             | 44.9%                                     | 9 486              | 57.7%                                     | (27.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 16 543             | 16 543          | 3 628              | 21.9%                            | 3 995              | 24.1%                            | 3 546              | 21.4%                         | 11 169             | 67.5%                                     | 3 689              | 93.2%                                     | (3.9%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 30 164             | 30 164          | 2 826              | 9.4%                             | 3 633              | 12.0%                            | 3 357              | 11.1%                         | 9 816              | 32.5%                                     | 5 797              | 41.0%                                     | (42.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 742)            | (1 742)         | 27 619             |                                  | (3 999)            |                                  | (4 420)            |                               | 19 199             |   | (6 935)            |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 29 536             | 29 536          | 25 798             | 87.3%                            | 266                | .9%                              | 286                | 1.0%                          | 26 351             | 89.2%                                     | 309                | 92.1%                                     | (7.3%)                         |
| Service charges  | 24 122             | 24 122          | 25 527             | 105.8%                           | (55)               | (.2%)                            | (49)               | (.2%)                         | 25 423             | 105.4%                                    | 51                 | 109.1%                                    | (196.4%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 5 414              | 5 414           | 271                | 5.0%                             | 321                | 5.9%                             | 336                | 6.2%                          | 928                | 17.1%                                     | 258                | 15.9%                                     | 30.1%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 31 068             | 31 068          | 4 535              | 14.6%                            | 5 134              | 16.5%                            | 6 406              | 20.6%                         | 16 074             | 51.7%                                     | 7 844              | 61.3%                                     | (18.3%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 220             | 10 220          | 2 190              | 21.4%                            | 2 604              | 25.5%                            | 2 293              | 22.4%                         | 7 087              | 69.3%                                     | 2 074              | 54.2%                                     | 10.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 20 849             | 20 849          | 2 344              | 11.2%                            | 2 530              | 12.1%                            | 4 113              | 19.7%                         | 8 987              | 43.1%                                     | 5 770              | 66.5%                                     | (28.7%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 532)            | (1 532)         | 21 264             |                                  | (4 867)            |                                  | (6 119)            |                               | 10 277             |   | (7 535)            |   |                                |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total          |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount         | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 5 262         | 24.7%        | 1 578        | 7.4%        | 858          | 4.0%        | 13 601        | 63.9%        | 21 300         | 17.0%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 11 061        | 62.1%        | 844          | 4.7%        | 371          | 2.1%        | 5 548         | 31.1%        | 17 824         | 14.2%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 9 942         | 25.0%        | 1 597        | 4.0%        | 1 068        | 2.7%        | 27 138        | 68.3%        | 39 745         | 31.7%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1 800         | 18.9%        | 282          | 3.0%        | 168          | 1.8%        | 7 256         | 76.3%        | 9 506          | 7.6%          | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 961           | 10.9%        | 274          | 3.1%        | 211          | 2.4%        | 7 366         | 83.6%        | 8 813          | 7.0%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1 095         | 3.9%         | 491          | 1.7%        | 466          | 1.6%        | 26 198        | 92.7%        | 28 249         | 22.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>30 121</b> | <b>24.0%</b> | <b>5 067</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>3 142</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>87 107</b> | <b>69.4%</b> | <b>125 437</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |                |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 397           | 31.9%        | 160          | 12.9%       | 57           | 4.6%        | 632           | 50.7%        | 1 246          | 1.0%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 5 774         | 36.4%        | 739          | 4.7%        | 316          | 2.0%        | 9 027         | 56.9%        | 15 856         | 12.6%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 17 471        | 18.3%        | 3 782        | 4.0%        | 2 547        | 2.7%        | 71 491        | 75.0%        | 95 291         | 76.0%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 6 478         | 49.7%        | 386          | 3.0%        | 222          | 1.7%        | 5 958         | 45.7%        | 13 044         | 10.4%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>30 121</b> | <b>24.0%</b> | <b>5 067</b> | <b>4.0%</b> | <b>3 142</b> | <b>2.5%</b> | <b>87 107</b> | <b>69.4%</b> | <b>125 437</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

#### Contact Details

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | 1 B R Kenned | 021 808 8025 |
| Financial Manager | M Bolton     | 021 808 8589 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Breede Valley(WC025)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 463 178            | 473 303         | 308 231            | 66.5%                            | 98 629             | 21.3%                            | 104 639            | 22.1%                         | 511 499            | 108.1%                                    | 103 987            | 54.2%                                     | .6%                            |
| Property rates                          | 77 102             | 76 462          | 146 361            | 189.8%                           | 19 018             | 24.7%                            | 19 581             | 25.6%                         | 184 959            | 241.9%                                    | 17 862             | 67.3%                                     | 9.6%                           |
| Service charges                         | 278 928            | 273 043         | 144 488            | 51.8%                            | 65 078             | 23.3%                            | 71 126             | 26.0%                         | 280 692            | 102.8%                                    | 62 330             | 67.3%                                     | 14.1%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 107 148            | 123 798         | 17 382             | 16.2%                            | 14 533             | 13.6%                            | 13 933             | 11.3%                         | 45 848             | 37.0%                                     | 23 795             | 30.2%                                     | (41.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 453 331            | 488 693         | 90 427             | 19.9%                            | 87 335             | 19.3%                            | 98 937             | 20.2%                         | 276 700            | 56.6%                                     | 137 176            | 59.9%                                     | (27.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  | 123 859            | 154 543         | 35 527             | 28.7%                            | 36 817             | 29.7%                            | 36 559             | 23.7%                         | 108 904            | 70.5%                                     | 30 606             | 70.9%                                     | 19.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 6 000              | 6 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases                          | 114 646            | 108 717         | 27 857             | 24.3%                            | 22 134             | 19.3%                            | 21 614             | 19.9%                         | 71 605             | 65.9%                                     | 16 735             | 59.6%                                     | 29.2%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 208 826            | 219 434         | 27 043             | 13.0%                            | 28 384             | 13.6%                            | 40 764             | 18.6%                         | 96 191             | 43.8%                                     | 89 835             | 57.9%                                     | (54.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 9 847              | (15 390)        | 217 804            |                                  | 11 294             |                                  | 5 702              |                               | 234 799            |   | (33 189)           |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (13 634)           | 15 830          | (1 352)            | 9.9%                             | (1 360)            | 10.0%                            | (1 354)            | (8.6%)                        | (4 066)            | (25.7%)                                   | 508                | (11.3%)                                   | (366.5%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (3 787)            | 440             | 216 452            |                                  | 9 934              |                                  | 4 348              |                               | 230 733            |   | (32 681)           |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 98 238             | 135 107         | 7 453              | 7.6%                             | 13 370             | 13.6%                            | 19 887             | 14.7%                         | 40 711             | 30.1%                                     | 5 106              | 37.5%                                     | 289.5%                         |
| External loans                            | 50 000             | 38 850          | 41                 | .1%                              | 145                | .3%                              | -                  | -                             | 186                | 5%  | 686                | 82.4%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 23 122             | 37 207          | 4 548              | 19.7%                            | 9 429              | 40.8%                            | 6 369              | 17.1%                         | 20 346             | 54.7%                                     | 1 688              | 26.6%                                     | 277.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 22 116             | 53 560          | 2 708              | 12.2%                            | 3 151              | 14.2%                            | 13 221             | 24.7%                         | 19 080             | 35.6%                                     | 2 733              | 26.8%                                     | 383.8%                         |
| Other                                     | 3 000              | 5 490           | 157                | 5.2%                             | 645                | 21.5%                            | 297                | 5.4%                          | 1 099              | 20.0%                                     | -                  | 20.5%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 98 238             | 135 107         | 7 453              | 7.6%                             | 13 370             | 13.6%                            | 19 887             | 14.7%                         | 40 711             | 30.1%                                     | 5 106              | 37.5%                                     | 289.5%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 76 923             | 74 369          | 3 627              | 4.7%                             | 8 870              | 11.5%                            | 13 174             | 17.7%                         | 25 671             | 34.5%                                     | 3 097              | 48.0%                                     | 325.3%                         |
| Electricity                               | 8 988              | 22 693          | 2 310              | 25.7%                            | 3 056              | 34.0%                            | 1 744              | 7.7%                          | 7 111              | 31.3%                                     | 1 167              | 70.1%                                     | 49.4%                          |
| Housing                                   | -                  | 1 225           | 553                | -                                | 387                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 939                | 76.7%                                     | (5 618)            | 2.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 10 600             | 23 965          | 111                | 1.1%                             | 90                 | .9%                              | 4 514              | 18.8%                         | 4 716              | 19.7%                                     | 5 247              | 65.7%                                     | (14.0%)                        |
| Other                                     | 1 728              | 12 855          | 853                | 49.4%                            | 967                | 56.0%                            | 455                | 3.5%                          | 2 274              | 17.7%                                     | 1 212              | 27.4%                                     | (62.5%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   |         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                    |   |
|-----------------------------------|---------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------|---|
|                                   |         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | Third Quarter      |   |
|                                   |         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | 463 178 | 473 303            | 308 231         | 66.5%              | 98 629                           | 21.3%              | 104 639                          | 22.1%              | 511 499                       | 108.1%             | 103 987                                   | 54.2%                          | .6%                |   |
| Capital Revenue                   | 98 238  | 135 107            | 7 453           | 7.6%               | 13 370                           | 13.6%              | 19 887                           | 14.7%              | 40 711                        | 30.1%              | 5 106                                     | 37.5%                          | 289.5%             |   |
| Total Revenue                     | 561 416 | 608 410            | 315 684         | 56.2%              | 111 999                          | 18.4%              | 124 527                          | 20.5%              | 552 210                       | 90.8%              | 109 093                                   | 50.7%                          | 14.1%              |   |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | 453 331 | 488 693            | 90 427          | 19.9%              | 87 335                           | 19.3%              | 98 937                           | 20.2%              | 276 700                       | 56.6%              | 137 176                                   | 59.9%                          | (27.9%)            |   |
| Capital Expenditure               | 98 238  | 135 107            | 7 453           | 7.6%               | 13 370                           | 13.6%              | 19 887                           | 14.7%              | 40 711                        | 30.1%              | 5 106                                     | 37.5%                          | 289.5%             |   |
| Total Expenditure                 | 551 569 | 623 800            | 97 880          | 17.7%              | 100 705                          | 16.1%              | 118 825                          | 19.0%              | 317 410                       | 50.9%              | 142 282                                   | 55.1%                          | (16.5%)            |   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 46 222             | 46 222          | 46 222             |                                  | 9 978              |                                  | 10 626             |                               | 46 222             |   | 26 905             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 610 387            | 610 387         | 100 647            | 16.5%                            | 116 310            | 19.1%                            | 180 942            | 29.6%                         | 397 899            | 65.2%                                     | 115 095            | 68.0%                                     | 57.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 3 482              | 3 482           | -                  | -                                | 2 588              | 74.3%                            | 194                | 5.6%                          | 2 782              | 79.9%                                     | 97                 | 60.2%                                     | 99.7%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 348 123            | 348 123         | 81 215             | 23.3%                            | 76 906             | 22.1%                            | 80 451             | 23.1%                         | 238 573            | 68.5%                                     | 67 853             | 67.2%                                     | 18.6%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 112 240            | 112 240         | 34 263             | 30.5%                            | 26 453             | 23.6%                            | 35 596             | 31.7%                         | 96 313             | 85.8%                                     | 66 598             | 95.5%                                     | (46.6%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 161                | 161             | 19 872             | 12 372.2%                        | 14 927             | 9 293.2%                         | 19 364             | 12 055.9%                     | 54 163             | 33 721.4%                                 | 20 203             | 140.6%                                    | (4.2%)                         |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 50 000             | 50 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 50 000             | 100.0%                        | 50 000             | 100.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 96 383             | 96 383          | (34 704)           | (36.0%)                          | (4 564)            | (4.7%)                           | (4 664)            | (4.8%)                        | (43 932)           | (45.6%)                                   | (39 657)           | (24.3%)                                   | (88.2%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 639 485            | 639 485         | 136 891            | 21.4%                            | 115 662            | 18.1%                            | 140 146            | 21.9%                         | 392 699            | 61.4%                                     | 119 055            | 66.3%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 154 543            | 154 543         | 35 527             | 23.0%                            | 36 817             | 23.8%                            | 36 559             | 23.7%                         | 108 904            | 70.5%                                     | 30 606             | 75.2%                                     | 19.5%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 5 047              | 5 047           | 2 842              | 56.3%                            | 487                | 9.6%                             | 701                | 13.9%                         | 4 031              | 79.9%                                     | 1 307              | 10.9%                                     | (46.3%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 306 567            | 306 567         | 74 543             | 24.3%                            | 64 925             | 21.2%                            | 66 275             | 21.6%                         | 205 744            | 67.1%                                     | 62 666             | 76.7%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 135 107            | 135 107         | 7 453              | 5.5%                             | 13 370             | 9.9%                             | 19 887             | 14.7%                         | 40 711             | 30.1%                                     | 5 106              | 37.5%                                     | 289.5%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 15 685             | 15 685          | 8 511              | 54.3%                            | -                  | -                                | 9 079              | 57.9%                         | 17 591             | 112.1%                                    | 8 699              | 100.0%                                    | 4.4%                           |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 22 537             | 22 537          | 8 013              | 35.6%                            | 63                 | .3%                              | 7 644              | 33.9%                         | 15 719             | 69.7%                                     | 10 671             | 90.1%                                     | (28.4%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 17 123             | 17 123          | 9 978              |                                  | 10 626             |                                  | 51 422             |                               | 51 422             |   | 22 945             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 38 174             | 50 604          | 14 871             | 39.0%                            | 9 534              | 25.0%                            | 12 780             | 25.3%                         | 37 184             | 73.5%                                     | 12 996             | 49.3%                                     | (1.7%)                         |
| Service charges         | 37 671             | 37 671          | 13 880             | 36.8%                            | 8 917              | 23.7%                            | 13 222             | 35.1%                         | 36 018             | 95.6%                                     | 12 127             | 69.0%                                     | 9.0%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 5 300              | 18 030          | 2 208              | 41.7%                            | 2 102              | 39.7%                            | 1 035              | 5.7%                          | 5 345              | 29.6%                                     | 1 983              | 20.9%                                     | (47.8%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | (4 797)            | (5 097)         | (1 218)            | 25.4%                            | (1 485)            | 31.0%                            | (1 477)            | 29.0%                         | (4 177)            | 82.0%                                     | (1 114)            | 67.3%                                     | 32.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 25 931             | 40 866          | 3 972              | 15.3%                            | 4 630              | 17.9%                            | 5 775              | 14.1%                         | 14 377             | 35.2%                                     | 8 211              | 56.4%                                     | (29.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 6 528              | 8 366           | 2 096              | 32.1%                            | 1 995              | 30.6%                            | 1 991              | 23.8%                         | 6 081              | 72.7%                                     | 1 783              | 90.5%                                     | 11.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 500              | 1 500           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 689                | 689             | 13                 | 1.8%                             | 72                 | 10.4%                            | 95                 | 13.8%                         | 179                | 26.0%                                     | 128                | 35.7%                                     | (26.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 17 214             | 30 311          | 1 864              | 10.8%                            | 2 564              | 14.9%                            | 3 689              | 12.2%                         | 8 117              | 26.8%                                     | 6 300              | 56.2%                                     | (41.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 12 242             | 9 738           | 10 898             |                                  | 4 904              |                                  | 7 005              |                               | 22 807             |   | 4 785              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 192 965            | 190 050         | 43 239             | 22.4%                            | 41 979             | 21.8%                            | 43 869             | 23.1%                         | 129 087            | 67.9%                                     | 38 151             | 66.8%                                     | 15.0%                          |
| Service charges  | 183 808            | 177 879         | 41 319             | 22.5%                            | 41 969             | 22.8%                            | 43 534             | 24.5%                         | 126 822            | 71.3%                                     | 37 458             | 67.3%                                     | 16.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 8 388              | 11 665          | 625                | 7.5%                             | 476                | 5.7%                             | 265                | 2.3%                          | 1 367              | 11.7%                                     | 625                | 56.2%                                     | (57.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 769                | 506             | 1 295              | 168.4%                           | (467)              | (60.7%)                          | 70                 | 13.9%                         | 899                | 177.6%                                    | 68                 | 27.8%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 146 384            | 147 217         | 32 637             | 22.3%                            | 27 129             | 18.5%                            | 29 099             | 19.8%                         | 88 866             | 60.4%                                     | 26 373             | 59.2%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 928              | 7 648           | 2 702              | 68.8%                            | 2 782              | 70.8%                            | 1 946              | 25.4%                         | 7 430              | 97.2%                                     | 1 548              | 190.7%                                    | 25.7%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 900                | 900             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 71.1%                                     | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 113 893            | 107 964         | 27 844             | 24.4%                            | 22 062             | 19.4%                            | 21 519             | 19.9%                         | 71 425             | 66.2%                                     | 16 607             | 59.8%                                     | 29.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 27 662             | 30 705          | 2 091              | 7.6%                             | 2 285              | 8.3%                             | 5 634              | 18.4%                         | 10 011             | 32.6%                                     | 8 218              | 48.7%                                     | (31.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 46 581             | 42 832          | 10 602             |                                  | 14 849             |                                  | 14 770             |                               | 40 221             |   | 11 778             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 47 169             | 58 421          | 42 656             | 90.4%                            | 8 571              | 18.2%                            | 8 262              | 14.1%                         | 59 489             | 101.8%                                    | 7 924              | 41.3%                                     | 4.3%                           |
| Service charges  | 33 369             | 33 413          | 42 983             | 128.8%                           | 8 477              | 25.4%                            | 8 729              | 26.1%                         | 60 189             | 180.1%                                    | 7 035              | 65.3%                                     | 24.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 17 291             | 29 998          | 1 583              | 9.2%                             | 1 206              | 7.0%                             | 484                | 1.6%                          | 3 274              | 10.9%                                     | 1 583              | 16.0%                                     | (69.4%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | (3 490)            | (4 990)         | (1 910)            | 54.7%                            | (1 112)            | 31.9%                            | (951)              | 19.1%                         | (3 974)            | 79.6%                                     | (694)              | 66.4%                                     | 37.1%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 34 279             | 36 224          | 5 163              | 15.1%                            | 3 874              | 11.3%                            | 7 134              | 19.7%                         | 16 172             | 44.6%                                     | 11 455             | 62.8%                                     | (37.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 852              | 7 051           | 1 761              | 25.7%                            | 1 809              | 26.4%                            | 1 817              | 25.8%                         | 5 387              | 76.4%                                     | 1 549              | 76.9%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 900                | 900             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 3.9%                                      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 26 528             | 28 274          | 3 402              | 12.8%                            | 2 065              | 7.8%                             | 5 317              | 18.8%                         | 10 785             | 38.1%                                     | 9 906              | 64.4%                                     | (46.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 12 890             | 22 196          | 37 493             |                                  | 4 696              |                                  | 1 128              |                               | 43 317             |   | (3 531)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 24 605             | 24 921          | 46 150             | 187.6%                           | 5 898              | 24.0%                            | 5 509              | 22.1%                         | 57 558             | 231.0%                                    | 6 583              | 71.0%                                     | (16.3%)                        |
| Service charges  | 24 081             | 24 081          | 46 307             | 192.3%                           | 5 715              | 23.7%                            | 5 641              | 23.4%                         | 57 663             | 239.5%                                    | 5 710              | 66.6%                                     | (1.2%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 500              | 4 801           | 1 458              | 41.7%                            | 1 111              | 31.7%                            | 618                | 12.9%                         | 3 188              | 66.4%                                     | 1 417              | 94.7%                                     | (56.3%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | (2 976)            | (3 961)         | (1 615)            | 54.3%                            | (928)              | 31.2%                            | (750)              | 18.9%                         | (3 293)            | 83.1%                                     | (544)              | 65.6%                                     | 37.8%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 19 028             | 19 460          | 3 147              | 16.5%                            | 3 727              | 19.6%                            | 3 824              | 19.6%                         | 10 698             | 55.0%                                     | 6 368              | 52.4%                                     | (40.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 509              | 9 859           | 1 954              | 23.0%                            | 1 949              | 22.9%                            | 2 011              | 20.4%                         | 5 914              | 60.0%                                     | 1 685              | 62.1%                                     | 19.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 800                | 800             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 4.1%                                      | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 9 719              | 8 801           | 1 194              | 12.3%                            | 1 778              | 18.3%                            | 1 812              | 20.6%                         | 4 784              | 54.4%                                     | 4 684              | 53.9%                                     | (61.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 576              | 5 460           | 43 003             |                                  | 2 171              |                                  | 1 685              |                               | 46 859             |   | 214                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 7 300         | 56.4%        | 1 236        | 9.6%        | 276          | 2.1%        | 4 120         | 31.9%        | 12 932        | 15.6%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 12 480        | 80.7%        | 564          | 3.6%        | 95           | 0.6%        | 2 329         | 15.1%        | 15 468        | 18.6%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 5 902         | 46.7%        | 666          | 5.3%        | 208          | 1.6%        | 5 864         | 46.4%        | 12 641        | 15.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 4 921         | 46.7%        | 737          | 7.0%        | 275          | 2.6%        | 4 595         | 43.6%        | 10 529        | 12.7%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 4 269         | 48.2%        | 547          | 6.2%        | 207          | 2.3%        | 3 831         | 43.3%        | 8 854         | 10.7%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 5 798         | 25.6%        | 742          | 3.3%        | 290          | 1.3%        | 15 845        | 69.9%        | 22 675        | 27.3%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>40 670</b> | <b>48.9%</b> | <b>4 493</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>1 351</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>36 585</b> | <b>44.0%</b> | <b>83 100</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 52            | 7.1%         | 42           | 5.7%        | 14           | 1.9%        | 626           | 85.3%        | 734           | 9%            | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 7 163         | 88.1%        | 248          | 3.0%        | 56           | 7%          | 666           | 8.2%         | 8 133         | 9.8%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 26 299        | 54.1%        | 3 104        | 6.4%        | 920          | 1.9%        | 18 323        | 37.7%        | 48 645        | 58.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 7 155         | 28.0%        | 1 100        | 4.3%        | 361          | 1.4%        | 16 970        | 66.3%        | 25 587        | 30.8%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>40 670</b> | <b>48.9%</b> | <b>4 493</b> | <b>5.4%</b> | <b>1 351</b> | <b>1.6%</b> | <b>36 585</b> | <b>44.0%</b> | <b>83 100</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | 11           | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | 11           | 6%            |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | 0            | 100.0%      | 0            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 468        | 75.7%        | 337          | 17.3%        | 35           | 1.8%        | 100          | 5.2%        | 1 941        | 99.4%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 479</b> | <b>75.8%</b> | <b>337</b>   | <b>17.2%</b> | <b>35</b>    | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>100</b>   | <b>5.1%</b> | <b>1 951</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | A A Paulse | 023 348 2800 |
| Financial Manager | D McThomas | 023 348 4995 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Langeberg(WC026)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 282 994         | 331 493            | 90 982                           | 32.1%              | 62 805                           | 22.2%              | 75 172                        | 22.7%              | 228 959                                   | 69.1%              | 65 652                                    | 72.0%                          | 14.5%    |
| Property rates                          | 29 803          | 29 803             | 29 777                           | 99.9%              | 602                              | 2.0%               | 55                            | 2%                 | 30 435                                    | 102.1%             | (45)                                      | 105.1%                         | (224.1%) |
| Service charges                         | 196 558         | 196 558            | 47 172                           | 24.0%              | 46 034                           | 23.4%              | 60 198                        | 30.6%              | 153 404                                   | 78.0%              | 45 949                                    | 72.9%                          | 31.0%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 56 632          | 105 131            | 14 033                           | 24.8%              | 16 169                           | 28.6%              | 14 918                        | 14.2%              | 45 120                                    | 42.9%              | 19 748                                    | 53.6%                          | (24.5%)  |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 99 859          | 99 861             | 23 157                           | 23.2%              | 27 205                           | 27.2%              | 23 012                        | 23.0%              | 73 374                                    | 73.5%              | 19 606                                    | 70.5%                          | 17.4%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 7 087           | 7 087              | 1 772                            | 25.0%              | 1 772                            | 25.0%              | 1 772                         | 25.0%              | 5 315                                     | 75.0%              | 1 565                                     | 58.3%                          | 13.2%    |
| Bulk purchases                          | 97 932          | 91 332             | 25 871                           | 26.4%              | 21 010                           | 21.5%              | 26 672                        | 29.2%              | 73 553                                    | 80.5%              | 19 500                                    | 75.0%                          | 36.8%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 104 968         | 107 977            | 21 584                           | 20.6%              | 26 353                           | 25.1%              | 16 790                        | 15.5%              | 64 727                                    | 59.9%              | 18 209                                    | 59.1%                          | (7.8%)   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (26 853)        | 25 236             | 18 598                           |                    | (13 535)                         |                    | 6 926                         |                    | 11 990                                    |                    | 6 773                                     |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (26 853)        | 25 236             | 18 598                           |                    | (13 535)                         |                    | 6 926                         |                    | 11 990                                    |                    | 6 773                                     |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 67 503             | 84 555          | 3 392              | 5.0%                             | 11 113             | 16.5%                            | 30 042             | 35.5%                         | 44 547             | 52.7%                                     | 11 182             | -   | 168.7%                         |
| External loans                            | 11 800             | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 060              | 9.0%                             | 6 989              | -                             | 8 049              | -   | 407                | -   | 1 618.4%                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 25 085             | 39 801          | 2 626              | 10.5%                            | 2 993              | 11.9%                            | 8 781              | 22.1%                         | 14 399             | 36.2%                                     | 4 018              | -   | 118.5%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 30 618             | 44 754          | 767                | 2.5%                             | 7 061              | 23.1%                            | 14 272             | 31.9%                         | 22 099             | 49.4%                                     | 6 758              | -   | 111.2%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 67 503             | 84 555          | 3 392              | 5.0%                             | 11 113             | 16.5%                            | 30 042             | 35.5%                         | 44 547             | 52.7%                                     | 11 182             | -   | 168.7%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 9 746              | 16 802          | 1 049              | 10.8%                            | 2 630              | 27.0%                            | 5 523              | 32.9%                         | 9 203              | 54.8%                                     | 5 078              | -   | 8.8%                           |
| Electricity                               | 15 820             | 16 625          | 524                | 3.3%                             | 1 361              | 8.6%                             | 8 379              | 50.4%                         | 10 264             | 61.7%                                     | 716                | -   | 1 070.9%                       |
| Housing                                   | 23 711             | 19 173          | 616                | 2.6%                             | 4 651              | 19.6%                            | 8 513              | 44.4%                         | 13 779             | 71.9%                                     | 1 607              | -   | 429.8%                         |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 3 500              | 7 700           | -                  | -                                | 739                | 21.1%                            | 2 340              | 30.4%                         | 3 079              | 40.0%                                     | 556                | -   | 321.1%                         |
| Other                                     | 14 726             | 24 255          | 1 203              | 8.2%                             | 1 733              | 11.8%                            | 5 287              | 21.8%                         | 8 223              | 33.9%                                     | 3 226              | -   | 63.9%                          |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 282 994            | 331 493         | 90 982             | 32.1%                            | 62 805             | 22.2%                            | 75 172             | 22.7%                         | 228 959            | 69.1%                                     | 65 652             | 72.0%                                     | 14.5%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 67 503             | 84 555          | 3 392              | 5.0%                             | 11 113             | 16.5%                            | 30 042             | 35.5%                         | 44 547             | 52.7%                                     | 11 182             |   | 168.7%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 350 497            | 416 048         | 94 375             | 26.9%                            | 73 918             | 17.8%                            | 105 213            | 25.3%                         | 273 506            | 65.7%                                     | 76 835             | 82.1%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 309 847            | 306 257         | 72 384             | 23.4%                            | 76 339             | 24.6%                            | 68 246             | 22.3%                         | 216 969            | 70.8%                                     | 58 880             | 67.8%                                     | 15.9%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 67 503             | 84 555          | 3 392              | 5.0%                             | 11 113             | 16.5%                            | 30 042             | 35.5%                         | 44 547             | 52.7%                                     | 11 182             |   | 168.7%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 377 350            | 390 812         | 75 776             | 20.1%                            | 87 453             | 22.4%                            | 98 288             | 25.1%                         | 261 517            | 66.9%                                     | 70 062             | 77.9%                                     | 40.3%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 16 537             | 16 537          | 3 946              |                                  | (3 749)            |                                  | 5 370              |                               | 3 946              |   | 7 671              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 241 295            | 241 295         | 76 532             | 31.7%                            | 89 490             | 37.1%                            | 108 877            | 45.1%                         | 274 899            | 113.9%                                    | 104 779            | 36.5%                                     | 3.9%                           |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 7 148              | -                                | 7 056              | -                                | 7 493              | -                             | 21 697             | -   | 5 844              | -   | 28.2%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 226 295            | 226 295         | 50 403             | 22.3%                            | 51 471             | 22.7%                            | 61 801             | 27.3%                         | 163 674            | 72.3%                                     | 48 970             | 54.8%                                     | 26.2%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 10 437             | -                                | 9 182              | -                                | 24 312             | -                             | 43 930             | -   | 24 576             | 132.4%                                    | (1.1%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 13 256             | -                                | 11 492             | -                                | 9 882              | -                             | 34 630             | -   | 5 163              | 4.1%                                      | 91.4%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 20 000             | 20 000          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (5 000)            | (5 000)         | (4 712)            | 94.2%                            | 10 290             | (205.8%)                         | 5 389              | (107.8%)                      | 10 968             | (219.4%)                                  | 20 226             | -   | (73.4%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 276 165            | 276 165         | 84 228             | 30.5%                            | 80 371             | 29.1%                            | 113 678            | 41.2%                         | 278 276            | 100.8%                                    | 78 651             | 56.0%                                     | 44.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 100 578            | 100 578         | 20 883             | 20.8%                            | 24 947             | 24.8%                            | 20 636             | 20.5%                         | 66 466             | 66.1%                                     | 17 587             | 46.4%                                     | 17.3%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 6 224              | -                                | 4 979              | -                                | 6 660              | -                             | 17 863             | -   | 6 135              | -   | 8.6%                           |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 175 587            | 175 587         | 35 832             | 20.4%                            | 24 660             | 14.0%                            | 35 971             | 20.5%                         | 96 462             | 54.9%                                     | 30 708             | 44.9%                                     | 17.1%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 3 293              | -                                | 10 954             | -                                | 29 769             | -                             | 44 016             | -   | 11 105             | 30.7%                                     | 168.1%                         |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 805                | -                                | 708                | -                                | 808                | -                             | 2 321              | -   | 803                | 52.4%                                     | .6%                            |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 17 190             | -                                | 14 123             | -                                | 19 833             | -                             | 51 146             | -   | 12 313             | -   | 61.1%                          |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (18 333)           | (18 333)        | (3 749)            |                                  | 5 370              |                                  | 569                |                               | 569                |   | 33 799             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 24 829             | 41 876          | 6 982              | 28.1%                            | 5 934              | 23.9%                            | 8 167              | 19.5%                         | 21 083             | 50.3%                                     | 6 785              | 74.5%                                     | 20.4%                          |
| Service charges         | 22 833             | 22 833          | 6 233              | 27.3%                            | 5 339              | 23.4%                            | 7 678              | 33.6%                         | 19 250             | 84.3%                                     | 5 965              | 72.5%                                     | 28.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 650              | 18 697          | 688                | 41.7%                            | 550                | 33.3%                            | 413                | 2.2%                          | 1 650              | 8.8%                                      | 688                | 100.0%                                    | (40.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 346                | 346             | 61                 | 17.7%                            | 45                 | 13.0%                            | 77                 | 22.3%                         | 183                | 53.0%                                     | 132                | 80.5%                                     | (41.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 18 644             | 19 444          | 4 299              | 23.1%                            | 5 191              | 27.8%                            | 4 506              | 23.2%                         | 13 996             | 72.0%                                     | 3 247              | 60.6%                                     | 38.7%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 5 028              | 5 028           | 1 229              | 24.4%                            | 1 478              | 29.4%                            | 1 348              | 26.8%                         | 4 055              | 80.7%                                     | 1 025              | 74.4%                                     | 31.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 781                | 781             | 195                | 25.0%                            | 195                | 25.0%                            | 195                | 25.0%                         | 586                | 75.0%                                     | 161                | 58.3%                                     | 21.5%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 532              | 1 332           | 12                 | .8%                              | 65                 | 4.2%                             | 231                | 17.4%                         | 309                | 23.2%                                     | 215                | 23.3%                                     | 7.6%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 11 303             | 12 303          | 2 863              | 25.3%                            | 3 452              | 30.5%                            | 2 731              | 22.2%                         | 9 045              | 73.5%                                     | 1 847              | 59.0%                                     | 47.8%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 6 184              | 22 431          | 2 682              |                                  | 744                |                                  | 3 662              |                               | 7 087              |   | 3 537              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 146 912            | 146 969         | 34 767             | 23.7%                            | 34 002             | 23.1%                            | 45 688             | 31.1%                         | 114 457            | 77.9%                                     | 36 997             | 75.0%                                     | 23.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 144 020            | 144 020         | 33 675             | 23.4%                            | 33 427             | 23.2%                            | 45 196             | 31.4%                         | 112 299            | 78.0%                                     | 33 008             | 72.2%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 848                | 905             | 353                | 41.7%                            | 283                | 33.3%                            | 212                | 23.4%                         | 848                | 93.7%                                     | 2 625              | 367.9%                                    | (91.9%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 043              | 2 043           | 738                | 36.1%                            | 293                | 14.3%                            | 280                | 13.7%                         | 1 310              | 64.1%                                     | 1 364              | 119.0%                                    | (79.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 121 613            | 115 395         | 31 067             | 25.5%                            | 27 571             | 22.7%                            | 30 471             | 26.4%                         | 89 109             | 77.2%                                     | 23 046             | 69.9%                                     | 32.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 547              | 9 547           | 2 234              | 23.4%                            | 2 625              | 27.5%                            | 2 229              | 23.4%                         | 7 088              | 74.2%                                     | 1 879              | 68.2%                                     | 18.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 3 000              | 3 000           | 750                | 25.0%                            | 750                | 25.0%                            | 750                | 25.0%                         | 2 250              | 75.0%                                     | 750                | 58.3%                                     | 37.1%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | 96 400             | 90 000          | 25 859             | 26.8%                            | 20 945             | 21.7%                            | 26 441             | 29.4%                         | 73 244             | 81.4%                                     | 19 285             | 76.0%                                     | (7.2%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 12 666             | 12 849          | 2 225              | 17.6%                            | 3 252              | 25.7%                            | 1 051              | 8.2%                          | 6 527              | 50.8%                                     | 1 132              | 35.0%                                     |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 25 299             | 31 573          | 3 699              |                                  | 6 431              |                                  | 15 217             |                               | 25 348             |   | 13 952             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 178             | 18 578          | 4 620              | 25.4%                            | 4 493              | 24.7%                            | 4 457              | 24.0%                         | 13 570             | 73.0%                                     | 4 554              | 81.6%                                     | (2.1%)                         |
| Service charges  | 17 007             | 17 007          | 4 178              | 24.6%                            | 4 146              | 24.4%                            | 4 193              | 24.7%                         | 12 518             | 73.6%                                     | 4 107              | 80.8%                                     | 2.1%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 000              | 1 400           | 417                | 41.7%                            | 333                | 33.3%                            | 250                | 17.9%                         | 1 000              | 71.4%                                     | 417                | 100.0%                                    | (40.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 171                | 171             | 25                 | 14.7%                            | 13                 | 7.7%                             | 14                 | 8.2%                          | 52                 | 30.6%                                     | 30                 | 51.1%                                     | (53.8%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 377             | 13 877          | 3 605              | 26.9%                            | 3 442              | 25.7%                            | 3 278              | 23.6%                         | 10 325             | 74.4%                                     | 3 759              | 79.0%                                     | (12.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 3 674              | 3 674           | 825                | 22.4%                            | 1 129              | 30.7%                            | 1 024              | 27.9%                         | 2 978              | 81.0%                                     | 684                | 71.8%                                     | 49.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 752              | 1 752           | 438                | 25.0%                            | 438                | 25.0%                            | 438                | 25.0%                         | 1 314              | 75.0%                                     | 359                | 58.3%                                     | 22.0%                          |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 7 950              | 8 450           | 2 342              | 29.5%                            | 1 875              | 23.6%                            | 1 816              | 21.5%                         | 6 033              | 71.4%                                     | 2 715              | 87.4%                                     | (33.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 801              | 4 701           | 1 015              |                                  | 1 051              |                                  | 1 179              |                               | 3 245              |   | 795                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 14 261             | 15 372          | 3 726              | 26.1%                            | 3 623              | 25.4%                            | 3 510              | 22.8%                         | 10 859             | 70.6%                                     | 3 501              | 73.7%                                     | .3%                            |
| Service charges  | 12 698             | 12 698          | 3 086              | 24.3%                            | 3 121              | 24.6%                            | 3 131              | 24.7%                         | 9 338              | 73.5%                                     | 2 868              | 71.1%                                     | 9.2%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 500              | 2 611           | 625                | 41.7%                            | 500                | 33.3%                            | 375                | 14.4%                         | 1 500              | 57.5%                                     | 625                | 100.0%                                    | (40.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 63                 | 63              | 15                 | 24.0%                            | 2                  | 2.6%                             | 4                  | 6.9%                          | 21                 | 33.5%                                     | 8                  | 28.4%                                     | (44.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 099             | 13 284          | 3 188              | 24.3%                            | 3 716              | 28.4%                            | 3 075              | 23.1%                         | 9 979              | 75.1%                                     | 2 823              | 74.9%                                     | 8.9%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 7 064              | 7 104           | 1 680              | 23.8%                            | 2 112              | 29.9%                            | 1 708              | 24.0%                         | 5 500              | 77.4%                                     | 1 413              | 68.6%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 893                | 893             | 223                | 25.0%                            | 223                | 25.0%                            | 223                | 25.0%                         | 670                | 75.0%                                     | 223                | 58.3%                                     | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 142              | 5 287           | 1 285              | 25.0%                            | 1 380              | 26.8%                            | 1 144              | 21.6%                         | 3 809              | 72.0%                                     | 1 187              | 91.4%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 162              | 2 087           | 538                |                                  | (93)               |                                  | 436                |                               | 881                |   | 678                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |              |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|--------------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %            |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Water  | 2 095         | 45.5%        | 552          | 12.0%       | 245          | 5.3%        | 1 714         | 37.2%        | 4 605         | 14.1%         | 2 650                | 57.5%        |
| Electricity                                  | 13 257        | 84.9%        | 1 259        | 8.1%        | 320          | 2.0%        | 773           | 5.0%         | 15 609        | 48.0%         | 1 032                | 6.6%         |
| Property Rates                               | 1 060         | 28.6%        | 204          | 5.5%        | 214          | 5.8%        | 2 225         | 60.1%        | 3 703         | 11.4%         | 1 802                | 48.7%        |
| Sanitation                                   | 745           | 25.7%        | 257          | 8.9%        | 176          | 6.1%        | 1 717         | 59.3%        | 2 896         | 8.9%          | 3 087                | 106.6%       |
| Refuse Removal                               | 610           | 26.8%        | 207          | 9.1%        | 143          | 6.3%        | 1 314         | 57.7%        | 2 275         | 7.0%          | 2 364                | 103.9%       |
| Other  | 26            | 8%           | 192          | 5.5%        | 141          | 4.1%        | 3 102         | 89.6%        | 3 461         | 10.6%         | 2 026                | 58.5%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>17 793</b> | <b>54.7%</b> | <b>2 672</b> | <b>8.2%</b> | <b>1 239</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>10 845</b> | <b>33.3%</b> | <b>32 549</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>12 962</b>        | <b>39.8%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |              |
| Government                                   | 19            | 3.5%         | 42           | 7.8%        | 28           | 5.2%        | 451           | 83.5%        | 540           | 1.7%          | 25                   | 4.7%         |
| Business                                     | 13 769        | 81.1%        | 1 206        | 7.1%        | 322          | 1.9%        | 1 676         | 9.9%         | 16 974        | 52.1%         | 953                  | 5.6%         |
| Households                                   | 3 902         | 26.5%        | 1 404        | 9.5%        | 876          | 6.0%        | 8 524         | 58.0%        | 14 705        | 45.2%         | 11 869               | 80.7%        |
| Other  | 103           | 31.1%        | 19           | 5.8%        | 13           | 4.0%        | 195           | 59.0%        | 330           | 1.0%          | 115                  | 34.7%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>17 793</b> | <b>54.7%</b> | <b>2 672</b> | <b>8.2%</b> | <b>1 239</b> | <b>3.8%</b> | <b>10 845</b> | <b>33.3%</b> | <b>32 549</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>12 962</b>        | <b>39.8%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |                | 60 - 90 Days |               | Over 90 Days |               | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |                |              |               |              |               |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | (1 481)      | 100.0%        | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | (1 481)      | 238.3%        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 532          | 61.9%         | 299          | 34.8%          | 17           | 2.0%          | 11           | 1.3%          | 859          | (138.3%)      |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -              | -            | -             | -            | -             | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>(949)</b> | <b>152.7%</b> | <b>299</b>   | <b>(48.2%)</b> | <b>17</b>    | <b>(2.8%)</b> | <b>11</b>    | <b>(1.8%)</b> | <b>(621)</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                          |              |
|-------------------|--------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Soyisile Andreas Mokweni | 023 615 8000 |
| Financial Manager | Conrad Fritz Hoffmann    | 023 615 8032 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Cape Winelands DM(DC2)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 485 775            | 434 001         | 170 956            | 35.2%                            | 118 061            | 24.3%                            | 72 685             | 16.7%                         | 361 702            | 83.3%                                     | 124 090            | 79.2% (41.4%)                             |
| Property rates                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 394                | -                             | 394                | -   | -                  | 100.0% (100.0%)                           |
| Service charges                          | 239                | 239             | 30                 | 12.4%                            | 18                 | 7.5%                             | -                  | -                             | 47                 | 19.8%                                     | 219                | 159.5% (100.0%)                           |
| Other own revenue                        | 485 536            | 433 762         | 170 926            | 35.2%                            | 118 043            | 24.3%                            | 72 290             | 16.7%                         | 361 260            | 83.3%                                     | 123 870            | 79.1% (41.6%)                             |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>485 775</b>     | <b>434 001</b>  | <b>76 428</b>      | <b>15.7%</b>                     | <b>110 084</b>     | <b>22.7%</b>                     | <b>78 589</b>      | <b>18.1%</b>                  | <b>265 102</b>     | <b>61.1%</b>                              | <b>76 156</b>      | <b>52.7%</b> 3.2%                         |
| Employee related costs                   | 133 721            | 127 865         | 30 191             | 22.6%                            | 34 238             | 25.6%                            | 31 384             | 24.5%                         | 95 812             | 74.9%                                     | 27 239             | 66.7% 15.2%                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | 403                | 371             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 351 651            | 305 765         | 46 237             | 13.1%                            | 75 846             | 21.6%                            | 47 205             | 15.4%                         | 169 289            | 55.4%                                     | 48 917             | 46.9% (3.5%)                              |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>-</b>           | <b>0</b>        | <b>94 528</b>      |                                  | <b>7 977</b>       |                                  | <b>(5 905)</b>     |                               | <b>96 600</b>      |   | <b>47 933</b>      |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | 17 492          | -                  | -                                | 1 632              | -                                | 1 101              | 6.3%                          | 2 733              | 15.6%                                     | 3 008              | - (63.4%)                                 |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>-</b>           | <b>17 492</b>   | <b>94 528</b>      |                                  | <b>9 609</b>       |                                  | <b>(4 803)</b>     |                               | <b>99 333</b>      |   | <b>50 941</b>      |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 18 896             | 16 708          | 1 034              | 5.5%                             | 2 538              | 13.4%                            | 2 184              | 13.1%                         | 5 755              | 34.4%                                     | 4 322              | 39.3% (49.5%)                             |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | 13 953             | 19 543          | 965                | 6.9%                             | 2 326              | 16.7%                            | 1 193              | 6.1%                          | 4 484              | 22.9%                                     | 2 538              | 5.6% (53.0%)                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 3 673              | 3 615           | 69                 | 1.9%                             | 211                | 5.8%                             | 991                | 27.4%                         | 1 271              | 35.2%                                     | 1 784              | 66.1% (44.5%)                             |
| Other                                     | 1 270              | (6 449)         | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | (4%)                                      |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>18 896</b>      | <b>16 708</b>   | <b>1 034</b>       | <b>5.5%</b>                      | <b>2 538</b>       | <b>13.4%</b>                     | <b>2 184</b>       | <b>13.1%</b>                  | <b>5 755</b>       | <b>34.4%</b>                              | <b>4 322</b>       | <b>39.3%</b> (49.5%)                      |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 4 214              | 3 300           | 69                 | 1.6%                             | 211                | 5.0%                             | 997                | 30.2%                         | 1 277              | 38.7%                                     | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other                                     | 14 682             | 13 408          | 965                | 6.6%                             | 2 326              | 15.8%                            | 1 187              | 8.9%                          | 4 478              | 33.4%                                     | 4 322              | 49.0% (72.5%)                             |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 485 775            | 434 001         | 170 956            | 35.2%                            | 118 061            | 24.3%                            | 72 685             | 16.7%                         | 361 702            | 83.3%                                     | 124 090            | 79.2% (41.4%)                             |
| Capital Revenue                          | 18 896             | 16 708          | 1 034              | 5.5%                             | 2 538              | 13.4%                            | 2 184              | 13.1%                         | 5 755              | 34.4%                                     | 4 322              | 39.3% (49.5%)                             |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>504 671</b>     | <b>450 710</b>  | <b>171 989</b>     | <b>34.1%</b>                     | <b>120 599</b>     | <b>26.8%</b>                     | <b>74 869</b>      | <b>16.6%</b>                  | <b>367 457</b>     | <b>81.5%</b>                              | <b>128 412</b>     | <b>77.2%</b> (41.7%)                      |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 485 775            | 434 001         | 76 428             | 15.7%                            | 110 084            | 22.7%                            | 78 589             | 18.1%                         | 265 102            | 61.1%                                     | 76 156             | 52.7% 3.2%                                |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 18 896             | 16 708          | 1 034              | 5.5%                             | 2 538              | 13.4%                            | 2 184              | 13.1%                         | 5 755              | 34.4%                                     | 4 322              | 39.3% (49.5%)                             |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>504 671</b>     | <b>450 710</b>  | <b>77 462</b>      | <b>15.3%</b>                     | <b>112 622</b>     | <b>25.0%</b>                     | <b>80 773</b>      | <b>17.9%</b>                  | <b>270 857</b>     | <b>60.1%</b>                              | <b>80 479</b>      | <b>52.0%</b> .4%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 387              | 1 387           | 3 970              |                                  | 5 379              |                                  | 3 119              |                               | 3 970              |   | (2 645)            |   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 483 530            | 483 530         | 60 219             | 12.5%                            | 88 566             | 18.3%                            | 70 462             | 14.6%                         | 219 248            | 45.3%                                     | 74 016             | 46.8% (4.8%)                              |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 843              | -                                | 1 620              | -                                | 2 767              | -                             | 9 230              | -   | 1 931              | 58.1% 43.3%                               |
| Service charges                                 | 598                | 598             | 862                | 144.2%                           | 408                | 68.2%                            | 294                | 49.2%                         | 1 563              | 261.6%                                    | 1 136              | 336.2% (74.1%)                            |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 279 815            | 279 815         | 96 324             | 34.4%                            | 83 950             | 30.0%                            | 58 527             | 20.9%                         | 238 801            | 85.3%                                     | 92 533             | 76.4% (36.8%)                             |
| Other receipts                                  | 38 117             | 38 117          | 10 190             | 26.7%                            | 10 589             | 27.8%                            | 9 874              | 25.9%                         | 30 654             | 80.4%                                     | 13 915             | 61.3% (29.0%)                             |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 165 000            | 165 000         | (52 000)           | (31.5%)                          | (8 000)            | (4.8%)                           | (1 000)            | (.6%)                         | (61 000)           | (37.0%)                                   | (35 500)           | (241.4%) (97.2%)                          |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>482 769</b>     | <b>482 769</b>  | <b>58 811</b>      | <b>12.2%</b>                     | <b>90 826</b>      | <b>18.8%</b>                     | <b>68 463</b>      | <b>14.2%</b>                  | <b>218 100</b>     | <b>45.2%</b>                              | <b>68 825</b>      | <b>46.8%</b> (5%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 133 624            | 133 624         | 30 131             | 22.5%                            | 34 168             | 25.6%                            | 31 286             | 23.4%                         | 95 585             | 71.5%                                     | 27 198             | 63.8% 15.0%                               |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 4 073              | -                                | 5 469              | -                                | 1 296              | -                             | 10 839             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 337 907            | 337 907         | 17 113             | 5.1%                             | 36 405             | 10.8%                            | 27 787             | 8.2%                          | 81 305             | 24.1%                                     | 29 284             | 29.1% (5.1%)                              |
| Capital assets                                  | 11 238             | 11 238          | 1 034              | 9.2%                             | 1 646              | 14.6%                            | 2 188              | 19.5%                         | 4 868              | 43.3%                                     | 4 322              | 31.6% (49.4%)                             |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 6 460              | -                                | 13 137             | -                                | 5 906              | -                             | 25 503             | -   | 8 020              | - (26.4%)                                 |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>2 148</b>       | <b>2 148</b>    | <b>5 379</b>       |                                  | <b>3 119</b>       |                                  | <b>5 118</b>       |                               | <b>5 118</b>       |   | <b>2 547</b>       |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 40          | 4.4%  | 31           | 3.4%  | 742          | 82.2% | 90           | 9.9%  | 902    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 40          | 4.4%  | 31           | 3.4%  | 742          | 82.2% | 90           | 9.9%  | 902    | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 31          | 34.7% | 31           | 35.1% | 27           | 30.2% | -            | -     | 88     | 9.8%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Other  | 9           | 1.1%  | -            | -     | 715          | 87.9% | 90           | 11.0% | 814    | 90.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 40          | 4.4%  | 31           | 3.4%  | 742          | 82.2% | 90           | 9.9%  | 902    | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | M Mgajo    | 021 888 5130 |
| Financial Manager | J G Marias | 021 888 5154 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Theewaterskloof(WC031)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |        |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |        |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |        |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Operating Revenue                       | 271 235         | 272 642            | 86 666                           | 32.0%              | 59 547                           | 22.0%              | 66 457                        | 24.4%              | 212 669                                   | 78.0%              | 63 722                                    | -                              | 4.3%   |
| Property rates                          | 54 071          | 49 071             | 22 870                           | 42.3%              | 5 709                            | 10.6%              | 5 378                         | 11.0%              | 33 957                                    | 69.2%              | 5 625                                     | -                              | (4.4%) |
| Service charges                         | 107 944         | 109 376            | 27 062                           | 25.1%              | 25 089                           | 23.2%              | 29 283                        | 26.8%              | 81 435                                    | 74.5%              | 24 734                                    | -                              | 18.4%  |
| Other own revenue                       | 109 220         | 114 195            | 36 734                           | 33.6%              | 28 748                           | 26.3%              | 31 796                        | 27.8%              | 97 278                                    | 85.2%              | 33 362                                    | -                              | (4.7%) |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 271 326         | 282 475            | 53 202                           | 19.6%              | 69 108                           | 25.5%              | 63 022                        | 22.3%              | 185 332                                   | 65.6%              | 47 201                                    | -                              | 33.5%  |
| Employee related costs                  | 87 465          | 85 779             | 20 020                           | 22.9%              | 22 045                           | 25.2%              | 21 018                        | 24.5%              | 63 083                                    | 73.5%              | 17 911                                    | -                              | 17.3%  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 11 906          | 7 724              | 2 976                            | 25.0%              | 2 983                            | 25.1%              | 4 712                         | 61.0%              | 10 671                                    | 138.2%             | 2 961                                     | -                              | 59.1%  |
| Bulk purchases                          | 28 578          | 28 578             | 6 635                            | 23.2%              | 6 061                            | 21.2%              | 4 903                         | 17.2%              | 17 599                                    | 61.6%              | 4 588                                     | -                              | 6.9%   |
| Other expenditure                       | 143 377         | 160 394            | 23 570                           | 16.4%              | 38 018                           | 26.5%              | 32 389                        | 20.2%              | 93 978                                    | 58.6%              | 21 742                                    | -                              | 49.0%  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (91)            | (9 834)            | 33 463                           |                    | (9 561)                          |                    | 3 436                         |                    | 27 338                                    |                    | 16 520                                    |                                |        |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |        |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | (91)            | (9 834)            | 33 463                           |                    | (9 561)                          |                    | 3 436                         |                    | 27 338                                    |                    | 16 520                                    |                                |        |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 89 103             | 86 384          | 10 356             | 11.6%                            | 18 497             | 20.8%                            | 15 305             | 17.7%                         | 44 158             | 51.1%                                     | 13 510             | -   | 13.3%                          |
| External loans                            | 26 304             | 23 711          | 211                | 8%                               | 1 987              | 7.6%                             | 2 314              | 9.8%                          | 4 511              | 19.0%                                     | 5 676              | -   | (59.2%)                        |
| Internal contributions                    | 7 545              | 1 588           | 59                 | 8%                               | 286                | 3.8%                             | 599                | 37.7%                         | 944                | 59.4%                                     | 1 667              | -   | (64.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 52 640             | 55 926          | 8 758              | 16.6%                            | 15 215             | 28.9%                            | 11 913             | 21.3%                         | 35 886             | 64.2%                                     | 5 586              | -   | 113.3%                         |
| Other                                     | 2 614              | 5 159           | 1 328              | 50.8%                            | 1 010              | 38.6%                            | 479                | 9.3%                          | 2 817              | 54.6%                                     | 582                | -   | (17.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 89 103             | 86 384          | 10 356             | 11.6%                            | 18 497             | 20.8%                            | 15 305             | 17.7%                         | 44 158             | 51.1%                                     | 13 510             | -   | 13.3%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 37 550             | 31 036          | 4 836              | 12.9%                            | 9 320              | 24.8%                            | 3 147              | 10.1%                         | 17 303             | 55.8%                                     | 7 897              | -   | (60.1%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 6 252              | 5 692           | 2 381              | 38.1%                            | 573                | 9.2%                             | 303                | 5.3%                          | 3 257              | 57.2%                                     | 712                | -   | (57.5%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 24 668             | 24 673          | 2 774              | 11.2%                            | 6 190              | 25.1%                            | 8 427              | 34.2%                         | 17 391             | 70.5%                                     | 729                | -   | 1 056.3%                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 15 272             | 18 309          | 47                 | 3%                               | 1 001              | 6.6%                             | 1 048              | 5.7%                          | 2 096              | 11.4%                                     | 522                | -   | 100.8%                         |
| Other                                     | 5 361              | 6 674           | 318                | 5.9%                             | 1 413              | 26.4%                            | 2 380              | 35.7%                         | 4 111              | 61.6%                                     | 3 651              | -   | (34.8%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 271 235            | 272 642         | 86 666             | 32.0%                            | 59 547             | 22.0%                            | 66 457             | 24.4%                         | 212 669            | 78.0%                                     | 63 722             | -   | 4.3%                           |
| Operating Revenue                 | 271 235            | 272 642         | 86 666             | 32.0%                            | 59 547             | 22.0%                            | 66 457             | 24.4%                         | 212 669            | 78.0%                                     | 63 722             | -   | 4.3%                           |
| Capital Revenue                   | 89 103             | 86 384          | 10 356             | 11.6%                            | 18 497             | 20.8%                            | 15 305             | 17.7%                         | 44 158             | 51.1%                                     | 13 510             | -   | 13.3%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 360 338            | 359 026         | 97 022             | 26.9%                            | 78 043             | 21.7%                            | 81 762             | 22.8%                         | 256 827            | 71.5%                                     | 77 232             | -   | 5.9%                           |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 271 326            | 282 475         | 53 202             | 19.6%                            | 69 108             | 25.5%                            | 63 022             | 22.3%                         | 185 332            | 65.6%                                     | 47 201             | -   | 33.5%                          |
| Operating Expenditure             | 271 326            | 282 475         | 53 202             | 19.6%                            | 69 108             | 25.5%                            | 63 022             | 22.3%                         | 185 332            | 65.6%                                     | 47 201             | -   | 33.5%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 89 103             | 86 384          | 10 356             | 11.6%                            | 18 497             | 20.8%                            | 15 305             | 17.7%                         | 44 158             | 51.1%                                     | 13 510             | -   | 13.3%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 360 429            | 368 859         | 63 558             | 17.6%                            | 87 605             | 23.8%                            | 78 327             | 21.2%                         | 229 489            | 62.2%                                     | 60 712             | -   | 29.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 12 209             | 12 209          | 28 577             |                                  | 47 010             |                                  | 38 280             |                               | 28 577             |   | 14 940             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 254 664            | 254 664         | 89 185             | 35.0%                            | 66 160             | 26.0%                            | 68 190             | 26.8%                         | 223 535            | 87.8%                                     | 100 853            | 82.7%                                     | (32.4%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 7 615              | 7 615           | 2 900              | 38.1%                            | 1 333              | 17.5%                            | 1 159              | 15.2%                         | 5 392              | 70.8%                                     | -                  | 135.8%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 150 300            | 150 300         | 51 462             | 34.2%                            | 42 065             | 28.0%                            | 41 439             | 27.6%                         | 134 966            | 89.8%                                     | 46 961             | 88.4%                                     | (11.8%)                        |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 81 710             | 81 710          | 34 719             | 42.5%                            | 22 687             | 27.8%                            | 25 500             | 31.2%                         | 82 905             | 101.5%                                    | 28 091             | 76.1%                                     | (9.2%)                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 250                | 250             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 29 672             | 15 694.9%                                 | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 14 287             | 14 287          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 503                | 503             | 104                | 20.7%                            | 76                 | 15.1%                            | 92                 | 18.3%                         | 272                | 54.1%                                     | (3 872)            | (25 466.0%)                               | (102.4%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 252 273            | 252 273         | 70 751             | 28.0%                            | 74 891             | 29.7%                            | 65 751             | 26.1%                         | 211 393            | 83.8%                                     | 57 518             | 67.8%                                     | 14.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 81 550             | 81 550          | 20 833             | 25.5%                            | 23 015             | 28.2%                            | 21 909             | 26.9%                         | 65 758             | 80.6%                                     | 18 617             | 78.6%                                     | 17.7%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 1 681              | 1 681           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 50                 | 3.2%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 91 655             | 91 655          | 39 524             | 43.1%                            | 28 739             | 31.4%                            | 24 656             | 26.9%                         | 92 919             | 101.4%                                    | 23 640             | 74.0%                                     | 4.3%                           |
| Capital assets                                  | 60 034             | 60 034          | 10 356             | 17.3%                            | 18 497             | 30.8%                            | 15 305             | 25.5%                         | 44 158             | 73.6%                                     | 13 510             | 43.6%                                     | 13.3%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 17 076             | 17 076          | -                  | -                                | 4 598              | 26.9%                            | 3 846              | 22.5%                         | 8 444              | 49.5%                                     | 1 645              | 816.6%                                    | 133.7%                         |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 277                | 277             | 38                 | 13.8%                            | 41                 | 14.7%                            | 36                 | 12.9%                         | 115                | 41.4%                                     | 54                 | -   | (34.2%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 14 600             | 14 600          | 47 010             |                                  | 38 280             |                                  | 40 719             |                               | 40 719             |   | 58 275             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09 |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 33 977             | 34 460          | 8 009              | 23.6%                            | 7 892              | 23.2%                            | 11 236             | 32.6%                         | 27 137             | 78.7%                                     | 8 653              | -   | 29.9%   |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 33 977             | 34 460          | 8 009              | 23.6%                            | 7 892              | 23.2%                            | 11 236             | 32.6%                         | 27 137             | 78.7%                                     | 8 653              | -   | 29.9%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 25 669             | 25 996          | 4 480              | 17.5%                            | 6 403              | 24.9%                            | 5 202              | 20.0%                         | 16 086             | 61.9%                                     | 4 330              | -   | 20.2%   |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 4 186              | 4 353           | 1 016              | 24.3%                            | 1 172              | 28.0%                            | 1 134              | 26.0%                         | 3 322              | 76.3%                                     | 1 029              | -   | 10.2%   |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 3 232              | 3 232           | 808                | 25.0%                            | 808                | 25.0%                            | 808                | 25.0%                         | 2 424              | 75.0%                                     | 685                | -   | 18.0%   |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | 5 200              | 5 200           | 643                | 12.4%                            | 1 187              | 22.8%                            | 423                | 8.1%                          | 2 253              | 43.3%                                     | 1 206              | -   | (65.0%) |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 13 051             | 13 211          | 2 013              | 15.4%                            | 3 236              | 24.8%                            | 2 838              | 21.5%                         | 8 088              | 61.2%                                     | 1 409              | -   | 101.4%  |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 8 308              | 8 464           | 3 530              |                                  | 1 488              |                                  | 6 033              |                               | 11 051             |   | 4 323              |   |         |  |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 42 034             | 43 218          | 11 034             | 26.2%                            | 9 222              | 21.9%                            | 9 982              | 23.1%                         | 30 238             | 70.0%                                     | 7 573              | -                              | 31.8%                                     |
| Service charges  | 39 730             | 40 914          | 11 034             | 27.8%                            | 9 222              | 23.2%                            | 9 982              | 24.4%                         | 30 238             | 73.9%                                     | 7 573              | -                              | 31.8%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 2 304              | 2 304           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 33 134             | 34 406          | 7 430              | 22.4%                            | 6 870              | 20.7%                            | 6 603              | 19.2%                         | 20 903             | 60.8%                                     | 4 931              | -                              | 33.9%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 823              | 2 957           | 718                | 25.4%                            | 773                | 27.4%                            | 767                | 25.9%                         | 2 257              | 76.3%                                     | 660                | -                              | 16.1%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 500                | 500             | 125                | 25.0%                            | 132                | 26.4%                            | 118                | 23.6%                         | 375                | 75.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk purchases   | 23 378             | 23 378          | 5 993              | 25.6%                            | 4 873              | 20.8%                            | 4 480              | 19.2%                         | 15 346             | 65.6%                                     | 3 381              | -                              | 32.5%                                     |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 434              | 7 572           | 595                | 9.2%                             | 1 092              | 17.0%                            | 1 238              | 16.4%                         | 2 925              | 38.6%                                     | 889                | -                              | 39.3%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 8 900              | 8 812           | 3 604              |                                  | 2 352              |                                  | 3 379              |                               | 9 335              |   | 2 642              |                                |   |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 16 360             | 15 818          | 3 505              | 21.4%                            | 3 489              | 21.3%                            | 3 417              | 21.6%                         | 10 412             | 65.8%                                     | 4 338              | -   | (21.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | 16 360             | 15 818          | 3 505              | 21.4%                            | 3 489              | 21.3%                            | 3 417              | 21.6%                         | 10 412             | 65.8%                                     | 4 338              | -   | (21.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 722             | 16 424          | 2 684              | 19.6%                            | 3 338              | 24.3%                            | 2 951              | 18.0%                         | 8 973              | 54.6%                                     | 2 671              | -   | 10.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 292              | 4 442           | 1 044              | 24.3%                            | 1 177              | 27.4%                            | 1 088              | 24.5%                         | 3 308              | 74.5%                                     | 935                | -   | 16.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 380              | 1 380           | 345                | 25.0%                            | 345                | 25.0%                            | 345                | 25.0%                         | 1 035              | 75.0%                                     | 401                | -   | (13.9%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 050              | 10 602          | 1 295              | 16.1%                            | 1 817              | 22.6%                            | 1 518              | 14.3%                         | 4 629              | 43.7%                                     | 1 335              | -   | 13.7%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 638              | (606)           | 822                |                                  | 151                |                                  | 467                |                               | 1 439              |   | 1 667              |   |                                |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 16 668             | 16 848          | 4 187              | 25.1%                            | 4 150              | 24.9%                            | 4 163              | 24.7%                         | 12 501             | 74.2%                                     | 3 729              | -   | 11.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 16 656             | 16 844          | 4 185              | 25.1%                            | 4 149              | 24.9%                            | 4 163              | 24.7%                         | 12 497             | 74.2%                                     | 3 728              | -   | 11.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 12                 | 4               | 2                  | 17.4%                            | 1                  | 12.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 4                  | 100.0%                                    | 2                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 516             | 14 739          | 2 833              | 21.0%                            | 4 115              | 30.4%                            | 3 231              | 21.9%                         | 10 179             | 69.1%                                     | 3 272              | -   | (1.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 789              | 6 695           | 1 588              | 23.4%                            | 1 751              | 25.8%                            | 1 564              | 23.4%                         | 4 903              | 73.2%                                     | 1 405              | -   | 11.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 612              | 1 612           | 403                | 25.0%                            | 403                | 25.0%                            | 403                | 25.0%                         | 1 209              | 75.0%                                     | 516                | -   | (21.9%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 115              | 6 432           | 842                | 16.5%                            | 1 960              | 38.3%                            | 1 264              | 19.6%                         | 4 066              | 63.2%                                     | 1 352              | -   | (6.5%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 3 152              | 2 108           | 1 354              |                                  | 36                 |                                  | 932                |                               | 2 322              |   | 457                |   |                                |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |             | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |               |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---------------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %             |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |              |              |           |              |             |               |               |                      |               |
| Water  | 4 840         | 79.4%        | 1 257        | 20.6%        | -            | -         | -            | -           | 6 097         | 40.2%         | 23 461               | 384.8%        |
| Electricity                                  | 2 953         | 87.5%        | 421          | 12.5%        | -            | -         | -            | -           | 3 374         | 22.2%         | 1 682                | 49.8%         |
| Property Rates                               | 957           | 62.8%        | 567          | 37.2%        | -            | -         | -            | -           | 1 524         | 10.0%         | 20 757               | 1 361.6%      |
| Sanitation                                   | 970           | 69.3%        | 430          | 30.7%        | -            | -         | -            | -           | 1 400         | 9.2%          | 18 179               | 1 298.7%      |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 011         | 66.8%        | 503          | 33.2%        | -            | -         | -            | -           | 1 514         | 10.0%         | 16 935               | 1 118.7%      |
| Other  | 3             | 3%           | 329          | 25.9%        | 21           | 1.6%      | 919          | 72.2%       | 1 273         | 8.4%          | 6 572                | 516.2%        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>10 734</b> | <b>70.7%</b> | <b>3 508</b> | <b>23.1%</b> | <b>21</b>    | <b>1%</b> | <b>919</b>   | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>15 182</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>87 585</b>        | <b>576.9%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |              |              |           |              |             |               |               |                      |               |
| Government                                   | 703           | 78.6%        | 184          | 20.6%        | -            | -         | 7            | 8%          | 894           | 5.9%          | 4 528                | 506.4%        |
| Business                                     | 3 087         | 79.9%        | 600          | 15.5%        | -            | -         | 178          | 4.6%        | 3 865         | 25.5%         | 7 945                | 205.6%        |
| Households                                   | 6 432         | 66.9%        | 2 592        | 26.9%        | 4            | 0.2%      | 592          | 6.2%        | 9 619         | 63.4%         | 72 915               | 758.0%        |
| Other  | 513           | 63.7%        | 132          | 16.4%        | 17           | 2.1%      | 142          | 17.7%       | 804           | 5.3%          | 2 197                | 273.2%        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>10 734</b> | <b>70.7%</b> | <b>3 508</b> | <b>23.1%</b> | <b>21</b>    | <b>1%</b> | <b>919</b>   | <b>6.1%</b> | <b>15 182</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>87 585</b>        | <b>576.9%</b> |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 5 776        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 5 776        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5 776</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>5 776</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | H S D Wallace | 028 214 3300 |
| Financial Manager | S N Jacobs    | 028 214 3361 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Overstrand(WC032)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-----------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                             | Second Quarter     |                             | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 557 938            | 524 149         | 122 836            | 22.0%                       | 121 222            | 21.7%                       | 136 925            | 26.1%                         | 380 983            | 72.7%                                     | 100 004            | 65.8%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Property rates                          | 120 800            | 120 800         | 29 441             | 24.4%                       | 29 775             | 24.6%                       | 29 255             | 24.2%                         | 88 471             | 73.2%                                     | 27 965             | 81.6%                                     | 4.6%                           |
| Service charges                         | 293 755            | 293 755         | 68 944             | 23.5%                       | 71 996             | 24.5%                       | 79 910             | 27.2%                         | 220 849            | 75.2%                                     | 59 603             | 76.3%                                     | 34.1%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 143 384            | 109 595         | 24 451             | 17.1%                       | 19 452             | 13.6%                       | 27 761             | 25.3%                         | 71 663             | 65.4%                                     | 12 437             | 35.9%                                     | 123.2%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 518 243            | 574 621         | 99 127             | 19.1%                       | 116 881            | 22.6%                       | 164 252            | 28.6%                         | 380 260            | 66.2%                                     | 99 723             | 53.1%                                     | 64.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 153 993            | 158 363         | 34 046             | 22.1%                       | 42 463             | 27.6%                       | 37 015             | 23.4%                         | 113 524            | 71.7%                                     | 32 749             | 56.9%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 000              | 2 000           | 500                | 25.0%                       | 500                | 25.0%                       | 500                | 25.0%                         | 1 500              | 75.0%                                     | 125                | 12.5%                                     | 300.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases                          | 81 800             | 81 285          | 20 706             | 25.3%                       | 15 638             | 19.1%                       | 16 249             | 20.0%                         | 52 593             | 64.7%                                     | 12 475             | 54.7%                                     | 30.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 280 449            | 332 973         | 43 875             | 15.6%                       | 58 280             | 20.8%                       | 110 488            | 33.2%                         | 212 644            | 63.9%                                     | 54 375             | 50.4%                                     | 103.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 39 695             | (50 471)        | 23 710             |                             | 4 341              |                             | (27 328)           |                               | 723                |   | 281                |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (39 395)           |                 |                    |                             |                    |                             |                    |                               |                    |   | (6)                | 2.7%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 300                | (50 471)        | 23 710             |                             | 4 341              |                             | (27 328)           |                               | 723                |   | 275                |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 162 327            | 134 810         | 9 177              | 5.7%                             | 29 769             | 18.3%                            | 16 036             | 11.9%                         | 54 982             | 40.8%                                     | 38 293             | 47.4%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| External loans                            | 69 990             | 70 000          | 4 691              | 6.7%                             | 20 780             | 29.7%                            | 10 673             | 15.2%                         | 36 143             | 51.6%                                     | 7 044              | 17.6%                                     | 51.5%                          |
| Internal contributions                    | 35 985             | 18 180          | 3 238              | 9.0%                             | 4 166              | 11.6%                            | 1 441              | 7.9%                          | 8 844              | 48.6%                                     | 29 203             | 49.5%                                     | (95.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 38 152             | 25 730          | 782                | 2.0%                             | 2 712              | 7.1%                             | 1 259              | 4.9%                          | 4 752              | 18.5%                                     | 2 045              | 80.1%                                     | (38.5%)                        |
| Other                                     | 18 200             | 20 900          | 467                | 2.6%                             | 2 112              | 11.6%                            | 2 664              | 12.7%                         | 5 242              | 25.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 162 327            | 134 810         | 9 177              | 5.7%                             | 29 769             | 18.3%                            | 16 036             | 11.9%                         | 54 982             | 40.8%                                     | 38 293             | 47.4%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 25 610             | 30 379          | 1 796              | 7.0%                             | 5 150              | 20.1%                            | 4 119              | 13.6%                         | 11 065             | 36.4%                                     | 16 231             | 89.5%                                     | (74.6%)                        |
| Electricity                               | 36 683             | -               | 70                 | 2%                               | 6 950              | 18.9%                            | 5 645              | -                             | 12 664             | -   | 9 987              | 54.4%                                     | (37.2%)                        |
| Housing                                   | 21 237             | 21 237          | 633                | 3.0%                             | 1 830              | 8.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 2 463              | 11.6%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 36 661             | 25 247          | 3 213              | 8.8%                             | 7 728              | 21.1%                            | 3 505              | 13.9%                         | 14 445             | 57.2%                                     | 7 122              | 32.0%                                     | (50.8%)                        |
| Other                                     | 42 136             | 57 947          | 3 466              | 8.2%                             | 8 111              | 19.2%                            | 2 767              | 4.8%                          | 14 345             | 24.8%                                     | 5 952              | 15.2%                                     | (53.5%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 557 938            | 524 149         | 122 836            | 22.0%                            | 121 222            | 21.7%                            | 136 925            | 26.1%                         | 380 983            | 72.7%                                     | 100 004            | 65.8%                                     | 36.9%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 162 327            | 134 810         | 9 177              | 5.7%                             | 29 769             | 18.3%                            | 16 036             | 11.9%                         | 54 982             | 40.8%                                     | 38 293             | 47.4%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 720 265            | 658 960         | 132 013            | 18.3%                            | 150 991            | 22.9%                            | 152 961            | 23.2%                         | 435 965            | 66.2%                                     | 138 297            | 60.4%                                     | 10.6%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 518 243            | 574 621         | 99 127             | 19.1%                            | 116 881            | 22.6%                            | 164 252            | 28.6%                         | 380 260            | 66.2%                                     | 99 723             | 53.1%                                     | 64.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 162 327            | 134 810         | 9 177              | 5.7%                             | 29 769             | 18.3%                            | 16 036             | 11.9%                         | 54 982             | 40.8%                                     | 38 293             | 47.4%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 680 570            | 709 431         | 108 304            | 15.9%                            | 146 649            | 20.7%                            | 180 288            | 25.4%                         | 435 241            | 61.4%                                     | 138 016            | 51.3%                                     | 30.6%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 10 914             |                                  | (25 614)           |                                  | 10 573             |                               | 10 914             |   | 4 374              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 598 719            | 598 719         | 122 836            | 20.5%                            | 191 222            | 31.9%                            | 146 925            | 24.5%                         | 460 983            | 77.0%                                     | 148 628            | 66.7%                                     | (1.1%)                         |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 91 863             | 91 863          | 16 881             | 18.4%                            | 8 181              | 8.9%                             | 24 125             | 26.3%                         | 49 187             | 53.5%                                     | 11 308             | 59.2%                                     | 113.3%                         |
| Other receipts                                  | 436 856            | 436 856         | 105 955            | 24.3%                            | 113 041            | 25.9%                            | 112 800            | 25.8%                         | 331 796            | 76.0%                                     | 97 319             | 68.7%                                     | 15.9%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 70 000             | 70 000          | -                  | -                                | 70 000             | 100.0%                           | -                  | -                             | 70 000             | 100.0%                                    | 40 000             | 48.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 10 000             | -                             | 10 000             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 491 016            | 491 016         | 159 364            | 32.5%                            | 155 035            | 31.6%                            | 118 482            | 24.1%                         | 432 882            | 88.2%                                     | 138 071            | 76.9%                                     | (14.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 153 993            | 153 993         | 34 046             | 22.1%                            | 42 463             | 27.6%                            | 37 015             | 24.0%                         | 113 524            | 73.7%                                     | 32 749             | 70.0%                                     | 13.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 168 618            | 168 618         | 61 914             | 36.7%                            | 74 085             | 43.9%                            | 62 729             | 37.2%                         | 198 728            | 117.9%                                    | 66 974             | 73.5%                                     | (6.3%)                         |
| Capital assets                                  | 152 431            | 152 431         | 9 177              | 6.0%                             | 29 769             | 19.5%                            | 16 036             | 10.5%                         | 54 982             | 36.1%                                     | 38 293             | 54.3%                                     | (58.1%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 15 974             | 15 974          | 3 346              | 20.9%                            | 8 719              | 54.6%                            | 2 702              | 16.9%                         | 14 768             | 92.4%                                     | 55                 | 33.8%                                     | 4 774.6%                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 50 881             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 50 881             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 107 703            | 107 703         | (25 614)           |                                  | 10 573             |                                  | 39 016             |                               | 39 016             |   | 14 931             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 73 436             | 73 433          | 15 086             | 20.5%                            | 17 375             | 23.7%                            | 25 390             | 34.6%                         | 57 851             | 78.8%                                     | 17 576             | 68.5%                                     | 44.5%                          |
| Service charges         | 70 808             | 71 303          | 14 981             | 21.2%                            | 17 268             | 24.4%                            | 25 291             | 35.5%                         | 57 541             | 80.7%                                     | 17 505             | 72.4%                                     | 44.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 130              | 2 130           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | 498                | -               | 105                | 21.0%                            | 107                | 21.4%                            | 99                 | -                             | 311                | -   | 71                 | -   | 39.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 31 787             | 52 446          | 12 196             | 38.4%                            | 10 460             | 32.9%                            | 22 586             | 43.1%                         | 45 242             | 86.3%                                     | 9 453              | 45.8%                                     | 138.9%                         |
| Employee related costs  | 8 733              | 9 225           | 2 014              | 23.1%                            | 2 500              | 28.6%                            | 2 298              | 24.9%                         | 6 811              | 73.8%                                     | 1 901              | 45.7%                                     | 20.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 500                | 500             | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                         | 375                | 75.0%                                     | 31                 | -   | 300.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 22 554             | 42 721          | 10 057             | 44.6%                            | 7 835              | 34.7%                            | 20 164             | 47.2%                         | 38 056             | 89.1%                                     | 7 520              | 45.6%                                     | 168.1%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 41 650             | 20 987          | 2 890              |                                  | 6 916              |                                  | 2 804              |                               | 12 610             |   | 8 123              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 152 960            | 153 136         | 36 698             | 24.0%                            | 37 325             | 24.4%                            | 36 879             | 24.1%                         | 110 901            | 72.4%                                     | 26 088             | 79.4%                                     | 41.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 150 226            | 151 014         | 36 296             | 24.2%                            | 36 756             | 24.5%                            | 36 444             | 24.1%                         | 109 496            | 72.5%                                     | 25 901             | 78.4%                                     | 40.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 922              | 2 122           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 117.7%                                    | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 812                | -               | 401                | 49.4%                            | 568                | 70.0%                            | 435                | -                             | 1 405              | -   | 187                | -   | 132.6%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 111 501            | 119 127         | 30 885             | 27.7%                            | 24 820             | 22.3%                            | 32 107             | 27.0%                         | 87 812             | 73.7%                                     | 19 005             | 53.2%                                     | 68.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 477             | 10 033          | 2 218              | 19.3%                            | 2 710              | 23.6%                            | 2 400              | 23.9%                         | 7 328              | 73.0%                                     | 1 656              | 46.4%                                     | 45.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 500                | 500             | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                         | 375                | 75.0%                                     | 31                 | -   | 300.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 81 800             | 81 285          | 20 706             | 25.3%                            | 15 638             | 19.1%                            | 16 249             | 20.0%                         | 52 593             | 64.7%                                     | 12 475             | 54.7%                                     | 30.3%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 17 724             | 27 309          | 7 836              | 44.2%                            | 6 348              | 35.8%                            | 13 332             | 48.8%                         | 27 516             | 100.8%                                    | 4 844              | 52.5%                                     | 175.3%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 41 459             | 34 009          | 5 813              |                                  | 12 505             |                                  | 4 772              |                               | 23 089             |   | 7 083              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 42 113             | 40 803          | 9 251              | 22.0%                            | 9 506              | 22.6%                            | 9 693              | 23.8%                         | 28 450             | 69.7%                                     | 8 412              | 76.5%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 38 313             | 37 003          | 9 251              | 24.1%                            | 9 506              | 24.8%                            | 9 693              | 26.2%                         | 28 450             | 76.9%                                     | 8 412              | 76.5%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 3 800              | 3 800           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 31 929             | 37 738          | 6 127              | 19.2%                            | 8 207              | 25.7%                            | 12 143             | 32.2%                         | 26 478             | 70.2%                                     | 6 370              | 46.5%                                     | 90.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 376              | 9 333           | 2 148              | 22.9%                            | 2 735              | 29.2%                            | 2 470              | 26.5%                         | 7 353              | 78.8%                                     | 2 239              | 48.8%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 500                | 500             | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                         | 375                | 75.0%                                     | 31                 | -   | 300.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 22 053             | 27 905          | 3 855              | 17.5%                            | 5 347              | 24.2%                            | 9 548              | 34.2%                         | 18 750             | 67.2%                                     | 4 099              | 45.0%                                     | 132.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 10 184             | 3 064           | 3 124              |                                  | 1 299              |                                  | (2 451)            |                               | 1 972              |   | 2 043              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 34 556             | 34 556          | 8 437              | 24.4%                            | 8 509              | 24.6%                            | 8 500              | 24.6%                         | 25 446             | 73.6%                                     | 7 831              | 71.7%                                     | 8.5%                           |
| Service charges  | 34 408             | 34 408          | 8 413              | 24.5%                            | 8 465              | 24.6%                            | 8 477              | 24.6%                         | 25 354             | 73.7%                                     | 7 782              | 76.1%                                     | 8.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 40                 | 40              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 108                | 108             | 24                 | 22.6%                            | 44                 | 41.1%                            | 23                 | 21.5%                         | 92                 | 85.2%                                     | 49                 | 4.3%                                      | (52.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 28 730             | 27 049          | 4 015              | 14.0%                            | 6 011              | 20.9%                            | 5 797              | 21.4%                         | 15 824             | 58.5%                                     | 5 556              | 50.0%                                     | 4.3%                           |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 479             | 11 254          | 2 371              | 20.7%                            | 3 168              | 27.6%                            | 3 009              | 26.7%                         | 8 548              | 76.0%                                     | 2 611              | 50.1%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 500                | 500             | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                            | 125                | 25.0%                         | 375                | 75.0%                                     | 31                 | -   | 300.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 16 751             | 15 294          | 1 520              | 9.1%                             | 2 718              | 16.2%                            | 2 663              | 17.4%                         | 6 901              | 45.1%                                     | 2 913              | 49.3%                                     | (8.6%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 5 825              | 7 507           | 4 422              |                                  | 2 498              |                                  | 2 703              |                               | 9 623              |   | 2 275              |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 8 272         | 50.0%        | 1 446        | 8.7%        | 887          | 5.4%        | 5 940         | 35.9%        | 16 545        | 27.5%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 9 922         | 72.6%        | 995          | 7.3%        | 372          | 2.7%        | 2 376         | 17.4%        | 13 665        | 22.7%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 7 590         | 51.7%        | 1 092        | 7.4%        | 565          | 3.8%        | 5 447         | 37.1%        | 14 694        | 24.4%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 2 759         | 40.2%        | 461          | 6.7%        | 251          | 3.7%        | 3 384         | 49.4%        | 6 855         | 11.4%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 638         | 37.6%        | 485          | 6.9%        | 244          | 3.5%        | 3 645         | 52.0%        | 7 012         | 11.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | (2 188)       | (15.18%)     | 423          | 29.3%       | 151          | 10.5%       | 3 055         | 212.0%       | 1 441         | 2.4%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>28 993</b> | <b>48.2%</b> | <b>4 903</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>2 469</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>23 847</b> | <b>39.6%</b> | <b>60 212</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 207           | 10.8%        | 106          | 5.5%        | 56           | 2.9%        | 1 540         | 80.7%        | 1 908         | 3.2%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 6 770         | 66.8%        | 802          | 7.9%        | 274          | 2.7%        | 2 290         | 22.6%        | 10 137        | 16.8%         | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 21 976        | 45.7%        | 3 995        | 8.3%        | 2 140        | 4.4%        | 20 017        | 41.6%        | 48 127        | 79.9%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 40            | 98.7%        | 1            | 1.3%        | -            | -           | -             | -            | 41            | 1%            | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>28 993</b> | <b>48.2%</b> | <b>4 903</b> | <b>8.1%</b> | <b>2 469</b> | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>23 847</b> | <b>39.6%</b> | <b>60 212</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days   |               | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total         |               |
|------------------------------|---------------|---------------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|---------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount        | %             | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount        | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |               |               |              |   |              |   |              |   |               |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 5 010         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 5 010         | 11.2%         |
| Bulk Water                   | -             | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -             | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 131         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 131         | 2.5%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | -             | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -             | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 1 951         | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 951         | 4.4%          |
| Loan repayments              | 34            | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 34            | 1%            |
| Trade Creditors              | 36 417        | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 36 417        | 81.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | 40            | 100.0%        | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 40            | 1%            |
| Other                        | -             | -             | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -             | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>44 583</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | <b>44 583</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | W Zybrands  | 028 313 8003 |
| Financial Manager | H Kleinkoog | 028 313 8040 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Cape Agulhas(WC033)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 54 992          | -                  | 23 539                           | -                  | 28 610                           | -                  | 107 142                       | -                  | 24 525                                    | 89.1%              | 16.7%                          |   |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 31 238          | -                  | 676                              | -                  | 1 908                            | -                  | 33 822                        | -                  | -   | 99.7%              | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 16 120          | -                  | 16 792                           | -                  | 17 672                           | -                  | 50 585                        | -                  | 14 751                                    | 78.7%              | 19.8%                          |   |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 7 634           | -                  | 6 071                            | -                  | 9 030                            | -                  | 22 735                        | -                  | 9 774                                     | 101.9%             | (7.6%)                         |   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 30 370          | -                  | 29 502                           | -                  | 23 421                           | -                  | 83 293                        | -                  | 22 075                                    | 69.1%              | 6.1%                           |   |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 11 186          | -                  | 13 628                           | -                  | 12 323                           | -                  | 37 137                        | -                  | 9 138                                     | 71.2%              | 34.9%                          |   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | -               | -                  | 4 768                            | -                  | 4 256                            | -                  | 9 024                         | -                  | 4 748                                     | 62.0%              | (10.4%)                        |   |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 19 185          | -                  | 11 106                           | -                  | 6 842                            | -                  | 37 133                        | -                  | 8 189                                     | 71.2%              | (16.4%)                        |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | 24 622          | -                  | (5 963)                          | -                  | 5 189                            | -                  | 23 848                        | -                  | 2 449                                     | -                  | -                              |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | 24 622          | -                  | (5 963)                          | -                  | 5 189                            | -                  | 23 848                        | -                  | 2 449                                     | -                  | -                              |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 194              | -                             | 4 194              | -   | 10 815             | 67.2%                                     | (61.2%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4 194              | -                             | 4 194              | -   | 3 611              | 46.0%                                     | 16.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 306              | 100.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4 898              | 183.6%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 511                | -                                | 4 357              | -                                | 4 961              | -                             | 9 829              | -   | 10 815             | 67.2%                                     | (54.1%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 48                 | -                                | 223                | -                                | 100                | -                             | 372                | -   | 486                | 68.3%                                     | (79.4%)                        |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 30                 | -                                | 25                 | -                             | 55                 | -   | 1 411              | 85.4%                                     | (98.3%)                        |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 222                | -                                | 461                | -                                | 1 330              | -                             | 2 014              | -   | 959                | 28.0%                                     | 38.7%                          |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 240                | -                                | 3 642              | -                                | 3 506              | -                             | 7 388              | -   | 7 959              | 104.1%                                    | (55.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 54 992             | -                                | 23 539             | -                                | 28 610             | -                             | 107 142            | -   | 24 525             | 89.1%                          | 16.7%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               |                    | -                                |                    | -                                | 4 194              | -                             | 4 194              | -   | 10 815             | 67.2%                          | (61.2%)                                   |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 54 992             | -                                | 23 539             | -                                | 32 804             | -                             | 111 335            | -   | 35 339             | 84.5%                          | (7.2%)                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 30 370             | -                                | 29 502             | -                                | 23 421             | -                             | 83 293             | -   | 22 075             | 69.1%                          | 6.1%                                      |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 511                | -                                | 4 357              | -                                | 4 961              | -                             | 9 829              | -   | 10 815             | 67.2%                          | (54.1%)                                   |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 30 881             | -                                | 33 859             | -                                | 28 382             | -                             | 93 122             | -   | 32 890             | 68.7%                          | (13.7%)                                   |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 10 802             | -                                | 6 306              | -                                | 4 969              | -                             | 10 802             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 21 118             | -                                | 35 439             | -                                | 34 699             | -                             | 91 256             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 2 396              | -                                | 3 228              | -                                | 3 894              | -                             | 9 518              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 9 563              | -                                | 24 669             | -                                | 21 476             | -                             | 55 708             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 4 867              | -                                | 2 542              | -                                | 9 329              | -                             | 16 738             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 14 292             | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 14 292             | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (10 000)           | -                                | 5 000              | -                                | -                  | -                             | (5 000)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 25 615             | -                                | 36 775             | -                                | 36 541             | -                             | 98 931             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 10 396             | -                                | 12 830             | -                                | 11 406             | -                             | 34 631             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 2 396              | -                                | 3 228              | -                                | 3 894              | -                             | 9 518              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 12 823             | -                                | 13 504             | -                                | 17 059             | -                             | 43 387             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 7 213              | -                                | 4 182              | -                             | 11 394             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 6 306              | -                                | 4 969              | -                                | 3 127              | -                             | 3 127              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 2 752              | -                                | 3 160              | -                                | 3 778              | -                             | 9 690              | -   | 3 355              | 68.8%                                     | 12.6%                          |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 2 739              | -                                | 3 154              | -                                | 3 778              | -                             | 9 670              | -   | 3 283              | 74.3%                                     | 15.1%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 13                 | -                                | 6                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 20                 | -   | 72                 | 62.1%                                     | (99.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 1 469              | -                                | 2 137              | -                                | 1 554              | -                             | 5 160              | -   | 1 594              | 50.2%                                     | (2.5%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 862                | -                                | 1 066              | -                                | 880                | -                             | 2 809              | -   | 789                | 73.8%                                     | 11.5%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 27                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 27                 | -   | 9                  | 5.0%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 607                | -                                | 1 044              | -                                | 674                | -                             | 2 325              | -   | 796                | 42.6%                                     | (15.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 1 283              | -                                | 1 023              | -                                | 2 224              | -                             | 4 530              | -   | 1 761              | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 10 545             | -                                | 10 618             | -                                | 10 824             | -                             | 31 987             | -   | 9 419              | 79.5%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 10 531             | -                                | 10 639             | -                                | 10 897             | -                             | 32 067             | -   | 9 338              | 82.7%                                     | 16.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 14                 | -                                | (21)               | -                                | (72)               | -                             | (80)               | -   | 82                 | 17.7%                                     | (188.6%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 7 971              | -                                | 7 101              | -                                | 5 235              | -                             | 20 307             | -   | 5 877              | 53.0%                                     | (10.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 774                | -                                | 919                | -                                | 753                | -                             | 2 446              | -   | 659                | 68.4%                                     | 14.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 4 741              | -                                | 4 256              | -                             | 8 997              | -   | 4 739              | 63.3%                                     | (10.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 7 197              | -                                | 1 441              | -                                | 225                | -                             | 8 864              | -   | 479                | 15.8%                                     | (53.0%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 574              |                                  | 3 517              |                                  | 5 589              |                               | 11 680             |   | 3 542              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 069              | -                                | 1 189              | -                                | 1 152              | -                             | 3 410              | -   | 1 110              | 83.2%                                     | 3.8%                           |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 032              | -                                | 1 149              | -                                | 1 137              | -                             | 3 318              | -   | 1 085              | 83.3%                                     | 4.9%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 37                 | -                                | 40                 | -                                | 15                 | -                             | 92                 | -   | 25                 | 79.1%                                     | (41.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 685              | -                                | 2 974              | -                                | 825                | -                             | 6 484              | -   | 716                | 57.7%                                     | 15.2%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 221              | -                                | 1 637              | -                                | 482                | -                             | 3 339              | -   | 451                | 83.3%                                     | 6.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 465              | -                                | 1 338              | -                                | 343                | -                             | 3 145              | -   | 265                | 43.7%                                     | 29.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (1 616)            |                                  | (1 786)            |                                  | 327                |                               | (3 075)            |   | 394                |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 819              | -                                | 1 851              | -                                | 1 860              | -                             | 5 529              | -   | 1 686              | 76.6%                                     | 10.3%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 819              | -                                | 1 851              | -                                | 1 860              | -                             | 5 529              | -   | 1 671              | 75.9%                                     | 11.3%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 15                 | 2 623.8%                                  | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 064              | -                                | 1 658              | -                                | 1 418              | -                             | 4 139              | -   | 1 513              | 63.6%                                     | (6.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 673                | -                                | 971                | -                                | 691                | -                             | 2 335              | -   | 693                | 76.9%                                     | (.3%)                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 391                | -                                | 687                | -                                | 727                | -                             | 1 805              | -   | 819                | 57.1%                                     | (11.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 755                |                                  | 193                |                                  | 442                |                               | 1 390              |   | 174                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 241         | 21.3% | 93           | 8.2%  | 60           | 5.3% | 736          | 65.1% | 1 130  | 18.8%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 535         | 38.0% | 151          | 10.7% | 80           | 5.7% | 642          | 45.6% | 1 408  | 23.4%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 160         | 11.6% | 45           | 3.2%  | 34           | 2.5% | 1 140        | 82.7% | 1 379  | 22.9%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 61          | 16.8% | 22           | 6.0%  | 17           | 4.6% | 265          | 72.6% | 365    | 6.1%   | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 107         | 16.6% | 40           | 6.1%  | 31           | 4.8% | 469          | 72.5% | 647    | 10.7%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 163         | 14.9% | 71           | 6.5%  | 32           | 2.9% | 828          | 75.7% | 1 094  | 18.2%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 267       | 21.0% | 422          | 7.0%  | 254          | 4.2% | 4 080        | 67.7% | 6 023  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 5           | 3.1%  | 2            | 1.1%  | 2            | 1.4% | 155          | 94.4% | 165    | 2.7%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 262       | 21.5% | 420          | 7.2%  | 252          | 4.3% | 3 924        | 67.0% | 5 858  | 97.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 267       | 21.0% | 422          | 7.0%  | 254          | 4.2% | 4 080        | 67.7% | 6 023  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | 1 918       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 1 918  | 57.7%  |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | 366         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 366    | 11.0%  |
| VAT (output less input)      | 233         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 233    | 7.0%   |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 630         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 630    | 19.0%  |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | 176         | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 176    | 5.3%   |
| Other                        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 3 324       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 3 324  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |               |              |
|-------------------|---------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | R Stevens     | 028 425 5500 |
| Financial Manager | H Schliebusch | 028 425 5500 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.  
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Western Cape: Swellendam(WC034)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 111 124         | 106 070            | 31 813                           | 28.6%              | 25 537                           | 23.0%              | 18 523                        | 17.5%              | 75 874                                    | 71.5%              | 14 413                                    | 57.9%                          | 28.5%    |
| Property rates                          | 19 375          | 17 775             | 22 234                           | 114.8%             | 929                              | 4.8%               | 245                           | 1.4%               | 23 408                                    | 131.7%             | 2 305                                     | 65.2%                          | (89.4%)  |
| Service charges                         | 53 561          | 53 261             | 7 897                            | 14.7%              | 19 967                           | 37.3%              | 12 481                        | 23.4%              | 40 344                                    | 75.7%              | 9 351                                     | 67.8%                          | 33.5%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 38 188          | 35 034             | 1 683                            | 4.4%               | 4 642                            | 12.2%              | 5 797                         | 16.5%              | 12 121                                    | 34.6%              | 2 757                                     | 34.3%                          | 110.3%   |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 101 514         | 97 755             | 11 095                           | 10.9%              | 27 226                           | 26.8%              | 16 841                        | 17.2%              | 55 163                                    | 56.4%              | 16 884                                    | 57.3%                          | (3%)     |
| Employee related costs                  | 36 929          | 33 878             | 5 870                            | 15.9%              | 12 109                           | 32.8%              | 8 181                         | 24.1%              | 26 160                                    | 77.2%              | 7 578                                     | 69.5%                          | 8.0%     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 120             | 110                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              | -        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 15 943          | 17 818             | 2 038                            | 12.8%              | 4 378                            | 27.5%              | 3 954                         | 22.2%              | 10 369                                    | 58.2%              | 2 641                                     | 62.9%                          | 49.7%    |
| Other expenditure                       | 48 522          | 45 949             | 3 188                            | 6.6%               | 10 740                           | 22.1%              | 4 706                         | 10.2%              | 18 634                                    | 40.6%              | 6 665                                     | 45.3%                          | (29.4%)  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 9 610           | 8 315              | 20 718                           |                    | (1 689)                          |                    | 1 682                         |                    | 20 711                                    |                    | (2 471)                                   |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (9 044)         | (8 305)            | (8)                              | -1%                | (3)                              | -                  | (6)                           | -1%                | (17)                                      | -2%                | -   | -                              | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 566             | 10                 | 20 710                           |                    | (1 692)                          |                    | 1 676                         |                    | 20 694                                    |                    | (2 471)                                   |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           | -                  | 52 319          | 2 586              | -                                | 5 838              | -                                | 9 672              | 18.5%                         | 18 095             | 34.6%                                     | 4 492              | 23.8%                                     | 115.3%                         |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 1 702              | -                                | 3 672              | -                                | 5 609              | -                             | 10 983             | -   | 571                | 10.3%                                     | 882.0%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 73                 | -                                | 768                | -                                | 3 025              | -                             | 3 866              | -   | 777                | 26.8%                                     | 289.1%                         |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 811                | -                                | 1 398              | -                                | 1 037              | -                             | 3 246              | -   | 3 143              | 54.8%                                     | (67.0%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | 52 319          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | 52 319          | 2 586              | -                                | 5 838              | -                                | 9 903              | 18.9%                         | 18 326             | 35.0%                                     | 4 492              | 23.8%                                     | 120.5%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 1 310              | -                                | 2 693              | -                                | 4 323              | -                             | 8 326              | -   | 153                | 7.3%                                      | 2 729.2%                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 198                | -                                | 594                | -                                | 768                | -                             | 1 561              | -   | 233                | 33.8%                                     | 229.6%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 939                | -                             | 939                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 987                | -                                | 2 018              | -                             | 3 005              | -   | 851                | 12.5%                                     | 137.1%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | 52 319          | 1 078              | -                                | 1 563              | -                                | 1 854              | 3.5%                          | 4 496              | 8.6%                                      | 3 255              | 33.9%                                     | (43.0%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | 111 124            | 106 070         | 31 813             | 28.6%                            | 25 537             | 23.0%                            | 18 523             | 17.5%                         | 75 874             | 71.5%                                     | 14 413             | 57.9%                                     | 28.5%                          |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | 52 319          | 2 586              | -                                | 5 838              | -                                | 9 672              | 18.5%                         | 18 095             | 34.6%                                     | 4 492              | 23.8%                                     | 115.3%                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | 52 319          | 2 586              | -                                | 5 838              | -                                | 9 672              | 18.5%                         | 18 095             | 34.6%                                     | 4 492              | 23.8%                                     | 115.3%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 111 124            | 158 389         | 34 399             | 31.0%                            | 31 375             | 19.8%                            | 28 195             | 17.8%                         | 93 969             | 59.3%                                     | 18 905             | 47.1%                                     | 49.1%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | 101 514            | 97 755          | 11 095             | 10.9%                            | 27 226             | 26.8%                            | 16 841             | 17.2%                         | 55 163             | 56.4%                                     | 16 884             | 57.3%                                     | (3%)                           |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | 52 319          | 2 586              | -                                | 5 838              | -                                | 9 903              | 18.9%                         | 18 326             | 35.0%                                     | 4 492              | 23.8%                                     | 120.5%                         |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | 52 319          | 2 586              | -                                | 5 838              | -                                | 9 903              | 18.9%                         | 18 326             | 35.0%                                     | 4 492              | 23.8%                                     | 120.5%                         |
| Total Expenditure                 | 101 514            | 150 074         | 13 681             | 13.5%                            | 33 064             | 22.0%                            | 26 743             | 17.8%                         | 73 489             | 49.0%                                     | 21 376             | 46.7%                                     | 25.1%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 3 988              | -                                | 10 150             | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 23 476             | -                                | 29 645             | -                                | (40 687)           | -                             | 12 434             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 116              | -                                | 730                | -                                | 2 654              | -                             | 4 500              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 18 298             | -                                | 28 941             | -                                | (16 884)           | -                             | 30 355             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 16                 | -                                | 15                 | -                                | 3 494              | -                             | 3 525              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 33                 | -                                | (58)               | -                                | 27                 | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | 4 013              | -                                | 17                 | -                                | (29 978)           | -                             | (25 948)           | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>19 488</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>23 483</b>      | <b>-</b>                         | <b>(12 102)</b>    | <b>-</b>                      | <b>30 868</b>      | <b>-</b>                                  | <b>-</b>           | <b>(100.0%)</b>                           |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 9 828              | -                                | 20 651             | -                                | 14 177             | -                             | 44 656             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 2 322              | -                                | (16 209)           | -                                | (34 762)           | -                             | (48 649)           | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 6 344              | -                                | 17 959             | -                                | 11 928             | -                             | 36 231             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 993                | -                                | 1 082              | -                                | (3 444)            | -                             | (1 369)            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>3 988</b>       |                                  | <b>10 150</b>      |                                  | <b>(18 434)</b>    |                               | <b>(18 434)</b>    |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |  |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |  |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |  |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 15 868             | 14 558          | 1 115              | 7.0%                             | 2 833              | 17.9%                            | 2 254              | 15.5%                         | 6 202              | 42.6%                                     | 1 618              | 56.4%                                     | 39.3%    |  |                                |
| Service charges         | 8 874              | 8 141           | 1 115              | 12.6%                            | 2 833              | 31.9%                            | 2 254              | 27.7%                         | 6 202              | 76.2%                                     | 1 598              | 59.4%                                     | 41.0%    |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | 6 906              | 6 336           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 55.4%                                     | -        |  |                                |
| Other own revenue       | 88                 | 81              | -                  | -                                | 0                  | 5%                               | -                  | -                             | 0                  | 5%  | 20                 | 18.7%                                     | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | 7 724              | 7 086           | 804                | 10.4%                            | 1 721              | 22.3%                            | 1 267              | 17.9%                         | 3 792              | 53.5%                                     | 1 167              | 41.3%                                     | 8.6%     |  |                                |
| Employee related costs  | 2 509              | 2 302           | 442                | 17.6%                            | 898                | 35.6%                            | 661                | 28.7%                         | 2 001              | 86.9%                                     | 602                | 58.2%                                     | 9.8%     |  |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |  |                                |
| Other expenditure       | 5 215              | 4 784           | 362                | 6.9%                             | 822                | 15.8%                            | 606                | 12.7%                         | 1 790              | 37.4%                                     | 565                | 32.8%                                     | 7.3%     |  |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 8 144              | 7 472           | 312                |                                  | 1 112              |                                  | 987                |                               | 2 411              |   | 451                |   |          |  |                                |



#### Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 31 323             | 32 816          | 4 430              | 14.1%                            | 11 132             | 35.5%                            | 7 632              | 23.3%                         | 23 193             | 70.7%                                     | 5 241              | 65.4%                                     | 45.6%                          |
| Service charges  | 29 118             | 30 794          | 4 426              | 15.2%                            | 11 124             | 38.2%                            | 7 627              | 24.8%                         | 23 178             | 75.3%                                     | 5 191              | 67.2%                                     | 46.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 816              | 1 666           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 389                | 357             | 4                  | .9%                              | 7                  | 1.9%                             | 4                  | 1.2%                          | 15                 | 4.3%                                      | 50                 | 28.5%                                     | (91.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 26 733             | 28 545          | 2 940              | 11.0%                            | 6 692              | 25.0%                            | 4 964              | 17.4%                         | 14 596             | 51.1%                                     | 4 042              | 54.0%                                     | 22.8%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 879              | 2 641           | 481                | 16.7%                            | 1 014              | 35.2%                            | 634                | 24.0%                         | 2 130              | 80.7%                                     | 567                | 68.1%                                     | 12.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 15 478             | 17 298          | 1 975              | 12.8%                            | 4 244              | 27.4%                            | 3 832              | 22.2%                         | 10 050             | 58.1%                                     | 2 641              | 62.9%                                     | 45.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 376              | 8 606           | 484                | 5.8%                             | 1 434              | 17.1%                            | 498                | 5.8%                          | 2 416              | 28.1%                                     | 834                | 30.2%                                     | (40.3%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 590              | 4 271           | 1 490              |                                  | 4 440              |                                  | 2 668              |                               | 8 598              |   | 1 199              |   |                                |

#### Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 9 891              | 9 074           | 1 498              | 15.1%                            | 3 796              | 38.4%                            | 1 669              | 18.4%                         | 6 964              | 76.7%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 9 656              | 8 859           | 1 498              | 15.5%                            | 3 796              | 39.3%                            | 1 669              | 18.8%                         | 6 964              | 78.6%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 234                | 215             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 5 594              | 5 422           | 479                | 8.6%                             | 1 160              | 20.7%                            | 602                | 11.1%                         | 2 241              | 41.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | 2 279              | 2 091           | 332                | 14.6%                            | 587                | 25.7%                            | 380                | 18.2%                         | 1 299              | 62.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 315              | 3 331           | 147                | 4.4%                             | 573                | 17.3%                            | 222                | 6.7%                          | 942                | 28.3%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 296              | 3 652           | 1 020              |                                  | 2 636              |                                  | 1 067              |                               | 4 723              |   | -                  |                                |   |

#### Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 614              | 5 150           | 849                | 15.1%                            | 2 159              | 38.5%                            | 916                | 17.8%                         | 3 923              | 76.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 5 614              | 5 150           | 849                | 15.1%                            | 2 159              | 38.5%                            | 916                | 17.8%                         | 3 923              | 76.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 0                  | 0               | 0                  | 16.4%                            | 0                  | 81.8%                            | 0                  | 9.0%                          | 0                  | 117.0%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 087              | 2 832           | 537                | 17.4%                            | 1 139              | 36.9%                            | 584                | 20.6%                         | 2 260              | 79.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 204              | 1 104           | 219                | 18.2%                            | 450                | 37.4%                            | 376                | 34.1%                         | 1 045              | 94.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 883              | 1 728           | 318                | 16.9%                            | 689                | 36.6%                            | 207                | 12.0%                         | 1 215              | 70.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 527              | 2 318           | 312                |                                  | 1 020              |                                  | 332                |                               | 1 663              |   | -                  |   |                                |

#### Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 1 067        | 19.3%        | 312          | 5.7%        | 173          | 3.1%        | 3 964         | 71.9%        | 5 517         | 14.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 2 436        | 44.7%        | 280          | 5.1%        | 173          | 3.2%        | 2 562         | 47.0%        | 5 450         | 14.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 916          | 7.6%         | 92           | .8%         | 91           | .8%         | 10 922        | 90.9%        | 12 020        | 30.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 864          | 12.6%        | 203          | 3.0%        | 192          | 2.8%        | 5 582         | 81.6%        | 6 841         | 17.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 597          | 13.6%        | 162          | 3.7%        | 143          | 3.3%        | 3 479         | 79.4%        | 4 382         | 11.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (579)        | (12.5%)      | 58           | 1.2%        | 46           | 1.0%        | 5 113         | 110.3%       | 4 637         | 11.9%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>5 300</b> | <b>13.6%</b> | <b>1 107</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>818</b>   | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>31 623</b> | <b>81.4%</b> | <b>38 848</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 596          | 9.1%         | 266          | 4.1%        | 193          | 3.0%        | 5 466         | 83.8%        | 6 522         | 16.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 640          | 73.6%        | 10           | 1.2%        | 7            | .8%         | 213           | 24.5%        | 870           | 2.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 3 881        | 12.6%        | 823          | 2.7%        | 613          | 2.0%        | 25 386        | 82.7%        | 30 703        | 79.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 182          | 24.2%        | 8            | 1.0%        | 5            | .7%         | 558           | 74.1%        | 753           | 1.9%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>5 300</b> | <b>13.6%</b> | <b>1 107</b> | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>818</b>   | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>31 623</b> | <b>81.4%</b> | <b>38 848</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

#### Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |            | Over 90 Days |            | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |            |              |            |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | 5 964        | 100.0%       | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | 5 964        | 86.3%         |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 234          | 24.6%        | 632          | 66.6%       | 63           | 6.6%       | 20           | 2.1%       | 949          | 13.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>6 197</b> | <b>89.7%</b> | <b>632</b>   | <b>9.1%</b> | <b>63</b>    | <b>.9%</b> | <b>20</b>    | <b>.3%</b> | <b>6 913</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

#### Contact Details

|                   |       |              |
|-------------------|-------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | N Nel | 028 514 8500 |
| Financial Manager | N Nel | 028 514 8500 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns. (Original Capital Budgets)
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Overberg(DC3)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 102 213            | 103 398         | 32 267             | 31.6%                            | 22 981             | 22.5%                            | 24 229             | 23.4%                         | 79 476             | 76.9%                                     | 28 418             | 84.3% (14.7%)                             |
| Property rates                           | -                  | -               | 2                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                          | 4 418              | 4 140           | 835                | 18.9%                            | 1 219              | 27.6%                            | 740                | 17.9%                         | 2 795              | 67.5%                                     | 920                | 68.3% (19.5%)                             |
| Other own revenue                        | 97 795             | 99 258          | 31 430             | 32.1%                            | 21 760             | 22.3%                            | 23 489             | 23.7%                         | 76 679             | 77.3%                                     | 27 499             | 85.1% (14.6%)                             |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | <b>107 466</b>     | <b>106 571</b>  | <b>19 916</b>      | <b>18.5%</b>                     | <b>26 469</b>      | <b>24.6%</b>                     | <b>23 763</b>      | <b>22.3%</b>                  | <b>70 148</b>      | <b>65.8%</b>                              | <b>27 087</b>      | <b>74.4%</b> (12.3%)                      |
| Employee related costs                   | 47 552             | 43 389          | 11 702             | 24.6%                            | 13 996             | 29.4%                            | 9 597              | 22.1%                         | 35 295             | 81.3%                                     | 10 114             | 86.7% (5.1%)                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure                        | 59 914             | 63 182          | 8 213              | 13.7%                            | 12 473             | 20.8%                            | 14 166             | 22.4%                         | 34 853             | 55.2%                                     | 16 973             | 67.4% (16.5%)                             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | <b>(5 253)</b>     | <b>(3 172)</b>  | <b>12 351</b>      |                                  | <b>(3 488)</b>     |                                  | <b>466</b>         |                               | <b>9 328</b>       |   | <b>1 332</b>       |   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | <b>(5 253)</b>     | <b>(3 172)</b>  | <b>12 351</b>      |                                  | <b>(3 488)</b>     |                                  | <b>466</b>         |                               | <b>9 328</b>       |   | <b>1 332</b>       |   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | 2 750              | 2 750           | 33                 | 1.2%                             | 113                | 4.1%                             | 1 524              | 55.4%                         | 1 670              | 60.7%                                     | 209                | 25.9% 629.5%                              |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 209                | 25.9% (100.0%)                            |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | 2 750              | 2 750           | 33                 | 1.2%                             | 113                | 4.1%                             | 1 524              | 55.4%                         | 1 670              | 60.7%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | <b>2 750</b>       | <b>2 750</b>    | <b>33</b>          | <b>1.2%</b>                      | <b>113</b>         | <b>4.1%</b>                      | <b>1 524</b>       | <b>55.4%</b>                  | <b>1 670</b>       | <b>60.7%</b>                              | <b>209</b>         | <b>25.9%</b> 629.5%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 150                | 95              | -                  | -                                | 32                 | 21.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 32                 | 33.5%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other                                     | 2 600              | 2 655           | 33                 | 1.3%                             | 81                 | 3.1%                             | 1 524              | 57.4%                         | 1 638              | 61.7%                                     | 209                | 25.9% 629.5%                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | 102 213            | 103 398         | 32 267             | 31.6%                            | 22 981             | 22.5%                            | 24 229             | 23.4%                         | 79 476             | 76.9%                                     | 28 418             | 84.3% (14.7%)                             |
| Capital Revenue                          | 2 750              | 2 750           | 33                 | 1.2%                             | 113                | 4.1%                             | 1 524              | 55.4%                         | 1 670              | 60.7%                                     | 209                | 25.9% 629.5%                              |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | <b>104 963</b>     | <b>106 148</b>  | <b>32 300</b>      | <b>30.8%</b>                     | <b>23 094</b>      | <b>21.8%</b>                     | <b>25 753</b>      | <b>24.3%</b>                  | <b>81 146</b>      | <b>76.4%</b>                              | <b>28 627</b>      | <b>83.6%</b> (10.0%)                      |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | 107 466            | 106 571         | 19 916             | 18.5%                            | 26 469             | 24.6%                            | 23 763             | 22.3%                         | 70 148             | 65.8%                                     | 27 087             | 74.4% (12.3%)                             |
| Capital Expenditure                      | 2 750              | 2 750           | 33                 | 1.2%                             | 113                | 4.1%                             | 1 524              | 55.4%                         | 1 670              | 60.7%                                     | 209                | 25.9% 629.5%                              |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | <b>110 216</b>     | <b>109 321</b>  | <b>19 949</b>      | <b>18.1%</b>                     | <b>26 582</b>      | <b>24.3%</b>                     | <b>25 287</b>      | <b>23.1%</b>                  | <b>71 818</b>      | <b>65.7%</b>                              | <b>27 295</b>      | <b>73.8%</b> (7.4%)                       |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 7 000              | 7 000           | 11 659             |                                  | 10 216             |                                  | 10 383             |                               | 11 659             |   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 103 713            | 103 713         | 32 169             | 31.0%                            | 24 647             | 23.8%                            | 25 615             | 24.7%                         | 82 431             | 79.5%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges                                 | 17 639             | 17 639          | 2 019              | 11.4%                            | 2 431              | 13.8%                            | 1 985              | 11.3%                         | 6 436              | 36.5%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 74 322             | 74 322          | 24 015             | 32.3%                            | 19 352             | 26.0%                            | 20 126             | 27.1%                         | 63 493             | 85.4%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Other receipts                                  | 10 252             | 10 252          | 2 635              | 25.7%                            | 2 863              | 27.9%                            | 3 504              | 34.2%                         | 9 002              | 87.8%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 500              | 1 500           | 3 500              | 233.3%                           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 500              | 233.3%                                    | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | <b>110 216</b>     | <b>110 216</b>  | <b>33 613</b>      | <b>30.5%</b>                     | <b>24 480</b>      | <b>22.2%</b>                     | <b>27 953</b>      | <b>25.4%</b>                  | <b>86 045</b>      | <b>78.1%</b>                              | <b>-</b>           | <b>- (100.0%)</b>                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 47 552             | 47 552          | 10 884             | 22.9%                            | 13 168             | 27.7%                            | 12 992             | 27.3%                         | 37 044             | 77.9%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | 48 923             | 48 923          | 8 141              | 16.6%                            | 6 382              | 13.0%                            | 11 135             | 22.8%                         | 25 658             | 52.4%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Capital assets                                  | 2 750              | 2 750           | 33                 | 1.2%                             | 113                | 4.1%                             | 1 524              | 55.4%                         | 1 670              | 60.7%                                     | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 3 107              | 3 107           | -                  | -                                | 1 317              | 42.4%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 317              | 42.4%                                     | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 7 884              | 7 884           | 14 554             | 184.6%                           | 3 500              | 44.4%                            | 2 303              | 29.2%                         | 20 356             | 258.2%                                    | -                  | - (100.0%)                                |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | <b>497</b>         | <b>497</b>      | <b>10 216</b>      |                                  | <b>10 383</b>      |                                  | <b>8 045</b>       |                               | <b>8 045</b>       |   | <b>-</b>           |   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | <b>-</b>           | <b>-</b>        | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                                  | <b>-</b>           |                               | <b>-</b>           |   | <b>-</b>           |   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 134              | 3 910           | 773                | 18.7%                            | 1 188              | 28.7%                            | 677                | 17.3%                         | 2 638              | 67.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges  | 4 124              | 3 900           | 773                | 18.8%                            | 1 183              | 28.7%                            | 677                | 17.4%                         | 2 633              | 67.5%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 10                 | 10              | -                  | -                                | 5                  | 50.0%                            | -                  | -                             | 5                  | 50.0%                                     | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 471              | 3 870           | 219                | 6.3%                             | 1 426              | 41.1%                            | 477                | 12.3%                         | 2 123              | 54.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | 666             | 15                 | -                                | 291                | -                                | 120                | 18.1%                         | 427                | 64.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 471              | 3 204           | 204                | 5.9%                             | 1 135              | 32.7%                            | 357                | 11.1%                         | 1 696              | 52.9%                                     | -                  | -                              | (100.0%)                                  |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 663                | 40              | 554                |                                  | (239)              |                                  | 200                |                               | 515                |   | -                  | -                              |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 5           | 43.2% | 4            | 36.4% | 0            | 1.7% | 2            | 18.7% | 11     | 5%     | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 4           | 29.3% | 1            | 7.1%  | 0            | 8%   | 9            | 62.8% | 14     | 7%     | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 1           | 12.3% | 1            | 12.2% | 0            | 3.1% | 5            | 72.5% | 7      | 3%     | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1           | 19.9% | 0            | 11.9% | 0            | 4.2% | 2            | 64.0% | 3      | 1%     | -                    | - |
| Other  | 727         | 37.0% | 415          | 21.2% | 82           | 4.2% | 737          | 37.6% | 1 961  | 98.3%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 737         | 36.9% | 421          | 21.1% | 83           | 4.2% | 755          | 37.8% | 1 996  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 210         | 45.8% | 246          | 53.6% | 2            | 4%   | 1            | 2%    | 459    | 23.0%  | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 133         | 38.3% | 10           | 2.8%  | 1            | 3%   | 203          | 58.6% | 346    | 17.4%  | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 394         | 33.1% | 165          | 13.9% | 80           | 6.8% | 551          | 46.3% | 1 190  | 59.6%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -    | -            | -     | -      | -      | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 737         | 36.9% | 421          | 21.1% | 83           | 4.2% | 755          | 37.8% | 1 996  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |        | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %      | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |        |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -      | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | 2 939       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 939  | 100.0% |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 2 939       | 100.0% | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | 2 939  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D van der Heever | 028 425 1157 |
| Financial Manager | O Mackenzie      | 028 425 1157 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Kannaland(WC041)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 70 883             | 70 883          | 15 608             | 22.0%                            | 14 501             | 20.5%                            | 14 847             | 20.9%                         | 44 956             | 63.4%                                     | 20 705             | 58.9%                                     | (28.3%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 8 500              | 8 500           | 821                | 9.7%                             | 86                 | 1.0%                             | 414                | 4.9%                          | 1 321              | 15.5%                                     | 2 402              | 70.5%                                     | (82.7%)                        |
| Service charges                         | 31 678             | 31 678          | 7 724              | 24.4%                            | 8 288              | 26.2%                            | 10 082             | 31.8%                         | 26 094             | 82.4%                                     | 6 358              | 68.9%                                     | 58.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 30 706             | 30 706          | 7 063              | 23.0%                            | 6 127              | 20.0%                            | 4 350              | 14.2%                         | 17 540             | 57.1%                                     | 11 945             | 49.0%                                     | (63.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 72 460             | 72 460          | 12 535             | 17.3%                            | 17 805             | 24.6%                            | 16 059             | 22.2%                         | 46 400             | 64.0%                                     | 14 283             | 50.5%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 22 369             | 22 369          | 4 870              | 21.8%                            | 5 960              | 26.6%                            | 5 902              | 26.4%                         | 16 732             | 74.8%                                     | 3 750              | 65.6%                                     | 57.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | 15 600             | 15 600          | 3 363              | 21.6%                            | 3 789              | 24.3%                            | 3 864              | 24.8%                         | 11 017             | 70.6%                                     | 3 288              | 74.7%                                     | 17.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 34 491             | 34 491          | 4 303              | 12.5%                            | 8 056              | 23.4%                            | 6 292              | 18.2%                         | 18 651             | 54.1%                                     | 7 245              | 37.9%                                     | (13.1%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | (1 577)            | (1 577)         | 3 073              |                                  | (3 305)            |                                  | (1 212)            |                               | (1 444)            |   | 6 422              |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | 1 613              | 1 613           |                    | -                                |                    | -                                | 58                 | 3.6%                          | 58                 | 3.6%                                      |                    |   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 36                 | 36              | 3 073              |                                  | (3 305)            |                                  | (1 154)            |                               | (1 386)            |   | 6 422              |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 15 524             | 15 524          | -                  | -                                | 4 881              | 31.4%                            | 3 610              | 23.3%                         | 8 492              | 54.7%                                     | 4 478              | 39.1%                                     | (19.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 15 524             | 15 524          | -                  | -                                | 4 881              | 31.4%                            | 3 610              | 23.3%                         | 8 492              | 54.7%                                     | 4 478              | 39.2%                                     | (19.4%)                        |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 15 524             | 15 524          | 69                 | .4%                              | 4 881              | 31.4%                            | 3 610              | 23.3%                         | 8 561              | 55.1%                                     | 4 478              | 39.1%                                     | (19.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 583                | 12.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 3 827              | 3 827           | -                  | -                                | 2 886              | 75.4%                            | 970                | 25.3%                         | 3 855              | 100.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 7 697              | 7 697           | 69                 | .9%                              | 1 996              | 25.9%                            | 2 640              | 34.3%                         | 4 705              | 61.1%                                     | 3 894              | 138.2%                                    | (32.2%)                        |
| Other                                     | 4 000              | 4 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 70 883             | 70 883          | 15 608             | 22.0%                            | 14 501             | 20.5%                            | 14 847             | 20.9%                         | 44 956             | 63.4%                                     | 20 705             | 58.9%                                     | (28.3%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 15 524             | 15 524          |                    |                                  | 4 881              | 31.4%                            | 3 610              | 23.3%                         | 8 492              | 54.7%                                     | 4 478              | 39.1%                                     | (19.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 86 407             | 86 407          | 15 608             | 18.1%                            | 19 382             | 22.4%                            | 18 458             | 21.4%                         | 53 447             | 61.9%                                     | 25 183             | 56.0%                                     | (26.7%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 72 460             | 72 460          | 12 535             | 17.3%                            | 17 805             | 24.6%                            | 16 059             | 22.2%                         | 46 400             | 64.0%                                     | 14 283             | 50.5%                                     | 12.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 15 524             | 15 524          | 69                 | .4%                              | 4 881              | 31.4%                            | 3 610              | 23.3%                         | 8 561              | 55.1%                                     | 4 478              | 39.1%                                     | (19.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 87 984             | 87 984          | 12 604             | 14.3%                            | 22 687             | 25.8%                            | 19 669             | 22.4%                         | 54 960             | 62.5%                                     | 18 761             | 48.7%                                     | 4.8%                           |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 125                | 125             | 2                  |                                  | 78                 |                                  | 80                 |                               | 2                  |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 67 305             | 67 305          | 88                 | .1%                              | 15                 | -                                | 18 465             | 27.4%                         | 18 567             | 27.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 503              | 1 503           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 31 988             | 31 988          | 15                 | -                                | 8                  | -                                | 8 088              | 25.3%                         | 8 111              | 25.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 31 203             | 31 203          | 9                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | 8 581              | 27.5%                         | 8 595              | 27.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 2 376              | 2 376           | 64                 | 2.7%                             | 1                  | -                                | 1 792              | 75.4%                         | 1 857              | 78.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 235                | 235             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 4                  | 1.8%                          | 4                  | 1.8%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 67 394             | 67 394          | 12                 | -                                | 13                 | -                                | 18 999             | 28.2%                         | 19 024             | 28.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 23 213             | 23 213          | 5                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | 5 852              | 25.2%                         | 5 863              | 25.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 781                | 781             | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 84                 | 10.7%                         | 84                 | 10.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 22 716             | 22 716          | 5                  | -                                | 6                  | -                                | 8 805              | 38.8%                         | 8 816              | 38.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 11 971             | 11 971          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 2 961              | 24.7%                         | 2 961              | 24.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 393              | 1 393           | 0                  | -                                | 0                  | -                                | 518                | 37.2%                         | 519                | 37.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 7 320              | 7 320           | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 779                | 10.6%                         | 781                | 10.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 36                 | 36              | 78                 |                                  | 80                 |                                  | (454)              |                               | (454)              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 5 663              | 5 663           | 640                | 11.3%                            | 1 182              | 20.9%                            | 1 427              | 25.2%                         | 3 249              | 57.4%                                     | 5 653              | 67.5%                                     | (74.8%)                        |
| Service charges         | 5 177              | 5 177           | 494                | 9.6%                             | 1 090              | 21.1%                            | 1 061              | 20.5%                         | 2 645              | 51.1%                                     | 1 236              | 75.2%                                     | (14.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 1 643              | 1 643           | 137                | 8.3%                             | 137                | 8.3%                             | 411                | 25.0%                         | 685                | 41.7%                                     | 4 417              | 63.3%                                     | (90.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | (1 157)            | (1 157)         | 8                  | (.7%)                            | (44)               | 3.8%                             | (45)               | 3.9%                          | (81)               | 7.0%                                      | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 4 766              | 4 766           | 806                | 16.9%                            | 729                | 15.3%                            | 974                | 20.4%                         | 2 509              | 52.6%                                     | 1 584              | 20.6%                                     | (38.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 2 019              | 2 019           | 297                | 14.7%                            | 355                | 17.6%                            | 311                | 15.4%                         | 963                | 47.7%                                     | 489                | 80.2%                                     | (36.4%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | 600                | 600             | 34                 | 5.6%                             | 13                 | 2.2%                             | 149                | 24.8%                         | 195                | 32.5%                                     | 364                | 81.7%                                     | (59.1%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 2 147              | 2 147           | 475                | 22.1%                            | 361                | 16.8%                            | 515                | 24.0%                         | 1 351              | 62.9%                                     | 731                | 10.5%                                     | (29.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 897                | 897             | (166)              |                                  | 453                |                                  | 453                |                               | 740                |   | 4 069              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 26 638             | 26 638          | 4 651              | 17.5%                            | 9 635              | 36.2%                            | 6 322              | 23.7%                         | 20 607             | 77.4%                                     | 4 007              | 64.8%                                     | 57.8%                          |
| Service charges  | 20 700             | 20 700          | 4 427              | 21.4%                            | 5 481              | 26.5%                            | 5 485              | 26.5%                         | 15 393             | 74.4%                                     | 3 761              | 67.0%                                     | 45.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 638              | 6 638           | 220                | 3.3%                             | 4 220              | 63.6%                            | 893                | 13.5%                         | 5 333              | 80.3%                                     | 245                | 28.2%                                     | 263.7%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | (700)              | (700)           | 4                  | (5%)                             | (66)               | 9.4%                             | (56)               | 8.0%                          | (118)              | 16.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 22 518             | 22 518          | 4 114              | 18.3%                            | 4 807              | 21.3%                            | 5 073              | 22.5%                         | 13 994             | 62.1%                                     | 3 921              | 72.5%                                     | 29.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 400              | 1 400           | 464                | 33.2%                            | 551                | 39.4%                            | 552                | 39.4%                         | 1 568              | 112.0%                                    | 210                | 53.7%                                     | 162.4%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 15 000             | 15 000          | 3 329              | 22.2%                            | 3 777              | 25.2%                            | 3 716              | 24.8%                         | 10 821             | 72.1%                                     | 2 924              | 74.4%                                     | 27.1%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 118              | 6 118           | 321                | 5.2%                             | 479                | 7.8%                             | 805                | 13.2%                         | 1 605              | 26.2%                                     | 786                | 71.8%                                     | 2.5%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 4 120              | 4 120           | 536                |                                  | 4 828              |                                  | 1 249              |                               | 6 613              |   | 86                 |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4c. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 5 139              | 5 139           | 2 241              | 43.6%                            | 720                | 14.0%                            | 915                | 17.8%                         | 3 876              | 75.4%                                     | 1 327              | 83.2%                                     | (31.0%)                        |
| Service charges  | 2 922              | 2 922           | 2 188              | 74.9%                            | 641                | 21.9%                            | 475                | 16.3%                         | 3 304              | 113.1%                                    | 512                | 74.6%                                     | (7.3%)                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 2 216              | 2 216           | 185                | 8.3%                             | 185                | 8.3%                             | 554                | 25.0%                         | 923                | 41.7%                                     | 814                | 104.8%                                    | (32.0%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1                  | 1               | (132)              | (13 180.5%)                      | (106)              | (10 581.0%)                      | (114)              | (11 382.0%)                   | (351)              | (35 143.5%)                               | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 3 705              | 3 705           | 362                | 9.8%                             | 384                | 10.4%                            | 419                | 11.3%                         | 1 164              | 31.4%                                     | 2 527              | 75.7%                                     | (83.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 250              | 1 250           | 219                | 17.5%                            | 249                | 19.9%                            | 240                | 19.2%                         | 708                | 56.6%                                     | 170                | 25.1%                                     | 40.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 2 455              | 2 455           | 143                | 5.8%                             | 135                | 5.5%                             | 179                | 7.3%                          | 457                | 18.6%                                     | 2 356              | 115.7%                                    | (92.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 1 434              | 1 434           | 1 879              |                                  | 336                |                                  | 496                |                               | 2 711              |   | (1 200)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 4 723              | 4 723           | 772                | 16.3%                            | 517                | 11.0%                            | 813                | 17.2%                         | 2 102              | 44.5%                                     | 1 524              | 75.0%                                     | (46.7%)                        |
| Service charges  | 2 876              | 2 876           | 614                | 21.4%                            | 562                | 19.5%                            | 563                | 19.6%                         | 1 739              | 60.4%                                     | 848                | 64.1%                                     | (33.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 1 847              | 1 847           | 154                | 8.3%                             | 154                | 8.3%                             | 462                | 25.0%                         | 770                | 41.7%                                     | 676                | 104.8%                                    | (31.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3                  | -                                | (198)              | -                                | (212)              | -                             | (407)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 962              | 1 962           | 447                | 22.8%                            | 408                | 20.8%                            | 450                | 22.9%                         | 1 304              | 66.5%                                     | 878                | 65.2%                                     | (48.8%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 1 052              | 1 052           | 250                | 23.8%                            | 292                | 27.8%                            | 243                | 23.1%                         | 786                | 74.7%                                     | 313                | 94.4%                                     | (22.2%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 910                | 910             | 197                | 21.6%                            | 115                | 12.7%                            | 206                | 22.7%                         | 518                | 57.0%                                     | 565                | 49.0%                                     | (63.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 2 762              | 2 762           | 325                |                                  | 110                |                                  | 363                |                               | 798                |   | 646                |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 529          | 15.3%       | 174          | 5.0%        | 100          | 2.9%        | 2 645         | 76.7%        | 3 448         | 8.9%          | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 259          | 67.4%       | 47           | 12.1%       | 35           | 9.2%        | 43            | 11.3%        | 384           | 1.0%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 929          | 11.4%       | 289          | 3.5%        | 213          | 2.6%        | 6 750         | 82.5%        | 8 180         | 21.1%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 660          | 5.2%        | 285          | 2.2%        | 222          | 1.7%        | 11 601        | 90.9%        | 12 768        | 33.0%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 569          | 5.3%        | 251          | 2.4%        | 207          | 1.9%        | 9 615         | 90.4%        | 10 641        | 27.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 20           | .6%         | 18           | .6%         | 20           | .6%         | 3 221         | 98.2%        | 3 279         | 8.5%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>2 965</b> | <b>7.7%</b> | <b>1 064</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>797</b>   | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>33 875</b> | <b>87.5%</b> | <b>38 700</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 24           | 4.8%        | 4            | .9%         | 5            | .9%         | 471           | 93.4%        | 504           | 1.3%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 132          | 38.1%       | 93           | 26.6%       | 4            | 1.1%        | 119           | 34.1%        | 347           | 9%            | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 108          | 1.6%        | 205          | 3.0%        | 175          | 2.6%        | 6 297         | 92.8%        | 6 785         | 17.5%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 2 700        | 8.7%        | 761          | 2.5%        | 614          | 2.0%        | 26 988        | 86.9%        | 31 064        | 80.3%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>2 965</b> | <b>7.7%</b> | <b>1 064</b> | <b>2.7%</b> | <b>797</b>   | <b>2.1%</b> | <b>33 875</b> | <b>87.5%</b> | <b>38 700</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |              | Total      |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|-----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %            | Amount     | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |           |              |              |            |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | 108          | 100.0%       | 108        | 76.1%         |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | 1            | 3.2%      | 22           | 96.8%        | 22         | 15.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -         | -            | -            | -          | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | 0            | 1.5%      | 11           | 98.5%        | 12         | 8.2%          |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>6%</b> | <b>141</b>   | <b>99.4%</b> | <b>142</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |              |              |
|-------------------|--------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | K R de Lange | 028 551 1023 |
| Financial Manager | B T Lalor    | 028 551 1023 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Hessequa(WC042)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 257 077            | 292 039         | 101 535            | 39.5%                            | 52 993             | 20.6%                            | 47 169             | 16.2%                         | 201 698            | 69.1%                                     | 38 098             | 67.8%                                     | 23.8%                          |
| Property rates                          | 39 632             | 43 420          | 43 820             | 110.6%                           | 100                | 3%                               | 2 625              | 6.0%                          | 46 545             | 107.2%                                    | (41)               | 89.9%                                     | (6 524.8%)                     |
| Service charges                         | 103 179            | 101 952         | 29 376             | 28.5%                            | 23 671             | 22.9%                            | 26 559             | 26.1%                         | 79 606             | 78.1%                                     | 18 761             | 78.1%                                     | 41.6%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 114 266            | 146 667         | 28 339             | 24.8%                            | 29 222             | 25.6%                            | 17 985             | 12.3%                         | 75 546             | 51.5%                                     | 19 379             | 53.5%                                     | (7.2%)                         |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 217 691            | 247 489         | 47 734             | 21.9%                            | 69 074             | 31.7%                            | 46 560             | 18.8%                         | 163 367            | 66.0%                                     | 39 581             | 56.5%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                  | 69 630             | 71 141          | 16 026             | 23.0%                            | 19 128             | 27.5%                            | 16 798             | 23.6%                         | 51 951             | 73.0%                                     | 13 982             | 72.4%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 2 331              | 2 331           | 540                | 23.1%                            | 785                | 33.7%                            | 561                | 29.2%                         | 2 006              | 86.1%                                     | 718                | 146.4%                                    | (5.1%)                         |
| Bulk purchases                          | 38 359             | 37 459          | 10 310             | 26.9%                            | 6 919              | 18.0%                            | 8 612              | 23.0%                         | 25 841             | 69.0%                                     | 7 122              | 72.0%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 107 371            | 136 559         | 20 858             | 19.4%                            | 42 242             | 39.3%                            | 20 469             | 15.0%                         | 83 569             | 61.2%                                     | 17 758             | 46.0%                                     | 15.3%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 39 386             | 44 550          | 53 801             |                                  | (16 080)           |                                  | 609                |                               | 38 330             |   | (1 483)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (39 300)           | (44 516)        | (4 363)            | 11.1%                            | (4 363)            | 11.1%                            | (4 363)            | 9.8%                          | (13 088)           | 29.4%                                     |                    |   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 85                 | 33              | 49 439             |                                  | (20 443)           |                                  | (3 754)            |                               | 25 242             |   | (1 483)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 58 856             | 64 789          | 8 032              | 13.6%                            | 12 689             | 21.6%                            | 9 516              | 14.7%                         | 30 237             | 46.7%                                     | 4 250              | 22.7%                                     | 123.9%                         |
| External loans                            | 15 510             | 14 808          | 1 077              | 6.9%                             | 560                | 3.6%                             | 459                | 3.1%                          | 2 096              | 14.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | 16 496             | 17 617          | 371                | 2.2%                             | 4 200              | 25.5%                            | 2 983              | 16.9%                         | 7 554              | 42.9%                                     | 1 312              | 35.4%                                     | 127.3%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 26 850             | 32 364          | 6 584              | 24.5%                            | 7 827              | 29.1%                            | 6 074              | 18.8%                         | 20 484             | 63.3%                                     | 1 136              | 16.2%                                     | 434.8%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 102                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 102                | -   | 1 802              | 55.2%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 58 856             | 64 789          | 8 032              | 13.6%                            | 12 689             | 21.6%                            | 9 516              | 14.7%                         | 30 237             | 46.7%                                     | 5 014              | 25.4%                                     | 89.8%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 21 678             | 22 247          | 5 087              | 23.5%                            | 5 826              | 26.9%                            | 3 129              | 14.1%                         | 14 043             | 63.1%                                     | 1 202              | 33.7%                                     | 160.3%                         |
| Electricity                               | 8 440              | 11 416          | 629                | 7.5%                             | 650                | 7.7%                             | 506                | 4.4%                          | 1 786              | 15.6%                                     | 251                | 13.6%                                     | 101.4%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 18 647             | 21 305          | 2 220              | 11.9%                            | 3 302              | 17.7%                            | 3 671              | 17.2%                         | 9 194              | 43.2%                                     | 894                | 21.7%                                     | 310.6%                         |
| Other                                     | 10 091             | 9 821           | 95                 | 9%                               | 2 910              | 28.8%                            | 2 209              | 22.5%                         | 5 214              | 53.1%                                     | 2 666              | 32.5%                                     | (17.1%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 257 077            | 292 039         | 101 535            | 39.5%                            | 52 993             | 20.6%                            | 47 169             | 16.2%                         | 201 698            | 69.1%                                     | 38 098             | 67.8%                                     | 23.8%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 58 856             | 64 789          | 8 032              | 13.6%                            | 12 689             | 21.6%                            | 9 516              | 14.7%                         | 30 237             | 46.7%                                     | 4 250              | 22.7%                                     | 123.9%                         |
| Total Revenue                     | 315 932            | 356 828         | 109 567            | 34.7%                            | 65 682             | 18.4%                            | 56 685             | 15.9%                         | 231 934            | 65.0%                                     | 42 348             | 57.9%                                     | 33.9%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 217 691            | 247 489         | 47 734             | 21.9%                            | 69 074             | 31.7%                            | 46 560             | 18.8%                         | 163 367            | 66.0%                                     | 39 581             | 56.5%                                     | 17.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 58 856             | 64 789          | 8 032              | 13.6%                            | 12 689             | 21.6%                            | 9 516              | 14.7%                         | 30 237             | 46.7%                                     | 5 014              | 25.4%                                     | 89.8%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 276 547            | 312 278         | 55 766             | 20.2%                            | 81 762             | 26.2%                            | 56 076             | 18.0%                         | 193 604            | 62.0%                                     | 44 594             | 49.6%                                     | 25.7%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 104 500            | 104 500         | 94 413             |                                  | 112 806            |                                  | 98 857             |                               | 94 413             |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 260 883            | 260 883         | 92 369             | 35.4%                            | 71 569             | 27.4%                            | 58 798             | 22.5%                         | 222 736            | 85.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 1 954              | 1 954           | 2 790              | 142.8%                           | 1 193              | 61.1%                            | 3 136              | 160.5%                        | 7 119              | 364.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 178 496            | 178 496         | 46 007             | 25.8%                            | 41 821             | 23.4%                            | 48 071             | 26.9%                         | 135 898            | 76.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 64 469             | 64 469          | 24 763             | 38.4%                            | 22 686             | 35.2%                            | 11 624             | 18.0%                         | 59 073             | 91.6%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 15 510             | 15 510          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 454                | 454             | 18 809             | 4 144.3%                         | 5 869              | 1 293.1%                         | (4 032)            | (888.3%)                      | 20 647             | 4 549.2%                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 257 035            | 257 035         | 73 976             | 28.8%                            | 85 518             | 33.3%                            | 55 247             | 21.5%                         | 214 741            | 83.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 64 813             | 64 813          | 14 908             | 23.0%                            | 18 042             | 27.8%                            | 15 561             | 24.0%                         | 48 511             | 74.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | 2 061              | 2 061           | (2 287)            | (110.9%)                         | (1 182)            | (57.3%)                          | (364)              | (17.6%)                       | (3 832)            | (185.9%)                                  | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 84 249             | 84 249          | 41 789             | 49.6%                            | 25 299             | 30.0%                            | 19 761             | 23.5%                         | 86 849             | 103.1%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 59 684             | 59 684          | 8 137              | 13.6%                            | 12 822             | 21.5%                            | 9 650              | 16.2%                         | 30 609             | 51.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 13 344             | 13 344          | -                  | -                                | 4 181              | 31.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 181              | 31.3%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 32 884             | 32 884          | 11 428             | 34.8%                            | 26 356             | 80.2%                            | 10 638             | 32.4%                         | 48 422             | 147.3%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 108 348            | 108 348         | 112 806            |                                  | 98 857             |                                  | 102 409            |                               | 102 409            |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 19 622             | 20 568          | 4 701              | 24.0%                            | 3 248              | 16.6%                            | 3 922              | 19.1%                         | 11 870             | 57.7%                                     | 4 170              | 46.6%                                     | (6.0%)                         |
| Service charges         | 17 389             | 15 309          | 4 447              | 25.6%                            | 3 617              | 20.8%                            | 4 547              | 29.7%                         | 12 610             | 82.4%                                     | 3 903              | 81.3%                                     | 16.5%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 3 900              | 6 903           | 150                | 3.8%                             | -                  | -                                | 100                | 1.4%                          | 250                | 3.6%                                      | 133                | 5.0%                                      | (24.7%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | (1 667)            | (1 644)         | 104                | (6.2%)                           | (368)              | 22.1%                            | (725)              | 44.1%                         | (990)              | 60.2%                                     | 134                | 91.1%                                     | (639.6%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 14 764             | 17 913          | 2 845              | 19.3%                            | 3 821              | 25.9%                            | 3 254              | 18.2%                         | 9 919              | 55.4%                                     | 4 939              | 43.7%                                     | (34.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 3 957              | 4 223           | 899                | 22.7%                            | 1 104              | 27.9%                            | 1 077              | 25.5%                         | 3 081              | 73.0%                                     | 866                | 76.2%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 328                | 328             | 82                 | 25.0%                            | 82                 | 25.0%                            | 82                 | 25.0%                         | 246                | 75.0%                                     | 36                 | 75.0%                                     | 127.6%                         |
| Bulk purchases          | 2 403              | 2 403           | 307                | 12.8%                            | 372                | 15.5%                            | 587                | 24.4%                         | 1 266              | 52.7%                                     | 701                | 66.7%                                     | (16.2%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 8 076              | 10 958          | 1 557              | 19.3%                            | 2 262              | 28.0%                            | 1 508              | 13.8%                         | 5 327              | 48.6%                                     | 3 336              | 34.1%                                     | (54.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 4 858              | 2 655           | 1 856              |                                  | (572)              |                                  | 667                |                               | 1 951              |   | (769)              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 70 952             | 72 657          | 18 677             | 26.3%                            | 18 741             | 26.4%                            | 16 100             | 22.2%                         | 53 518             | 73.7%                                     | 12 131             | 70.4%                          | 32.7%                                     |
| Service charges  | 61 877             | 63 282          | 17 264             | 27.9%                            | 14 208             | 23.0%                            | 15 684             | 24.8%                         | 47 156             | 74.5%                                     | 11 919             | 73.0%                          | 31.6%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 6 036              | 6 336           | -                  | -                                | 4 000              | 66.3%                            | -                  | -                             | 4 000              | 63.1%                                     | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3 039              | 3 039           | 1 413              | 46.5%                            | 533                | 17.5%                            | 416                | 13.7%                         | 2 362              | 77.7%                                     | 211                | 70.0%                          | 96.9%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 61 332             | 60 876          | 14 703             | 24.0%                            | 11 874             | 19.4%                            | 11 925             | 19.6%                         | 38 503             | 63.2%                                     | 9 557              | 67.3%                          | 24.8%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 721              | 5 855           | 1 222              | 21.4%                            | 1 462              | 25.6%                            | 1 263              | 21.6%                         | 3 947              | 67.4%                                     | 1 141              | 66.7%                          | 10.7%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 824                | 824             | 163                | 19.8%                            | 409                | 49.6%                            | 305                | 37.0%                         | 876                | 106.3%                                    | 559                | 272.0%                         | (45.5%)                                   |
| Bulk purchases   | 35 956             | 35 056          | 10 004             | 27.8%                            | 6 547              | 18.2%                            | 8 025              | 22.9%                         | 24 575             | 70.1%                                     | 6 421              | 72.4%                          | 25.0%                                     |
| Other expenditure                                      | 18 831             | 19 142          | 3 315              | 17.6%                            | 3 457              | 18.4%                            | 2 333              | 12.2%                         | 9 105              | 47.6%                                     | 1 436              | 51.2%                          | 62.4%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 9 620              | 11 781          | 3 974              |                                  | 6 867              |                                  | 4 175              |                               | 15 016             |   | 2 573              |                                |   |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 24 004             | 26 860          | 4 857              | 20.2%                            | 2 342              | 9.8%                             | 2 622              | 9.8%                          | 9 821              | 36.6%                                     | 1 431              | 47.9%                                     | 83.3%                          |
| Service charges  | 11 282             | 10 694          | 4 846              | 43.0%                            | 2 272              | 20.1%                            | 2 590              | 24.2%                         | 9 708              | 90.8%                                     | 1 408              | 87.3%                                     | 83.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 12 573             | 15 956          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 20                 | 1.9%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 150                | 210             | 11                 | 7.1%                             | 70                 | 46.8%                            | 32                 | 15.3%                         | 113                | 53.8%                                     | 3                  | 10.8%                                     | 953.7%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 13 168             | 13 527          | 1 882              | 14.3%                            | 2 875              | 21.8%                            | 2 013              | 14.9%                         | 6 770              | 50.1%                                     | 1 756              | 32.9%                                     | 14.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 342              | 4 571           | 1 029              | 23.7%                            | 1 204              | 27.7%                            | 1 131              | 24.7%                         | 3 364              | 73.6%                                     | 889                | 72.9%                                     | 27.2%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 214                | 214             | 53                 | 25.0%                            | 53                 | 25.0%                            | 53                 | 25.0%                         | 160                | 75.0%                                     | 24                 | 75.0%                                     | 127.4%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 8 612              | 8 742           | 800                | 9.3%                             | 1 618              | 18.8%                            | 828                | 9.5%                          | 3 246              | 37.1%                                     | 843                | 22.0%                                     | (1.7%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 10 836             | 13 334          | 2 974              |                                  | (533)              |                                  | 610                |                               | 3 051              |   | (325)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 8 781              | 8 781           | 2 156              | 24.6%                            | 2 175              | 24.8%                            | 2 270              | 25.9%                         | 6 602              | 75.2%                                     | 693                | 90.3%                                     | 227.8%                         |
| Service charges  | 8 610              | 8 610           | 2 127              | 24.7%                            | 2 146              | 24.9%                            | 2 235              | 26.0%                         | 6 508              | 75.6%                                     | 665                | 91.9%                                     | 235.8%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | 171                | 171             | 29                 | 17.0%                            | 30                 | 17.3%                            | 36                 | 20.8%                         | 94                 | 55.0%                                     | 27                 | 34.7%                                     | 31.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 8 682              | 8 782           | 1 581              | 18.2%                            | 2 048              | 23.6%                            | 2 096              | 23.9%                         | 5 725              | 65.2%                                     | 1 693              | 66.1%                                     | 23.9%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 036              | 4 120           | 899                | 22.3%                            | 1 128              | 27.9%                            | 1 037              | 25.2%                         | 3 063              | 74.4%                                     | 983                | 75.7%                                     | 5.5%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 160                | 160             | 40                 | 25.0%                            | 40                 | 25.0%                            | 40                 | 25.0%                         | 120                | 75.0%                                     | 17                 | 75.0%                                     | 140.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 485              | 4 501           | 642                | 14.3%                            | 880                | 19.6%                            | 1 019              | 22.6%                         | 2 542              | 56.5%                                     | 693                | 56.3%                                     | 47.1%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 99                 | (1)             | 575                |                                  | 127                |                                  | 174                |                               | 877                |   | (1 000)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |              |              |              |              |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 862          | 30.0%        | 337          | 11.7%        | 247          | 8.6%        | 1 429         | 49.7%        | 2 875         | 12.1%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 3 269        | 51.6%        | 702          | 11.1%        | 365          | 5.8%        | 2 004         | 31.6%        | 6 340         | 26.7%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 2 413        | 30.3%        | 910          | 11.4%        | 524          | 6.6%        | 4 119         | 51.7%        | 7 965         | 33.6%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 643          | 23.3%        | 390          | 14.1%        | 216          | 7.8%        | 1 510         | 54.7%        | 2 759         | 11.6%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 387          | 23.9%        | 249          | 15.4%        | 140          | 8.6%        | 842           | 52.1%        | 1 617         | 6.8%          | -                    | - |
| Other  | 65           | 3.0%         | 114          | 5.2%         | 192          | 8.8%        | 1 809         | 83.0%        | 2 178         | 9.2%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>7 638</b> | <b>32.2%</b> | <b>2 702</b> | <b>11.4%</b> | <b>1 683</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>11 712</b> | <b>49.3%</b> | <b>23 734</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |              |              |              |              |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 7 638        | 32.2%        | 2 702        | 11.4%        | 1 683        | 7.1%        | 11 712        | 49.3%        | 23 734        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>7 638</b> | <b>32.2%</b> | <b>2 702</b> | <b>11.4%</b> | <b>1 683</b> | <b>7.1%</b> | <b>11 712</b> | <b>49.3%</b> | <b>23 734</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |           | Over 90 Days |             | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-----------|--------------|-------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %         | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |           |              |             |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 2 894        | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | 2 894        | 38.8%         |
| Bulk Water                   | 48           | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | 48           | .6%           |
| PAYE deductions              | 388          | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | 388          | 5.2%          |
| VAT (output less input)      | 294          | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | 294          | 3.9%          |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 876          | 100.0%       | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | 876          | 11.7%         |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 325        | 44.8%        | 1 231        | 41.6%        | 68           | 2.3%      | 336          | 11.3%       | 2 960        | 39.7%         |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -         | -            | -           | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>5 825</b> | <b>78.1%</b> | <b>1 231</b> | <b>16.5%</b> | <b>68</b>    | <b>9%</b> | <b>336</b>   | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>7 460</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Jacobs  | 028 713 2418 |
| Financial Manager | L Viljoen | 028 713 2418 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Mossel Bay(WC043)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 597 095         | 597 095            | 194 797                          | 32.6%              | 93 412                           | 15.6%              | 89 681                        | 15.0%              | 377 890                                   | 63.3%              | 79 581                                    | 66.6%                          | 12.7%    |
| Property rates                          | 58 300          | 58 300             | 57 131                           | 98.0%              | 1 566                            | 2.7%               | 701                           | 1.2%               | 59 398                                    | 101.9%             | 609                                       | 97.4%                          | 15.1%    |
| Service charges                         | 328 400         | 328 400            | 125 956                          | 38.4%              | 64 439                           | 19.6%              | 65 806                        | 20.0%              | 256 201                                   | 78.0%              | 59 729                                    | 79.6%                          | 10.2%    |
| Other own revenue                       | 210 394         | 210 394            | 11 710                           | 5.6%               | 27 407                           | 13.0%              | 23 174                        | 11.0%              | 62 291                                    | 29.6%              | 19 243                                    | 31.0%                          | 20.4%    |
| Operating Expenditure                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Employee related costs                  | 501 645         | 501 645            | 84 069                           | 16.8%              | 105 839                          | 21.1%              | 90 362                        | 18.0%              | 280 270                                   | 55.9%              | 69 685                                    | 59.5%                          | 29.7%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 144 871         | 145 277            | 33 028                           | 22.8%              | 36 532                           | 25.2%              | 33 952                        | 23.4%              | 103 512                                   | 71.3%              | 25 653                                    | 72.1%                          | 32.4%    |
| Bulk purchases                          | 114 949         | 114 949            | 25 501                           | 22.2%              | 20 414                           | 17.8%              | (17)                          | (17)               | (17)                                      | 58.8%              | 19 096                                    | 68.8%                          | (100.0%) |
| Other expenditure                       | 241 825         | 241 419            | 25 540                           | 10.6%              | 48 893                           | 20.2%              | 34 734                        | 14.4%              | 109 166                                   | 45.2%              | 24 936                                    | 48.9%                          | 39.3%    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 95 450          | 95 450             | 110 729                          |                    | (12 427)                         |                    | (681)                         |                    | 97 620                                    |                    | 9 896                                     |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (32 520)        | (32 520)           | (5 300)                          | 16.3%              | (5 101)                          | 15.7%              | (5 107)                       | 15.7%              | (15 508)                                  | 47.7%              |   |                                | (100.0%) |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 62 930          | 62 930             | 105 428                          |                    | (17 528)                         |                    | (5 788)                       |                    | 82 112                                    |                    | 9 896                                     |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 152 456            | 169 703         | 17 643             | 11.6%                            | 23 725             | 15.6%                            | 24 167             | 14.2%                         | 65 535             | 38.6%                                     | 20 452             | 53.5%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | 112 325            | 86 359          | 14 402             | 12.8%                            | 19 795             | 17.6%                            | 15 141             | 17.5%                         | 49 338             | 57.1%                                     | 10 258             | 47.8%                                     | 47.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 36 192             | 80 227          | 2 995              | 8.3%                             | 3 745              | 10.3%                            | 8 866              | 11.1%                         | 15 606             | 19.5%                                     | 9 885              | 104.6%                                    | (10.3%)                        |
| Other                                     | 3 940              | 3 118           | 246                | 6.2%                             | 185                | 4.7%                             | 161                | 5.2%                          | 591                | 19.0%                                     | 309                | 15.3%                                     | (48.0%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 152 456            | 169 703         | 17 643             | 11.6%                            | 23 725             | 15.6%                            | 24 167             | 14.2%                         | 65 535             | 38.6%                                     | 20 452             | 53.5%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 30 071             | 75 518          | 8 591              | 28.6%                            | 4 607              | 15.3%                            | 7 470              | 9.9%                          | 20 668             | 27.4%                                     | 4 192              | 33.7%                                     | 78.2%                          |
| Electricity                               | 33 640             | 31 399          | 929                | 2.8%                             | 4 260              | 12.7%                            | 7 401              | 23.6%                         | 12 590             | 40.1%                                     | 3 105              | 86.9%                                     | 138.4%                         |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 43                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 43                 | -   | 279                | 29.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 40 215             | 36 836          | 6 142              | 15.3%                            | 9 279              | 23.1%                            | 5 672              | 15.4%                         | 21 093             | 57.3%                                     | 8 234              | 86.3%                                     | (31.1%)                        |
| Other                                     | 48 530             | 25 951          | 1 982              | 4.1%                             | 5 535              | 11.4%                            | 3 624              | 14.0%                         | 11 141             | 42.9%                                     | 4 642              | 40.7%                                     | (21.9%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 597 095            | 597 095         | 194 797            | 32.6%                            | 93 412             | 15.6%                            | 89 681             | 15.0%                         | 377 890            | 63.3%                                     | 79 581             | 66.6%                                     | 12.7%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 152 456            | 169 703         | 17 643             | 11.6%                            | 23 725             | 15.6%                            | 24 167             | 14.2%                         | 65 535             | 38.6%                                     | 20 452             | 53.5%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 749 551            | 766 798         | 212 441            | 28.3%                            | 117 136            | 15.3%                            | 113 848            | 14.8%                         | 443 425            | 57.8%                                     | 100 032            | 64.4%                                     | 13.8%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 501 645            | 501 645         | 84 069             | 16.8%                            | 105 839            | 21.1%                            | 90 362             | 18.0%                         | 280 270            | 55.9%                                     | 69 685             | 59.5%                                     | 29.7%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 152 456            | 169 703         | 17 643             | 11.6%                            | 23 725             | 15.6%                            | 24 167             | 14.2%                         | 65 535             | 38.6%                                     | 20 452             | 53.5%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 654 101            | 671 348         | 101 712            | 15.5%                            | 129 564            | 19.3%                            | 114 529            | 17.1%                         | 345 805            | 51.5%                                     | 90 137             | 58.4%                                     | 27.1%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 1 099              | 1 099           | (8 628)            |                                  | (6 492)            |                                  | (2 126)            |                               | (8 628)            |   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 135 464          | 1 135 464       | 127 152            | 11.2%                            | 136 025            | 12.0%                            | 121 737            | 10.7%                         | 384 914            | 33.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | 7 276              | 7 276           | 7 299              | 100.3%                           | 5 848              | 80.4%                            | 6 334              | 87.0%                         | 19 481             | 267.7%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 415 852            | 415 852         | 81 646             | 19.6%                            | 77 684             | 18.7%                            | 70 908             | 17.1%                         | 230 237            | 55.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 80 635             | 80 635          | 17 728             | 22.0%                            | 20 823             | 25.8%                            | 24 096             | 29.9%                         | 62 648             | 77.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | 631 650            | 631 650         | 19 179             | 3.0%                             | 38 233             | 6.1%                             | 20 023             | 3.2%                          | 77 435             | 12.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 50                 | 50              | 1 300              | 2 600.0%                         | (6 563)            | (13 125.8%)                      | 376                | 752.8%                        | (4 886)            | (9 773.0%)                                | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 445 923            | 445 923         | 125 016            | 28.0%                            | 131 659            | 29.5%                            | 107 491            | 24.1%                         | 364 166            | 81.7%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | 143 724            | 143 724         | 21 832             | 15.2%                            | 28 652             | 19.9%                            | 21 580             | 15.0%                         | 72 064             | 50.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 6 131              | -                                | 7 805              | -                                | 613                | -                             | 14 549             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 113 272            | 113 272         | 57 317             | 50.6%                            | 55 789             | 49.3%                            | 44 274             | 39.1%                         | 157 380            | 138.9%                                    | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | 188 926            | 188 926         | 19 909             | 10.5%                            | 25 468             | 13.5%                            | 25 968             | 13.7%                         | 71 345             | 37.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 163                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 163                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 19 827             | -                                | 13 783             | -                                | 15 054             | -                             | 48 665             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 690 640            | 690 640         | (6 492)            |                                  | (2 126)            |                                  | 12 120             |                               | 12 120             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 107 500            | 107 500         | 17 086             | 15.9%                            | 16 318             | 15.2%                            | 15 696             | 14.6%                         | 49 100             | 45.7%                                     | 17 516             | 76.4%                                     | (10.4%)                        |
| Service charges         | 58 503             | 58 503          | 16 989             | 29.0%                            | 12 611             | 21.6%                            | 12 420             | 21.2%                         | 42 020             | 71.8%                                     | 15 348             | 77.5%                                     | (19.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | 48 651             | 48 651          | -                  | -                                | 3 626              | 7.5%                             | 2 249              | 4.6%                          | 5 875              | 12.1%                                     | 2 102              | 69.1%                                     | 7.0%                           |
| Other own revenue       | 346                | 346             | 97                 | 28.0%                            | 81                 | 23.6%                            | 1 027              | 297.0%                        | 1 205              | 348.6%                                    | 66                 | 74.5%                                     | 1 457.2%                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 53 267             | 53 460          | 8 452              | 15.9%                            | 10 347             | 19.4%                            | 7 869              | 14.7%                         | 26 668             | 49.9%                                     | 8 055              | 68.2%                                     | (2.3%)                         |
| Employee related costs  | 12 941             | 12 991          | 3 035              | 23.5%                            | 3 295              | 25.5%                            | 3 159              | 24.3%                         | 9 489              | 73.0%                                     | 2 361              | 72.8%                                     | 33.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (17)               | -                             | (17)               | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 8 500              | 8 500           | -                  | -                                | 25                 | 3%                               | 251                | 3.0%                          | 276                | 3.2%                                      | 1 883              | 23.5%                                     | (86.7%)                        |
| Other expenditure       | 31 826             | 31 969          | 5 417              | 17.0%                            | 7 026              | 22.1%                            | 4 476              | 14.0%                         | 16 920             | 52.9%                                     | 3 811              | 80.7%                                     | 17.5%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 54 233             | 54 040          | 8 634              |                                  | 5 972              |                                  | 7 827              |                               | 22 432             |   | 9 461              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 206 338            | 206 338         | 49 262             | 23.9%                            | 45 284             | 21.9%                            | 48 287             | 23.4%                         | 142 833            | 69.2%                                     | 38 801             | 75.0%                                     | 24.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 184 444            | 184 444         | 49 106             | 26.6%                            | 43 132             | 23.4%                            | 44 408             | 24.1%                         | 136 645            | 74.1%                                     | 36 515             | 74.9%                                     | 21.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 21 341             | 21 341          | -                  | -                                | 2 090              | 9.8%                             | 3 853              | 18.1%                         | 5 943              | 27.8%                                     | 3 077              | 100.0%                                    | 25.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 554                | 554             | 156                | 28.2%                            | 62                 | 11.3%                            | 26                 | 4.8%                          | 245                | 44.3%                                     | (791)              | (159.2%)                                  | (103.3%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 145 084            | 145 084         | 31 412             | 21.7%                            | 28 243             | 19.5%                            | 27 662             | 19.1%                         | 87 316             | 60.2%                                     | 19 477             | 73.3%                                     | 42.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 12 628             | 12 628          | 2 932              | 23.2%                            | 3 203              | 25.4%                            | 2 971              | 23.5%                         | 9 106              | 72.1%                                     | 2 475              | 71.8%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | 106 449            | 106 449         | 25 501             | 24.0%                            | 20 389             | 19.2%                            | 21 442             | 20.1%                         | 67 332             | 63.3%                                     | 17 213             | 73.2%                                     | 24.6%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 26 006             | 26 006          | 2 979              | 11.5%                            | 4 651              | 17.9%                            | 3 248              | 12.5%                         | 10 878             | 41.8%                                     | (211)              | 75.0%                                     | (1 638.2%)                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 61 254             | 61 254          | 17 851             |                                  | 17 041             |                                  | 20 625             |                               | 55 517             |   | 19 324             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 77 979             | 77 979          | 48 953             | 62.8%                            | 9 235              | 11.8%                            | 2 692              | 3.5%                          | 60 879             | 78.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 50 262             | 50 262          | 48 952             | 97.4%                            | 591                | 1.2%                             | 272                | 5%                            | 49 815             | 99.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 27 707             | 27 707          | -                  | -                                | 8 643              | 31.2%                            | 2 418              | 8.7%                          | 11 061             | 39.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 10                 | 10              | 1                  | 9.7%                             | 1                  | 13.0%                            | 1                  | 14.4%                         | 4                  | 37.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 32 151             | 32 098          | 4 837              | 15.0%                            | 6 933              | 21.6%                            | 5 489              | 17.1%                         | 17 259             | 53.8%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 9 573              | 9 573           | 2 280              | 23.8%                            | 2 437              | 25.5%                            | 2 177              | 22.7%                         | 6 893              | 72.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 22 578             | 22 525          | 2 557              | 11.3%                            | 4 496              | 19.9%                            | 3 312              | 14.7%                         | 10 365             | 46.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 45 828             | 45 881          | 44 116             |                                  | 2 302              |                                  | (2 797)            |                               | 43 621             |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 33 500             | 33 500          | 6 919              | 20.7%                            | 9 501              | 28.4%                            | 7 498              | 22.4%                         | 23 918             | 71.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | 27 187             | 27 187          | 6 749              | 24.8%                            | 6 772              | 24.9%                            | 6 835              | 25.1%                         | 20 357             | 74.9%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 952              | 5 952           | -                  | -                                | 2 542              | 42.7%                            | 820                | 13.8%                         | 3 362              | 56.5%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 362                | 362             | 170                | 47.0%                            | 187                | 51.7%                            | (158)              | (43.6%)                       | 199                | 55.1%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 23 584             | 23 584          | 4 731              | 20.1%                            | 5 873              | 24.9%                            | 4 535              | 19.2%                         | 15 139             | 64.2%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | 8 799              | 8 809           | 1 963              | 22.3%                            | 2 271              | 25.8%                            | 2 141              | 24.3%                         | 6 375              | 72.4%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 14 784             | 14 774          | 2 769              | 18.7%                            | 3 602              | 24.4%                            | 2 393              | 16.2%                         | 8 764              | 59.3%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 9 917              | 9 917           | 2 188              |                                  | 3 628              |                                  | 2 963              |                               | 8 779              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |            |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|------------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %          |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |            |
| Water  | 3 328         | 91.5%        | 171          | 4.7%        | 30           | 8%          | 111           | 3.0%         | 3 639         | 7.1%          | 0                    | -          |
| Electricity                                  | 7 364         | 98.0%        | 77           | 1.0%        | 8            | 1%          | 62            | 8%           | 7 512         | 14.7%         | -                    | -          |
| Property Rates                               | 2 672         | 32.9%        | 485          | 6.0%        | 337          | 4.1%        | 4 632         | 57.0%        | 8 126         | 15.9%         | 7                    | .1%        |
| Sanitation                                   | 2 398         | 16.3%        | 964          | 6.5%        | 809          | 5.5%        | 10 585        | 71.8%        | 14 744        | 28.8%         | 5                    | -          |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1 440         | 32.0%        | 338          | 7.5%        | 236          | 5.2%        | 2 489         | 55.3%        | 4 504         | 8.8%          | 8                    | 2%         |
| Other  | (2 418)       | (19.2%)      | 1 968        | 15.6%       | 868          | 6.9%        | 12 201        | 96.7%        | 12 620        | 24.7%         | 15                   | 1%         |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>14 783</b> | <b>28.9%</b> | <b>3 994</b> | <b>7.8%</b> | <b>2 288</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>30 080</b> | <b>58.8%</b> | <b>51 145</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>36</b>            | <b>.1%</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |            |
| Government                                   | (72)          | (6.2%)       | 11           | 9%          | 27           | 2.3%        | 1 195         | 103.0%       | 1 160         | 2.3%          | -                    | -          |
| Business                                     | 6 393         | 68.9%        | 1 061        | 11.4%       | 160          | 1.7%        | 1 661         | 17.9%        | 9 274         | 18.1%         | -                    | -          |
| Households                                   | 7 886         | 20.8%        | 2 706        | 7.1%        | 1 923        | 5.1%        | 25 483        | 67.1%        | 37 998        | 74.3%         | 36                   | .1%        |
| Other  | 576           | 21.2%        | 216          | 8.0%        | 179          | 6.6%        | 1 742         | 64.2%        | 2 714         | 5.3%          | -                    | -          |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>14 783</b> | <b>28.9%</b> | <b>3 994</b> | <b>7.8%</b> | <b>2 288</b> | <b>4.5%</b> | <b>30 080</b> | <b>58.8%</b> | <b>51 145</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>36</b>            | <b>.1%</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |            | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|------------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %          | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |             |              |             |              |            |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | (0)          | 100.0%      | -            | -           | -            | -          | (0)          | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 804        | 88.0%        | 148          | 7.2%        | 97           | 4.7%        | 1            | .1%        | 2 050        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -            | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -            | -          | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 804</b> | <b>88.0%</b> | <b>148</b>   | <b>7.2%</b> | <b>97</b>    | <b>4.7%</b> | <b>1</b>     | <b>.1%</b> | <b>2 049</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                  |              |
|-------------------|------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Dr Michele Gratz | 044 606 5003 |
| Financial Manager | H F Botha        | 044 606 5009 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: George(WC044)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | 901 003            | 932 701         | 342 922            | 38.1%                            | 117 104            | 13.0%                            | 129 509            | 13.9%                         | 589 535            | 63.2%                                     | 180 820            | 74.8%                                     | (28.4%)                        |
| Property rates                          | 139 051            | 139 501         | 134 334            | 96.6%                            | 115                | 1%                               | 859                | 6%                            | 135 308            | 97.0%                                     | 463                | 94.5%                                     | 85.4%                          |
| Service charges                         | 458 644            | 437 364         | 152 917            | 33.3%                            | 83 755             | 18.3%                            | 93 187             | 21.3%                         | 329 859            | 75.4%                                     | 69 460             | 78.4%                                     | 34.2%                          |
| Other own revenue                       | 303 308            | 355 836         | 55 671             | 18.4%                            | 33 234             | 11.0%                            | 35 463             | 10.0%                         | 124 369            | 35.0%                                     | 110 897            | 59.1%                                     | (68.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 890 323            | 892 861         | 134 060            | 15.1%                            | 178 631            | 20.1%                            | 143 298            | 16.0%                         | 455 989            | 51.1%                                     | 137 462            | 57.3%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Employee related costs                  | 191 520            | 195 987         | 44 393             | 23.2%                            | 55 750             | 29.1%                            | 49 609             | 25.3%                         | 149 752            | 76.4%                                     | 49 181             | 74.3%                                     | 9%                             |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 5 000              | 5 000           | 2 482              | 49.6%                            | 1 920              | 38.4%                            | 3 033              | 60.7%                         | 7 435              | 148.7%                                    | 3 492              | 205.6%                                    | (13.1%)                        |
| Bulk purchases                          | 165 000            | 165 000         | 38 955             | 23.6%                            | 31 860             | 19.3%                            | 30 650             | 18.6%                         | 101 464            | 61.5%                                     | 24 958             | 64.7%                                     | 22.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                       | 528 804            | 526 874         | 48 229             | 9.1%                             | 89 101             | 16.8%                            | 60 007             | 11.4%                         | 197 337            | 37.5%                                     | 59 831             | 46.1%                                     | .3%                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 10 679             | 39 840          | 208 863            |                                  | (61 527)           |                                  | (13 789)           |                               | 133 547            |   | 43 359             |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments | (10 605)           | (39 746)        |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 74                 | 93              | 208 863            |                                  | (61 527)           |                                  | (13 789)           |                               | 133 547            |   | 43 359             |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   | 2008/09  |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|---------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget              |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation  | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |         |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           | 249 080             | 280 972         | 38 812             | 15.6%                            | 69 902             | 28.1%                            | 33 136             | 11.8%                         | 141 850            | 50.5%                                     | 60 155             | 59.6%                                     | (44.9%)  |         |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 125 132             | 179 648         | 20 674             | 16.5%                            | 53 419             | 42.7%                            | 17 031             | 9.5%                          | 91 123             | 50.7%                                     | 22 457             | 46.4%                                     | (24.2%)  |         |                                |
| External loans                            | 36 907              | 15 373          | 7 735              | 21.0%                            | 3 010              | 8.2%                             | 4 405              | 28.7%                         | 15 150             | 98.5%                                     | 25 243             | 74.4%                                     | (82.5%)  |         |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | 68 456              | 72 951          | 10 395             | 15.2%                            | 13 473             | 19.7%                            | 10 283             | 14.1%                         | 34 152             | 46.8%                                     | 12 454             | 66.6%                                     | (17.4%)  |         |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 18 585              | 13 000          | 7                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 418              | 10.9%                         | 1 425              | 11.0%                                     | -                  | -   | (100.0%) |         |                                |
| Other                                     | Capital Expenditure | 249 080         | 280 972            | 38 812                           | 15.6%              | 69 902                           | 28.1%              | 33 136                        | 11.8%              | 141 850                                   | 50.5%              | 60 155                                    | 59.6%    | (44.9%) |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 107 564             | 163 377         | 12 058             | 11.2%                            | 36 297             | 33.7%                            | 17 793             | 10.9%                         | 66 149             | 40.5%                                     | 16 145             | 49.1%                                     | 10.2%    |         |                                |
| Electricity                               | 56 656              | 50 866          | 6 775              | 12.0%                            | 15 626             | 27.6%                            | 9 370              | 18.4%                         | 31 771             | 62.5%                                     | 9 600              | 40.1%                                     | (2.4%)   |         |                                |
| Housing                                   | 4 505               | 1 821           | 926                | 20.6%                            | 391                | 8.7%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 317              | 72.3%                                     | 3 127              | 74.4%                                     | (100.0%) |         |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 50 450              | 37 252          | 13 673             | 27.1%                            | 12 550             | 24.9%                            | 2 071              | 5.6%                          | 28 294             | 76.0%                                     | 22 753             | 73.3%                                     | (90.9%)  |         |                                |
| Other                                     | 29 905              | 27 657          | 5 379              | 18.0%                            | 5 038              | 16.8%                            | 3 901              | 14.1%                         | 14 319             | 51.8%                                     | 8 530              | 58.9%                                     | (54.3%)  |         |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
|                                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 901 003            | 932 701         | 342 922            | 38.1%                            | 117 104            | 13.0%                            | 129 509            | 13.9%                         | 589 535            | 63.2%                                     | 180 820            | 74.8%                                     | (28.4%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   | 249 080            | 280 972         | 38 812             | 15.6%                            | 69 902             | 28.1%                            | 33 136             | 11.8%                         | 141 850            | 50.5%                                     | 60 155             | 59.6%                                     | (44.9%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 1 150 083          | 1 213 673       | 381 734            | 33.2%                            | 187 006            | 15.4%                            | 162 645            | 13.4%                         | 731 385            | 60.3%                                     | 240 975            | 70.7%                                     | (32.5%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 890 323            | 892 861         | 134 060            | 15.1%                            | 178 631            | 20.1%                            | 143 298            | 16.0%                         | 455 989            | 51.1%                                     | 137 462            | 57.3%                                     | 4.2%                           |
| Capital Expenditure               | 249 080            | 280 972         | 38 812             | 15.6%                            | 69 902             | 28.1%                            | 33 136             | 11.8%                         | 141 850            | 50.5%                                     | 60 155             | 59.6%                                     | (44.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 1 139 403          | 1 173 834       | 172 871            | 15.2%                            | 248 533            | 21.2%                            | 176 434            | 15.0%                         | 597 838            | 50.9%                                     | 197 617            | 58.0%                                     | (10.7%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 192 888            | 192 888         | 192 888            |                                  | 198 811            |                                  | 156 549            |                               | 192 888            |   | 289 570            |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 1 167 763          | 1 167 763       | 206 790            | 17.7%                            | 202 513            | 17.3%                            | 208 108            | 17.8%                         | 617 412            | 52.9%                                     | 174 542            | 71.2%                                     | 19.2%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 12 147             | -                                | 10 433             | -                                | 13 278             | -                             | 35 858             | -   | 10 475             | -   | 26.8%                          |
| Service charges                                 | 544 000            | 544 000         | 106 281            | 19.5%                            | 90 307             | 16.6%                            | 87 377             | 16.1%                         | 283 965            | 52.2%                                     | 60 619             | 50.9%                                     | 44.1%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 202 850            | 202 850         | 34 430             | 17.0%                            | 20 872             | 10.3%                            | 44 611             | 22.0%                         | 99 912             | 49.3%                                     | 91 757             | 99.8%                                     | (51.4%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 244 968            | 244 968         | 41 879             | 17.1%                            | 50 219             | 20.5%                            | 42 412             | 17.3%                         | 134 511            | 54.9%                                     | 26 106             | 250.5%                                    | 62.5%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 174 532            | 174 532         | -                  | -                                | 125 200            | 71.7%                            | -                  | -                             | 125 200            | 71.7%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 1 413              | 1 413           | 12 053             | 853.0%                           | (94 518)           | (6 689.2%)                       | 20 430             | 1 445.8%                      | (62 035)           | (4 390.3%)                                | (14 414)           | 67.4%                                     | (241.7%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 1 214 783          | 1 214 783       | 200 868            | 16.5%                            | 244 775            | 20.1%                            | 157 364            | 13.0%                         | 603 007            | 49.6%                                     | 189 661            | 62.0%                                     | (17.0%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 191 522            | 191 522         | 45 007             | 23.5%                            | 55 750             | 29.1%                            | 49 609             | 25.9%                         | 150 366            | 78.5%                                     | 49 181             | 69.1%                                     | 9%                             |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 15 867             | -                                | 18 613             | -                                | 11 287             | -                             | 45 768             | -   | 14 828             | -   | (23.9%)                        |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 332 061            | 332 061         | 95 144             | 28.7%                            | 53 310             | 16.1%                            | 48 845             | 14.7%                         | 197 299            | 59.4%                                     | 65 281             | 133.1%                                    | (25.2%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 299 132            | 299 132         | 38 812             | 13.0%                            | 69 902             | 23.4%                            | 33 136             | 11.1%                         | 141 850            | 47.4%                                     | 60 155             | 52.0%                                     | (44.9%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 18 484             | 18 484          | 284                | 1.5%                             | 9 519              | 51.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 9 803              | 53.0%                                     | -                  | 99.5%                                     | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 373 584            | 373 584         | 5 754              | 1.5%                             | 37 680             | 10.1%                            | 14 487             | 3.9%                          | 57 921             | 15.5%                                     | 215                | 5.9%                                      | 6 632.0%                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 145 868            | 145 868         | 198 811            |                                  | 156 549            |                                  | 207 293            |                               | 207 293            |   | 274 452            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 86 816             | 131 217         | 18 218             | 21.0%                            | 17 725             | 20.4%                            | 25 158             | 19.2%                         | 61 101             | 46.6%                                     | 23 441             | 80.3%                                     | 7.3%                           |
| Service charges         | 73 594             | 72 674          | 16 214             | 22.0%                            | 15 577             | 21.2%                            | 23 498             | 32.3%                         | 55 288             | 76.1%                                     | 16 028             | 76.9%                                     | 46.6%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | 2 826              | 47 147          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 80                 | 0.2%                          | 80                 | 0.2%                                      | 5 251              | -   | (98.5%)                        |
| Other own revenue       | 10 396             | 11 396          | 2 004              | 19.3%                            | 2 148              | 20.7%                            | 1 580              | 13.9%                         | 5 732              | 50.3%                                     | 2 163              | 51.3%                                     | (27.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 90 933             | 93 809          | 12 601             | 13.9%                            | 17 348             | 19.1%                            | 16 011             | 17.1%                         | 45 959             | 49.0%                                     | 14 498             | 54.4%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 17 992             | 18 005          | 4 679              | 26.0%                            | 5 421              | 30.1%                            | 4 565              | 25.4%                         | 14 665             | 81.4%                                     | 4 335              | 75.7%                                     | 5.3%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 000              | 2 000           | 1 177              | 58.8%                            | 757                | 37.8%                            | 2 091              | 104.6%                        | 4 025              | 201.3%                                    | 1 437              | 174.1%                                    | 45.5%                          |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 70 940             | 73 804          | 6 744              | 9.5%                             | 11 170             | 15.7%                            | 9 354              | 12.7%                         | 27 269             | 36.9%                                     | 8 726              | 42.7%                                     | 7.2%                           |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (4 117)            | 37 407          | 5 617              |                                  | 377                |                                  | 9 147              |                               | 15 142             |   | 8 944              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 307 443            | 312 289         | 64 564             | 21.0%                            | 69 005             | 22.4%                            | 71 526             | 22.9%                         | 205 094            | 65.7%                                     | 53 586             | 72.0%                                     | 33.5%                          |
| Service charges  | 296 300            | 274 800         | 61 651             | 20.8%                            | 67 012             | 22.6%                            | 68 232             | 24.8%                         | 196 895            | 71.7%                                     | 52 160             | 72.1%                                     | 30.8%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 936                | 8 287           | 16                 | 1.7%                             | 7                  | .7%                              | 1 100              | 13.3%                         | 1 123              | 13.5%                                     | 100                | 110.0%                                    | 999.8%                         |
| Other own revenue                                      | 10 207             | 29 202          | 2 897              | 28.4%                            | 1 986              | 19.5%                            | 2 193              | 7.5%                          | 7 076              | 24.2%                                     | 1 326              | 69.7%                                     | 65.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 242 061            | 240 093         | 47 293             | 19.5%                            | 46 802             | 19.3%                            | 41 535             | 17.3%                         | 135 629            | 56.5%                                     | 35 809             | 58.0%                                     | 16.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 21 019             | 23 039          | 5 295              | 25.2%                            | 6 710              | 31.9%                            | 5 707              | 24.8%                         | 17 712             | 76.9%                                     | 5 552              | 68.6%                                     | 2.8%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 400                | 400             | 29                 | 7.3%                             | 17                 | 4.2%                             | 59                 | 14.9%                         | 105                | 26.3%                                     | 16                 | 44.2%                                     | 278.0%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 165 000            | 165 000         | 38 955             | 23.6%                            | 31 860             | 19.3%                            | 30 650             | 18.6%                         | 101 464            | 61.5%                                     | 24 958             | 64.7%                                     | 22.8%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 55 643             | 51 654          | 3 013              | 5.4%                             | 8 215              | 14.8%                            | 5 119              | 9.9%                          | 16 347             | 31.6%                                     | 5 283              | 35.6%                                     | (3.1%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 65 382             | 72 197          | 17 271             |                                  | 22 203             |                                  | 29 991             |                               | 69 465             |   | 17 777             |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 73 189             | 90 093          | 45 334             | 61.9%                            | 3 973              | 5.4%                             | 4 516              | 5.0%                          | 53 823             | 59.7%                                     | 63 413             | 163.2%                                    | (92.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | 49 830             | 51 030          | 42 318             | 84.9%                            | 1 079              | 2.2%                             | 1 251              | 2.5%                          | 44 648             | 87.5%                                     | 1 058              | 97.0%                                     | 18.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 5 391              | 21 146          | -                  | -                                | 1 000              | 18.5%                            | -                  | -                             | 1 000              | 4.7%                                      | 60 066             | 890.4%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | 17 967             | 17 917          | 3 015              | 16.8%                            | 1 895              | 10.5%                            | 3 265              | 18.2%                         | 8 175              | 45.6%                                     | 2 289              | 40.2%                                     | 42.6%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 107 293            | 123 137         | 15 391             | 14.3%                            | 29 415             | 27.4%                            | 13 415             | 10.9%                         | 58 221             | 47.3%                                     | 14 408             | 54.2%                                     | (6.9%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 14 562             | 15 594          | 3 887              | 26.7%                            | 4 947              | 34.0%                            | 3 708              | 23.8%                         | 12 542             | 80.4%                                     | 3 888              | 75.5%                                     | (4.6%)                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 200              | 1 200           | 469                | 39.1%                            | 425                | 35.4%                            | 367                | 30.6%                         | 1 261              | 105.1%                                    | 705                | 181.4%                                    | (47.9%)                        |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 91 531             | 106 343         | 11 035             | 12.1%                            | 24 043             | 26.3%                            | 9 339              | 8.8%                          | 44 418             | 41.8%                                     | 9 815              | 47.6%                                     | (4.8%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (34 105)           | (33 043)        | 29 943             |                                  | (25 442)           |                                  | (8 899)            |                               | (4 398)            |   | 49 005             |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 40 075             | 39 926          | 32 935             | 82.2%                            | 283                | .7%                              | 418                | 1.0%                          | 33 636             | 84.2%                                     | 478                | 95.4%                          | (12.6%)                                   |
| Service charges  | 38 910             | 38 850          | 32 731             | 84.1%                            | 87                 | .2%                              | 204                | .5%                           | 33 023             | 85.0%                                     | 219                | 99.2%                          | (6.5%)                                    |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 89                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | 1 076              | 1 076           | 204                | 19.0%                            | 195                | 18.2%                            | 214                | 19.9%                         | 613                | 57.0%                                     | 260                | 34.8%                          | (17.7%)                                   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 39 081             | 39 589          | 5 904              | 15.1%                            | 7 647              | 19.6%                            | 7 408              | 18.7%                         | 20 959             | 52.9%                                     | 7 885              | 69.3%                          | (6.1%)                                    |
| Employee related costs                                 | 11 600             | 11 388          | 2 655              | 22.9%                            | 3 344              | 28.8%                            | 3 026              | 26.6%                         | 9 025              | 79.2%                                     | 2 946              | 80.0%                          | 2.7%                                      |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 700                | 700             | 457                | 65.4%                            | 444                | 63.4%                            | 260                | 37.2%                         | 1 162              | 166.0%                                    | 736                | 369.0%                         | (64.7%)                                   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 26 781             | 27 501          | 2 791              | 10.4%                            | 3 860              | 14.4%                            | 4 122              | 15.0%                         | 10 772             | 39.2%                                     | 4 203              | 51.3%                          | (1.9%)                                    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 994                | 337             | 27 032             |                                  | (7 365)            |                                  | (6 990)            |                               | 12 677             |   | (7 407)            |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 9 719         | 48.6%        | 1 215        | 6.1%        | 410          | 2.0%        | 8 652         | 43.3%        | 19 996        | 22.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 14 526        | 77.3%        | 583          | 3.1%        | 292          | 1.6%        | 3 392         | 18.1%        | 18 793        | 20.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 5 992         | 33.1%        | 489          | 2.7%        | 402          | 2.2%        | 11 205        | 61.9%        | 18 088        | 20.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 3 677         | 29.2%        | 418          | 3.3%        | 369          | 2.9%        | 8 123         | 64.5%        | 12 586        | 14.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 2 606         | 25.2%        | 332          | 3.2%        | 304          | 2.9%        | 7 108         | 68.7%        | 10 350        | 11.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | (3 119)       | (31.1%)      | 158          | 1.6%        | 285          | 2.8%        | 12 691        | 126.7%       | 10 016        | 11.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>33 400</b> | <b>37.2%</b> | <b>3 197</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>2 061</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>51 171</b> | <b>57.0%</b> | <b>89 829</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 174           | 11.4%        | 254          | 16.6%       | 18           | 1.1%        | 1 087         | 70.9%        | 1 533         | 1.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 5 690         | 57.9%        | 465          | 4.7%        | 276          | 2.8%        | 3 396         | 34.6%        | 9 827         | 10.9%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 16 707        | 25.4%        | 2 140        | 3.3%        | 1 719        | 2.6%        | 45 203        | 68.7%        | 65 769        | 73.2%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 10 829        | 85.3%        | 338          | 2.7%        | 49           | .4%         | 1 485         | 11.7%        | 12 701        | 14.1%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>33 400</b> | <b>37.2%</b> | <b>3 197</b> | <b>3.6%</b> | <b>2 061</b> | <b>2.3%</b> | <b>51 171</b> | <b>57.0%</b> | <b>89 829</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |          | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total    |          |
|------------------------------|-------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|----------|----------|
|                              | Amount      | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount   | %        |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |          |              |          |              |          |              |          |          |          |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| Other                        | -           | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -        | -        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>-</b>    | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | C M Africa | 044 801 9065 |
| Financial Manager | L H Fourie | 044 801 9035 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Oudtshoorn(WC045)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 273 045            | 291 002         | 52 457             | 19.2%                            | 101 494            | 37.2%                            | 44 347             | 15.2%                         | 198 298            | 68.1%                                     | 45 994             | 69.6%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Property rates                          |  | 37 712             | 36 531          | -                  | -                                | 35 253             | 93.5%                            | 234                | 6%                            | 35 487             | 97.1%                                     | 7 694              | 141.2%                                    | (97.0%)                        |
| Service charges                         |  | 162 983            | 159 218         | 36 765             | 22.6%                            | 52 623             | 32.3%                            | 32 793             | 20.6%                         | 122 180            | 76.7%                                     | 21 904             | 47.7%                                     | 49.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 72 351             | 95 253          | 15 692             | 21.7%                            | 13 618             | 18.8%                            | 11 320             | 11.9%                         | 40 631             | 42.7%                                     | 16 396             | 79.0%                                     | (31.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 273 044            | 290 945         | 50 871             | 18.6%                            | 56 350             | 20.6%                            | 42 685             | 14.7%                         | 149 906            | 51.5%                                     | 52 099             | 72.7%                                     | (18.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 103 689            | 96 160          | 21 735             | 21.0%                            | 25 566             | 24.7%                            | 23 639             | 24.6%                         | 70 940             | 73.8%                                     | 20 073             | 78.0%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 9 056              | -               | 124                | 1.4%                             | 974                | 10.8%                            | 519                | -                             | 1 617              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 64 088             | 59 588          | 14 523             | 22.7%                            | 12 181             | 19.0%                            | 9 698              | 16.3%                         | 36 403             | 61.1%                                     | 13 441             | 75.8%                                     | (27.8%)                        |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 96 211             | 135 198         | 14 490             | 15.1%                            | 17 629             | 18.3%                            | 8 829              | 6.5%                          | 40 948             | 30.3%                                     | 18 585             | 73.5%                                     | (52.5%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 1                  | 56              | 1 586              |                                  | 45 144             |                                  | 1 662              |                               | 48 392             |   | (6 106)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 1                  | 56              | 1 586              |                                  | 45 144             |                                  | 1 662              |                               | 48 392             |   | (6 106)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 41 669             | 41 647          | 4 486              | 10.8%                            | 8 143              | 19.5%                            | 2 738              | 6.6%                          | 15 367             | 36.9%                                     | 5 310              | 36.1%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2 062              | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 19 532             | 18 858          | 2 404              | 12.3%                            | 2 521              | 12.9%                            | 1 286              | 6.8%                          | 6 211              | 32.9%                                     | 54                 | 16.9%                                     | 2 269.9%                       |
| Other                                     | 22 138             | 22 789          | 2 083              | 9.4%                             | 5 622              | 25.4%                            | 1 451              | 6.4%                          | 9 156              | 40.2%                                     | 3 194              | 34.0%                                     | (54.6%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 41 669             | 41 647          | 4 486              | 10.8%                            | 8 143              | 19.5%                            | 2 738              | 6.6%                          | 15 367             | 36.9%                                     | 5 310              | 36.1%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 7 442              | 6 713           | 418                | 5.6%                             | 1 323              | 17.8%                            | 470                | 7.0%                          | 2 211              | 32.9%                                     | 297                | 36.7%                                     | 58.4%                          |
| Electricity                               | 5 064              | 2 680           | 173                | 3.4%                             | 491                | 9.7%                             | 751                | 28.0%                         | 1 416              | 52.8%                                     | 729                | 38.2%                                     | 3.1%                           |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 46                 | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 13 791             | 14 359          | 3 307              | 24.0%                            | 4 607              | 33.4%                            | 766                | 5.3%                          | 8 680              | 60.5%                                     | 1 275              | 66.9%                                     | (39.9%)                        |
| Other                                     | 15 372             | 17 896          | 588                | 3.8%                             | 1 722              | 11.2%                            | 750                | 4.2%                          | 3 060              | 17.1%                                     | 2 962              | 29.1%                                     | (74.7%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 273 045            | 291 002         | 52 457             | 19.2%                            | 101 494            | 37.2%                            | 44 347             | 15.2%                         | 198 298            | 68.1%                                     | 45 994             | 69.6%                                     | (3.6%)                         |
| Capital Revenue                   | 41 669             | 41 647          | 4 486              | 10.8%                            | 8 143              | 19.5%                            | 2 738              | 6.6%                          | 15 367             | 36.9%                                     | 5 310              | 36.1%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 314 714            | 332 649         | 56 943             | 18.1%                            | 109 637            | 33.0%                            | 47 085             | 14.2%                         | 213 665            | 64.2%                                     | 51 304             | 65.7%                                     | (8.2%)                         |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 273 044            | 290 945         | 50 871             | 18.6%                            | 56 350             | 20.6%                            | 42 685             | 14.7%                         | 149 906            | 51.5%                                     | 52 099             | 72.7%                                     | (18.1%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure               | 41 669             | 41 647          | 4 486              | 10.8%                            | 8 143              | 19.5%                            | 2 738              | 6.6%                          | 15 367             | 36.9%                                     | 5 310              | 36.1%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 314 714            | 332 593         | 55 358             | 17.6%                            | 64 493             | 19.4%                            | 45 423             | 13.7%                         | 165 273            | 49.7%                                     | 57 409             | 68.5%                                     | (20.9%)                        |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 49 690             | 49 690          | 49 690             |                                  | 63 199             |                                  | 81 835             |                               | 49 690             |   | 51 727             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 291 002            | 291 002         | 68 866             | 23.7%                            | 83 129             | 28.6%                            | 39 643             | 13.6%                         | 191 638            | 65.9%                                     | 62 059             | 92.7%                                     | (36.1%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | 195 749            | 195 749         | 34 313             | 17.5%                            | 60 806             | 31.1%                            | 33 026             | 16.9%                         | 128 145            | 65.5%                                     | 22 806             | 44.0%                                     | 44.8%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 65 796             | 65 796          | 14 599             | 22.2%                            | 11 004             | 16.7%                            | 13 882             | 21.1%                         | 39 484             | 60.0%                                     | 12 564             | 105.4%                                    | 10.5%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 29 457             | 29 457          | 19 954             | 67.7%                            | 11 319             | 38.4%                            | (7 265)            | (24.7%)                       | 24 008             | 81.5%                                     | 26 689             | 473.4%                                    | (127.2%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | 290 945            | 290 945         | 55 358             | 19.0%                            | 64 493             | 22.2%                            | 44 385             | 15.3%                         | 164 235            | 56.4%                                     | 57 409             | 81.3%                                     | (22.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                          | 96 160             | 96 160          | 21 735             | 22.6%                            | 25 566             | 26.6%                            | 23 639             | 24.6%                         | 70 940             | 73.8%                                     | 20 073             | 79.4%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 153 138            | 153 138         | 27 679             | 18.1%                            | 29 481             | 19.3%                            | 16 605             | 10.8%                         | 73 766             | 48.2%                                     | 29 423             | 89.5%                                     | (43.6%)                        |
| Capital assets                                  | 41 647             | 41 647          | 4 486              | 10.8%                            | 8 143              | 19.6%                            | 2 738              | 6.6%                          | 15 367             | 36.9%                                     | 5 310              | 35.7%                                     | (48.4%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 1 457              | -                                | 1 303              | -                                | 1 403              | -                             | 4 163              | -   | 2 603              | -   | (46.1%)                        |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 49 747             | 49 747          | 63 199             |                                  | 81 835             |                                  | 77 093             |                               | 77 093             |   | 56 377             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 26 373             | 28 893          | 25 492             | 96.7%                            | (13 215)           | (50.1%)                          | 8 111              | 28.1%                         | 20 388             | 70.6%                                     | 9 279              | 74.5%                                     | (12.6%)                        |
| Service charges         | 26 373             | 28 893          | 25 492             | 96.7%                            | (13 776)           | (52.2%)                          | 8 020              | 27.8%                         | 19 735             | 68.3%                                     | 9 279              | 74.5%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 562                | -                                | 91                 | -                             | 652                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | 14 027             | 15 210          | 2 311              | 16.5%                            | 2 781              | 19.8%                            | 3 578              | 23.5%                         | 8 670              | 57.0%                                     | 3 038              | 60.2%                                     | 17.8%                          |
| Employee related costs  | 6 928              | 6 648           | 1 578              | 22.8%                            | 1 846              | 26.6%                            | 1 584              | 23.8%                         | 5 008              | 75.3%                                     | 1 267              | 78.5%                                     | 25.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 1 267              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 270                | -                             | 270                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | 1 688              | 1 688           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 460              | 86.5%                         | 1 460              | 86.5%                                     | 1 339              | 83.9%                                     | 9.1%                           |
| Other expenditure       | 4 144              | 6 874           | 733                | 17.7%                            | 935                | 22.6%                            | 264                | 3.8%                          | 1 932              | 28.1%                                     | 432                | 43.3%                                     | (38.8%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 12 346             | 13 683          | 23 180             |                                  | (15 995)           |                                  | 4 532              |                               | 11 717             |   | 6 241              |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 106 318            | 102 868         | 11 273             | 10.6%                            | 44 427             | 41.8%                            | 24 657             | 24.0%                         | 80 357             | 78.1%                                     | 20 316             | 72.3%                                     | 21.4%                          |
| Service charges  | 106 318            | 102 868         | 11 272             | 10.6%                            | 44 216             | 41.6%                            | 24 601             | 23.9%                         | 80 089             | 77.9%                                     | 12 614             | 55.9%                                     | 95.0%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 211                | -                                | 56                 | -                             | 268                | -   | 7 702              | -   | (99.3%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 80 613             | 76 685          | 16 846             | 20.9%                            | 14 835             | 18.4%                            | 10 815             | 14.1%                         | 42 496             | 55.4%                                     | 11 520             | 67.7%                                     | (6.1%)                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 10 246             | 7 951           | 1 906              | 18.6%                            | 2 115              | 20.6%                            | 2 173              | 27.3%                         | 6 194              | 77.9%                                     | 1 520              | 58.6%                                     | 43.0%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 342              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 62 400             | 57 900          | 14 523             | 23.3%                            | 12 181             | 19.5%                            | 8 238              | 14.2%                         | 34 943             | 60.4%                                     | 12 102             | 75.5%                                     | (31.9%)                        |
| Other expenditure                                      | 5 625              | 10 835          | 417                | 7.4%                             | 538                | 9.6%                             | 403                | 3.7%                          | 1 358              | 12.5%                                     | (2 102)            | 41.3%                                     | (119.2%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 25 705             | 26 183          | (5 573)            |                                  | 29 592             |                                  | 13 842             |                               | 37 861             |   | 8 796              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 18 424             | 17 017          | 1                  | -                                | 14 385             | 78.1%                            | 167                | 1.0%                          | 14 553             | 85.5%                                     | 11                 | (5%)                                      | 1 380.4%                       |
| Service charges  | 18 424             | 17 017          | 1                  | -                                | 14 179             | 77.0%                            | 131                | .8%                           | 14 310             | 84.1%                                     | 11                 | (5%)                                      | 1 075.6%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 206                | -                                | 37                 | -                             | 242                | -   | 0                  | -   | 18 316.0%                      |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 11 628             | 11 386          | 1 951              | 16.8%                            | 2 097              | 18.0%                            | 1 834              | 16.1%                         | 5 883              | 51.7%                                     | 2 872              | 63.3%                                     | (36.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 337              | 5 092           | 1 272              | 20.1%                            | 1 390              | 21.9%                            | 1 236              | 24.3%                         | 3 898              | 76.6%                                     | 1 384              | 81.0%                                     | (10.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 1 175              | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 41                 | -                             | 41                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 4 116              | 6 294           | 679                | 16.5%                            | 708                | 17.2%                            | 557                | 8.8%                          | 1 943              | 30.9%                                     | 1 488              | 59.4%                                     | (62.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 6 796              | 5 631           | (1 951)            |                                  | 12 287             |                                  | (1 667)            |                               | 8 670              |   | (2 860)            |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 11 868             | 10 440          | 0                  | -                                | 8 171              | 68.8%                            | 61                 | .6%                           | 8 232              | 78.8%                                     | 0                  | (2%)                                      | 36 958.5%                      |
| Service charges  | 11 868             | 10 440          | 0                  | -                                | 8 004              | 67.4%                            | 41                 | .4%                           | 8 046              | 77.1%                                     | 0                  | (2%)                                      | 24 672.0%                      |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 166                | -                                | 20                 | -                             | 186                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 12 401             | 14 784          | 2 242              | 18.1%                            | 2 502              | 20.2%                            | 2 236              | 15.1%                         | 6 980              | 47.2%                                     | 2 026              | 63.6%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 5 324              | 5 576           | 1 041              | 19.6%                            | 1 570              | 29.5%                            | 1 492              | 26.6%                         | 4 102              | 73.6%                                     | 912                | 78.2%                                     | 63.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 432                | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 67                 | -                             | 67                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 6 644              | 9 208           | 1 201              | 18.1%                            | 933                | 14.0%                            | 677                | 7.4%                          | 2 811              | 30.5%                                     | 1 114              | 58.0%                                     | (39.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (533)              | (4 344)         | (2 242)            |                                  | 5 668              |                                  | (2 175)            |                               | 1 252              |   | (2 026)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 1 555         | 16.9%        | 960          | 10.5%       | 1 007        | 11.0%       | 5 658         | 61.6%        | 9 179         | 15.9%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 7 278         | 67.2%        | 1 033        | 9.5%        | 463          | 4.3%        | 2 063         | 19.0%        | 10 837        | 18.8%         | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 1 871         | 14.0%        | 569          | 4.3%        | 414          | 3.1%        | 10 533        | 78.7%        | 13 387        | 23.2%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 680           | 5.7%         | 343          | 2.9%        | 266          | 2.2%        | 10 610        | 89.2%        | 11 899        | 20.6%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 494           | 4.8%         | 243          | 2.4%        | 195          | 1.9%        | 9 277         | 90.9%        | 10 209        | 17.7%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 251           | 11.1%        | 91           | 4.0%        | 214          | 9.4%        | 1 719         | 75.6%        | 2 274         | 3.9%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>12 130</b> | <b>21.0%</b> | <b>3 239</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>2 560</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>39 858</b> | <b>69.0%</b> | <b>57 786</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -             | -            | -            | -           | -            | -           | -             | -            | -             | -             | -                    | - |
| Other  | 12 130        | 21.0%        | 3 239        | 5.6%        | 2 560        | 4.4%        | 39 858        | 69.0%        | 57 786        | 100.0%        | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>12 130</b> | <b>21.0%</b> | <b>3 239</b> | <b>5.6%</b> | <b>2 560</b> | <b>4.4%</b> | <b>39 858</b> | <b>69.0%</b> | <b>57 786</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | Wessel Rabdets | 044 203 3004 |
| Financial Manager | Keith Jordaan  | 044 203 3015 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Bitou(WC047)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |          |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 137 521            | -                                | 47 464             | -                                | 42 553             | -                             | 227 538            | -   | 29 963             | 73.1%                                     | 42.0%    |                                |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 66 525             | -                                | 147                | -                                | 66                 | -                             | 66 738             | -   | (123)              | 97.3%                                     | (153.9%) |                                |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 56 401             | -                                | 13 933             | -                                | 21 246             | -                             | 91 580             | -   | 17 145             | 77.9%                                     | 23.9%    |                                |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | 14 595             | -                                | 33 384             | -                                | 21 240             | -                             | 69 220             | -   | 12 941             | 53.9%                                     | 64.1%    |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 42 495             | -                                | 47 322             | -                                | 82 298             | -                             | 172 115            | -   | 51 837             | 63.0%                                     | 58.8%    |                                |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 19 248             | -                                | 16 382             | -                                | 22 832             | -                             | 58 463             | -   | 17 477             | 74.2%                                     | 30.6%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 250              | -                             | 1 250              | -   | 1 125              | 66.7%                                     | 11.1%    |                                |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 9 806              | -                                | 5 699              | -                                | 12 216             | -                             | 27 721             | -   | 6 624              | 74.9%                                     | 84.4%    |                                |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 13 441             | -                                | 25 241             | -                                | 46 000             | -                             | 84 682             | -   | 26 611             | 54.1%                                     | 72.9%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 95 026             |                                  | 142                |                                  | (39 746)           |                               | 55 423             |   | (21 874)           |   |          |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -        |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 95 026             |                                  | 142                |                                  | (39 746)           |                               | 55 423             |   | (21 874)           |   |          |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to<br>Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|-------|----------|--|-----------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |       |          |  |                                   |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |       |          |  |                                   |
| Source of Finance                         | -               | 129 738            | 4 916                            | -                  | 16 182                           | -                  | 33 129                        | 25.5%              | 54 226                                    | 41.8%              | 15 628                                    | 29.9% | 112.0%   |  |                                   |
| External loans                            | -               | 33 766             | 3 096                            | -                  | 8 906                            | -                  | 3 514                         | 10.4%              | 15 516                                    | 46.0%              | 4 305                                     | 21.8% | (18.4%)  |  |                                   |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | 36 752             | 1 659                            | -                  | 4 568                            | -                  | 8 467                         | 23.0%              | 14 694                                    | 40.0%              | 10 398                                    | 25.8% | (18.6%)  |  |                                   |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -               | 59 220             | 161                              | -                  | 2 708                            | -                  | 21 147                        | 35.7%              | 24 016                                    | 40.6%              | 924                                       | 99.6% | 2 188.3% |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -     | -        |  |                                   |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -               | 129 738            | 4 912                            | -                  | 16 182                           | -                  | 33 129                        | 25.5%              | 54 222                                    | 41.8%              | 15 628                                    | 29.9% | 112.0%   |  |                                   |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | 22 781             | 266                              | -                  | 5 030                            | -                  | 4 774                         | 21.0%              | 10 070                                    | 44.2%              | 4 121                                     | 49.3% | 15.9%    |  |                                   |
| Electricity                               | -               | 27 818             | 602                              | -                  | 3 225                            | -                  | 4 682                         | 16.8%              | 8 509                                     | 30.6%              | 1 728                                     | 24.6% | 170.9%   |  |                                   |
| Housing                                   | -               | 3 000              | -                                | -                  | 74                               | -                  | 122                           | 4.1%               | 196                                       | 6.5%               | -   | -     | (100.0%) |  |                                   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | 24 970             | 3 147                            | -                  | 3 851                            | -                  | 2 744                         | 11.0%              | 9 741                                     | 39.0%              | 1 483                                     | 16.5% | 85.1%    |  |                                   |
| Other                                     | -               | 51 169             | 897                              | -                  | 4 002                            | -                  | 20 806                        | 40.7%              | 25 706                                    | 50.2%              | 8 296                                     | 28.9% | 150.8%   |  |                                   |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                                |                          |   |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|--------------------------|---|
| R thousands                             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |                          |   |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   |                                | 2008/09<br>Third Quarter |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                | Actual Expenditure       | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital and Operating Revenue           | -                  | -               | 137 521            | -                                | 47 464             | -                                | 42 553             | -                             | 227 538            | -   | 29 963                         | 73.1%                    | 42.0%                                     |
| Operating Revenue                       | -                  | -               | 137 521            | -                                | 47 464             | -                                | 42 553             | -                             | 227 538            | -   | 29 963                         | 73.1%                    | 42.0%                                     |
| Capital Revenue                         | -                  | 129 738         | 4 916              | -                                | 16 182             | -                                | 33 129             | 25.5%                         | 54 226             | 41.8%                                     | 15 628                         | 29.9%                    | 112.0%                                    |
| Total Revenue                           | -                  | 129 738         | 142 437            | -                                | 63 646             | 49.1%                            | 75 681             | 58.3%                         | 281 764            | 217.2%                                    | 45 591                         | 61.6%                    | 66.0%                                     |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure       | -                  | -               | 42 495             | -                                | 47 322             | -                                | 82 298             | -                             | 172 115            | -   | 51 837                         | 63.0%                    | 58.8%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                   | -                  | -               | 42 495             | -                                | 47 322             | -                                | 82 298             | -                             | 172 115            | -   | 51 837                         | 63.0%                    | 58.8%                                     |
| Capital Expenditure                     | -                  | 129 738         | 4 912              | -                                | 16 182             | -                                | 33 129             | 25.5%                         | 54 222             | 41.8%                                     | 15 628                         | 29.9%                    | 112.0%                                    |
| Total Expenditure                       | -                  | 129 738         | 47 407             | -                                | 63 504             | 48.9%                            | 115 427            | 89.0%                         | 226 337            | 174.5%                                    | 67 465                         | 53.7%                    | 71.1%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 17 356             | -                                | 15 774             | -                                | 778                | -                             | 17 356             | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 69 370             | -                                | 85 215             | -                                | 48 317             | -                             | 202 902            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 29 345             | -                                | 48 562             | -                                | 13 365             | -                             | 91 272             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 10 454             | -                                | 28 149             | -                                | 20 901             | -                             | 59 504             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 49 570             | -                                | 7 004              | -                                | 1 585              | -                             | 58 160             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (20 000)           | -                                | 1 500              | -                                | 12 466             | -                             | (6 034)            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 70 951             | -                                | 100 211            | -                                | 44 772             | -                             | 215 934            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 18 695             | -                                | 22 448             | -                                | 7 409              | -                             | 48 552             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 1 666              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 666              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 45 458             | -                                | 56 123             | -                                | 23 627             | -                             | 125 208            | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 4 822              | -                                | 16 182             | -                                | 17 249             | -                             | 38 253             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 5 458              | -                                | (3 513)            | -                             | 1 945              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 310                | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 310                | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 15 774             | -                                | 778                | -                                | 4 324              | -                             | 4 324              | -   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| 2009/10                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                       |          | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|-------------------------------|----------|--------------------------------|
| R thousands             | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                               |          |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total as % of adjusted budget |          |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                               |          |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 10 799             | -                                | 2 947              | -                                | 5 814              | -                             | 19 560             | -   | 12 551             | 88.9%                         | (53.7%)  |                                |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 6 909              | -                                | 2 929              | -                                | 5 814              | -                             | 15 653             | -   | 6 671              | 70.8%                         | (12.9%)  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 5 834              | -                             | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 3 890              | -                                | 17                 | -                                | -                  | -                             | 3 907              | -   | 46                 | 2.9%                          | (100.0%) |                                |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 1 785              | -                                | 2 051              | -                                | 3 852              | -                             | 7 688              | -   | 3 239              | 41.3%                         | 18.9%    |                                |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 1 260              | -                                | 994                | -                                | 1 252              | -                             | 3 506              | -   | 1 125              | 71.2%                         | 11.4%    |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 375                | -                             | 375                | -   | 438                | 75.0%                         | (14.3%)  |                                |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 4                  | 3.1%                          | (100.0%) |                                |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 525                | -                                | 1 057              | -                                | 2 225              | -                             | 3 807              | -   | 1 673              | 25.7%                         | 33.0%    |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | 9 014              |                                  | 896                |                                  | 1 961              |                               | 11 871             |   | 9 312              |                               |          |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 14 896             | -                                | 15 097             | -                                | 15 701             | -                             | 45 694             | -   | 10 682             | 68.1%                                     | 47.0%                          |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 15 905             | -                                | 10 907             | -                                | 15 475             | -                             | 42 287             | -   | 10 393             | 70.8%                                     | 48.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | (998)              | -                                | 4 050              | -                                | 127                | -                             | 3 179              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (10)               | -                                | 140                | -                                | 99                 | -                             | 228                | -   | 288                | 12.0%                                     | (65.7%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 11 542             | -                                | 8 091              | -                                | 15 248             | -                             | 34 882             | -   | 9 211              | 60.7%                                     | 65.5%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 236              | -                                | 1 072              | -                                | 1 382              | -                             | 3 690              | -   | 1 118              | 75.6%                                     | 23.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 438                | -                             | 438                | -   | 438                | 65.6%                                     | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 9 806              | -                                | 5 699              | -                                | 12 216             | -                             | 27 721             | -   | 6 621              | 68.5%                                     | 84.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 500                | -                                | 1 321              | -                                | 1 212              | -                             | 3 033              | -   | 1 034              | 29.0%                                     | 17.2%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 3 354              |                                  | 7 006              |                                  | 453                |                               | 10 812             |   | 1 471              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 23 051             | -                                | 21                 | -                                | (46)               | -                             | 23 026             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 22 541             | -                                | 13                 | -                                | (48)               | -                             | 22 507             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 509                | -                                | 7                  | -                                | 2                  | -                             | 519                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 967                | -                                | 1 362              | -                                | 2 258              | -                             | 4 586              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 673                | -                                | 559                | -                                | 689                | -                             | 1 920              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 375                | -                             | 375                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 294                | -                                | 803                | -                                | 1 194              | -                             | 2 291              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 22 084             |                                  | (1 341)            |                                  | (2 303)            |                               | 18 440             |   | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 11 044             | -                                | 90                 | -                                | 13                 | -                             | 11 147             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 11 046             | -                                | 83                 | -                                | 5                  | -                             | 11 133             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (1)                | -                                | 7                  | -                                | 8                  | -                             | 14                 | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 402              | -                                | 2 086              | -                                | 3 026              | -                             | 7 513              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 1 449              | -                                | 1 380              | -                                | 2 015              | -                             | 4 843              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              |   |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 953                | -                                | 706                | -                                | 1 011              | -                             | 2 670              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                       |   |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 8 643              |                                  | (1 996)            |                                  | (3 013)            |                               | 3 634              |   | -                  |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Water  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |                      |   |
| Government                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 1 670       | 33.5% | 2 584        | 51.9% | 724          | 14.5% | -            | - | 4 979  | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -     | -            | -     | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 1 670       | 33.5% | 2 584        | 51.9% | 724          | 14.5% | -            | - | 4 979  | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |            |              |
|-------------------|------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | L M R Ngqo | 044 501 3014 |
| Financial Manager | D D Lott   | 044 501 3000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Western Cape: Knysna(WC048)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       |  | 435 684            | 473 958         | 195 909            | 45.0%                            | 56 807             | 13.0%                            | 75 829             | 16.0%                         | 328 546            | 69.3%                                     | 61 120             | 76.4%                                     | 24.1%                          |
| Property rates                          |  | 106 514            | 114 400         | 108 645            | 102.0%                           | 854                | 8%                               | 5 832              | 5.1%                          | 115 331            | 100.8%                                    | 1 207              | 100.6%                                    | 383.0%                         |
| Service charges                         |  | 198 225            | 186 859         | 67 157             | 33.9%                            | 36 542             | 18.4%                            | 27 287             | 14.6%                         | 130 987            | 70.1%                                     | 22 726             | 77.0%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Other own revenue                       |  | 130 945            | 172 699         | 20 107             | 15.4%                            | 19 410             | 14.8%                            | 42 711             | 24.7%                         | 82 228             | 47.6%                                     | 37 187             | 55.5%                                     | 14.9%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                   |  | 387 456            | 403 578         | 82 951             | 21.4%                            | 96 201             | 24.8%                            | 91 466             | 22.7%                         | 270 618            | 67.1%                                     | 68 478             | 71.2%                                     | 33.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                  |  | 110 830            | 110 685         | 25 062             | 22.6%                            | 29 577             | 26.7%                            | 26 393             | 23.8%                         | 81 032             | 73.2%                                     | 23 492             | 77.8%                                     | 12.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   |  | 11 688             | 11 688          | 1 883              | 16.1%                            | 2 792              | 23.9%                            | 2 921              | 25.0%                         | 7 596              | 65.0%                                     | 559                | 75.0%                                     | 422.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases                          |  | 69 262             | 69 262          | 24 488             | 35.4%                            | 11 056             | 16.0%                            | 14 048             | 20.3%                         | 49 593             | 71.6%                                     | 11 571             | 71.0%                                     | 21.4%                          |
| Other expenditure                       |  | 195 676            | 211 944         | 31 518             | 16.1%                            | 52 776             | 27.0%                            | 48 104             | 22.7%                         | 132 397            | 62.5%                                     | 32 857             | 68.3%                                     | 46.4%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       |  | 48 228             | 70 380          | 112 958            |                                  | (39 394)           |                                  | (15 636)           |                               | 57 928             |   | (7 358)            |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |  | (47 356)           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | (2 191)            | (40.1%)                                   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               |  | 872                | 70 380          | 112 958            |                                  | (39 394)           |                                  | (15 636)           |                               | 57 928             |   | (9 549)            |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |         | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |                                |
|   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | 61 982             | 61 982          | 5 909              | 9.5%                             | 32 240             | 52.0%                            | 10 817             | 17.5%                         | 48 966             | 79.0%                                     | 16 642             | 66.1%                                     | (35.0%) |                                |
| External loans                            | 20 646             | 20 646          | 588                | 2.8%                             | 8 025              | 38.9%                            | 4 195              | 20.3%                         | 12 807             | 62.0%                                     | 9 793              | 48.2%                                     | (57.2%) |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | 4 000              | 4 000           | 67                 | 1.7%                             | 459                | 11.5%                            | 577                | 14.4%                         | 1 103              | 27.6%                                     | 100                | 12.6%                                     | 476.0%  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | 37 336             | 37 336          | 5 253              | 14.1%                            | 23 679             | 63.4%                            | 6 040              | 16.2%                         | 34 972             | 93.7%                                     | 6 682              | 100.6%                                    | (9.6%)  |                                |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 1                  | -                                | 78                 | -                                | 5                  | -                             | 85                 | -   | 65                 | 6.7%                                      | (91.7%) |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 61 982             | 61 982          | 5 909              | 9.5%                             | 32 240             | 52.0%                            | 10 839             | 17.5%                         | 48 988             | 79.0%                                     | 16 642             | 66.1%                                     | (34.9%) |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 16 005             | 16 005          | 2 337              | 14.6%                            | 20 575             | 128.6%                           | 5 499              | 34.4%                         | 28 410             | 177.5%                                    | 4 459              | 70.0%                                     | 23.3%   |                                |
| Electricity                               | 10 902             | 10 902          | 971                | 8.9%                             | 1 293              | 11.9%                            | 187                | 1.7%                          | 2 451              | 22.5%                                     | 3 517              | 43.8%                                     | (94.7%) |                                |
| Housing                                   | 20 110             | 20 110          | 624                | 3.1%                             | 1 597              | 7.9%                             | 179                | 0.9%                          | 2 401              | 11.9%                                     | 2 547              | 112.6%                                    | (93.0%) |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 5 861              | 5 861           | 1 841              | 31.4%                            | 2 188              | 37.3%                            | 3 525              | 60.1%                         | 7 554              | 128.9%                                    | 2 754              | 53.9%                                     | 28.0%   |                                |
| Other                                     | 9 104              | 9 104           | 135                | 1.5%                             | 6 587              | 72.4%                            | 1 450              | 15.9%                         | 8 172              | 89.8%                                     | 3 365              | 35.3%                                     | (56.9%) |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 435 684            | 473 958         | 195 909            | 45.0%                            | 56 807             | 13.0%                            | 75 829             | 16.0%                         | 328 546            | 69.3%                                     | 61 120             | 76.4%                                     | 24.1%                          |
| Capital Revenue                   | 61 982             | 61 982          | 5 909              | 9.5%                             | 32 240             | 52.0%                            | 10 817             | 17.5%                         | 48 966             | 79.0%                                     | 16 642             | 66.1%                                     | (35.0%)                        |
| Total Revenue                     | 497 666            | 535 940         | 201 819            | 40.6%                            | 89 047             | 16.6%                            | 86 647             | 16.2%                         | 377 512            | 70.4%                                     | 77 762             | 74.8%                                     | 11.4%                          |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 387 456            | 403 578         | 82 951             | 21.4%                            | 96 201             | 24.8%                            | 91 466             | 22.7%                         | 270 618            | 67.1%                                     | 68 478             | 71.2%                                     | 33.6%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 61 982             | 61 982          | 5 909              | 9.5%                             | 32 240             | 52.0%                            | 10 839             | 17.5%                         | 48 988             | 79.0%                                     | 16 642             | 66.1%                                     | (34.9%)                        |
| Total Expenditure                 | 449 438            | 465 560         | 88 860             | 19.8%                            | 128 441            | 27.6%                            | 102 304            | 22.0%                         | 319 606            | 68.6%                                     | 85 120             | 70.4%                                     | 20.2%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | (7 679)            | (7 679)         | (15 299)           |                                  | 11 159             |                                  | 14 969             |                               | (15 299)           |   | 6 154              |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 404 789            | 404 789         | 118 546            | 29.3%                            | 140 197            | 34.6%                            | 105 534            | 26.1%                         | 364 276            | 90.0%                                     | 89 799             | 83.1%                                     | 17.5%                          |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 7 274              | -                                | 3 047              | -                                | 2 374              | -                             | 12 694             | -   | 3 171              | 95.4%                                     | (25.1%)                        |
| Service charges                                 | 288 186            | 288 186         | 88 474             | 30.7%                            | 78 258             | 27.2%                            | 70 000             | 24.3%                         | 236 732            | 82.1%                                     | 57 832             | 83.8%                                     | 21.0%                          |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 90 748             | 90 748          | 26 137             | 28.8%                            | 11 078             | 12.2%                            | 45 313             | 49.9%                         | 82 528             | 90.9%                                     | 37 167             | 114.8%                                    | 21.9%                          |
| Other receipts                                  | 1 983              | 1 983           | 3 238              | 163.3%                           | 3 117              | 157.2%                           | 2 948              | 148.7%                        | 9 303              | 469.1%                                    | 4 245              | 97.2%                                     | (30.6%)                        |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 21 438             | 21 438          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 10 990             | 81.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | 2 434              | 2 434           | (6 577)            | (270.2%)                         | 44 697             | 1 836.4%                         | (15 101)           | (620.4%)                      | 23 019             | 945.7%                                    | (23 606)           | (79.2%)                                   | (36.0%)                        |
| Cash payments by type                           | 407 904            | 407 904         | 92 089             | 22.6%                            | 136 387            | 33.4%                            | 112 113            | 27.5%                         | 340 588            | 83.5%                                     | 98 716             | 80.7%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Employee related costs                          | 112 370            | 112 370         | 25 446             | 22.6%                            | 29 953             | 26.7%                            | 26 977             | 24.0%                         | 82 377             | 73.3%                                     | 24 205             | 82.9%                                     | 11.5%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 6 746              | -                                | 13 918             | -                                | 8 396              | -                             | 29 060             | -   | 6 406              | 102.0%                                    | 31.1%                          |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 197 100            | 197 100         | 50 793             | 25.8%                            | 63 246             | 32.1%                            | 64 671             | 32.8%                         | 178 709            | 90.7%                                     | 53 866             | 81.0%                                     | 20.1%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 81 505             | 81 505          | 5 870              | 7.2%                             | 17 508             | 21.5%                            | 8 955              | 11.0%                         | 32 332             | 39.7%                                     | 11 828             | 60.5%                                     | (24.3%)                        |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 12 065             | 12 065          | 3 145              | 26.1%                            | 11 573             | 95.9%                            | 2 994              | 24.8%                         | 17 711             | 146.8%                                    | 2 271              | 142.0%                                    | 31.8%                          |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 4 864              | 4 864           | 88                 | 1.8%                             | 190                | 3.9%                             | 121                | 2.5%                          | 399                | 8.2%                                      | 140                | 19.1%                                     | (13.6%)                        |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | (10 794)           | (10 794)        | 11 159             |                                  | 14 969             |                                  | 8 389              |                               | 8 389              |   | (2 764)            |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 55 489             | 86 793          | 18 318             | 33.0%                            | 6 509              | 11.7%                            | 7 680              | 8.8%                          | 32 507             | 37.5%                                     | 8 091              | 76.7%                                     | (5.1%)                         |
| Service charges         | 37 970             | 39 305          | 16 400             | 43.2%                            | 7 685              | 20.2%                            | 5 411              | 13.8%                         | 29 496             | 75.0%                                     | 5 124              | 82.9%                                     | 5.6%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies | 17 867             | 49 168          | 1 505              | 8.4%                             | 319                | 1.8%                             | 1 964              | 4.0%                          | 3 788              | 7.7%                                      | 1 648              | 54.1%                                     | 19.2%                          |
| Other own revenue       | (348)              | (1 680)         | 413                | (118.6%)                         | (1 494)            | 429.4%                           | 304                | (18.1%)                       | (777)              | 46.2%                                     | 1 319              | (139.3%)                                  | (76.9%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | 38 783             | 37 048          | 6 669              | 17.2%                            | 10 297             | 26.5%                            | 7 810              | 21.1%                         | 24 776             | 66.9%                                     | 9 543              | 69.6%                                     | (18.2%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 8 214              | 8 315           | 1 987              | 24.2%                            | 2 348              | 28.6%                            | 2 158              | 26.0%                         | 6 493              | 78.1%                                     | 1 913              | 84.8%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 2 364              | 2 364           | 394                | 16.7%                            | 591                | 25.0%                            | 591                | 25.0%                         | 1 575              | 66.6%                                     | 113                | 75.0%                                     | 422.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 8                  | 65.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure       | 28 205             | 26 369          | 4 288              | 15.2%                            | 7 358              | 26.1%                            | 5 061              | 19.2%                         | 16 707             | 63.4%                                     | 7 509              | 66.2%                                     | (32.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | 16 706             | 49 745          | 11 649             |                                  | (3 787)            |                                  | (130)              |                               | 7 732              |   | (1 452)            |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 139 863            | 140 011         | 31 901             | 22.8%                            | 31 012             | 22.2%                            | 26 946             | 19.2%                         | 89 859             | 64.2%                                     | 27 141             | 71.4%                                     | (.7%)                          |
| Service charges  | 126 862            | 126 862         | 28 619             | 22.6%                            | 29 372             | 23.2%                            | 21 903             | 17.3%                         | 79 895             | 63.0%                                     | 16 819             | 68.6%                                     | 30.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 971              | 4 971           | 2 071              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 2 900              | 58.3%                         | 4 971              | 100.0%                                    | 2 787              | 100.0%                                    | 4.1%                           |
| Other own revenue                                      | 8 030              | 8 178           | 1 210              | 15.1%                            | 1 640              | 20.4%                            | 2 143              | 26.2%                         | 4 994              | 61.1%                                     | 7 536              | 91.3%                                     | (71.6%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 116 082            | 114 391         | 31 211             | 26.9%                            | 22 508             | 19.4%                            | 22 864             | 20.0%                         | 76 583             | 66.9%                                     | 19 208             | 68.4%                                     | 19.0%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 279              | 6 390           | 1 336              | 21.3%                            | 1 748              | 27.8%                            | 1 502              | 23.5%                         | 4 587              | 71.8%                                     | 1 243              | 70.9%                                     | 20.9%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 201                | 201             | 33                 | 16.7%                            | 50                 | 25.0%                            | 50                 | 25.0%                         | 134                | 66.7%                                     | 10                 | 75.0%                                     | 421.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 69 194             | 69 194          | 24 488             | 35.4%                            | 11 056             | 16.0%                            | 14 048             | 20.3%                         | 49 593             | 71.7%                                     | 11 563             | 71.1%                                     | 21.5%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | 40 408             | 38 606          | 5 353              | 13.2%                            | 9 653              | 23.9%                            | 7 264              | 18.8%                         | 22 270             | 57.7%                                     | 6 393              | 63.9%                                     | 13.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 23 781             | 25 620          | 690                |                                  | 8 505              |                                  | 4 082              |                               | 13 276             |   | 7 933              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 20 586             | 12 622          | 10 058             | 48.9%                            | 42                 | .2%                              | 2 021              | 16.0%                         | 12 121             | 96.0%                                     | 2 752              | 91.0%                                     | (26.6%)                        |
| Service charges  | 16 347             | 9 139           | 9 247              | 56.6%                            | (148)              | (.9%)                            | 95                 | 1.0%                          | 9 194              | 100.6%                                    | 803                | 96.2%                                     | (88.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 381              | 3 601           | 1 271              | 29.0%                            | -                  | -                                | 1 780              | 49.4%                         | 3 051              | 84.7%                                     | 1 663              | 79.1%                                     | 7.1%                           |
| Other own revenue                                      | (142)              | (118)           | (460)              | 324.2%                           | 190                | (133.9%)                         | 146                | (123.9%)                      | (124)              | 105.0%                                    | 287                | 147.0%                                    | (49.0%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 25 465             | 23 795          | (1 318)            | (5.2%)                           | 6 337              | 24.9%                            | 5 125              | 21.5%                         | 10 144             | 42.6%                                     | 3 552              | 65.2%                                     | 44.3%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | 4 917              | 4 899           | (4 222)            | (85.9%)                          | 1 228              | 25.0%                            | 1 170              | 23.9%                         | (1 825)            | (37.2%)                                   | 939                | 79.7%                                     | 24.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 370              | 2 370           | 395                | 16.7%                            | 592                | 25.0%                            | 592                | 25.0%                         | 1 579              | 66.6%                                     | 113                | 75.0%                                     | 422.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 18 178             | 16 526          | 2 509              | 13.8%                            | 4 517              | 24.9%                            | 3 363              | 20.3%                         | 10 389             | 62.9%                                     | 2 499              | 62.0%                                     | 34.6%                          |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 879)            | (11 173)        | 11 376             |                                  | (6 295)            |                                  | (3 104)            |                               | 1 977              |   | (800)              |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 21 072             | 15 579          | 14 056             | 66.7%                            | (53)               | (.3%)                            | 2 471              | 15.9%                         | 16 474             | 105.7%                                    | 1 738              | 99.7%                                     | 42.2%                          |
| Service charges  | 17 046             | 11 553          | 12 891             | 75.6%                            | (366)              | (2.1%)                           | (123)              | (1.1%)                        | 12 402             | 107.3%                                    | (20)               | 99.2%                                     | 520.9%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | 4 023              | 4 023           | 1 676              | 41.7%                            | -                  | -                                | 2 347              | 58.3%                         | 4 023              | 100.0%                                    | 1 375              | 100.0%                                    | 70.7%                          |
| Other own revenue                                      | 3                  | 3               | (511)              | (17 040.2%)                      | 312                | 10 416.2%                        | 248                | 8 259.3%                      | 49                 | 1 635.3%                                  | 383                | 73.1%                                     | (35.4%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 21 029             | 20 773          | (3 023)            | (14.4%)                          | 5 239              | 24.9%                            | 12 109             | 58.3%                         | 14 326             | 69.0%                                     | 4 445              | 74.3%                                     | 172.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | 6 806              | 6 806           | (5 600)            | (82.3%)                          | 1 818              | 26.7%                            | 8 822              | 129.6%                        | 5 040              | 74.1%                                     | 1 606              | 79.1%                                     | 449.2%                         |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 2 393              | 2 393           | 399                | 16.7%                            | 598                | 25.0%                            | 598                | 25.0%                         | 1 595              | 66.6%                                     | 114                | 75.0%                                     | 422.9%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | 53                 | 53              | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 11 777             | 11 521          | 2 179              | 18.5%                            | 2 823              | 24.0%                            | 2 689              | 23.3%                         | 7 691              | 66.8%                                     | 2 725              | 72.2%                                     | (1.3%)                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | 43                 | (5 194)         | 17 079             |                                  | (5 293)            |                                  | (9 638)            |                               | 2 148              |   | (2 707)            |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days   |              | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days  |              | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|---------------|--------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount        | %            | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |               |              |              |             |               |              |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 343           | 2.3%         | 1 562        | 10.6%       | 1 559         | 10.5%        | 11 340        | 76.6%        | 14 804        | 18.3%         | 3                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 7 618         | 52.0%        | 2 333        | 15.9%       | 1 264         | 8.6%         | 3 430         | 23.4%        | 14 645        | 18.2%         | 3                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 8 609         | 29.9%        | 1 955        | 6.8%        | 8 384         | 29.2%        | 9 802         | 34.1%        | 28 750        | 35.6%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 559           | 6.9%         | 314          | 3.9%        | 639           | 8.0%         | 6 526         | 81.2%        | 8 038         | 10.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 783           | 9.2%         | 383          | 4.5%        | 694           | 8.2%         | 6 615         | 78.1%        | 8 475         | 10.5%         | 5                    | .1%      |
| Other  | 434           | 7.3%         | 203          | 3.4%        | 409           | 6.8%         | 4 918         | 82.5%        | 5 965         | 7.4%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>18 345</b> | <b>22.7%</b> | <b>6 750</b> | <b>8.4%</b> | <b>12 948</b> | <b>16.0%</b> | <b>42 633</b> | <b>52.8%</b> | <b>80 677</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>11</b>            | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |               |              |              |             |               |              |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 140           | 12.1%        | 93           | 8.1%        | 25            | 2.2%         | 898           | 77.6%        | 1 157         | 1.4%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 5 162         | 39.4%        | 1 554        | 11.8%       | 2 019         | 15.4%        | 4 378         | 33.4%        | 13 113        | 16.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 12 315        | 20.2%        | 4 576        | 7.5%        | 10 539        | 17.3%        | 33 468        | 55.0%        | 60 898        | 75.5%         | 11                   | -        |
| Other  | 728           | 13.2%        | 527          | 9.6%        | 365           | 6.6%         | 3 888         | 70.6%        | 5 508         | 6.8%          | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>18 345</b> | <b>22.7%</b> | <b>6 750</b> | <b>8.4%</b> | <b>12 948</b> | <b>16.0%</b> | <b>42 633</b> | <b>52.8%</b> | <b>80 677</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>11</b>            | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount      | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |              |              |              |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | 557         | 43.6%        | 720          | 56.4%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 277        | 100.0%        |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | -           | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>557</b>  | <b>43.6%</b> | <b>720</b>   | <b>56.4%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 277</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J B Douglas | 044 302 6302 |
| Financial Manager | G S Easton  | 044 302 6389 |

Source Local Government Database

- All figures in this report are unaudited.
- Submitted budget figures do not agree with adopted budget documentation.



**Western Cape: Eden(DC4)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |                 | 2009/10            |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |          |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|----------|
| Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |          |
| Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |          |
| R thousands                             |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Operating Revenue                       | 185 368         | 263 018            | 81 459                           | 43.9%              | 66 356                           | 35.8%              | 49 025                        | 18.6%              | 196 840                                   | 74.8%              | 93 972                                    | 108.1%                         | (47.8%)  |
| Property rates                          | 3 487           | 1 393              | 1 161                            | 33.3%              | 74                               | 2.1%               | 118                           | 8.5%               | 1 352                                     | 97.1%              | 46  | 44.1%                          | 155.9%   |
| Service charges                         | 6 542           | 6 546              | 1 680                            | 25.7%              | 2 572                            | 39.3%              | 4 854                         | 74.2%              | 9 106                                     | 139.1%             | 1 521                                     | 79.0%                          | 219.1%   |
| Other own revenue                       | 175 338         | 255 079            | 78 619                           | 44.8%              | 63 711                           | 36.3%              | 44 053                        | 17.3%              | 186 382                                   | 73.1%              | 92 405                                    | 110.1%                         | (52.3%)  |
| Operating Expenditure                   | 185 110         | 238 311            | 38 946                           | 21.0%              | 47 264                           | 25.5%              | 49 114                        | 20.6%              | 135 323                                   | 56.8%              | 36 551                                    | 68.5%                          | 34.4%    |
| Employee related costs                  | 82 740          | 81 836             | 18 606                           | 22.5%              | 22 178                           | 26.8%              | 21 608                        | 26.4%              | 62 391                                    | 76.2%              | 17 423                                    | 67.2%                          | 24.0%    |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | 1 025           | 1 025              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | 246                                       | 75.0%                          | (100.0%) |
| Bulk purchases                          | 2 654           | 2 626              | 980                              | 36.9%              | 534                              | 20.1%              | 494                           | 18.8%              | 2 008                                     | 76.5%              | 525                                       | 108.2%                         | (5.8%)   |
| Other expenditure                       | 98 688          | 152 823            | 19 360                           | 19.6%              | 24 552                           | 24.9%              | 27 012                        | 17.7%              | 70 924                                    | 46.4%              | 18 357                                    | 69.1%                          | 47.2%    |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | 258             | 24 707             | 42 513                           |                    | 19 093                           |                    | (89)                          |                    | 61 517                                    |                    | 57 421                                    |                                |          |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |          |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | 258             | 24 707             | 42 513                           |                    | 19 093                           |                    | (89)                          |                    | 61 517                                    |                    | 57 421                                    |                                |          |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | 45 094          | 4 374              | -                                | 7 037              | -                                | 7 225              | 16.0%                         | 18 636             | 41.3%                                     | 4 570              | 57.6%                                     | 58.1%                          |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | 32 569          | 3 354              | -                                | 4 123              | -                                | 5 275              | 16.2%                         | 12 752             | 39.2%                                     | 2 369              | 31.5%                                     | 122.7%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | 12 525          | 1 020              | -                                | 2 914              | -                                | 1 949              | 15.6%                         | 5 884              | 47.0%                                     | 2 201              | 120.8%                                    | (11.4%)                        |
| Capital Expenditure                       | 38 723             | 45 094          | 4 375              | 11.3%                            | 7 065              | 18.2%                            | 7 225              | 16.0%                         | 18 665             | 41.4%                                     | 4 570              | 57.6%                                     | 58.1%                          |
| Water and Sanitation                      | 7 513              | 12 285          | -                  | -                                | 2 000              | 26.6%                            | 2 793              | 22.7%                         | 4 794              | 39.0%                                     | 2 625              | 76.3%                                     | 6.4%                           |
| Electricity                               | 4 000              | 4 000           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Housing                                   | 2 000              | -               | 1 751              | 87.5%                            | 53                 | 2.6%                             | -                  | -                             | 1 803              | -   | 6                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | 9 080              | 22 373          | 2 513              | 27.7%                            | 3 818              | 42.0%                            | 4 013              | 17.9%                         | 10 344             | 46.2%                                     | 88                 | 3.4%                                      | 4 437.0%                       |
| Other                                     | 16 131             | 6 436           | 111                | .7%                              | 1 194              | 7.4%                             | 418                | 6.5%                          | 1 724              | 26.8%                                     | 1 851              | 73.5%                                     | (77.4%)                        |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                 | 185 368            | 263 018         | 81 459             | 43.9%                            | 66 356             | 35.8%                            | 49 025             | 18.6%                         | 196 840            | 74.8%                                     | 93 972             | 108.1%                                    | (47.8%)                        |
| Capital Revenue                   |                    | 45 094          | 4 374              | -                                | 7 037              | -                                | 7 225              | 16.0%                         | 18 636             | 41.3%                                     | 4 570              | 57.6%                                     | 58.1%                          |
| Total Revenue                     | 185 368            | 308 112         | 85 833             | 46.3%                            | 73 394             | 23.8%                            | 56 250             | 18.3%                         | 215 476            | 69.9%                                     | 98 542             | 101.8%                                    | (42.9%)                        |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure             | 185 110            | 238 311         | 38 946             | 21.0%                            | 47 264             | 25.5%                            | 49 114             | 20.6%                         | 135 323            | 56.8%                                     | 36 551             | 68.5%                                     | 34.4%                          |
| Capital Expenditure               | 38 723             | 45 094          | 4 375              | 11.3%                            | 7 065              | 18.2%                            | 7 225              | 16.0%                         | 18 665             | 41.4%                                     | 4 570              | 57.6%                                     | 58.1%                          |
| Total Expenditure                 | 223 833            | 283 405         | 43 320             | 19.4%                            | 54 329             | 19.2%                            | 56 339             | 19.9%                         | 153 988            | 54.3%                                     | 41 121             | 67.2%                                     | 37.0%                          |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | 30 440             | 30 440          | 44 053             |                                  | 45 968             |                                  | 36 581             |                               | 44 053             |   | 21 080             |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | 195 268            | 195 268         | 59 127             | 30.3%                            | 60 379             | 30.9%                            | 114 594            | 58.7%                         | 234 100            | 119.9%                                    | 161 692            | 252.4%                                    | (29.1%)                        |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 4 179              | -                                | 975                | -                                | -                  | -                             | 5 154              | -   | 31 359             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | 6 542              | 6 542           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | 62 618             | 62 618          | 74 967             | 119.7%                           | 19 430             | 31.0%                            | 6 003              | 9.6%                          | 100 400            | 160.3%                                    | 45 072             | 153.2%                                    | (86.7%)                        |
| Other receipts                                  | 115 708            | 115 708         | 27 858             | 24.1%                            | 56 256             | 48.6%                            | 128 591            | 111.1%                        | 212 705            | 183.8%                                    | 74 011             | 204.4%                                    | 73.7%                          |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | 13 400             | 13 400          | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | (3 000)            | (3 000)         | (47 878)           | 1 595.9%                         | (16 282)           | 542.7%                           | (20 000)           | 666.7%                        | (84 160)           | 2 805.3%                                  | 11 250             | -   | (277.8%)                       |
| Cash payments by type                           | 225 667            | 225 667         | 57 212             | 25.4%                            | 69 767             | 30.9%                            | 129 804            | 57.5%                         | 256 783            | 113.8%                                    | 136 606            | 230.7%                                    | (5.0%)                         |
| Employee related costs                          | 82 740             | 82 740          | 18 606             | 22.5%                            | 22 178             | 26.8%                            | 21 608             | 26.1%                         | 62 391             | 75.4%                                     | 17 423             | 67.9%                                     | 24.0%                          |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 26 052             | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | 68 462             | 68 462          | 32 639             | 47.7%                            | 35 751             | 52.2%                            | 100 971            | 147.5%                        | 169 361            | 247.4%                                    | 88 560             | -   | 14.0%                          |
| Capital assets                                  | 38 723             | 38 723          | 4 375              | 11.3%                            | 7 037              | 18.2%                            | 7 225              | 18.7%                         | 18 637             | 48.1%                                     | 4 570              | -   | 58.1%                          |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | 1 833              | 1 833           | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | 33 908             | 33 908          | 1 594              | 4.7%                             | 4 800              | 14.2%                            | -                  | -                             | 6 394              | 18.9%                                     | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | 41                 | 41              | 45 968             |                                  | 36 581             |                                  | 21 371             |                               | 21 371             |   | 46 166             |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | 1 810              | 1 858           | 416                | 23.0%                            | 455                | 25.1%                            | 556                | 29.9%                         | 1 426              | 76.8%                                     | 635                | 103.7%                                    | (12.5%)                        |
| Service charges         | 1 810              | 1 810           | 391                | 21.6%                            | 431                | 23.8%                            | 521                | 28.8%                         | 1 343              | 74.2%                                     | 612                | 97.7%                                     | (14.9%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | 48              | 25                 | -                                | 24                 | -                                | 35                 | 71.7%                         | 83                 | 171.7%                                    | 23                 | -   | 51.0%                          |
| Operating Expenditure   | 2 136              | 2 136           | 60                 | 2.8%                             | 119                | 5.6%                             | 230                | 10.8%                         | 410                | 19.2%                                     | 256                | 63.7%                                     | (10.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | 218                | 217             | 58                 | 26.5%                            | 69                 | 31.5%                            | 69                 | 31.9%                         | 196                | 90.1%                                     | 58                 | 76.2%                                     | 19.3%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | 520                | 520             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 130                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | 1 398              | 1 398           | 3                  | .2%                              | 51                 | 3.6%                             | 161                | 11.5%                         | 214                | 15.3%                                     | 68                 | 37.3%                                     | 137.5%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | (327)              | (278)           | 355                |                                  | 335                |                                  | 326                |                               | 1 016              |   | 379                |   |                                |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 3 827              | 3 893           | 1 113              | 29.1%                            | 2 004              | 52.4%                            | 4 272              | 109.7%                        | 7 389              | 189.8%                                    | 642                | 80.0%                                     | 565.6%                         |
| Service charges  | 3 827              | 3 831           | 1 094              | 28.6%                            | 1 960              | 51.2%                            | 4 102              | 107.1%                        | 7 156              | 186.8%                                    | 648                | 79.7%                                     | 533.4%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 62              | 18                 | -                                | 44                 | -                                | 171                | 275.2%                        | 233                | 375.2%                                    | (6)                | -   | (3 120.4%)                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 028              | 4 027           | 1 133              | 28.1%                            | 803                | 19.9%                            | 616                | 15.3%                         | 2 552              | 63.4%                                     | 798                | 88.5%                                     | (22.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 344                | 343             | 114                | 33.2%                            | 123                | 35.8%                            | 117                | 34.3%                         | 355                | 103.6%                                    | 97                 | 92.0%                                     | 21.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | 505                | 505             | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 116                | 75.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | 2 626              | 2 626           | 980                | 37.3%                            | 534                | 20.3%                            | 494                | 18.8%                         | 2 008              | 76.5%                                     | 525                | 108.2%                                    | (5.8%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | 553                | 553             | 39                 | 7.0%                             | 145                | 26.3%                            | 4                  | .7%                           | 188                | 34.1%                                     | 61                 | 34.4%                                     | (93.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (201)              | (134)           | (21)               |                                  | 1 202              |                                  | 3 657              |                               | 4 838              |   | (157)              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 517                | 542             | 172                | 33.3%                            | 170                | 32.8%                            | 168                | 31.1%                         | 510                | 94.1%                                     | 157                | 68.5%                                     | 7.4%                           |
| Service charges  | 517                | 517             | 161                | 31.2%                            | 159                | 30.7%                            | 157                | 30.3%                         | 477                | 92.2%                                     | 148                | 64.6%                                     | 5.8%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 25              | 11                 | -                                | 11                 | -                                | 12                 | 46.5%                         | 33                 | 133.6%                                    | 9                  | -   | 35.2%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 1 726              | 1 225           | 80                 | 4.6%                             | 187                | 10.8%                            | 70                 | 5.7%                          | 336                | 27.4%                                     | 180                | 54.6%                                     | (61.4%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | 165                | 165             | 51                 | 30.8%                            | 57                 | 34.6%                            | 51                 | 31.0%                         | 159                | 96.6%                                     | 80                 | 39.2%                                     | (36.0%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | 1 560              | 1 060           | 29                 | 1.9%                             | 129                | 8.3%                             | 19                 | 1.7%                          | 177                | 16.7%                                     | 101                | 82.5%                                     | (81.6%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (1 209)            | (683)           | 92                 |                                  | (17)               |                                  | 99                 |                               | 174                |   | (23)               |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    | 2008/09                                   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                                      | 389                | 404             | 106                | 27.2%                            | 101                | 26.1%                            | 105                | 26.0%                         | 312                | 77.4%                                     | 88                 | 70.1%                          | 19.1%                                     |
| Service charges  | 389                | 389             | 98                 | 25.3%                            | 94                 | 24.2%                            | 97                 | 25.0%                         | 289                | 74.5%                                     | 82                 | 65.2%                          | 18.0%                                     |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | 15              | 8                  | -                                | 7                  | -                                | 8                  | 52.6%                         | 23                 | 152.3%                                    | 6                  | -                              | 33.7%                                     |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | 4 455              | 2 680           | 250                | 5.6%                             | 401                | 9.0%                             | 210                | 7.8%                          | 861                | 32.1%                                     | 139                | 51.7%                          | 51.0%                                     |
| Employee related costs                                 | 725                | 748             | 141                | 19.4%                            | 163                | 22.5%                            | 149                | 20.0%                         | 453                | 60.5%                                     | 89                 | 77.2%                          | 68.6%                                     |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Bulk purchases   | 30                 | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -                              | -   |
| Other expenditure                                      | 3 700              | 1 932           | 110                | 3.0%                             | 238                | 6.4%                             | 61                 | 3.1%                          | 408                | 21.1%                                     | 50                 | 32.2%                          | 20.1%                                     |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | (4 067)            | (2 277)         | (144)              |                                  | (300)              |                                  | (105)              |                               | (549)              |   | (51)               |                                |   |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days  |              | Total         |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|---------------|--------------|---------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount        | %            | Amount        | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 140         | 2.9%        | 90           | 1.9%        | 211          | 4.4%        | 4 351         | 90.8%        | 4 792         | 31.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 295         | 31.3%       | 34           | 3.6%        | 25           | 2.7%        | 590           | 62.5%        | 944           | 6.2%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | 25          | .9%         | 8            | .3%         | 6            | .2%         | 2 571         | 98.5%        | 2 610         | 17.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 58          | 3.2%        | 44           | 2.4%        | 40           | 2.2%        | 1 658         | 92.1%        | 1 800         | 11.8%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 34          | 2.6%        | 31           | 2.4%        | 28           | 2.1%        | 1 241         | 93.0%        | 1 334         | 8.8%          | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 152         | 4.1%        | 72           | 1.9%        | 56           | 1.5%        | 3 468         | 92.5%        | 3 748         | 24.6%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>704</b>  | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>279</b>   | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>366</b>   | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>13 878</b> | <b>91.1%</b> | <b>15 227</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |               |              |               |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | 173         | 90.0%       | 0            | -           | -            | -           | 19            | 9.9%         | 192           | 1.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | 106         | 30.5%       | 33           | 9.4%        | 10           | 2.8%        | 199           | 57.3%        | 347           | 2.3%          | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 316         | 2.8%        | 199          | 1.8%        | 32           | .3%         | 10 742        | 95.2%        | 11 289        | 74.1%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | 109         | 3.2%        | 47           | 1.4%        | 324          | 9.5%        | 2 919         | 85.9%        | 3 399         | 22.3%         | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>704</b>  | <b>4.6%</b> | <b>279</b>   | <b>1.8%</b> | <b>366</b>   | <b>2.4%</b> | <b>13 878</b> | <b>91.1%</b> | <b>15 227</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |               | 30 - 60 Days |          | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|---------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %             | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |               |              |          |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | 160          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 160          | 6.2%          |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | 1 486        | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 486        | 57.9%         |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | 914          | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 914          | 35.6%         |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | 7            | 100.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 7            | .3%           |
| Other                        | -            | -             | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>2 567</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>2 567</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |          |                   |
|-------------------|----------|-------------------|
| Municipal Manager | G W Louw | 044 803 1445      |
| Financial Manager | N Delo   | 044 803 1449/1341 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.



**Western Cape: Laingsburg(WC051)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 10 428          | -                  | 16 488                           | -                  | 4 980                            | -                  | 31 896                        | -                  | 5 035                                     | 55.0%              | (1.1%)                                    |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 1 946           | -                  | 3 010                            | -                  | 1 326                            | -                  | 6 282                         | -                  | 1 005                                     | 75.0%              | 31.9%                                     |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 2 943           | -                  | 1 608                            | -                  | 1 792                            | -                  | 6 344                         | -                  | 1 435                                     | 77.4%              | 24.9%                                     |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 5 539           | -                  | 11 870                           | -                  | 1 861                            | -                  | 19 270                        | -                  | 2 594                                     | 43.8%              | (28.3%)                                   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 12 289          | -                  | 6 271                            | -                  | 3 197                            | -                  | 21 756                        | -                  | 4 707                                     | 49.4%              | (32.1%)                                   |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 2 336           | -                  | 2 046                            | -                  | 1 733                            | -                  | 6 114                         | -                  | 1 371                                     | 54.1%              | 26.4%                                     |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | 1 759           | -                  | 734                              | -                  | 1 020                            | -                  | 3 513                         | -                  | 458                                       | 70.4%              | 122.7%                                    |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 8 194           | -                  | 3 491                            | -                  | 444                              | -                  | 12 129                        | -                  | 2 878                                     | 44.2%              | (84.6%)                                   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | (1 861)         | -                  | 10 217                           | -                  | 1 783                            | -                  | 10 139                        | -                  | 328                                       | -                  | -   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | (1 861)         | -                  | 10 217                           | -                  | 1 783                            | -                  | 10 139                        | -                  | 328                                       | -                  | -   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 1 439              | -                                | 1 263              | -                                | 4 413              | -                             | 7 115              | -   | 685                | 63.7%                                     | 544.3%                         |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 229                | -                                | 30                 | -                                | 276                | -                             | 536                | -   | 61                 | 74.5%                                     | 354.0%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 1 158              | -                                | 1 233              | -                                | 4 076              | -                             | 6 467              | -   | 624                | 61.1%                                     | 553.3%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 52                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | 60                 | -                             | 112                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 1 439              | -                                | 1 263              | -                                | 4 413              | -                             | 7 115              | -   | 685                | 63.7%                                     | 544.3%                         |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 13                 | -                                | 93                 | -                                | 1 537              | -                             | 1 643              | -   | 421                | 60.8%                                     | 265.3%                         |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 6                  | -                                | 30                 | -                                | 4                  | -                             | 40                 | -   | -                  | 11.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 608                | -                                | 471                | -                                | 1 734              | -                             | 2 813              | -   | 264                | 96.5%                                     | 556.8%                         |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 812                | -                                | 670                | -                                | 1 137              | -                             | 2 619              | -   | -                  | 128.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 10 428             | -                                | 16 488             | -                                | 4 980              | -                             | 31 896             | -   | 5 035              | 55.0%                          | (1.1%)                                    |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 1 439              | -                                | 1 263              | -                                | 4 413              | -                             | 7 115              | -   | 685                | 63.7%                          | 544.3%                                    |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 11 867             | -                                | 17 751             | -                                | 9 392              | -                             | 39 010             | -   | 5 720              | 56.5%                          | 64.2%                                     |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 12 289             | -                                | 6 271              | -                                | 3 197              | -                             | 21 756             | -   | 4 707              | 49.4%                          | (32.1%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 1 439              | -                                | 1 263              | -                                | 4 413              | -                             | 7 115              | -   | 685                | 63.7%                          | 544.3%                                    |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 13 728             | -                                | 7 534              | -                                | 7 609              | -                             | 28 871             | -   | 5 392              | 51.7%                          | 41.1%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

|   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                                     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 142              |                                  | 1 806              |                                  | 821                |                               | 1 142              |   | -                  |   |                                |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 8 470              | -                                | 8 072              | -                                | 7 122              | -                             | 23 663             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 8 470              | -                                | 8 072              | -                                | 7 122              | -                             | 23 663             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 7 805              | -                                | 9 058              | -                                | 5 829              | -                             | 22 692             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 7 805              | -                                | 9 058              | -                                | 5 829              | -                             | 22 692             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | 1 806              |                                  | 821                |                                  | 2 113              |                               | 2 113              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

|                         | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands             |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 492                | -                                | 1 208              | -                                | 447                | -                             | 2 147              | -   | 405                | 50.6%                                     | 10.4%                          |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 451                | -                                | 183                | -                                | 315                | -                             | 948                | -   | 280                | 79.3%                                     | 12.2%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1 000              | -                                | 123                | -                             | 1 123              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | 41                 | -                                | 25                 | -                                | 9                  | -                             | 76                 | -   | 125                | 26.4%                                     | (92.5%)                        |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 618                | -                                | 847                | -                                | 105                | -                             | 1 570              | -   | 363                | 47.1%                                     | (71.1%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 403                | -                                | 107                | -                                | 71                 | -                             | 581                | -   | 45                 | 55.4%                                     | 58.4%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 215                | -                                | 740                | -                                | 34                 | -                             | 989                | -   | 318                | 46.1%                                     | (89.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (126)              | -                                | 361                | -                                | 342                | -                             | 577                | -   | 41                 | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   |         |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |         |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |         |
|  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |         |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |         |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 542              | -                                | 1 162              | -                                | 987                | -                             | 3 692              | -   | 851                | 78.6%                                     | 16.0%   |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 483              | -                                | 910                | -                                | 960                | -                             | 3 353              | -   | 688                | 80.8%                                     | 39.5%   |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 59                 | -                                | 252                | -                                | 27                 | -                             | 339                | -   | 163                | 68.6%                                     | (83.2%) |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 2 412              | -                                | 1 360              | -                                | 1 070              | -                             | 4 842              | -   | 882                | 76.0%                                     | 21.4%   |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 2                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 1 759              | -                                | 734                | -                                | 1 020              | -                             | 3 513              | -   | 458                | 70.4%                                     | 122.7%  |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 653                | -                                | 624                | -                                | 50                 | -                             | 1 327              | -   | 424                | 88.2%                                     | (88.2%) |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (870)              |                                  | (197)              |                                  | (83)               |                               | (1 150)            |   | (30)               |   |         |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 279                | -                                | 279                | -                             | 558                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 277                | -                                | 278                | -                             | 555                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 1                  | -                             | 3                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 402                | -                                | 97                 | -                             | 498                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 153                | -                                | 57                 | -                             | 211                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 249                | -                                | 39                 | -                             | 288                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (123)              | -                                | 182                | -                             | 59                 | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 239                | -                                | 240                | -                             | 479                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 238                | -                                | 240                | -                             | 478                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 1                  | -                                | 0                  | -                             | 1                  | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 432                | -                                | 126                | -                             | 558                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 157                | -                                | 97                 | -                             | 254                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 275                | -                                | 30                 | -                             | 304                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | (193)              | -                                | 114                | -                             | (80)               | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |              | Total      |               | Bad Debt Written Off |          |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|--------------|------------|---------------|----------------------|----------|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %            | Amount     | %             | Amount               | %        |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |              |              |          |              |              |            |               |                      |          |
| Water  | 3           | 2.4%        | 124          | 97.6%        | -            | -        | -            | -            | 127        | 14.0%         | -                    | -        |
| Electricity                                  | 73          | 92.0%       | 6            | 8.0%         | -            | -        | -            | -            | 79         | 8.7%          | -                    | -        |
| Property Rates                               | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | 492          | 100.0%       | 492        | 54.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Sanitation                                   | 2           | 1.4%        | 102          | 98.6%        | -            | -        | -            | -            | 104        | 11.5%         | -                    | -        |
| Refuse Removal                               | 1           | 1.2%        | 102          | 98.8%        | -            | -        | -            | -            | 104        | 11.4%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>79</b>   | <b>8.7%</b> | <b>335</b>   | <b>37.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>492</b>   | <b>54.3%</b> | <b>906</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |              |              |          |              |              |            |               |                      |          |
| Government                                   | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| Business                                     | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | 492          | 100.0%       | 492        | 54.3%         | -                    | -        |
| Households                                   | 79          | 19.0%       | 335          | 81.0%        | -            | -        | -            | -            | 414        | 45.7%         | -                    | -        |
| Other  | -           | -           | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -            | -          | -             | -                    | -        |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>79</b>   | <b>8.7%</b> | <b>335</b>   | <b>37.0%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>492</b>   | <b>54.3%</b> | <b>906</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | <b>-</b>             | <b>-</b> |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days  |              | 30 - 60 Days |              | 60 - 90 Days |          | Over 90 Days |          | Total        |               |
|------------------------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|----------|--------------|----------|--------------|---------------|
|                              | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %        | Amount       | %             |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |              |              |              |              |              |          |              |          |              |               |
| Bulk Electricity             | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Bulk Water                   | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| PAYE deductions              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| VAT (output less input)      | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Loan repayments              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Trade Creditors              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Auditor-General              | -            | -            | -            | -            | -            | -        | -            | -        | -            | -             |
| Other                        | 1 205        | 64.8%        | 655          | 35.2%        | -            | -        | -            | -        | 1 860        | 100.0%        |
| <b>Total</b>                 | <b>1 205</b> | <b>64.8%</b> | <b>655</b>   | <b>35.2%</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>-</b>     | <b>-</b> | <b>1 860</b> | <b>100.0%</b> |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                |              |
|-------------------|----------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | P A Williams   | 023 551 1019 |
| Financial Manager | A S Groenewald | 023 551 1019 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Western Cape: Prince Albert(WC052)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Operating Revenue and Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | -                  | -               | 5 160              | -                                | 11 503             | -                                | 3 330              | -                             | 19 993             | -   | 5 932              | 75.4% (43.9%)                             |
| Property rates                           | -                  | -               | 390                | -                                | 160                | -                                | 111                | -                             | 662                | -   | 653                | 159.6% (83.0%)                            |
| Service charges                          | -                  | -               | 3 598              | -                                | 1 376              | -                                | 878                | -                             | 5 851              | -   | 1 811              | 66.3% (51.5%)                             |
| Other own revenue                        | -                  | -               | 1 172              | -                                | 9 967              | -                                | 2 341              | -                             | 13 479             | -   | 3 467              | 71.9% (32.5%)                             |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b>             | -                  | -               | 4 332              | -                                | 6 401              | -                                | 5 921              | -                             | 16 654             | -   | 4 256              | 72.9% 39.1%                               |
| Employee related costs                   | -                  | -               | 2 489              | -                                | 2 629              | -                                | 2 326              | -                             | 7 443              | -   | 2 026              | 78.4% 14.8%                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt                    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 75                 | 50.0% (100.0%)                            |
| Bulk purchases                           | -                  | -               | 61                 | -                                | 1 727              | -                                | 1 447              | -                             | 3 236              | -   | 568                | 63.1% 154.8%                              |
| Other expenditure                        | -                  | -               | 1 782              | -                                | 2 045              | -                                | 2 148              | -                             | 5 975              | -   | 1 586              | 73.1% 35.4%                               |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>                 | -                  | -               | 828                | -                                | 5 102              | -                                | (2 591)            | -                             | 3 338              | -   | 1 676              | -   |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Revised Surplus/(Deficit)</b>         | -                  | -               | 828                | -                                | 5 102              | -                                | (2 591)            | -                             | 3 338              | -   | 1 676              | -   |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital Revenue and Expenditure</b>    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 2 463              | -                                | 655                | -                                | 3 666              | -                             | 6 783              | -   | 3 122              | 48.4% 17.4%                               |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 364                | -                                | 71                 | -                                | 405                | -                             | 840                | -   | 217                | 23.7% 86.5%                               |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 2 098              | -                                | 584                | -                                | 3 261              | -                             | 5 943              | -   | 2 905              | 54.6% 12.2%                               |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Capital Expenditure</b>                | -                  | -               | 2 463              | -                                | 655                | -                                | 3 666              | -                             | 6 783              | -   | 3 122              | 48.4% 17.4%                               |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 1 768              | -                                | 171                | -                                | 71                 | -                             | 2 010              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 28                 | -                             | 28                 | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | 12                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 12                 | -   | -                  | -   |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 299                | -                                | 350                | -                                | 3 390              | -                             | 4 039              | -   | 217                | 41.1% 1 461.8%                            |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 384                | -                                | 134                | -                                | 177                | -                             | 695                | -   | 2 905              | 92.1% (93.9%)                             |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                              | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Capital and Operating Revenue</b>     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue                        | -                  | -               | 5 160              | -                                | 11 503             | -                                | 3 330              | -                             | 19 993             | -   | 5 932              | 75.4% (43.9%)                             |
| Capital Revenue                          | -                  | -               | 2 463              | -                                | 655                | -                                | 3 666              | -                             | 6 783              | -   | 3 122              | 48.4% 17.4%                               |
| <b>Total Revenue</b>                     | -                  | -               | 7 622              | -                                | 12 158             | -                                | 6 995              | -                             | 26 776             | -   | 9 054              | 68.5% (22.7%)                             |
| <b>Capital and Operating Expenditure</b> |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Expenditure                    | -                  | -               | 4 332              | -                                | 6 401              | -                                | 5 921              | -                             | 16 654             | -   | 4 256              | 72.9% 39.1%                               |
| Capital Expenditure                      | -                  | -               | 2 463              | -                                | 655                | -                                | 3 666              | -                             | 6 783              | -   | 3 122              | 48.4% 17.4%                               |
| <b>Total Expenditure</b>                 | -                  | -               | 6 795              | -                                | 7 056              | -                                | 9 587              | -                             | 23 438             | -   | 7 378              | 65.9% 29.9%                               |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| <b>Opening Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 50                 | -                                | (4 523)            | -                                | 4 709              | -                             | 50                 | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash receipts by source</b>                  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 2 222              | -                                | 15 633             | -                                | 20 765             | -                             | 38 620             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 952                | -                                | 405                | -                             | 1 358              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 2 185              | -                                | 2 581              | -                                | 11 004             | -                             | 15 770             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 9 093              | -                                | 9 356              | -                             | 18 449             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | 1 037              | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 1 037              | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (1 000)            | -                                | 3 007              | -                                | -                  | -                             | 2 007              | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 6 795              | -                                | 6 401              | -                                | 16 667             | -                             | 29 863             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | 2 489              | -                                | 2 629              | -                                | 2 744              | -                             | 7 862              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 1 843              | -                                | 3 117              | -                                | 10 257             | -                             | 15 218             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 2 463              | -                                | 655                | -                                | 3 666              | -                             | 6 783              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | (4 523)            | -                                | 4 709              | -                                | 8 807              | -                             | 8 807              | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands                  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|                              | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|                              | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Water</b>                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Operating Revenue            | -                  | -               | 776                | -                                | 99                 | -                                | 14                 | -                             | 889                | -   | 385                | 45.7% (96.4%)                             |
| Service charges              | -                  | -               | 776                | -                                | 99                 | -                                | 36                 | -                             | 911                | -   | 323                | 41.6% (88.8%)                             |
| Transfers and subsidies      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 57                 | 68.0% (100.0%)                            |
| Other own revenue            | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (22)               | -                             | (22)               | -   | 5                  | 53.1% (524.3%)                            |
| <b>Operating Expenditure</b> | -                  | -               | 148                | -                                | 209                | -                                | 129                | -                             | 486                | -   | 272                | 77.0% (52.6%)                             |
| Employee related costs       | -                  | -               | 87                 | -                                | 99                 | -                                | 91                 | -                             | 278                | -   | 92                 | 66.9% (.6%)                               |
| Bad and doubtful debt        | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk purchases               | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | 75.0% (100.0%)                            |
| Other expenditure            | -                  | -               | 61                 | -                                | 110                | -                                | 37                 | -                             | 208                | -   | 177                | 84.9% (78.9%)                             |
| <b>Surplus/(Deficit)</b>     | -                  | -               | 628                | -                                | (110)              | -                                | (115)              | -                             | 403                | -   | 114                | -   |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 350              | -                                | 991                | -                                | 724                | -                             | 4 065              | -   | 1 052              | 75.0%                                     | (31.2%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 2 350              | -                                | 991                | -                                | 724                | -                             | 4 065              | -   | 967                | 80.7%                                     | (25.1%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 2                  | 1.8%                                      | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (0)                | -                                | -                  | -                                | (0)                | -                             | (0)                | -   | 83                 | 122.2%                                    | (100.2%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 166                | -                                | 1 519              | -                                | 1 523              | -                             | 3 208              | -   | 829                | 65.8%                                     | 83.7%                          |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 70                 | -                                | 52                 | -                                | 43                 | -                             | 165                | -   | 40                 | 106.9%                                    | 6.4%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 9                  | -                                | 1 424              | -                                | 1 447              | -                             | 2 880              | -   | 566                | 63.2%                                     | 155.9%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 87                 | -                                | 43                 | -                                | 33                 | -                             | 163                | -   | 223                | 70.5%                                     | (85.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 184              |                                  | (528)              |                                  | (799)              |                               | 857                |   | 223                |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 500                | -                                | 286                | -                                | 63                 | -                             | 849                | -   | 405                | 62.8%                                     | (84.5%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 472                | -                                | 286                | -                                | 73                 | -                             | 831                | -   | 72                 | 37.0%                                     | 2.3%                           |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 28                 | -                                | 0                  | -                                | (11)               | -                             | 18                 | -   | 333                | 74.6%                                     | (103.2%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 393                | -                                | 384                | -                                | 113                | -                             | 889                | -   | 321                | 105.1%                                    | (64.7%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 280                | -                                | 307                | -                                | 109                | -                             | 695                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 27                 | 169.0%                                    | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 52                 | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | 52                 | -   | 66                 | 88.8%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 61                 | -                                | 77                 | -                                | 4                  | -                             | 142                | -   | 227                | 105.8%                                    | (98.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 107                |                                  | (98)               |                                  | (50)               |                               | (41)               |   | 85                 |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
| R thousands  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 36                 | -                             | 36                 | -   | 181                | 85.2%                                     | (79.9%)                        |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 44                 | -                             | 44                 | -   | 1                  | 206.0%                                    | 5 399.5%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 180                | 85.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (8)                | -                             | (8)                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 133                | -                             | 133                | -   | 217                | 79.7%                                     | (38.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 98                 | -                             | 98                 | -   | 3                  | 106.8%                                    | 3 001.8%                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 179                | 77.7%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 35                 | -                             | 35                 | -   | 35                 | 87.3%                                     | .1%                            |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | (96)               | -                             | (96)               | -   | (37)               | -   | -                              |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |       | 60 - 90 Days |       | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 376         | 16.2% | 346          | 14.9% | 99           | 4.3%  | 1 495        | 64.6% | 2 316  | 35.7%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 487         | 35.9% | 295          | 21.8% | 153          | 11.3% | 421          | 31.0% | 1 355  | 20.9%  | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 133         | 18.5% | 59           | 8.2%  | 39           | 5.5%  | 485          | 67.8% | 716    | 11.1%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 85          | 7.5%  | 61           | 5.5%  | 55           | 4.9%  | 923          | 82.1% | 1 124  | 17.3%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 62          | 6.6%  | 48           | 5.1%  | 41           | 4.3%  | 789          | 84.0% | 939    | 14.5%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | -           | -     | 0            | 2%    | -            | -     | 28           | 99.8% | 28     | 4%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 142       | 17.6% | 809          | 12.5% | 387          | 6.0%  | 4 141        | 63.9% | 6 478  | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |       |              |       |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 31          | 22.2% | 32           | 23.2% | 7            | 4.9%  | 70           | 49.7% | 140    | 2.2%   | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 147         | 53.0% | 60           | 21.6% | 15           | 5.3%  | 56           | 20.1% | 277    | 4.3%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 942         | 15.7% | 707          | 11.8% | 357          | 6.0%  | 3 976        | 66.5% | 5 981  | 92.3%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 22          | 27.3% | 10           | 12.2% | 9            | 11.0% | 40           | 49.5% | 80     | 1.2%   | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 142       | 17.6% | 809          | 12.5% | 387          | 6.0%  | 4 141        | 63.9% | 6 478  | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |                        |              |
|-------------------|------------------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | D J Rossouw (acting)   | 023 541 1320 |
| Financial Manager | J J van der Westhuizen | 023 541 1036 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Western Cape: Beaufort West(WC053)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

| Part 7: Operating Revenue and Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure         |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                         | -                  | -               | 45 332             | -                                | 23 065             | -                                | 78 372             | -                             | 146 770            | -   | 23 214             | 67.0%                                     | 237.6%                         |
| Property rates                            | -                  | -               | 28 806             | -                                | 188                | -                                | 52                 | -                             | 29 047             | -   | 29                 | 95.2%                                     | 82.1%                          |
| Service charges                           | -                  | -               | 17 976             | -                                | 13 887             | -                                | 14 380             | -                             | 46 243             | -   | 12 746             | 82.8%                                     | 12.8%                          |
| Other own revenue                         | -                  | -               | (1 450)            | -                                | 8 989              | -                                | 63 941             | -                             | 71 479             | -   | 10 439             | 45.9%                                     | 512.5%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                     | -                  | -               | 23 146             | -                                | 25 549             | -                                | 64 756             | -                             | 113 451            | -   | 22 162             | 65.7%                                     | 192.2%                         |
| Employee related costs                    | -                  | -               | 9 711              | -                                | 12 076             | -                                | 10 536             | -                             | 32 323             | -   | 8 391              | 74.4%                                     | 25.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 3 826              | -                             | 3 826              | -   | 1 405              | 74.7%                                     | 172.3%                         |
| Bulk purchases                            | -                  | -               | 5 298              | -                                | 4 061              | -                                | 4 554              | -                             | 13 913             | -   | 3 671              | 74.9%                                     | 24.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                         | -                  | -               | 8 136              | -                                | 9 412              | -                                | 45 840             | -                             | 63 388             | -   | 8 695              | 55.0%                                     | 427.2%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                         | -                  | -               | 22 187             | -                                | (2 484)            | -                                | 13 617             | -                             | 33 319             | -   | 1 052              | -   | -                              |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 281              | -                             | 1 281              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)                 | -                  | -               | 22 187             | -                                | (2 484)            | -                                | 14 898             | -                             | 34 600             | -   | 1 052              | -   | -                              |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| 2009/10                                   |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        | 2008/09  |  | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------|----------|--|--------------------------------|
| Budget                                    |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Main appropriation                        | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |        |          |  |                                |
| R thousands                               |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -               | -                  | 11 765                           | -                  | 18 017                           | -                  | 7 729                         | -                  | 37 511                                    | -                  | 14 764                                    | 117.0% | (47.7%)  |  |                                |
| External loans                            | -               | -                  | 2 280                            | -                  | 557                              | -                  | 705                           | -                  | 3 543                                     | -                  | 144                                       | 1.6%   | 389.2%   |  |                                |
| Internal contributions                    | -               | -                  | 245                              | -                  | 797                              | -                  | 3 529                         | -                  | 4 572                                     | -                  | 427                                       | 205.0% | 726.3%   |  |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -               | -                  | 9 125                            | -                  | 16 678                           | -                  | 3 492                         | -                  | 29 295                                    | -                  | 14 192                                    | 153.1% | (75.4%)  |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | 114                              | -                  | (15)                             | -                  | 2                             | -                  | 101                                       | -                  | -   | 110.3% | (100.0%) |  |                                |
| Capital Expenditure                       |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |        |          |  |                                |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -               | -                  | 18                               | -                  | 2 678                            | -                  | 2 495                         | -                  | 5 191                                     | -                  | 1 117                                     | 146.4% | 123.3%   |  |                                |
| Electricity                               | -               | -                  | 1 642                            | -                  | 2 324                            | -                  | 753                           | -                  | 4 719                                     | -                  | 2 185                                     | 23.2%  | (65.5%)  |  |                                |
| Housing                                   | -               | -                  | 6 972                            | -                  | 11 628                           | -                  | 3 593                         | -                  | 22 193                                    | -                  | 10 919                                    | 640.4% | (67.1%)  |  |                                |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -               | -                  | 493                              | -                  | 571                              | -                  | (104)                         | -                  | 960                                       | -                  | 21  | 14.6%  | (593.9%) |  |                                |
| Other                                     | -               | -                  | 2 640                            | -                  | 816                              | -                  | 992                           | -                  | 4 448                                     | -                  | 522                                       | 27.0%  | 90.1%    |  |                                |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

| R thousands                       | Total Capital and Operating Expenditure |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|---|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | 2009/10                                 |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
|                                   | Budget                                  |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | 2008/09            |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation                      | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     | -                                       | -               | 45 332             | -                                | 23 065             | -                                | 78 372             | -                             | 146 770            | -   | 23 214             | 67.0%                          | 237.6%                                    |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                                       | -               | 11 765             | -                                | 18 017             | -                                | 7 729              | -                             | 37 511             | -   | 14 764             | 117.0%                         | (47.7%)                                   |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                                       | -               | 57 097             | -                                | 41 082             | -                                | 86 101             | -                             | 184 281            | -   | 37 978             | 78.6%                          | 126.7%                                    |
| Total Revenue                     | -                                       | -               | 57 097             | -                                | 41 082             | -                                | 86 101             | -                             | 184 281            | -   | 37 978             | 78.6%                          | 126.7%                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure | -                                       | -               | 23 146             | -                                | 25 549             | -                                | 64 756             | -                             | 113 451            | -   | 22 162             | 65.7%                          | 192.2%                                    |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                                       | -               | 11 765             | -                                | 18 017             | -                                | 7 729              | -                             | 37 511             | -   | 14 764             | 117.0%                         | (47.7%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                                       | -               | 34 911             | -                                | 43 567             | -                                | 72 484             | -                             | 150 962            | -   | 36 926             | 79.2%                          | 96.3%                                     |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                                       | -               | 34 911             | -                                | 43 567             | -                                | 72 484             | -                             | 150 962            | -   | 36 926             | 79.2%                          | 96.3%                                     |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10            |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| <b>Cash Receipts and Payments</b>               |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (1 703)            | -                                | 6 753              | -                                | 3 408              | -                             | (1 703)            | -   | -                  | -   |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 43 464             | -                                | 40 312             | -                                | 24 426             | -                             | 108 203            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 2 407              | -                                | 1 906              | -                                | 1 861              | -                             | 6 175              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 19 967             | -                                | 19 264             | -                                | 17 838             | -                             | 57 069             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 20 442             | -                                | 13 200             | -                                | 5 556              | -                             | 39 197             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | 513                | -                                | 426                | -                                | 561                | -                             | 1 500              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | 144                | -                                | -                  | -                                | 941                | -                             | 1 086              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | (9)                | -                                | 5 516              | -                                | (2 331)            | -                             | 3 176              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Cash payments by type</b>                    | -                  | -               | 35 009             | -                                | 43 657             | -                                | 31 548             | -                             | 110 214            | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 9 393              | -                                | 11 669             | -                                | 9 906              | -                             | 30 968             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 12 631             | -                                | 13 146             | -                                | 12 975             | -                             | 38 751             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 11 765             | -                                | 18 017             | -                                | 7 729              | -                             | 37 511             | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | 323                | -                                | 180                | -                                | 449                | -                             | 952                | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | 897                | -                                | 646                | -                                | 489                | -                             | 2 032              | -   | -                  | (100.0%)                                  |
| <b>Closing Cash Balance</b>                     | -                  | -               | 6 753              | -                                | 3 408              | -                                | (3 714)            | -                             | (3 714)            | -   | -                  | -   |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 1d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 2 427              | -                                | 2 344              | -                                | 6 957              | -                             | 11 729             | -   | 2 666              | 76.0%                                     | 161.0%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 2 413              | -                                | 2 278              | -                                | 2 300              | -                             | 6 992              | -   | 2 651              | 82.4%                                     | (13.2%)                        |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | 50                 | -                                | 4 629              | -                             | 4 679              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 14                 | -                                | 16                 | -                                | 28                 | -                             | 58                 | -   | 14                 | 6.7%                                      | 90.4%                          |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 1 996              | -                                | 1 738              | -                                | 4 690              | -                             | 8 425              | -   | 2 138              | 73.3%                                     | 119.4%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 623                | -                                | 729                | -                                | 598                | -                             | 1 949              | -   | 561                | 75.6%                                     | 6.6%                           |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 913              | -                             | 1 913              | -   | 635                | 75.0%                                     | 201.1%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 158                | -                                | 28                 | -                                | 466                | -                             | 652                | -   | 116                | 62.8%                                     | 301.0%                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 215              | -                                | 981                | -                                | 1 714              | -                             | 3 910              | -   | 825                | 71.9%                                     | 107.7%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 431                | -                                | 606                | -                                | 2 267              | -                             | 3 304              | -   | 528                | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 11 040             | -                                | 8 874              | -                                | 33 868             | -                             | 53 782             | -   | 7 595              | 81.8%                                     | 345.9%                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 10 905             | -                                | 8 763              | -                                | 9 239              | -                             | 28 906             | -   | 7 527              | 84.5%                                     | 22.7%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 24 318             | -                             | 24 318             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 135                | -                                | 111                | -                                | 311                | -                             | 557                | -   | 68                 | 21.0%                                     | 357.4%                         |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 7 017              | -                                | 5 770              | -                                | 17 633             | -                             | 30 419             | -   | 6 351              | 71.6%                                     | 177.6%                         |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 802                | -                                | 920                | -                                | 867                | -                             | 2 589              | -   | 679                | 65.8%                                     | 27.6%                          |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 1 913              | -                             | 1 913              | -   | 770                | 74.5%                                     | 148.6%                         |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 5 140              | -                                | 4 033              | -                                | 4 088              | -                             | 13 261             | -   | 3 555              | 75.3%                                     | 15.0%                          |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 1 074              | -                                | 817                | -                                | 10 765             | -                             | 12 656             | -   | 1 347              | 64.9%                                     | 698.9%                         |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 4 023              |                                  | 3 104              |                                  | 16 235             |                               | 23 363             |   | 1 244              |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 3 462              | -                                | 2 061              | -                                | 2 453              | -                             | 7 975              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 3 403              | -                                | 1 940              | -                                | 1 937              | -                             | 7 280              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | 370                | -                             | 370                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 59                 | -                                | 121                | -                                | 146                | -                             | 326                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 521                | -                                | 781                | -                                | 1 296              | -                             | 2 598              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 431                | -                                | 537                | -                                | 464                | -                             | 1 432              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 90                 | -                                | 244                | -                                | 832                | -                             | 1 166              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 2 941              |                                  | 1 280              |                                  | 1 157              |                               | 5 378              |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d. Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 1 283              | -                                | 956                | -                                | 963                | -                             | 3 202              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 1 256              | -                                | 906                | -                                | 904                | -                             | 3 066              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 27                 | -                                | 50                 | -                                | 59                 | -                             | 136                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 944                | -                                | 1 208              | -                                | 1 122              | -                             | 3 274              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 547                | -                                | 797                | -                                | 712                | -                             | 2 056              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 397                | -                                | 412                | -                                | 410                | -                             | 1 219              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | 339                |                                  | (253)              |                                  | (159)              |                               | (72)               |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |      | Over 90 Days |       | Total  |        | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|------|--------------|-------|--------|--------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %     | Amount | %      | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Water  | 260         | 7.4%  | 200          | 5.7% | 193          | 5.5% | 2 847        | 81.3% | 3 499  | 11.5%  | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 349         | 15.6% | 152          | 6.8% | 195          | 8.7% | 1 547        | 69.0% | 2 243  | 7.4%   | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 195         | 2.8%  | 152          | 2.2% | 149          | 2.1% | 6 539        | 92.9% | 7 036  | 23.2%  | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 215         | 3.4%  | 202          | 3.2% | 202          | 3.2% | 5 662        | 90.1% | 6 281  | 20.7%  | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 130         | 4.3%  | 121          | 4.0% | 118          | 3.9% | 2 678        | 87.9% | 3 047  | 10.0%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 804         | 9.8%  | 107          | 1.3% | 95           | 1.2% | 7 210        | 87.8% | 8 216  | 27.1%  | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | 1 954       | 6.4%  | 933          | 3.1% | 952          | 3.1% | 26 482       | 87.3% | 30 322 | 100.0% | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |       |              |      |              |      |              |       |        |        |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 8           | 5.3%  | 1            | 6%   | 1            | 6%   | 142          | 93.4% | 152    | 5%     | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 129         | 16.6% | 51           | 6.6% | 44           | 5.7% | 552          | 71.1% | 777    | 2.6%   | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 1 814       | 6.2%  | 879          | 3.0% | 904          | 3.1% | 25 760       | 87.7% | 29 358 | 96.8%  | -                    | - |
| Other  | 3           | 7.6%  | 2            | 6.2% | 3            | 7.6% | 27           | 78.6% | 35     | 1%     | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | 1 954       | 6.4%  | 933          | 3.1% | 952          | 3.1% | 26 482       | 87.3% | 30 322 | 100.0% | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |       | 30 - 60 Days |      | 60 - 90 Days |     | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |        |
|------------------------------|-------------|-------|--------------|------|--------------|-----|--------------|---|--------|--------|
|                              | Amount      | %     | Amount       | %    | Amount       | %   | Amount       | % | Amount | %      |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |       |              |      |              |     |              |   |        |        |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Loan repayments              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Trade Creditors              | 666         | 98.4% | 10           | 1.5% | 1            | .1% | -            | - | 677    | 100.0% |
| Auditor-General              | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| Other                        | -           | -     | -            | -    | -            | -   | -            | - | -      | -      |
| <b>Total</b>                 | 666         | 98.4% | 10           | 1.5% | 1            | .1% | -            | - | 677    | 100.0% |

**Contact Details**

|                   |           |              |
|-------------------|-----------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | J Booysse | 023 414 8020 |
| Financial Manager | D Louw    | 023 414 8100 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.



**Western Cape: Central Karoo(DC5)**  
**STATEMENT OF CAPITAL AND OPERATING EXPENDITURE FOR THE 3rd QUARTER ENDED 31 MARCH 2010**

**Part1: Operating Revenue and Expenditure**

|   |   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   |   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   |   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| R thousands                             |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue and Expenditure       |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                       | - | -                  | 22 219          | -                  | 22 668                           | -                  | 7 494                            | -                  | 52 382                        | -                  | 21 421                                    | 68.2%              | (65.0%)                                   |                                |
| Property rates                          | - | -                  | 7 503           | -                  | 104                              | -                  | 84                               | -                  | 7 691                         | -                  | 625                                       | 98.2%              | (86.5%)                                   |                                |
| Service charges                         | - | -                  | 804             | -                  | 535                              | -                  | 762                              | -                  | 2 100                         | -                  | 567                                       | 57.7%              | 34.4%                                     |                                |
| Other own revenue                       | - | -                  | 13 913          | -                  | 22 029                           | -                  | 6 648                            | -                  | 42 590                        | -                  | 20 229                                    | 68.1%              | (67.1%)                                   |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                   | - | -                  | 11 659          | -                  | 15 866                           | -                  | 9 648                            | -                  | 37 173                        | -                  | 13 964                                    | 58.0%              | (30.9%)                                   |                                |
| Employee related costs                  | - | -                  | 3 135           | -                  | 3 481                            | -                  | 2 485                            | -                  | 9 101                         | -                  | 2 362                                     | 71.7%              | 5.2%                                      |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                   | - | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | 697                                       | 54.9%              | (100.0%)                                  |                                |
| Bulk purchases                          | - | -                  | 461             | -                  | 269                              | -                  | 165                              | -                  | 895                           | -                  | 183                                       | 74.8%              | (9.8%)                                    |                                |
| Other expenditure                       | - | -                  | 8 063           | -                  | 12 116                           | -                  | 6 998                            | -                  | 27 177                        | -                  | 10 722                                    | 55.1%              | (34.7%)                                   |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                       | - | -                  | 10 560          | -                  | 6 802                            | -                  | (2 153)                          | -                  | 15 208                        | -                  | 7 457                                     |                    |   |                                |
| Capital transfers and other adjustments |   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Revised Surplus/(Deficit)               | - | -                  | 10 560          | -                  | 6 802                            | -                  | (2 153)                          | -                  | 15 208                        | -                  | 7 457                                     |                    |   |                                |

**Part 2: Capital Revenue and Expenditure**

| R thousands                               | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Capital Revenue and Expenditure           |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Source of Finance                         | -                  | -               | 152 247            | -                                | 160 522            | -                                | 166 118            | -                             | 478 887            | -   | 2 432              | 89.7%                                     | 6 729.7%                       |
| External loans                            | -                  | -               | 814                | -                                | 814                | -                                | 814                | -                             | 2 442              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Internal contributions                    | -                  | -               | 2 741              | -                                | 3 170              | -                                | 3 531              | -                             | 9 442              | -   | 46                 | 107.7%                                    | 7 559.1%                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                   | -                  | -               | 131 560            | -                                | 139 407            | -                                | 144 641            | -                             | 415 608            | -   | 2 386              | 89.0%                                     | 5 961.6%                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 17 132             | -                                | 17 132             | -                                | 17 132             | -                             | 51 395             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital Expenditure                       | -                  | -               | 152 247            | -                                | 160 522            | -                                | 166 118            | -                             | 478 887            | -   | 2 432              | 89.7%                                     | 6 729.7%                       |
| Water and Sanitation                      | -                  | -               | 45 401             | -                                | 45 401             | -                                | 45 401             | -                             | 136 202            | -   | -                  | 99.0%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Electricity                               | -                  | -               | 10 744             | -                                | 10 744             | -                                | 10 744             | -                             | 32 232             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Housing                                   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Roads, pavements, bridges and storm water | -                  | -               | 54 189             | -                                | 59 173             | -                                | 62 879             | -                             | 176 241            | -   | 1 844              | 88.1%                                     | 3 310.0%                       |
| Other                                     | -                  | -               | 41 913             | -                                | 45 204             | -                                | 47 095             | -                             | 134 212            | -   | 588                | 82.6%                                     | 7 904.7%                       |

**Total Capital and Operating Expenditure**

|                                   | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |   |
|-----------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|--------------------------------|---|
|                                   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |                                |   |
|                                   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure |                                | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |
| R thousands                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Capital and Operating Revenue     |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Revenue                 | -                  | -               | 22 219             | -                                | 22 668             | -                                | 7 494              | -                             | 52 382             | -   | 21 421             | 68.2%                          | (65.0%)                                   |
| Capital Revenue                   | -                  | -               | 152 247            | -                                | 160 522            | -                                | 166 118            | -                             | 478 887            | -   | 2 432              | 89.7%                          | 6 729.7%                                  |
| Total Revenue                     | -                  | -               | 174 466            | -                                | 183 191            | -                                | 173 612            | -                             | 531 269            | -   | 23 854             | 70.1%                          | 627.8%                                    |
| Capital and Operating Expenditure |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |                                |   |
| Operating Expenditure             | -                  | -               | 11 659             | -                                | 15 866             | -                                | 9 648              | -                             | 37 173             | -   | 13 964             | 58.0%                          | (30.9%)                                   |
| Capital Expenditure               | -                  | -               | 152 247            | -                                | 160 522            | -                                | 166 118            | -                             | 478 887            | -   | 2 432              | 89.7%                          | 6 729.7%                                  |
| Total Expenditure                 | -                  | -               | 163 906            | -                                | 176 389            | -                                | 175 765            | -                             | 516 060            | -   | 16 397             | 61.0%                          | 972.0%                                    |

**Part 3: Cash Receipts and Payments**

| R thousands                                     | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|---|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|   | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|   | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Cash Receipts and Payments                      |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Opening Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (2 763)            | -                                | (6 963)            | -                                | 5 373              | -                             | (2 763)            | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash receipts by source                         | -                  | -               | 22 871             | -                                | 20 907             | -                                | 14 883             | -                             | 58 661             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Statutory receipts (including VAT)              | -                  | -               | 1 601              | -                                | 613                | -                                | 2 588              | -                             | 4 801              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges                                 | -                  | -               | 1 751              | -                                | 1 301              | -                                | 1 101              | -                             | 4 153              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers (operational and capital)             | -                  | -               | 19 519             | -                                | 18 993             | -                                | 11 194             | -                             | 49 707             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Other receipts                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Contributions recognised - cap. & contr. assets | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Proceeds on disposal of PPE                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| External loans                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Net increase (decr.) in assets / liabilities    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Cash payments by type                           | -                  | -               | 27 070             | -                                | 8 572              | -                                | 18 869             | -                             | 54 511             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                          | -                  | -               | 2 509              | -                                | 2 845              | -                                | 2 757              | -                             | 8 111              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Grant and subsidies                             | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk Purchases - electr., water and sewerage    | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other payments to service providers             | -                  | -               | 20 037             | -                                | 4 046              | -                                | 13 996             | -                             | 38 079             | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Capital assets                                  | -                  | -               | 4 524              | -                                | 1 681              | -                                | 2 116              | -                             | 8 321              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Repayment of borrowing                          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other cash flows / payments                     | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Closing Cash Balance                            | -                  | -               | (6 963)            | -                                | 5 373              | -                                | 1 387              | -                             | 1 387              | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |

**Part 4a: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| R thousands             | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|-------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
|                         | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|                         | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Water                   |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue       | -                  | -               | 39                 | -                                | 59                 | -                                | 24                 | -                             | 121                | -   | 52                 | 29.7%                                     | (54.4%)                        |
| Service charges         | -                  | -               | 39                 | -                                | 45                 | -                                | 238                | -                             | 322                | -   | 52                 | 30.2%                                     | 359.2%                         |
| Transfers and subsidies | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue       | -                  | -               | (1)                | -                                | 13                 | -                                | (214)              | -                             | (201)              | -   | -                  | 93.3%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure   | -                  | -               | 95                 | -                                | 165                | -                                | 62                 | -                             | 322                | -   | 95                 | 33.9%                                     | (34.5%)                        |
| Employee related costs  | -                  | -               | 63                 | -                                | 77                 | -                                | 43                 | -                             | 183                | -   | 62                 | 64.3%                                     | (30.7%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 1                  | 14.9%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases          | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure       | -                  | -               | 32                 | -                                | 88                 | -                                | 19                 | -                             | 139                | -   | 33                 | 29.1%                                     | (40.4%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)       | -                  | -               | (56)               | -                                | (106)              | -                                | (39)               | -                             | (201)              | -   | (43)               | -   | -                              |



**Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4b: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Electricity  |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 456                | -                                | 253                | -                                | 239                | -                             | 948                | -   | 265                | 52.1%                                     | (9.9%)                         |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 500                | -                                | 298                | -                                | 315                | -                             | 1 113              | -   | 265                | 61.0%                                     | 18.9%                          |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (44)               | -                                | (46)               | -                                | (76)               | -                             | (165)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 550                | -                                | 413                | -                                | 228                | -                             | 1 191              | -   | 325                | 60.5%                                     | (29.9%)                        |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 72                 | -                                | 91                 | -                                | 48                 | -                             | 210                | -   | 63                 | 79.3%                                     | (24.3%)                        |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | 33                 | 32.1%                                     | (100.0%)                       |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | 461                | -                                | 269                | -                                | 165                | -                             | 895                | -   | 183                | 74.8%                                     | (9.8%)                         |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 17                 | -                                | 53                 | -                                | 15                 | -                             | 85                 | -   | 46                 | 33.6%                                     | (67.2%)                        |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (94)               |                                  | (160)              |                                  | 11                 |                               | (244)              |   | (60)               |   |                                |

**Part 4c: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4C: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   | 2008/09            |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |                                |
| Waste Water Management                                 |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | 218                | -                                | 157                | -                                | 177                | -                             | 553                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | 265                | -                                | 191                | -                                | 209                | -                             | 665                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | (47)               | -                                | (34)               | -                                | (32)               | -                             | (113)              | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | 222                | -                                | 252                | -                                | 130                | -                             | 605                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | 188                | -                                | 230                | -                                | 120                | -                             | 538                | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | -                              |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | 34                 | -                                | 23                 | -                                | 10                 | -                             | 67                 | -   | -                  | -   | (100.0%)                       |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | (4)                |                                  | (95)               |                                  | 47                 |                               | (53)               |   | -                  |   |                                |

**Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function**

| Part 4d: Operating Revenue and Expenditure by Function |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
|--|--------------------|-----------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|----------------------------------|--------------------|-------------------------------|--------------------|---|--------------------|---|---|--------------------------------|
| R thousands  | 2009/10            |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    | 2008/09                                   |   | Q3 of 2008/09 to Q3 of 2009/10 |
|  | Budget             |                 | First Quarter      |                                  | Second Quarter     |                                  | Third Quarter      |                               | Year to Date       |   | Third Quarter      |   |   |                                |
|  | Main appropriation | Adjusted Budget | Actual Expenditure | 1st Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 2nd Q as % of Main appropriation | Actual Expenditure | 3rd Q as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget | Actual Expenditure | Total Expenditure as % of adjusted budget |   |                                |
| Waste Management                                       |                    |                 |                    |                                  |                    |                                  |                    |                               |                    |   |                    |   |   |                                |
| Operating Revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Service charges  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Transfers and subsidies                                | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other own revenue                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Operating Expenditure                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Employee related costs                                 | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bad and doubtful debt                                  | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Bulk purchases   | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Other expenditure                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |
| Surplus/(Deficit)                                      | -                  | -               | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                                | -                  | -                             | -                  | -   | -                  | -   | - |                                |

**Part 5: Debtor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                                  | 0 - 30 Days |             | 30 - 60 Days |             | 60 - 90 Days |             | Over 90 Days |              | Total        |               | Bad Debt Written Off |   |
|--|-------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|-------------|--------------|--------------|--------------|---------------|----------------------|---|
|  | Amount      | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %           | Amount       | %            | Amount       | %             | Amount               | % |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Income Source</b>  |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Water  | 5           | 6%          | 2            | 2%          | 2            | 3%          | 874          | 98.9%        | 884          | 18.5%         | -                    | - |
| Electricity                                  | 37          | 8.8%        | 38           | 8.9%        | 19           | 4.5%        | 331          | 77.9%        | 425          | 8.9%          | -                    | - |
| Property Rates                               | 43          | 4.0%        | 40           | 3.7%        | 22           | 2.1%        | 971          | 90.2%        | 1 077        | 22.6%         | -                    | - |
| Sanitation                                   | 52          | 5.8%        | 45           | 5.1%        | 43           | 4.8%        | 747          | 84.2%        | 867          | 18.6%         | -                    | - |
| Refuse Removal                               | 57          | 4.3%        | 52           | 4.0%        | 48           | 3.7%        | 1 160        | 88.0%        | 1 318        | 27.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1           | 6%          | 1            | 5%          | 1            | 3%          | 177          | 98.6%        | 180          | 3.8%          | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Income Source</b>                | <b>196</b>  | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>178</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>136</b>   | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>4 260</b> | <b>89.3%</b> | <b>4 770</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |
| <b>Debtor Age Analysis By Customer Group</b> |             |             |              |             |              |             |              |              |              |               |                      |   |
| Government                                   | 17          | 27.2%       | 7            | 11.9%       | 5            | 8.2%        | 33           | 52.7%        | 62           | 1.3%          | -                    | - |
| Business                                     | 21          | 27.6%       | 17           | 22.7%       | 14           | 18.4%       | 24           | 31.2%        | 75           | 1.6%          | -                    | - |
| Households                                   | 157         | 4.0%        | 152          | 3.9%        | 116          | 3.0%        | 3 466        | 89.1%        | 3 892        | 81.6%         | -                    | - |
| Other  | 1           | 1%          | 1            | 1%          | 0            | -           | 738          | 99.7%        | 740          | 15.5%         | -                    | - |
| <b>Total By Customer Group</b>               | <b>196</b>  | <b>4.1%</b> | <b>178</b>   | <b>3.7%</b> | <b>136</b>   | <b>2.8%</b> | <b>4 260</b> | <b>89.3%</b> | <b>4 770</b> | <b>100.0%</b> | -                    | - |

**Part 6: Creditor Age Analysis**

| R thousands                  | 0 - 30 Days |   | 30 - 60 Days |   | 60 - 90 Days |   | Over 90 Days |   | Total  |   |
|------------------------------|-------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------------|---|--------|---|
|                              | Amount      | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount       | % | Amount | % |
| <b>Creditor Age Analysis</b> |             |   |              |   |              |   |              |   |        |   |
| Bulk Electricity             | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Bulk Water                   | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| PAYE deductions              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| VAT (output less input)      | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Pensions / Retirement        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Loan repayments              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Trade Creditors              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Auditor-General              | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| Other                        | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |
| <b>Total</b>                 | -           | - | -            | - | -            | - | -            | - | -      | - |

**Contact Details**

|                   |             |              |
|-------------------|-------------|--------------|
| Municipal Manager | S Jooste    | 023 449 1000 |
| Financial Manager | C J Kyndell | 023 449 1000 |

Source Local Government Database

1. All figures in this report are unaudited.
2. Municipality did not submit all the required budget reform returns.